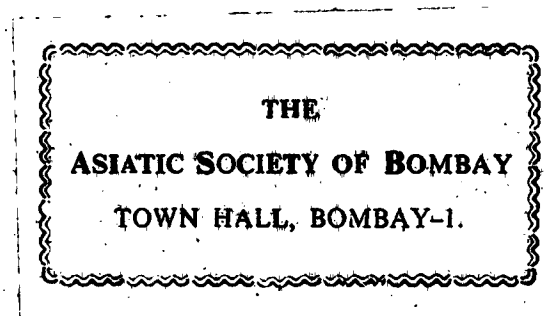
00033604



Digitized with financial assistance from the
Government of Maharashtra
on 07 April, 2016

A

DICTIONARY

OF THE

PUK'HTO, PUS'HTO,

OR

LANGUAGE OF THE AFGHĀNS:

WITH

REMARKS ON THE ORIGINALITY OF THE LANGUAGE,

AND ITS AFFINITY TO THE SEMITIC AND OTHER ORIENTAL TONGUES,

ETC. ETC.

33604

BY

CAPTAIN H. G. RAVERTY,

OF HER MAJESTY'S THIRD REGIMENT, BOMBAY [illegible]

AUTHOR OF A GRAMMAR AND TEXT-BOOK OF THE PUS'HTO [illegible] NOR; A THESAURUS OF ENGLISH AND HINDŪSTĀNĪ TECHNICAL TERMS,

ETC. ETC.

تا خوره کړه تر فارسي عبدالقادره که پخوا وه ترخه ژبه د پښتو

"Thou, Ǣabd-ul-Kādir! hast made it sweeter than Persian,
Tho' the Pushto language was so bitter before."—ǢABD-UL-KĀDIR, KHATTAK.

LONDON:

LONGMAN, GREEN, LONGMAN, AND ROBERTS, PATERNOSTER ROW;

WILLIAMS AND NORGATE,

HENRIETTA STREET, COVENT GARDEN, AND 20, SOUTH FREDERICK STREET, EDINBURGH.

RICHARDSON BROTHERS, 23, CORNHILL.

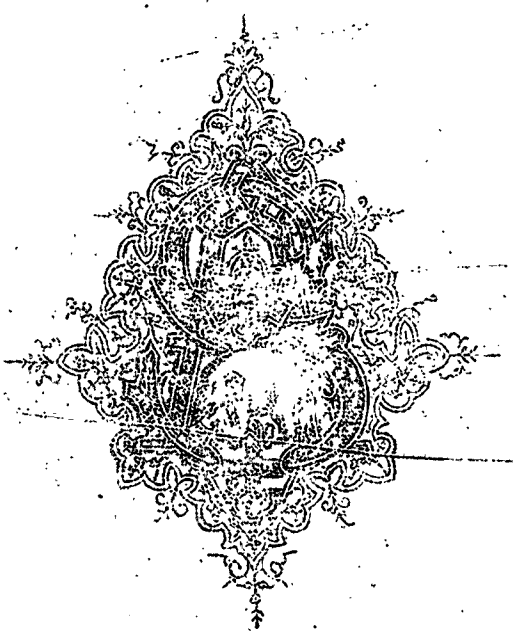
BERLIN: A. ASHER AND CO.

HERTFORD: STEPHEN AUSTIN.

MDCCCLX.

492.539
Rav
33604

ST. PHEN AUSTIN,



PRINTER, HERTFORD.

00033604

TO THE RIGHT HONORABLE

SIR CHARLES WOOD, BART., G.C.B.,

SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA,

AND

PRESIDENT OF THE INDIAN COUNCIL,

THIS DICTIONARY OF THE PUSHTO LANGUAGE,

IS,

LIBRARY OF THE BOMBAY BRANCH OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY

BY SPECIAL PERMISSION,

RESPECTFULLY DEDICATED

BY HIS MOST OBEDIENT SERVANT,

H. G. RAVERTY, CAPTAIN

3RD REGIMENT, BOMBAY N. I.

LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS TO THE THREE WORKS.

The Royal Library, Windsor Castle.
His Royal Highness the Prince Consort.
His Grace the Duke of Manchester.
The Right Honorable the Earl of Derby, K.G.
The Right Honorable Lord Viscount Palmerston, K.G.
The Right Honorable John, Baron Elphinstone, G.C.B., K.C.H., etc. etc., late Governor of Bombay.
The Right Rev. The Lord Bishop of St. David's.
Lord A. Vane Tempest, M.P.
His Excellency M. Kowalewski, Minister of Public Instruction, for the Imperial Government of Russia.
His Excellency Count Keilmansegge, for the Government of Hanover.
His Excellency Count D'Apponyi, for the Imperial Government of Austria.
His Excellency Count Bernstorf, for the Government of Prussia.
His Excellency Count Platen, for the Government of Sweden.
His Excellency the Marquis D'Azeglio, for the Government of Sardinia.
His Excellency Baron de Cetto, for the Government of Bavaria.
His Excellency le Ministre de la Maison de l'Empereur.
The Government of Spain.
His Excellency M. Rogier, Belgian Minister of the Interior.
The Royal Library, Copenhagen.
The Honorable the Court of Directors of the East India Company.
The (late) Honorable Mountstuart Elphinstone (formerly Envoy at the Court of Caubul).
Bibliotheque Imperial, Paris.
Major General Sir Henry Rawlinson, K.C.B., late Envoy to the Shāh of Persia.
Major General Sir Proby Thomas Cautley, K.C.B., Member of the Council of India.
His Highness the Rājā of Travancore.
Lieutenant General W. Cullen, Madras Artillery, Resident in Travancore.
The Nawwāb Sālār Jang, Minister of His Highness the Nizām of the Dahkan.
The Right Honorable Sir Erskine Perry, Knt., M.P.
The Honorable A. Murray, late Ambassador at the Court of Persia.
The Royal Society of Literature.
The Royal Geographical Society.
The Library of the London Institution.
University Library, Edinburgh.
The Church Missionary Society.
The Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts.
The London Missionary Society.
The Wesleyan Missionary Society.
The Library, Presbyterian Missionary Society, New York.
The Imperial Academy of Sciences, St. Petersburgh, through M. Bernh[illegible]

University Library, Glasgow.
The Rev. Dr. Bandinel, Bodleian Library, Oxford.
J. Stuart Dalton, Esq., Librarian Free Public Library, Liverpool.
Professor Monier Williams (late Professor of Sanskrit, East India College, Haileybury), Cheltenham.
Professor Max Müller, All Souls' College, Oxford.
Dr. Reinhold Rost, LL.D., Professor of Oriental Languages, St. Augustine's College, Canterbury.
Rev. Peter Daly, P.P., Galway.
Messrs. Longman and Co., Paternoster Row, London.
Messrs. J. H. and J. Parker, Oxford.
Messrs. Trübner and Co., American Literary Agency, London.
Messrs. Williams and Norgate, London, Edinburgh, and Leipzig.
Messrs. A. Asher and Co., Berlin.
Stephen Austin, Oriental Printer and Bookseller, Hertford.

BOMBAY PRESIDENCY.

The Honorable the Government of Bombay.
Colonel Walter Scott, Chief Engineer, Bombay Engineers.
Colonel Haughton James, Commandant of Fortress of Asseergurh.
Major W. H. R. Green, C.B., 19th Regt. Bombay N.I., Political Agent in Balūchistān.
James Christie, Esq., Assistant Military Accountant General, Bombay.
Commodore Ethersey (the late), Indian Navy.
Assistant Surgeon J. P. Stratton, Esq., M.D., Civil Employ.
The Bombay Branch Royal Asiatic Society.
Arthur St. John Richardson, Esq., Bombay Civil Service.
Captain P. A. Elphinstone, 18th Regt. Bombay N.I.
Lieutenant J. Havelock, 6th Regt. Bombay N.I.
Captain T. M. Baumgartner, H.M. 83rd Regt. Foot.
Lieutenant E. J. Checkley (the late), 19th Regt. Bombay N.I.

MADRAS PRESIDENCY.

The Honorable the Government of Madras.
The Madras Literary Society.
E. Story, Esq., Madras Civil Service.
Lieutenant M. W. Carr, Quarter Master and Interpreter, 9th Regt. Madras N.I.

PANJAB AND ITS DEPENDENCIES.

[illegible]e Government of the Panjāb.
[illegible]ant Colonel A. Cunningham, Secretary to the Government of the North-west Provinces.
[illegible]uart Graham, Deputy Commissioner of Peshāwar, for the District Courts.
[illegible]W. Powlett, Assistant Commissioner, Peshāwar.
[illegible]hal, for the Afghān Mission.
[illegible]Church Mission, Peshāwar.
[illegible]Peshāwar.
[illegible]Commissioner, Hotī Mardān, Peshāwar.
[illegible]mandant Panjāb Guide Corps.

Lieutenant T. G. Kennedy, Adjutant Panjāb Guide Corps, Peshāwar.
George D. Westropp, Esq., Extra Assistant Commissioner, Rawul Pandee.
Lieutenant Colonel W. T. Martin, Retired List, Peshāwar.
Mīr Akbar Ālī, Director of Canals Office, Mahdūpūr, Gordāspūr.
A. K. Blackall, Esq., Extra Assistant Commissioner, Mooltan.
Lieutenant-Colonel G. W. Hamilton, Commissioner Mooltan Division.
P. O'Brien, Esq., Canal Department, Mooltan.
William Lloyd, Esq., Gordāspūr.
D. W. McLeod, Esq., B.C.S., C.B., Financial Commissioner for the Panjāb.
Captain N. W. Elphinstone, Deputy Commissioner.
Captain J. E. Cracroft, Deputy Commissioner.
Frederick Cooper, Esq., B.C.S., C.B., Deputy Commissioner.
Major J. R. Becher, C.B., Deputy Commissioner, Hazārah.
Lieutenant W. F. Leicester, 3rd Regt. Sikh Infantry.
Carapit Stephen, Esq., Extra Assistant Commissioner, Pānīpatt.
G. Barnes, Esq., B.C.S., C.B., Commissioner Cis-Sutlej States.
Major J. Wale, Brigade Major (the late), Peshāwar.
C. J. Luckstedt, Esq.
Major W. A. Crommelin, C.B., Bengal Engineers.
Major J. A. Wilson, Executive Engineer, Hazārah.
Captain F. J. Davies, 58th Regt. Bengal N.I.
Captain W. S. Oliphant, Bengal Engineers.
Captain A. W. Garnett, Bengal Engineers, Kohatt.
Captain J. Palladio Basevi, Bengal Engineers, Derajāt.
Captain Sir W. Hamilton, Bart., Bengal Artillery.
Major-General John Nicholson (the late), Bengal Army, Deputy Commissioner, Dera Ismāeīl Khān.
Captain C. J. Curtis, Commandant 6th Regt. Bengal Irregular Cavalry.
Arthur Brandreth, Esq., B.C.S., Settlement Officer, Panjāb.
Lieutenant-Colonel Alexander Taylor, C.B., Bengal Engineers.

BENGAL PRESIDENCY.

The Asiatic Society of Bengal.
Captain W. Nassau Lees, LL.D., for the College of Fort William.
Captain W. Nassau Lees, LL.D., for the Calcutta Madrasa.
R. Gamble, Esq., M.D., H.M. 24th Regt. Foot.
Lieutenant F. B. Norman, 14th Regt. Bengal N.I.
Captain F. E. Smallpage, Bengal Artillery.
Major C. Pattenson, 4th Regt. Bengal N.I.
Captain H. A. Browne, 10th Regt. Bengal N.I.
Lieutenant R. H. Price, 31st Regt. Bengal N.I.
Ensign E. A. Phillips (the late) 11th Regt. Bengal N.I.
Professor Gryffith, Benares College.
Captain G. W. McBarnet (the late), 55th Regt. Bengal N.I.
Major George O. Jacob (the late) 1st Bengal Fusiliers.

ERRATA.

PAGE	LINE	FOR	READ
18	3	ارائي	آرائي
22	14	آړيږي	آړيږي
32	25	آشفتګ	آشفتګي
37	35	ګړوه	ګډوه
47	9	comp. of s etc.	corrup. of s etc.
54	42	کل	کول
61	32	ارو	اره
63	33	ږاود	اوږد
79	2	*bājawarrey,*	*bājawarraey.*
82	11	s.f. (2nd),	s.m. (2nd).
85	11	*bālikhta-kān,*	*bālikhtak-ān.*
87	44	بټان *batān,* etc.	*battān,* etc.
88	2		
89	21	re-instalment,	re-installment.
92	38	*bud-ra'ī,*	*bud-rī.*
111	20	هير *heyr,*	هيړ *heyrr.*
112	19	*blārbejzey,*	*blārbejzī.*
113	42	بلونَ	بلونَي
118	3	fem.	fut.
120	25	s.m. (6th)	s.m. (5th) Pl. بوران *bawrān.*
126	31	prosperity,	prosperous.
135	7	طالع بي	بي طالع
140	28	s.m. (5th)	s.m. (6th)
159	3	غريشي	غريښي
167	31	*jaley,*	*jalaey.*
168	26	پري ږبه دي	پري به ږدي
183	19	وُ پلاته	وُ پلاته
185	30-34	پلوند *palwand,* etc.	[illegible] *wandd,* etc.
188	2	پمبن	[illegible]
190	42	پبډ	[illegible]
195	6	پورونکَي and [illegible]	[illegible]
208	19	وُ پيژنده	[illegible]
,,	21	پيژندنکَي	پيژندونکَي
225	4	act. past.	act. part.
238	40	*trott khwarral,* or *rasedal,* etc.	*trott khwarral,* verb trans. or *rasedal,* etc.
239	33	ترهګيي	ترهيګی
262	40	چش	چشم
268	33	*tor-bakhtey,*	*tor-bakhtaey.*
275	10	s.f. (2nd),	s.f. (3rd).
283	11	ټاق وهل verb intrans.	verb trans.
285	25	*wajzey* or *wagey,*	*wajzaey* or *wagaey.*
287	28	s.m. (1st),	s.f. Pl. (3rd).
291	13	*ttak-sarey-shey,*	*ttak-saraey-shaey.*
308	26	*tsrapwūnkaey,*	*tsrapawūnkaey.*
310	17	*tsar-masha'ī,* etc.	*tsar-mashka'ī,* etc.
740	18	Scarbæus,	Scarabæus.
888	24	ايوټ	لويټ

PREFACE.

It will generally be allowed, I imagine, that the position of the British with regard to the Afghāns and their country, since the annexation of the Panjāb—by which a large portion of Afghānistān Proper, containing nearly two millions of inhabitants, came under our rule—demands that due attention should be paid by the government officials to the language of the people over whom they are appointed as rulers and administrators.

The late state of affairs in Persia and Central Asia, and the visit of our old antagonist, the Amīr, Dost Muḥammad Khān, Bārakzī, to Peshāwer, appear like "coming events" that "cast their shadows before," and indicate the desire of the British Indian Government with regard to our future connection with the Afghān tribes, who look upon an alliance with their former enemies with much less aversion than formerly. Indeed, they appear unquestionably inclined to become our friends; and it will depend entirely on the temper and tact of the agents of the Government to bring about this most politic and desirable result. It is necessary, too, that we should not lose sight of the important events which must arise in Afghānistān on the death of the Dost, now a very aged man, and the influence of those events upon our relations with Central Asia and its little known tribes.

On all future occasions, however, if we desire to avoid the disasters that followed the failures and blunderings of Burnes and others, we must take care to avoid the mistake of employing any native go-betweens, in the shape of Hindū "Knights of the Lion and Sun," or Multānī or Hindūstānī Afghāns, who are a very different and far inferior race to the Afghāns proper, who, indeed, hold them in the greatest contempt. The persons I refer to are never to be depended upon: they constantly intrigue for the purpose of making themselves necessary to us, and end in deceiving both sides—English and Afghāns. But we can only free ourselves from dependence upon them, by sending as agents into the country men practically acquainted with the language spoken by the people, or, at least, with the language in general use at the Court of the ruler to which they may be accredited. This policy is so indispensable, that there are no circumstances under which a departure from it should be permitted.

The deplorable events of the last few years have shown, that we must, in future, draw largely on the Hill tribes of the north-west frontier of India to fill the ranks

of the Indian army. When no dependence whatever could be placed on the Native Regular or Irregular troops of Hindūstān, and when regiment after regiment was mutinying or being disarmed, the Irregular Corps of the Derājāt, the majority of which were chiefly, and some of them exclusively,—composed of Afghāns, were staunch and faithful, and aided in disarming and destroying the mutineers. At Peshāwer, one corps, standing side by side with the European troops, attacked the mutinous Sepoys of the late 55th N. I.; and on the flight of the latter to the mountains of Suwāt, it was detached, alone, to complete their destruction. The 1st Bombay Balūch Battalion, consisting chiefly of Afghāns, proved equally reliable, and formed a portion of the storming columns at Delhī, along with the Panjāb Guides and other Afghān corps.

It has, therefore, been proved, that dependence may be placed on Afghān soldiers, especially when opposed to other races, or to different tribes of their own countrymen. And who that has ever seen the hardy and sturdy Afghāns on their native hills, can, for a moment doubt that these men—who have on more than one occasion been themselves the conquerors of Hindūstān, and who have ever been the best troops in the armies of other invaders—would, if organised and trained like the regular Native Regiments, and led by an equal number of European officers, be second to none but European troops, and more than a match for the soldiers of every other Asiatic nation?

The Afghān country, in many places, is poor; and the people—too proud to follow any other callings than those of arms, agriculture, or trade, and wanting land to cultivate, or a commerce large enough for their employment, have frequently found it difficult to procure a subsistence. Hence, for centuries past, great numbers of Afghāns, Pattāns, or Rohilahs, as they are variously termed, have entered into the military service of other native States. The re-organization of the Bengal Army, therefore, affords an opportunity, which should by no means be lost, of availing ourselves of the services of this race. Henceforth we should enlist Afghāns, as well as Sikhs and Gūrkahs, into every regiment; or what would be better still, as tending to secure a praiseworthy emulation and rivalry, and, in case of accident, enabling us to employ one race against the other, and prevent combination—we should form them into distinct corps, according to their nationality. Surely, in future, no dependence will be placed on the bloodthirsty and fanatical Musalmān of India, or the mild-seeming but merciless and bigoted Brāhmin and other Pūrbīah castes. The atrocities they have so lately perpetrated make it impossible for us to trust in them; but the Afghāns are a different race.*

* To give the Afghāns their due, although they did act treacherously towards us on the retreat from Kābul in 1842, yet we were invaders of their country; and, treating us as such, they attacked and destroyed our force: but the prisoners they took were safe, and the women and children were respected. This offers a very favorable contrast, on the part of an uncivilized race, to the demoniacal doings, at Delhī and Khānpūr, of those who for more than a century had been eating our salt, and were considered to have advanced a good way in the scale of civilization.

From the intercourse with the Afghān people, to which my researches into their language and literature during the last twelve or fourteen years have naturally led, I know that the Western Afghāns are desirous of cultivating our friendship, and would be glad to see a British force again located at Ḳandahār, were it only to deliver them from the grinding tyranny of Dost Muḥammad Khān, or rather of his sons; or, at least, to restrain their oppression. The people look back with not a little regret to the time of our sojourn, when money flowed freely, and when, as they say, "a man could enjoy in security the fruits of his own industry."

The fault will have been entirely on our own part if the late golden opportunity has not been taken advantage of, and the foundation of friendly intercourse laid upon a firm basis. But one great fact should be remembered in all our intercourse with the Afghāns—that they are, in disposition and temper, not at all unlike Irishmen and Scottish Highlanders of a century or two ago: they may be led but are not to be driven; and a bearish, overbearing manner, on the part of those who come into contact with them, whatever their rank or position may be, and however well it may answer with a tyranny-worshipping Panjābī and Hindūstānī idiosyncrasy, will produce quite a contrary effect upon the free and independent sons of the mountains.

The Afghāns, being Sunnīs, or orthodox Muḥammadans, are held in high esteem among the people of Islām; but for the same reason they are the bitter and natural enemies of their Shīæā neighbours, the Persians, who, with equally rancorous feeling, hate the Afghāns, and have occasion to remember the conquest of their country by the Ghalzī tribe in the former half of the last century. And, as we all know that no enmity burns so fiercely as that of religious fanatics and schismatics, we may be certain there will be no danger of the Afghān people throwing themselves into the arms of the Mughal, on any occasion, without very pressing reasons for taking such a course. Hatred on the part of the Afghāns towards the Farangīs, or rather towards the English, is of comparatively recent growth: Englishmen, or any other Europeans, could visit any part of Afghānistān, unattended and unmolested, as in the case of Vinge and Masson, before the fatal *faux pas* of the Burnes's, the Mohan Lāls, and others; whilst at present, in the twelfth year of the Panjāb annexation, Europeans, if they venture to take an evening ride outside the bounds of the cantonments at Peśhāwer and other border stations, unarmed and unattended, do so at the risk of their lives.

The death of Dost Muḥammad Khān, who has long since passed his seventieth year, is an event which cannot be far off. It will be the signal for dissensions that will, I fear, deluge Afghānistān with blood; and in which, for the sake of our own safety, we may be compelled, as in the case of the Sikhs, to interfere. Therefore, in whatever light the question be viewed, the cultivation of the Puśhto

language is necessary. As a means of present intercommunication, and as a preparation for the future, it should be insisted upon by the British Government—"a monarchy of many kings, whose sceptre sways over the entire length and breadth of India, and the ægis of whose power casts its broad shadow over the whole East."*

But there is another incentive to the cultivation of Puśhto. The Russians have, for some time past, paid great attention to, and made great progress in, the study of the Afghān language; the Imperial Government having, as usual, been most liberal with its aid for that especial purpose,† and the Puśhto is now taught, as well as other Oriental tongues, at St. Petersburgh, although the Russians do not hold an inch of land where it is spoken. The Russian capital is, indeed, the only city in the world where the Afghān language is made a branch of study. The British authorities in the Panjāb, though ruling over a large portion of Afghānistān Proper, containing nearly two millions of people, to whom Puśhto is the mother tongue, have hitherto wholly neglected it.

Let us turn, however, to the Bombay province of Sindh, with about half the number of inhabitants, and not yielding so great an amount of revenue as our Afghān districts. There the Sindhīān dialect is used in all the Civil Courts; liberal premiums are given to officers and others, as an inducement to qualify themselves and pass an examination in the language; and officers in civil employ must pass before they are confirmed in their appointments, or considered eligible for promotion. Yet the Sindhīān language has no literature in comparison with the Puśhto, and no aids beyond a short grammar by Wathen, published many years since, and another by Stack, who also prepared a vocabulary; but who, surprising to state, instead of using the Naskh character of the Arabic, in which Sindhīān books are written, has adopted the Nāgrī character of the Sanskrit for both his works, probably because unacquainted with the Naskh.‡ If so much can be done in Sindh with such few appliances, surely much more may be effected beyond the Indus, now that the necessary aids for the acquirement of the Puśhto language are available, and its study and cultivation merely require to be enforced by the authorities.

A mission has for some time past been established at Peśhāwer to evangelize the Afghāns, and may probably, in time—but very slowly, if we are to judge from the progress hitherto made,—do something to advance the study of the language; but any great success cannot be expected until schools (which would be attended, I

* "The Kings of the East, and Exposition of the Prophecies," p. 155.

† The present works have also shared in this liberality; and I take this opportunity of respectfully acknowledging the support of His Excellency M. Kowalewski, Minister of Public Instruction at St. Petersburg, and of Professor Bernhard Dorn, of the Imperial Academy of Sciences.

‡ For a number of years past, a German missionary, who considers himself learned in Oriental lore (and himself only), has been employed upon a Sindhīān Dictionary, which is not likely to be completed, I am told, the greater portion of the time having been devoted to disputes and discussions about determining the character to be used. One would have fancied that the character in which its literature is written would be the one to follow.

have no doubt, even by persons beyond our frontier) are established for the express study of Puśhto. Little real progress, however, will in any case be effected until the example is set on the part of Government, by the issue and enforcement of a general order, making it incumbent on all officers, whether civil or military, staff or regimental, holding appointments beyond the Indus, to qualify in the language of the people. 'A year's perseverance, to the extent of a few hours' study daily, with the helps now obtainable, ought to enable any person of ordinary abilities to acquire a decent knowledge of the Afghān tongue.

The plea for not enforcing the study of the Puśhto language hitherto, has been the want of guide books, without which the acquirement of such a language is certainly up-hill work; and, undoubtedly, requires more patience and persevering industry than the generality of people in India are endowed with. To remove this difficulty, I now submit the fruit of the labours of every spare moment—often snatched from the necessary hours of rest and repose—of my life during the last twelve years, in the shape of the present work; together with a Text Book entitled "Gulshan-i-Roh," or "The Flower-garden of Roh"—as the Afghān country is termed by ancient writers—containing selections, in poetry and prose, from the writings of all the standard native authors, and from many rare MSS. not to be met with in the present day; and a copious Grammar, the second edition of which, considerably improved and extended, is published with this Dictionary. These works will, I hope, prove useful to Officers in India, to the Orientalists of Europe and Asia, and to the Public generally to whom Oriental subjects are attractive, or who may feel interested in the *Ban-i-Isrāīl*, as the Afghāns term themselves—THE LOST TRIBES OF THE HOUSE OF ISRAEL. The translation of the New Testament into Puśhto, just completed previous to leaving India a few months back, and translations into English of a great number of the poems of celebrated authors, will probably close my studies; for, after having devoted seventeen of the best years of my life, and expended much money in acquiring, more or less, a knowledge of nine Oriental languages, I find that the pursuit has never brought me advantage or advancement—in fact, nothing but the satisfaction which one derives from the habit of patient labour and the fact of knowing.

As regards natives of India, and the Afghāns themselves, no grammar exists in the Puśhto itself that could be available for them; but this obstacle can be remedied. I have already offered to compile one from the Grammar I have just published, if such encouragement, as I might naturally expect to receive from the Indian or the British Government, be extended to me.

Having thus set forth, and, I trust, proved, the imperative necessity of cultivating and encouraging the study of the Afghān language, it will be, doubtless, expected that I should offer some remarks on the Puśhto, and the family to which it belongs.

INTRODUCTORY REMARKS.

"The gross errors of European writers on Asiatic literature have long convinced me that no satisfactory account can be given of any nation with whose language we are not perfectly acquainted."—Sir William Jones.

Some Orientalists of the present day have endeavoured to make out that the Pushto language belongs to the Indian or Indū-Teutonic family of tongues, because it contains some Sanskrit words, and because the Urdū or Hindūstānī dialect bears, as it is affirmed, some resemblance in point of idiom. Some persons have even gone to such lengths as to assert that the Pushto is not a written language. They, however, are not to be recognized as authorities on such a subject. One of these assertions, contained in a note to a work entitled, "Caravan Journeys, and Wanderings in Persia, Afghanistan, etc.," by J. P. Ferrier, is worth quoting,—"There is some excuse for this irregularity in spelling Afghan words, *the Pushto being merely a colloquial language.*" * So much for Sir J. Login's authority on the matter, for the note in question is said to be from his pen. It, however, seems to have been entirely overlooked by those who would prove the former theory, that the Pushto contains a far greater number of Semitic, Zand, Pehlavī, Persian, and Turkish words, and bears much more similarity to the modern Persian and the Semitic languages than to the hybrid dialect called *Urdū*, the meaning of which Turkish word, signifying a *camp* or *army*, in itself shows that it was formed in the camps of the Mughal invaders and their successors, whose legions, drawn from almost every country of the Asiatic continent, and some even from Africa, contained Mughals, Persians, Afghāns, Balūchīs, Arabs, Georgians, Kūrds, Tūrkomāns, Kalmāks, and other Tārtar tribes; Abyssiniāns, Ethiopians, and Negroes; together with Brāhmans, Rājpūts, Marāttas, and other races of the peninsula of India. It was, consequently, a sort of *olla-podrida*, containing words of each language, so as to meet the wants of the parties composing the motley and heterogeneous armies of those who swayed the sceptre of India. In fact, the Urdū was formed much in the same manner as the *lingua franca* spoken on the shores of the Mediterranean.

It is certainly true that the Pushto dialect has many words which are also to be met with in the Urdū; but the whole of these, when not clearly traceable to the

* Page 185.

Sanskrit, I am inclined to consider—at least until they can be satisfactorily proved to belong to some other original language—pure Pushto terms that have, in the same manner as Sanskrit, Arabic, Persian, etc., and even Portuguese and Malāyam words, been appropriated and adopted into the *rekhtah* or 'scattered,' another term applied to the camp language of Hindūstān.

That this should be the case is by no means astonishing, when we take into consideration the prominent part which, since the invasions of Mahmūd of Ghaznī, in the twelfth century of our era, the Afghāns have played upon the theatre of the Indian peninsula; their constant and continual influx; their conquests and permanent settlements therein; and the fact that their descendants, by intermarriage with the natives, are known as Hindūstānī Pattāns, who still constitute a large portion of the Muhammadans of India, and who, almost exclusively, speak the Urdū language. To such an extent did these immigrations extend, that some tribes have long since totally disappeared from Afghānistān, and their descendants now are only to be found in India itself.

In some localities in India, however, the offspring of the Afghān settlers have preserved the Pushto language almost in its purity up to the present day, having, from the outset, continued to intermarry amongst themselves; and in some parts of Bandalkand and in the territory of the Rāmpūr Nawwāb, whole towns and villages may be found in which the Afghān language is still almost exclusively spoken, and is the vehicle of general communication.*

It does not appear, also, to have been taken into consideration that the Urdū is, comparatively, a very modern language, formed, so far as we can discover, as recently as the period of the foundation of the kingdom of Delhī—where it has ever been, and still continues to be, most pure and cultivated—in the reign of the Emperor Akbar, at which time attention began to be paid to Indian literature; and after whose accession, purely Muhammadan learning, derived from the Arabs, which had flourished in the preceding reigns, began to decline. I have in my possession Pushto works which were composed very many years before and during Akbar's reign (from A.D. 1555 to 1604); whilst the earliest author who wrote in the Urdū dialect is the poet Wālī, who flourished so recently as the middle of the seventeenth century—two hundred and thirty-seven years after Shaykh Malī, Yūsufzī, in A.D. 1417, wrote the "History of his tribe and their conquests in the Peshāwer Valley, and in the Sama'h or Plain, on the northern bank of the Landdaey Sind or Kābul River." This is the earliest work I have been able to discover; but, of course, it must not for a moment be inferred that previous to this there was no Pushto literature. On the contrary, Ākhūnd Darwezah mentions in his work entitled "Tazkirāt-ul-Abarār," written in Persian, that in his time there was a celebrated book entitled صراح "The Pure," which had been in the possession of the Yūsufzīs for some cen-

* Elphinstone's "Caubul."

turies past, and was ever held in great veneration by the tribe. Another history in Puṧhto was written by Khān Kajū, Rārṛnīzī, in the year 1494 A.D.; and a hundred years before we meet with a single work in Urdū, Ākhūnd Darwezah, wrote his "Makhzan Puṧhto," in refutation of the tenets of the Roshānīān sect of schismatics, promulgated by its founder Bāyazīd Anṣārī, and contained in a work entitled "Khair-ul-By-ān." In this very work the Ākhūnd refers to the Puṧhto authors who had preceded him; and, therefore, it is plain that the Puṧhto had been in existence as a written language several centuries before the Urdū dialect was formed. That the Puṧhto is a very ancient tongue cannot be doubted.

Other dialects sprung up about the same time as the Urdū—the Guzarāttī, and the languages of the Dakhan—which have largely drawn on Persian and Arabic, but without forming a new language.

What has been chiefly urged with regard to the similarity of idiom between the two languages is, that the past tenses of transitive verbs, both Puṧhto and Urdū, are governed by the objective case; but in the latter, together with the Marāttī, Guzarāttī, and other cognate dialects of the Sanskrit family, the particle نے (*ne*)—in Sanskrit णा or ना—proving their Indian origin, immediately follows, or is affixed to the nominative or noun denoting the *agent*, which, if not the first or second personal pronoun, is inflected, if capable of inflection. The verb, however, is made to agree with the object in gender and number—*quite contrary to the foregoing rule*—provided the object be, as is most usual, in the nominative case. When, however, the *object* is placed in the oblique case, or is not a word but a member of the sentence, *the verb must then be used invariably in the third person masculine singular.** There is, likewise, but one form of personal pronoun in the Urdū.

Puṧhto, on the other hand, has no such particle whatever as نے; and it has no less than four classes of pronouns—the two first, prefixed personal, that may or may not be used with the verbs; and affixed personal, which have no meanings apart from the verbs, and correspond to the Semitic dialects, the Pehlavī, and modern Persian, and in which respect the Sindhīān language also agrees. With regard to the two other classes of pronouns, one is used with the past tenses of transitive verbs in the active voice, to denote the *agent*, and has no signification separate from the verbs. With any other than transitives, the construction entirely changes, and the pronouns then point out the *object* or the *possessive* case. The other class is a mere pronominal affix, and is alone used, both with transitives and intransitives, to denote the *object* in a sentence, and in the formation of the compound infinitives, of which there are several in Puṧhto.

The past tenses of Puṧhto transitives, contrary to Urdū, *must* invariably agree with the *object* both in gender, number, and person, the agent being in the instrumental case; and to this rule there is no exception whatever. These rules again

* See SHAKESPEAR'S HINDŪSTĀNĪ GRAMMAR," p. 44.

hold good in regard to the imperfect tense in Puśhto, which, according to the canons of the Semitic dialects, is a *past* tense, whilst in Urdū and the Hindū languages of its class, it is precisely contrary, for with it the particle نے cannot be used. In all other instances than those mentioned, the verb, in Puśhto, whether transitive or intransitive, is governed by the *agent* in the nominative.

Puśhto, like the Arabic, Hebrew, and other dialects of the Semitic, together with the Pehlavī, Persian, Turkish, and Sindhīān, has but two genders—the masculine and feminine. In the Puśhto and Semitic languages the purely feminine nouns have a different termination, and others are formed from masculines by adding peculiar terminations. In this matter Urdū agrees in a measure; but, save in the case of Arabic nouns adopted into Urdū, those affixes do not assimilate. The Pehlavī, Persian, and Turkish languages, again, have no difference in termination whatever for gender; whilst, on the other hand, the Sanskrit family of languages, as well as the Zand, have a neuter gender as well. The Semitic, Sanskrit, and Zand have three numbers—singular, dual, and plural; whilst Puśhto, Pehlavī, Persian, Turkish, Sindhīān, and Urdū or Hindūstānī have no dual. The feminine terminations in Puśhto are four: first—ـه (*hā-i-khafī*) *a'h* (the same as the Arabic *tānīṣ*, and the Hebrew and Chaldaik ה *h*), which becomes ۍ (*hā-i-maj-hūl*) or *ey* in the plural, and which may also be written in Puśhto with simple (ـَ) *fat-ḥa'h* or *i*; second—ـې *ī*, which becomes ۍ *a'ī* in the plural; third—ۍ *a'ī*, which is both singular and plural; and fourth—ا *ā*, also singular and plural in the Eastern dialect, but takes وې *wī* in the Western. These, in their construction, have no connection with Urdū.

The Puśhto pronouns bear no similarity whatever with those of the Sanskrit family of languages, but they have a great affinity to those of the Semitic dialects, and to the Pehlavī, Persian, and Sindhīān, which are all applied and used in such a manner as to show a decided and undoubted affiliation between them.

The Puśhto verbs are exceedingly irregular, and the infinitives, without exception, terminate in either ل, يدل, or ول, which exhibit no similarity whatever to Sanskrit and its cognates, and are as wide apart from the Urdū infinitive termination ن as the West is from the East.

I have only mentioned here the most glaring differences. A glance at my Grammar will show that, although Puśhto bears a great and remarkable similarity to the Semitic and Irānīān languages on numerous points, it is totally different in construction, and in idiom also, from any of the Indū-Sanskrit dialects. With the Sclāvonic and Tārtārīān tongues I have no acquaintance, and therefore am unable to state whether any affinity exists between them. The Circassian, in the matter of words, shows not the most remote resemblance.

After mature consideration, I am inclined to conclude—from the great affinity I have shown to exist between the Puśhto and the Semitic and Irānīān dialects;

from the numerous traditions on the subject; from the Levitical customs still prevalent amongst the Afghāns, after the lapse of twenty-five centuries from the Jewish captivity; from their great and decided difference in feature from any other people; from their stubbornness and treachery, even towards each other; from their acuteness in matters of trade and their love of gain; and from the numerous proofs we possess of their having gradually advanced from the west of Asia,—that the Afghāns are a remnant of the lost tribes of Israel. They have, as was inevitable, adopted numerous words and idioms from the languages spoken in the countries into which their wanderings and sojournings led them; and the fact that these countries are, for the most part, mountainous, and inhabited by a variety of tribes continually separating into smaller clans, none of them, however, possessing facilities of communication with foreigners, will at once account for the peculiarities noticeable in the language. One link is, however, wanting to prove satisfactorily their Israelitish descent, and that is—the proof that the Afghāns bore Jewish names before they became converts to Islām.

On the other hand again, the peculiarities of the Pushto verbs and pronouns, together with some other characteristics, would seem to indicate that it is a peculiar and very ancient original language, different from any other known tongue. But it must be considered that, even in these days of steam and electricity, Europeans—with the exception of the Russians, who are far in advance of all others, and foster instead of treating coldly such researches—are quite in the dark with regard to many countries, peoples, and languages of Central Asia, particularly with respect to those immediately north and east of the Panjāb, on the slopes and in the valleys of the stupendous range of Hindū Kush,* and the more central parts of Afghānistān. When these shall have been explored by Europeans, additional light may be thrown on the subject. It is highly probable, that many of the Jewish tribes, particularly those dwelling in the eastern parts of Judea, after their return from the land of the Pharoahs, by degrees, engrafted on and mixed up with their own,† many words and idioms of the dialects spoken in Palestine amongst the Ammonites, Moabites, and other aboriginals of the Promised Land, and which, probably, are the basis of the Pushto, mixed up with the dialects of the countries the Afghāns passed through, and in which they tarried, in their wanderings, before they reached their present country.‡

My humble opinion and convictions I have stated unreservedly: the decision

* See my "NOTES ON KĀFIRISTĀN, and Account of the SI'ĀH-POSH TRIBES," "Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal," for 1859, p. 317.

† In the same manner the Hindūstānī and Multānī Afghāns of the present day speak the language of their adopted country, and have lost their mother tongue.

‡ When Cyrus gave them (the Jews) their liberty, with leave to go back into Judæa and rebuild the temple, they did not *all* return, nor at *one time*. There was a great number that stayed at Babylon and in all places where they were settled; and they that came back were not all Jews: some few of the ten tribes joined themselves to them, and yet they made but a small number altogether."—ABBE FLEURY'S "ANCIENT ISRAELITES."

of the point may be left for the learned of Europe, who will be able to bring to bear on it a profound knowledge of Hebrew and of other dead languages of Western Asia, necessary for the solution of such a question.*

The difficulties that have hitherto existed, in the want of books available to all, both in India and in Europe, have now, I trust, been removed through my humble labours, the result of which I submit, with due deference, to the learned Orientalist and to the Public generally. I would fain believe that I have rescued from oblivion, and thrown considerable light upon, an ancient and unique language, which has not hitherto received the attention it deserves from Oriental scholars, and which has been also greatly neglected by the Afghāns themselves, owing to the never-ceasing civil dissensions of which their country has been the theatre during the last eighty years; but whose cultivation and study it is incumbent on the British Government, and on those interested in the preaching of the Gospel, to foster and promote by every means in their power. To the English Government I would say, that there is only one course open to them, if they desire not to leave a clear field to the Russians in Central Asia, as they have hitherto done.

It appears most astonishing that persons who have had no opportunity of becoming practically, and, too often, not even theoretically, acquainted with a language—who do not even know the correct pronunciation of its letters; and who are altogether ignorant whether it be a written or a colloquial tongue,—should venture to put forth their opinions—often very decidedly—with regard to its origin and its affinity to other tongues, of which they may be equally ignorant. Yet we often find such presumption (I can call it by no milder term), as in the case of a traveller, who, whatever his acquirements in Hebrew, was not, that I can discover, acquainted with Pushto, or had ever seen a book in that language. I refer more particularly to the following extract from a little work entitled "The Afghāns the Kings of the East," in which the author very pertinently remarks: "Dr. Wolff does not tell us that he understood Pushto, and we presume he did not, as we learn from Sir Alexander Burnes that 'the language of the Afghāns is Persian, (!) but not the smooth and elegant tongue of Irān.'† It is on this language that Dr. Wolff is so decisive. A residence of *thirty-four days* in Afghānistān would not appear to afford time sufficient to make much acquaintance with a language, strange to all other nations, and confined to the most illiterate portion of a rude population."‡

* For other information respecting the Afghāns and the tradition of their descent, see the INTRODUCTION TO THE GRAMMAR.

† By which absurd and incorrect statement, Burnes proved himself to have been acquainted with neither the one nor the other of these languages.

‡ I must, however, correct this last very erroneous statement by the author of "The Afghāns the Kings of the East." Pushto is no more "confined to the most illiterate portion of a rude population" than English itself. All Afghāns speak Pushto, which is their mother tongue; and even in the families of the Sadozī kings, and in the dwelling of the Amīr, Dost Muhammad Khān, at the present day, Pushto is always spoken. Persian is only the official language of the country, as regards correspondence, as it was in India, until very recently.

Dr. Wolff then proceeds to give specimens of Afghān words, taken partly from the Afghāns themselves, and partly from Elphinstone's "Caubul." In a foot-note he says, "اور 'light,'* is the only Hebrew word I found in the Afghān tongue"—every word of which we must presume he had heard without exception. Again he says: "The construction of the Pushto Grammar (of which none then existed in any European language, and never did in Pushto itself) differs entirely from that of the Hebrew." These words would imply a complete acquaintance with Pushto (acquired without books or teachers, by instinct or by miracle, in the space of *thirty-four days!*). This is more than we would infer as to the former, since the specimens were, it seems, picked up in conversation with the Afghāns themselves, or from Mr. Elphinstone's Vocabulary!

The above is ridiculous enough in all conscience; but another instance, to which I must also refer, beats even this in absurdity. There is a work lately published, under the name of 'Barnes' Philological Grammar,'† as a help (?) to the grammars of all languages, in which Hindūstānī or Urdū is quoted as Persian, and Persian as Hindūstānī and Arabic, and *vice versâ*; and totally incorrect as to pronunciation in the most painful degree. I quote a few specimens at random. For example: pp. 68-69, referring to patronymics, the author states—

"These compounds are found also in Celtic languages and in Persian, Hindoostanee, etc.
Irish—*lâim-dia*, hand-god, *i.e.*, teraph or household-god.
Persian—*jinistan*, fairy-land; *gulzar*, rose-bed.
Hindoostanee—*nishan-burdar*, standard-bearer; *ghorasal*, horse-place, *i.e.*, a stable."

Now *nishān-bardār* is not Hindūstānī, it is pure and unadulterated Persian; *nishān* being the active participle of نشانیدن 'to mark, delineate, to fix in the ground,' etc., and *bardār* the active participle of برداشتن 'to take up, to carry, to bear.' The other word put forth as Hindūstānī is pure Sanskrit, from घोटक 'a horse,' and शाला 'a place.'

Again at p. 79 we find—

"Hindoostanee—*beetaw*, son; *beetai*, daughter."

How it must affect the risible faculties of any one who has resided in India, to see the state to which the author of 'A Help to the Grammars of all Languages' has brought these unfortunate words! A glance at any dictionary of the Hindūstānī language would have shown him that the pronunciation of بیٹا, 'a son,' is *bê-ṭā* or *bey-ṭā* (I give two systems of orthography), and بیٹي, 'a daughter,' *bê-ṭī* or *bey-ṭee*.

Again at page 80—

"Persian—*sheer-i-nur*, lion, a he-lion.
Hindoostanee—*nur-gaoo*, bull, he-bullock; *madah-gaoo*, cow, she-bullock."

* اور *aor* is FIRE, not *light*, in the Pushto language. خیل *khel*, too, applied to the subdivisions of a clan, is a Hebrew word (חיל); and many others could be named.

† SMITH, Soho Square, London, 1854.

The Persian for lion is *shêr* (with *yā-i-maj-hūl*), not *sheer*, as in the work in question, which gives the sound of *yā-i-maœ-rūf*, equivalent to *shīr*, which is the Persian for *milk*. نر with the vowel point ـَـ (short *a*) *nar*, not with ـُـ (short *u*) *nur*, signifies 'male,' 'masculine.' As regards the so-called Hindūstānī *nur-gaoo*, *nar* is Persian and Sanskrit also, and گاو *gāw* (with *wāw-i-maj-hūl*), not *gaoo* (equivalent to *gā-ū* with *wāw-i-maœ-rūf*) is Persian, and गौः in Sanskrit.

The foregoing will be sufficient, I should imagine, to show that persons should be sure they are right, before publishing their opinions, and will add force to the words of Baron William Humboldt with regard to researches into the affinity of languages—"If we would make ourselves acquainted with the relation between two languages, we ought to possess a thorough and profound knowledge of each of them. This is the principle dictated alike by common sense and by that precision acquired by the habit of scientific research. . . . I only insist on it that we should not prescribe to ourselves arbitrary limits, and imagine that we are forming our judgment on a firm basis while in reality it is insufficient." *

These specimens will serve to show the utter folly and loss of precious time in attempting to study Oriental languages, beyond the mere elements, at home, unless the teachers and professors employed have qualified themselves by study and residence in the countries where the languages they profess to teach are spoken.

I must now mention the sources from whence the materials of the present work have been derived, and the assistants who have aided me in my labours.

This work includes the result of my own researches during the last twelve years, together with the whole of the words contained in the very rare, though not extensive, lexicographical works existing on the Puṧhto language—the Æajā'īb-ul-Lughat ('Curiosities of Language') of Nawwāb Allah Yār Khān, of the Barech tribe, and the Rī'az-ul-Maḥabbat ('Gardens of Friendship') by Nawwāb Ḥāfiẓ Maḥabbat Khān,—both explained in Persian; the whole of which have, whenever the slightest doubt or variation existed, been tested and compared, and submitted to learned Afghāns, both in the eastern and western parts of Afghānistān, as well as to other persons of various tribes; in fact, to all whose assistance I could command, and they have not been a few.

During the whole time I had the valuable assistance of a Molawī of the Ghalzī tribe, located in central Afghānistān in the district around Khelāt-i-Ghalzī, and whose father was for some time Ḳazī of the city of Ḳandahār, in which office the Molawī, who is better acquainted with Puṧhto, both theoretically and practically, than any other man I ever saw or heard of, assisted. His profound knowledge of Arabic—the foundation of all Muḥammadan languages—and without which the situation of Ḳāẓī in the western capital of Afghānistān could not have been held, together

* "An Essay on the best means of ascertaining the Affinities of Oriental Languages."

with the fact of his possessing no mean poetical powers, rendered him peculiarly fitted for a task of this kind, in which many works had to be examined and collated. I also had for many years the valuable aid of a very clever old Ākhūndzādah of the Muhammadzī tribe, resident in the Peshāwer district, who is well acquainted with Arabic and with his mother tongue, and has resided at various times amongst almost every Afghān tribe, particularly those of Bājawr, Panjkorah, Suwāt, and Buner—the most northern portions of Afghānistān—the population of which, at the present day, speak Pushto in its greatest purity, and display the peculiarities of their nation in more perfection than others of their race. The greater number of authors who have written in the Pushto language, indeed all who have obtained any celebrity, have belonged almost exclusively to the tribes inhabiting the districts round about the Peshāwer valley.

I have thus, with the native assistance referred to, been able to render all three works—the DICTIONARY, the TEXT-BOOK, and the GRAMMAR—equally subservient to the study of both the Eastern and Western dialects, which differ only with regard to a few minor peculiarities, and certainly not more than the difference of locality might lead us to expect—the Eastern containing several pure Sanskrit terms, but generally used in poetry as a play on some other word—whilst the Western has more Persian in proportion, and differs in the pronunciation of four letters, which in the latter have been softened down. These are: ښ *khīn* (E.), *shey* (W.); ګ *gāf* (E.), ږ *jzay* (W.); ژ *zey* (E.), ځ *dzey* (W.); and ج *jīm* (E.), ژ *jzey* (W.)

The derivations of all words, which have been adopted from, or can be traced to, the Semitic, Irānīān, or Sanskrit family of languages, have been generally shown. Another peculiar feature of this Dictionary—which the experience I have gained from the study of a number of Oriental languages has led me to adopt—is, that the plural form of each noun is given, together with the Class or Declension to which it belongs, as arranged in my Grammar of the Pushto language—a second and improved edition* of which has been issued, uniform in size and style with the present work, and with the Selections Prose and Poetical, before referred to, which forms a complete Text-Book of the Afghān language and literature.

The greatest difficulty in the path of the student in this language, is the conjugations of the verbs, which are complex from their great irregularities, and the number of classes they resolve themselves into. To obviate this intricacy, the third persons masculine singular of the present, past, and future tenses; the imperative mood; the active and past participles, also used as nouns and adjectives; and the verbal nouns, which are of constant use, have been given under each infinitive, both according to the Eastern and Western pronunciation, where

* The first edition was unfortunately published at Calcutta, and consequently allowance should be made for numerous typographical errors (although revised three times) of Indian presses, for everything Indian is just one century behind that which is European, in every respect.

difference exists, except in a few instances of those verbs which are derived from adjectives, and whose conjugations are according to the same rules, one model serving for all. With this aid, and reference to the Grammar and the rules therein laid down, the conjugations will be found simple enough.

The Arabic and Persian words of common use in the language at present, and those of constant occurrence in religious writings, and for which there are often no equivalents in Puṡhto, have been included in this work—indeed they could not well have been left out; but, as the extent of the use of Arabic and Persian, depends on the taste and learning of the different authors, I should have greatly increased the bulk of the work without giving a corresponding advantage, if I had included all the words which may be used, in poetry in particular. The student, however, will be able to refer, if necessary, to the Dictionary of those languages for words of more rare occurrence. I have not alluded generally to the Hebrew and Chaldaik words, because the whole of their roots, so used, are common to the Arabic and other cognate dialects of the Semitic, from whence they have, in all probability, crept into Puṡhto, as in the languages of all Muḥammadans, through the Muḥammadan religion.

The system of orthography adopted, and also used by Richardson and Shakspear in their Persian and Arabic, and Hindūstānī Dictionaries, is that of Sir William Jones,* —than which there is no other nearly so capable of giving the correct sound of Oriental words,—together with other combinations according to the same rules, to suit the letters and sounds peculiar to the Puṡhto, the whole of which will be found explained in the body of the work at the commencement of each letter, and which, with regard to و, ء, and ي, should be particularly attended to, on account of the number of uses to which they are applicable.

The short vowels are written as simple *a*, *i*, and *u*, which are equivalent in sound to short *a* in *marine*, or the initial vowel in the word *America*; short *i* in *pin*; and short *u* in *bull*. The letters ا, و, and ي, used as the long vowels, denominated معروف (*maœ-rūf*), or 'known,' are distinguished by a dash over them; as *ā* in the word *fāther*; *ī* in *machīne*; and *ū* in *rūle*. The two latter letters, when not preceded by either of the short vowels, are termed مجهول (*maj-hūl*), or 'unknown,' and may then be considered consonants, and will be found written, the و as *o* in the word *no* or *rose*, or *ow* in *flow* and *blow*; and the ي as *e* in *bell*, in French *le*, or *ey* in *they* or *obey*. The other modifications of the latter letter, peculiar to Puṡhto, will be found in the body of the work under its proper head.

When the initial letter ا has the mark ~ (*madd*) over it, it then conveys the sound of long *ā* in *āll*. Another vowel peculiar to Puṡhto—and not to be found in any other Eastern language, that I am aware of—partaking of the sounds of short *a*

* With the exception of the sound of Arabic ع, which I have written *œ* with the vowels used with it, as giving a more correct definition of its sound.

and *i* combined, but somewhat shortened, has been written *æ*, as being the nearest possible approach to its true sound, which can only be perfectly acquired from an Afghān mouth.

The initial capital letters before words, refer to the languages to which they belong; thus, A Arabic, P Persian, H Hebrew, C Chaldaik, PLV Pehlavī, S Sanskrit, G Greek, T Turkish. Words which are found in Urdū as well as in Pushto, and probably taken from the latter, have, for the reasons mentioned at page xv, been marked by way of distinction HI. Pure Pushto words are unmarked.

The abbreviations for parts of speech and grammatical terms are those common to all Dictionaries. The letters W. and E., inserted in parentheses after words, refer respectively to the Western and Eastern pronunciation, and sometimes indicate that they are used exclusively in those two divisions of Afghānistān.

The types peculiar to the Pushto alphabet have been cut expressly for this and the other works.

H. G. R.

London, 16th July, 1860.

A

DICTIONARY;

PUSHTO AND ENGLISH.

LIBRARY ROYAL ASIATIC

ا

ا *alif* is the first letter of the Pushto, as also of the Arabic, Hebrew, Persian, and other oriental alphabets; and its powers are precisely the same as in those languages, with which the student of Pushto is supposed to be in some measure acquainted. The Afghān authors do not make much difference between ا and (ـَ), and they are often interchanged one for the other, particularly in the vocative case. According to the Arabian system of substituting letters for figures, known as the *abjad*, the letter ا stands for 'one.' Placed between two nouns, as in the Persian, it denotes continuity, conjunction, or proximity; as, مخامخ *makhā-makh*, Face to face; ورڅا ورڅ *wradzā-wradz*, Every day.

A اب *ab*, s.m. (9th) Father, master, possessor. Sing. and Pl. See پلار

P آب *āb*, s.m. (9th) Water; character, honor, reputation, lustre, etc. Sing. and Pl. It is only used in composition; as, آب و ادب *āb-o-adab*, Courtesy, politeness; آب حيوان *āb-i-ḥaiwān*, or آب حيات *āb-i-ḥaiyāt*, The water of life or immortality; آب رو *āb-rū*, or آب روي *āb-rū-e*, The water of the face; reputation, renown, honor, lustre; or دَ مخ آب *da makh āb*; بي آبَ کول *be āba kawul*, verb trans. To dishonor, to disgrace, to lower in the estimation of another; بي آبَ کيدل *be āba kedal*, verb intrans. To become dishonored or disgraced.

ابا *abā*, A word of endearment to a father.

A ابا *ibā*, s.f. (6th) Denial, refusal. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. اباوي *ibāwī*. ابا کول *ibā kawul*, verb trans. To refuse, to deny; or ابا راوړل *ibā rā-w'rral*.

A ابابکر *abā-bakr*, or ابوبکر *abū-bakr*, s. prop. The name of the first Khalīfah.

A ابابيل *abā-bīl*, s.m. (2nd) The swallow. Pl. ابابيلونه *abā-bīlūnah*.

A اباحتي *abā-ḥatī*, s.m. (5th) The name of a sect of Muḥammadans who maintain that the law and good works are of no avail. Pl. اباحتيان *abāḥatī-ān*. اباحتئي *abāḥata'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above sect. Sing. and Pl. Also called اباحتيه *abā-ḥatīa'h*.

اباخيل *abā-khel*, s.m. (6th) The name of a tribe of Afghāns. Sing. and Pl. اباخيله *abā-khela'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. يې *ey*.

P آباد *ābād*, adj. Cultivated, populous, inhabited, prosperous, thriving; (Fem.) آباده *ābāda'h*. آباد کيدل *ābād kedal*, verb intrans. To become cultivated, inhabited, prosperous; آباد کول *ābād kawul*, verb trans. To cultivate, to people, to make or render prosperous.

P آبادي *ābādī*, s.f. (3rd) or آباداني *ābādānī*, s.f. (3rd) Population, cultivation, abundance, prosperity. Pl. يې *a'ī*. See ودان and وداني

ابازي *abā-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. ابازي *abā-zaey*, Sing. A male of the Abā-zī tribe. ابازې *abā-za'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

اباسين *abā-sīn*, or ابا سيند *abā-sīnd*, s. prop. The Father of Rivers—the Afghān name for the Indus (from A ابا 'father', and S سين or سيند 'a river').

A ابتدا *ibtidā*, s.f. (6th) Beginning, commencement. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. ابتداوي *ibtidā-wī*. ابتدا کول *ibtidā kawul*, verb trans. To begin, to commence.

A ابتر *abtar*, adj. Ruined, spoiled, worthless; dissolute, wanton (from بتر destitute of a tail; H בתר cut short); (Fem.) ابتره *abtara'h*; ابتر کول *abtar kawul*, verb trans. To spoil, to ruin. See اوتر

ابتري *abtarī*, s.f. (3rd) Worthlessness, wantonness. Pl. يې *a'ī*.

A ابد *abad*, s.m. (9th) Eternity, without end. Sing. and Pl. تهٔ ابدَ *tah abada*, ترِ ابدَ *tar abada*, ترِ ابدَ پورې *tah abada pori*, or پوري *porī*, For ever and ever, to all eternity.

P آبدار *ābdār*, adj. Watery, moist. 2. Glancing as a gem or sword. 3. Sharp, dazzling; (Fem.) آبداره *ābdāra'h*.

A ابدال *abdāl*, s.m. (5th) A saint, a devotee. Pl. ابدالان *abdālān*.

ابدالي *abdālī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of one of the great divisions or septs of the Afghāns, of which Aḥmad Shāh, the first king of Afghānistān, was the hereditary chieftain.

ابدالي *abdālaey*, Sing. A male of the above. ابدالئي *abdāla'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the tribe. Sing. and Pl. Also written اودالي and اودل, which see.

A ابدي *abadī* or ابداً *abadaṇ*, adj. Eternal, without end.

P ابر *abr*, s.m. (9th) Clouds. Sing. and Pl. See اوريخ

A ابرار *abrār*, adj. (s. Pl. A) Holy, just, pious.

A ابراهيم *ibrāhīm*, s. prop. The patriarch Abraham. 2. A man's name.

P ابرو *ab-rū*, s.m. (5th) The eyebrow. Pl. ابروان *ab-rū-ān*. See ورځه

P آبرو *āb-rū*, s.m. (9th) Honour, reputation, character, renown, good name. Sing. and Pl. آبرو تويول *āb-rū to-yaṇul*, verb trans. To disgrace, to dishonor, to take away one's character or reputation. آبرو ورکول *āb-rū war-kawul*, verb trans. To honor, to treat with respect or distinction.

P ابره *abra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The outer cloth of a double garment. 2. A small shawl worn round the waist. Pl. يې *ey*.

ابړئ *ub-ṛṛa'ī*, s.f. (6th) Green vegetation at the bottom of pools or cisterns. Sing. and Pl.

P آبشار *āb-shār*, s.m. (2nd) A cascade, a cataract, a waterfall. Pl. آبشارونه *āb-shārūnah*.

A آبق *ābiḳ*, s.m. (5th) A runaway slave. Pl. آبقان *ābiḳān*. آبقه *ābiḳa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The feminine of the above. Pl. يې *ey*.

A ابلاغ *ib-lāgh*, s.m. (2nd) Informing, converging, aiming at, obtaining an end, causing to arrive, sending. Pl. ابلاغونه *ib-lāghūnah*. ابلاغ کول *ib-lāgh kawul*, verb trans. To inform, to make aware of, to acquaint.

ابل *abl*, adj. Bare, barefooted, unshod; (Fem.) ابله *abla'h*. ابلي پښې *ab-ley khpey* (E.), or ابلي پښې *ableyy pshey* (W.), Barefooted. See ييلنه

A ابلق *ab-laḳ*, adj. Piebald, black and white, party-coloured; (Fem.) ابلقه *ablaḳa'h*.

ابلک *ablak*, adj. (Fem.) ابلکه *ablaka'h*, Corruption of preceding.

A ابله *ablah*, adj. Foolish, silly, a fool; (Fem.)

ابلهه *ab-laha'h.* ابلهي *ab-lahī,* s.f. (3rd) Foolishness, silliness, simplicity. Pl. ڀ *a'ī.*

A ابليس *ib-līs,* s. prop. The devil.

A ابن *ibn,* s.m. (9th) A son. Sing. and Pl.

P آبنوس *āb-nūs,* s.m. (6th) Ebony. Sing. and Pl. آبنوسي *āb-nūsī,* adj. Made of ebony.

A ابو *abū,* s.m. (9th) Father. Sing. and Pl. Used as a prefix to proper names; as ابوبکر *abū-bakr,* The father-in-law of Muḥammad, and his successor.

P آبوتاب *āb-o-tāb,* or آبتاب *āb-tāb,* s.m. (2nd) Splendor, lustre, honor. Pl. آبوتابونه *āb-o-tābūnah,* or آبتابونه *āb-tābūnah.* بې آبوتاب کول *bey āb-o-tāba kawul,* verb trans. To disgrace, to dishonor, to lower.

P آبي *ā-bī,* or ابي *abī,* adj. Watery, blue-coloured. 2. Moist, aqueous.

ابئ *aba'ī,* A title of endearment for a mother. See ادي

A ابيات *ab-yāt,* s. (Pl. of بيت) Houses. 2. Verses.

ابير *abīr,* s.m. (6th) corrup. of عبير) Ambergris. Sing. and Pl.

آپرين *ā-prīn,* interj. Bravo! well done! 2. s.m. (2nd) Praise, applause, approbation. Pl. آپرينونه *ā-prīnūnah.* آپرين ويل *ā-prīn wa-yal,* verb trans. To praise, to applaud. See آفرين

اپريدي *aprī-dī,* s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns who are the pest of the Peshāwer district. اپريدي *aprī-dacy,* Sing. A male of the above tribe. اپريدئ *aprī-da'ī,* s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl. Also written افريدي

ابس ډندئ *a-pas ddandda'ī,* s.f. (6th) The game of cat and dog, tip-cat. Sing. and Pl.

اپلاس *ip-lās,* s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of A افلاس) Poverty, penury, indigence, bankruptcy. Pl. اپلاسونه *ip-lāsūnah.*

اپلت *ap-lat,* adj. Low, obscene, dirty, filthy; (Fem.) اپلته *ap-lata'h.* اپلتي خبري *ap-latey khabarey,* s.f. (3rd) Pl. Low or obscene language.

اپوټه *a-pūttæh,* adj. Disturbed, troubled; (Fem.) اپوټه *a-pūtta'h.*

اتبار *it-bār,* s.m. (9th) Sunday. Sing. and Pl. (s اتوار)

اترنگ *at-rang,* s.m. (6th) The name of a plant used in dyeing. Sing. and Pl.

P آتش *ā-tash,* s.m. (9th) Fire. Sing. and Pl. Used only in composition, as آتش بازي *ā-tash bāzī,* s.f. (3rd) Fire-works. Pl. ڀ *a'ī.* آتش پرست *ā-tash parast,* s.m. (5th) A worshipper of fire, a Gabr, one of the Māgī, a Pārsī. Pl. آتش پرستان *ā-tash-parastān.* آتش پرسته *ā-tash-parasta'h,* s.f. (3rd) A female Gabr. Pl. ڀ *ey.* آتش پرستي *ā-tash-parastī,* s.f. (3rd) The worship of fire. Pl. ڀ *a'ī.* آتش خانه *ā-tash khāna'h,* s.f. (3rd) A fireplace; the part of a matchlock where the charge is placed. Pl. ڀ *ey.* آتش کده *ā-tash kada'h,* s.f. (3rd) A grate, a fireplace; a temple of fire-worshippers. Pl. ڀ *ey.* See اور

P آتشک *ā-tashak,* s.m. (9th) The venereal disease. Sing. and Pl.

P آتش گير *ā-tash gīr,* s.m. (6th) Tinder. Sing. and Pl.

P آتشي *ā-tashī,* adj. Fiery, hot, irascible; sensual.

آتشي شيشه *ā-tashī shīsha'h* (W.) or *khīkha'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A burning glass. Pl. ڀ *ey.* (P شيشه)

A اتعاظ *iti-ʿāẓ,* s.m. (9th) Admonition, advice, admonishing, receiving admonition. Sing. and Pl. اتعاظ کول *iti-ʿāẓ kawul,* verb trans. To admonish, to advise.

A اتفاق *itta-fāḳ,* s.m. (2nd) Concord, agreement, agreeing, consenting. Pl. اتفاقونه *itta-fāḳūnah.* په اتفاق سره *paḳ itta-fāḳ sarah,* By chance, accidentally; or اتفاقاً *itta-fāḳan.* اتفاق کيدل *itta-fāḳ kedal,* verb intrans. To happen, to befal; to be agreed. اتفاق کول *itta-fāḳ kawul,* verb trans. To agree, to consent, to concur; to conspire; to happen.

A اتفاقي *itta-fāḳī,* adj. Accidental, casual, fortuitous. 2. Agreeing, concurring.

A اتقى *at-ḳā,* adj. More, or most pious.

A اتكا *itti-kā,* s.f. (6th) Leaning against, re-

clining upon, trusting to, confiding in. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. اتکاوي *itti-kāwī.* اتکا کول *itti-kā kawul,* verb trans. To trust to, to confide in.

اتلس *at-las,* s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of A اطلس), Satin. Pl. اتلسونه *at-lasūnah.*

اتم *atam,* adj. (from اته eight) The eighth; (Fem.) اتمه *atama'h.*

A اتمام *it-mām,* s.m. (9th) Completing, perfecting, accomplishing. Sing. and Pl. اتمام کیدل *it-mām kedal,* verb intrans. To become perfected, completed. اتمام کول *it-mām kawul,* verb trans. To complete, to perfect, to accomplish.

اتمان خیل *ut-mān-khel,* s.m. (6th) The name of a tribe of Afghāns. Sing. and Pl. اتمان خیله *ut-mān khela'h,* s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. يۍ *ey.*

اتمان څي *ut-mān-dzī,* s.m. (1st) Pl. The name also given to the preceding Afghān tribe. اتمان څيَ *ut-mān-dzaey,* Sing. A male of the tribe. اتمان څۍ *ut-mān-dza'ī,* s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

اتنړ *a-tarrn,* s.m. (2nd) A kind of dance. Pl. اتنړونه *a-tarrnūnah.* Also written اتن اتنړ *a-tarrn wahal,* or اتنړ آچول *a-tarrn āchawul,* verb trans. To dance the *a-tarrn.*

s اتوار *it-wār,* s.m. (9th) Sunday. Sing. and Pl.

اتوب *a-tūb,* s.m. (2nd) A dish made from flour, sugar, and butter. Pl. اتوبونه *a-tūbūnah.*

اتوزي *ato-zī,* s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe. اتوزيَ *ato-zaey,* Sing. A male of the tribe. اتوزۍ *ato-za'ī,* s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

اته *a-tah,* adj. Eight; اتم *atam,* The eighth; (Fem.) اتمه *atama'h.* اته لس *a-tah-las,* Eighteen; اته ویشت *a-tah-wīsht,* Twenty-eight; اته دیرش *a-tah-dersh,* Thirty-eight; اته څلویښت *a-tah-tsal-weght* (W.) or *tsal-wekht* (E.) Forty-eight; اته پنځوس *a-tah-pīn-dzos,* Fifty-eight; اته شپیته *a-tah-shpetah,* Sixty-eight; اته اویا *a-tah-aw-yā,* Seventy-eight; اته اتیا *a-tah at-yā,* Eighty-eight; اته نوي *a-tah nawī,* Ninety-eight.

اتیا *at-yā,* adj. Eighty; اتیایم *at-yāyam,* The eightieth; (Fem.) اتیایمه *at-yāyama'h.*

اتال *a-ttāl,* adj. Unemployed, out of place; (Fem.) اتاله *a-ttāla'h.*

اتک *attak,* s. prop. The name of a town on the Indus, the river Indus. (From HI اٹک hinderance, bar, obstruction.)

HI اتکل *att-kal,* s.m. (2nd) Guess, conjecture, judgment. Pl. اتکلونه *att-kalūnah* اتکلول *att-kalawul,* verb trans. To guess, to conjecture, to judge, to think, to estimate. Pres. اتکلوي *att-kalawī;* past وُ اتکلاوه *wu-att-kalāwuh* or وُ اتکلاوو *wu-att-kalāwo;* fut. وُ به اتکلوي *wu bah att-kalawī;* imp. وُ اتکلوه *wu-att-kalawah;* act. part. اتکلوونکيَ *att-kalawūnkaey* or اتکلوونيَ *att-kalawūnaey;* past part. اتکلولیَ *att-kalawulaey;* verb. n. اتکلونه *att-kalawuna'h.*

اته *atta'h,* s.f. (3rd) A ball or reel of thread or cotton; a hank or skein of thread or silk. Pl. يۍ *ey.* Also written اتیه *atte-a'h* and اتیهه *atteh-a'h,* which see.

اتیران *atte-rān,* s.m. (2nd) A reel for winding silk, thread, cotton, etc. Pl. اتیرانونه *atte-rānūnah.*

اتیرل *atte-ral,* verb intrans. To trouble with indigestion; to make dyspeptic. Pres. اتیري *atte-rī;* past وُ اتیره *wu atte-rah;* fut. وُ به اتیري *wu bah atte-rī;* imp. وُ اتیره *wu-atte-rah;* act. part. اتیرونکيَ *atte-rūnkaey* or اتیرونيَ *atte-rūnaey;* past part. اتیرلیَ *atte-ralaey;* verb. n. اتیرنه *atte-rana'h.* See اغیرل

اتیرلیَ *atte-ralaey,* adj. (past part.) Undigested, crude, dyspeptic. 2. A person troubled with dyspepsia; (Fem.) اتیرل *atte-rali.* Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) يۍ *ī.* See اغیرلیَ

اتیرنه *atte-rana'h,* s.f. (3rd) Indigestion, dyspepsia. Pl. يۍ *ey.* See اغیر

اتیه *atte-a'h,* s.f. (3rd) A ball or reel of thread or cotton, a hank or skein of thread or silk. Pl. يۍ *ey.*

اتیهه *atteh-a'h,* s.f. (3rd) A ball or reel of thread, etc. See preceding. Pl. يۍ *ey.*

A اثبات *iṡ-bāt,* s.m. (2nd) Confirming, corroborating. 2. Confirmation, proof, affirmation.

Pl. اثباتونه *iṣ-bātūnah.* اثبات کیدل *iṣ-bāt kedal* or په اثبات رسیدل *pah iṣ-bāt rasedal,* verb intrans. To become corroborated, confirmed, proved. اثبات کول *iṣ-bāt kawul* or په اثبات رسول *pah iṣ-bāt rasawul,* verb trans. To confirm, to corroborate, to prove. See زیاد etc.

A اثر *aṣar,* s.m. (2nd) A mark, sign, trace, impression, effect. Pl. اثرونه *aṣarūnah.* اثر کول *aṣar kawul,* verb trans. To operate, to take effect, to make impression.

آثړه *āṣ-ra'h,* s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of S آسرا), Asylum, defence, hope, trust, reliance, refuge, shelter, means of defence. Pl. ې *ey.*

اڅکه *uṭs-ka'h,* s.f. (3rd) Dried grapes, raisins. Pl. ې *ey.* See وڅکه

اڅنړل *aṭsarṛnal,* verb trans. To level, to make level, to trim, to make even, to reduce or remove inequalities in anything, to reduce to an even surface, to arrange, to place in order, to classify, to regulate, to assign places to. 2. To long stitch, to baste. 3. To tune, to harmonise, to attune, to arrange, to make even. Pres. اڅنړي *aṭsarṛnī*; past و اڅانړه *wu-aṭsāṛṛnah*; fut. و به اڅنړي *wu bah aṭsarṛnī*; imp. و اڅنړه *wu aṭsarṛnah*; act. part. اڅنړونکی *aṭsarṛnūnkaey* or اڅنړونی *aṭsarṛnūnaey*; past part. اڅنړلی *aṭsarṛnalaey*; verb. n. اڅنړنه *aṭsarṛnana'h.*

اڅنړلی *aṭsarṛnalaey,* adj. (past part.) Basted, stitched. 2. Tuned, arranged, made even; (Fem.) اڅنړلۍ *aṭsarṛnalai.* Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī.*

A اجابت *ijā-bat,* s.m. (2nd) Consenting, answering, complying, compliance, consent. Pl. اجابتونه *ijā-batūnah.* اجابت کول *ijā-bat kawul,* verb trans. To answer, to comply, to consent to.

A اجاره *ijā-ra'h,* s.f. (3rd) Hire, rent; income or privilege sold or let for a fixed sum. 2. A farm, a contract. Pl. ې *ey.* اجاره دار *ijā-ra'h-dār,* s.m. (5th) A farmer of land revenue, the holder of a monopoly or contract. Pl. اجاره داران *ijā-ra'h-dārān.* اجاره کول *ijā-ra'h kawul,* verb trans. To hire, to rent. اجاره آخستل *ijā-ra'h ākhistal,* verb trans. To take a contract or monopoly.

A اجازت *ijā-zat,* s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of جوز) Permission, leave, dispensation, sanction, order. Pl. اجازتونه *ijā-zatūnah.* اجازت آخستل *ijā-zat ākhistal,* verb trans. To take leave, to take permission. اجازت غوښتل *ijā-zat-ghoḳhtal* (E.), or *ghoshtal* (W.). verb trans. To ask leave, to request sanction or permission. اجازت ورکول *ijā-zat war-kawul,* verb trans. To grant permission, to give sanction or dispensation.

A اجر *ajar,* s.m. (2nd) Retribution, reward of good or bad actions; hire, fare, fee. Pl. اجرونه *ajarūnah.* اجر ورکول *ajar war-kawul,* verb trans. To recompense, to reward.

A اجرت *uj-rat,* s.m. (2nd) Wages, hire, reward. Pl. اجرتونه *uj-ratūnah.*

A اجل *ajal,* s.m. (2nd) The term of life, the hour of death; fate, death. 2. A stated time, delay, respite. Pl. اجلونه *ajalūnah.* اجل رسیده *ajāl rasīdah,* adj. Overtaken by fate. اجل نیولی *ajal nī-walaey,* adj. Seized by fate, in the jaws of death. د اجل پیاله *da ajal pī-ā'la'h,* The cup of fate or destiny.

A اجماع *ijmāæ,* s.f. (1st) (inf. IV of جمع) An assembly, senate, council, a crowd, collection; amount, whole. Pl. اجماعِ *ijmāæi.*

A اجمال *ij-māl,* s.m. (9th) (inf IV of جمل) An abstract, synopsis. Sing. and Pl.

A اجمالي *ij-mālī,* adj. Abridged, compendious.

A اجناس *aj-nās,* s. pl. of جنس, which see.

A اجنبي *aj-nabī,* adj. Foreign, strange, unknown (person). See پردي

اجوبه *ajū-ba'h,* s.f. (3rd) Wonder, astonishment, miracle, prodigy. Pl. ې *ey.* See اعجوبه

P آچار *āchār,* s.m. (6th) Pickles. Sing. and Pl.

اچت *uchat,* adj. Raised, lifted, high, lofty; (Fem.) اچته *uchata'h.* اچت والي *uchat-wālaey,* s.m. (1st) Height, altitude, elevation, loftiness. Pl. والي *wālī.* اچت کیدل *uchat kedal,* verb intrans. To become raised or elevated, to become or grow high or lofty. اچت کول *uchat kawul,* verb trans. To raise,

to elevate, to render high or lofty. اچت نيول *uchat nī-wal*, verb trans. To hold up, to raise on high. See اوچت

اچرلي *ucharlaey*, s.m. (1st) The forehead, the brow. Pl. ي *ī*. See وچولي and تندي

اچکزي *achak-zī* or اڅکزي *atsakzī*, s.m. (1st) The name of an Afghān tribe. اچکزي *achak-zaey* or اڅکزي *atsakzaey*, Sing. A male of the above tribe. اچکزئ *achakza'ī* or اڅکزئ *atsakza'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

آچول *āchawul*, verb trans. To throw, to cast, to fling, to impel, to chuck, to fire off, to launch, to let fly, to discharge, to let off, etc. Pres. آچوي *āchawī*; past واچاوه *wāchāwuh* or واچاوو *wāchāwo*; fut. به وا چوي *wā bah chawī*; imp. واچوه *wāchawah*; act. part. آچوونکي *āchawūnkaey* or آچوونې *āchawūnaey*; past part. آچولي *āchawulaey*; verb. n. آچونه *āchawuna'h*.

آچولي *āchawulaey*, adj. (past part.) Thrown, cast, impelled, let off, discharged, etc.; (Fem.) آچولۍ *āchawuli*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

اچولي *uch-wulaey*, s.m. (1st) The forehead, the brow. Pl. ي *ī*. See وچولي

آچونې *āchawunaey*, adj. A child brought forth before its time; fœtus, embryo; (Fem.) آچونۍ *āchawuni*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

A احد *aḥad*, s.m. (6th) Unity; an unit, one. Sing. and Pl.

احاديث *aḥādīṣ*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of حديث) Traditions, (particularly) the sayings of Muhammad. Sing. and Pl.

A احاطه *iḥā-ṭa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (inf. IV of حوط) An enclosure, a fence, a surrounding; compass, circuit, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. احاطه کول *iḥā-ṭa'h kawul*, verb trans. To enclose, to fence, to surround, to besiege, to blockade, to invest. 2. To comprehend.

A احباب *aḥ-bāb*, s.m. (Pl. of حبيب) Lovers, beloved friends.

A احتراز *iḥ-tirāz*, s.m. (9th) Taking care, abstaining, abstinence, keeping from improper actions, forbearance, regimen, controlling one's passions. Sing. and Pl. احتراز کول *iḥ-tirāz kawul*, verb trans. To abstain, to forbear, to control one's passions.

A احتلام *iḥ-tilām*, s.m. (9th) (inf. VIII of حلم) Dreaming; nocturnal pollution. Sing. and Pl. See اودس اوښتل and شيطان خطا کول

A احتمال *iḥ-timāl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of حمل) Laying on a burden; bearing, patience. 2. Possibility, probability. Pl. احتمالونه *iḥ-timālūnah*.

A احتياج *iḥ-tiyāj*, s.m. (2nd) Necessity, want, need, indigence, exigence, occasion. Pl. احتياجونه *iḥ-tiyājūnah*.

A احتياط *iḥ-tiyāṭ*, s.m. (2nd) Care, caution, circumspection, foresight. Pl. احتياطونه *iḥ-tiyāṭ-ūnah*.

A احرام *iḥ-rām*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of حرم) Act of forbidding; putting on a pilgrim's habit at a certain distance from Makka; the cloak or mantle alluded to. Pl. احرامونه *iḥ-rāmūnah*.

A احسان *iḥ-sān*, s.m. (2nd) Beneficence, benevolence, favour, kindness, courtesy. Pl. احسانونه *iḥ-sānūnah*. احسان کول *iḥ-sān kawul*, verb trans. To confer favor or benefit, to oblige, to gratify.

A احکام *aḥ-kām*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of حکم) Orders, commands, decrees. Sing. and Pl.

A احمق *aḥ-maḳ*, adj. Foolish, very ignorant; a blockhead, a dunce; (Fem.) احمقه *aḥ-maḳa'h*. احمقي *aḥ-maḳī*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ۍ *a'ī*; or احمق والي *aḥ-maḳ wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Stupidity, ignorance, doltishness. Pl. وا *wā-ī*, and احمق توب *aḥ-maḳ-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tob-ūnah*.

A احوال *aḥ-wāl*, s.m. (6th) Pl. of حال) Events, occurrences, state, account, condition, circumstances. Sing. and Pl.

A احول *aḥ-wal*, adj. Squinting, one who squints or sees objects double; (Fem.) احوله *aḥ-wala'h*.

A آخ *ākh*, interj. An exclamation of joy or pleasure. Ah! How good! 2. An imitative sound of coughing: آخ آخ *ākh ākh*, Well done! bravo! آخښ or آخښ *ākhkh*

ākhkh-ākhkh, and آخ سخ *ākh sakh*, Oh! alas! sorrow!

اخاړه *akhā-rrah*, s.m. (6th) Plastering, bedaubing; plaster, the plastering of a wall, etc. Sing. and Pl. See اخيړل.

آخانړئ *ākhārrnā'ī*, 2nd pers. pl. of imp. of آخستل, 'Take you up,' 'seize you,' etc. It is not common.

A اخبار *akh-bār*, s.m. (2nd) (Pl. of خبر) News, intelligence, a newspaper. Pl. اخبارونه *akh-bārūnah*.

P اختر *akh-tar*, s.m. (2nd) A star, a constellation. 2. Good fortune, good omen, horoscope. Pl. اخترونه *akh-tarūnah*. See page 1093.

A اختصار *ikh-tiṣār*, s.m. (9th) Abridgment, abbreviation, brevity, contraction, cutting short. Sing. and Pl. اختصار کول *ikh-tiṣār kawul*, verb trans. To abridge, to contract, to abbreviate.

A اختلاط *ikh-tilāt*, s.m. (2nd) The act of mixing, mixture, confusion; commerce, intercourse, friendship. Pl. اختلاطونه *ikh-tilāṭūnah*. اختلاط کول *ikh-tilāt kawul*, verb trans. To hold intercourse.

A اختلاف *ikh-tilāf*, s.m. (2nd) Difference of opinion, opposition, discord, misunderstanding, breach, coolness. Pl. اختلافونه *ikh-tilāfūnah*. اختلاف کول *ikh-tilāf kawul*, verb trans. To quarrel, to differ in opinion.

P آخته *ākh-tah*, adj. Caught, imprisoned, confined, involved (in calamity). 2. Castrated, آخته کول *ākh-tah kawul*, verb trans. To involve, to confine, to imprison. 2. To castrate. آخته کيدل *ākh-tah kedal*, verb intrans. To become involved (in calamity, etc.), to be caught, imprisoned, confined. 2. To be castrated.

A اختيار *ikh-tiyār*, s.m. (2nd) Choice, approbation, authority, power, free-will, option. Pl. اختياروونه *ikh-tiyārūnah*. اختيار لرل *ikh-tiyār laral*, verb trans. To have the option, to possess authority, power, free-will, etc. اختيارول *ikh-tiyārawul*, verb trans. To choose, to adopt, to approve of.

A آخر *ākhir*, adj. Last, latter. 2. s.m. (9th) The end, issue, termination. Sing. and Pl. (Fem.) آخره *ākhira'h*. آخراً *ākhiraṇ*, adv. Lastly, finally. آخر کيدل *ākhir kedal*, verb intrans. To finish, to terminate, to end. آخر کول *ākhir kawul*, verb trans. To bring to an end, to terminate, to conclude.

A اخراج *ikh-rāj*, s.m. (9th) Drawing forth, derivation; expulsion, evacuation. Sing. and Pl. اخراج کول *ikh-rāj kawul*, verb trans. To expel, to evacuate, to draw forth. See يستل.

A آخرت *ākhirat*, s.m. (9th) Futurity, a future state, the world to come. Sing. and Pl. د آخرت روځ or ورځ *da ākhirat rwadz* or *wradz*, The last, or judgment day.

A آخري *ākhirī*, adj. Last, final, latter, extreme.

A آخرين *ākhirīn*, adv. The last. See آخراً.

آخستل *ākhistal*, verb trans. To take, to seize, to lay hold of, to gripe, to capture, to apprehend, etc. Pres. آخلي *ākhlī*; past واخست *wa-khist*; fut. وا به خلي *wā bah khlī*; imp. واخله *wākh-lah*; act. part. آخستونکي *ākhist-ūnkaey* or آخستونی *ākhistūnaey*; past part. آخستلی *ākhistalaey* or آخستي *ākhistaey*; verb. n. آخستنه *ākhistana'h* or آخسته *ākhis-tah*.

آخستنه *ākhistana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Seizing, taking, grasping, laying hold of, apprehending. Pl. يې *ey*. آخسته *ākhistah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Sing. and Pl.

آخبس *ākhkh*, interj. Alas! sorrow! well-a-day! also آخبس آخبس *ākhkh-ākhkh* and آخ سخ *ākh sakh*.

آخپي *ākh-shaey* (W.) or *ākh-khaey* (E.) s.m. (1st) A wife's brother, a sister's husband, a brother-in-law. Pl. يې *ey*. See اوښي.

P اخګر *akh-gar*, s.m. (2nd) A firebrand, a spark of fire. Pl. اخګرونه *akh-garūnah*. See سکروټه.

A اخلاص *ikh-lāṣ*, s.m. (2nd) Sincerity, friendship, affection, love. Pl. اخلاصونه *ikh-lāṣūnah*. له اخلاصه *lah ikh-lāṣah* or له اخلاص *lah ikh-lāṣa* or په اخلاص سره *pah ikh-lāṣ sarah*, adv. Sincerely, lovingly, affectionately.

A اخلاق *akh-lāk*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of خلق) Man-

ners, disposition, virtues, morality. Sing. and Pl.

P آخور *ākhor*, s.m. (2nd) or (5th) A manger, a trough. 3. A stable, a stall. Pl. آخورونه *ākhorūnah* or آخوران *ākhorān*.

P آخون *ākhūn*, or آخوند *ākhūnd*, s.m. (5th) An instructor, a teacher, a preceptor, a learned man. Pl. آخونان *ākhūnān* or آخوندان *ākhūndān*. آخونزاده *ākhūnzādah*, s.m. (5th) A tutor, a doctor, a master, a learned man. Pl. آخونزادگان *ākhūnzādagān*.

اخيړل *akherral*, verb trans. To plaster, to besmear, to overlay with plaster, to mend, etc. Pres. اخيړي *akherrī*; past وُ اخيړه *wu-akherrah*; fut. وُ به اخيړي *wu bah akherrī*; imp. وُ اخيړه *wu-akherrah*; act. part. اخيړونکي *akherrūnkaey* or اخيړوني *akherrūnaey*; past part. اخيړلي *akherralaey*; verb. n. اخيړنه *akherrana'h* or اخاړه *akhārrah*.

اخيړنه *akherrana'h*, s.f. (3rd) Plastering, bedaubing; plaster or plastering of a wall. Pl. يْ *ey*. See اخاړه

A ادا *adā*, s.f. (6th) Performance, payment, discharge, execution. 2. Blandishment, coquetry, (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. اداوي *adāwī*. ادا کيدل *adā kedal*, verb intrans. To be performed, fulfilled, executed. ادا کول *adā kawul*, verb trans. To perform, to fulfil, to discharge.

A ادب *adab*, s.m. (2nd) Politeness, courtesy, good-breeding, respect. Pl. ادبونه *adabūnah*. ادب کول *adab kawul*, verb trans. To respect, to behave politely. په ادب *pah adab* or په ادب سره *pah adab sarah*, adv. Politely, with respect, courteously, becomingly.

A ادرار *id-rār*, s.m. (2nd) Flowing of milk. 2. Involuntary discharge of urine. 3. Munificence, liberality. Pl. ادرارونه *id-rārūnah*.

A ادراك *id-rāk*, s.m. (9th) Capacity, genius, understanding, comprehension. Sing. and Pl. ادراك کول *id-rāk kawul*, verb trans. To comprehend, to understand.

S ادرک *adrak*, s.m. (6th) Ginger in the undried state. Sing. and Pl.

HI ادل بدل *adal-badal*, s.m. (2nd) Exchange, barter, chopping and changing; confusion. Pl. ادل بدلونه *adal-badalūnah*. ادل بدل کول *adal-badal kawul*, verb trans. To barter, to exchange, to swop.

A آدم *ādam*, s. prop. Adam, the first man. 2. A man's name. آدم خوّر *ādam-khor*, adj. Man-eater, man-devouring, cannibal; (Fem.) آدم خوره *ādam-khora'h*. آدم زاد *ādam-zād* or آدم زات *ādam-zāt*, Man, mankind; (Fem.) آدم زاده *ādam-zāda'h* or زاته *zāta'h*.

P آدمي *ādamaey*, s.m. (1st) A man, a human being, an individual. Pl. يِ *ī*. s.f. (6th) آدمئي *ādama'ī*, A woman, a female. Sing. and Pl. See سړي and ښځه

A آدميت *ādmī-yat*, s.m. (2nd) Humanity, civility. Pl. آدميتونه *ādmī-yatūnah*. See سړيتوب

آدم خيل *ādam-khel*, s.m. (6th) The name of an Afghān tribe. 2. A man of the tribe. Sing. and Pl. آدم خيله *ādam-khela'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. يْ *ey*.

A ادنا *ad-nā*, adj. Inferior, mean, little, trivial, small, unimportant. (Masc. and Fem.)

ادو بدو *adū-badū*, adj. Much swollen, very fat. (Masc. and Fem.)

ادي *adey*, A term of address or endearment to a mother; mother! See ابي

P آدينه *ādīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Friday, the sabbath of the Muḥammadans. Pl. يْ *ey*. See اتبار

ادئي *ada'ī*, s.f. (6th) A division of the lands of a village. Sing. and Pl.

A اذان *azān*, s.m. (2nd) The summons to prayer (usually proclaimed from the minaret of a mosque). Pl. اذانونه *azānūnah*. اذان ويل *azān wa-yal*, verb trans. To repeat the call to prayer, to summon to prayer.

A اذن *izn*, s.m. (2nd) Permission; dismissal, dismission. Pl. اذنونه *izn-ūnah*. اذن آخستل *iznākhistal*, verb trans. To take leave or permission. اذن ورکول *izn war-kawul*, verb trans. To permit, to dismiss, to order, to give permission.

اذوقه *azū-ḳa'h* or ازوقه *azū-ḳa'h*, s.f. (3rd)

(corrup. of A ذوق), Food, provisions. Pl. يْ *ey*.

ار *ar*, s.m. (2nd) A fetter. Pl. ارونه *arūnah*. See پاي بند and ار.

P. ارابه *arā-ba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wheeled-carriage, a gun-carriage, a cart, a tumbril. Pl. يْ *ey*.

اراخ *arākh*, s.m. (2nd) A rivulet, a brook, a linn, a sluice, a gush or rush of water. Pl. اراخونه *arākh-ūnah*.

A. ارادت *irā-dat*, s.m. (2nd) Wish, desire, inclination. Pl. ارادتونه *irādatūnah*. See following.

A. ارادهٔ *irā-da'h*, s.f. (3rd) Wish, desire, inclination, purpose, design, plan. Pl. يْ *ey*. ارادهٔ لرل *irāda'h laral*, verb trans. To have or possess wish, desire, inclination, etc. ارادهٔ کول *irāda'h kawul*, verb trans. To form a design, to make an attempt, to design, to plan.

آراستگي *ārās-tagī*, s.f. (3rd) Preparation, decoration, ornament, arrangement, refinement. Pl. يْ *a'ī*.

آراسته *ārās-tah*, adj. Adorned, dressed, prepared, embellished, improved. آراسته کول *ārās-tah kawul*, verb trans. To adorn, to decorate, to embellish.

A اراك *a-rāk*, s.m. (6th) The name of a tree from which tooth-pickers are made. Sing. and Pl.

P آرام *ārām*, s.m. (2nd) Ease, rest, comfort, repose. Pl. آرامونه *ārāmūnah*. بي آرام *be ārām*, adj. Indisposed, ill at ease; (Fem.) بي آرامه *be ārāma'h*. دل آرام *dil-ārām*, A beloved object, as a son, etc. دل آرامه *dil-ārāma'h*, A sweetheart, a mistress. آرام مندل *ārām mundal*, verb trans. To recover, to obtain ease, rest, quiet, repose, etc. آرامیدل *ārāmedal*, verb intrans. To be at ease, to become tranquil, quiet; to become comforted. آرامول *ārām-awul*, verb trans. To rest, to repose, to take rest. آرام ور کول *ārām war-kawul*, verb trans. To ease, to appease, to assuage, to relieve.

P آرامگاه *ārām-gāh*, s.m. (2nd) A resting-place, a bed-chamber. Pl. آرامگاهونه *ārām-gāhūnah*.

آرامي *ārāmī*, adj. Slothful, idle; a lover of ease. (Masc. and fem.)

P آرايش *ārā-īsh*, s.m. (2nd) Ornament, embellishment, dressing, preparation; equipage. Pl. آرايشونه *ārā-īshūnah*.

P ارائي *arā-'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Adorning, embellishing. Pl. يْ *a'ī*.

A ارباب *ar-bāb*. s.m. (5th) Lords, possessors, masters (pl. of رب). 2. The chief, or head man of a village or khel amongst the Eastern Afghāns. Pl. اربابان *arbābān*.

اربوز *ur-būz*, s.m. (2nd) A muzzle of wood or leather for a dog, calf, etc., to prevent biting or drinking. 2. The muzzle. Pl. اربوزونه *ur-būzūnah*. See تربوزک and تمبوزک.

ارت *art*, or *arat*, adj. Loose, open, wide, apart, free, unconfined; (Fem.) ارته *arta'h*, or *arata'h*. ارت والي *arat-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Looseness, openness, width, freedom. Pl. والي *wālī*. ارتيدل *arte-dal*, or *arate-dal*, verb intrans. To become loosened, loose, open, relaxed, freed. Pres. ارتيږي *aratejzī* (W.), or ارتيکي *arategī* (E.); past ارت شه *arat shah*, or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. ارت به شي *arat bah shī*, or وُ به شی *bah wu-shī*; imp. ارت شه *arat shah*, or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. ارتيدونکي *arate-dūnkaey*, or ارتيدونې *arate-dūnaey*; past part. ارت *arat*, or ارت شوې *arat shawaey*; verb. n. ارتيدنه *aratedana'h*, or ارتيدهٔ *aratedah*.

ارتول *aratawul*, verb trans. To disengage, to unloose, to relax, to untie, to open, to unbind, to render unconfined, to free, to set free. Pres. ارتوي *aratawī*; past. ارت کړ *arat karr*, or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. ارت به کړي *arat bah krrī*, or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. ارت کړه *arat krrah*, or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. ارتوونکي *aratawūnkaey*, or ارتوونې *aratawūnaey*; past part. ارت کړې *arat karraey*; verb. n. ارتونه *aratawuna'h*.

ارته *khpa'h arta'h*, The first visit of a lover to the house of his betrothed (*lit.* 'foot-relaxed'); or ارته پښه *pshā'h arata'h* (W.). ارته کول or پښه *khpa'h*, or پښه *pshā'h artah*, or *arata'h kawul*, verb trans. To visit a betrothed female (the lover). ارتي پښي *artey khpey*, or ارتي پښي *aratey pshey*; adj. Bow or bandy-legged, knock-kneed.

ارتل *aratal*, verb trans. To break wind, to fart. Pres. ارتي *aratī*, or ارزي *arazī*; past وارت *wā-rat*; fut. وُ به ارتي *wu bah aratī*, or ارزي *arazī*; imp. وارزه *wā-razah*; act. part. ارتونکي *aratūṉkaey*, or ارتوني *aratūnaey*; past part. ارتلي *aratalaey*; verb. n. ارتنه *aratana'h*.

ارتنه *artina'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wife, a woman, a female. Pl. يْ *ey*.

ارتينه *ar-tīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. يْ *ey*. Same as preceding. See شخه and ماندينه.

ارجل برجل *ar-jal-barjal*, adj. Entangled, entrapped (as a bird in a net), noosed; (Fem.) ارجل برجله *ar-jal-bar-jala'h*.

آرخښ *ārkẖaḵẖ* (E.), s.m. (2nd) A gasping or guggling noise produced in the throat when crying violently or sobbing, a paroxysm or outburst of grief, convulsive weeping or sobbing. Pl. آرخښونه *ārkẖaḵẖ-ūnah*. آرخښ کول *ārkẖaḵẖ kawul*, verb trans., or آرخښ ښکل *ārkẖaḵẖ kẖ'kul*, verb trans. To sob or cry convulsively or with violence.

P ارزان *ar-zān*, adj. Cheap, not dear, inexpensive; (Fem.) ارزانه *ar-zāna'h*. ارزان کيدل *ar-zān kedal*, verb intrans. To become cheap, to lessen or grow less or low in price. ارزان کول *ar-zān kawul*, verb trans. To cheapen, to make or render cheap or inexpensive. See ولاړ, ولړ, and ول or ويل.

P ارزاني *ar-zānī*, s.f. (3rd) Cheapness, lowness of price. Pl. يْ *a'ī*. See ويل.

P آرزو *ār-zū*, s.m. (9th) Wish, desire, hope, distress, want. Sing. and Pl. آرزومند *ār-zū-mand*, or من *man*; adj. Desirous, longing, wanting; (Fem.) آرزومنده *ār-zū-manda'h*, or منه *mana'h*. آرزو لرل *ār-zū laral*, verb trans. To have a wish, want, or hope, to require, to want.

P آرزومندي *ār-zū-mandī*, s.f. (3rd) Desire, longing, hankering. Pl. يْ *a'ī*.

ارزيدل *ar-zedal*, verb intrans. To be worth, to fetch, to bring. Pres. ارزيږي *ar-zejẓī* (W.), or ارزيګي *ar-zegī* (E.); past وُ ارزيده *wu-ar-zedah*, or وُ ارزيدَ *wu-ur-zeda*; fut. وُ به ارزيږي *wu bah ar-zejẓī*, or ارزيګي *ar-zegī*; imp. وُ ارزيږه *wu-ar-zejẓah*, or وُ ارزيګه *wu-ar-zegah*; act. part. ارزيدونکي *ar-zedūnkaey*, or ارزيدونى *ar-zedūnaey*; past part. ارزيدلي *ar-zedalaey*; verb. n. ارزيدنه *ar-zedaṉa'h*, or ارزيده *ar-zedah*.

ارږمي *ar-jzamaey*, s m. (1st) (W.), A gape, a yawn; (E.) A belch, eructation. Pl. يْ ī. ارږمي کول *ar-jzamaey kawul*, verb trans. To yawn, to gape. See ارګمي.

ارږي *ar-jzaey*, s.m. (1st) (W.), A belch, eructation. Pl. يْ ī. ارږي يستل *ar-jzaey yas-tal*, or کول *kawul*, verb trans. To belch. See ارګي and تيږ.

A ارسال *ir-sāl*, s.m. (9th) The act of sending, mission, remittance. Sing. and Pl. ارسال کول *ir-sāl kawul*, verb trans. To send, to transmit, to remit.

A ارسطو *aristṯū*, s. prop. Aristotle.

آرسۍ *ār-sa'ī*, s.f. (6th) (HI. ارسي) A mirror, a small mirror for the thumb worn by women. Sing. and Pl.

A ارشاد *ir-sẖād*, s.m. (2nd) Direction, command, order. Pl. ارشادونه *ir-sẖādūnah*. ارشاد کول *ir-sẖād kawul*, verb trans. To command, to order, to direct.

A ارض *arẓ*, s.m. (9th) The earth, a portion of land. Sing. and Pl.

ارغند *ar-ġẖund*, s.m. (5th) A large knuckle-bone used in a game. Pl. ارغندان *ar-ġẖundān*. See بجل and تکه ارغند.

P ارغوان *ar-ġẖawān*, s.m. (6th) The name of a plant whose flowers are of a beautiful red colour. Sing. and Pl. Also written ارغون *arġẖwan*.

P ارغواني *ar-ġẖawānī*, adj. Of a red or purple colour.

ارغومي *ur-ġẖūmaey*, s.m. (1st) A male kid. Pl. يْ ī; ارغومۍ *ur-ġẖūma'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female kid. Sing. and Pl. See ورغومي.

A ارکان *ar-kān*, s.pl. (of رکن) Pillars, props, supports. ارکان دولت *ar-kān-i-daw-lat*, Nobles, grandees, ministers of state.

ارګمي *ar-gamaey*, s.m. (1st) A gape, a yawn. Pl. يْ ī. See ارږمي.

ارګي *ar-gaey*, s.m, (1st) (E.) A belch, eructation. Pl. ي *ī*. ارګي يستل *ar-gaey yastal*, or کول *kawul*, verb trans. To belch. See اروي.

P ارمان *ar-mān*, s.m. (2nd) Sorrow, regret, longing. 2. Desire, wish, inclination. 3. Also used as an interjection, Alas! sorrow! Pl. ارمانونه *ar-mānūnah*. ارمان کول *ar-mān kawul*, verb trans. To regret, to sorrow. 2. To desire, to long after.

A ارواح *ar-wāḥ*, s.pl. (of روح) Spirits, souls.

ارونه *ar-wata'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female, a woman, a wife. Pl. ي *ey*. (T اروت).

آرويدل *ār-wedal*, verb trans. To hear, to listen, to hearken. Pres. آروي *ār-wī*; past وارويده *wār-wedah*, or وارويدَ *wār-weda*; fut. وا به روي *wā bah rwī*; imp. واروه *wār-wah*; act. part. آرويدونکي *ār-wedūnkaey*, or آرويدوني *ār-wedūnaey*; past part. آرويدلي *ār-wedalaey*; verb. n. آرويدنه *ār-wedana'h*, or آرويده *ār-wedah*. آروول *ār-wawul*, verb trans. (caus.) To cause to hear, to make hear. Pres. آرووي *ār-wawī*; past وارواوه *wār-wāwuh*, or وارواوو *wār-wāwo*; fut. وا به رووي *wā bah rawawī*, or ړ به آرووي *wu bah ār-wawī*; imp. وارووه *wār-wawah*; act. part. آروونکي *ār-wawūnkaey*, or آروونې *ār-wawūnaey*; past part. آرووله *ār-wawulaey*; verb. n. آروونه *ār-wawuna'h*.

S ارا *ara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A saw. Pl. ي *ey*. P (آرا).

ارا *urah*, s.m. (6th) Clouds. Sing. and Pl. See اوره.

آره *ārah*, s.f. (3rd) Foundation, basis. Pl. ي *ey*.

ارهټ *ar-haṯṯ*, s.m. (2nd) A well with a Persian wheel for drawing water. Pl. ارهټونه *arhaṯṯūnah*. Also رهټ, which see. (HI. ارهٹ).

S ارهر *ar-har*, s.m. (6th) A species of pulse (Cytisus cajan). Sing. and Pl.

ارهرو *ar-harū*, s.m. (6th) Same as preceding. Sing and Pl.

ارهنډ *ar-hanḍḍ*, s.m. (6th) The Palma Christi, or castor-oil tree. Sing. and Pl.; or ارهنډه *ar-hanḍḍa'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. (S ارنڈ).

اريځه *ur-yaḍza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A cloud. Pl. ي *ey*. See اوريځه.

آړ *ārṛ*, or ار *arṛ*, s.m. (2nd) Hinderance, stoppage, prevention. 2. Difficulty, embarrassment, perplexity, dilemma. 3. A screen, shelter, concealment, protection. 4. A fetter, a manacle. Pl. آړونه *āṛṛūnah*, or ارونه *arṛūnah*. 5. adj. Obstructed, hindered; stopped, clogged, embarrassed, perplexed. (Fem.) آړه *āṛṛa'h*, or ارا *arra'h*. آړ آخستل *āṛṛ ākhistal*, verb trans. To lie in wait, to lie in ambush or concealment (*lit.* 'to take concealment.') آړيدل *āṛṛedal*, verb intrans. To become obstructed, hindered, stopped, checked, clogged, impeded. 2. To become embarrassed, perplexed, to fall into a dilemma. 3. To be screened, protected, etc. Pres. آړيږي *āṛṛejzī* (W.), or آړيګي *āṛṛegī* (E.); past آړ شه *āṛṛ shah*, or ړ شه *wu-shah*; fut. آړ به شي *āṛṛ bah shī*, or ړ به شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. آړ شه *āṛṛ shah*, or ړ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. آړيدونکي *āṛṛedūnkaey*, or آړيدوني *āṛṛedūnaey*; past part. آړ شوي *āṛṛ shawaey*; verb. n. آړيدنه *āṛṛedana'h*, or آړيده *āṛṛedah*. آړول *āṛṛawul*, verb trans. To impede, to hinder, to obstruct, to clog, check, retard, to oppose. 2. To embarrass, to perplex, to place in a dilemma. Pres. آړوي *āṛṛawī*; past آړ کړ *āṛṛ kaṛṛ*, or ړ کړ *wu-kaṛṛ*; fut. آړ به کړي *āṛṛ bah kṛṛī*, or به ړ کړي *bah wu-kṛṛī*; imp. آړ کړه *āṛṛ kṛṛah*, or ړ کړه *wu-kṛṛah*; act. part. آړوونکي *āṛṛawūnkaey*, or آړوونې *āṛṛawūnaey*; past part. آړ کړي *āṛṛ kaṛṛaey*; verb. n. آړونه *āṛṛawuna'h*. (HI. آڑ). See ارا.

ارخ *arṛkh*, or *arṛakh*, s.m. (2nd) The side, the armpit. Pl. ارخونه *arṛkhūnah*, or *arṛakhūnah*. See ځنګ. ارخ په ارخ *arṛkh pah arṛkh*, or *arṛakh pah arṛakh*, Side by side, close to each other (as soldiers in their ranks, etc.)

ارم *arṛam*, s.m. (2nd) A prop, a bar of wood placed against a door, a support, a pillar. Pl. ارمونه *arṛamūnah*. ارم کول *arṛam kawul*, verb trans. To prop, to support. See ټمبه.

ارمۍ *arṛamaey*, s.m. (1st) (dim. of above) A small prop, a small bar of wood placed against a door or shutter. Pl. ي *ī*.

اړول *arṟawul*, verb trans. To turn, to turn over, to capsize, to tilt over, to overturn or overset, to pervert. Pres. اړوي *arṟawī*; past واړاوه *wāṟṟāwuh*, or واړاوو *wāṟṟāwo*; fut. وا به ړوي *wā bah ṟṟwī*; imp. واړوه *wāṟṟawah*; act. part. اړوونکي *arṟawūnkaey*, or اړوونی *arṟawūnaey*; past. part. اړولي *arṟawulaey*; verb. n. اړونه *arṟawuna'h*.

اړولي *arṟawulaey*, adj. (past part.) Inverted, overturned, capsized, upside down, tilted over, perverted, turned; (Fem.) اړولې *arṟawuli*. Pl. (masc. and fem.) ي ī; اړولي بخت *arṟawulaey bakht*, Inverted fortune, misfortune, bad luck. اړولي چارې *arṟawulī čārey*, Confused or unsettled actions. 2. Improper or fruitless actions. اړولي خبرې *arṟawulī khabarey*, Confused or incoherent words, or words spoken in anger. اړول ښپه *khpa'h arṟawul* (E.), or اړول ښپه *pśha'h arṟawul* (W.) To sit cross-legged, to mount on horseback.

اړه *arṟa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Obstacle, hindrance, impediment, stop, prevention. 2. A screen, shelter, concealment. 2. Adj. (fem. of اړ), Impeded, obstructed, stopped, clogged, hindered. Pl. ي *ey*.

اړېړۍ *arṟeṟṟa'ī*, s.f. (6th) The small pieces of wood inserted between the ropes over a Persian wheel, and to which the earthen waterpots are fastened. Sing. and Pl.

اړيکي *arṟekaey*, s.m. (1st) A bar of wood for a door or gate, a pole, a prop, a support. 2. (W.) Perplexity, plague, difficulty, embarrassment. Pl. ي ī.

P آز *āz*, s.m. (2nd) Desire, love, passion, lust, avidity, avarice, covetousness. Pl. آزونه *āzūnah*.

P آزاد *āzād*, adj. Free, liberated. 2. Lonely, solitary; (Fem.) آزاده *āzāda'h*. آزادېدل *āzādedal*, verb intrans. To be set free, manumitted, liberated, emancipated. 2. To become lonely. آزادول *āzādawul*, verb trans. To free, to liberate, to deliver, to set at liberty, to emancipate, to manumit.

P آزاده *āzādah*, adj. Free, noble, independent. (Masc. and Fem.); Pl. آزادهگان *āzādahgān*; (Fem.) pl. آزادگان *āzādah-gāni*.

P آزادګي *āzādagī*, or آزادي *azādī*, s.f. (3rd) Freedom, independence, manumission, deliverance, freedom, emancipation. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

P آزار *āzār*, s.m. (2nd) Sickness, disorder, disease; trouble, affliction, injury. Pl. آزارونه *āzārūnah*. آزار رسول *āzār rasawul*, verb trans. To injure, to afflict, to torture. آزاريدل *āzāredal*, or آزار کيدل *āzār kedal*, verb intrans. To be injured, troubled, afflicted. آزار کول *āzār kawul*, or آزارول *āzārawul*, verb trans. To afflict, to injure, to torture, to trouble.

P آزاري *āzārī*, adj. Sick, diseased, afflicted, troubled. 2. A sick person.

ازبک *uz-bak*, s.m. (5th) The name of a tribe inhabiting the countries about Bālkh. 2. A male of the tribe. Pl. ازبکان *uz-bakān*. ازبکه *az-baka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above tribe. Pl. ي *ey*.

P آزرده *āzur-dah*, adj. Afflicted, sad, vexed, dispirited, displeased, weary. آزرده کيدل *āzur-dah kedal*, verb trans. To become sad, dispirited, uneasy. آزرده کول *āzur-dah kawul*, verb trans. To vex, to displease, to afflict. آزرده خاطر *āzur-dah khāṭir*, or آزرده دل *āzur-dah dil*, adj. Troubled in mind, disgusted, vexed; (Fem.) آزرده خاطره *āzurda'h khāṭira'h*, or آزرده دله *āzurda'h dila'h*.

ازغي *az-ghaey*, s.m. (1st) A thorn. Pl. ي ī. See اغزي.

ازغن *az-ghan*, adj. Thorny, prickly; (Fem.) ازغنه *az-ghana'h*. See اغزن.

A ازل *azal*, s.m. (9th) Eternity, without beginning. Sing. and Pl. ازل و ابد *azal-o-abad*, Without beginning and without end. له ازل نه *lah azal nah*, or له ازل *lah azala*, From all eternity. تر ازل پورې or پور *tar azala pori* or *porī*, Eternally, to all eternity, everlastingly.

P آزمايش *āz-mā'īsh*, s.m. (2nd) Trial, proof, essay, examination, experiment. 2. Temptation. Pl. آزمايشونه *az-mā'īshūnah*. آزمايش

کول *āz-mā'īsh kawul*, verb trans. To try, to prove, to essay, to examine.

آزمایښت *āz-ma'īkht* (E.), or *āzmā'īsht* (W.) Trial, essay, etc. Pl. آزمایښتونه *āz-ma'īkht-ūnah*, or *āzmā'īshtūnah*. کول آزمایښت *āz-mā'īkht*, or *āz-mā'īsht kawul*, verb trans. To try, to prove. See preceding.

آزمایل *āz-mā-yil*, verb trans. To prove, to examine, to try, to investigate, to essay. 2. To tempt. Pres. آزمایي *āz-mā-yī*; past وُ آزمایه *wu-āz-mā-yah*; fut. وُ به آزمایي *wu bah āz-mā-yī*; imp. وُ آزمایه *wu-āz-mā-yah*; act. part. آزمایونکي *āz-māyūnkaey*, or آزمایوني *āz-māyūnaey*; past part. آزمایلي *āz-māyalaey*; verb n. آزمایښه *āz-māyana'h*.

P آزمودهٔ *āz-mūdah*, adj. Tried, proved, examined; experienced, veteran. کول آزمودهٔ *āz-mūdah kawul*, verb trans. To try, to prove, to examine. کار آزمودهٔ *āz-mūdah-kār*, adj. Experienced in business; (Fem.) کاره آزمودهٔ *āz-mūdah-kāra'h*.

آزموېل *āz-mo-yal*, verb trans. (W.) To try, to prove, to examine, to essay. See آزمایل and change ا for و for inflexions.

آزمیل *āz-mayil*, verb trans. See آزمایل.

P اژدها *ajzdahā*, s.m. (6th) A large snake, a dragon, a sea-serpent. Sing. and Pl.

S اژدهات *ajzdahāt*, s.m. (6th) The name of a mixed metal, bell-metal or brass. Sing. and Pl. See هژدات.

اوږد *ujzd*, adj. Long, elongated, extended, stretched out, prolonged; (Fem.) اوږده *ujzda'h*. See اوګد and اوږد or اوږده.

آږیل *ājzi-yil*, verb trans. To incite, to stimulate, to instigate, to set on, to provoke, to urge, to rouse, to pat on the back. Pres. آږیي *ājzi-yī*; past وُ آږیه *wu-ājzi-yah*; fut. وُ به آږیي *wu bah ājzi-yī*; imp. وُ آږیه *wu ājzi-yah*; act. part. آږیونکي *ajzi-yūnkaey*, or آږیوني *ājzi-yūnaey*; past. part. آږیلي *ājzi-yalaey*; verb. n. آږیښه *ājzi-yana'h*. See اګنیل.

آس *ās*, s.m. (2nd) A horse. Pl. آسونه *ās-ūnah*; (W.) s.m. (5th) Pl. آسان *ās-ān*; له آس کوزیدل *lah āsa kūzedal*, verb intrans. To dismount from a horse. پهٔ آس سپریدل *pah ās spare-dal*, verb intrans. To mount or get on horseback.

A اساس *as-ās*, s.m. (9th) Foundation, basis; a pedestal. Sing. and Pl.

P آسان *āsān*, adj. Easy, convenient, facile, commodious, not difficult; (Fem.) آسانه *āsāna'h*; آسان کیدل *āsān kedal*, verb intrans. To become easy, facile, or convenient. آسان کول *āsān kawul*, verb. trans. To facilitate, to expedite, to render easy or smooth.

P آسایش *āsā-īsh*, s.m. (2nd) Rest, ease, repose, tranquillity, quiet. Pl. آسایشونه *āsā-īshūnah*. آسایش کول *āsā-īsh kawul*, verb trans. To rest, to repose.

A اسباب *as-bāb*, s.m. (2nd) (Pl. of سبب) Causes, motives, means. 2. Goods and chattels, furniture, stores, baggage. Pl. اسبابونه *asbābūnah*.

P اسپغول *is-paghol*, s.m. (6th) The name of a plant—the flea-wort, a plant of the plantain family. Sing. and Pl.

آسپه *ās-pa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mare. Pl. يْ *ey*.

اسپه *as-pa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The quinsy, suffocation, strangulation. 2. A kind of cutaneous disease, in which spots appear on the body, and the remedy for which is indigo. (W.) Pl. يْ *ey*. See خناق and هسپه.

P استاد *us-tād*, s.m. (5th) A teacher, preceptor, master, artist. Pl. استادان *ustādān*. استادهٔ *us-tāda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A preceptress, a schoolmistress. Pl. يْ *ey*.

P استادي *us-tādi*, s.f. (1st) Teaching, instruction, mastership, skill, art. Pl. يْ *a'ī*.

استاذ *us-tāz*, s.m. (5th) A teacher, a master (corrup. of P استاد). Pl. استاذان *ustāz-ān*. استاذهٔ *us-tāza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mistress, a preceptress. Pl. يْ *ey*.

استازي *as-tāzaey*, s.m. (1st) A messenger, a legate, a delegate, an apostle, an umpire, a peace-maker. Pl. ي ī. See استیځه and ګواښ.

استاځي *as-tādzaey*, s.m. (1st) A messenger, etc. See preceding. Pl. ي ī. See استوځي.

P آستان *āstān*, s.m. (2nd) A threshold, an en-

trance. Pl. آستانونه *āstānūnah*; or آستانه *āstānah*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. يْ *ey*.

P استخوان *ustukẖwān*, s.m. (2nd) A bone, a stone or kernel in fruit. Pl. استخوانونه *ustukẖwānūnah*. See هډ and هډوکي.

A استدعا *is-tidæā*, s.f. (6th) (inf. x of دعوت) Request, desire, application, invitation (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. استدعاوي *is-tidæāwī*.

A استعداد *is-tiædād*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. x of عد) Readiness, proficiency, capacity, means, ability. Pl. استعدادونه *is-tiædādūnah*.

A استغنا *is-tiæfā*, s.f. (6th) (inf. x of عفو) Asking forgiveness, deprecating. 2. Giving in one's resignation from office or duty. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. استعفاوي *is-tiæfāwī*.

A استعمال *is-tiæmāl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. x of عمل) Custom, daily practice, exercise, use. Pl. استعمالونه *is-tiæmālūnah*. استعمال کول *is-tiæmāl kawul*, verb trans. To use, to exercise.

A استعمالي *is-tiæmālī*, adj. Used, usual.

A استغاثه *is-tiġẖāṣa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (inf. x of غوث) Asking for help, demanding justice, complaining. Pl. يْ *ey*. استغاثه کول *is-tiġẖāṣa'h kawul*, verb trans. To complain, to demand justice.

A استغفار *is-tiġẖ-fār*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. x of غفران) Begging mercy, craving grace, asking forgiveness. Pl. استغفارونه *is-tiġẖ-fārūnah*. استغفار کول *is-tiġẖ-fār kawul*, verb trans. To deprecate, to crave mercy.

A استغفر الله *as-tagẖ-firu-llah*, interj. I entreat forgiveness of God! God forbid!

A استغنا *is-tiġẖnā*, s.f. (6th) (inf. x of غنا) Content, independence, exemption. 2. Adj. Contented, independent. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. استغناوي *is-tiġẖnāwī*.

A استفسار *is-tifsār*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. x of فسر) Inquiry, asking an explanation, interrogating. Pl. استفسارونه *is-tifsārūnah*. استفسار کول *is-tifsār kawul*, verb trans. To enquire, to ask, to interrogate.

A استقامت *is-tiḳāmat*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. x of قيام) Standing erect. 2. Rectitude, stability, integrity, constancy. Pl. استقامتونه *is-tiḳāmatūnah*.

A استقبال *is-tiḳbāl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. x of قبل) Meeting, encountering. 2. The ceremony of meeting and receiving a visitor. 3. Futurity. Pl. استقبالونه *is-tiḳbālūnah*.

A استقلال *is-tiḳlāl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. x of قلت) Absolute power, authority, sovereignty, independence, absoluteness, etc. Pl. استقلالونه *is-tiḳlālūnah*.

A استماع *is-timāæ*, s.f. (1st) (inf. VIII of سمع) Hearing, listening, giving ear to. Pl. استماعِ *is-timāæi*.

A استمرار *is-timrār*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. x of مرور) Continuation, perseverance, perpetuity. 2. The name of the continuative tense in grammar. Pl. استمرارونه *is-timrārūnah*.

A استمراري *is-timrārī*, adj. Continuative, perpetual.

P استوار *us-tuwār*, adj. Strong, firm, stable, powerful, brave, resolute; (Fem.) استواره *us-tuwāra'h*.

استوځه *as-toza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Residence, dwelling, habitation. Pl. يْ *ey*. استوځه کول *as-toza'h kawul*, verb trans. To dwell, to reside.

استوځي *as-todzaey*, adj. (past part. from استول) Sent, dispatched. 2. A messenger, a legate, a party sent in place of another, a courier; (Fem.) استوځِ *as-todzi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) يِ *ī*. See استاځي.

استوژه *as-tojża'h*, s.f. (3rd) Residence, etc. Pl. يْ *ey*. See استوځه and استوکه.

استوکه *as-toka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. يْ *ey*. See following.

استوګنه *as-tognah*, s.f. (3rd) Residence, dwelling, abode. 2. Tranquillity. Pl. يْ *ey*. استوګنه کول *as-togna'h kawul*, verb trans. To dwell, to reside, to take up residence.

استوګه *as-toga'h*, s.f. (3rd) Residence, etc. Pl. يْ *ey*. استوګه کول *as-toga'h kawul*, verb trans. To dwell, to reside. See preceding words.

آستول *āstawul*, verb trans. To send, to depute, to dispatch, to forward, to transmit. Pres. آستوي *āstawī*; past واستاوه *wās-tāwuh*, or واستاوو *wās-tāwo*; fut. وا به ستوي *wā bah stawī*; imp. واستوه *wās-tawah*; act. part. آستوونکي *āstawūnkaey*, or آستوونيَ *as-*

tavūnaey; past part. آستولي *ās-tavulaey*, and آستوځي *ās-todzaey*; verb n. آستونه *ās-tavuna'h*.

آستيدل *ās-tedal*, verb intrans. To dwell, to inhabit, to reside, to abide, to stay, to sojourn, to halt, etc. Pres. آستيږي *ās-tejzī* (W.) or آستيګي *ās-tegī* (E.); past وُ آستيدهٔ *wu-āstedah*, or وُ آستيدَ *wu-āsteda*; fut. وُ به آستيږي *wu bah astejzī*, or آستيګي *āstegī*; imp. وُ آستيږهٔ *wu-āstejzah*, or وُ آستيګهٔ *wu-astegah*; act. part. آستيدونکي *āstedūnkaey*, or آستيدوني *āstedūnaey*; past part. آستيدلي *āstedalaey*; verb. n. آستيدنه *āstedana'h*, or آستيدهٔ *āstedah*.

آستول *ās-tavul*, verb trans. (caus.), To make or cause to dwell or reside, to station, to locate, to halt, to cause or make to sojourn or stay. Pres. آستوي *āstavī*; past وُ آستاوهٔ *wu-āstāvuh*, or وُ آستاوو *wu-āstāwo*; fut. وُ به آستوي *wu bah āstavī*; imp. وُ آستوهٔ *wu-āstavah*; act. part. آستوونکي *āstavūnkaey*, or آستووني *āstavūnaey*; past part. آستولي *āstavulaey*; verb. n. آستونه *āstavuna'h*. See استيدل.

A اسحاق *is-ḥāḳ*, s. prop. The patriarch Isaac.

اسحاقزي *is-ḥāḳzī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe; اسحاقزي *is-ḥāḳzaey*, Sing. A male of the above tribe; اسحاقزئ *is-ḥāḳza'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the tribe. Sing. and Pl.

A اسرار *is-rār*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of سر) Concealment, keeping secret. 2. Disclosure, revealing of a secret. Pl. اسرارونه *is-rārūnah*. اسرار ساتل *is-rār sātal*, verb trans. To keep a secret. اسرار ويل *is-rār wa-yal*, verb trans. To reveal a secret.

A اسراف *is-rāf*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of سرف), Prodigality, abuse of wealth, dissipation, extravagance. Pl اسرافونه *is-rāfūnah*. اسراف کول *is-rāf kawul*, verb trans. To dissipate, to act extravagantly, to abuse wealth.

A اسرافيل *is-rāfīl*, s. prop. The name of the angel who, it is said, will sound the last trump at the resurrection. 2. A seraph.

G اسطرلاب *us-ṭurlāb*, s.m. (2nd) An astrolabe. Pl. اسطرلابونه *us-ṭurlābūnah*.

A اسقاط *is-ḳāṭ*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of سقط), Causing to fall, procuring abortion, miscarriage. Pl. اسقاطونه *is-ḳāṭūnah*. اسقاط کول *is-ḳāṭ kawul*, verb trans. To produce miscarriage, to cause abortion. See امغلن آچول.

A اسکندر *is-kandar*, s. prop. Alexander the Great.

A اسکندريه *is-kandrīā*, s. prop. Alexandria.

A اسلام *is-lām*, s.m. (9th) (inf. IV. of سلم), The Muḥammadan religion, orthodoxy. Sing. and Pl.

A اسم *ism*. s.m. A name, a noun. Pl. اسماء *as-mā'a*. اسم جامد *ism-i-jāmid*, A primitive noun. اسم جنس *ism-i-jins*, A generic noun. اسم حاليه *ism-i-ḥāliya'h*, The present participle. اسم صفت *ism-i-ṣifat*, A concrete noun, an adjective. اسم عدد *ism-i-œadad*, A cardinal number. اسم مشتق *ism-i-mushtaḳ*, An ordinal number. اسم فاعل *ism-i-fā'œil*, The agent, actor, or active participle. اسم مفعول *ism-i-mafœūl*, The past participle. اسم مصدر *ism-i-maṣdar*, A verbal noun, etc.

اسماعيلزي *is-mā-œīlzī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe; اسماعيلزي *is-mā-œīlzaey*, Sing. A male of the above tribe; اسماعيلزئ *is-mā-œīlza'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl. (A اسماعيل *is-mā-œīl*, Ishmael the son of Abraham).

P آسمان *ās-mān*, s.m. (2nd) The sky, the heavens, the firmament. Pl. آسمانونه *ās-mān-ūnah*.

P آسماني *āsmānī*, adj. Heavenly, celestial, cerulean, azure.

A اسمي *is-mī*, adj. Nominal, titular. See نوماندي.

آسو *asū*, s.m. (9th) The sixth month of the Hindū year. The last month of the rainy season. (S آسن). The Afghāns in the vicinity of Peshāwer use the names of the Hindū months when speaking of, or referring to, agriculture. Sing. and Pl.

P آسودګي *āsūdagī*, or آسوده ګي *āsūdah-gī*, s.f. (3rd) Quiet, rest, content, tranquility. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

P آسودهٔ *āsūdah*, adj. At rest, quiet, tranquil, satisfied, contented. آسودهٔ حال *āsūdah ḥāl*, adj. Affluent, in easy circumstances.

اسويلي *as-welaey*, s.m. (1st) A deep-drawn sigh, a cold sigh, a sob. 2. The sound uttered by

a person when shivering from cold. Pl. ي ī. اسويلي كول *as-welaey kawul*, verb trans. To sigh, to sob; to tremble through cold, to utter a shivering sound when cold. Also اسويلكي *as-welkaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. ي ī.

اسي *asī*, adj. Unlucky, bad, inauspicious. 2. An unfortunate person. Pl. اسيان *asī-ān*. (Fem.) اسئي *asa'ī*, Sing. and Pl. (6th).

اسئي *asa'ī*, s.f. (6th) Hoar-frost. Sing. and Pl.

P آسيا *ā-siyā*, s.f. (6th) A water-mill. Pl. (W.) آسياوي *ā-siyāwī*; (E.) Sing. and Pl. See ژرنده.

P آسيانه *ā-siyāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A whetstone. Pl. ي *ey*.

P آسيب *ā-seb*, s.m. (2nd) Misfortune (the consequence of a demon's shadow having fallen on one), trouble, calamity, damage. Pl. آسيبونه *ā-sebūnah*.

A اسير *a-sīr*, s.m. (5th) A prisoner, a captive. Pl. اسيران *a-sīrān*. اسيره *a-sīra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female captive or prisoner. Pl. ي *ey*. اسيركيدل *a-sīr kedal*, verb intrans. To become captive. اسير كول *a-sīr kawul*, verb trans. To take captive.

P آسياوان *ā-siyā-wān*, or آسيوان *ā-sewān*, s.m. (5th) A miller. Pl. آسياوانان *ā-siyā-wānān*, or آسيوانان *ā-sewānān*.

P آش *āsh*, s.m. (6th) Meat, victuals, viands, soup, broth, gruel, pottage, a kind of dish made from barley. Sing. and Pl.

A اشارت *ishā-rat*, s.m. (2nd) Sign, wink, hint, signal, allusion. Pl. اشارتونه *ishā-ratūnah* or اشاره *ishā-ra'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. اشاره كول *ishā-ra'h kawul*, verb trans. To give a hint, to make a sign, signal, or allusion.

A اشتباه *ish-tibā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Doubt, scruple, ambiguity. Pl. ي *ey*. اشتباهي *ish-tibāhī*, adj. Suspicious, doubtful.

اشتراني *ash-tarānī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns; اشترانيَ *ash-tarānaey*, Sing. A man or male of the tribe; اشترانئي *ash-tarāna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

اشتغال *ish-tighāl*, s m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of شغل), Occupation, employment, study, business. Pl. اشتغالونه *ish-tighālūnah*.

اشتوكه *ash-toka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Peace, concord, reconciliation. Pl. ي *ey*. See آشتي.

A اشتها *ish-tihā*, s.f. (6th) Appetite, desire. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. اشتهاوي *ish-tihāwī*. See also ليوال.

A اشتهار *ish-tihār*, s.m. (2nd) Publication, report, fame, divulging. Pl. اشتهارونه *ish-tihārūnah*. اشتهار كول *ish-tihār kawul*, verb trans. To publish, to divulge, to report, to spread abroad.

P آشتي *āshtī*, s.f. (3rd) Peace, concord. 2. Amour, intrigue. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. آشتي كول *āshtī kawul*, verb trans. To make peace, to live in concord with.

اشتياق *ish-tiyāḳ*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of شوق), Wish, desire, strong inclination. Pl. اشتياقونه *ish-tiyāḳūnah*. اشتياق لرل *ish-tiyāḳ laral*, verb trans. To have a strong inclination, to desire, to wish.

اشرپئي *ash-rapa'ī*, s.f. (6th) (E.) The name of a gold coin in value from 17 to 20 rupees. Sing. and Pl.; (W.) اشرپي *ash-rapī*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ئي *a'ī* (P اشرفي).

P آشفتگ *āshuftagī*, s.f. (3rd) Distraction, uneasiness, perturbation, misery. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

P آشفته *āshuf-tah*, adj. Distracted, distressed, miserable, uneasy, disturbed. آشفته حال *āshuftah-ḥāl*, Distressed in circumstances, in adversity.

P اشك *ashk*, s.m. (2nd) A tear. Pl. اشكونه *ashkūnah*. See اوښي.

آشناي *āsh-nā'e*, s.m. (5th) Anacquaintance, a lover, a friend. Pl. آشنايان *āsh-nā'e-ān*; آشنايه *āsh-nāya'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mistress, a sweetheart, a female friend. Pl. ي *ey*. Also (P) آشنا *āsh-nā*, s.m. (5th) Pl. آشنايان *āsh-nāyān*.

P آشنائي *āsh-nā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Acquaintanceship, intimacy, friendship. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. آشنائي لرل *āsh-nā'ī laral*, verb trans. To have or hold acquaintanceship; (Eng. verb intrans.) To be intimate, or on terms of intimacy. آشنائي كول

āsh-nā'ī kawul, verb trans. To make acquaintance, to form intimacy.

اشنغر *ash-naghar*, s. prop, The name of a town, consisting of three separate villages, in the Do-ābah of Peshāwer, properly هشت نگر *hasht-nagar*, Or the eight towns.

P آشوب *āshūb*, s.m. (2nd) Clamour, tumult. 2. Storm, tempest. 3. Terror. 4. Misfortune. Pl. آشوبونه *āshūbūnah*. Also written *āshob*.

اشوره *ash-ūra'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A عاشوره), The first ten days of the month Muharram. Pl. ي *ey*.

آشول *ā-shol*, s.m. (2nd) Noise, tumult, disturbance, outcry, clamour, bustle. Pl. آشولونه *ā-sholūnah*. آشول کول *ā-shol kawul*, verb trans. To raise or create a tumult, disturbance, outcry, etc.

A اشيا *ash-yā*, s.m. (A Pl. of شي) Things, effects.

P آشيانه *āshiyāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bird's nest. Pl. ي *ey*. See جاله.

آښل *ākhal*, verb trans. (E.) To mix, to mingle (as flour and water for bread), to knead, to leaven, to excite fermentation. Pres. آغکي *āgh-gī*; past وآښل *wā-khal*; fut. وا به غکي *wā bah gh'gī*; imp. واغکه *wā-gh'gah*; act. part. آښونکي *ākhūnkaey*, or آښونی *ākhūnaey*; past part. آښلی *ākhalaey*; verb. n. آښنه *ākhana'h*. See آغرل.

آښلي *ākhalī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. (past part. of آښل) Dough.

A اصحاب *aṣ-ḥāb*, s.pl. (of صاحب) Lords, masters, companions, friends, apostles.

A اصراف *iṣ-rāf*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of صرف) Expenditure, waste, prodigality. Pl. اصرافونه *iṣ-rāfūnah*. اصراف کول *iṣ-rāf kawul*, verb trans. To expend, to waste.

A اصل *aṣl*, s.m. (2nd) Root, origin, original, foundation, lineage. 2. Capital. Pl. اصلونه *aṣl-ūnah*. بد اصل *bad aṣl*, Of mean or bad lineage; نيک اصل *nek aṣl*, Of good family or lineage.

A اصلي *aṣl-ī*, adj. Original, radical, essential, genuine, noble.

A اصيل *aṣīl*, adj. Well-born, noble, genuine; (Fem.) اصيله *aṣīla'h*.

A اضطراب *iz-ṭirāb*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of ضرب) Agitation, perturbation, restlessness, distraction, anguish, trouble, chagrin. Pl. اضطرابونه *iz-ṭirābūnah*.

A اطاعت *iṭā-æat*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of طوع), Obeying, submission, reverence, observance. اطاعت کول *iṭā-æat kawul*, verb trans. To obey, to reverence.

A اطراف *aṭ-rāf*, s.m. (Pl. of طرف) Sides, skirts, districts, environs, confines.

A اطفال *aṭ-fāl*, s. pl. (of طفل) Children. عيال و اطفال *æiyāl-o-aṭ-fāl*, Wife and children, family.

A اطلاع *iṭṭilāæ*, s.f. (1st) (inf. VIII of طلوع) Notice, manifesting, declaring, information, knowledge. اطلاع کول *iṭṭilāæ kawul*, verb trans. To acquaint, to inform, to apprize.

A اطلس *aṭ-las*, s.m. (2nd) Satin. Pl. اطلسونه *aṭ-lasūnah*.

A اطوار *aṭ-wār*, s.m. (Pl. of طور) Manners, behaviours, ways, habits.

A اظهار *iz-hār*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of ظهور) Manifestation, revelation, disclosure, publication, display, declaration. Pl. اظهارونه *iz-hārūnah*. اظهار کول *iz-hār kawul*, verb trans. To disclose, to reveal, to notify, to declare.

اعتبار *iæ-tibār*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of عبر) Confidence, trust, faith, belief, credit, reliance. 2. Taking as an example, reasoning by comparison. Pl اعتبارونه *iæ-tibārūnah*. اعتبار کول *iæ-tibār kawul*, verb trans. To give credit to, to believe, to trust.

A اعتقاد *iæ-tiḳād*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of عقد) Confidence, faith, trust. Pl. اعتقادونه *iæ-tiḳādūnah*. بې اعتقاده *be iæ-tiḳāda*, Faithless.

A اعتمادي *iæ-timādī*, adj. Trustworthy.

A اعجب *aæ-jab*, adj. More, or most wonderful. 2. Wondering, being astonished, causing surprise or admiration; (Fem.) اعجبه *aæ-jaba'h*.

A اعجوبه *aæ-jūbah*, s.m. (6th) Wonder, astonishment, miracle, prodigy. Sing. and Pl. See اجوبه.

A اعراب *aæ-rāb*, s.m. (6th) Wild wandering Arabs; the Arabians who live in cities being called عرب. Sing. and Pl.

A اعرابي *aæ-rābī*, s.m. (5th) A wanderer, a vagabond. Pl. اعرابيان *aæ-rābīān*; (Fem.) (6th) ئي *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

A اعراض *iæ-rāz*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of عرض) Aversion, avoiding, dislike, averseness. Pl. اعراضونه *iæ-rāzūnah*.

A اعراف *iæ-rāf*, s.m. (9th) Purgatory, a wall intervening between heaven and hell. Sing. and Pl.

A اعزاز *iæ-zāz*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of عزت) Honouring, magnifying; respect, honour, attention, esteém. Pl. اعزازونه *iæ-zāzūnah*.

A اعظم *aæ-ẓam*, adj. (compar. of عظيم) Greater, greatest; (Fem.) اعظمه *aæ-ẓama'h*.

A اعلا *aæ-lā*, or اعلي, adj. Most high, supreme, high, sublime.

P آغاز *ā-ghāz*, s.m. (9th) Beginning, commencement. Sing. and Pl. آغاز کول *ā-ghāz kawul*, verb trans. To begin, to commence.

اغ دغ *agh-dugh*, s.m. (6th) Deception, deceit, craft, duplicity, cheat, trick, double dealing, cunning. Sing. and Pl. Also written اغ دوغ *agh-dūgh*.

اغر *aghar*, s.m. (9th) Fitting an arrow to the bow-string ready to shoot. Sing. and Pl. اغر کول *a-ghar kawul*, verb trans. To fit or place an arrow to the bow preparatory to shooting.

آغزکي *āgh-zakaey*, s.m. (1st) A species of thorny plant. Pl. ي *ī*.

آغزن *āgh-zan*, adj. Thorny, prickly (as a thorn-tree, etc.); (Fem.) آغزنه *āgh-zana'h*. آغزنه ونه *āgh-zana'h wana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A thorn-tree. Pl. ئ *ey*. See آزغن.

آغزي *āgh-zaey*, s.m. (1st) A thorn, a prickle. Pl. ي *ī*. See آزغي.

اغږل *agha-jzal*, verb trans. (W.) To mix, to mingle (as flour and water in making bread), to knead, to leaven, to excite fermentation. Pres. اغږي *agha-jzī*; past واغږل *wā-ghajzal*; fut. وا به غږي *wā bah ghajzī*; imp. واغږه *wā-ghajzah*; act. part. اغږونکي *aghajzūnkaey*, or اغږوني *aghajzūnaey*; past part. اغږلي *aghajzali* (Pl.); verb. n. اغږنه *aghajzana'h*. See آښل.

آغستل *āghustal*, verb trans. To dress, to clothe, to array, to attire, to apparel, to accoutre, to wrap up, to envelope. Pres. آغندي *āghundī*; past واغست *wā-ghust*; fut. وا به غندي *wā bah ghundī*; imp. واغنده *wā-ghundah*; act. part. آغستونکي *āghustūnkaey*, or آغستوني *āghustūnaey*; past part. آغستلي *āghustalaey*; verb. n. آغستنه *āghustana'h*, or آغستن *āghustan*.

آغستلي *āghustalaey*, adj. (past part.) Dressed, attired, clothed, arrayed, accoutred, enveloped; (Fem.) آغستل *āghustali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

آغستول *āghustawul*, verb trans. (caus.) To cause to dress, attire, array, etc.; to dress out, to decorate. Pres. آغندوي *āghundawī*; past واغستاوه *wā-ghustāwuh*, or واغستاوو *wā-ghustāwo*; fut. وا به غندوي *wā bah ghundawī*; imp. واغندوه *wā-ghundawah*; act. part. آغستوونکي *āghustawūnkaey*, or آغستووني *āghustawūnaey*; past part. آغستولي *āghustawulaey*; verb. n. اغستونه *aghustawuna'h*.

A اغلب *aghlab*, adj. (compar. of غالب) Superior, stronger; adv. Most likely; (Fem.) اغلبه *aghlaba'h*.

آغله *āghalah*, adj. Pleasing, handsome, good-looking, agreeable. 2. s.f. (3rd) (W.) Assisting by one's prayers (particularly a devotee). Pl. ئ *ey*. See بناغل.

آغلي *āghalaey*, adj. Pleasing, agreeable, gratifying. 2. Good, excellent, prime; (Fem.) اغلي *aghali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

آغوستل *āghostal*, verb trans. To dress, to clothe, to array, to accoutre, etc. آغوستول *āghostawul*, verb trans. (caus.) To cause to dress, to deck out, etc. See آغستل and آغستول.

آغوستنه *āghostana'h*, or آغستن *āghustan*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.), Pl. ئ *ey*; s.m. (9th) Dress, clothing, raiment, apparel, costume, habiliment, uniform, etc. Sing. and Pl.

P آغوش *āghosh*, s.m. (2nd) The embrace, the side, the space between the bosom and the arms. 2. An armful. Pl. آغوشونه *āghoshūnah*; آغوش کول *āghosh kawul*, or آغوش کښې نیول په *pah āghosh k'khey*, or *kshey nīwal*, verb trans. To take in the arms, to embrace.

A اغیار *agh-yār*, s.m. (5th) (Pl. of غیر) Stranger, foreigner, a rival, an unknown person. Pl. اغیاران *agh-yārān*. اغیاره *agh-yār'ah*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *ey*.

اغیر *a-gherr*, s.m. (2nd) Indigestion, flatulence, dyspepsia. Pl. اغیرونه *a-gherrūnah*.

اغیرل *a-gherral*, verb trans. To trouble or afflict with indigestion or dyspepsia. Pres. اغیري *agherrī*; past اغیره وُ *wu-agherrah*; fut. وُ به اغیري *wu bah agherrī*; imp. اغیره وُ *wu-agherrah*; act. part. اغیرونکی *agherrūnkaey*, or اغیرونی *agherrūnaey*; past part. اغیرلي *agherralaey*; verb. n. اغیرنه *agherrana'h*.

اغیرلی *agherralaey*, adj. Troubled with dyspepsia, dyspeptic; (Fem.) اغیرلۍ *agherrali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ۍ.

اغیري *agherraey*, adj. Dyspeptic; (Fem.) اغیرۍ *agherri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ۍ. See preceding.

A آفت *āfat*, s.m. (2nd) Calamity, misfortune, wretchedness. Pl. آفتونه *āfatūnah*. آفت وهلی *āfat wahalaey*, Unfortunate, overtaken with calamity, wretched; (Fem.) آفت وهلۍ *āfat wahali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ۍ.

P آفتاب *āf-tāb*, s.m. (9th) The sun, sunshine. Sing. and Pl. آفتاب پرست *āf-tāb parast*, A worshipper of the sun; (Fem.) آفتاب پرسته *āf-tāb parasta'h*.

P آفتابه *āf-tāba'h*, s.f. (3rd) An ewer, a kind of pitcher. Pl. ې *ey*. See گړوه.

P آفتابي *āf-tābī*, adj. Solar, of the sun. 2. Faded, yellow.

P افتاده *uf-tādah*, adj. (P. fallen, descended) Humble, meek.

P افروز *afroz*, act. part. of افروختن, Illuminating, enlightening, kindling. Used only in composition; as, جهان افروز *jahān-afroz*, Enlightening the world.

افرا *af-rā*, s.m. (9th) The name of a demon. Sing. and Pl.

A افراط *if-rāṭ*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of فرط) Excess, superfluity, abundance. Pl. افراطونه *if-rāṭūnah*.

P آفریدگار *āfrīd-gār*, s.m. (9th) The creator, Sing. and Pl.

P آفریده *āf-rīdah*, adj. Created, creature.

آفریدي *āf-rīdī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns, notorious robbers, the bugbear of the Peshāwerīs. آفریدي *af-rīdaey*, Sing. A male of the tribe. آفریدۍ *āf-rīda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl. See آپریدي.

P آفرین *āf-rīn*, or *āfa-rīn*, s.m. (2nd) Praise, applause, acclamation. Pl. آفرینونه *āf-rīnūnah* or *āfarīnūnah*. 2. interj. Bravo! well done! آفرین ویل *af-rīn wa-yal*, To praise, to applaud.

P افسانه *af-sāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tale, story, romance, fiction. Pl. ې *ey*.

P افسر *af-sar*, s.m. (5th) A crown, a diadem. Pl. افسران *af-sarān*.

P افسرده *af-surdah*, adj. Frozen, withered, faded; dispirited, dejected, melancholy, low-spirited. افسرده دل *af-surdah-dil*, adj. Faint-hearted, low-spirited, dejected.

P افسوس *af-sos*, s.m. (2nd) Sorrow, concern, regret, vexation. Pl. افسوسونه *af-sosūnah*. 2. interj. Alas! ah! افسوس کول *af-sos kawul*, verb trans. To sigh, to regret, to mourn, to grieve, to lament, to bewail, to moan. Also written اپسوس *ap-sos*, etc.

P افسون *af-sūn*, s.m. (2nd) Incantation, a spell, enchantment, sorcery, fascination. Pl. افسونونه *af-sūnūnah*. افسون کول *af-sūn kawul*, To enchant, to fascinate, to cast a spell over one. افسون ګر *af-sūngar*, s.m. (5th) An enchanter, a sorcerer. Pl. ګران *garān*. افسون ګره *afsūngara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sorceress, an enchantress. Pl. ې *ey*.

P افشان *af-shān*, pres. part. of افشاندن (used in comp.) Scattering, shedding, dispersing; as, ګل افشان *gul-afshān*, Strewing roses; زر افشان *zar-afshān*, Scattering gold.

A افضل *af-ẓal*, adj. (compar. of فاضل) More or most eminent, pre-eminent. 2. A proper name; (Fem.) افضله *afẓala'h*.

افغان *af-ghān*, s.m. (5th) The name of a powerful nation inhabiting Afghānistān, supposed to be the descendants of the Lost Tribes. 2. An Afghān. 3. The name of the grandson of Malik Tālūt (Saul), king of Israel, from whom the Afghāns, called also Afghānah, claim descent. According to the Taẓkirat-ul-Mulūk, "the original meaning of the word Afghānah is *fighān*, a Persian word, which means complaint or lamentation, because Malik Afghān, the ancestor of the Afghāns, was a cause of lamentation to the devil, the jinns, and mankind. From the constant use of the word, the vowel-point (ـِـ) *kasrah* was dropped, after which the other letters could not be sounded without the aid of a vowel, and *alif-i-waṣl* was placed before the *gh*, and thus made *afghānah*." See "Remarks on the Afghān people and language:" Journal of Bengal Asiatic Society, vol. xxiii, page 560, and the Introduction to my Pushto Grammar. Pl. افغانان *afghānān*. افغانه *afghāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) An Afghān female. Pl. يې *ey*. افغاني *afghānī*, s.f. (3rd) The language of the Afghāns, the Pushto (W.), or Pukhto (E.). Pl. يې *a'ī*. 2. adj. Of the Afghāns, relating to the Afghāns.

A افق *ufuḳ*, s.m. (2nd) The horizon. 2. A tract or region of the earth. Pl. افقونه *ufuḳūnah*, or, A Pl. آفاق *āfāḳ*.

P افگار *af-gār*, adj. Wounded; (Fem.) افگاره *af-gāra'h*. دل افگار *dil-afgār*, Heart-broken.

A افلاس *if-lās*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of فلس) Penury, poverty, indigence, bankruptcy. Pl. افلاسونه *if-lāsūnah*.

A افلاطون *af-lāṭūn*, s. prop. Plato.

A افلاك *af-lāk*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of فلك) The heavens, celestial orbs or spheres. Sing. and Pl.

A افليج *if-līj*, s.m. (9th) Paralysis. Sing. and Pl. See فالج.

A افيون *af-yūn*, s.m. (6th) Opium. Sing. and Pl. See تریاك.

P افيوني *af-yūnī*, adj. An opium-eater, a sot. See افيم چي and تریاكي.

A اقامت *iḳā-mat*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of قيام) Resting, staying, abode, residence, dwelling. 2. Being earnest in prayer or supplication, rising up and sitting down in prayer. Pl. اقامتونه *iḳā-matūnah*. اقامت كول *iḳā-mat kawul*, verb trans. To rest, to stay, to abide, to dwell. 2. To rise up and sit down at prayer, to repeat prayers with earnestness; or اقامت ويل *iḳā-mat wayal*.

A اقبال *iḳ-bāl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of قبل) Prosperity, good fortune, auspices. Pl. اقبالونه *iḳ-bālūnah*. اقبال مند *iḳ-bāl-mand*, adj. Prosperous, fortunate; (Fem.) اقبال منده *iḳ-bāl-manda'h*.

A اقتدا *iḳ-tidā*, s.f. (inf. VIII of قدوت) Imitation, following (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. اقتداوي *iḳ-tidāwī*. اقتدا كول *iḳ-tidā kawul*, verb trans. To follow, to imitate.

A اقدس *aḳ-das*, adj. (comp. of قدس) Very or most holy, most sacred; (Fem.) اقدسه *aḳ-dasa'h*.

A اقرار *iḳ-rār*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of قرار) Confession, avowal, affirmation, confirmation, agreement, attestation, assertion. Pl. اقرارونه *iḳ-rārūnah*. اقرار كول *iḳ-rār kawul*, verb trans. To confess, to avow, to agree. اقرار نامه *iḳ-rār nāma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bond, a contract, a written agreement. اقراريدل *iḳ-rāredal*, verb intrans. To become confessed, avowed, asserted, affirmed. اقرار ول *iḳ-rāravul*, verb trans. To confess, to avow, to agree to.

A اقران *aḳ-rān*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of قرين) Equals, cotemporaries. Sing. and Pl.

A اقرب *aḳ-rab*, adj. (comp. of قريب) More or most near, nearer, nearest. 2. (Pushto) Wretched, unfortunate, wicked, miserable; (Fem.) اقربه *aḳ-raba'h*.

A اقربا *aḳ-ribā*, s.m (6th) (pl. of قريب) Kindred, relations, friends, allies. Sing. and Pl.

A اقليم *iḳ-līm*, s.m. (2nd) Clime, region, country, climate. Pl. اقليمونه *iḳ-līmūnah*. (A Pl. اقاليم *aḳā-līm*.)

A اقوام *aḳ-wām*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of قوم) Tribes, people, nations, castes. Sing. and Pl.

اکا *a-kā*, s.m. (5th) An uncle, a paternal uncle. Pl. اکاګان *a-kāgān*. See تره, ماما, and نوي.

A اکبر *ak-bar*, adj. (comp. of کبیر) Greater, very great, greatest; (Fem.) اکبره *ak-bara'h*.

A اکثر *ak-ṣar*, adj. (comp. of کثیر) Most, very much, many, much, frequent. 2. adv. Generally, for the most part, frequently, mostly; (Fem.) اکثره *ak-ṣara'h*.

اکر *ak-ar*, s.m. (2nd) Giddiness, swimming of the head. Pl. اکرونه *ak-arūnah*.

A اکرام *ik-rām*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of کرم) Honouring, complimenting, treating with attention; ceremony, veneration, respect. Pl. اکرامونه *ik-rāmūnah*. اکرام کول *ik-rām kawul*, verb trans. To honour, to venerate, to respect.

A اکراه *ik-rāh*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of کره) Aversion, abhorrence, detestation, horror, forcing against one's will. Pl. اکراهونه *ik-rāhūnah*. See کرک.

A اکرم *ak-ram*, adj. (comp. of کریم) Merciful, very kind, bountiful, generous; (Fem.) اکرمه *ak-rama'h*.

P اکنون *ak-nūn*, adv. Now, at this time.

اکو بکو *akū-bakū*, s.m. (6th) The name of a bird whose voice is imitated by these words: hence the name. 2. A play amongst children. Sing. and Pl.

اکو خیل *ako-k̲hel*, s.m. (6th) The name of an Afgh̲ān tribe, a male of the tribe. Sing. and Pl. اکو خیله *ako-k̲hela'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

اکوړ *akoṛṛ*, s.m. (6th) A walnut. Sing. and Pl. See اوغز.

اکوړه *ako-ṛṛa'h*, s. prop. The name of a town about half way between Aṯṯak and Peshāwer, the chief place of the Khaṯṯak tribe.

اکوړی *ako-ṛṛaey*, s.m. (1st) Red leather or morocco. Pl. ي *ī*.

اکوزي *ako-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe. اکوزی *ako-zaey*, Sing. A male of the above. اکوزۍ *ako-za'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

P آګاه *ā-gāh*, adj. Informed of, acquainted with, apprized; intelligent, aware, vigilant; or آګاه مند *ā-gāh-mand*; (Fem.) آګاه منده *ā-gāh-manda'h*. آګاه کیدل *ā-gāh kedal*, verb intrans. To become aware of, to become apprized of. آګاه کول *ā-gāh kawul*, verb trans. To apprize of, to make aware of.

آګر *ā-gar*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of perfume, aloe-wood (s. اګر). Pl. آګرونه *ā-gar-ūnah*.

P اګر *agar*, conj. If. See که.

اګر *agar*, s.m. (5th) A slave, a captive. Pl. اګران *agarān*. اګره *agar-a'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female slave or captive. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See مړۍ and مینځه or وینځه.

P اګرچه *agar-c̲hih*, conj. Although, though, notwithstanding.

اګرمۍ *ag-ramaey*, s.m. (1st) A yawn, a gape. 2. A belch, eructation. Pl. ي *ī*. اګرمۍ کول *ag-ramaey kawul*, verb trans. To belch, to yawn, to gape. See اړمۍ.

اګن *a-gan*, s.m. (5th) The name of a kind of lark (Alauda aggia. Buch.) Pl. اګنان *a-ganān*. (HI. اګن).

اګواړۍ *ag-wāṛṛa'ī*, s.f. (6th) The head ropes for picketing a horse. Sing and Pl. (HI.)

P آګاه *ā-gah*, adj. Informed. See آګاه.

اګۍ *a-ga'ī*, s.f. (6th) The egg of any bird. Sing. and Pl. See ها and هګي.

اګیل *age-yil*, verb trans. To chafe, to taunt, to irritate, to excite, to rouse, to twit, to play upon. 2. To sew up, to stop up (as the mouth of a sack) (W.) Pres. اګیي *age-yī*; past و اګیه *wu-age-yah*; fut. و به اګیي *wu bak age-yī*; imp. و اګیه *wu-age-yah*; act. part. اګیونکی *age-yūnkaey*, or اګیونی *age-yūnaey*; past part. اګیلی *age-yalaey*; verb. n. اګیینه *age-yana'h*.

A آل *āl*, s.m. (6th) Children, family, race, progeny, offspring, dynasty. Sing. and Pl. د آدم آل *da ādam āl*, The race of Adam. اولاد آل *āl aw-lād*, Offspring, progeny, race.

A الا *illā*, adv. If not, if, besides, except, otherwise, else, but, unless; or و الا *wo-illā*.

A آلات *ā-lāt*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of آلت) Tools, instruments, utensils.

الاج *a-lāj*, s.m. (5th) A comber or carder of cotton (corrup. of A. حلاج). Pl. الاجان *a-lājān*. الاجه *a-lāja'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female who cards cotton. Pl. يْ *ey*.

الاجي *a-lājī*, s.f. (3rd) An instrument for separating the cotton from the seed. Pl. يْ *a'ī*. الاجي كول *a-lājī kawul*, verb trans. To card or comb cotton.

S الاچي *ilā-chī*, s.f. (3rd) Cardamoms. Pl. يْ *a'ī*. See هيل.

الاستي *a-lāstī*, adj. Absent, invisible, the invisible world.

HI الاو *alā-o*, s.m. (2nd) A bonfire. Pl. الاوونه *alā-o-ūnah*. See دوهه.

A الاهي *ilā-hī*, adj. Divine. 2. interj. Oh my God!

A البتة *al-battah*, adv. Certainly, indeed, positively, really, absolutely. See بي شكه.

A آلت *ā-lat*, s.m. (2nd) A tool, an instrument, apparatus, membrum virile, veretrum animalium. Pl. آلتونه *ā-latūnah*, or آلات *ā-lāt* (A). See غينم.

A التجا *il-tijā*, s.f. (6th) (inf. VIII of لجأ) Fleeing to any one for protection, refuge, protection; petition, entreaty. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. التجاوي *il-tijāwī*.

A التفات *il-tifāt*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of لفت) Friendship, kindness, respect, regard, attention, courtesy. Pl. التفاتونه *il-tifātūnah*. التفات كول *il-tifāt kawul*, verb trans. To have regard or respect, to attend to, to show kindness, etc.

A التماس *il-timās*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of لمس) Beseeching, petitioning, supplication, prayer, request. Pl. التماسونه *il-timāsūnah*. التماس كول *il-timās kawul*, verb trans. To beseech, to petition. التماس لرل *il-timās laral*, verb trans. To have a desire, wish, request, etc.

الجه *ul-ja'h*, s.f. (3rd) Plunder, spoil, prey, booty, pillage. Pl. يْ *ey*. الجه كول *ul-jah kawul*, verb trans. To plunder, to rob, to pillage. See اوار.

T الچي *il-chī*, s.m. (5th) An ambassador, an envoy, a legate. Pl. الچيان *il-chīān*. الچي كري *il-chī garī*, s.f. (3rd) The employment of an envoy or ambassador. Pl. يْ *a'ī*.

A الحال *il-hāl*, adv. Now, at present, just now.

الس *u'las*, s.m. (2nd) A large family, a clan, a tribe, a sept, a crowd. Pl. السونه *u'lasūnah*. السي سپاهي *u'lasī spā-hī*, A militia-man. السي لښکر *u'lasī laṣhkar* (W.), or *laḵhkar* (E.), A militia force. (T. الوس).

السي *u'lasī*, adj. Clannish, of or belonging to a tribe or family. 2. Militia.

A الغياث *al-ghiyāṣ*, s.m. (9th) Complaint, complaining, demanding justice. 2. interj. Alas! Sorrow! Sing. and Pl.

A الفاظ *al-fāz*, s.m. (6th) Pl. of لفظ) Words, sounds, terms.

P الف بي *alif be*, s.f. (9th) The a, b, c; the alphabet. Sing. and Pl.

A الفت *ul-fat*, s.m. (2nd) Friendship, affection, attachment, kindness, intimacy, familiarity. Pl. الفتونه *ul-fatūnah*. الفت كول *ul-fat kawul*, verb trans. To show affection towards or attachment. الفت لرل *ul-fat laral*, verb trans. To have friendship for, to have or hold intimacy with.

آلفته *ā-luftah*, adj. Distracted, distressed, uneasy, disturbed, wretched, miserable, divided (corrup. ? of P آشفته). آلفته كيدل *ā-luftah kedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow distracted, wretched, miserable, etc. آلفته كول *ā-luftah kawul*, verb trans. To make or render miserable, distracted, wretched, etc.

الک *al-ak*, s.m. (5th) A boy, a youth to the period of puberty. Pl. الکان *al-akān*. 2. adj. Small, young, youthful, juvenile; (Fem.) الکه *al-aka'h*; and s.f. (3rd) A young girl. Pl. يْ *ey*. الک والي *al-ak wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Childhood, youth, smallness, etc. Pl. والي *wālī*. See هلک.

A الله *allah*, s. prop. God, the Almighty. الله اکبر *allahu akbar*, God is great. الله الله *allah-allah*, An interjection expressive of surprise and approbation. الله ري *allah re*, Oh my God! My God! Good God!

الله باش *allah-bāsh*, s.m. (2nd) Salutation on meeting, greeting, shaking hands. Pl. الله باشونه *allah-bāsh-ūnah*. الله باش كول *allah-*

bāsh kawul, verb trans. To greet, to salute, to shake hands on meeting.

P الماس *al-más*, s.m. (2nd) A diamond, adamant. Pl. الماسونه *al-māsūnah*. الماسي *al-māsī*, adj. Of diamond, of the colour of a diamond.

T الم غلم *allam ghallam*, s.m. (6th) Trifling talk or business, toying, wickedness. Sing. and Pl.

الو *a-lū*, s.m. (6th) A kind of plum. Sing. and Pl. الوبالو *a-lū-bālū*, A cherry. الوبخارا *alū bokhārā*, A kind of plum.

الوان *al-wān*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of cloth of a fine texture. Pl. الوانونه *al-wānūnah*.

آلوتل *āl-watal*, or *āl-wutal* (W.) verb intrans. To fly, to pass through the air as a bird; Pres. آلوزي *āl-wazī*; past والوت *wāl-wat*; fut. وا به لوزي *wā bah lwazī*; imp. والوزه *wāl-wazah*; act. part. آلوتونکي *āl-watūnkaey*, or آلوتونې *āl-watūnaey*; past part. آلوتلي *āl-watalaey*, or آلوتې *āl-wataey*; verb. n. آلوتنه *āl-watana'h*, or آلواته *al-wātah*. See آلوزول.

الوجه *alū-ja'h*, s.m. (6th) A kind of plum very plentiful at Peshāwer.

الوچه *alūchah*, s.m. (6th) A kind of plum. Sing. and Pl. See preceding.

P آلودهٔ *ālūdah*, adj. (past part. of آلودن) Stained, soiled, besmeared, polluted, covered, etc. خون آلودهٔ *khūn ālūdah*, Smeared or covered with blood.

آلودهګي *ālūdah-gī*, s.f. (3rd) Contamination, defilement, pollution, stain, foulness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

آلوزول *āl-wazawul* (E.) or *al-wuzawul* (W.) verb trans. (caus.) To cause or make to fly, to put to flight. Pres. آلوزوي *āl-wazawī*; past والوزاوه *wāl-wazāwuh*, or والوزاوو *wāl-wazāwo*; fut. وا به لوزوي *wā bah lwazawī*; imp. والوزوه *wāl-wazawah*; act. part. آلوزوونکي *āl-wazawūnkaey*, or آلوزوونې *āl-wazawūnaey*; past part. آلوزولي *āl-wazawulaey*; verb. n. آلوزونه *āl-wazawuna'h*.

T الوس *u-lūs*, s.m. (2nd) A large family, a clan, a tribe, a sept. Pl. الوسونه *ulūs-ūnah*. الوسي *u-lūsī*, adj. Clannish, relating to a tribe or family. 2. Militia troops. See الس.

الوګردګو *a-lū garda-gao*, s.m. (6th) A very large kind of plum, a nectarine. Sing and Pl.

الول *alu-wal*, adj. All of a heap, head over heels, by the run, plump (as in falling); (Fem.) الوله *alu-walah*. الول پريوتل *alu-wal pre-watal*, verb intrans. To fall suddenly, to come down plump or by the run, to fall head over heels, or all of a heap, to topple.

الوويل *al-wo-yal*, verb trans. To scorch, to roast, to parch with heat, etc.; (met.) to perplex with grief, to aggrieve, to distress. Pres. الووي *al-wo-yī*; past وُ الوويه *wu-al-wo-yah*; fut. وُ به الووي *wu bah al-wo-yī*; imp. وُ الوويه *wu-al-wo-yah*; act. part. الوويونکي *al-wo-yūnkaey*, or الوويونې *al-wo-yūnaey*; past part. الوويلي *al-wo-yalaey*; verb. n. الووينه *al-wo-yana'h*.

الوويلي *al-wo-yalaey*, adj. (past part.) Scorched, much burned, parched; afflicted, distressed, heart-scorched; (Fem.) الوويل *al-wo-yali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. See اولوي and الوي.

الوې *alawaey*, adj. Roasted, burnt (particularly through grief, etc.); (Fem.) الوِ *alawi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī.

A اله *ilah*, s.prop. God. الها *ilāh-ā*, Oh God! لا اله الا الله *lā ilahā illallah*, There is no other god than God.

A الهام *il-hām*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of لهم) Inspiration, revelation. Pl. الهامونه *il-hāmūnah*. الهامیدل *il-hāmedal*, verb intrans. To become inspired. الهامول *il-hāmawul*, or الهام کول *il-hām kawul*, verb trans. To inspire, to make inspired.

A الهامیه *il-hāmiyah*, s m. (6th) The name of an antinomian sect. Sing. and Pl.

الهنګ *al-hang*, s.m. (2nd) Ebullition or burst of grief, convulsive sobbing or weeping (generally applied to males rather than females). Pl. الهنګونه *al-hang-ūnah*. الهنګ کول *al-hang kawul*, verb trans. To weep or sob with violence.

A الهي *ilahī*, adj. Divine. 2. interj. Oh God!

A الي *ila*, prep. Up to, until.

A الیاس *ilyās*, s. prop. The prophet Elias, said to be the grandson of Shem, son of Noah. الیاس زي *ilyās-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of

an Afghān clan. الياس زي *ilyās-zaey*, Sing. A male of the above. الياس زئي *ilyās-za'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

اليت پليت *alīt-palīt*, adj. Higgledy-piggledy, topsy-turvy. 2. s.m. (9th) Confusion, subversion, transposition. Sing. and Pl.

اليټ پليټ *alīṯ-palīṯ*, adj. and s.m. (9th). Sing. and Pl. See preceding word. (HI. الٹ پلٹ).

ام *am*, s.m. (6th) (comp. of S. آم) The mango tree and its fruit. Sing. and Pl.

A اما *ammā*, conj. But, moreover, however, nevertheless. See ولي.

A امارت *imārat*, s.m. (2nd) Government, office, dignity of امير, which see. Pl. امارتونه *imāratūnah*.

A اماره *ammārah*, adj. Imperious, headstrong, obstinate. نفس اماره *nafs-i-ammārah*, Concupiscence, cupidity, lust.

P اماس *amās*, s.m. (2nd) Swelling, a swelling. Pl. اماسونه *amāsūnah*. See پارسوب.

ام الولده *um-ul-walada'h*, s.f. (3rd) (in law sense) A female slave who has borne a child to her master (*lit.* Mother of children). Pl. يې *ey*. See سوريته.

A امام *imām*, s.m. (5th) A leader in religious matters, a prelate, a patriarch, a priest. 2. The large bead in a rosary, which remains fixed in the hand and not turned over in telling the beads. Pl. امامان *imāmān*.

A امامت *imām-at*, s.m. (2nd) The office or dignity of an Imām. Pl. امامتونه *imām-atūnah*.

A امامیه *imāmiyah*, s.m. (6th) Followers of the Imām Æalī, who consider him the rightful Imām immediately after Muḥammad. Sing. and Pl.

A امان *amān*, s.m. (2nd) Quarter, protection, safety, mercy, grace. Pl. امانونه *amānūnah*. امان غوښتل *amān ghoshtal* (W.), or *ghokhtal* (E.), verb trans. To demand quarter or protection. امان ور کول *amān war-kavul*, verb trans. To give quarter, to grant mercy or protection.

A امان *imān*. See ایمان.

A امانت *amā-nat*, s.m. (2nd) Deposit, charge, anything given in trust. 2. Faith, religion.

Pl. امانتونه *amā-natūnah*. امانت دار *amā-nat-dār*, s.m. (5th) A trustee, a guardian. 2. adj. Trusty, honest. Pl. امانت داران *amā-nat-dārān*; (Fem.) امانت داره *amā-nat-dāra'h*. Pl. يې *ey*. امانت داري *amā-nat-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Guardianship, agency, faithfulness, trust. Pl. يې *a'ī*. امانت ییښول *amā-nat yeshanvul* (W.), or *yekhanvul* (E.), verb trans. To deposit, to leave in charge or trust, to intrust. امانت خیانت کول *amā-nat khiyānat kanvul*, verb trans. To embezzle anything left in one's charge, to be guilty of breach of trust.

اماني *amānī*, adj. All, the whole, entire. 2. adv. Entirely, wholly.

A اماني *amānī*. s.f. (3rd) Security. 2. Charge, trust, deposit. Pl. يې *a'ī*.

P امبار *am-bār*, s.m. (2nd) A stack or rick of corn, a granary, a grain store. Pl. امبارونه *am-bārūnah*.

P امبور *am-būr*, s.m. (2nd) Pincers, forceps, tweezers. Pl. امبورونه *am-būrūnah*.

A امت *ummat*, s.m. (2nd) People, sect, a people of the same religion. Pl. امتونه *ummatūnah*.

A امتحان *im-tiḥān*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of محن) Proof, trial, examination, experiment, temptation. Pl. امتحانونه *im-tiḥānūnah*. امتحان آخستل *im-tiḥān ākhistal*, verb trans. To examine, to try, to prove. امتحان کول *im-tiḥān kanvul*, verb trans. To make experiment, to prove, to examine.

A امتیاز *im-tiyāz*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of میز) Discrimination, distinction, discretion, separation. 2. Pre-eminence. 3. Good breeding, ceremony. Pl. امتیازونه *im-tiyāzūnah*. امتیاز کول *im-tiyāz kanvul*, verb trans. To discriminate, to discern, to distinguish.

P آمدني *āmadanī*, s.f. (3rd) (from آمدن) Import, income, revenue, ways. Pl. يې *a'ī*.

A امر *amr*, s.m. (9th) An order, a command. 2. The imperative mood in grammar. 3. Affair, transaction. Sing. and Pl. امر معروف *amr-i-maærūf*, A lawful or known order or command, a self-evident duty. امر و نهي *amr-o-nahī*, Command and prohibition. امر کول *amr*

kawul, or ور کول *war-kawul,* verb trans. To order, to command.

A امرا *um-rā,* s.m. (5th) (Pl. of امير) Nobles, grandees (generally), a noble; also امرايان *um-rāyān,* or امراگان *um-rāgān.*

S امرت *am-rat,* s.m. (6th) The guava. Sing. and Pl.

A امرد *am-rad,* adj. Beardless, a handsome youth. امرد پرست *am-rad parast,* A sodomite.

S امروت *am-rūt,* s.m. (6th) A guava. Sing. and Pl.

امړي *um-rraey,* adj. Prior, former, previous, preceding, foremost; (Fem.) امړئ *um-rra'ī.* See اولني, اوړنبي, ړنبي and وړنبي.

امسا *am-sā,* s.f. (6th) A staff, a stick, a bludgeon, a club. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. امساوي *am-sāwī.* See همسا.

امغلن *um-ghalan,* adj. Immature, crude, unready, uncooked, raw, unripe, embryonic; (Fem.) امغلنه *um-ghalana'h.* امغلن آچول or غورزول *um-ghalan āchawul,* or *ghor-zawul,* verb trans. To miscarry.

A امکان *im-kān* (inf. IV of مکن) s.m. (9th) Possibility; contingent existence. Sing. and Pl. امکان لرل *im-kān laral,* verb trans. To have or possess possibility, (Eng. verb intrans.) to be possible.

A امن *amn,* s.m. (6th) Security, safety. Sing. and Pl. په امن کول *pah amn kawul,* verb trans. To bring into safety or security.

P آموخته *āmokhtah,* past part. Learned, taught. آموخته کول *āmokhtah kawul,* verb trans. To teach, to make learned. آموخته کيدل *āmokhtah kedal,* verb trans. To become taught.

A امي *ummī,* or (W.) *ammī,* adj. Illiterate, unlearned, uneducated.

P اميد *umīd,* s.m. (2nd) Hope, expectation, trust, dependence. Pl. اميدونه *umīdūnah.* اميد لرل *umīd laral,* verb trans. To have or possess hope, trust, or expectation. اميد کول *umīd kawul,* verb trans. To hope, to trust, to place reliance on, or dependence in. اميد ور کول *umīd war-kawul,* verb trans. To give hope or expectation.

P اميدوار *umīd-wār,* adj. Hopeful, hoping, expecting. 2. s.m. (5th) An expectant, a dependant, a candidate. Pl. اميدواران *umīd-wārān;* (Fem.) اميدواره *umīd-wāra'h.* 2. s.f. (3rd) A pregnant woman. Pl. يْ *ey.*

P اميدواري *umīd-wārī,* s.f. (3rd) Expectation, hope, hopefulness, dependence. Pl. ئِ *a'ī.*

A امير *a-mīr,* s.m. (5th) A commander, a grandee, a nobleman, a lord. Pl. اميران *a-mīrān.* See امرا.

A P اميرانه *a-mīrānah,* adj. Princely, lordly, befitting or worthy of a noble.

اميرزاده *a-mīr-zādah,* s.m. (5th) (Masc. and Fem.) Nobly-born, the son of a noble or lord. Pl. اميرزادهگان *a-mīr-zādah-gān;* (Fem.) اميرزادهگانِ *a-mīr-zādah-gāni.*

A اميري *a-mīrī,* s.f. (3rd) Lordship, sway, the dignity of a noble. Pl. ئِ *a'ī.*

A آمين *ā-mīn,* adv. Amen, so be it.

A امين *a-mīn,* adj. Constant, faithful, safe, guarded. 2. s.m. (5th) A trustee, a guardian, an umpire, an arbitrator, an inspector, an investigator. Pl. امينان *a-mīnān;* (Fem.) امينه *a-mīna'h,* s.f. (3rd). Pl. يْ *ey.*

امين توب *a-mīn-tob,* s.m. (2nd) Guardianship, trusteeship, the office of an arbitrator or umpire. Pl. توبونه *tob-ūnah.*

انا *a-nā,* s.f. (6th) A grandmother, paternal or maternal. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. اناوي *a-nā-wī,* or s.f. (5th). Pl. اناگان *a-nā-gāni.* ورله انا *warlah-a-nā,* A great-grandmother. لا ورله انا *lā warlah-a-nā,* A great-great-grandmother. See نيا.

P انار *a-nār,* s.m. (2nd) A pomegranate. Pl. انارونه *a-nārūnah.*

P امبار *am-bār,* s.m. (2nd) A heap, a stack, a barn, a granary. Pl. امبارونه *am-bārūnah.*

P امباز *am-bāz,* s.m. (5th) A partner, an associate. Pl. امبازان *am-bāzān.* امبازه *am-bāza'h,* s.f. (3rd). Pl. يْ *ey.*

P امبازي *am-bāzī,* s.f. (3rd) Partnership, association. Pl. ئِ *a'ī.*

انبالئ *an-bāla'ī,* s.f. (6th) A howdah or seat placed on the back of an elephant or camel. Sing. and Pl.

انبور *an-bor*, s.m. (2nd) Pincers, forceps, pliers, tongs. Pl. انبورونه *an-bor-ūnah*.

P انبوه *an-boh*, s.m. (9th) A crowd, concourse, mob, multitude, throng. 2. Great quantity, abundance. Sing. and Pl.

انبوهي *an-bohī*, s.f. (3rd) A crowd, etc. Pl. ـيۍ *a'ī*. See preceding, and ټولۍ.

A انبيا *an-biyā*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of نبي) Prophets.

A انتخاب *in-tiḵhāb*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of نخب) Selection, drawing out, election, choice. Pl. انتخابونه *in-tiḵhābūnah*. انتخاب کول *in-tiḵhāb kawul*, verb trans. To select, to choose.

A انتظار *in-tiẓār*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of نظر) Expectation, looking out for, awaiting. Pl. انتظارونه *in-tiẓārūnah*. انتظار لرل *in-tiẓār laral*, verb trans. To have or possess expectation. انتظار کول *in-tiẓār kawul*, verb trans. To expect, to await.

A انتظام *in-tiẓām*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of نظم) Arrangement, disposition, order, management, administration, regularity. Pl. انتظامونه *in-tiẓāmūnah*. انتظام کول *in-tiẓām kawul*, verb trans. To arrange, to regulate, to dispose.

A انتقال *in-tiḳāl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of نقل) Migration, transporting, transferring, passing from one to another, translation, conveyance, travelling; departure, decease, dying. Pl. انتقالونه *in-tiḳālūnah*.

A انتقام *in-tiḳām*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of نقم) Revenge, retaliation. Pl. انتقامونه *in-tiḳāmūnah*. انتقام آخستل *in-tiḳām ākhistal*, verb trans. To take revenge, to revenge.

A انتها *in-tihā*, s.f. (6th) (inf. VIII of نهي) Termination, end, extremity, summit. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. انتهاوي *in-tihāwī*. 2. adj. Finished, completed, terminated.

انټي *an-ṭsa'ī*, s.f. (6th) Yarn made of wool or *pashm*, worsted. Sing. and Pl. See نخي.

P انجام *an-jām*, s.m. (2nd) End, termination, accomplishment. 2. Accident, vexation. Pl. انجامونه *an-jāmūnah*. انجام کول *anjām kawul*, or په انجام رسول *pah anjām rasawul*, verb trans. To accomplish, to terminate, to bring to an end.

P انجمن *an-juman*, s.m. (2nd) An assembly, a meeting, a company. Pl. انجمنونه *an-jumanūnah*. See مجلس.

G انجيل *in-jīl*, s. prop. The New Testament, the Gospel.

اند *and*, s.m. (2nd) A period of 500 years, an age. 2. Idea, thought, fancy, imagination. 3. (s) A testicle. 4. An egg. Pl. اندونه *and-ūnah*.

P انداز *an-dāz*, s.m. (9th) Measure, measurement, valuation, weighing, conjecture, guess. Sing. and Pl. 2. s.m. (5th) (act. part. of انداختن) Throwing, casting, a thrower, a caster. Pl. اندازان *an-dāzān*. تير انداز *tīr-andāz*, An archer. تير اندازي *tīr-andāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Archery. Pl. ـيۍ *a'ī*.

P اندازه *an-dāza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Measure, measurement, dimension, weighing, valuation, guess; manner, propriety; time in music. Pl. ـي *ey*. اندازه کول *an-dāza'h kawul*, verb trans. To measure, to weigh, to guess, to value. اندازه نيول *an-dāza'h nī-wal*, verb trans. To take measurement, to compute.

P اندام *an-dām*, s.m. (2nd) Body, stature, figure. Pl. اندامونه *an-dāmūnah*. اندام نهاني *an-dām ni-hānī*, The private parts.

اندر پايه *andar-pā-ya'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ladder, steps, a staircase. Pl. ـي *ey*. See پوړي and پارچنګ.

اندرور *an-dror*, or *an-drūr*, s.f. (5th) A husband's sister. Pl. اندرنډ *an-drandi*, or اندرندي *an-drandey*. See ندرور.

اندرکه *an-darka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A quilted coat, a vest, a doublet. Pl. ـي *ey*. (HI. انګرکها).

P اندک *an-dak*, adj. Little, few, small; (Fem.) اندکه *an-daka'h*.

P اندوه *an-doh*, s.m. (2nd) Grief, anxiety, trouble. Pl. اندوهونه *an-dohūnah*. اندوه کول *an-doh kawul*, verb trans. To grieve. اندوه وهلي *an-doh wahalacy*, adj. (past part.) Distressed, grieved; (Fem.) اندوه وهلې *an-doh wahali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ـي ـې. اندوه ګين *an-doh-gīn*, adj. Full of grief, sad, afflicted; (Fem.) اندوه ګينه *an-doh-gīna'h*.

اندۀ *in-dah*, s.f. (3rd) A mouthful or sip of

drink of any kind. 2. (W.) A gulph. Pl. ي ey.

HI اندهير *and-her*, s.m. (2nd) Misfortune, calamity, injustice, violence, tumult, outrage. Pl. اندهيرونه *and-herūnah*.

انديښ *an-dekh* (E.) or *an-desh* (W.), act. part. in compos. (from P انديشيدن) Thinking, considering, meditating. دور انديښ *dūr-andekh*, or (W.) دور انديش *dūr-andesh*, Provident, foreseeing, circumspect, wise, prudent; (Fem.) دور انديښه *dūr-andekha'h*, or دور انديشه *dūr-andesha'h*; or انديښمن *an-dekhman*, or انديشمن *an-deshman*; (Fem.) انديښمنه *an-dekhmana'h*, or انديشمنه *an-deshmana'h*.

انديښنه *an-deshna'h* (W.), or *an-dekhna'h* (E.), s.f. (3rd) Thought, meditation, concern, care, dread, fear, anxiety, suspicion. Pl. ي ey.

انډو خړ *an-ddo-kharr*, s.m. (5th) Name of a child's game. Pl. انډو خُړ *an-ddo-khærr*.

انډيَ *an-ddaey*, s.m. (1st) A package, a bundle, the half of a horse or camel load. Pl. ي ī. See كوار, كاره, كاري, سټه and غندي.

انډيريَ *an-dderaey*, s.m. (1st) A mat made from a peculiar kind of cane called ميزري, which see. Pl. ي ī.

انذور *an-zor*, s.m. (2nd) Ornament, embellishment, impression, figure, flowers worked on anything, etc. Pl. انذورونه *an-zorūnah*. انذوريدل *an-zoredal*, verb intrans. To become marked, impressed, embellished, etc. انذورول *an-zorawul*, verb trans. To embellish, to ornament, to mark.

A انزال *in-zāl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of نزول) Causing to descend, emission, emissio seminis. Pl. انزالونه *in-zālūnah*.

انزورويَ *an-zorwaey*, s.m. (1st) Ornament, embellishment, decoration, impression, mark, etc. Pl. ي ī. See انذوز.

انڅور *an-dzor*, s.m. (2nd) Ornament, embellishment, impression, mark. Pl. انڅورونه *an-dzorūnah*. انڅور كول *an-dzor kawul*, verb trans. To ornament, to embellish, to mark. See انذور.

انڅير *an-dzīr*, s.m. (6th) A fig. Sing. and Pl. See انجير.

A انساب *an-sāb*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of نسب) Races, genealogies, lineages. Sing. and Pl.

A انسان *in-sān*, s.m. (5th) Man, mankind, a human being. Pl. انسانان *insānān*. انسانه *in-sāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Woman kind. Pl. ي ey.

A انسانيت *in-sānīyat*, s.m. (2nd) Humanity, human kindness, affability, politeness, civility. Pl. انسانيتونه *in-sānīyatūnah*. See سړي توب.

انسټ *an-sitt*, s.m. (6th) The name of a plant used in medicine. Sing. and Pl.

A انشا *in-shā*, s.f. (6th) (inf. IV of نشأ) Writing, composition, the belles lettres. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. انشاوي *inshāwī*.

A ان شأ الله تعالي *in shā allahu taæālā*, God willing, please God.

A انصار *an-ṣār*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of ناصر) Assistants, aiders, auxiliaries, companions, etc. Sing. and Pl.

A انصاري *an-ṣārī*, s.m. (5th) The name of a tribe of Arabs, a number of whom are to be found in Afghānistān and the Panjāb. 2. The founder of the Roshānīān sect—Bāyazīd, was of the Anṣārī tribe. Pl. انصاريان *an-ṣārīān*. انصارئي *an-ṣāra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

A انصاف *in-ṣāf*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of نصف) Justice, equity, decision. Pl. انصافونه *in-ṣāfūnah*. انصاف طلب *in-ṣāf ṭalab*, Seeking justice. انصاف كول *in-ṣāf kawul*, verb trans. To judge, to administer justice, to decide. بي انصاف *be-inṣāf*, adj. Unjust, iniquitous; (Fem.) بي انصافه *be-inṣāfa'h*. بي انصافي *be-inṣāfī*, s.f. (3rd) Injustice, iniquity. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

A انعام *in-æām*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of نعمت) Benefaction, a present, a gift, a favour, a benefit. Pl. انعامونه *in-æāmūnah*. انعام ور كول *in-æām war-kawul*, verb trans. To confer a benefit or favour, to bestow a gift or present.

A انفصال *in-fiṣāl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VII of فصل) Separation, division, settling, the decision of a case. Pl. انفصالونه *in-fiṣālūnah*. انفصال كول *in-fiṣāl kawul*, verb trans. To decide, to settle.

A انكار *in-kār*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of نكر) Denial,

refusal, negation. Pl. انکارونه *in-kārūnah.* انکار کول *in-kār kawul,* verb trans. To deny, to refuse, to disallow.

S انګار *an-gār,* s.m. (2nd) Embers, lighted coals. Pl. انګارونه *an-gārūnah.*

انګازه *an-gāza'h,* s.f. (3rd) Echo, reverberation, symphony. Pl. ې *ey.* انګازه ختل *an-gāzah k̲hatal,* verb intrans. To echo, to resound, to be sounded back. See انګې.

P انګبین *an-gabīn,* s.m. (6th) Honey. Sing. and Pl. See شهد.

P انګشت *an-gus̲ht,* s.m. (2nd) A finger. Pl. انګشتونه *an-gushtūnah.* انګشت نما *an-gus̲ht-numā,* One who is pointed at, famous, notorious.

P انګشتانه *an-gus̲htāna'h,* s.f. (3rd) A ring (particularly the one worn on the thumb), a thimble. Pl. ې *ey.*

انګړ *an-gar̲r,* s.m. (2nd) A building, a house containing many stories. Pl. انګړونه *an-gar̲rūnah.*

انګړ or انګڼ *an-gar̲n,* s.m. (2nd) A court, an area, a yard, an enclosed space close to a house. Pl. انګړونه *an-gar̲rn̲ūnah.* (s. انګن).

P انګور *an-gūr,* s.m. (5th) A grape, grapes. Sing. and Pl. See کور.

انګوړی *an-go̲r̲raey,* sm. (1st) A small pomegranate. Pl. ې ī. See انګوړی and اننګ.

انګولا *an-golā,* s.f. (6th) A howl (as of a dog at night, or of a jackal). Pl. (W.) انګولاوي *an-golāwī*; (E.) Sing. and Pl.. انګولا کول *an-golā kawul,* verb trans. To howl. See غپا.

انګه *inga'h,* s.f. (3rd) A female who accompanies and waits on a bride for a few days after marriage, generally a female relation. Pl. ې *ey*; also written اینګه *īn-ga'h.*

انګهار *an-gahār,* s.m. (5th) Pl. Groaning, sighing, moaning, crying out through pain; groans, moans. انګهار کول *an-gahār kawul,* verb trans. To groan, to moan, to cry out. See هنګهار and زګیروي.

انګی *an-gaey,* s.m. (1st) The cheek. Pl. ې ī. See اننګي.

انګې *an-ga'ī,* s.f. (6th) A game played by children —hide and seek—in which, one player, being "out," as the term is, seeks the others on their giving the word, which is termed انګازه ختل *an-gāzah k̲hatal,* verb intrans., which see.

انګیرل *an-geral,* verb trans. To think, to imagine, to fancy, to suppose, to conceive, to apprehend. Pres. انګیري *an-gerī*; past وانګیره *wān-gerah*; fut. وا به نګیري *wā bah 'ngerī*; imp. وانګیره *wān-gerah*; act. part. انګیرونکی *an-gerūnkaey* or انګیرونی *an-gerūnacy*; past part. انګیرلی *an-geralacy*; verb. n. انګیرنه *an-gera-na'h.*

P انګیز *an-gez,* (act. part. of انګیختن, used in comp.) Exciting, rousing, causing; an exciter; (Fem.) انګیزه *an-geza'h.* فتنه انګیز *fit-na'h angez,* A mischief maker, an insurgent, a fomenter of disturbances, an incendiary; (Fem.) فتنه انګیزه *fit-na'h angeza'h.* فتنه انګیزي *fit-na'h angezī,* s.f. (3rd) Seditiousness, disturbance, sedition, mischievousness. Pl. ې *a'ī.*

S اننډ *an-nand,* s.m. (2nd) Happiness, joy, delight, felicity, pleasure. Pl. اننډونه *an-nand-ūnah.*

اننګ *an-nang,* s.m. (6th) A pomegranate. Sing. and Pl.

اننګوړی *an-nango̲r̲raey,* s.m. (1st) (dimin. of preceding) A small pomegranate. Pl. ې ī. See انګوړی.

اننګی *an-nangaey,* s.m. (1st) The cheek, the side of the face. Pl. ې ī.

انې *ancy,* s. prop. The name borne by two women, the wives of Kamāl-bin-Oṣmān, an Afghān chief, the one old, and the other young. They each bore him a son, whose descendants are known as Kas̲hranzīs and Mas̲hranzīs from their respective mothers,—*kas̲hra'h* being the Pus̲hto for an old woman, and *mas̲hra'h* for a young one.

G انیسون *anī-sūn,* s.m. (6th) The seed of the anise, aniseed (Pimpinella anisum). Sing. and Pl.

انړل *ar̲r̲nal,* verb trans. (W) To grind, to triturate, to powder, to bruise. Pres. انړي *ar̲r̲nī*; past ړ انړل *wu-ar̲r̲nal*; fut. ړ به انړي *wu bah ar̲r̲nī*;

imp. وُ انړه *wu-arṛnah*; act. part. انړونکي *arṛnūnkaey*, or انړونيَ *arṛnūnaey*; past part. انړلي *arṛnalaey*; verb. n. انړنه *arṛnana'h*. See اوړل.

انړول *arṛṇ-awul*, verb trans. To pick, to gather, to collect, to reap, to glean; to choose, to select, to pick out, to cull, etc. Pres. انړوي *arṛṇ-awī*; past. وُ انړول *wu-arṛṇ-awul*; fut. وُ به انړوي *wu bah arṛṇ-awī*; imp. وُ انړوه *wu-arṛṇawah*; act. part. انړوونکي *arṛṇawūnkaey*, or انړووني *arṛṇawūnaey*; past part. انړولي *arṛṇawulaey*; verb. n. انړونه *arṛṇawuna'h*.

او *ao*, adv. Yes. 2. interj. Oh! hallo! used in calling or addressing a person. See هو and و.

او *aw*, or *o*, conj. And, also.

P آوار *ā-wār*, or اوار *a-wār*, s.m. (2nd) Injustice, tyranny. Pl. آوارونه *ā-wārūnah*, or اوارونه *a-wārūnah*.

اوار *a-wār*, s.m. (2nd) Plunder, spoil, prey, booty, pillage. Pl. اوارونه *a-wārūnah*. اوار کول *a-wār kawul*, verb trans. To plunder, to pillage, to sack, to rob. See الجه.

P آواره *ā-wārah*, adj. Vagabond, wanderer, dissolute. آواره کيدل *ā-wārah kedal*, verb trans. To wander, to be distressed or miserable. آواره کول *ā-wārah kawul*, verb trans. To make a wanderer or vagabond, to expel, to harass.

P آوارهګي *āwārah-gī*, s.f. (3rd) Wandering, the state of a wanderer, vagabondism, vagrancy. Pl. يِ *a'ī*.

P آواز *ā-wāz*, s.m. (2nd) Voice, sound, echo. Pl. آوازونه *ā-wāzūnah*. آواز لرل *ā-wāz laral*, verb trans. To have or possess a sound (generally pleasant), to resound, to echo. آواز کول *ā-wāz kawul*, verb trans. To raise the voice, to call out.

P آوازه *ā-wāza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fame, report, rumour. Pl. يِ *ey*.

A آوان *ā-wān*, s.m. (2nd) Time, period, moment. Pl. آوانونه *ā-wān-ūnah*.

P اواه *a-wāh*, s.m. (2nd) Echo, voice, sound, clamour. Pl. اواهونه *a-wāh-ūnah*; or اوا *a-wā*, s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl. See انګازه.

P اوباش *au-bāsh*, s.m. (5th) A rake, a libertine, a debaucheé, a vagabond. 2. The mob, the canaille, the common, the meanest people. Pl. اوباشان *au-bāshān*. اوباشه *au-bāsha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A vagabond woman, a quean, a whore. Pl. يِ *ey*.

P اوباشي *au-bāshī*, s.f. (3rd) Dissipation, debauchery, dissoluteness, attending games and spectacles. Pl. يِ *a'ī*.

اوبال *ao-bāl*, s.m. (2nd) A crime, a fault. 2. Punishment for a crime. Pl. اوبالونه *ao-bāl-ūnah*. (A وبال). اوبال ګټل *ao-bāl gaṯṯal*, verb trans. To commit a crime or fault (*lit.* to win, or gain a crime). اوبال ګټلي *ao-bāl gaṯṯalaey*, adj. (past part.) A criminal, one who has committed a fault; (Fem.) ګټلِ *gaṯṯali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) يِ *ī*.

HI اوبچي *aob-chī*, or اوپچي *aop-chī*, s.m. (5th) A man clothed in mail, an armed man. Pl. اوبچيان *aob-chīān*, or اوپچيان *aop-chīān*.

اوبړي *ao-bṛṛa'ī*, s.f. (6th) The green plant which grows at the bottom of pools (Valisneria spiralis octandra). Sing. and Pl. See ابړي.

اوبه *ao-bah*, s.f. (6th) Water. Sing. and Pl.

اوبه *ao-ba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A splint in the leg of a horse. Pl. يِ *ey*.

اوپره *aop-rah*, adj. Foreign, strange, unacquainted. 2. s.m. (6th) A stranger, a foreigner. Sing. and Pl.

اوتر *aw-tar*, adj. Ruined, spoiled, worthless, destitute of good qualities, disordered, wanton; (Fem.) اوتره *aw-tara'h*. اوتر کول *aw-tar kawul*, verb trans. To ruin, to spoil, to render worthless. See ابتر.

اوڅار *au-tsār*, adj. Apparent, manifest, clear, evident, open; (Fem.) اوڅاره *aw-tsāra'h*.

A اوج *auj*, s.m. (2nd) Height, summit, the top. 2. Dignity, preferment, promotion. 3. The higher apsis of a planet. Pl. اوجونه *auj-ūnah*.

اوجاړ *ū-jāṛṛ*, adj. Desolate, waste, ruinous, deserted; (Fem.) اوجاړه *ū-jāṛṛa'h*. اوجاړيدل *ū-jāṛṛedal*, verb intrans. To become desolated, waste, or deserted. Pres. اوجاړيږي *ū-jāṛṛejzī* (W.), or اوجاړيګي *ū-jāṛṛegī* (E.); past اوجاړ

شه *ū-jāṟṟ shah*, or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. اوجاړ به شي *ū-jāṟṟ bah shī*, or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. اوجاړ شه *ū-jāṟṟ shah*, or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. اوجاړيدونکيَ *ū-jāṟṟedūnkaey*, or اوجاړيدونيَ *ū-jāṟṟedūnaey*; past part. اوجاړ *ū-jāṟṟ*, or اوجاړ شويَ *ū-jāṟṟ shawaey*; verb.n. اوجاړيدنه *ū-jāṟṟedana'h*.

اوجاړول *ū-jāṟṟawul*, verb trans. To desolate, to ruin, to lay waste, to depopulate. Pres. اوجاړوي *ū-jāṟṟawī*; past اوجاړ کړ *ū-jāṟṟ kaṟṟ*, or وُ کړ *wu-kaṟṟ*; fut. اوجاړ به کړي *ū-jāṟṟ bah kṟṟī*, or به وُ کړي *bah wu-kṟṟī*; imp. اوجاړ کړه *ū-jāṟṟ kṟṟah*, or وُ کړه *wu-kṟṟah*; act. part. اوجاړوونکيَ *ū-jāṟṟawūnkaey*, or اوجاړوونيَ *ū-jāṟṟawūnaey*; past part. اوجاړ کړي *ū-jāṟṟ kaṟṟey*; verb. n. اوجاړونه *ū-jāṟṟawuna'h*.

اوجاړ واليَ *ū-jāṟṟ-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Desolation, ruin, waste, destruction. Pl. والي *wālī*.

اوجاړي *ū-jāṟṟī*, s.f. (3rd) Waste, desolation. Pl. ئِ *a'ī*. See preceding.

اوجريَ *ūjaraey*, s.m. (1st) An entrail, a gut, the stomach. Pl. اوجري *ūjarī*, The entrails, the guts. (HI اوجهه).

اوجه *ū-ja'h*, s.f. (3rd) (E.) Garlic, a leek. Pl. يْ *ey*. See اوږه and اوګه.

اوچت *ū-chat*, adj. High, lofty; raised, lifted; (Fem.) اوچته *ū-chata'h*. اوچت واليَ *ū-chat-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Height, altitude, elevation, loftiness. Pl. والي *wālī*. اوچت کيدل *ū-chat kedal*, verb intrans. To become raised or elevated, to become or grow high or lofty. اوچت کول *ū-chat kawul*, verb trans. To raise, to elevate, to render high or lofty. اوچت نيول *ū-chat nī-wal*, verb trans. To hold up, to raise on high. See اچت.

اوچيْ پوچيْ *ū-chey pū-chey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Twaddle, nonsense, absurdity, foolish talk, ridiculousness.

اودالي *aw-dālī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe, the Abdālīs. اودالیَ *aw-dālaey*, Sing. A male of the tribe. اودالئِ *aw-dāla'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the tribe. Sing. and Pl. See ابدالي.

اودس *aw-das*, s.m. (2nd) Ablution (performed before prayer). It consists in first washing the hands, then the mouth inside, cleaning the teeth, then throwing water on the forehead, washing the whole face, the arms, and lastly, the feet. Pl. اودسونه *aw-dasūnah*. اودس کول *aw-das kawul*, verb trans. To perform the ablution for prayer (? P آبدست).

اودل *ū-dal*, or (W.) *ao-dal*, verb trans. To weave, to plait, to braid, to mat. Pres. اووي *ū-wī*, or اوي *u-wī*; past وُ اود *wu-ūd*; fut. وُ به اوي *wu bah u-wī*, or اووي *ū-wī*; imp. وُ اووه *wu ū-wah*; act. part. اودونکيَ *ū-dūnkaey*, or اودونيَ *ū-dūnaey*; past part. اودليَ *ū-dalaey*; verb.n. اودنه *ū-dana'h*. See وودل.

اوده *ū-da'h*, s.f. (3rd) The breath. 2. A charm, an incantation. Pl. يْ *ey*. اوده کول *ū-da'h kawul*, verb trans. To breathe on, to charm, to exorcise. اوده دار *ū-da'h-dār*, adj. An exorcist, one who charms; (Fem.) اوده داره *ū-da'h dāra'h*. See هوده.

اوده *ū-dah*, Asleep, sleeping, fast asleep, sound asleep, napping (Masc. and Fem.) اوده کيدل *ū-dah kedal*, verb intrans. To fall or go to sleep, to slumber, to drop asleep, to take a nap. اوده کول *ū-dah kawul*, verb trans. To make sleep, to put to sleep, to put to bed. See وودہ and بيده.

اوډنئِ *aoddana'ī*, s.f. (6th) (S اوڙهني) A small veil or mantle worn by women. Sing. and Pl.

اور *aor*, s.m. (2nd) Fire. Pl. اورونه *aor-ūnah*. (H אור light). اور لګيدل *aor lagedal*, or اور بليدل *aor baledal*, verb intrans. To take fire. اور لګول *aor lagawul*, or اور بلول *aor balawul*, verb trans. To set on fire. اور لړونيَ *aor-laṟṟūnaey*, s.m. (1st) A poker of wood or iron. Pl. ي *ī*. See هور.

A اوراد *aw-rād*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of ورد) Daily rehearsals, portions of the Ḳur'ān fixed for reading at certain times, devotions, practices.

اوراره *ao-rārah*, s.m. (2nd) A brother's son, a nephew. Pl. اوررونه *ao-rarūnah*. See وراره.

اور اوره کيَ *aor-aorah-kaey*, sm. (1st) A firefly, a glow-worm. Pl. ي *ī*, or اوره کي, which see.

اوربوشي *aor-būshey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Barley; (Sing.) اوربوشه *aor-būshah*, A barleycorn.

اوربشينه *aor-bashīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Barley-bread. Pl. ي *ey*.

اوربل *aor-bal*, or *ūr-bal*, s.m. (2nd) The hair plaited on the temples of young women. Pl. اوربلونه *aor-balūnah*, or *ūr-balūnah*. See کوځي.

اور پښت *aor-pusht* (W.), or *aor-pukht* (E.) s.m. (6th) A moth. Sing. and Pl.

اورهکي *aor-rah-kaey*, s.m. (1st) A firefly. Pl. ي ī. See اور.

اورلړونی *aor-larṛūnaey*, s.m. (1st) A poker of iron or wood. Pl. ي ī.

اورمیږ *aor-mejz* (W.) or اورمیګ *aor-meg* (E.), s.m. (2nd) The neck, the throat. Pl. اورمیږونه *aor-mejzūnah*, or اور میګونه *aor-megūnah*. See ورمیږ and ورمیګ.

اورنۍ *aor-arṛnaey*, s.m. (1st) A swaddling-cloth wrapped round an infant. Pl. ي ī. See اونۍ.

اورور *ao-ror*, s.m. (2nd) A brother. Pl. اورونړ *aor-ūṛṛna*, or اورونړه *aor-ūṛṛnah*. See وروړ.

آورول *āw-rawul*, verb trans. (caus.) To cause to hear. Pres. آوروي *āw-rawī*; past واوراوه *wāw-rāwuh*; fut. وا به وروي *wā bah warawī*; imp. واوروه *wāw-rawah*; act. part. آوروونکي *āw-rawūnkaey*, or آوروونی *āw-rawūnaey*; past part. آورولي *āw-rawulaey*; verb. n. آوروونه *āw-rawuna'h*.

اوروون *ao-rūn*, s.m. (2nd) The thigh. Pl. اوروونونه *ao-rūnūnah*. See وروون.

اوړه *o-rah*, s.m. (6th) A cloud, clouds. Sing. and Pl. See اړه, اوریځه and اوریزه.

اوړۍ *ao-ra'ī*, s.f. (6th) The gums, the quick of the nails. Sing. and Pl.

اوري *ao-raey*, s.m. (1st) Mustard, mustard seed. Pl. ي ī.

آوریدل *āw-redal*, verb trans. To hear, to hearken, to listen, to attend. Pres. آوري *āw-rī*; past واوریده *wāw-redah*, or واوریډ *wāw-reda*; fut. وا به وري *wā bah wrī*; imp. واوړه *wāw-rah*; act. part. آوریدونکي *āw-redūnkaey*, or آوریدونی *āw-redūnaey*; past part. آوریدلي *āw-redalaey*; verb. n. آوریدنه *āw-redana'h*. See آوړول.

اوریدل *ao-redal*, verb trans. To rain, to drizzle, to pour with rain. Pres. اوري *ao-rī*; past وُ اوریده *wu-ao-redah*, or وُ اوریډ *wu-ao-reda*; fut. وُ به اوري *wu bah ao-rī*; imp. وُ اوړه *wu-ao-rah*; act. part. اوریدونکي *ao-redūnkaey*, or اوریدونی *ao-redūnaey*; past part. اوریدلي *ao-redalaey*; verb. n. اوریدنه *ao-redana'h*. اوړول *ao-rawul*, verb trans. To make or cause to rain. Pres. اوروي *ao-rawī*; past وُ اوراوه *wu-ao-rāwuh*, or اوراوو *ao-rāwo*; fut. وُ به اوروي *wu bah ao-rawī*; imp. وُ اوروه *wu-ao-rawah*; act. part. اوروونکي *ao-rawūnkaey*, or اوروونی *ao-rawūnaey*; past part. اوروليي *ao-rawulaey*; verb. n. اوروونه *ao-rawuna'h*.

آوریده *āw-redah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Hearing, hearkening, listening, attending. Sing. and Pl.; or آوریدنه *āw-redana'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

اوریز *aor-yaz*, s.f. (1st) A cloud. Pl. اوریز *aor-yazi*, or اوریزه *aor-yaza'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. See وریز or وریزه.

اوریځ *aor-yadz*, s.f. (1st) A cloud. Pl. اوریځ *aor-yadzi*, or اوریځه *aor-yadza'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. See preceding, and وریځ or وریځه.

اوریي *aor-ya'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl. See اوړۍ.

اور *aoṛṛ*, s.m. (2nd) A tool used by weavers. Pl. اوړونه *aoṛṛūnah*.

اوړل *ū-ṛṛal*, verb trans. To bear, to carry, to remove, to transport, to carry over, to convey, to waft, etc. Particularly applied to objects inanimate. For inflexions see وړل.

اوړنۍ *aoṛṛ-unbaey*, or *ūṛṛ-unbaey*, adj. Prior, former, previous, preceding, foremost; (Fem.) اوړنۍ *aoṛṛ-unba'ī*, or *ūṛṛunba'ī*. See وړنۍ, وړنۍ, امړي, and اولنۍ.

اوړنۍ *aoṛṛ-naey*, or اوړه نۍ *aoṛṛah-naey*, s.m. (1st) A small size sheet or veil worn by women. Pl. ي ī. (HI. اوڑھني.)

اوړوکي *ūṛṛūkaey*, adj. Little, small, less, diminutive. 2. A term of endearment for a child, as "little one" or "wee thing," in English. Pl. ي ī; (Fem.) اوړوکۍ *ūṛṛūka'ī*, Sing. and Pl.; or اوړوک *ūṛṛūki*. Pl. ي ī. See اوړکي and وړوکي.

اوړول *ao-ṛṛawul*, verb trans. (E.) To grind, to

triturate, to pulverize, to reduce to powder, to grind into flour (as grain). See اوړه کول.

اوړه *aorr-ah*, s.m. (6th) Flour, meal. Sing. and Pl. Also written at times اوړ *aorr-a*. اوړه کیدل *aorr-ah kedal*, verb intrans. To become turned into or reduced to flour or meal, to become triturated. اوړه کول *aorr-ah kawul*, verb trans. To grind to flour, to triturate, to make into meal, to pulverize.

اوړه‌ئي *aorrah-naey*, s.m. (1st) A small veil or sheet worn by women. Pl. ي *ī*. See اوړئي.

اوړئي *aorraey*, s.m. (1st) The summer season, the spring or summer harvest. Pl. ي *ī*. See وړي and دوبي.

اوړېدل *aorredal*, verb intrans. To be ground in a mill, to become triturated or pulverized. See اوړه کیدل.

اوړېکي *ao-rrekaey*, adj. Small, little, etc.; (Fem.) اوړېکۍ *ao-rreki*. Pl. ي *i*. See اوړوکي or وړوکي.

اوزمک *aoz-mak*. See اوږمک.

اوژړئي *aojz-raey*, s.m. (1st) The stomach of an animal, the belly. Pl. ي *ī*. See لړي.

اوژغونې *aojz-ghūney*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Goat's hair. Sing. not used.

اوږد *ūjzd* (W.) adj. Long, lengthy, extended, elongated, stretched out, prolonged. Pl. اوږدې *ūjzd-æh*; (Fem.) اوږده *ūjzda'h*. Pl. ې *ey*. See اوګد and اوګده. اوږدېدل *ūjzdedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow long, lengthy, extended, or stretched out, to become prolonged or protracted. Pres. اوږدیږي *ūjzdejzī*; past اوږد شه *ūjzd shah*, or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. اوږد به شي *ūjzd bah shī*, or وُ شي به *bah wu-shī*; imp. اوږد شه *ūjzd shah*, or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act part. اوږدیدونکي *ūjzdedūnkaey*, or اوږدیدونی *ūjzdedūnaey*; past part. اوږد *ūjzd*, or اوږد شوی *ūjzd shawaey*; verb. n. اوږدیدنه *ūjzdedana'h*. اوږدول *ūjzdawul*, verb trans. To make long or lengthy, to elongate, to draw or stretch out, to extend, to protract, to prolong. Pres. اوږدوي *ūjzdawī*; past اوږد کړ *ūjzd karr*, or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. اوږد به کړي *ūjzd bah krrī*, or وُ کړي به *bah wu-krrī*; imp. اوږد کړه *ūjzd krrah*, or وُ کړه *wu krrah*; act. part. اوږدوونکي *ūjzdawūnkaey*, or اوږدوونی *ūjzdawūnaey*; past part. اوږد کړی *ūjzd karraey*; verb. n. اوږدونه *ūjzdawuna'h*.

اوږد والي *ūjzd-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Length, elongation, extension, prolongation, protraction. Pl. والي *wālī*. See اوګد والي.

اوږده میږانه *aojz-da'h mejze-āna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Long pepper (piper longum). Pl. ې *ey*. See پپلي.

اوږه *ao-jza'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) The shoulder. Pl. ې *ey*. See اوګه.

اوږه *ūjza'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) Garlic, a leek. Pl. ې *ey*. See هوږه and اوجه or اوګه.

اوړئي *ao-jzaey*, s.m. (1st) A grain measure of seven seers or fourteen pounds (E.), or (W.) two seers or fourteen pounds. Pl. ي *ī*.

اوړئي *ao-jza'ī*, s.f. (6th) (W.) A neck ring, a necklace. Sing. and Pl. (E.) اوګئي *ao-ga'ī*.

اوس *aos* adv. Now, at present, at this time, yet, still, hitherto, already, even now. تر اوسه *tar aosa*, or تر اوسه پوري *tar aosa pūrī*, or *pūrī*, As yet, up to the present time. اوسنئي *aos-anaey*, adj. Actual, existing, present, the present. 2. The people of the present day; (Fem.) اوسنه *aos-ana'h*, or اوسنۍ *aos-ana'ī*.

HI اوسان *au-sān*, s.m. (2nd) Sense, sensation; presence of mind, courage. Pl. اوسانونه *au-sānūnah*. اوسان تللئي *au-sān t'lalaey*, adj. (past part.). Gone out of one's mind, beside one's self, demented, distracted; (Fem.) اوسان تلل *an-sān t'lalī*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

اوسپنه *aos-pana'h*, s.f. (3rd) Iron. Also used as an adjective to qualify another noun, signifying, Iron-like, hard. Pl. ې *ey*. اوسپنخړئي *aos-pankharraey*, s.m. (1st) The dross of iron left after melting. Pl. ي *ī*.

اوسپینه *aos-pīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Same as preceding. Pl. ې *ey*.

P اوستاد *ūs-tād*, s.m. (5th) A teacher, a tutor, a master (tradesman). Pl. اوستادان *ūs-tādān*. اوستاده *ūs-tāda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tutoress. Pl. ې *ey*. Also pronounced (corrup.) اوستا *ūs-tā*. Pl. اوستایان *ūs-tāyān*. See استاد and استاد.

اوښتاذ *ūs-tāz*, s.m. (5th). Pl. اوښتاذان *ūs-tāzān*.
اوښتاذه *ūs-tāza'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *ey*. Same as preceding.

اوستاځي *aos-tādzaey*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A messenger, a legate, an agent, a peace-maker, an umpire, an apostle. Pl. ي ī; (Fem.) اوستاځ *aos-tādzi*. Pl. ي ī. See استاځي.

A اوسط *aow-saṭ*, adj. Middle, middling, intervening. 2. s.m. (2nd) The middle, mean. 3. Medium, mediocrity. Pl. اوسطونه *aow-saṭūnah*; (Fem.) اوسطه *aow-saṭa'h*. Pl. ې *ey*.

اوسن *aos-an*, or اوسنۍ *aos-anaey*, adj. Actual, existing, present, the people of the present time; recent, late; (Fem.) اوسنه *aos-ana'h*, or اوسنۍ *aos-ana'ī*. 2. Recently, lately, just now. اوسن خلق *aos-an ḵhalḵ*, The people of the present day. See اوس.

اوسۍ *ao-sacy*, s.m. (1st) An antelope, a gazelle, a small deer. Pl. ي ī. اوسۍ *ao-sa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A doe, feminine of the above. Sing. and Pl. See هوسۍ.

اوسيدل *aose-dal*, verb intrans. To be, to exist, to dwell, to have being, to live. Pres. اوسي *aosī*; past وُ اوسيدَ *wu-aose-dah*, or وُ اوسيده *wu-aoseda*; fut. وُ به اوسي *wu bah aosī*; imp. اوسه *aosah*; act. part. اوسيدونکي *aose-dūnkaey*, or اوسيدونۍ *aose-dūnaey*; past part. اوسيدلي *aose-dalaey*; verb. n. اوسيدنه *aose-dana'h*, or اوسيده *aose-dah*. اوسول *aosa-wul*, verb trans. To make or cause to dwell, remain, stay, exist, live, etc. Pres. اوسوي *aosawī*; past وُ اوساوه *wu-aosāwuh*, or اوساوو *aosāwo*; fut. وُ به اوسوي *wu bah aosawī*; imp. وُ اوسوه *wū-aosawah*; act. part. اوسوونکي *aosawūnkaey*, or اوسوونۍ *aosawūnaey*; past part. اوسولي *aosawulaey*; verb. n. اوسونه *aosawuna'h*.

اوسيده *aosedah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Being, existing, living, having being; dwelling, staying, tarrying. Sing. and Pl.; or اوسيدنه *aosedana'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *ey*.

اوښ *ūsh* (W.), or *ūḵh* (E.), s.m. (5th) A camel, a dromedary. Pl. اوښان *ūshān*, or *ūḵhān*. اوښه *ūsha'h*, or *ūḵha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female camel or dromedary. Pl. ې *ey*.

اوښبه *ūshbah* (W.), or *ūḵhbah* (E.) s.m. (4th) A camel grazier. Pl. اوښبانه *ūshbānah*, or *ūḵhbānah*; or اوښپه *ūshpah*, or *ūḵhpah*. Pl. اوښپانه *ūshpānah*, or *ūḵhpānah*.

آوښتل *ā-wushtal* (W.), or *ā-wuḵhtal* (E.), verb trans. To turn, to change, to alter, to deviate, to revolve, to change about. Pres. آوړي *ā-wurrī*; past وا وښت *wā-wusht*, or *wā-wuḵht*; fut. وا به وړي *wā bah wrrī*; imp. واوړه *wāwrrah*; act. part. آوښتونکي *ā-wushtūnkaey*, or *ā-wuḵhtūnkaey*; or آوښتونۍ *ā-wushtūnaey*, or *ā-wuḵhtūnaey*; past part. آوښتلي *ā-wushtalacy*, or *ā-wuḵhtalaey*; verb. n. آوښتنه *ā-wushtana'h*, or *ā-wuḵhtana'h*.

اوښه *ao-sha'h* (W.), or *ao-ḵha'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A tear. Pl. اوښي *ao-shey* or *ao-ḵhey*, Tears. اوښي تويدل *ao-shey*, or *ao-ḵhey toe-yedal*, verb intrans. To cry, to weep, to shed tears, to greet, to whimper. اوښي تويول *ao-shey*, or *ao-ḵhey toe-yawul*, verb trans. To cause to weep or cry, to make shed tears. اوښيني سترګي *ao-sheney*, or *ao-ḵheney stargey*, Tearful eyes, eyes suffused with tears; also written اوښني سترګي *ao-ḵhaney stargey*, etc.

اوښي *ao-shaey* (W.) or *ao-ḵhaey* (E.) s.m. (1st) A wife's brother, a sister's husband, a brother-in-law. Pl. ي ī. See اخښي.

اوښي *ao-ḵhī* (E.) or *ao-shī* (W.) s.m. (1st) Pl. The mane of a horse. See يال, اووي, and وږي or وږک.

A اوصاف *au-ṣāf*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of وصف) Praises, endowments, qualities, qualifications. S. and P.

A اوطاق *aw-ṭāḳ*, s.m. (2nd) A temporary dwelling, a lodging. 2. A tent, a dwelling. اوطاقونه *aw-ṭāḳūnah*.

اوغان *aw-ghān*, s.m. (5th) An Afghān, an inhabitant of Afghānistān. Pl. اوغانان *aw-ghānān*. اوغانه *aw-ghāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) An Afghān female. Pl. ې *ey*. See افغان.

اوغز *ūghz*, s.m. (5th) A walnut with a soft skin. Sing and Pl. See اکوز.

A اوقات *au-ḳāt*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of وقت) Times, hours, circumstances. Sing. and Pl.

اوګد *ūgd*, adj. (E.) Long, lengthy, extended,

prolonged, protracted, elongated, stretched out; (Fem.) اوگده *ūgda'h.* اوگديدل *ūgdedal,* verb intrans. To become or grow long, lengthy, elongated, protracted, etc. اوگدول *ūgdawul,* verb trans. To make long or lengthy, to elongate, to extend, to protract, to prolong. For different inflexions see under (W.) اوږد, and substitute ګ for ږ.

اوگدوالي *ūgd-wālaey,* s.m. (1st) (E.) Length, elongation, extension, prolongation, protraction. Pl. والي *wālī.*

اوگره *ao-gra'h,* s.f. (3rd) The name of a dish of grain, generally wheat, boiled to pap. Pl. ي *ey.*

اوگړائي *ūg-rrā'ī,* s.f. (3rd) An instalment, a fixed portion of the price of goods to be paid at certain fixed periods. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* اوگړائي کول *ūg-rrā'ī kawul,* verb trans. To collect instalments of money.

اوگړه *ūg-rra'h,* s.f. (3rd) A kind of gruel or pap generally made from wheat. Pl. ي *ey.* See اوگره (HI اوغرا).

اوگه *ao-ga'h,* s.f. (3rd) (E.) The shoulder. Pl. ي *ey.* See اوږه.

اوگه *ū-ga'h,* s.f. (3rd) (E.) Garlic, a leek. Pl. ي *ey.* See اوږه or هوږه, and اوجه.

اوگي *ao-gaey,* s.m. (1st) (E.) A dry measure containing seven seers or fourteen pounds. Pl. ي *ī.* See اوږي.

اوگئي *ao-ga'ī,* s.f. (6th) A collar, a neck ring, a necklace. Sing. and Pl.

A اول *aw-wal,* adj. First, best, principal, proper, fit. 2. Beginning; (Fem.) اوله *aw-wala'h.* اولاً *aw-walan,* adv. At first, in the first place, in the beginning. له اول *lah aw-wala,* or له اول نه *lah aw-wal nah,* From the first, from the commencement or beginning. See ړنبي, etc. اولني *aw-walnaey,* or *aw-lanaey,* adj. Prior, former, previous, preceding, foremost, antecedent, foregoing; (Fem.) اولنئي *aw-walna'ī,* or *aw-lana'ī.* See امړي, وړنبي and اوړنبي.

A اولاد *au-lād,* or *aw-lād,* s.m. (6th) (Pl. of ولد) Children, descendants, progeny, issue. Sing. and Pl.

اولجه *ūl-ja'h,* s.f. (3rd) Prey, spoil, plunder, booty, pillage. Pl. ي *ey.* 2. Adj. Entangled, complicated, intricate, perplexed (HI الجهه). اولجه کول *ūl-ja'h kawul,* verb trans. To plunder, to pillage, to sack, to spoil. 2. To entangle, to perplex, to make or render intricate. اولجه کيدل *ūl-ja'h kedal,* verb intrans. To become plundered or pillaged. 2. To become entangled or intricate. See الجه, اوار and ګونځي.

اولل *ao-lal,* verb trans. To wash, to cleanse, to purify. Pres. اولي *ao-lī;* past وُ اوله *wu-ao-lah;* fut. وُ به اولي *wu bah ao-lī;* imp. وُ اوله *wu-ao-lah;* act. part. اولونکي *ao-lūnkaey,* or اولوني *ao-lunaey;* past part. اولي *ao-laey,* or اوللي *ao-lalaey;* verb. n. اولن *ao-lan,* or اولنه *ao-lana'h.* See ولل and وينځل.

اولو *aw-lū,* s.m. (6th) Molasses, treacle. Sing. and Pl. See ککـ.

اولوي *aw-lawaey,* adj. Scorched (with grief), much burned, roasted, parched; (Fem.) اولو *aw-lawi.* Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī.* See الوي and الوويل.

اوله *ao-lah,* s.m. (5th) A flock of lambs kept separate from their mothers. Pl. اولان *ao-lān.* See رمه.

A اولي *au-lā,* adj. (compar. of ولي) Better, best.

A اوليا *au-liyā,* s.m. (6th) (Pl. of ولي) Friends, companions (particularly of the prophets). 2. The saints, the apostles, the holy. Sing. and Pl.

P اوليتر *au-lātar,* adj. (compar. of A اولي and P تر) Best, better, the best; (Fem.) اوليتره *au-lātara'h.*

A اولين *aw-walīn,* adj. (Pl. of اول) The first, the former, the ancients; (Fem.) اولينه *aw-walīna'h.*

اوم *aom,* adj. Unripe, raw, uncooked, crude; (Fem.) اومه *aoma'h.* (HI اومي *ūmī,* An ear of (unripe) corn.)

اومه *ao-mah,* s.m. (5th) The name of a plant which is finely powdered and mixed with snuff to make it pungent; also used in tanning leather. Pl. اومان *ao-mān.*

اوم *u-wam,* adj. Seven. See اووم.

اوميشتيي *ao-mīsh-tiyaey,* s.m. (1st) A seven

months male child. Pl. ي ī. اوميشتيئ *ao-mīsh-tiya'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female child of seven months. Sing. and Pl.

اونَي *ūnaey*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A talker of nonsense, a babbler, a twaddler, a long-tongue; (Fem.) اونِ *ūni*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī.

اونړَي *ao-rrnaey*, s.m. (1st) A swaddling cloth wrapped round an infant. Pl. ي ī. See اورنړي.

اووري *ao-wraey*, s.m. (1st) A cloud. Pl. ي ī. See اوره.

اوورئ *ao-ūra'ī*, s.f. (6th) The gums, the quicks of the nails. Sing. and Pl. See اورئ.

اووم *ao-wam*, adj. The seventh; (Fem.) اوومه *ao-wama'h*. See اووه.

اووه *ao-wah*, adj. Seven. اووه لس *ao-wah-las*, Seventeen. اووه ويشت *ao-wah-wīsht*, Twenty-seven. اووه ديرش *ao-wah-dersh*, Thirty-seven. اووه څلويښت *ao-wah-tsal-wesht*, or *tsal-wekht*, Forty-seven. اووه پنځوس *ao-wah-pindzos*, Fifty-seven. اووه شپيته *ao-wah-shpetah*, Sixty-seven. اووه اويا *ao-wah-ao-yā*, Seventy-seven. اووه اتيا *ao-wah-ati-yā*, Eighty-seven. اووه نو or نوي *ao-wah-nawi*, or *nawī*, Ninety-eight.

اووي *ao-wī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The mane of a horse, comb of a cock. See اوښي and چارخولک.

اوه *aw-wah*, adj. Seven. See اووه.

اوه *aoh*, or *ūh*, interj. Heigh oh! oh dear!

اوه *ao-wa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A blister, a pustule, a pimple, a freckle, a small-pox mark, a small bladder or bubble on the water. Pl. ي *ey*. See تنړاګه.

اوي *ao-ey*, s.m. (2nd) A promise, a pledge, an oath, an agreement, a covenant. Pl اويونه *ao-ey-ūnah*. تړل or اوي کول *ao-ey kawul*, or *tarral*, verb trans. To make a promise, to give a pledge, to enter into an agreement or covenant.

اويا *ao-yā*, adj. Seventy. اويايم *ao-yāyam*, The seventieth; (Fem.) اويايمه *ao-yāyama'h*.

اويزاند *awe-zānd*, adj. (corrup. of P اويز) Suspended, hanging, dangling; (Fem.) اويزانده *awe-zānda'h*. اويزاند کيدل *awe-zānd kedal*, verb intrans. To be suspended, to hang, to dangle. اويزاند کول *awe-zānd kawul*, verb trans. To suspend, to hang up, to make to dangle.

اوينه *aoe-nah*, s.m. (6th) The white ant. Sing. and Pl.

P آه *āh*, s.m. (2nd) A sigh. Pl. آهونه *āh-ūnah*. 2. Interj. Ah! alas! آه کښل *āh kshal* (W.), or آه ښکل *āh khkal* (E.), To sigh. ښاړه آهونه *sārrah āh-ūnah*, Cold or deep sighs.

اهاړ *ahārr*, s.m. (9th) The name of the third solar month of the Hindūs, June—July. Sing. and Pl. (s आषाढ). See اهړ.

اهداد *ih-dād*, s.m. (2nd) Punishment, punition, chastisement, correction, infliction, retribution, reward, requital. Pl. اهدادونه *ih-dād-ūnah*. اهداد ور کول *ih-dād war-kawul*, verb trans. To punish, to requite, to chasten, to inflict punishment.

اهړ *aharr*, s.m. (9th) The name of a Hindū month, June—July. Sing. and Pl. See اهاړ.

P آهستګي *āhistagī*, s.f. (3rd) Slowness, tardiness, delay, gentleness, softness. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

P آهسته *āhistah*, adv. Gently, softly, slowly, tardy, slothful. آهسته کول *āhistah kawul*, verb trans. To do anything slowly, gently, softly, or carefully.

A اهل *ahl*, s.m. (2nd) People, consort, inhabitant, possessor; (in comp.) Possessed of, endowed with. Pl. اهلونه *ahlūnah*. اهل الله *ah-lullah*, The people of God, darweshis, fakirs, etc. اهل ايمان *ahl-i-īmān*, A believer. اهل بيت *ahl-i-bait*, People of the house, family (especially of the Prophet Muhammad). اهل دل *ahl-i-dil*, adj. Liberal, brave, generous. اهل زمان *ahl-i-zamān*, adj. Time-serving. اهل عقل *ahl-i-æakl*, adj. Wise. اهل علم *ahl-i-æilm*, adj. Scientific. اهل کتاب *ahl-i-kitāb*, A learned man, a person of any religion revealed or contained in books.

P آهن *āhan*, s.m. (9th) Iron. Sing. and Pl. آهن ګر *āhan gar*, s.m. (5th) A smith, a blacksmith. Pl. آهن ګران *āhan-garān*. آهن ربا *āhan-rubā*, s.f. (6th) The magnet or loadstone. (E.) Sing. and Pl.); (W.) Pl. آهن رباوي *āhan-rubāwī*. See اوسپنه.

P آهنگ *āhang*, s.m. (2nd) Intention, design, purpose. 2. Sound, noise. 3. Echo, symphony, melody. Pl. آهنگونه *āhang-ūnah*. آهنگ کول *āhang kawul*, verb trans. To design, to project, to intend, to purport. 2. To sound, to echo. آهنگ په نه آهنگ *āhang pah nah āhang*, Willing or unwilling, nolens volens.

آهنه *āhina'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mirror, a looking-glass. Pl. يْ *ey*. See آهينه and آئينه.

P آهو *āhū*, s.m. (5th) A deer. Pl. آهوان *āhūān*. See اوسَي. آهو حشم *āhū-chashm*, adj. Fawn-eyed, having eyes like a fawn; (Fem.) آهو چشمه *āhū-chashma'h*.

اهورَي *aho-raey*, s.m. (1st) Mustard seed; also the plant. Pl. يِ *ī*. دَ اهوري تيل *da ahorī tel*, The oil extracted from mustard seed. See اوري.

آهينه *āhīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mirror, a looking-glass. Pl. يْ *ey*. See هنداره and آئينه.

اي *ai*, interj. Used in calling to, or addressing; Oh! Hollo! the sign of the vocative case. See و.

A ايا *ayā*, interj. O! oh! hollo! have a care! look out! mind!

P آيا *āyā*, interj. Wonderful! strange! is it not? whether or not. Used to express doubt or astonishment.

T اياز *ayāz*, s. prop. The name of a favourite of Maḥmūd of Ghaznī; the name of a favourite generally.

A ايام *ai-yām*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of يوم) Days, times, season, weather. Sing. and Pl.

A آيت *āyat*, s.m. (2nd) A sign, a mark, a verse or paragraph of the Ḳur'ān contained between stops or marks. Pl. آيتونه *āyatūnah*, or A Pl. آيات *āyāt*.

A ايذا *īzā*, s.f. (6th) (inf. IV of اذيت) Hurting, injuring, harm, pain, trouble, vexation, distress, affliction, torment, torture. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. ايذاوي *īzāwī*. ايذا رسول *īzā rasawul*, verb trans. To injure, to pain, to distress, to torture, to torment, to afflict.

P ايران *ī-rān*, s. prop. Persia.

ايراني *īrānī*, adj. Persian, a Persian; (Fem.) ايرانئي *ī-rāna'ī*.

ايرړَي *aer-rraey*, s.m. (1st) A long-tailed sheep, in contradistinction to the *dumbah*, or fat-tailed species, the common sheep (male). Pl. يِ *ī*. ايرړئي *aer-rra'ī*, s.f. (6th) An ewe of the above breed. Sing. and Pl. See هر, يړي, ييرړي, ايړي, هيړي, هيرړي, بړي and بيړي.

ايريْ *īrey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Ashes. Sing. ايره *īra'h*. سړيْ پړيْ ايريْ *sarrey parrey ī-rey*, Cold ashes (fig.), cleared out, gone to the dogs, all gone save cold ashes to sit on; a state of complete ruin and desolation. په سړي پړي ايري کښيناستل *pah sarrey parrey ī-rey k'khenāstal* (E.), or *k'shenāstal* (W.) verb intrans. To sit on cold ashes, to be in a state of utter helplessness and destitution.

ايړَي *ae-rraey*, s.m. (1st.) A sheep, a ram. Pl. يِ *ī*.

ايړئي *ae-rra'ī*, s.f. (6th) An ewe. Sing. and Pl. See ايرړَي.

P ايزد *ī-zid*, s. prop. God, the Creator. ايزدي *ī-zidī*, adj. Divine.

ايسار *ī-sār*, adj. Surrounded, enclosed, fenced, compassed, invested. 2. s.m. (2nd) Embarrassment, hesitation, demur, intricacy. 3. A fort, a castle, a fortification. Pl. ايسارونه *ī-sārūnah*; (Fem.) ايساره *ī-sāra'h*. ايسار کيدل *ī-sār kedal*, or ايساريدل *ī-sāredal*, verb intrans. To become surrounded, compassed, invested, fenced. 2. To become perplexed or embarrassed. ايسار کول *ī-sār kawul*, or ايسارول *ī-sārawul*, verb trans. To enclose, to surround, to invest. 2. To embarrass, to make to hesitate, to cause to demur, to perplex, to make intricate. See هسار and هساريدل and هسارول.

ايستل *aes-tal*, verb trans. To expel, to reject, to discharge, to cast out, to discard, to exclude, to put off, to put away, to throw out, to give vent to, to let fly, to remove, to free, etc. This infinitive is imperfect, and the greater number of its inflexions are taken from باسل, which see, as also يستل *yas-tal*, the more correct mode of orthography.

ايشنا *aesh-nā*, s.f. (6th) Ebullition, boiling, fusion, agitation, ferment, effervescence (as from heat, etc.) 2. Excitement, passion, agitation, disquietude, vehemence, paroxysm, rage. Pl. وي *wī*. ايشيدل *aeshe-dal*, verb intrans. To boil, to boil over, to become agitated by heat. 2. To become excited, chafed, or disturbed. Pres. ايشيږي *aeshe-jzī* (W.), or ايشيګي *aeshe-gī* (E.); past ايشيدهٔ وُ *wu-aeshe-dah*; fut. وُ به ايشيږي *wu bah aeshe-jzī*, or ايشيګي *aeshe-gī*; imp. ايشيږهٔ وُ *wu-aeshe-jzah*, or ايشيګهٔ وُ *wu-aeshe-gah*; act. part. ايشيدونکي *aeshe-dūnkaey*, or ايشيدونۍ *aeshe-dūnaey*; past part. ايشيدلي *aeshe-dalaey*; verb. n. ايشيدنه *aeshe-danah*. ايشول *aeshawul*, verb trans. To boil, to make hot, to cause ebullition, to excite by means of heat. 2. To chafe, to fret, to disturb, to agitate. Pres. ايشوي *aeshawī*; past ايشاوهٔ وُ *wu-aeshāwuh*, or ايشاوو وُ *wu-aeshāwo*; fut. وُ به ايشوي *wu bah aeshawī*; imp. ايشوهٔ وُ *wu-aeshawah*; act. part. ايشوونکي *aeshawūnkaey*, or ايشوونۍ *aeshawūnaey*; past part. ايشولي *aeshawulaey*; verb. n. ايشونه *aeshawuna'h*. See يښنا, and يشول and يشيدل.

ايښل *aeshal* (W.), or *aekhal* (E.), verb trans. To place, to put, to set, to lay, to arrange, to dispose, to settle, etc. This infinitive is imperfect, and requires the aid of several other infinitives, imperfect like itself, to complete it. Pres. ږدي *jz'dī* (W.), or ګدي *g'dī* (E.), (from ږدل or ګدل); past کښښو *ke-sho* (W.), or *ke-kho* (E.) (from کښښول), and کښښود *ke-shod* (W.), or *ke-khod* (E.) (from کښښودل); fut. کښې به ږدي *k'khe* or *k'she bah jz'dī*, or ګدي *g'dī* (from کښيږدل); imp. ږدهٔ *jz'dah*, or ګدهٔ *g'dah* (from ږدل or ګدل), and کيږدهٔ *kejz-dah*, or کيګدهٔ *keg-dah* (from کيږدل or کيګدل); act. part. ايښونکي *aeshūnkaey*, or *aekhūnkaey*, or ايښونۍ *aeshūnaey*, or *aekhūnaey*; past part. ايښي *aeshaey*, or *aekhaey*; verb. n. ايښنه *aeshana'h*, or *aekhana'h*. See ايښول.

ايښودل *aeshodal* (W.), or *aekhodal* (E.), To put, to place, to set, to lay, etc. This infinitive is

imperfect. Act. part. ايښودونکي *aeshodūnkaey* or *aekhodūnkaey*, or ايښودونۍ *aeshodūnaey* or *aekhodūnaey*; past part. ايښودلي *aeshodalaey* or *aekhodalaey*; verb. n. ايښودنه *aeshodana'h* or *aekhodanah*. The other inflexions are taken from the preceding verbs.

ايښودهٔ *aeshodah* or *aekhodah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Placing, putting, setting; arrangement, settlement, disposition. Sing. and Pl.

ايښول *aeshawul* or *aekhawul*, verb trans. To put, to place, etc. Act. part. ايښوونکي *aeshawūnkaey* or *aekhawūnkaey*, or ايښوونۍ *aeshawūnaey* or *aekhawūnaey*; past part. ايښولي *aeshawulaey* or *aekhawulaey*; verb. n. ايښونه *aeshawuna'h* or *aekhawuna'h*. This verb is also imperfect, and uses the inflexions of those already mentioned.

ايل *ael* (W.) or *īl* (E.) adj. Tame, domestic, obedient, broken in, mild, gentle, opposite to wild; (Fem.) ايله *aela'h* or *īla'h*. ايليدل *aeledal* or *īledal*, verb intrans. To become or grow tame, domestic, obedient, to become broken in. Pr. ايليږي *aelejzī* (W.) or ايليکي *īl-egī* (E.); past ايل شهٔ *ael* or *īl shah*, or وُ شهٔ *wu-shah*; fut. ايل به شي *ael* or *īl bah shī*, or وُ شي *wu-shī*; imp. ايل شهٔ *ael* or *īl shah*, or وُ شهٔ *wu-shah*; act. part. ايليدونکي *aeledūnkaey* or *īledūnkaey*, or ايليدونۍ *aeledūnaey* or *īledūnaey*; past part. ايل *ael* or *īl*, or ايل شوي *ael* or *īl shawaey*; verb. n. ايليدنه *aeledana'h* or *īledana'h*, or ايليدهٔ *aeledah* or *īledah*. ايلول *aelawul* or *īlawul*, verb trans. To tame, to domesticate, to break in, to make obedient. Pres. ايلوي *aelawī* or *īlawī*; past ايل کړ *ael* or *īl karr*, or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. ايل به کړي *ael* or *īl bah krrī*, or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. ايل کړهٔ *ael* or *īl krrah*, or وُ کړهٔ *wu-krrah*; act. part. ايلوونکي *aelawūnkaey* or *īlawūnkaey*, and ايلوونۍ *aelawūnaey* or *īlawūnaey*; past part. ايل کړي *ael* or *īl karraey*; verb. n. ايلونه *aelawuna'h* or *īlawuna'h*.

ايل والي *ael-wālaey*, or *īl-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Tameness, domestication, obedience. Pl. والي *wālī*, or ايليدنه *aeledana'h*, or *īledana'h*, s.f.

(3rd) (verb. n.) Pl. ي *ey*; and ايليدة *aeledah*, or *īledah*, s.m. (6th) Sing. and Pl. ايل *ael*, s.m. (2nd) Tribe, sept, clan, family. Pl. ايلونه *aelūnah*.

T ايلاق *ī-lāḳ*, s.m. (2nd) A summer station of the pastoral tribes of the West, in distinction to *ḳish-lāk*, the winter station. Pl. ايلاقونه *ī-lāḳūnah*. See قشلاق.

T ايلچي *īl-chī*, s.m. (5th) An envoy, an ambassador, an agent, or attorney. Pl. ايلچيان *īl-chīān*.

T ايلغار *īl-ghār*, s.m. (2nd) An assault, an attack, an inroad, a foray, an invasion. Pl. ايلغارونه *īl-ghārūnah*. ايلغار كول *īl-ghār kawul*, verb trans. To assault, to invade, to attack, to make an inroad on.

ايلغر *īl-ghar*, s.m. (2nd) Pl. ايلغرونه *īl-gharūnah*. Same as preceding.

ايله *aelah*, adj. Free, liberated, at large, unrestrained, unbridled, irresponsible. 2. Wandering, vagabond, dissolute (Masc. and Fem.). ايله كول *ae-lah kawul*, verb trans. To free, to release, to set at large; to wander about, to make a wanderer or vagabond of. For other combinations of this word, see under يله.

A ايمان *ī-mān*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. IV of امن) Faith, belief, religion, conscience, credit. Pl. ايمانونه *ī-mānūnah*. ايمان دار *ī-mān-dār*, adj. Faithful, conscientious, honest, trusty, a believer; (Fem.) ايمان داره *ī-mān-dāra'h*. ايمان داري *ī-mān-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Faithfulness, conscientiousness, honesty, fidelity, trustiness. Pl. ي *a'ī*

A ايمن *ai-min*, adj. More or most happy, fortunate, void of care, free; (Fem.) ايمنه *aimina'h*.

ايمن *aey-man*, adj. Quiet, gentle, calm, inexcitable, sober, serene, patient, submissive, inoffensive, peaceful, pacific; (Fem.) ايمنه *aey-mana'h*. ايمن كيدل *aey-man kedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow calm, quiet, gentle; to become appeased, softened, mollified, calmed, pacified, etc. ايمن كول *aey-man kawul*, verb trans. To quiet, to appease, to mollify, to calm, to soothe, to hush, to tranquillize.

ايمن والي *aey-man-wālacy*, s.m. (1st) Calmness, quietness, tranquillity, peace of mind, composure, placidity, meekness, gentleness, patience, sobriety, sedateness. Pl. والي *wālī*.

A ايمه *ai-mah*, s.f. (3rd) Land given as a reward or favour by a king or chief at a very low rent, a fief. Pl. ي *ey*. ايمه دار *ai-mah-dār*, A feoffee; (Fem.) ايمه داره *ai-mah-dāra'h*. See دفتر and سيري.

ايندة *īn-da'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) A gulph, a draught. 2. A mouthful, a sip. Pl. ي *ey*. See اندة.

P آيندة *ā-indah*, s.m. (6th) The future, coming. Sing. and Pl. 2. adv. In future, for the future.

اينزر *īn-zar*, s.m. (6th) A fig. Sing. and Pl. د اينزر ونه *da īn-zar wanah*, A fig-tree. See انځير.

اينه *īna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The liver, the heart, the vitals. Pl. ي *ey*. See خيګر.

ايوازي *ae-wāzaey*, adj. Alone, etc. See following word.

ايواځي *ae-wādzaey*, adj. Alone, single, solitary, insular, insulated, isolated, lone; (Fem.) ايواځ *ae-wādzi*. Pl. ي *ī*. ايواځي كيدل *ae-wādzacy kedal*, verb intrans. To become isolated, lone, solitary. ايواځي كول *ae-wādzaey kawul*, verb trans. To make or render lonely, single, solitary; to insulate. See يواځي.

A ايوب *ai-yūb*, s. prop. The prophet Job. 2. The name for a man.

ايوب زي *ai-yūb-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe. ايوبزي *ai-yūbzaey*, Sing. A male of the above tribe. ايوبزۍ *ai-yūbza'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

P آئين *ā'īn*, s.m. (2nd) Regulation, institute, statute, rule, common law. Pl. آئينونه *ā'īnūnah*.

P آئينه *ā'īnah*, s.f. (3rd) A mirror, a looking-glass. Pl. ي *ey*.

ب

ب *bey* is the second letter of the Pushto, as well as of the Arabic, Hebrew, and Persian alphabets. In the Afghān language this letter is sometimes changed for و as in the Persian.

بَ *ba*, a particle, the sign of the future, the doubtful past, and the continuative tenses of verbs. When not prefixed to a word, which is the most general form, it is written به, which see. See also my Grammar.

A بِ *bi*, prep. (always prefixed to another word), By, with, from, near, on, into, in, for, towards, etc.

P بَ *ba*, prep. Generally prefixed to another word, and when standing alone written به, signifying, With, by, for, in, into, to, up to, on, upon.

P با *bā*, prep. With, by. It is only used with a few Persian words such as با ایمان *bā īmān*, Religious, faithful. با مروت *bā murūnvat*, With kindness, etc. See په the Pushto equivalent for this preposition.

با*ا*و *bā-ū*, s.m. (5th) A bracelet, an ornament for the wrist. Pl. با*ا*وګان *bā-ū-gān*. See باهو.

A باب *bāb*, s.m. (2nd) A door, a gate. 2. A chapter, section, or division of a book. 3. Subject, head, affair, point, matter, business, reason, manner, mode, species, sort. 4. P Fate, destiny, fortune, lot. Pl. بابونه *bābūnah*. په دا باب *pah dā bāb*, or په دا باب کښې *pah dā bāb kẖhey*, or *kẖhey*, On this account, for this reason.

T بابا *bābā*, A term of endearment: Father! dad! sire! sir! child! جان بابا *jān bābā*, The name of a celebrated devotee whose shrine is situated at Jabgarrah in Buner. See بچو, بابکو, and بابو

A بابت *bābat*, s.m. (2nd) Account, head, article, item, affair, matter, business. Pl. بابتونه *bābatūnah*.

بابړ *bābarr*, s.m. (6th) The name of an Afghān tribe. Pl. بابړان *bābarr-ān*; (Fem.) (3rd) بابړه *bābarra'h*. Pl. ې *ey*.

بابکو *bābko*, s.m. A term of endearment to a child. See بچو.

A بابل *bābul*, s. prop. Babel, the tower of Babel, Babylon.

بابو *bābū*, A term of endearment from a child to its father, or to a venerable man. بابو جان *bābū jān*, The name of a Pushto author, said to have been a converted Sī'āh-posh Kāfir, who again relapsed. For specimen of his works, see Text Book.

بابوزي *bābū zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Name of a tribe of Afghāns. بابوزَي *bābū-zaey*, Sing. A man of the above; (Fem.) (6th) بابوزۍ *bābūza'ī*, A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

بابي *bābī*, s.f. (3rd) A brother's wife. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

بابي *bābī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe. بابَي *bābaey*, Sing. A man or male of the tribe, or s.m. (5th) Pl. بابيان *bābī-ān*. بابۍ *bā-ba'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

باتور *bā-tor*, adj. (corrup. of P بهادر) Bold, brave, courageous, valiant; (Fem.) باتوره *bā-tora'h*. 2. s.m. (5th) A species of falcon remarkable for its sharp sight. Pl. باتوران *bātorān*. باتوري *bā-torī*, s.f. (3rd). Bravery, boldness, gallantry, heroism. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. باتوري کول *bā-torī kawul*, verb trans. To act with boldness or bravery, to shew courage or gallantry.

باتور *bātor*, s.m. (2nd) The pupil of the eye. Pl. باتورونه *bātorūnah*. See کسي and توره.

باتوره *bātūra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Name of a poisonous plant, the thorn-apple (Datura fastuosa). Pl. ې *ey*. (HI دهاتورا.)

باتۍ *bāta'ī*, s.f. (6th) A wick, a match. Sing. and Pl.

باټيګنړ *bāttey-garrn*, s.m. (5th) The egg-plant. Pl. باټيګنړ *bāttey-gærrn*.

P باج *bāj*, s.m. (2nd) A tribute, a tax, a toll, impost, duty. Pl. باجونه *bāj-ūnah*. باج دار *bāj dār*, s.m. A tax gatherer, a collector of tribute or revenue. باج ګزار *bāj guzār*, A tax payer, one who pays tribute. باج ورکول *bāj war kawul*, verb trans. To pay tribute.

باجور *bājawarr*, s. prop. The country of Bāja-

warr, north west of Peshāwer. باجوړي *bā-jawarrey*, s.m. (1st) A native of Bājawarr. Pl. ي *ī*; s.f. (6th) ي *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

باخملي *bākhmala'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small red caterpillar produced in the rains, generally covered with hair. 2. The name of a bird which cries at night. Sing. and Pl. See بخملي

P باد *bād*, s.m. (2nd) Wind, air, breeze, gale. Pl. بادونه *bādūnah*. باد آلوتل *bād ālwatal*, verb trans. To blow as the wind (*lit.* to fly). د سحر باد *da saḥar bād*, The morning wind. د قبلي باد *da ḳibley bād*, The west wind; or د نور پريواته باد *da n'war prewātah bād*. د نور خاته باد *da n'war khātah bād*, The east wind. د قطب باد *da ḳuṭb bād*, The north wind. د سهيل باد *da suhail bād*, The south wind; or د نيلاو باد *da nīlāo bād*, from *nīlāo*, the name of the Indus; in Persian, *nīl āb*, or the blue water. باد فرنګ *bād-ī-farang*, The pox. باد پيزي *bād pezī*, s.f. (3rd) Absurdity, nonsense, vanity, unprofitableness, trash, stuff, fiddle-faddle. Pl. ي *a'ī*. باد پيزي کول *bād pezī kawul*, verb trans. (*lit.* to sift the wind), To do anything absurd or unprofitable. باد جړۍ *bād jarra'ī*, s.f. (6th) Driving rain, wind and rain, drift. Sing. and Pl. See جم جکړ or جهم جکړ. بر باد *bar-bād*, adj. Given to the winds, thrown away, misapplied, lost, wasted, laid waste, ruined. بر باد کيدل *bar bād kedal*, verb intrans. To become ruined or laid waste. بر باد کول *bar bād kawul*, verb trans. To ruin, to waste, to give to the winds. باد وهل *bād wahal*, verb trans. To strike as a hot pestilential wind.

P بادام *bādām*, s.m. An almond. Pl. بادامونه *bādāmūnah*. بادامي *bādāmī*, adj. Almond-shaped.

P بادبان *bādbān*, s.m. (2nd) A sail, a vessel used to hold a lamp for the purpose of protecting it from the wind, a shade. Pl. بادبانونه *bādbānūnah*; also بادوان, which see.

باد پيزي *bād pezī*, s.f. (3rd) Absurdity, nonsense, vanity, trash, stuff, fiddle-faddle, unprofitableness. Pl. ي *a'ī*. باد پيزي کول *bād pezī kawul*, verb trans. To do anything absurd, nonsensical, or unprofitable.

باد خور *bād khor*, s.m. (6th) The rupture, hernia. (In Persian, a disease in horses, which causes the hair to fall off.) Sing. and Pl.

باد خورک *bād khorak*, s.m. (6th) The pox. 2. A running at the nose and eyes from cold. Sing. and Pl. 3. s.m. (5th) A kind of hawk or kite. Pl. باد خوركان *bād khorakān*.

باد خوري *bād khūrī*, s.f. (3rd) A disease to which horses are subject: they refuse their grain and fall off in condition. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

P باد رنګ *bād rang*, s.m. (6th) A kind of cucumber. Sing. and Pl.

بادرو *bād-rau*, s.m. (2nd) A ventilator, a place to admit air, made in the walls of houses. Pl. بادروونه *bād-rauūnah*.

بادرو *bādro*, s.m. (9th) The second month of the rainy season—August. (III بهادون).

P بادشاه *bādshāh*, s.m. (5th) A king, a sovereign, a ruler, a potentate, a monarch. Pl. بادشاهان *bādshāhān*.

P بادشاهانه *bādshāhānah*, adj. Imperial, royal. 2. adv. Royally, princely, kingly.

P بادشاهت *bādshāhat*, s.m. (2nd) Royalty, empire, kingdom, government, dominion. Pl بادشاهتونه *bādshāhatūnah*.

P بادشاهي *bādshāhī*, adj. Royal, imperial, regal. 2. s.f. (3rd) Empire, reign, sway, sovereignty, dominion, office of a king. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

بادوان *bād-wān*, s.m. (2nd) A sail, a shade or screen for a lamp. Pl. بادوانونه *bād-wānūnah*. See بادبان.

P بادوکي *bādūkacy*, s.m. (1st) A gentle breeze, a light air, a cat's-paw. Pl. ي *ī*.

P باده *bāda'h*, s.f. (3rd) Wine, spirit. Pl. ي *ey*.

باد هوا *bād hawā*, s.m. (5th) A paper kite. Pl. باد هواګان *bād-hawā-gān*. See کاغذ باد.

P بادي *bādī*, adj. Flatulent, windy; when applied to a man, it means a useless good-for-nothing fellow, a poltroon.

بادګول *bādd-gol*, s.m. (2nd) A leading rein, a rope. Pl. بادګولونه *bādd-golūnah*. See بونړ.

P بار *bār*, s.m. (2nd) A load, a burden, fruit, time, once. Pl. بارونه *bārūnah*. بار بردار *bār-bardār*, Bearing a burthen, a porter, a carrier, a beast of burden. بار برداري *bār-bardārī*, s.f. (3rd) Means of conveyance, carriage, beasts of burden. Pl. ي *a'ī*. بارداره شخه *bārdāra'h khadza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pregnant woman. Pl. ي *ey*. باري *bārī*, A beast of burden, carriage, fit for a load. هندو بار *hindū bār*, A place where Hindūs assemble, Hindūstān.

S بار *bār*, s.m. (2nd) Time, occasion, a time. Pl. بارونه *bārūnah*. بار بار *bār-bār*, adv. Repeatedly, often. See وار

P باران *bārān*, s.m. (2nd) Rain. Pl. بارانونه *bārānūnah*. د پسرلي باران *da psarlī bārān*, Spring rain or showers. باران سال *bār-ān sāl*, A rainy year; also باران کال *bār-ān-kāl*. د ووړي باران *da wo-ṙṙī bārān*, Rain which falls in the summer season injurious to the crops; also called وسه *wasa'h*. رنګي باران *ran-gaey bārān*, A slight shower, drizzling rain. ګنړ باران *gaṙṙ bārān*, Heavy rain, a heavy shower or fall of rain. باران اوريدل or ووريدل *bārān ao-redal*, or *wo-redal*, verb intrans. To rain, to fall or pour as rain. باران اورول or وورول *bārān ao-rawul*, or *wo-rawul*, verb trans. To make or cause to rain or pour. See اوريدل, etc.

P بارانی *bārān-ī*, adj. Relating to or depending on rain, of rain.

بارانۍ *bārāna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A coat or cloak for keeping off rain. Sing. and Pl.

بارخو *bārkho*, s.f. (9th) The face, the cheek. Sing. and Pl.

بارخو *bārkhū*, s.m. (5th) (W.) The cheek, the side of the face. Pl. بارخوګان *bār-khūgān*.

بارک *bārak*, s. prop. The name of one of the three sons of Zīrak, the ancestor of the Bārakzīs, of which tribe Dost Muḥammad Khān, the present ruler of Kābul, is the head and chief.

بارک زي *bārak-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe. بارکزي *bārak-zaey*, Sing. A male of the tribe; s.f. (6th) ي *a'ī*, A female of the tribe. Sing. and Pl.

بارکښ *bār-kash* (W.) or *bār-kakh* (E.) adj. (past part.) Burden-bearing or drawing, such as carts, camels, carriers, etc. 2. Meek, humble; (Fem.) بار کښه *bār-kasha'h*, or *bār-kakha'h*. بارکښي *bār-kashī* (W.) or *bār-kakhī* (E.) s.f. (3rd) Carrying loads, porterage, carrying, conveyance. Pl. ي *a'ī*. بار کښي کول *bār-kashī*, or *bār-kakhī kawul*, verb trans. To carry a burden, to carry, to convey. (P بار کش, etc.)

P بارګاه *bār-gā'h*, s.f. (2nd) A court, a palace, a place of audience. Pl. بارګاهونه *bār-gāhūnah*.

باروزي *bāro-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. باروزي *bāro-zaey*, Sing. A male of the tribe; s.f. (6th) باروزۍ *bāro-za'ī*, A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

بارول *bārawul*, verb trans. To load, to pack, to freight, to pack up. Pres. باروي *bārawī*; past بار کړ *bār kaṙṙ*, or ړ کړ *wu-kaṙṙ*; fut. به بار کړي *bār bah kṙṙī*, or به ړ کړي *bah wu-kṙṙī*; imp. بار کړه *bār kṙṙah*; act. part. بارونکي *bārawūnkaey*, or بارووني *bārawūnaey*; past part. بار کړي *bār kaṙṙaey*; verb. n. بارونه *bārawuna'h*.

بارول *bārawul*, verb trans. To set by the ears, to incite, to instigate or animate to action (as a man or animal).

P باره *bāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fortification, defence, rampart, a ditch, palisade, an entrenchment, a breastwork. Pl. ي *ey*. See سنګر

P باري *bārey*, adv. Once, one time; at last, at length. See بهره

A باري *bārī*, act. part. of برأ, (H ברא, Created) The Deity, the Creator, the First Cause. باري تعالي *bārī ta'ælā*, The Most High God.

P باريک *bārīk*, adj. Fine, slender, subtile, minute; (Fem.) باريکه *bārīka'h*. باريک کول *bārīk kawul*, verb trans. To make or render fine, slender, minute.

P باريکي *bārīkī*, s.f. (3rd) Fineness, niceness, subtilty, minuteness. Pl. ي *a'ī*. باريکي کول *bārīkī kawul*, verb trans. To manifest or show subtilty, penetration, etc.

S بار *bāṙṙ*, s.m. (2nd) A volley of musketry. Pl.

بارونه *bārrūnah.* بار کول *bārr kawul,* verb trans. To fire or give a volley.

P باز *bāz,* s.m. (5th) A hawk, a falcon. Pl. بازان *bāzān.* See باښه and باښين

P بازار *bāzār,* s.m. (2nd) A market. Pl. بازارونه *bāzārūnah.*

P بازارګي *bāzārgaey,* s.m. (1st) A small market. Pl. ي ī.

P بازاري *bāzār-ī,* adj. Belonging to the market, a market person.

P بازنده *bāzindah,* s.m. (5th) (act. part. of باختن) A player, the proper name of a pigeon. Pl. بازندهګان *bāzindah-gān.*

P بازو *bāzū,* s.m. (5th) The side of a bedstead, the arm, the fold of a door. Pl. بازوګان *bāzūgān.*

P بازو بند *bāzū band,* s.m. (2nd) An ornament worn on the arm, a bracelet. Pl. بازوبندونه *bāzū-bandūnah.*

P بازي *bāzī,* s.f. (3rd) Play, sport, game, a trick. Pl. ي *a'ī.* بازي کول *bāzī kawul,* verb trans. To play, to sport, to make merry. بازي ورل *bāzī w'rral,* or بازي ګټل *bāzī gaṯṯal,* verb trans. To win at play, to excel.

بازيد *bāzīd,* s. prop. (properly بايزيد Bāyazīd), the name of the celebrated Derwesh; the name of the founder of the Roshānīān sect, Bāyazīd Ansārī; called also Pīr Tarīk, or the Saint of Darkness.

P بازيګر *bāzīgar,* s.m. (5th) A tumbler, one who exhibits feats of activity, a rope-dancer. بازيګر *bāzīgær*; s.f. (3rd) بازيګره *bāzīgara'h.* Pl. ي *ey.* See نټ

P بازيګري *bāzīgarī,* s.f. (3rd) The art of a tumbler. Pl. ي *a'ī.*

باس *bās,* s.m. (2nd) A necessary, a privy (s odour, smell). Pl. باسونه *bāsūnah.*

باسل *bāsal,* verb trans. To reject, to expel, to discharge, to cast out, to discard, to exclude, to put off, to put away, to let fly, to remove, to free, to give vent to. This verb is imperfect, and is used to make up the tenses wanting in the verbs ايستل and يستل, which are likewise imperfect. Pres. باسي *bāsī*; fut. وُ به باسي *wu bah bāsī*; imp. وُ باسه *wu bāsah.*

باښه *bāk̲ha'h* (E.) or *bāsh̲a'h* (W.) s.f. (3rd) A sparrow-hawk. Pl. ي *ey*; and باښين *bāsh̲īn,* or *bāk̲hīn,* s.f. (5th). Pl. باښينان *bāsh̲īnān,* or *bāk̲hīnān.*

A باطل *bāṭil,* adj. (from بطل) False, vain, absurd, futile, ineffectual, abolished; (Fem). باطله *bāṭila'h.*

A باطن *bāṭin,* s.m. (2nd) (from بطن) The inward part, the inside, the internal, the heart, the mind. Pl. باطنونه *bāṭinūnah.* 2. adj. Internal, hidden, concealed.

A باطني *bāṭinī,* adj. Internal, concealed.

A باعث *bā'æiṣ,* s.m. (9th) (act. part. of بعث, Productive) Cause, occasion, motive, reason, account, subject. Sing. and Pl.

A باعد *bā'æid,* adj. Far, remote, very distant; (Fem.) باعده *bā'æida'h.*

P باغ *bāgh,* s.m. (2nd) A garden, an orchard, a grove. Pl. باغونه *bāgh̲ūnah.*

P باغبان *bāgh̲bān,* s.m. (5th) A gardener; also written باغوان *bāgh̲wān.* Pl. باغبانان *bāgh̲bānān.*

P باغباني *bāgh̲bānī,* s.f. (3rd) The science of gardening. Pl. ي *a'ī.* باغباني کول *bāgh̲-bānī kawul,* verb trans. To carry on the business of a gardener.

A باغي *bāghī,* act. part. (from بغي or بغاوت) A mutineer, a traitor, a rebel. See ياغي

A باقي *bāḳī,* part. act. (of بقا) Remaining, permanent, lasting, extant, eternal; (used substantively), remnant, remainder, balance, arrear. باقي دار *bāḳī dār,* Owing a balance; (Fem.) باقي داره *bāḳī-dāra'h.* باقيات *bāḳiyāt,* s.m. (6th) (Pl. of باقي) Remainders, balances, arrears.

P باک *bāk,* s.m. (9th) Fear, dread, care, anxiety, misgiving. Sing. and Pl. بې باک *bey bāk.* Without fear, etc.; (Fem.) بې باکه *bey bāka'h,*

HI باګدور *bāg-d̲dor,* s.m. (2nd) A long rein by which horses are led. Pl. باګدورونه *bāg-d̲dor-ūnah.*

باګو *bā-gū,* s.f. (5th) A bug-bear, a woman dressed up in a frightful manner to frighten children when naughty. Pl. باګوګانې *bāgū-gāni,* or باګوګاني *bāgū-gānī.*

باګولئي *bāgo-la'ī*, s.f. (6th) Same as preceding. Sing. and Pl.; also بګلولئي *bagalola'ī*.

P بالا خانه *bālā khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) An upper room, an upper story, a balcony. Pl. ئي *ey*.

بالښت *bālikht* (E.) or *bālisht* (W.) s.m. (2nd) (P بالشت) A cushion, a pillow, a bolster. Pl. بالښتونه *bālikhtūnah* or *bālishtūnah*.

بالښتک *bālishtak* (W.) or *bālikhtak* (E.) s.m. (5th) A small pad stuffed with cotton or rags, placed at the back of a buckler to protect the hand. Pl. بالښتکان *bālishtakān* or *bālikhtakān*.

A بالغ *bāligh*, adj. (act. part. of بلوغ) Reaching its end, consummate, arrived at the age of maturity; an adult; (Fem.) بالغه *bāligha'h*. See بلوغت

بالنړ *bālarrn*, s.m. (5th) A kind of broth or hash. 2. Fuel, firewood. Pl. بالنړ *bālærrn*.

P بالين *bālīn*, s.m. (2nd) A pillow, a bolster. Pl. بالينونه *bālīnūnah*.

P بام *bām*, s.m. (2nd) An upper story, the terrace or roof of a house. Pl. بامونه *bāmūnah*. له بام لويدل *lah bāma lwe-dal*, verb trans. To fall from the roof of a house, to plump down.

بامبنړ or بامبڼ *bāmbarrn*, s.m. (5th) A Brāhman. Pl. بامبنړان *bāmbarrnān*; s.f. (3rd) بامبنړه *bāmbarrna'h*, A female of the above. Pl. ئي *ey*; and بامنړ or بامڼ *bāmarrn*. Pl. بامنړان or بامڼان *bāmarrnān*; and بامنړه or بامڼه *bāmarrna'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ئي *ey*.

بامبنړه *bam-barrna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A flame, a blaze with smoke. Pl. ئي *ey*. See ډانډئي and لمبه.

HI بانات *bānāt*, s.m. (6th) Broad cloth. Sing. and Pl. See بنات

باندِ *bāndi*, prep. Above, up, on, upon. Sometimes written باندي *bāndī*. باندِ کول *bāndi kawul*, verb trans. To put or place on or upon, as a pot on the fire, etc.

باندۍ *bāndda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sheep-fold, a cattle pen. 2. A small village or hamlet, a few dwellings collected together. Pl. ئي *ey*. See شپول

باندیسي *bānddesaey*, s.m. (1st) A wandering grazier or shepherd. Pl. ي *ī*.

P بانګ *bāng*, s.m. (2nd) Voice, crying out, sound, the voice of the mu'azzin calling the faithful to prayer, the crowing of the cock. Pl. بانګونه *bāngūnah*. بانګ ويل *bāng wa-yal*, or بانګ کول *bāng kawul*, verb trans. To crow as a cock, to cry out with a loud voice, as the mu'azzin when calling to prayer. بانګي چرګ *bāngī chirg*, A crowing cock, a cock kept for the purpose of crowing (generally white), to rouse people to prayer before daybreak.

بانه *bāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pretence, evasion, excuse, pretext, feint, contrivance, affectation. Pl. ئي *ey* (P بهانه). بانه غوښتل *bā-na'h ghoshtal* (W.) or *ghokhtal* (E.) verb trans. To seek or search for a pretext, pretence, or evasion. بانه کول *bā-na'h kawul*, verb trans. To put forward a pretext, or evasion; to evade, to contrive.

بانړو *bārrno*, s.m. (5th) (W.) The eyelash. Pl. بانړوګان *bārrno-gān*. (E.) بانړه, which see.

بانړه or بانه *bārrna'h*, s.f. (3rd) (E.) An eyelash. Pl. ئي *ey*. Also written بانړَ or بانَ.

A باوجود *bāwajūd*, adv. Excepting, nevertheless, notwithstanding, particularly, chiefly, especially.

P باور *bāwar*, s.m. (9th) Belief, faith, confidence, trust, credit. Sing. and Pl. باور کول *bā-war kawul*, verb trans. To believe, to trust, to credit. باور لرل *bā-war laral*, verb trans. To have or possess faith, confidence, or trust in. باوري *bā-warī*, adj. Faithful, trustworthy, creditable.

باوسير *bāw-sīr*, s.m. (6th) (corrup. of A بواسير) The piles, hemorrhoids. Sing. and Pl.

S باهر *bāhar*, adv. Without, outside, away. 2. Foreign. See دباندي or دباندِ.

باهو *bāhū*, s.m. (5th) An ornament for the arm or ankles. Pl. باهوګان *bāhū-gān*. See بااو

بايده *bā'īdah*, adv. Perhaps, possibly, may be. (P بايد).

بايده *bāedah*, adj. Necessary, suitable, fit, proper, meet, becoming. 2. adv. Necessarily, it behoveth. دود بايده *dod-bāedah*, Necessaries, or clothes and ornaments furnished to a bride by her father, outfit.

بايلل *bā'e-lal*, verb trans. To lose (at play), to

be overcome, to forfeit by unsuccessful contest; pres. بايلي *bā'e-lī*; past. بايلو *bā'e-lo*, or بايلوي *bā'e-loey*, or بايله *bā'e-lah*; fut. به باي لي *bā-e bah lī* (W.) or به يا يلي *bā bah e-lī* (E.); imp. بايله *bā'e-lah*; act. part. بايلونکي *bā'e-lūnkaey*, or بايلونې *bā'e-lūnaey*; past part. بايلوي *bā'e-lavaey*, or بايللي *bā'e-lalaey*; verb. n. بايلنه *bā'e-lana'h*.

بايلول *bā'e-lavul*, verb trans. (caus.) To cause to lose, etc.; pres. بايلوي *bā'e-lavī*; past. بايلو *bā'e-lo*; fut. به يا يلوي *bā bah e-lavī*; imp. بايلوه *bā'e-lawah*; act. part. بايلونکي *bā'e-lavūnkaey*, or بايلوونې *bā'e-lavūnaey*; past. part. بايلولي *bā'e-lavalaey*, or بايلوي *bā'e-lawaey*; verb. n. بايلونه *bā'e-lavana'h*.

بايزي *bā-yī zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe; Sing. ي *aey*, s.f. (6th) ۍ *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

بايئيکر *bā-yī-kar*, s.m. (6th) The name of a shrub, producing a fruit about the size of a currant, and from which they make a kind of tooth-brush (Salvadora Persica). Sing. and Pl.

ببر *babar*, adj. Hairy, bushy, shaggy, bearded, downy; (Fem.) ببره *babara'h*. ببريدل *babaredal*, verb intrans. To become hairy, bushy, shaggy, ruffled (as a cat when ready to fight). ببرول *babaravul*, verb trans. To render hairy, bushy, shaggy; to bristle up.

ببوزي *babo zaey*, s.m. (1st) A fan, a ventilator. 2. A kind of fishing bird. Pl. ۍ ī. See بهبوزي.

بيبۍ *baba-a'ī*, s.f. (6th) The name of a worm-eating bird. Sing. and Pl.

P بت *but*, s.m. (5th) An idol, image, statue; a beloved object, a mistress. Pl. بتان *but-ān*. بت پرست *but parast*, adj. An idolator, one who worships images; (Fem.) بت پرسته *but parasta'h*. بت پرستي *but parastī*, s.f. (3rd) Idolatry. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. بت خانه *but khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) An idol temple. Pl. ي *ey*; also بت کده *but kadah*.

بت *but*, s.m. (2nd) One of the walls of a well with a Persian wheel, two of which support the cross beam. Pl. بتان *butān*.

بتان *batān*, s.m. (5th) The general name by which Afghāns are known in India. Pl. بتانان *batānān*; (Fem.) (3rd) بتانه *batāna'h*. Pl. ي *ey*. See also پتان and the derivation and meaning of the word in the Introduction to my Grammar.

P بتر *batar*, adj. compar. (cont. of بد تر) Very bad, worse; (Fem.) بتره *batara'h*.

بتک *batak*, s.m. (2nd) An earthen or leathern vessel for containing water. Pl. بتکونه *batak-ūnah*. See also بتکي

A بتول *batūl*, s. prop. A pure virgin, *i.e.* Fātimah, the daughter of Muḥammad and wife of Æalī.

بته *bata'h*, s.f. (3rd) A heron. Pl. بتي *batey*.

بتي *batī*, s.f. (3rd) Glue, starch, paste, a stiffening for cloth, size. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. بتي دکه *batī ddakah*, adj. Unworn or unwashed cloth (*lit.* full of size). See شدله

بټ *batt*, s.m. (2nd) A large iron pan or cauldron for roasting grain, a furnace, a kiln. 2. Luck, prosperity, felicity. 3. The bark of a tree, bark, rind, peel, husk (s वट, or वड, wrap round or entwine). Pl. بټونه *battūnah*. See پټ, پستکي, and بچه

بټه *batta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Husked or pounded barley. Pl. بټي *battey*.

بخښه *butskha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small bundle or parcel, a roll of clothes. (T بقچه). Pl. ي *ey*.

بخړي *batsaraey*, s.m. (1st) A spark of fire. Pl. ي ī.

بخړکي *batsar-kay*, s.m. (1st) A spark of fire. Pl. ي ī.

P بجز *bajuz*, prep. With the exception, without, save, besides, except.

بجل *bijal*, s.f. (1st) A knuckle-bone with which a game is played. Pl. بجلې *bijalī*. بجل باز *bijal-bāz*, s.m. (5th) A person who plays at the game of knuckle-bones. Pl. بجل بازان *bijal-bāzān*. بجل بازه *bijal-bāza'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. See تکه and ارغنده

بچرې *bachraey*, s.m. (1st) A young donkey. Pl. ي ī. Fem. (6th) ۍ *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

بچکرې *bachakaraey*, s.m. (1st) The lash of a whip, the end of a sling—the slight part which is let go. Pl. ي ī. Also بچوي

بچو *bachū*, A term of endearment to a child. See بابکو.

بچونګړی *bachūngarṛaey*, s.m. (1st) A very little child, or the young of an animal. Pl. ي *ī*; s.f. (6th) ۍ *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

بچوی *bachawaey*, s.m. (1st) The lash of a whip. 2. The slight end of a sling which is let go in throwing. 3. A band or ribbon for fastening the plaited ends of women's hair. Pl. ي *ī*. See پیښوی and چکړی.

P بچی *bachaey*, s.m. (1st) An infant, a child, the young of any creature. Pl. ي *ī*; s.f. (6th) بچۍ *bacha'ī*. Sing. and Pl. (P بچه).

A بحاث *baḥḥāṣ*, adj. (superl. of بحث) A great disputer, controvertist, arguer; (Fem.) بحاثه *baḥḥāṣa'h*.

A بحال *baḥāl*, adj. Unaltered, happy; in office, reinstated, restored; (Fem.) بحاله *baḥāla'h*. بحال کول *baḥāl kawul*, verb trans. To replace, to reinstate, to restore, to re-establish. بحالي *baḥālī*, s.f. (3rd) Restoration, re-instalment. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

A بحث *baḥṣ*, s.m. (2nd) Inquiry, discussion, dispute, altercation, controversy, debate, argument. Pl. بحثونه *baḥṣūna'h*. بحث کول *baḥṣ kawul*, verb trans. To dispute, to argue, to debate.

A بحر *baḥr*, s.m. (2nd) The ocean, the sea, a bay, a gulf. Pl. بحرونه *baḥrūnah*. بحر و بر *baḥr ow barr*, Ocean and land, water and land.

بحري *baḥ-rī*, adj. Of or relating to the sea, naval.

P بخت *bakht*, s.m. (2nd) Fortune, luck, prosperity, felicity. Pl. بختونه *bakhtūnah*. بختور *bakhtawar*, adj. Fortunate, lucky; (Fem.) بختوره *bakhtawura'h*. بد بخت *bad-bakht* or تور بخت *tor-bakht*, adj. Unfortunate, unlucky; (Fem.) بد بخته *bad-bakhta'h* or تور بخته *tor-bakhta'h*.

P بختیار *bakht-yār*, s.m. (5th) The name of an Afghān tribe. Pl. بختیاران *bakht-yārān*; s.f. (3rd) بختیاره *bakht-yāra'h*, A female of the above. Pl. ۍ *ey*. 2. adj. Fortunate, lucky; (Fem.) بختیاره *bakht-yāra'h*.

بخره *bakhra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Share, portion, part, lot. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See برخه (P بخرا).

بخښ *bakhsh*, s.m. (2nd) (from P بخشیدن) Share, portion, lot; forgiveness; imparting, bestowing. Pl. بخښونه *bakhshūna'h*.

بخښښ *bakhshish*, s.m. (2nd) Gift, donation, donative, grant, boon, reward, giving, beneficence, pardon, forgiveness, liberality, generosity, etc. Pl. بخښښونه *bakhshishūnah*. صاحب د بخښښ *sāḥib da bakhshish*, adj. Munificent, liberal, or generous person. بخښل *bakhshal*, verb trans. To give, to bestow, to grant. See بښل and بښنه (P بخشش).

A بخل *bukhl*, s.m. (9th) Avarice, stinginess, parsimony. Sing. and Pl. بخل کول *bukhl kawul*, verb trans. To act parsimoniously, to manifest avarice.

بخملۍ *bakhmala'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small insect with a red back and soft like velvet, a scarlet fly or lady-fly. Sing. and Pl. See also باخملۍ.

A بخیل *bakhīl*, s.m. (5th) A miser, a niggard. Pl. بخیلان *bakhīlān*; Fem. (6th) بخیله *bakhīla'h*. Pl. ي *ey*.

A بخیلي *bakhīlī*, s.f. (3rd) Stinginess, niggardliness, parsimony, avarice. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

P بد *bad*, adj. Evil, bad. (Fem.) بده *bada'h*. بد اصل *bad aṣl*, adj. Low born. بد آواز *bad āwāz*, adj. A bad voice, a bad name. بد بخت *bad bakht*, adj. Unlucky, unfortunate, wretched, rascally; (Fem.) بد بخته *bad bakhta'h*. بد بختي *bad bakhtī*, s.f. (3rd) Misfortune, bad luck, adversity. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. بد بوي *bad bū'e*, adj. Fetid, foul, putrid. بد بوئي *bad bū'yī*, s.f. (3rd) Fetor, stench, stink, putrescence. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. بد حال *bad ḥāl*, adj. In bad circumstances, ill-conditioned. بد حالي *bad ḥālī*, s.f. (3rd) Badness of circumstances or condition. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. بد خصلت *bad khaṣlat*, adj. Bad in disposition, ill-disposed. بد خوي *bad kho'e*, adj. Of bad habits, ill-disposed, evil-minded. بد خواه *bad kh'āh*, adj. Ill-wisher, malignant, malicious, malevolent, wishing evil. بد خوئي *bad kho'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Unmannerliness, ill-nature, badness of disposition. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. بده دعا *bada'h du'æā*, s.f. (6th) A curse or imprecation. (E.) Sing.

and Pl.; (W.) Pl. دعاوي *du-'æāwī*. بده دعا کول *bada'h du'æā kawul*, verb trans. or په بده دعا یادول *pah bada'h du'æā yādawul*, verb trans. To curse, to call down imprecations on. بد ذات *bad z̲āt*, adj. Low born, base, evil-minded, wicked, of bad breed, unprincipled, vicious, a villain. بد ذاتي *bad z̲ātī*, s.f. (3rd) Baseness, wickedness, viciousness, villany. Pl. ئِ *a'ī*. بد رنګ *bad rang*, adj. Of a bad colour, of a bad kind. بد سلوک *bad salūk*, adj. Ill-mannered, of bad conduct or mode, ill-behaved. بد سلوکي *bad salūkī*, s.f. (3rd) Misbehaviour, maltreatment, abuse. Pl. ئِ *a'ī*. بد صورت *bad ṣūrat*, adj. Ugly, ill-conditioned. بد صورتي *bad-ṣūratī*, s.f. (3rd) Ugliness, uncomeliness. Pl. ئِ *a'ī*. بد فال *bad fāl*, adj. Ill-omened. بد فالي *bad fālī*, s.f. (3rd) Misfortune, an ill-omened business or affair. Pl. ئِ *a'ī*. بد فالي نیولی *bad fālī nī-walaey*, adj. (past part.) Ill-omened, unlucky; (Fem.) بد فالي نیول *bad fālī nī-wali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. بد کار *bad kār*, adj. Sinful, wicked, an evil-doer. بد کاري *bad kārī*, s.f. (3rd) Wickedness, vice, iniquity. Pl. ئِ *a'ī*. بد ګمان *bad gumān*, adj. Suspicious, mistrustful, disaffected. بد ګماني *bad gumānī*, s.f. (3rd) Suspicion, distrust, disaffection. Pl. ئِ *a'ī*. بد ګوي *bad go'e*, adj. Evil speaking, slanderous, an evil speaker, slanderer, calumniator. بد ګوئي *bad go'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Slander, calumny, evil speaking,. Pl. ئِ *a'ī*. بد مذهب *bad maz̲hab*, adj. Sectarian, dissenter. بد مزاج *bad mizāj*, adj. Ill-tempered, sour, churlish. بد مزاجي *bad mizājī*, s.f. (3rd) Sourness, churlishness, crossness. Pl. ئِ *a'ī*. بد مزه *bad mazah*, adj. Tasteless, vapid, insipid. بد مزګي *bad mazagī*, s.f. (3rd) Tastelessness, insipidity, vapidness. Pl. ئِ *a'ī*. بد معامله *bad mu'æāmalah*, adj. Unfair in dealing. بد نام *bad nām*, adj. Infamous, ignominious, of bad repute. بد نام کول *bad nām kawul*, verb trans. To asperse, calumniate, traduce, vilify, defame. بد نامي *bad nāmī*, s.f. (3rd) Infamy, scandal, disrepute, traducement, defamation, vilification. Pl. ئِ *a'ī*. بد نصیب *bad naṣīb*, adj. Unfortunate, unlucky, adverse. بد نماي *bad numā'e*, adj. Ill-looking, ungraceful, inelegant, unsightly, unbecoming. بد نمائي *bad numā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Ungracefulness, inelegance, unsightliness. Pl. ئِ *a'ī*. بد نیتي *bad nī-yataey*, adj. Ill-disposed, malevolent, of bad intention, malicious. (Fem.) بد نیتِ *bad nī-yati*. بد نیتي *bad nī-yatī*, s.f. (3rd) Ill-will, maliciousness, malevolence. Pl. ئِ *a'ī*. In forming the feminines of the preceding add ه to the masculine. بد نیول *bad nīwal*, verb trans. To take amiss, to consider as inopportune or unseasonable, unlucky, inauspicious, unpropitious, or unfortunate.

P بد تر *bad tar*, adj. (compar.) Worse, bad. (Fem.) بد تره *bad tara'h*. See بتر

بدخشان *badakh̲sh̲ān*, s. prop. The name of a country north of Hindū Kush̲, and north-west of Pesh̲āwer, famous for its ruby mines.

A بدر *badr*, s.f. (9th) The full moon. Sing. and Pl.

بدر *badar*, s.m. (6th) The name of a tree, the white poplar. Sing. and Pl.

بدرکانړئي *badarkārr̲na'ī*, s.f. (6th) The name of a fruit which is very bitter. Sing. and Pl.

بدرګه *badraga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A escort, a convoy, a guide, a guard. Pl. ئِ *ey*. (A بدرقه).

A بدره *bad-ra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bag of money, a weight equal to ten thousand dirhems. Pl. ئِ *ey*.

بدرئي *badra'ī*, s.f. (6th) The name of a small river near Panjtār, in the Yūsufzī country. 2. The name of a female. Sing. and Pl.

بدري *budrī*, s.f. (3rd) A trip, a stumble, a fall. 2. (W.) Injury, damage, detriment, loss, injury; anguish, affliction. Pl. ئِ *a'ī*. بدري خوړل *budrī kh̲war̲r̲al*, verb trans. To trip, to stumble. بدري مندل *bud-ra'ī mundal*, verb trans. To sustain loss, injury, detriment.

بدعا *baduæā*, s.f. (6th) An ill wish, imprecation, curse, malediction (corrup. of P بد and A دعا). (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. بدعاوي *baduæā-wī*; also بد دعا *bad-duæā*.

A بدعت *bid-æat*, s.m. (2nd) The introduction

of change or novelty in religion, innovation, heresy, schism; violence, oppression, wrong. Pl. بدعتونه *bid-œatūnah.* بدعتي *bid-œatī,* adj. Tyrant, oppressor, tyrannical, oppressive.

A بدل *badal,* s.m. (2nd) Exchange, substitution, retaliation. Pl. بدلونه *badalūnah.* 2. In exchange for, on account of. ادل بدل *adal-badal,* s.m. (2nd) Exchange, barter, chopping and changing, confusion. Pl. ادل بدلونه *adal badal-ūnah.* بدليدل *badaledal,* verb intrans. To be changed, to change, to alter, to vary, to invert, to reverse. Pres. بدليږي *badalejẓī* (W.), or بدليگي *badalegī*; past بدل وُ شه *badal wu-shah,* or بدل شه *badal shah*; fut. بدل به شي *badal bah shī,* or بدل به وُ شي *badal bah wu-shī*; imp. بدل شه *badal shah,* or بدل وُ شه *badal wu shah*; act. part. بدليدونکي *badaledūnkaey,* or بدليدونې *badaledūnaey*; past part. بدل شوې *badal shawaey*; verb. n. بدليدنه *badaledana'h.* بدلول *badalawul,* verb trans. To change, to barter, to alter, to vary, to shift, to diversify. Pres. بدلوي *badalawī*; past بدل که *badal kah,* or بدل وُ که *badal wu-kah*; fut. بدل به کړي *badal bah krrī,* or بدل به وُ کړي *badal bah wu-krrī*; imp. بدل کړه *badal krrah,* or بدل وُ کړه *badal wu-krrah*; act. part. بدلوونکي *badalawūnkaey,* or بدلوونې *badalawūnaey*; past part. بدل کړې *badal karraey*; verb. n. بدلونه *badalawuna'h.*

بدلمن *bad-laman,* adj. Incontinent, unchaste, wanton, licentious, rakish; (Fem.) بدلمنه *bad-lamana'h.*

بدله *badala'h,* s.f. (3rd) Tunes or words which they sing to musical notes, song, melody. Pl. يې *ey.* بدله ويل *badala'h wa-yal,* verb trans. To sing.

P بدي *badī,* s.f. (3rd) (from بد) Badness, wickedness, evil, ill, mischief, injury, misfortune. Pl. يې *a'ī.* بدي کول *badī kawul,* verb trans. To sin, to transgress, to err, to do amiss. بديدار *badī-dār,* s.m. (5th) A person who has many enemies. Pl. بديداران *badī-dārān*; (Fem.) بديداره *badī-dāra'h.* Pl. يې *ey.* بديدل *badedal,* verb intrans. To become spoiled or waste, miserable, bad, ruined, injured, etc. Pres. بديږي *badejẓī* (W.) or بديگي *badegī* (E.); past بد شه *bad shah*; fut. بد به شي *bad bah shī*; imp. بد وُ شه *bad wu-shah,* or بد شه *bad shah*; act. part. بديدونکي *badedūnkaey,* or بديدونې *badedūnaey*; past part. بد شوې *bad shawaey*; verb. n. بديدنه *badedana'h.* بدول *badawul,* verb trans. To spoil, to injure, corrupt, vitiate, ruin, mar, desolate. Pres. بدوي *badawī*; past بد کړ *bad karr,* or بد وُ کړ *bad wu-karr*; fut. بد به کړي *bad bah krrī,* or بد به وُ کړي *bad bah wu-krrī*; imp. بد کړه *bad krrah,* or بد وُ کړه *bad wu-krrah*; act. part. بدوونکي *badawūnkaey,* or بدوونې *badawūnaey*; past part. بد کړې *karraey*; verb. n. بدونه *badawana'h.*

A بديع *badīœ,* adj. Wonderful, surprising, marvellous, strange, astonishing.

بډاي *baḍḍā'e,* adj. Great, important, dignified, supreme; (Fem.) بډايه *baḍḍāya'h.* بډائي *baḍḍā-yī,* s.f. (3rd) Greatness, rank, dignity, importance. Pl. يې *a'ī.* بډائي کول *baḍḍā-yī kawul,* verb trans. To show dignity or greatness (s بڈا). بډگال *baḍḍa-gāl,* s.m. (6th) The feathery flower of the لوخه *lūkhah*—a reed or kind of gorse, which see. Sing. and Pl.

بډه *baḍḍa'h,* s.f. (3rd) A bribe, a douceur. 2. The upper hem of the drawers through which the string passes to fasten them round the loins with. بډه آخستل *baḍḍa'h ākhistal,* or بډه خوړل *baḍḍa'h khwarral,* verb trans. To receive or take a bribe.

A بذر *baẓr.* s.m. (6th) Seed. Sing. and Pl.

بذ ګر *baẓ gar,* s.m. (5th) A husbandman. Pl. بذ ګړ *baẓ-gær.*

بر *bar,* s.m. (9th) A stroke of the moon affecting a wound, a stroke of the moon—moon-blast. Sing. and Pl. بر وهلي *bar-wahalaey,* adj. Affected by a stroke of the moon.

بړ *bær,* s.m. (6th) The leaf of a carrot, of the tamarisk tree, and such like plants, the leaves of which are small and wiry. Sing. and Pl.

بر *bar,* adj. Victorious, triumphant; (Fem.) بره

bara'h. 2. (P) On, above, upon, up. بر پښتون *bar pu<u>sh</u>tūn* (W.) or *bar pu<u>kh</u>tūn* (E.) The name given to the Afghān tribes who inhabit the western portions of Afghānistān—Kābul, Ḳandahār, <u>Sh</u>orā'wak and Pi<u>sh</u>īn; or Upper Afghāns, in distinction to the Eastern Afghāns, who are termed لر پښتون *lar-pu<u>sh</u>tūn* or *pu<u>kh</u>tūn*, or Lower Afghāns. See under بر طرف. *bar ṭaraf*, The winning side, the successful side or party. بريَ *baraey*, s.m. (1st) Winning, victory, triumph, success, getting the upper hand. 2. The leaf of the Chīnār or plane-tree. Pl. ي *ī*. بر کيدل *bar kedal*, verb intrans. To be mastered, overcome, or conquered. بر کول *bar kawul*, verb trans. To succeed, to accomplish, to triumph, to gain the ascendency, to bring about.

برسير *bar-ser*, adj. Apparent, clear, visible, obvious, palpable, manifest, distinct; (Fem.) برسيره *bar-sera'h*. برسير کيدل *bar-ser kedal*, verb intrans. To become apparent, clear, etc. برسير کول *bar-ser kawul*, verb trans. To make manifest, clear, obvious, to show, to demonstrate.

A بر *barr*, adj. Just, holy, pious, dutiful. See ابرار. 2. Dry land, a desert. بر و بحر *barr-o-ba<u>kh</u>r*, Land and sea.

P برابر *barābar*, adj. Abreast, even, level, uniform, alike, up to, opposite, equal, on a par, adequate, exact, accurate; (Fem.) برابره *barābara'h*. برابريدل *barābaredal*, verb intrans. To suit, to agree, to equal. برابرول *barābarawul*, verb trans. To adjust, to accord, to assimilate, to match.

P برابري *barābarī*, s.f. (3rd) Equality, exactness, rivalry, competition, emulation. Pl. ي *a'ī*. برابري کول *barābarī kawul*, verb trans. To oppose, to resist, to withstand, to vie, to equal, to emulate, to rival.

P برات *barāt*, s.m. (2nd) The fourteenth day of the month—<u>Sh</u>aæ-bān, which is appropriated to the commemoration of deceased ancestors. 2. A commission, an assignment, a warrant. Pl. براتونه *barātūnah*. شب برات *<u>sh</u>ab-i-barāt*, The night of the day in question. برات آخستل *bar-āt ā<u>kh</u>istal*, verb trans. To receive a warrant or assignment. برات ور کول *bar-āt war kawul*, verb trans. To give an assignment or warrant for money, etc.

برايه *barāyah*, adv. Last or yesternight. برائي شپه *barāyī <u>sh</u>pah*, Last or yesternight. See برنۍ شپه or بيګانۍ شپه

A براق *burāḳ*, s. prop. The ass on which Muḥammad is said to have passed from Jerusalem to heaven. 2. A horse, a steed. Pl. براقونه *burāḳūnah*.

برالبه *brālba'h*, adj. (W.) Pregnant as a woman or animal. برالبه والي *brālba'h wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Pregnancy, impregnation. Pl. والي *wālī*. برالبيدل *brālbedal*, verb intrans. To become pregnant. برالبول *brālbawul*, verb trans, To make pregnant, to get with young. See بلاربه.

P برباد *bar-bād*, adj. Given to the winds, misapplied, lost, thrown away, gone to the dogs, destroyed, laid waste, ruined; (Fem.) برباده *bar-bāda'h*. برباد کيدل *bar-bād kedal*, verb intrans. To be thrown away, misapplied, lost, etc. برباد کول *bar-bād kawul*, verb trans. To throw away, misapply, lose, waste, destroy.

P بربادي *bar-bādī*, s.f. (3rd) Ruin, waste, destruction, misapplication. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

بر بست *bar-bast*, s.m. (2nd) Goods, chattels, property, effects. Pl. بر بستونه *bar-bastūnah*.

بربري *bar-barī*, s.m. (6th) The leaf of the tamarisk tree, and the like. Sing. and Pl.

P بربط *barba<u>t</u>*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of harp or lute. Pl. بربطونه *bar-ba<u>t</u>ūnah*. See غږوونکي *ghajza-wūnkaey*, s.m. (1st) A harper. Pl. ي *ī*.

بربکۍ *barbuka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A whirlwind, a devil. See also بربوکۍ and بوربوکۍ

بربند *barban<u>dd</u>*, adj. Naked, bare, denuded, undressed, stripped, unclothed; (Fem.) بربنده *barban<u>dd</u>a'h*. See also برمند

بربند توب *barban<u>dd</u>-tob*, s.m. (2nd) or بربند تيا *barban<u>dd</u>-ti'ā*, s.f. (6th), بربند والي *barban<u>dd</u>-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Nakedness, bareness, nudity, undress. Pl. توبونه *tob-ūnah*, تياوي *ti'āwī*, and والي *wālī*. بربنديدل *barban<u>dd</u>edal*, verb in-

trans. To become naked, bare, or in a state of nakedness, nude, exposed. Pres. برېندېږي *barbanddejzī*(W.)or برېندیکي *barbanddegī*(E.); past برېند شه *barbandd shah*; fut. برېند به وُ *barbandd bah wu-shī*, or برېند به شي *barbandd bah shī*; imp. برېند وُ شه *barbandd wu-shah*, or برېند شه *barbandd shah*; act. part. برېندېدونکي *barbanddedūnkaey*, or برېندېدونې *barbanddedūnaey*; past part. برېند شوې *barbandd shawaey*; verb. n. برېندېدنه *bar-banddedana'h*, or برېندېده *bar-banddedah*. برېندول *barbanddawul*, verb trans. To divest, uncover, denude, strip, unclothe, undress, unrobe, disrobe, doff. Pres. برېندوي *barbanddawī*; past برېند وُ کړ *barbandd wu-karr*, or برېند کړ *barbandd karr*, and برېند وُ کړ *barbandd wu-kah*, or برېند کړ *barbandd kah*; fut. برېند به وُ کړي *barbandd bah wu-krrī*, or برېند به کړي *barbandd bah krrī*; imp. برېند وُ کړه *barbandd wu-krrah*, or برېند کړه *barbandd krrah*; act. part. برېندوونکي *barbanddawūnkaey*, or برېندوونې *barbanddawūnaey*; past part. برېند کړې *barbandd karraey*; verb. n. برېندوونه *barbanddawana'h*.

P S برپا *barpā*, adj. Raised, set on foot, established, pitched, produced, commenced; also برپاي *barpā'e*; (Fem.) برپایه *bar-pāya'h*. برپا کیدل *barpā kedal*, verb intrans. To be raised, etc. برپا کول *barpā kawul*, verb trans. To raise, set on foot.

برته *birtah*, adv. After, behind, in the wake of, in the rear of; away, apart, aside, separate. برته کیدل *birtah kedal*, verb intrans. To become separated, parted, detached, disunited. برته کول *birtah kawul*, verb trans. To separate, disjoin, part, disunite, detach, disengage. See also بیرته and بیارته

برڅیر *bartser*, adj. Clear, manifest, apparent, distinct, visible, obvious; (Fem.) برڅیره *bartsera'h*. See برسیر. برڅیر کیدل *bar-tser kedal*, verb intrans. To become clear, visible, obvious; to appear, present itself, to meet, strike, or catch the eye. برڅیر کول *bartser kawul*, verb trans. To manifest, to show, to indicate, to disclose, to set forth, to present. See برسیر کیدل and برسیر کول

برج *barj*, s.m. (2nd) The bark of a tree, which is very slight and often used as paper. Pl. برجونه *barjūnah*. See پټ, بټ, and پستکي

A برج *burj*, s.m. (2nd) A tower, a turret, bastion. Pl. برجونه *burj-ūnah*.

برجو *barjū*, s.f. (5th) A whetstone, a hone. Pl. برجوګاني *barjūgāni*, or برجي *bar-jī*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

برخو *barkho*, s.f. (9th) The cheek, the side of the face. Sing. and Pl.; or (W.) s.m. (5th) Pl. برخوګان *barkho-gān*.

برخه *brakha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A share, portion, part. Pl. برخي *brakhey*. See بخره

P برداشت *bardāsht*, s.m. (2nd) Endurance, patience. Pl. برداشتونه *bar-dāshtūnah*. برداشت کول *bardāsht kawul*, verb trans. To endure, to have patience.

P برده *barda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female slave, a captive, a servant. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See وینځه

برسیر *barser*, adj. Clear, manifest, apparent, distinct, visible, obvious; (Fem.) برسیره *bar-sera'h*. برسیر کیدل *barser kedal*, verb intrans. To become apparent. برسیر کول *barser kawul*, verb trans. To make apparent. See برڅیر

برسیرن *bar-seran*, adj. Slight (as a flesh wound), trivial, trifling, puerile, light, frivolous, finical; (Fem.) برسیرنه *bar-serana'h*.

P A برطرف *bar-ṭaraf*, adj. Aside, apart, dismissed; (Fem.) برطرفه *bar-ṭarafa'h*. برطرف کیدل *bar-ṭaraf kedal*, verb intrans. To be dismissed, discharged, turned off, cast aside. برطرف کول *bar-ṭaraf kawul*, verb trans. To dismiss, discharge, turn off, cashier.

P برطرفي *barṭarafī*, s.f. (3rd) Dismission, discharge. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

بر طرف *bar ṭaraf*, s.m. (2nd) The winning side, the upper side. Pl. بر طرفونه *bar-ṭarafūnah*. See بر and ل and لر طرف

برغ *bragh*, s.m. (2nd) Fold, plait, ply, stratum, layer. Pl. برغونه *braghūnah*. برغ په برغ

bragh pah bragh, Fold on fold, plait on plait, layer on layer; also used expressive of multiplication, as دوه برغ *dwah bragh*, Double, دري برغ *drey bragh*, Treble.

برغټ *bar-ghutt*, s.m. (5th) A tom-cat. Pl. برغتان *barghuttān*; برغټه *barghutta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female cat. Pl. يۍ *ey*. See پرانګ پيش and برغوټ

برغو *bargho*, s.m. (5th) A rod for boring the barrel of a gun, a cleaning rod. Pl. برغوګان *bargho-gān*.

برغوټ *barghūt*, s.m. (5th) A male cat. Pl. برغوتان *barghūttān*. See also برغټ, etc.

برغوټۍ *barghottaey*, s.m. (1st) An earring. Pl. ۍ ī, or برغوړۍ *barghwajzaey*, s.m. (1st) (W.) or برغوګۍ *barghwagaey*, (E.) Pl. ۍ ī.

برغولۍ *bar-gholaey*, s.m. (1st) The lid of a pot, a cover. Pl. ۍ ī.

برغونۍ *braghūnaey*, s.m. (1st) A male twin. Pl. ۍ ī; s.f. (6th) برغونۍ *braghūna'ī*, A female twin. Sing. and Pl.

برغيدل *braghedal*, verb intrans. To become folded, plaited, stratified, doubled. برغول *braghawul*, verb trans. To fold, to plait, to double, to make or render stratified.

A برق *bark*, s.m. (2nd) Lightning, electric fire. Pl. برقونه *barkūnah*.

برقه *burka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A dress or kind of veil with eye-holes, worn by women, and covering the whole body from head to foot (A برقع). Pl. يۍ *ey*. See also بولقه

برکه *baraka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A warm kind of cloth made from camel's hair, and the peculiar wool called *pashmīnah*. Pl. يۍ *ey*.

A برکت *barakat*, s.m. (2nd) Blessing, abundance, prosperity, auspiciousness. Pl. برکتونه *barakatūnah*. برکت ور کول *barakat war-kawul*, or برکت کول *barakat kawul*, verb trans. To bless, to prosper.

برکښ *bar kakh*, s.m. (5th) A puller of the strong bow, drawing to the head. Pl. برکښان *barkakhān*.

برګ *brag*, adj. Spotted, pie-bald, grizzled (as the hair). 2. A leper; (Fem.) برګه *braga'h*. See چرګ برګ, برګي, and ګړ

P برګ *barg*, s.m. (2nd) A leaf. 2. Warlike apparatus, provision or necessaries for a journey. 3. Melody. Pl. برګونه *bargūnah*. برګ رژيدل *barg rajzedal*, verb trans. To fall, as the leaves from a tree. برګ رژول *barg rajzawul*, verb trans. To scatter, to cause to fall, to disperse (as the wind in autumn). برګ غوړيدل *barg ghwarredal*, verb intrans. To bud, to unclose, to blow, to bloom. برګ غوړول *barg ghwarrawul*, verb trans. To cause or make to bud or bloom.

P برګزيده *barguzīdah*, adj. Chosen, selected, elect.

برګړندي *bar-grrandī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Embracing, hugging. برګړندي کول *bar-grrandī kawul*, verb trans. To embrace, to hug, to cuddle. See روغ بر and برهٔ ګړه

P برګستوان *bar-gastawān*, s.m. (2nd) Trapping, armour, etc. for a horse. Pl. برګستوانونه *bargastawān-ūnah*.

برګستون *bargastawan*, s.m. (2nd) The girth or surcingle of a horse, together with his armour. Pl. برګستونونه *bargastawanūnah*. Also written برګستان (P).

برګويټ *bar-gwett*, s. prop. The name of one of the great ancestors of the Khattak tribe of Afghāns.

برګه *barga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A rafter. Pl. يۍ *ey*.

برګي *bragey*, s.m. (1st) The leprosy. Pl. ۍ ī. See برګ

برګيدل *bragedal*, verb intrans. To become grizzled (as the hair), to become spotted (particularly from leprosy). برګول *braganwul*, verb trans. To render grey or grizzled (as the hair), to spot (as leprosy).

برم *bram*, s.m. (2nd) Power, strength, vigour, force. Pl. برمونه *bramūnah*. له برم پريوتل *lah brama prewatal*, verb intrans. To become or grow powerless, weak, enfeebled, enervated, debilitated.

برمته *bramta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Seizing the persons of one village for the debts of the people of

another, as a pledge, or as hostages for the payment. Pl. ي *ey*. See بوتهٔ

HI برملا *barmalā*, adj. Public, manifest, obvious, plain, palpable. برملا کیدل *barmalā kedal*, verb intrans. To appear, to present itself, to be public, to manifest itself, to arise, etc. برملا کول *barmalā kawul*, verb trans. To reveal, evince, disclose, discover, manifest. برملا ویل *bar-malā wa-yal*, verb trans. To speak plainly, or publicly.

برمنډ *barmandd*, adj. Naked, denuded, bare, undressed, stripped, unclothed; (Fem.) برمنډهٔ *barmanddā'h*. برمنډیدل *barmanddedal*, verb intrans. To become naked, bare, nude, exposed. Pres. برمنډیږي *barmanddejzī* (W.) or برمنډیگي *barmanddegī* (E.); past برمنډ وُ شهٔ *barmandd wu-shah*, or برمنډ شهٔ *barmandd shah*; fut. برمنډ به وُ شی *barmandd bah wu-shī*, or برمنډ به شي *barmandd bah shī*; imp. برمنډ وُ شهٔ *barmandd wu-shah*, or برمنډ شهٔ *barmandd shah*; act. part. برمنډیدونکي *barmanddedūnkaey*, or برمنډیدونی *barmanddedūnaey*; past part. برمنډ شوی *barmandd shawaey*; verb. n. برمنډیدنهٔ *barmanddedana'h*. See برمنډ

برمنډ والی *barmandd wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Nakedness, bareness, nudity, undress; also برمنډ توب *barmandd tob*, s.m. (2nd); برمنډ تیا *barmandd tī'ā*, s.f. (6th). Pl. والي *wālī*, توبونهٔ *tobūnah*, and تیاوي *tī'āwī*. See برمنډ, etc.

برمنډول *barmanddawul*, verb trans. To divest, uncover, denude, strip, unclothe, undress, unrobe, disrobe, doff. Pres. برمنډوي *barmanddawī*; past برمنډ وُ کړ *barmandd wu-karr*, or برمنډ کړ *barmandd karr*; fut. برمنډ به وُ کړي *barmandd bah wu-krrī*, or برمنډ به کړي *barmandd bah krrī*; imp. برمنډ وُ کړهٔ *barmandd wu-krrah*, or برمنډ کړهٔ *barmandd krrah*; act. part. برمنډوونکي *barmanddawūnkaey*, or برمنډوونی *barmanddawūnaey*; past part. برمنډ کړی *barmandd karraey*; verb. n. برمنډونهٔ *barmanddawuna'h*. See برمنډ etc.

برمه *barmah*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of gimlet or borer worked with a string, an auger or centre-bit. Pl. ي *ey*. (HI برما)

برند *brand*, adj. White-eyed, staring, shameless, amorous. 2. Attentive, intent on; looking towards, regarding stedfastly; (Fem.) برندهٔ *branda'h*. برندي سترگي *brandey stargey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Staring or wide-open eyes, gloating eyes.

برندو *brandū*, s. prop. The name of a river in Buner.

برندول *brandawul*, verb trans. To frown, to scowl, to look at angrily. Pres. برندوي *brandawī*; past برنداوهٔ وُ *wu-brandāwuh*, or برنداوو وُ *wu-brandāwo*; fut. برندوي وُ به *wu bah brandawī*; imp. برندوهٔ وُ *wu-brandawah*; act. part. برندوونکي *brandawūnkaey*, or برندوونی *brandawūnaey*; past part. برندولی *brandawulaey*; verb. n. برندونهٔ *brandawuna'h*.

برنی *baranaey*, adj, Stale, not fresh. 2. adv. Yester-night, last night. برنۍ شپه *barana'ī shpah*, Last night. See also براۍ and بیگانۍ شپه

برورهٔ *barorra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of an insect found in timber something similar to the bug—a sort of wood-louse—whose bite causes irritation for about a month, and from which a yellow matter is discharged. Pl. ي *ey*.

برورهٔ *brorra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of bread made from various sorts of grain. Pl ي *ey*. See راړه

برونړۍ *barwarrna'ī*, s.f. (6th) Part of a Persian wheel: the socket in which the upright beam or axle turns. Sing. and Pl.

بروی *bar-waey*, adj. Adhesive, cohering, sticky, united, inseparable, or indivisible (particularly an importunate person), sticking like a leech, or like wax. 2. Importunate, plaguy, haunting, etc.; (Fem.) برو *bar-wi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. بروی کول *bar-waey kawul*, verb trans. To stick to, to cleave or adhere to; to importunate, to haunt, to bother. بروی کیدل *bar-waey kedal*, verb intrans. To cleave, to adhere, to hold to, to stick, to cling, etc.

A برهان *burhān*, s.m. (2nd) Demonstration, proof. Pl. برهانونهٔ *burhānūnah*.

برهٔ خان خیل *barah khān khel*, s.m. (6th) The name of an Afghān tribe. 2. A male of the

33604

tribe. Sing. and Pl. (Fem.) (3rd) خيله *khela'h*. Pl. ي *ey*.

بره خوا *bara'h khwā*, adj. The upper side. See بر.

بره ګړه *bara'h garra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Embrace, interview, meeting, shaking hands. بره ګړه کول *bara'h garra'h kawul*, verb trans. To embrace, to hug. Pl. ي *ey*. See برګړندي and روغ بړ

P برهم *barham*, adj. Confused, entangled, spoiled. 2. Angry, vexed, sullen; (Fem.) برهمه *barhama'h*.

برهميدل *barhamedal*, verb intrans. To be entangled, confused, spoiled, etc. برهمول *barhamawul*, verb trans. To confuse, to entangle, to spoil.

S برهمن *brahman*, s.m. (5th) A Brahman. Pl. برهمنان *brahmanān*. See بامبنړ and بامنړ

بريَ *baraey*, s.m. (1st) Victory, success, triumph. 2. The leaf of the plane-tree. Pl. ي *ī*. بريَ مندل *baraey mundal*, verb trans. To gain a victory, to triumph. بريَ کول *baraey kawul*, verb trans. To conquer, to overcome. بريَ کيدل *baraey kedal*, verb intrans. To be conquered, overcome.

بريت *bret*, s.m. (2nd) A mustache. Pl. بريتونه *bret-ūnah*. بريت آړول *bret ārrawul*, or تاوول *tā-wawul*, verb trans. To twist the moustaches, as a person when excited or enraged.

بريد *b'rīd*, s.m. (2nd) Attack, onset, charge, assault, storm. Pl. بريدونه *b'rīdūnah*. بريد کول *b'rīd kawul*, verb trans. To attack, to assault, to charge.

بريد *burīd*, s.m. (9th) (P بريدن) Separation, absence. Sing. and Pl.

بريږن *bre-jzan*, s.m. (2nd) The bleat of a goat or sheep. Pl. بريږنونه *bre-jzanūnah*. بريږن کول *bre-jzan kawul*, verb trans. To bleat.

بريښ *brekh* (E.) or *bresh* (W.), s.m. (2nd) A twitch of pain, a twinge, a cramp, a spasm, a shoot. Pl. بريښونه *brekh-ūnah*, or *bresh-ūnah*. بريښ کول *brekh*, or *bresh kawul*, verb trans. To affect with a sharp sudden pain, to twinge, to shoot.

بريښنا *breshnā*, (W.) or *brekhnā* (E.) s.f. (6th) Lustre, brightness, brilliancy, sheen, glow. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. بريښناوي *breshnāwī*. بريښيدل *breshedal* (W.) or *brekhedal* (E.) verb intrans. To shine, glitter, gleam, glisten, brighten, twinkle. Pres. بريښي *breshī* or *brekhī*; past وُ بريښيده *wu-breshedah* or *wu-brekhedah*; fut. وُ به بريښي *wu bah breshī* or *brekhī*; imp. وُ بريښه *wu-breshah* or *wu-brekhah*; act. part. بريښيدونکيَ *breshedūnkaey* or *brekhedūnkaey*, or بريښيدونيَ *breshedūnaey* or *brekhedūnaey*; past part. بريښيدليَ *breshedalaey* or *brekhedalaey*; verb. n. بريښيدنه *breshedana'h* or *brekhedana'h*.

بريښول *breshawul* or *brekhawul*, verb trans. To illuminate, to irradiate, cast lustre upon, to cause to glitter. Pres. بريښوي *breshawī* or *brekhawī*; past وُ بريښاوه *wu-breshāwuh* or *brekhāwuh*, or وُ بريښاوو *wu-breshāwo* or *brekhāwo*; fut. وُ به بريښوي *wu bah breshawī* or *brekhawī*; imp. وُ بريښوه *wu-breshawah* or *brekhawah*; act. part. بريښوونکيَ *breshawūnkaey* or *brekhawūnkaey*; or بريښوونيَ *breshawūnaey* or *brekhawūnaey*; past part. بريښولیَ *breshawulaey* or *brekhawulaey*; verb. n. بريښونه *breshawuna'h* or *brekhawuna'h*.

بړاس *b'rrās*, s.m. (2nd) Vapour, heat, exhalation, steam. Pl. بړاسونه *b'rrāsūnah*. See بهړاس

بړانده *barrāndda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A blaze of fire with much smoke, a flame. Pl. ي *ey*. See لمبه and ډانډئ.

بړبړ *barr-barr*, adv. Often, frequently, repeatedly, again and again. (S بيربير). بړبړ راشه *barr-barr rāshah*, Come constantly, come often—a compliment to a guest.

بړبوکئ *barrbūka'ī*, or *burrbūka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A whirlwind, a devil. Sing. and Pl. See also بړبکئ and بوربوکئ

بړستن *brrastan*, s.f. (1st) A coverlet, a quilt or counterpane. Pl. بړستن *brrastani*.

بړګړندي *barrgarrandī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Embrace, salutation, greeting. See برګړندي and روغ بړ بړګړندي کول *barrgarrandī kawul*, verb trans. To embrace, hug, cuddle, salute, greet.

بړنګيَ *barrangaey*, s.m. (1st) The leathern strap

used for fastening the churning-staff. Pl. ي ī. See مندانړو and روګ

بړنَي *barrnaey*, s.m. (1st) The name of a tree. Pl. ي ī.

بړوا *barrwā*, s.m. (5th) A pimp, a cuckold, a wittol. Pl. بړواګان *barrwagān*. (HI بهڑوا).

بړوس *b'rros* or *b'rrūs*, adj. Angry, wrath, irritated, nettled, exasperated, wild, furious, savage; (Fem.) بړوسه *b'rrosa'h* or *b'rrūsa'h*. بړوس والي *b'rros-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Anger, wrath, rage, indignation, fury, resentment. Pl. والي *wālī*. بړوسيدل *b'rrosedal* or *b'rrūsedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow angry, enraged, wrathful. بړوسول *b'rrosawul* or *b'rrūsawul*, verb trans. To make angry, to chafe, to put out of humour.

بړَي *berraey*, s.m. (1st) A long-tailed sheep. Pl. ي ī; s.f. (6th) ئي *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl. See also هيړي, ييړي, يړي, ايړي, بيړي and هيړي

بړيڅي *barretsī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. بړيڅَي *barretsaey*, Sing. A male of the above. بړيڅه *barretsa'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

بړين چغ *barren chagh*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of whirligig. Pl. بړين چغونه *barren-chaghūnah*.

بز *baz*, s.m. (7th) A he-goat. Pl. بزونه *b'zūnah*. See also وز and وزګړي

P بزرګ *buzarg*, s.m. (5th) A saint, a religious instructor, an elder, an ancestor. 2. Great, reverend, venerable. Pl. بزرګان *buzargān*. بزرګه *buzarga'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. See also زبرګ

P بزرګوار *buzarg-wār*, adj. Great, reverend. 2. An ancestor, an elder, a saint; (Fem.) بزرګواره *buzarg-wāra'h*.

P بزرګي *buzargī*, s.f. (3rd) Grandeur, greatness, eminence, exaltation. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

بزغلَي *buzghalaey*, s.m. (1st) A young shoot, as from an onion, etc., a young plant. Pl. ي ī.

بزګر *baz-gar*, s.m. (5th) A husbandman, an agriculturist (A بذر seed). Pl. بزګران *baz-garān*. See دهقان

بزګري *baz-garī*, s.f. (3rd) Husbandry, agriculture. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

P بزم *bazm*, s.m. (2nd) An assembly, company, a banquet. Pl. بزمونه *bazmūnah*.

بزو *bizo*, s.m. and s.f. (5th) A monkey. Pl. بزوګان *bizogān*; (Fem.) Pl. بزوګاني *bizogāney*.

بزه *b'za'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a bird, the ibis, or royal cerclew. (P بوزه). 2. A she-goat. Pl. بزي *b'zey*.

بزه *b'zah*, adj. Torn, severed, separated, cut up, jointed, etc. بزه کول *b'zah kawul*, verb trans. To tear, to sever, to cut up. See بژه

P بزه *baza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sin, a crime. Pl. ي *ey*.

بزه ګار *baza'h-gār*, s.m. (5th) A sinner, a criminal. Pl. بزه ګاران *baza'h-gārān*. بزه ګاره *baza'h-gāra'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. بزه کول *baza'h kawul*, verb trans. To sin, to commit a crime or fault.

بژه *b'jza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Slaughter, immolation, sacrifice. Pl. ي *ey*. See بزه

P بس *bas*, adj. Enough, sufficient, plenty, abundance, too much, very much. بس کول *bas kawul*, verb trans. To overpower, to bring to submission, to silence.

بس که *bas kah* (imp.) Enough! sufficient! silence! leave off! Also بس کړه *bas krrah*.

A بساط *bisāṭ*, s.m. (2nd) What is spread out; carpeting, bedding, a chess-board, a dice-board, expanse, surface. Pl. بساطونه *bisāṭūnah*.

بسباسه *bisbāsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a medicinal plant. Pl. ي *ey*.

A بسمل *bismil*, adj. Sacrificed; an animal sacrificed; (Fem.) بسمله *bismila'h*. بسمل کول *bismil kawul*, verb trans. To sacrifice. بسمل کيدل *bismil kedal*, verb intrans. To be made a sacrifice of, to become sacrificed.

A بسم الله *bismi-l-lāh*, In the name of God. بسم الله کول *bismi-l-lāh kawul*, verb trans. To begin, to commence.

بسيا *basi-yā*, adj. Cultivated, peopled. بسيا کيدل *basi-yā kedal*, verb intrans. To become peopled, cultivated, inhabited. بسيا کول *basi-yā kawul*, verb trans. To cultivate, to make or render cultivated, to people.

بشپړ *bashparr*, adj. Entire, perfect, complete, whole, thorough; (Fem.) بشپړه *bashparra'h*.

بلا بشپړه *bashpaṛṛa'h balā*, A great or complete misfortune or calamity. See پوړه

A بشر *bashar*, s.m. (2nd) Man, mankind, human being, mortals. Pl. بشرونه *basharūnah*.

A بشري *bashar-ī*, adj. Human, relating to man.

بشکه *bashka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of potherb or greens growing wild. Pl. يې *ey*.

بشنج *bashanj*, s.m. (2nd) Character, reputation, renown, good name. Pl. بشنجونه *bashanjūnah*.

بښتنه *bukhtana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n. of بښتيدل) A quagmire, a bog, a marsh. 2. Sticking, adhering (as mud). Pl. يې *ey*. See بوښتنه.

بښتيدل *bukhtedal* (E.) or *bushtedal* (W.) verb intrans. To stick, adhere (as mud), cohere, hold, cleave to. Pres. بښتيږي *bushtejzī* (W.) or بښتيگي *bukhtegī* (E.); past بښت وُ شه *bukht* or *busht wu-shah*, or بښت شه *bukht* or *busht shah*; fut. بښت به وُ شي *bukht* or *busht bah wu-shī*, or بښت به شي *bukht* or *busht bah shī*; imp. بښت وُ شه *bukht* or *busht wu-shah*, or بښت شه *bukht* or *busht shah*; act. part. بښتيدونکي *bukhtedūnkaey* or *bushtedūnkaey*, or بښتيدونې *bukhtedūnaey* or *bushtedūnaey*; past part. بښت *bukht* or *busht*, or بښت شوې *bukht* or *busht shawaey*; verb. n. بښتنه *bukhtana'h* or *bushtana'h*, or بښتيدنه *bukhtedana'h* or *bushtedana'h*. بښتول *bukhtawul* or *bushtawul*, verb trans. To cause to stick, to embed, to stick in. Pres. بښتوي *bukhtawī* or *bushtawī*; past بښت وُ کړ *bukht* or *busht wu-karr*, or بښت کړ *bukht* or *busht karr*; fut. بښت به کړي *bukht* or *busht bah krrī*; imp. بښت وُ کړه *bukht* or *busht wu-krrah*, or بښت کړه *bukht* or *busht krrah*; act. part. بښتوونکي *bukhtawūnkaey* or *bushtawūnkaey*, or بښتوونې *bukhtawūnaey* or *bushtawūnaey*; past part. بښت کړي *bukht* or *busht karraey*; verb. n. بښتونه *bukhtawuna'h* or *bushtawuna'h*. See بوښتول

بښکال *bashakāl*, s.m. (2nd) The rainy season, a rainy year (s پشکال). Pl. بښکالونه *bashakālūnah*. See پرشکال

بښل *bakhal*, verb trans. (E.) To give, present, bestow, accord, confer, concede, consign. Pres. بښي *bakhī*; past وُ بانبه *wu-bākhah*; fut. وُ به بښي *wu bah bakhī*; imp. وُ بښه *wu-bakhah* or بښه *bakhah*; act. part. بښونکي *bakhūnkaey* or بښونې *bakhūnaey*; past part. بښلي *bakhalaey*; verb. n. بښنه *bakhana'h*. See (٩V.) ښخبل

بښنه *bakhana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (E.) verb. n. A gift, donation, grant, boon, reward; giving, bestowing, beneficence, pardon, forgiveness, liberality, generosity. Pl. يې *ey*.

A بصير *baṣīr*, act. part. (from بصر) Seeing, beholding, observing, penetration.

بصير من *baṣīr-man*, adj. A beholder, an observer; (Fem.) بصير منه *baṣīr-mana'h*.

A بط *baṭ*, s.f. (1st) A duck. Pl. بطِ *baṭi*. See هيلۍ

A بطلان *buṭlān*, s.m. (9th) Falseness, vanity, abortion, the becoming of no effect. Sing. and Pl.

A بعث *baæṣ*, s.m. (9th) Excitement, motive, cause. 2. Resurrection. Sing. and Pl. بعث و نشر *baæṣ-o-nashr*, s.m. (9th) The resurrection. Sing. and Pl.

A بعد *ba'æd*, adv. After, afterwards, subsequent. See پس

A بعض *ba'æz*, بعضا *ba'æẓā*, or بعضي *ba'æẓe*, adj. Some, certain ones, a few, several. See ځنې, ځني and ذن

A بعيد *ba'ēīd*, adj. (from بعد) Far, distant, absent, remote; strange, improbable; (Fem.) بعيده *ba'ēīda'h*.

بغارګ *b'ghārg*, adj. Double, two-fold, duplex; (Fem.) بغارګه *b'ghārga'h*. See برګ and بغرګ

بغاړه *baghāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A scream, a screech, shriek, squall. Pl. يې *ey*. بغاړې وهل *baghārey wahal*, verb trans. To squall, to scream, to shriek.

بغبغو *bagh-bagho*, s.m. (5th) A bird of the sandpiper breed frequenting the banks of rivers. Pl. بغبغوګان *bagh-baghogān*.

بغدر *baghdar*, s.m. (5th) A mallet, a hammer. Pl. بغدړ *baghdær*. See دبلۍ.

بغرږ *bagharjz*, s.m. Return, retrogression, reflexion. 2. Returning, coming back, retrograding. بغرږيدل *bagharjz-edal*, verb intrans. To return, rebound, reflex, regrade. Pres. بغرږيږي *bagharjzejzī*; past بغرږ شه *bagharjz*

shah; fut. بغرږ به شي *bagharjz bah shī*; imp. بغرږ وُ شه *bagharjz wu-shah*, or بغرږ شه *bagharjz shah*; act. part. بغرږيدونکي *bagharjzedūnkaey*, or بغرږيدوني *bagharjzedūnaey*; past part. بغرږ *bagharjz*, or بغرږ شوي *bagharjz shawaey*; verb. n. بغرږيدنه *bagharjzedana'h*.

بغرږول *bagharjzawul*, verb trans. To return, to restore, render; to cause to return, rebound, regrade. Pres. بغرږوي *bagharjzawī*; past بغرږ وُ که *bagharjz wu-kah* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*, or بغرږ که *bagharjz kah* or کړ *karr*; fut. بغرږ به کړي *bagharjz bah krrī*, or بغرږ به وُ کړي *bagharjz bah wu-krrī*, بغرږ به وُ که *bagharjz bah wu-kah*, or بغرږ به که *bagharjz bah kah*; imp. بغرږ وُ که *bagharjz wu-kah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*, or بغرږ که *bagharjz kah* or کړه *krrah*; act. part. بغرږوونکي *bagharjzawūnkaey* or بغرږووني *bagharjzawūnaey*; past part. بغرږ کړي *bagharjz karraey*; verb. n. بغرږونه *bagharjzawuna'h*.

بغرګ *bagharg*, s.m. Return, retrogression, reflexion. 2. Returning, coming back, retrograding. 3. adj. Double, two-fold. بغرګيدل *baghargedal*, verb intrans. To return, to come back; and بغرګول *baghargawul*, verb trans. To return, to make or cause to return. See preceding infinitive, and substitute ګ for ږ

بغرګه *bgharga'h*, s.f. (3rd) (fem. of بغرګ) A valley between two mountains. 2. A woman who has brought forth twins. Pl. ي *ey*.

بغري *bagharaey*, s.m. (1st) A pimp, cuckold, a term of abuse. Pl. ي *ī*; s.f. (6th) بغرئي *baghara'ī*, A mortar, vulva, a term of abuse. Sing. and Pl. See مولي and چندري

A بغض *bughz*, s.m. (9th) Malice, spite, resentment, revenge, hatred, hate. Sing. and Pl.

P بغل *baghal*, s.m. (2nd) The armpit, the embrace. Pl. بغلونه *baghalūnah*. بغل ګيري *baghal-gīrī*, s.f. (3rd) Embracing. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بغلګيري کول *baghalgīrī kawul*, verb trans. To embrace. ګنده بغل *gandah baghal*, A person having stinking armpits—a disease; (Fem.) ګنده بغله *gandah baghala'h*.

A بغي *baghī*, adj. Rebellious, mutinous.

A بغير *baghair*, adv. Without, except, besides, otherwise.

بق بق *baḳ baḳ*, s.m. (2nd) Nonsense, prattle, chat, garrulity. Pl. بق بقونه *baḳ-baḳūnah*. بق بق کول *baḳ baḳ kawul*, verb trans. To chatter, prattle, prate, twaddle. See بک بک and بړبړ

A بقا *baḳā*, s.f. (6th) Duration, permanence, remaining, eternity, immortality. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. بقاوي *baḳāwī*. بقا لرل *baḳā laral*, verb trans. To last, endure, to have duration, permanence, or immortality.

T بقچه *buḳ-cha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small bundle, a parcel, a roll of clothes. Pl. ي *ey*. See بڅخه

S بک *bak*, s.m. (2nd) Prattle, chat, garrulity, foolish talk. Pl. بکونه *bakūna'h*. بک بک کول *bak bak kawul*, verb trans. To prattle, to chatter, to gabble. See بړبړ and بق بق

بکاينړ *bakā-yarrn*, s.m. (6th) The name of a tree (Melia sempervirens). Sing. and Pl. (HI بکاين).

بکاينړه *bakā-yarrna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a tree or shrub (Melia sempervirens). Pl. ي *ey*. See رړي and شنډي

بک بک *bak bak*, s.m. Prattle, babble, foolish talk, clack, gabble, twaddle. Pl. بک بکونه *bak-bakūna'h*.

بکرئي *bakra'ī*, s.f. (6th) Flint, a flint. Sing. and Pl.

بګلولئي *bagalola'ī*, s.f. (6th) A woman dressed up to frighten naughty children, a bug-bear. Sing. and Pl. See باګو

بګلي *buglaey*, s.m. (1st) An aigrette. 2. A stork, a bittern, a heron. Pl. ي *ī*. (S بګلا).

بګنيدل *bugnedal*, verb intrans. To shy, to start, to fear, to wince. Pres. بګنيږي *bugnejzī* (W.) or بګنيګي *bugnegī* (E.); past. وُ بګنيده *wu-bugnedah*; fut. وُ به بګنيږي *wu bah bugnejzī*, or وُ به بګنيګي *wu bah bugnegī*; imp. وُ بګنيږه *wu-bugnejzah*, or وُ بګنيګه *wu-bugnegah*; act. part. بګنيدونکي *bugnedūnkaey*, or بګنيدوني *bugnedūnaey*; past part. بګنيدلي *bugnedalaey*; verb. n. بګنيدنه *bugnedana'h*. See also ترهيدل

بگنول *bugnawul*, verb trans. To cause to shy, start, fear, wince, etc. Pres. بگنوي *bugnawī*; past بگناوهٔ وُ *wu-bugnāwuh*, or بگناوو وُ *wu-bugnāwo*; fut. بگنوي به وُ *wu bah bugnawī*; imp. بگنوهٔ وُ *wu-bugnawah*; act. part. بگنوونکي *bugnawūnkaey*, or بگنوونې *bugnawūnaey*; past part. بگنولي *bugnawulaey*; verb. n. بگنونه *bugnawuna'h*. See ترهول

بگورهٔ *bagorṟa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Coagulated milk, a kind of cheese, the Persian *ḳurūt*. Pl. ي *ey*. See and قرت .کرت بگورهٔ زدويل *bagorṟa'h z'do-yal*, verb trans. To grind, or prepare cheese, etc. by grinding.

بُل *bœl*, adj. Another, other, different, not the same. Sing. and Pl.; (Fem.) بُله *bœla'h*. Pl. بُلي *bœley*. بُل بُل *bœl bœl*, Various. بُله پلا *bœla'h plā*, Another time. بُل سر *bœl sar*, The other end. بُل صبا *bœl ṣabā*, The day after to-morrow. بُله وړځ *bœla'h wraḏz*, Next day. بُل هير *bœl heyr*, Another time, etc.

A بل *bal*, adv. Moreover, but, yet, however, upon which, thereupon, likewise, besides. See also بلکه

بل *bal*, adj. Burnt, consumed, lighted, inflamed, set on fire; (Fem.) بله *bala'h*. جل بل *jal bal*, Burnt up or consumed by fire (s).

بليدل *baledal*, verb intrans. To burn, to kindle, to be consumed, to ignite, to take or catch fire. Pres. بليږي *balejẓī* (W.) or بليګي *balegī* (E.); past بل وُ شهٔ *bal wu-sẖah*, or بل شه *bal sẖah*; fut. بل به وُ شي *bal bah wu-sẖī*, or بل به شي *bal bah sẖī*; imp. بل وُ شهٔ *bal wu-sẖah*, or بل شه *bal sẖah*; act. part. بليدونکي *baledūnkaey*, or بلدوني *baledūnaey*; past part. بل *bal*, or بل شوی *bal shawaey*; verb. n. بليدنه *baledana'h*.

بلول *balawul*, verb trans. To burn, to set on fire, to light up, enkindle, ignite. Pres. بلوي *balawī*; past بل وُ کړ *bal wu-kaṟṟ*, or بل وُ کهٔ *bal wu-kah*, or بل کړ *bal kaṟṟ*, or بل کهٔ *bal kah*; fut. بل به وُ کړي *bal bah wu-kṟṟī*, or بل به کړي *bal bah kṟṟī*; imp. بل وُ کړهٔ *bal wu-kṟṟah*, or بل وُ کهٔ *bal wu-kah*, or بل کړهٔ *bal kṟṟah*, or بل کهٔ *bal kah*; act. part. بلوونکي *balawūnkaey*, or بلوونې *balawūnaey*; past part. بل کړي *bal kaṟṟacy*; verb. n. بلونه *balawuna'h*.

A بلا *balā*, s.f. (6th) Trial, calamity, misfortune, accident, vengeance, evil, ill. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. بلاوي *balāwī*. بلا پسې *balā pasey* (correctly بلا پس ئې), May calamity follow him or her. بلا زدهٔ *balā-zadah*, adj. Overwhelmed with misfortune. بلا کښ *balā-kaṩ* (W.) or *kaḵẖ* (E.), adj. Afflicted, sufferer. (Fem.) بلا کښه *balā-kaṩa'h*, or *kaḵẖa'h*.

A بلا *bilā*, prep. Without, unless. بلا توقف *bilā tawaḳḳuf*, Without delay, speedily. بلا طلب *bilā ṭalab*, Without asking, of one's own free-will, uncalled.

بلاربه *blārbah*, adj. Pregnant, as a woman or animal. See also شکاره ,ډکه, and برالبه.

بلاربيدل *blārbedal*, verb intrans. To become pregnant, great with young. Pres. بلاربيږي *blārbejẓey* (W.) or بلاربيګي *blārbegey* (E.); past بلاربه شوهٔ *blārbah sẖwah*, or بلاربه وُ شوهٔ *blārbah wu-sẖwah*; fut. بلاربه به وُ شي *blārbah bah wu-sẖī*, or بلاربه به شي *blārbah bah sẖī*; imp. بلاربه وُ شهٔ *blārbah wu-sẖah*, or بلاربه شه *blārbah sẖah*; act. part. بلاربيدونکې *blārbedūnki*, or بلاربيدونې *blārbedūni*; past part. بلاربه *blārbah*, or بلاربه شوی *blārbah sẖawi*; verb. n. بلاربيدنه *blārbedana'h*.

بلاربول *blārbawul*, verb trans. To render pregnant, impregnate, bring with young, to get with child. Pres. بلاربوي *blārbawī*; past بلاربه وُ کړهٔ *blārbah wu-kṟṟah*, or بلاربه کړه *blārbah kṟṟalah*, or بلاربه وُ کړهٔ *blārbah wu-kṟṟah* or بلاربه کړه *blārbah kṟṟalah*; fut. بلاربه به وُ کړي *blārbah bah wu-kṟṟī*, or بلاربه به کړي *blārbah bah kṟṟī*; imp. بلاربه وُ کړهٔ *blārbah wu-kṟṟah*, or بلاربه کړهٔ *blārbah kṟṟah*. act. part. بلاربوونکي *blārbawūnkaey*, or بلاربوونې *blārbawūnaey*; past part. بلاربه کړ *blārbah kaṟṟi*; verb. n. بلاربونه *blārbawuna'h*. See برالبه, etc.

بلاربه والي *blārb wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Pl. والي *wālī*, or بلاربه توب *blārb-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Pregnancy, impregnation. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*.

A بلاغ *bilāgh*, s.m. (2nd) Whatever is brought; a sufficiency, enough; any vocable implying

excellence, as purity, virtue, etc. Pl. بلاغونه *bilāghūnah*.

بلاغند *balā-ghundd*, s.m. (5th) Name of a fruit, and of which snuff-boxes are made (Cratæva or Ægle marmelos). Pl. بلاغندان *balā-ghunddān*. See also بيل تاك and بيپل

بلانړه *bil-ārrnah*, s.m. (9th) A low or faint groan, moan, plaint, etc. Sing. and Pl. بلانړه ختل *bil-ārrnah khatal*, verb intrans. To moan, to utter faint groans, as a person near death.

بُل بُل *bœl bœl*, adj. Various, different, diversified; (Fem.) بُله بُله *bœla'h bœla'h*.

بلبل *bulbul*, s.m. (5th) A nightingale. Pl. بلبلان *bulbulān*; s.f. (3rd) بلبله *bulbula'h*. Pl. بلبلي *bulbuley*.

P بلد *balad*, s.m. (5th) A guide, a conductor. Pl. بلدان *baladān*; s.f. (3rd) بلده *balada'h*. Pl. يې *ey*.

بُل سر *bœl sar*, s.m. (2nd) The other end, as of a plank, stick, etc. Pl. بُل سرونه *bœl-sarūnah*.

بُل صبا *bœl ṣabā*, adj. To-morrow.

بلغاك *bulghāk*, s.m. (2nd) Noise, clamour, uproar, hubbub, din, hullaballoo. 2. The sound of grief or sorrow, wail, lamentation. Pl. بلغاكونه *bul-ghāk-ūnah*. بلغاك كول *bul-ghāk kawul*, verb trans. To grieve, to lament, to bewail, to cry out, to groan audibly.

A بلغم *balgham*, s.m. (6th) Phlegm. 2. A running at the nose from cold. Sing. and Pl.

A بلغمي *balghamī*, adj. Phlegmatic.

بلق *balk*, s.m. (2nd) Lightning. See برق

P بلكه *balkih*, adv. Moreover, but, nay.

بلګه *balga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A clue, a trace, as of stolen property. Pl. يې *ey*. See بيلګه. بلګه مندل *balga'h mun-dal*, verb trans. To obtain a clue or trace.

بلل *balal*, verb trans. To call, to convoke, to summon, cite, call for, invoke, invite, request to meet or come. Pres. بولي *bolī*; past وُ باله *wu-bālah* or وُ بالَ *wu bāla*; fut. وُ به بولي *wu bah bolī*; imp. وُ بوله *wu bolah* or بوله *bolah*; act. part. بلونکي *balūnkaey* or بلونې *balūnaey*; past part. بللي *balalaey*; verb. n. بلنه *balana'h*.

بلماز *bilmāz*, adj. Profane, unholy, irreligious; (Fem.) بلمازه *bilmāza'h*.

بلمګي *balmagaey*, adj. Saltless, insipid, tasteless, weak, vapid; (Fem.) بلمګۍ *balmagi* or بلمنګي *balmangey*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) يې *ī*.

بلمنګه *bal-mangah*, adj. Saltless, unsavoury, insipid, vapid, tasteless, weak. See بلمنګي

P بلند *buland* or *biland*, adj. High, lofty, elevated, exalted, sublime, tall, loud; (Fem.) بلنده *bulanda'h* or *bilanda'h*.

بلندي *bulandī* or *bilandī*, s.f. (3rd) Height, a height, elevation, loftiness, eminence, loudness. Pl. يې *a'ī*.

P بلوا *balwā*, s.f. (6th) Tumult, riot, sedition, insurrection; confusion, disturbance, disobedience; a concourse, a crowd. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. بلواوي *balwānī*. بلوا کول *balwā kawul*, verb trans. To create a riot or disturbance, to make or cause a tumult.

بلوڅ *balūts*, s.m. (5th) A Belūch, the tribe of Belūchīs. Pl. بلوڅان *balūtsān*. بلوڅه *balūtsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the Belūchī tribe. Pl. يې *ey*.

بلوجيان *balūjī-ān*, s.m. (5th) Pl. Ignorant people; Belūchīs.

بلودل *b'lodal*, verb trans. To touch, to graze, to abrade, to come in contact. Pres. بلودي *b'lodī*; past وُ بلود *wu-b'lod*; fut. وُ به بلودي *wu bah b'lodī*; imp. وُ بلوده *wu-b'lodah*; act. part. بلودونکي *b'lodūnkaey* or بلودونې *b'lodūnaey*; past part. بلودلي *b'lodalaey*; verb. n. بلودنه *b'lodana'h*.

بلوس *b'los*, s.m. (2nd) Touch, contact, distress. Pl. بلوسونه *b'losūnah*.

بلوسيدل *b'losedal*, verb trans. To afflict, to distress; to touch, to graze, to abrade, come in contact with. Pres. بلوسي *b'losī*; past وُ بلوسيده *wu-b'loseda*; fut. وُ به بلوسي *wu bah b'losī*; imp. وُ بلوسه *wu-b'losah*; act. part. بلوسيدونکي *b'losedūnkaey*, or بلوسيدونې *b'losedūnaey*; past part. بلوسيدلي *b'losedalaey*; verb. n. بلوسيدنه *b'losedana'h*.

بلوسيدنه *b'losedana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Touch, contact, abrasion, grazing, coming into contact. 2. Affliction; trouble. Pl. يې *ey*.

بلوس والي *b'los-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Contact, touch, etc. Pl. والي *wālī*.

A بلوط *balūṭ*, s.m. (6th) The oak-tree, an acorn, a chesnut. Sing. and Pl.

A بلوغ *bulūgh*, s.m. (9th) Puberty, adolescence. Sing. and Pl.; also بلوغت *bulūghat*, s.m. (2nd) Pl. بلوغتونه *bulūghatūnah*.

بلول *balawul*, verb trans. To light, burn, set on fire, kindle, ignite. See under بل

بلونگړي *bilūngarraey*, s.m. (1st) A squirrel. See also گيدړي Pl. ي *ī*.

بلو *balau*, or بلوو *balawū*, s.m. (5th) A barber's hone. Pl. بلوګان *balau-gān*, or بلووګان *balawūgān*.

بُله پلا *bœla'h plā*, s.f. (6th) Another time. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. بُله پلاوي *bœla'h plāwī*.

بُله روځ *bœla'h rwadz*, or بُله ورځ *bœla'h wradz*. Another day.

بل هوس *bul hawas*, adj. The father of desire, avaricious, parsimonious; (Fem.) بل هوسه *bul-hawasa'h*.

بُل هير *bœl heyr*, adv. Another time.

بلئ *bala'ī*, s.f. (6th) The eave or eaves of a house; a pole to propel a boat; the bolt or bar of a door (HI بلي). Sing. and Pl.

بليدل *baledal*, verb intrans. To burn, to kindle, to ignite, to be consumed, to take fire. See under بل

بليږدل *blejzdal*, verb trans. To swaddle, to swathe (particularly infants). Pres. بليږدي *blejzdī*; past وُ بليږده *wu-blejzdah*; fem. وُ به بليږدي *wu bah blejzdī*; imp. وُ بليږده *wu-blejzdah*; act. part. بليږدونکي *blejzdūnkaey*, or بليږدوني *blejzdūnaey*; past. part. بليږدلي *blejzdalaey*; verb. n. بليږدنه *blejzdana'h*.

بليږدنه *blejzdana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Swathing, swaddling (an infant). Pl. ي *ey*.

بمبره *bambara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A large red wasp or hornet. Pl. ي *ey*.

بُن *bœn*, s.f. (1st) Rival (wife), cotemporary wife; one of two or more wives are *bœns* to each other. Pl. بُني *bœni*.

A بنا *binā*, s.f. (6th) Building, foundation, an edifice. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. بناوي *bināwī*. بنا کول *binā kawul*, verb trans. To build, to found.

H بنات *banāt*, s.m. (6th) Woollen cloth, broad cloth. Sing. and Pl. بناتي *banātī*, adj. Woollen.

بنبل *ban-bal*, s.m. (2nd) The beard of grain, the feathery tuft of gorse, etc. Pl. بنبلونه *ban-balūnah*.

A بنت *bint*, s.f. (1st) A daughter. Pl. بنتِ *binti*.

بنج *banj*, s.m. (6th) A chesnut-tree, a chesnut. Sing. and Pl. See پاړ بنج

S بنج *banj* or *banaj*, s.m. (2nd) Trade, traffic, merchandize, commerce. Pl. بنجونه *banjūnah*, or *banajūnah*.

بنجخ *banjakh*, s.m. (6th) The name of a plant, the seed of which contains a sort of cow-itch. Sing. and Pl.

بنجئ *banja'ī*, s.f. (6th) The cassia tree. Sing. and Pl.

P بند *band*, s.m. (2nd) A fastening, imprisonment, confinement, arrest, captivity, a knot, a bond, bandage, belt, roll, joint, knuckle. 2. Twist in wrestling, a dodge, a ruse, an artifice, a wile. Pl. بندونه *bandūnah*. 3. adj. Fastened, bound, shut, stopped; (Fem.) بنده *banda'h*. بند تړل *band tarral*, verb trans. To restrain an inundation with dykes. بند بند *band band*, Joint by joint. بند بند نيول *band band nīwul*, verb trans. To seize (as rheumatism, etc.) all the joints. بند بند کول *band band kawul*, verb trans. To disjoint, to separate joint from joint.

بندخ *bandukh*, s.m. (2nd) A musket, a fire lock. Pl. بندخونه *bandukhūnah*.

P بندر *bandar*, s.m. (2nd) A city, port, harbour, a trading town. Pl. بندرونه *bandarūnah*.

P بندري *bandarī*, adj. Relating to a seaport town. 2. A sort of chintz.

T بندق *banduḳ*, s.m. (2nd) A musket, a firelock. Pl. بندقونه *banduḳūnah*. See بندخ and بندوق

بند کړيَ مرغه *band kar̲r̲aey murg̲h̲ah*, s.m. (5th) A decoy bird. Pl. مرغان *murg̲h̲ān*.

P بندګي *bandagī*, s.f. (3rd) Servitude, homage. Pl. ئِ *a'ī*. بندګي کول *bandagī kawul*, verb trans. To honour, serve, do homage, reverence, show fealty.

بندوخ *ban-dūk̲h̲*, s.m. (2nd) A fire-lock, a musket. Pl. بندوخونه *ban-dūk̲h̲ūnah*. See بندق

P بنده *bandah*, s.m. (5th) A slave, a servant, a bondsman. Pl. بنده ګان *bandahgān*. بندئِ *banda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female slave, a female captive. Sing. and Pl. بنده پرور *bandah parwar*, adj. Cherisher of servants (an expression of respect to a superior); (Fem.) بنده پروره *banda'h parwara'h*. بنده پروري *bandah parwarī*, s.f. (3rd) Cherishing of servants. Pl. ئِ *a'ī*. بنده نواز *bandah nawāz*, adj. Cherisher of servants or dependants; (Fem.) بنده نوازه *bandah-nawāza'h*.

P بنده ګي *bandah-gī*, s.f. (3rd) Service, etc. Pl. ئِ *a'ī*. See بندګي.

P بندوبست *band-o-bast*, s.m. (2nd) Settlement, regulation, disposition, arrangement, economy, management, government. Pl. بندوبستونه *band-o-bastūnah*. بندوبست کول *band-o-bast kawul*, verb trans. To dispose, to arrange, to regulate, etc.

P بندي *bandī*, s.m. (5th) A slave, a captive, a prisoner. Pl. بنديان *bandī-ān*.

S بنديوان *bandī-wān*, s.m. (5th) Same as above. Pl. بنديوانان *bandī-wānān*; (Fem.) (3rd) بنديوانه *bandīwāna'h*. Pl. يْ *ey*.

بندئِ *banda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A belt or shoulder ornament worn by women and children. Sing. and Pl.

بن زيَ *ban-zaey*, s.m. (1st) The son of a husband by another wife who may be alive, a step-son. Pl. بن زي *banzī*; بن زئِ *ban-za'ī*, s.f. (6th) A daughter as above. Sing. and Pl. See also پلندر, پرکټي, and میړه

P بنګ *bang*, s.m. (6th) Hemp (Cannabis sativa). 2. An intoxicating potion made from the leaves of hemp. Sing. and Pl.

بنګول *bangawul*, verb trans. To taint, to corrupt, to make fly blown. Pres. بنګوي *bangawī*; past. وُ بنګاوه *wu-bangāwuh*, or وُ بنګاوو *wu-bangāwo*; fem. وُ به بنګوي *wu bah bangawī*; imp. وُ بنګوه *wu-bangawah*; act. part. بنګوونکيَ *bangawūnkaey*, or بنګوونيَ *bangawūnaey*; past. part. بنګوليَ *bangawulaey*; verb. n. بنګونه *bangawuna'h*. See بوڼړول.

بنګښ *banga̲s̲h̲* (W.) or *banga̲k̲h̲* (E.) s.m. (6th) The name of a tribe claiming Afg̲h̲ān descent, also the name of their district. 2. A male of the tribe. بنګښه *banga̲s̲h̲a'h*, or *banga̲k̲h̲a'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. يْ *ey*.

P بنګي *bangī*, s.m. (5th) One who is in the habit of intoxicating himself with bang. Pl. بنګيان *bangīān*; s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl. ئِ *a'ī*.

بنو *banū*, s. prop. A district in Afg̲h̲ānistān, west of Derah Ismæīl K̲h̲ān, whose inhabitants are called بنوچيَ *bunūc̲h̲aey*, s.m. (1st) Pl. يِ *ī*; (Fem.) (6th) ئِ *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

A بنو *bano*, or بني *banī*, s.m. (9th) (Pl. of ابن, H בן), Sons, posterity. بني آدم *banī ādam*, Sons of Adam, men. بني اسرايل *banī isrā-īl*, The children of Israel, Israelites. بني جان *banī jān*, Beings who inhabited the world before Adam, genii, fairies.

بنئِ *bana'ī*, s.f. (6th) A bellows made from the skin of a goat or sheep; a wallet, a bag of leather. Sing. and Pl.

A بنياد *bunyād*, s.m. (2nd) Foundation, basis, origin. Pl. بنيادونه *bunyādūnah*. بنياد ختل *bunyād k̲h̲atal*, verb intrans. To become annihilated, to become erased from foundation. کښل or بنياد ښکل *bunyād k̲h̲kal* (E.) or *ks̲h̲al* (W.) verb trans. To root out from the very foundation, to annihilate, to eradicate.

بنير *buner*, s. prop. A district of Afg̲h̲ānistān, north-east from Pes̲h̲āwer.

بنير وال *buner wāl*, s.m. (6th) An inhabitant of Buner. Sing. and Pl.; (Fem.) (3rd) واله *wāla'h*. Pl. يْ *ey*.

بنړ or بڼ *bar̲r̲n̲*, s.m. (2nd) A forest, a wood (s वन). Pl. بنړونه *bar̲r̲n̲ūnah*.

بنړکه *bar̲r̲n̲aka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A feather (dimin. of following). Pl. يْ *ey*.

بنړه *barṛna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The strongest feather in a bird's wing, of which there are two. Pl. بنړي *barṛney*.

بنړچغ *barṛne-chagh*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of whirligig. Pl. بنړچغونه *barṛne-chaghūnah*.

بنړۍ *barṛna'ī*, s.f. (6th) The name of a tree. Sing. and Pl.

بنړيه *barṛn-īah*, s.m. (5th) A chandler, a huckster, a shopkeeper. بنړيګان *barṛn-īah-gān* (HI بنيان).

P بو *bū*, s.m. Smell, scent, odour, effluvium. See بوي

بو *bau*, or *bao*, s.m. (2nd) A scare-crow, a bugaboo, a bogie, etc. to frighten children. Pl. بوونه *bau-ūnah*, or *bao-ūnah*; also علي بوبو *æalī-bau-bau*.

بواسير *bawāsīr*, s.m. (6th) The piles or hemorrhoids (Pushto باوسير *bāw-sīr*). Sing. and Pl.

A بوالهوس *bū-l-hawas*, adj. (com. of بو Endowed with, and هوس Desire), Desirous, whimsical, capricious, a wavering or fickle person, a blockhead; (Fem.) بوالهوسه *bū-l-hawasa'h*.

A بوالهوسي *bū-l-hawasī*, s.f. (3rd) Caprice, capriciousness, fickleness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

A بوالهوس ناکي *bū-l-hawas nākī*, s.f. (3rd) Caprice, fickleness, capriciousness. Pl ئي *a'ī*.

بوتکي *būtkī*, s.f. (3rd) A gold coin, a ducat, value about ten shillings English, imported from Russia. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

بوتلل *botlal*, verb trans. To take along, lead, conduct, convey, remove, transport, peculiar to animate objects. Pres. بوزي *bozī*; past بوت *bot*; fut. بو به زي *bo bah zī*; imp. بوزه *bozah*; act. part. بوتلونکي *botlūnkaey*, or بوتلوني *botlūnacy*; verb. n. بوتلنه *botlana'h*, or بوته *bota'h*. The other inflections are wanting, this infinitive being used to complete the conjugation of بيول, which see.

بوته *bota'h*, s.f. (3rd) Seizing the person of a villager and retaining him as a hostage or pledge for the debts of another, a custom amongst the Afghāns. Pl. ئي *ey*. See برمته

بوتي *botaey*, s.m. (1st) A young camel. Pl. بوتي *botī*; s.f. (6th) بوتئ *bota'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

بوټ *būṭṭ*, adj. Ill-tempered, crabbed, morose, surly, stern, sour-tempered; (Fem.) بوټه *būṭṭa'h*. See سوټ بوټ

بوټ سوړي *būṭṭ sūṛṛī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Bran, chaff. See also پوټ سوړي

بوټي *būṭṭacy*, s.m. (1st) A bush, a shrub, a flower worked or painted on cloth or paper. Pl. بوټي *būṭṭī*, Drugs, medicine given to children after birth. (HI. بوٹا).

بوځکئ *būṭska'ī*, s.f. (6th) The soft part of the ear or nose, the lobe of the ear. Sing. and Pl. Also written بوځئ *būṭsa'ī*, and پوځکئ *pūṭska'ī*, and پوځئ *pūṭsa'ī*.

بوجه *būja'h*, s.f. (3rd) A cork, a stopper. Pl. ئي *ey*. (HI.)

P بود *būd*, s.m. (9th) (verb. n. of بودن) Being, existence. Sing. and Pl.

بوده *būda'h*, s.f. (3rd) The woof of the web in weaving. Pl. ئي *ey*. Also پوده

بوډاګي *būḍḍā-gacy*, s.m. (1st) (s بډا) An old decrepit man, an imbecile (used in a contemptuous sense). Pl. ئي *ī*. بوډاګئ *būḍḍā-ga'ī*, s.f. (6th) An old decrepit woman. Sing. and Pl.

بور *bawr*, s.m. (6th) A leopard, a panther. Sing. and Pl. See پرانګ.

بور *bor*, adj. Light grey or brown, a horse of that colour; (Fem.) بوره *bora'h*.

بور *būr*, s.m. (6th) A carrot leaf, the leaf of the tamarisk tree. Sing. and Pl. See بر بري 2. adj. A man who has lost his child by death; (Fem.) بوره *būra'h*.

بورا *bawrā*, s.m. (5th) A large black bee. Pl. بوراګان *bawrā-gān*.

بوربوکئ *bor-būka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A whirlwind devil. Sing. and Pl. See بربکي and بربوکي

بورجل *borjal*, s.f. (1st) A house, home, hearth, halting-place, abode, resort. Pl. بورجل *borjalr*.

بورنه *bornah*, s.m. (6th) Dredging, dried flour used to sprinkle meat or dough with. Sing. and Pl.

بورنړه *borṛṛnah*, s.m. (6th) Dredging. See above. Sing. and Pl.

بوره *būra'h*, adj. as s.f. (3rd) A woman who has

lost her child in its infancy. Pl. بورې *būrey*. See بور

بورئ *bawra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A gall, a corn or bunion. Sing. and Pl. See رسولئ and کلئ

بورړه *būrra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Table land, flat mountain land. Pl. ې *ey*. See also ستيزه

بورئ *būrracy*, s.m. (1st) The cog of a Persian wheel. Pl. ي *ī*.

بورئ *būrracy*, adj. One whose nose, lips, ears, or hand has been cut off; a vessel or cup with the lip broken off. 2. Broken, split, reft; (Fem.) بور *būrri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

بورئ *būrra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A disorder, in which the intestinum rectum is prolapsed, generally amongst children (Prolapsus ani). Sing. and Pl.

P بوزه *boza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The ibis or royal cerclew. Pl. ې *ey*. See بزه

P بوزه *boza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Anything which has undergone fermentation, such as wine, milk, etc. 2. An intoxicating drink made from the fermented milk of the camel. Pl ې *ey*.

بوزي بنده *būzī bandah*, adj. Simple, foolish. 2. A simple, artless or harmless person, a simpleton.

بوزينه *bozīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Leather made from the skins of goats, of a red colour; morocco leather. Pl. ې *ey*.

بوږ *bojz*, (W.) adj. Harsh (in sound), bass, hollow, sepulchral; (Fem.) بوږه *bojza'h*. See ږږ. بوږ غاړئ *bojz-ghārracy*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A person having a harsh or hollow voice; (Fem.) بوږغاړ *bojz-ghārri*. Pl. (masc. and fem.) ي *ī*. بوږي غاړي *bojzey ghārrey*, Sore-throat. See غاړه

بوس *būs*, s.m. (6th) Bran, chaff. Sing. and Pl. See بيوس.

بوسارړه *būsārra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A heap or stack of chopped straw (*būsah*), used as food for cattle and mixed with mud for building purposes, covered over with a mud thatch (s بهسيرا). Pl. ې *ey*.

P بوستان *bos-tān*, s.m. (2nd) A flower-garden. Pl. بوستانونه *bos-tānūnah*.

بوښتنه *bokhtana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Sticking, cleaving, etc. (as in mud). 2. A quagmire, a bog, a marsh. Pl. ې *ey*. See بښتنه

بوښتيدل *bokh-tedal* (E.), or *bosh-tedal* (W.), verb intrans. To stick, adhere (as mud), cohere, hold, cleave to. Pres. بوښتيږي *bosh-tejzī* (W.), or بوښتيگي *bokh-tegī* (E.); past بوښت وُ شه *bokht* or *bosht wu-shah*, or بوښت شه *bokht* or *bosht shah*; fut. بوښت به وُ شي *bokht* or *bosht bah wu-shī*, or بوښت به شي *bokht* or *bosht bah shī*; imp. بوښت وُ شه *bokht* or *bosht wu-shah*, or بوښت شه *bokht* or *bosht shah*; act. part. بوښتيدونکئ *bokhtedūnkacy* or *boshtedūnkacy*, or بوښتيدونئ *bokhtedūnacy* or *boshtedūnacy*; past part. بوښت *bokht* or *bosht*, or بوښت شوئ *bokht* or *bosht shawacy*; verb. n. بوښتنه *bokhtana'h* or *boshtana'h*. See بښتيدل

بوښتول *bokhtawul* or *boshtawul*, verb trans. To cause to stick, to embed, to stick in, to join, to glue, etc. Pres. بوښتوي *bokhtawī* or *boshtawī*; past بوښت وُ کړ *bokht* or *bosht wu-karr* or وُ کړه *wu-kah*, or بوښت کړ *bokht* or *bosht karr* or کړه *kah*; fut. بوښت به کړي *bokht* or *bosht bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. بوښت وُ کړه *bokht* or *bosht wu-krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-kah*, or بوښت کړه *bokht* or *bosht krrah* or کړه *kah*; act. part. بوښتوونکئ *bokhtawūnkacy* or *boshtawūnkacy*, or بوښتوونئ *bokhtawūnacy* or *boshtawūnacy*; past part. بوښت کړئ *bokht* or *bosht karracy*; verb. n. بوښتونه *bokhtawuna'h* or *boshtawuna'h*. See بښتول

بوښت والئ *bokht* or *bosht wālacy*, s.m. (1st) Pl. والي *wālī*: or بوښت توب *bokht* or *bosht tob*, s.m. (2nd) Stickiness, tenacity. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*.

بوغ *būgh*, s.m. (2nd) A wooden bowl, a cup or basin. Pl. بوغونه *būghūnah*. See کړي

A بوق *būk*, s.m. (9th) A trumpet, a clarion. Sing. and Pl.

A بوقلمون *bū-kalamūn*, s.m. (6th) Changing colour, a chamelion. Also ابوقلمون *abū-kalamūn*. Sing. and Pl.

بوکه *boka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A leather or wooden bucket. Pl. ي *ey*.

بوکي *bokī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. Sing. ي *aey*; s.f. (6th) ئي *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

بوګري *bo-garaey*, s.m. (1st) (W.) Land given to holy men free of rent. Pl. ي *ī*. See سيري

HI بول *bol*, s.m. (2nd) Word, speech, talk. Pl. بولونه *bolūnah*.

A بول *bawli*, s.f. (1st) Pl. Urine. بول کول *bawli kawul*, verb trans. To urinate.

بولر *bolar*, s.m. (6th) The name of a tribe of Afghāns. Sing. and Pl.; s.f. (3rd) بولره *bolara'h*. Pl. بولري *bolarey*.

بولقه *bolḳa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A dress or kind of veil with eye-holes, worn by women, and covering the whole body from head to foot. Pl. ي *ey*. See برقه

P بوم *būm*, s.m. (5th) A native, home-bred person, one who has never been abroad. 2. A guide. 3. An owl. 4. A country. Pl. بومان *būmān*. 5. s.m. (9th) Earth, ground. Sing. and Pl.; (from S भूमि). Also adj. Acquainted, familiar with (a road, place, etc.), habituated, used to; (Fem.) بومه *būma'h*. نا بوم *nā-būm* and نا بومه *nā-būma'h*, Unacquainted, not accustomed, un-habituated. See ګونګي and چغرو.

بوميا *būmīā*, s.m. and f. (5th) A guide, a conductor, a leader. Pl. بومياګان *būmīā-gān*; Fem. Pl. بومياګان *būmīā-gāni*.

S بوند *būnd*, s.m. (2nd) A drop. Pl. بوندونه *būndūnah*.

بونسټ *bon-satt*, s.m. (2nd) Basis, root, foundation; a term of reproach, as بونسټ دِ وُ خيژه *bon-satt di wu-khejzah*, 'May thy foundation be destroyed, or rooted out;' 'May destruction overtake thee.' Pl. بونسټونه *bon-sattūnah*. See کونسټه

بونګه *būnga'h*, s.f. (3rd) Black-mail, ransom. Pl. ي *ey*.

بونيدل *bonedal*, verb intrans. To buzz or hum; to swarm as flies. See بونړيدل

بونړ *būrrn*, s.m. (6th) A nose having no smell, a disease of the nose. 2. A person afflicted with this disease. 3. Rope used for bed-lacings. Sing. and Pl.

بونړ *borrn*, s.m. (5th) Buzz, the hum or sound of flies or bees. Pl. بونړهار *borrnahār*.

بونړول *borrnawul*, verb trans. To make a buzzing noise (as flies). 2. To taint, corrupt, putrefy, to make fly-blown. Pres. بونړوي *borrnawī*; past وُ بونړاوه *wu-borrnāwuh*, or وُ بونړاوو *wu-borrnā-wo*; fut. وُ به بونړوي *wu bah borrnawī*; imp. وُ بونړوه *wu-borrnawah*; act. part. بونړوونکي *borrnawūnkaey*, or بونړوونې *borrnawūnaey*; past part. بونړولي *borrnawulaey*; verb. n. بونړونه *borrnawuna'h*. See بنګول

بونړولي *borrnawulaey*, adj. (past part.) Fly-blown, tainted, high, putrid; (Fem.) بونړول *borrnawuli*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

بونړيدل *borrnedal*, verb intrans. To buzz or hum as flies; (fig.) To become fly-blown or tainted, to putrefy, corrupt. Pres. بونړيږي *borrnejzī* (W.), or بونړيګي *borrnegī* (E.); past وُ بونړيدَ *wu-borrneda*; fut. وُ به بونړيږي *wu bah borrnejzī*, or وُ به بونړيګي *wu bah borrnegī*; imp. وُ بونړيږه *wu-borrnejzah*; act. part. بونړيدونکي *borrnedūnkaey*, or بونړيدونې *borrnedūnaey*; past part. بونړيدلي *borrnedalaey*; verb. n. بونړيدنه *borrnedana'h*.

بونړکي *borrnkaey*, s.m. (1st) A buzzing sound, hum, whispering. Pl. ي *ī*.

بوهار *būhār*, s.m. (9th) (P بهار) Spring, prime, bloom, elegance, delight. Sing. and Pl.

بوهاري *būhāraey*, s.m. (1st) A weanling, an animal newly weaned. Pl. ي *ī*; (Fem.) (6th) ئي *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

P بوي *bū-e*, s.m. (2nd) Smell, odour, scent. Pl. بويونه *bū-eūnah*.

بوي تلل *bū-e t'lal*, verb intrans. To smell, to stink. بويول *bū-e-yawul*, verb trans. To smell, scent, snuff. Pres. بويوي *bū-e-yawī*; past بوي وُ کړ *bū-e wu-karr*, or بوي کړ *bū-e karr*; fut. بوي به وُ کړي *bū-e bah wu-krrī*, or بوي به کړي *bū-e bah krrī*; imp. بوي وُ کړه *bū-e wu-krrah*, or بوي کړه *bū-e krrah*; act. part. بويوونکي *bū-e-wūnkaey*, or بويوونې *bū-e-wūnaey*; past

part. بوي کړي *bū-e karṟacy*; verb. n. بويونه *būe-yawanah.*

بويه *bo-yah*, adj. Necessary, indispensable, needful, meet, obligatory, binding; behoving. 2. adv. As in duty bound, indispensably, necessarily, meetly, fitly, properly. کړلي بويه *karṟalaey bo-yah*, It behoveth to be done, *or* Fit or necessary to be done. ويلي بويه *wayalaey bo-yah*, Fit or necessary to be said, etc.

به *bah*, A particle, the sign of the future, the doubtful past, and the continuative tenses of the Pushto verbs. When prefixed to a word, which it sometimes is, it is written as simple ب See my Grammar.

A بها *bahā*, s.f. (6th) Price, value. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. بهاوي *bahāwī*.

P بهادر *bahādur*, adj. Brave, bold, valiant, courageous. 2. s.m. (5th) A hero, a champion. Pl. بهادران *bahādurān*; (Fem.) (3rd) بهادره *bahādura'h*. Pl. ې *ey*.

بهادرۍ *bahāduraey*, s.m. (1st) A coward (*lit.* a small hero). Pl. ي *ī*; s.f. (6th) ۍ *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

P بهادري *bahādurī*, s.f. (3rd) Bravery, heroism. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. په بهادري *pah bahādurī*, or په بهادري سره *pah bahādurī sarah*, adv. Bravely, with bravery, valiantly.

P بهار *bahār*, s.m. (9th) Spring, prime, bloom. Sing. and Pl. Also written بوهار *būhār*.

P بهانه *bahāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pretence, evasion, contrivance, excuse, pretext, feint. Pl. ې *ey*. See also بانه. بهانه کول *bahāna'h kawul*, verb trans. To make a pretext, evasion, excuse, etc.

بهاړ *bihāṟṟ*, s.m. (2nd) or (5th) A colt. Pl. بهاړونه *bihāṟṟnūnah*, or بهاړان *bihāṟṟnān*; s.f. (3rd) بهاړه *bihāṟṟna'h*. Pl. بهاړې *bihāṟṟney*. Also written بهان

بهانيه *bahā-nīah*, adj. Valuable, high-priced, precious, expensive.

P بهبود *bihbūd*, adj. Healthy, vigorous, perfect, in good order; (Fem.) بهبوده *bihbūda'h*.

بهبودي *bihbūdī*, s.f. (3rd) Health, vigour, goodness, welfare, well-being. 2. A large knife or dagger. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

بهبوزي *bahbozaey*, s.m. (1st) A fan, a ventilator. 2. A kind of fishing-bird. Pl. ي *ī*. See also ببوزي. بهبوزي وهل *bahbozaey wahal*, verb trans. To fan, to ventilate, to cool.

A بهتان *buhtān*, s.m. (2nd) Calumny, false imputation, aspersion, defamation. Pl. بهتانونه *buhtānūnah*. بهتان ويل *buhtān wa-yal*, verb trans. To calumniate, to asperse, to defame.

P بهتر *bih-tar*, adj. compar. Better, good, excellent, well, preferable; (Fem.) بهتره *bihtara'h*.

P بهتري *bih-tarī*, s.f. (3rd) Advantage, welfare, improvement. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

بهر *bahar*, adv. Without, out, outside, abroad, away. بهر کيدل *bahar kedal*, verb intrans. To come out, outside, or away. بهر کول *bahar kawul*, or بهر يستل *bahar yastal*, verb trans. To put or cast out, or away. بهر لېږل *bahar lejzal* (W.) or بهر ليکل *bahar legal* (E.) verb trans. To send out, or away. بهر لاړل *bahar lāṟṟal*, or بهر تلل *bahar t'lal*, verb intrans. To go out, outside. بهر راتلل *bahar rā-t'lal*, or بهر راغلل *bahar rāgh-lal*, verb intrans. To come out, to issue, to come forth.

P بهره *bahra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Profit, gain, advantage. 2. Quota, share, portion. 3. Fortune, property. Pl. ې *ey*. بهره مند *bahra'h mand*, or بهره ور *bahra'h war*, adj. Fortunate, blessed, prosperous, enjoying one's wish, happy; (Fem.) بهره وره *bahra'h-wara'h*, or مندې *mandah*. بهره يابه *bahrah yāb*, adj. Prosperity, profited, gainer; (Fem.) بهره يابه *bahrah-yāba'h*.

P بهره مندي *bahrah-mandī*, s.f. (3rd) Prosperity, happiness, profit. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

بهره *bahrih*, adv. Once, one time, all at once. 2. At last, at length, at least. See باري.

بهراس *b'haṟṟās*, s.m. (2nd) Vapour, steam, exhalation, heat. بهراسونه *b'haṟṟāsūnah*. See براس

P بهزاد *bihzād*, s. prop. *The name of Isfandiyār, son of Kashtāsib. The name also of a Prince* of Bulghār, in the tale of Bahrām Gūr.

P بهشت *bihisht*, s.m. (2nd) Paradise, heaven. Pl. بهشتونه *bihishtūnah*. See جنت and بهښت

بهشت *bihiṧht* (W.) or *bihiḵht* (E.), s.m. (2nd) Paradise, heaven. Pl. بهشتونه *bihiṧhtūnah*, or *bihiḵhtūnah*; بهشتي *bihiṧhtī*, or *bihiḵhtī*; adj. Celestial, of or relating to Paradise. See جنت and بهشت

بهگنړ or بهگړ *bhagaṛṛn*, or بهگړ *bhagæṛṛn*, s.m. (5th) A fly.

بهلول *bhalol*, s. prop. The name of a brother of Maḥmūd of Ghaznī. 2. The name of an Emperor of Hindūstān.

بهم *ba-ham*, adv. (for P باهم), Together, one with another, one against another.

بهنه *bahna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A boy's top. Pl. ي *ey*. See لاډو

بهوس *bhūs*, s.m. (6th) Bran, husk, chaff. Sing. and Pl. See also بوس (s بهس).

بهول *baḥawul*, verb trans. To cause to flow, to glide, float, pass, drive. Pres. بهوي *baḥawī*; past و بهاوه *wu-bahāwuh*, or و بهاوو *wu-bahāwo*; fut. و به بهوي *wu bah baḥawī*; imp. و بهوه *wu-baḥawah*; act. part. بهوونکي *baḥawūnkaey*, or بهوونې *baḥawūnaey*; past part. بهولې *baḥawulaey*; verb.n. بهونه *baḥawuna'h*. See بهيدل

بهئ *baha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A well with steps to go down into. Sing. and Pl.

P بهي *bihī*, s.m. (6th) A quince. Sing and Pl.

بهيانړ *bheāṛṛn*, s.m. (2nd) A colt. Pl. بهيانړونه *bheāṛṛnūnah*; s.f. (3rd) بهيانړه *bheāṛṛna'h*. Pl. بهيانړي *bheāṛṛney*. See بهانړ

بهيدل *bahedal*, verb intrans. To flow, glide, float, run, pass, drive. Pres. بهيږي *bahejẓī* (W.), or بهيګي *bahegī* (E.); past و بهيده *wu-bahedah*; fut. و به بهيږي *wu bah bahejẓī*, or و به بهيګي *wu bah bahegī*; imp. و بهيږه *wu-bahejẓah*, or و بهيګه *wu-bahegah*; act. part. بهيدونکي *bahedūnkaey* or بهيدونې *bahedūnaey*; past part. بهيدلې *bahedalaey*; verb. n. بهيدنه *bahedana'h*.

HI بهير *bahīr*, s.m. (2nd) The baggage and materiel of an army. 2. A crowd, a mob, a throng, a multitude. Pl. بهيرونه *bahīrūnah*.

P بې *bey*, prep. Without, out of. When prefixed to words it is equivalent to the English *in*, *un*, *im*, *ir*, *dis*, *less*, etc. بې آب *bey āb*, Without water, lustre, temper, dignity, etc. (See آب). بې آبۍ کول *bey āba kawul*, verb trans. To dishonour, disgrace, lower in the estimation of another. بې آبرو *bey āb-rū*, adj. Dishonourable, dishonoured, disgraced. بې آبروي *bey āb-rū-ī*, s.f. (3rd), Disgrace, dishonour. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. بې آبي *bey ābī*, s.f. (3rd) Want of water, lustre, temper, etc. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. بې اتفاق *bey ittifāḳ*, adj. Disagreeing, discordant, at variance, jarring. بې اتفاقي *bey ittifāḳī*, s.f. (3rd) Disagreement, discord, dissonance, discrepancy, discordance. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. بې اثر *bey aṡar*, adj. Without impression, or effect, ineffectual. بې اثري *bey aṡarī*, s.f. (3rd) Inefficiency. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. بې اجل *bey ajal*, Untimely (death). بې احتياط *bey iḥtiyāṭ*, adj. Incautious, improvident, imprudent, rash. بې احتياطي *bey iḥtiyāṭī*, s.f. (3rd) Incautiousness, imprudence, rashness, improvidence. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. بې اختيار *bey ikẖtīyār*, adj. Without choice, involuntary. بې اختياري *bey ikẖtiyārī*, s.f. (3rd) Without choice or election, helplessness. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. بې ادب *bey adab*, adj. Rude, unmannerly, impudent, presumptuous, disrespectful. بې ادبي *bey adabī*, s.f. (3rd) Rudeness, disrespect, presumptuousness. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. بې آرام *bey ārām*, adj. Restless, uneasy. بې آرامي *bey ārāmī*, s.f. (3rd) Restlessness, uneasiness, disquiet, disease. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. بې اسباب *bey asbāb*, adj. Without necessaries. بې اسبابي *bey asbābī*, s.f. (3rd) Want of goods or necessaries. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. بې اعتبار *bey iætibār*, adj. Of no credit or estimation, not to be relied on. بې اعتباري *bey iætibārī*, s.f. (3rd) Discredit distrust, dishonesty. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. بې اعتدال *bey iætidāl*, adj. Unequal, unequal. بې اعتدالي *bey iætidālī*, s.f. (3rd) Unevenness, inequal Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. بې اعتقاد *bey iætiḳād*, adj. Incredulous, disbelieving. بې اعتقادي *bey iætiḳādī*, s.f. (3rd) Incredulity, disbelief. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. بې اعتماد *bey iætimād*, adj. Distrustful, diffident, not relying upon. بې اعتمادي *bey*

iætimādī, s.f. (3rd) Distrustfulness, diffidence, want of reliance. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي التفات *bey iltifāt*, adj. Inattentive, unkind, disregarding. بي التفاتي *bey-iltifātī*, s.f. (3rd) Want of regard, attention, or kindness; disregard, inattention. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي الفت *bey ulfat*, adj. Void of friendship or attachment. بي الفتي *bey ulfatī*, s.f. (3rd) The being void of friendship, affection, or attachment. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي انتها *bey intihā*, adj. Boundless, infinite, endless. بي انتهاي *bey intihā-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Boundlessness, infinity, endlessness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي اندازه *bey andāzah*, adj. Immoderate. بي انصاف *bey inṣāf*, adj. Unjust, iniquitous. بي انصافي *bey inṣāfī*, s.f. (3rd) Injustice, iniquity. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي اولاد *bey aulād*, adj. Childless. بي اولادي *bey aulādī*, s.f. (3rd) Childlessness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي ايمان *bey īmān*, adj. Without religion, infidel, without conscience, faithless, treacherous. بي باعث *bey bā-iæṣ*, adj. Without reason. بي باك *bey bāk*, adj. Fearless. بي باكي *bey bākī*, s.f. (3rd) Fearlessness, temerity. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي بال و پر *bey bāl ow par*, adj. Without power, impotent, helpless. بي بال و پري *bey bāl ow parī*, s.f. (3rd) Weakness, helplessness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي بدل *bey badal*, adj. Incomparable, inestimable. بي بر *bey bar*, adj. Fruitless, barren. بي بركت *bey barakat*, adj. Luckless, adverse, unfortunate, unlucky. بي بس *bey bas*, adj. Without power, without authority or command. بي بسي *bey basī*, s.f. (3rd) Helplessness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي بقا *bey baḳā*, adj. Frail, perishable, not eternal, transitory. بي بند و بست *bey band ow bast*, adj. Unarranged, without order, unsettled (as a country). بي بها *bey bahā*, adj. Invaluable, beyond price. بي بهار *bey buhār*, adj. Out of season. بي بهره *bey bahrah*, adj. In want, profitless, portionless, unfortunate. بي پا و سر *bey pā ow sar*, adj. Very wretched. بي پايان *bey pāyān*, adj. Boundless. بي پرده *bey pardah*, adj. Unveiled, immodest, openly.

بي پردگي *bey pardagī*, s.f. (3rd) Openness, immodesty. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي پروا *bey parwā*, adj. Fearless, intrepid, careless, unconcerned, without reflection, thoughtless, at ease, independent: adv. Boldly, fearlessly. بي پرواي *bey parwā-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Carelessness, Thoughtlessness, unconcern, independence, tranquility, indifference. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي پرهيز *bey parhez*, adj. Incontinent. بي پرهيزي *bey parhezī*, s.f. (3rd) Incontinence. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي پر *bey par*, adj. Wingless, helpless. بي پري *bey parī*, s.f. (3rd) The being without wings, helplessness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي پير *bey pīr*, adj. Having no spiritual guide, vicious. بي تاب *bey tāb*, adj. Faint, powerless, restless, uneasy, impatient. بي تابي *bey tābī*, s.f. (3rd) Faintness, restlessness, uneasiness, impatience. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي تاثير *bey tā-ṣīr*, adj. Ineffectual. بي تامل *bey tā'ammul*, adj. Inconsiderate, rash, extemporary. بي تاملي *bey tā'ammulī*, s.f. (3rd) Inconsiderateness, indiscretion, rashness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي تحاشي *bey taḥāshā*, adj. Inconsiderate, rash. بي تدبير *bey tadbīr*, adj. Incautious, inconsiderate, imprudent, unwitting. بي توس *bey tars*, adj. Fearless, intrepid. بي تعلق *bey ta-æalluḳ*, adj. Unconnected, unconcerned, independent. بي تعلقي *bey ta-æalluḳī*. s.f. (3rd) Freedom from connexion or concern, independence. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي تقصير *bey taḳṣīr*, adj. Innocent, blameless, faultless. بي تقصيري *bey taḳṣīrī*, s.f. (3rd) Innocency, blamelessness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي تقوي *bey taḳwā*, adj. Impious, incontinent. بي تكلف *bey takalluf*, adj. Without ceremony, frank. بي تكلفي *bey takallufī*, s.f. (3rd) The being without ceremony, frankness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي تللي *be-talalaey*, adj. Without weight, weightless; unimportant, void of influence. بي تمنائي *bey tamanā-ī*, s.f. Freedom from desire, contentment. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي تميز *bey tamīz*, adj. Void of discrimination, indiscreet, silly. بي تميزي *bey tamīzī*, s.f. (3rd) Want of discrimination, indiscretion. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي توجهي *bey tavajjuhī*, s.f. (3rd) Inattention, unkind-

ness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي توقع *bey tavaḳḳuæ*, adj. Hopeless. بي ثبات *bey ṣabāt*, adj. Unstable, inconstant. بي ثباتي *bey ṣabātī*, s.f. (3rd) Instability, inconstancy. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي ثمر *bey ṣamar*, adj. Fruitless. بي ثمري *bey ṣamarī*, s.f. Fruitlessness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي خاف *be-tsāfa*, or بي خافه *be-tsāfah*, adv. Suddenly, unawares, all at once, abruptly, unexpectedly. بي جا *bey jā*, adj. Ill-placed, misplaced, ill-timed, improper, inaccurate; adv. Inopportunely, improperly. بي جان *bey jān*, adj. Lifeless, dead, inanimate, faint. بي جرأت *bey jur'at*, adj. Cowardly, pusillanimous. بي جرأتي *bey jur'atī*, s.f. (3rd) Want of courage, pusillanimity. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي جرم *bey jurm*, adj. Faultless, innocent. بي جرمي *bey jurmī*, s.f. (3rd) Innocence. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي جگر *bey jigar*, adj. Coward, timid, poor-spirited, pusillanimous. بي جگري *bey jigarī*, s.f. (3rd) Want of courage, poltroonery, spiritlessness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي جواب *bey javāb*. adj. Without answer, unable to answer. بي جوابي *bey javābī*, s.f. (3rd) The being without answer. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي چاره *bey čārah*, adj. Without choice or remedy, helpless, poor. بي چاركي *bey čāragī*, s.f. (3rd) Helplessness, necessity. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي چون *bey čūn*, adj. Incomparable, inscrutable. بي چگون *bey čigūn*, adj. Incomprehensible, unparalleled. بي حال *bey ḥāl*, adj. Out of condition, ill-circumstanced, indisposed. بي حالي *bey ḥālī*, s.f. (3rd) Badness of circumstances or condition. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي حجاب *bey ḥijāb*, adj. Unveiled. بي حجابي *bey ḥijābī*, s.f. (3rd) Appearing unveiled, immodesty. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي حد *bey ḥadd*, adj. Boundless. بي حركت *bey ḥarakat*, adj. Immovable. بي حركتي *bey ḥarakatī*, s.f. (3rd) Want of motion. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي حرمت *bey ḥurmat*, adj. Disgrace. بي حرمتي *bey ḥurmatī*, s.f. (3rd) Disgrace, dishonour. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي حس *bey ḥiss*, adj. Insensible, senseless. بي حساب *bey ḥisāb*, adj. Countless, beyond calculation, immoderate, inconsistent. بي حسابي *bey ḥisābī*, s.f. (3rd) Countlessness, immoderation, inconsistency. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي حكمت *bey ḥikmat*, adj. Unskilful. بي حواس *bey ḥavāss*, adj. Out of one's senses, beside one's-self. بي حواسي *bey ḥavāssī*, s.f. (3rd) Distraction of mind, senselessness, insensibility. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي حيا *bey ḥayā*, adj. Shameless, immodest, impudent, barefaced. بي حيائي *bey ḥayā-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Shamelessness, barefacedness, impudence, immodesty. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي خار *bey ḵẖār*, adj. Without anxiety, without thorns, without fear or solicitude. بي خان و مان *bey ḵẖān ow mān*, adj. Houseless, destitute. بي خصي *bey ḵẖuṯṯcy*, adj. Castrated, an eunuch. بي خصي كول *bey ḵẖuṯṯcy kavul*, verb trans. To castrate, to geld. بي خبر *bey ḵẖabar*, adj. Without intelligence, senseless, incautious, careless, heedless, imprudent, uninformed, ignorant, stupid, unwitting. بي خبري *bey ḵẖabarī*, s.f. (3rd) Imprudence, carelessness, heedlessness, stupidity. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي خرطه *bey ḵẖartsah*, or بي خرچه *bey ḵẖarčah*, adj. Without money. بي خرطي *bey ḵẖartsī*, or بي خرچي *bey ḵẖarčī*, s.f. (3rd) Want of pay or wages. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي خطا *bey ḵẖaṭā*, adj. Unerring. بي خطر *bey ḵẖaṭar*, or بي خطره *bey ḵẖaṭrah*, adj. Free from danger, safe, fearless. بي خواب *bey ḵẖwāb*, adj. Sleepless. بي خوابي *bey ḵẖwābī*, s.f. (3rd) Sleeplessness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي خواهش *bey ḵẖwāhiš*, Without inclination or spirit, without pursuit, object, or hobby. بي خود *bey ḵẖūd*, adj. Beside one's-self, out of one's mind, enraptured, senseless, delirious. بي خودي *bey ḵẖūdī*, s.f. (3rd) The being beside one's-self, alienation of mind, ecstacy, rapture, senselessness, delirium. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي خوند *bey ḵẖwand*, adj. Without flavour, insipid, tasteless. بي خوندي *bey ḵẖwandī*, s.f. (3rd) Want of flavour, insipidity, tastelessness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي خور و خواب *bey ḵẖūr ow ḵẖwāb*, adj. Without inclination for sleep or food, rest-

less. بي خويش *bey khwesh*, adj. Friendless. بي داد *bey dād*, Iniquity, injustice. 2. adj. Unjust, not doing justice, lawless. بي دادگر *bey dād-gar*, adj. An oppressor; (Fem.) بي داد گره *bey dād gara'h*. بي دادگري *bey dād-garī*, s.f. (3rd) Oppression. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي دادي *bey dādī*, s.f. (3rd) Injustice, lawlessness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي داغ *bey dāgh*, adj. Spotless. بي دانه *bey dānah*, adj. Grainless, seedless (as fruit). بي درنگ *bey drang*, adj. Without delay. بي دريغ *bey daregh*, adj. Unsparing, ungrudging, liberal. 2. Pitiless, unmerciful. بي دست و پا *bey dast ow pā*, adj. (Having neither hands nor feet), helpless, without power or authority. بي دستور *bey dastūr*, adj. Ill-bred, unusual. بي دعوي *bey daœwā*, adj. Free from claims. بي دل *bey dil*, adj. Heartless, dispirited, dejected, sad. بي دلي *bey dilī*, s.f. (3rd) Heartlessness, dejection. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي دم *bey dam*, adj. Breathless. بي دمي *bey damī*, s.f. Breathlessness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي دماغ *bey dimāgh*, adj. Ill-tempered, impatient, irritable, easily provoked. بي دماغي *bey dimāghī*, s.f. (3rd) Ill-temper, irritability, impatience. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي دوا *bey dawā*, adj. Incurable. بي دولت *bey dawlat*, adj. Unfortunate. بي دولتي *bey dawlatī*, s.f. (3rd) Bad luck. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي دهشت *bey dahshat*, adj. Fearless. بي ديانت *bey diyānat*, adj. Irreligious, unjust. بي دين *bey dīn*, adj. Irreligious. بي ډول *bey ḍḍawl*, adj. Shapeless, ugly, uneducated, ill-bred, unpleasant. بي راه *bey rāh*, adj. Erring, astray, dissolute, unprincipled. بي راهي *bey rāhī*, s.f. (3rd) Error, wandering, dissoluteness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي رتبه *bey rutbah*, adj. Without dignity or rank, worthless. بي رحم *bey raḥm*, adj. Merciless, cruel. بي رحمي *bey raḥmī*, s.f. (3rd) Cruelty. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي رضا *bey razā*, adj. Without leave. بي روي *bey rū'e*, adj. Without shame, shameless, inhuman. بي روئي *bey rū-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Shamelessness, inhumanity. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي ريا *bey ri-yā*, adj. Without guile, guileless, candid, sincere. بي رياي *bey riyā-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Sincerity, candour. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي ريب و ريا *bey raib ow ri-yā*, adj. Without guile or deceit. بي ريشه *bey reshah*, adj. Without fibre. بي زبان *bey zabān*, adj. Mute, without language. بي زباني *bey zabānī*, s.f. (3rd) Inability to speak, dumbness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي زر *bey zar*, adj. Poor, helpless. بي زن و فرزند *bey zan ow farzand*, adj. Without wife or children, بي زوال *bey za-wāl*, adj. Imperishable, unchangeable. بي زور *bey zor*, adj. Weak, impotent. بي زهره *bey zahrah*, adj. Without gall or bile, patient, good-tempered, forbearing, indefatigable, shameless. بي زيب و زينت *bey zeb ow zīnat*, adj. Ugly and awkward, inelegant in dress and person. بي زين *bey zīn*, adj. Unsaddled. بي ځان *bey ḏzān*, adj. Lifeless, inanimate, faint, dead. بي ځگر *bey ḏzigar*, adj. Coward, timid, poor-spirited. بي سبب *bey sabab*, adj. Causeless. بي ستر *bey satr*, adj. Unveiled, exposed. بي ستري *bey satrī*, s.f. (3rd) Unveiling, exposure, dishonour. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي ستړگو *bey stargo*, adj. Blind, without eyes. بي سخن *bey sukhan*, adj. Taciturn. بي سر *bey sar*, adj. Peerless, unequalled. بي سر و پا *bey sar ow pā*, adj. Impotent, destitute, very wretched. بي سلوك *bey sulūk*, adj. Ill-behaved, wicked, sinful. بي شرم *bey sharm*, adj. Shameless, impudent, immodest. بي شرمي *bey sharmī*, s.f. (3rd) Impudence, shamelessness, immodesty. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي شعور *bey shuœūr*, adj. Ignorant, uninformed; a blockhead. بي شعوري *bey shuœūrī*, s.f. (3rd) Ignorance, stupidity. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي شفقت *bey shafaḳat*, adj. Unkind, unmerciful, harsh. بي شكه *bey shakkah*, adj. Doubtless, indubitable, certain. بي شك و شبه *bey shakk ow shubah*, adj. Doubtless, indubitable, certain. بي شگون *bey shugūn*, adj. Ill-omened, unlucky. بي شمار *bey shumār*, adj. Countless, numberless, much. بي صبر *bey ṣabr*, adj. Impatient, restless. بي صبري *bey*

ṣabr-ī, s.f. (3rd) Impatience, restlessness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي صرفه *bey ṣarfah*, adj. Unprofitable. بي صلاح *bey ṣalāḥ*, adj. Ill-advised, headstrong. بي ضابطه *bey ẓābiṭah*, adj. Irregular, unlawful. بي طاقت *bey ṭāḳat*, adj. Powerless, weak. بى طاقتي *bey ṭāḳat-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Weakness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي طالع *bey ṭāliœ*, adj. Unlucky, unfortunate. بي طرح *bey ṭaraḥ*, or بي طور *bey ṭaur*, adj. Ill-mannered, unmannerly, uncivil, rude, awkward. بي طوري *bey ṭaurī*, s.f. Incivility, rudeness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي طمع *bey ṭamaœ*, adj. Free from covetousness, disinterested. بي طمعي *bey ṭamaœī*, s.f. (3rd) Freedom from covetousness, disinterestedness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي عبرت *bey œibrat*, adj. Unawed, not warned by example. بي عدل *bey œadl*, adj. Unjust, lawless. بي عزت *bey œizzat*, adj. Without honour, disgrace. بي عزتي *bey œizzatī*, s.f. (3rd) Dishonour, disgrace. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي عقل *bey œaḳl*, adj. Stupid. بي عقلي *bey œaḳlī*, s.f. (3rd) Stupidity. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي علم *bey œilm*, adj. Without knowledge, ignorant. بي عمل *bey œamal*, adj. Without practice, or execution. بي عيب *bey œaib*, adj. Faultless, without blemish. بي غايت *bey ġhāyat*, adj. Boundless. بي غرض *bey ġharaz*, adj. Disinterested, impartial, independent, indifferent. بي غرضي *bey ġharaẓī*, s.f. (3rd) Disinterestedness, impartiality, indifference. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي غل و غش *bey ġhill ow ġhishsh*, adj. Without trouble or anxiety, without fraud or hatred. بي غم *bey ġham*, adj. Without anxiety or trouble. بي غور *bey ġhaur*, adj. Without consideration. بي غيرت *bey ġhairat*, adj. Without pride or emulation, spiritless, wanton, impudent, infamous, rude. بي غيرتي *bey ġhairatī*, s.f. (3rd) Want of pride, emulation, or spirit; disgrace. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي فايده *bey fā-īdah*, adj. Unprofitable, useless, vain. بي فكر *bey fikr*, adj. Thoughtless, contented, tranquil. بي فكري *bey fikr-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Thoughtlessness, contentedness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي فهم *bey fahm*, adj. Stupid, senseless. بي فيض *bey faiz*, adj. Unprofitable, possessing but not bestowing. بي قابو *bey ḳābū*, adj. Unable, without, out of one's power, secure against surprise or attack. بي قاعده *bey ḳā-œidah*, adj. Irregular, ungrammatical, unarranged. بي قدر *bey ḳadr*, adj. Worthless, unimportant. بي قدري *bey ḳadrī*, s.f. (3rd) Worthlessness, low estimation. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي قرار *bey ḳarār*, adj. Inconstant, variable, unsettled, restless, out of patience, uneasy, anxious, distracted. بي قراري *bey ḳarārī*, s.f. (3rd) Instability, inconstancy, variableness, restlessness, uneasiness, anxiety. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي قصور *bey ḳuṣūr*, adj. Faultless, innocent, without fail, entirely, completely. بي قلعي *bey ḳalœ-ī*, adj. Untinned. بي قوت *bey ḳūwat*, adj. Powerless, weak. بى قول *bey ḳaul*, adj. Faithless, perfidious. بي قياس *bey ḳiyās*, adj. Inconceivable, contrary to the common order of things, incomprehensible, immense, exorbitant. بي قيد *bey ḳaid*, adj. Unrestrained, irregular, dissolute, licentious. بي كار *bey kār*, adj. Unemployed. بي كاري *bey kārī*, s.f. (3rd) Want of employment, idleness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي كام *bey kām*, adj. Disappointed. بي كس *bey kas*, adj. Friendless, forlorn. بي كسي *bey kasī*, s.f. (3rd) Forlorn, friendless state, destitution. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي كفني *bey kafanī*, s.f. (3rd) The being buried without a shroud. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي گاه *bey gāh*, adj. Untimely, unseasonably. بي گمان *bey gumān*, adj. Without doubt or suspicion, doubtless. بي گناه *bey gunāh*, adj. Innocent, guiltless. بي گناهي *bey gunāh-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Innocence, guiltlessness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي لباس *bey libās*, adj. Naked, without clothing. بي لباسي *bey libāsī*, s.f. (3rd) Nakedness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي لحاظ *bey liḥāẓ*, adj. Inattentive, indiscreet, unmannerly. بي لطف *bey lutf*, adj. Unkind, inelegant. بي لطفي *bey luṭ-fī*, s.f. Unkindness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي لگام *bey lagām*, adj. Unbridled, licentious, intemperate. بي مايه *bey māyah*, adj. Without

funds or substance, poor. بي مايكي *bey māyagī*, s.f. (3rd) Poverty. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي مثال *bey miṣāl*, adj. Incomparable. بي محل *bey maḥall*, adj. Out of place; adv. Improperly. بي مخ *bey makh*, adj. Without face, shameless, inhuman. بي مروت *bey murūwat*, adj. Unkind, inhuman, cruel, unpolite, uncivil. بي مزه *bey mazah*, adj. Insipid, tasteless, displeased. بي مزكي *bey mazagī*, s.f. (3rd) Insipidity, tastelessness; coolness (between friends), disgust. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي معني *bey maænī*, adj. Unmeaning, absurd, foolish, idle, vain. بي مقدور *bey .maḳdūr*, adj. Without authority, without resource, poor, miserable. بي منت *bey miṇnat*, adj. Independent, unwilling to incur obligation. بي موجب *bey mūjib*, adj. Causeless, without reason. بي موسم *bey mausim*, adj. Out of season, unseasonably. بي موقع *bey maukiæ*, adj. Out of season, out of place, unapt, inopportune, inconvenient. بي مهر *bey mihr*, adj. Unkind, unfriendly. بي مهري *bey mihr-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Unkindness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي نام *bey nām*, adj. Without character or reputation, inglorious. بي نام و نشان *bey nām ow nishān*, adj. Without name or character. بي ناموسي *bey nāmūsī*, s.f. (3rd) Disgrace, dishonour. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي نصيب *bey naṣīb*, adj. Without portion or lot, unfortunate, frustrated. بي نصيبي *bey naṣībī*, s.f. (3rd) Misfortune. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي نظير *bey naẓīr*, adj. Incomparable. بي نقصان *bey nuḳṣān*, adj. Without loss or injury. بي نمك *bey namak*, adj. Saltless, insipid, ugly, ordinary. بي ننگ *bey nang*, adj. Shameless. بي ننگ و ناموس *bey nang ow nāmūs*, adj. Without name or character. بي نوا *bey nawā*, adj. Without provisions or furniture, without prosperity, indigent, destitute. بي نوائي *bey nawā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Indigence, beggary. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي نوري *bey nūr-ī*, s.f. Absence or want of light. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي نهايت *bey nihāyat*, adj. Without bounds, endless. بي نياز *bey niyāz*, adj. Wanting and asking nothing, not in need, independent. بي نيازي *bey niyāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Independence. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي وجه *bey wajah*, adj. Without cause or reason. بي وطن *bey waṭan*, adj. Without a home, an exile. بي وطني *bey waṭanī*, s.f. (3rd) Exile, banishment. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي وفا *bey wafā*, adj. Faithless, perfidious, treacherous, traitor, ungrateful, ingrate. بي وفائي *bey wafā-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Infidelity, faithlessness, ingratitude, treachery. Pl. ئي *a'ī* بي وقت *bey waḳt*, adj. Out of season, untimely, ill-timed, at an unusual time. بي وقر *bey waḳr*, adj. Without dignity or character, dishonourable. بي وقري *bey waḳr-ī*, s.f. Want of dignity. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي وقوف *bey wuḳūf*, adj. Ignorant, foolish, inexpert, stupid, blockhead. بي وقوفي *bey wuḳūfī*, s.f. (3rd) Ignorance, want of understanding, stupidity, folly, foolishness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي ويري *bey weraey*, adj. Fearless, bold, dauntless. بي همال *bey himāl*, adj. Without compeer, unequalled. بي همت *bey himmat*, adj. Pusillanimous, unambitious, humble, lazy, indolent. بي همتي *bey himmatī*, s.f. (3rd) Pusillanimity. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي هنر *bey hunar*, adj, Unskilful, unskilled. بي هنري *bey hunarī*, s.f. (3rd) Unskilfulness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي هنگام *bey hangām*, adj. Untimely. بي هوش *bey hosh*, or بي هوښ *bey hosh*, or *bey hokh*, adj. Senseless, stupefied, intoxicated, delirious. بي هوشي *bey hoshī*, or بي هوښي *bey hoshī*, or *bey hokhī*, s.f. (3rd) Senselessness, stupidity, intoxication, delirium, stupefaction. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. بي هيڅ *bey hets*, adj. For nothing, without reason. بي ييري *bey yiraey*, adj. Fearless, bold, dauntless. To form the feminine adjective add *s a'h*.

بيا *bī-ā*, adv. Again, anew, afresh, repeatedly. په بيا بيا *pah bī-ā bī-ā*, Ever and anon, time after time, oft-times, frequently, repeatedly.

P بيابان *bayā-bān*, s.m. (2nd) A desert, a wilderness. Pl. بيابانونه *bayā-bānūnah*. بياباني *bayā-bānī*, adj. Of the desert, wild.

بياتي *biā-tī*, s.f. (3rd) Scissors, shears. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

بيارته *bī-ārtah*, adv. Back, again, beyond, apart,

asunder, away, aside. بيارته شه *bī-ārtah shah*, Get away, avaunt! بيارته راغلل *bī-ārtah rāghlal*, verb intrans. To return, to come back. بيارته کول *bī-ārtah kawul*, verb trans. To put asunder, apart, aside, away. See بيرته.

بياسته *biyāsta'h*, s.f. (3rd) One of the two ropes which cover the water wheel of a Persian wheel, to which the water-pots are fastened. 2. A rope in general, a cable, a line to hang clothes on. Pl. ي *ey*.

A بياض *bayāz*, s.m. (9th) Whiteness, brightness; adj. White, bright; (Fem.) بياضه *bayāza'h*.

بيامندل *bī-ā-mundal*, verb trans. To recover, acquire, get, gain, win, receive, retrieve, come in for, obtain, derive. Pres. بياموي *bī-ā-mūmī*; past بياموند *bī-ā-mūnd*; fut. به بيا موي *bī-ā bah mūmī*; imp. بياموسه *bī-ā-mūmah*; act. part. بياموندونکي *bī-ā-mūndūn-kaey*, or بياموندونې *bī-ā-mūndūnaey*; past part. بياموندلي *bī-ā-mūndalaey*; verb. n. بياموندنه *bī-ā-mūndana'h*.

A بيان *bayān*, s.m. (2nd) Explanation, relation, exposition. Pl. بيانونه *bayānūnah*. په بيان راوړل *pah bayān rā-w'rral*, verb trans. To relate, expose, tell, explain. بيان کول *bayān kawul*, or بيانول *bayānawul*, verb trans. To relate.

بيان *bī-ān*, s.m. (2nd) A colt, a foal, a filly. Pl. بيانونه *bī-ānūnah*; s.f. (3rd) بيانه *bī-āna'h*. Pl. بياني *bī-āney*. See بهان or بهانې.

P بي بي *bī bī*, or بيبي *bībī*, s.f. (5th) A lady. Pl. بيبيان *bī-bīyāni*.

بيپرتي *be-partey*, adj. Excessive (eating), eating too much; (Fem.) بيپرتې *be-parti*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. بيپرتي خوړل *be-partey khwarral*, verb trans. To over-eat, to gormandize.

بيپل *bī-pal*, s.m. (6th) Name of a fruit—Cratæva, or Ægle Marmelos. Sing. and Pl. See also بيل تاك and بلاغند.

A بيت *bait*, s.m. (2nd) A house, a temple, an edifice. 2. A couplet, a distich, a verse in poetry. Pl. بيتونه *baitūnah*. بيت الله *baitu-l-lah*, The House of God, the temple of Mekka. بيت الحرم *bait-ul-ḥaram*, The Sacred House, the temple of Mekka. بيت المال *bait-ul-māl*, An escheat, property that falls to the crown in failure of heirs. بيت المقدس *bait-ul-muḳaddas*, The Sacred or Holy House, the temple of Jerusalem.

S بيت *bet*, s.m. (2nd) A cane, a rattan. Pl. بيتونه *bet-ūnah*.

بيټ *baitt*, s. prop. According to Khān Jehān, Lūdhī, (Mirāt-ul-Āfaghānah) the name of one of the sons of Æabd-ur-Rashīd, Patān, the great ancestor of the Afghāns, and the progenitor of the division called *baittinī*. Some authors contend that the son of Æabd-ur-Rashīd referred to, was called Tabrī. See Introduction to my Grammar; also بټن and بټني

بيټني *baittanī*, or *baittinī*, s.m. (1st) The name of a division of the Afghāns, of whom Batān, referred to above, is the progenitor. Pl. ي *aey*; s.f. (6th) ي *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

بيچارنه *bey-chārrna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bed, bedding, bed-clothes. Pl. ي *ey*. (HI. بچهونه).

P بيخ *bekh*, s.m. (2nd) Root, origin, foundation. Pl. بيخونه *bekhūnah*.

بي خرتي *bey khratey*, s.m. (1st) An unseasonable business or action. Pl. ي *ī*.

P بيد *bed*, s.m. (5th) A willow, a sort of cane. Sing. and Pl.

P بيدار *bedār*, adj. Awake, watching, wakeful, watchful, sleepless; (Fem.) بيداره *bedāra'h*. بيداريدل *bedāredal*, verb intrans. To wake, to wake up, to become awake, to awaken from sleep. بيدارول *bedārawul*, verb trans. To rouse from sleep, to make to get up, to awaken from sleep.

بيداري *bedārī*, s.f. (3rd) Wakefulness, watchfulness, waking. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

بيدو *be-dū*, adv. The same, the very same, that very individual, etc., exactly, identical.

بيده *bī-dah*, adj. (W.) Asleep, sleeping, fast asleep, sound asleep, napping. بيده کيدل *bī-da'h kedal*, verb intrans. To fall or go to sleep,

to drop off to sleep, to slumber, to take a nap. بیده کول *bī-da'h kawul*, verb trans. To put to sleep, to put to bed, to make or cause to sleep. See اوده and ووده.

بیده *beda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bundle of hay twisted at the time of cutting, the better to preserve it in winter. Pl. بیدې *bedey*.

بید هوا *bed hawah*, s.m. A paper kite. Pl. بید هوهګان *bed-hawahgān*. See باد هوا.

بیدیا *bedīā*, s.f. (6th) A desert, a wilderness. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. بیدیاوې *bedīāwī*.

بیرته *bi-yartah*, adv. Back again, beyond, apart, asunder, away, aside. بیرته شه *bi-yartah shah*, interj. Get out! get away! avaunt! بیرته راغلل *bi-yartah rāgh-lal*, verb intrans. To return, to come back. بیرته کول *bi-yartah kawul*, verb trans. To put asunder, apart, aside, away. See also بیارته.

بیرغ *bai-ragh*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of P بیرق) A banner, an ensign, a standard. Pl. بیرغونه *bai-raghūnah*.

P بیرق *bairaḳ*, s.m. (2nd) A standard, a flag, a banner, an ensign, colours. Pl. بیرقونه *bairaḳ-ūnah*. See also جنډه.

بیرړ or بیرن *beyrarrn*, s.m. (6th) A kind of grass. Sing. and Pl.

بیرو *bey-rū*, adj. Uncouth, rude, uncivilized; (Fem.) بیروه *bey-rūa'h*. See بیروي.

بیره *bīra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fruit—the lote or jujube. Pl. ې *ey*. See بډه بیره and کرکنده.

بیړه *berra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A raft, a float. (S بیڑا). Pl. ې *ey*.

بیړۍ *berra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A boat, a ship. Sing. and Pl.

بیزل *bezal*, verb trans. To darn, to fine-draw. Pres. بیزي *bezī*; past ؤ بیزه *wu-bezah*; fut. ؤ به بیزي *wu bah bezī*; imp. ؤ بیزه *wu-bezah*; act. part. بیزونکي *bezūnkaey* or بیزوني *bezūnaey*; past part. بیزلي *bezalaey*; verb. n. بیزنه *bezana'h*.

بیزو *bīzo*, s.m. (5th) A monkey. Pl. بیزوګان *bīzogān*; s.f. (5th) بیزو *bīzo*. Pl. بیزوګاني *bīzogānī*. See بزو, بز and شادو.

P بیزار *bezār*, adj. Displeased, angry, out of humour, disgusted, (vulg.) sick; (Fem.) بیزاره *bezāra'h*. بیزار کیدل *bezār kedal*, verb intrans. To become disgusted, displeased. بیزار کول *bezār kawul*, verb trans. To displease, vex, etc. See also ویزار.

P بیزاري *bezārī*, s.f. (3rd) Displeasure, disgust, vexation, anger, ill-humour. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. See ویزاري.

S بیساک *baisākh*, s.m. (9th) The first solar month of the Hindū year: April—May. The people of the Peshāwer valley, in matters referring to agriculture, use the names of the Hindū months. Sing. and Pl.

بیستې *beyasta'ī*, s.f. (6th) A kind of coarse cloth. Sing. and Pl.

P بیش *besh*, adj. More, most. 2. Good, proper, well; (Fem.) بیشه *besha'h*. بیشي *beshī*, s.f. (3rd) Excess, surplus. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

P بیشه *besha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A forest. Pl. ې *ey*.

بیعه *baiæa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Buying and selling, commerce. Pl. ې *ey*. بیعه نامه *baiæa'h nāmah*, s.f. (3rd) A deed of sale. Pl. ې *ey*. بیعه کیدل *baiæa'h kedal*, verb intrans. To be sold. بیعه کول *baiæa'h kawul*, verb trans. To sell, to dispose of. په بیعه آخستل *pah baiæa'h ākhistal*, verb trans. To purchase, to buy. بیعانه *baiæ-āna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Earnest money. Pl. ې *ey*. (Corrup. of A بیع).

A بیعت *baiæāt*, s.m. (2nd) Homage, fealty. Pl. بیعتونه *baiæatūnah*. بیعت کول *baiæat kawul*, verb trans. To become the disciple of anyone, to pay homage.

بیک *beyak*, s.m. (5th) A kind of harpoon with five prongs, called by sailors "grains." Pl. بیکونه *beyakūnah*.

بیګا *begā*, s.m. (2nd) The evening. Pl. بیګاونه *begāūnah*. See also بیګاه.

HI بیګار *beygār*, s.m. (2nd) A person forced to work, or impressed, either with or without pay. Pl. بیګارونه *beygārūnah*. په بیګار نیول *pah beygār nī-wal*, verb trans. To seize labourers by force, to press men for work.

P بیګانګي *begānagī*, s.f. (3rd) Strangeness, the being foreign, not domestic. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

بيگانه *begānah*, adj. Strange, foreign, unknown, not domestic, not an acquaintance.

بيگاني *begānaey*, adj. Yester, last, last past, next before the present. 2. Left, remaining from the day before. Pl. ي *ī*. بيگاني شپه *begāna'ī shpa'h*, adv. Last night, yesternight. See برزي شپه

بيگاه *begāh*, s.m. (2nd) The evening. Pl. بيگاهونه *begāhūnah*.

S بيل *bel*, s.m. (6th) The name of a fruit (Cratæva or Ægle Marmelos). 2. A creeper, a climber. Sing. and Pl. See also بلاغند, تاك and بيپل

بيل *beyal*, adj. Separate, different, away, apart, aside, asunder, absent; (Fem.) بيله *beyala'h*. بيليدل *beyaledal*, verb intrans. To become separated. Pres. بيليږي *beyalejzī* (W.), or بيليگي *beyalegī* (E.); past بيل شه *beyal shah*, or بيل وُ شه *beyal wu-shah*; fut. بيل به شي *beyal bah shī*, or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. بيل شه *beyal shah*, or بيل وُ شه *beyal wu-shah*; act. part. بيليدونکي *beyaledūnkaey* or بيليدونيَ *beyaledunaey*; past part. بيل *beyal*, or بيل شويَ *beyal shawaey*; verb. n. بيليدنه *beyaledana'h*.

بيلول *beyalawul*, verb trans. To separate, to put away or asunder. Pres. بيلوي *beyalawī*; past بيل وُ کړ *beyal wu-karr*, or بيل کړ *beyal karr*; fut. بيل به وُ کړي *beyal bah wu-krrī*, or بيل به کړي *beyal bah krrī*; imp. بيل وُ کړه *beyal wu-krrah*, or بيل کړه *beyal krrah*; act. part. بيلوونکي *beyalawūnkaey*, or بيلوونيَ *beyalawūnaey*; past part. بيل کړيَ *beyal karraey*; verb. n. بيلونه *beyalawuna'h*.

بيلاو *belāw*, s.m. (5th) A hone, a sharpening stone. Pl. بيلاوګان *belāwgān*. See بيلهو

بيلتون *beyaltūn*, s.m. (4th) Separation, disjunction, absence. Pl. بيلتانه *beyaltānah*.

بيلک *be-lak*, s.m. (2nd) A gift, a present of clothes, food, etc., sent by a bridegroom to the bride. 2. A rival, a guardian, an enemy, a back-biter. Pl. بيلکونه *be-lak-ūnah*.

بيلګه *belga'h*, s.f. (3rd) Finding a clue to stolen property; a clue, trace, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. See بلګه

بيلماز *belmāz*, adj. Without prayer, profane, irreligious, unholy; (Fem.) بيلمازه *belmāza'h*. See بلماز

بيله *bela'h*, s.f. (3rd) An island, a delta. Pl. ي *ey*.

بي مخ توب *bey-makh-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Immodesty, shamelessness. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*.

بيلهو *belho*, s.m. (5th) A hone, a sharpening stone. Pl. بيلهوګان *belhogān*. See بيلاو

P بيم *bīm*, s.m. (2nd) Fear, terror, dread, danger. Pl. بيمونه *bīmūnah*.

P بيمار *bīmār*, adj. Sick, indisposed, ill; (Fem.) بيماره *bīmāra'h*.

بيمار خانه *bīmār khānah*, s.f. (3rd) A hospital. Pl. ي *ey*. بيماريدل *bīmāredal*, verb intrans. To fall sick or ill, to become indisposed. بيمارول *bīmārawul*, verb trans. To make ill or sick, to indispose.

بيماري *bīmārī*, s.f. (3rd) Sickness, illness, disorder, disease, distemper. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

بيماري ستړګي *bīmārey stargey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Sleepy or amorous eyes.

بي مخه *bey makhah*, adj. Uncouth, rude, uncivilized. See بيرو

A بين *bain*, prep. Between, betwixt. See ما بين

P بينا *bīnā*, adj. (from ديدن) Seeing, clear-sighted, having sight.

بينائي *bīnā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Sight, eye-sight. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A بين الناس *bain-an-nās*, Amongst men or mankind.

بينش *bainsh*, s.m. (2nd) A beam, a large piece of timber. Pl. بينشونه *bainshūnah*.

بيورۀ *bew-rah*, adj. Plain, clear, distinct, simple, unreserved (as speech), apparent, manifest, distinctly, explicitly.

A P بي وسعت *bey wusæat*, adj. Without opportunity, latitude, amplitude; (Fem.) بي وسعته *bey-wusæata'h*.

بيول *bī-wal*, verb trans. To take along, conduct, lead, convey, remove, transport (peculiar to animate objects). This infinitive is imperfect, and takes many of its inflexions from بوتلل, already noticed. Pres. بيائي *bīā-yī*; past بوت *bot* (from بوتلل); fut. بو به زي *bo bah zī*;

imp. بیایه *bī-āyah*; act. part. بیوونکی *bīwūnkaey*, or بیوونی *bīwūnaey*; past part. بیولی *bī-walaey*; verb. n. بیونه *bī-wuna'h*.

P بیوه *bewa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A widow. Pl. ځي *ey*. See کنډه

بیه *bai'h*, s.f. (3rd) Price, value. (A بیع) Pl. ځي *ey*.

بیهنډ *behandd*. See بهان

P بیهوده *behūdah*, adj. Absurd, vain, foolish, idle, fruitless, unprofitable.

بیهوده ګوي *behūdah go-e*, adj. At alker of nonsense, a babbler; (Fem.) بیهوده ګویه *behūdah go-ea'h*. بیهوده ګوئي *behūdah go'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Talking nonsense, nonsense, absurdity. Pl. ځي *a'ī*. بیهودګي *behūdagī*, s.f. (3rd) Absurdity, nonsense, vanity, unprofitableness. Pl ځي *a'ī*.

پ

پ *pe* is the third letter of the Pushto and Persian alphabets, and has the same pronunciation as English *p*. It is interchangeable with ف, as پتنه for فتنه, etc. It does not occur in either the Arabic or Hebrew alphabets, but corresponds with Sanskrit प.

پ *pa*, prep. By, with, for, for the sake of. When used combined with کښې *kṧhey* or *kkhey*, it signifies in, into, within, etc.; and with باندې *bāndi* or دپاسه *dapāsah*, in, upon, above, over, etc. See په.

P پا *pā*, s.m. (9th) The leg, the foot. Sing. and Pl. See پښه or پښه. پا بند *pā band*, s.m. (2nd) A rope by which the hind feet of a horse are tied. Pl. بندونه *bandūnah*. 2. adj. Clogged, fettered, bound; (Fem.) پا بنده *pā-banda'h*.

پاټ *pāṭo*, past part. and adj. Remaining, left, left behind, residuary, unconsumed, surviving. Also written پاټې *pāṭi*. See پاتو and پاتي.

پاتیدل *pātedal*, verb intrans. To remain, be left behind, to survive, to remain unconsumed. Pres. پاتیږي *pāteẓẓī* (W.) پاتیګي *pātegī* (E.); past پاتي شه *pātey shah*, or پاتو شه *pāto shah*, and پاتو ؤ شه *pāto wu-shah* or پاتي ؤ شه *pātey wu-shah*; fut. پاتي or پاتو به ؤ شي *pātey* or *pāto bah wu-shī*; imp. پاتي or پاتو شه *pātey* or *pāto shah*, or پاتي or پاتو ؤ شه *pātey* or *pāto wushah*; act. part. پاتیدونکي *pātedūnkaey*, or پاتیدونې *pātedūnaey*; past part. پاتي *pātey*, or پاتو *pāto*, and پاتي شوي *pātey shawaey*, or پاتو شوي *pāto shawaey*; verb. n. پاتیدنه *pātedana'h*.

پاتیکیدل *pātekedal*, verb intrans. To remain, to stay. پاتي کول *pātey kawul*, verb trans. To stop, to stay, to keep back. See preceding.

پاتا *pātā*, s.f. (6th) The funeral service (from A فاتحه) (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. پاتاوي *pātānwī*. پاتا کول *pātā kawul*, or پاتا ویل *pātā wa-yal*, verb trans. To offer up prayers for the dead, to perform the funeral service, to make an exordium.

پاتو *pāto*, adj. and past part. Remaining, left, surviving, unconsumed, residuary, left behind. See پاټ and پاتیدل

پاتو *pātū*, s.m. (5th) A small kind of caterpillar with a red back, and soft like velvet; a scarlet fly, or lady-fly. 2. A bird which cries at night. Pl. پاتوګان *pātū-gān*. See بخملي and باخملي

پاتول *pātawul*, verb trans. To cause or make to remain, to leave or cause to be left, to make or cause to stay, to keep back. Pres. پاتوي *pātawī*; past پاتو کړ *pāto kah*, or پاتی کړ *pātey karr*; fut. پاتو or پاتي به کړي *pāto* or *pātey bah krrī*; imp. پاتو کړ *pāto kah*, or پاتي کړه *pātey krrah*; act. part. پاتوونکي *pātawūnkaey*, or پاتوونې *pātawūnaey*; past part. پاتو *pāto*, or پاتي کړې *pātey karraey*; verb. n. پاتونه *pātawuna'h*.

پاتي *pātey*, adj. and past part. Remaining, left, etc. See پاتو

پاتي *pātaey*, s.m. (1st) A dish of cooked peas or other kind of pulse. 2. Pulse, vetches. Pl. ځي *ī*. See پیتي

پاټئ *pāṭṭa'ī*, s.f. (3rd) The piece of tape or leather fastened to the strings of a pellet bow for holding the ball; the pan or cup of a sling for holding the stone. See جائي and جئي

پاخول *pāt̲sawul*, verb trans. To raise, awaken, erect, set upright, stir up, stimulate. Pres. پاخوي *pāt̲sawī*; past وُ پاخاوه *wu-pāt̲sāwuh*, or وُ پاخاوو *wu-pāt̲sāwo*; fut. پا به خوي *pā bah t̲sawī*, or وُ به پاخوي *wu bah pāt̲sawī*; imp. وُ پاخوه *wu-pāt̲sawah*; act. part. پاخوونکي *pāt̲sawūnkaey*, or پاخووني *pāt̲sawūnaey*; past part. پاخولي *pāt̲sawulaey*; verb. n. پاخونه *pāt̲sawuna'h*.

پاخيدل *pāt̲sedal*, verb intrans. To rise, arise, uprise, get up, to move from a recumbent to a sitting posture, to get up from a sitting posture. Pres. پاخي *pāt̲sī*; past وُ پاخيدَ *wu-pāt̲seda*; fut. پا به خي *pā bah t̲sī*, or وُ به پاخي *wu bah pāt̲sī*; imp. وُ پاخه *wu-pāt̲sah*; act. part. پاخيدونکي *pāt̲sedūnkaey*, or پاخيدوني *pāt̲sedūnaey*; past part. پاخيدلي *pāt̲sedalaey*; verb. n. پاخيدنه *pāt̲sedana'h*.

پاخه *pākhah*, adj. (Pl.) Cooked things. See پوخ and پخه

P پاداش *pādāsh*, s.m. (2nd) Retaliation, recompense, retribution, reward, requital. Pl. پاداشونه *pādāshūnah*.

P پادشاه *pādshāh*, s.m. (5th) A king, sovereign. Pl. پادشاهان *pādshāhān*. See بادشاه

P پادشاهي *pādshāhī*, adj. Royal, regal, imperial. 2. s.f. (3rd) Royalty, empire, reign, sovereignty, kingdom. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

پارچنګ *pār-chang*, s.m. (2nd) A ladder, steps, a staircase, a flight of steps. Pl. پارچنګونه *pār-changūnah*. See پوړۍ

پارچنګي *pār-changaey*, s.m. (1st) A small ladder or steps (dimin. of پارچنګ). Pl. ۍ ī. See اندر پايه

P پارچه *pārcha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fragment, a piece, a scrap, a rag, cloth, clothing. 2. The launder or wooden trough that receives the water from the water-wheel of a Persian wheel. Pl. ي *ey*.

S پارس *pāras*, s.m. (9th) The philosopher's stone. Sing. and Pl.

P پارسا *pārsā*, adj. Abstemious, watchful, chaste; پارسائي *pārsā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Chastity, purity, abstinence, continence. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

پارو *pārū*, s.m. (5th) A wooden rake or instrument for raking together. Pl. پاروګان *pārūgān*.

پاروول *pārawul*, verb trans. To set on or at (as a dog), to instigate, irritate, vex, excite, to set by the ears. Pres. پاروي *pārawī*; past وُ پاراوه *wu-pārāwuh*, or وُ پاراوو *wu-pārāwo*; fut. وُ به پاروي *wu bah pārawī*; imp. وُ پاروه *wu-pārawah*; act. part. پاروونکي *pārawūnkaey*, or پاروونې *pārawūnaey*; past part. پاروولي *pārawulaey*; verb. n. پارونه *pārawuna'h*. See پروول and پاروول

P پاره *pāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A strap, a slip, a bit, a piece, a fragment. Pl. ي *ey*. See پاړه

P پاري *pārī*, part. Succeeding well, anything which happens fortunately.

پاريدل *pāre-dal*, verb intrans. To become vexed, excited, irritated, or instigated. Pres. پاريږي *pārejzī* (W.) or پاريګي *pāregī* (E.); past وُ پاريدَ *wu-pāreda*; fut. وُ به پاريږي *wu bah pārejzī*, or وُ به پاريګي *wu bah pāregī*; imp. وُ پاريږه *wu-pārejzah*, or وُ پاريګه *wu-pāregah*; act. part. پاريدونکي *pāredūnkaey*, or پاريدوني *pāredūnaey*; past. part. پاريدلي *pāredalaey*; verb. n. پاريدنه *pāredana'h*.

پار بنج *pārr banj*, s.m. (6th) The chestnut tree which bears fruit, a chestnut. Sing. and Pl. See بنج

پاړو *pārrū*, s.m. A snake-charmer, a juggler. 2. Charming, juggling. Pl. پاړوګان *pārrū-gān*.

پړول *parrawul*, verb trans. To charm, to juggle.

پاړه *pārra'h*, s f. (3rd), A piece or portion of land left unploughed, or patches left unploughed at the time of ploughing a field. 2. A bad action or affair. 3. A kind of rake. Pl. ي *ey*. See پنج غښي

پاړۍ *pārraey*, s.m. (3rd) A hog-deer (Cervus porcinus). Pl. ۍ ī.

پاړه *pā-zah*, s.m. (6th) Effect, operation (of medicine), impression, result, consequence, force; execution, accomplishment. Sing. and Pl. پاړه لرل *pā-zah laral*, verb trans. To have effect, or impression (to be effective). پاړه

کول *pā-zah kawul*, verb trans. To operate, to take effect, to make impression.

پازیکه *pāzīkah*, adj. Clean, pure, chaste. See پاکیزه

پاس *pās*, prep. Above, over, on, aloft, up, at, a-top, upwards. • ډَ پاسَ *da pāsa*, Upon, over, near, at the top, etc.

پاس *pās*, s.m. (2nd) Anointing a camel with oil and lime as a remedy for mange. 2. The ointment or embrocation used. 3. (P) Guarding, taking care of, respect, observance. Pl. پاسونه *pāsūnah*. See پاسولي

پاسته *pāstah*, adj. (Masc. Pl. of پوست *post*) Soft, tender, mild. 2. Gentle, easy; (Fem.) پسته *pasta'h*. Pl. پستي *pastey*.

P پاسخ *pā-sukh*, s.m. (2nd) An answer, a reply. Pl. پاسخونه *pā-sukhūnah*.

پاسلول *pās-lawul*, verb trans. To give in charge, to recommend to one's care, to consign, to intrust, to commit, to make over to, to give in trust. Pres. پاسلوي *pāslawī*; past وُ پاسلاوه *wu-pāslāwuh*, or وُ پاسلاوو *wu-pāslāwo*; fut. وُ به پاسلوي *wu bah pāslawī*; imp. وُ پاسلوه *wu-pāslawah*; act. part. پاسلوونکي *pāslawūnkacy* or پاسلوونې *pāslawūnacy*; past part. پاسلولي *pāslawulacy*; verb. n پاسلونه *pāslawuna'h*.

پاسلونه *pāslawuna'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Keeping, charge, care, trust, custody, protection, guarding, preserving. Pl. يْ *ey*.

پاسو *pāsū*, adj. Low-born, mean, ignoble, plebeian, vulgar, obscure.

پاس والي *pās wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Partiality, regard, consideration, favoritism, leaning, guardianship. Pl. والي *wālī*.

پاسوان *pāswān*, s.m. (3rd) A sentinel, a watch, a guard, a shepherd. Pl. پاسوانان *pāswānān*.

پاسواني *pāswānī*, s.f. (3rd) Watch, guard, guarding, the duty of a guard, protection, keeping. Pl. يْ *a'ī*. پاسواني کول *pāswānī kawul*, verb trans. To keep watch, to guard, to protect.

پاشنه *pāsh-na'h*, s.f. (3rd) The heel of a door which revolves in a socket instead of a hinge. (P. the heel). Pl. يْ *ey*. پاشنه ګرد *pāsh-na'h-gard*, s.m. (2nd) The socket in which the heel turns. Pl. پاشنه ګردونه *pāsh-na'h-gardūnah*.

پاښ *pāsh* or *pālkh*, s. prop. The name of the supposed seat of the Afghān tribes, situate in the district of Rūdah and the highlands of Kāseghar, in the Wuzīrī country, and from which the words Pāshto or Pushto, and Pushtūn or Pukhtūn, are supposed to be derived. It is also written پښ *push* and *pukh*.

P پاغنده *pā-ghunda'h*, s.f. (3rd), A roll of carded cotton. Pl. يْ *ey*.

P پاك *pāk*, adj. Pure, clean, holy, innocent, spotless, immaculate, fair; (Fem.) پاکه *pāka'h*.

پاك دامن *pāk dāman*, adj. Pure, chaste, innocent, holy in life, modest; (Fem.) پاك دامنه *pāk dāmana'h*. پاکي *pākī*, s.f. (3rd) Purity, chastity, innocence, spotlessness, fairness. Pl. يْ *a'ī*.

پاکول *pākawul*, verb trans. To purify, cleanse, clear, wash, make clean. Pres. پاکوي *pākawī*; past پاك وُ کړ *pāk wu-karr*, or پاك کړ *pāk karr*; fut. پاك به کړي *pāk bah krrī*, or پاك به وُ کړي *pāk bah wu-krrī*; imp. پاك وُ کړه *pāk wu-krrah*, or پاك کړه *pāk krrah*; act. part. پاکوونکي *pākawūnkacy*, or پاکوونې *pākawūnacy*; past part. پاك کړي *pāk karracy*; verb. n. پاکونه *pākawana'h*.

پاکيدل *pākedal*, verb intrans. To become cleansed, purified, cleared, washed, made clean. Pres. پاکيږي *pākejzī* (W.), or پاکيګي *pākegī* (E.); past پاك وُ شه *pāk wu-shah*, or پاك شه *pāk shah*; fut. پاك به وُ شي *pak bah wu-shī*, or پاك به شي *pāk bah shī*; imp. پاك وُ شه *pāk wu-shah*, or پاك شه *pāk shah*; act. part. پاکيدونکي *pākedūnkacy*, or پاکيدونې *pākedūnaey*; past part. پاك *pāk*, or پاك شوي *pāk shawaey*; verb. n. پاکيدنه *pākedana'h*.

P پاکيزه *pākīzah*, adj. Clean, pure, chaste. پاکيزه خصلت *pākīzah khaṣlat*, Of chaste habits or disposition. See پازیکه

پال *pāl*, s.m. (2nd) Abstinence, continence, forbearance. 2. An omen, augury, presage. 3. Enchantment. Pl. پالونه *pālūnah*. پال

آچول *pāl āchawul*, or پال نيول *pāl nī-wul*, verb trans. To take an omen.

پالکانه *pāl-kāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A high roof. 2. A window. Pl. ې *ey*.

پالل *pālal*, verb trans. To preserve, protect, rear, bring up, cherish, nourish, educate, breed, patronize. Pres. پالي *pālī*; past ؤ پاله *wu-pālah*, or ؤ پال *wu-pāla*; fut. ؤ به پالي *wu bah pālī*; imp. ؤ پاله *wu-pālah*; act. part. پالونکي *pālūnkaey*, or پالونې *pālūnaey*; past part. پاللي *pālalaey*; verb. n. پالنه *pālana'h*.

پالنګ *pālang*, s.m. (2nd) A bed, a bedstead, a coverlet, a counterpane. (HI پلنګ). Pl. پالنګونه *pālangūnah*. See also پهلنګ

پالنګ پوښ *pālang posh* (W.), or *pokh* (E.), s.m. (2nd) A coverlet, a quilt, a counterpane. Pl. پالنګ پوښونه *pālang-pokhūnah*, or *pālang-poshūnah*.

پالنه *pālana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n. of پالل) Bringing up, preserving, preservation, cherishing, rearing, breeding, nourishing, education. (S पालन). Pl. ې *ey*.

پالوده *pālūda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of sloe. 2. A kind of sweetmeat. Pl. ې *ey*.

پاله *pāla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of plough-share. Pl. ې *ey*. See سسپار

پانشنبه *pānshanba'h*, s.f. Friday. (P پنجشنبه). Pl. ې *ey*.

پانه *pāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wedge for splitting wood. 2. A mode of torture. Pl. ې *ey*. پانه ورکول *pāna'h war-kawul*, verb trans. To split with a wedge. 2. To torture.

پاړن *pārṛn*, s.m. (2nd) The steep or scarped bank of a river, etc. Pl. پاړنونه *pārṛn-ūnah*.

پاړنه *pārṛna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The leaf of a tree or plant, the leaf of a book. Pl. ې *ey*. د مزري پاړنه *da mazarī pārṛna'h*, A kind of aloe (Aloe perfoliata).

S پاو *pā-o*, s.m. (2nd) A quarter, a fourth part. Pl. پاوونه *pā-o-ūnah*; Fem. (3rd) پاوه *pāwa'h*. Pl. پاوې *pāwey*. پاو کم دوه *pā-o kam dwah*, One and three-quarters. پنځه پاو *pindzah pā-o*, One and a quarter.

P پائي *pā'e*, s.m. (9th) The foot. 2. Termination, end, extremity, summit. Sing. and Pl. 3. adj. Finished, completed, terminated. پائي بند *pā'e band*, adj. Tied by the leg, encumbered, fettered, captivated. پائي تخت *pā'e takht*, A royal residence, the seat of government. پائي مال *pā'e māl*, adj. Trampled on, ruined, destroyed. پائي مال کيدل *pā'e māl kedal*, verb intrans. To be ruined, trampled on, destroyed. پائي مال کول *pā'e māl kawul*, verb trans. To ruin, destroy, tread under foot. پائي مالي *pā'e mālī*, s.f. (3rd) Destruction, ravage, ruin. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

P پاياب *pā-yāb*, adj. Within man's depth, fordable, the depth of water. 2. A ford, the bottom. Pl. پايابونه *pā-yābūnah*; (Fem.) پايابه *pā-yāba'h*.

P پايان *pāyān*, s.m. (2nd) End, extremity, termination, completion. Pl. پايانونه *pāyānūnah*.

پاياو *pā'e-āw*, adj. Fordable, within man's depth, The depth of water; (Fem.) پاياوه *pā'e-āwa'h*. 2. s.m. (2nd) A ford. Pl. پاياوونه *pā'e-āwūnah*.

پايکو *pā'e-ko*, s.f. (5th) A lever for pounding or threshing grain. Pl. پايکوګان *pā'e-ko-gāni*, or پايکوګاني *pā'e-kogānī*.

پايله *pā'e-la'h*, s.f. (3rd) An ornament for the feet with bells. Pl. ې *ey*.

پايندې *pā-yandah*, adj. Durable, permanent, perpetual, constant, firm, remaining.

پاينک *pā'e-nak*, s.m. (2nd) The mounting at the end of the scabbard of a sword, etc. Pl. پاينکونه *pā'e-nakūnah*.

پايه *pā-ya'h*, s.f. (3rd) A step. 2. Rank, dignity. 3. Basis, foundation. Pl. ې *ey*.

پائي *pā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) A halter. Pl. ې *a'ī*. See خپي and ګپي, کپي

پائي خيل *pā'ī khēl*, s.m. (6th) The name of a tribe of Afghāns. Sing. and Pl. Fem. (3rd) پائي خيله *pā'ī khela'h*, A female of the above. Pl. ې *ey*.

پائيدل *pā'edal*, verb intrans. To remain, last, endure, stand, survive, dwell, bide, stop, tarry, subsist. Pres. پائي *pā'yī*; past ؤ پائيد *wu-pā'eda*; fut. ؤ به پائي *wu bah pā'yī*; imp. ؤ پايه *wu-pā-yah*; act. part. پائيدونکي *pā'e-*

dūnkaey, or پائيدونې *pā'edūnaey*; past part. پائيدلې *pā'edalaey*; verb. n. پائيدنه *pā'edana'h*.

پائيدنه *pā'edana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Permanence, endurance, preservation, stability, dwelling, stopping, tarrying. Pl. ې *ey*.

پبله باندي *pablah bāndey*, adj. Fold upon fold, piled up, folded (correctly په بله باندي *pah balah bāndey*). See also زبله باندي and پرله باندي

پبي *pabī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. پبې *pabaey*, Sing. A male of the above. 2. The name of a large village 16 miles east of Peshāwer, on the high road to Attak; s.f. (6th) پبۍ *pabā'ī*, A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

پت *pat*, s.m. (2nd) Good name, honour, character, reputation. Pl. پتونه *patūnah*.

پتاو *pitā-o*, s.m. (2nd) Sunshine, a place exposed to the sun. Pl. پتاوونه *pitā-o-ūnah*. پتاو کول *pitā-o kawul*, or پتاو ته کښيناستل *pitā-o tah kkhenāstal*, or *kshenāstal*, verb trans. To bask in the sunshine.

پتړۍ *patraey*, s.m. (1st) A clamp or binding of iron or brass, the boss of a shield. (S पत्र). Pl. ې *ī*.

پتنګ *patang*, s.m. (5th) A moth; a paper kite. Pl. پتنګان *patangān*. See اور پښت and باد هوا

پتنه *pitna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Sedition, mutiny, mischief, perfidy. (A فتنه). Pl. ې *ey*. پتنه آچول *pitna'h āchawul*, or پتنه کول *pitna'h kawul*, verb trans. To create a mutiny, to get up a sedition. پتنه انګيز *pitna'h-angez*, A fermenter of disturbances, an incendiary, a mischief-maker; (Fem.) پتنه انګيزه *pitna'h-angeza'h*. پتنه انګيزي *pitna'h-angezī*, s.f. (3rd) Sedition, seditiousness, mischievousness. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

پتړن or پترن *patarṛn*, s.m. (2nd) The lower part of a spinning wheel. 2. A ferry, a passage across a river. Pl. پتړونه *pattarṛnūnah*.

پتون *patūn*, s.m. (2nd) The thigh of a man, beast, or bird. Pl. پتنونه *patanūnah*. See رون

پتيره *pate-ra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Unleavened bread. Pl. ې *ey*.

پټ *paṭṭ*, s m. (9th) Affected by a demon, a kind of delirium, demented. Sing. and Pl. پټ نيول *paṭṭ nī-wal*, verb trans. To seize a demon or evil spirit; (Eng. verb intrans.) To become possessed.

پټ *paṭṭ*, s.m. (2nd) The bark of a tree. Pl. پټونه *paṭṭūnah*.

پټ *puṭṭ*, adj. Concealed, hidden, out of sight, secret, clandestine. 2. Covered, closed, veiled, masked, screened, shrouded, shaded, etc.; (Fem.) پټه *puṭṭa'h*. سر پټه *sar-puṭṭa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A virgin, a maiden (lit. head concealed). Pl. ې *ey*. پټ پنهم *puṭṭ-pinham*, adj. Totally hidden or concealed; (Fem.) پټ پنهمه *puṭṭ-pinhama'h*.

پټ والې *puṭṭ wālaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. والي *wālī*, or پټ تيا *puṭṭ tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) Concealment, secrecy, stealth, stealthiness, hiding. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'ānī*. See پټيدنه

پټ پټاړي *puṭṭ paṭṭāṛṛnaey*, s.m. (1st), or پټ پټونړي *puṭṭ paṭṭanṛṛnaey*, s m. (1st) A kind of game played by boys, something similar to hide and seek. Pl. ې *ī*.

پټ ګنۍ *puṭṭ-gana'ī*, s.f. (6th) An ambush, an ambuscade, cover, lurking place. Sing. and Pl. پټ ګنۍ کول *puṭṭ-gana'ī kawul*, verb. trans. To lie in ambush, to lurk, to lie in wait for. See پسوني

پټخ *paṭṭakh*, adj. Tough, hard, horny. 2. Faded, decayed, effete, mellow, declining; (Fem.) پټخه *paṭṭakha'h*. پټخيدل *paṭṭakhedal*, verb intrans. To grow tough, hard, horny; to decay, to become faded, mellow, effete, etc. پټخول *paṭṭakhawul*, verb trans. To make or render hard, tough, or horny; to cause decay, etc. پټخ والې *paṭṭakh-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Hardness, stiffness, toughness; decay, decline, mellowness, etc Pl. والي *wālī*.

پټ سپاهي *puṭṭ-spāhī*, s.m. (5th) A heavy-armed soldier (lit. a concealed or hidden soldier). Pl. پټ سپاهيان *puṭṭ-spāhīān*.

پټول *puṭṭawul*, verb trans. To conceal, hide, secrete, cover, screen, veil, shroud, shade, ensconce, muffle. پټوي *puṭṭawī*; past پټ وُ کړ

putt wu-karr, or پټ کړ *putt karr*; fut. پټ به وُ کړي *putt bah wu-krrī*, or پټ به کړي *putt bah krrī*; imp. پټ وُ کړه *putt wu-krrah*, or پټ کړه *putt krrah*; act. part. پټوونکي *puttawūnkaey*, or پټوونې *puttawunaey*; past part. پټ کړي *putt karraey*; verb. n. پټونه *puttawana'h*.

پټيدل *puttedal*, verb intrans. To be invisible, hidden, or concealed, to lie hidden or concealed, to be covered, secreted, veiled, ensconced, muffled, shrouded, etc. Pres. پټيږي *puttejzī* (W.), پټيگي *puttegī* (E.); past پټ وُ شه *putt wu-shah*, or پټ شه *putt shah*; fut. پټ به وُ شي *putt bah wu-shī*, or پټ به شي *putt bah shī*; imp. پټ وُ شه *putt wu-shah*, or پټ شه *putt shah*; act. part. پټيدونکي *puttedūnkaey*, or پټيدونې *puttedūnaey*; past part. پټ *putt*, or پټ شوئ *putt shawaey*; verb. n. پټيدنه *puttedana'h*.

پټيدنه *puttedana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Concealment, secrecy, stealth, stealthiness, hiding, concealing, shrouding, veiling, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. See پټ تيا and پټ والي

پټکه *pattka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A cloth worn round the waist, a girdle. (s پټکا). Pl. ي *ey*.

پټکي *patthaey*, s.m. (1st) A small turban. Pl. ي ī.

پټکي *pattikī*, adv. Upon the very spot, in place, properly placed. 2. The same, the very same, self-same, no other, identical, that very, etc.

s پټو *pattū*, s.m. (5th) A kind of woollen cloth, or blanket. Pl. پټوگان *pattūgān*.

پټوسکي *pattūskaey*, adj. A few, some, less, a little, an indefinite quantity, a small portion, scanty, thinly scattered, hardly or scarcely any. Pl. ي ī; (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. ي *a'ī*. See لکوټي

پټو مهيرگه *patto mahergah*, interj. A term of imprecation, a malediction. See مهيرگه

پټه *patta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sword belt, the cross belt of a soldier. Pl. ي *eÿ*.

پټي *pattaey*, s.m. (1st) A field, a portion of land, an estate, a field sown or prepared for sowing. Pl. ي ī.

پټئي *patta'ī*, s.f. (6th) The alphabet. 2. A bandage for a wound, a fillet. Sing. and Pl.

پټيره *pattera'h*, s.f. (3rd) The upper or roof beam of a building. Pl. ي *ey*. See بينش

پټي لنړ *pattey larrn*, s.m. (2nd) A weaver's beam. Pl. پټي لنړونه *pattey-larrnūnah*. See پلي ټنړ

پخ *pats*, adj. Blunt, obtuse, dull, abrupt; (Fem.) پخه *patsa'h*. پخه ژبه *patsa'h jzaba'h*, A blunt or abrupt word, or not plainly spoken.

پخيدل *patsedal*, verb intrans. To grow or become blunt, dull, obtuse, abrupt, etc. پخول *patsawul*, verb trans. To make or render blunt, dull, obtuse, abrupt.

پخ والي *pats wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Bluntness, obtuseness, dullness, stupidity, abruptness. Pl. والي *wālī*.

پخانړي *patsārrney*, adj. Scarce, not plentiful, few, less, a little, a small portion, an indefinite quantity, thinly scattered, hardly or scarcely any, etc; (Fem.) پخانړئ *patsārrna'ī*. See لړ, پټوسکي and لکوټي

پخکه *pits-ka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A point, nib, spike, a cone, peak, corner, end, extremity. Pl. ي *ey*.

پخکي *pits-kaey*, s.m. (1st) (E.) Point, nib, cone, corner, end, extremity. Pl. ي ī. See preceding.

پخنړي *patsarrney*, adj. See پخانړي

پجه *paja'h*, s.f. (3rd) A brick-kiln, a furnace. Pl. ي *ey*.

s پچوارئ *pachwārra'ī*, s.f. (6th) The heel ropes of a horse. Sing. and Pl. See پيچوارئ

پچوري *pachoraey*, s.m. (1st) A veil, a sheet, a mantle, generally made of chintz. Pl. ي ī. See چهايل and پروني

پچه *pacha'h*, s.f. (3rd) The orbicular dung of sheep, goats, deer, hares, etc. 2. The fret or agitation on the surface of water from a light air or breeze, ripple, undulation. Pl. ي *ey*. پچه کيدل *pacha'h kedal*, verb intrans. To ripple, to fret on the surface, to become agitated as water. پچه کول *pacha'h kawul*, verb trans. To ripple, or cause to ripple, to agitate the surface of fluids. پچي پچي *pachey pachey*, In ripples.

پُخ *pækh*, s.m. (2nd) Scab, mange. Pl. پُخونه *pækhūnah*.

پښ *pakh*, s.m. (5th) The spit or hiss of a cat when making an attack. Pl. پښهار *pakhahār*. پښ وهل *pakh wahal*, verb trans. To spit or make a hissing noise like a cat.

پښپل *pakhpula*, or پښپله *pakhpulah*, adv. Spontaneously, of one's own accord or free will, voluntarily, of thine, his, or her own accord, of itself, etc. See خپل

پښتګي *pukhtagī*, s.f. (3rd) Maturity, ripeness, experience, expertness, the being cooked. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. See پوخ والي

P پښته *pukhtah*, adj. Dressed (as victuals), baked, ripe; shrewd, knowing, expert, wise, firm, strong, solid. Pl. پښتګان *pukhtagān*.

پښسا *pakhsāk*, s.m. (2nd) Affliction, distress, sorrow, grief, woe, solicitude, yearning, pining, inclination, care, anxiety. Pl. پښساکونه *pakhsākūnah*. See پسښاک and پښشاک

پښسېدل *pakhsedal*, verb intrans. To grieve, fret, pine, yearn, to be desirous, to have strong inclination. Pres. پښسيږي *pakhsejzī* (W.), or پښسيګي *pakhsegī* (E.); past پښسېده وُ *wu-pakhsedah*; fut. پښسيږي به وُ *wu bah pakhsejzī*, or پښسيګي به وُ *wu bah pakhsegī*; imp. پښسيږه وُ *wu-pakhsejzah*, or پښسيګه وُ *wu-pakhsegah*; act. part. پښسېدونکي *pakhsedūnkaey*, or پښسېدونی *pakhsedūnaey*; past part. پښسېدلی *pakhsedalaey*; verb. n. پښسېدنه *pakhsedana'h*.

پښسېدنه *pakhsedana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Longing, hankering; solicitude, eagerness, anxiety, yearning, pining, grieving. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See پښسا

پښسول *pakhsawul*, verb trans. To afflict, distress, fret, vex, displease, annoy, irritate, aggrieve, cross. Pres. پښسوي *pakhsawī*; past پښساوه وُ *wu-pakhsāwuh*, or پښساوو وُ *wu-pakhsāwo*; fut. پښسوي به وُ *wu bah pakhsawī*; imp. پښسوه وُ *wu-pakhsawah*; act. part. پښسوونکي *pakhsawūnkaey*, or پښسوونی *pakhsawūnaey*; past part. پښسولی *pakhsawulaey*; verb. n. پښسونه *pakhsawuna'h*.

پښسه *pakhsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The section or portion of a mud wall, the mud used for building purposes. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

پښسيه *pakhsīah*, adj. Anything melted, liquid, fluid.

پښشاک *pakhshāk*, s.m. (2nd) Affliction, distress, sorrow, grief, woe; solicitude, care, anxiety; yearning, pining, inclination. Pl. پښشاکونه *pakhshākūnah*. See پښسا and پښسېدنه

پښلا *pakhulā*, adj. Reconciled, pacified, made up, settled, arranged, accommodated, tranquilized, composed, hushed up, appeased, propitiated, conciliated. پښلا کېدل *pakhulā kedal*, verb intrans. To become reconciled, pacified, appeased, etc. پښلا کول *pakhulā kawul*, verb trans. To make peace, to pacify, to reconcile, conciliate, to restore harmony, to heal the breach, etc. پښلا توب *pakhulā tob*, s.m. (2nd) or والي *wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Concord, reconciliation. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah* and والي *wālī*.

پښلی *pakhalaey*, s.m. (1st) Preparation, ripeness, maturity, experience, dressing, cooking. Pl. ي ī. See پښتګي

پښلی *pukhalaey*, s.m. (1st) The hooping cough. Pl. ي ī; also پښلی ټښلی *pukhalaey ttukhalaey*. Pl. ي ī. See also غاړه توره

پښوا *pa-khwā*, adj. Prior, previous, preceding, anterior, former. 2. adv. Prior to, before, previously, anteriorly, afore, ere, antecedently, ere now, before now.

پښوانی *pakhwānaey*, adj. Prior, preceding, first, former, ancient, old (as a friend), etc. Pl. ي ī. (Fem.) Sing and Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

پښول *pakhawul*, verb trans. To cook, dress, prepare, to ripen, mature, etc. Pres. پښوي *pakhawī*; past پوخ وُ کړ *pokh wu-karr*, or پوخ کړ *pokh karr*; fut. پوخ به وُ کړي *pokh bah wu-krrī*, or پوخ به کړي *pokh bah krrī*; imp. پوخ وُ کړه *pokh wu-krrah*, or پوخ کړه *pokh krrah*; act. part. پښووونکي *pakhawūnkaey*, or پښووني *pakhawūnaey*; past part. پوخ کړي *pokh karraey*; verb n. پښونه *pakhawuna'h*.

پښولا *pakholā*, adj. Peaceful, reconciled, accommodated, tranquilized. See پښلا

پښوندي *pakhwandaey*, s.m. (1st) A loop, a noose, a button-hole. Pl. ي *ī*. See also پلوانبه, پل وښه, پل ګوانبه, and غريشي

پخه *pakha'h*, adj. (Fem.) Cooked, ripe. See پوخ.

پښي *pækhaey*, s.m. (1st) A person or animal affected with the itch, scab, or mange. 2. adj. Mangy, scabby. Pl. ي *ī*; s.f. (6th) پښځي *pækha'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

پښي *pækhey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Scurf. See پښ

پخيدل *pakhedal*, verb intrans. To be dressed or cooked, to ripen, suppurate, boil, etc. Pres. پخيږي *pakhejzī* (W.), or پخيګي *pakhegī* (E.); past پوخ ږ شه *pokh wu-shah*, or پوخ شه *pokh shah*; fut. پوخ به ږ شي *pokh bah wu-shī*, or پوخ به شي *pokh bah shī*; imp. پوخ ږ شه *pokh wu-shah*, or پوخ شه *pokh shah*; act. part. پخيدونکي *pakhedūnkaey*, or پخيدونی *pakhedūnaey*; past part. پوخ *pokh*, or پوخ شوی *pokh shawaey*; verb. n. پخيدنه *pakhedana'h*, or پخيده *pakhedah*.

پخيل *pakhyal*, s.m. (2nd) Covering a person with bed-clothes to produce perspiration, sweating, sweltering, administering anything hot to produce perspiration. Pl. پخيلونه *pakhyalūnah*. پخيل کول *pakhyal kawul*, verb trans. To sweat, to swelter, to cause perspiration. See also پياخل and پياخله

پخيل والی *pakhyal wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Sweatiness, perspiration. Pl. والي *wālī*. See پياخل والي

پدود *padod*, adv. Like, in the same manner, similar, just as, as if, as it were, so to speak. See په دود and دود

P پديد *padīd*, adj. Open, public, clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous, visible; (Fem.) پديده *padīda'h*.

پډه *padda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A species of willow. Pl. ې *ey*.

پر *par*, prep. On, upon, over. پر *pri*, or پری *pre*, On him, her, it, etc. See my Grammar, page 48, paragraph 136, for an explanation of this preposition. (s पर).

پر *par*, s.m. (2nd) The wing of a windmill, a paddle, the broad board of a waterwheel, etc. (P A feather, a wing). Pl. پرونه *par-ūnah*.

پراچه *parā-chah*, s.m. (5th) A mercer, a draper, a cloth-merchant. Pl. پراچګان *parā-chagān*. s.f. (6th) پراچۍ *parācha'ī*. Sing. and Pl. See پرانچه

پراخ *parākh*, adj. (corrup. of P فراخ), Wide, ample, spacious, capacious, large; abundant, plentiful, cheap; (Fem.) پراخه *parākha'h*. پراخی *parākhī*, s.f. (3rd) Amplitude, spaciousness, wideness; cheapness, abundance. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. پراخ کيدل *parākh kedal*, verb intrans. To become plentiful, cheap, abundant, spacious, wide, large. پراخ کول *parākh kawul*, verb trans. To amplify, to widen, to make or render large or capacious, to cheapen, to make abundant.

P پراګنده *parā-gandah*, adj. Dispersed, scattered, distracted. پراګندګی *parā-gandagī*, s.f. (3rd) Dispersion, distraction. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. پراګنده کول *parā-ganda'h kawul*, verb trans. To disperse, to scatter.

پرانتل *prā-natal*, verb trans. To open, unclose, unbar, unlock, to remove any fastening and set open, to unfold, to separate parts that are close, to cut through, to split, divide, break, to clear or open (a street), to spread, expand, unstop, reveal, unclose, explain. Pres. پرانځي *prā-nadzī*; past پرانت *prā-nat*; fut. پرا به نځي *prā bah nadzī*; imp. پرانځه *prā-nadzah*; act. part. پرانتونکي *prānatūnkaey*, or پرانتونی *prā-natūnaey*; past part. پرانتی *prā-nataey*, or پرانتلی *prā-natalaey*; verb. n. پرانتنه *prā-natana'h*, or پرانته *prā-natah*.

پرانتنه *prā-natana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Openness, looseness, expansion. 2. Opening, unclosing, unbarring, etc. Pl. ې *ey*; or پرانته *prā-natah*, s.m. (6th). Sing. and Pl.

پرانچه *parān-chah*, s.m. (5th) A mercer, a draper, a cloth-merchant. Pl. پرانچهګان *parān-chahgān*; s.f. (6th) پرانچۍ *parān-cha'ī*, A female of the above class. Sing. and Pl. See پراچه.

پرِ باندِ *pri bāndi*, prep. On him, her, it, etc. See پر and باند.

پرت *prat*, adj. Absurd, vain, foolish, idle, fruitless, unprofitable, delirious, rambling in one's talk, raving. 2. Distant, far, remote; (Fem.) پرته *prata'h*.

P پرتاب *par-tāb*, or تیر پرتاب *tīr par-tāb*, s.m. (2nd) Bow-shot, the range of an arrow, musket, etc. Pl. پرتابونه *par-tāb-ūnah*.

P پرتل *par-tal*, s.m. (2nd) A set of household utensils, furniture. 2. The baggage of a horseman carried on a bullock or pony. Pl. پرتلونه *par-talūnah*.

P پرتو *partaw*, s.m. (2nd) Light, rays, sunbeams, moonbeams. Pl. پرتوونه *partawūnah*.

پرتوغاښ *partū-ghāsh* (W.), or *partū-ghākh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) The string or fastening of a pair of drawers. Pl. پرتوغاښونه *partū-ghāshūnah* or *partū-ghākhūnah*.

پرتوګ *partūg*, s.m. (2nd) Drawers, trowsers. Pl. پرتوګونه *partūgūnah*. See پرتوګ

پرته *prata'h*, adj. (Fem.) Absurd, vain, foolish, idle, fruitless, unprofitable. 2. Delirious, rambling in one's talk, raving. 3. Distant, far, remote, far off. پرته پرته *prata'h prata'h*, Very far or remote. پرته ویل *prata'h wa-yal*, verb trans. To ramble in one's talk, to rave.

پرچ *prach*, s.m. (5th) A sneeze. Pl. پرچهار *prachahār*. پرچیدل *prachedal*, verb intrans. To sneeze. پرچول *prachawul*, verb trans. To make or cause to sneeze. See پرنج and پرنجول and پرنجیدل

S پرچټي *par-chatta'ī*, s.f. (6th) A coping of thatch over a mud wall. 2. A hut with a thatched or wooden roof. Sing. and Pl. See سرماڼي

P پرچم *par-cham*, s.m. (2nd) A lock of hair particularly waving over the forehead, the tail of a horse used as a standard. Pl. پرچمونه *par-chamūnah*.

P پرخانه *par-khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The place in an arrow where the feathers are inserted. Pl. ېي *ey*.

پرخم *par-kham*, s.m. (2nd) The tuft of the tail of a cow or ox. Pl. پرخمونه *par-khamūnah*.

پرخه *parkha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Dew. Pl. ېي *ey*.

P پرداخت *par-dākht*, s.m. (2nd) (from پرداختن) Performance, patronizing, relinquishment, proceeding. Pl. پرداختونه *pardākhtūnah*.

P پرداز *par-dāz*, s.m. (9th) (from پرداختن) Performance, finishing, completing. 2. Finish, perfection. Sing. and Pl.

P پرډازي *par-dāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Performance. Pl. ېي *a'ī*.

P پرده *parda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A curtain, a screen, cover, veil; secrecy, privacy, modesty. Pl. ېي *ey*. پرده پوښ *parda'h posh* (W.), or *parda'h pokh* (E.), Keeping a secret. پرده پوښي *parda'h poshī* or *parda'h pokhī*, s.f. (3rd) Concealment of a blemish. Pl. ېي *a'ī*. پرده دار *parda'h dār*, adj. Confidential; (Fem.) پرده داره *parda'h dāra'h*, and s.f. (3rd) A female kept in strict privacy. Pl. ېي *ey*.

P پرده داري *parda'h dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Confidence, trust, dependence. Pl. ېي *a'ī*.

پردي *pra-daey*, adj. Strange, a stranger. Pl. پردي *pra-dī*; (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. پردۍ *pra-da'ī*. پردي کيدل *pra-daey kedal*, verb intrans. To become strange, shy, undomestic, foreign. پردي کول *prà-daey kawul*, verb trans. To make or render strange, shy, or undomesticated.

پرزو *pirzo*, adj. Proper, fitting, becoming, suitable, agreeable, just, worthy, reasonable; inclined, partial to, longing, etc.

پرزو والي *pirzo-wālaey*, or پيرزو والي *pīrzo-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Desire, inclination, leaning, bent, partiality, fancy, hankering, yearning; worth, agreeability, suitableness, fitness, propriety. Pl. والي *wālī*.

پرزول *par-zawul* or *pur-zawul* (W.), verb trans. To throw as in wrestling, to prostrate, to overturn, to overthrow. Pres. پرزوي *par-zawī*; past وُ پرزاوه *wu-par-zāwuh*, or وُ پرزاوو *wu-par-zāwo*; fut. وُ به پرزوي *wu bah par-zawī*; imp. وُ پرزوه *wu-par-zawah*; act. part. پرزوونکي *par-zawūnkaey*, or پرزووني *par-zawūnaey*; past part. پرزولي *par-zawulaey*; verb. n. پرزونه *par-zawuna'h*.

پرزونه *par-zawuna'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Throwing, overturning, prostrating, overthrow, upset, summerset. Pl. ي *ey*.

پرزيدل *par-zedal* or *pur-zedal*, (W.) verb intrans. To be thrown as in wrestling, to be prostrated, overturned, overthrown, overset. Pres. پرزيږي *par-zejzī* (W.) or پرزيگي *par-zegī* (E.); past پرزيدهٔ وُ *wu-par-zedah*; fut. وُ به پرزيږي *wu bah par-zejzī*, or وُ به پرزيگي *wu bah parzegī*; imp. وُ پرزيږهٔ *wu-par-zejzah*, or وُ پرزيگهٔ *wu-par-zegah*; act. part. پرزيدونکي *par-zedūnkaey*, or پرزيدونې *par-zedūnaey*; past part. پرزيدلي *par-zedalaey*; verb. n. پرزيدنه *par-zedana'h*, or پرزيدهٔ *par-zedah*.

پرزوهٔ *pir-zawa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Desire, wish, inclination, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. پرزوهٔ کول *pir-zawah kawul*, verb trans. To desire, wish for, lean to, to fancy, long for, hanker after, yearn for, etc. See پرزو

P پرست *parast*, part. (in compos.) Adorer, worshipper; devoted to, attentive to. آتش پرست *ātash parast*, A fire-worshipper, a Gabar of the sect of Abraham, Zoroaster, or the Magi. بت پرست *but parast*, An idolater, a worshipper of idols. خدا پرست *khudā parast*, A worshipper of God. خود پرست *khūd parast*, A worshipper or admirer of one's-self, self-conceited, an egotist.

P پرستار *paras-tār*, s.m. (5th) A slave, an adorer. Pl. پرستاران *paras-tārān*; s.f. (3rd) پرستاره *paras-tāra'h*, feminine of the above. Pl. ي *ey*.

P پرستان *paristān*, s. prop. Fairy land.

P پرستش *paras-tish*, s.m. (2nd) Worship, adoration. Pl. پرستشونه *paras-tishūnah*.

P پرستي *paras-tī*, s.f. (3rd) (in compos.) Worship, adoration. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

P پرسش *pur-sish*, s.m. (2nd) Inquiry, interrogation, questioning. Pl. پرسشونه *pur-sishūnah*.

پرشکال *par-shakāl*, s.m. (2nd) (E.) The rainy season, a rainy year (s پشکال). Pl. پرشکالونه *par-shakālūnah*.

پرغز *par-ghaz*, s.m. (2nd) A trembling which attacks a person at the commencement of an attack of the small-pox. Pl. پرغزونه *par-ghazūnah*.

P پرکار *pur-kār*, adj. Thick, stout, fat, coarse. 2. Well executed, artful, skilful, well-made; (Fem.) پرکاره *pur kāra'h*.

پرکتي *par-kattaey*, s.m. (1st) A step-son, the son of a wife by a former husband. Pl. ي *ī*; s.f. (6th) پرکتۍ *parkatta'ī*, A step-daughter. See also بن زي and پلندر

پرکښ *pur-kakh*, part. Drawing a bow to the full extent of the arm, raising or stretching out the arm to full length. See also برکښ

P پرگار *par-gār*, s.m. (2nd) A pair of compasses. Pl. پرگارونه *par-gārūnah*.

P پرگنه *par-gana'h*, s.f. (3rd) An inferior division of a country, and less than a ضلع *zilæ* (zillah). Pl. ي *ey*.

پر له باندِ *par lah bāndi*, adj. Fold upon fold, folded, piled up. See پېله باندِ and زېله باندِ.

پر مخ *par makh*, adj. Fallen (on the face), upset, face downwards; (Fem.) پرمخه *par-makha'h*. See also پرمخ

پرنا *par-nā*, s.f. (6th) Sleepiness, drowsiness, sluggishness, heaviness, listlessness, languidness, nodding, dozing. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. پرناوي *par-nāwī*. پرناوړي سترګي *par-nāwarrey stargey*, adj. Sleepy, drowsy, or heavy-eyed. پرنا وړل *par-nā w'rral*, verb trans. (*lit.* to be carried away by sleep), to nod from sleepiness, to doze, to slumber, to fall asleep, to take a nap, etc.

پرناوړي *par-nā w'rrey*, adj. Sleepy, drowsy, heavy, sluggish, heavy-eyed; (Fem.) پرنا وړ *par-nā w'rri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī.

پرنج *pranj*, s.m. (5th) A sneeze. Pl. پرنجهار *pranjahār*. See پرچ

پرنجي *pran-jaey*, s.m. (1st) A sneeze. Pl. ي ī. See preceding.

پرنجيدل *pran-jedal*, verb intrans. To sneeze. Pres. پرنجيږي *pran-jejzī* (W.) or پرنجيگي *pran-jegī* (E.); past پرنجيدَ وُ *wu-pran-jeda*; fut. وُ به پرنجيږي *wu bah pran-jejzī*, or وُ به پرنجيگي *wu bah pran-jegī*; imp. وُ پرنجيږهٔ *wu-*

pran-jejzah, or وُ پرنجيګه *wu-pran-jegah*; act. part. پرنجيدونکي *pran-jedūnkaey*, or پرنجيدونيَ *pran-jedūnaey*; past part. پرنجيدليَ *pran-jedalaey*; verb. n. پرنجيدنه *pran-jedana'h*.

پرنجيدنه *pran-jedana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Sneezing. Pl. يْ *ey*.

پرنجول *pran-jawul*, verb trans. To make or cause to sneeze. Pres. پرنجوي *pran-ja-wī*; past. وُ پرنجاوه *wu-pran-jānwuh*, or وُ پرنجاوو *wu-pran-jāwo*; fut. وُ به پرنجوي *wu bah pran-jawī*; imp. وُ پرنجوه *wu-pran-jawah*; act. part. پرنجوونکي *pran-jawūnkaey*, or پرنجوونيَ *pran-jawūnaey*; past part. پرنجولي *pran-jawulaey*; verb. n. پرنجونه *pran-jawuna'h*.

پرړ *praṛṛ*, s.m. (6th) Milk which has turned sour from heat or by long keeping. Sing. and Pl.

پرو *paro*, s.m. (6th) A hot wind. Sing. and Pl.

P پروا *par-wā*, s.f. (6th) Care, anxiety, concern. 2. Fear, terror. 3. Inclination, affection, desire. 4. Quiet, repose. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. پرواوي *par-wāwī*.

P پرواز *par-wāz*, s.m. (2nd) Flight, flying. Pl. پروازونه *par-wāzūnah*. See آلوتل

P پروانګي *par-wānagī*, s.f. (3rd) Command, order, permission. Pl. يْ *a'ī*.

P پروانه *par-wāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) An order, a pass, a license, leave, command, a precept, a warrant. Pl. يْ *ey*.

پروت *prot*, past part. of پريوتل, Fallen, dropped, descended. Pl. پراته *prātah*; (Fem.) پرته *prata'h*. Pl. پرتيْ *pratey*.

P پرور *par-war*, adj. (act. part. of پروردن) A patron, protector, nourisher; (Fem.) پرورهٔ *par-wara'h*.

P پروردګار *par-wardagār* (from پروردن) s. prop. An epithet of the deity, a nourisher of all.

P پروردهٔ *par-wardah*, adj. Bred, reared, brought up, nourished.

P پرورش *par-warish*, s.m. (2nd) Fostering, nourishment, maintenance, support, sustenance. Pl. پرورشونه *par-warishūnah*.

پرورل *par-waral*, verb trans. To nourish, to foster, to feed, to educate, to take care of, to bring up. Pres. پروري *par-warī*; past وُ پرورهٔ *wu-par-warah*; fut. وُ به پروري *wu bah par-warī*; imp. وُ پرورهٔ *wu-par-warah*; act. part. پرورونکي *par-warūnkaey*, or پرورونيَ *par-warūnaey*; past part. پرورلي *par-waralaey*; verb. n. پرورنه *par-warana'h*.

پرړ *proṛṛ*, s.m. (2nd) (W.) Chaff or *boosa* of wheat and barley straw. Pl. پرړونه *praṛṛūnah*; or پرورهٔ *pro-ṛṛa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. يْ *ey*.

پروس کال *par-os kāl*, Last year (s کال).

پروَل *par-awul*, verb trans. To set on or at (as a dog), to instigate, irritate, vex, excite. Pres. پروي *para-wī*; past پراوهٔ وُ *wu-parā-wuh*, or وُ پراوو *wu-parā-wo*; fut. وُ به پروي *wu bah para-wī*; imp. وُ پروهٔ *wu-parawah*; act. part. پرووونکي *para-wūnkaey*, or پرووونيَ *para-wūnaey*; past part. پروولي *paṛawulaey*; verb. n. پرونه *para-wuna'h*. See پاروَل and پاړوَل

پرونه *para-wuna'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Instigating, exciting, instigation, vexation. Pl. يْ *ey*.

پرولل *pro-lal*, verb trans. To sell, vend, dispose of, to retail. Pres. پرولي *pro-lī*; past وُ پرولَ *wu-pro-la*, or وُ پرولهٔ *wu-pro-lah*; fut. وُ به پرولي *wu bah pro-lī*; imp. وُ پرولهٔ *wu-pro-lah*, or پرولهٔ *pro-lah*; act. part. پرولونکيَ *pro-lūnkaey*, or پرولونيَ *pro-lūnaey*; past part. پروللي *pro-lalaey*, or پروليَ *pro-laey*; verb. n. پرولنه *pro-lana'h*. See خرڅول

پرولنه *pro-lana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Selling, vending, retailing; sale, vent. Pl. يْ *ey*.

پروول *pro-wul*, verb trans. To sell, vend, dispose of, retail. Pres. پرووي *pro-wī*; past وُ پرووهٔ *wu-pro-wah*; fut. وُ به پرووي *wu bah pro-wī*; imp. وُ پرووهٔ *wu-pro-wah*, or پرووهٔ *pro-wah*; act. part. پرووونکيَ *pro-wūnkaey*, or پرووونيَ *pro-wūnaey*; past part. پرووليَ *pro-wulaey*, or پرووِيَ *pro-waey*; verb. n. پرووونه *pro-wuna'h*. See پلورل

پرووونه *pro-wuna'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Selling, vending, disposing; sale, vent, disposal. Pl. يْ *ey*.

پرون *par-ūn*, adv. Yesterday. Also written پارون *pārūn*.

پرونيَ *par-ūnaey*, adj. Yester, last, last past,

next before the present (with reference to time only.) Pl. ي ī; (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. پرونۍ *par-ūna'ī*. شپه پرونۍ *par-ūna'ī shpa'h*, Yester night (*i.e.* the night before the last, the Musalmāns accounting the night before the day). See بيګاني

P پرويز *par-wīz*, s. prop. The name of a prince, the lover of Shīrīn, celebrated in romance.

P پروين *par-wīn*, s.m. (9th) The Pleiades. Sing. and Pl. See also پيروي and جنبق ستوري

پړه *para'h*, s.f. (3rd) The broad board of a water wheel. 2. Standing or moving in a line, row, or rank, a line; row, rank, file. 3. Dispersing in search of a thing, or as soldiers at open order. Pl. ۍ *ey*. په پړه تلل *pah para'h t'lal*, verb intrans. To move along in a line or open rank (as soldiers, etc.). په پړه درېدل *pah para'h daredal*, verb intrans. To stand in a line, rank, or row. پړه کېدل *para'h kedal*, verb intrans. To form in a line or row, to become dispersed as soldiers. پړه کول *parah kawul*, or ترل *tarral*, verb trans. To form into a line, to make or cause to stand in a row or file.

پرهار *par-hār*, s.m. (2nd) A wound, a blow, a stroke, the act of striking or beating Pl. پرهارونه *par-hārūnah*. (s प्रहार) پرهار ژن *par-hār jzan*, or پرهار جن *par-hār jan*, adj. Wounded, maimed, mutilated, hurt, injured; (Fem.) پرهار ژنه *par-hār jzana'h*, etc. پرهار جلي *par-hār jaley*, adj. Wounded, hurt, etc. پرهار ژن *par-hār jzan*, پرهار جن *par-hār jan*, or پرهار جلي کېدل *par-hār jalaey, kedal*, verb intrans. To become wounded, hurt, bruised, etc. پرهار ژن کول *par-hār jzan*, etc., *kawul*, verb trans. To wound, hurt, maim.

پرهر *par-har*, s.m. (2nd) A wound, a blow, a stroke. See preceding. Pl. پرهرونه *par-harūnah*.

پړول *parah-wul*, verb trans. To irritate, to vex, to instigate, to excite. See پرول

P پرهيز *par-hez*, s.m. (2nd) Abstinence, forbearance, continence, abstaining, or keeping aloof, control of the passions, caution, sobriety. Pl. پرهيزونه *par-hezūnah*. پرهيز کول *par-hez kawul*, verb trans. To control one's passions, to abstain, to keep aloof.

P پرهيزانه *par-hezānah*, adj. Fit for a person under a regimen.

P پرهيزګار *par-hezgār*, adj. Abstinent, continent, abstemious, sober; (Fem.) پرهيزګاره *par-hezgāra'h*.

P پرهيزګاري *par-hezgārī*, s.f. (3rd) Abstinence, control of the passions. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

P پري *parī*, s.f. (3rd) A fairy. Pl. پرئ *para'ī*; or پرۍ *para'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl.

پري رخسار *parī rukhsār*, or پري روي *parī rū'e*, or پري مثال *parī-miṣāl*, adj. Fairy-faced, angelic; (Fem.) رخساره *rukhsāra'h*, etc.

پريدل *pre-dal*, verb intrans. To discontinue, to relinquish, to cease, to leave off, to drop, to desist, etc. Corrup. of پرېږدل, which see.

پرېږدل *prejz-dal* (W.), or پريګدل *preg-dal* (E.) verb. trans. To discontinue, cease, desist, leave off, drop, lay aside, give over, give up, have done with, relinquish, discard, dismiss, desert, forsake, abandon, renounce, forswear. Pres. پرېږدي *prejz-dī*, or پريګدي *preg-dī*; past پريښود *pre-shod* (W.), or *pre-khod* (E.), (from پريښودل); fut. پري ږدې *pre bah jzdī*, or پري به ګدي *pre bah gdī*; imp. پرېږده *prejz-dah*, or پريګده *preg-dah*; act. part. پريښوونکي *pre-showūnkaey*, or *pre-khowūnkaey*; or پريښوونۍ *pre-showūnaey*, or *pre-khowūnaey*; past part. پريښي *pre-yashaey*, or *pre-yakhaey*; verb. n. پريښونه *pre-showuna'h*, or *pre-khowuna'h*. See پريښول and پرېښل

P پريشان *pare-shān*, adj. Dispersed, perplexed, confused, troubled, amazed; dishevelled, disordered, deranged; (Fem.) پريشانه *pare-shāna'h*.

P پريشان حال *pare-shān ḥāl*, adj. Distressed in condition. پريشان کېدل *pare-shān kedal*, verb intrans. To be dispersed, or perplexed, etc. پريشان کول *pare-shān kawul*, verb trans. To disperse, confuse, disorder, etc.

پريشاني *pareshānī*, s.f. (3rd) Sleepiness, drowsi-

ness, nodding, dozing. 2. (P) Distraction, perplexity, dispersion, derangement. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

پريښودل *pre-k̲hodal* (E.), or *pre-sh̲odal* (W.), verb trans. To discontinue, cease, desist, leave off, give over, relinquish, forsake, abandon, renounce, forswear, etc. Pres. (wanting—pres. of پرېږدل *prejz-dal*, or پريکدل *preg-dal* used instead); past پريښود *pre-k̲hod*; fut. (wanting—fut. of پرېږدل used instead); imp. (wanting—same as preceding); act. part. پريښودونکې *pre-k̲hodūnkaey*, or *pre-sh̲odūnkaey*, or پريښودونې *pre-k̲hodūnaey*, or *pre-sh̲odūnaey*; past part. (wanting—that of پريښل *pre-yak̲hal*, or *pre-yash̲al*, used); verb. n. پريښودنه *pre-k̲hodanah*, or *pre-sh̲odana'h*.

پريښول *pre-sh̲wal* (W.), or *pre-k̲hwal* (E.), verb trans. To discontinue, cease, desist, abandon, renounce, etc. Past پريښو *pre-sh̲o*, or *pre-k̲ho*; act. part. پريښوونکې *pre-sh̲awūnkaey*, or *pre-k̲hawūnkaey*, or پريښوونې *pre-sh̲awūnaey*, or *pre-k̲hawūnaey*; verb. n. پريښونه *pre-sh̲wana'h*, or *pre-k̲hwana'h*. The remaining inflexions are wanting, and are taken from the verbs پريښل *pre-yash̲al*, or *pre-yak̲hal*, and پرېږدل *prejz-dal* (W.), or پريکدل *preg-dal* (E.), which see.

پريکول *pre-kawul*, verb trans. To cut, sever, divide, sub-divide, cut off. Pres. پريکوي *pre-kawī*; past پرې کړ *pre-kah*; fut. پرې به کا *pre-bah kā*, or پرې به کې *pre-bah kī*; imp. پرې کړ *pre kah*; act. part. پريکوونکې *pre-kawūnkaey*, or پريکوونې *pre-kawūnacy*; past part. پريکړې *pre-karraey*; verb. n. پريکونه *pre-kawuna'h*.

پريکړې شول *pre-karrey sh'wal*, verb pass. To be cut, severed, divided, cut off. See شول

پريکدل *preg-dal* (W.), verb trans. To abandon, renounce, etc. See پرېږدل and پريدل

پريمشتل *pre-mish̲tal*, verb trans. To dwell, to reside, to inhabit, to sojourn, to stay, to rest. See ميشته کول

پريو *par-yow*, s.m. (5th) Following, a follower. Pl. پريوان *par-yowān*. See پيرو

پريوار *parī-wār*, adj. Fairy-like; (Fem.) پريواړه *parī-wāra'h*. See پيرې

پريوان *pre-wān*, s.m. (2nd) The after-birth, or placenta. Pl. پريوانونه *pre-wānūnah* (HI پرين). 2. Adj. (corrup. of P فراوان) Much, great in quantity or amount, many in number, abundant, copious, sufficient, opulent; (Fem.) پريوانه *pre-wāna'h*.

پريواني *pre-wānī*, s.f. (3rd) Abundance, sufficiency, opulence, copiousness. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

پريوتل *pre-watal*, verb intrans. To fall, come down, drop, drop down, dismount, alight, tumble, to light on, come by chance, to come (as fortune or calamity), to fall in (as an ambuscade), etc. Pres. پريوزي *pre-w'zī*; past پريووت *pre-wot*; fut. پرې به وزي *pre bah w'zī*; imp. پريوزه *pre-w'zah*; act.part. پريوتونکې *pre-watūnkaey*, پريوتونې *pre-watūnaey*; past part. پريوتلې *pre-watalaey*, or پريوتي *pre-watey*; verb. n. پريوتنه *pre-watana'h*, or پريواټه *pre-wātah*.

پريواټه *pre-wātah*, s.m. (6th) Sing. and Pl., or پريوتنه *pre-watana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb.n.) Descent, fall, drop, downfall, tumble, descension, slip, falling, dropping, slipping, etc. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

پريوست *pre-wastal*, verb trans. To throw, cast, fling, propel, project, chuck, hurl, dart, discharge, etc. This infinitive is imperfect, and has no present or future tenses or imperative mood, the whole of which are taken from پريباسل *pre-bāsal*, which in the same manner has no past tenses or past participles, so the one makes up the other. Past پريوست *pre-wast*; act. part. پريوستونکې *pre-wastūnkaey*, or پريوستونې *pre-wastūnaey*; past part. پريوستلې *pre-wastalaey*; verb. n. پريوستنه *pre-wastana'h*, or پريواسته *pre-wāstah*.

پريواسته *pre-wāstah*, s.m. (6th) Sing. and Pl.; or پريوستنه *pre-wastana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Propulsion, push, throw, toss, shy, projection, discharge; throwing, darting, flinging, discharging. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

پريوينځل *pre-wīnd̲zal*, verb trans. To wash, lave, purify. See وينځل

پرییستل *pre-yastal*, verb trans. To throw, propel, fling, dart, cast, project, discharge, hurl, chuck, etc. This verb, like پریوستل *pre-wastal*, is imperfect, and takes the present, future, and imperative from پریباسل *pre-bāsal*, which see. Past پرییست *pre-yast*; act. part. پرییستونکی *pre-yastūnkaey*, or پرییستونی *pre-yastūnaey*; past part. پرییستلی *pre-yastalaey*; verb. n. پرییستنه *pre-yastana'h*, or پریاسته *pre-yāstah*.

پریاسته *pre-yāstah*, s.m. (6th) Sing. and Pl.; or پریستنه *pre-yastana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Propulsion, push, throw, toss, discharge, projection, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. See پریواسته and پریوستنه

پریښل *pre-yaṧal* (W.), or *pre-yaḵhal* (E.), verb trans. To discontinue, cease, desist, leave off, drop, lay aside, give over, relinquish, abandon, etc. This is another of the imperfect verbs. It has no present, past, future, nor imperative, which are taken from پریږدل *prejz-dal* and پریښول *pre-ṧwal*, which see. Act. part. پریښونکی *pre-yaṧūnkaey* or *pre-yaḵhūnkaey*, or پریښونی *pre-yaṧūnaey* or *pre-yaḵhūnaey*; past part. پریښلی *pre-yaṧalaey* or *pre-yaḵhalaey*, or پریښی *pre-yaṧaey* or *pre-yaḵhaey*; verb. n. پریښنه *pre-yaṧana'h* or *pre-yaḵhana'h*.

پریښنه *pre-yaṧana'h* or *pre-yaḵhana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Relinquishment, abandonment, desertion, discontinuance, dropping, abandoning, etc. Pl. ي *ey*.

پړ *pæṛṛ*, adj. Conquered, ruined, beaten, overcome. 2. A gambling house. 3. The losing side. (Fem.) پړه *pæṛṛa'h*. See وړ

پړ کیدل *pæṛṛ-kedal*, verb intrans. To be overcome, conquered, foiled, worsted, beaten, etc.

پړ کول *pæṛṛ-kawul*, verb trans. To overcome, to conquer, foil, worst, beat, subdue, reduce, discomfit, etc.

پړاق *paṛṛ-āḳ*, s.m. A razor strop. See also پړق

پړان پیش *prṛān pīsh*, s.m. (5th) A wild cat. Pl. پړان پیشان *prṛān pīshān*; s.f. (3rd) پړان پیشه *prṛān pīsha'h*. Pl. پړان پیشي *prṛān pīshey*. See غرځني پیش

پړانګ *prṛāng*, s.m. (5th) A tiger, a panther. Pl. پړانګان *prṛāngān*; s.f. (3rd) پړانګه *prṛāng-a'h*. Pl. پړانګي *prṛāngey*.

پړانګ پیش *prṛāng pīsh*, s.m. (5th) A wild or tiger cat. Pl. پړانګ پیشان *prṛāng pīshān*; s.f. (3rd) پړانګ پیشه *prṛāng pīsha'h*. Pl. پړانګ پیشي *prṛāng pīshey*.

پړانه وړانه *pæṛṛāna'h wuṛṛāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) (*lit.* loss and gain), Hazard, venture, gambling, betting, wagering, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. See پړ

پړپوس *paṛṛ-pūs*, s.m. (2nd) The lungs, the heart, liver, and lights of an animal. Pl. پړپوسونه *paṛṛ-pūsūnah*. See سکي

پړتوغانښ *paṛṛ-tūghāḵh*, s.m. (2nd) The fastening or string of a pair of drawers. Pl. پړتوغانښونه *paṛṛ-tūghāḵhūnah*.

پړتوک *paṛṛ-tūk*, s.m. (2nd) Trowsers, drawers. Pl. پړتوکونه *paṛṛ-tūkūnah*. See also پرتوک

پړده *paṛṛ-da'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of P پرده) A curtain, a screen, a cover, a veil; secrecy, privacy, modesty. Pl. ي *ey*.

پړسوب *paṛṛ-sob*, s.m. (2nd) A swelling; swelling. Pl. پړسوبونه *paṛṛ-sobūnah*. Also پاړسوب *pāṛṛ-sob*. پړسوب *paṛṛ-sob*, or پاړسوب کول *pāṛṛ-sob kawul*, verb trans. To swell, to increase in size, to cause to expand, dilate, or increase. Also پړسیدل *paṛṛ-sedal*, verb intrans. To swell, expand, enlarge, gather, fill out, dilate. Pres. پړسیږي *paṛṛ-sejzī* (W.), or پړسیګي *paṛṛ-segī* (E.); past وړ پړسید *wu-paṛṛ-seda*; fut. وړ به پړسیږي *wu bah paṛṛ-sejzī*, or وړ به پړسیګي *wu bah paṛṛ-segī*; imp. وړ پړسیږه *wu-paṛṛ-sejzah*, or وړ پړسیګه *wu-paṛṛ-segah*; act. part. پړسیدونکی *paṛṛ-sedūnkaey*, or پړسیدونی *paṛṛ-sedūnaey*; past part. پړسیدلی *paṛṛ-sedalaey*; verb. n. پړسیدنه *paṛṛ-sedana'h* or پړسیده *paṛṛ-sedah*. پړسول *paṛṛ-sawul*, verb trans. To make swell, to increase the size, bulk, dimensions of, to cause to rise, dilate, expand. Pres. پړسوي *paṛṛ-sawī*; past وړ پړساوه *wu-paṛṛ-sāvuh*, or وړ پړساوو *wu-paṛṛ-sāwo*; fut. وړ به پړسوي *wu bah paṛṛ-sawī*; imp. وړ پړسوه *wu-paṛṛ-sawah*; act. part. پړسوونکی *paṛṛ-sawūnkaey*, or

پړسوونَي *parr-sawūnaey*; past part. پړسولَي *parr-sawulaey*; verb. n. پړسونه *parr-sawuna'h.*

پړسونه *parr-sawuna'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Causing to swell, rise, dilate, or expand. Pl. يْ *ey.*

پړسيدنه *parr-sedana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) or پړسيده *parr-sedah*, s.m. (6th) Sing. and Pl. Swelling, distension, expansion, enlargement, increase of size, amplification. Pl. يْ *ey.*

پړسيدلَي *parr-sedalaey*, adj. (past part.) Swelled, expanded, inflated; (Fem.) پړسيدل *parr-sedali.* Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī.*

پړق *parrak*, s.m. (2nd) A razor strop. See پړاق. Pl. پړقونه *parrakūnah.*

پړک *parrak*, s.m. (2nd) Agitation, palpitation, heaving, flutter, flurry, twitter, tremor, panting, trepidation, wince, going pit-a-pat, etc. Pl. پړکونه *parrak-ūnah.*

پړکيدل *parrakedal*, verb intrans. To flutter, throb, palpitate, wince, writhe from pain, etc. Pres. پړکيږي *parrakejzī* (W.), or پړکيګي *parrakegī* (E.); past وُ پړکيدَ *wu-parrakeda*; fut. وُ به پړکيږي *wu bah parrakejzī*, or وُ به پړکيګي *wu bah parrakegī*; imp. وُ پړکيږه *wu-parrakejzah*, or وُ پړکيګه *wu parrakegah*; act. part. پړکيدونکَي *parrakedūnkaey*, or پړکيدونَي *parrakedūnaey*; past part. پړکيدلَي *parrakedalaey*; verb. n. پړکيدنه *parrakedana'h.* See also پړک خوړل and څرپيدل

پړکول *parrakawul*, verb trans. To agitate, convulse, disturb, perturb, flutter, ruffle, disorder, throw into confusion. Pres. پړکوي *parrakawī*; past وُ پړکاوه *wu-parrakāwuh*, or وُ پړکاوو *wu parrakāwo*; fut. وُ به پړکوي *wu bah parrakawī*; imp. وُ پړکوه *wu-parrakawah*; act. part. پړکوونکَي *parrakawūnkaey*, or پړکوونَي *parrakawūnaey*; past part. پړکولَي *parrakawulaey*; verb. n. پړکونه *parrakawuna'h.* See څرپول

پړکونه *parrakawuna'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Agitating, convulsing, fluttering, perturbing, disordering, etc. Pl. يْ *ey.*

پړک خوړل *parrak khwarral*, verb trans. To flutter, to tremble, to become agitated (Eng. verb intrans.) See پړکول

پړک *parrk*, s.m. (2nd) A crowd, a throng, a press, a mob, a horde, a posse, a body, a tribe, a gang, a knot, a crew, a swarm, a shoal, a bevy, a flock, a herd, a drove, a corps, a troop, a squad, a company, a squadron, etc. etc. Pl. پړکونه *parrkūnah.* پړک پړک *parrk-parrk*, or پړک په پړک *parrk pah parrk*, In bodies, in knots, in droves, etc.

پړکَي *parrkaey*, s.m. (1st) The leg from the ankle to the knee. Pl. ي *ī.*

پړمخ *parr makh*, adj. Fallen (on the face), upset, face downwards; (Fem.) پړمخه *parr makha'h.* See پرمخ and پړمخي. پړمخ پريوتل *parr makh pre-watal*, verb intrans. To fall on the face, to upset, to fall with the face downwards. پړمخي *parr-makhaey*, adj. Upset. پړمخي پريوتل *parr-makhaey pre-watal*, verb intrans. To fall on the face.

پړنګ *prrang*, s.m. (5th) Cry, whine, whimper, Pl. پړنګهار *prrangahār.* پړنګ وهل *prrang wahal*, verb trans. To cry, to whine.

پړنګ *prrang*, s.m. (9th) The leprosy. Sing. and Pl. پړنګَي *prrangaey*, s.m. (1st) A leper. Pl. ي *ī.* پړنګئي *prranga'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female leper. Sing. and Pl. See برګ and پيس

پړوکي *parrū-kaey*, s.m. (1st) A strip, a fillet, a band, a ribbon, a small piece of rope, a shred, bit, a driblet, a tatter. Pl. ي *ī.* پړوکي پړوکي *parrū-kī parrū-kī*, In shreds, in tatters.

پړول *parrawul*, verb trans. To charm by breathing or blowing on, to juggle. Pres. پړوي *parrawī*; past وُ پړاوه *wu-parrāwuh*, or وُ پړاوو *wu-parrāwo*; fut. وُ به پړوي *wu bah parrawī*; imp. وُ پړوه *wu-parrawah*; act. part. پړوونکَي *parrawūnkaey*, or پړوونَي *parrawūnaey*; past part. پړولَي *parrawulaey*; verb. n. پړونه *parrawuna'h.*

پړونَي *parrū-naey*, s.m. (1st) A veil, a sheet, a mantle worn by women. Pl. ي *ī.* See also پچوري and چهايل

پُړه *pærra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Losing at play, failure, repulse, defeat, fall, discomfiture; a losing

game. Pl. ي ey. پړه آړول pærra'h ārrawul, verb trans. To discomfit, to make to fail.

پړهه parr-ha'h, s.f. (3rd) A shoe, a slipper. Pl. پړهي parr-hey. See پنړهه and کوښه

پړي parraey, s.m. (1st) A cord, a small rope, a line, a thread, a string in general. Pl. ي ī. See سيلئ, رسئ, and واښکي

پز وهل paz wahal, verb trans. To squeeze out, to squash, to mash, to soften, to crush, to beat into a pulp.

پزه paza'h, s.f. (3rd) The nose. Pl. پزي pazey, چته پزه chitāh-paza'h, or پلنه پزه plana'h paza'h, or پته پزه pita'h paza'h, A flat or broad nose; چت پزي chit pazaey, etc. A person with a broad or flat nose, flat nosed; (Fem.) چته پز chita'h pazi, etc. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. See پوزه

پزه وينيدل paza'h wīnedal, verb intrans. To fall a bleeding (the nose). پزه وينول paza'h wīnawul, verb trans. To cause or make the nose tobleed, to give one a bloody nose.

پس pas, adv. After, behind; at length, then, therefore, finally. دغه پس daghah pas, After that. په ما پسِ pah mā pasi, After me, etc. را پسِ rā pasi, After me, or us. در پسِ dar pasi, After thee, or you. ور پسِ war pasi, After him, etc. or them.

پُس pæs, s.m. (5th) A dumb fart. Pl. پُسهار pæsahār. پُس آچول pæs āchawul, verb trans. To break wind.

پسات pasāt, s.m. (2nd) (from A فساد) Depravity, iniquity, wickedness, mischief. 2. Violence, war, sedition, rebellion. Pl. پساتونه pasātūnah. پسات کول pasāt kawul, verb trans. To make mischief, to rebel, to create sedition.

پس پسي کول pas pasey kawul, verb trans. To whisper in the ear, to address in a low voice.

پسان p'sān, s.m. (2nd) A sharpening stone, a grinding stone, on which swords are sharpened (s पिष, Grind or reduce to powder). Pl. پسانونه p'sān-ūnah.

P پست past, adj. Low, abject, lower, below; (Fem.) پسته pasta'h.

پستکي pustakaey, s.m. (1st) Rind, bark, etc. Pl. ي ī. See پوستکي and پټ

پستنه pastanah, adv. After, subsequently, since, behind, at the tail of, in the rear of. پستنه جاروتل pastanah jār-watal, verb intrans. To retire, to turn back, to recede, to withdraw.

پستو pas-tū, s.m. (5th) An inner-room with but one entrance. Pl. پستوګان pas-tūgān.

پستوني pas-tūnaey, s.m. (1st) The name of a tree. Pl. ي ī.

پسته pasta'h, adj. (Fem. of پوست) Soft, tender, supple, ductile. 2. After, subsequently. Pl. پستي pastey.

P پسته pista'h, s.f. (3rd) A pistachio nut. Pl. ي ey.

P پستي pas-tī, s.f. (3rd) Inferiority, lowness, meanness. Pl. ئ a'ī.

پستيدل pastedal, verb intrans. To become or grow soft, tender, supple, ductile, yielding, gentle, tractable. پستول pastawul, verb trans. To make or render soft, tender, ductile, yielding, etc. Also written پوسيدل posedal and پوسول posawul. See پوست

پسخاك pas-khāk, s.m. (2nd) Sorrow, grief, distress, woe, affliction. Pl. پسخاکونه pas-khāk-ūnah. See پخساك

P پس خورده pas khūrda'h, s.f. (3rd) Leavings, remnants, relics, refuse, offals. Pl. ي ey.

پسخه paskha'h, s.f. (3rd) A clod of mud used in building walls, not quite so soft as the usual mud used for mortar. Pl. پسخي pas-khey.

پسرلي psar-laey, or pasar-laey, s.m. (1st) The spring. Pl. ي ī. See also سپرلي

P پس رو pas rau, s.m. (5th) A follower. 2. A dependant. 3. Train, equipage. Pl. پس روان pas rawān; s.f. (3rd) پس روه pas-rawa'h. Pl. ي ey. پس روي pas rawī, s.f. (3rd) Following. Pl. ئ a'ī.

پُسکئ pæska'ī, s.f. (6th) A dumb fart. Sing. and Pl. قارغه پُسکئ or دَ کارغه da kār-ghah, or kār-ghah pæska'ī, s.f. (6th) A small fresh-water shell, a snail's shell (*lit.* 'A crow's fart'). Sing. and Pl. See ګوجي

P پسند pasand, s.m. (9th) Choice, approbation. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. or part. Approved,

grateful, approving, choosing; (Fem.) پسندهٔ *pasanda'h*. دل پسند *dil pasand*, adj. Agreeable, grateful to the heart. حق پسند *ḥaḳḳ pasand*, adj. Approving what is just and right.

پسندیدل *pasand-edal*, verb intrans. To be approved or chosen, to please, to like, to prefer. Pres. پسندیږي *pasandejẓī* (W.), or پسندیگي *pasandegī* (E.); past پسند وُ شه *pasand wu-shah*, or پسند شه *pasand shah*; fut. پسند به شي *pasand bah shī*, or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. پسند وُ شه *pasand wu-shah*, or پسند شه *pasand shah*; act. part. پسندیدونکي *pasandedūnkaey* or پسندیدونې *pasandedūnaey*; past part. پسند شوې *pasand shawaey*; verb. n. پسندیدنه *pasandedana'h*.

پسندول *pasand-awul*, verb trans. To approve, like, be pleased with, to commend, to choose. Pres. پسندوي *pasandawī*; past پسند وُ کهٔ *pasand wu-kah* or وُ کړ *wu karr*, or پسند کهٔ *pasand kah* or کړ *karr*; fut. پسند به وُ کي *pasand bah wu-kī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*, or پسند به کي *pasand bah kī* or به کړي *bah krrī*; imp. پسند وُ کهٔ *pasand wu-kah* or وُ کړهٔ *wu-krrah*, or پسند کهٔ *pasand kah* or کړهٔ *krrah*; act. part. پسندوونکي *pasandawūnkaey*, or پسندوونې *pasandawūnaey*; past part. پسند کړې *pasand karraey*; verb. n. پسندونه *pasandawana'h*.

P پسندیدهٔ *pasandīdah*, adj. Chosen, approved of, choice, liked, agreed to.

پسور *psor*, s.m. (2nd) Breadth, latitude, broadness. Pl. پسورونه *psorūnah*. پسورور *psorawar*, adj. Broad, wide; (Fem.) پسوروړهٔ *psoravara'h*.

پسول *p'sol*, s.m. (2nd) A necklace or belt of gold or silver coins worn by women. Pl. پسلونه *p'salūnah*, or پسولونه *p'solūnah*.

پسولول *p'solawul*, verb trans. To deck (with jewels), to bedeck, to ornament, to adorn, to decorate, to garnish, to bedizen, to embellish, to trick out, etc. Pres. پسولوي *p'solawī*; past پسولاوهٔ وُ *wu-p'solāwuh*; fut. وُ به پسولوي *wu bah p'solawī*; imp. وُ پسولاوهٔ *wu-p'solawah*; act. part. پسولوونکي *p'solawūnkaey* or پسولوونې *p'solawūnaey*; past part. پسولولي *p'solawulaey*; verb. n. پسولونه *p'solawuna'h*.

پسولولي *p'solawulaey*, adj. (past part.) decked out, bedecked, adorned, ornamented, decorated, bedizened, tricked out, embellished; (Fem.) پسولولۍ *p'solawuli*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī.

پسونې *psūnaey*, s.m. (1st) An ambush, an ambuscade, a lurking place, a cover. Pl. ي ī. په پسوني کښې کښېناستل *pah psūnī kshey*, or *kkhey kshenāstal*, or *kkhenāstal*, verb trans. To lie in ambush. See پټ کښې

پسهٔ *psah*, s.m. (2nd) The general name for goats and sheep. Pl. پسونه *psūnah*. See بزهٔ.

پسینه *pasīnah*, adj. Late (sown) as a field, last, posterior. (P پسین). See مهینه

پښ *pæsh*, s.m. (5th) A blacksmith. 2. Forcing the air out of a bag or bladder. Pl. پښان *pæshān*.

پش پش *pash-pash*, Words used in calling a cat.

P پشت *pusht*, s.m. (2nd) The back. 2. Progenitors, ancestry. 3. The reservoir of a *kārez*. 4. A prop, a second, an assistant. Pl. پشتونه *pushtūnah*. پشت به پشت *pusht bah pusht*, From generation to generation. 2. Back to back. See پیړۍ

پشته *pashtah*, A word used in driving away a cat.

P پشتي *pushtī*, s.f. (3rd) Support, a prop. 2. Alliance, aid. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. پشتي کول *pushtī kawul*, verb trans. To assist, to second, to aid, to support. پشت ګير *pusht-gīr*, An aider, a seconder, a support; (Fem.) پشت ګيرهٔ *pusht-gīra'h*.

پشرلي *psharlaey*, s.m. (1st) A kid or lamb when about a year old. Pl. ي ī; s.f. (6th) پشرلۍ *psharla'ī*, A female kid or lamb as above. Sing. and Pl.

پشک *pishak*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of ringworm. 2. A vulture. Pl. پشکونه *pishakūnah*. See ګنجي, ميرګنج, and پشاک

پشکالي *pash-kālaey*, s.m. (1st) Hay. Pl. ي ī.

P پشم *pashm*, s.m. (2nd) Fur, hair, wool. Pl. پشمونه *pashm-ūnah*.

P پشمي *pashm-ī*, adj. Woollen, hairy.

P پشمينه *pash-mīnah*, adj. Woollen, woollen goods.

پشو *pisho*, s.m. and f. (5th) A cat. Pl. پشوګان *pisho-gān*; Fem. pl. پشوګاني *pisho-gānī*. See پشي

پشو پرانګ *pisho prrāng*, s.m. (5th) A wild cat. Pl. پرانګان *prrāngān*; s.f. (3rd) پشو پرانګه *pisho prrānga'h*, A female wild cat. Pl. ې *ey*. See also غرڅني پشو

پشوخت *pishokhutt*, s.m. (6th) The name of the seed or berry of a tree made into necklaces for cattle. Sing. and Pl.

پشونګړی *pishon-garraey*, s.m. (1st) A male kitten. Pl. ي *ī*; s.f. (6th) ۍ *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

پشه *pashah* or *pishah*, and پشي *pashey* or *pishey*, A word used in driving away a cat.

پشی *pishaey*, s.m. (1st) A he cat. Pl. ي *ī*. پشي *pishī*; s.f. (5th) A she cat. Pl. پشيان *pishīāni*, or پشياڼي *pishīānī*; and پشئ *pisha'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl.

پښتنخا *pukhtun-khā* (E.) or *pushtun-khā* (W.), or پښتنخوا *pukhtun-khwā* or *pushtun-khwā*, s.f. (6th) The Afghān country, Afghānistān (from پښتن Afghan and خا or خوا side, quarter, locality) (E.), Sing. and Pl.; (W.), Pl. خاوي *khānī*, or خواوي *khwānī*.

پښتن والي *pukhtun-wālaey* or *pushtun-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) The manners and customs of the Afghān tribes, the Afghān code. Pl. والي *wālī*. Also پښتن ولي *pukhtun-wulī* or *pushtun-wulī*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ۍ *a'ī*; and پښتن ګلوي *pukhtun-galwī* or *pushtun-galwī*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

پښتو *pukhto* (E.), or *pushto* (W.), or *pashto*, s.f. (9th) The language of the Afghān tribes, the Afghān language. Sing. and Pl.

پښتورګه *pukhtawarga'h* (E.) or *pushtawarga'h* (W.) and *pakhtawarga'h* or *pashtawarga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kidney. Pl. ې *ey*.

پښتون *pukhtūn* (E.) or *pushtūn* (W.), s.m. (4th) An Afghān, one whose language is the Pushto or Pukhto. Pl. پښتانه *pukhtānah* or *pushtānah*, پښتنه *pukhtana'h* or *pushtana'h*, s.f. (3rd). An Afghān female. Pl. ې *ey*. بر پښتون *bar-pukhtūn* or *bar-pushtūn*, The Upper or Higher Afghāns, the Western Afghāns, or all those inhabiting the country west of the Khaiber Pass. لر پښتون *lar-pushtūn* or *lar-pukhtūn*. The Lower or Eastern Afghāns, those east of the Khaiber.

پښته *pukhta'h* (E.) or *pushta'h* (W.), s.f. (3rd) A little hill. Pl. ې *ey*. (P پشته).

پښتئ *pukhta'ī* (E.) or *pushta'ī* (W.), s.f. (6th) A rib, the ribs. Sing. and Pl.

پښتي *pukhtī* (E.) or *pushtī* (W.), s.f. (3rd) Inquiry, search, quest, pursuit, scrutiny, investigation, examination. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

پښتيدل *pukh-tedal* (E.) or *push-tedal* (W.), verb trans. To ask, inquire, question, interrogate, require an answer, etc. Pres. پښتي *pukhtī* or *pushtī*; past وُ پښتيدَ *wu-pukhteda* or *wu-pushteda*; fut. وُ به پښتي *wu bah pukhtī* or *pushtī*; imp. وُ پښته *wu-pukhtah* or *wu-pushtah*; act. part. پښتيدونکي *pukhtedūnkaey* or *pushtedūnkaey*, or پښتيدونې *pukhtedūnaey* or *pushtedūnaey*; past part. پښتيدلَي *pukhtedalaey* or *pushtedalaey*, or پښتيدي *pukhtedaey* or *pushtedaey*; verb. n. پښتيدنه *pukhtedana'h* or *pushtedana'h*, or پښتنه *pukhtana'h* or *pushtana'h*, or پښتيدهٔ *pukhtedah* or *pushtedah*.

پښتيدنه *pukhtedana'h* (E.) or *pushtedana'h* (W.), and پښتنه *pukhtana'h* or *pushtana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Inquiry, search, quest, pursuit, scrutiny, interrogation, examination, asking, questioning. Pl. ې *ey*; or پښتيدهٔ *pukhtedah* or *pushtedah*, s.m. (6th). Sing. and Pl.

پښوية *pakho-ya'h*, s.f. (3rd) The act of naming, orthography, the manner of forming words with letters, spelling. Pl. ې *ey*. See also پيژې

پښه *pkha'h* (E.) or *psha'h* (W.), s.f. (3rd) The foot, a foot-mark, a track. Pl. پښي *pkhey* or *pshey*. پښه ارته *pkha'h arta'h* (E.) or *psha'h arta'h* (W.), s.f. (3rd) (lit. 'foot released') The first visit of the lover to the house of his betrothed. Pl. ې *ey*. پښه په رکاب *psha'h pah rikāb*, adj.

Ready, waiting, foot in stirrup. پښي يبل *pshey yabal*, adj, Bare-footed. See پښه

پښيمان *paḵẖīmān* (E.) or *pashīmān* (W.), adj. Penitent, sorry, abashed, disgraced, ashamed, repentant; (Fem.) پښيمانه *paḵẖīmāna'h* or *pashīmāna'h*. پښيمان کيدل *paḵẖīmān* or *pashīmān kedal*, verb intrans. To repent, to be abashed, to be sorry, etc. پښيمان کول *paḵẖīmān* or *pashīmān kawul*, verb trans. To abash, to make ashamed, disgrace. (P پشيمان).

پښيماني *paḵẖīmānī* (E.) or *pashīmānī* (W.), s.f. (3rd) Disgrace, regret, sorrow, penitence, repentance, shame. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

پغله *pighla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A maiden, a virgin. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See پيغله

پقير *paḳīr*, s.m. (5th) A beggar, a mendicant. Pl. پقيران *paḳīrān*, s.f. (3rd) پقيړه *paḳīra'h*. Pl. ۍ *cy* (A فقير).

پک *puk*, s.m. (9th) Opportunity, suitable or proper time, turn, juncture, crisis, chance, the nick of time. Sing. and Pl. پک خطا شول *puk ḵẖaṭā sh'wal*, or کيدل *kedal*, verb intrans. To be lost (as an opportunity, opening, chance), etc.

پکار *pa-kār*, or په کار *pah kār*, adj. Of use, useful, serviceable, helping, conducive, available, effective, effectual. په کار کيدل *pah kār kedal*, verb intrans. To be useful, serviceable, conducive, available, etc. په کار کول *pah kār kawul*, verb trans. To use, to employ, to hold, to turn to account, to make the most of.

پکر *pakr*, s.m. (5th) Poverty, the practice of a faḳīr or derwesh. Pl. پکرونه *pakrūnah*. (A فقر).

پکل *pakal*, verb trans. To chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand, as grain, meal, etc. Pres. پکي *pakī*; past ؤ پاک *wu-pāka*, or ؤ پاکه *wu-pākah*; fut. ؤ به پکي *wu bah pakī*; imp. ؤ پکه *wu-pakah*; act. part. پکونکي *pakūnkaey*, or پکونی *pakūnaey*; past part. پکلی *pakalaey*; verb. n. پکنه *pakana'h*. See also پکه وهل

پکلۍ *pak-la'ī*, s.f. (6th) The name of a small state north of Attak. پکلۍ وال *pak-la'ī wāl*, s.m. (5th) an inhabitant or native of Pak-la'ī. Sing and Pl.; s.f. (3rd) پکلۍ واله *pak-la'ī-wāla'h*. Pl. پکلۍ والي *pak-la'ī wāley*.

پکو *pako*, adj. Astonished, confounded, amazed, wondering; (Masc. and Fem.) پکو شول *pako sh'wal*, or کيدل *kedal*, verb. intrans. To become astonished, amazed. پکو کول *pako kawul*, verb trans. To confound, to astonish, to make amazed.

پکه *paka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small quantity sufficient for one throw with the hand into the mouth, as Orientals take physic. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

پکه وهل *paka'h wahal*, verb trans. To chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand, as grain, meal, etc. See پکل and کپه

پګړۍ *pag-ṛa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A turband. Sing. and Pl. (H پګړي).

پګنړ *pagarṇ*, s.m. (9th) The name of the eleventh month of the Hindū year,—February-March. (H پهاګن). Sing. and Pl.

پل *pal*, s.m. (4th) A mill-stone, a potter's wheel. 2. The foot of man or beast, a pace, a step, a footstep. 3. A truck, a small wooden wheel. Pl. پلونه *plūnah*.

S پل *pal*, s.m. (9th) A moment, the twinkling of an eye, a short space of time. Sing. and Pl.

P پل *pul*, s.m. (2nd) A bridge, an embankment. Pl. پلونه *pulūnah*.

پل *pæl*, adj. Exempted, absolved, exonerated, acquitted, pardoned, let off, forgiven, passed over. Fem. پُله *pæla'h*. See پلول

پلا *plā*, s.f. (6th) A journey, tour, passage from one place to another, trip, excursion, ramble, jaunt. 2. One time, one turn, a moment, time, period. Pl. پلاوي *plāvī* (W.); (E.) Sing. and Pl. پلا کول *plā kawul*, verb trans. To journey, to travel, to go on a journey. يوه پلا *yawa'h plā*, adv. Once, one time.

پلار *plār*, s.m. (2nd) A father. Pl. پلارونه *plār-ūnah*, or (W.) پلرونه *plar-ūnah*. پلارتيا *plār-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) Paternity, fatherliness. (E.)

Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. ټیاوي *tīā-nī*; and پلار ګلوي *plār-galwī*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

پلار مړی *plār-marṛaey*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A child who has lost its father, an orphan; (Fem.) پلار مړ *plār-marṛi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ۍ. See سیه

پلاله *plāla'h*, s.f. (3rd) Rice-straw. Pl. پلالي *plāley*.

پلاړنه *palārṛna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Water brought in skins from a distance, a load of water. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

P پلاو *pulāo*, s.m. (2nd) A dish made of flesh, rice, raisins, etc. Pl. پلاوونه *pulāo-ūnah*.

پلټن *palṭṭan*, s.f. (1st) A regiment, a battalion of soldiers. Pl. پلټنې *palṭṭani*.

پلټل *palaṭṭal*, verb trans. To twist, to distort, to bend, to involve, to wind, to coil, to screw, to envelope, etc. 2. To look for, seek, search, inquire, to look out for, trace, investigate, pursue. Pres. پلټي *palaṭṭī*; past وُ پلاټه *wu palāṭṭah*; fut. وُ به پلټي *wu bah palaṭṭī*; imp. وُ پلټه *wu palaṭṭah*; act. part. پلټونکي *palaṭṭūnkaey*, or پلټوني *palaṭṭūnaey*; past part. پلټلی *palaṭṭalaey*; verb. n. پلټنه *palaṭṭana'h*.

پلرګنۍ *plar-gana'ī*, s.f. (6th) The relations or family of one's father, paternal relations. Sing. and Pl. See مورګنۍ

پلغت *palaghat*, adv. Quickly, sharply, swiftly, speedily, apace. Also written په لغت *pah laghat*.

P پلک *palak* or *pilak*, s.m. (2nd) The eyelid; a moment, an instant. Pl. پلکونه *palakūnah* or *pilakūnah*.

پُلک *pælk*, s.m. (2nd) A sledge-hammer. Pl. پُلکونه *pælkūnah*. See څټک

پل ګوابنه *pal gwākha'h* (E.), or *pal-gwāsha'h* (W.), s.f. (3rd) A loop, a noose, the heel ropes to picket a horse by. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See also پلوابنه غړاشه, غریشۍ, and ټخوندي

پلمه *palma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Falsehood, false pretences, slander, calumny, deception, untruth. Pl. ۍ *ey*. پلمه کول *palma'h kawul*, verb. trans. To make false pretences, to practice deception, to tell lies. See تور

پلن *plan*, adj. Broad, wide, extensive, spacious;

(Fem.) پلنه *plana'h*. پلن والي *plan wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Breadth, width, extension, space, latitude. Pl. والي *wālī*.

پلنیدل *plan-edal*, verb intrans. To widen, to extend, to grow wide, to outspread, to dilate, to expand, to become wide. Pres. پلنیږي *plan-ejzī* (W.), or پلنیګي *plan-egī* (E.); past. پلن شه *plan shah*, or پلن وُ شه *plan wu-shah*; fut. پلن به شي *plan bah shī*, or پلن به وُ شي *plan bah wu-shī*; imp. پلن وُ شه *plan wu-shah*; act. part. پلنیدونکي *planedūnkaey*, or پلنیدوني *planedūnaey*; past part. پلن *plan*, or پلن شوی *plan shawaey*; verb. n. پلنیدنه *planedana'h*, or پلنیده *planedah*.

پلنول *plan-awul*, verb trans. To render broad or wide, to widen, to extend, to outspread. Pres. پلنوي *planawī*; past پلن کړ *plan kaṛṛ* or که *kah*, or پلن وُ که *plan wu-kah* or وُ کړ *wu-kaṛṛ*; fut. پلن به کړي *plan bah kṛṛī* or به کي *bah kī*, or پلن به وُ کړي *plan bah wu-kṛṛī* or به وُ کي *bah wu-kī*; imp. پلن که *plan kah* or کړه *kṛṛah*, or پلن وُ که *plan wu-kah* or وُ کړه *wu-kṛṛah*; act. part. پلنونکي *planawūnkaey*, or پلنووني *planawūnaey*; past part. پلن کړی *plan kaṛṛaey*; verb. n. پلنونه *planawuna'h*.

پلندر *plan-dar*, s.m. (2nd) A step-father. Pl. پلندرونه *plan-darūnah*. See بنزي

پلنده *plandda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A load for the head, a bundle carried on the head. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See پیټ and بنده

S پلنګ *palang*, s.m. (5th) A bed, a bedstead. Pl. پلنګان *palangān*, or s.m. (2nd). Pl. پلنګونه *palangūnah*. See پهلنګ

پلو *palau*, s.m. (2nd) The hem or border of a garment; side, margin, border, edge, verge. Pl. پلوونه *palauūnah* (HI پلو *pallū*).

پلوابنه *pul-wākhah* (E.), or *pul-wāshah* (W.), s.f. (3rd) A loop, a noose; the heel-ropes for picketing a horse. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See پلګوابنه, غړاشه, پلوښه, غریشۍ, and ټخوندي

پلور *plor*, s.m. (6th) Buying and selling; sale, disposal. Sing. and Pl.

پلورل *ploral*, verb trans. To sell, to dispose of,

to vend, to retail. Pres. پلوري *plorī*; past پلورَ وُ *wu plora*, or پلورهٔ وُ *wu plorah*; fut. پلوري به وُ *wu bah plorī*; imp. پلورهٔ وُ *wu-plorah*, or پلورهٔ *plorah*; act. part. پلورونکيَ *plor-ūnkaey*, or پلوروني *plor-ūnaey*; past part. پلورلیَ *ploralaey*; verb. n. پلورنه *plorana'h*. See also پرولل, خرڅول, and پيرودل

پلوسه *palū-sa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a thorny tree used for fuel only. Pl. ي *ey*. د غرَ پلوسيِ *da ghra palū-sey*, The mountain species of the tree, which attains a large size, and from which charcoal is made.

پلوشه *palosha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ray of light, as of the sun, a lamp, etc. Pl. ي *ey*.

پلوښه *pulwasha'h* (W.), or *pulwakha'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A loop, a noose, a button-hole; the heel ropes of a horse. Pl. ي *ey*. See پلواښه, غړاشه, etc.

پلول *pulawul;* verb trans. To let off, to let go, to forgive, to remit, to pass over, to absolve, to dispense with, to exempt, to acquit, to set aside, to give dispensation. Pres. پلوي *pulawī*; past پل کړ *pæl karr*, or پل وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. پل به کړي *pæl bah krrī*, or پل به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. پل کړه *pæl krrah*, or پل وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. پلوونکيَ *pulawūnkaey*, or پلوونيَ *pulawūnaey*; past part. پل کړيَ *pæl karraey*; verb. n. پلونه *pulawuna'h*. See پُل

پلوند *pal-wandd*, adj. Foolish, silly, senseless, imbecile, weak-minded, half-witted; (Fem.) پلونده *pal-wanda'h*. پلوند توب *pal-wand-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Stupidity, poverty of intellect, silliness, imbecility. Pl. توبونه *tob-ūnah*, or پلوندي *pal-wandī*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *a'ī*.

پلونيدل *plonedal*, verb intrans. and پلونول *plonawul*, verb trans. See پلنيدل

پله *pala'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tendon, sinew, a nerve. 2. (P) The basin of a balance, a scale, the cup of a mill, the sole of the foot, etc. 3. (P) The shutter or fold of a door. 4. One of a pair, one side or part of anything. 5. Margin, side, brink (HI). Pl. ي *ey*.

پله پوري *pala'h porī*, adj. Shut, closed, shut fast as a door, window, etc.; joined, connected, united. پله پوري کيدل *palah porī kedal*, verb intrans. To become shut or closed (as a door), to unite, to become joined or connected. پله پوري کول *palah porī kawul*, verb trans. To shut, shut up, close, put to, join, unite, connect, etc. See پرله پوري

پلۍ *pala'ī*, s.f. (6th) A spoke, or the spokes of a wheel. Sing. and Pl.

پلي *palaey*, s.m. (1st) A pod, the seed vessel of beans, peas, and such like plants. Pl. ۍ *ā*. See غوړهٔ

پلي *palaey*, adj. On foot. له عقلَ پلي *lah œakla palaey*, adj. Foolish, void of understanding, weak in intellect; (Fem.) پلـِ *palī*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ۍ *ā*.

P پليت *palīt*, adj. Unclean, polluted, impure, defiled; (Fem.) پليته *palīta'h*. پليتيدل *palīt-edal*, verb intrans. To become polluted, impure, defiled, etc. Pres. پليتيږي *palīt-cjzī* (W.), or پليتيگي *palīt-egī* (E.); past پليت شه *palīt shah*, or پليت وُ شه *palīt wu-shah*; fut. پليت به شي *palīt bah shī*, or پليت به وُ شي *palīt bah wu-shī*; imp. پليت شه *palīt shah*, or پليت وُ شه *palīt wu-shah*; act. part. پليتيدونکيَ *palīt-edūnkaey*, or پليتيدونيَ *palīt-edūnaey*; past part. پليت شويَ *palīt-shanaey*; verb. n. پليتيدنه *palītedana'h*.

پليتول *palītawul*, verb trans. To defile, to pollute, to render impure. Pres. پليتوي *palītawī*; past پليت کړ *palīt karr* or کهٔ *kah*, or پليت وُ کړ *palīt wu-karr* or وُ کهٔ *wu-kah*; fut. پليت به کړي *palīt bah krrī* or کي *kī*, or پليت به وُ کړي *palīt bah wu-krrī* or به وُ کي *bah wu-kī*; imp. پليت کړه *palīt krrah* or کهٔ *kah*, or پليت وُ کړه *palīt wu-krrah* or وُ کهٔ *wu-kah*; act. part. پليتوونکيَ *palītawūnkaey*, or پليتوونيَ *palītawūnaey*; past part. پليت کړيَ *palīt karraey*; verb. n. پليتونه *palītawuna'h*.

P پليتي *palītī*, s.f. (3rd) Uncleanness, impurity, foulness. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

پلي تنږ *paley tarrn*, s.m. (2nd) A weaver's beam. Pl. پلي تنږونه *paley tarrn-ūnah*. See پتي لنږ

P پليد *palīd*, adj. Impure, unclean, defiled,

polluted; (Fem.) پلیدہ *palīda'h*. See پلیت, etc.

P پلیدي *palīdī*, or پلیتي *palītī*, s.f. (3rd) Pollution, impurity, uncleanliness, defilement, etc. Pl. ئې *a'ī*.

پم *pam*, s.m. (2nd) Scab, itch, mange, scurf. Pl. پمونه *pamūnah*.

پمبچه *pam-bacha'h*, s.f. (3rd) The stalk of the cotton plant, generally used for fuel. Pl. ئې *ey*. See پمبي چو

پمن *paman*, adj. Scabby, mangy, scurfy, itchy; (Fem.) پمنه *pamana'h*. پمن توب *paman tob*, s.m. (2nd) Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; or پمن والي *paman-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Scabbiness, manginess, scurfiness, the quality of being scabby. Pl. والي *wālī*.

پمنيدل *pamanedal*, verb intrans. To become scabby, mangy, scurfy, to become inoculated with the scab or itch. Pres. پمنيږي *pamanejzī* (W.), or پمنيگي *pamanegī* (E.); past پمن شه *paman shah*, or پمن وُ شه *paman wu-shah*; fut. پمن به شي *paman bah shī*, or پمن به وُ شي *paman bah wu-shī*; imp. پمن شه *paman shah*, or پمن وُ شه *paman wu-shah*; act.part. پمنيدونکي *pamanedūnkaey*, or پمنيدونې *pamanedūnaey*; past part. پمن شوئ *paman shawaey*; verb. n. پمنيدنه *pamanedana'h*, or پمنيده *pamanedah*.

پمنول *pamanawul*, verb trans. To inoculate with the scab, itch, or mange. Pres. پمنوي *pamanawī*; past پمن کړ *paman kaṛṛ* or کړ *kaṛ*, or پمن وُ کړ *paman wu-kaṛṛ* or وُ کړ *wu-kaṛ*; fut. پمن به کړي *paman bah kṛṛī* or به کي *bah kī*, or پمن به وُ کړي *paman bah wu-kṛṛī* or به وُ کي *bah wu-kī*; imp. پمن کړه *paman kṛṛah* or کړ *kaṛ*, or پمن وُ کړه *paman wu-kṛṛah* or وُ کړ *wu-kaṛ*; act. part. پمنوونکي *pamanawūnkaey*, or پمنوونې *pamanawūnaey*; past part. پمن کړئ *paman kaṛṛaey*; verb. n. پمنوونه *pamanawuna'h*.

P پمبه *pumba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Cotton. Pl. ئې *ey*. See پنبه

پمبي چو *pumbey chū*, s.f. (5th) A cotton pod. Pl. پمبي چوګان *pumbey chūgāni*. See کالګ and پمي چو

پمن *paman*, adj. Scabby, itchy, mangy, scurfy, etc.; (Fem.) پمبه *pamana'h*. See پم

پمي چو *pamey chū*, s.f. (5th) A cotton pod. Pl. پمي چوګان *pamey chūgāni*.

P پناه *panāh*, s.f. (9th) Aid, assistance, shade, shelter, protection, asylum, support. Sing. and Pl.

پنا کول *panā kawul*, verb trans. To aid, to back, to shade, to stand by. پنا نيول *panā nīwal*, verb trans. To take shelter, to seek aid, shelter, protection, or support. پنا ورل *panā w'ṛṛal*, verb trans. To shade, to screen, to shun, to avoid.

P پنبه *pambah*, s.f. (3rd) Cotton. Pl. ئې *ey*. See also پمبه

P پنبئ *pumba'ī*, adj. Made of cotton.

پنج پاو *panj pā'o*, s.m. (5th) One of the two grand divisions of the Abdālī tribe, the descendants of Nūr, Khokai, and Mākou, sons of Abdāl, and Is'hāk and Æalī, the two younger sons of his eldest son Æsau. The other is known as the Zīrak division, from whom the Suddozīs are descended. See Introduction to my Pushto Grammar, pp. 12, 13. The word is used both Sing, and Pl.; s.f. (3rd) پنج پاوه *panj pāwa'h*, A female of the above. Pl. پنج پاوئ *panj pāwey*.

پنج پاي *panj pā'e*, s.m. (6th). Sing. and Pl. See preceding word; s.f. (3rd) پنج پايه *panj pā-ya'h*. Pl. پنج پايئ *panj pā-yey*.

پنجره *pinj-ra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A cage. Pl. ئې *ey*. (s پنجرا).

پنج غښي *panj ghakhaey*, s.m. (1st) A rake. Pl. ئې *ī*. See پاړه

پنجکي *panjakaey*, s.m. (1st) The cross-bar separating the strings of a pellet-bow. Pl. ئې *ī*.

P پنجه *panja'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hand with the five fingers, a claw, the clutch, the grasp, a paw. Pl. ئې *ey*.

پند *pand*, s.m. (2nd) Science, skill, sagacity, art, stratagem, cunning. 2. Distance, remoteness, farness. 3. (P) Advice, counsel, admonition. Pl. پندونه *pandūnah*. پند آخستل *pand ākhistal*, verb trans. To take advice, to

take counsel. پند ورکول *pand war-kawul*, verb trans. To give advice, to admonish.

پند *pand*, s.m. (2nd) Going, departing; marching, decamping. Pl. پندونه *pand-ūnah*. پند کول *pand kawul*, verb trans. To go, to depart, to decamp, to march.

پند تیا *pand-tīā*, s.f. (6th) Artfulness, cunning; skilfulness, sagaciousness. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تیاوي *tīā-wī*.

P پند نامه *pand nāma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A book conveying advice. Pl. ې *ey*.

P پندار *pin-dār*, s.m. (2nd) Thought, imagination, opinion, notion. 2. Self-conceit, pride, arrogance. Pl. پندارونه *pindārūnah*.

پندانه *pun-dāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Cotton seed. Pl. ې *ey*. (P پنبه دانه).

پندوک *pan-dūk*, s.m. (6th) A bud, a rose-bud. Sing. and Pl.

پندۍ *punda'ī*, s.f. (6th) The heel. 2. The steel or iron haft of a spear or lance. Sing. and Pl.

پند *pandd*, s.m. (2nd) A load for the head. Pl. پندونه *panddūnah*.

پُند *pændd*, s.m. (2nd) A body, a band, detachment, party, gang, knot, troop, squad, etc. 2. A swelling, a protuberance, a bump, an excrescence. 3. Vulva. Pl. پُندان *pænddān*.

پند *pundd*, s.m. (2nd) A flint, a flint and steel. Pl. پندونه *punddūnah*. See خو

پند *pundd*, adj. Corpulent, stout, fat, bloated, pot-bellied, puffy, dumpy, pursy, squabby, blowzy. 2. s.m. (5th) A fat person. Pl. پندان *punddān*; s.f. (3rd) پنده *pundda'h*. Pl. پندي *punddey*. پندېدل *punddedal*, verb intrans. To become larger, to expand, swell, fill out, dilate, to gather flesh, to out-grow. Pres. پندېږي *punddejzī* (W.), or پندېګي *punddegī* (E.); past پند شه *pundd shah*, or پند و شه *pundd wu-shah*; fut. پند به شي *pundd bah shī*, or پند به و شي *pundd bah wu-shī*; imp. پند شه *pundd shah*, or پند و شه *pundd wu-shah*; act. part. پندېدونکي *punddedūnkaey*, or پندېدونې *punddedūnaey*; past part. پند *pundd*, or پند شوې *pundd shawaey*; verb. n. پندېدنه *punddedana'h*. پندول *punddawul*, verb trans. To render larger, to expand, distend, inflate, puff, etc. Pres. پندوي *punddawī*; past پند کړ *pundd karr* or کهٔ *kah*, or پند و کړ *pundd wu-karr* or و کهٔ *wu-kah*; fut. پند به کړي *pundd bah krrī* or به کي *bah kī*, or پند به و کړي *pundd bah wu-krrī* or به و کي *bah wu-kī*; imp. پند کړه *pundd krrah* or کهٔ *kah*, or پند و کړه *pundd wu-krrah* or و کهٔ *wu-kah*; act. part. پنډوونکي *punddawūnkaey*, or پنډوونې *punddawūnaey*; past part. پند کړې *pundd karraey*; verb. n. پنډونه *punddawuna'h*.

پنډاو چرګ *panddāw charg*, s.m. (5th) A game fowl, a fowl of a large breed. Pl. پنډاو چرګان *panddāw chargān*; s.f. (3rd) پنډاو چرګه *panddāw charga'h*, or پنډاونه چرګه *panddāwana'h chargah*, The hen bird of the above. Pl. پنډاو *panddāw* or پنډاوي چرګي *panddāwaney chargey*.

پند غالي *pandd ghālaey*, s.m. (1st) A plain outside a village, where the whole of the cattle assemble when going out and on returning from the grazing-ground. Pl. پند غالي *pandd ghālī*.

پند والي *pandd-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Stoutness, corpulence, plumpness, obesity, embonpoint. Pl. والي *wālī*.

پندوس *panddos*, s.m. (5th) A ball for playing with. Pl. پندوسان *panddosān*.

پندوسکي *panddoskaey*, s.m, (1st) (dimin. of preceding) A small ball for playing with. Pl. ي ī.

پندوکي *panddūkaey*, s.m. (1st) A small bundle for the head. Pl. ي ī.

پندولۍ *panddolī*, s.f. (3rd) A share or portion of a crop of cotton, the perquisite of females who gather it in. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

پندول ګره *panddol gara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female who gathers cotton; *lit.*, 'a shareholder of cotton' (from the preceding word). Pl. ې *ey*. See کالک جینه

پنده *pandda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small load for the head. Pl. ې *ey*. See پند

پندۍ *pandda'ī*, s.f. (6th) The heel. Sing. and Pl. See پندۍ and پرکي

پنڅه *pindzah*, adj. Five. See پينڅه

پنڅه بنا *pindzah binā*, s.f. (6th) The five foundations of religion—the recital of the belief; prayer; fasting; pilgrimage to Mekka; and giving of alms. (A بنا). (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. بناوي *bināwī*.

پنڅه کلنيَ *pindzah kalanaey*, adj. Five years old; (Fem.) پنڅه کلنئي *pindzah kalana'ī*.

پنڅه لس *pindzah las*, adj. Fifteen. پنڅه ويشت *pindzah wīsht*, Twenty-five. پنڅه ديرش *pindzah dersh*, Thirty-five. پنڅه څلويښت *pindzah tsalwekht* or *tsalwesht*, Forty-five.

پنڅوس *pindzos*, adj. Fifty. پنڅه پنڅوس *pindzah pindzos*, Fifty-five. پنڅه شپيته *pindzah shpetah*, Sixty-five. پنڅه اويا *pindzah ao-yā*, Seventy-five. پنڅه اتيا *pindzah at-yā*, Eighty-five. پنڅه نوي *pindzah nawī*, Ninety-five.

پنګه *panga'h*, s.f. (3rd) Stock-in-trade, capital, funds, means, reserve, relay, supply, hoard, savings. Pl. يْ *ey*.

پنهم *pinham*, adj. Concealed, hidden, secret; (Fem.) پنهمه *pinhama'h*. پټ پنهم *putt pinham*, Entirely or wholly concealed or hidden. See پټ. (P پنهان).

پنيَ *panaey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of grass from which brooms are made (Andropogon muricatum). Pl. يِ *ī*.

پني *panī*, s.m. Pl. (1st) The name of a tribe of Afghāns (Rī'āz-ul-Muḥabbat). پنيَ *panaey*, Sing. A male of the tribe. پنئي *pana'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

P پنير *panīr*, s.m. (6th) Cheese. Sing. and Pl. پنير مايه *panīr mā-ya'h*, s.f. (3rd) Rennet. Pl. يْ *ey*. See پوڅه

پنړه *parrna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A shoe, a slipper. Pl. يْ *ey*. See پيزار, کپئي, کوښه, پنړهه, پړهه, موچنړه, and ګاوله

پنړي *parrnī*, s.m. (1st). Pl. The name given to one of the numerous subdivisions of the Afghāns, in which the Sāfī and Gadūn tribes, as also the Khaṭānīs, are included. پنړيَ *parrnaey*, Sing. A male of the above. پنړئي *parrna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl. See پنيْ

P پو *pū*, adj. Light, smooth, slight. 2. s.m. (9th) Inquiry, searching, running about. Sing. and Pl. تک و پو کول *tak-o-pū kawul*, verb trans. To enquire diligently, to run about in search of anything.

پو *pū*, s.m. (9th) A puff, a blast, act of breathing, inflating, blowing, etc. Sing. and Pl. See پوک

پوپکه *pūpaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bump, a swelling, a protuberance. Pl. يْ *ey*. See ماټس

پوپل زي *popal-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe, the descendants of Popal, son of Zīrak, son of Æsau, son of Malik Abdāl, the progenitor of the Abdālīs. During the Durānī monarchy this tribe furnished the Wuzīrs or Prime Ministers, as a matter of right, being the next in rank to the Suddozīs, the royal tribe. Sing. پوپل زيَ *popalzaey*, A male of the above. پوپل زئي *popalza'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

پوټيَ *po-taey*, s.m. (1st) A mound, a height, a bluff, a heap of earth. Pl. يِ *ī*.

پوټ *pott*, s.m. (2nd) Crust, skin, bark, rind, shell, hide. 2. Disagreement, enmity. Pl. پوټونه *pottūnah*.

پوټسکيَ *pottuskaey*, adj. A little; small, scarce, few, scanty; seldom, some, less; (Fem.) پوټسکِ *pottuski*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) يِ *ī*.

پوټ سوړي *pūtt sūrrī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Bran, chaff. See بوټ سوړي

پوټيَ *pūttaey*, adj. A little, small, scarce, few, scanty, seldom, some, less, etc.; (Fem.) پوټِ *pūtti*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) يِ *ī*. پوټي پوټي *pūttī pūttī*, In pieces, in fragments, in shreds, in crumbs, etc. See پوټسکي

پوڅکئي *pūtsaka'ī*, s.f. (6th) The lobe of the ear. Sing. and Pl. See پوڅئي and بوڅئي

پوڅکئي *potsaka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A mushroom. Sing. and Pl.

پوڅه *potsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Cheese, coagulated milk. Pl. يْ *ey*.

پوڅئي *pūtsa'ī*, s.f. (6th) The lobe of the ear. Sing. and Pl. See بوڅئي

پوجي *pūjī*, s.f. (3rd) Weeding a field, thinning the lower branches of a tree that it may acquire strength. Pl. ي *a'ī*. پوجي کول *pūjī kawul*, verb trans. To thin, to weed.

P پوچ *pūch*, adj. Absurd, of no moment or consequence, useless, nonsense, nonsensical, injudicious; (Fem.) پوچه *pūcha'h*. پوچ ویل *pūch wa-yal*, verb trans. To speak foolishly, to make absurd or foolish remarks.

P پوچ گو *pūch go*, Talking nonsense, a speaker of nonsense, or absurdity.

P پوچ ګوئي *pūch go'e*, s.f. (3rd) Nonsense, absurdity, folly, rigmarole, inconsistency. Pl. *a'ī*. پوچ ګوئي کول *pūch-go'e kawul*, verb trans. To talk absurdly or inconsistently.

پوخ *pokh*, adj. Cooked, dressed (as victuals), ripe. 2. Shrewd, knowing, expert, wise, firm, strong. Pl. پاخه *pākhah*; (Fem.) پخه *pakha'h*. Pl. پخې *pakhey*. See پخېدل and پخول

پوخلي *pūkhulēy*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. The hooping cough.

پوده *pūda'h*, s.f. (3rd) The woof of the web in weaving. Pl. ي *ey*. See تار and بوده

P پوده *pū-dah*, adj. Rotten, decayed, tainted, spoiled, worm-eaten, mildewed, crumbling. پوده کول *pū-dah kawul*, verb trans. To render or make rotten, to destroy, to deteriorate, to corrupt. پوده کېدل *pū-dah kedal*, verb intrans. To turn or grow rotten, to decay, to spoil, to crumble away. پوده والي *pū-dah wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Decay, rottenness, deterioration, falling to pieces. Pl. والي *wālī*.

پور *por*, s.m. (2nd) A loan, a debt, an advance, etc. Pl. پورونه *porūnah*. پور آخستل *por ākhistal*, verb trans. To borrow, to raise money on loan. پور ورکول *por war-kawul*, verb trans. To lend, to advance money. پور ښکل *por kh'kal* (E.), or پور کښل *por k'shal* (W.) verb trans. To collect the amount of a debt, to recover a loan.

پورې *pori*, adv. To, as far as, near, up to, close to, till, until, during, whilst; over, on that side, beyond, across, opposite. 2. part. Shutting a door, piercing with a spear, stabbing;

anointing, putting collyrium into the eyes, colouring the hands with henna; rubbing dirty hands on one. پورې کول *pori kawul*, verb trans. To apply, to close, to attach, to join, to lay, to put, to place, to plant, to set, to shut, to connect, to fasten, to spread, to plaster, to employ, to engage, to use, to impute, to report anything, such as malice or scandal. پورې وتل *pori watal*, verb intrans. To pass over, or cross a river, to ferry. پورې وهل *pori wahal*, verb trans. To push, to impel, to thrust, to drive away, to force. پورې یستل *pori yastal*, verb trans. To ferry, to carry or transport over a river, brook, etc. 2. To lend, to advance, to accommodate with money. Also written پوري *porī*.

پورې ژنې *pori jzanaey*, adj. (past part.) Expelled, driven away, ejected; (Fem.) پورې ژنۍ *pori-jzani*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. (E.) پورې جنې *pori-janaey*; (Fem.) پورې جنۍ *pori-jani*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

پورې اوږې *pori aori*, adv. Right through, through and through, from one end or surface to another, here and there, hither and thither. Also پورې را پورې *pori rā pori*, پورې وورې *pori wori*, and پوري وورې *porī worī*. پورې اوږې *pori aori*, or پورې را پورې وتل *pori rā pori watal*, verb intrans. To pierce, to enter as a pointed instrument, to penetrate, to enter. پورې اوږې *pori aori*, or پورې را پورې یستل *pori rā pori yastal*, verb trans. To pierce, to transfix, to perforate, to transpierce, to impale, to spear, to stick, to spit, to penetrate, to permeate, etc.

پورته *portah*, adv. and prep. Above, on, upon, up, over, a-top, etc. 2. adj. More, greater, greater in quantity. پورته کېدل *portah kedal*, verb intrans. To ascend, to rise, mount, arise, uprise, get up, climb, clamber, scale, escalade. پورته کول *portah kawul*, verb trans, To raise, elevate, lift, upraise, erect, hoist, weigh, exalt, set up, etc.

پورول *porawul*, verb trans. To borrow, to raise money on loan. Pres. پوروي *porawī*; past

پور که *por kah* or پور وُ که *por wu-kah*, or پور کړ *por kaṟṟ* or پور وُ کړ *por wu-kaṟṟ*; fut. پور به کي *por bah kī*, or به وُ کي *bah wu-kī*; imp. پور که *por kah* or وُ که *wu-kah*, or پور کړه *por kṟṟah* or وُ کړه *wu-kṟṟah*; act. part. پورونکيَ *porawūnkaey* or پورونيَ *porawūnaey*; past part. پور کړيَ *por kaṟṟaey*; verb. n. پورونه *porawuna'h*.

پوروړيَ *porawuṟṟaey*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A creditor, a lender, a dun, a debtor; (Fem.) پوروړ *porawuṟṟi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

پوره *pūrah*, adj. Full, complete, entire, exact, perfect, sufficient, just, total, ripe. (s پورا). پوره کيدل *pūrah kedal*, verb intrans. To be completed, ended, fulfilled, perfected, to become full. پوره کول *pūrah kawul*, verb trans. To fill, finish, end, perfect, accomplish, fulfil, perform, execute, terminate, bring to pass, etc.

پوره واليَ *pūrah wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Completion, accomplishment, fulfilment, finish, termination, execution. Pl. والي *wālī*.

پوري *porī*, adv. To, as far as, near, etc. See پور.

پوري اوري *porī aorī* or پوري را پوري *porī rā porī*, Right through, etc. See پور اور

پوري ژني *porī jzanaey*, adj. (past part.) Expelled, driven away, ejected. See also پور ژني and پور جني

پوړ *poṟṟ*, adj. Half grown, or near puberty (as a boy or girl), nearly ripe (as fruit), half dressed or cooked (as meat); (Fem.) پوړه *poṟṟa'h*.

پوړ *pawṟṟ*, s.m. (2nd) A rope for fastening the feet of a cow or other animal. Pl. پوړونه *pawṟṟūnah*. See also پيکړه

پوړئ *pawṟṟa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A flight of steps, a staircase, steps, a ladder. Sing. and Pl. See اندر پايه and پارچنګ or پارچنګئ

پوزه *poza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The nose of a man or beast. Pl. ي *ey*. چيته پوزه *cheta'h poza'h*, or پته پوزه *pita'h poza'h*, A flat or broad nose. چت پوزيَ *chit-pozaey*, or پت پوزيَ *pit-pozaey*, A person having a flat or broad nose; (Fem.) چته پوز *chita'h-pozi*, or پته پوز *pita'h pozi*, A female with a flat or broad nose. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. لنډه پوزه *landda'h-poza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A short nose. Pl. ي *ey*. لنډ پوزيَ *landd pozaey*, A short-nosed person; (Fem.) لنډ پوز *landd pozi*. پوز پري کړي *poz pre kaṟṟey*, With the nose cut, cut-nosed, a term of abuse.

پوزيَ *pozaey*, s.m. (1st) A small mat. Pl. ي *ī*. See انډيړي and پوهړ

پوږ *pūjz*, s.m. (2nd) (W.) The act of blowing, a puff, a blast, blowing up a fire, etc. 2. Squirting water on a flower with the mouth to freshen it, or on clothes by washermen or women before folding them, sprinkling. 3. A bellows. Pl. پوږونه *pūjz-ūnah*. See also پوګ and پز وهل

پوږ وهل *pūjz wahal*, verb trans. To squirt or sprinkle water, etc.

پوس *pos*, adj. Soft, tender, supple, ductile, easy, gentle, tractable, yielding, bending, silly, etc. Pl. پاسه *pāsa'h*; (Fem.) پوسه *posa'h*. Pl. پوسيْ *posey*; or پوست *post*, adj. Soft, tender, etc. Pl. پاسته *pāstah*; (Fem.) پوسته *posta'h*. Pl. پوستيْ *postey*.

P پوست *post*, s.m. (2nd) Crust, shell, skin, hide, bark, etc. 2. Poppy-head or capsule. Pl. پوستونه *postūnah*.

پوست کښل *post k'shal* (W.) or پوست ښکل *post kh'kal* (E.), To bark, to shell, to strip of skin, to unskin.

پوستکيَ *postakaey*, s.m. (1st) Skin, hide, untanned leather, crust, bark, peel, rind, etc. Pl. ي *ī*. See پستکي and پټ

P پوستي *postī*, s.m. (5th) One who intoxicates himself with infusion of poppy-heads, a sot, a lazy indolent person. Pl. پوستيان *postī-ān*.

پوستيدل *postedal*, verb intrans. To grow or become soft, tender, supple, easy, gentle, tractable. پوستول *postawul*, verb trans. To make or render soft, tender, ductile, tractable, gentle.

P پوستين *postīn*, s.m. (2nd) A fur cloak or coat, a sheepskin coat or vest. Pl. پوستينونه *postīnūnah*, or s.m. (5th) Pl. پوستينان *postīnān*.

پوسلل *poslal*, verb trans. To clothe, array, enrobe, dress, attire, wrap up, cover, envelope.

Pres. پوسلي *pos-lī*; past وُ پوسلَ *wu-posla*, or وُ پوسله *wu-poslah*; fut. وُ به پوسلي *wu bah poslī*; imp. وُ پوسلَ *wu-posla*, or وُ پوسله *wu-poslah*; act. part. پوسلونکي *pos-lūnkaey*, or پوسلونيَ *pos-lūnaey*; past part. پوسليَ *pos-alaey*, or پوسلالي *poslalaey*; verb. n. پوسلنه *poslana'h*.

پوسل توب *posal tob*, s.m. (2nd) Pl. توبونه *tob-ūnah*; or پوسل تيا *posal tīā*, s.f.(6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī-āwī*; or پوسل والي *posal wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Clothing, dressing, attiring, the act of being clothed. Pl. والي *wālē*.

پوش *posh*, interj. Take care, have a care, look out! (s पश).

پوښ *posh* (W.), or *pokh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) (P پوش) Covering, clothed in, wearing, dressed; dress, clothing, apparel. Pl. پوښونه *poshūnah* or *pokhūnah*. پاپوښ *pā-posh* or *pāpokh*, Shoes, slippers, covering for the feet. سبز پوښ *sabz posh* or *sabz pokh*, adj. Clothed in green. پوښ کول *posh* or *pokh kawul*, verb trans. To shape, prepare, or fabricate, as clothes.

پوښاک *poshāk* or *pokhāk*, s.m. (2nd) Vestments, dress, attire, habit, garments, clothes, raiment, accoutrements. Pl. پوښاکونه *poshākūnah* or *pokhākūnah*.

پوښښ *poshish* (W.), or *pokhikh* (E.) s.m. (from P پوښيدن) Dress, wear, garments, vestment, covering. Pl. پوښښونه *poshishūnah* or *pokhikhūnah*.

پوښتۍ *pūkhta'ī*, s.f. (6th) A rib, the ribs. Sing. and Pl. See پښتۍ

پوښل *pokhal* (E.) or *poshal* (W.) verb trans. To cover in, to roof, to screen, to shelter, to array, to clothe, to attire, to wrap up. 2. To hide, to secrete, etc. 3. To solace, to console, to cheer in grief or calamity. Pres. پوښي *pokhī* or *poshī*; past پوښه وُ *wu-pokhah* or *wu-poshah*; fut. وُ به پوښي *wu bah pokhī* or *poshī*; imp. پوښه وُ *wu-pokhah* or *wu-poshah*; act. part. پوښونکيَ *pokhūnkaey* or *poshūnkaey*, or پوښونيَ *pokhūnaey* or *poshūnaey*; past part. پوښلَيَ *pokhalaey* or *poshalaey*; verb. n. پوښنه *pokhana'h* or *poshana'h*.

پوښيده *poshedah* or *pokhedah*, adj. Concealed, hidden, dressed, clothed, secret. 2. adv. Secretly. پوښيده کول *poshedah* or *pokhedah kawul*, verb trans. To clothe, dress, conceal, hide, secrete.

پوغله *pogh-la'h*, s.f. (3rd) The thin excrement of kids, lambs, etc., before it assumes the orbicular shape. Pl. يۍ *cy*. See پيخاړه

پوک *pūk*, s.m. (2nd) A puff, a blast, the act of blowing. Pl. پوکونه *pūkūnah*. See also پو and پوکي

پوکل *pūkal*, verb trans. To blow, to blow out, to blow up (as a fire), to inflate, to breathe upon, to blow away. Pres. پوکي *pū-kī*; past پوکه *pū-kah*, or وُ پوکه *wu-pū-kah*; fut. وُ به پوکي *wu bah pūkī*; imp. وُ پوکه *wu-pū-kah*, or پوکه *pū-kah*; act. part. پوکونکيَ *pūkūnkaey*, or پوکونيَ *pūkūnaey*; past part. پوکلَيَ *pūkalaey*; verb. n. پوکنه *pūkana'h*. See پو

پوکنړۍ *pūkarṛa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A bladder. Sing. and Pl. See سپوخښه

پوکول *pūkawal*, verb trans. To blow, to blow out, to blow up (as a fire), to inflate, to breathe upon, to blow away. Pres. پوکوي *pūkawī*; past وُ پوکاوُه *wu-pūkāwuh*, or وُ پوکاوو *wu-pūkāwo*; fut. وُ به پوکوي *wu bah pūkawī*; imp. پوکوه *pūkawah*, or وُ پوکوه *wu-pūkawah*; act. part. پوکوونکيَ *pūkawūnkaey*, or پوکوونيَ *pūkawūnaey*; past part. پوکولَيَ *pūkawulaey*; verb. n. پوکونه *pūkawuna'h*. See پوکل

پوکي *pūkaey*, s.m. (1st) A puff, a blast; inflating, blowing. Pl. يِ *ē*. See پو

پوګ *pūg*, s.m. (2nd) The act of blowing, a puff, a blast, blowing up a fire, etc. 2. Squirting water on a flower with the mouth to freshen it, or on clothes by washermen or women before folding them, sprinkling. 3. A bellows. Pl. پوګونه *pūgūnah*. پوګ کول *pūg. kawul*, or وهل *wahal*, verb trans. To puff, to blow, to blow up. 2. To squirt water, etc. See پرو and پور

P پول *pūl*, s.m. (2nd) or (5th) An aqueduct, a trough, a gutter, a scupper, a launder, etc.

Pl. پولونه *pūlūnah*, or پولان *pūlān*. See بیله and ترناو

پول *pūl*, s.m. (2nd) A film over the eye. Pl. پولونه *pūlūnah*. See کل

پولاد *polād*, s.m. (6th) The finest kind of steel. Sing. and Pl. See فولاد

پولک *pū-lak*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of double wedge for fastening the iron ploughshare to the frame of a plough. Pl. پولکونه *pū-lakūnah*.

پوله *pūla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small embankment of earth in a field for the purpose of regulating the irrigation. Pl. ي *ey*.

پوله *pū-lah*, s.m. (6th) Parched or roasted grain. Sing. and Pl. پوله کول *pūlah kawul*, verb trans. To parch or roast grain.

پون *pūn*, s.m. (9th) The scab or mange. Sing. and Pl. See پم and پمن

پونده *pūnda'h*, s.f. (3rd) The heel. 2. Urging a horse by kicking him with the heels. Pl. ي *ey*. پونده وهل *pūnda'h wahal*, verb trans. To urge a horse by kicking him with the heels. Also written پوند *pūnda*.

پوندډ *pūnḍḍa'ī*, s.f. (6th) The heel, the heels. Sing. and Pl. پوندډ وهل *pūnḍḍa'ī wahal*, verb trans. To urge a horse by striking him with the heels. See preceding.

پون سو *pūn sū*, adj. Five hundred. See پنځه سو

پونه *pūna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Small rain, drizzle, mist, sprinkling. 2. Sprinkling water by the mouth. Pl. پونې *pūney*. See پوک

پونړۍ *pūṛṛna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A roll of cotton for spinning from. Sing. and Pl.

پوول *po-wul*, verb trans. To graze, to browse, to crop. This infinitive is imperfect, and takes some of its tenses from پیایل. Pres. پیائي *pīā-yī*; past وُ پوو *wu-po-wū*; fut. وُ به پیائي *wu bah pīā-yī*; imp. وُ پیایه *wu-pīā-yah*, or پیایه *pīā-yah*; act. part. پووونکي *po-wūnkaey* or پووونې *po-wūnaey*, or پیایونکي *pīā-yūnkaey* or پیایونې *pīā-yūnaey*; past part. پوولي *po-wulaey* or پیایلي *pīā-yalaey*; verb. n. پووونه *powana'h* or پوویانه *po-wīāna'h*.

پوه *poh*, adj. Intelligent, knowing, learned, wise; (Fem.) پوهه *poha'h*. پوه نه پوه *poh-napoh* or پوه نه پوه *poh nah poh*, Whether or not, knowingly or unknowingly, etc.

پوهانډ *po-hānd*, adj. (W.) Wise, intelligent, learned, clever; (Fem.) پوهانده *po-hānda'h*. See پوه

پوهړ *pūharṛ*, s.m. (2nd) A large mat. Pl. پوهړونه *pūharṛūnah*. See پوزي

پوهړ *poharṛ*, adj. Foolish, stupid, uncivilized, simple. 2. Slovenly, careless of dress and cleanliness. (III پوهڑ). (Fem.) پوهړه *poharṛa'h*.

پوهړي *poharṛaey*, adj. as s.m. (1st) (dimin. of پوهړ) A foolish, stupid, uncivilized, or simple person. 2. A sloven, one careless of his person. Pl. ي *ī*; (Fem.) پوهړۍ *poharṛa'ī*. Sing and Pl.

پوهول *pohawul*, verb trans. To inform, impart, acquaint, apprize, make known, signify, explain, set forth, etc. Pres. پوهوي *pohawī*; past وُ پوهاوه *wu-pohāwuh*, or وُ پوهاوو *wu-pohāwo*; fut. وُ به پوهوي *wu bah pohawī*; imp. وُ پوهوه *wu-pohawah*; act. part. پوهوونکي *pohawūnkaey*, or پوهوونې *pohawūnaey*; past part. پوهولي *pohawulaey*; verb. n. پوهونه *pohawuna'h*.

پوهه *poha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Intellect, understanding, comprehension, reason, sense, capacity, intelligence, conception, judgment, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. پوهیدل *pohēdal*, verb intrans. To know, to be informed, to have perception of, to take cognizance of, to examine. Pres. پوهیږي *pohejzī* (W.), or پوهیګي *pohegī* (E.); past وُ پوهیده *wu-pohēdah*; fut. وُ به پوهیږي *wu bah pohejzī*, or وُ به پوهیګي *wu bah pohegī*; imp. وُ پوهیږه *wu-pohejzah*, or وُ پوهیګه *wu-pohegah*; act. part. پوهیدونکي *pohedūnkaey*, or پوهیدونې *pohedūnaey*; past part. پوهیدلي *pohedalaey*; verb. n. پوهیدنه *pohedana'h*.

پوهیدنه *pohedana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Comprehension, intellect; understanding, comprehending, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. See پوهه

پویه *po-ya'h*, s.f. (3rd) A canter, a hand gallop. Pl. پویې *po-yey*. پویه کول *po-yah kawul*, verb trans. To canter, to gallop.

په *pah*, prep. By, with, upon, on, above, by

means, in company, etc. 2. For, for the sake of, on account of. په بيا بيا *pah bī-ā bī-ā*, adv. Again and again, constantly, frequently, often.

په *pah* or پها *pahā*, interj. Pooh! pooh! a word used to express contempt.

پهار *pahār*, s.m. (2nd) A division of time, a period of three hours. Pl. پهارونه *pahārūnah*. (s پهر).

پهاړۍ *pahārṛa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A hog-deer (Cervus porcinus). Sing. and Pl.

s پهر *pahar*, s.m. (2nd) A division of time, a watch or three hours. Pl. پهرونه *paharūnah*. See پهار

پهړه *pahṛa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A watch, a sentinel. 2. Tour of watch. Pl. ي *ey*. پهړه کول *pahṛa'h kawul*, verb trans. To watch. (s پهرا).

پهړه دار *pahṛa'h dār*, s.m. (5th) A watchman, a sentinel. Pl. پهړه داران *pahṛa'h dārān*.

پهړۍ *pah-ṛṛa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A kind of stool or chair made after the fashion of a bedstead. Sing. and Pl. See پيړۍ

په لغت *pah laghat*, adv. Quickly, sharply, swiftly, speedily, apace. په سوي لغت *pah sawī laghat*, Very quickly. See also پلغت

پهلواړۍ *phul-wāṛṛaey*, s.m. (1st) A white rose. Pl. ي ā.

P پهلوان *pahlawān*, s.m. (5th) A hero, a champion, a wrestler. Pl. پهلوانان *pahlawānān*. See غښتلي

P پهلواني *pahlawānī*, s.f. (3rd) Heroism, the business of a champion. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

پهم *pahm*, s.m. (2nd) Understanding, intellect, mind, sense, capacity, intelligence. Pl. پهمونه *pahmūnah*. See فهم

پهمول *pahmawul*, verb trans. To inform, impart, acquaint, etc. Pres. پهموي *pahmawī*; past پهماوه و *wu-pahmāwuh*, or پهماوو و *wu-pahmāwo*; fut. و به پهموي *wu bah pahmawī*; imp. پهموه و *wu-pahmawah*; act. part. پهموونکي *pahmawūnkaey*, or پهموونې *pahmawūnaey*; past part. پهمولي *pahmawulaey*; verb. n. پهمونه *pahmawuna'h*.

P پهن دار *pahan dār*, adj. Broad, wide, ample. See پلن, سره ور and پسره ور

پهورته *pahortah*, adj. More, greater, greater in quantity. 2. adv. and prep. Above, on, upon, up, a top, etc, See under پورته

پهه *paha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A plaster, a pledget. Pl. پهي *pahey*.

پهيلول *phelawul*, verb trans. To spread, to open, to unfold, to stretch, to diffuse, to disperse, to scatter, to propagate, to extend, to deploy, etc. Pres. پهيلوي *phelawī*; past پهيلاوه و *wu-phelāwuh*; fut. و به پهيلوي *wu bah phelawī*; imp. پهيلوه و *wu-phelawah*; act. part. پهيلوونکي *phelawūnkaey*, or پهيلوونې *phelawūnaey*; past part. پهيلولي *phelawulaey*; verb. n. پهيلونه *phelawuna'h*.

پهيليدل *pheledal*, verb trans. To spread, to extend itself in length or breadth, to become dispersed, scattered, diffused, to open, to expand, etc. Pres. پهيليږي *phelejzī* (W.), or پهيليگي *phelegī* (E.); past پهيليده و *wu-pheledah*; fut. و به پهيليږي *wu bah phelejzī*, or پهيليگي *phelegī*; imp. پهيليږه و *wu-phelejzah*, or پهيليگه *phelegah*; act. part. پهيليدونکي *pheledūnkaey*, or پهيليدونې *pheledūnaey*; past part. پهيليدلي *pheledalaey*; verb. n. پهيليدنه *pheledūna'h*.

S پې *pa'ī*, s.f. (6th) Milk, the juice of plants. Sing and Pl. See پې مخې and شوده

P پي *pay*, s.m. (2nd) The foot, the tendon of the foot, a sinew; footing, basis, foundation, track, trace. 2. A ford, a ferry, a place in a river or other water that may be passed by wading. Pl. پيونه *pay-ūnah*.

پي اوبه *pay ao-ba'h*, Water within one's depth, or that is fordable by wading.

پي کول *pay kawul*, verb trans. To ham-string, to cut off a tree close to the ground.

پي وړل *pay w'ṛṛal*, verb trans. To know, to understand, to catch at a meaning, hint, etc.

P پي *pai*, adv. Behind, after, following in pursuit. پي در پي *pai dar pai*, (P) or پيا پي *paiā pai*, One after the other, successively. پي وهل *pai wahal*, verb trans. To dig, as a piece

of a ditch in successive portions, finishing one before commencing the other.

پياخه *pī-ātsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Bread made from a kind of millet. Pl. ې *ey*.

پياخله *pī-ākhla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A piece of cloth added to the sleeve or collar of a dress, a collar, a cuff. 2. Exhaling the steam of herbs, etc.; sweating, sweltering, administering anything hot to produce perspiration, covering a person with bed clothes to produce perspiration. Pl. ې *ey*.

پياخله کول *pī-ākhla'h kawul*, verb trans. To sweat, to swelter, to cause perspiration. See پخيل and پيخل

P پيادۀ *pī-ādah*, s.m. (5th) A footman, one on foot, a foot soldier. Pl. پيادګان *pī-āda-gān*. 2. adj. On foot. پيادۀ پا *pī-ādah pā*, adv. A-foot, on foot; also پيادۀ پائي *pī-ādah pā'e*. See also پلي

پيارمه *pī-ārma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A brace for tightening the tape of a bedstead. 2. The crupper of a saddle for a horse, or the pack-saddle of a bullock. 3. The rope or strap placed on a spinning wheel. Pl. ې *ey*. See لنګه

P پياز *pī-āz*, s.m. (6th) An onion. Sing. and Pl.

پيازکي *pī-āzakaey*, s.m. (1st) (dimin. of پياز) A wild onion, a squill. Pl. ي *ī*.

پيازه *pī-āza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Miscarrying, dropping her young as an animal. 2. Splitting, dividing. Pl. ې *ey*. پيازه کول *pī-āza'h kawul*, verb trans. To miscarry.

P پياله *pī-āla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A cup, a glass; the pan or fire-pan of a musket. Pl. ې *ey*. See کندولي and کنډۍ

پيپنۍ *pepna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A sort of frock or shift worn by young women. Sing. and Pl. See کنډولي and کنډۍ

پيټي *paitī*, s.f. (3rd) Cooked peas or other kind of pulse. Pl. پيټي *paita'ī*. See پاټي

پيټ *pett*, s.m. (2nd) A load for the head, a burden. Pl. پيټونه *pettūnah*.

پيټي *pettaey*, s.m. (1st) A load, a burden, a weight. Pl. ي *ī*.

پيټل *petsal*, verb trans. To endure, to suffer, to sustain, to bear (as grief or sorrow). Pres. پيټي *petsī*; past وُ پيټه *wu-petsah*; fut. وُ به پيټي *wu bah petsī*; imp. وُ پيټه *wu-petsah*; act. part. پيټونکي *petsūnkaey*, or پيټونۍ *petsūnaey*; past part. پيټلي *petsalaey*; verb. n. پيټنه *petsana'h*.

پيټنه *petsana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Enduring, suffering, sustaining, or bearing grief. Pl. ې *ey*.

پيجمخي *peja-makhaey*, adj. Handsome, beardless, smooth-faced; (Fem.) پيجمخ *peja-makhi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

پيجمخ والي *peja-makh-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Beardlessness, handsomeness, youthfulness, juvenility. Pl. والي *wālī*. See پڼ مخي

P پيچ *pech*, s.m. (2nd) Twist, revolution; a coil, a plait, a fold, a screw. 2. Perplexity, ambiguity, difficulty, trouble, deceit, complication, etc. Pl. پيچونه *pechūna'h*.

P پيچ پيچ *pech pech*, or پيچ در پيچ *pech dar pech*, adj. Coil within coil, entangled, complex, intricate. پيچ کول *pech kawul*, verb trans. To deceive, to trick, to complicate. 2. To grapple, to seize in wrestling.

پيچ تاب *pech tāb*, or پيچ و تاب *pech-o-tāb*, s.m. (2nd). Perplexity, folds, twisting and twining, contortion, knots, restlessness, alarm, suspense. Pl. پيچ و تابونه *pech-o-tābūnah*.

P پيچک *pechak*, s.m. (2nd) A ball, skein, or clew of thread. 2. The reel or bottom on which thread is wound. Pl. پيچکونه *pechakūnah*.

P پيچ و خم *pech-o-kham*, adj. Twist within twist, curly, curling locks; (Fem.) پيچ و خمه *pech-o-khama'h*. پيچل *pechal*, verb trans. To twist, to involve, to contort, to wind. Pres. پيچي *pechī*; past وُ پيچه *wu-pechah*; fut. وُ به پيچي *wu bah pechī*; imp. وُ پيچه *wu-pechah*; act. part. پيچونکي *pechūnkaey*, or پيچونۍ *pechūnaey*; past part. پيچلي *pechalaey*; verb. n. پيچنه *pechana'h*.

پيچوارۍ *pechwārra'ī*, s.f. (6th) The heel ropes of a horse. Sing. and Pl. See پچواري

پېچومه *pechūma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Ascent, rise, steepness, elevation. Pl. ې *ey*.

پېچومي *pechūmaey*, s.m. (1st) Ascent, etc. Pl. ي *ī*. See preceding.

پېخاړه *pekhārra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The dung of young goats, sheep, etc., before it assumes the orbicular shape. Pl. ې *ey*.

پېخل *paikhal*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. پېخلونه *paikhalūnah*. See پياخله etc.

P پيدا *paidā*, adj. Born, created, produced, exhibited, discovered, invented. پيدا کول *paidā kawul*, verb trans. To produce, to discover, to breed, to find, to form, to create, to get, earn, gain, invent, procure. پيدا کيدل *paidā kedal*, verb intrans. To be born, to be created, to be found, earned, or produced. پيدا وار *paidā-wār*, s.m. (2nd) Produce of a field, fruit, profit of trade. Pl. پيدا وارونه *paidā-wārūnah*.

پيدايښ *paidā-īsh* (W.), or *paidā-īkh* (E.), s.m. (2nd) Birth, creation, production, earnings, produce, profit. Pl. پيدايښونه *paidā-īshūnah*, or *paidā-īkhūnah*. (P پيدايش)

پيدايښت *paidā-īsht*, or *paidā-īkht*, s.m. (2nd) Creation, production, birth, etc. Pl. پيدايښتونه *paidā-īkhtūnah* or *paidā-īshtūnah*.

پېر *per*, s.m. (2nd) Turning, turn, return, change, meander, curvature. Pl. پېرونه *perūnah* (HI پھير). پېر خوړل *per khwarral*, verb trans. To turn, to wind, to change, meander. پېر ور کول *per war kawul*, verb trans. To change, to alter, avert, convert, divert, drive round, to whirl round. See فير

P پير *pīr*, s.m. (5th) An old man, a saint, a spiritual guide. Pl. پيران *pīrān*.

S پير *pīr*, s.m. (9th) Monday. Sing. and Pl. See ګل

P پيراهن *pairāhan*, s.m. (2nd) A long robe, a shirt or shift. Pl. پيراهنونه *pairāhanūnah*.

پېرړ *perarr*, adj. Large, stout, fat, gross, corpulent. Sing. and Pl.; (Fem.) پېرړه *perarra'h*. Pl. پېرړي *perarrey*. See چغانغه, چغاغه, غمت, and پند. پېرړ والي *perarr-wālaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. والي *wālī*; or پېرړ

توب *perarr-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Corpulence, stoutness, grossness, obesity. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*.

P پير زاده *pīr-zādah*, s.m. (5th) The descendant or son of a saint or spiritual guide. Pl. پير زادګان *pīrzādagān*; s.f. (3rd) پير زادۍ *pīrzāda'ī*, The daughter of a saint, etc. Sing. and Pl.

پېرزو *per-zo*, adj. Proper, fitting, becoming, competent, corresponding, suitable, agreeable, just, worthy, reasonable. پېرزو لرل *per-zo laral*, verb trans. To consider as suitable or fitting, to have a desire or wish to bestow anything on another.

پېرزوينه *per-zonyana'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fitness, suitableness, reasonableness, justness, worth, desire, wish, inclination, leaning, bent, fancy, hankering, partiality, longing. Pl. ې *ey*; also پېرزو والي *perzo-wālaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. والي *wālī*. See پرزو

پيرل *pī-ral*, verb trans. To purchase, to buy. See پيرودل

P پيرو *pai-rau*, s.m. (5th) (act. part.) Following, a follower, a pursuer, Pl. پيروان *pai-rauān*.

پيروان *per-wān*, s.m. (2nd) (W.) The after-birth or placenta. (HI پرين). Pl. پيروانونه *per-wānūnah*. See پريوان

P پيروي *pai-rauī*, s.f. (3rd) Following, imitation, prosecution, pursuit, investigation. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. پيروي کول *pai-rawī kawul*, verb trans. To follow, to follow up, to prosecute, to pursue, to investigate.

پيرودل *pīrawdal*, verb trans. To buy, to purchase. Pres. پيري *pīrī*; past وُ پيرود *wu-pīrawda* or وُ پيرودهٔ *wu-pīrawdah*, or وُ پيرَ *wu-pīra* or وُ پيرهٔ *wu-pīrah* (from پيرل); fut. وُ به پيري *wu bah pīrī*; imp. وُ پيرهٔ *wu-pīrah*, or پيرهٔ *pīrah*; act. part. پيرودونکي *pīrawdūnkaey*, or پيرودني *pīrawdūnaey*; past part. پيرودلي *pīrawdalaey*; verb. n. پيرودنه *pīrawdana'h*. See also پيرل

پيروني *perūney*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. The Pleiades. See جمبق ستوري

P پيري *pīrī*, s.f. (3rd) Old age. 2. The busi-

ness of a saint or spiritual guide. Pl. ئِ *a'ī*. See زور

پيريَ *peraey*, s.m. (1st) A demon, an evil spirit, one of the genii. Pl. ي *ī*; s.f. (6th) پيرئِ *pera'ī*. A female of the above. Sing. and Pl. See ښه پيري or ښاه پيري

پيريانيَ *pere-ānaey*, s.m. (1st) A person possessed of a devil or evil spirit. Pl. ي *ī*; s.f. (6th) ئِ *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

پيړ *peṟṟ*, adj. Fat, stout, gross, obese; thick, large, etc.; (Fem.) پيړه *peṟṟa'h*. See also پيرړ

پيړ واليَ *peṟṟ wālaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. والي *wālī*; or پيړ توب *peṟṟ-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Corpulence, stoutness, grossness, obesity, thickness, amplitude, bulk. Pl. توبونه *tob-ūnah*. See also پيرړ والي

پيړزه *pīṟṟ-za'h*, s.f. (3rd) A detached hill or mound separated from the higher range. Pl. يْ *ey*. See پيزه and غنډي

پيړه *peṟṟa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A globular mass of leaven prepared for baking. 2. A kind of sweetmeat made from milk and sugar. Pl. يْ *ey*.

پيړئِ *peṟṟa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A stool, a chair made after the fashion of a bedstead. 2. A generation of progenitors. Sing. and Pl. پيړئِ په پيړئِ *peṟṟa'ī pah peṟṟa'ī*, From generation to generation. See پهړئِ (s پيڙهي).

P پيزار *paizār*, s.m. (2nd) A slipper, a shoe. Pl. پيزارونه *paizārūnah*. See پنړه, پنړهه, etc.

پيزل *pezal*, verb trans. To fine-draw, to darn. Pres. پيزي *pezī*; past وُ پيزه *wu-pezah*; fut. وُ به پيزي *wu bah pezī*; imp. وُ پيزه *wu-pezah*; act. part. پيزونکيَ *pezūnkaey* or پيزونيَ *pezūnaey*; past part. پيزليَ *pezalaey*; verb. n. پيزنه *pezana'h*. See also بيزل

پيزليَ *pezalaey*, adj. (past part.) Darned, fine-drawn, repaired; (Fem.) پيزلِ *pezali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. See بيزلي

پيزوان *pezwān*, s.m. (2nd) A nose-ring, an ornament for the nose; a rope or ring inserted in a bullock's nose. Pl. پيزوانونه *pezwānūnah*.

پيزوانيَ *pezwānaey*, s.m. (1st) A bullock with the nose bored for a ring or bridle, a bullock with a bridle or ring in the nose. Pl. ي *ī*; s.f. (6th) ئِ *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

پيزه *peza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The peak of a mountain, apex, summit, top, crest, brow, or crown. Pl. يْ *ey*.

پيزيَ *pezaey*, adj. Withered, faded, decayed, shrivelled; (Fem.) پيزئِ *peza'ī*. پيزيَ کيدل *pezaey kedal*, verb intrans. To fade, to wither, decay, etc. See مړاوي and مړام

پيزئِ *pai-za'ī*, s.f. (6th) Spelling with the vowel points, syllabling. Sing. and Pl. پيزئِ کول *paiza'ī kawul*, verb trans. To syllable.

پيژندل *pejzandal*, verb trans. To distinguish, to recognize by recollection, remembrance, representation or description, to know, to be familiar with, to be no stranger to. Pres پيژني *pejzanī*; past وُ پيژاند *wu-pejzānd* or وُ پيژنده *wu-pejzāndah*; fut. وُ به پيژني *w bah pejzanī*; imp. وُ پيژنه *wu-pejzanah*; act. part. پيژندنکيَ *pejzandūnkaey*, or پيژندونيَ *pejzandūnaey*; past part. پيژندليَ *pejzandalaey*; verb. n. پيژندنه *pejzandana'h*, or پيژانده *pejzāndah*.

پيژانده *pejzāndah*, s.m. (6th) Sing. and Pl.; or پيژندنه *pejzandana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Recognition, knowledge, cognizance, familiarity, understanding, comprehension; also, knowing, understanding, recognizing. Pl. يْ *ey*.

پيژند ګلوي *pejzand galwī*, s.f. (3rd) Acquaintance, knowledge, understanding. Pl. ئِ *a'ī*. Also written پيژند ګلي *pejzand galī*. Pl. ئِ *a'ī*. See preceding.

پيس *pes*, s.m. (5th) Leprosy, also a leper; s.f. (3rd) پيسه *pesa'h*, A female leper. Pl. يْ *ey*. پيسي *pesī*, adj. Leprous. See برګ.

پيسانړي *pīsāṟṟnaey*, s.m. (1st) Somewhat, a little, a small quantity, a barley-corn. Pl ي *ī*.

پيسه *paisa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a copper coin. Pl. يْ *ey*. (HI پيسا).

P پيش *pesh*, adj. Before, in front, advanced. 2. The vowel point (ـُ). پيش بندي *pesh bandī*, s.f. (3rd) Foresight, timely prepara-

tion. Pl. ي *a'ī*. پیش بین *pesh bīn*, adj. Prudent, provident, wise. پیش بیني *peshbīnī*, s.f. (3rd) Prudence, foresight. Pl. ي *a'ī*. پیش خانه *pesh khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tent or other baggage sent on before. Pl. ي *ey*. پیش دست *pesh dast*, adj. Anticipating, being beforehand, surpassing. پیش دستي *pesh dastī*, s.f. (3rd) The being beforehand, anticipation, excelling, surpassing, aggression. Pl. ي *a'ī*. پیش رس *pesh ṛas*, adj. Early (as fruit, grain, etc.) پیش رو *pesh rau*, adj. A precursor, a leader. 2. s.m. (2nd) Fear, doubt, suspense. Pl. پیش روونه *pesh-rauūnah*. پیش روي *pesh rawī*, s.f. (3rd) The act of preceding. Pl. ي *a'ī*. پیش قبضه *pesh ḳabẓa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of dagger. Pl. ي *ey*. پیشوا *peshwā*, s.m. (5th) A leader, a precursor. Pl پیشوایان *peshwā-yān*.

P پیشان *peshān*, adj. Before, in front, advanced. پیشانه خونه *peshānah khūna'h*, s.f. (3rd) An inner or back room. Pl. ي *ey*. See پستو

P پیشاني *peshānī*, s.f. (3rd) The forehead, the brow. Pl. ي *a'ī*. See وچولي

P پیشتر *pesh-tar*, adv. Before, prior, sooner, formerly, heretofore, ago; (Fem.) پیشتره *pesh-tara'h*.

P پیشخور *pesh khor*, adj. A person who lives on credit, or on advance of wages; (Fem.) پیشخوره *pesh khora'h*.

پیشخوري *pesh khorī*, s.f. (3rd) (P) The living on credit. 2. A small quantity of grain taken by the farmer for present use before the threshing of the crop. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

P پیشکي *peshakī*, s.f. (3rd) An advance of money or wages. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

پیش لمي *pesh lamaey*, s.m. (1st) The meal before the morning during the fast of the Ramaẓān. Pl. ي ī.

پیش منځ *pesh manaey*, or پیش نمي *pesh namaey*, s.m. (1st). See preceding. Pl. ي ī.

P پیشور *peshavar*, s.m. (5th) An artificer, a workman, an artizan. Pl. پیشوران *peshavarān*. s.f. (3rd) پیشوره *peshavara'h*. A work-woman, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. See پیشه ور

P پیشه *peshah*, s.f. (3rd) Trade, profession, custom, habit, practice. Pl. ي *ey*.

پیشه ور *peshah-var*, s.m. (5th) An artificer, a workman, etc. Pl. پیشه وران *peshah-varān*. s.f. (3rd) پیشه وره *peshah-vara'h*. Pl. ي *ey*.

پیشي *pīsha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small nose ring. 2. A caterpillar in general. Sing. and Pl. ببره پیشي *babarah pīsha'ī*, A palmer-worm.

پیشیدل *peshedal*, verb intrans. To close itself (as a door or wound), to unite or coalesce. Pres. پیشیږي *peshejzī* (W.), or پیشیکي *peshegī* (E.); past پیش ځ شه *pesh wu-shah*, or پیش شه *pesh shah*; fut. پیش به شي *pesh bah shī*, or به ځ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. پیش شه *pesh shah*, or ځ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. پیشیدونکي *peshedūnkaey*, or پیشیدوني *peshedūnaey*; past part. پیش *pesh*, or پیش شوي *pesh shavaey*; verb. n. پیشیدنه *peshedana'h*.

پیشول *peshavul*, verb trans. To shut, to close, to fasten, to place. Pres. پیشوي *peshavī*; past پیش کړ *pesh kah*, پیش کړ *pesh karr*, or پیش ځ کړ *pesh wu-kah*, or پیش ځ کړ *pesh wu-karr*; fut. پیش به کي *pesh bah kī*, or پیش به ځ کي *pesh bah wu-kī*, or پیش به کړي *pesh bah krrī*, or پیش به ځ کړي *pesh bah wu-krrī*; imp. پیش کړ *pesh kah*, or ځ کړ *wu-kah*, or پیش کړه *pesh krrah*, or ځ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. پیشوونکي *peshavūnkaey*, or پیشووني *peshavūnaey*; past part. پیش کړي *pesh karracy*; verb. n. پیشونه *peshavuna'h*.

پیښ *pekh* (E.), or *pesh* (W.), adj. Before, in front, advanced; (Fem.) پیښه *pekha'h*, or *pesha'h*.

پیښاور *pekhāvar* (E.), or *peshāvar* (W.), s. prop. The name of a city and district west of the Indus. پیښاوري *pekhāvaraey*, or *peshāvaraey*, s.m. (1st) A native of Peshāwar. Pl. ي ī. s.f. (6th) پیښاوره *pekhāvara'ī* or *peshāvara'ī*, A woman of Peshāwar. Sing. and Pl.

پیښ کښ *pekh-kakh* (E.), or *pesh-kash* (W.), s.m. (2nd) A present, a tribute, a gift. Pl. پیښ کښونه *pekh kakhūnah*, or *pesh kashūnah*, (P پیش کش).

پېښور *pekẖawar* (E.), or *peshawar* (W.), s. prop. The city and district of Peshāwar. See پېښاور

پېښوري *pekẖawaraey*, or *peshawaraey*, s.m. (1st) A native of Peshāwar. Pl. ي *ī*. s.f. (6th) ئې *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

پېښول *pekẖawul* (E.), or *peshawul* (W.), verb trans. To cause or make to meet, or encounter, to introduce, to conduct and make known, to bring to be acquainted, to bring into notice, to import. Pres. پېښوي *pekẖawī*, or *peshawī*; past پېښ کړ *pekẖ karr*, or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. پېښ به کړي *pekẖ* or *pesẖ bah krrī*, or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. پېښ کړه *pekẖ* or *pesẖ krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. پېښوونکي *pekẖawūnkaey* or *peshawūnkaey*, or پېښوونې *pekẖawūnaey* or *peshawūnaey*; past part. پېښولې *pekẖawulaey* or *peshawulacy*; verb. n. پېښونه *pekẖawuna'h* or *peshawuna'h*.

پېښي *pekẖey* (E.), or *peshey* (W.), s.f. (3rd) Pl. Ridicule, burlesque, caricature, mockery. پېښي کول *pekẖey* or *peshey kawul*, verb trans. To mock, to mimic, to ape, to personate, to counterfeit, to caricature, to burlesque, to ridicule, to vex, to provoke.

پېښېدل *pekẖedal* (E.), or *peshedal* (W.), verb intrans. To meet, to encounter, to have interview with, etc. Pres. پېښېږي *peshejzī* (W.), or پېښيګي *pekẖegī* (E.); past پېښ شه *pesẖ* or *pekẖ shah*, or پېښ وُ شه *pesẖ* or *pekẖ wu-shah*; fut. پېښ به شي *pesẖ* or *pekẖ bah shī*, or پېښ به وُ شي *pesẖ* or *pekẖ bah wu-shī*; imp. پېښ شه *pesẖ* or *pekẖ shah*, or پېښ وُ شه *pesẖ* or *pekẖ wu-shah*; act. part. پېښېدونکي *peshedūnkaey* or *pekẖedūnkaey*, or پېښېدونې *peshedūnaey* or *pekẖedūnaey*; past part. پېښ شوې *pesẖ* or *pekẖ shawaey*; verb. n. پېښېدنه *peshedana'h* or *pekẖedana'h*.

P پېغام *paiġhām*, or پېغم *paiġham*, s.m. (2nd) A message, an injunction. Pl. پېغامونه *paiġhāmūnah*, or پېغمونه *paiġhamūnah*.

P پېغامبر *paiġhām-bar*, or پېغمبر *paiġham-bar*, s.m. (5th) A messenger. 2. A prophet. Pl. پېغامبران *paiġhāmbarān*, or پېغمبران *paiġhambarān*.

P پېغامبري *paiġhāmbarī*, or پېغمبري *paiġhambarī*, s.f. (3rd) Mission (especially) as a prophet, Pl. ئې *a'ī*.

پېغله *peġh-la'h*, s.f. (3rd) A virgin, a maid, a maiden, a damsel. Pl. ي *ey*. See پغله, جنۍ, and نجل or جل

پېغور *peġhor*, s.m. (2nd) Calumny, slander, railing, reproach, opprobrious language, abuse. Pl. پېغورونه *peġhor-ūnah*. (P پېغاز or پېغاره).

پېغور ور کول *peġhor war-kawul*, verb trans. To reproach, to abuse, to rail at, to calumniate, to slander.

پېکړه *pai-karra'h*, s.f. (3rd) An anklet, a ring, an ornament, a fetter. Pl. پېکړي *pai-karrey*, Fetters, manacles.

پېکل *paykal*, s.m. (2nd) A rope or line used for hanging clothes on. Pl. پېکلونه *paykalūnah*. See سهه and پړي and ګډيکه

پېکوې *pekawaey*, s.m. (1st) A ribbon or band for fastening plaits of women's hair. Pl. ي *ī*. See پېيوي and بچوي

P پېل *pīl*, s.m. (5th) A male elephant. Pl. پېلان *pīlān*. s.f. (3rd) پېله *pīla'h*, A female elephant. Pl. ي *ey*. See هاتي

پېلات *pe-lāt*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of A فعلات), Fraud, deceit, artifice, subterfuge, imposture. Pl. پېلاتونه *pe-lāt-ūnah*.

P پېلپا *pīl-pā*, adj. Afflicted with elephantiasis. 2. s.f. (6th) Elephantiasis. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. پېلپاوي *pīl-pāwī*.

P پېله *pela'h*, s.f. (3rd) The ball or cocoon which the silkworm forms round itself. Pl. ي *ey*.

P پېمان *paimān*, s.m. (2nd) A promise, agreement, confirmation, asseveration, an oath. Pl. پېمانونه *paimānūnah*. پېمان کول *paimān kawul*, or پېمان ترل *paimān tarral*, verb trans. To make an agreement, to promise, to give an asseveration, to make or take an oath.

P پېمانه *paimāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A goblet, a certain dry measure. Pl. پېماني *paimāney*. پېمانه کول *paimānah kawul*, verb trans. To measure.

P پيمايش *paimā-esh*, s.m. (2nd) (verb. n. of P پيمودن), Measure, limit. Pl. پيمايشونه *paimā-eshūnah*.

پخې *pa'ī makhacy*, adj. Handsome, beardless, smoothfaced. Pl. پخي *pa'ī makhī*; (Fem.) پخه *pa'ī makha'h*. Pl. ې *ey*.

پخوب *pa'ī makhtob*, s.m. (2nd) Beardlessness, handsomeness, youthfulness, juvenility. Pl. پخوبونه *pa'ī makhtobūnah*; or (W.) پيجمخ والي *peja-makh-wālacy*, s.m. (1st) Pl. والي *wālī*.

پينځه *pīndzah*, adj. Five. See پنځه

پينل *pī-nal*, verb trans. To chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand, as grain, medicine, etc. Pres. پيني *pīnī*; past وُ پينه *wu-pīnah*, or وُ پين *wu-pīna*; fut. وُ به پيني *wu bah pīnī*; imp. وُ پينه *wu-pīnah*; act. part. پينونکي *pīnūnkacy*, or پينوني *pīnūnacy*; past part. پينلي *pīnalacy*; verb. n. پينه *pīnana'h*. See خريټ and پکل

پينه *pīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wooden bowl or trough for making dough in. 2. A piece, a patch. Pl. ې *ey*. See شانک

پيودل *pew-dal*, verb trans. To string, to file, to put on a line, to spit, to pierce, to thrust through. Pres. پيودي *pew-dī*; past وُ پيود *wu-pewd*; fut. وُ به پيودي *wu bah pew-dī*; imp. وُ پيودا *wu-pewdah*; act. part. پيودونکي *pewd-ūnkacy*, or پيودوني *pewd-ūnacy*; past part. پيودلي *pewdalacy*; verb. n. پيودنه *pewdana'h*.

پيودلي *pewdalacy*, adj. (past part.) Strung, filed, spitted, pierced, thrust through; (Fem.) پيودلۍ *pewdalī*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ۍ *ī*.

پيره *pa'i-wara'h*, adj. as s.f. (3rd) Giving much milk (as a cow, etc.) Pl. ې *ey*. See لنګه

P پيوست *paiwast*, s.m. (2nd) Junction, connexion, friendship. 2. Touching, joining, a join. Pl. پيوستونه *paiwastūna'h*. See کښت

P پيوستګي *paiwastagī*, s.f. (3rd) Junction, proximity, contiguity, closeness, adhesion, attachment. Pl. ې *a'ī*. پيوستګي کول *paiwastagī kawul*, verb trans. To form attachment, to make or cause closeness or junction.

پيوستون *paiwastūn*, s.m. (6th) Junction, connexion, friendship, attachment, closeness. Sing. and Pl.

P پيوسته *paiwastah*, adj. Joined, contiguous, attached; adv. Always, continually. پيوسته ابرو *paiwastah abrū*, adj. Whose eyebrows join above the nose. پيوسته کيدل *paiwastah kedal*, or پيوستيدل *paiwastedal*, verb intrans. To join, fasten, tie, bind, connect, attach. Pres. پيوستيږي *paiwastejzī* (W.), or پيوستيګي *paiwastegī* (E.); past پيوسته شه *paiwastah shah*, or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. پيوسته به شي *paiwastah bah shī*, or وُ به شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. پيوسته شه *paiwastah shah*, or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. پيوستيدونکي *paiwastedūnkacy*, or پيوستيدوني *paiwastedūnacy*; past part. پيوسته شوي *paiwastah shawacy*; verb. n. پيوستيدنه *paiwastedana'h*, or پيوستون *paiwastūn*. پيوسته کول *paiwastah kawul*, verb trans. To join, to fasten, to bind, to connect, to attach.

P پيوند *paiwand*, s.m. (2nd) (part. from پيوستن) Joining, attaching, connecting, linking, junction, conjunction, addition, connexion, relationship. 2. A joint, a patch, a join, a graft, a bud, a scion. Pl. پيوندونه *paiwandūnah*. پيوند کول *paiwand kawul*, verb trans. To graft, to inoculate (as a tree). 2. To join, to patch.

پي هيچ *pey Jhuch*, s.m. (6th) A tree of the pine family. Sing. and Pl.

پيياوي *peyawacy*, s.m. (1st) A kind of ribbon or band for fastening the ends of the plaits of hair of young girls and women, generally made of various colours. The plainer bands worn by elderly females are called چوي. Pl. پيياوي *peyawī*. See چوي and پيکوي

ت

ت *te*, The fourth letter of the Pushto and Persian alphabets, is the third of the Arabic, and pronounced *ta*. It stands for 400 according to the Arabic *abjād*, or appropriation of the letters to represent numbers. In conformity

with the rules of the latter language also, when prefixed to a noun, it may be the تاء القسم, denoting an oath; as تا لله, By God.

ت *ta*, or ته *tah*, The second personal pronoun of the Pushto language. With transitive verbs in the past tenses, and in the oblique cases, it becomes changed to تا *tā*. See my Grammar, page 32.

P تا *tā*, adv. To, until, as far as, whilst, as long as, even to, in order that, to the end that, in such a manner that.

تا *tā*, s.f. (6th) A fold, a plait, a ply, a sheet of paper, etc. 2. A noise, a sound. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تاوې *tāwī*. See also ته. يوه تا *yawah tā*, adj. Simple, single, singular, unique. دوې تا *dwey tā*, Double, two-fold. درې تا *drey tā*, Triple, three-fold, etc.

P تاب *tāb*, s.m. (2nd) Heat, light, splendour. 2. Power, strength, endurance. 3. Rage, fury. 4. Burning, inflaming, illuminating. Pl. تابونه *tābūnah*. تاب دار *tāb dār*, adj. Bright, luminous. 2. Twisted; (Fem.) تاب داره *tāb-dāra'h*. See تاو

P تابان *tābān*, adj. (from تافتن) Resplendent, splendid, glittering, burning, refulgent; (Fem.) تابانه *tābāna'h*.

P تاب دان *tāb dān*, s.m. (2nd) A lattice, a sky-light. Pl. تاب دانونه *tāb-dānūnah*.

P تابستان *tābistān*, s.m (2nd) The hot season, summer. Pl. تابستانونه *tābistānūnah*. See اوړي and دوبي

A تابع *tābiæ*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. from تبع) A dependant, a follower, a subject. Pl. تابعان *tābiæ-ān*. تابعه *tā-biæ'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. يې *ey*.

P تابنده *tābindah*, s.m. (5th) Shining, a giver of light. Pl. تابندګان *tābindagān*.

A تابوت *tābūt*, s.m. (2nd) A coffin, a bier. 2. The ark of the covenant, presented by God to Adam. Pl. تابوتونه *tābūtūnah*.

تابين *tābīn*, s.m. (5th) A dependant, a follower, a subject. (A تابع). Pl. تابينان *tābīnān*. تابينه *tābīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female follower or dependant. Pl. يې *ey*.

P تاتار *tātār*, s.m. (9th) The name of a country, Tartary. 2. A Tartar, a native of Tartary. Sing. and Pl.

تاتنګ *tā-tang*, s.m. (2nd) The girth of a saddle. 2. The name of a Dūrrah or valley in the Kohistān of Kābul. Pl. تاتنګونه *tā-tangūnah*.

A تاثير *tā-ṡīr*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of اثر) The making an impression, operation, penetration. Pl. تاثيرونه *tāṡīrūnah*. (A Pl. تاثيرات).

P تاج *tāj*, s.m. (2nd) A crown, a diadem, a tiara, a crest, the comb of a bird. Pl. تاجونه *tājūnah*.

P تاج بخش *tāj-bakhsh*, adj. (used as a substantive) An emperor, a giver of kingdoms. تاج دار *tāj dār*, s.m. (5th) One who wears a crown, a king, a prince. Pl. تاج داران *tāj dārān*; s.f. (3rd) تاج داره *tāj dāra'h*. Pl. يې *ey*.

P تاج خروس *tāj-i-kharūs*, s.m. (6th) The comb of a cock. 2. The cockscomb flower (Amaranthus, or Celosia). Sing. and Pl.

A تاجر *tājir*, s.m. (5th) (part. act. of تجارت) A trader, a merchant. Pl. تاجران *tājirān*.

تاجک *tājik*, s.m. (5th) A name applied to descendants of Arabs, numbers of whom reside about the chief towns of W. Afghānistān. Pl. تاجکان *tājikān*. تاجکه *tājika'h*, s.f. (3rd). A female of the above. Pl. يې *ey*. See تازک

P تاخت *tākht*, s.m. (2nd) Plunder, ravage, assault, attack, inroad, invasion. 2. A run, a gallop, a foray. Pl. تاختونه *tākhtūna'h*. تاخت کول *tākht kawul*, verb trans. To attack, to assault, to invade, to ravage; to run, to gallop.

P تاخت تاراج *tākht tārāj*, s.m. (9th) Assault and plunder, depredation, devastation. Sing. and Pl. تاخت تاراج کول *tākht tārāj kawul*, verb trans. To ruin, to depopulate.

A تاخير *tākhīr*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of آخرت) Delay, procrastination, impediment. Pl. تاخيرونه *tākhīrūnah*. تاخير کول *tākhīr kawul*, verb trans. To delay, procrastinate, postpone, retard.

A تاديب *tādīb*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of ادب) Correction, chastisement, amendment, dis-

cipline, erudition. Pl. تادیبونه *tādībūnah.* تادیب کول *tādīb kawul,* verb trans. To instruct, to correct, to chastise.

P تار *tār,* s.m. (2nd) A thread, a lace, a yarn, the string of a musical instrument, the warp or threads placed lengthwise in weaving a piece of cloth. Pl. تارونه *tārūnah.*

تار تار *tār tār,* or تار په تار *tār pah tār,* adj. Dispersed, scattered, dishevelled, streaming, loose (as the hair).

P تاراج *tārāj,* s.m. (2nd) Plunder, devastation. Pl. تاراجونه *tārājūnah.* تاراج کول *tārāj kawul,* verb trans. To plunder, to spoil.

تار په تاروول *tār pah tārawul,* verb trans. To disperse, to scatter, to spread, to distribute; to perplex, to confuse, to derange, to disorder, to distract, to perturb. See تار په تار

A تارک *tārik,* s.m. (5th) (act. part. of ترک) Leaving, deserting. 2. A deserter. Pl. تارکان *tārikān*; s.f. (3rd) تارکه *tārika'h.* Pl. ي *ey.*

تارک الدنیا *tārik-ud-dunyā,* adj. Abandoning the world, sober, chaste. 2. An anchoret, a hermit.

تارو *tā-rū,* s.m. (5th) A black partridge. Pl. تاروګان *tārūgān.*

تاروول *tārawul,* verb trans. To disperse, to spread, to scatter, etc.

A تاریخ *tārīkh,* s.m. (2nd) Date, epoch, era, day of a month. 2. Annals, history. Pl. تاریخونه *tārīkhūnah.*

P تاریخ وار *tārīkh wār,* adv. Daily, at stated periods.

P تاریک *tārīk,* adj. Dark, obscure; (Fem.) تاریکه *tārīka'h.*

P تاریکي *tārīkī,* s.f. (3rd) Darkness, obscurity, gloom. Pl. ي *a'ī.* See تیاره and تاریکه

تار *tārr,* s.m. (2nd) A gang of robbers, a band, a company. 2. Plunder, spoil, robbery. Pl. تارونه *tārrūnah*; or تاړاك *tārrāk,* s.m. (2nd). Pl. تاړاکونه *tārrākūnah.* تار پریوتل *tārr prewatal,* verb intrans. To fall on in a gang, to fall on as brigands, to attack. تار *tārr* or تاړاك کول *tārrāk kawul,* verb trans. To plunder, to spoil. See دار

تاړه *tārrah,* adj. Ruined, spoiled, poor, wretched, distressed, abject.

تاړي *tārrī,* s.m. (1st) Pl. Clapping the hands to express approbation, and to keep time in music. (s ताली).

تاز *tāz,* s.m. (5th) A species of edible locust produced in the autumn. They alight on trees in swarms, and are captured by smoking them from beneath. Pl. تازان *tāzān.*

تازک *tāzik,* s.m. (5th) A Tājik. Pl. تازکان *tāzikān*; s.f. (3rd) تازکه *tāzika'h.* Pl. ي *ey.* See تاجک

P تازه *tāzah,* adj. Fresh, new, young, green, tender. 2. Fat. 3. Happy, pleased. تازه کیدل *tāzah kedal,* verb intrans. To increase, to flourish, to be in good case. تازه کول *tāzah kawul,* verb trans. To renew, to refresh, to recreate. تازګي *tāzagī,* s.f. (3rd) Freshness, newness, greenness. 2. Fatness, plumpness. 3. Pleasure, happiness. Pl. ي *a'ī.*

P تازه په تازه *tāzah pah tāzah,* adj. Fresh and blooming.

P تازیانه *tāzi-yāna'h,* s.f. (3rd) A whip, a scourge. Pl. تازیانې *tāzi-yāney.* تازیانه وهل *tāzi-yāna'h wahal,* verb trans. To whip, to scourge. See کوړې

P تازي *tāzī,* s.m. (5th) A greyhound. Pl. تازیان *tāzī-ān.* تازۍ *tāza'ī,* s.f. (6th) A greyhound bitch. Sing. and Pl.

P تاس *tās,* s.m. (2nd) A brass cup or vessel. Pl. تاسونه *tāsūnah.* See کتوري

A تاسف *tāssuf,* s.m. (2nd) (inf. v of اسف) Pining, lamenting, grief, regret, remorse, sighing, bemoaning, brooding over affliction. Pl. تاسفونه *tāssufūnah.* تاسف خوړل *tāssuf khwarral,* verb trans. To grieve, to lament, to pine, to regret.

تاسو *tāso,* The plural form of the second personal pronoun, ye or you. It may also be written تاسُ *tāsu,* تاسي *tāsī,* and تاسِ *tāsi.* See my Grammar, page 32.

تاغه *tāghah,* s.m. (6th) The name of a tree, the elm or poplar, pieces of which are strung together and hung round horses' necks to avert the evil eye. Sing. and Pl.

P تافته *tāftah*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of silk, taffeta. Pl. ي *ey*. See تاوته

P تاك *tāk*, s.m. (2nd) A vine, the branch of any tree growing or trained like a vine. Pl. تاکونه *tākūnah*; or s.m. (5th) Pl. تاکان *tākān*.

تاك *tāk*, s.m. (2nd) A precipice, the steep side of a mountain pass. Pl. تاکونه *tākūnah*. See ګرنګ

تاك *tāk*, adj. (corrup. of A طاق) Odd, single, unique; (Fem.) تاکه *tāka'h*.

A تاکید *tākīd*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of اکد) Confirmation, emphasis. 2. Injunction, ascertaining, superintendence. Pl. تاکیدونه *tākīdūnah*. تاکید کول *tākīd kawul*, verb trans. To urge, insist, enjoin, to press.

A تاکیدي *tākīdī*, adj. Emphatic, decided, dogmatic.

S تال *tāl*, s.m. (2nd) Beating time in music by striking or slapping the fingers or hands together. Pl. تالونه *tālūnah*. تال کول *tāl kawul*, verb trans. To chime, to beat or clap the hands, to keep time.

تالا *tālā*, s.f. (6th) Plunder, spoil, sack, booty, prey, devastation, destruction, ravage, waste, pillage. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تالاوي *tālāwī*. تالا کول *tālā kawul*, verb trans. To ravage, to plunder, to sack, to pillage, to lay waste, to devastate. See تاله and تالان

P تالاب *tālāb*, or تالاو *tālāo*, s.m. (2nd) A pond, a tank, a reservoir. Pl. تالابونه *tālābūnah*, or تالاوونه *tālāoūnah*. See ناور

تالاش *tālāsh*, s. prop. The name of a district north-west of Peshāwar.

P تالان *tālān*, s.m. (2nd) Plunder, spoil, pillage, sack, booty, prey, devastation, ravage, waste, destruction. Pl. تالانونه *tālānūnah*. See تالا and تاله

تالنده *tālanda'h*, s.f. (3rd) Thunder, thundering. Pl. ي *ey*. See تنا

S تالو *tālū*, s.m. (5th) The palate, the ridge or slit in the roof of the mouth. Pl. تالوګان *tālūgān*. See کومي

تاله *tāla'h*, s.f. (3rd) Plunder, spoil, booty, sack, prey, devastation, ravage, waste, pillage, destruction. Pl. ي *ey*. تاله کول *tālah kawul*, verb trans. To ravage, to plunder, to sack, to pillage, to lay waste. See also تالا and تالان

تاله *tāla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of delicate short grass which grows only in the spring months. Pl. ي *ey*.

تالي *tālacy*, s.m. An iron or brass plate. Pl. تالي *tālī*. (S تهالي).

A تام *tāmm*, adj. (act. part. of تمام) Perfect, entire, complete, full.

S تامبه *tāmba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Copper. Pl. تامبي *tāmbey*.

A تامل *tā'ammul*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. V of امل) Meditation, reflection, consideration, hesitation, purpose. Pl. تاملونه *tā'ammulūnah*. تامل کول *tā'ammul kawul*, verb trans. To consider, to reflect, to meditate.

S تان *tān*, s.m. (2nd) A tune, a key note in music. تانونه *tānūnah*.

S تانبه *tānba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Copper. Pl. ي *ey*. See تامبه

تاندوله *tāndola'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of vegetable, greens. Pl. ي *ey*. See سورګلي

تانده *tānda'h*, adj. Green, fresh, verdant, flourishing, recently grown.

P تانسته *tānista'h*, s.f. (3rd) The warp in weaving. Pl. تانستي *tānistey*. See کنړي

تانګ *tāng*, s.m. (2nd) The girth of a saddle, a band, a brace. Pl. تانګونه *tāngūnah*.

تانړه *tārṛa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A police station, a picquet, a guard. Pl. ي *ey*.

P تاو *tā'o*, s.m. (2nd) Heat, warmth. 2. (S) Passion, rage, anger. 3. Twist, contortion. 4. Strength, power. Pl. تاوونه *tā'o-ūnah*. په تاو *pah tā'o*, or په تاوسره *pah tā'o sarah*, adv. Quickly, swiftly, speedily, apace. تاویدل *tāwedal*, verb trans. To twist, to writhe, to become distorted or contorted. Pres. تاویږي *tāwejzī* (W.), or تاویګی *tāwegī* (E.); past تاو شه *tā'o shah*, or تاو وُ شه *tā'o wu-shah*; fut. تاو به شي *tā'o bah shī*, or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. تاو شه *tā'o shah*, or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. تاویدونکی *tā'o-edūnakaey*, or تاویدونی *tā'o-edūnaey*; past part. تاو شوی

tā'o shawaey; verb. n. تاويدنه *tā'o-edana'h*. Also تاو خورل *tā'o khwarral*, verb trans. تاوول *tā'o-awul*, verb trans. To twist, to writhe, to wind, to encircle, to weave, to unite, to screw as the keys of a musical instrument. Pres. تاووي *tāwawī*; past تاو كه *tā'o kah*, or وُ كه *wu-kah*, or تاو كړ *tā'o karr*, or وُ كړ *wu-karr*; fut. تاو به كي *tā'o bah kī*, or به وُ كي *bah wu-kī*, or تاو به كړي *ta'o bah krrī*, or به وُ كړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. تاو كه *tā'o kah*, or وُ كه *wu-kah*, or تاو كړه *tā'o krrah*, or وُ كړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. تاوونكي *tāwawūnkaey*, or تاووني *tāwawūnaey*; past part. تاو كړي *tā'o karraey*; verb. n. تاوونه *tā'o-wawana'h*. Also تاو وركول *tā'o war kawul*, verb trans.

P تاوان *tāwān*, s.m. (2nd) Retaliation, recompense, amends. 2. Debt. 3. Fine, mulct. 4. Injury, loss. Pl. تاوانونه *tāwānūnah*. تاوان كيدل *tāwān kedal*, verb trans. To sustain injury or loss, to lose. تاوان آخستل *tāwān ākhistal*, verb trans. To amerce, to mulct, to fine. تاوان وركول *tāwān war-kawul*, verb trans. To give compensation, to make amends, to pay a fine.

تاوته *tāwta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Taffeta, a kind of cloth. Pl. ي *ey*. See تافته

A تاوس *tā'ūs*, s.m. (5th) A peacock. Pl. تاوسان *tā-ūsān*.

تاوون *tā-wūn*, s.m. (5th) The plague (A طاعون). Pl. تاوونونه *tā-wūnūnah*.

تاووني *tā-wūnaey*, s.m. (1st) The plague. See preceding. Pl. ي *ī*.

تاويتك *tāwī-tak*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of ornament of silver in the shape of an almond, etc., containing a talisman or charm, worn by females. Pl. تاويتكونه *tāwī-takūnah*.

تاويل *tā-wīl*, s.m. (2nd) Change, transfer, return, trusts (corrup. of A تحويل). Pl. تاويلونه *tāwīlūnah*.

A تاويل *tā-wīl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of اول) Explanation, elucidation, interpretation, paraphrase. Pl. تاويلونه *tā-wīlūnah*. تاويل كول *tā-wīl kawul*, verb trans. To elucidate, to explain.

P تاه *tāh*, s.f. (1st) A plait, a fold, a ply; multiplicity, perplexity, confusion. Pl. تاؤ *tāhi*. See تا and ته

تاهر *tāhar*, s.m. (5th) The name of a clan of the Ghalzīs. Pl. تاهران *tāharān*. تاهره *tāhara'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

A تايب *tā-īb*, adj. (act. part. of توبه) Repentant, penitent; (Fem.) تايبه *tā-ība'h*.

تب *tab*, s.m. (2nd), An antidote, a sedative, a fomentation, a poultice, an embrocation. Pl. تبونه *tabūnah*. تبل *tabal*, verb trans. To foment, to poultice, to apply an embrocation or antidote. Pres. تبي *tabī*; past وُ تابه *wu-tābah*; fut. وُ به تبي *wu bah tabī*; imp. وُ تبه *wu-tabah*; act. part. تبونكي *tabūnkaey*, or تبوني *tabūnaey*; past part. تبلي *tabalaey*; verb. n. تبنه *tabana'h*. See تكور

P تبار *tabār*, s.m. (2nd) Race, tribe, family, people, nation. Pl. تبارونه *tabārūnah*. See also تبر

P تباه *tabāh*, adj. Abject, ruined, spoiled, wretched; bad, wicked, depraved. تباه حال *tabāh ḥāl*, adj. Ruined, wretched, spoiled. تباه كيدل *tabāh kedal*, verb intrans. To become ruined, abject, wretched, etc. تباه كول *tabāh kawul*, verb trans. To ruin, to spoil, to make wretched.

P تباهي *tabāhī*, s.f. (3rd) Ruin, wreck, perdition, depravity, wickedness. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

تبجن *tab-jan*, adj. Feverish, a person labouring under fever; (Fem.) تبجنه *tab-janah*. See تبه

تبخي *tabakhaey*, s.m. (1st) The pelvis, the abdomen, the pubes. 2. An iron dish for baking cakes on. Pl. ي *ī*.

A تبدل *tabaddul*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. V of بدل), Alteration, change, difference, transposition. Pl. تبدلونه *tabaddalūnah*.

A تبديل *tabdīl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of بدل), Alteration, change, difference, transposition. Pl. تبديلونه *tabdīlūnah*. تبديل كيدل *tabdīl kedal*, verb intrans. To change, to alter, to differ. تبديل كول *tabdīl kawul*, verb trans. To alter, to change, to transpose. See بدلول and بدليدل

P تبر *tabar*, s.m. (2nd) An axe, a hatchet. Pl.

تبرونه *tabarūnah.* تبر زين *tabar zīn,* s.m. (5th) A horseman's battle axe. Pl. تبر زينان *tabar-zīnān*; or s.m. (2nd). Pl. تبر زينونه *tabar-zīnūnah.*

A تبرا *tabarrā,* s.f. (6th) Being absent, remote, or at a distance. 2. Being acquitted, cleared, or absolved. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تبراوي *tabarrānī.*

A تبرک *tabarruk,* s.m. (2nd) (inf. v of برکت), Benediction, congratulation. Pl. تبرکونه *tabarrukūnah.*

تبرئ *tubraey,* s.m. (1st) The head of an arrow. Pl. ي *ī.* See توبري

A تبسم *tabassum,* s.m. (2nd) (inf. v of بسم), A smile. Pl. تبسمونه *tabassum-ūnah.* تبسم کول *tabassum kawul,* verb trans. To smile. See مسکي.

A تبع تابعين *tabaʿ-i-tābiʿīn,* s.m. (Pl.) The friends of the friends of Muḥammad. See تابعين

تبق *tabaḳ,* or تبخ *tabaḳḫ,* s.m. (2nd) A disease in cattle, a running at the nose, the glanders. Pl. تبقونه *tabaḳūnah,* or تبخونه *tabaḳḫūnah.*

تبه *taba'h,* s.f. (3rd) Fever, heat. Pl. تبي *tabey.* See تبجن تبه نيول *taba'h nīwul,* verb trans. To take a fever. تبه زيړئ *z'yarṛa'ī taba'h,* or تبه واړه ګري *wāra'h garey taba'h,* A tertian fever. Also تبه دريمه *dre-yama'h taba'h,* and تبه يکه سه *sih yaka'h taba'h.* تبه سړه *sarṛa'h taba'h,* An ague. تبه شبړه *sẖabara'h taba'h,* تبه لو *lo taba'h,* or تبه اوچکئ *ūc̱haka'ī taba'h,* A burning fever. تبه سکاروئ *skārwa'ī taba'h,* A burning fever with a pain in the liver. تبه همه روزه *hamah roza'h taba'h,* or تبه دائره *dā'era'h taba'h,* A quotidian fever.

تبئ *taba'ī,* s.f. (6th) An earthen plate or dish for baking cakes on. Sing. and Pl. See also تاښي

تپ تپ *tap tap,* A word or words used to make a dog go into a hole. (T تب تب).

تُپ *tæp,* s.m .(2nd) (W.) A mole, a wart. Pl. تُپونه *tæp-ūnah.* تور تُپ *tor-tæp,* A black mole. تور تُپئ *tor-tæpaey,* adj. Marked with a black mole; (Fem.) تور تُپ *tor-tæpi.* Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī.*

S تپاس *tapās,* s.m. (2nd) Toil, labour, search, enquiry. Pl. تپاسونه *tapāsūnah.* تپاس کول *tapās kawul,* verb trans. To search for, to make enquiry, to toil.

P تپاک *tapāk,* s.m. (2nd) Affection, esteem, regard, love, ardour, zeal. Pl. تپاکونه *tapāk-ūnah.* تپاک لرل *tapāk larul,* verb trans. To regard, to esteem, to love, to have affection for.

تپاند *tapānd,* pres. part. Palpitating, growing hot or warm (corrup. of P تپان from تپيدن).

تپړا *tapṛrā,* s.f. (6th) A wooden instrument used by potters for tapping. (E.) Sing and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تپړاوي *tapṛrānī.* See تپنړا

تپک *tapak,* s.m. (2nd) The sound of a drum. تپکونه *tapakūnah.*

تپل *tapal,* verb trans. To heap, to pile, to pack, to amass, to accumulate. Pres. تپي *tapī*; past وُ تاپه *wu-tāpah*; fut. وُ به تپي *wu bah tapī*; imp. وُ تپه *wu-tapah*; act. part. تپونکي *tapūnkacy,* or تپوني *tapūnacy*; past part. تپلي *tapalacy*; verb. n. تپنه *tapana'h.*

تپلي *tapalacy,* adj. (past part.) Heaped up, piled, amassed, accumulated; (Fem.) تپلِ *tapali.* Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī.*

تپنړا *tapṛrnā,* s.f. (6th) A wooden instrument used by potters for tapping. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تپنړاوي *tapṛrnānī.* See تپړا

تپور *tapor,* s.m. (2nd) A kind of ornamental stomacher worn by young women. Pl. تپورونه *taporūnah.*

تپوس *tapa'ūs,* s.m. (2nd) Search, investigation, examination, labour (corrup. of A تفحص). Pl. تپوسونه *tapa'ūsūnah.* See تپاس

تپه *tapa'h,* s.f. (3rd) A division, a district, a parish, a ward, a tribe, a clan. Pl. تپي *tapey.* (HI تپا).

تپئ *tapaey,* s.m. (1st) A wart, a mole or spot on the face. Pl. ي *ī.* تور تپئ *tor tapaey,* A black mole. See زخه

تت *tat,* adj. Thick, dense, close, compact, thick-set; lisping. Pl. تتونه *tatūnah.* See ګنړ

تتيدل *tatedal,* verb intrans. To grow dense, thick, close, or compact, as leaves, corn, hay, etc. Pres. تتيږي *tatejzī* (W.), or تتيګي *tategī*

(E.); past تت شه *tat shah*, or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. تت به شي *tat bah shī*, or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. تت شه *tat shah*, or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. past تتيدونکيَ *tatedūnkaey*, or تتيدونيَ *tatedūnaey*; past part. تت *tat*, or تت شويَ *tat shawaey*; verb. n. تتيدنه *tatedana'h*, or تتيده *tatedah*.

تت واليَ *tat wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Thickness, denseness, closeness, compactness. Pl. يِ *ī*.

تتول *tatawul*, verb trans. To make dense or close, to bring together, to thicken. Pres. تتوي *tatawī*; past تت کړ *tat karr*, or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. تت به کي *tat bah kī*, or به وُ کي *bah wu-kī*, and تت به کړي *tat bah krrī*, or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. تت که *tat kah*, or کړه *krrah*, and تت وُ که *tat wu-kah*, or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. تتوونکيَ *tatawūnkaey*, or تتوونيَ *tatawūnaey*; past part. تت کړيَ *tat karraey*; verb. n. تتونه *tatawuna'h*.

تتريَ *tataraey*, s.m. (1st) Porphyry. Pl. يِ *ī*.

تتړيَ *tatarraey*, adj. Lisping, speaking imperfectly. 2. One who lisps. Fem. ئِ *a'ī*. See also تړي , ترتړي , ګانګوړي, and تته

A تتمه *tatimma'h*, s.f. (3rd) An appendix, supplement, continuation. Pl. يْ *ey*.

تتوه *tatawa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A turtle dove, a ring dove. Pl. يْ *ey*.

تته *tata'h*, adj. (Fem. of تت), Thick, dense, compact. تتي خبري *tatey khabarey*, Lisping words. تته اوريڅ *tata'h aoredz*, A thick or dense cloud.

A تجارت *tijārat*, s.m. (2nd) Commerce, trade. تجارتونه *tijāratūnah*.

A تجاوز *tajāwuz*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VI of جوز), Departing, passing, transgressing, surpassing, excess, deviating, offending. Pl. تجاوزونه *tajāwuzūnah*. تجاوز کول *tajāwuz kawul*, verb trans. To offend, to transgress, to depart.

A تجاهل *tajā-hul*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VI of جهل), Pretended ignorance, connivance, apathy, indifference. Pl. تجاهلونه *tajā-hulūnah*: تجاهل کول *tajā-hul kawul*, verb. trans. To pretend, or affect ignorance.

A تجربه *tajriba'h*, s.f. (3rd) (inf. II of جرب), Experiment, trial, proof, experience, assay, probation. Pl. يْ *ey*. تجربه کار *tajriba'h kār*, adj. Expert, experienced, conversant in; (Fem.) تجربه کاره *tajriba'h kāra'h*. تجربه کاري *tajriba'h kārī*, s.f. (3rd) Experience, expertness, etc. Pl. ئِ *a'ī*. تجربه کول *tajriba'h kawul*, verb trans. To experience, to try, to make trial of.

A تجسس *tajassus*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. V of جس), Spying, exploring, search, enquiry, investigation, inquisitiveness. Pl. تجسسونه *tajassusūnah*. A تجسس کول *tajassus kawul*, verb trans. To explore, to investigate, to pry into.

A تجله *tajalla'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. يْ *ey*; or تجلي *tajallī*, s.f. (3rd) (inf. V of جلا), Splendour, brilliancy, lustre, clearness. Pl. ئِ *a'ī*.

A تجويز *tajwīz*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of جوز), Approbation, permission. 2. Inquiring into, examining, investigation, considering. 3. Contrivance, scheme, plan; sentence, judgment, determination, trial. Pl. تجويزونه *tajwīzūnah*. تجويز کول *tajwīz kawul*, verb trans. To investigate, to examine, to enquire into, to sentence, to plan, to contrive.

S تچ *tach*, adj. Void, empty. 2. Contemptible, worthless, despicable; (Fem.) تچه *tacha'h*.

تچ *tich*, s.m. (2nd) The sheath or scabbard of a sword, dagger, etc. Pl. تچونه *tich-ūnah*.

A تحت *taḥt*, s.m. (2nd) The inferior part, below, under. 2. Subjection, possession. Pl. تحتونه *taḥtūnah*.

A تحرير *taḥrīr*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of حر), Writing correctly, writing, description. 2. Written, dated. Pl. تحريرونه *taḥrīrūnah*. تحرير کيدل *taḥrīr kedal*, verb intrans. To be written. تحرير کول *taḥrīr kawul*, verb trans. To write, to describe.

A تحسين *taḥsīn*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of حسن), Approbation, applause, acclamation. Pl. تحسينونه *taḥsīnūnah*. تحسين کول *taḥsīn kawul*, verb trans. To praise, to applaud, to approve.

A تحصيل *taḥṣīl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of حصول),

Gain, profit, attainment, learning, acquisition. Pl. تحصيلونه *taḥṣīlūnah*. تحصيل كول *taḥṣīl kawul*, verb trans. To acquire, to gain, to learn, to collect.

P تحصيلدار *taḥṣīldār*, s.m. (5th) A collector, a tax-gatherer. Pl. تحصيلداران *taḥṣīldārān*.

P تحصيلداري *taḥṣīldārī*, s.f. (3rd) Collectorship, tax-gathering. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A تحفه *tuḥfah*, s.f. (3rd) A curiosity, a rarity, a present. Pl. تحفي *tuḥfey*. 2. adj. Rare, excellent, uncommon, admirable; nice, choice, beautiful, odd, singular.

A تحقيق *taḥḳīḳ*, adj. Authentic, ascertained, apparent, indubitable. adv. Truly, indeed. 3. s.m. (2nd) Exactness, precision, verification, trial. Pl. تحقيقونه *taḥḳīḳūnah*. تحقيق كول *taḥḳīḳ kawul*, verb trans. To ascertain, to investigate, to inspect.

A تحقيقات *taḥḳīḳāt*, s.m. (Pl. of تحقيق), Investigations, inquiries. Pl. تحقيقاتونه *taḥḳīḳātūnah*. تحقيقات كول *taḥḳīḳāt kawul*, verb trans. To investigate, to inquire into.

A تحمل *taḥammul*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. v of حمل), Patience, endurance, long-suffering, resignation, forbearance, peace, meekness, humility. Pl. تحملونه *taḥammulūnah*. تحمل كول *taḥammul kawul*, verb trans. To endure, forbear, bear, be patient.

A تحويل *taḥwīl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of حول), Change, transfer. 2. Trust, charges, cash in charge. Pl. تحويلونه *taḥwīlūnah*.

A تحويلدار *taḥwīldār*, s.m. (5th) A treasurer, a cash-keeper. Pl. تحويلداران *taḥwīldārān*.

P تحويلداري *taḥwīldārī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a cash-keeper. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

P تخت *takht*, s.m. (2nd) A throne. Pl تختونه *takhtūnah*. تخت نشين *takht nishīn*, A king, a ruler. تخت يا تخته *takht yā takhtah*, Either a throne or a bier (spoken on entering on a desperate enterprise). "Death or victory," "a Peerage or Westminster Abbey," etc. تخت گاه *takht-gāh*, s.m. (2nd) A metropolis, the capital of a country, the seat of government. Pl. تخت گاهونه *takht-gāhūnah*.

P تخته *takhta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A plank, a board, a stool, a bench, a bier, a sheet of paper. Pl. تختي *takhtey*. تخته بندي *takhta'h bandī*, s.f. (3rd) Wainscot, boarding. Pl. ي *a'ī*. تخته پوش *takhta'h posh* or *pokh*, s.m. (2nd) A stage, a platform, a wooden floor. Pl. پوښونه *poshūnah* or *pokhūnah*.

P تخته نرد *takhtah-nard*, s.m. (2nd) Backgammon. Pl. تخته نردونه *takhtah-nardūnah*.

تخرګ *t'kharg*, s.m. (2nd) The armpit. Pl. تخرګونه *t'khargūnah*.

تخرګي *t'khargaey*, s.m. (1st) A gusset in the armpit of a dress. Pl. ي *ī*.

تخ *takhadz*, s.f. (1st) An adze, a carpenter's tool. Pl. تخځ *takhadzi*. See ترښز

A تخفيف *takhfīf*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of خف) Making light, alleviating. 2. Alleviation, abatement, relief, remission, mitigation. Pl. تخفيفونه *takhfīfūnah*. تخفيف كول *takhfīf kawul*, verb trans. To alleviate, to remit, to assuage, to abate. Also تخفيف وركول *takhfīf war kawul*, or تخفيف غوښتل *takhfīf ghokhtal* or *ghoshtal*, verb trans. To request abatement, relief, or remission.

A تخليق *takhlīḳ*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of خلق) Forming well, completing, creating. Pl. تخليقونه *takhlīḳūnah*.

P تخم *tukhm*, s.m. (2nd) Seed, sperm. Pl. تخمونه *tukhmūnah*. تخم بد *tukhm-i bad*, adj. Low-bred. تخم ريحان *tukhm-i rīḥān*, s.m. (6th) The seed of the sweet basil, etc. Sing. and Pl. تخم ريزي *tukhm rezī*, s.f. (3rd) Sowing, casting seed. Pl. ي *a'ī*. تخم ريزي كول *tukhm rezī kawul*, verb trans. To sow. تخم گاهو *tukhm-i kāhū*, s.m. (9th) The seed of lettuce. Sing. and Pl. تخم كتان *tukhm-i katān*, s.m. (6th) Linseed. Sing. and Pl.

تخ مخ *takh makh*, interj. O fie! for shame!

A تخمينا *takhmīnan*, adv. (from خمن) By guess, by conjecture. 2. Nearly, about.

P تخمه *tukhma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Origin, principle. 2. (A)-Indigestion. Pl. ي *ey*.

تخنول *takhnawul*, verb trans. To tickle, to

titillate. Pres. تخنوي *takẖnawī*; past وُ تخناوه *wu-takẖnāwuh*, or وُ تخناوو *wu-takẖnāwo*; fut. وُ به تخنوي *wu bah takẖnawī*; imp. وُ تخنوه *wu-takẖnawah*; act. part. تخنوونکي *takẖnawūnkaey*, or تخنوونې *takẖnawūnaey*; past part. تخنولي *takẖnawulaey*; verb. n. تخنونه *takẖnawuna'h*. See تخول

تخنونه *takẖnawuna'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Tickling, titillating. Pl. ې *ey*.

تخنيدل *takẖnedal*, verb intrans. To feel tickling or titillation. Pres. تخنيږي *takẖnejzī* (W.) or تخنيګي *takẖnegī* (E.); past وُ تخنيده *wu-takẖnedah*; fut. وُ به تخنيږي *wu bah takẖnejzī*, or وُ به تخنيګي *wu bah takẖnegī*; imp. وُ تخنيږه *wu-takẖnejzah*, or وُ تخنيګه *wu-takẖnegah*; act. part. تخنيدونکي *takẖnedūnkaey*, or تخنيدونې *takẖnedūnaey*; past part. تخنيدلي *takẖnedalaey*; verb. n. تخنيدنه *takẖnedana'h*. See تخنيدل

تخول *takẖawul*, verb trans. To tickle, to titillate. Pres. تخوي *takẖawī*; past وُ تخاوه *wu-takẖā-wuh*, or وُ تخاوو *wu-takẖā-wo*; fut. وُ به تخوي *wu bah takẖawī*; imp. وُ تخوه *wu-takẖawah*; act. part. تخوونکي *takẖawūnkaey*, or تخوونې *takẖawūnaey*; past part. تخولي *takẖawulaey*; verb. n. تخونه *takẖawuna'h*.

تخه *takẖa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Tickling, titillation. Pl. تخې *takẖey*. تخيدل *takẖedal*, verb intrans. To tickle, to titillate, to feel titillation. Pres. تخيږي *takẖejzī* (W.) or تخيګي *takẖegī* (E.); past وُ تخيده *wu-takẖedah*; fut. وُ به تخيږي *wu bah takẖejzī*, or وُ به تخيګي *wu bah takẖegī*; imp. وُ تخيږه *wu-takẖejzah*, or وُ تخيګه *wu-takẖegah*; act. part. تخيدونکي *takẖedūnkaey*, or تخيدونې *takẖedūnaey*; past part. تخيدلي *takẖedalaey*; verb. n. تخيدنه *takẖedana'h*.

تخې *takẖaey*, s.m. (1st) Tickling, titillation. Pl. ي ē. See تخه

A تدارک *tadāruk*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VI of درک) Reparation, remedy, an expedient, precaution, provision, preparation. 2. Chastisement, retaliation. Pl. تدارکونه *tadārukūnah*. تدارک کول *tadāruk kawul*, verb trans. To provide against, to make preparation, to take precaution, to chastise, to redress.

A تدبير *tadbīr*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of دبر) Deliberation, counsel, contrivance, expedient, opinion, advice. 2. Arrangement, order, management, policy, prudence. Pl. تدبيرونه *tadbīrūnah*. تدبير کول *tadbīr kawul*, verb trans. To contrive, to deliberate, to counsel.

A تدريج *tadrīj*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of درج) Gradation, scale. Pl. تدريجونه *tadrījūnah*.

تر *tar*, adv. and prep. To, until, as far as, as long as, even to, in order that, to the end that. This word is generally followed by پورې or پوري; thus تر ابدَ پورِ *tar abada pori*, To all eternity. تر اوسَ *tar aosa*, or تر اوسَ پوري *tar aosa porī*, Yet, hitherto, till, as yet, so far. تر دغه پورِ *tar daghah pori*, or تر دي پورِ *tar dey pori*, So far, as far as this. تر کله پورِ *tar kalah pori*, Till when? how long? تر کمه *tar kamah*, or تر کمَ پورِ *tar kama pori*, How far? to where? تر هغه پورِ *tar haghah pori*, As far as that.

تر *tar*, prep. From, of, than, by, with, etc. In the oblique cases it becomes ترِ *tri*. See Grammar, page 48.

تراپ *tarāp*, s.m. (2nd) A leap, a jump, a bound, a spring. Pl. تراپونه *tarāpūnah*. See ترپ *trap*.

تراټ *trātt*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of whip, a goad. Pl. تراټونه *trāttūnah*.

تراټه *trātta'h*, s.f. (3rd) An edging or piping added to a dress. Pl. ې *ey*.

تراړه *tarārra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Stony or gravelly ground; a pebble, a piece of stone. Pl. ې *ey*.

P ترازو *tarāzū*, s.m. (5th) A scale, a balance. Pl. ترازوګان *tarāzūgān*. تول ترازو *tol tarāzū*, The sign Libra.

تراژه *tarāza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A slice, a bit, a piece, a shred, a ribbon. Pl. ې *ey*. تراژه کيدل *tarāza'h kedal*, verb intrans. To become split, splintered, torn to shreds or ribbons. تراژه کول *tarāza'h kawul*, verb trans. To tear in shreds, to cut to pieces, to slice, to splinter.

P تراش *tarāsh*, s.m. (2nd) (part. of تراشيدن)

Cutting, forming, shaping. 2. A cutter, carver. 3. Shape, cut, form, fashion. Pl. تراشونه *tarāshūnah.* تراشل *tarāshal,* verb trans. To pare, to clip, to prune, etc. Pres. تراشي *tarāshī*; past ۇ تراشه *wu-tarāshah*; fut. ۇ به تراشي *wu bah tarāshī*; imp. ۇ تراشه *wu-tarāshah*; act. part. تراشونکي *tarāshūnkaey*, or تراشوني *tarāshūnaey*; past part. تراشلي *tarāshalaey*; verb. n. تراشنه *tarāshana'h.*

P تراشه *tarāsha'h,* s.f. (3rd) A shaving, a paring, a splinter, a chip, a shred, a scrap. Pl. ې *ey.* See ترازه

تراغ *tarāgh,* s.m. (2nd) A twist, a coil, a plait, a fold. Pl. تراغونه *tarāghūnah.*

تراك *trāk,* s.m. (2nd) A crack, a split, a fissure, a breach, a rent, a slit. 2. The noise of a thing cracking or splitting. (A تراك). Pl. تراکونه *trākūnah.*

P ترانه *tarāna'h,* s.f. (3rd) Modulation, harmony, voice, song, melody, symphony, quaver, trill, etc. Pl. ې *ey.* ترانه ویل *tarāna'h wayal,* verb trans. To sing, to modulate.

تراوي *tarāwey,* s.f. (3rd) Pl. A prayer for the month of Ramazān, consisting of twenty genuflexions repeated at bed-time.

A تربت *turbat,* s.m. (2nd) A tomb, a monument, a sepulchre. Pl. تربتونه *turbatūnah.*

A تربد *turbid* or *tarbud,* s.m. (2nd) A purgative root brought from India—turbith (Convolvulus turpethum). Pl. تربدونه *turbidūnah* or *tarbudūnah.*

تربور *turbūr,* s.m. (2nd) A father's brother's son, a cousin. Pl. تربورونه *turbūrūnah.* See ترله

تربور کلوي *turbūr galwī,* s.f. (3rd) Pl. ې *a'ī,* or تربور والي *turbūr wālaey,* s.m. (1st) Nepotism, fondness for nephews, favoritism, or undue fondness for nephews, or other relatives. 2. Enmity to relations also, very common amongst the Afghāns. Pl. والي *wālī.*

A تربیت *tarbiyat,* s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of ربي) Education, instruction, tuition, breeding, bringing up, correction. Pl. تربیتونه *tarbiyatūnah.* تربیت کول *tarbiyat kawul,* verb trans. To instruct, to educate, to bring up.

ترپ *trap,* s.m. (6th) A leap, a jump, a spring, a bound, a caper, a vault. Sing. and Pl.; and s.m. (5th) The sound produced on a person jumping, etc., thump, bump, jolt, smack, dowse, etc. Pl. ترپهار *trapahār.* ترپ وهل *trap wahal,* verb trans. To jump, to leap, to bound, to spring.

ترپیدل *trapedal,* verb intrans. To jump, to leap, to bound, to spring, etc. Pres. ترپیږي *trapejzī* (W.), or ترپیګي *trapegī* (E.); past ۇ ترپیدهٔ *wu-trapedah,* or ۇ ترپید *wu-trapeda*; fut. ۇ به ترپیږي *wu bah trapejzī,* or ۇ به ترپیګي *wu bah trapegī*; imp. ۇ ترپیږه *wu-trapejzah, or* ۇ ترپیګه *wu-trapegah*; act. part. ترپیدونکي *trapedūnkaey,* or ترپیدوني *trapedūnaey*; past part. ترپیدلي *trapedalaey*; verb. n. ترپیدنه *trapedana'h.*

ترپیدنه *trapedana'h,* s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Jumping, leaping, bounding, springing, capering, vaulting, etc. Pl. ې *ey.*

ترپول *trapawul,* verb trans. To make or cause to jump, bound, spring, etc. Pres. ترپوي *trapawī*; past ۇ ترپاوهٔ *wu-trapāwuh,* or ۇ ترپاوو *wu-trapāwo*; fut. ۇ به ترپوي *wu bah trapawī*; imp. ۇ ترپوه *wu-trapawah*; act. part. ترپوونکي *trapawūnkaey, or* ترپوونې *trapawūnaey*; past part. ترپولي *trapawulaey*; verb. n. ترپونه *trapawuna'h.*

ترپ *turp* or *tarp,* s.m. (5th) A radish. Pl. ترپان *turpān* or *tarpān.*

ترپچه *tarpuchah* or *turpucha'h,* s.f. (3rd) A radish leaf. Pl. ې *ey*; or (W.) s.m. (6th). Sing. and Pl. See also مولۍ

ترپلل *traplal,* verb trans. To leap, to jump, to run with swiftness, to vault. Pres. ترپلي *traplī*; past ترپلو *traplo,* or ۇ ترپله *wu-traplah*; fut. ۇ به ترپلي *wu bah traplī*; imp. پله *traplah*; act. part. ترپلونکي *traplūnkaey,* ترپلونې *traplūnaey*; past part. ترپللي *traplalaey*; verb. n. ترپلنه *traplana'h.*

ترپه *trapa'h,* s.f. (3rd) A jump, a leap, a bound, a spring, a vault. Pl. ې *ey.* See also ترپ, تیندك, غرزنګ, and دنګل

ترپي *trapaey,* s.m. (1st) A foot-fall, the sound

of the feet of either man or animal in walking or running. Pl. ي ī.

ترتاب *tar-tāb*, s.m. (2nd) Sorrow, regret, repining, lamenting, deploring. Pl. ترتابونه *tar-tābūnah*. ترتاب کول *tar-tāb kawul*, verb trans. To regret, to deplore, to rue, to bewail.

ترترَي *tartarraey*, s.m. (1st) A stammerer, a lisper, one who speaks imperfectly. 2. Stammering, lisping. 3. The name of a bird. Pl. ترترِي *tartarrī*.

تر تلو *tar talo*, adv. Always, ever, continually, perpetually, constantly. See تل تر تله

A ترتيب *tartīb*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of رتب) Arrangement, disposition, method, order. Pl. ترتيبونه *tartībūnah*. ترتيب کول *tartīb kawul*, verb trans. To order, to arrange, to compose, etc.

ترتيزک *tar-tezak*, s.m. (6th) A cress, water cresses. Sing. and Pl. See تيزک

ترتل *trattal*, verb trans. To scold, to reprimand, to treat harshly or disrespectfully, to taunt. 2. To drive away, to turn adrift, to bundle out, to drive from one's door. Pres. ترتي *trattī*; past وُ تراته *wu-trāttah*, or تراتَ *trāttа*; fut. وُ به ترتي *wu bah trattī*; imp. وُ ترته *wu-trattah*; act. part. ترتونکَي *trattūnkaey*, or ترتونَي *trattūnaey*; past part. ترتلَي *trattalaey*; verb. n. ترتنه *trattana'h*. See رتل

A ترجمان *tarjumān*, s.m. (5th) An interpreter. ترجمانان *tarjumānān*.

A ترجمه *tarjuma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Translation, interpretation. Pl. ي *ey*. ترجمه کول *tarjuma'h kawul*, verb trans. To translate, to interpret.

A ترجيح *tarjīh*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of رجوح) Gaining a superiority, pre-eminence, excellence, preference. Pl. ترجيحونه *tarjīhūnah*. ترجيح کول *tarjīh kawul*, verb trans. To prefer, to show preference for. ترجيح لرل *tarjīh laral*, verb trans. To surpass, to excel, to have or hold superiority.

ترخ *trakh*, s.m. (2nd) The armpit, the embrace. Pl. ترخونه *trakhūnah*. See تخرک

P ترخان *tarkhān*, s.m. (5th) Free, exempted from tribute or taxes. 2. The herb dragon's-wort. 3. A tribe of Turks. Pl. ترخانان *tarkhānān*.

ترخه *tarkha'h*, s.f. (3rd) The herb dragon's-wort, or wormwood. Pl. ي *ey*. ترخه ککوړه *tarkha'h kakora'h*, s.f. (3rd) The bitter apple, the colocynth. Pl. ي *ey*. See also مرغوني and ترخه هندوانه

ترخي *tar-kha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A wild shrub that bears a flower like chamomile (Chrysanthemum). Sing. and Pl. See شستي

ترخيدل *trikhedal*, verb intrans. To grow or become bitter, nauseous, or unpalatable. ترخول *trikhawul*, verb trans. To make or render bitter, nauseous, or unpalatable. See تريخ

A تردد *taraddud*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of ردد) Application, labour, investigation. 2. Irresolution, indecision, hesitation, wavering, debating, etc. Pl. ترددونه *taraddudūnah*. تردد کول *taraddud kawul*, verb trans. To labour, to show application, etc.

ترز *tarz*, s.m. (2nd) Form, manner. (A طرز). Pl. ترزونه *tarzūnah*.

P ترس *tars*, s.m. (2nd) Fear, terror, dread. (H) Compassion. Pl. ترسونه *tarsūnah*. See ويره

P ترسا *tarsā*, s.m. (5th) A pagan, an infidel, a fire-worshipper, a Christian. Pl. ترسايان *tarsāyān*.

P ترسان *tarsān*, adj. (act. part. of ترسيدن) Fearful, timid; (Fem.) ترسانه *tarsāna'h*.

P ترس ناک *tars nāk*, adj. Timid, cowardly, terrified; (Fem.) ترس ناکه *tars-nāka'h*.

ترسرَي *tar-saraey*, s.m. (1st) A head-stall for a horse. Pl. ي *ī*.

ترسري *tar-sarī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Freckles, small yellowish spots on the skin of the face, etc. Sing. not used. ترسري مخَي *tar-sarī makhaey*; adj. Freckled, having a face full of freckles; (Fem.) ترسري مخِ *tar-sarī makhi*. ترسري کيدل *tar-sarī kedal*, verb intrans. To become freckled. ترسري کول *tar-sarī kawul*, verb trans. To freckle.

P ترش *tursh*, adj. Sour acid, harsh. 2. Gruff, ill-tempered, crabbed; (Fem.) ترشه *turshа'h*. ترش روي *tursh rū'e*, adj. Cynical, morose,

surly, stern, hard-favoured, gruff, ugly; (Fem.) ترش رویه *tursh rū'ea'h.* ترش روئي *tursh rū-yī*, s.f. (3rd) Moroseness, sternness, gruffness, ugliness. Pl. ئي *a'ī.*

P ترشي *turshī*, s.f. (3rd) Sourness, acidity, harshness. Pl. ئي *a'ī.*

ترښز *tarkhaz*, s.f. (1st) An adze. 2. A gore or piece of cloth for enlarging a vest, the pieces in a vest cut transversely or diagonally. Pl. ترښزي *tarkhazi.* See ترښځ

ترښزه *tarkhaza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The same as the preceding. Pl. ئي *ey.* See ترښځه

ترښځ *tarshadz* or *tarkhadz*, s.f. (1st) An adze. 2. A gore, a gusset. Pl. ترښځي *tar-shadzi* or *tar-khadzi.* See تيشه and تبر Also written ترښز *tarkhaz* or *tarshaz*, which see.

A ترغيب *targhīb*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of رغبت) Incitement, instigation, temptation, stimulation. Pl. ترغيبونه *targhībūnah.* ترغيب کول *targhīb kawul*, verb trans. To incite, to excite, to set agog, to tempt, to entice, to induce.

A ترقي *tarakkī*, s.f. (3rd) (inf. v of رقي) Promotion, preferment, advancement, elevation. 2. Increase, improvement; making progress in learning, proficiency. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* ترقي ورکول *tarakkī war kawul*, verb trans. To promote, to advance, to elevate, to increase.

P ترک *turk*, s.m. (5th) A Turk, a soldier. A word used by poets to express beautiful youth. Pl. ترکان *turkān.* ترکه *turka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mistress. Pl. ئي *ey.*

A ترک *tark*, s.m. (2nd) Abandoning, abdication, deserting, leaving, omission, abandonment. Pl. ترکونه *tarkūnah.* ترک کول *tark kawul*, verb trans. To leave, to forsake, to give up, to desert, to resign, to omit, to cease, etc.

ترک *tark*, s.m. (2nd) A split, a crack, a cleft. 2. The noise made in splitting. 3. A disease in the hoofs of horses, mules, asses, etc.; sand-crack. Pl. ترکونه *tarkūnah.*

ترک *trak*, s.m. (2nd) The opening of a bud or sprout; a shoot, a sprout. 2. A blow with a hammer or any hard substance, a stroke, a tap, a knock, a rap, a pat, a hit, etc. 3. The sound of footsteps on hard ground. Pl. ترکونه *trakūnah.* ترک وهل *trak wahal*, verb trans. To shoot out, to sprout, to open as a bud. ترکيدل *trakedal*, verb intrans. To be struck, hit, knocked, tapped, etc. Pres. ترکيږي *trakejzī* (W.), or ترکيګي *trakegī* (E.); past ترکيدهٔ وُ *wu-trakedah*, or ترکيدَ وُ *wu-trakeda*; fut. وُ به ترکيږي *wu bah trakejzī*, or ترکيګي *trakegī*; imp. ترکيږهٔ وُ *wu-trakejzah*, or ترکيګهٔ وُ *wu-trakegah*; act. part. ترکيدونکي *trakedūnkaey*, or ترکيدونيَ *trakedūnaey*; past part. ترکيدلي *trakedalaey*; verb. n. ترکيدنه *trakedana'h.*

ترکيدنه *trakedana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Striking, thumping, tapping, hitting, rapping, etc. Pl. ئي *ey.*

ترکول *trakawul*, verb trans. To strike, to knock, to tap, to hit, to smite, etc. Pres. ترکوي *trakawī*; past ترکاوهٔ وُ *wu-trakāwuh*, or ترکاوو وُ *wu-trakāwo*; fut. وُ به ترکوي *wu bah trakawī*; imp. ترکوهٔ وُ *wu-trakawah*; act. part. ترکوونکي *trakawūnkaey*, or ترکوونيَ *trakawūnaey*; past part. ترکولي *trakawulaey*; verb. n. ترکونه *trakawūna'h.* See ټک

ترکانړ *tarkārrn*, s.m. (5th) A carpenter. Pl. ترکانړان *tarkārrnān.* (Panjābī).

ترکښ *tar kash* (W.), or *tar kakh* (E.), s.m. (2nd) A quiver for arrows. Pl. ترکښونه *tar kashūnah*, or *tarkakhūnah.* (P ترکش)

ترکلانړي *tarkalārrnī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe. ترکلانړيَ *tarkalārrnaey*, Sing. A man of the Tarkalarrnī tribe. ترکلانړئ *tarkalārrna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

A ترکه *tarka'h*, s.f. (3rd) What is left, the effects of a deceased person, a legacy. Pl. ئي *ey.*

P ترکي *turkī*, adj. The Turkish language.

A ترکيب *tarkīb* (2nd) (inf. II of رکب), Form, fashion, mechanism, make, cement, composition. Pl. ترکيبونه *tarkībūnah.* ترکيب کول *tarkīb kawul*, verb trans. To form, to fashion, to organize.

ترګمئ *targ-ma'ī*, s.f. (6th) A dark night, a night

without moonlight. 2. Darkness. Sing. and Pl. See تورکمۍ

تـرلـه *tarla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A father's brother's daughter, a cousin. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See also تربور

ترم *turum*, s.m. (2nd) A stallion kept particularly for breeding purposes. Pl. ترمونه *turumūnah*. Also s.m. (5th) Pl. ترمان *turumān*.

ترمنه *taramna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bog, a quagmire, wet or damp ground. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See also بوښتنه , ترمه , and لهه

ترمي ترمي *tar-mey tar-mey*, adj. Dispersed, scattered, dishevelled, streaming. ترمي ترمي کيدل *tar-mey tar-mey kedal*, verb intrans. To become dispersed, scattered, dispelled, scattered to the winds. ترمي ترمي کول *tar-mey tar-mey kawul*, verb trans. To disperse, to dispel, to dishevel, to scatter to the winds.

ترناو *tarnāo*, s.m. (2nd) A trough, a gutter, a scupper, a launder, an aqueduct. Pl. ترناوونه *tar-nāo-ūnah*. See پول and بيله

A ترنج *turunj*, s.m. (5th) The citron. Pl. ترنجان *turunjān*; or s.m. (6th). Sing and Pl.

ترنج *taranj*, s.m. (6th) The name of several plants of the species Euphorbia, Asclepias, and the like, containing a milky juice. Sing. and Pl.

P ترنجبين *taranjubīn*, s.m. (6th) Manna, produced from the Hedysarum Alhagi. Sing. and Pl. See د خوزګوړۍ

ترنجوکۍ *tranjūkaey*, s.m. (1st) A twisted skein of silk or thread. Pl. ۍ *ī*.

ترنجۍ *tranjaey*, s.m. (1st) Same as preceding. Pl. ۍ *ī*.

ترنځ *trandz*, adj. Slight, thin, spare, delicate, emaciated; (Fem.) ترنځه *trandza'h*. ترنځيدل *trandzedal*, verb trans. To become emaciated, thin, slight, or spare. Pres. ترنځيږي *trandzejzī* (W.), or ترنځيګي *trandzegī* (E.); past ترنځيده وُ *wu-trandzedah*, or ترنځ شه *trandz shah*; fut. وُ به ترنځيږي *wu bah trandzejzī*, or وُ به ترنځيګي *wu bah trandzegī*; imp. وُ ترنځيږه *wu-trandzejzah*, or وُ ترنځيګه *wu-trandzegah*; act. part. ترنځيدونکۍ *trandzedūnkaey*, or ترنځيدونۍ *trandzedūnaey*; past part. ترنځيدلۍ *trandzedalaey*; verb. n. ترنځيدنه *trandzedana'h*.

ترنک *tarnak*, s. prop. The name of a river to the south of Ḳāndahār.

ترنکوڅه *trankūtsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sling. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See مچوغنه and مچلوغزه

ترنګ *trang*, s.m. (5th) Twang, intonation, the sound of the strings of a musical instrument, etc. Pl. ترنګهار *trangahār*. ترنګيدل *trangedal*, verb intrans. To twang, to intonate, to sound as the strings of a musical instrument. Pres. ترنګيږي *trangejzī* (W.), or ترنګيګي *trangegī* (E.); past وُ ترنګيده *wu-trangedah*; fut. وُ به ترنګيږي *wu bah trangejzī*, or وُ به ترنګيګي *wu-bah trangegī*; imp. وُ ترنګيږه *wu-trangejzah*, or وُ ترنګيګه *wu-trangegah*; act. part. ترنګيدونکۍ *trangedūnkaey*, or ترنګيدونۍ *trangedūnaey*; past part. ترنګيدلۍ *trangedalaey*; verb. n. ترنګيدنه *trangedana'h*.

ترنګول *tranganul*, verb trans. To make sound, or twang. Pres. ترنګوي *trangawī*; past وُ ترنګاوه *wu-trangāwuh*, or وُ ترنګاوو *wu-trangāwo*; fut. وُ به ترنګوي *wu bah trangawī*; imp. وُ ترنګوه *wu-tranganah*; act. part. ترنګوونکۍ *trangawūnkaey*, or ترنګوونۍ *trangawūnaey*; past part. ترنګولۍ *tranganulaey*; verb. n. ترنګونه *tranganuna'h*. See شرنګ

ترنګړ *trangarr*, s.m. (2nd) A net used for carrying grass, straw, etc. Pl. ترنګړونه *trangarrūnah*.

ترو *tro*, adv. Then, at that time, afterwards, continually, at the same time, at length, therefore, for as much, for that, consequently.

P تر و تازه *tar-o-tāzah*, adj. Green, fresh, cheerful.

P تر و تازګي *tar-o-tāzagī*, s.f. (3rd) Greenness, newness, freshness. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

تروټ *trott*, s.m. (2nd) Loss, defect, deficiency, detriment, injury, damage, blemish, prejudice, etc. Pl. تروټونه *trottūnah*. تروټ خوړل *trott khwarral*, or رسيدل *rasedal*, verb trans. verb intrans. To sustain loss, etc.

تروټه *trotta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Loss, deficiency, detriment. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See تروټ

ترور *tror*, s.f. (5th) A father's or mother's sister, an aunt. Pl. تروراني *trorāney*. Also تروري *trorey*. Pl. تروريګاني *trorey-gānī*.

تروړئ *taroṟṟa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A fox. Sing. and Pl.

تروږمئ *tarojzma'ī*, s.f. (6th) A moonless or dark night, the opposite of moonlight. Sing. and Pl.

تروکه *tarūka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of sorrel. Pl. ئ *ey*.

تروکي *tarūkaey* or ترووکي *tarwūkaey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of sorrel. Pl. ي *ī*.

جوګا تروکي *jawgā tarūkaey*, s.m. (1st) A species of sorrel, with a root similar to a potato, and of mountain growth. Pl. ي *ī*. See preceding words.

تروي *tarwaey* or *turwaey*, s.m. (1st) Turpeth, an Indian plant which has a cathartic power, the Ipomœa turpethum. Pl. ي *ī*.

تره *trah*, s.m. (2nd) A paternal or maternal uncle. Pl. ترونه *trūnah*. See اکا

P تره *tara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A cucumber. 2. Pottage, greens, garden herbs. Pl. ئ *ey*.

تره *tara'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fear, dismay, awe, alarm, timidity. Pl. ئ *ey*. See ترهره and ويره

ترهيدل *tarhedal*, verb intrans. To take alarm, to start, to wince, to cower, to be afraid, to be terrified, to become frightened, to be disturbed or agitated, to fly in terror. This is almost peculiar to animals. Pres. ترهيږي *tarhejzī* (W.), or ترهيګي *tarhegī* (E.); past وُ ترهيده *wu-tarhedah*, or وُ ترهيدَ *wu-tarheda*; fut. وُ به ترهيږي *wu bah tarhejzī*, or وُ به ترهګيي *wu bah tarhegī*; imp. وُ ترهيږه *wu-tarhejzah*, or وُ ترهيګه *wu-tarhegah*; act. part. ترهيدونکي *tarhedūnkaey*, or ترهيدوني *tarhedūnaey*; past part. ترهيدلي *tarhedalaey*; verb. n. ترهيدنه *tarhedana'h*.

ترهول *tarhawul*, verb trans. To alarm, to terrify, to frighten, to disturb, to agitate, to cause to start, etc. (peculiar to animals.) Pres. ترهوي *tarhawī*; past وُ ترهاوه *wu-tarhāwuh*, or وُ ترهاوو *wu-tarhāwo*; fut. وُ به ترهوي *wu bah tarhawī*; imp. وُ ترهوه *wu-tarhawah*; act. part. ترهوونکي *tarhawūnkaey*, or ترهووني *tarhawūnaey*; past part. ترهولي *tarhawulaey*; verb. n. ترهونه *tarhawuna'h*.

ترهاو *tirhāo*, s.m. (2nd) The third part of an *ūgaey* containing eight *sīrs*. Pl. ترهاوونه *tirhāoūnah*. See اوګي

ترهره *tarhara'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fear, dismay, timidity, awe, alarm, etc. Pl. ئ *ey*.

ترهور *tar-hūr*, adj. Timid, fearful, nervous, diffident, overawed, dismayed; (Fem.) ترهوره *tarhūra'h*.

P تري *tarī*, s.f. (3rd) Moisture, freshness, water (in opposition to dry land). Pl. ئ *a'ī*. 2. adv. By water. شکر تري *shakar tarī*, Soft sugar. See نمي

تري *traey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of cucumber (Cucumis utilissimus). 2. A mountain stream or rivulet, brought from one mountain to another for the purposes of irrigation. Pl. ي *ī*.

ترئ *tara'ī*, adv. Clandestinely, in secret, under the rose, confidentially, comprehensively, tacitly. (s تري and تلي). په ترئ ويل *pah tara'ī wa-yal*, verb trans. To speak clandestinely, etc. ترئ والي *tara'ī walaey*, s.m. (1st) Secrecy, etc. Pl. ي *ī*.

تري *trī* or تر *tri* (from the prep. تر), From him, her, it, that, etc. See my Grammar, page 48, para. 136, and تر

ترياك *taryāk*, s.m. (6th) Opium, an antidote for poisonous snake bites. (A ترياق *tiryāḳ*). Sing. and Pl.

A تريج *tarīj*, adj. Violent (as wind), strong or powerful (as a man); (Fem.) تريجه *tarīja'h*.

تريخ *trīkh*, adj. Bitter, nauseous. Pl. ترخه *tarkhæh*; (Fem.) ترخه *tarkha'h*. Pl. ترخي *tarkhey*. تريخ توب *trīkh-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. *tobūnah*; or تريخ تيا *trīkh tīā*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'āwī*; and تريخ والي *trīkh-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Bitterness, nauseousness. Pl. والي *wālī*. تريخيدل *trīkhedal*, verb intrans. To become bitter or nauseous. تريخول *trīkhawul*, verb trans. To make or render bitter or nauseous.

تريخي *trīkhaey*, s.m. (1st) The gall bladder;

gall, bitterness. 2. Anger, bitterness of mind, rancour, malignity. Pl. ي ī. تريخي لرل *trīkhaey laral*, verb trans. To bear malice against one, to regard with malignity, to regard with bitterness, to be rancorous, or spiteful towards.

تريو *trīw*, adj. Sour, acid, tart, crabbed, rough. Pl. تروه *tarwæh*; (Fem.) تروه *tarwa'h*. Pl. تروي *tarwey*. تريو مخي *trīw-makhaey*, adj. Morose, surly, stern, hard-favoured, gruff, ugly, cynical; (Fem.) تريو مخ *trīw-makhi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. تريويدل *trīwedal*, verb intrans. To grow or become sour, tart, crabbed, etc. تريوول *trīwawul*, verb trans. to make or render sour, tart, crabbed.

تريو توب *trīw-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tob-ūnah*; or تريو والي *trīw-wālaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. والي *wālī*; and تريو تيا *trīw-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) Sourness, acidity, tartness, crabbedness, sternness, moroseness, gruffness, ugliness, roughness. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'āwī*.

تُريه *tær-yah*, A word used to drive sheep.

ترازه *tarrāza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A slice, a piece, a bit, a thin piece. Pl. ي *ey*. See ترازه

تراق *trrāḳ*, s.m. (5th) A tap, rap, pat, a knock, etc., a stroke with anything hard, as on a door, etc. Pl. تراقهار *trrāḳa-hār*. تراق تراق *trrāḳ-trrāḳ*, A tapping, knocking, or rapping. تراق تراق كول *trrāḳ-trrāḳ kawul*, or تراق وهل *trrāḳ wahal*, verb trans. To tap, to knock, etc. See ترق

تراقئي *tarrāḳa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A cloth worn between the legs, a langotie. Sing. and Pl. See چوتي

ترانكه *tarrānka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A blister, a pustule, a bubble. Pl. ي *ey*. See تنراكه

ترپ *trrap*, s.m. (5th) Bump, thump, haste, hurry. 2. Bustle, noise. Pl. ترپهار *trrapahār*. (HI تڑپ). ترپيدل *trrapedal*, verb intrans. To bump, to thump. 2. To flutter, to flounce, to palpitate, to writhe, to be agitated, to wriggle, to toss, to spring, to bound, to jump, to leap. Pres. ترپيږي *trrapejzī* (W.), or ترپيګي *trrapegī* (E.); past وُ ترپيده *wu-trrapedah*, or وُ ترپيد *wu-trrapeda*; fut. وُ به ترپيږي *wu bah trrapejzī*, or ترپيګي *trrapegī*; imp. وُ ترپيږه *wu-trrapejzah*, or وُ ترپيګه *wu-trrapegah*; act. part. ترپيدونكي *trrapedūnkaey*, or ترپيدوني *trrapedūnaey*; past. part. ترپيدلي *trrapedalaey*; verb. n. ترپيدنه *trrapedanah*. See ترپيدل

ترپول *trrapawul*, verb trans. To flutter, to agitate, to cause to flounce, to cause to writhe or wriggle, to cause to spring, jump, or bound. Pres. ترپوي *trrapawī*; past وُ ترپاوه *wu-trrapāwuh*, or وُ ترپاوو *wu-trrapāwo*; fut. وُ به ترپوي *wu bah trrapawī*; imp. وُ ترپوه *wu-trrapawah*; act. part. ترپوونكي *trrapawūnkaey*, or ترپووني *trrapawūnaey*; past part. ترپولي *trrapawulaey*; verb. n. ترپونه *trrapawuna'h*.

ترق *trraḳ*, s.m. (5th) A tap, rap, pat, knock, a slight sound. Pl. ترقهار *trraḳahār*. ترق وهل *trraḳ wahal*, verb trans. To tap, to pat, to rap.

ترل *tarral*, verb trans. To bind, to fasten, to attach, to make fast, to secure, to tie, to pinion, to strap, to lash, to gird, to affix, etc. Pres. تړي *tarrī*; past وُ تاړه *wu-tārrah*; fut. وُ به تړي *wu bah tarrī*; imp. وُ تړه *wu-tarrah*; act. part. تړونكي *tarrūnkaey*, or تړوني *tarrūnaey*; past part. تړلي *tarralaey*; verb. n. تړنه *tarrana'h*, or تړون *tarrūn*.

ترم *tarram*, adj. Lukewarm, warm as milk from the cow, tepid; (Fem.) ترمه *tarrama'h*.

ترون *tarrūn*, s.m. (9th) (verb. n. of ترل) Binding, fastening, attaching, securing, lashing, girding, affixing. 2. A compact, contract, agreement, bargain, covenant, treaty. Sing. and Pl. ترون كول *tarrūn kawul*, verb trans. To covenant, to contract, to bargain, to agree for, to treat, to negociate, to come to terms. See تړه and تړنه

تړه *tarra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A compact, covenant, contract, agreement, bargain, treaty. Pl. تړي *tarrey*. See preceding.

تړي *tarraey*, s.m. (1st) Lisping, speaking im-

perfectly. 2. One who lisps. Pl. ي ī; s.f. (6th) تړئ tarra'ī. Sing. and Pl. See تتړي, ترتړي, تته and ګانګوړي

A تزلزل tazalzul, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of زلزله) Commotion, agitation, trepidation. 2. An earthquake. Pl. تزلزلونه tazalzulūnah.

تزن tu-zan, adj. Poor-spirited, cowardly, faint-hearted, base, craven, dastard; (Fem.) تزنه tu-zana'h. تزن والي tu-zan wālaey, s.m. (1st) Cowardliness, supineness, baseness, dastardliness, spiritlessness. Pl. والي wālī.

A تزوير tazwīr, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of زور) Imposture, fraud, deceit, deception, stratagem, lie. Pl. تزويرونه tazwīrūnah.

A تزئين taz'īn, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of زينت) Decoration, ornament; honour, jewel; dressing one's-self. Pl. تزئينونه taz'īnūnah.

تږي tajzaey, adj. Thirsty; (Fem.) تږ tajzi. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. تږي کيدل tajzaey kedal, verb intrans. To become thirsty. تږي کول tajzaey kawul, verb trans. To make thirsty. See تنده

A تسبيح tasbīḥ, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of سبح, He praised) The act of praising God. 2. A rosary, a chaplet of beads. Pl. تسبيحونه tasbīḥūnah. See تسپه and تسبه

تسبه tasba'h, s.f. (3rd) The bead of a rosary. Pl. تسبي tasbey, A rosary, a chaplet of beads. (corrup. of A تسبيح).

تسبي آړول tasbey ārrawul, verb trans. To tell one's beads; also تسبيح ويل tasbīḥ wayal, verb trans. See above.

تسپه taspa'h, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي ey. See above.

تسخير taskhīr, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of سخر) Imprisoning, taking a stronghold or fortress, subduing, capturing; capture, subjection, subjugation. Pl. تسخيرونه taskhīrūnah. تسخير کيدل taskhīr kedal, verb intrans. To become captured, subdued, or subjugated. تسخير کول taskhīr kawul, verb trans. To captivate, to capture, to subdue, to subjugate, to conquer.

A تسکين taskīn, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of سکن) Consolation, comfort, pacifying, assuaging, soothing, appeasing. Pl. تسکينونه taskīnūnah. تسکين ور کول taskīn war kawul, verb trans. To sooth, to comfort, to solace, to cheer, to sustain, to encourage, to support.

A تسلي tasallī, s.f. (3rd) Pl. ئي a'ī; or تسلي tasallā, s.f. (6th) (inf. V of سلي or سلا, He was quiet), Consolation, comfort, solace. Pl. تسلاوي tasallāwī. تسلي کيدل tasallā kedal, verb intrans. To be consoled or comforted. تسلي کول tasallā kawul, verb trans. To comfort, to console, to assure, to animate; also تسلي ور کول tasallā war kawul, verb trans.

A تسليم taslīm, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of سلم) Surrender, resignation, cession. 2. Salutation, homage, obeisance, health, security. Pl. تسليمونه taslīmūnah. (Pl. A تسليمات taslīmāt). تسليم کيدل taslīm kedal, verb intrans. To be resigned or committed. تسليم کول taslīm kawul, verb trans. To resign, to surrender, to cede, to commit, to salute, to make obeisance, to do homage.

P تسمه tasma'h, s.f. (3rd) A thong, a strap of leather. Pl. ي ey.

تش tash, adj. Empty, void, devoid, having no sense or ideas, foolish, useless. 2. Mere, only, unmixed. 3. adv. Merely, only, solely, simply; (Fem.) تشه tasha'h. تش په تشَ tash pah tasha, or تش په تورَ tash pah tora or تش تور tash tor, Completely or entirely empty, void, or useless. تش لاس tash lās, Empty handed. تش توب tash-tob, s.m. (2nd) Pl. توبونه tobūnah; or تش والي tash wālaey, s.m. (1st) Pl. والي wālī; or تش تيا tash tī-ā, s.f. (6th) Emptiness, voidness, uselessness, foolishness, ignorance, etc. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تياوي tī'āwī.

تشيدل tashedal, verb intrans. To become empty, void, useless. Pres. تشيږي tashejzī (W.) or تشيګي tashegī (E.); past تش شه tash shah, or تش وُ شه tash wu-shah; fut. تش به شي tash bah shī, or به وُ شي bah wu-shī; imp. تش شه tash shah, or تش وُ شه tash wu-shah; act. part. تشيدونکي tashedūnkaey, or تشيدوني

tashedūnaey; past part. تش *tash*, or تش شوي *tash shawaey*; verb. n. تشيدنه *tashedana'h*.

تشول *tashawul*, verb trans. To empty, to make void or destitute, to pour out contents, to waste. Pres. تشوي *tashawī*; past تش که *tash kah* or کړ *karr*, or تش وُ که *tash wu-kah* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. تش به کي *tash bah kī*, or به کړي *bah krrī*, or تش به وُ کي *tash bah wu-kī*, or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. تش که *tash kah*, or کړه *krrah*, or تش وُ که *tash wu-kah*, or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. تشوونکي *tashawūnkaey*, or تشووني *tashawūnaey*; past part. تش کړي *tash karraey*; verb. n. تشونه *tashawuna'h*.

A تشبيه *tashbīh*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of شبه) A simile, comparison, allegory, metaphor. Pl. تشبيهونه *tashbīhūnah*. حرف تشبيه *ḥarf-i-tashbīh*, Adverb of similitude. تشبيه لرل *tashbīh laral*, verb trans. To hold or have comparison, to be like, equal, or similar. تشبيه کول *tashbīh kawul*, verb trans. To compare, to contrast, to place side by side, to draw a parallel.

P تشت *tasht*, s.m. (2nd) A large flat vessel or ewer, a wash-hand basin. Pl. تشتونه *tashtūnah*.

تشخانه *tashkhāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The pan of a gun or matchlock. Pl. يْ *ey*. See آتشخانه and ماشه

A تشخيص *tashkhīṣ*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of شخص) Distinguishing perfectly, ascertainment, valuation, assessment. Pl. تشخيصونه *tashkhīṣūnah*. تشخيص کول *tashkhīṣ kawul*, verb trans. To ascertain, assess, value, appraise.

A تشديد *tashdīd*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of شد) Consolidating, corroboration, 2. Putting the orthographical mark *tashdīd* (ّ) over letters, denoting that the letter should be doubled. 3. The name of the character itself. Pl. تشديدونه *tashdīdūnah*.

A تشريح *tashrīḥ*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of شرح) Explanation, declaration. 2. Anatomy. Pl. تشريحونه *tashrīḥūnah*.

A تشريف *tashrīf*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of شرف) Honouring, exalting. 2. Investing with a robe of honour. Pl. تشريفونه *tashrīfūnah*.

A تشکيک *tashkīk*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of شک) Creating doubt. Pl. تشکيکونه *tashkīkūnah*. ماضي تشکيک *māẓī-i-tashkīk*, The Doubtful Past Tense in Grammar.

A تشويش *tashwīsh*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of شوش) Anxiety, grief, disquietude, alarm, apprehension, distraction. 2. Confusion. Pl. تشويشونه *tashwīshūnah*.

A تشهد *tashahhud*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. V of شهادت) Making a profession of religious sentiments, avowing belief in the unity of the Deity, and the mission of Muḥammad. Pl. تشهدونه *tashahhudūnah*.

A تشهير *tashhīr*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of شهرت) Proclaiming, publishing, reciting in public. 2. Marking a criminal, public exposure on an ass. Pl. تشهيرونه *tashhīrūnah*. تشهير موندل *tashhīr mūndal*, verb trans. To be publicly exposed on an ass. تشهير کول *tashhīr kawul*, verb trans. To proclaim, to publish, to expose on an ass as a punishment.

تشي *tashaey*, s.m. (1st) The side, the space between the lower ribs and the hips; the hypochondria. Pl. يِ *ī*.

تښتن *tashtan* (W.) or *takhtan* (E.), s.m. (5th) A lord, master, possessor, owner, proprietor. Pl. تښتنان *tashtanān* or *takhtanān*. تښتنه *tashtana'h* or *takhtana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mistress, a lady, a proprietress. Pl. يْ *ey*. See څښتن

تښتيدل *tashtedal* (W.) or *takhtedal* (E.) verb intrans. To flee, to fly, to escape, to decamp, to bolt, to run away. Pres. تښتي *tashtī* or *takhtī*; past وُ تښتيده *wu-tashtedah* or *wu-takhtedah*, or وُ تښتيدَ *wu-tashteda* or *wu-takhteda*; fut. وُ به تښتي *wu bah tashtī* or *takhtī*; imp. وُ تښته *wu-tashtah* or *wu-takhtah*; act. part. تښتيدونکي *tashtedūnkaey* or *takhtedūnkaey*, or تښتيدوني *tashtedūnaey* or *takhtedūnaey*; past part. تښتيدلي *tashtedalaey* or *takhtedalaey*; verb. n. تښتيدنه *tashtedana'h* or *takhtedana'h*.

تښتول *taṧhtawul* or *taḳhtawul*, verb trans. To put to flight, to cause to flee or fly, to cause to bolt, to run away with, to elope with. Pres. تښتوي *taṧhtawī* or *taḳhtawī*; past وُ تښتاوه *wu-taṧhtāwuh* or *wu-taḳhtāwuh*, or وُ تښتاوو *wu-taṧhtāwo* or *wu-taḳhtāwo*; fut. وُ به تښتوي *wu bah taṧhtawī* or *taḳhtawī*; imp. وُ تښتوه *wu-taṧhtawah* or *taḳhtawah*; act. part. تښتوونکي *taṧhtawūnkaey* or *taḳhtawūnkaey*, or تښتوونې *taṧhtawūnaey* or *taḳhtawūnaey*; past part. تښتولي *taṧhtawulaey* or *taḳhtawulaey*; verb. n. تښتونه *taṧhtawuna'h* or *taḳhtawuna'h*.

تښل *t'ṧhal* (W.) or *t'ḳhal* (E.) verb intrans. To fly from, to decamp, to retreat, to retire, to move off. Pres. تښي *t'ṧhī* or *t'ḳhī*; past وُ تښ *wu-tiṧh* or *wu-tiḳh*; fut. وُ به تښي *wu bah t'ṧhī* or *t'ḳhī*; imp. وُ تښه *wu-t'ṧhah* or *wu-t'ḳhah*; act. part. تښونکي *t'ṧhūnkaey* or *t'ḳhūnkaey*, or تښونې *t'ṧhūnaey* or *t'ḳhūnaey*; past part. تښلي *t'ṧhalaey* or *t'ḳhalaey*; verb. n. تښنه *t'ṧhana'h* or *t'ḳhana'h*. See تښتيدل and تښتيدل, etc.

تښول *t'ṧhawul* or *t'ḳhawul*, verb trans. To put to flight, to make or cause to retire, to send to the right about. See also تښتول and تښتول

A تصدق *taṣadduḳ*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. v of صدق) Giving alms. 2. Sacrificing, sacrifice, devoting. Pl. تصدقونه *taṣadduḳūnah*. تصدق کيدل *taṣadduḳ kedal*, verb intrans. To become devoted, sacrificed. تصدق کول *taṣadduḳ kawul*, verb trans. To devote, to sacrifice.

A تصديع *taṣdīæ*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of صدع) The headache. 2. Affliction, trouble, annoyance, vexation, toil, perplexity. Pl. تصديعونه *taṣdīæūnah*. تصديع ورکول *taṣdīæ war kawul*, verb trans. To trouble, vex, tease, harass, plague, annoy. تصديع کول *taṣdīæ kawul*, verb trans. To take trouble.

A تصديق *taṣdīḳ*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of صدق) Verifying, attesting, verification, appeal, acknowledging as true. Pl. تصديقونه *taṣdīḳūnah*. تصديق کيدل *taṣdīḳ kedal*, verb intrans. To become attested or verified. تصديق کول *taṣdīḳ kawul*, verb trans. To attest, to verify, to acknowledge as true. تصديق ورکول *taṣdīḳ war kawul*, verb trans. To give attestation or verification.

A تصرف *taṣarruf*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. v of صرف) Possession, use, sway. 2. Expenditure, disposal, embezzlement, extravagance. Pl. تصرفونه *taṣarrufūnah*. تصرف کول *taṣarruf kawul*, verb trans. To expend, to appropriate to one's own use, to embezzle, to occupy.

A تصنيف *taṣnīf*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of صنف) Invention, composition, writing of a book. Pl. تصنيفونه *taṣnīfūnah*. تصنيف کول *taṣnīf kawul*, verb trans. To compose, to write a book.

A تصور *taṣawwur*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. v of صورت) Imagination, contemplation, meditation, reflection, fancy, idea, conception, preconception. Pl. تصورونه *taṣawwurūnah*. تصور کول *taṣawwur kawul*, verb trans. To imagine, to fancy, to conceive.

A تصوف *taṣawwuf*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. v of صوف) The theology of the Ṣūfīs, mystics, mystery, contemplation. Pl. تصوفونه *taṣawwufūnah*.

A تصوير *taṣwīr*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of صورت) A picture, a portrait, an image. Pl. تصويرونه *taṣwīrūnah*. تصوير ښکل *taṣwīr ḳhkal*, or کښل *kṧhal*, verb trans. To draw, to paint. See ځيره

A تعالي *taæālā*, adj. (from علو) Most high. تعالي الله *taæālā-llah*, The Most High.

A تعبير *taæbīr*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of عبر) Explanation, interpretation (particularly of dreams), attribute, quality. Pl. تعبيرونه *taæbīrūnah*. تعبير ويل *taæbīr wayal*, or کول *kawul*, verb trans. To interpret, to explain. تعبير ويونکي *taæbīr wayūnkaey*, or کوونکي *kawūnkaey*, s.m. (1st) An interpreter of dreams; (Fem.) ويونکۍ *wayūnki*, or کوونکۍ *kawūnki*; Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) يۍ *ī*.

A تعجب *taæjjub*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. v of عجب) Admiration, astonishment, wonder, amazement, surprise, wondering. Pl. تعجبونه *taæj-*

jubūnah. تعجب كول *taæjjub kawul* or لرل *laral*, verb trans. To wonder, to admire, to be filled with admiration or astonishment.

A تعجيل *taæjīl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of عجل) Agility, haste, despatch, expedition. Pl. تعجيلونه *taæjīlūnah.* تعجيل كول *taæjīl kawul*, verb trans. To make haste, to hasten, to expedite.

A تعدي *taæddā*, s.f. (6th) (inf. V of عدو) Extortion, oppression, wrong, injury, tyranny, violence, cruelty. Pl. تعدي‌وي *taæddāwī.* تعدي كول *taæddā kawul*, verb trans. To oppress, to extort, to injure, to tyrannize over.

A تعريف *taærīf*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of عرف) Explanation, description. 2. Praise, praising. Pl. تعريفونه *taærīfūnah.* تعريف كول *taærīf kawul*, verb trans. To praise, to laud, to extol.

P تعريفي *taærīfī*, adj. Commendable, notable, worthy of praise.

A تعزير *taæzīr*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of عزر) Punishment, correction, reproof, censure, reprimand. Pl. تعزيرونه *taæzīrūnah.* تعزير كول *taæzīr kawul*, verb trans. To punish, to correct, to reprimand.

A تعطيل *taæṭīl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of عطل) Abandoning, neglecting. 2. Vacation. Pl. تعطيلونه *taæṭīlūnah.* تعطيل كول *taæṭīl kawul*, verb trans. To neglect, to abandon.

A تعظيم *taæẓīm*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of عظم) Reverence, respect, honour, treating with ceremony and respect, honoring, gentility, politeness, Pl. تعظيمونه *taæẓīmūnah.* تعظيم كول *taæẓīm kawul*, verb trans. To honor, to reverence, to show respect. تعظيم ويل *taæẓīm wayal*, verb trans. To present one's respects.

A تعلق *taælluḳ*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. V of علق) Relationship, connection, concern, dependence, appertaining, possession, property. 2. Commerce, correspondence. 3. A lordship, a manor. Pl. تعلقونه *taælluḳūnah.* تعلق كول *taælluḳ kawul*, verb trans. To make connection or dependence, to hold commerce or correspondence. تعلق لرل *taælluḳ laral*, verb trans. To appertain, to depend, to belong.

A تعلقه *taælluḳa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Connection, relationship. 2. Possession of land, fee, manor, lordship. Pl. يې *ey.*

A تعلم *taællum*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. V of علم) Learning, knowledge, being taught. 2. Study. Pl. تعلمونه *taællumūnah.*

A تعليم *taælīm*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of علم) Teaching, instruction, tuition. Pl. تعليمونه *taælīmūnah.* تعليم كول *taælīm ḳawul*, verb trans. To teach; to instruct.

A تعمير *taæmīr*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of عمر) Building, structure, repairing. Making a place habitable and populous. Pl. تعميرونه *taæmīrūnah.* تعمير كول *taæmīr kawul*, verb trans. To build, to repair, to construct.

A تعويذ *taæwīz*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of عوذ) Having recourse to the Deity, asking protection. 2. A charm, an amulet. Pl. تعويذونه *taæwīzūnah.*

تغ *tagh*, s.m. (2nd) A helmet. Pl. تغونه *taghūnah.* See خول

تغ *tugh*, s.m. (2nd) A flag, an ensign, a standard, a banner. 2. A mark, a welt, a scar, etc. Pl. تغونه *tughūnah.* See توغ and تغمه

P تغار *taghār*, s.m. (2nd) A tub, a bucket, a trough, a pail, a platter. Pl. تغارونه *taghārūnah.* See بانک

P تغارک *taghārak*, s.m. (2nd) The dropsy. Pl. تغارکونه *taghārakūnah.*

P تغاري *taghāracy*, s.m. (1st) A large flat earthen dish. 2. A small tub or bucket, a small pail or platter. Pl. يې *ī.*

تغاري *taghāracy*, adj. A glutton, a gormandizer; (Fem.) تغاريې *taghāra'ī.*

A تغافل *taghāful*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VI of غفلت) Negligence, neglect, indifference, inattention, inadvertency. Pl. تغافلونه *taghāfulūnah.* تغافل كول *taghāful kawul*, verb trans. To neglect, to manifest negligence.

P تغافلي *taghāfulī*, s.f. (3rd). See تغافل Pl. يې *a'ī.*

A تغلب *taghallub*, s.m. (2nd) Cheating, imposition, forgery, falsification, embezzlement. Pl. تغلبونه *taghallubūnah.* تغلب كول *taghallub*

kawul, verb trans. To embezzle, to cheat, to falsify accounts, to impose on.

A تغمه *taghma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mark, a welt, a scar, a blemish. Pl. ي *ey*. See موره and تغ or توغ

A تغير *taghīr*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of غير) Alternation, change. Pl. تغيرونه *taghīrūnah*. 2. adj. Changed, altered, discharged, dismissed; (Fem.) تغيره *taghīra'h*. تغير كول *taghīr kawul*, verb trans. To remove, to dismiss; to change, to alter. تغير و تبديل *taghīr-o-tabdīl*, Change for better for worse.

P تف *tuf*, s.m. (9th) Spittle, the sound of spitting. Sing. and Pl. See تو

A تفاوت *tafāwut*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VI of فوت) Distance, difference, distinction, disparity. Pl. تفاوتونه *tafāwutūnah*.

A تفحص *tafaḥḥuṣ*, s.m. (2nd) Investigation, inquiry, search, disquisition. Pl. تفحصونه *tafaḥḥuṣūnah*. See تپوس

A تفرقه *tafriḳa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (inf. II of فرق) Separation, dispersion, distinction. Pl. ي *ey*.

A تفريق *tafrīḳ*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of فرق). See preceding. Pl. تفريقونه *tafrīḳūnah*.

A تفسير *tafsīr*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of فسر) Explanation, commentary, paraphrase, an interpretation. Pl. تفسيرونه *tafsīrūnah*. تفسير كول *tafsīr kawul*, verb trans. To interpret, to explain.

A تفصيل *tafṣīl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of فصل) Explanation, analysis, separation, division, detail. Pl. تفصيلونه *tafṣīlūnah*. تفصيل كول *tafṣīl kawul*, verb trans. To explain, to detail, to separate. تفصيل وار *tafṣīl wār*, adv. Distinctly, in detail.

A تفضيل *tafẓīl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of فضل) Excellence, pre-eminence. Pl. تفضيلونه *tafẓīlūnah*.

A تفويض *tafwīẓ*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of فوض) Resigning, committing to another, cession, confiding. Pl. تفويضونه *tafwīẓūnah*. تفويض كول *tafwīẓ kawul*, verb trans. To commit, to confide, to resign.

A تقاضا *taḳāẓā*, s.f. (6th) (inf. VI of قضي) Dunning, exacting, exigence, urgency, importunity. Pl. تقاضاوي *taḳāẓāwī*. تقاضا كول *taḳāẓā kawul*, verb trans. To dun, to exact. تقاضا لرل *taḳāẓā laral*, verb trans. To be in distress or necessity (*lit.* to hold or possess distress).

A تقدير *taḳdīr*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of قدر) Fate, destiny, divine decree, lot, predestination. Pl. تقديرونه *taḳdīrūnah*.

A تقرير *taḳrīr*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of قر) Relation, detail, recital, narration, confirmation, exposition, confession. Pl. تقريرونه *taḳrīrūnah*. تقرير كول *taḳrīr kawul*, verb trans, To relate, to recite, to avow.

A تقسيم *taḳsīm*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of قسم) Dividing, division, distributing, distribution. Pl. تقسيمونه *taḳsīmūnah*. تقسيم كول *taḳsīm kawul*, verb trans. To divide, to distribute, to share, to part, to portion, to assort.

A تقصير *taḳṣīr*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of قصر or قصور) Fault, crime, offence, error. Pl. تقصيرونه *taḳṣīrūnah*. تقصير كول *taḳṣīr kawul*, verb trans. To commit a crime, fault, or offence. تقصير دار *taḳṣīr-dār*, adj. Blamable, faulty, criminal, guilty, culpable; (Fem.) تقصيرداره *taḳṣīr-dāra'h*.

A تقليد *taḳlīd*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of قلد) Imitation, forgery, counterfeiting. Pl. تقليدونه *taḳlīdūna'h*. تقليد كول *taḳlīd kawul*, verb trans. To imitate, to counterfeit, to mimic, to ape.

A P تقليدي *taḳlīdī*, adj. Imitated, forged, false, counterfeit.

A تقوي *taḳwā*, s.f. (6th) Piety, the fear of God, abstinence. Pl. تقوي وي *taḳwāwī*. آهل تقوي *āhl-i-taḳwā*, Pious, God-fearing.

A تقه *tuḳḳa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A blunt-headed arrow, an arrow with a round head. Pl. ي *ey*. See توقه (P تكا or تكه).

P تک *tak* (part. of تكيدن) Running about. تک و پو *tak-o-pū*, Searching or examining, bustle. تک و پو كول *tak-o-pū kawul*, verb trans. To search or examine carefully.

تک *tak*, adv. Altogether, quite, entirely, wholly,

totally, utterly, thoroughly, out and out, outright. This word is only applicable with respect to colour; thus, تک تور *tak tor*, Entirely or wholly black. تک سپین *tak spīn*, Quite or altogether white, etc.

A تکبیر *takbīr*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of کبر) Repeating the Musalmān belief, and saying by way of exclamation on particular occasions, "God is great." Pl. تکبیرونه *takbīrūnah*.

A تکرار *takrār*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of کر) Altercation, contention, dispute, wrangle, cavil, repetition, tautology. Pl. تکرارونه *takrārūnah*. تکرار کول *takrār kawul*, verb trans. To debate, to dispute, to argue, to wrangle, to cavil, to repeat.

A P تکراري *takrārī*, adj. Importuning, seizing, fond of argument, wrangling. 2. A wrangler, a carper, a caviller; (Fem.) يې *a'ī*.

A تکریم *takrīm*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of کرم) Honour, reverence, respect. Pl. تکریمونه *takrīmūnah*. تعظیم و تکریم *taæẓīm-o-takrīm*, Treating with reverence and respect.

تکړه *takarra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A flat smooth stone or pebble found in rivers, from the size of a walnut upwards. Pl. يې *ey*. See تیږه and تیکه

تکړه *takrrah*, adj, Strong, active, healthy. تکړه کیدل *takrrah kedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow strong, active, healthy. تکړه کول *takrrah kawul*, verb trans. To make or render strong, active, or healthy.

تکل *takal*, s.m. (2nd) Endeavour, attempt, effort, essay, application, study. Pl. تکلونه *takalūnah*. تکل کول *takal kawul*, verb trans. To endeavour, to attempt, to essay, to make effort, to study.

تک لاستي *tak-lāstaey*, adj. Active, quick, nimble, alert, agile, smart, spirited; (Fem.) تک لاستې *tak-lāsti*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) يې *ī*.

A تکلیف *taklīf*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of کلف) Ceremony. 2. Trouble, difficulty, distress, inconvenience, ailment, affliction, annoyance. Pl. تکلیفونه *taklīfūnah*. تکلیف کول *taklīf kawul*, verb trans. To take the trouble.

تکلیف ور کول *taklīf war kawul*, verb trans. To annoy, to molest, incommode, trouble.

A تکیه *takīa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pillow, a bolster. Pl. يې *ey*. تکیه کول *takīa'h kawul*, verb trans. To support, to encourage, تکیه ورکول *takīa'h war kawul*, verb trans. To receive respectfully. تکیه کلام *takīa'h kalām*, s.m. A cant word, an expletive. تکیه وهل *takīa'h wahal*, verb trans. To lean on, to bolster, to support.

P تګ *tag*, s.m. (9th) Running, gait, pace, walk, motion. Sing. and Pl. تګ کول *tag kawul*, verb trans. To run.

P تګاپو *tagā-pū*, s.m. (9th) Bustle, search, toil, labour. Sing. and Pl. تګاپو کول *tagā-pū kawul*, verb trans. To bustle, to search, to toil, to labour. تګ و دو *tag-o-daw*, s.m. (9th) Bustle, etc. Sing. and Pl. See تګ

تګي *tagaey*, adj. (W.) Thirsty; (Fem.) تګۍ *tagi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) يې *ī*. See تږي

تل *tal*, adv. Always, ever, perpetually, eternally, every day, etc., invariably, without exception. تل تتله *tal tatalah*, تل ته تله *tal tah talah*, تل تر تله *tal tar talah*, تل تا تله *tal tā talah*, or تل ډ تله *tal da talah*, Always, at all times, ever, for ever and a day, for ever and ever, time without end, till doomsday, to the end of time, for evermore.

A تل *tall*, s.m. (2nd) A hill, a hillock, a mound, a heap. Pl. تلونه *tallūnah*.

S تل *tal*, s.m. (2nd) Bottom, the bottom of anything, the base, the foot, the sole. Pl. تلونه *talūnah*.

A تلاش *talāsh*, s.m. (2nd) Search, pursuit, quest, investigation. Pl. تلاشونه *talāshūnah*. تلاش کول *talāsh kawul*, verb trans. To search, to seek for, to pursue.

P تلاو *talāo*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of تالاب) A pond, a reservoir of water. Pl. تلاوونه *talāo-ūnah*. See ناور and ونګړ

A تلاوت *talāwat*, s.m. (2nd) Meditating, reading (particularly the Kur'ān, as a devotional act). Pl. تلاوتونه *talāwatūnah*.

تلب *talab*, s.m. (2nd) Wages, salary, hire. Pl. تلبونه *talabūnah*. (corrup. of A طلب).

تلتك *taltak*, s.m. (2nd) A coverlet, a counterpane. Pl. تلتكونه *taltakūnah*.

P تلخ *talkh*, adj. Bitter, acrid, rancid; (Fem.) تلخه *talkha'h*. See تريخ

P تلخان *talkhān*, s.m. (6th) Parched wheat reduced to meal and made into paste, which is generally taken on a journey. Sing. and Pl.

A تلف *talaf*, s.m. (2nd) Ruin, destruction, loss. 2. Prodigality, consumption, expense. Pl. تلفونه *talafūnah*. تلف كول *talaf kawul*, verb trans. To ruin, to waste, to consume, to destroy. تلف كيدل *talaf kedal*, verb intrans. To be unfortunate, to meet with a loss, to be destroyed, wasted.

A تلفظ *talaffuz*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. v of لفظ) Utterance, expression, pronunciation. Pl. تلفظونه *talaffuzūnah*. تلفظ كول *talaffuz kawul*, verb trans. To utter, to pronounce.

تلكه *talaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of snare or trap made from the horns or ribs of a cow, also of wood and iron, for catching birds, rats, etc., a gin. Pl. ي *ey*. (P تلك).

تلل *t'lal*, verb intrans. To go, to depart, to set out, to quit, to retire, to leave a place, etc. This infinitive is irregular and imperfect. Pres. ځي *dzī*; past لاړ *lārr*; fut. به ځي *bah dzī*, or به شي لاړ *lārr bah shī*, or به وُ شي *bah wu shī*; imp. ځه *dzah*, لاړ شه *lārr shah*, or وُ لاړ شه *wu lārr shah*; act. part. تلونكي *t'lūnkaey* or تلونې *t'lūnaey*; past part. تللي *t'lalaey* or تلې *talaey*; verb. n. تله *t'lah* or تلنه *t'lana'h*.

تله *t'lah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Departure, exit, exodus, removal. 2. Going, departing, setting out. Sing. and Pl.

تلل *talal*, verb trans. To weigh, to measure, to value, to rate, to estimate, to balance, to take into account. Pres. تلي *talī*; past تاله وُ *wu-tālah*; fut. به تلي وُ *wu bah talī*; imp. تله *talah* or وُ تله *wu-talah*; act. part. تلونكي *talūnkaey* or تلونې *talūnaey*; past part. تللي *talalaey*; verb. n. تلنه *talana'h*. See تول

تلوار *talwār*, s.m. (2nd) Speed, swiftness, rapidity, fleetness, quickness, velocity, haste, precipitation. Pl. تلوارونه *talwārūnah*. تلوار كول *talwār kawul*, verb trans. To haste, to hurry, to hasten, to make haste, to precipitate, to urge, to accelerate, to expedite, to quicken pace. په تلوار *pah talwār* or په تلوار سره *pah talwār sarah*, adv. Swiftly, speedily, full speed, slapdash, apace, head-long, post-haste. تلوار گرندې *talwār grandaey*, adj. Hasty, rash, inconsiderate, precipitate, reckless, desperate; (Fem.) تلوار گرندۍ *talwār-grandi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

تلواري *talwārī*, adj. Fast, speedy, swift, rapid, quick, nimble, agile, expeditious, prompt.

تلوسه *talwasa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Commotion, astonishment, trouble, distraction, superstition, melancholy. Pl. ې *ey*. تلوسه لرل *talwasa'h laral*, verb trans. To become distracted (*lit.* to have distraction), troubled, astonished, etc. تلوسه كول *talwasa'h kawul*, verb trans. To astonish, to trouble, to distract, to fill with commotion. (P تلواسه).

تلول *tal-wal*, s.m. (6th) Quickness, swiftness, speed, dispatch, promptitude, haste, precipitation; hastiness, irascibility, rashness. 2. Perturbation, restlessness. Sing. and Pl. تلول كول *tal-wal kawul*, verb trans. To act with promptitude, quickness, speed, rashness, precipitation, etc.

تلول *talawul*, verb trans. To fry. Pres. تلوي *talawī*; past تلاوه وُ *wu-talāwuh* or تلاوو وُ *wu-talāwo*; fut. به تلوي وُ *wu bah talawī*; imp. تلوه وُ *wu-talawah*; act. part. تلوونكي *talawūnkaey* or تلوونې *talawūnaey*; past part. تلولي *talawulaey*; verb. n. تلونه *talawuna'h*.

تلوليې *tal-walaey*, s.m. (1st) A small active person, one who acts with rashness or precipitation, a person of a quick or irascible temper. Pl. ي *ī*. تلولۍ *tal-wala'ī*, s.f. (6th) A quick irascible female. Sing. and Pl.

تلې *talaey*, s.m. (1st) The sole of a shoe, the

bottom of anything, the hollow of the hand, as much as may be contained in the hollow of the hand, the bottom of the sea. Pl. ي *ī*.

تله *tala'h* s.f. (3rd) A scale, a balance. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See تلل

تله *tala'h*, s.f. (3rd) The sole of the foot. Pl. ۍ *ey*. (s तल).

تلۍ *tila'ī*, s.f. (6th) The shaft of an arrow, the stalks of corn after separating the heads. Sing. and Pl.

تم *tam*, adv. A word added by way of emphasis to the adjective تور *tor*, 'black *or* dark,' to express total or complete darkness. (s तमः The third of the qualities incident to humanity, the *tama gun*, or property of darkness, from whence proceed folly, ignorance, mental darkness, and the like. 2. Gloom, darkness). تورتم *tor tam*, adj. Total or complete darkness. See تورګمي or ترږمي

تم *tam*, s.m. (2nd) Continuance, permanence, settledness, rest. Pl. تمونه *tamūnah*. 2. As adj. Staying, stopping, tarrying, holding, abiding, keeping. Fem. Sing. تمه *tama'h*; Pl. تمۍ *tamey*. تم کیدل *tam kedal*, verb intrans. To keep one's footing, to stand fast, to take root, to remain, to tarry, to stay. تم کول *tam kawul*, verb trans. To aid, to support, to prop; to make or cause to stay.

A تماشا *tamāshā*, s.f. (6th) Pl. تماشاوې *tamāshāvī*, or تماشه *tamāsha'h*, s.f. (3rd) An entertainment, show, a spectacle. 2. Sight, amusement, show. Pl. ۍ *ey*. تماشه کول *tamāsha'h kawul*, verb trans. To behold, to look at for amusement, to see, to take a walk. تماشه بین *tamāsha'h bîn*, A spectator, a traveller, a pilgrim; (Fem.) تماشه بینه *tamāsha'h-bīna'h*.

تماکو *tamākū* or تمباکو *tambākū*, s.m. (6th) Tobacco. Sing. and Pl.

A تمام *tamām*, adj. (from تم) Entire, perfect, complete; (Fem.) تمامه *tamāma'h*.

تمامي *tamāmī*, s.f. (3rd) Completion, end, accomplishment, perfection. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. تمام توب *tamām-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*, or تمام تیا *tāmām-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl تیاوې *tī'āvī*, or تمام والي *tamām wālacy*, s.m. (1st) Completeness, completion, accomplishment, the state of being complete, perfect state. Pl. والي *wālī*. تمامیدل *tamāmedal*, verb intrans. To be finished, to be ended, to be perfected, to be completed, to become concluded. Pres. تمامیږي *tamāmejzī* (W.) or تمامیګي *tamāmegī* (E.); past تمام شه *tamām shah*, or تمام وُ شه *tamām wu-shah*; fut. تمام به شي *tamām bah shī*, or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. تمام شه *tamām shah*, or تمام وُ شه *tamām wu-shah*; act. part. تمامیدونکي *tamāmedūnkaey*, or تمامیدونې *tamāmedūnaey*; past part. تمام شوې *tamām shawaey*; verb. n. تمامیدنه *tamāmedana'h*.

تمامول *tamāmawul*, verb trans. To perfect, to complete, to finish, to end, to conclude. Pres. تماموي *tamāmawī*; past تمام کړ *tamām karr* or کهٔ *kah*, or تمام وُ کړ *tamām wu-karr* or وُ کهٔ *wu-kah*; fut. تمام به کړي *tamām bah krrī* or به کي *bah kī*, or تمام به وُ کړي *tamām bah wu-krrī* or به وُ کي *bah wu-kī*; imp. تمام کړه *tamām krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act part. تماموونکي *tamāmawūnkaey* or تماموونې *tamāmawūnaey*; past part. تمام کړې *tamām karraey*; verb. n. تماموونه *tamāmawuna'h*.

تمانچه *tamāncha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pistol. Pl. ۍ *ey*. (corrup. of طمانچه).

تمبګۍ *tambaga'ī*, s.f. (6th) The leaf of a door or a window. Sing. and Pl. See also تمبه

تمبل *tambal*, s.m. (2nd) A tambourine, a small drum. Pl. تمبلونه *tambalūnah*. تمبل باز *tambal bāz*, s.m. (5th) A kettle-drum player. Pl. تمبل بازان *tambal-bāzān*; Fem. (3rd) تمبل بازه *tambal bāza'h*. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See دومبکي, دومکي, تنبل and تمل (corrup. of A طبل).

تمبوزک *tambūzak*, s.m. (2nd) (W.), or s.m. (5th) The muzzle of anything, the mouth and nose of an animal. 2. A fastening for the mouth. 3. The bridge of the nose. Pl. تمبوزکونه *tambūzakūnah* and تمبوزکان *tambū-*

zakān; also تنبوزک *tanbūzak*. Pl. تنبوزکان *tanbūzakān*, etc.

تمبوزي *tambūzaey*, s.m. (1st) The bridge of the nose. Pl. ي *ī*.

تمبه *tamba'h*, s.f. (3rd) The leaf of a door or window. Pl. ې *ey*. See تمبګي

تمبه *tamba'h*, s.f. (3rd) The prop of a door, etc. 2. A party, a group, knot, or small body of people. Pl. ې *ey*. تمبي تمبي *tambey tambey*, In parties, in bodies, in knots, party by party, etc. See تمن تمن

تمبيزه *tambezah*, s.f. (3rd) The bridge of the nose, the muzzle. 2. A muzzle for an animal. Pl. ې *ey*. See تنبيزه

تمبيزي *tambezey*, s.m. (1st) The bridge of the nose, the muzzle. Pl. ي *ī*. See preceding word, and also تمبوزک and تنبيزي

تمتراق *tamtarāḳ*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of طمطراق) Grandeur, magnificence, pomp. Pl. تمتراقونه *tamtarāḳūnah*.

A تمثيل *tamṣīl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of مثل) Comparison, similitude, allegory, parable, example, counterpart, fac-simile. Pl. تمثيلونه *tamṣīlūnah*. تمثيل ويل *tamṣīl wayal*, verb trans. To allegorise, to speak by parable.

A تمر هندي *tamr-i-hindī*, s.m. (9th) The tamarind. Sing. and Pl.

A تمسک *tamassuk*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. V of مسک) A note of hand, a bond, obligation, receipt. Pl. تمسکونه *tamassukūnah*.

A تملک *tamalluk*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. V of ملک) Cajoling, flattery, caressing, dalliance, adulation. Pl. تملکونه *tamallukūnah*. تملک کول *tamalluk kawul*, verb trans. To cajole, flatter, caress.

P تمن *tuman*, s.m. (2nd) Brotherhood, connexion. 2. Bevy, crowd, troop, squadron, company, party, etc. Pl. تمنونه *tumanūnah*. تمن تمن *tuman tuman*, In parties, in bodies, in knots, party by party, troop by troop, etc. See تمبه

A تمنا *tamannā*, s.f. (6th) (inf. V of منې) Request, wish, prayer, supplication, inclination, petition. Pl. تمناوي *tamannāwī*. تمنا لرل *tamannā laral*, verb trans. To be inclined, to have a request or supplication. تمنا کول *tamannā kawul*, verb trans. To request, to pray, to wish, to supplicate, to petition.

SYR تموز *tamoz*, s.m. (2nd) The name of a month. A Syrian month—July. 2. Heat, warmth. Pl. تموزونه *tamozūnah*.

تمه *tama'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A طمع) Avidity, greediness, ambition, avarice, covetousness. Pl. ې *ey*. تمه لرل *tama'h laral*, verb trans. To be greedy, to have greediness, to be ambitious, covetous. تمه کول *tama'h kawul*, verb trans. To covet, to desire, to hanker after, to lust after, etc.

A تمهيد *tamhīd*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of مهد) Arrangement, settlement, introduction, disposition. Pl. تمهيدونه *tamhīdūnah*.

A تميز *tamīz*, s.m. (2nd) (for تمييز, inf. II of ميز) Discernment, judgment, discretion, distinction, sense. Pl. تميزونه *tamīzūnah*. تميز لرل *tamīz laral*, verb trans. To have discretion, judgment, etc. تميز کول *tamīz kawul*, verb trans. To distinguish, to discern.

P تن *tan*, s.m. (2nd) The body, the person. Pl. تنونه *tanūnah*. تن پرور *tan parwar*, Careful of the body, self-indulgent; (Fem.) تن پروره *tan-parwara'h*. تن پروري *tan-parwarī*, s.f. (3rd) Self-indulgence. Pl. ې *a'ī*. تن درست *tan durust*, adj. Healthy, vigorous; (Fem.) تن درسته *tan-durusta'h*. تن درستي *tan durustī*, s.f. (3rd) Health, vigour. Pl. ې *a'ī*. تن ور کول *tan war kawul*, verb trans. To pay attention.

تن په ثنا *tan pah tanā*, s.f. (6th) Self-preservation, self-defence. Pl. تن په تناوي *tan pah tanāwī*.

تنا *tanā*, s.f. (6th) Thunder. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تناوي *tanāwī*. See تالنده

تناو *tanāw*, s.m. (2nd) The cord or strap of a spinning-wheel, a line for hanging clothes on, a line for measuring land. Pl. تناوونه *tanāwūnah*. See بياسته

تنبل *tanbal*, s.m. (2nd) A small kettle drum. Pl. تنبلونه *tanbalūnah*. See تمبل

تنبه *tanba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A party, a knot, a group, a small body of people. 2. The prop of a

door. 3. The panel or leaf of a door or window. Pl. ـيْ *ey.* تنبي تنبي *tanbey-tanbey,* In knots, in groups, in small parties. See تمبه

تنبيزه *tanbeza'h,* s.f. (3rd) The bridge of the nose, the muzzle. Pl. ـيْ *ey.* See تمبيزه

تنبيزي *tanbezaey,* s.m. (1st) Pl. ـي ī ; or تنبوزک *tanbūzak,* s.m. (2nd) The bridge of the nose. Pl. تنبوزکونه *tanbūzakūnah.* See تمبيزي

A تنبيه *tanbīh,* s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of نبه) Admonition, advice, animadversion, correction, punishment. Pl. تنبيهونه *tanbīhūnah.* تنبيه ور کول *tanbīh war kawul,* verb trans., or تنبيه کول *tanbīh kawul,* verb trans. To admonish, to punish, to correct.

تنتنا *tantanā,* s.f. (6th) Noise, vociferation, clamour. 2. Fame, rumour, pomp. 3. News, report. 4. Sound, resounding, echo. (corrup. of A طنطنه). (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تنتناوي *tantanāwī.*

P تند *tund,* adj. Active, quick, sharp, fast, swift, hot, spirited, furious, severe, acrid, pungent; (Fem.) تنده *tunda'h.* تند خوي *tund-kho'e,* adj. Irascible, of a fiery disposition, furious, passionate, fretful; (Fem.) تند خويه *tund-kho'ea'h.* تند خوئ *tund kho'ī,* s.f. (3rd) Irascibility, passion, furiousness, peevishness. Pl. ـيْ *a'ī.* تند زبان *tund zabān,* adj. Eloquent, speaking rapidly, long-tongued. تند مزاج *tund mizāj,* adj. Hot-headed, passionate. تند کيدل *tund kedal,* verb intrans. To be angry, to be displeased. تند کول *tund kawul,* verb trans. To quicken, to make angry.

تندر *tandar,* s.m. (2nd) Thunder, a thunderbolt, Pl. تندرونه *tandarūnah.* Also تندره *tandara'h,* s.f. (3rd). Pl. ـيْ *ey.*

تندک *tindak,* s.m. (2nd) A jump, a leap, a bound, a spring, a vault. Pl. تندکونه *tindakūnah.* See تيندک

تندور *tandor,* s.f. (1st) A father's brother's wife. Pl. تندور *tandori.* See تندياره

P تندور *tandūr,* s.m. (2nd) An oven. Pl. تندورونه *tandūrūnah.* See تنور

تندوره *tandūra'h,* s.f. (3rd) A cascade, a waterfall. Pl. ـيْ *ey.*

تنده *tanda'h,* s.f. (3rd) Thirst, thirstiness. Pl. ـيْ *ey.*

تندوري *tindoraey,* s.m. (1st) The bone or bridge of the nose, the cartilage of the nose. Pl. ـي ī. See تنبيزه and تندوري or تمبيزي

تندوي *tandwaey,* s.m. (1st) Gristle, cartilage; the cartilage of the nose. Pl. ـي ī. See also کرچوني

P تندي *tundī,* s.f. (3rd) Activity, acrimony, impetuosity, fierceness, sharpness. Pl. ـيْ *a'ī.*

تندي *tandaey,* s.m. (1st) A suckling of an animal, a babe, a young tree, a shoot, a sprout. 2. The forehead. Pl. ـي ī. s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl. ـيْ *a'ī.*

تنديار *tund-yāra'h,* s.f. (3rd) A father's brother's wife, a paternal aunt. Pl. ـيْ *ey.* See تندور

تندل *tan-ddal,* verb trans. To make, to form, to fashion, to prepare, to adapt, to arrange, to rectify, to put in order, to repair, to mend, to restore, etc. Pres. تندي *tan-ddī*; past وُ تانده *wu-tān-ddah*; fut. وُ به تندي *wu bah tan-ddī*; imp. وُ تنده *wu-tan-ddah*; act. part. تندونکي *tan-ddūnkaey,* or تندونی *tan-ddūnaey*; past part. تندلي *tan-ddālaey*; verb. n. تندنه *tan-ddana'h.*

تنذري *tanzaraey,* s.m. (1st) A grey partridge. Pl. ـي ī. See تنگذري

تنسته *tanista'h,* s.f. (3rd) The web of a loom, a spider's web. Pl. ـيْ *ey.* See also تانسته

تنکي *tankaey,* s.m. (1st) A babe, a suckling of any animal, a young ox unfit for the plough, a young horse too young for the saddle, a colt. 2. adj. Unripe, tender, immature, green. Pl. ـي ī. See تندي

P تنگ *tung,* s.m. (5th) A vessel with a long narrow neck. Pl. تنگان *tungān.*

P تنگ *tang,* adj. Straight, narrow, tight, confined. 2. Scarce, wanting, scanty, barren. 3. Distressed, pressed by want, dejected, sad; (Fem.) تنگه *tanga'h.* تنگ چشم *tang chashm,* adj. Miserly, niggardly. تنگ چشم والي *tang-chashm wālaey,* s.m. (1st) Niggardliness, parsimony, miserliness, stinginess, avarice. Pl. ـي ī. تنگ چشمي *tang chashmī,*

s.f. (3rd) Same as preceding. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. تنګ حال *tang ḥāl*, adj. Poor, distressed, straitened in circumstances. تنګ حالي *tang ḥālī*, s.f. (3rd) Poverty, distress, narrow circumstances. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. تنګ حوصله *tang ḥauṣilah*, adj. Unable to keep anything secret, a blab. تنګ دست *tang dast*, adj. Poor, distressed; miserly, parsimonious, stingy, avaricious. تنګ دستي *tang dastī*, s.f. (3rd) Poverty, distress, want. 2. Parsimony, avarice, niggardliness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. تنګ دل *tang dil*, adj. Narrow-hearted, miserly, niggard, illiberal. تنګ دلي *tang dilī*, s.f. (3rd) Narrow-minded, or narrow-heartedness, stinginess, parsimony. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. په تنګ راغلل *pah tang rāghlal*, verb intrans. To be distressed, incommoded, distracted, dejected, or exhausted. تنګ کول *tang kawul*, verb trans. To straiten, to narrow, to tighten, to confine, to contract. See تنګول. تنګ کیدل *tang kedal*, verb intrans. To be tightened, straitened, contracted, distressed, etc. See تنګیدل. تنګ نیول *tang nīwul*, verb trans, To importune, to dun, to beset, to reduce to extremity, to straiten, to distress, to press for payment (as a creditor).

تنګ توب *tang tob*, s.m. (2nd) Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; تنګ والي *tang wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Pl. والي *wālī*; or تنګ تیا *tang tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) Narrowness, closeness, tightness, distress, poverty, want. (E.) Sing. and Pl; (W.) Pl. تیاوي *tī'āwī*.

تنګسه *tangsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Distress, helplessness, poverty, distress, scarcity, famine. 2. Narrowness, tightness. Pl. ي *ey*. See تنګسیا and کاخت

تنګسیا *tangsī'ā*, s.f. (6th) Distress, helplessness, poverty, scarcity, famine. 2. Narrowness, tightness. See preceding. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تنګسیاوي *tangsī'āwī*.

تنګول *tangawul*, verb trans. To tighten, to confine, to narrow, to contract. Pres. تنګوي *tangawī*; past تنګ کړ *tang kaṟṟ* or که *kah*, or تنګ وُ کړ *tang wu-kaṟṟ* or وُ که *wu-kah*; fut. تنګ به کړي *tang bah kṟṟī* or به کي *bah kī*, or تنګ به وُ کي *tang bah wu-kī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-kṟṟī*; imp. تنګوه *tangawah*, or تنګ کړه *tang kṟṟah* or که *kah*, or تنګ وُ کړه *tang wu-kṟṟah* or وُ که *wu-kah*; act. part. تنګوونکي *tangawūnkaey*, or تنګوونيَ *tangawūnaey*; past part. تنګ کړيَ *tang kaṟṟaey*; verb. n. تنګونه *tangawuna'h*. See تنګ کول

تنګیدل *tangedal*, verb intrans. To be tightened, distressed, contracted, confined, incommoded, etc. Pres. تنګیږي *tangejzī* (W.), or تنګیګي *tangegī* (E.); past تنګ شه *tang shah*, or تنګ وُ شه *tang wu-shah*; fut. تنګ به شي *tang bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. تنګ شه *tang shah*, or تنګ وُ شه *tang wu-shah*; act. part. تنګیدونکيَ *tangedūnkaey*, or تنګیدونيَ *tangedūnaey*; past part. تنګ *tang*, or تنګ شويَ *tang shawaey*; verb. n. تنګیدنه *tangedana'h*. See تنګ کیدل

P تنګه *tanga'h*, s.f. (3rd) The trunk, stem, stalk, or stock of a tree. 2. The body or centre width of a garment. 3. The name of a coin, about one-third of a rupee. Pl, ي *ey*.

تنګيَ *tangaey*, s.m. (1st) A pass, a gorge, a road between two mountains. Pl. ي *ī*. See کوټل

P تنګي *tangī*, s.f. (3rd) Tightness, narrowness, straitness. 2. Poverty, distress, want. 3. Parsimony, stinginess, avarice. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. See تنګ توب etc.

P تنور *tanūr*, s.m. (4th) An oven, a stove, a furnace. Pl. تناره *tanāra'h* or تنارَ *tanāra*. (W.) s.m. (2nd) Pl. تنرونه *tanarūnah*. See تندور

P تنها *tanhā*, adj. Alone, singular, solitary, unique, single. 2. adv. Only, merely. See یواځي and بیل

P تنهائي *tanhā-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Loneliness, solitude, privacy. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

تنړاکه *taṟṟnā-ka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A blister, a pustule, a bubble. Pl. ي *ey*. تنړاکه کیدل *taṟṟnā-ka'h kedal*, verb intrans. To blister, to rise in pustules or blisters. تنړاکه کول *taṟṟnā-ka'h kawul*, verb trans. To blister, to raise blisters by hurt, burn, or any violent action upon the skin.

تنړکار *taṟṟnakār*, s.m. (9th) Borax. Sing. and Pl.

تنړ *tarṛn*, s.m. (5th) The roar of a lion, tiger, etc. Pl. تنړهار *tarṛna-hār*. تنړهار کول *tarṛna-hār kawul*, or تنړهار لرل *tarṛna-hār laral*, verb trans. To roar (as a lion, etc.). See غړنب

تنړۍ *tarṛna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A string or tape with which garments are fastened. Sing. and Pl.

تو *tū*, s.m. (9th) Spittle. Sing. and Pl. تو کول *tū kawul*, verb trans. To spit. تو *tū* is also used to express contempt.

تو تو *to to*, The sound of calling a dog. (ټو ټو).

A تواريخ *tawārīkh*, s.m. (2nd) (Pl. of تاريخ) History, histories, dates, annals. Pl. تواريخونه *tawārīkhūnah*.

A تواضع *tawāẓuœ*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VI of وضع) Humility, attention, civility, pretended kindness, empty compliments. Pl. تواضعونه *tawāẓuœūnah*.

P توان *tuwān*, s.m. (2nd) Power, strength, vigour, force, stamina, nerve, brute force. Pl. توانونه *tuwānūnah*. توانيدل *tuwānedal*, verb intrans. To be able, powerful, equal to, to be vigorous, robust, hardy, muscular, etc. Pres. توانيږي *tuwānejzī* (W.) or توانيګي *tuwānegī* (E.); past وُ توانيدهٔ *wu-tuwānedah*, or وُ توانيدَ *wu-tuwāneda*; fut. وُ به توانيږي *wu bah tuwānejzī*, or وُ به توانيګي *wu bah tuwānegī*; imp. وُ توانيږهٔ *wu-tuwānejzah*, or وُ توانيګهٔ *wu-tuwānegah*; act. part. توانيدونکي *tuwānedūnkaey*, or توانيدونيَ *tuwānedūnaey*; past part. توانيدلي *tuwānedalaey*; verb. n. توانيدنه *tuwānedana'h*, or توانيدهٔ *tuwāneda'h*.

توانول *tuwānawul*, verb trans. To strengthen, to make strong, to invigorate, to confirm, to establish, to animate, to encourage. Pres. توانوي *tuwānawī*; past وُ توانولهٔ *wu-tuwānāwuh*; fut. وُ به توانوي *wu bah tuwānawī*; imp. وُ توانولهٔ *wu-tuwānawah*; act. part. توانوونکي *tuwānawūnkaey*, or توانووني *tuwānawūnaey*; past part. توانولي *tuwānawulaey*; verb. n. توانونه *tuwānawuna'h*.

توان لرل *tuwān laral*, verb trans. To have or possess power, strength, force, vigour, etc.

P توانا *tuwānā*, adj. Powerful, strong, able, vigorous, sturdy, energetic.

P توانی *tuwān'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Power, ability, strength, force, nerve, stamina. Pl. يۍ *a'ī*.

توب *tob*, A particle affixed to nouns and adjectives, together with والي, تيا etc., to denote state or quality, in the same manner as English *ness*.

توبرهٔ *tobra'h*, or *tūbra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A nose-bag for horses' grain, a beggar's wallet, a saddle bag. Pl. توبرې *tobrey* or *tūbrey* (HI توبڑا).

توبرَې *tobraey*, s.m. (1st) The head of an arrow or dart. Pl. يۍ *ī*.

A توبهٔ *toba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Penitence, conversion, contrition, repentance, remorse. Pl. يۍ *ey*. توبه توبهٔ *toba'h toba'h*, interj. Tush! fy! foh! for shame! توبګار *tobagār*, adj. Penitent, contrite, repentant, restrained by a vow; (Fem.) توبګارهٔ *tobagāra'h*. توبهٔ کول *toba'h kawul*, verb trans. To repent, to regret, to rue, to repine, to deplore. توبهٔ ښکل *toba'h kh'ẖal* (E.) or کښل *k'shal* (W.) To repent, to deplore. See preceding.

T توپ *top*, s.m. (2nd) A cannon, a gun. Pl. توپونه *topūnah*. توپچي *top-chī*, s.m. (5th) A cannonier, an artilleryman. Pl. توپچيان *top-chīān*. توپ خلاصول *top kẖalāṣawul*, ويشتل *wīshtal*, ييله *yelah*, or ايله کول *aelah kawul*, verb trans. To cannonade, to bombard, to fire upon, to discharge a cannon.

توپان *tū-pān*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of A طوفان) A hurricane, a storm of wind and rain, an inundation. Pl. توپانونه *tū-pān-ūnah*.

توپک *topak* or *tūpak*, s.m. (5th) A musket. Pl. توپکان *topakān* or *tūpakān*. See ټوپک

توپنګچه *topang-cha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pistol. Pl. يۍ *ey*. See توفنګچه and تمانچه

A توت *tūt*, s.m. (5th) A mulberry. Pl. توتان *tūtān*. ابراهيم خاني توت *ibrāhīm kẖānī tūt*, A kind of mulberry, half white and half purple. بې دانه توت *bey dāna'h tūt*, The seedless mulberry. تور توت *tor tūt*, The purple mulberry. دانه دار توت *dāna'h dār tūt*, The seedy mulberry. سيمي توت *sīmī-ā tūt*, The vermicelli mulberry. شه توت *shah tūt*, The royal mulberry. کشمشي *kishmishī*, or مرواري

توت *marwārī tūt*, The raisin, or pearl mulberry.

HI توتا *totā*, s.m. (5th) A parrot. Pl. توتايان *totā-yān*. See توتي

توتکي *totakey*, or توتکري *totakaraey*, s.m. (1st) A swallow. Pl. ـي ī; (W.) توتکۍ *totaka'ī*, s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl.

توتنکي *tūtankaey*, s.m. (1st) A shaving, a chip, a clip, a filing, a fragment. Pl. ـي ī. See also تراشه and دړه

توتي *tūtī*, s.f. (5th) A parrot. Pl. توتيان *tūtīān*. See توتا

PS توتيا *totī-yā*, s.f. (6th) Tutty, protoxyd of zinc. (E.) Sing. and Pl.); (W.) Pl. توتياوي *totī'ānī*. نيل توتيا *nīl totī-yā*, s.f. (6th) Blue vitriol, sulphate of copper. سبز توتيا *sabz totī-yā*, s.f. (6th) Green vitriol, or sulphate of iron.

A توجه *tawajjuh*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. v of وجه) Countenancing, regarding, turning towards, undertaking a journey, attending to, attention, regard, tendency. 2. Kindness, favour, obligation. Pl. توجهونه *tawajjuh-ūnah*. توجه کول *tawajjuh kawul*, verb trans. To countenance, to regard, to attend to, to show kindness to, to turn towards.

A توجيه *taujīh*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of وجه) Calling one's attention, explaining, accounting for. 2. Adjustment of accounts, assessment, a description roll, a statement. Pl. توجيهونه *taujīhūnah*. توجيه کول *taujīh kawul*, verb trans. To explain, to account for, to adjust, to assess.

A توحيد *tauḥīd*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of وحد) Unity; believing in the unity of the Deity. Pl. توحيدونه *tauḥīdūnah*.

توخي *to-khī*, s.m. (1st) The name of an Afghān tribe. Sing. توخي *tokhaey*, a male of the tribe. توخۍ *tokha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female, or females, of the tribe. Sing. and Pl.

تود *tod*, adj. Hot, warm, sultry, close; (Fem.) تودۀ *toda'h*.

تود والي *tod-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Heat, warmth, fervour, glow, temperature. Pl. ـي ī. تودېدل *todedal*, verb intrans. To grow warm or heated, to become close or sultry. Pres. تودېږي *todejzī* (W.) or تودېګي *todegī* (E.); past تود شه *tod shah*, or تود ۇ شه *tod wu-shah*; fut. تود به شي *tod bah shī* or به ۇ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. تود شه *tod shah* or ۇ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. تودېدونکي *todedūnkaey*, or تودېدونۍ *todedūnaey*; past part. تود *tod*, or تود شوي *tod shawaey*; verb. n. تودېدنه *todedana'h*, or تودېدۀ *todedah*.

تودوخه *tawdūkha'h*, or *todūkha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Heat, warmth, fervour, glow, temperature, closeness, sultriness. Pl. ـيې *ey*. See under تود

تودوکي *todūkaey*, adj. (dimin. of تود) Somewhat warm, hot, heated, close, sultry, etc.; (Fem.) تودوکۍ *todūki*; Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ـي ī.

تودول *todawul*, verb trans. To make hot, to heat, to warm. Pres. تودوي *todawī*; past تود کړ *tod karr* or کړ *kah*, or تود ۇ کړ *tod wu-karr* or ۇ کړ *wu-kah*; fut. تود به کي *tod bah kī* or به کړي *bah krrī*, or تود به ۇ کي *tod bah wu-kī* or به ۇ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. تود کړه *tod krrah* or کړ *kah*, or تود ۇ کړه *tod wu-krrah* or ۇ کړ *wu-kah*; act. part. تودوونکي *todawūnkaey*, or تودوونۍ *todawūnaey*; past part. تود کړۍ *tod karraey*; verb. n. تودونه *todawuna'h*.

تور *tor*, s.m. (2nd) A net, a snare. 2. False accusation, aspersion, slander, imputation. Pl. تورونه *torūnah*, or (W.) (5th) توران *torān*.

تور *tor*, adj. Black, sable, swarthy, sombre, dark, murky, (Fem.) تورۀ *tora'h*. تک تور *tak tor*, Coal black, entirely or wholly black, dark, etc. تور بخت *tor bakht*, adj. Unfortunate, unlucky; (Fem.) تور بختۀ *tor bakhta'h*. تور بختي *tor bakhtey*, s.m. (1st) An unlucky or unfortunate person; (Fem.) تور بخت *tor bakhti*. Pl. (M. and F.) ـي ī. تور بخت والۍ *tor bakht wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Pl. والي *wālī*; or تور بختي *tor bakhtī*, s.f. (3rd) Ill-luck, bad fortune, adversity, disaster, calamity. Pl. ـيې *a'ī*. See بد بختي. تور تم *tor tam*, s.m. (2nd) Total or complete darkness. تپ تور *ttap tor*, adj. Completely or totally black. تور ديو *tor dīw*, s.m. (5th) A demon, a black demon. تور شان *tor shān*, adj. Blackish, darkish, dusky. تور مخ *tor makh*, adj. Black-faced, disgraced. تور مخي

tor makhaey, s.m. (1st) A baboon, a criminal, a culprit. Pl. ي *ī*; (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. ئي *a'ī*. مخ توري *makh toraey*, s.m. (1st) A culprit, a disgraced person, a criminal; (Fem.) مخ تور *makh-tori*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. تور ويښته *tor wekhtah*, s.m. (6th) The hair on the pubes. Sing. and Pl. See زنبه. تور والي *tor wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Blackness, darkness, dinginess, swarthiness, inkiness, etc. Pl ي *ī*. تور پوري کول *tor pūrey kawul*, verb trans. To slander, to calumniate, to accuse falsely. توريدل *toredal*, verb intrans. To blacken, to grow black, dark, murky, dingy, etc. Pres. توريږي *torejzī* (W.), or توريګي *toregī* (E.); past تور شه *tor shah* or تور وُ شه *tor wu-shah*; fut. تور به شي *tor bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. تور شه *tor shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. توريدونکي *toredūnkaey* or توريدوني *toredūnaey*; past part. تور *tor* or تور شوي *tor shawaey*; verb. n. توريدنه *toredana'h*. تورول *torawul*, verb trans. To blacken, to darken, to sully reputation, to make infamous, to cloud, to soil. Pres. توروي *torawī*; past تور کړ *tor karr* or که *kah*, or تور وُ کړ *tor wu-karr* or وُ که *wu-kah*; fut. تور به کړي *tor bah krrī* or به کي *bah kī*, or تور به وُ کړي *tor bah wu-krrī* or به وُ کي *bah wu-kī*; imp. تور کړه *tor krrah* or که *kah*, or تور وُ کړه *tor wu-krrah* or وُ که *wu-kah*; act. part. تورووونکي *torawūnkaey* or تورووني *torawūnaey*; past part. تور کړي *tor karraey*; verb. n. تورونه *torawuna'h*. تور تپ *tor tap* or تور ټپ *tor ttap*, s.m. (2nd) A black spot or mole. Pl. تپونه *tapūnah* or ټپونه *ttapūnah*. See ټپ. تور تپي *tor tapaey* or تور ټپي *tor ttapaey*, adj. Spotted, marked, scarred. تور غوږي *tor ghwajzaey* (W.), or تور غوګي *tor ghwagaey* (E.), s.m. (1st) A person who will not take advice, a dolt, a ninny, a fool, a blockhead, etc. Pl. ي *ī*; Fem. (3rd) تور غوږه *tor ghwajza'h* or غوګه *ghwaga'h*. Pl. ي *ey*. تورکي *torkaey*, s.m. (1st) Lamp-black, soot, smut; smut or blight in corn. Pl. ي *ī*. تور ګمي *tor-gamaey*, s.m. (1st) Darkness, murkiness. Pl. ي *ī*. توره تياره *tora'h tī-āra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Total or complete darkness, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. See تور تم

تور *tor*, s.m. (2nd) Fright, affright, terror, horror, panic, fear, stampede. Pl. تورونه *torūnah*. See ترهره and تره. تور خوړل *tor khwarral*, verb trans. To take fright, to be seized with panic, to be affected with stampede. توريدل *tor-edal*, verb intrans. To be seized with panic, to be seized with terror, etc. Pres. توريږي *tor-ejzī* (W.) or توريګي *tor-egī* (E.); past وُ توريده *wu-toredah* or وُ توريد *wu-toreda*; fut. وُ به توريږي *wu bah torejzī* or توريګي *toregī*; imp. وُ توريږه *wu-torejzah* or توريګه *toregah*; act. part. توريدونکي *toredūnkaey* or توريدوني *toredūnaey*; past part. توريدلي *toredalaey*; verb. n. توريدنه *toredana'h*. See ترهيدل. تورول *torawul*, verb trans. To frighten, to terrify, to strike with panic (particularly horses, and the like). Pres. توروي *torawī*; past وُ توراوه *wu-torāwuh* or وُ توراوو *wu-torāwo*; fut. وُ به توروي *wu bah torawī*; imp. وُ توروه *wu-torawah*; act. part. تورووونکي *torawūnkaey* or تورووني *torawūnaey*; past part. تورولي *torawulaey*; verb. n. تورونه *torawuna'h*. See ترهول

تورغړي *tor-gharraey*, s.m. (1st) The arm from the elbow to the shoulder. Pl. ي *ī*. See ګردي ليچي

تور لمي *tor-lamaey*, s.m. (1st) The name of an animal that feeds on dead bodies. Pl. ي *ī*.

توره *tora'h*, s.f. A copper coin, in value about two pice, or one penny. Pl. ي *ey*.

توره *tūrah*, s.f. A sword, a scimetar. Pl. ي *ey*. تورزن *tūrzan* or توريالي *tūr-yālaey*, adj. A swordsman, warlike, a gallant soldier.

توره آنا *tora'h-ānā*, s.f. (6th) The name of a blackbird with a club-tail. Also called ډانګ لکئ. Sing. and Pl.

توره غاړه *tora'h ghārra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The hooping cough. Pl. ي *ey*. See توخلي

توري *toraey*, s.m. (1st) The spleen. 2. The pupil of the eye. Pl. ي *ī*.

توريَ *to-raey*, adj. Simple, plain, unmixed, pure; (Fem.) تور *to-ri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. تور اوبه *to-ri ao-ba'h*, Plain, pure, or unadulterated water.

تورئ *tora'ī*, s.f. (6th) The name of a vegetable. Sing. and Pl. (HI توري).

A توريت *torīt* or *tauret* (A توراة, H תורה), s.m. (2nd) The Pentateuch, the Old Testament. Pl. توريتونه *torītūnah*.

توږل *tojzal* (W.) verb trans. To shave, to plane, to smooth, to furbish, to scour, to polish. See توڭل

P توسن *tosan*, s.m. (2nd) A horse, a high blooded or noble steed, a war-horse. Pl. توسنونه *tosanūnah*.

توسند *to-sand*, adj. Dry, droughty, requiring much water (as land); (Fem.) توسنده *to-sanda'h*.

P توشدان *tosh-dān*, s.m. (2nd) A pouch, a cartouch-box. Pl. توشدانونه *tosh-dān-ūnah*. See كمر كيسه

P توشك *toshak*, s.m. (2nd) A mattress, a coarse carpet for sitting on. Pl. توشكونه *toshakūnah*.

P توشه *tosha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Provision for a journey, necessaries, viaticum. Pl. يْ *ey*. See توښه and څوري

P توشه خانه *tosha'h khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept. Pl. يْ *ey*. See فراش خانه

توښه *tosha'h* (W.) or *tokha'h* (E.), s.f. (3rd) Necessaries, provisions for a journey. Pl. يْ *ey*. See توشه

توغ *togh*, s.m. (2nd) A flag, a standard. Pl. توغونه *toghūnah*. See بيرغ and جنډه

توغم *togham*, s.m. (2nd) A saddle cloth, a namad. Pl. توغمونه *toghamūnah*. Also written توغل *toghal* and توغلونه *toghalūnah*.

A توفيق *tofīḳ* or *taufīḳ*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of وفق) Completion of one's wishes, the divine grace, the favour of God, prosperity. Pl. توفيقونه *taufīḳūnah*.

A توقع *tawaḳḳuæ*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. V of وقوع) Expectation, hope, desire, wish, trust, reliance. 2. Request. توقع لرل *tawaḳḳuæ laral*, verb trans., or توقع كول *tawaḳḳuæ kawul*, verb trans. To expect, to hope, to place trust or reliance on.

A توقف *tawaḳḳuf*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. V of وقف) Delay, pause, hesitation, cessation, tediousness, patience. توقف كول *tawaḳḳuf kawul*, verb trans. To pause, to hesitate, to wait, to dally, to delay.

توقه *toḳa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A blunt arrow with which boys learn to shoot. Pl. يْ *ey*. See also تقه

توك *tūk*, s.m. (2nd) Spittle. Pl. توكونه *tūkūnah*. توك كول *tūk kawul*, verb trans. To spit; also توكول *tūkawul* or توكل *tūkal*, which see.

توكل *tūkal*, verb trans. To spit. Pres. توكي *tūkī*; past وُ توكل *wu-tūkal*; fut. وُ به توكي *wu bah tūkī*; imp. وُ توكه *wu-tūkah*; act. part. توكونكيَ *tūkūnkaey* or توكونيَ *tūkūnaey*; past part. توكليَ *tūkalaey*; verb. n. توكنه *tūkana'h*. See also تو

A توكل *tawakkul*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. V of وكل) Reliance, trust in God, faith, resignation to God's will. Pl. توكلونه *tawakkulūnah*. توكل كول *tawakkul kawul* or لرل *laral*, verb trans. To have faith or reliance, to put trust in God.

توكيَ *tūkaey*, s.m. (1st) Spittle. Pl. ي *ī*. See تو and توك

توڭل *to-gal* (E.) or توږل *tojzal* (W.) verb trans. To shave, to plane, to smoothe, to polish, to scour, to furbish. Pres. توڭي *togī* or توږي *tojzī*; past وُ توڭه *wu-togah* or وُ توڭَ *wu-toga*, or وُ توږه *wu-tojzah* or وُ توږَ *wu-tojza*; fut. وُ به توڭي *wu bah togī* or وُ به توږي *wu bah tojzī*; imp. وُ توڭه *wu-togah* or وُ توږه *wu-tojzah*; act. part. توڭونكيَ *togūnkaey* or توږونكيَ *tojzūnkaey*, or توڭونيَ *togūnaey* or توږونيَ *tojzūnaey*; past part. توڭليَ *togalaey* or توږليَ *tojzalaey*; verb. n. توڭنه *togana'h* or توږنه *tojzana'h*.

توڭه *to-ga'h*, s.f. (3rd) Method, way, manner, wise, course. Pl. يْ *ey*. په څه توڭه *pah tsah to-ga'h*, adv. How? in what manner? after what fashion?

توڭيَ *to-gaey*, s.m. (1st) Manner, way, method, course, fashion, practice. Pl. ي *ī*.

تول *tol*, s.m. (2nd) Weight, weighing, ponderousness, heaviness, etc. Pl. تولونه *tolūnah*. تول لرل *tol laral*, verb intrans. To weigh, to have weight, to sink by its own weight. تول کول *tol kawul*, verb trans. To weigh, to ascertain the weight of a thing; also تولول *tolawul*, verb trans. To weigh, to examine by weight, to ascertain the weight of. Pres. تولوي *tolawī*; past وُ تولاوه *wu-tolāwuh* or وُ تولاوو *wu-tolāwo*; fut. وُ به تولوي *wu bah tolawī*; imp. وُ تولوه *wu-tolawah*; act. part. تولوونکي *tolawūnkaey* or تولوونيَ *tolawūnaey*; past part. تولولي *tolawulaey*; verb. n. تولونه *tolawuna'h*. See تلل

تول *tūl*, s.m. (9th) A field of corn, etc., almost ready for reaping or gathering. Sing. and Pl.

تول *twal*, adj. Equal in weight, equal, even, coequal, on a par with, six of one and half-a-dozen of the other; (Fem.) توله *twala'h*. تول کيدل *twal kedal*, verb intrans. To be equal, to match, to cope with, to amount to. تول کول *twal kawul*, verb trans. To make or render equal, to balance, to adjust.

تولاند *tūlānd*, s.m. (2nd) The gait of a partridge, slipping along over any smooth surface, gliding or sliding along. Pl. تولاندونه *tūlāndūnah*. په تولاند تلل *pah tūlānd t'lal*, verb intrans. To slip, to glide, to slide along (as on ice), etc. See تول

تولائي *tolā-ī*, s.f. (5th) A mattress, a quilted bed. Pl. تولايان *tolā-yāni*. See نهالي

A تولد *tavallud*, s.m. (9th) (inf. v of ولد) Birth, nativity; adj. Born, generated. Sing. and Pl.

توله *tola'h*, s.f. (3rd) A denomination of weight about 12½ mashas. Pl. يِ *ey*. (s تولا).

P تومان *to-mān*, s.m. (2nd) A myriad, ten thousand. 2. A sum equal to 20 rupees, or about £2 English. Pl. تومانونه *tomān-ūnah*.

تومنه *tom-na'h*, s.f. (3rd) Rennet, leaven, ferment. The root, origin, principle, essence, seed, foundation, etc. Pl. يِ *ey*. Also تْومنه *twamnah*. Pl. يِ *ey*. See سيلي and مايه

تومه *to-ma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Same as preceding. Pl. يِ *ey*.

تونبيا *ton-bīyā*, s.m. (9th) Thread made from carded cotton; cleaning or picking cotton or flax previous to giving it to the weaver. Sing. and Pl. تونبيا کول *ton-bīyā kawul*, verb trans. To card wool, cotton, or flax. (HI تومنا and تومبيا).

تونگ *tawang*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of basket with a cover for keeping clothes in, a kind of portmanteau. Pl. تونگونه *tawang-ūnah*.

P تونگ *tūng* or *tuwang*, s.m. (5th) A treasury, a store, a magazine. Pl. تونگان *tūngān* or *tuwangān*.

تونگ *tūng*, s.f. (1st) A young girl. Pl. تونگِ *tūngi*. See لور

P تونگر *tawangar*, adj. Rich, wealthy, powerful. Pl. تونگران *tawangarān*; s.f. (3rd) تونگره *tawangara'h*. Pl. تونگريِ *tawangarey*.

P تونگري *tawan-garī*, s.f. (3rd) Wealth, riches. Pl. يِ *a'ī*.

تونگي *tawan-gaey*, s.m. (1st) A small basket or portmanteau. Pl. يِ *ī*. See تونگ

تونړي *torrna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A kind of box for keeping clothes in, which opens with a sliding cover like a paint box, a kind of casket. Sing. and Pl.

توهړ *to-harṛ*, s.m. (2nd) The prickly pear tree, or cactus. Pl. توهړونه *tohaṛrūnah*.

توي *to'e*, past part. Spilt, scattered, dispersed, shed, overflowed, etc.; (Fem.) تويه *to'e-a'h*.

توئيدل *to-yedal*, verb intrans. To spill, to shed, to scatter, to disperse, to overflow, to sweat, to percolate, to roll, to well, etc. Pres. توئيږي *to-yeẓẓī* (W.) or توئيگي *to-yegī* (E.); past توي شه *to'e shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. توي شي به *to'e bah shī* or وُ شي به *bah wu-shī*; imp. توي شه *to'e shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. توئيدونکي *to-yedūnkaey* or توئيدونيَ *to-yedūnaey*; past part. توي or توي شوي *to'e* or *to'e shawaey*; verb. n. توئيدنه *to-yedana'h*.

توئيدنه *to-yedana'h*, s.f. (3rd) Spilling, shedding, scattering, dispersing, overflowing, percolating, welling. Pl. يِ *ey*. تويول *to-yawul*, verb trans. To spill, to shed, to scatter, to let fall, to disperse, to strew, to sprinkle, to diffuse, to dispel. Pres. تويوي *to-yawī*; past

توي کړ *to'e kaṟṟ* or که *kah*, or توي وُ کړ *to'e wu-kaṟṟ* or وُ که *wu-kah*; fut. توي به کړي *to'e bah kṟṟī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-kṟṟī*, or توي به که *to'e bah kah* or به وُ که *bah wu-kah*; imp. توي کړه *to'e kṟṟah* or که *kah*, or توي وُ کړه *to'e wu-kṟṟah* or وُ که *wu-kah*; act. part. تويوونکيَ *to-yawūnkaey* or تويوونيَ *to-yawūnaey*; past part. توي کړي *toey kaṟṟaey*; verb. n. تويونه *to-yawana'h*.

تويونه *to-yawana'h*, s.f. (2nd) (verb. n.) Causing or making to diffuse, sprinkle, scatter, shed, etc. Pl. يْ *ey*.

ته *tah*, The singular form of the 2nd personal pronoun, 'thou.' Inflected تا *tā*. Pl. تاسو *tāso* or تاسُ *tāsu*, and تاسي *tāsey* or تاسِ *tāsi*. ته چرته زه چرته *tah chartah zah chartah*, "Where thou, and where I?" meaning that there is no similarity between us. See تَ, and Grammar, page 32.

P ته *tah*, s.f. (1st) A fold, a plait, a layer, a stratum. 2. The bottom, under, beneath. Pl. تهِ *tahi*; and تهه *taha'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. تهيْ *tahey*. See تا

ته *tah*; (Fem.) تله *t'la'h*, (part. pres., and imp. tense of تلل *t'lal*, To go) Walking, going along; or ته ته *tah tah*.

P ته و بالا *tah-o-bālā*, adj. Topsy-turvy, upside down. ته و بالا کول *tah-o-bālā kawul*, verb trans. To subvert, to overthrow, to turn upside down.

H تهاپيړه *thāpeṟṟa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A slap, a box, a clout, a buffet. Pl. يْ *ey*. See څاپيړه

A تهجد *tahajjud*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. v of هجد) A form of prayer said during the night. 2. Wakefulness. 3. Sleeping sound. Pl. تهجدونه *tahajjudūnah*.

A تهجي *tahajjī*, part. (inf. v of هجو) Spelling, naming the letters of a word. تهجي کول *tahajjī kawul*, verb trans. To spell. حروف تهجي *ḥurūf-i-tahajjī*, The letters of the alphabet. See هجګي, پيزي and هيڅګي

P ته خانه *tah khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A room under ground used in the hot season, a cellar, a vault. Pl. يْ *ey*.

A تهديد *tahdīd*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of هد) Terrifying, threatening, menace, threat. Pl. تهديدونه *tahdīdūnah*.

A تهلکه *tah-luka'h*, s.f. (3rd) (inf. v of تهلک) Ruin, perdition. 2. Consternation, alarm. 3. Pang, agony. Pl. يْ *ey*.

A تهليل *tahlīl*, s.m. (9th) (inf. II of هل) Praising God). Sing. and Pl. تهليل ويل *tahlīl wayal*, verb trans. To praise God.

A تهمت *thumat*, s.m. (2nd) Suspicion of guilt, calumny, slander, false accusation, aspersion, imputation. Pl. تهمتونه *thumatūnah* (vulgarly تومت *tomat*). تهمت تړل *thumat taṟṟal* or ويل *wayal*, verb trans. To slander, to accuse, to belie, to asperse, to traduce, to calumniate, to slander.

تهمتي *thumatī*, adj. Suspicious. 2. Ignominious, calumniated. (Masc. and Fem.)

تهنال *tahnāl*, s.m. (2nd) The mounting at the end of the scabbard of a sword. Pl. تهنالونه *tahnālūnah*. See پاينک and مونال

تهنه *tahana'h*, s.f. (3rd) Low or marshy ground. Pl. يْ *ey*.

P تهي *tihī*, adj. Empty, void, vain. پهلو تهي کول *pahlū tihī kawul*, verb trans. To abstain, to avoid, to refrain, to shun. تهي دماغ *tihī dimāgh*, adj. Ignorant, vain, foolish; (Fem.) دماغه *dimāgha'h*.

A تهيه *tahī-ya'h*, s.f. (3rd) (inf. II of هياة or هي) Preparation, provision, putting in order. تهيه کول *tahī-ya'h kawul*, verb trans. To prepare, to make preparation, to put in order.

تيَ *taey*, s.m. (1st) A teat, a dug, the nipple of a woman's breast. Pl. يِ *ī*. د تي ورور *da tī w'ror*, A foster-brother. د تي خور *da tī khor*, A foster-sister.

P تيار *tai-yār*, adj. Ready, prepared, finished, complete; (Fem.) تياره *tai-yāra'h*. تياريدل *tai-yāredal*, verb intrans. To prepare, to become ready, to mature, to make one's-self ready. Pres. تياريږي *tai-yārejzī* (W.), or تياريګي *tai-yāregī* (E.); past تيار شه *tai-yār shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. تيار به شي *tai-yār bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. تيار شه *tai-yār shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act.

part. تياريدونكيَ or تياريدونيَ *tai-yāredūnkaey* or *tai-yāredūnaey*; past part. تيار *tai-yār* or تيار شوي *tai-yār shawaey*; verb. n. تياريدنه *tai-yār-edana'h*; s.f. (3rd) Preparation, maturity, becoming ready or prepared. Pl. يْ *ey*.

تيارول *tai-yāravul*, verb trans. To prepare, to make ready, to get up, to arrange, to put in order, to provide, to equip, to fit up. Pres. تياروي *tai-yāravī*; past تيار كړ *tai-yār karr* or وُ كړ *wu-karr*; fut. تيار به كړي *tai-yār bah krrī* or به وُ كړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. تيار كړه *tai-yār krrah* or كه *kah*, or تيار وُ كړه *tai-yār wu-krrah* or كه وُ *wu-kah*; act. part. تيارووونكيَ *tai-yāravūnkaey* or تيارووونيَ *tai-yāravūnaey*; past part. تيار كړي *tai-yār karraey*; verb. n. تياروونه *tai-yāravuna'h*.

تياروونه *tai-yāravuna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Making preparation, getting ready, arranging. Pl. يْ *ey*.

تيارَه *t'yāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Darkness, obscurity, dusk, gloom, gloominess, want or absence of light. Pl. يْ *ey*. تورَه تيارَه *tora'h t'yāra'h*, Total darkness, the palpable obscure, dark as Erebus. See تم تور

تياري *tai-yārī*, s.f. (3rd) Readiness, preparation, provision, arrangement, disposal, training, maturation. Pl. يْ *a'ī*.

تيبون *tey-būn* or *tai-būn*, s.m. (2nd) Purifying with clean dust, before prayer, when no water is procurable. Pl. تيبونه *tey-būnūnah*. تيبون وهل *tey-būn* or *tai-būn wahal*, verb trans. To purify one's-self before prayer. See A تيمم

تيخل *te-tsal*, verb trans. To pierce, to perforate, to transfix, to spear, to gore, to stab. 2. To stuff, to cram, to ram in. 3. To eat voraciously. Pres. تيخي *te-tsī*; past وُ تيخه *wu te-tsah*; fut. وُ به تيخي *wu bah te-tsī*; imp. وُ تيخه *wu-te-tsah*; act. part. تيخونكيَ *te-tsūnkaey* or تيخونيَ *te-tsūnaey*; past part. تيخليَ *te-tsalaey*; verb. n. تيخنه *te-tsana'h*.

تيخنه *te-tsana'h*, s.f. (3rd) Perforating, transfixing, spearing, stabbing. Pl. يْ *ey*. See مندل and خيخل

تير *ter*, adj. Passed, gone by, done, accomplished, spent (as time), over, lapsed, that has been; (Fem.) تيرَه *tera'h*. تير و بير *ter-o-ber*, More or less. تير تر تيرَه *ter tar terah*, adj. Excessive, much, extravagant, outrageous, prodigious, tremendous.

تير هير *ter-her*, adj. Gone and passed, forgotten, out of date; (Fem.) تيرَه هيرَه *tera'h-hera'h*.

تيرَي *teraey*, s.m. (1st) Excess, superiority, majority, maximum, acme, transcendence. 2. Passing, going on, passing away, proceeding, advancing, going forward; progress, course, progression. 3. Excelling, surpassing, beating. Pl. يِ *ī*. تيرَي كول *teraey kawul*, verb trans. To surpass, to exceed, to excel, to beat.

تيريدل *teredal*, verb intrans. To pass, to pass away, to pass by, to precede, to proceed, to go on, to advance, to ascend, to surpass, to die. Pres. تيريژي *terejzī* (W.) or تيريگي *teregī* (E.); past تير شه *ter shah* or تير وُ شه *ter wu-shah*; fut. تير به شي *ter bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. تير شه *ter shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. تيريدونكيَ *teredūnkaey* or تيريدونيَ *teredūnaey*; past part. تير *ter* or تير شويَ *ter shawaey*; verb. n. تيريدنه *teredana'h*.

تيرول *terawul*, verb trans. To pass over, to cross, to cause to advance, to cause to proceed, etc. Pres. تيروي *terawī*; past تير كړ *ter karr* or وُ كړ *wu-karr*; fut. تير به كړي *ter bah krrī* or به وُ كړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. تير كړه *ter krrah* or وُ كړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. تيروونكيَ *terawūnkaey* or تيروونيَ *terawūnaey*; past part. تير كړيَ *ter karraey*; verb. n. تيرونه *terawuna'h*.

P تير *tīr*, s.m. (2nd) An arrow. Pl. تيرونه *tīrūnah*. See غشي. تير انداز *tīr-andāz*, s.m. (5th) An archer, a bowman. Pl. تير اندازان *tīr-andāzān*. See غشي لاستي. تير اندازي *tīr-andāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Archery. Pl. يْ *a'ī*. تير رس *tīr ras*, A bow-shot, the range of an arrow; or تير پرتاب *tīr-par-tāb*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. پرتابونه *par-tābūnah*. تير كش *tīr kash* or تير كښ *tīr-kakh* (E.), or *kash* (W.), s.m. (2nd) A loop-hole for arrows. Pl. تيركښونه *tīr-kakhūnah*, or *kashūnah*.

P تير *tīr*, s.m. (2nd) A beam, a ridge pole, a mast, the ridge pole of a plough. Pl. تيرونه

tīrūnah; or (5th) تيران *tīrān*. تير پوزي ډ *da pozey tīr*, The bridge of the nose. تير شا ډ *da shā tīr* or تير ملا ډ *da m'lā tīr*, The back or waist-bone, the spine.

تير سري *ter saraey*, s.m. (1st) A freckle, a mole on the face. 2. A head-stall for a horse. Pl. ي ā.

تيرسو *ter-sū*, adj. Three hundred.

تيرک *tīrak*, s.m. (2nd) The iron axle on which the stones of a mill turn or revolve. Pl. تيرکونه *tīrakūnah*.

تيره *te-ra'h*, adj. Sharp, keen, acute, fiery, sharpened. تيره والي *tera'h-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Sharpness, keenness, acuteness. Pl. ي ā. تيره کيدل *tera'h kedal*, verb intrans. To become sharp or keen, to become sharpened. تيره کول *tera'h kawul*, verb trans. To sharpen, to give an edge to, to make keen, to whet.

تيره *terah*, adj. Ready for the male (as a cow, donkey, etc.) See سيمه

P تيره *tīrah*, adj. Dark, obscure, turbid, sad. تيره بخت *tīrah bakht*, adj. Unfortunate, unlucky. تيره بختي *tīrah bakhtī*, s.f. (3rd) Misfortune, mishap, reverse. Pl. ي *a'ī*. تيره کيدل *tīra'h kedal*, verb intrans. To turn black, turbid, or obscure. تيره کول *tīra'h kawul*, verb trans. To make black, turbid, obscure. تيره والي *tīra'h wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Darkness, obscurity, turbidness. 2. Sadness. Pl. والي *wālī*.

تيري *teraey*, adj. Nine, or تير تر اته *ter tar a-tah*. See نه

تيرول and تيريدل See under تير

تيريستل *ter-yastal*, verb trans. to evade, to elude, to dodge, to quibble, to equivocate, to prevaricate, to put off.

P تيز *tez*, adj. Sharp, acute, hot, fiery, caustic, acrid, violent, swift, etc.; (Fem.) تيزه *teza'h*. تيز آب *tez āb*, s.m. (2nd) Nitric acid or aqua fortis. Pl. آبونه *ābunah*. تيز فهم *tez fahm*, adj. Acute, intelligent, apt, quick of apprehension; (Fem.) تيز فهمه *tez fahama'h*. تيز فهمي *tez fahmī*, s.f. (3rd) Acumen, intelligence, acuteness, aptness. Pl. ي *a'ī*. تيزي *tezī*, s.m. (1st) Sharpness, keenness, acrimony, pungency, swiftness, impetuosity. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

تيز *tīz*, s.m. (2nd) a fart. Pl. تيزونه *tīzūnah*. تيز آچول *tīz āchawul*, verb trans. To break wind. تيزارتي *tīz-ārataey*, adj. A farter, a coward, a poltroon; (Fem.) تيزارت *tīz-ārati*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ā; or تيزاونړ *tīz-āwarṛn*, s.m. (6th) Same as preceding. Pl. تيزاونړ *tīz-āwærṛn*. تيزاونړه *tīz-āwarṛna'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

تيزل *tezal*, verb trans. To run or gallop (as a horse), to urge. Pres. تيزي *tezī*; past. تيزه و *wu-tezah*; fut. تيزي و به *wu bah tezī*; imp. تيزه و *wu-tezah*; act. part. تيزونکي *tezūnkaey*, or تيزوني *tezūnaey*; past. part. تيزلي *tezalaey*; verb. n. تيزنه *tezana'h*.

تيزندي *tezanda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A piece of rope with a running noose, a halter, a hangman's rope. Sing. and Pl.

تيژه *tīzha'h* (W.), s.f. (3rd) A flat round stone, a flat stone on which condiments are ground. Pl. ي *ey*. See تيګه

P تيشه *teshā'h*, s.f. (3rd) An adze, a kind of axe used by carpenters. Pl. ي *ey*. See ترښ

تيښته *teshta'h* (W.) or *tekhta'h* (E.), s.f. (3rd) Overthrow, defeat, flight, decampment, retreat. Pl. ي *ey*. تيښتيدل *teshtedal* or *tekhtedal*, verb intrans. To flee, to decamp, to bolt, to run away, to elope. تيښتول *teshtawul* or *tekhtawul*, verb trans. To put to flight, to cause to run away, to run away or elope with. See تښتيدل etc.

P تيغ *tegh*, s.m. (2nd) A sword or scimitar. 2. A young plant, a sprout, a shoot. Pl. تيغونه *teghūnah*. تيغ وهل *tegh wahal*, verb trans. To smite with a sword. 2. To sprout out, to shoot (as a plant).

تيغنه *teghna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sword. 2. An iron plate for baking cakes of bread on. Pl. ي *ey*. See تبخي

تيک *t'yak*, adj. Distended, developed, inflated, expanded, stretched, drawn tight, etc.; (Fem.) تيکه *t'yaka'h*. تيکيدل *t'yakedal*, verb intrans. To expand, to swell, to become distended or stretched. تيکول *t'yakawul*, verb trans. To distend, to expand, to stretch, to draw tight, to develope, to inflate, to magnify. تيک والي *t'yak wālaey*, s.m. (1st)

Expansion, distension, spread, extension, enlargement, dispansion, etc. Pl. والي *wālī*.

تيکه *teka'h*, s.f. (3rd) The sheath or scabbard of a sword, etc. Pl. ې *ey*.

تيکي *tekaey*, s.m. (1st) A scabbard, a sheath. Pl. ي *ī*.

تيګه *tīga'h* (E.), s.f. (3rd) A round flat stone, a flat stone on which condiments are ground. Pl. ې *ey*. See تيږه

HI تيل *tel*, s.m. (6th) Oil. Sing. and Pl. تيلي *telaey*, s.m. (1st) An oilman. Pl. ي ī. تيلئ *tela'ī*, s.f. (6th) The wife of an oilman. Sing. and Pl.

P تيمار *tīmār*, s.m. (2nd) Care, attention. 2. Regimen of the sick. 3. Infirmity, sickness, indisposition. Pl. تيمارونه *tīmārūnah*. تيمار کول *tīmār kawul*, verb trans. To take care of, to tend, to foster, to attend to.

A تيمم *tayammum*, s.m. (2nd) Purifying one's-self before prayer with dust or sand, when water is not procurable. Pl. تيممونه *tayammum-ūnah*. تيمم وهل *tayammum wahal*, verb trans. To purify one's-self, as above.

تينبوزک *ten-būzak*, s.m. (2nd) (W.) The bridge of the nose, the muzzle. Pl. تينبوزکونه *ten-būzakūnah*. See تنبوزک and تنبيزي

تينبوزي *ten-būzaey*, s.m. (1st) Same as preceding. Pl. ي ī.

تيندوري *tīn-dorraey*, s.m. (1st) The cartilage of the nose. Pl. ي ī.

تينکي *ten-kaey*, s.m. (1st) (W.) Same as preceding. Pl. ي ī.

تيندک *tīndak*, s.m. (2nd) A jump, a leap, a bound, a spring, a vault. Pl. تيندکونه *tīndakūnah*. تيندک وهل *tīndak wahal*, verb trans. To jump, to leap, to bound, to vault, to spring. تيندک په تيندک زغاستل *tīndak pah tīndak z'ghāstal*, verb intrans. To bound or jump along, to run along, now rising now falling, as when pursued, to rush along, etc. See تندک

تييل *te-yal*, verb trans. To roast, to fry, to grill, to parch, to char, etc. Pres. تيي *te-yī*; past ۇ تييه *wu-te-yah*; fut. ۇ به تيي *wu bah te-yī*; imp. ۇ تييه *wu-te-yah*; act. part. تييونکي *te-yūnkaey*, or تييونئ *te-yūnaey*; past part. تييلي *te-yalaey*; verb. n. تييني *te-yana'h*.

تيينئ *te-yanaey*, s.m. (1st) A fry, a broil, a grill, etc. Pl. ي ī.

ټ

ټ *tte*, The fifth letter of the Pushto alphabet, and similar in sound to the Sanskrit ट. It is pronounced by reverting the tip of the tongue to the palate. There is no letter of this sound in any of the Semitic dialects.

HI ټاپو *ttāpo*, s.m. (5th) An island. Pl. ټاپوګان *ttāpo-gān*.

ټاپوړه *ttā-porra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A crutch, a stilt, a kind of wooden rake. 2. A washerman's board. Pl. ې *ey*. See پاړه

ټات *ttātt*, s.m. (2nd) Coxcombry, vanity, conceit, swagger, gasconade, puppyism, pertness, assumption. Pl. ټاتونه *ttāttūnah*. 2. Canvas, sackcloth (HI). ټات کول *ttātt kawul*, verb trans. To show off, to flaunt, to strut, to swagger, to flourish, to look big, to assume, to act the puppy. ټاتي *ttātt-ī*, s.m. (5th) A coxcomb, a puppy, a fop, a dandy, a spark, a swell, a beau, an exquisite, a jackanapes; Fem. (3rd) ټاټئ *ttātta'ī*, Sing. and Pl. See ډول and پيس

ټاټوب *ttā-ttob*, s.m. (2nd), Calmness, composure, tranquillity, rest, peace of mind, repose. Pl. ټاټوبونه *ttā-ttobūnah*. ټاټوب کيدل *ttā-ttob kedal*, verb intrans. To be composed, to be tranquil in mind, etc. ټاټوب کول *ttā-ttob kawul*, verb trans. To rest, to compose, to lull, to quiet, to tranquillize, to soothe. ټاټوب نيول *ttā-ttob nī-wul*, verb trans. To rest, to take repose.

ټاټوبه *ttā-ttoba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Calmness, etc. Same as preceding, which see. Pl. ې *ey*.

ټاټوکه *ttā-ttūka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of white edible ground nut. Pl. ې *ey*.

ټاټئ *ttā-tta'ī*, s.f. (6th) Lullaby. 2. The act of swinging, rocking, moving to and fro, vibrating, oscillating. Sing. and Pl. ټاټئ وهل *ttatta'ī wahal*, verb trans. To swing, to rock,

to move to and fro, to vibrate, to oscillate. تاتي خورل *ttāṯta'ī khwaṛṛal*, verb trans. To move to and fro, to wave, to vibrate, to swing, to oscillate (verb intrans. in English).

تاس *ttās*, s.m. (2nd) A slight report or explosion from a gun or musket containing a small charge only, a pop, a snap. Pl. تاسونه *ttāsūnah*.

تاق *ttāḳ*, s.m. (2nd) A discharge, a report, a crack, a slam, a bang, a clap, an explosion, a crash, a burst, a salvo. Pl. تاقونه *ttāḳūnah*. تاق وهل *ttāḳ wahal*, verb intrans. To explode, to crack, to burst, to go off, to slam, to utter a report with sudden violence. تاق کول *ttāḳ kawul*, verb trans. To explode, to discharge, to let off, to crack, to slam, to burst. See and تق دز

تاقړ *ttā-ḳaṛṛ*, s.m. (5th) An old or decrepid man. Pl. تاقړان *ttāḳaṛṛān*; (Fem.) تاقړه *ttā-ḳaṛṛa'h*. Pl. يې *ey*. Also written تاقر *ttā-ḳar*. See توقر ټهاکر (s ?).

تاک *ttāk*, s.m. (2nd) The fruit or kernel of a tree (Cratæva, or Ægle marmelos), which is made into snuff-boxes, etc. 2. A discharge, explosion, burst, report. Pl. تاکونه *ttāk-ūnah*. See also بلاغند , بیپل , and بیل

تاکو *ttā-kū*, s.m. (5th) One who takes whatever he can lay his hands on, and to whom nothing is amiss. Pl. تاکوګان *ttākū-gān*. تاکو *ttā-kū*, s.m. (9th) The name of a disease among buffaloes. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Assiduous, plodding, persevering, meddling, pushing, intriguing; (Fem.) تاکوه *ttā-kawa'h*.

تال *ttāl*, s.m. (2nd) A swing, ropes fastened to the branch of a tree as a swing. 2. The branch or bough of a tree. Pl. تالونه *ttāl-ūnah*. تال خورل *ttāl khwaṛṛal*, verb trans. To swing, to dangle, to hang, to be pendent, to wave, to vibrate. تال وهل *ttāl wahal*, verb trans. To swing, to hang, to suspend, to move to and fro, to wave. ډ بودي تال *da būdda'ī ttāl*, s.m. (2nd) A rainbow. Pl. تالونه *ttālūnah*. See شنه کاسه سره کاسه

تانته *ttān-ttā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Straw of the Jowar (Holcus sorgum). Pl. يې *ey*.

تانګ *ttāng*, s.m. (2nd) A fixed period, a term, space, spell, season. Pl. تانګونه *ttāng-ūnah*.

تانګو *ttāngū*, s.m. (5th) The name of a tree bearing a fruit like the apple in appearance. 2. The name of the fruit. Pl. تانګوان *ttāngū-ān*.

تانګه *ttānga'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of the fruit of the above. Pl. يې *ey*.

تانګۍ *ttān-ga'ī*, s.f. (6th) The name of the wild tree and fruit of the preceding, and from the branches of which sticks and clubs are made. Sing. and Pl. See دانګي

تبر *ttabar*, s.m. (2nd) Family, household, including parents, children, and servants. Pl. تبرونه *ttabar-ūnah*.

تبر *ttabar*, s.f. (1st) A wife. Pl. تبرۍ *ttabarī*.

تبر *ttabarṛ*, s.m. (2nd) Family, etc. Pl. تبرونه *ttabarṛūnah*. See also کډر

تبکۍ *ttub-kaey*, s.m. (1st) A hole, a pit, a deep trench or ditch. Pl. ۍ. تبکي تبکي *ttubkī-ttubkī*, adj. Up and down, irregular, uneven, full of hollows and irregularities.

تبلۍ *ttublaey*, s.m. (1st) A hole, a pit. See preceding. Pl. ۍ. تبلي تبلي *ttub-lī ttub-lī*, adj. See preceding.

تپ *ttap*, s.m. (5th) A sound, the sound of anything coming into contact with any soft body, as the sound of a horse's feet on a muddy road, the closing of a book, etc. 2. A thump, a whack, a hit. Pl. تپهار *ttapa-hār*. تپ کول *ttap kawul*, verb trans. To beat, to thump, to baste, to whack, to smack, to belabour. تپ تپ کول *ttap ttap kawul*, verb trans. To clap the hands. 2. To chastise a child.

تپ *ttap*, s.m. (2nd) A wound, cut, injury, sore, hurt. Pl. تپونه *ttapūnah*. تپي *ttap-ī*, adj. Wounded, hurt, scarred, injured. تپي کول *ttap-ī kawul*, verb trans. To wound, to injure, to hurt.

تپ *ttap*, adv. of emphasis, used with adjectives to denote intensity or emphasis; as, Wholly, entirely, totally, throughout, altogether, perfectly, really, verily, truly, etc.; (Fem.) Sing. تپه *ttapa'h*. Pl. يې *ey*: as, تپه تغړه *ttapa'h*

pa'h ṯaghara'h, s.f. (3rd) Perfect poverty, helplessness, beggary, etc. Pl. ېٔ *ey*. تپ تيټ *ṯtap ṯīṯṯ*, adj. Entirely or perfectly crooked, bent, curved, etc.; (Fem.) تپه تيټه *ṯtapa'h ṯīṯṯa'h*. تپ دريدلئ *ṯtap dare-dalaey*, adj. Wholly tired out, completely knocked up, thoroughly jaded or wearied. تپ ړوند *ṯtap ṛrūnd*, adj. Totally blind, blind as a bat. تپ زور *ṯtap zoṛṛ*, adj. Quite old or aged, as old as the hills. تپ کونړ *ṯtap koṛṛn*, adj. Deaf as a post. تپ ګونګ *ṯtap gūng*, adj. Dumb, mute as a fish. تپ ګران *ṯtap girān*, adj. Very, or exceedingly dear. تپ ګمراه *ṯtap gum-rāh*, adj. Totally lost, gone to the dogs. تپ لیونی *ṯtap le-wanaey*, adj. Mad as a March hare. تپ لوغړن *ṯtap lū-ġhaṛṛan*, adj. Smoked black. تپ لويدلئ *ṯtap l'wedalaey*, adj. Entirely useless, fit for nothing. تپ لوند *ṯtap lānd*, adj. Wet through, perfectly soaked. تپ مړ *ṯtap-maṛṛ*, adj. Quite dead, dead as a door nail. تپ مور *ṯtap moṛṛ*, adj. Perfectly satiated. تپ نږدې *ṯtap nijz-dey*, adj. Quite close, very near. تپ وچ *ṯtap wuch*, adj. Quite dry, entirely dried up, dry as a bone. تپ وږی *ṯtap wajzey* or وګی *wagey*, adj. Hungry as a hunter. تپ وران *ṯtap wa-rān*, adj. Totally deserted, ruined, desolate. تپ ويريدلئ *ṯtap were-dalaey*, adj. Frightened out of one's wits. تپ هير *ṯtap her*, adj. Wholly forgotten.

تپتپانړی *ṯtap-ṯtapāṛṛnaey*, s.m. (1st) The name of a game played by children. Pl. ي *ī*.

تپريدل *ṯtapar-edal*, verb intrans. To totter along (as an aged person), to creep, to plod, to move slowly, to mince, to falter, to stagger, to lounge, to saunter. Pres. تپريږي *ṯtapar-ejzī* (W.) or تپريګي *ṯtapar-egī* (E.); past وُ تپريدهٔ *wu-ṯtapar-edah* or وُ تپريدَ *wu-ṯtapar-eda*; fut. وُ به تپريږي *wu bah ṯtapar-ejzī* or وُ به تپريګي *wu bah ṯtapar-egī*; imp. وُ تپريږهٔ *wu-ṯtapar-ejzah* or وُ تپريګهٔ *wu-ṯtapar-egah*; act. part. تپريدونکئ *ṯtapar-edūnkaey* or تپريدونئ *ṯtapar-edūnaey*; past part. تپريدلئ *ṯtapar-edalaey*; verb. n. تپريدنه *ṯtapar-edana'h*.

تپړ *ṯtapṛṛ*, s.m. (2nd) Sackcloth, canvas. Pl. تپړونه *ṯtapṛṛ-ūnah*.

تپس *ṯtapus*, s.m. (5th) A kite, a bird of prey. Pl. تپسان *ṯtapus-ān*. Fem. (3rd) تپسه *ṯtapus-a'h*. Pl. ېٔ *ey*. See تپوښ

تپل *ṯtapal*, verb intrans. To loiter, to plod, to dally, to tarry, to procrastinate, to move along lazily. Pres. تپيږي *ṯtape-jzī* (W.) or تپيګي *ṯtape-gī* (E.); Fut. وُ به تپيږي *wu bah ṯtape-jzī* or تپيګي *ṯtape-gī*; imp. وُ تپيږهٔ *wu-ṯtap-ejzah* or تپيګهٔ *ṯtap-egah*; act. part. تپونکئ *ṯtapūnkaey* or تپونئ *ṯtapūnaey*; past part. تپلئ *ṯtapalaey*; verb. n. تپنه *ṯtapana'h*. The other tenses are wanting.

تپوښ *ṯtapūṯs*, s.m. (5th) A kite, a bird of prey. Pl. تپوښان *ṯtapūṯs-ān*. Fem. (3rd) تپوښه *ṯtapūṯsa'h*. Pl. ېٔ *ey*. See تپس

تپی *ṯtapaey*, s.m. (1st) A black mole, a black spot on a sheep, goat, or other animal. Pl. ي *ī*. See تپ and تپی

تټ *ṯtat*, s.m. (2nd) Boasting, conceit, vanity. Pl. تټونه *ṯtatūnah*; Fem. (3rd) تټه *ṯtata'h*. Pl. ېٔ *ey*. تټئ *ṯtataey*, s.m. (1st) A boaster (*lit.* a farter), a coxcomb, a puppy, a beau, a fop, a swaggerer, a jackanapes, a poltroon. Pl. ي *ī*. Fem. (6th). Sing. and Pl. تټی *ṯtata'ī*. تټاونړ *ṯtatāwaṛṛn*, s.m. (5th) Same as preceding. Pl. تټاوُنړ *ṯtatāwœṛṛn*; (Fem.) تټاونړه *ṯtatāwaṛṛna'h*. Pl. ېٔ *ey*.

تټ *ṯtiṯṯ*, adj. Bent, bowed, crooked. 2. Helpless, distressed; (Fem.) تټه *ṯtiṯṯa'h*. See تيټ

تټاړئ *ṯtaṯṯā-raey*, s.m. (1st) A sandpiper, the pewit. Pl. ي *ī*. See تټوغی and تټاری

تټر *ṯtaṯṯar*, s.m. (2nd) The breast. 2. The crown of the head. Pl. تټرونه *ṯtaṯṯarūnah*.

تټو *ṯtaṯṯū*, s.m. (5th) A pony, a small horse (HI). 2. The bridge of a fiddle. Pl. تټوان *ṯtaṯṯū-ān*; (Fem.) (3rd) تټوه *ṯtaṯṯawa'h*. Pl. ېٔ *ey*. See خرګی

تټوغئ *ṯtaṯṯo-ġhaey*, s.m. (1st) A sandpiper. Pl. ي *ī*. See تټاری (s تټهارا).

تټئ *ṯtaṯṯ-a'ī*, s.f. (6th) A screen, a matted shutter. Sing. and Pl. (HI. تٹی).

تچ *ṯtach*, s.m. (5th), A pop, a snap, a slight

report as from a gun lightly charged. Pl. تچهار *ttachahār*. See تاس

تخ *ttukh*, s.m. (5th) A cough, expectoration. Pl. تخهار *ttukhahar*. تخ وهل *ttukh wahal*, verb trans. To cough, to expectorate. Also written تخه *ttukha'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ۍ *ey*; and تخي *ttukhaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. ي *ī*. تخيدل *ttukhe-dal*, verb intrans. To cough. Pres. تخيږي *ttukhe-jzī* (W.), or تخيکي *ttukhe-gī* (E.); past تخيدهٔ وُ *wu-ttukhedah*, or تخيدَ وُ *wu-ttukheda*; fut. وُ به تخيږي *wu bah ttukhe-jzī*, or وُ به تخيکي *wu bah ttukhe-gī*; imp. تخيږهٔ وُ *wu-ttukhejzah*, or تخيکهٔ وُ *wu-ttukhe-gah*; act. part. تخيدونکي *ttukhe-dūnkaey*, or تخيدونې *ttukhe-dūnaey*; past part. تخيدلي *ttukhe-dalaey*; verb. n. تخيدنه *ttukhedana'h*. See توخي and توخيدل تخول *ttukhawul*, verb trans. To cause to cough or expectorate, to make cough. Pres. تخوي *ttukha-wī*; past تخاوهٔ وُ *wu-ttukhā-wuh* or تخاوو وُ *wu-ttukhā-wo*; fut. وُ به تخوي *wu bah ttukha-wī*; imp. تخوهٔ وُ *wu-ttukhawah*; act. part. تخوونکي *ttukha-wūnkaey*, or تخوونې *ttukha-wūnaey*; past part. تخولي *ttukha-wulaey*; verb. n. تخونه *ttukha-wuna'h*. (HI تهوک). See توخول

تخلي *ttukhala'ī*, s.f. (6th) A cap, a hat. Sing. and Pl.

تخلي *ttukhalaey*, s.f. Pl. (3rd) The hooping cough. Pl. ي *ī*. Also written پخلي تخلي *pukhalaey ttukhalaey*. See also پخلي and توره غاړه

تخه *ttukha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A cough. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See تخ and تخي

تخي *ttukhaey*, s.m. (1st) A cough. Pl. ي *ī*. See preceding.

تر *ttar*, s.m. (5th) A fart. 2. A word applied to denote contempt, as in English, bosh, fudge, stuff, palaver, fiddlestick, fiddle faddle, humbug. Pl. ترهار *ttara-hār*. ترو *ttarū*, s.m. (5th) A farter, a humbug, a donkey, an ass, a twaddler. Pl. تروګان *ttarū-gān*. تريدل *ttare-dal*, verb intrans. To fart. ترهار لرل *ttarahār laral*, verb trans. To twaddle, to humbug, to talk nonsensically.

ترتر *ttar-ttar*, s.m. (2nd) Chattering, garrulity, prattle, talkativeness. Pl. ترترونه *ttar-ttarūnah*, ترتر کول *ttar-ttar kawul*, verb trans. To chatter, to gabble, to jabber. See تر

تړې *ttaraey*, s.m. (1st) A farter, a humbug, an ass, a twaddler, a fool. Pl. ي *ī*. See ترو

ترق *ttrak*, s.m. (2nd) A blow, a bang, a slap, a discharge, an explosion, etc. Pl. ترقونه *ttrakūnah*. See تاق and تق

تريدل *ttare-dal*, verb intrans. To chatter, to jabber, to gabble. Pres. تريږي *ttare-jzī* (W.), or تريکي *ttare-gī* (E.); past تريدهٔ وُ *wu-ttaredah*, or تريدَ وُ *wu-ttareda*; fut. وُ به تريږي *wu bah ttare-jzī*, or وُ به تريکي *wu bah ttare-gī*; imp. تريږهٔ وُ *wu-ttare-jzah*, or تريکهٔ وُ *wu-ttare-gah*; act. part. تريدونکي *ttare-dūnkaey*, or تريدونې *ttare-dūnaey*; past part. تريدلي *ttare-dalaey*; verb. n. تريدنه *ttare-dana'h*.

تز *ttaz*, s.m. (2nd) A pop, a sound, a fart. Pl. تزونه *ttazūnah*. See تر and تيز

تس *ttas*, s.m. (2nd or 5th) A dumb fart, a puff, a slight sound. Pl. تسونه *ttas-ūnah*, or تسهار *ttasa-hār*. See تچ

تس توس *ttas ttūs*, s.m. (9th) The pop, or crack of fire-arms. 2. A brush, a shindy, a skirmish, a fracas, a rumpus. 3. The exchange of a few shots between two parties, without coming to a pitched battle. Sing. and Pl. تس توس کول *ttas-ttūs kawul*, verb trans. To skirmish, to get up or kick up a row, to quarrel, to wrangle, to fight.

تسکي *ttaskī*, or *ttiskī*, s.f. (3rd) Laziness, sluggishness, dullness, apathy, callousness. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. تسکي *ttaskaey*, s.m. (1st) A poltroon, a dastard, a milksop, a coward. Pl. ي *ī*. s.f. (6th) ۍ *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

تس مس *ttas-mas*, adj. Apathetic, phlegmatic, sluggish, dull; (Fem.) تسه *ttasa'h*.

تغ *ttagh*, s.m. (2nd) The pupil of the eye. 2. The jay (coracias bengalensis). Pl. تغونه *ttaghūnah*. شين تغ *shīn-ttagh*, s.m. (2nd) A blue jay. تغې ستړګي *ttaghey star-gey*, s.f. Pl. (3rd) Staring eyes, a stare, fixed look. په تغو ستړګو ليدل *pah ttaghо stargo lī-dal*, verb

trans. To stare at, to gaze, to look at with a fixed look.

تغ *ttagh*, s.m. (5th) A creak, a croak, a sharp sound. Pl. تغهار *ttagha-hār*.

تغر *ttaghar*, s.m. (2nd) A carpet or kind of cloth made from wool. 2. A piece of felt placed beneath the saddle. 3. An old rag, a clout. Pl. تغرونه *ttagharūnah*.

تغن *ttaghan*, s.m. (5th) A coward, a poltroon, a mean apathetic fellow, a milk-sop. Pl. تغُن *ttaghæn*.

تغول *ttaghawul*, verb trans. To set the teeth on edge, to jar, to grate, to displease. Pres. تغوي *ttaghawī*; past وُ تغاوه *wu-ttaghāwuh*, or وُ تغاوو *wu-ttaghāwo*; fut. وُ به تغوي *wu bah ttaghawī*; imp. وُ تغوه *wu-ttaghawah*; act. part. تغوونکي *ttaghawūnkaey*, or تغوونی *ttaghawūnaey*; past part. تغولي *ttaghawulaey*; verb. n. تغونه *ttaghawuna'h*.

تق *ttaḳ*, s.m. (5th) A blow, a slap, a smack, a bang, a whack, a squash, a thump, a punch, a yerk, etc. Pl. تقهار *ttaḳahār*. تق وهل *ttaḳ wahal*, verb trans. To bump, to clash, to beat against, to crack. تق کول *ttaḳ kawul*, verb trans. To thump, to baste, to dab, to hit, to slam, to whack, to butt, to rap, to pelt, to yerk, etc. See تاق and ترق.

تقول *ttaḳawul*, verb trans. To blame, to censure, to rate, to reprove, to lecture, to scold, to upbraid, to accuse, to castigate, to reprobate, to calumniate. Pres. تقوي *ttaḳawī*; past وُ تقاوه *wu-ttaḳāwuh*, or وُ تقاوو *wu-ttaḳāwo*; fut. وُ به تقوي *wu bah ttaḳawī*; imp. وُ تقوه *wu-ttaḳawah*; act. part. تقوونکي *ttaḳa-wūnkaey*, or تقوونی *ttaḳawūnaey*; past part. تقولي *ttaḳawulaey*; verb. n. تقونه *ttaḳawuna'h*.

تک *ttuk*, s.m. (2nd) A piece, a bit, a shred, an atom, a particle, etc. Pl. تکونه *ttukūnah*. See توک and تکي

تک *ttak*, s.m. (2nd) A murrain amongst cattle. Pl. تکونه *ttakūnah*.

تک *ttak*, s.m. (5th) The sound of the footsteps of man or animal, a thump, a slam, a rap, a bang, a report, etc. Pl. تکهار *ttaka-hār*. See تکا *ttakā*. تک وهل *ttak wahal*, verb trans. To strike, to beat, to thump, to drive in, to crack, to split, to hit, to pound, to shake, to shake as fruit from a tree, to sting. تکول *ttakawul*, verb trans. To beat, to thump, to bruise, to knock, to cudgel, to drive a peg. Pres. تکوي *ttakawī*; past وُ تکاوه *wu-ttakā-wuh*, وُ تکاوو *wu-ttakā-wo*; fut. وُ به تکوي *wu bah ttakawī*; imp. وُ تکوه *wu-ttakawah*; act. part. تکوونکي *ttaka-wūnkaey*, or تکوونی *ttaka-wūnaey*; past part. تکولي *ttaka-wulaey*; verb. n. تکونه *ttaka-wuna'h*. تک کول *ttak kawul*, verb trans. To discharge (as a gun), to fire off.

تکا *ttakā*, s.f. (6th) The sound of the footsteps of man or beast, report of fire-arms, a slam, a bang, a thump, a rap, crack, etc. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تکاوي *ttakā-wī*. See تک and ښکالو

تکارکي *ttikārkaey*, s.m. (1st) A small spot of ground hard and free from grass and weeds. Pl. ي *ī*. See also ډاګ and ډاګه

تکانه *ttikā-na'h*, s.f. (3rd) A place, abode, residence, dwelling. 2. Boundary, limit, fixing. Pl. ۍ *ey*. (s ټهکانا). تکانه کیدل *ttikā-na'h kedal*, verb intrans. To rest, to repose, to settle, to desist. تکانه کول *ttikā-na'h kawul*, verb trans. To stop, to remain, to stay. تکانه لګیدل *ttikā-na'h lage-dal*, verb intrans. To settle down, to reach one's level, to become stationary. تکانه لګول *ttikā-na'h laganul*, verb trans. To decide, to fix, to bring to adjustment.

تکتو *ttaka-tū*, s.m. prop. The name of a mountain east of Ḳandahār.

تکتک *ttak-ttak*, The sound of feet, etc. See تک

تکتکانړي *ttak-ttakārrnaey*, s.m. (1st) The name of a game played by children. 2. The clapper of a mill, the piece of wood that strikes the mill hopper. 3. The wood-pecker (Picus). Pl. ي *ī*.

تکر *ttakar*, s.m. (2nd) Shoving, pushing, push, knocking against, collision, a butt, butting, the knocking of head against head. Pl. تکرونه

ṯakar-ūnah. (HI تکر). تکر خورل ṯakar khwarral, verb trans. To receive a butt, to be dashed against anything. تکر وهل ṯakar wahal, verb trans. To butt, to knock against, to shove.

تکړ ṯukṛ, s.m. (5th) A piece, a morsel, a bit, a portion, a slice or morsel of bread. Pl. تکړان ṯukṛ-ān; Fem. (3rd) تکړه ṯukaṛa'h. Pl. ي ey. (s تکرا).

تکسړي ṯak-saraey, adj. (Masc.) Murrain, a term of abuse, tabid, mangy; (Fem.) تکسر ṯak-sari. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. تکسړي شي ṯak-sarey shey, A murrain seize thee! See تک

تککه ṯakaka'h, s.f. (3rd) A piece of wood placed across the handle of a shovel or spade above the iron part, to place the foot on for shoving it into the ground. Pl. ي ey.

تککړه غرمه ṯakkarṛa'h gharma'h, s.f. (3rd) Noon, mid-day. Pl. ي ey. 2. adj. Noon, exactly noon, meridional. See تکنده غرمه

تک لاستي ṯak lās-taey, adj. Nimble-handed, nimble, handy, fine-fingered (as a thief), quick, smart, ingenious, light-footed. 2. Striking or firing rapidly or with vehemence. تک لاستي والي ṯak-lāstaey wālaey, s.m. (1st) Nimbleness, handiness, quickness, smartness, ingeniousness, adroitness. Pl. ي ī. Also تک لاستي توب ṯak-lāstaey ṭob, s.m, (2nd) Pl. توبونه ṭobūnah.

تکنده غرمه ṯakanda'h gharma'h, s.f. (3rd) Noon, noon-day, mid-day. Pl. ي ey. 2. adj. Exactly noon, noon, meridional. Also تکنۍ غرمه ṯakana'ī gharma'h, s.f. (6th), and adj. See تککړه غرمه

تکړي ṯakaṛṛaey, adj. Stubborn, contumacious, obstinate, restive. 2. s.m. (1st) A restive or obstinate horse. Pl. ي ī; (Fem.) ي a'ī. Sing. and Pl.

تکور ṯakor, s.m. (2nd) An antidote, a sedative, a panacea, embrocation, a poultice, a cataplasm, a fomentation. Pl. تکورونه ṯakorūnah. تکور کول ṯakor kawul, verb trans. To apply an antidote or embrocation, to poultice, to foment, etc. (HI تکور). See also تبل and ضماد.

تکه ṯaka'h, s.f. (3rd) Enmity, hatred, jealousy, animosity, pique. 2. A thunderbolt. Pl. ي ey. تکه لرل ṯaka'h laral, verb trans. To hate, to be jealous of, to be at enmity with.

تکه ṯakah, s.m. (5th) A mountain goat, or species of the ibex. Pl. تکهګان ṯakah-gān. تکه ارغند ṯakah arghund, s.m. (5th) The knuckle-bone of the mountain-sheep, with which a kind of game is played. Pl. ارغندان arghundān. See ارغند. تکه پوست ṯakah post, The leather prepared from the skin of the ibex or mountain goat.

تکۍ ṯakaey, s.m. (1st) A spot, a dot, a mark, a streak, a stripe. 2. A drop, a sprinkling, a molecule. 3. A bullock with a spot on the forehead. 4. An appointed time or place. Pl. تکي ṯakī. تکي تکي ṯakī-ṯakī or ṯikī-ṯikī, adj. Spotted, dotted, speckled, studded. Also تکيالي ṯakī-ālaey, adj. Pl. ي ī; (Fem.) ي a'ī. Sing. and Pl.

تکۍ ṯika'ī, s.f. (6th) A small cake or biscuit. 2. An orb, the disk of the sun or moon. 3. A small mark or butt for arrows. 4. A loud laugh. Sing. and Pl.

تکي تکي ṯukī-ṯukī, adj. Ragged, in tatters, in pieces, in shreds, in drops (as rain). See تک

تګ ṯag, s.m. (5th) A cheat, an impostor. 2. A robber, an assassin, cut-throat. Pl. تګان ṯagān; s.f. (3rd) تګه ṯaga'h. Pl. ي ey. تګي ṯagī, s.f. (3rd) Robbery, theft, cheating. Pl. ي a'ī. تګل ṯagal, verb trans. To rob, to cheat, to deceive. Pres. تګي ṯagī; past و تاګه wu-ṯtā-gah or و تاګ wu-ṯtā-ga; fut. و به تګي wu bah ṯagī; imp. و تګه wu-ṯtagah; act. part. تګونکي ṯagūnkaey or تګونۍ ṯagūnaey; past part. تګلي ṯagalaey; verb. n. تګنه ṯagana'h. (HI ٹھگ).

تګي کول ṯagī kawul, verb trans. To cheat, to rob, to plunder, to deceive. See preceding.

تل ṯal, s.m. (2nd) Thickness or closeness of

grain in a field, or of trees in a grove or forest, or hair of the head. 2. The ward or division of a town or village. 3. A large field, the fourth part of the lands of a village, a bed of flowers, etc., a plot or plat of land. Pl. تلونه *ttalūnah*. تلکي *ttal-gaey*, s.m. (1st) The diminutive of the preceding—a small field, a few houses close to each other. Pl. ي *ī*.

تل *ttal*, adj. Full, replete, having as much as it can contain. 2. Abundant, plenteous, replete; (Fem.) تله *ttala'h*. تل کیدل *ttal kedal*, verb intrans. To fill, to grow or become full, replete, etc. تل کول *ttal kawul*, verb trans. To fill, to pour into the thing until it will hold no more, to render replete, abundant, etc. تل والي *ttal wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Fullness, abundance, repletion, plenitude. Pl. والي *wālī*.

تم *ttam*, s.m. (5th) The bark or growl of a dog or other beast. Pl. تمهار *ttama-hār*. تم وهل *ttam wahal*, verb trans. To bark, to growl.

تم تيل *ttam-ttīl*, s.m. (5th) The name of a water bird with long beak and legs. Pl. تم تيلان *ttam-ttīlān*. تم تيلا *ttam-ttīlā* (5th), Same as preceding. Pl. تم تيلاګان *ttam-ttīlāgān*.

تمک *ttimak*, s.m. (5th) One of the cross poles of a tent, which support the sides and cross each other. Pl. تمکان *ttimak-ān*. See کړۍ

تنبل *ttunbal*, verb trans. To pick, to cleanse (as the teeth, ears, nails, etc.), to pull off or pluck out with the fingers anything which sticks (as a thorn, etc.) Pres. تنبي *ttunbī*; past وُ تنبه *wu-ttunbah*; fut. وُ به تنبي *wu bah ttunbī*; imp. وُ تنبه *wu-ttunbah*; act. part. تنبونکي *ttunbūnkaey*, or تنبوني *ttunbūnaey*; past part. تنبلي *ttunbalaey*; verb. n. تنبنه *ttunbana'h*. غاښ تنبونکي *ghaṧh* (W.) or *ghaḵh* (E.) *ttunbūnkaey*, s.m. (1st) A toothpick. Pl. ي *ey*.

تنډ *ttandd*, adj. Fat, stout, corpulent, pot-bellied; (Fem.) تنډه *ttandda'h*, A fat or stout woman, also a woman big with child. تنډ والي *ttandd wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Corpulence, obesity, stoutness. Pl. ي *ī*. See پرس

تنګ *ttang*, s.m. (5th) A sound, twang, jar, creak, clank, jingle (as of dishes), ring. Pl. تنګهار *ttanga-hār*. Also s.m. (2nd) Pl. تنګونه *ttang-ūnah*. تنګیدل *ttange-dal*, verb intrans. To sound, to grate, to jar, to creak, to ring. Pres. تنګیږي *ttangejzī* (W.) or تنګیګي *ttangegī* (E.); past وُ تنګیده *wu-ttangedah* or وُ تنګید *wu-ttangeda*; fut. وُ به تنګیږي *wu bah ttangejzī* or وُ به تنګیګي *wu bah ttangegī*; imp. وُ تنګیږه *wu-ttangejzah* or وُ تنګیګه *wu-ttangegah*; act. part. تنګیدونکي *ttange-dūnkaey* or تنګیدونی *ttange-dūnaey*; past part. تنګیدلي *ttange-dalaey*; verb. n. تنګیدنه *ttange-dana'h*. تنګول *ttanganul*, verb trans. To sound, to make to ring, to make a grating sound, to jingle. Pres. تنګوي *ttanganī*; past وُ تنګاوه *wu-ttangāwah* or وُ تنګاوو *wu-ttangāwo*; fut. وُ به تنګوي *wu bah ttanganī*; imp. وُ تنګوه *wu-ttangawah*; act. part. تنګوونکي *ttanga-wūnkaey* or تنګوونی *ttanga-wūnaey*; past part. تنګولي *ttanga-wulaey*; verb. n. تنګونه *ttanga-wuna'h*. See غږول

تنګ ټونګ *ttang-ttūng*, s.m. (2nd) The sound of a musical instrument (as of a violin, etc.) Pl. تنګ ټونګهار *ttang-ttūngahār*.

تنګه *ttanga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A copper coin. 2. Money, wealth. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See یکي

توپ *ttop*, s.m. (2nd) A leap, a jump, a spring, a hop, a bound, a caper, a curvet, a caracole. 2. A stack of dried cakes of cow-dung for fuel, a stack in general. 3. Overplus or measure, a small quantity over and above the measure given to purchasers of cloth, grain, etc. Pl. توپونه *ttopūnah*. توپ کول *ttop kawul* or توپ وهل *ttop wahal*, verb trans. To leap, to spring, to bound, to caper, to curvet.

توپک *ttopak*, s.m. (2nd) A matchlock, a musket. Pl. توپکونه *ttopak-ūnah*. See also توپک and بندوخ

توپل *ttopal*, s.m. (2nd) The crown of the head. 2. A cap, a covering for the head. Pl. توپلونه *ttopalūnah*.

توپۍ *ttopa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A cap, a hat, a helmet,

a bowl, the cup of a pipe, etc. Sing. and Pl. (HI ټوپي). See خولئي

توټي *ttottaey*, s.m. (1st) A piece, a bit, a scrap, a rag, a shred, a tatter, a splinter, a cutting, a slice, a chip, a driblet, a paring, a shaving. Pl. ي *ī*; s.f. (3rd) توټه *ttotta'h*, Pl. ي *ey*. توټي توټي *ttottī ttottī*, adj. In pieces, in shreds, in tatters, in rags. See تکي تکي

توخ *ttūkh*, s.m. (5th) A cough, expectoration. Pl. توخهار *ttūkhahār*. See also تخ. توخ وهل *ttūkh wahal*, verb trans. To cough, to expectorate. توخيدل *ttūkhedal*, verb intrans. To cough. توخول *ttūkhawul*, verb trans. To cause to cough. See also تخيدل and تخول

توخه *ttūkha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A cough. Pl. ي *ey*. Also written توخي *ttūkhaey*, s.m. (1st) Pl. ي *ī*. See preceding.

توخلئي *ttūkhala'ī*, s.f. (6th) A cap, a covering for the head, generally padded with cotton. Sing. and Pl. See تخلئي

توخلي *ttūkhalaey*, s.m. (1st) The hooping-cough. Pl. ي *ī*. See تخلي and توره غاړه

توقړ *ttūkarr*, s.m. (5th) An old or decrepid man. Pl. توقړان *ttūkarrān*. See تاقړ

توقړه *ttūkarra'h*, s.f. (3rd) An old woman. Pl. ي *ey*.

توقه *ttoka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Ridicule, derision, mockery, quiz, banter, scoffing, satire, pleasantry, joking, Pl. ي *ey*. توقه کول *ttoka'h kawul*, verb trans. To ridicule, to deride, to quiz, to roast, to scoff, to mock. توقي *ttokī*, s.m. (5th) A wag, a wit, a quiz, a satirist. Pl. توقيان *ttokī-ān*, and s.f. (5th) Pl. توقيانِ *ttokī-āni*. See ملنده and مسخره

توک *ttok*, adj. Closely or thickly woven (as cloth); (Fem.) توکه *ttoka'h*.

s توک *ttūk*, s.m. (2nd) A piece, a little, a particle, an atom, a bit. Pl. توکونه *ttūkūnah*. توک توک *ttūk ttūk*, adj. In pieces, in bits, in atoms. See تک.

توکيدل *ttūkedal*, verb intrans. To grow, to germinate, to bud, to shoot, to sprout, to vegetate, to become large. Pres. توکيږي *ttūkejzī* (W.) or توکيګي *ttūkegī* (E.); past وُ توکيده *wu-ttūkedah* or وُ توکيدَ *wu-ttūkeda*; fut. وُ به توکيږي *wu bah ttūkejzī* or وُ به توکيګي *wu bah ttūkegī*; imp. وُ توکيږه *wu-ttūkejzah* or وُ توکيګه *wu-ttūkegah*; act. part. توکيدونکي *ttūkedūnkaey* or توکيدوني *ttūkedūnaey*; past part. توکيدلي *ttūkedalaey*; verb. n. توکيدنه *ttūkedana'h* or توکيده *ttūkedah*.

توکيدنه *ttūke-dana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Pl. ي *ey*; or توکيده *ttūkedah*, s.m. (6th) Growing, germinating, sprouting, budding, increasing. Sing. and Pl.

توکول *ttūkawul*, verb trans. To cause or make grow or germinate, to sprout or bud, to expand, to inflate. Pres. توکوي *ttūkawī*; past وُ توکاوه *wu-ttūkāwuh* or وُ توکاوو *wu-ttūkā-wo*; fut. وُ به توکوي *wu bah ttūkawī*; imp. وُ توکوه *wu-ttūkawah*; act. part. توکوونکي *ttūkawūnkaey* or توکوونيَ *ttūkawūnaey*; past part. توکولي *ttūkawulaey*; verb. n. توکونه *ttūkawuna'h*.

توکه *ttoka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Ridicule, derision, mockery, quiz, banter, pleasantry, joking, fun, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. See توقه

توکرئي *ttokra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small basket. Sing. and Pl. See کواره. (HI ټوکري).

توکي *tto-kaey*, s.m. (1st) A patch, a vamp, a repair. 2. A piece of cloth. Pl. ي *ī*.

تول *ttol*, adj. All, the whole, the gross, the sum total, every one, the whole quantity, extent, duration, amount, quality, or degree; (Fem.) توله *ttola'h*. Sing. and Pl. توليدل *ttoledal*, verb intrans. To assemble, to congregate, to gather together, to crowd, to flock, to herd, to collect, to accumulate, to convene, to convoke, to truss, to stack, etc. Pres. توليږي *ttolejzī* (W.) or توليګي *ttolegī* (E.); past تول شه *ttol shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. تول به شي *ttol bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu shī*; imp. تول شه *ttol shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. توليدونکي *ttole-dūnkaey* or توليدوني *ttole-dūnaey*; past part. تول شوي *ttol shawaey* or تول *ttol*; verb. n. توليدنه *ttole-dana'h*. تولول *ttolawul*, verb trans. To assemble, to muster,

to collect, to bring together, to convoke, to crowd or get together. Pres. ټولوي *ṯolawī*; past ټول کړ *ṯol kaṟṟ* or وُ کړ *wu-kaṟṟ*; fut. ټول به کړي *ṯol bah kṟṟī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-kṟṟī*; imp. ټول کړه *ṯol kṟṟah* or وُ کړه *wu-kṟṟah*; act. part. ټولوونکيَ *ṯolawūnkaey* or ټولوونيَ *ṯolawūnaey*; past part. ټول کړيَ *ṯol kaṟṟaey*; verb. n. ټولونه *ṯolawuna'h*.

ټولټال *ṯol-ṯāl*, adj. All, the whole, the sum total, the gross, etc.; (Fem.) ټوله ټاله *ṯola'h-ṯāla'h*. See ټول and درست

ټول *ṯol*, s.m. (2nd) A crowd, a body or company of men or beasts, a throng, a mob, a multitude, a horde, a tribe, a gang, a crew, a knot, a band, a bevy, a flock, a drove, a troop, a corps, etc. Pl. ټولونه *ṯol-ūnah*. See جرګه

ټولګيَ *ṯol-gaey*, s.m. (1st) The diminutive of the preceding—A small party, band, knot, etc. Pl. ي *ī*.

ټوليَ *ṯolaey*, s.m. (1st) A company, a society, an assembly, a congress, a levy, a gathering, a concourse, a party. Pl. ي *ī*; s.f. (6th) ټولئ *ṯola'ī*. Sing. and Pl. (HI ټولي).

ټونګ *ṯong*, s.m. (2nd) Irritation, excitement, provocation, setting against, exciting, provoking. Pl. ټونګونه *ṯongūnah*.

ټونګاره *ṯongāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Irritating or provoking language, abuse previous to a quarrel. Pl. ۍ *ey*. ټونګاره آچول *ṯongāra'h āchawul*, verb trans. To excite, to insult, to nettle, to provoke, to stir one's bile.

ټيپُر *ṯepær*, s.m. (2nd) A turnip. Pl. ټيپُرونه *ṯepærūnah*.

ټيټ *ṯīṯ*, adj. Crooked, bent, curved, bowed, awry, wry, deformed, hump-backed; (Fem.) ټيټه *ṯīṯa'h*. ټپ ټيټ *ṯap-ṯīṯ*, adj. Entirely crooked or bent, quite crooked, much curved. سر ټيټ کول *sar ṯīṯ kawul*, verb trans. To bend the head, to stoop. ټيټيدل *ṯīṯedal*, verb intrans. To bend, to be crooked, to incline, to lean, to bow. Pres. ټيټيږي *ṯīṯejzī* (W.) or ټيټيګي *ṯīṯegī* (E.); past ټيټ شه *ṯīṯ shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. ټيټ به شي *ṯīṯ bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. ټيټ شه *ṯīṯ shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. ټيټيدونکيَ *ṯīṯedūnkaey* or ټيټيدونيَ *ṯīṯedūnaey*; past part. ټيټ شويَ *ṯīṯ shawaey*; verb. n. ټيټيدنه *ṯīṯedana'h*. ټيټول *ṯīṯawul*, verb trans. To bend, to curve, to incurvate, to arch, to bow. Pres. ټيټوي *ṯīṯawī*; past ټيټ کړ *ṯīṯ kaṟṟ* or وُ کړ *wu-kaṟṟ*; fut. ټيټ به کړي *ṯīṯ bah kṟṟī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-kṟṟī*; imp. ټيټ کړه *ṯīṯ kṟṟah* or وُ کړه *wu-kṟṟah*; act. part. ټيټوونکيَ *ṯīṯawūnkaey* or ټيټوونيَ *ṯīṯawūnaey*; past part. ټيټ کړيَ *ṯīṯ kaṟṟaey*; verb. n. ټيټونه *ṯīṯawuna'h*.

ټيټ واليَ *ṯīṯ wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Crookedness, wryness, curvature, bend, deformity. Pl. ي *ī*.

ټيټيَ *ṯīṯaey*, adj. (The diminutive of ټيټ *ṯīṯ*) Slightly or a little curved or bent. Pl. ي *ī*; (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. ټيټئ *ṯīṯa'ī*.

ټيټاريَ *ṯīṯāraey*, s.m. (1st) A sand-piper, the pewit. Pl. ي *ī*. See ټټاري. (s ټټري).

ټيټال *ṯī-ṯāl*, s.m. (2nd) Duplicity, guile, deception, deceit, stratagem, trick, fraud, cheat, etc. Pl. ټيټالونه *ṯī-ṯāl-ūnah*. ټيټال کول *ṯī-ṯāl kawul*, verb trans. To deceive, to impose upon, to beguile, to mislead, to throw dust in the eyes. ټيټال خوړل *ṯī-ṯāl khwaṟṟal*, verb trans. (*lit.* 'to eat deception'), To become deceived or misled, to be imposed upon. The word is also written طيطال

ټيغ *ṯegh*, s.m. (2nd) A belch, eructation. Pl. ټيغونه *ṯeghūnah*. ټيغ کښل *ṯegh k'shal* (W.) or *k'khal* (E.), verb trans. To belch. See ارږي

ټيکاو *ṯīkā-o*, s.m. (9th) Rest, stay, staying, resting, remaining, tarrying. Sing. and Pl.

ټيک *ṯek*, s.m. (2nd) The temple, the side of the head. Pl. ټيکونه *ṯekūnah*.

ټيک *ṯīk*, s.m. (2nd) An ornament for the forehead. Pl. ټيکونه *ṯīkūnah*. (s ټيکا).

ټيکه *ṯīka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Same as preceding. 2. A round piece of cloth sown in front of a cap as an ornament. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

ټيک ټاکه *ṯīk ṯā-ka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of carpet made of wool, and very stiff and hard, brought from Herāt and Hazārah. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

تيل *ttēyl*, s.m. (2nd) A shove, a push, a jog, a thrust; shoving, pushing, thrusting. Pl. تيلونه *ttēyl-ūnah*. تيل وهل *ttēyl wahal*, verb trans. To push, to shove, to remove by pushing. (HI ٹھیل). See also لته پير

تيل تال *ttēyl ttāl*, s.m. (9th) Romping, fun, frolic, prank, antic, etc. 2. Dalliance. Sing. and Pl. تيل تال كول *ttēyl ttāl kawul*, verb trans. To romp, to gambol, to dally, to fondle.

تينگ *ttīng*, adj. Coherent, cohesive, compact, close, thickset, coagulated, thick, curdled, clotted, inspissated, stiff. 2. Tight, firm, strong; (Fem.) تينگه *ttīnga'h*. تپ تينگ *ttap ttīng*, adj. Very thick, tight, firm, strong, etc. تينگ ترل *ttīng tarṛal*, verb trans. To tighten, to fasten tightly or firmly; also تينگ كول *ttīng kawul*, verb trans. تينگ والي *ttīng wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Coagulation, inspissation, thickening, compactness, consistence, thickness, solidity, cohesivess, stiffness, firmness. Pl. ي ī. تينگيدل *ttīngedal*, verb intrans. To become solid, to congeal, to coagulate, to curdle, to clot, to cohere, to concrete, to thicken, to constipate. 2. To stand, to rise, to stand up. Pres. تينگيږي *ttīngejzī* (W.) or تينگيگي *ttīngegī* (E.); past تينگ شه *ttīng shah* or ۇ شه *wu-shah*; fut. تينگ به شي *ttīng bah shī* or به ۇ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. تينگ شه *ttīng shah* or ۇ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. تينگيدونكي *ttīngedūnkaey* or تينگيدونى *ttīngedūnaey*; past part. تينگ *ttīng* or تينگ شوى *ttīng shawaey*; verb. n. تينگيدنه *ttīngedana'h*: تينگول *ttīngawul*, verb trans. To harden, to stiffen, to render or make solid, to squeeze, to ram down, to compress, to condense, etc. 2. To erect, to raise, to cause to stand. Pres. تينگوى *ttīngawī*; past تينگ كړ *ttīng karṛ* or ۇ كړ *wu-karṛ*; fut. تينگ به كړي *ttīng bah krṛī* or به ۇ كړي *bah wu-krṛī*; imp. تينگ كړه *ttīng krṛah* or ۇ كړه *wu-krṛah*; act. part. تينگوونكي *ttīngawūnkaey* or تينگوونى *ttīngawūnaey*; past part. تينگ كړي *ttīng karṛaey*; verb. n. تينگوونه *ttīngawuna'h*.

ث

ث *s* or lisped *s*, is the fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet. It does not occur in words of either Pushto or Persian origin. In the Arabic it denotes the number 500.

A ثابت *ṣābit*, adj. (from ثبوت) Ascertained, constant, firm, durable, stable, proved, sure, valid, confirmed, established; (Fem.) ثابته *ṣābita'h*. ثابت قدم *ṣābit ḳadam*, adj. Resolute, constant, immovable, permanent, true to one's word. ثابت كيدل *ṣābit kedal*, verb intrans. To be proved or confirmed, to be verified or established. ثابت كول *ṣābit kawul*, verb trans. To prove, to show, to verify, to substantiate, to bring home to, to evince. See زباد

A ثالث *ṣāliṣ*, s.m. (5th) (from ثلث) An umpire, an arbitrator, a mediator. 2. The third. Pl. ثالثان *ṣā-liṣān*. ثالث بالخير *ṣāliṣ bi-l-khair*, An unprejudiced arbitrator.

A ثاني *ṣānī*, adj. Second. 2. s.m. (9th) The second. Sing. and Pl. s.f. (3rd) ثانيه *ṣānīa'h*. Pl. يې *ey*.

A ثبات *ṣabāt*, s.m. (9th) Stability, permanency, firmness. Sing. and Pl.

A ثبت *ṣabt*, s.m. (2nd) Firmness, stability, constancy. Pl. ثبتونه *ṣabt-ūnah*. 2. adj. Firm, constant, inscribed; (Fem.) ثبته *ṣabta'h*. ثبت كيدل *ṣabt kedal*, verb intrans. To be inscribed or written. ثبت كول *ṣabt kawul*, verb trans. To inscribe, to subscribe, to write.

A ثبوت *ṣubūt*, s.m. (9th) Firmness, stability, constancy, conviction, proof, evidence. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Firm, proved; (Fem.) ثبوته *ṣubūta'h*.

A ثريا *ṣurai-yā*, s.f. (6th) The Pleiades. Sing. and Pl.

ثعلب مصري *ṣaælab miṣrī*, s.m. (9th) Salep, the root of a species of orchis (Orchis mascula) considered a restorative. Sing. and Pl.

A ثقيل *ṣaḳīl*, adj. (ثقل) Heavy. 2. Lazy, phlegmatic. 3. Indigestible; (Fem.) ثقيله *ṣaḳīla'h*.

A ثلث *ṣulṣ*, s.m. (5th) The third part, one-third. Pl. ثلثان *ṣulṣān*.

A ثمر *ṣamar*, s.m. (9th) Fruit. 2. Produce, advantage, profit. 3. Offspring. Sing. and Pl. ثمر دار *ṣamar dār*, adj. Fruit bearing; (Fem.) ثمر دارہ *ṣamar-dārah*. ثمرہ *ṣamara'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fruit. 2. Profit, result, reward, 3. Offspring. Pl. ي *ey*.

A ثنا *ṣanā*, s.f. (6th) Praise, applause. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. ثناوي *ṣanāvī*. ثنا خوان *ṣanā khwān*, Repeating praise, one who praises. ثنا خواني *ṣanā khwānī*, s.f. (3rd) Praise, applause, plaudit, praising, extolling. Pl. ي *a'ī*. ثنا ويل *ṣanā wayal*, or ثنا خواني كول *ṣanā khwānī kawul*, verb trans. To commend, to applaud, to laud, to magnify.

A ثواب *ṣawāb*, s.m. (2nd) The future reward of virtue. 2. A good or virtuous action or reward. Pl. ثوابونہ *ṣawābūnah*.

A ثواب گټل *ṣawāb gaṭṭal*, verb trans. To obtain a reward or recompense for good actions. ثواب لرل *ṣawāb laral*, verb trans. To reward, to give recompense, to have a reward.

A ثوابت *ṣawābit*, s.m. (Pl. of ثابت) The fixed stars.

A ثور *ṣaur*, s.m. (9th) A bull; Taurus, the sign of the Zodiac. Sing. and Pl.

A ثيبہ *ṣa-yeba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A young woman who has consummated her marriage. Pl. ي *ey*.

څ

څ *tse* or *tze*, the seventh letter of the Pushto alphabet, similar in sound to the letter ץ *tsode* of the Hebrew and other Semitic dialects. There is no equivalent for it in the Sanskrit.

څاپيړہ *tsā-perra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A slap, a box, a wipe, a buffet, a clout, a tap, a cuff. Pl. ي *ey*. (HI تھپیڑا). See څپيړہ

څاڅکي *tsāṭsakaey*, s.m. (1st) A drop, a sprinkling, a minim. Pl. ي *ī*. See څڅويکي

څادر *tsā-dar*, s.m. (2nd) A sheet, a veil. Pl. څادرونہ *tsādarūnah*. (P چادر).

څار *tsār*, s.m. (2nd) The business of a scout, watching, looking out. Pl. څارونہ *tsār-ūnah*. څار كول *tsār kawul*, verb trans. To keep a look out, to discover, to act as a scout, to keep watch and ward.

څاري *tsārī*, s.m. (5th) A scout, a look out. Pl. څاريان *tsārī-ān*. Also څار كوونكي *tsār-kawūnkaey*, s.m. (1st) (act. part.) A scout. Pl. ي *ī*.

څارښکہ *tsār-shaka'h* (W.) or *tsār-khaka'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) The name of a bird known as the *tā-ler* in the Panjāb. Pl. ي *ey*. See څاښکہ

څاروي *tsār-waey*, s.m. (1st) An animal, a quadruped, a horse, a camel, a beast of burthen, cattle. Pl. ي *ī*.

څارہ *tsāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Remedy, cure, expedient, help, aid. Pl. ي *ey*. څارہ كول *tsāra'h kawul*, verb trans. To remedy, to cure, to rectify, to remove (as an evil). څارہ ګر *tsāra'h-gar*, adj. Remedial, healing, curing. څارہ ګري *tsārah-garī*, s.f. (3rd) Remedying, curing, cure, removing. Pl. ي *a'ī*. (P چارہ).

څاري *tsārraey*, s.m. (1st) A bustard, a florican (Otis bengalensis). Pl. ي *ī*.

څاشي *tsā shaey*, s.m. (1st) A spindle, the rod or pin on which anything turns. 2. A kind of reel or spindle for winding or twisting cotton or thread. Pl. ي *ī*. See جلک

څاښت *tsāsht* (W.) or *tsākht* (E.) s.m. (2nd) The intermediate hour between sunrise and the meridian. Pl. څاښتونہ *tsāshtūnah* or *tsākhtūnah*. (P چاشت).

څاښتي *tsāshtī* (W.) or *tsākhtī* (E.) s.f. (3rd) Luncheon, collation, early dinner. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

څاښکہ *tsā-shaka'h* (W.) or *tsā-khaka'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) The name of a bird in India and the Panjāb, the *tā-ler*. Pl. ي *ey*. See څارښکہ

څاښي *tsā-shaey* (W.) or *tsā-khaey* (E.) s.m. (1st) A spindle, the rod or pin on which anything turns. Pl. ي *ī*.

څاك *tsāk*, s.m. (2nd) A slit, a rent, a fissure, a narrow opening left in the clothes. 2. The corner of a sheet or skirt of a dress. Pl. څاكونہ *tsākūnah*. See څكہ

څانګ *tsāng*, s.m. (2nd) The wing of a bird, the

branch or bough of a tree. Pl. څانګونه *ts̲āng-ūnah*. څانګ غوڅ *ts̲āng g̲hwats̲*, adj. Broken winged, distressed, afflicted. See ډډه

څانګه *ts̲ānga'h*, s.f. (3rd) The wing of a bird, the branch or bough of a tree. 2. Acute pain. Pl. ي *ey*. څانګه غوڅه *ts̲ānga'h g̲hwats̲a'h*, Broken winged, afflicted, distressed. See preceding.

څاه *ts̲āh*, s.m. (2nd) A well, a pit. Pl. څاهونه *ts̲āhūnah*. Also څه *ts̲ah*, s.m. (5th). Pl. څهان *ts̲ahān*. See چاه

څپ *ts̲ap*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of basket for winnowing corn with. Pl. څپونه *ts̲apūnah*. See چج or چچ (s सूर्प). څپ وهل *ts̲ap wahal*, and څپول *ts̲apawul*, verb trans. To winnow or clean grain, to rinse. Pres. څپوي *ts̲apawī*; past وُ څپاوه *wu-ts̲apāwuh*, or وُ څپاوو *wu-ts̲āpawo*; fut. وُ به څپوي *wu bah ts̲apawī*; imp. وُ څپوه *wuh-ts̲apawah*; act. part. څپوونکي *ts̲apawūnkaey*, or څپوونی *ts̲apawunaey*; past part. څپولي *ts̲apawulaey*; verb. n. څپونه *ts̲apawuna'h*.

څپټي *ts̲apaṭṭaey*, s.m. (1st) A flat cake of unleavened bread. Pl. ي ī. (HI چپاتي).

څپر *ts̲apar*, s.m. (2nd) A thatched roof, the thatch of a house, a hut of reeds or grass (HI چھپر). 2. A frame work of wood rendered heavy, which is drawn about by bullocks as a sort of threshing machine to separate the grain from the straw. Pl. څپرونه *ts̲aparūnah*.

څپرکي *ts̲apar-kaey*, s.m. (1st) A flake, a pellicle, a scale, a shaving, a film, a layer, a stratum, any scaly matter in layers. Pl. ي ī.

څپړ *ts̲apaṛṛ*, s.f. (1st) A blow or tap with the soft foot of a camel or similar animal. 2. The flat soft foot of the camel, elephant, etc. Pl. څپړې *ts̲apaṛṛi*.

څپک *ts̲apaḳ*, s.m. (2nd) A hand's, or four fingers' breadth, a palm, a lineal measure of three inches. Pl. څپڼونه *ts̲apaḳūnah*. Also څپک *ts̲apak*. Pl. څپکونه *ts̲apakūnah*. See څپرکي and ورغوي

څپک *ts̲apak*, s.m. (2nd) A flake of snow, a pellicle, etc. Pl. څپکونه *ts̲apakūnah*. See څپرکي

څپلاک *ts̲ap-lāk*, adj. Crushed, squashed, pressed with the foot; (Fem.) څپلاکه *ts̲ap-lāka'h*. څپلاک والي *ts̲aplāk wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Squashiness, softness, etc. Pl. ي ī. څپلاک کیدل *ts̲aplāk kedal*, verb intrans. To become squashed or crushed, pressed with the foot. څپلاک کول *ts̲aplāk kawul*, verb trans. To squash, to press with the foot, to crush.

څپلۍ *ts̲apla'ī*, s.f. (6th) A sandal, made generally of leather, but sometimes of a coarse grass called مزري *mazarey* by the Afghāns about Peshāwer. Sing. and Pl. See کنړاوه

څپوټکي *ts̲apūṭṭkaey*, s.m. (1st) A small turban, a sort of handkerchief or short veil worn by women when occupied in household affairs. Pl. ي ī. See سربسته

څپولي *ts̲apolaey*, adj. Entangled, matted (as the hair); a person with matted hair; (Fem.) څپولۍ *ts̲apolī*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. څپولي کیدل *ts̲apolaey kedal*, verb intrans. To become entangled or matted. څپولي کول *ts̲apolaey kawul*, verb trans. To make entangled.

څپه *ts̲apa'h*, adj. Inverted, upside down, topsy turvy, inversed, turned in a contrary direction. 2. s.f. (3rd) A wave, a billow, a surge, 3. A gust of wind, a blast. Pl. ي *ey*. څپه وهل *ts̲apa'h wahal*, verb trans. To roll, to strike (as a wave), to blow in gusts or puffs.

څپياکه *ts̲ap-yāka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A cake of dried cow dung, a cake in general, anything flattened. Pl. ي *ey*. See څپلاک

څپيړه *ts̲aperæh*, adj. A greyish brown colour, earth-coloured. 2. int. May you be miserable, wretched, or may ill luck attend you; a word or term of abuse.

څپيړه *ts̲aperṛa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A slap, a box, a buffet, a wipe, a clout, a tap, a cuff, striking with the flat of the hand. Pl. ي *ey*. څپيړه وهل *ts̲aperṛa'h wahal*, verb trans. To slap, to box (as the ears), to buffet, to strike with the open hand. See څاپيړه

څپیدل *ts̲apedal*, verb intrans. To flutter, to move or flap the wings without flying, to hover. Pres. څپیږي *ts̲apejzī* (W.), or څپیګي *ts̲apegī* (E.); past وُ څپیدهٔ *wu-ts̲apedah*, or وُ څپیدَ *wu-ts̲apeda*; fut. وُ به څپیږي *wu bah ts̲apejzī*, or وُ به څپیګي *wu bah ts̲apegī*; imp. وُ څپیږهٔ *wu-ts̲apejzah*, or وُ څپیګهٔ *wu-ts̲apegah*; act. part. څپیدونکي *ts̲apedūnkaey*, or څپیدونی *ts̲apedūnaey*; past part. څپیدلي *ts̲apedalaey*; verb. n. څپیدنهٔ *ts̲apedana'h*. څپول *ts̲apawul*, verb trans. To cause to flutter, to drive in disorder. Pres. څپوي *ts̲apawī*; past وُ څپاوهٔ *wu-ts̲apāwuh*, or وُ څپاوو *wu-ts̲apāwo*; fut. وُ به څپوي *wu bah ts̲apawī*; imp. وُ څپوهٔ *wu-ts̲apawah*; act. part. څپوونکي *ts̲apawūnkaey*, or څپوونی *ts̲apawūnaey*; past part. څپولي *ts̲apawulaey*; verb n. څپونهٔ *ts̲apawuna'h*. See رپیدل

څټ *ts̲att*, s.m. (2nd) The back of the neck. Pl. څټونهٔ *ts̲attūnah*.

څټک *ts̲uttak* or *ts̲attak*, s.m. (5th) A sledge hammer. Pl. څټکان *ts̲attakān*. See پلکٹ

څټکي *ts̲attakaey*, s.m. (1st) (the diminutive of the above) A small hammer. Pl. ي *ī*.

څټل *ts̲attal*, verb trans. To lick, to lap. Pres. څټي *ts̲attī*; past وُ څاټهٔ *wu-ts̲āttah*, or وُ څاټَ *wu-ts̲āttа*; fut. وُ به څټي *wu bah ts̲attī*; imp. وُ څټهٔ *wu-ts̲attah*; act. part. څټونکي *ts̲attūnkaey*, or څټونی *ts̲attūnaey*; past part. څټلي *ts̲attalaey*; verb. n. څټنهٔ *ts̲attana'h*.

څټول *ts̲attawul*, verb trans. (caus.) To cause to lick or lap.

څټوټ *ts̲att-watt*, s.m. (2nd) Apoplexy, sudden death. Pl. څټوټونهٔ *ts̲att-wattūnah*.

څټ وټ *ts̲att watt*, adv. Suddenly, all at once, abruptly, at short notice, instanter.

څټهٔ *ts̲atta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bag of coarse cloth either of hair or hemp, a sack in general. 2. A sack-full. Pl. يْ *ey*.

څڅوبَي *ts̲atsobaey*, s.m. (1st) The eave of a roof or wall which throws off the water. 2. A leak, dropping of water from the eaves of the roof. Pl. ي *ī*.

څڅویکي *ts̲atsūe-kaey*, s m. (1st) A drop of water as of (rain or a tear), a sprinkling, a droplet, a minim. Pl. ي *ī*. See also څاڅکي

څڅیدل *ts̲atsedal*, verb intrans. To leak, to drop, to distil, to fall, to let fall by drops. Pres. څاڅي *ts̲ātsī*; past وُ څڅیدهٔ *wu-ts̲atsedah*, or وُ څڅیدَ *wu-ts̲atseda*; fut. وُ به څاڅي *wu bah ts̲ātsī*; imp. وُ څاڅهٔ *wu-ts̲ātsah*; act. part. څڅیدونکي *ts̲atsedūnkaey*, or څڅیدونی *ts̲atsedūnaey*; past part. څڅیدلي *ts̲atsedalaey*; verb. n. څڅیدنهٔ *ts̲atsedana'h*. څڅول *ts̲atsawul*, verb trans. To pour, to drop, to distil, to discharge by drops. Pres. څڅوي *ts̲atsawī*; past وُ څڅاوهٔ *wu-ts̲atsāwuh*, or وُ څڅاوو *wu-ts̲atsāwo*; fut. وُ به څڅوي *wu bah ts̲atsawī*; imp. وُ څڅوهٔ *wu-ts̲atsawah*; act. part. څڅوونکي *ts̲atsawūnkaey*, or څڅوونی *ts̲atsawūnaey*; past part. څڅولي *ts̲atsawulaey*; verb. n. څڅونهٔ *ts̲atsawuna'h*. See also زهیدل and زوهیدل

څخو *ts̲akho*, adj. Somewhat, a few, some, something, more or less, a certain quantity or degree indeterminate, a part greater or less. 2. adv. In some degree or quantity, slightly, not much. څخو څخو *ts̲akho-ts̲akho*, A little, little by little, by degrees. See لږ and لګ

څخهٔ *ts̲akhah*, postpos. At the side, near, at, beside, about; a word affixed to the ablative case, thus, را څخهٔ *rā ts̲akhah*, near me or us; در څخهٔ *dar ts̲akhah*, near thee or you; ور څخهٔ *war ts̲akhah*, near him, her, it, or them; also from, etc., as له ما څخهٔ *lah mā ts̲akhah*, from me; له تا څخهٔ *lah tā ts̲akhah*, from thee, etc. See څخه

څخیدل *ts'̲khedal*, verb intrans. To creep, to crawl, to move slowly, to advance slowly and slily, to move on all fours. Pres. څخیږي *ts'̲khejzī* (W.), or څخیکي *ts'̲khegī* (E.); past وُ څخیدهٔ *wu-ts'̲khedah*, or وُ څخیدَ *wu-ts'̲kheda*; fut. وُ به څخیږي *wu bah ts'̲khejzī*, or وُ به څخیکي *wa bah ts'̲khegī*; imp. وُ څخیږهٔ *wu-ts'̲khejzah*, or وُ څخیګهٔ *wu-ts'̲khegah*; act. part. څخیدونکي *ts'̲khedūnkaey*, or څخیدونی *ts'̲khedūnaey*; past part. څخیدلي *ts'̲khedalaey*; verb. n. څخیدنهٔ *ts'̲khedana'h*. څخول *ts'̲khawul*, verb trans. To

attract, to draw along or towards one's-self, to drag, to extract, to take to one's arms. Pres. خخوي *ts'khawī*; past وُ خخاوه *wu-ts'khāwuh*, or وُ خخاوو *wu-ts'khāwo*; fut. وُ به خخوي *wu bah ts'khawī*; imp. وُ خخوه *wu-ts'khawah*; act. part. خخوونکي *ts'khawūnkaey*, or خخووني *ts'khawūnaey*; past part. خخولي *ts'khawulaey*; verb n. خخونه *ts'khawuna'h*. Also خکول, which see.

خر *tsar*, s.m. (9th) Forage, pasture, food. Sing. and Pl. (s चर).

خر *tsar*, s.m. (2nd) Pasture, forage, pasturing, grazing. Pl. خرونه *tsarūnah*. خريدل *tsaredal*, verb intrans. To graze, browse, crop. Pres. خري *tsarī*; past وُ خريده *wu-tsaredah*, or وُ خريدَ *wu-tsareda*; fut. وُ به خري *wu bah tsarī*; imp. وُ خره *wu-tsarah*; act. part. خريدونکي *tsare-dūnkaey*, or خريدوني *tsare-dūnaey*; past part. خريدلي *tsaredalaey*; verb. n. خريدنه *tsaredana'h*. Also خر کول *tsar kawul*, or خرول *tsaraval*, verb trans. To graze, to feed or supply cattle with grass, etc., to take out for the purpose of feeding, to feed on, to tend grazing cattle. Pres. خروي *tsaravī*; past وُ خراوه *wu-tsarāwuh*, or وُ خراوو *wu-tsarāwo*; fut. وُ به خروي *wu bah tsaravī*; imp. وُ خروه *wu-tsarawah*; act. part. خرووونکي *tsaravūnkaey*, or خرووني *tsaravūnaey*; past part. خرولي *tsaravulaey*; verb. n. خرونه *tsarāvuna'h*. See پوول

خر *tsir*, s.m. (5th) The sound produced by ejection of anything liquid and in small quantities, (as in flux or diarrhœa), squirt, spurt, sputter, the sound produced from a lamp when there may be water mixed with the oil. Pl. خرهار *tsira-hār*. خر وهل *tsir wahal*, verb trans. and خريدل *tsiredal*, verb intrans. To sputter, to squirt, to eject, to emit with a sharp sound, to let fly. Pres. خريږي *tsirejzī* (W.) or خريگي *tsiregī* (E.); past وُ خريده *wu-tsiredah*, or وُ خريدَ *wu-tsireda*; fut. وُ به خريږي *wu bah tsirejzī*, or وُ به خريگي *wu bah tsiregī*; imp. وُ خريږه *wu-tsirejzah*, or وُ خريگه *wu-tsiregah*; act. part. خريدونکي *tsiredūnkaey*, or خريدوني *tsiredūnaey*; past part. خريدلي *tsiredalaey*; verb. n. خريدنه *tsiredana'h*. See ريخ

خربښت *tsar-bashṯ* (W.) or *tsar bakht* (E.) s.m. (2nd) Fatness, stoutness, corpulency, plumpness, obesity. Pl. خربښتونه *tsar-bashtūnah*, or *tsar-bakhtūnah*. See خورب

خرپ *tsrap*, s.m. (5th) A flap, or flapping (as the wings of a bird), flutter, whir, etc. Pl. خرپهار *tsrapahār*. خرپ وهل *tsrap wahal*, verb trans. or خرپيدل *tsrapedal*, verb intrans. To flap the wings, to flutter or flop, to whir (as a bird in flying). Pres. خرپيږي *tsrapejzī* (W.) or خرپيگي *tsrapegī* (E.); past وُ خرپيده *wu-tsrapedah*, or وُ خرپيدَ *wu-tsrapeda*; fut. وُ به خرپيږي *wu bah tsrapejzī*, or وُ به خرپيگي *wu bah tsrapegī*; imp. وُ خرپيږه *wu-tsrapejzah*, or وُ خرپيگه *wu-tsrapegah*; act. part. خرپيدونکي *tsrapedūnkaey*, or خرپيدوني *tsrapedūnaey*; past part. خرپيدلي *tsrapedalaey*; verb. n. خرپيدنه *tsrapedana'h*. خرپول *tsrapawul*, verb trans. To flutter, to agitate, to make to flutter (as a bird). Pres. خرپوي *tsrapawī*; past وُ خرپاوه *wu-tsrapā-wuh*, or وُ خرپاوو *wu-tsrapā-wo*; fut. وُ به خرپوي *wu bah tsrapawī*; imp. وُ خرپوه *wu-tsrapawah*; act. part. خرپوونکي *tsrapwūnkaey*, or خرپووني *tsarpawūnaey*; past part. خرپولي *tsrapawulaey*; verb. n. خرپونه *tsrapawuna'h*.

خرخ *tsarkh*, s.m. (2nd) A wheel (particularly a potter's, or of a water-mill or well). 2. A grindstone. 3. Circular motion, turn, revolution, the act of turning. 4. Fortune, chance. 5. The heavens, the sphere, the celestial globe. 6. A kind of hawk or falcon, an eagle. 7. A stab, a puncture, a prick, a wound produced by a spear, an arrow, or the like. Pl. خرخونه *tsarkh-ūnah*; 8. adj. Punctured, pricked, pierced, stabbed; (Fem.) خرکه *tsarka'h*. خرخيدل *tsarkhedal*, verb intrans. To revolve, to turn round, to wheel. 2. To dance. Pres. خرخيږي *tsarkhejzī* (W.) or خرخيگي *tsarkhegī* (E.); past وُ خرخيده *wu-tsarkhedah* or وُ خرخيدَ *wu-tsarkheda*; fut. وُ به خرخيږي *wu bah tsarkhejzī* or وُ به خرخيگي

wu bah tsarkhegī; imp. وُ څرخیږه *wu-tsarkhejzah* or وُ څرخیګه *wu-tsarkhegah*; act. part. څرخیدونکی *tsarkhedūnkaey* or څرخیدونی *tsarkhedūnaey*; past part. څرخیدلی *tsarkhedalaey*; verb. n. څرخیدنه *tsarkhedana'h*. څرخول *tsarkhawul*, verb trans. To turn, to make revolve, to wheel round. 2. To sharpen. Pres. څرخوي *tsarkhawī*; past وُ څرخاوه *wu-tsarkhāwuh* or وُ څرخاوو *wu-tsarkhāwo*; fut. وُ به څرخوي *wu bah tsarkhawī*; imp. وُ څرخوه *wu-tsarkhawah*; act. part. څرخوونکی *tsarkhawūnkaey* or څرخوونی *tsarkhawūnaey*; past part. څرخولی *tsarkhawulaey*; verb. n. څرخوونه *tsarkhawuna'h*. (P چرخ).

څرخ کول *tsarkh kawul*, verb trans. To pierce, to stab, to puncture. څرخ کیدل *tsarkh kedal*, verb intrans. To enter (as a pointed instrument), to penetrate, to stab, to pierce.

څرخه *tsarkha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A spinning-wheel, a large reel. Pl. يْ *ey*. (P چرخه).

څرخی *tsarkhaey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of reel for winding cotton on, a ball of cotton, silk, etc. 2. A species of falcon. Pl. يِ *ī*. See څاښي

څرخلکی *tsarkhal-gaey*, s.m. (1st) A piece of wood, stone, etc., on which thread is wound, a reel. Pl. يِ *ī*. Also څرخلرګی *tsarkhlargaey*. Pl. يِ *ī*.

څرخندوکی *tsarkhandūkaey*, s.m. A tee-totum, a child's top. Pl. يِ *ī*. See لاډو, چرلندي and چلنجۍ

څرګند *tsargand*, adj. Apparent, manifest, plain, evident, obvious, clear, distinct, visible, discernible, conspicuous, exposed to view; (Fem.) څرګنده *tsarganda'h*. څرګند توب *tsargandtob*, s.m. (2nd) Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; and څرګند والی *tsargand wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Distinctness, appearance, conspicuity, conspicuousness, visibility. Pl. يِ *ī*. څرګندیدل *tsargandedal*, verb intrans. To appear, to come to sight, to be visible, to present itself, etc. to meet the view, to come out, to come to light. Pres. څرګندیږي *tsargandejzī* (W.) or څرګندیګي *tsargandegī* (E.); past څرګند شه *tsargand shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. څرګند به وُ شي *tsargand bah shī* or *bah wu-shī*; imp. څرګند شه *tsargand shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. څرګندیدونکی *tsargandedūnkaey* or څرګندیدونی *tsargandedūnaey*; past part. څرګند *tsargand* or څرګند شوی *tsargand shawaey*; verb. n. څرګندیدنه *tsargandedana'h*. څرګندول *tsargandawul*, verb trans. To make visible, to show, to reveal, to disclose, to bring to view, to make to appear. Pres. څرګندوي *tsargandawī*; past څرګند کړ *tsargand karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. څرګند به کړي *tsargand bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. څرګند کړه *tsargand krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. څرګندوونکی *tsargandawūnkaey* or څرګندوونی *tsargandawūnaey*; past part. څرګند کړی *tsargand karraey*; verb. n. څرګندونه *tsargandawuna'h*.

څرمښکی *tsar-maŝha'ī* (W.) or *tsar-makha'ī* (E.) s.f. (6th) A kind of lizard. Sing. and Pl. See چرمښکی and شرمښکی

څرمن *tsarman*, s.f. (1st) Skin, leather, the hide of an animal. Pl. څرمنې *tsarmani*.

څرمه *tsarma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Side, margin, extremity, towards. Pl. يْ *ey*. This word is also used in some instances adverbially: as لهٔ څرمي *lah tsarmey* or لهٔ څرمي نه *lah tsarmey nah*, From beginning to end, from first to last, wholly, altogether, all in all. See my Grammar, p. 8, example 3rd; also خیلمه

څروتکه *tsarvatkah*, s.f. (3rd) A live coal, an ember, burning charcoal. Pl. يْ *ey*. See سکروته

څریکه *tsirī-ka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A throb, a beat or strong pulsation, palpitation (as from a wound or boil), throbbing, beating. 2. A spot, a splash, a sprinkle (as of mud), a gush, flow, etc. Pl. يْ *ey*. See څړیکه

څړنۍ *tsarrna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A top knot of hair, the tuft of hair on the crown of the head of Hindūs, etc. Sing. and Pl. See څړۍ

څړه *tsarrah*, adj. Single, unmarried. 2. Alone, solitary. 3. Unique. 4. Light, simple, unincumbered, light as to baggage (as a force in light marching order).

څړه لار *tsarra'h lār*, s.f. (1st) A foot-path, a by-path, a narrow road impracticable for horses,

etc. Pl. څړه لار *tsarra'h lāri.* څړه وړي *tsarra'h-warraey,* adj. A traveller unincumbered with baggage, or unattended; one who can travel by a foot or by-path; (Fem.) څړه وړ *tsarra'h-warri.* Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) څړه وړي *tsarra'h-warrī.*

څړهواټ *tsarra'h-wātt,* s.f. (1st) A foot-path, a narrow road for foot-passengers only. Pl. څړهواټِ *tsarrah-wātti.* See واټ

څړئ *tsarra'ī,* s.f. (6th) A top-knot, a tuft of hair on the crown of the head. Sing. and Pl. See څړئ

څړيکه *tsirrīka'h,* s.f. (3rd) A throb, a beat or strong pulsation or palpitation (as from a wound or boil), throbbing, beating. A spot, a splash, a sprinkle (as of mud, etc.), a gush, a flow. Pl. يْ *ey.* څړيکه *tsirrīkah* or څړيک *tsirrīk* وهل *wahal,* verb trans. To throb, to beat, to palpitate (as a wound). 2. To gush out, to splash, to spot, to sprinkle.

څږيَ *tsajzaey,* s.m. (1st) The lungs, or light. Pl. يِ *ī.* See څکي and سکي or سږي

څشکلَ *tsashkala* or څشکله *tsashkalah,* adv. How? in what manner? by what means? by what mode?

څښاك *ts'shāk* (W.) or *ts'khāk* (E.) s.m. (2nd) Drink, beverage, liquor, potion. Pl. څښاکونه *ts'shākūnah* or *ts'khākūnah.* خوراك و څښاك *khwarāk ow ts'shāk* or *ts'khāk,* Food, aliment, sustenance, meat and drink.

څښتن *tsashtan* (W.) or *tsakhtan* (E.) s.m. (5th) A master, a lord, a possessor, a proprietor, an owner. Pl. څښتنان *tsashtanān* (W.) or *tsakhtanān* (E.) څښتنه *tsashtana'h* or *tsakhtana'h,* s.f. (3rd) A lady, a mistress, a proprietress. Pl. يْ *ey.* څښتن کول *tsashtan* or *tsakhtan kawul,* verb trans. To marry (as a woman), to take a husband. See تښتن

څښتيدل *tsashtedal* (W.) or *tsakhtedal* (E.), verb intrans. To fly, to flee, to escape, to take to flight, to retreat, to elope, to run away, to decamp. Pres. څښتي *tsashtī* or *tsakhtī;* past وُ څښتيده *wu-tsashtedah* or *wu-tsakhtedah,* or وُ څښتيدَ *wu-tsashteda* or *wu-tsakhteda;* fut. وُ به څښتي *wu bah tsashtī* or *wu bah tsakhtī;* imp. وُ څښته *wu-tsashtah* or *wu-tsakhtah;* act. part. څښتيدونکيَ *tsashtedūnkaey* or *tsakhtedūnkaey* or څښتيدونيَ *tsashtedūnaey* or *tsakhtedūnaey;* past part. څښتيدليَ *tsashtedalaey* or *tsakhtedalaey;* verb. n. څښتيدنه *tsashtedana'h* or *tsakhtedana'h.* See تښتيدل. څښتول *tsashtawul* (W.) or *tsakhtawul* (E.) verb trans. To cause to flee, to put to flight, to cause to decamp, etc. Pres. څښتوي *tsashtawī* or *tsakhtawī;* past وُ څښتاوه *wu-tsashtāwuh* or *wu-tsakhtāwuh* or وُ څښتاوو *wu-tsashtāwo* or *wu-tsakhtāwo;* fut. وُ به څښتوي *wu bah tsashtawī* or *wu bah tsakhtawī;* imp. وُ څښتوه *wu-tsashtawah* or *wu-tsakhtawah;* act. part. څښتوونکيَ *tsashtawūnkaey* or *tsakhtawūnkaey* or څښتوونيَ *tsashtawūnaey* or *tsakhtawūnaey;* past part. څښتوليَ *tsashtawulaey* or *tsakhtawulaey;* verb. n. څښتونه *tsashtawuna'h* or *tsakhtawuna'h.* See تښتول

څښکله *tsash-kalah,* adv. (W.) How? in what manner? by what mode or means? See سشکله and څشکله

څښکو *tsash-kū* (W.) or *tsakh-kū* (E.), s.m. (9th) A black seed used in medicine, a remedy for sore eyes. Sing. and Pl. See also څکشو (P چاکسو).

څښکوړيَ *tsashkorraey* (W.) or *tsakhkorraey* (E.) s.m. (1st) The skin or hide of an animal in general. Pl. يِ *ī.* See څرمي

څښل *ts'shal* (W.), verb trans. To drink, to quaff, to imbibe, to drink up. Pres. څښي *ts'shī;* past وُ څښل *wu-ts'shal;* fut. وُ به څښي *wu bah ts'shī;* imp. وُ څښه *wu-ts'shah;* act. part. څښونکيَ *ts'shūnkaey* or څښونيَ *ts'shūnaey;* past part. څښليَ *ts'shalaey;* verb. n. څښنه *ts'shana'h.* See سکل and څکل

څک *tsak,* adj. Straight, unbent, regular, undistorted; (Fem.) څکه *tsakah.*

څکشو *tsakshū,* s.m. (9th) A black seed used in medicine. Sing. and Pl. See څښکو

څکل *tskal,* verb trans. To drink. See څښل and سکل

څکندن *tsakindan,* s.m. (2nd) Taste, tasting, fla-

vour, savour, relish. Pl. څکندونه *tsakindanūnah*. See preceding. څکندن وهل *tsakindan wahal*, verb trans. To taste, to flavour, to try by eating a little, to eat a little of.

څکول *tskawul*, verb trans. To cause to drink, suck, inhale, to water (as cattle). 2. To lengthen, to stretch, to unsheathe. Pres. څکوي *tskawī*; past وُ څکاوه *wu-tskāwuh*, or وُ څکاوو *wu-tskāwo*; fut. وُ به څکوي *wu bah tskawī*; imp. وُ څکوه *wu-tskawah*; act. part. څکوونکي *tskawūnkaey*, or څکوونې *tskawūnaey*; past part. څکولئ *tskawulaey*; verb. n. څکونه *tskawuna'h*.

څکولي *tsakolaey*, s.m. (1st) The hide or skin of any animal. Pl. يِ ī. See څټکوړي

څکوندل *tskonddal*, verb trans. To pinch, to squeeze. Pres. څکوندي *tskonddī*; past وُ څکوندَه *wu-tskonddah*, or وُ څکوندَ *wu-tskondda*; fut. وُ به څکوندي *wu bah tskonddī*; imp. وُ څکوندَه *wu-tskonddah*; act. part. څکوندونکي *tskonddūnkaey*, or څکوندونې *tskonddūnaey*; past part. څکوندلئ *tskonddalaey*; verb. n. څکوندنه *tskonddana'h*.

څکه *tsakah*, s.f. (3rd) Taste, flavour, relish, savour, tasting. Pl. يْ *ey*. 2. A cliff, a precipice. څکل *tsakal*, verb trans. To taste, to savour, to flavour. Pres. څکي *tsakī*; past وُ څاکه *wu-tsākah*, or وُ څاکَ *wu-tsāka*; fut. وُ به څکي *wu bah tsakī*; imp. وُ څکه *wu-tsakah*; act. part. څکونکي *tsakūnkaey*, or څکونې *tsakūnaey*; past part. څکلئ *tsakalaey*; verb. n. څکنه *tsakana'h*.

څکه *tskah*, adv. So, then, therefore, in like manner, thus, on these terms, well, the fact being such, etc. See سکه

څکي *tsakaey*, s.m. (1st) A rope or line suspended from the roof of a house for hanging clothes on. Pl. يِ ī.

څکيدل *tskedal*, verb intrans. To crawl, to creep, to move along slowly. Pres. څکيږي *tskejzī* (W.) or څکيګي *tskegī* (E.); past وُ څکيدَه *wu-tskedah*, or وُ څکيدَ *wu-tskeda*; fut. وُ به څکيږي *wu bah tskejzī*, or وُ به څکيګي *wu bah tskegī*; imp. وُ څکيږه *wu-tskejzah*, or وُ څکيګه *wu-tskegah*; act. part. څکيدونکي *tskedūnkaey*, or څکيدونې *tskedūnaey*; past part. څکيدلئ *tskedalaey*; verb. n. څکيدنه *tskedana'h*.

څګئ *tsagaey*, s.m. (1st) The lungs or lights. 2. A word used in calling or driving cattle. Pl. يِ ī. See also څږي and سګي

څلور *tsalor*, adj. Four; څلورم *tsaloram*, The fourth; (Fem.) څلورمه *tsalorama'h*. څوار or څور *tswar* or *tswār las*, Fourteen. څلير ويشت *tsaler wīsht*, or څلر ويشت *tsalir wīsht*, Twenty-four. څلور درش *tsalor dersh*, Thirty-four. څلور څلويښت *tsalor tsalwesht*, or *tsalwekht*, Forty-four. څلور پنځوس *tsalor pindzos*, Fifty-four. څلور شپيته *tsalor shpetah*, Sixty-four. څلور اويا *tsalor ow-yā*, Seventy-four; څلور اتيا *tsalor atīyā*, Eighty-four. څلور نو or نيوي *tsalor-nawi* or *nīwī*, Ninety-four. څوار or څور *tswar* or *tswār-lasam*, The fourteenth; (Fem.) څوار لسمه *tswār-lasama'h*, etc.

څلويښت *tsalwesht* (W.) or *tsalwekht* (E.) adj. Forty. يو څلويښت *yow tsalwesht*, or *tsalwekht*, Forty-one. دو څلويښت *do tsalwesht* or *tsal-wekht*, Forty-two, etc.

څلويښتي *tsalweshtī* (W.) or *tsalwekhtī* (E.) s.f. (3rd) The forty days after child-birth. Pl. يِ *a'ī*. 2. s.m. (5th) A magistrate elected by the Maliks and heads of families amongst the tribes of Dāmān. They were at first designed to make up the number of forty, hence the name. The president, when they are in any number, is called the Mīr. See Elphinstone's "Kābul," vol. ii., p. 74. Pl. څلويښتيان *tsalweshtīān* or *tsalwekhtīān*.

څله *tsila'h*, s f. (3rd) Forty days of extreme heat, cold, or rain, in their respective seasons. 2. A period of forty days, during which the religious fraternities of the East pass their time in fasting and prayer. Pl. يْ *ey*. (P چله)

څلئ *tsalaey*, s.m. (1st) A ring for the finger. 2. A pillar of mud or stones as a mark for land. 3. A butt or mark for arrows. 4. A mound or platform for watching a field. 5. A temporary building or shed. Pl. يِ ī. See منا

څلیښ *tsalesh* (W.) or *tsalekh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) Glue, starch, etc. 2. Stickiness, gumminess, adhesiveness, cohesion. Pl. څلیښونه *tsalesh-ūnah* or *tsalekhūnah*. څلیښ ناك *tsalesh-nāk* or *tsalekh-nāk*, adj. Sticky, adhesive, viscous, clammy, glutinous, etc.; (Fem.) څلیښ ناکه *tsalesh-nāka'h* or *tsalekh-nāka'h*; also څلیښت *tsalesht* (W.) or *tsalekht* (E.); and څلیخت *tsalekht*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. څلیختونه *tsalekht-ūnah*. See سلیخ, سلیښ and سلیښت

څمڅئ *tsamtsa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A ladle made of wood, brass, or iron. Sing. and Pl. (P چمچه). See کړیڅئ, کاچوغه and څونڅئ

څملاستل *tsam-lāstal*, verb intrans. To lie down, to recline, to repose, to be recumbent. Pres. څملي *tsamlī*; past څملاست *tsamlāst*; fut. وُ به څملي *wu bah tsamlī*; imp. څمله *tsamlah*; act. part. څملاستونکي *tsamlāstūnkaey*, or څملاستوني *tsamlāstūnaey*; past part. څملاستلي *tsamlāstalaey*; verb. n. څملاستنه *tsamlāstana'h*. څملول *tsamlawul*, verb trans. To make recline, to put to rest, to make lie down. Pres. څملوي *tsamlawī*; past وُ څملاوه *wu-tsamlāwuh*, or وُ څملاوو *wu-tsamlāwo*; fut. وُ به څملوي *wu bah tsamlawī*; imp. وُ څملوه *wu-tsamlawah*; act. part. څملوونکي *tsamlawūnkaey*, or څملووني *tsamlawūnaey*; past part. څملولي *tsamlawulaey*; verb. n. څملونه *tsamlawuna'h*.

څمیار *tsam-yār*, s.m. (5th) A tanner, a currier. Pl. څمیاران *tsam-yārān*. See چمیار

څنډ *tsandd*, s.m. (9th) Shake, agitation, waving motion. Sing. and Pl. په څنډ وهل *pah tsandd wahal*, verb trans. To shake, to agitate; or څنډل *tsanddal*, To shake, to clean by shaking, to agitate. Pres. څنډي *tsanddī*; past وُ څانډه *wu-tsānddah*, or وُ څانډَ *wu-tsāndda*; fut. وُ به څنډي *wu bah tsanddī*; imp. وُ څنډه *wu-tsanddah*; act. part. څنډونکي *tsanddūnkaey*, or څنډوني *tsanddūnaey*; past part. څنډلي *tsanddalaey*; verb. n. څنډنه *tsanddana'h*.

څنډه *tsandda'h*, s.f. (3rd) Side, brim, edge, brink, margin, rim, verge, fringe, edging, hem. Pl. يْ *ey*.

څنډه وهل *tsandda'h wahal*, verb trans. To shake, to toss, to agitate. 2. To jerk, to twitch, to pull or snatch away (as a garment). See څنډل

څنګ *tsang*, s.m. (2nd) The side, the flank. Pl. څنګونه *tsangūnah*. څنګ په څنګ *tsang pah tsang*, adv. Side by side, abreast. See اړخ

څنګل *tsangal*, s.m. (1st) The arm from the elbow to the wrist, or to the end of the fingers. Pl. څنګلِ *tsangali*. Also څنګله *tsangala'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. يْ *ey*.

څنګه *tsangah*, adv. How? in what manner? by what means? in what state? It is also used in exclamation, as "How are the mighty fallen!"

څنړکه *tsarrnaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ringlet, a side lock, a curl, a lock of hair. Pl. يْ *ey*. Also څنړه *tsurrna'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. يْ *ey*, and څونړه, which see.

څو *tso*, adj. Any, some, something, somewhat, a little. 2. adv. and prep. Till, until, to the event mentioned, or the time of it. څو څو *tso-tso*, Various, several, different, manifold, diverse. څو چند *tso chand*, A great number, several, manifold. څو شان *tso shān*, or څو طور *tso ṭaur*, etc. Various modes, different ways or conditions. څومره *tsomrah*, How much? what quantity? څوني *tsoney*, How much? په څو څو رنګَ *pah tso tso ranga*, In various ways, of different colours, in divers ways, etc. په څو شانَ *pah tso shāna*, In different conditions or states, in various modes, manners, or fashions. په څو قسمَ *pah tso ḳisma*, Of, or in divers sorts, species, etc. تر څو پوري or تر څو *tar tso* or *tar tso porī*, How long? till when? ته څو پوري or ته څو *tah tso* or *tah tso porī*, How long? till when? to what time? هر څو *har tso*, How much soever, to whatever degree, etc.

څوار لس or څور *tswar* or *tswār-las*, adj. Fourteen. څوار لسم or څور *tswar* or *tswār lasam*, The fourteenth; (Fem.) څور لسمه *tswar-lasama'h*, etc.

څوب *tswab*, s.m. (2nd) Longing, hankering, eagerness, anxiety, yearning, mania, passion,

craving. Pl. خوبونه *tswabūnah*. خوب لرل *tswab laral*, verb trans. To have a longing or hankering after anything, to yearn after, to crave.

خوبارې *tsobārṟaey*, s.m. (1st) A wooden instrument used by washermen for beating clothes. Pl. ې *ī*.

خوت *tsott*, s.m. (2nd) Attack, onset, charge, onslaught, sally, raid, foray, sortie, etc. Pl. خوتونه *tsott-ūnah*. خوت کول *tsott kawul*, verb trans. To attack, to charge, to assault, to make a sortie, onslaught, etc.

خوځه *tsūtsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A porpoise. Pl. ې *ey*. (سوس s).

خورب *tsorb*, adj. Fat, stout, corpulent, plump, in good condition. Pl. خاربه *tsārba'h*; (Fem.) خربه *tsarba'h*. Pl. خربې *tsarbey*. خورب تيا *tsorb tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl.; or (W.) Pl. تياوې *tī-ā-wī*; or خورب والې *tsorb wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Plumpness, fatness, corpulence. Pl. ې *ī*. خربيدل *tsarbedal*, verb intrans. To become fat, stout, or plump, to fatten. Pres. خربېږي *tsarbejzī* (W.) or خربيږي *tsarbegī* (E.); past خورب شه *tsorb shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. خورب به شي *tsorb bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. خورب شه *tsorb shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. خربيدونکی *tsarbedūnkaey* or خربيدونې *tsarbedūnaey*; past part. خورب شوی or خورب *tsorb shawaey*; verb. n. خربيدنه *tsarbedana'h*. خربول *tsarbawul*, verb trans. To fatten, to make fat, to make plump. Pres. خربوي *tsarbawī*; past خورب کړ *tsorb kaṟṟ* or وُ کړ *wu-kaṟṟ*; fut. خورب به کړي *tsorb bah kṟṟī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-kṟṟī*; imp. خورب کړه *tsorb kṟṟah* or وُ کړه *wu-kṟṟah*; act. part. خربوونکی *tsarbawūnkaey* or خربوونې *tsarbawūnaey*; past part. خورب کړی *tsorb kaṟṟaey*; verb. n. خربونه *tsarbawuna'h*.

خورلی *tswurlaey*, s.m. (1st) A gimlet, an auger. Pl. ې *ī*.

خورنګ *tsowrang*, adj. Thrashed, bruised, beaten, drubbed, cudgeled. خورنګ کول *tsowrang kawul*, verb trans., or خورنګول *tsowranganwul*, verb trans. To thrash, to beat, to drub, to bruise, to cudgel. Pres. خورنګوي *tsowranganwī*; past خورنګ کړ *tsowrang kaṟṟ* or وُ کړ *wu-kaṟṟ*; fut. خورنګ به کړي *tsowrang bah kṟṟī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-kṟṟī*; imp. خورنګ کړه *tsowrang kṟṟah* or وُ کړه *wu-kṟṟah*; act. part. خورنګوونکی *tsowranganwūnkaey* or خورنګوونې *tsowranganwūnaey*; past خورنګ کړی *tsowrang kaṟṟaey*; verb. n. خورنګونه *tsowranganwuna'h*.

خورنګونه *tsowranganwunah*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Pl. ې *ey*; or خورنګ تيا *tsowrang tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) A thrashing, a beating, a drubbing, a cudgeling. (E.) Sing. and Pl., (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'ānī*; or خورنګ توب *tsowrang-tob*, s.m. (2nd), Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; and خورنګ والې *tsowrang wālaey*, s.m. (1st), Pl. والي *wālī*.

خوري *tsowraey*, s.m. (1st) Provisions for a journey. Pl. ې *ī*. See توشه and توښه

خور *tsoṟṟ*, adj. Crooked, crump, wry. 2. A bullock with crumpled horns; (Fem.) خوړه *tsoṟṟa'h*.

خوړی *tsoṟṟaey*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A bullock with his horns curling downwards over his ears. Pl. ې *ī*. خوړۍ *tsoṟṟa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A cow as above. Sing. and Pl.

خوښۍ *tso-sha'ī* (W.) or *tso-kha'ī* (E.) s.f. (6th) The spout of a vessel, a pipe, a tube, the pipe or spout of an ewer. 2. The penis of a boy. Sing. and Pl. Also خوښه *tso-sha'h* or *tso-kha'h*, s.f. (3rd), Pl. ې *ey*.

خوښکه *tsūshka'h* (W.) or *tsūkhka'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) The spout or pipe of an ewer, a tube, a pipe. Pl. ې *ey*.

خوښکی *tsūshkaey* (W.) or *tsūkhkaey* (E.) s.m. (1st) A spout, etc. See preceding. Pl. ې *ī*.

خوښه *tso-sha'h* (W.) or *tso-kha'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) The penis of a boy. Pl. ې *ey*. See چوڼک

خوک *tsok*, An interrogative pronoun applied chiefly to persons, and rarely to inanimate things—Who? which? what? It is both Masc. and Fem., Sing. and Pl., and becomes چا *chā* in the oblique cases. هر خوک *har tsok*, Whoever, whichever, or whatever.

څوکه *tsūka'h*, s.f. (3rd) The point of anything, the peak of a mountain, a beak, a snout, a proboscis, the nozzle. Pl. ي *ey*. څوکه دار *tsūka'h dār*, adj. Pointed, acute, peaked, spiked; (Fem.) څوکه دار *tsū-ka'h dāra'h*.

څوکي *tsoka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A post where a guard is stationed, a station-house. 2. Guard or watch, watching. 3. Binding one's-self by a vow to visit or perform some duty at a shrine. Sing. and Pl. څوکي آخستل *tsoka'ī ākhistal*, verb trans. To make a vow to visit some shrine until one's wishes are fulfilled. (HI چوکي). څوکي کول *tsoka'ī kawul*, verb trans. To keep watch, to keep guard. څوکيدار *tsokī-dār*, s.m. (5th) A watchman, a guard, a policeman. Pl. څوکيداران *tsokī-dārān*.

څول *tswal*, adj. Torn, rent; (Fem.) څوله *tswala'h*; 2. s.m. (2nd) A piece, a portion, a bit, a fragment, a morsel. Pl. څولونه *tswalūnah*. څول څول *tswal-tswal*, adj. In tatters, in bits, in pieces, in rags.

څومره *tsomrah*, adv. How much? what quantity? etc. Also څوني *tsonī* or *tsoney*.

څونڅي *tson-tsa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A spoon or ladle made of wood, iron, or brass. Sing. and Pl. See خمڅي, کاچوغه, and کړڅي

څوني *tsonī* or *tsoney*, adv. How much? what quantity? See څومره

څونړه *tsūrṛna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A curl, a ringlet, a side lock, a lock of hair. Pl. ي *ey*. See also څنړکه

څوی *tsawaey*, s.m. (1st) An ambush, ambuscade, retreat, cover, lurking-hole. Pl. ي ī. څوی کول *tsawaey kawul*, verb trans. To lay an ambuscade, to lie in ambush, to lurk or lie in wait for.

څه *tsah*, A pronoun used both in an interrogative as well as in an indefinite sense, What? or a, an, any, some, etc. Sing. and Pl. هرڅه *har tsah*, pron. Whatever, whatsoever. څه چې *tsah chih* or څچې *tsachih*, Whatsoever that, whatever that. څه دي *tsah daey*, Who is it? what is it? څه دپاره *tsah da-pārah*, adv. Why? wherefore? for what reason? on what account? څه رنګه *tsah rangah* or څنګه *tsangah*, adv. How? in what manner? by what means? in what state or condition? څه شو *tsah shū*, adv. What matter? of what consequence is it? no matter, never mind. څه شه *tsah shah* (W.) or *tsah khah* (E.) interj. How good! how fine! how excellent! څه قدر *tsah ḳadar*, adv. How much? how many? څه لره *tsah larah* or څلره *tsalarah*, or څه له *tsah lah*, adv. Why? on what account? wherefore? په څه *pah tsah*, adv. For what reason? wherefore? څه شکل *tsah sh'kal*, or په څه رنګه *pah tsah rangah*, or څنګه *tsangah*, adv. How? in what manner? after what mode, method, wise, fashion? etc.

څه *tsah*, s.m. (5th) A well. Pl. څهان *tsahān*. See څاه

څهره *tsihra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Face, visage, image, countenance. Pl. ي *ey*. (P چېره).

څيخل *tse-khal*, verb trans. To thrust, to probe, to stab, to pink, to stuff into, to cram, to force or ram in, to press or squeeze into, etc. Pres. څيخي *tsekhī*; past و څيخه *wu-tsekhah* or و څيخ *wu-tsekha*; fut. و به څيخي *wu bah tsekhī*; imp. و څيخه *wu-tsekhah*; act. part. څيخونکي *tsekhūnkaey* or څيخوني *tsekhūnaey*; past. part. څيخلي *tsekhalaey*; verb. n. څيخنه *tsekhana'h*. See سيخل

څير *tser*, adj. Similar, like, resembling, analogous, alike, near, something like, such like, etc. It is for the most part used with the preposition په *pah* before it. See شان, غند, and ډول

څيره *tse-ra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A scarecrow. Pl. ي *ey*.

څيره *tsīra'h*, s.f. (3rd) An incision, a cut, a slit, a strip, a ribbon, a slip, a shred. Pl. څيري *tsīrey*. څيره جوړول *tsīra'h jorṛawul*, verb trans. To divide into slips or shreds, to tear into strips or ribbons. څيري *tsīrey*, adj. Torn into strips, split, torn in shreds. څيريدل *tsīredal*, verb intrans. To be torn, rent, or lacerated, to be torn in shreds or ribbons.

Pres. خيريږي *tsīrejzī* (W.) or خيريگي *tsīregī* (E.); past خيري شه *tsīrey shah* or وُ شه *wu shah*; fut. خيري به شي *tsīrey bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu shī*; imp. خيري شه *tsīrey shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. خيريدونکي *tsīredūnkaey* or خيريدونې *tsīredūnaey*; past part. خيري شوی *tsīrey shawaey*; verb. n. خيريدنه *tsīredana'h*.

خيرول *tsīranul*, or خيري کول *tsīrey kawul*, verb trans. To rend, to tear, to lacerate, to divide.

خيرل *tsīral*, verb trans. To rend, to tear, to lacerate, to tear asunder. Pres. خيري *tsīrī*; past وُ خيره *wu-tsīrah*, or وُ خيرَ *wu-tsīra*; fut. وُ به خيري *wu bah tsīrī*; imp. وُ خيره *wu-tsīrah*; act. part. خيرونکي *tsīrūnkaey*, or خيرونې *tsīrūnaey*; past part. خيرلی *tsīralaey*; verb. n. خيرنه *tsīrana'h*.

خيره *tsīrra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A line of men arranged in small knots or parties for battle or for hunting, either halted or walking. Pl. ې *ey*.

په خيره تلل *pah tsīrra'h t'lal*, verb intrans. To move in a line as above.

خيز *tsīz*, s.m. (2nd) A thing, an object, an article, matter, commodity. Pl. خيزونه *tsīzūnah*. (P چيز).

په لږ څه خيز *pah lajz tsah tsīz*, For, or with a trifle, a rush, a small matter, a bulrush, etc.

خيښته *tsekhta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Flight, fleeing, decampment, retreat, running away. Pl. ې *ey*.

خيښتيدل *tsekhtedal*, verb intrans. To fly, to flee, to decamp, to run away.

خيښتول *tsekhtawul*, verb trans. To put to flight, to cause to fly, to cause to retreat. See خښتيدل for inflections.

خيښل *tseshal* (W.) verb trans. To drink, to imbibe, to quaff. Pres. خيښي *tseshī*; past وُ خيښه *wu-tseshah*, or وُ خيښَ *wu-tseshа*; fut. وُ به خيښي *wu bah tseshī*; imp. وُ خيښه *wu-tseshah*; act. part. خيښونکي *tseshūnkaey*, or خيښونې *tseshūnaey*; past part. خيښلی *tseshalaey*; verb.n. خيښنه *tseshana'h*. See خښل.

خيلمه *tselma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Side, margin, extremity, towards. Pl. ې *ey*. This word is at times used adverbially, as له خيلمي *lah tselmey*, or نه له خيلمي *lah tselmey nah*, From beginning to end, from first to last, wholly, altogether, entirely, all in all. See also خرمه.

خيښښ *tsīndzakh*, s.m. (2nd) or (5th) (E.) A bull frog. Pl. خيښښونه *tsīndzakhūnah*, or خيښښان *tsīndzakhān*. s.f. (3rd) خيښښه *tsīndzakha'h*. Pl. ې *ey*.

خينګښ *tsīngakh* (E.) or *tsīngash* (W.), s.m. (2nd) A frog. Pl. خينګښونه *tsīngakhūnah*, or *tsīngashūnah*. s.f. (3rd) خينګښه *tsīngakha'h*. Pl. ې *ey*. See چنګښه.

ج

ج *jīm*, the fifth letter of the Arabic, and the sixth of the Persian, is the eighth of the Pushto alphabet. It stands for three in arithmetic, and is equivalent to English *j* in the word 'judge.' In Persian and Arabic it is sometimes interchangeable with ژ, ز, ش, and sometimes چ. In Pushto it is interchangeable with څ *dze* and ژ *jze*.

A جابر *jā-bir*, s.m. (5th) (from جبر) A despot, a tyrant. Pl. جابران *jābirān*; s.f. (3rd) جابره *jābira'h*. Pl. ې *ey*.

S جاپ *jāp*, s.m. (2nd) Muttering one's prayers, reciting to one's-self, a recitation. Pl. جاپونه *jāpūnah*.

جات *jāt*, A termination or affix added to Persian and Arabic words ending in *s* to denote the plural; thus, ميوه جات *mewah-jāt*, Fruits.

P جادو *jādū*, s.m. (9th) Enchantment, incantation, juggling, conjuring. Sing. and Pl.

جادو کول *jādū kawul*, verb trans. To conjure, to juggle, to charm, to enchant, to practice incantations.

جادوګر *jādū-gar*, s.m. (5th) A conjurer, a juggler, an enchanter, a wizard, a magician, a sorcerer. Pl. جادوګران *jādū-garān*; s.f. (3rd) جادوګره *jādūgara'h*, A witch, a sorceress, an enchantress. Pl. ې *ey*.

جادوګري *jādū-garī*, s.f. (3rd) Magic, sorcery, necromancy, enchantment. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

جادي *jāddā'ī*, s.f. (6th) An old female camel very thin and ugly. Applied to old women also. Sing. and Pl.

جار *jār*, s.m. (2nd) A proclamation, notification, announcement, hue and cry. Pl. جارونه *jārūnah*. جار وهل *jār wahal*, verb trans. To make proclamation, to notify, to proclaim, to publish, to advertise. جارچي *jārchī*, s.m. (5th) A herald, a crier, a pursuivant. Pl. جارچيان *jārchī-ān*. جارچي باشي *jārchī bāshī*, A head pursuivant, a herald. Pl. جارچي باشيان *jārchī bāshīān*.

جار *jār*, s.m. (9th) Sacrifice, consecration, redemption, offering, oblation, victim, devoting one's-self to save or preserve another, ransom, cartel, exchange. Sing. and Pl. See جهار. جاريدل *jāredal*, verb intrans. To be sacrificed or devoted, to sacrifice one's-self. Pres. جاريږي *jārejzī* (W.) or جاريگي *jāregī* (E.); past جار شه *jār shah*, or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. جار به شي *jār bah shī*, or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. جار شه *jār shah*, or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. جاريدونکي *jāre-dūnkaey*, or جاريدونې *jāre-dūnaey*; past part. جار شوې *jār shawaey*; verb. n. جاريدنه *jāre-dana'h*. جارول *jārawul*, To sacrifice, to devote, to offer as an oblation, to make a victim of, to victimize. Pres. جاروي *jārawī*; past جار کړ *jār karr*, or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. جار به کړي *jār bah krrī*, or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. جار کړه *jār krrah*, or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. جاروونکي *jārawūnkaey*, or جاروونې *jārawūnaey*; past part. جار کړې *jār karraey*; verb. n. جارونه *jārawuna'h*.

جارو *jārū*, s.m. (5th) A broom, a besom. Pl. جاروګان *jārūgān*. (P جاروب). جارو کول *jārū kawul*, verb trans. To sweep, to brush out.

جارواته *jār-wātah*, s.m. (6th) (verb .n.) Return, returning, retrogression, the act of coming or going back. Sing. and Pl. See جاروتنه

جاروتل *jār-watal*, verb intrans. To return, to come or go back, to retrograde, to revert, to come again, to turn back. Pres. جاروزي *jārwuzī*; past جاروت وُ *wu-jārwot*, or جاروت وُ *wu-jārwut*, or جاروت وُ *wu-jārwat*; fut. جاروزي به وُ *wu bah jārwuzī*; imp. جاروزه وُ *wu-jārwuzah*; act. part. جاروتونکي *jārwatūnkaey*, or جاروتوني *jārwatūnaey*; past part. جاروتلي *jārwatalaey*, or جاروتي *jārwataey*; verb. n. جاروتنه *jārwatana'h*, or جارواته *jārwātah*.

جاروتنه *jārwatana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Returning, return, retrogression, the act of coming or going back. Pl. يۍ *ey*. See also جارواته

جارول *jārawul*, verb trans. To collect the threads together previously to preparing the web in weaving. Pres. جاروي *jārawī*; past جار کړ *jār karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. جار به کړي *jār bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. جار کړه *jār krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. جاروونکي *jārawūnkaey* or جاروونې *jārawūnaey*; past part. جار کړې *jār karraey*; verb. n. جارونه *jārawuna'h*.

جار ياسته *jār-yāstah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Diversion, diverting, turning aside, bringing or turning back, causing to retrograde, etc. Sing. and Pl. See جاريستنه

جاريستل *jār-yastal*, verb trans. To divert, to turn aside, to bring or turn back, to turn aside from a thing or matter, to cause to retrograde or recede. Pres. جارياسي *jār-bāsī*; past جاريوست وُ *wu-jār-yost* or جاريست *jār-yast*; fut. جارياسي به وُ *wu bah jār-bāsī*; imp. جارياسه *jār-bāsah* or وُ جارياسه *wu-jār-bāsah*; act. part. جاريستونکي *jār-yastūnkaey* or جاريستوني *jār-yastūnaey*; past part. جاريستلي *jār-yastalaey*; verb.n. جاريستنه *jār-yastana'h*.

جاريستنه *jār-yastana'h*, s.f. (3rd)(verb.n.) Diversion, diverting, turning aside, bringing or turning back, causing to retrograde, etc. Pl. يۍ *ey*. Also جارياسته, which see.

A جاري *jārī*, adj. Running, flowing, proceeding, current, usual. جاري کول *jārī kawul*, verb trans. To begin, to set on foot, to introduce

(custom), to issue or put in force (an order). جاري كيدل *jārī kedal*, verb intrans. To flow, to issue. 2. To pass current, to prevail, to be in force, to proceed (as business or work).

جار *jārr*, s.m. (2nd) A wood, a patch of bushes, a brake, underwood. Pl. جارونه *jārrūnah*. (HI جهاڑ).

جارړه *jārra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bush, a bramble, any thorny shrub (such as the wild Ber or Jujube), etc. Pl. ي *ey*. (HI جهاڑي).

A جاسوس *jāsūs*, s.m. (5th) A spy, an emissary. Pl. جاسوسان *jāsūsān*.

جاسوسي *jāsūsī*, s.f. (3rd) The action or business of a spy, spying. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. جاسوسي كول *jāsūsī kawul*, verb trans. To act the spy.

P جاگير *jāgīr*, s.m. (2nd) Land granted by the ruling power as a reward for services or as a fee, a fief, a pension, a grant. Pl. جاگيرونه *jāgīr-ūnah*. جاگيردار *jāgīr-dār*, s.m. (5th) A feoffee, the holder of a *jāgīr* or grant. Pl. جاگيرداران *jāgīr-dār-ān*; s.f. (3rd) جاگيردارړه *jāgīr-dāra'h*. Pl. ي *ey*.

S جال *jāl*, s.m. (2nd) A net, a sash. Pl. جالونه *jālūnah*. 2. adj. Forged, counterfeit. (A جعل). See تور

A جالوت *jālūt*, s. prop. The Muhammadan name for Goliath.

جاله *jāla'h*, s.f. (3rd) The nest of a bird. 2. A raft of wood or inflated hides. 3. A large coarse sheet used for catching mulberries in. 4. (S جالي) Lace used for veils. Pl. جالي *jāley*. See خاله

جالي *jāla'ī*, s.f. (6th) Cobweb. Sing. and Pl.

P جام *jām*, s.m. (2nd) A cup, a goblet, a glass, a bowl, a drinking vessel. Pl. جامونه *jām-ūnah*. جام جم *jām-i-jam*, s.m. (2nd) The mirror of Jamshīd, which showed him all he wished to see. ډک جام *ddak jām*, s.m. (2nd) A bumper. Pl. ډک جامونه *ddak-jāmūnah*.

جامباز *jāmbāz*, s.m. (5th) A rough draught camel, unused to the riding saddle. Pl. جامبازان *jāmbāzān*; s.f. (3rd) جامبازه *jāmbāza'h*. Pl. ي *ey*. See جمبازه and جنبازه

P جامداني *jāmadānī*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of muslin in which the flowers are wove and not worked in. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A جامع *jāmiæ*, act. part. (from جمع) Completing, comprehending, collecting; a collector, a compiler, compriser. 2. adj. All, universal, whole, collective. 3. A synagogue, a mosque or cathedral, where the prayer called the خطبه *khuṭba'h* is read on Fridays.

P جامه *jāma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A garment, robe, dress. 2. The jaw-bone. Pl. ي *ey*. جامه وار *jāma'h-wār*, adj. Enough for a suit or *jāma'h*, fit to make clothes of.

جامه ټولول *jāma'h ṭṭolawul*, verb trans. To gather up the clothes or garments about one (as a woman her petticoats). جامه ماتول *jāma'h mātawul*, verb trans. To crumple, to pucker, to crease the clothes or garments.

P جامي *jāmī*, s. prop. The name of a celebrated Persian poet.

P جان *jān*, s.m. (2nd) Life, soul, spirit, a sweetheart. 2. The private parts. Pl. جانونه *jānūnah*. 3. adj. Dear, beloved. جانان *jānān*, s.m. (5th) Pl. Lives, sweethearts. Used singularly, as a sweetheart, one beloved. جان فشان *jān-fishān*, adj. Ready to lay down one's life, zealous, fervent; (Fem.) جان فشانه *jān-fishāna'h*. جان فشاني *jān fishānī*, s.f. (3rd) Devotion, zeal, extreme diligence or labour. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. جان فشاني كول *jān fishānī kawul*, verb trans. To strain every nerve, to show great devotion or zeal. See خان

A جانب *jānib*, s.m. (9th) Part, side. Sing. and Pl. 2. adv. Towards, near at hand. جانبين *jānibain*. (A dual of جانب) Mutual, on both sides.

جانجي *jānjī*, s.m. (5th) The marriage guest of a man, who accompanies him to bring home the bride. Pl. جانجيان *jānjīān*. See ورا, جنج and ورابانړي, مانجي, وييزه

P جانور *jān-war*, s.m. (5th) An animal, a bird. Pl. جانوران *jānwarān*. See خان

جانوله *jān-wala'h*, s.f. (3rd) Gum, gum-arabic. Pl. ي *ey*. See جاوله, ژاوله, and كندري

جانه *jānah* or جان *jāna*, interj. Beloved! sweetheart! my dear! a term of endearment (From P).

جاوڅي *jāw-ja'ī*, s.f. (6th) The skirt or hem of a garment. Sing. and Pl.

P جاودان *jāwidān*, adj. Eternal, endless, perpetual.

جاوداني *jāwidānī*, s.f. (3rd) Eternity, perpetuity, immortality. Pl. ڼي *a'ī*. See جاويد

جاوله *jāwla'h*, s.f. (3rd) Gum, gum-arabic. Pl. ڼي *ey*. See ژاوله

P جاويد *jāwīd*, adj. } Eternal, endless, perpetual.

جاويدان *jāwīdān*, } See جاودان

جاويداني *jāwīdānī*, s.f. (3rd) Eternity, perpetuity, immortality. Pl. ڼي *a'ī*.

P جاه *jāh*, s.m. (2nd) Dignity, rank, grandeur, pomp. Pl. جاهونه *jāhūnah*. جاه و جلال *jāh-ow-jalāl*, Dignity, pomp, grandeur, magnificence.

A جاهل *jā-hil*, adj. (from جهل) Ignorant, illiterate, barbarous, brutal. 2. s.m. (5th) A fool, an illiterate person. Pl. جاهلان *jāhilān*; s.f. (3rd) جاهله *jāhila'h*. Pl. ڼي *ey*. جاهلي *jāhilī*, s.f. (3rd) Ignorance, emptiness, want of sense or knowledge. Pl. ڼي *a'ī*.

P جائي *jā'e*, s.m. (2nd) A place, a room, a dwelling, etc. Pl. جايونه *jā'eūnah*. See ځائي. جائي ضرور *jā'e zarūr*, A privy, a necessary. جائي غم *jā'e-ġham*, The place or time of grief. جائي نشين *jā'e nishīn*, A successor, a locum tenens.

جائي *jā'a'ī*, s.f. (6th) A bowstring. See جئي

P جائيداد *jā'edād*, s.m. (2nd) An assignment in land as a maintenance. 2. Property. Pl. جائيدادونه *jā'edādūnah*.

A جايز *jā'iz*, adj. (from جواز) Lawful, right, permitted, proper, warrantable, allowable, authorized; (Fem.) جايزه *jā'iza'h*. جايز کول *jā'iz kawul*, verb trans. To warrant, to justify, to tolerate.

A جبار *jabbār*, adj. superl. (from H גבור) Omnipotent, mighty. 2. Conqueror.

A جبر *jabr*, s.m. (2nd) (from H גבר 'was strong') Oppression, violence, strength, force, power. Pl. جبرونه *jabr-ūnah*. په جبر سره *pah jabr sarah*, adv. By violence, forcibly. له جبر *lah jabra*, or له جبر نه *lah jabr nah*, adv. Compulsively, forcibly. جبراً *jabran*, adv. By main force, forcibly, by compulsion, or from compulsion.

A جبرئيل *jabra-yīl*, s. prop. The archangel Gabriel. (from H.)

A جبلت *jibillat*, s.m. (2nd) Essence, quality, disposition, temperament, constitution, creation, form. Pl. جبلتونه *jibillat-ūnah*.

A جبلي *jibillī*, adj. Natural, innate, essential, in general.

جبه *jaba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mere, a marsh, a bog. Pl. ڼي *ey*.

A جبه *juba'h*, s.f. A kind of long vest or shirt, a coat of mail. Pl. ڼي *ey*.

A جبين *jabīn*, s.m. (5th) The forehead. Pl. جبينان *jabīnān*. See تندي

S جت *jat*, s.m. (2nd) Manner, fashion, kind. Pl. جتونه *jatūnah*, s.m. (5th). 2. The name of a tribe inhabiting Persia and western parts of Afghānistān and Seistān, supposed to be gipseys. Pl. جتان *jatān*; s.f. (3rd) جته *jata'h*. Pl. ڼي *ey*.

HI جټ *jaṭṭ*, s.m. (5th) The name of a tribe of Rājputs, numbers of whom dwell in the southern and eastern parts of the Panjāb. Pl. جټان *jaṭṭān*; s.f. (3rd) جټه *jaṭṭa'h*. Pl. ڼي *ey*.

ججوړه *jajūra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The crop of a bird, the maw or first stomach, the dew-lap of an animal. 2. A double chin. Pl. ڼي *ey*. See غبغب

ججوري *jajūraey*, s.m. (1st) Same as the preceding. Pl. ي *ī*. Also جج *jaj*, s.m, (2nd). Pl. ججونه *jajūnah*.

ججوي *jajū'ī*, s.m. (5th) The anemone. Pl. ججويان *jajū-ī-ān*.

ججئي *juja'ī*, s.f. (6th) A kind of pheasant. Sing. and Pl. See چوچي

جخ *jaḵh*, s.m. (5th) A froth bubble on the water. Pl. جخان *jaḵhān*; or 2. s.m. (2nd) A small fly which moves along on the surface of the water. Pl. جخونه *jaḵhūnah*.

جخت *juḵht*, adj. Right, exact, even, accurate,

fair, equable, fit; (Fem.) جخته *jukhta'h*. See جوښت

A جد *jadd*, s.m. (2nd) A grandfather, an ancestor, Pl. جدان *jaddān*. See نیکه

P جدا *judā*, adj. Separate, apart, distinct, aside, asunder, absent, different, peculiar, extraordinary. جدا جدا *judā judā*, adj. Various, one by one, several, separate. 2. adv. Separately, severally. جدا جدا کول *judā judā kawul*, verb trans. To particularize, to individualize, to enumerate. جدا کول *judā kawul*, verb trans. To divide, to separate, to part, to disengage, to disjoin, to distinguish. جدا کیدل *judā kedal*, verb intrans. To part, to separate, to become disjoined or divided. جدائي *judā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Separation, absence, parting, disjoining. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

A جدال *jidāl*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. III of جدل), Contention, strife, altercation, squabble, contest. Pl. جدالونه *jidālūnah*. جنګ و جدال *jang-ow-jidāl*, s.m. (2nd) Fighting, contention, strife. جنګ و جدال کول *jang-ow-jidāl kawul*, verb trans. To quarrel, to contend, to fight.

جدال *jadāl*, s.m. (5th) Antichrist. See also خر جدال and دجال

A جدل *jadal*, s.m. (2nd) Altercation, strife, battle, encounter. Pl. جدلونه *jadalūnah*. See جدال

A جدوار *jadwār*, s.m. (2nd) Zedoary (Kœmpferia zedoar). Pl. جدوارونه *jadwār-ūnah*.

A جدول *jadwal*, s.m. (2nd) Lines drawn in a book or on the margin. Pl. جدولونه *jadwal-ūnah*. جدولي *jadwalī*, adj. A book marked with lines.

A جدي *jadd-ī*, adj. Ancestral, belonging to ancestors.

A جدید *jadīd*, adj. New, modern, fresh.

A جذام *juẕām*, s.m. (2nd) Leprosy. Pl. جذامونه *juẕāmūnah*. See پښ and پون

A جذب *jaẕb*, s.m. (2nd) Absorption, drawing (as a blister), attraction, allurement. Pl. جذبونه *jaẕbūnah*. جذب کول *jaẕb kawul*, verb trans. To imbibe, to draw (as a blister), to attract, to absorb. جذب کیدل *jaẕb kedal*, verb intrans. To be absorbed.

جذبه *jaẕba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fury, passion, rage, desire. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See جذب

P جر *jar*, s.m. (2nd) A drain, a small ditch for carrying off water and for draining lands. 2. A crack, a cleft, a fissure in the ground. Pl. جرونه *jarūnah*.

A جرأت *jur'āt*, s.m. (2nd) Courage, boldness, audacity, bravery, temerity, valour. Pl. جرأتونه *jur'ātūnah*. جرأت کول *jur'āt kawul*, verb trans. To dare, to have the courage, or temerity.

A جراح *jarrāḥ*, s.m. (5th) A surgeon, a healer of wounds. Pl. جراحان *jarrāḥān*.

جراحي *jarrāḥ-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Surgery. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

A جرار *jarrār*, adj. Warlike, bold, brave.

جرده *jardah*. See چرده

جرړه *jir-ṛṛa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A rag, a tatter. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See چرړه

A جرس *jaras*, s.m. (2nd) A bell. Pl. جرسونه *jarasūnah*.

A جرعه *jur'œa'h*, s.f. (3rd) One draught, a drop. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

جرکانړي *jur-kāṛṛney*, s.m. (1st) To boot, into the bargain, over and above. Pl. ۍ *ī*.. See سر

جرګتو *jirgatū*, s.m. (5th) The member of a *jirga'h* or assembly amongst the Yūsufzī's. Pl. جرګتوګان *jirgatūgān*.

جرګه *jirga'h*, or جیرګه *jeyrga'h*, s.f. (3rd) An assembly, a party met for consultation, a sort of democratic council amongst the Yūsufzī's. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See معرکه (P جرګه ?).

A جرم *jirm*, s.m. (2nd) The body, substance, mass; residue, or refuse of anything. Pl. جرمونه *jirmūnah*. See وسپنخړي

A جرم *jurm*, s.m. (2nd) A crime, sin, fault. Pl. جرمونه *jurmūnah*.

جرمړه *jar-moṛṛa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of rash or eruption caused by the sting of any venomous insect, or from excess of blood. Pl. ۍ *ey*. جرمړه کیدل *jar-moṛṛa'h kedal*, verb intrans. To become afflicted or affected with the pre-

ceding. جرموړه کول *jar-morra'h kawul*, verb trans. To affect with, or cause *jar-morra'h*.

جرندګري *jarandgaraey*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A miller. Pl. ي *ī*; (Fem.) جرنده ګر *jaranda'h-gari*. Pl. ي *ī*.

جرنده *jaranda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A water-mill or a wind-mill, also a mill turned by camels or bullocks. Pl. ې *ey*. See also ژرنده and زرنده

جرړ *jurrah*, s.m. (5th) A species of hawk or falcon, a tercel goshawk. Pl. جرړګان *jurrah-gān*. Also جرړ باز *jurrah bāz*.

A جريان *jir-yān*, s.m. (2nd) Running, flowing, flux (as of blood, matter, etc.) Pl. جريانونه *jir-yānūnah*. جريان آب *jir-yān-i-āb*, Fluor albus. جريان شکم *jir-yān-i-shikam*, Dysentery, flux. جريان مذي *jir-yān-i-mazī*, Fluor albus. جريان مني *jir-yān-i-manī*, Gonorrhœa simplex, gleet.

A جريب *jarīb*, s.m. (2nd) A land measure, a corn measure of 384 *mudds*, or as much land as will produce so much. Pl. جريبونه *jarīb-ūnah*.

A جريده *jarīdah*, adj. Alone, separate, solitary, unattended, unincumbered.

A جريمانه *jarī-māna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fine, a penalty, a forfeit. Pl. ې *ey*. جريمانه کول *jarī-māna'h kawul*, verb trans. To fine, to mulct.

جړ *jurr*, s.m. (5th) Bubbling, murmuring, gurgling or purling, as a brook or running water, the sound of falling water, as from a cascade or waterfall. Pl. جړهار *jurrahār*. جړ کول *jurr kawul*, verb trans. To bubble, to gurgle, to purl, to murmur as a brook, to foam or boil as a cascade. جړ جړ *jurr jurr*, A rumbling in the belly or intestines, purling or murmuring as a brook. جړ جړ کول *jurr-jurr kawul*, verb trans. To rumble.

جړانګو *jarrāngū*, s.m. (5th) The cassia fistula. Pl. جړانګان *jarrāngān*. Also لانديس and پلوس

جړا *jarrā*, s.f. (6th) Weeping, lamentation, crying, bewailing. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; or (W.) Pl. جړاوي *jarrānī*. See ژړا. جړل *jarral*, verb trans. To cry, to weep, to bewail, to whimper. See ژړل

S جړاو *jarrāo* or *jarrāw*, adj. Set, studded with jewels, fixed, placed, composed; (Fem.) جړاوه *jarrāo-a'h* or *jarrāwa'h*. جړاو کول *jarrāo kawul*, verb trans. To set, to ornament, to stud with jewels, to fix in metal (as a jewel).

جړنګ *jurrang*, s.m. (5th) A creeping-plant, a creeper (as of cucumbers, melons, etc.) Pl. جړنګان *jurrangān*.

جړي *jarra'ī*, s.f. (6th) The root of a medicinal plant used as a remedy for snake bites. Sing. and Pl. (s जटा). 2. Continual or down-pouring rain, or cloudy weather. Sing. and Pl. See داړه and لينديې

P جز *juz*, s.m. (5th or 2nd) A part, a portion, a division of a book, containing eight leaves. Pl. جزان *juzān* or جزونه *juzūnah*. جزبندي *juz-bandī*, s.f. (3rd) Binding a book. Pl. ې *a'ī*. جزدان *juz-dān*, s.m. (2nd) A portfolio, a cloth in which books are wrapped up, a wrapper. Pl. جزدانونه *juz-dānūnah*. جز و کل *juz-o-kul*, adv. Totally, entirely, one and all, great and small.

A جزا *jazā*, s.f. (6th) Retaliation, requital, return, compensation, reward, recompense. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) جزاوي *jazāvī*. جزا ور کول *jazā war-kawul*, verb trans. To give compensation, to requite, to return.

A جزايل *jazā'yil* or جرزايل *jar-zā'yil*, s.m. (5th) A large musket, a wall piece, a swivel. Pl. جزايلان *jazā'yilān* or جرزايلان *jar-zā'yilān*.

جزبز *jiz-biz*, s.f. (1st) A game played with knuckle-bones. Pl. جزبز *jiz-bizi*. See بجل

A جزم *jazm*, s.m. (2nd) Decision, determining, resolving. 2. Amputating. 3. The orthographical character *jazm* (ـْـ), which is placed over a letter to show that it is quiescent, or has no vowel following it. Pl. جزمونه *jazm-ūnah*.

A جزيره *jazīra'h*, s.f. (3rd) An island, a peninsula. Pl. ې *ey*. See ټاپو

A جزيه *jizya'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tribute, capitation-

tax levied on individuals, a poll tax. Pl. ېۍ *ey*.

جس *jas*, s.m. (6th) Pewter. Sing. and Pl. See also HI جست *jast*, s.m. (6th) Pewter. Sing. and Pl.

P جست *jast*, s.m. (2nd) A leap, a jump, a bound, a spring. Pl. جستونه *jastūnah*. جست وهل *jast wahal*, verb trans. To jump, to leap, to spring, to bound. • See ترپ

P جست و جوي *just-o-jū'e*, s.m. (2nd) Search, inquiry, quest, scrutiny, investigation, examination, searching, seeking. Pl. جست و جويونه *just-o-jū'e-ūnah*. جست و جوي کول *just-o-jū'e kawul*, verb trans. To search, to inquire, to scrutinize, to investigate.

جسته *jis-ta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A shoe or slipper with high heels worn by the females of Kābul and Peshāwer out of doors. 2. (P) *jasta'h*, Pewter, Pl. ېۍ *ey*.

A جسد *jasad*, s.m. (2nd) The body. Pl. جسدونه *jasadūnah*.

A جسر *jisr*, s.m. (2nd) A bridge of boats. Pl. جسرونه *jisrūnah*.

A جسم *jism*, s.m. (2nd) The body of any being. Pl. جسمونه *jismūnah*. جسماني *jism-ānī*, adj. Belonging to the body, corporeal, material, carnal.

جسه *jussa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The body, the shape or figure of the human form. Pl. ېۍ *ey*. (corrup. of جثه A).

A جسيم *jasīm*, adj. (from جسم) Corpulent, stout.

جشي *jishaey*, s.m. (1st) The name of a prickly thorn or shrub which adheres to one's clothes. Pl. ۍ *ī*.

A جعفري *jaæ-farī*, s.m. (6th) The name of a yellow flower, the Linum trigynum. Sing. and Pl.

A جعل *jaæl*, adj. Forged, counterfeit, a forgery; also جعلي *jaælī*. See جال

جغ *jugh*, s.m. (2nd) The yoke of a plough, a yoke for oxen in general. Pl. جغونه *jughūnah*. جغ ترل *jugh tarral*, verb trans. To yoke. (S युग).

جغانغه *jughān-gha'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a species of shrub. Pl. ېۍ *ey*.

جغندر *jughandar*, s.m. (5th) Beet-root. Pl. جغندران *jughandarān*. (P چقندر).

جغه *jagha'h* or جوغه *jogha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A plume, an ornament worn by kings and princes in the East Pl. ېۍ *ey*.

A جفا *jafā*, s.f. (6th) Oppression, injustice, injury. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. جفاوي *jafānī*. جفا ورل *jafā w'rral*, verb trans. To suffer or endure oppression or injustice. جفا کول *jafā kawul*, verb trans. To oppress, to tyrannize over. جفا کار *jafā-kār*, adj. Oppressive, unjust, cruel. 2. s.m. (5th) An oppressor, a tyrant; s.f. (3rd) جفاکاره *jafā-kāra'h*. جفاکاري *jafā-kārī*, s.f. (3rd) Tyranny, oppression, injustice, cruelty. Pl. ېۍ *a'ī*.

P جفت *juft*, adj. Right, exact, even, fair, equitable, fit, accurate; (Fem.) جفته *jufta'h*. See جخت

P جفت *juft*, s.m. (2nd) A pair, a couple, a match. 2. Evenness, a party. Pl. جفتونه *juftūnah*.

جفتک *juftak*, s.f. (1st) A kick with both the hind legs of a horse, ass, etc, Pl. جفتکۍ *juftakī*. جفتک وهل *juftak wahal*, verb trans. To kick with both hind legs.

جق جق *jaḳ jaḳ*, s.m. (2nd) The noise made by fowls. 2. Prattle, chatter, gabble. Pl. جق جقونه *jaḳ jaḳūnah*. جق جق کول *jaḳ jaḳ kawul*, verb trans. To chatter, to prattle, to clack. See بق بق and چغ چغ

جک *jak*, s.m. (2nd) The name of a kind of fly or beetle which skims along the surface of the water and difficult to strike, hence foolish talk, nonsense, a useless matter. Pl. جکونه *jakūnah*. جک وهل *jak wahal*, verb trans. To talk nonsense, to chatter, to prattle, to do any useless thing. (? HI جهک, absurdity, etc.)

جگ جگ *jig-jig*, A word used to incite or instigate a bull to fight. جگ جگ کول *jig-jig kawul*, verb trans. To incite a bull to fight.

جگړه *jagṛa'h* or *jagaṛa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Strife, contention, altercation, quarrel, squabble. Pl.

ئي *ey*. جگړه کول *jagarra'h kawul*, verb trans. To quarrel, to contend, to dispute, to wrangle. (HI جهگڑا).

جگناتئي *jagnāta'ī*, s.f. (6th) A kind of fine cloth or muslin. Sing. and Pl.

جگي جگي *jigī-jigī*, s.f. (3rd) Coaxing, entreating, wheedling. 2. (HI) An expression indicative of pleasure or surprise. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. جگي جگي کول *jigī-jigī kawul*, verb trans. To crave, to entreat, to coax, to beseech.

جل *jal*, s.m. (7th) A hedge of thorns around a dwelling or a village. 2. A kind of screen made of thorns to close the entrance to a thorny hedge, a stop-gap. Pl. جلونه *j'lūnah*.

جل *jal*, s.m. (5th) A skylark. Pl. جلان *jalān*.

جُل *jæl*, s.f. (1st) A damsel, a virgin, a young girl from the age of puberty. Pl. جِل *jæli*. See جن and نجل

A جلا *jilā*, s.f. (6th) Leaving one's country, exile, departure, desertion. 2. Separation, separating. 3. (*jalā*) Anything clear and distinct. 4. Scouring, polishing. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. جلاوي *jilāwī* and *jalāwī*. 5. adj. Separate, distinct, away, apart, aside, asunder, absent. جلا کيدل *jilā kedal*, verb intrans. To part, to be disunited, to separate. جلا کول *jilā kawul*, verb trans. To disunite, to disconnect, to separate, to divide, to detach. جلا وطن *jilā waṭan*, s.m. (2nd) Emigration, leaving one's country. Pl. جلا وطنونه *jilā waṭanūnah*. جلاوطني *jilā waṭanī*, s.f. (3rd) Banishment, leaving one's country. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. جلا وطن کول *jilā waṭan kawul*, verb trans. To banish, to exile. جلا وطن کيدل *jilā waṭan kedal*, verb intrans. To emigrate, to leave one's native land, to be exiled.

A جلاب *julāb*, s.m. (2nd) A purge, a cathartic. Pl. جلابونه *julābūnah*. جلاب کول *julāb kawul*, verb trans. To take a purging dose or aperient. جلاب ور کول *julāb war-kawul*, verb trans. To purge, to give aperient medicine.

جلات *jal-āt*, s. prop. The name of a celebrated lover, whose mistress's name was Shahā.

جلات *jallāt*, s.m. (5th) An executioner. Pl. جلاتان *jallāt-ān*. 2. adj. Cruel, hard-hearted. جلاتي *jallāt-ī*, s.f. (3rd) The office of executioner. 2. Cruelty. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. (A جلاد).

جلاجل *julā-jil*, s.m. (5th) A small globular bell, strings of which are hung about the heads or necks of cattle, or worn about the feet by women. Pl. جلاجلان *julājil-ān*.

A جلال *jalāl*, s.m. (2nd) Dignity, grandeur, state, power, splendour, glory, majesty. Pl. جلالونه *jalālūnah*. جلاله *jalālah*, adj. Grand, great, high.

جلالي و کمالي *jalāley ow kamāley*, s. The name of two hills on the Indus a little below Attak.

جلب *jalab*, s.m. (2nd) The rope or rein by which horses are picketed, head ropes of a horse. Pl. جلبونه *jalabūnah*. See جلو

A جلباب *jalbāb*, s.m. (2nd) A long veil, a pavilion or awning of net-work to keep off flies. Pl. جلبابونه *jalbābūnah*.

جل بنگ *jal-bang*, s.m. (9th) A kind of plant which stings on touching it, a kind of stinging nettle, the tops and leaves of which are cooked and eaten. Sing. and Pl. Also جلبنگئي *jalbanga'ī*, s.f. (6th) The small species of the above. Sing. and Pl. See سورپلي

جلت *jalt*, adj. Quick, precipitate, rash, abrupt, impetuous, hasty; (Fem.) جلته *jalta'h*. 2. adv. Quickly, briskly. (corrup. of P جلد).

جلته *jalata'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of hamper or large basket with a cover for keeping grain in. Pl. ئي *ey*. See خمبه

P جلد *jald*, adj. Quick, nimble, brisk, fast, hasty, impetuous, rash, fierce, quickly; (Fem.) جلده *jalda'h*.

P جلدي *jaldī*, s.f. (3rd) Haste, hurry, abruptness, quickness, celerity, precipitation, impetuosity. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. 2. adv. Quickly, briskly. جلدي کول *jaldī kawul*, verb trans. To hasten, to hurry, to be rash or impetuous. See زر and ژر

جلک *jalak*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of reel used in spinning cotton, thread, etc. Pl. جلکونه *jalakūnah*. See څاښی and څرخي

جلنائي *jal-nāna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A cookhouse, a kitchen. Sing. and Pl.

جلندرئ *jalandara'ī*, s.f. (6th) A whirligig. Sing. and Pl. See also چرلي and برين چغ

A جلو *jalaw*, s.m. (2nd) The head ropes of a horse, the rein for picketing a horse with. 2. Retinue, train. Pl. جلوونه *jalawūnah*. See جلب

جلو دار *jalaw-dār*, s.m. (5th) An attendant. Pl. جلو داران *jalaw-dārān*.

A جلوه *jalwa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Splendour, lustre, adornment. 2. The bridal bed or ornaments. Pl. ي *ey*. جلوه گاه *jalwa'h gāh*, s.m. (2nd) The nuptial throne, place of display. Pl. جلوه گاهونه *jalwa'h gāhūnah*. جلوه گر *jalwa'h-gar*, adj. Splendid, lustrous; (Fem.) جلوه گره *jalwa'h-gara'h*. جلوه گري *jalwa'h-garī*, s.f. (3rd) Blandishment, affectation. 2. Splendour, conspicuity. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

جلئ *jala'ī*, s.f. (6th) A scream, a shriek, a roar, a bellow. 2. Calling with a loud voice. جلئ وهل *jala'ī wahal* or كول *kawul*, verb trans. To scream, to shriek, to bellow.

جليا *jaliyā*, adj. Burnt, consumed. (From HI جلنا.)

A جليل *jalīl*, adj. (from جلال) Great, glorious, illustrious; (Fem.) جليله *jalīla'h*.

جم *jam* or *jamm*, s.m. (9th) Falling on in a body. 2. The small shot of a fowling piece striking the object in a mass, or compact. Sing. and Pl. (? A جَمّ a multitude.)

جم *jum*, s.m. (5th) A turf, turf used in strengthening the banks of a canal or pond, a clod of earth. Pl. جمان *jumān*.

A جماد *jamād*, s.m. (2nd) Whatever is incapable of growth, a stone, a fossil, etc. Pl. جمادونه *jamādūnah*. (A جمادات)

A جماظ *jamāz*, s.m. (5th) A runner, a person who decamps. Pl. جماظان *jamāzān*.

A جماع *jimāæ*, s.f. (1st) Coitus, copulation. Pl. جماعِ *jimāæi*. See غو

A جماعت *jamā-aæt*, s.m. (2nd) A crowd, an assembly, a troop, a meeting, a congregation, a masjid. Pl. جماعتونه *jamā-æatūnah*.

د جماعت نمونځ *da jamā-aæt namūndz*, Public prayers along with the congregation.

A جمال *jamāl*, s.m. (2nd) Beauty, elegance. Pl. جمالونه *jamālūnah*.

HI جمال گوته *jamāl gotta'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a purgative root (Croton tiglium). Pl. ي *ey*. Also جمال کوته *jamāl kottah*.

جمدر *jamdar*, s.m. (2nd) A tare, the darnel (Vicia sativa). Pl. جمدرونه *jamdarūnah*. See جودر

جمرود *jamrūd*, s.prop. The name of a river or stream flowing from the Khaiber Pass, and giving name to a village and fort west of Peshāwar, near the Pass.

P جمشيد *jamshīd*, s.prop. The name of a famous king of Persia.

جمعه *jamæa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A congregation, collection, assembly, amount, sum total, whole, the plural number. Pl. ي *ey*. (Corrupt. of A جمع). جمعه کيدل *jamæa'h kedal*, verb intrans. To be collected, to assemble, to flock. جمعه کول *jamæa'h kawul*, verb trans. To collect, to amass, to gather together, add together, to assemble, to heap. جمعدار *jamædār*, s.m. (5th) A native officer, a rank in the army. Pl. جمعداران *jamædārān*. جمعداري *jamædārī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a *jamædār*. Pl. ي *a'ī*. جمع خرچ *jamæ-kharch*, s.m. (2nd) Account of receipt and disbursement, account currrent.

P جمعگي *jumaægī*, s.f. (3rd) The weekly allowance to schoolboys paid on a Friday, the present given on a Friday by schoolboys to their master. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A جمعه *jumæa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Friday. Pl. ي *ey*. See جمه

A جمعيت *jamæī-yat*, s.m. (2nd) Collection, assemblage, accumulation of persons. 2. Wealth. 3. Recollection, reflection. 4. Peace of mind. Pl. جمعيتونه *jamæī-yatūnah*.

A جمله *jumla'h*, s.f. (3rd) The whole, the sum, the aggregate, total amount. Pl. ي *ey*. في الجمله *fi-l-jumla'h*, adv. Upon the whole, in short. من جمله *min-jumla'h*, adv. Out of the whole;

لهٔ جملي څخه *lah jumley dzakhah*, or لهٔ جملي نه *lah jumley nah*, Upon the whole, in short.

جمعه *juma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Friday, the Muḥammadan sabbath. Pl. ي *ey*. See جمعهٔ

جمي *jamaey*, s.m. (1st) The winter, the cold season. Pl. ۍ *ī*. See ژمي

جنۍ *jæn*, s.f. (1st) A virgin, a maiden, spinster. Pl. جنې *jæni*. See جل

A جن *jinn*, s.m. (5th) A demon, a spirit, a genius, one of the genii. Pl. جنان *jinnān*. جن نيولي *jinn nīwalaey*, adj. Possessed of an evil spirit; also جني *jinnī*, adj. Stubborn, possessed of a devil.

A جناب *janāb*, s.m. (2nd) Majesty, highness, excellency. 2. Power, dignity. 3. Brink, side, margin. 4. A threshold, a vestibule. Pl. جنابونه *janābūnah*. جناب عالي *janāb-i-æālī*, Your majesty, your excellency, the most high.

A جنازهٔ *jināza'h* or *janāza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bier, a funeral. Pl. ي *ey*.

P جناور *janāwar*, s.m. (5th) An animal in general, a bird. Pl. جناوړ *janāwær*, or (P) Pl. جناوران *janāwarān*.

A جنب *janb*, s.m. (2nd) A side, part, a tract of country, etc. Pl. جنوبه *janbūnah*.

A جنب *junub*, adj. Polluted, defiled, spotted; (Fem.) جنبهٔ *junuba'h*. جنب کيدل *junub kedal*, verb intrans. To become defiled or polluted. جنب کول *junub kawul*, verb trans. To defile, to pollute.

جنبازهٔ *junbāza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The going rough, as a camel unaccustomed to the saddle. Pl. ي *ey*. جنبازهٔ وهل *junbāza'h wahal*, verb trans. To go roughly, as an unbroken camel; also written جمبازهٔ *jumbāzah*.

P جنبان *junbān*, adj. Moving, tremulous, vibrating. 2. act. part. Moving, shaking.

جنبک *jambaḳ*, adj. Close, dense, clustered, grouped, assembled, collected, amassed; also written جمبک *jambaḳ*. جنبک ستوري *janbaḳ storī*, The Pleiades. See پيروني

جنبهٔ *janba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A party, a horde, an assemblage, a collection, a clan, a brotherhood, a group, a pack. Pl. ي *ey*. 2. s.m. (6th) A partizan, an auxiliary, a help, an adherent. Sing. and Pl. See ټولي

A جنت *jannat*, s.m. (2nd) Paradise, the garden. Pl. جنتونهٔ *jannatūnah*. جنتي *jannatī*, s.m. (5th) An inhabitant of Paradise. Pl. جنتيان *jannatī-ān*. 2. adj. Of Paradise, heavenly, celestial. جنت الفردوس *jannat-ul-firdous*, The garden of Paradise.

جنج *janj*, s.m. (2nd) A marriage procession, a party of men, friends of the bridegroom, who go with him to fetch the bride home. Pl. جنجونهٔ *janjūnah*. جنجي *janjī*, s.m. (5th) One of a marriage procession, a wedding guest. Pl. جنجيان *janjīān*. See جانجي

S جنجال *janjāl*, s.m. (2nd) Trouble, difficulty, perplexity, embarrassment, plague. 2. Strife, etc. Pl. جنجالونهٔ *janjālūnah*. جنجال کول *janjāl kawul*, verb trans. To trouble, to plague, to distress, to embarrass. جنجالي *janjālī*, s.m. (5th) A molester, a plaguer, a perplexer, a disturber. Pl. جنجاليان *janjālī-ān*.

جنجل *janjal*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of tree. Pl. جنجلونهٔ *janjalūnah*.

جنجړ *janjarṛn*, s.m. (6th) A plant producing a kind of pulse (Cytisus cajan). Sing. and Pl. See جيانجړ

جندرهٔ *jandra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A padlock. 2. An instrument for drawing wire. Pl. ي *ey*. See رابيکو

جنډهٔ *janḍḍa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A flag, a standard, a banner. Pl. ي *ey*. (S جهنڈا). See بيرق

A جنس *jins*, s.m. (2nd) Family, race. 2. Genus, kind, gender, species, sort. 3. Drapery. Pl. جنسونه *jinsūnah*. (A Pl. اجناس *ajnās*). جنس په جنس *jins pah jins*, adv. Separately, kind by kind. جنسي *jinsī*, adj. In kind.

جنغوزي *janghozaey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of nut like the pistachio, the kernel of the pine. Pl. ۍ *ī*. See چلغوزي

جنکۍ *jinaka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A little, or very young girl; the diminutive of جنۍ. Sing. and Pl. See جونکۍ

P جنګ *jang*, s.m. (2nd) Battle, war, combat, fight. Pl. جنګونه *jangūnah*. جنګ آزمودهٔ

jang āzmūdah, adj. Tried in war, a veteran, warlike, brave. جنګ آور *jang āwur*, or جنګ يالي *jang yālaey*, adj. A hero, a champion, a fighter. جنګ آوري *jang-āwarī*, s.f. (3rd) Battle, warfare. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. جنګ جوي *jang jūey*, adj. Contentious, litigious. جنګ ديدهٔ *jang dīdah*, adj. Veteran, tried in war, warlike. جنګ و جدل *jang-o-jadal*, s.m. (2nd) Altercation, strife, squabble, conflict, battle. جنګوړي *jangūṙraey*, s.m. (1st) A skirmish, a squabble (dimin. of جنګ). Pl. ي ī. جنګ ځاي *jang ḏzā'ey*, s.m. (2nd) A battle-field. Pl. ځايونه *ḏzā-eyūnah*. جنګ ريز *jang-rez*, s.m. (9th) Retreating with the face to the enemy, facing about and fighting. Sing. and Pl. جنګ کول *jang kawul*, verb trans. To fight, to combat, to make war. جنګ نښتل *jang n'ḵẖatal* (E.) or *n'sẖatal* (W.), verb trans. To commence to fight, to fall-to, to fight, to assail, to assault, to join in battle. جنګ نښلول *jang n'ḵẖalawul* (E.) or *n'sẖalawul* (W.), verb trans. To fight, to contend, to war against, to set to. جنګيدل *jangedal*, verb intrans. To fight, to contend, to war. Pres. جنګيږي *jangejzī* (W.) جنګيګي *jangegī* (E.); past جنګيدهٔ وُ *wu-jangedah* or جنګيدَ وُ *wu-jangeda*; fut. جنګيږي وُ به *wu bah jangejzī* or جنګيګي وُ به *wu bah jangegī*; imp. جنګيږهٔ وُ *wu-jangejzah* or جنګيګهٔ وُ *wu-jangegah*, ; act. part. جنګيدونکي *jangedūnkaey* or جنګيدونې *jangedūnaey*; past part. جنګيدلي *jangedalaey*; verb. n. جنګيدنه *jangedana'h*. جنګول *janganwul*, verb trans. To fight, to contend with, to bait, etc. Pres. جنګوي *janganwī*; past جنګاوهٔ وُ *wu-jangānwuh* or جنګاوو وُ *wu-jangānwo*; fut. جنګوي وُ به *wu bah janganwī*; imp. جنګوهٔ وُ *wu-janganwah*; act. part. جنګوونکي *janganwūnkaey* or جنګوونې *janganwūnaey*; past جنګولي *janganwulaey*; verb. n. جنګونه *janganwuna'h*.

جنګ *jung*, s.m. (2nd) or (5th) A young camel ready for carrying a burden. Pl. جنګونه *jungūnah* or جنګان *jungān*; s.f. (3rd) جنګه *junga'h*. Pl. جنګي *jungey*.

جنګ *jung*, s.m. (2nd) A miscellany, a chrestomathy, a book of extracts. Pl. جنګونه *jungūnah*.

جنګړهٔ *jungaṙra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hut, a hovel. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See جونګړهٔ *jongaṙra'h*.

جنګي *jungaey*, s.m. (1st) A young camel, from his birth until able to bear a load. Pl. ي ī; Fem. (6th) جنګۍ *junga'ī*. Sing. and Pl. See جنګ

P جنګي *jangī*, s.m. (5th) A combatant, a warrior, a fighter. Pl. جنګيان *jangīān*; adj. Warlike, of war, martial.

A جنوب *janūb*, s.m. (9th) The south. Sing. and Pl.

A جنوبي *junūbī*, adj. Southern.

A جنون *junūn*, s.m. (9th) Madness, insanity, phrenzy. 2. A demoniac, a madman. Sing. and Pl. جنوني *junūnī*; adj. Mad, insane, passionate. See ليونتوب

جنۍ *jina'ī*, s.f. (6th) A girl not yet arrived at puberty, a daughter, a damsel. Sing. and Pl. See also جنکۍ and جونکۍ

جنړهٔ جنړهٔ *jaṙṙna'h jaṙṙna'h* or جنَ جنَ *jaṙṙna jaṙṙna*, s.f. (3rd) Shift, subterfuge, evasion, shuffling, equivocation. Pl. ۍ *ey*. جنړهٔ جنړهٔ کول *jaṙṙna'h jaṙṙna'h kawul*, verb trans. To evade, to shuffle, to equivocate, to make shift. په جنړهٔ جنړهٔ *pah jaṙṙna'h jaṙṙna'h*, adv. Evasively.

P جو *jau*, s.m. (6th) Barley. Sing. and Pl. See اوربشه

A جواب *jawāb*, s.m. (2nd) An answer, a reply. Pl. جوابونه *jawābūnah*. جواب دهٔ *jawāb dih*, An answerer, a replier. جواب دهي *jawāb dihī*, s.f. (3rd) Amenable, accountable, responsible, answerable. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. جواب سوال *jawāb suwāl*, Altercation, conversation. جواب کول *jawāb kawul*, verb trans. To answer, to reply to. جواب مندل *jawāb mundal*, verb trans. To get an answer, to be dismissed or discharged. جواب نامه *jawāb nāma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A written reply, an answer. Pl. ۍ *ey*. جواب ور کول *jawāb war kawul*, verb trans. To discharge, to dismiss, to dis-

band, to answer to, to reply to. حاضر جواب *ḥāẓir jawāb*, Echo. 2. A ready reply or answer. 3. adj. Pert. قطعي جواب *kaṭæī jawāb*, A definite reply or answer.

HI جوار *j'wār*, s.m. (6th) The name of a grain (Holcus sorgum). Sing. and Pl.

جوارګر *jū'-ār-gar*, s.m. (5th) A gambler. Pl. جوارګڑ *jū-'ār-gær*. جوارګره *jū'-ār-gara'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

جواري *j'wārī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. A species of grain (Holcus sorgum). See جوار

S جواري *jū'-ārī*, s.m. (5th) A gamester, a gambler. Pl. جواريان *jū'ārī-ān*.

جواري *jū'-ārī*, s.f. (3rd) Gambling. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. جواري کول *jū'-ārī kawul*, verb trans. To gamble, to game.

P جوال *juwāl*, s.m. (2nd) A sack or bag woven of wool or hair for holding things. Pl. جوالونه *juwālūnah*.

P S جوان *jawān*, adj. Young, juvenile; (Fem.) جوانه *jawāna'h*. See څوان

جوانوان *jawānwān*, s.m. (6th) A kind of grain like mustard seed from which a kind of bitter oil is expressed. Sing. and Pl.

A جواهر *jawāhir*, s.m. (2nd) A jewel, a gem, etc. Pl. جواهرونه *jawāhirūnah*, or (A جواهرات *jawāhirāt*).

A جواهري *jawāhirī*, s.m. (5th) A jeweller. Pl. جواهريان *jawāhirīān*.

جوبل *jobal*, adj. Wounded, maimed, mutilated, hamstrung; (Fem.) جوبله *jobla'h*. جوبليدل *jobaledal*, verb intrans. To become wounded, maimed, mutilated, etc. جوبلول *jobalawul*, verb trans. To hamstring, to maim, to mutilate. See ژوبل

جوبله *jobala'h*, s.f. (3rd) Injury, hurt, detriment, scath. 2. Retaliation, revenge. Pl. ي *ey*. See ژوبله

P جوبه *joba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mart, a market, an emporium. Pl. ي *ey*.

جوټئ *jūta'ī*, s.f. (6th) A shoe, a slipper. Sing. and Pl. See پنړي (HI جوتي).

S جوټه *jūṯṯa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Refuse, leavings, remains, scourings. 2. Base, false, as coin or gems, etc. Pl. ي *ey*.

جوټئ *jūṯṯa'ī*, s.f. (6th) The act of swinging, rocking, moving to and fro, vibrating, oscillating, nodding, as from sleep. Sing. and Pl. جوټئ خوړل *jūṯṯa'ī khwaṟṟal*, verb trans. To take (*lit.* consume) a swing, to rock, to move, to vibrate, to oscillate, to nod from drowsiness (verb intrans. in English). جوټئ ورکول *jūṯṯa'ī war-kawul*, verb trans. To rock, to swing, to give a swing to, to set a swinging. See ټال and ټاټئ

جوجه ماجوجه *jūja'h mājūja'h*, s.f. (3rd) Gog and Magog. Pl. ي *ey*. (A ياجوج و ماجوج). See څوڅه ماڅوڅه

P جو دانه *jo-dāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The mark in the teeth of horses by which the age may be ascertained. 2. The quantity of grain consumed in a stable. Pl. ي *ey*.

جودر *jawdar*, s.m. (2nd) A tare, the darnel (Vicia sativa), particularly those growing amongst barley. Pl. جودرونه *jawdarūnah*. See جمدر and ماردندان

A جور *jawr*, s.m. (2nd) Violence, oppression. Pl. جورونه *jawrūnah*. جور کول *jawr kawul*, verb trans. To act with oppression or violence.

جور *jawar*, adj. Deep, profound, not shallow; (Fem.) جوره *jawara'h*.

جور تيا *jawar tī-ā*, s.f. (6th) Depth, deepness, profundity, depression. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. جور تياوي *jawar-tī-ā-wī*, or جور والي *jawar wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Pl. والي *wālī*. See ژور

جوره *jawara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A leech. Pl. ي *ey*.

جوړ *joṟṟ*, adj. Healthy, well, in good health, vigorous, strong. 2. Arranged, prepared, framed, devised, effected. 3. adv. Exactly, precisely. روغ جوړ *rogh joṟṟ*, adj. Well, healthy and strong, etc.; (Fem.) روغه جوړه *rogha'h-joṟṟa'h*. جوړ والي *joṟṟ wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Pl. والي *wālī*, or جوړ تيا *joṟṟ-tī-ā*, s.f. (6th) Health, sanity, healthfulness, haleness, heartiness, vigour, soundness. 2. Preparation, arrangement. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī-ā-wī*.

جورېدل *jorredal*, verb intrans. To recover, to grow healthy or strong, to become vigorous. 2. To become arranged or effected (as peace, or a dispute). Pres. جورېږي *jorrejzī* (W.), or جورېگي *jorregī* (E.); past جور شه *jorr shah*, or جور وُ شه *jorr wu-shah*; fut. جور به شي *jorr bah shī*, or جور به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. جور شه *jorr shah*, or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. جورېدونکي *jorre-dūnkaey*, or جورېدونې *jorre-dūnaey*; past part. جور شوې *jorr shawaey*; verb. n. جورېدنه *jorredana'h*. جوړول *jorranul*, verb trans. To arrange (as a dispute), to set in order, to devise, frame, contrive, to mature, to organize, to adjust, to accommodate. 3. To cure, to heal, to restore, Pres. جوړوي *jorranī*; past جور کړ *jorr karr*, or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. جور به کړي *jorr bah krrī*, or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. جور کړه *jorr krrah*, or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. جوړونکي *jorranūnkaey*, or جوړونې *jorranūnaey*; past part. جور کړې *jorr karraey*; verb. n. جوړونه *jorranuna'h*.

جوړاب *jorrāb*, s.m. (2nd) Beauty, gracefulness, good looks, grace, neatness, spruceness, comeliness. Pl. جوړابونه *jorrābūnah*. See کړه وړه

جوړښت *jorrikht* (E.) or *jorrisht* (W.), s.m. (2nd) Combination, union, junction, connection, alliance, concord, coalition, confederacy, conspiracy. Pl. جوړښتونه *jorrikhtūnah* or *jorrishtūnah*. (s جوړ).

جوړه *jorra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pair, a set, a couple. 2. A suit of clothes sent to the house of the bride by the bridegroom. Pl. ي *ey*. (s. جوړا)

A جوز *jawz*, s.m. (2nd) A nut, the middle or marrow of anything. Pl. جوزونه *jawzūnah*. جوز روميي *jawz-i-rūmī*, A walnut. جوز بويه *jawz būya'h*, A nutmeg. جوز مائل *jawz-i-mā-ṣil*, or نائل *nā-ṣil*, A deleterious herb. جوز هندي *jawz-i-hindī*, Betel nut.

جوزه *jawza'h*. s.f. (3rd) A nutmeg. Pl. ي *ey*.

جوس *jawas*, s.m. (2nd) A courtyard, an area. Pl. جوسونه *jawas-ūnah*.

P جوش *josh*, s.m. (2nd) Ebullition, effervescence; heat, emotion, lust, passion. Pl. جوشونه *joshūnah*. جوش خروش *josh kharosh*, s.m. (2nd) Anger, rage, passion. جوش خون *josh-i-khūn*, Ebullition of the blood, the name of a disease. په جوش راتلل *pah josh rātlal*, verb intrans., or جوش خورل *josh khwarral*, or جوش وهل *josh wahal*, verb trans. To boil or bubble up, to be agitated by the action of heat. جوش ور کول *josh war-kawul*, verb trans. To boil, to heat, to stew, to cook, to seethe, to scald. جوشانده *joshānda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A decoction. Pl. ي *ey*.

جوکل *jokal*, verb trans. To weigh, to measure. Pres, جوکي *jokī*; past جوکه وُ *wu-jokah* or جوکَ وُ *wu-joka*; fut. جوکي به وُ *wu bah jokī*; imp. جوکه وُ *wu-jokah*; act. part. جوکونکي *jokūnkaey* or جوکونې *jokūnaey*; past part. جوکلي *jokalaey*; verb. n. جوکنه *jokana'h*.

P جوکوب *jau-kob*, adj. (from جو and act. part. of کوفتن) Half-pounded, coarsely ground. جوکوب کول *jau-kob kawul*, verb trans. To pound or grind coarsely.

S جوګي *jogī*, s.m. (5th) A Hindū fakīr, a devotee. 2. A kind of pigeon. Pl. جوګيان *jogīān*. s.f. (3rd) جوګړه *jogarrna'h*. Pl. ي *ey*.

جولا *jolā*, s.m. (5th) A weaver, a spider. Pl. جولاګان *jolāgān*.

P جولان *jau-lān*, s.m. (9th) Moving about (as horses in a place of exercise), coursing, springing, wandering. Sing. and Pl. جولان کول *jau-lān kawul*, verb trans. To make to spring or jump about, to exercise (as horses). جولان ګاه *jau-lān-gāh*, s.m. (2nd) A place of exercise (of an army, or for horses). Pl. ګاهونه *gāh-ūnah*.

جولانګري *jau-lān-garī*, s.f. (3rd) Galloping fast, fleetness. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

P جولاه *jolāh*, s.m. (5th) A weaver. Pl. جولاګان *jolā-gān*. See جولا

جوله *jola'h*, s.f. (3rd) (HI جهولا) A stroke of the sun. Pl. ي *eẏ*. جوله وهلي *jola'h wahalaey*, adj. (past part.) Sun-struck; (Fem.) جوله وهل *jola'h wahali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

جولۍ *jola'ī*, s.f. (6th) A wallet, a sack, a bag, a

scrip, a haversack, the skirt of a dress when anything is carried in it. Sing. and Pl. See څولئي

جونکئي *jūnaka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A little girl, the diminutive of جنئي *jina'ī*, which see. Sing. and Pl.

جونګ *jong*, s.m. (2nd) or (5th) A young camel ready for carrying a burden. Pl. جونګونه *jong-ūnah*, or جونګان *jong-ān*. جونګه *jonga'h*, s.f. (3rd) The feminine of the above. Pl. ئي *ey*, See جنګ and جنګي

جونګړه *jūngaṟṟa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hut, a hovel. Pl. ئي *ey*. See جنګړه

جونګي *jūngaey*, s.m. (1st) A young camel not yet able to carry a load, the diminutive of جونګ Pl. ي *ī*; (Fem.) (6th) Sing. and Pl. جونګئي *jūnga'ī*. See جنګ and جنګي

جونئي *jūna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A young girl, a girl, a young unmarried woman. Sing. and Pl.

جوول *jowul*, verb trans. To masticate, to chew, to champ. Pres. جووي *jowī* (rare, the pres. of جويل viz. جويي being generally used instead); past وُ جووه *wu-jo-wuh*, or وُ جووو *wu-jo-wo*; fut. وُ به جووي *wu bah jo-wī* or جويي *jo-yī*; imp. وُ جووه *wu-jo-wah*, or وُ جويه *wu-jo-yah*; act.part. جووونکي *jowūnkaey* or جووونې *jo-wūnaey*; past part. جوولي *jowulaey*; verb. n. جوونه *jowuna'h* or جوينه *jo-yana'h*. See جويل and ژوول

جووه *jowa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A narrow pit or trough for admitting water to melon-plants and grapes. Pl. جووي *jowey*.

AP جوهر *jawhar*, s.m. (9th) A gem, a jewel, a pearl. 2. Matter, substance, essence. 3. Virtue, worth, merit. 4. The blackish marks or water on scimitars. Sing. and Pl. جوهر دار *jawhardār*, adj. A scimitar marked with *jawhar*. جوهري *jawharī*, s.m. (5th) A jeweller. Pl. جوهريان *jawharī-ān*.

جوهړه *jūhaṟṟa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wrinkle, a furrow in the face or body. 2. A crease, a crumple, a pucker, a rumple, a plait. Pl. ئي *ey*. See ګنزه, ګنجه, کړتئي and چيچړ

جويل *jo-yil*, verb trans. To chew, to masticate, to champ. Pres. جويي *jo-yī*; past وُ جويه *wu-jo-yah*; fut. وُ به جويي *wu bah jo-yī*; imp. وُ جويه *wu-jo-yah*; act. part. جويونکي *jo-yūnkaey*, or جويونې *jo-yūnaey*; past part. جويلي *jo-yalaey*; verb. n. جوينه *jo-yana'h*. See جوول and ژويل

جه *jah*, adj. Stubborn, resistive, refractory (as an animal). 2. At bay, standing with the face to one's foes, determining to resist to the death. جه جه *jah jah*, Words used to drive cattle. جه کيدل *jah kedal*, verb intrans. To stand at bay, to take one's stand before an enemy, with the intention of fighting to the last.

A جهاد *jihād*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. III of جهد) War, battle, particularly with infidels. Pl. جهادونه *jihādūnah*. See غزا

جهاړ بوټي *jhāṟṟ-būṯṯaey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of wild rue. Pl. ي *ī*. See زار بوټي

P جهاز *jahāz*, s.m. (2nd) A ship, also a boat. Pl. جهازونه *jahāzūnah*.

A جهالت *jahālat*, s.m. (2nd) Ignorance, barbarism, brutality. Pl. جهالتونه *jahālatūnah*.

P جهان *jahān*, s.m. (9th) The world, the universe. 2. People. جهان ديده *jahān-dīdah*, adj. One who has seen the world, a great traveller, experienced. جهان سوز *jahān-soz*, adj. World-inflaming. جهان ګير *jahān-gīr*, adj. World-conquering, world-subduing. جهان ګرد *jahān-gard*, adj. Going round the world, a traveller.

A جهت *jihat*, s.m. (2nd) Cause, reason, accoun 2. Side, surface, form, mode, manner. P. جهتونه *jihatūnah*.

A جهد *jahd*, s.m. (2nd) Effort, exertion, endea vour, struggle, diligence, care, application, assiduity, earnestness. Pl. جهدونه *jahdūnah*.

جهر *jihr*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of dance performed by men. Pl. جهرونه *jihrūnah*.

A جهل *jahl*, s.m. (2nd) Ignorance, want of sense. Pl. جهلونه *jahlūnah*. جهل کول *jahl kawul*, verb trans. To show ignorance or want of sense.

جهم جکړ *jahm jakaṟṟ*, s.m. (2nd) Wind and rain, drift. Pl. جهم جکړونه *jahm jakaṟṟūnah*. (HI جهم جهم).

A جهميه *jhami-yah*, s.m. (6th) The name of a sect of Muḥammadans. Sing. and Pl.

A جهنم *jahannam*, s. prop. Hell.

A جهنمي *jahannamī*, adj. Hellish, infernal, belonging to hell.

P جهود *jahūd*, s.m. (5th) A Jew. Pl. جهودان *jahūdān*. (A يهود)

جهوله *jahūla'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a disease. Pl. ي *ey*.

جي *jaey*, s.m. (1st) A leathern bag for carrying water in, a water bag. Pl. ي *ī*.

جئي *ja'ī*, s.f. (6th) Sheep-gut, or goats' entrails, used for bow strings and the strings of musical instruments, catgut. 2. Border, edge, margin, brink, brow, skirt, rim, side, verge. Sing. and Pl. See پيزه, ژنړي, پاټئي, جائي, ژئي and څنډه

T جيب *jeb*, s.m. (2nd) A pocket. Pl. جيبونه *jebūnah*.

جيټ *jett*, s.m. (6th) The name of a tree from which tooth brushes or tooth cleaners are made. Sing. and Pl.

S جيټ *jett*, s.m. (2nd) The name of the second month of the Hindū year, the month of May—June. Pl. جيټونه *jett-ūnah*.

جيږمه *jejzma'h*, s.f. (3rd) The eyelid. Pl. ي *ey*. See څيزمه

P جيغه *jīgha'h*, s.f. (3rd) An ornament of gold worn in the turban, a plume. Pl. ي *ey*. See قرقره

جيل *jel*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of A جهل), Ignorance, want of sense, nescience. 2. (HI) A string or line of captives. 3. A string of buckets turned by a Persian wheel. Pl. جيلونه *jelūnah*. جيل کول *jel kawul*, verb trans. To show or manifest ignorance or stupidity. See څيل and جهل

جين جنړ *jīn jarrn*, s.m. (6th) A plant producing a kind of pulse (Cytisus cajan). Sing. and Pl. See جنجنړ

چ

چ *che*, also called *chīm* or *jīm-i-fārsī*, and *jīm-aæjamī*, is the seventh letter of the Persian, and the ninth of the Pushto alphabet, and is never found in Arabic words. Its sound is as *ch* in the English word 'cheek.' As a numeral it stands for 3, like the letter ج

P چابک *chābuk*, adj. Alert, quick, agile. چابک دست *chābuk dast*, adj. Active, alert, quick, adroit. چابک دستي *chābuk-dastī*, s.f. (3rd) Activity, alertness, quickness, adroitness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. See ګړندي

P چابکي *chābuk-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Activity, alertness, agility, dispatch, celerity. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. چابکي کول *chābuk-ī kawul*, verb trans. To dispatch, to make haste, to act with celerity.

چاپ *chāp*, s.m. (2nd) Print, copy, impression, stamp. 2. An edition. Pl. چاپونه *chāpūnah*. 3. adj. Printed, stamped, impressed; (Fem.) چاپه *chāpa'h*. 2. s.f. (3rd) A stamp, the stone or letters set up from which an impression is taken. Pl. ي *ey*. چاپ کول *chāp kawul*, verb trans. To print, to stamp. (HI چهاپ)

P چاپلوس *chāp-lūs*, s.m. (5th) A flatterer, a wheedler, a fawner. Pl. چاپلوسان *chāp-lūsān*; s.f. (3rd) چاپلوسه *chāp-lūsa'h*. Pl. ي *ey*.

P چاپلوسي *chāp-lūsī*, s.f. (3rd) Flattery, sycophancy, adulation, wheedling. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. چاپلوسي کول *chāp-lūsī kawul*, verb trans. To flatter, to wheedle, to coax.

چاپه *chāpa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A stamp, the stone or letters from which the impression is taken. Pl. ي *ey*. چاپه وهل *chāpa'h wahal*, verb trans. To print, to stamp, to take an impression. See چاپ

چاپي *chāpī*, s.f. (5th) Kneading the limbs, shampooing. Pl. چاپيګان *chāpī-gāni*. چاپي کول *chāpī kawul*, verb trans. To knead the limbs, to shampoo.

چاپير *chāper*, or چاپيره *chā-perah*, adv. On all sides, round about, on every side, all round, around, about. چار چاپيره *chār-chāperah*, On all sides, right and left. See چوپير and چوپيره

چاپير څان څان کيدل *chā-per dzān dzān kedal*, verb intrans. To disperse, or take up a position round about or on all sides of a building or other place, but separate one from each other (as soldiers skirmishing, etc.) چاپير څان څان

کول *chāper dzān dzān kawul*, verb trans. To station or post persons round about a place, as above.

P چادر *chādar*, s.m. (2nd) A sheet, a veil worn by women. Pl. چادرونه *chādar-ūnah*. See څادر

چار *chār*, s.f. (1st) Action, business, affair, work, profession, labour, occupation, operation. 2. Remedy, cure, expedient, help, aid. Pl. چاري *chāri*. See چارو 3. (P.) adj. Four. Used in composition; as چار آبرو *chār ābrū*, s.m. (5th) A young man whose beard is just appearing. Pl. چار آبروان *chār ābrūān*. چار آينه *chār ā'īna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Steel armour. Pl. چار پا *chār-pā*, s.m. (5th) A quadruped. Pl. چار پايان *chār-pāyān*. چار پاره *chār pāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Broken rice, the bullet of a gun, divided into four. Pl. چار چشم *chār chashm*, s.m. (5th) Expectation, meeting, interview. 2. The eyes of two persons meeting. 3. A dog with white spots above the eyes. Pl. چار چشمان *chār chashmān*. چار پايي *chār pā-yī*, s.f. (5th) A cot, a bed. Pl. چار پاييگان *chār pā-yī-gāni*. چار چوب *chār chob*, s.m. (2nd) The frame of a door, window, etc. Pl. چار چوبونه *chār chobūnah*. چار چوبي *chār choba'ī*, s.f. (6th) A privy, a bath, a doorpost. Sing. and Pl. See چار باس. چار خانه *chār khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Chequered cloth. Pl. چار خول *chār khwal*, s.m. (2nd) Pl. چار خولونه *chār khwalūnah*, or خولي *khwalaey*, s.m. (1st) The comb of the cock, the hood of the hoopoe or the lark, etc. Pl. ي ا. چار خولک *chār khwalak*, The diminutive of the preceding. چار زانو *chār zānū*, A mode of sitting like a tailor, squatting. چار زانو کيناستل *chār zānū kenāstal*, verb intrans. To squat. چار سال *chār sāl*, A horse of four years old. چار سو *chār sū*, A cross road, two roads crossing each other, a court, or square, a market-place. چار شانه *chār shāna'h*, adj. Tough, hardy, brawny. چار شمبه *chār shamba'h*, Wednesday. چار صده *chār ṣada'h*, s.prop. The name of a small village in the Do'ābah of Peshāwar. چار گل *chār gul*, s.m. (5th) An ornament for the nose. Pl. چار گلان *chār gulān*. چار مغز *chār maghz*, s.m. (2nd) A walnut. Pl. چار مغزونه *chār maghzūnah*. چار يار *chār yār*, s. prop. The four Khalifs, the four successors of Muḥammad. چار ياري *chār yārī*, s.m. (5th) A sect of Muḥammadans who venerate the above. Pl. چار ياريان *chār yārīān*. چار يک *chār yek*, s.m. (2nd) A quarter, a fourth part. Pl. چار يکونه *chār yekūnah*. چار نا چار *chār nā chār*, adv. Certainly, inevitably, by force, right or wrong, nolens volens. See خواه ما خواه

P چاره *chāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Remedy, expedient, cure, aid, help. Pl. ي *ey*. چاره ساز *chāra'h sāz*, or چاره گر *chāra'h gar*, s.m. (5th) Applying remedies, a restorer, a helper, an aider. Pl. چاره سازان *chāra'h sāzān* or گران *garān*, چاره سازي *chāra'h sāzī* or گري *garī*, s.f. (3rd) Remedying, aiding, helping, applying remedies. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

چارا *chārrā*, adj. Dumb, stammering. See گنگي

چاړه *chā-rra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A knife, a long knife or dagger, a cleaver. Pl. چاړي *chā-rrey* or چړي *charrey*. Also چړوکي *churrūka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small knife. Sing. and Pl.

چاغ *chāgh*, adj. Alert, active, in spirits, healthy, vigorous, fat, stout, obese; (Fem.) چاغه *chāgha'h*. (T چاق)

چاغيدل *chāghedal*, verb intrans. To become fat stout, or in good condition, to become active and vigorous. Pres. چاغيږي *chāghejzī* (W.), or چاغيکي *chāghegī* (E.); past چاغ شه *chāgh shah*, or چاغ ؤ شه *wu-shah*; fut. چاغ به شي *chāgh bah shī*, or چاغ به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. چاغ شه *chāgh shah*, or چاغ ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. چاغيدونکي *chāghedūnkaey*, or چاغيدونيَ *chāghedūnaey*; past part. چاغ *chāgh*, or چاغ شوي *chāgh shawaey*; verb. n. چاغيدنه *chāghedana'h*. چاغول *chāghawul*, verb trans. To fatten, to make fat, to make fleshy or plump. Pres. چاغوي *chāghawī*; past چاغ کړ *chāgh karr*, or چاغ ؤ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. چاغ به کړي *chāgh*

bah kṟṟī, or به وُ کړي *bah wu-kṟṟī*; imp. چاغ کړه *chāgh kṟṟah*, or وُ کړه *wu-kṟṟah*; act. part. چاغوونکي *chāghawūnkaey*, or چاغووني *chāghawūnaey*; past part. چاغ کړي *chāgh kaṟṟaey*; verb. n. چاغونه *chāghawuna'h*.

T چاقو *chāḳū*, s.m. (5th) A penknife, a clasp-knife. Pl. چاقوګان *chāḳūgān*. See چاکو

P چاك *chāk*, s.m. (2nd) A rent, a slit, a fissure, a crack, a chap, an opening left in the clothes, a chink, a gash. Pl. چاکونه *chāk-ūnah*. 2. adj. Rent, torn, slit, gashed, cracked; (Fem.) چاکه *chāka'h*. چاك کیدل *chāk kedal*, verb intrans. To be rent, torn, cracked, slit, etc. چاك کول *chāk kawul*, verb trans. To rend, to split, to crack, to gash. چاك چاك *chāk-chāk*, adj. Rent and torn, broken, etc. چاك ګریبان *chāk girībān*, adj. Sad, afflicted (*lit.*, having the collar rent).

P چاکر *chākar*, s.m. (5th) A servant, a retainer, a help. Pl. چاکران *chākarān*; s.f. (3rd) چاکره *chākara'h*, A female servant. Pl. يْ *ey*. چاکري *chākarī*, s.f. (3rd) Service, servitude, dependence. Pl. ئِ *a'ī*.

چاکو *chākū*, s.m. (5th) A penknife, a clasp-knife. Pl. چاکوګان *chākūgān*. See چاقو

S چال *chāl*, s.m. (2nd) Gait, motion, movement, procedure, habit, custom, way, method. 2. Contrivance, trick. Pl. چالونه *chālūnah*. چال کول *chāl kawul*, verb trans. To contrive, to trick. چالباز *chāl-bāz*, s.m. (5th) A contriver, a cheat, a deceiver. Pl. چالبازان *chāl-bāzān*; s.f. (3rd) چالبازه *chālbāza'h*. Pl. يْ *ey*. See چل

P چالاك *chālāk*, adj. Active, alert, clever, ingenious, dexterous, expert, fleet; (Fem.) چالاکه *chālāka'h*. چالاکي *chālākī*, s.f. (3rd) Activity, alertness, nimbleness, celerity, dexterity, fleetness, agility. Pl. ئِ *a'ī*. چالاکي کول *chālākī kawul*, verb trans. To act with alertness or activity, etc.

S چاندني *chāndanī*, s.f. (3rd) A cloth spread over a carpet to preserve it, generally white; a counterpane or cloth spread over a bed. Pl. ئِ *a'ī*.

چانړ *chāṟṟn*, adj. Sifted, strained, filtered, percolated; (Fem.) چانړه *chāṟṟna'h*. 2. s.m. (2nd) Siftings, precipitate. Pl. چانړونه *chāṟṟnūnah*. چانړیدل *chāṟṟnedal*, verb intrans. To percolate, to become sifted or strained. Pres. چانړیږي *chāṟṟnejzī* (W.), or چانړیګي *chāṟṟnegī* (E.); past چانړ شه *chāṟṟn shah*, or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. چانړ به شي *chāṟṟn bah shī*, or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. چانړ شه *chāṟṟn shah*, or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. چانړیدونکي *chāṟṟnedūnkaey*, or چانړیدوني *chāṟṟnedūnaey*; past part. چانړ *chāṟṟn*, or چانړ شوي *chāṟṟn shawaey*; verb. n. چانړیدنه *chāṟṟnedana'h*. چانړول *chāṟṟnawul*, verb trans. To filter, to sift, to percolate, to strain. Pres. چانړوي *chāṟṟnawī*; past چانړ کړ *chāṟṟn kaṟṟ*, or وُ کړ *wu-kaṟṟ*; fut. چانړ به کړي *chāṟṟn bah kṟṟī*, or به وُ کړي *bah wu-kṟṟī*; imp. چانړ کړه *chāṟṟn kṟṟah*, or وُ کړه *wu-kṟṟah*; act. part. چانړوونکي *chāṟṟnawūnkaey*, or چانړووني *chāṟṟnawūnaey*; past part. چانړ کړي *chāṟṟn kaṟṟaey*; verb. n. چانړونه *chāṟṟnawuna'h*. See چنړل

چانړه *chāṟṟna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small rafter laid across the beams of a roof. Pl. يْ *ey*. See دستکي

چاود *chāwd*, s.m. (2nd) A split, a crack, a fissure, a rent. Pl. چاودونه *chāwdūnah*. Also چاوده *chāwda'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. يْ *ey*.

چاودل *chāwdal*, verb intrans. To split, to crack, to slit, to splinter. Pres. چوي *ch'wī*; past وُ چاود *wu-chāwd*; fut. وُ به چوي *wu bah ch'wī*; imp. وُ چوه *wu-ch'wah*; act. part. چاودونکي *chāwdūnkaey*, or چاودوني *chāwdūnaey*; past part. چاودلي *chāwdalaey*, or چاودي *chāwdaey*; verb. n. چاودنه *chāwdana'h*. See چول

چاودینک *chāwdīnak*, adj. Bold, saucy, or mischievous (as a child); (Fem.) چاودینکه *chāwdīnaka'h*. See ویته and ویتکي

چاول *chāwul*, s.m. (2nd) A plumb-line, a plummet. Pl. چاولونه *chāwul-ūnah*.

P چاه *chāh*, s.m. (5th) A pit, a well. Pl. چاهان

chāhān. چاه زنخ *chāh-i-zanakh,* The dimple of the chin.

چايل *chā-yal,* s.m. (2nd) A sheet or veil of chintz, worn by women. Pl. چايلونه *chā-yalūnah.* See چهايل and پروني

P چپ *chap,* adj. The left, the opposite to the right of the body, the left hand, etc. چپ و راس *chap-o-rās,* or چپ و راست *chap-o-rāst,* Right and left, on all sides. See کيڼ

چپ *chip,* adj. Silent. 2. interj. Silence! hush!

T چپاول *chapāwul,* s.m. (5th) An advanced guard of cavalry. Pl. چپاولان *chapāwulān.*

چپاو *chapā'o,* s.m. (2nd) A raid, a foray, a coup de main, an inroad. Pl. چپاوونه *chapā'o-ūnah.* چپاو پريوتل *chapā'o prewatal,* verb trans. To fall on suddenly and attack, to fall upon. چپاو کول *chapā'o kawul,* verb trans. To plunder, to make a raid or foray.

چپر *chapar,* s.m. (2nd) A royal messenger, a courier. Pl. چپرونه *chaparūnah.*

چپړدخ *chaparr-dakh,* s.m. (2nd) The name of a game played with round flat stones or pebbles, a kind of pitch and toss. 2. The name of the stones with which the game is played. Pl. چپړدخونه *chaparr-dakhūnah.*

چپړوسي *chap-rrūsī,* s.f. (3rd) Flattery, sycophancy, adulation, wheedling. Pl. ي *a'ī.* چپړوسي کول *chap-rrūsī kawul,* verb trans. To flatter, to wheedle, to coax.

چپک *chapak,* adj. Squint-eyed, a person with a squint or cast in the eye; (Fem.) چپکه *chapaka'h.* سترګي چپکي کول *stargey chapakey kawul,* verb trans. To squint, to look in an oblique direction.

چپلي *chapla'ī,* s.f. (6th) Sandals made of leather or grass. Sing. and Pl. See څپلي

چپه *chapah,* adj. Inverted, upside down. چپه کيدل *chapah kedal,* verb intrans. To become inverted. چپه کول *chapah kawul,* verb trans. To invert, to turn upside down.

چپه *chapa'h,* s.f. (3rd) A wave, a billow, a surge, a ripple. 2. A gust of wind, a puff, a blast. 3. The swoop of a falcon or other bird of prey. 4. The height of a disease. 5. An oar, a paddle. Pl. ي *ey.* چپه وهل *chapa'h wahal,* verb trans. To flow, to cover with water, to well. 2. To blow, to whiff, to waft as the wind. 3. To swoop as a falcon. 4. To row. See څپه, وګم and وړمه or وګمه

چت *chit,* adj. Squeezed, pressed, quashed, crushed; (Fem.) چته *chita'h.* 2. s.m. (2nd) Mind, life, soul, heart, memory. Pl. چتونه *chit-ūnah.* چت پت *chit pit,* adj. Quashed, crushed, smashed, trodden under foot. چت پت کول *chit pit kawul,* verb trans. To crush, to smash, to squash, etc.

چت *chat,* s.m. (2nd) The roof of a house or room, a ceiling, a platform. Pl. چتونه *chat-ūnah.* (s چهت).

چتر *chatr,* s.m. (2nd) A bare place left by a wound or pimple on which the hair does not grow, a bald place on the head. Pl. چترونه *chatrūnah.* چتري *chatraey,* adj. A person having a bare or bald place on the head or body; (Fem.) چترۍ *chatra'ī.* Sing. and P

P چتر *chatr,* s.m. (2nd) An umbrella, a canop a shade. Pl. چترونه *chatrūnah.*

چترک *chatrak,* s.m. (6th) The name of a tr of Afghāns. Sing. and Pl. s.f. (3rd) ترکه *chatraka'h.* Pl. ي *ey.*

چتي *chitey,* s.m. (1st) A titmouse. Pl. ي *ī.*

چتي *chitī* or چت کول *chit kawul,* verb tran To bruise, to crush, to squeeze, to quash.

چټ *chatt,* s.m. (5th) A libertine, a rake, debauchee, a vagabond, a profligate, a rollick ing blade, a puppy. Pl. چټان *chattān;* s.f (3rd) چټه *chatta'h,* A harlot, a piece, a quean Pl. ي *ey.* چټي *chattī,* s.f. (3rd) Libertinism licentiousness, debauchery, lewdness. Pl. ي *a'ī.* چټي کول *chattī kawul,* verb trans. T practise libertinism, etc. See also لوند

چټ *chatt* or چټ پټ *chatt-patt,* adv. Entirely wholly, totally, utterly, outright, completely, out and out, clean.

چټک *chuttak,* s.m. (2nd) A hammer. Pl چټکونه *chuttakūnah.* See څټک

چټکه *chittka'h,* s.f. (3rd) A kind of coarse cotton cloth dyed red. Pl. ي *ey.*

HI چٹکي *chuṯṯkī*, s.f. (3rd) Snapping of the fingers. Pl. ـيۍ *a'ī*. چٹکي کول *chuṯṯkī kawul*, verb trans. To snap the fingers.

چټي *chaṯṯī*, s.f. (3rd) Libertinism, profligacy, vagabondism, puppyism, etc. Pl. ـيۍ *a'ī*.

چج *chaj*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of basket for winnowing corn. Pl. چجونه *chajūnah*. Also written چچ *chach*. چج *chaj* or چچ کول *chach kawul*, verb trans. To winnow grain, to clean, to rinse. See څب

چجه *chaja'h*, s.f. (3rd) A stake driven into the ground for catching fish. 2. The ribs on one side, the side ribs. 3. The leaf of the carrot. Pl. ـيې *ey*.

چچل *chichal*, verb trans. To bite, to gnaw, to chew, to masticate, to gnash the teeth. Pres. چچي *chichī*; past وُ چچه *wu-chichah*; fut. وُ به چچي *wu bah chichī*; imp. چچه *chichah* or وُ چچه *wu-chichah*; act. part. چچونکي *chichūnkaey* or چچوني *chichūnaey*; past part. چچلي *chichalaey*; verb. n. چچنه *chichana'h*. See also چيچل

چچونکی *chichūnkaey*, act. part. as s.m. (1st) A biter (a horse or other animal); (Fem.) چچونکۍ *chichūnki*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ـيۍ *ī*. See خروړي

چچ *chachah*, A word used to drive away goats. See چکر

P چخ *chikh* or چخي *chikhey*, interj. Avaunt! begone! get out! generally used to drive away a dog.

چخربه *chakhrraba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Prodigality, dissipation, extravagance, waste. Pl. ـيې *ey*. چخربه کول *chakhrraba'h kawul*, verb trans. To lavish, to waste, to mis-spend, to throw away money.

چخړ *chikhrra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Rheum, watery matter or humour in the eyes. Pl. ـيې *ey*. See چخي

چخن *chikhan*, adj. Rheumy, full of rheum or watery matter, running. 2. Dull, dim, or clouded, as a mirror. 3. A person with rheumy eyes, dirty, unclean; (Fem.) چخنه *chikhana'h*.

چخه *chikhah*, interj. Begone! a word used to drive away a dog, and sometimes used contemptuously. 2. *chakhah*, post-p. At the side, near, at, beside. See څخه

چخي *chikhaey*, s.m. (1st) Rheum, matter from the eyes. Pl. ـيې *ī*. 2. adj. A few, some.

چدام *chadām*, s.m. (2nd) The eighth part of a *tola*, a weight. Pl. چدامونه *chadāmūnah*.

چر *chari* or چري *charey*, adv. One time, once, at any time, some time or other, ever. 2. Never, at no time, on no occasion. 3. Where? in what place? چر چر *chari-chari* or چري چري *charey-charey*, Now and then, at times, occasionally, sometimes, from time to time.

چر *char*, s.m. (5th) The chirp or chirrup of a sparrow, etc. 2. Chatter, twitter, nonsense. Pl. چرهار *charahār*. چر چر کول *char-char kawul*, verb trans. To chirp, to chirrup, to twitter, to talk nonsense. چر چري *chir-chiraey*, s.m. (1st) A twitterer, a talker of nonsense, a tattler. Pl. ـيې *ī*. چر چړۍ *chir-chira'ī*, s.f. (6th) A tattling, chatter-box woman. 2. A squib, a kind of firework. Sing. and Pl.

چر *chur*, s.m. (5th) A furrow or ravine made by running water; a channel, a gutter, a gulley. Pl. چرون *churān*. چر کيدل *chur kedal*, verb intrans. To become furrowed or channeled by water. چر کول *chur kawul*, verb trans. To channel, to furrow.

P چراغ *chirāgh*, s.m. (2nd) A lamp, a light. Pl. چراغونه *chirāghūnah*. چراغان کول *chirāghān kawul*, verb trans. To illuminate with lamps. چراغ بلول *chirāgh balawul*, verb trans. To light a lamp. چراغ مړ کول *chirāgh marr kawul*, verb trans. To extinguish a lamp.

P چرب *charb*, adj. Fat, thick, gross, viscous, oily. چرب دست *charb dast*, adj. Active, ingenious. چرب زبان *charb zabān*, adj. Smooth-tongued, plausible, fair-spoken, flattering. چرب زباني *charb zabānī*, s.f. (3rd) Plausibility, fairness of speech, speciousness. Pl. ـيې *a'ī*. See څورب

چر بانګ *char bāng*, s.m. (2nd) Cock-crow,

early dawn. Pl. چر بانګونه *char bāngūnah.* See چرګ بانګ

P چربي *charbī,* s.f. (3rd) Fat, grease, suet. Pl. ئي *a'ī.*

HI چرت *churt* or *chart,* s.m. (2nd) A nap, drowsiness, nodding. Pl. چرتونه *churtūnah.* چرت وهل *churt wahal,* verb trans. To nod, to be drowsy. See پرنا

چرته *chartah,* adv. Where? in what place?

چرته *charta'h,* s.f. (3rd) Colour, complexion. Pl. ي *ey.* See جرده and چرده

چرچنړ *char-charrn,* s.m. (6th) A cock-sparrow. Pl. چرچنړ *char-chærrn.* s.f. (3rd) چر چنړه *char-charrna'h,* A hen-sparrow. Pl. ي *ey.* See چنړچنړ and چغکه

P چرخ *charkh,* s.m. (2nd) A wheel. 2. Turn, motion, turning, circular motion. Pl. چرخونه *charkhūnah.* See څرخ

چرخولي *char-khwalaey,* s.m. (1st) The comb of a cock, the crest on the head of birds. Pl. ي *ī.* See چارخول and چارخولک

چرده *charda'h,* s.f. (3rd) Colour, complexion. Pl. ي *ey.* See جرده and چرته

چرړه *chir-rra'h,* s.f. (3rd) A rag, a tatter, a shred, a fraction. Pl. ي *ey.* See جرړه

HI چرس *chars,* s.m. (6th) A preparation made from the flowers of hemp, and used as an intoxicating drug. Sing. and Pl.

چرسي *charsī,* s.m. (5th) A consumer of *chars,* intoxicated with *chars.* Pl. چرسيان *charsī'ān.*

P چرک *chirk,* s.m. (2nd) Dirt, filth, ordure. 2. Pus, matter. Pl. چرکونه *chirkūnah.*

P چرکين *chirkīn,* adj. Filthy, dirty, foul, unclean; (Fem.) چرکينه *chirkīna'h.* چرکين کول *chirkīn kawul,* verb trans. To soil, to make dirty, etc.

چرکلي *charkulaey,* s.m. (1st) A kind of greens. Pl. ي *ī.*

چرګ *chirg,* s.m. (5th) A cock. Pl. چرګان *chirgān;* s.f. (3rd) چرګه *chirgah,* A hen. Pl. ي *ey.* چرګ بانګ *chirg bāng,* s.m. (2nd) Cock-crow or cock-crowing, early morning. Pl. چرګ بانګونه *chirg-bāngūnah.*

چرګ *chirg,* adj. Acute, astute, apt, sharp, clever, keen, long-headed, shrewd. 2. Spotted, or having a spot on the forehead (as a cow, horse, etc.) (Fem.) چرګه *chirga'h.*

چرګ برګ *chrag brag,* adj. Spotted, piebald; (Fem.) چرګه برګه *chraga'h braga'h.*

چرګک *chirgak,* s.m. (5th) The hoopoe. Pl. چرګکان *chirgakān.* Also ملا چرګک *mullā-chirgak.*

چرګوړي *chirgūrraey,* s.m. (1st) A chicken. Pl. ي *ī;* s.f. (6th) ئي *a'ī,* A pullet. Sing. and Pl.; or چرګوړ *chirgurri.* Pl. ي *ī.*

چرګه برګه *chragah bragah,* adj. Staring or rolling (as the eye, when a person is enraged). چرګي برګي *chragaey bragaey,* s.m. (1st) Any thing or animal piebald, striped, or spotted. Pl. ي *ī;* s.f (6th) ئي *a'ī.* Sing. and Pl. چرګي برګي سترګي *chragey bragey stargey,* Rolling or staring eyes.

چرګي *chirgaey* or *chargaey,* s.m. (1st) An animal with a white face (as a horse, etc.). Pl. ي s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl. ئي *a'ī.* See چرګ

چرلندي *churlandaey,* s.m. (1st) A child's plaything, consisting of a piece of wood with hole and string, which is wound round the head, producing a buzzing or humming sound, a humming top. Pl. ي *ī.*

چرلندئي *churlanda'ī,* s.f. (6th) A whip-top, teetotum. Sing. and Pl. See څرخندوکي and چلخئي

چرلنډ *charlandd,* s.m. (5th) A rascal, a knave, a blackguard, a miscreant, a ruffian. Pl. چرلنډان *charlanddān.* چرلنډه *charlandda'h,* s.f. (3rd) A jade, a Jezebel. Pl. ي *ey.*

چرلول *churlawul,* verb trans. To make revolve, to cause to turn (as the earth) on its own axis. See چرليدل

چرلئي *churla'ī,* s.f. (6th) A kind of game played with walnuts, a child's game. 2. A toy which children spin or whirl round, a whirligig. Sing. and Pl. See جلندرئي

چرليدل *churledal,* verb intrans. To revolve, to turn, to spin, to circumvolve, to whirl, to gyrate, to twirl. Pres. چرلي *churlī,* or چرليږي *churlejzī* (W.) or چرليګي *churlegī* (E.); pa

وُ چرلیدَ *wu-churleda* or وُ چرلیدهٔ *wu-churledah*; fut. وُ به چرلي *wu bah churlī*, etc.; imp. وُ چرله *wu-churlah*, etc.; act. part. چرلیدونکي *churledūnkaey* or چرلیدونې *churledūnaey*; past part. چرلیدلي *churledalaey*; verb. n. چرلیدنه *churledana'h*. چرلول *churlawul*, verb trans. To whirl, to make to spin, to make revolve, to turn round, to gyrate. Pres. چرلوي *churlawī*; past وُ چرلاوهٔ *wu-churlāwuh* or وُ چرلاوو *wu-churlāwo*; fut. وُ به چرلوي *wu bah churlawī*; imp. وُ چرلوهٔ *wu-churlawah*; act. part. چرلوونکي *churlawūnkaey* or چرلوونې *churlawūnaey*; past part. چرلولي *churlawulaey*; verb. n. چرلونه *churlawuna'h*.

چرمباز *charambāz*, s.m. (5th) The outer or outside bullock of a pair when treading out corn. The inner one is called مندي. Pl. چرمبازان *charambāzān*.

چرمښکي *charmuṧhka'ī* (W.) or *charmuḵha'ī* (E.) s.f. (6th) A species of lizard. Sing. and Pl. See خرمښکي and شرمښکي

چرمینه *charmena'h*, s.f. (3rd) Strips of raw hide twisted together and made into rope. Pl. يْ *ey*. See سریاندي

چرنک *charanak*, s.m. (5th) Name of a species of plant with milky juice, of the Asclepias or Euphorbia family. Pl. چرنګ *charanæk*.

چړه *chara'h*, s.f. (3rd) Small shot, langrage, grape shot. Pl. يْ *ey*. (HI چھرا)

چري *charey*, adv. At any time, some time or other, ever, once, one time. 2. Never, at no time, on no occasion. 3. Where? in, or at what place? چري چري *charey charey*, Now and then, at times, occasionally, sometimes, from time to time. See چړ

چریکار *charey-kār*, s.m. (5th) A cultivator who merely supplies his own labour in the cultivation, the farmer furnishing seed, etc.; a ploughman, a man-servant. Pl. چریکاران *charey-kārān*. 2. s.m. (2nd) The hair under the lower lip. Pl. چریکارونه *charey-kārūnah*. Also written چریکار *charikār*. See برګر

چړ *charr*, s.m. (2nd) A cascade, a waterfall. 2. The bread of charity, collecting the bread for the poor. 3. The staff of a pike or short spear used by infantry. Pl. چړان *charrān*. چړ کول *charr kawul*, verb trans. To collect the bread or other contributions for the travellers or mullās of the masjid, from the different houses.

چړي *charrī*, s.m. (5th) A person who goes from house to house collecting the bread, etc., as above. Pl. چړیان *charrīān*.

چړ *churr*, s.m. (2nd) The part of a door which revolves in a socket in the lintel or threshold, and serves the purpose of a hinge. Pl. چړونه *churrūnah*. See چنړ

چړچه *charrcha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Excess, luxury, dissipation, debauchery, sensuality. Pl. يْ *ey*. چړچي *charr-cha-yī*, s.m. (5th) A free-liver, a voluptuary, a Sybarite. Pl. چړچیان *charrcha-yīān*. چړچه کول *charrcha'h kawul*, verb trans. To indulge, to revel, to plunge into dissipation.

چړق *charrak*, s.m. (2nd) A waterspout. Pl. چړقونه *charrakūnah*.

چړق *charrak*, s.m. (5th) The noise of water splashing on the ground. Pl. چړقهار *charrakahār*.

چړقاو *charrkā'o*, s.m. (2nd) Sprinkling water. Pl. چړقاوونه *charrkā'o-ūnah*. چړقاو کول *charrkā'o kawul*, verb trans. To sprinkle water on the ground, etc. See چنکاو and چنړکاو

چړوکي *churrūka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small knife. Sing. and Pl.

P چسپ *chasp*, s.m. (2nd) Stickiness, tenacity, cohesion, adhesiveness, gumminess. Pl. چسپونه *chaspūnah*. چسپان *chaspān*, adj. Adhesive, sticky, viscous, sticking together; (Fem.) چسپه *chaspa'h*. چسپیدل *chaspedal*, verb intrans. To cohere, to stick, to adhere, to cling, to cleave, to hold, to hang together. Pres. چسپیږي *chaspejzī* (W.) or چسپیګي *chaspegī* (E.); past وُ چسپیدَ *wu-chaspeda* or وُ چسپیدهٔ *wu-chaspedah*; fut. وُ به چسپیږي *wu bah chaspejzī* or وُ به چسپیګي *wu bah*

chaspegī; imp. وُ چسپېژه *wu-chaspejzah* or وُ چسپيګه *wu-chaspegah*; act.part. چسپيدونکي *chaspedūnkaey* or چسپيدونې *chaspedūnaey*; past part. چسپيدلې *chaspedalaey*; verb. n. چسپيدنه *chaspedana'h*. چسپول *chaspawul*, verb trans. To fasten by causing to adhere, to make stick, to glue, to cement. Pres. چسپوي *chaspawī*; past وُ چسپاوه *wu-chaspāwuh* or وُ چسپاوو *wu-chaspāwo*; fut. وُ به چسپوي *wu bah chaspawī*; imp. وُ چسپوه *wu-chaspawah*; act. part. چسپوونکي *chaspawūnkaey* or چسپوونې *chaspawūnaey*; past part. چسپولې *chaspawulaey*; verb. n. چسپونه *chaspawuna'h*. See سلېښت

P چست *chust*, adj. Active, quick, ingenious, alert. 2. Tight fitting as a garment, straight; (Fem.) چسته *chusta'h*. چست او چالاک *chust aw chālāk*, adj. Fleet, alert, sharp. چستي *chustī*, s.f. (3rd) Activity, fleetness, nimbleness, alertness. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

چستي *chustaey*, s.m. (1st) The tripe or rectum. Pl. ي ī. (P چستا).

چشکله *chashkalah*. See خشکله and خښکله

چشل *ch'shal*, verb trans. See خښل

P چشم *chashm*, s.m. (5th) The eye. Pl. چشمان *chashmān*. Used in composition, as آهو چشم *āhū chashm*, adj. Fawn-eyed, soft-eyed. چشم براه *chashm ba-rāh*, Expecting, waiting for. چشم پوشي *chashm poshī*, s.f. (3rd) Turning away the eyes, connivance, pretending not to see or notice. Pl. ي *a'ī*. See سترګه

P چشمک *chashmak*, s.m. (2nd) A wink, winking. Pl. چشمکونه *chashmakūnah*. چشمک وهل *chashmak wahal*, verb trans. To wink the eye, to make a sign unto.

چشمکه *chashmaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) An eye-glass. Pl. چشمکي *chashmakey*, A pair of spectacles.

P چشمه *chashma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fountain. 2. An eye-glass, a spectacle. Pl. چشمي *chashmey*, A pair of spectacles. See چينه

چشي *chashaey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of thistle which sticks to the clothes, the caltrop. Pl. ي ī.

چښتن *chaḵhtan* (E.) or *chaṧhtan* (W.) s.m. (5th) A master, a lord, a possessor, a proprietor, an owner. Pl. چښتنان *chaḵhtanān* or *chaṧhtanān*; s.f. (3rd) چښتنه *chaḵhtana'h* or *chaṧhtana'h*, A mistress, a lady, a proprietress. Pl. ي *ey*. See خښتن

چغ *chagh* or *chigh*, s.m. (5th) Noise, din, tumult, disturbance, altercation, dispute. Pl. چغهار *chaghahār* or *chighahār*. چغ چغ *chigh chigh*, s.m. (2nd) The noise made by fowls, cackling, prattle, chatter, gabble. Pl. چغ چغونه *chigh chighūnah*. See جق جق. چغ چوغ *chigh chūgh*, s.m. (2nd) Noise, tumult, clamour, din, hullaballoo. Pl. چغ چوغونه *chigh chūghūnah*. چغيدل *chighedal*, verb intrans. To become noisy or tumultuous, to dispute, etc. Pres. چغيږي *chighejzī* (W.) or چغيګي *chighegī* (E.); past وُ چغيدَ *wu-chigheda* or وُ چغيده *wu-chighedah*; fut. وُ به چغيږي *wu bah chighejzī* or وُ به چغيګي *wu bah chighegī*; imp. وُ چغيږه *wu-chighejzah* or وُ چغيګه *wu-chighegah*; act. part. چغيدونکي *chighedūnkaey* or چغيدونې *chighedūnaey*; past part. چغيدلې *chighedalaey*; verb. n. چغيدنه *chighedana'h*. چغول *chighawul*, verb trans. To create a din, tumult, or disturbance, to make a noise, to cause an altercation, etc. Pres. چغوي *chighawī*; past وُ چغاوه *wu-chighāwuh* or وُ چغاوو *wu-chighāwo*; fut. وُ به چغوي *wu bah chighawī*; imp. وُ چغوه *wu-chighawah*; act. part. چغوونکي *chighawūnkaey* or چغوونې *chighawūnaey*; past part. چغولې *chighawulaey*; verb. n. چغونه *chighawuna'h*.

چغار *chughār*, s.m. (2nd) The song of a bird, particularly of the nightingale; the sound of an instrument. Pl. چغارونه *chughārūnah*.

چغاره *chighāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Noise, disturbance, din, tumult, hullaballoo, cry, scream, outcry, uproar. Pl. ي *ey*. چغاره کول *chighāra'h kawul*, verb trans. To raise an outcry, uproar, disturbance, etc.

چغاغه *chaghā-ghā'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a plant growing near water, of which pickles

are made, and also used in medicine. There are two sorts چغاغه پیرړه *per-rra'h chaghā-gha'h* (bitter and sweet), and چغاغه نرۍ *nara'ī chaghā-gha'h* (thin and bitter). Pl. ي *ey*. See چغانغه

چغال *chaghāl*, s.m. (5th) A jackal. Pl. چغالان *chaghālān*. (P شغال).

چغانغه *chaghāngha'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a plant. Pl. ي *ey*. See چغاغه

P چغانه *chaghāna'h*, s.f. A violin. Pl. ي *ey*.

T چغتا *chaghattā*, s.m. (6th) The name of a Mughal family to which Tīmūr belonged.

چغتي *chaghattaey*, s.m. (1st) A man of the above tribe. Pl. ي *ī*; s.f. (3rd) ۍ *a'ī*, A female of the tribe. Sing. and Pl.

P چغر *chaghar*, adj. Wall-eyed (as a horse); (Fem.) چغړه *chaghara'h*.

چغرزي *chaghar-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns dwelling in Bunēr.

چغرزي *chaghar-zaey*, A man of the above tribe; s.f. (6th) ۍ *a'ī*, A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

چغرو *chaghārū*, s.m. (5th) An owl. Pl. چغروګان *chaghārū-gān*. See ګونګي

چغړۍ *chigh-ra'ī*, s.f. (6th) The name of a river near Ḳandahār. Sing. and Pl.

چغزۍ *chaghza'ī*, s.f. (6th) A kind of soft walnut, of which there are two sorts. Sing. and Pl. See مټاك and اوغز

چغزي *chaghzī*, s.m. (5th) The sound of an arrow passing through the air, the crackling of wood when splitting. 2. Any wood of a brittle or stiff kind which cannot be bent. Pl. چغزيان *chaghzī-ān*. See سر, کروسند and شر

P چغك *chughuk*, s.m. (5th) A sparrow. Pl. چغکان *chughukān*; s.f. (3rd) چغکه *chughuka'h*. Pl. ي *ey*. See چرچنړ

P چغل *chughul*, s.m. (5th) A tell-tale, a tale-bearer, a backbiter, a spy, an informer. Pl. چغلان *chughulān*; s.f. (3rd) چغله *chughula'h*. Pl. ي *ey*.

چغلي *chughulī*, s.f. (3rd) Tale-bearing, back-biting, informing. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. چغلي کول *chughulī kawul*, verb trans. To back-bite, to carry tales, to inform.

چغي *chughaey*, adj. as s.m. (1st) Blinkard, seeing with the eyes half shut. 2. A blinkard. Pl. ي *ī*. چغۍ *chugha'ī*, s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl. چغي سترګي *chaghey stargey*, Blinking eyes.

چف *chuf*, s.m. (2nd) A breath, a puff, charming by breathing on a thing, or as a juggler when exorcising. Pl. چفونه *chufūnah*. See چپ and دم. چف کول *chuf kawul*, verb trans. To breathe, to breathe on by way of a charm.

چڅر *chiḳarr*, s.m. (2nd) Mud, mire, slime. Pl. چڅرونه *chiḳarrūnah*. See چکړ and خټه (HI چیکڑ).

T چقماك *chaḳmāḳ* or چقمق *chaḳ-maḳ*, s.m. (2nd) A flint lock for a gun. Pl. چقماقونه *chaḳmāḳ-ūnah* or چقمقونه *chaḳmaḳūnah*. چقماقي توپك *chaḳmākī topak*, s.m. (2nd) A firelock. Pl. توپکونه *topakūnah*.

P چقندر *chuḳundur*, s.m. (5th) Beet-root (Beta vulgaris). Pl. چقندرونه *chuḳundurūnah*. See چغندر

چقه *chu-ḳa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The clucking of a cock or hen when angry, cackle. Pl. ي *ey*. چقه وهل *chu-ḳa'h wahal*, verb trans. To cackle, to make a noise, as fowls when angry.

چکچکه *chak-chaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A clap of the hand. Pl. چکچکي *chakchakey*, Clapping the hands by way of applause. چکچکي کول *chak-chakey kawul*, verb trans. To clap the hands by way of applause.

چکر *chikar*, A word used to call goats. See چچه

چکړ *chikarr*, s.m. (2nd) Mud, mire, slime. Pl. چکړونه *chikarr-ūnah*. See چڅر and خټه

چکس *chakas*, s.m. (2nd) A perch for birds, a roost for a falcon. Pl. چکسونه *chakasūnah* (HI چکس).

چکښو *chakshū* (W.) or *chakkhū* (E.), s.m. (9th) A black seed used in medicine as a remedy for sore eyes. Sing. and Pl. See ځکښو (P چاکسو).

چکله *chikla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small quantity, par-

ticularly liquids, as a thimbleful, a sprinkling, a droplet, a dash, etc. Pl. ـيْ *ey*.

چکلئي *chakla'ī*, s.f. (6th) The large cog wheel of a Persian wheel which turns perpendicularly. 2. The name of a plaything, a whirligig. Sing. and Pl.

T چکمک *chakmak*, s.m. (2nd) Pl. چکمکونه *chakmakūnah*. See چقمق

HI چکمه *chakma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A boot, a stocking. Pl. ـيْ *ey*.

P چکن *chikan*, s.m. (2nd) A mode of working flowers on muslin or other cloth, embroidery. Pl. چکنونه *chikanūnah*. چکن دوز *chikan-doz*, s.m. (5th) An embroiderer. Pl. چکن دوزان *chikan-dozān*. چکن دوزي *chikan-dozī*, s.f. (3rd) The making of embroidery on muslin, etc. Pl. ـيْ *a'ī*.

چکه *chaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) The hand. Pl. ـيْ *ey*. چک چکي *chak-chakī*, Clapping the hands. چک چکي کول *chak-chakī kawúl*, verb trans. To clap the hands. چک په چک *chak pah chak*, Hand in hand.

چکه *chaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Coagulated milk, curd. Pl. ـيْ *ey*. (S چکا).

چکه *chakah*, adj. Perfect, expert, experienced, applied to a robber; as چکه غل *chakah ghal*, A perfect or experienced thief, the son of a thief, etc. چکه آغزن *chakah āghzan*, Very thorny, full of or covered with thorns. See اچکه غل

چکوري *chikoraey*, s.m. (1st) A new-born calf until weaned. Pl. ـيْ *ī*; s.f. (6th) چکورئ *chikora'ī*, The feminine of the above. Sing. and Pl. See څکوري

چکئ *chaka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A cake, a lump, a clot, a stick, a mass of matter concreted. 2. The tail of the *dúmba'h* or flat-tailed sheep. Sing. and Pl.

P چکيدهٔ *chakīdah*, adj. Coagulated, clotted as curds, etc. (P چکيدن To drop, to distil).

S چل *chal*, s.m. (2nd) Deception, fraud, imposition, artifice, trickery, juggle, humbug, gammon, imposture. Pl. چلونه *chalūnah*. چل باز *chal báz* or چلي *chalī*, s.m. (5th) A deceiver, a cheat, a quack, an imposter, etc. Pl. چل بازان *chal-bāzān*, or چليان *chalī-ān*; s.f. (3rd) چلبازه *chal-bāza'h*. Pl. ـيْ *ey*. چل کول *chal kawul*, verb trans. To cheat, to deceive, to impose on, to bamboozle, to defraud, to swindle, etc.

S چلان *chalān*, s.m. (2nd) Remittance, utterance, advancing, impelling. Pl. چلانونه *chalānūnah*. 2. adj. Current, prevailing, usual, existing.

چلاؤ *chalā'ū*, s.m. (2nd) Boiled rice. Pl. چلاؤونه *chalā'ū-ūnah*.

S چل‌چل *chal-chal*, s.m. (9th) Bustle, hurry, stir, tumult. Sing. and Pl.

چل‌چلا *chal-chalā*, s.f. (6th) The bustle of setting out on a journey, preparation for a journey. (E.) Sing. and Pl., or (W.) Pl. چل‌چلاوي *chal-chalāwī*.

چلغئ *chalkha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A teetotum, a child's top, a whirligig. Sing. and Pl. See also چرلئ and څرخندوکئ

چلور *chulur*, s.m. (5th) A mean ignoble person, a blackguard. Pl. چلوران *chulurān*; s.f. (3rd) چلوره *chulura'h*. Pl. ـيْ *ey*.

P چلغوزي *chalghozaey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of nut like the pistachio, or the kernels of the pine. Pl. ـي ī. See جنغوزي

چلقت *chalkat*, s.m. (2nd) A thick padded coat for soldiers, a coat of mail. Pl. چلقتونه *chalkat-ūnah*.

HI چلم *chilam*, s.m. (2nd) or (5th) A tobacco-pipe, a smoking apparatus, the part of a *hukka*, which contains the tobacco and fire. Pl. چلمونه *chilamūnah* or چلمان *chilamān*.

S چلن *chalan*, s.m. (2nd) Habit, custom, conduct, behaviour. 2. Currency. Pl. چلنونه *chalanūnah*. 3. adj. Current.

چله *chala'h*, s.f. (3rd) An ear-ring. Pl. ـيْ *ey*.

چلئ *chala'ī*, s.f. (6th) A head or ear of corn. Sing. and Pl. See وڼي

چليدل *chaledal*, verb intrans. To move, to go, to proceed, to walk, to go off, to pass (as coin), to pass (as time away), to be discharged (as a gun), to flow, to drive, to blow, to answer, to succeed, to avail, to stand. Pres.

چلیږي *chalejzī* (W.) or چلیګي *chalegī* (E.); past چلیدَ وُ *wu-chaleda* or چلیدهٔ وُ *wu-chaledah*; fut. وُ به چلیږي *wu bah chalejzī* or وُ به چلیګي *wu bah chalegī*; imp. وُ چلیږهٔ *wu-chalejzah* or وُ چلیګهٔ *wu-chalegah*; act. part. چلیدونکَي *chaledūnkaey* or چلیدونَي *chaledūnaey*; past part. چلیدلَي *chaledalaey*; verb. n. چلیدنهٔ *chaledana'h*. چلول *chalawul*, verb trans. To impel, to hasten, to set a-going, to actuate, to direct, to make to go or pass, to fire or shoot at, to utter (as coin), to advance. Pres. چلوي *chalawī*; past وُ چلاوهٔ *wu-chalāwuh* or وُ چلاوو *wu-chalāwo*; fut. وُ به چلوي *wu bah chalawī*; imp. وُ چلوهٔ *wu-chalawah*; act. part. چلوونکَي *chalawūnkaey* or چلوونَي *chalawūnaey*; past part. چلولَي *chalawulaey*; verb. n. چلونهٔ *chalawana'h*.

چم *cham*, s.m. (2nd) A division, a district, a parish, a ward or quarter of a town or city. 2. A tribe, a clan, a family. 3. A clod of earth used in building purposes. 4. Deception, fraud, artifice, imposition, trickery, imposture. See جم and چوم

P چم *cham*, s.m. (9th) Gait, mode of walking. Sing. and Pl.

چم و خم *cham-o-kham*, s.m. (9th) A graceful gait, leaning from side to side in walking. Sing. and Pl.

P چمبر *chambar*, s.m. (2nd) A sphere, an orb, a circle, a disc, a wheel, a globe. Pl. چمبرونهٔ *chambarūnah*.

چمتهٔ *chamta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A beggar's wallet, a haversack, a bag. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

P چمچهٔ *chamcha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A spoon. Pl. ۍ *ey*. Also چمچئ *chamcha'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl. See څونځئ

چمکني *chamkanī*, s. prop. The name of a large village or small town, about five miles east from Peshāwar.

چملهٔ *chamla'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a small district about twenty miles north of Attak, near the right bank of the Indus, and south of Buner.

P چمن *chaman*, s.m. (2nd) A parterre, a flower bed, a garden, a meadow. Pl. چمنونهٔ *chamanūnah*.

P چمني *chamanī*, adj. Of or relating to a meadow. 2. Green, verdant.

چمیار *chamyār*, s.m. (5th) A currier, a skinner, a worker in leather. Pl. چمیاران *chamyārān*. See څمیار

چمیارئ *chamyārra'ī*, s.f. (6th) The name of a mountain tree bearing a fruit of which birds are fond. Sing. and Pl.

P چنار *chinār* or *chunār*, s.m. (5th) The poplar or plane tree. Pl. چناران *chinārān*.

HI چنبلي *chanbelī*, s.m. (9th) The name of a flower (Jasminum grandiflorum). Sing. and Pl.

چنجري *chanjaraey*, s.m. (1st) A partridge. Pl. ۍ ī. See تنزري

چنجي *chinjaey*, s.m. (1st) A worm, an insect. Pl. ۍ ī. د پشکال چنجي *da pashakāl chinjaey*, s.m. (1st) An earth worm of a red colour, the common worm. د ریښمو چنجي *da reshamo* (W.) or *relkhamo* (E.) *chinjaey*, s.m. (1st) A silk-worm. Pl. ۍ ī.

چنجیدل *chinjedal*, verb intrans. To be disgusted, to feel disgust, to conceive an antipathy against or dislike to, to nauseate. Pres. چنجیږي *chinjejzī* (W.) or چنجیګي *chinjegī* (E.); past چنجیدَ وُ *wu-chinjeda* or چنجیدهٔ وُ *wu-chinjedah*; fut. وُ به چنجیږي *wu bah chinjejzī* or وُ به چنجیګي *wu bah chinjegī*; imp. وُ چنجیږهٔ *wu-chinjejzah* or وُ چنجیګهٔ *wu-chinjegah*; act. part. چنجیدونکَي *chinjedūnkaey* or چنجیدونَي *chinjedūnaey*; past part. چنجیدلَي *chinjedalaey*; verb. n. چنجیدنهٔ *chinjedana'h*. چنجول *chinjawul*, verb trans. To disgust, to detest, to abhor, to surfeit, to abominate, to loathe, to nauseate, to disrelish. Pres. چنجوي *chinjawī*; past وُ چنجاوهٔ *wu-chinjāwuh* or وُ چنجاوو *wu-chinjāwo*; fut. وُ به چنجوي *wu bah chinjawī*; imp. وُ چنجوهٔ *wu-chinjawah*; act. part. چنجوونکَي *chinjawūnkaey* or چنجوونَي *chinjawūnaey*; past part. چنجولَي *chinjawulaey*; verb. n. چنجونهٔ *chinjawuna'h*.

چن چنړي *chan-charrnaey*, s.m. (1st) A child's

rattle, a rattle fixed on the head of a spear. Pl. ي ī. See ګړنجاوو

P چند *chand*, adj. Several, various, some, a few. 2. adv. How much? how many? چندان *chandān*, adj. So much, much, many, so much as, as much as, how many soever. څو چند *tso chand*, Several times, often. 2. How much? to what degree? هر چند *har chand* or هر چند چه *har chand chih*, adv. Although, nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, with all that.

چندخه *chandakha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A frog. Pl. يْ *ey*. See چنګښه

چندړ *chandarṛ*, s.m. (2nd) Sandal wood or sandars. Pl. چندړونه *chandarṛūnah*. د چندړ رباب *da chandarṛ rabāb*, A rebeck made of sandal wood.

چندړ هار *chandarṛ hār*, s.m. (2nd) A necklace of circular pieces of gold each in the shape of a moon (corrup. of چندر هار). Pl. چندړ هارونه *chandarṛ hārūnah*.

چنده *chindah*, adj. Picked, selected, chosen, assorted. چنده کول *chindah kawul*, verb trans. To pick, to select.

چنډال *chanḍḍāl*, s.m. (5th) A low, mean, or base person, an outcast, a wretch, a miser (HI A man of the lowest Hindū caste). Pl. چنډالان *chanḍḍālān*.

T چنډاول *chanḍḍāwal*, s.m. (5th) The rear-guard of an army, a name by which the Kazalbāshes of Kābul are known. Pl. چنډاولان *chanḍḍāwalān*.

چنډاولي *chanḍḍāwalaey*, s.m. (1st) A man of the Kazalbāsh clan. Pl. ي ī; (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. يْ *a'ī*. Also written چندولي *chandawalaey*, etc.

چنغاله *changhāla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A betrothed girl, a girl arrived at puberty. Pl. يْ *ey*.

چنغله *changhala'h*, s.f. (3rd) Same as preceding. Pl. يْ *ey*.

چنغول *changhol*, s.m. (4th) A betrothed youth, a young man. Pl. چنغاله *changhālah*.

چنکاو *chan-kā'o*, s.m. (2nd) Sprinkling water. Pl. چنکاوونه *chan-kā'o-ūnah*. See چړکاو and چنړکاو

P چنګ *chang*, s.m. (2nd) A musical instrument, a guitar. 2. The hand expanded, a claw, a talon, the fingers. Pl. چنګونه *changūnah*.

چنګاښ *changāsh* (W.) or *changākh* (E.), s.m. (5th) A crab. Pl. چنګاښان *changāshān* or *changākhān*. See کبر and کوڼي

P چنګال *changāl*, s.m. (2nd) A claw, a talon, the fingers, the hand expanded. Pl. چنګالونه *changālūnah*. See چنګ

چنګښه *chungasha'h* or *chungakha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A frog, a toad. Pl. يْ *ey*. See چندخه

P چنګل *changul*, s.f. (1st) The talon of a bird, the claw of a wild beast, the fingers. Pl. چنګلِ *changuli*.

چنګل *changul*, s.m. (2nd) A measure of land equal to fifteen *jarībs*, or quarter of a plough. Pl. چنګلونه *changulūnah*.

چنه *chana'h*, s.f. (3rd) The back part or back wall of a house, the mud wall of a house. 2. Haggling, chaffering, bartering. Pl. يْ *ey*. چنه وهل *chana'h wahal*, verb trans. To haggle, to bargain, to chaffer, to beat down, to cheapen, etc.

چنړاسه *charṛnāsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Mildew, mould, decay. Pl. يْ *ey*. چنړاسي کول *charṛnāsey kawul*, verb trans. To mildew, to put forth mildew. Also written چنړاشه

چنړچنړ *charṛn-charṛn*, s.m. (5th) A cock-sparrow. Pl. چنړچنړ *charṛn-charṛn*. چنړچنړه *charṛn-charṛna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hen-sparrow. Pl. يْ *ey*. See also چنړچنړک, etc.

چنړکاو *charṛn-kā'o*, s.m. (2nd) Sprinkling water. Pl. چنړکاوونه *charṛn-kā'o-ūnah*. See چنکاو. چنړکاو کول *charṛn-kā'o kawul*, verb trans. To sprinkle.

چنړچنړک *charṛn-charṛnak*, s.m. (5th) A sparrow, a cock-sparrow, the diminutive of the preceding. Pl. چنړچنړک *charṛn-charṛnæk*. s.f. (3rd) چنړچنړکه *charṛn-charṛnaka'h*, A hen-sparrow. Pl. يْ *ey*.

چنړل *churṛnal*, verb trans. To sift, to separate, to part, to choose, to select. 2. To crease, to fold, to plait. Pres. چنړي *churṛnī*; past وُ چنړه *wu-churṛnah*; fut. وُ به چنړي *wu bah churṛnī*;

imp. وُ چنړه *wu-churrnah*; act. part. چنړونکي *churrnūnkaey*, or چنړوني *churrnūnaey*; past part. چنړلي *churrnalaey*; verb. n. چنړنه *churrnana'h*. چنړيدل *churrnedal*, verb intrans. To separate, to become sifted, to become selected, etc. Pres. چنړيږي *churrnejzī* (W.) or چنړيگي *churrnegī* (E.); past وُ چنړيدَ *wu-churrneda*, or وُ چنړيده *wu-churrnedah*; fut. وُ به چنړيږي *wu bah churrnejzī*, or وُ به چنړيگي *wu bah churrnegī*; imp. وُ چنړيږه *wu-churrnejzah*, or وُ چنړيگه *wu-churrnegah*; act. part. چنړيدونکي *churrnedūnkaey*, or چنړيدونې *churrnedūnaey*; past part. چنړيدلي *churrnedalaey*; verb. n. چنړيدنه *churrnedana'h*. (HI چهاننا).

چنړه *charrna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of pulse, chick-pea, vetches (Cicer arietinum). Pl. ۍ *ey*. (HI چنا).

چو *cho*, adv. How many? See څو

چو *chau*, s.m. (2nd) A canal for carrying off and distributing over fields the water of a *kārez*, which see. Pl. چوونه *chau-ūnah*.

P چوب دار *chob-dār*, s.m. (5th) A mace-bearer, a servant who announces visitors. Pl. چوب داران *chob-dārān*.

چوب چيني *chob chīnī*, s.m. (9th) The name of a medicine. Sing. and Pl.

S چوپار *cho-pārr*, s.m. (2nd) A summer-house, a temporary dwelling, a pavilion, generally made of the branches of trees. Pl. چوپارونه *chopārrūnah*. Also (s) چوپال *chopāl*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. چوپالونه *chopālūnah*. See څپړ

چوپړ وهل *choparr wahal*, verb trans. To drudge, to strive, to take pains, to toil.

چوپل *chūpal*, verb trans. To suck, to imbibe, to inhale. Pres. چوپي *chūpī*; past وُ چوپه *wu-chūpah*, or وُ چوپ *wu-chūpa*; fut. وُ به چوپي *wu bah chūpī*; imp. وُ چوپه *wu-chūpah*; act. part. چوپونکي *chūpūnkaey*, or چوپوني *chūpūnaey*; past part. چوپلي *chūpalaey*; verb. n. چوپنه *chūpana'h*. See زيښل

چوپير *chanper*, adv. On all sides, all around, round about. (HI چوپهير). See چاپير

چوتي *chotaey*, s.m. (1st) A cloth wound round the loins, a cloth worn between the legs to conceal the privities. 2. Two ropes used in fastening a camel's load. Pl. ي ē.

چوتي *chottī*, adj. Unplaited, unraveled, disheveled, let loose (as the hair). 2. A head of hair unplaited or disheveled, or چوتي سر *chottī-sar*.

چوچئ *chūcha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A kind of pheasant. Sing. and Pl. Also written چجئ *chuja'ī*. See چجئ

چور *chūr*, s.m. (2nd) Powder, filings. 2. An atom, a bit, a scrap. (s) 3. Plunder, pillage, sack, devastation, ravage, desolation, ruin, destruction. Pl. چورونه *chūrūnah*. 4. adj. Bruised, broken, shattered. چر چور *char chūr*, Broken to atoms, shattered to pieces, in bits. چور کول *chūr kawul*, verb trans. To plunder, to sack, to ravage, to pillage, to ruin. چر چور کول *char chūr kawul*, verb trans. To shatter to atoms, to break to bits, to bruise, etc.

چور *chūr*, s.m. (5th) A ravine, a chasm, a fissure, a gully. Pl. چوران *chūrān*. See چر

چورلول *chūrlawul*, verb trans. To whirl, to make to spin, to make revolve, to turn round. چورليدل *chūrledal*, verb intrans. To turn, to spin, to revolve, to gyrate, to twirl round, to circumvolve. See چرلول and چرليدل

چور مچور *chor-machor*, adj. Broken to atoms, in fragments, in bits. 2. A disconsolate lover; (Fem.) چور مچوره *chor-machora'h*.

S چورنګ *chawrang*, s.m. (2nd) A practice of the sword exercise. 2. Cutting off the four legs of an animal at one blow. Pl. چورنګونه *chawrangūnah*. چورنګ پريکول *chawrang pre-kawul*, verb trans. To cut clean off the legs of an animal at a blow, to cut clean off, to sever completely at a blow. See څورنګ

چوړئ *chū-raey*, s.m. (1st) A servant, a servitor, a dependant, an attendant. Pl. ي ē. چوړئ *chū-ra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A hand-maid, a female servant, an abigail, a waiting maid. Sing. and Pl.

چورئ *chawra'ī*, s.f. (6th) An instrument for driving away flies, made from horse hair, or

the tail of the Thibet ox. Sing. and Pl. (HI چونري).

HI چور *chawr*, adj. Ruined, destroyed, desolated, pillaged, deserted. کور د چور شه *kor di chawr shah*, "May thy house be desolated!" an ill wish. چوريدل *chawrredal*, verb intrans. To become desolate, ruined, destroyed, uninhabited, etc. Pres. چورېږي *chawrrejzī* (W.) or چوريګي *chawrregī* (E.); past چور شه *chawr shah*, or چور و شه *chawr wu-shah*; fut. چور به شي *chawr bah shī*, or به و شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. چور شه *chawr shah*, or و شه *wu-shah*; act. part. چوريدونکي *chawrredūnkaey* or چوريدونې *chawrredūnaey*; past part. چور *chawr*, or چوريدلي *chawrredalaey*; verb. n. چوريدنه *chawrredana'h*. چوول *chawrrawul*, verb trans. To destroy, to ruin, to desolate, to depopulate. Pres. چوروي *chawrrawī*; past چور کړ *chawr karr*, or چور و کړ *chawr wu-karr*; fut. چور به کړي *chawr bah krrī*, or به و کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. چور کړه *chawr krrah*, or و کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. چوروونکي *chawrrawūnkaey*, or چوروونې *chawrrawūnaey*; past part. چور کړې *chawr karraey*; verb. n. چوروونه *chawrrawunah*.

چور *chūrr*, s.m. (2nd) The part of a door which revolves in a socket in the lintel and serves the purpose of a hinge. Pl. چوروونه *chūrrūnah*. See چړ

S چورا *chūrrā*, s.m. (9th) An ornament for the wrist, a bangle. Sing. and Pl.

P چوز *chūz*, s.m. (5th) A young hawk under a year old that has not yet been flown. Pl. چوزان *chūz-ān*. چوزه *chūza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The hen of the preceding. Pl. ي *ey*.

چوسار *chawsār*, s.m. (2nd) A file, a rasp, a grater. Pl. چوسارونه *chawsārūnah*.

چوشکه *chūshka'h*, s.f. (3rd) The spout of an ewer, a tube, a pipe. Pl. ي *ey*. See خوښکه and خوښکي

چوغي *chughaey*, adj. Hump-backed, bent from age or weakness; (Fem.) چوغۍ *chūghi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ۍ *ī*.

چوک *chūk*, s.m. (2nd) Diminution, abbreviation, subsidence, abatement, mitigation, etc., as of passion, anger, etc. 2. Loss, waste, damage. 3. (HI) Error, fault, mistake, blunder. چوک ختل *chūk khatal*, verb intrans. To become alleviated, sobered down, tempered, blunted, curbed, checked, softened. چوک يستل *chūk yastal*, verb trans. To allay, to lull, to curb, to tame, to repress.

چوک *chok*, adj. Seated on all fours, particularly a camel, etc., squatting on all fours. چوکيدل *chokedal*, verb intrans. To squat down as a camel, to sit or recline as a camel or other animal. Pres. چوکيږي *chokejzī* (W.) or چوکيګي *chokegī* (E.); past چوک شه *chok shah* or و شه *wu-shah*; fut. چوک به شي *chok bah shī* or به و شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. چوک شه *chok shah* or و شه *wu-shah*; act. part. چوکيدونکي *chokedūnkaey* or چوکيدونې *chokedūnaey*; past part. چوک or چوک شوې *chok shawaey*; verb. n. چوکيدنه *chokedana'h*. چوکول *chokawul*, verb trans. To make to sit or squat. Pres. چوکوي *chokawī*; past چوک کړ *chok karr* or و کړ *wu-karr*; fut. چوک به کړي *chok bah krrī* or به و کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. چوک کړه *chok krrah* or و کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. چوکوونکي *chokawūnkaey* or چوکوونې *chokawūnaey*; past part. چوک کړې *chok karraey*; verb. n. چوکونه *chokawuna'h*.

HI چوک *chawk*, s.m. (2nd) A market, a square, a court-yard, a square place before the door of a house or shop. Pl. چوکونه *chawkūnah*.

چوکل *chokal*, verb trans. See جوکل

چوکه *chūka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A goad, a prick, a spur. 2. Sharp, stinging pain. 3. Moistening, dipping, or seasoning with anything. Pl. ي *ey*. چوکه کول *chūkah kawul*, verb trans. To goad, to stimulate, to excite, to irritate. 2. To moisten or dip bread in soup, etc., to season with.

HI چوکۍ *chawkī*, s.f. (6th) A stool, a chair, a bench. 2. Guard, watch, watching. Sing. and Pl.

چوکي دار *chawkī-dār*, s.m. (5th) A watchman, a guard. Pl. چوکي داران *chawkī-dārān*.

چوکي دارې *chawkī dārī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a watchman, the pay or hire of one. Pl. ئې *a'ī*. چوکئ کول *chawka'ī kawul*, verb trans. To watch, to guard, to mount guard.

P چوګان *chawgān*, s.m. (2nd) A bat or club with which a game resembling cricket is played, but on horseback. Pl. چوګانونه *chawgānūna'h*. چوګان بازې *chawgān bāzī*, s.f. (3rd) A game like cricket played on horseback, playing at the game. Pl. ئې *a'ī*.

چول *chol*, s.m. (2nd) A tract of country where no water is procurable, a waste. Pl. چولونه *cholūnah*.

چول *cha-wul*, verb trans. To split, to disjoin, to divide, to sunder, to cleave, to rend, to splinter, to split. Pres. چوي *chawī*; past وُ چاوه *wu-chāwuh* or وُ چاوو *wu-chāwo*; fut. وُ به چوي *wu bah chawī*; imp. وُ چوه *wu-chawah*, act. part. چوونکي *chawūnkaey* or چوونې *chawūnaey*; past part. چولې *chawulaey*; verb. n. چونه *chawuna'h*.

چولک *cholak*, s.m. (2nd) The penis of a child until circumcised. Pl. چولکونه *cholakūnah*. See خوښوتئ and خوښتئ

چوم *chom*, s.m. (2nd) A clod of earth used for building purposes. Pl. چومونه *chomūnah*. See جم and چم

چونکي *chūnkaey*, adj. Shameless, impudent, bold, assuming, pert, saucy, forward. 2. Sensitive, easily affected to tears; (Fem.) چونکئ *chūnki*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ئې *ī*.

HI چونګي *chūn-gaey*, s.m. (1st) A toll, a fee, a tax, duty, tythe, a share of grain to village servants, such as the barber, washerman, etc. Pl. ئې *ī*.

چونګي ټولول *chūngaey ṯolawul*, verb trans. To collect a toll or tythe. چونګي آخستل *chūngaey ākhistal*, verb trans. To take or receive a toll, fee, or perquisite.

چونه *chūnah*, s.f. (3rd) Lime, mortar. Pl. ئې *ey*. See کوني (s چونا).

چوني *chūnaey*, s.m. (1st) A dwarf, an elf, a mannikin. Pl. ئې *ī*; (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. ئې *a'ī*.

چونې *chūna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A spark or small ruby or other gem inserted in a ډرې—an ornament for the forehead. Sing. and Pl. (HI چوني).

چونړ *chūṛṛn*, s.m. (2nd) A fold, a plait, a wrinkle, a crease. 2. Selecting, picking, choosing, sifting. 3. The bottom part of a door which revolves in a socket in the lintel and serves in the place of a hinge. Pl. چونړونه *chūṛṛnūnah*. چونړل *chūṛṛnal*, verb trans. To choose, to pick, to sift, etc. See چنړ

چوهړې *chūh-ṛṛaey*, s.m. (1st) A person of the lowest caste, a sweeper, one employed in the meanest and dirtiest occupations. Pl. ي ī. چوهړئ *chūh-ṛṛa'ī*, s.f. (6th) The female of the preceding. Sing. and Pl. (HI چوهڑا).

چه *chah*, s.m. (6th) Shade, shadow, shelter, Sing. and Pl.

چه *chih*, conj. Because, whether, or that, as, whereas, etc.

چهايل *chahā-yal*, s.m. (2nd) A veil, a sheet, a mantle, a sheet made of chintz for women. Pl. چهايلونه *chahā-yalūnah*. See چايل and پروني

چهلئ *chah-la'ī*, s.f. (6th) A head or ear of corn or millet. Sing. and Pl. See جلئ and چلئ

S چيت *chait*, s.m. (9th) The Hindū name of the twelfth month, April—May.

چيت *chīt*, adj. Flat, pressed, crushed, quashed, low, squat. چيت پيت *chīt-pīt*, adj. Crushed, smashed, quashed, flattened, trodden under foot. چيت پيت کول *chīt-pīt kawul*, verb trans. To crush, to flatten, to level, etc. چيته پوزه *chītah pozah*, adj. A flat nose. چيت پوزې *chīt-pozaey*, Flat-nosed; (Fem.) چيت پوز *chīt-pozi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī.

چيتر *chaitr*, s.m. (9th) The twelfth month of the Hindū year, commencing in the month of March. See چيت

چيټئ *chīṯṯa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A letter, a note, a writing. Sing. and Pl. (HI چيټهي)

چيچړ *chīchaṛṛ*, s.m. (5th) A wrinkle or furrow on the face or body, a crease, a crumple, a pucker. Pl. چيچړ *chīchœṛṛ*. چيچړ کيدل *chīchaṛṛ kedal*, verb intrans. To become wrinkled or furrowed. چيچړ کول *chīchaṛṛ kawul*, verb trans. To wrinkle. See جوهړ

چيچل *che-chal*, verb trans. To bite, to gnaw, to chew, to masticate, to gnash the teeth. See چچل

چيخل *chīkhal*, verb trans. To poke, to push, to goad, to jog, to thrust, to urge, to punch, to impel, etc. Pres. چيخي *chīkhī*; past وُ چيخه *wu-chīkhah* or وُ چيخَ *wu-chīkha*; fut, وُ به چيخي *wu bah chīkhī*; imp. وُ چيخه *wu-chīkhah*; act. part. چيخونکيَ *chīkhūnkaey* or چيخونيَ *chīkhūnaey*; past part. چيخليَ *chīkhalaey*; verb. n. چيخنه *chīkhana'h*. See چوکه

چيخن *chīkhan*, adj. Rheumy, foul, nasty, dirty, unclean, untidy, soiled, unwashed; (Fem.) چيخنه *chīkhana'h*. چيخن توب *chīkhan-tob*, s.m. (2nd) or چيخن واليَ *chīkhan-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Dirtiness, uncleanness, untidiness, mustiness, purulence, etc. Pl. چيخن توبونه *chīkhan tobūnah*, or والي *wālī*. چيخي *chīkhaey*, s.m. (1st) Dirt, filth, nastiness, offal, ordure, Pl. ي *ī*.

S چيره *chīra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of turban, the folds of which are very small. Pl. يْ *ey*.

P چيز *chīz*, s.m. (2nd) A thing, a commodity, an object, an article. Pl. چيزونه *chīzūnah*. See څيز

چيغه *chīgha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Noise, clamour, outcry, disturbance, tumult, din, uproar, hullaballoo. Pl. چيغيْ *chīghey*. چيغي کول *chīghey kawul*, verb trans. To make an uproar, to raise a din, tumult, clamour, etc. See چغ and چغاره

HI چيکړ *chīkarr*, s.m. (2nd) Mud, slime, mire. Pl. چيکړونه *chīkarrūnah*. See چقړ

چيلو *chīlū*, s.m. (5th) A kind of herb or vegetable. Pl. چيلوګان *chīlūgān*.

چيلي *chīlaey*, s.m. (1st) A young male kid. Pl. ي *ī*; (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. ئِ *a'ī*. See ارغومي

چين *chīn*, s. prop. (9th) The name of a country, China. چيني *chīnī*, s.m. (5th) A Chinese. 2. The article called china. Pl. چينيان *chīnī-ān*; (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. (6th) چينئِ *chīna'ī*.

چينچلئِ *chīnchala'ī*, s.f. (6th) The name of a village in the Yūsufzī district. چينجي *chīnjaey*, s.m. (1st) A worm. Pl. ي *ī*. See چنجي

چيندخ *chīndakh*, s.m. (5th) A bull frog. Pl. چيندخان *chīndakhān*. چيندخه *chīndakha'h*, s.f. (3rd) The female frog. Pl. يْ *ey*. See څينڅښ and چندخه

چينګ *chīng*, adj. Wide open, unclosed, open, grinning, opening the mouth; (Fem.) چينګه *chīnga'h*. چينګ خلي *chīng khulaey*, Open-mouthed, grinning. چينګي داړي *chīngey dārrey*, adj. Grinning, open-mouthed, snarling. چينګ داړي *chīng dārraey*, s.m (1st) A grinner, a snarler. Pl. ي *ī*; (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. (6th) ئِ *a'ī*. چينګيدل *chīngedal*, verb intrans. To grin, to open, to unclose, to grind the teeth, to open the mouth, to snarl. Pres. چينګيږي *chīngejzī* (W.) or چينګيګي *chīngegī* (E.); past چينګ شه *chīng shah*, or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. چينګ به شي *chīng bah shī*, or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. چينګ شه *chīng shah*, or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. چينګيدونکيَ *chīngedūnkaey*, or چينګيدونيَ *chīngedūnaey*; past part. چينګ *chīng*, or چينګ شويَ *chīng shawaey*; verb. n. چينګيدنه *chīngedana'h*. چينګول *chīngawul*, verb trans. To open wide, to unclose, to grin, to make snarl, or show the teeth. Pres. چينګوي *chīngawī*; past چينګ کړ *chīng karr*, or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. چينګ به کړي *chīng bah krrī*, or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. چينګ کړه *chīng krrah*, or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. چينګوونکيَ *chīngawūnkaey*, or چينګوونيَ *chīngawūnaey*; past part. چينګ کړيَ *chīng karraey*; verb. n. چينګونه *chīngawuna'h*.

چينه *chīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A spring, a fountain. Pl. يْ *ey*.

ح

ح *ḥe* or *ḥā*, commonly called *ḥā-i-muhmalah* or *ḥā-i-ḥuttī*, the sixth letter of the Arabic, is the tenth of the Pushto alphabet, but will not be found in any other than pure Arabic words introduced into the language. It is

one of the six guttural letters of the Arabic, and its sound is formed deeper in the throat than ء, and with an aspiration much stronger. It stands for eight in the *abjad*.

A حاتم *ḥātim*, s. prop. The name of a most liberal Arabian, and surnamed طائي *tā'yī*, hence adj. Liberal, generous, bountiful.

A حاجت *ḥājat* (from حاج, H חוג, Stood in need of), s.m. (2nd) Need, want, necessity, poverty. 2. Hope, wish. Pl. حاجتونه *ḥājatūnah*. حاجت مند *ḥājat mand*, adj. Necessitous, indigent. 2. Hoping, depending. حاجت مندي *ḥājat mandī*, s.f. (3rd) Indigence, poverty, adversity. Pl. ي *a'ī*. حاجت کول *ḥājat kawul*, verb trans. To relieve one's necessities, to go to the necessary. حاجت لرل *ḥājat laral*, verb trans. To wish, to desire, to be in need of anything.

A حاجي *ḥā-jī*, s.m. (5th) (part. act. of حج, He turned round, danced, celebrated a festival), A pilgrim to Mekka. Pl. حاجيان *ḥājī-ān*.

A حادث *ḥādiṣ*, adj. (from حدث, Was new, existed for the first time), New, just appearing.

A حادثه *ḥādiṣa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A novelty, incident, adventure, calamity, misfortune, occurrence. Pl. ي *ey*. حادثه پيښيدل *ḥādiṣa'h peṯhedal* (W.) or *peḵhedal* (E.), verb intrans. To sustain misfortune or calamity, to befal, to happen.

حازي *ḥāzī*, or حازي خيل *ḥā-zī ḵhel*, s. prop. The name of a clan of the Yūsufzīs.

A حاسد *ḥāsid*, s.m. (5th) An enemy, an envier, a rival. Pl. حاسدان *ḥāsidān*. 2. adj. Envious, invidious; (Fem.) حاسده *ḥāsida'h*.

A حاشيه *ḥāshiya'h*, s.f. (3rd) A margin, border, hem. 2. A marginal note. Pl. ي *ey*.

A حاصل *ḥāṣil*, s.m. (2nd) Produce, profit, result. 2. Corn, crops. 3. Acquiring, producing. 4. Revenue, tax, duty. Pl. حاصلونه *ḥāṣilūnah*. حاصل د خبري *ḥāṣil da ḵhabarey*, or حاصل د کلام *ḥāṣil da kalām*, adv. In short, in a word, briefly. حاصل لرل *ḥāṣil laral*, verb trans. To produce, to give, to yield, to afford, to impart. حاصليدل *ḥāṣiledal*, verb

intrans. To be acquired or obtained, to result, to accrue. Pres. حاصليږي *ḥāṣilejzī* (W.) or حاصليگي *ḥāṣilegī* (E.); past حاصل شه *ḥāṣil shah*, or و شه *wu-shah*; fut. حاصل به شي *ḥāṣil bah shī*, or و شي به *bah wu-shī*; imp. حاصل شه *ḥāṣil shah*, or و شه *wu-shah*; act. part. حاصليدونکي *ḥāṣiledūnkaey*, or حاصليدونۍ *ḥāṣiledūnaey*; past part. حاصليدلي *ḥāṣiledalaey*; verb. n. حاصليدنه *ḥāṣiledana'h*. حاصلول *ḥāṣilawul*, verb trans. To gain, collect, acquire, derive, obtain. Pres. حاصلوي *ḥāṣilawī*; past حاصل کړ *ḥāṣil kaṛṛ*, or و کړ *wu-kaṛṛ*; fut. حاصل به کړي *ḥāṣil bah kṛṛī*, or به و کړي *bah wu-kṛṛī*; imp. حاصل کړه *ḥāṣil kṛṛah*, or و کړه *wu-kṛṛah*; act. part. حاصلوونکي *ḥāṣilawūnkaey*, or حاصلوونۍ *ḥāṣilawūnaey*; past part. حاصل کړۍ *ḥāṣil kaṛṛaey*; verb. n. حاصلونه *ḥāṣilawuna'h*.

A حاضر *ḥāẓir*, adj. (act. part. of حضور) Present, ready, at hand, content, willing; (Fem.) حاضره *ḥāẓira'h*. حاضران *ḥāẓirān*, Pl. The people present. حاضر جواب *ḥaẓir jawāb*, adj. Pert, smart, answering wittily. حاضر جوابي *ḥāẓir jawābī*, s.f. (3rd) Repartee, witticism. Pl ي *a'ī*.

حاضر اوسيدل *ḥāẓir aosedal*, verb intrans. To attend, to be in attendance, present, ready. حاضر و ناظر *ḥāẓir-o-nāẓir*, adj. Present and seeing. حاضريدل *ḥāẓiredal*, verb intrans. To be at hand, to be ready, to consent. Pres. حاضريږي *ḥāẓirejzī* (W.) or حاضريگي *ḥāẓiregī* (E.); past حاضر شه *ḥāẓir shah*, or و شه *wu-shah*; fut. حاضر به شي *ḥāẓir bah shī*, or به و شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. حاضر شه *ḥāẓir shah*, or و شه *wu-shah*; act. part. حاضريدونکي *ḥāẓiredūnkaey*, or حاضريدونۍ *ḥāẓiredūnaey*; past part. حاضر شوی *ḥāẓir shawaey*; verb. n. حاضريدنه *ḥāẓiredana'h*. حاضرول *ḥāẓirawul*, verb trans. To bring, to produce, to make present. Pres. حاضروي *ḥāẓirawī*; past حاضر کړ *ḥāẓir kaṛṛ*, or و کړ *wu-kaṛṛ*; fut. حاضر به کړي *ḥāẓir bah kṛṛī*, or به و کړي *bah wu-kṛṛī*; imp. حاضر کړه *ḥāẓir kṛṛah*, or و کړه *wu-kṛṛah*;

act. part. حاضروونکي *ḥāẓirawūnkaey*, or حاضروونې *ḥāẓirawūnaey*; past part. حاضر کړې *ḥāẓir karṟaey*; verb. n. حاضرونه *ḥāẓirawuna'h*. Also written حضريدل *ḥaẓiredal*, and حضروول *ḥaẓirawul*.

A حافظ *ḥāfiẓ*, s.m. (5th) A governor, preserver, a guardian. 2. A blind man. 3. Having a good memory, remembering the whole Ḳur'ān. Pl. حافظان *ḥāfiẓān*; s.f. (3rd) حافظه *ḥāfiẓa'h*. Pl. يۍ *ey*. Also memory, recollection, etc.

A حاکم *ḥākim*, s.m. (5th) A ruler, a commander, a judge, a master. Pl. حاکمان *ḥākimān*. حاکمانه *ḥākimānah*, adv. Judicially, in a legal manner.

A حال *ḥāl* (from حال, Passed, H הוֹל, Turned, passed), s.m. (2nd) State, condition, case. 2. Affair, business, matter. 3. The present, present time. Pl. حالونه *ḥālūnah*. حال احوال *ḥāl aḥwāl*, State, condition, affairs, matters, etc.

A حالت *ḥālat*, s.m. (2nd) State, circumstance, posture of affairs, case. Pl. حالتونه *ḥālatūnah*.

A حالي *ḥālī*, adj. Aware of, acquainted with, apprized of, informed. 2. Careful. 3. Modern, new, current.

A حب *ḥubb*, s.m. (2nd) Love, friendship, affection. Pl. حبونه *ḥubbūnah*. حب الوطن *ḥubbu-l-waṭan*, Patriotism, love of one's country.

A حباب *ḥubāb*, s.m. (2nd) A bubble. Pl. حبابونه *ḥubābūnah*. See کوبۍ

A حبشي *ḥabsẖaey*, s.m. (1st) A negro, an Abyssinian, an Ethiop. Pl. يي *ī*; s.f. (6th) ۍ *a'ī*, A negress, etc. Sing. and Pl.

حبطه *ḥabaṭah*, adj. Useless, of no use, fruitless, vain, futile. حبطه کيدل *ḥabaṭah kedal*, verb intrans. To be useless, futile, vain. حبطه کول *ḥabaṭah kawul*, verb trans. To render useless, void, fruitless, nugatory.

A حبيب *ḥabīb* (from حب) adj. Beloved, dear. Also used substantively, A beloved one, a sweetheart, a friend, a mistress.

A حتي *ḥatta*, conj. Up to, until, so that, in such a manner, etc. حتي المقدور *ḥatta-l-maḳdūr* or الامکان *l-imḳān*, adv. To one's utmost, to the best of one's ability.

حتياط *ḥatī-āṭ* (corrup. of A احتياط) s.m. (2nd) Caution, care, circumspection, foresight. Pl. حتياطونه *ḥatī-āṭūnah*.

A حج *ḥaj*, s.m. (2nd) Act of walking or going round a place. 2. Pilgrimage to Mekka. Pl. حجونه *ḥajūnah*.

A حجاب *ḥijāb*, s.m. (2nd) (from حجب) Modesty, bashfulness, shame, concealment. 2. A veil, a curtain. Pl. حجابونه *ḥijābūnah*. حجاب آخستل *ḥijāb ākẖistal*, verb trans. To remove (as a screen or a veil). حجاب کول *ḥijāb kawul*, verb trans. To cover, conceal, hide. 2. To shame.

A حجام *ḥajjām*, s.m. (5th) A cupper; a phlebotomist, a shaver. Pl. حجامان *ḥajjāmān*.

A حجامت *ḥajjāmat*, s.m. (2nd) Cupping, shaving. Pl. حجامتونه *ḥajjāmatūnah*.

A حجت *ḥujjat*, s.m. (2nd) An argument, reason, proof. 2. Altercation, disputation. Pl. حجتونه *ḥujjatūnah*. حجت کول *ḥujjat kawul*, verb trans. To argue, to dispute.

A حجتي *ḥujjatī*, s.m. (5th) A sound reasoner, a wrangler, a caviller. Pl. حجتيان *ḥujjatī-ān*. 2. adj. Quarrelsome, litigious, wrangling. (Masc. and Fem.)

A حجره *ḥujra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A cell, a closet, a chamber; at Peshāwar and vicinity—a public apartment or hall, a resting-place for travellers, one of which is generally attached to a *kandey* or quarter. Pl. يۍ *ey*.

A حجم *ḥajm* or *ḥujm*, s.m. (2nd) Bigness, size, thickness (particularly of a book). Pl. حجمونه *ḥajamūnah* or *ḥujmūnah*.

A حد *ḥadd*, s.m. (2nd) Boundary, extent, limit, extremity. 2. An impediment. 3. A definition. 4. A starting post. 5. Lashes inflicted for certain crimes, prescribed by the laws of Islām. Pl. حدونه *ḥaddūnah*. حد بلوغ *ḥadd-i-bulūgẖ*, The time of puberty, youth. حد ترل *ḥadd tarṟal*, verb trans. To bound, to terminate, to fix bounds. په حد کول *pah ḥadd kawul*, verb trans. To punish with stripes. تر حدَ تير *tar ḥadda ter*, تر حدَ پهورته *tar ḥadda*

pahortah. حد زیات له *lah ḥadda zī-āt* or تر حد تیري *tar ḥadd terey*, Beyond bounds, out and out. تر داسي حدَ پوري *tar dāsī ḥadda pūrī*, adv. So far, to this degree. تر حد تیریدل *tar ḥadd teredal*, verb intrans. To exceed bounds, to exceed, to infringe, to overshoot the mark, etc. تر حد تیري کول *tar ḥadd terey kawul*, verb trans. To exceed, to encroach, to trespass, to infringe.

A حدیث *ḥadīṣ*, s.m. (2nd) (from حدث) A history, a tradition, the traditional sayings of the Prophet. Pl. حدیثونه *ḥadīṣūnah.*

A حذر *ḥazar*, s.m. (2nd) Fear, caution, prudence. Pl. حذرونه *ḥazarūnah.* حذر کیدل *ḥazar kedal*, verb intrans. To be aware, to be cautious. حذر کول *ḥazar kawul*, verb trans. To take care, to avoid, to be cautious of.

A حذف *ḥazf*, s.m. (2nd) Taking away, cutting off a letter or syllable, elision, emission. Pl. حذفونه *ḥazfūnah.* حذف کول *ḥazf kawul*, verb trans. To omit, to contract, to cut off, to drop (a letter), etc.

A حرارت *ḥarārat* (from حر), s.m. (2nd) Heat, warmth, fervour, fieriness, zeal. Pl. حرارتونه *ḥarāratūnah.*

A حراست *ḥirāsat* (from حرس), s.m. (2nd) Care, watching, guarding. حراست کول *ḥirāsat kawul*, verb trans. To govern, to guard, to take care of.

A حرام *ḥarām*, adj. (from حرم) Forbidden, unlawful, prohibited, excluded, sacred, wrong; (Fem.) حرامه *ḥarāma'h.* حرام خور *ḥarām ḵẖor*, s.m. (5th) One who lives on the wages of iniquity. Pl. خوران *ḵẖorān*; s.f. (3rd) حرام خوره *ḥarām ḵẖora'h.* Pl. ي *ey.* حرام خوري *ḥarām ḵẖorī*, s.f. (3rd) Iniquity, baseness, unlawfulness. Pl. ي *a'ī.* حرام خوړل *ḥarām ḵẖwaṛṛal*, verb trans. To receive the wages of iniquity. حرام زاده *ḥarām zādah*, adj. Illegitimate, base-born, bastard. 2. (Masc. and Fem.) A rascal, a blackguard Pl. زادگان *zādagān.* حرام زادگي *ḥarām zādagī*, s.f. (3rd) Wickedness, rascality, blackguardism. Pl. ي *a'ī.* حرام زادگي کول *ḥarām zadagī kawul*, verb trans. To act in a rascally or blackguardly manner, to abuse. حرام مغز *ḥarām maghz*, s.m. (2nd) Spinal marrow. Pl. مغزونه *maghzūnah.* حرام نفقه *ḥarāma'h nafaḳa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Unlawful food. Pl. ي *ey.*

A حرامي *ḥarāmī*, s.m. (5th) A robber, an assassin, a rascal, a cheat, etc. Pl. حرامیان *ḥarāmī-ān.* حرامیدل *ḥarāmedal*, verb intrans. To become unlawful or prohibited. Pres. حرامیږي *ḥarāmejẓī* (W.) or حرامیکي *ḥarāmegī* (E.); past حرام شه *ḥarām shah* or و شه *wu-shah*; fut. حرام به شي *ḥarām bah shī* or و به شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. حرام شه *ḥarām shah* or و شه *wu-shah*; act. part. حرامیدونکي *ḥarāmedūnkaey* or حرامیدونې *ḥarāmedūnaey*; past part. حرام *ḥarām* or حرام شوي *ḥarām shawaey*; verb. n. حرامیدنه *ḥarāmedana'h.* حرامول *ḥarāmawul*, verb trans. To make unlawful, to prohibit, to interdict. Pres. حرامنوي *ḥarāmanī*; past حرام کړ *ḥarām kaṛṛ* or و کړ *wu-kaṛṛ*; fut. حرام به کړي *ḥarām bah kṛṛī* or به و کړي *bah wu-kṛṛī*; imp. حرام کړه *ḥarām kṛṛah* or و کړه *wu-kṛṛah*; act. part. حرامونکي *ḥarāmawūnkaey* or حرامونې *ḥarāmawūnaey*; past part. حرام کړي *ḥarām kaṛṛaey*; verb. n. حرامونه *ḥarāmawuna'h.*

حرامونې *ḥarāmūnaey*, adj. (past part.) Base-born, bastard, illegitimate. Pl. ي *ī*; (Fem.) حرامونې *ḥarāmūni.* Pl. ي *ī.* See حرام زاده

A حرص *ḥirṣ*, s.m. (2nd) Desiring eagerly, greediness, avidity, avarice, ambition. Pl. حرصونه *ḥirṣūnah.* حرص کول *ḥirṣ kawul*, verb trans. To covet, to desire, to be ambitious.

A حرف *ḥarf*, s.m. (2nd) A letter, a word, a particle. Pl. حرفونه *ḥarfūnah.*

A حرکت *ḥarakat*, s.m. (2nd) Motion, procedure, gesture, action. 2. Hinderance, interruption, prevention. 3. A short vowel. Pl. حرکتونه *ḥarakatūnah.* حرکت کول *ḥarakat kawul*, verb trans. To move, to stir, to agitate, to commit (an improper) action.

A حرم *ḥaram*, adj. Sacred, forbidden. 2. s.m. (2nd) A wife, a concubine. 3. A seraglio, a harem, women's apartments. 4. The temple

of Mekka, a sanctuary. Pl. حرمونه *ḥaram-ūnah.* حرمين *ḥaramain,* The sacred cities, Mekka and Madīnah. حرم سراي *ḥaram sarā'e,* A seraglio, a harem.

A حرمت *ḥurmat,* s.m. (2nd) Dignity, character, chastity, honour, reverence, esteem. Pl. حرمتونه *ḥurmatūnah.*

حريان *ḥar-yān,* حريانيدل *ḥar-yānedal,* and حريانول *ḥar-yānawul* (corrup. of حيران), which see.

A حريص *ḥarīṣ,* adj. (from حرص) Covetous, voracious, greedy, gluttonous; (Fem.) حريصه *ḥarīṣa'h.*

A حريف *ḥarīf,* adj. (from حرف) Rival, adverse, opposed. 2. s.m. (5th) A rival, an enemy, an adversary, an antagonist. Pl. حريفان *ḥarīfān;* (Fem.) حريفه *ḥarīfa'h,* s.f. (3rd) Pl. يې *ey.* حريفي *ḥarīfī,* s.f. (3rd) Enmity, rivalry, opposition. Pl. يې *a'ī.*

A حساب *ḥisāb,* s.m. (2nd) Account, reckoning, accounts, calculation, computation. Pl. حسابونه *ḥisābūnah.* حساب پاك كول *ḥisāb pāk kawul,* verb trans. To clear off, or settle (as accounts). حساب كتاب *ḥisāb kitāb,* Accounts. حساب آخستل *ḥisāb ākhistal,* verb trans. To take an account. حساب كول *ḥisāb kawul,* verb trans. To calculate, to add up. حساب لرل *ḥisāb laral,* verb trans. To have transactions together, to keep an account with. حساب وركول *ḥisāb war-kawul,* verb trans. To furnish an account, to render an account. حسابي *ḥisābī,* adj. Proper, accountable, correct, accurate, just.

A حسد *ḥasad,* s.m. (2nd) Envy, malice; emulation, ambition. Pl. حسدونه *ḥasadūnah.* حسد كول *ḥasad kawul,* or حسد لرل *ḥasad laral,* verb trans. To covet, to envy.

A حسرت *ḥasrat,* s.m. (2nd) (from حسر), Regret, grief, sorrow; desire. Pl. حسرتونه *ḥasratūnah.* حسرت خوړل *ḥasrat khwarral,* verb trans. To regret, to grieve.

A حسن *ḥasan,* adj. (from حسن) Beautiful, good. 2. A proper name. حسن حسين *ḥasan ḥusain,* The names of the two sons of Æalī. 2. The name of a book. 3. The name of an Afghān month—Muharram.

A حسن *ḥusn,* s.m. (9th) Beauty, elegance, goodness. Sing. and Pl. حسن خلق *ḥusn-i-khulḳ,* A good disposition. حسن ظن *ḥusn-i-ẓann,* A good opinion, a favorable judgment.

A حسين *ḥasīn,* adj. (from حسن) Beautiful; (Fem.) حسينه *ḥasīna'h.*

A حسين *ḥusain,* adj. Good, beautiful. 2. A proper name, the younger brother of Hasan son of Æalī.

A حشر *ḥashr,* s.m. (9th) A meeting, a concourse. 2. The resurrection. Sing. and Pl. روځ د حشر *rwadz da ḥashr,* The day of resurrection.

A حشري *ḥashr-ī,* adj. Violent and impetuous (as a horse for a mare). Also written هشري *hashrī.*

A حشمت *ḥashmat,* s.m. (2nd) State, dignity; train, retinue, equipage. Pl. حشمتونه *ḥashmatūnah.*

A حصار *ḥiṣār,* s.m. (2nd) A fort, a fortress. بالا هسار *bālā hisār,* or بالا سار *bālā-sār* (corrup. of بالا حصار) A fort, a fortification. Pl. حصارونه *ḥiṣārūnah.*

A حصه *ḥiṣṣa'h,* s.f. (3rd) (from حص to cut) Share, portion, lot, part, division. Pl. يې *ey.* حصه دار *ḥiṣṣa'h dār,* s.m. (5th) A sharer. Pl. داران *dārān.* s.f. (3rd) حصه داره *ḥiṣṣa'h dāra'h.* Pl. يې *ey.* حصه كول *ḥiṣṣa'h kawul,* verb trans. To share, to distribute, to apportion, to divide, to part. See بخره.

A حضرت *ḥaẓrat,* s.m. (9th) Presence, dignity. 2. Majesty, highness, etc., a title of respect. Sing. and Pl. حضرت عيسى *ḥaẓrat æīsā,* Jesus Christ.

A حضور *ḥuẓūr,* s.m. (9th) (from حضر) Presence, appearance, attendance. Sing. and Pl. په حضور *pah ḥuẓūr,* adv. In the presence of, before. 2. (respectfully) Your worship.

A حظ *ḥaẓẓ,* s.m. (2nd) Pleasure, delight. 2. Flavour, taste. 3. Good fortune, felicity. Pl. حظونه *ḥaẓẓūnah.* حظ نفساني *ḥaẓẓ-i-nafsānī,* Sensual pleasure. حظ آخستل *ḥaẓẓ ākhistal,* To derive pleasure, delight, etc.

A حفاظت *ḥifāẓat*, s.m. (2nd) (from حفظ) Custody, guarding, keeping, care, protection, preservation. Pl. حفاظتونه *ḥifāẓatūnah*. حفاظت کول *ḥifāẓat kawul*, verb trans. To guard, to defend, to preserve.

A حفظ *ḥifẓ*, s.m. (2nd) Memory. 2. Custody, keeping, guarding, protection. Pl. حفظونه *ḥifẓūnah*.

A حق *ḥaḳḳ*, s.m. (2nd) The truth, justice, rectitude, right, equity, just claim, portion, etc. Pl. حقونه *ḥaḳḳūnah*. 2. adj. Just, right, true. حق آدا کول *ḥaḳḳ ādā kawul*, verb trans. To render every one his due. حق تعالی *ḥaḳḳ tæālā*, The Almighty God who is the Most High. حق جل جلاله *ḥaḳḳ jalla-jalāluhu*, The Deity in all his splendour. حق حیران *ḥaḳḳ ḥairān*, Exceedingly astonished. حق دار *ḥaḳḳ dār*, adj. Rightful, having right. 2. s.m. (5th) Proprietor, owner. Pl. داران *dārān*; (Fem.) حق دارہ *ḥaḳḳ-dāra'h*, and s.f. (3rd). Pl. ۍ *ey*. حق شناس *ḥaḳḳ shināṣ*, adj. Grateful, rendering every one his due, knowing and performing one's duty. حق شناسي *ḥaḳḳ shināsī*, s.f. (3rd) Gratitude, knowledge of right and wrong. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. حق گوی *ḥaḳḳ go'e*, A speaker of the truth. حق نا حق *ḥaḳḳ nā ḥaḳḳ*, adv. Right or wrong, nolens volens. حق نمک *ḥaḳḳ-i-namak*, Fidelity. د حق په *pah ḥaḳḳ da*, With regard to, concerning, for. د خداي حق *da ḵẖudā'e ḥaḳḳ*, The rights of God, punishment for offences against religion. د خلقو حق *da ḵẖalḳo ḥaḳḳ*, The rights of man, punishment for offences against society. نا حق *nā-ḥaḳḳ*, adj. Unjust, improper. نا حقي *nā-ḥaḳḳī*, s.f. (3rd) Injustice. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. نا حقي کول *nā ḥaḳḳī kawul*, verb trans. To act unjustly, or with injustice.

حق *ḥuḳ*, s.m. (5th) The sound produced when vomiting. Pl. حقهار *ḥuḳahār*. حق وهل *ḥuḳ wahal*, verb trans. To retch, to vomit.

A حقا *ḥaḳḳā*, adv. Really, truly, by God.

A حقاني *ḥaḳḳānī*, adj. Divine, of the Deity. حقاني معنی *ḥaḳḳānī mæa'nā*, The real or accepted meaning (of anything). حقاني مینه *ḥaḳḳānī mīna'h*, Love of the Deity.

A حقیر *ḥaḳīr*, adj. (from حقارت) Contemptible, vile. 2. Thin, lean; (Fem.) حقیره *ḥaḳīra'h*. حقیر گڼل *ḥaḳīr garṛṇal*, verb trans. To contemn, to despise. حقیري *ḥaḳīrī*, s.f. (3rd) Contemptibleness, vileness. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

A حقیقت *ḥaḳīḳat*, s.m. (2nd) (from حق) Truth, rightness, sincerity, fact, reality. 2. Relation, story, state, condition, narration, explanation. Pl. حقیقتونه *ḥaḳīḳatūnah*. حقیقتاً *ḥaḳīḳatan*, adv. Really, in truth, truly, in reality.

A حقیقي *ḥaḳīḳī*, adj. Real, true, certain, just, actual, accurate.

A حکاك *ḥakkāk*, s.m. (5th) A polisher of precious stones, a lapidary. Pl. حکاکان *ḥakkākān*.

A حکایت *ḥikāyat*, s.m. (2nd) (from حکو or حکي to narrate) A history, a tale, a story, a romance. Pl. حکایتونه *ḥikāyatūnah*.

A حک پک *ḥak-pak*, adj. Perplexed, astonished, confused, etc. See هک پک

A حکم *ḥukm*, s.m. (2nd) Command, order, decree, sentence, award, authority, doom, jurisdiction, article of faith, etc. Pl. حکمونه *ḥukmūnah*. د شرعي حکم *ḥukm da sẖaræey*, A judicial decree, a decision according to law. حکم راني *ḥukm rānī*, s.f. (3rd) Sway, sovereignty, rule. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. حکم کول *ḥukm kawul*, verb trans. To judge, decide, sentence, decree, regulate, determine, to adjudge, to award. حکم ورکول *ḥukm war-kawul*, verb trans. To command, to order, to request, to direct. الحکم لله *al-ḥukmo-lillah*, God is the judge, heaven must decide.

A حکمت *ḥikmat*, s.m. (2nd) Wisdom, knowledge. 2. Skill, contrivance, device, cleverness, address. 3. Philosophy, mystery. Pl. حکمتونه *ḥikmatūnah*. علم حکمت *œilm-i-ḥikmat*, Philosophy, physics, medicine. د خداي حکمت *ḥikmat da ḵẖudā'e*, Divine mystery. حکمتي *ḥīkmatī*, adj. Skilful, clever, artful, wise, philosophical.

A حکومت *ḥukūmat*, s.m. (2nd) Authority, sway, dominion, sovereignty, government, jurisdic-

tion. Pl. حكومتونه *ḥukūmatūnah.* حكومت كول *ḥukūmat kawul,* verb trans. To govern, to rule, to sway.

A حكيم *ḥakīm,* s.m. (5th) A sage, a physician, a philosopher. Pl. حكيمان *ḥakīmān.* (A Pl. حكما *ḥukamā*). حكيمانه *ḥakīmānah,* adj. Physician-like,sage-like,philosophical. حكيمي *ḥakīmī,* s.f. (3rd) The practice of medicine, physic. Pl. يې *a'ī.*

A حلاج *ḥalāj,* s.m. (5th) A comber or carder of cotton. Pl. حلاجان *ḥalājān.* See also الاچ كړ

A حلال *ḥalāl,* adj. (from حل) Legal, lawful, allowable, right. 2. Pure, clean; (Fem.) حلاله *ḥalāla'h.* حلال كول *ḥalāl kawul,* verb trans. To make lawful; to slay according to the forms prescribed by the Muḥammadan religion. حلاليدل *ḥalāledal,* verb intrans. To become lawful, legal, allowable. Pres. حلاليږي *ḥalālejẓī* (W.) or حلاليګي *ḥalālegī* (E.); past حلال شه *ḥalāl sẖah* or وُ شه *wu-sẖah*; fut. حلال به شي *ḥalāl bah sẖī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-sẖī*; imp. حلال شه *ḥalāl sẖah* or وُ شه *wu-sẖah*; act. part. حلاليدونکي *ḥalāledūnkaey* or حلاليدونې *ḥalāledūnaey*; past part. حلال *ḥalāl* or حلال شوې *ḥalāl sẖawaey*; verb. n. حلاليدنه *ḥalāledana'h.* حلالول *ḥalālawul,* verb trans. To make lawful, to slay, to make pure, to permit. Pres. حلالوي *ḥalālawī*; past حلال كړ *ḥalāl kaṛṛ* or وُ كړ *wu-kaṛṛ*; fut. حلال به كړي *ḥalāl bah kṛṛī* or به وُ كړي *bah wu-kṛṛī*; imp. حلال كړه *ḥalāl kṛṛah* or وُ كړه *wu-kṛṛah*; act. part. حلالوونکي *ḥalālawūnkaey* or حلالوونې *ḥalālawūnaey*; past part. حلال كړې *ḥalāl kaṛṛaey*; verb. n. حلالونه *ḥalālawuna'h.*

A حلف *ḥalf,* s.m. (2nd) An oath. Pl. حلفونه *ḥalfūnah.* See قسم and سوګند

A حلق *ḥalḳ,* s.m. (2nd) The throat, the windpipe. Pl. حلقونه *ḥalḳūnah.* See ستوني

A حلقه *ḥalḳa'h,* s.f. (3rd) A circle, a ring, an assembly, a fraternity. 2. A knocker for a door. Pl. حلقي *ḥalḳey.* حلقه به ګوش *ḥalḳa'h bah gosẖ,* A servant, a slave, one who wears a ring in his ear as a badge of servitude.

A حلم *ḥilm,* s.m. (9th) (from حلم, was mild and long-suffering) Gentleness, mildness, clemency, affability, wisdom. Sing. and Pl. بې حلم *bey ḥilm,* adj. Harsh, severe, merciless. حلم كول *ḥilm kawul,* verb trans. To show clemency, mildness, or gentleness.

A حلوا *ḥalwā,* s.f. (6th) A kind of sweetmeat made of flour, *ghī,* and sugar. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. حلواوي *ḥalwāwī.*

A حلوائي *ḥalwā-ī,* s.m. (5th) A confectioner. Pl. حلوايان *ḥalwā-ī-ān.*

حله *ḥala'h,* s.f. (3rd) Pl. يې *ey.* See هله

A حليم *ḥalīm,* adj, (from حلم) Mild, clement, affable, gentle, tractable. (Fem.) حليمه *ḥalīma'h.* حليمي *ḥalīmī,* s.f. (3rd) Mildness, clemency, gentleness, affability. Pl. يې *a'ī.*

A حليه *ḥulia'h,* s.f. (3rd) A set of jewels or ornaments for women. Pl. يې *ey.*

A حماقت *ḥimāḳat,* s.m. (2nd) Stupidity, folly, ignorance. Pl. حماقتونه *ḥimāḳatūnah.*

A حمام *ḥamām,* s.m. (2nd) A bath, a hot bath, a bathing house. Pl. حمامونه *ḥamāmūnah.* حمامي *ḥamāmī,* s.m. (5th) The keeper of a bath. Pl. حماميان *ḥamāmīān.* حمام كول *ḥamām kawul,* verb trans. To bathe.

A حمايت *ḥimā-yat,* s.m. (2nd) (from حما) Defence, protection, countenance, guardianship. Pl. حمايتونه *ḥimāyat-ūnah.* حمايت كول *ḥimā-yat kawul,* verb trans. To defend, to guard, to protect, to patronise.

A حمد *ḥamd,* s.m. (2nd) Praise, blessing, praising (God). Pl. حمدونه *ḥamdūnah.* حمد كول or ويل *ḥamd kawul* or *wayal,* verb trans. To praise, to bless (God).

A حمل *ḥaml,* s.m. (9th) Pregnancy, a child in the womb. 2. A burden, a load. Sing. and Pl. حمل آخستل *ḥaml ākẖistāl,* verb trans. To carry a load, to bear (a child), to generate.

A حمله *ḥamla'h,* s.f. (3rd) Attack, assault, storm, onset. Pl. يې *ey.* حمله كول *ḥamla'h kawul,* verb trans. To attack, to assail, to attempt, to storm, to assault.

A حنا *ḥinnā,* s.f. (9th) The juice of a tree with which the hands and feet are stained (Lawsonia inermis). Sing. and Pl. حنا بند *ḥinnā*

band, s.m. (2nd) A cloth with which the stain is applied. Pl. بندونه *bandūnah*. حنائي *ḥinnā'ī*, adj. The colour of *ḥinnā*.

A حنظل *ḥanẓal*, s.m. (9th) The colocynth, the bitter apple. Sing. and Pl. See مرغوني

A P حوالدار *ḥawāl-dār* or *ḥawāla-dār*, s.m. (5th) A military officer of inferior rank, a sergeant. Pl. حوالداران *ḥawāl-dārān*.

A حواله *ḥawāla'h*, s.f. (3rd) Care, custody, charge, possession, delivery, consignment, trust. Pl. ي *ey*.

A حواله كول *ḥawāla'h kawul*, verb trans. To give in charge, to commit, to consign, to intrust, to deliver. 2. To instigate, to incite (as a dog).

حوره *ḥūra'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from A حور) A virgin of paradise, a black-eyed nymph. Pl. ي *ey*.

A حوصله *ḥauṣila'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from حصل) The stomach, crop, maw. 2. (met.) Capacity, resolution, ambition, desire, spirit, courage. Pl. ي *ey*. حوصله دار *ḥauṣila'h-dār*, s.m. (5th) A person of capacity, resolution. Pl. داران *dārān*. داره *dāra'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

A حوض *ḥauẓ*, s.m. (2nd) A reservoir, a cistern, the basin of a fountain, a pond, a vat, a tank. Pl. حوضونه *ḥauẓūnah*. حوض كوثر *ḥauẓ-i-kawṡar*, A river of nectar in Paradise.

A حويلي *ḥawelī*, s.f. (3rd) A house, a mansion, a habitation. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A حيا *ḥayā*, s.f. (6th) Modesty, shame, bashfulness. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. حياوي *ḥayāwī*. حيا كول *ḥayā kawul*, verb trans. To show modesty or shame, to act modestly. حيا دار *ḥayā-dār* or حيا ناك *ḥaya-nāk*, adj. Modest, bashful; (Fem.) حيا داره *ḥayā dāra'h* or ناكه *nāka'h*.

A حيات *ḥayāt*, s.m. (9th) (from حي) Life, vitality, animation. Sing. and Pl. See ژوندون

A حيران *ḥairān*, adj. Confounded, amazed, perplexed, astonished, disturbed; (Fem.) حيرانه *ḥairāna'h*. حق حيران *ḥaḳḳ ḥairān*, adj. Extremely perplexed or astonished. حيران كول *ḥairān kawul*, verb trans. To perplex, to astonish, to amaze. حيرانيدل *ḥairānedal*, verb intrans. To become perplexed, astonished, amazed, discomposed, etc. Pres. حيرانيږي *ḥairānejẓī* (W.) or حيرانيگي *ḥairānegī* (E.); past حيران شه *ḥairān ṡhah* or شه و *wu-ṡhah*; fut. حيران به شي *ḥairān bah ṡhī* or به و شي *bah wu-ṡhī*; imp. حيران شه *ḥairān ṡhah* or شه و *wu-ṡhah*; act. part. حيرانيدونكي *ḥairānedūnkaey* or حيرانيدونې *ḥairānedūnaey*; past part. حيران *ḥairān* or حيران شوې *ḥairān ṡhawaey*; verb. n. حيرانيدنه *ḥairānedana'h*. حيرانول *ḥairānawul*, verb trans. To perplex, to astonish, to amaze, to discompose. Pres. حيرانوي *ḥairānawī*; past حيران كړ *ḥairān kaṛṛ* or و كړ *wu-kaṛṛ*; fut. حيران به كړي *ḥairān bah kṛṛī* or به و كړي *bah wu-kṛṛī*; imp. حيران كړه *ḥairān kṛṛah* or كړه و *wu-kṛṛah*; act. part. حيرانوونكي *ḥairānawūnkaey* or حيرانوونې *ḥairānawūnaey*; past part. حيران كړې *ḥairān kaṛṛaey*; verb. n. حيرانونه *ḥairānawuna'h*. See حريان

A حيراني *ḥairānī*, s.f. (3rd) Confusion, astonishment, amazement, perturbation, stupor. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A حيرت *ḥairat*, s.m. (2nd) Amazement, confusion, astonishment, perturbation. Pl. حيرتونه *ḥairatūnah*.

A حيض *ḥaiẓ*, s.m. (2nd) The menses. Pl. حيضونه *ḥaiẓūnah*. حيضه *ḥaiẓah*, adj. (used substantively) s.f. (3rd) A menstruous woman. Pl. ي *ey*.

A حيف *ḥaif*, interj. Alas! ah! sorrow! 2. adj. Useless, futile, good for nothing, inutile.

A حيله *ḥīla'h*, s.f. (3rd) Artifice, deceit, pretence, trick, wile, chicane, stratagem. Pl. ي *ey*. حيله باز *ḥīla'h bāz*, حيله ساز *ḥīla'h sāz*, or حيله گر *ḥīla'h-gar*, adj. Artful, cunning, deceitful, wily, preparing deceit, etc.; (Fem.) حيله بازه *ḥīla'h bāza'h*, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. حيله بازي or سازي or گري *ḥīla'h bāzī*, *sāzī*, or *garī*, s.f. (3rd) Artfulness, deceit, wile, trickery, chicanery. Pl. ي *a'ī*. حيله كول *ḥīla'h kawul*, verb trans. To act deceitfully, artfully, cunningly, etc.

A حين *ḥīn*, s.m. (9th) Time, interval of time.

Sing. and Pl. حين حيات *ḫīn-i-ḫaiyāt*, Time or period of life. 2. During, or for life.

A حيوان *ḫaiwān*, s.m. (5th) (from حي) An animal, a brute, a beast. Pl. حيوانان *ḫaiwānān* or (A حيوانات *ḫaiwānāt*). حيوان توب *ḫaiwān-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Brutality, beastliness, savageness, brutishness. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*. Also حيوانيت *ḫaiwān-iyat*.

خ

خ *ḫe*, called خاي منقوطه and معجمه, is the seventh letter of the Arabic, and the eleventh letter of the Pushto alphabet. It is a guttural letter, and is uttered by compressing the upper part of the throat near the mouth. It has no corresponding sound in English, but the Scottish pronunciation of *ch* in 'loch' is equivalent to it, as is also the German *ch*. It stands for 600 in the *abjad* system of numerals.

خاپش *ḫā-paṣh*, s.prop. The name of a mountain of Gandāb, in the country of the Upper Mohmands.

A خاتم *ḫātim*, s.m. (2nd) (from ختم to seal) A seal, a ring worn on the fingers. Pl. خاتمونه *ḫātimūnah*. See گوته and مهر

A خاتمه *ḫātima'h*, s.f. (3rd) Conclusion, end, finish, finis. Pl. ي *ey*.

خاته *ḫātah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n. of ختل) Ascending, ascent, steepness, rise, ascension, mounting. Sing. and Pl.

A خادم *ḫā-dim*, s.m. (5th) A servant, a help. Pl. خادمان *ḫādimān*; s.f. (3rd) خادمه *ḫādima'h*. Pl. ي *ey*.

خادمه *ḫādama'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of lizard with spikes or bristles on the back and a large head. Pl. خادمي *ḫādamey*. See سمسر

خادمۍ *ḫādama'ī*, s.f. (6th) A kind of lizard smaller than the preceding. Sing. and Pl.

خاده *ḫāda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pole, the piece of wood placed as a mark at the head of a grave. Pl. ي *ey*.

A خار *ḫār*, s.m. (2nd) A thorn, a thistle, a bramble. 2. A spike, a splinter. Pl. خارونه *ḫārūnah*. خار دار *ḫār-dār*, adj. Thorny, barbed, troublesome. خارګيري *ḫār-gīrī*, s.f. (3rd) A fence, a temporary defence made of thorns. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. See اغزن

خارپوځه *ḫārpoṭsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Going on all fours (as a child). Pl. ي *ey*. See خرپوځه and خارپوسه

A خارج *ḫā-rij*, adj. (from خرج being out, etc.) Excluded, expelled, outcast, without, out, struck off. خارج کول *ḫārij kawul*, verb trans. To expel, to exclude, dispense, strike off, turn off.

A خارجي *ḫārijī*, s.m. (5th) A sect of Muḥammadans who do not reckon Æalī among the lawful successors of the Prophet. Pl. خارجيان *ḫārijīān*. Also خارجي مارجي *ḫārijī mārijī* (from A مارج *mā-rij*, a flame without smoke) A Khārijī schismatic, only fit for the flames.

A خارش *ḫāriṣh*, or خارشت *ḫāriṣht* (W.), s.m. (2nd) The itch, the scab. Pl. خارشونه *ḫāriṣhūnah*, or خارشتونه *ḫāriṣhtūnah*. خارش کول *ḫāriṣh kawul*, verb trans. To scratch, to rub gently with the nails.

خارښت *ḫāriṣht* (W.) or *ḫārikht* (E.) s.m. (2nd) The itch, the scab. Pl. خارښتونه *ḫāriṣhtūnah* or *ḫārikhtūnah*. خارښتيدل *ḫāriṣhtedal* (W.) or *ḫārikhtedal* (E.) verb intrans. To itch, to tickle, to scratch. Pres. خارښتيږي *ḫāriṣhtejzī* or خارښتيګي *ḫārikhtegī*; past وُ خارښتيد *wu-ḫāriṣhteda* or *wu-ḫārikhteda* or وُ خارښتيده *wu-ḫāriṣhtedah* or *wu-ḫārikhtedah*; fut. وُ به خارښتيږي *wu bah ḫāriṣhtejzī* or وُ به خارښتيګي *wu bah ḫārikhtegī*; imp. وُ خارښتيږه *wu-ḫāriṣhtejzah* or وُ خارښتيګه *wu-ḫārikhtegah*; act. part. خارښتيدونکي *ḫāriṣhtedūnkaey* or *ḫārikhtedūnkaey* or خارښتيدونۍ *ḫāriṣhtedūnaey* or *ḫārikhtedūnaey*; past part. خارښتيدلي *ḫāriṣhtedalaey* or *ḫārikhtedalaey*; verb. n. خارښتيدنه *ḫāriṣhtedana'h* or *ḫārikhtedana'h*. خارښتول *ḫāriṣhtawul* or *ḫārikhtawul*, verb trans. To scratch, to rub with the nails. Pres.

خارښتوي *khārishtawī* or *khārikhtawī*; past وُ خارښتاوه *wu-khārishtāwuh* or *wu-khārikhtāwuh* or وُ خارښتاوو *wu-khārishtāwo* or *wu-khārikhtāwo*; fut. وُ به خارښتوي *wu bah khārishtawī* or *wu bah khārikhtawī*; imp. وُ خارښتوه *wu-khārishtawah* or *wu-khārikhtawah*; act. part. خارښتوونکي *khārishtawūnkaey* or *khārikhtawūnkaey* or خارښتوونې *khārishtawūnaey* or *khārikhtawūnaey*; past part. خارښتولي *khārishtawulaey* or *khārikhtawulaey*; verb. n. خارښتونه *khārishtawuna'h* or *khārikhtawuna'h*.

خارښتي *khārikhtī* (E.) or *khārishtī* (W.) adj. Mangy, itchy, scabby. Used substantively, s.m. (5th). Pl. خارښتيان *khārikhtīan* or *khārishtīān*. s.f. (5th) خارښتي *khārikhtī* or *khārishtī*. Pl. خارښتيان *khārikhtīāni* or *khārishtīāni*. وز or خارښتي بزه *khārikhtī* or *khārishtī b'zah* or *wuz*, A scabby sheep.

P خاشاك *khāshāk*, s.m. (6th) Sweepings, leaves, chips, rubbish. Sing. and Pl. See خزله and ور خړه

خاش خاش *khāsh-khāsh* or خش خاش *khash-khāsh*, s.m. (6th) Poppy seeds. Sing. and Pl. د خش خاش غوټئ *da khash-khāsh ghūtta'ī*, s.f. (6th) A poppy. Sing. and Pl. See کوکنار

خارك *khārak*, s.m. (2nd) A stretcher used in stretching the skin or leather bag in which the coagulated milk is placed in making butter. Pl. خاركونه *khārakūnah*.

خاشه *khāsha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A little, somewhat, a small quantity. 2. Any useless stick or chip, straw, etc. 3. The name of a disease amongst children, during which the face turns yellow and the belly increases in size. Pl. يْ *ey*.

خاشه خښ *khāshah-khash* (W.) or *khakh* (E.) s.m. (5th) One who cures the *Khāsha'h* disease (generally practised by old women). خاشه خښه *khāsha'h-khasha'h* or *khakha'h*, s.f. (3rd) An old woman who cures the *Khāsha'h*. Pl. يْ *ey*.

A خاص *khāṣṣ*, adj. (from خص) Excellent, pure, unmixed, noble. 2. Particular, private, own, proper, peculiar, single, sole; adv. Particularly, solely, peculiarly. خاص و عام *khāṣṣ-o-æām*, Noble and plebeian, high and low, rich and poor.

A خاصه *khāṣṣa'h*, adj. Excellent, pure, noble, good, delightful, charming, nice, pretty, fine, virtuous. 2. s.f. (3rd) A kind of bread. 3. A kind of muslin. Pl. يْ *ey*. خاصه وردار *khāṣṣa'h wardār*, s.m. (5th) A servant who carries a firelock, a servant in a great man's retinue. Pl. ورداران *wardārān*.

A خاصيت *khāṣṣiyat*, s.m. (2nd) Attribute, natural disposition, peculiarity, innate property, quality. Pl. خاصيتونه *khāṣṣiyatūnah*.

A خاطر *khāṭir*, s.m. (9th) The heart, soul, inclination, mind, memory, sake, behalf, will, choice, propensity, etc. Sing. and Pl. خاطر آزرده *khāṭir āzurdah*, adj. Dejected, distressed, melancholy. خاطر پريشان *khāṭir pareshān*, adj. Troubled or distressed in mind. خاطر جمع *khāṭir jamæ*, adj. Comforted, collected, confidant, contented, at ease, tranquil. خاطر جمعي *khāṭir jamæī*, s.f. (3rd) Comfort, tranquility, ease of mind. Pl. ئِ *a'ī*. خاطر خواه *khaṭir khwāh*, adj. Satisfactory, agreeable to one's wishes. خاطر خواهي *khāṭir khwāhī*, s.f. (3rd) Satisfaction, contentment, peace of mind, serenity. Pl. ئِ *a'ī*. خاطر دار *khāṭir-dār*, adj. Encouraging, comforting; comforter, encourager; (Fem.) خاطر داره *khāṭir-dāra'h*. خاطر داري *khāṭir-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Comfort, encouragement, satisfaction, gratification. Pl. ئِ *a'ī*. خاطر داري کول *khāṭir-dārī kawul*, verb trans. To comfort, to encourage, to please, to gratify. خاطر مانده *khāṭir māndah*, adj. Distressed, dejected, melancholy. خاطر نشان or نشين *khāṭir nishān* or *nishīn*, adj. Impressed in the memory, by heart, fixed in the memory. 2. Beloved, chosen, selected.

P خاك *khāk*, s.m. (9th) Ashes, earth, dust. Sing. and Pl. See خاوري . خاك پا *khāk-i-pā*, Dust of the feet, the lowest or humblest thing. خاك سار *khāk-sār*, adj. Humble, low-born, mean, base; (Fem.) خاك ساره *khāk-sāra'h*. خاك ساري *khāk-sārī*, s.f. (3rd)

Humbleness, lowness, meanness. Pl. ئي *a'ī.*

P خاك شور *khak shor*, s.m. (5th) A washer of gold, or sand from which gold dust is extracted. Pl. خاك شوران *khāk shorān.*

خاكه *khāka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Particle of gems, stones, or the like; broken rice unfit for use. Pl. ئي *ey.*

P خاكي *khākī*, adj. Dusty, earthy, of ashes. 2. The colour of earth or dust. 3. Humble, worthy. (Masc. and Fem.)

خاگلي *khāgaley*, adj. Praised, commended, popular, approved, deserving. See ښاگلي and ستايلي

P خاگينه *khāgīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from خاگ, an egg) Fried eggs, a kind of dish made from eggs, an omelet. Pl. ئي *ey.*

A خال *khāl*, s.m. (2nd) A mole on the face, an artificial spot made on the face for ornament. Pl. خالونه *khālūnah.* خال خال *khāl khāl*, adj. Little, scarce; adv. Here and there, rarely. خال دار *khāl-dār*, adj. Spotted, marked with or having moles; (Fem.) خال داره *khāl-dāra'h.*

A خالص *khāliṣ*, adj. (from خلص) Pure, genuine, a friend; (Fem.) خالصه *khāliṣa'h.*

A خالصه *khāliṣa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fallow or uncultivated land. Pl. ئي *ey.*

A خالق *khāliḳ*, part. act. (from خلق) used substantively, The Creator.

P خالي *khālī*, adj. Desert, void, empty, vacant, exempt. 2. Pure, unmixed, without effect. 3. Unoccupied, unemployed, idle. 4. The first day of the week, Saturday. 5. The eleventh month of the Afghān year, also called ميانه, which see. خالي توب *khālī-tob*, s.m. (2nd) or خالي والي *khālī-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Emptiness, vacuity, voidness, vacancy. Pl. (2nd) توبونه *tobūnah*; (1st) والي *wālī.* خالي كيدل *khālī kedal*, verb intrans. To become empty or void. خالي كول *khālī kawul*, verb trans. To empty, to make void, to evacuate. خالي لاس *khālī lās*, Empty handed, penniless, unarmed.

P خام *khām*, adj. Raw, unripe, green; inexpert, vain; of unbaked earth or mud. خام كار *khām kār*, adj. Awkward, unskilful, inexpert, bungler. خام كاري *khām kārī*, s.f. (3rd) Awkwardness, unskilfulness, inexpertness. Pl. ئي *a'ī.*

خامتا *khām-tā*, s.f. (6th) A kind of coarse cotton cloth. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. خامتاوي *khāmtāwī.* See كرباس

خام سوز *khām-soz*, adj. Half-cooked, raw inside and burnt out; (Fem.) خام سوزه *khām-soza'h.*

P خاموش *khāmosh*, adj. Silent, mute, still. خاموشي *khāmoshī*, s.f. (3rd) Silence, stillness, taciturnity. Pl. ئي *a'ī.*

P خامي *khāmī*, s.f. (3rd) Rawness, unripeness, immaturity, inexperience. 2. Loss. Pl. ئي *a'ī.*

T خان *khān*, s.m. (5th) A lord, a prince, a title principally used by Afghāns or Pattāns. Pl. خانان *khānān*; خان ملا *khān mullā*, s.m. (5th) The head *mullā* or priest who distributes the allowance to the clergy. Pl. ملايان *mullāyān.*

خانتما *khān-tamā*, adj. Proud, arrogant, vain.

P خاندان *khānadān*, s.m. (2nd) Family, house, race, household. Pl. خاندانونه *khānadānūnah.*

A خانقه *khānaḳā'h* or *khānḳā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A monastery, the shrine of a saint. Pl. ئي *ey.*

P خانمان *khānomān* or خان و مان *khān-o mān*, s.m. (9th) Household furniture, everything belonging to the house, family, household, house, etc. Sing. and Pl.

P خانواده *khānawāda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A family, a house, a race, a tribe of people. Pl. ئي *ey.*

P خانه *khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A house, place, room, etc. Pl. ئي *ey.* خانه آباد *khāna'h-ābād*, adj. Prosperous. 2. May you flourish! may your house prosper! خانه آبادي *khāna'h ābādī*, s.f. (3rd) Prosperity. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* خانه خانه *khāna'h khāna'h*, adj. Cellular, formed with cells. خانه خراب *khāna'h kharāb*, adj. Ruined, destroyed. 2. Base, mean. 3. A vain or empty person. 4. Be thy house desolate! خانه خرابي *khāna'h kharābī*, s.f. (3rd) Ruin, destruction. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* خانه دار *khāna'h dār*, s.m. (5th) A householder, the master of a family. Pl. خانه داران *khāna'h dārān.* خانه داري *khāna'h dārī*,

s.f. (3rd) Housekeeping, care of domestic concerns. Pl. ي *a'ī*. خانه زاد *khāna'h zād*, adj. The child of a slave; (Fem.) خانه زاده *khāna'h-zāda'h*. خانه نشين *khāna'h nishīn*, adj. Sitting in the house, retired, unemployed. باد خانه *bād khana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ventilator. Pl. ي *ey*. بالا خانه *bālā khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A balcony, an upper room. Pl. ي *ey*. جبه خانه *jabbah khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A magazine, store, arsenal. Pl. ي *ey*. رود خانه *rūd khana'h*, s.f. (3rd) The bed or channel of a river, a stream. Pl. ي *ey*. فيل خانه *fil khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A place where elephants are kept. Pl. ي *ey*. كتاب خانه *kitāb khāna'h*. s.f. (3rd) A library. Pl. ي *ey*. گرم خانه *garam khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A room in which they sit and sleep in winter, and under which a fire is lighted. Pl. ي *ey*.

خاوره *khāwra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Earth, dust, clay, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. The plural form is most generally used. خاور گاړي *khāwr gārraey*, s.m. (1st) A hole made in the ground by digging clay for making pots, a clay-pit, etc. Pl. ي *ī*. متّه خاوره *matta'h khāwra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Clay. Pl. ي *ey*. See خوري and خورين

خاورين *khāwrīn*, adj. Clay, made of clay. 2. Grain containing particles of dirt or earth; (Fem.) خاورينه *khāwrīna'h*.

P خاوند *khāwand*, s.m. (5th) A lord, master, husband. Pl. خاوندان *khāwandān*.

A خاين *khā-īn*, adj. (from خيانت) A traitor, a deceiver, fraudulent, treacherous.

P خايه مال *khā-ya'h māl*, s.m. (5th) A fawner, a flatterer (from خايه, a testicle, and مال, a rubber). Pl. خايه مالان *khā-ya'h mālān*. خايه مالي *khā-ya'h mālī*, s.f. (3rd) Flattery, cringing, fawning. Pl. ي *a'ī*. خايه مالي كول *khā-ya'h mālī kawul*, verb trans. To curry favour, to fawn, to flatter.

A خبث *khubṣ*, s.m. (2nd) Malice, malignity, perfidy. Pl. خبثونه *khubṣūnah*.

A خبر *khabar*, s.m. (2nd) Advice, news, information, intelligence, rumour, report, account. Pl. خبرونه *khabarūnah*. خبر كول *khabar kawul*, verb trans. To apprise, to inform, to acquaint, to report, to advise. خبر دار *khabar dār*, adj. Careful, cautious; informed, acquainted; (Fem.) خبر داره *khabar-dāra'h*. خبر دار كول *khabar dār kawul*, verb trans. To put on one's guard, to warn, to caution, to alarm. خبر دار اوسيدل *khabar dār aosedal*, verb intrans. To take care, to be on one's guard, to be on the look out. خبر داري *khabar dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Caution, care, carefulness. 2. Informing, obtaining information. Pl. ي *a'ī*. خبر داري كول *khabar dārī kawul*, verb trans. To take care, to act with caution. خبر لرل *khabar laral*, verb trans. To have or possess information, to be informed or acquainted. خبر رسول *khabar rasawul*, verb trans. To apprize, to inform, to report, to advise, to acquaint. خبر گير *khabar gīr*, s.m. (5th) A spy, an informer. 2. A protector, a patron. Pl. خبر گيران *khabar gīrān*. خبر گيري *khabar gīrī*, s.f. (3rd) Informing, spying. 2. Aid, protection, care. Pl. ي *a'ī*. خبر آخستل *khabar ākhistal*, verb trans. To inquire into, to look after, to take care or notice of. خبر لوڅ *khabar lots* or خبر لوڅي *khabar lotsaey* (W.), adj. Eloquent, long-tongued, talkative, entertaining; (Fem.) خبر لوڅه *khabar lotsa'h*. خبريدل *khabaredal*, verb intrans. To be informed, acquainted, aware, advised. Pres. خبريږي *khabarejzī* (W.) or خبريکي *khabaregī* (E.); past خبر شه *khabar shah* or ۇ شه *wu-shah*; fut. خبر به شي *khabar bah shī* or به ۇ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. خبر شه *khabar shah* or ۇ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. خبريدونکي *khabaredūnkaey* or خبريدونې *khabaredūnaey*; past part. خبر شوی *khabar shawaey*; verb. n. خبريدنه *khabaredana'h*. خبرول *khabarawul*, verb trans. To inform, to apprize, to report, to rumour. Pres. خبروي *khabarawī*; past خبر کړ *khabar karr* or ۇ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. خبر به کړي *khabar bah krrī* or به ۇ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. خبر کړه *khabar krrah* or ۇ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. خبروونکي *khabarawūn-*

kaey or خبروونې *khabarawūnaey*; past part. خبر کړې *khabar karṛaey*; verb. n. خبرونه *khabarawuna'h*.

خبره *khabara'h*, s.f. (3rd) Speech, language. 2. Affair, matter, thing. Pl. ې *ey*. خبره کول *khabara'h kawul*, verb trans. To speak, to say.

A خبيث *khabīṣ*, adj. (from خبث) Wicked, impure, malignant, without prayer. 2. s.m. (5th) An evil spirit. Pl. خبيثان *khabīṣān*; (Fem.) خبيثه *khabīṣa'h*, and s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *ey*.

خپر *khaparr*, s.f. (1st) The palm of the hand, the sole of the foot. Pl. خپړ *khaparṛi*.

خپسه *khapasa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The nightmare. Pl. ې *ey*. Also خپسکې *khapaskaey*, s.m. (1st) (W.) Pl. ي *ī*.

خپل *khpul*, the reflective or reciprocal pronoun, Self, myself, thyself, himself, herself, own, etc. Sing. and Pl. خپل سر *khpul sar*, adj. Self-opinionated, obstinate, headstrong, uncontrolled, having one's own way, unfettered. خپل سړې *khpul saraey*, An obstinate or uncontrolled person; (Fem.) خپل سړی *khpul sarī*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ۍ. په خپل سر *pah khpul sar*, Of one's own accord, authority, or free will. له خپلې اندې *lah khpula anda*, adv. Unwittingly, spontaneously, of one's own accord, freely, voluntarily, ignorantly. خپل ولې *khpul-walī*, s.f. (3rd), or والې *wāley*, s.m. (1st), or ګلوي *galwī*, s.f. (3rd) Connection, relationship, affiliation, kindred, family connexion. Pl. ولې *wala'ī*, والې *wālī*, or ګلوۍ *galwa'ī*. خپلېدل *khpuledal*, verb intrans. To become one's own, to become connected, to become bound by ties of friendship, to become biased, swayed, influenced, engaged, drawn over, inclined, etc. Pres. خپليږي *khpulejzī* (W.) or خپليګي *khpulegī* (E.); past خپل شه *khpul shah* or ۇ شه *wu-shah*; fut. خپل به شي *khpul bah shī* or به ۇ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. خپل شه *khpul shah* or ۇ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. خپليدونکې *khpuledūnkaey* or خپليدونې *khpuledūnaey*; past part. خپل شوې *khpul shawaey*; verb. n. خپليدنه *khpuledana'h*. خپلول *khpulawul*, verb trans. To make one's own, to win over, to influence, to bias, to sway, to incline, to predispose, to prevail upon. Pres. خپلوي *khpulawī*; past خپل کړ *khpul karṛ* or ۇ کړ *wu-karṛ*; fut. خپل به کړي *khpul bah krṛī* or به ۇ کړي *bah wu-krṛī*; imp. خپل کړه *khpul krṛah* or ۇ کړه *wu-krṛah*; act. part. خپلوونکې *khpulawūnkaey* or خپلوونې *khpulawūnaey*; past part. خپل کړې *khpul karṛaey*; verb. n. خپلونه *khpulawuna'h*.

خپلوي *khpulawī*, s.f. (3rd) Connection, friendship, relationship, family connexion. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. خپلوي کول *khpulawī kawul*, verb trans. To form connexion by marriage, to make or contract friendship.

خپه *khpah*, s.m. (6th) Tinder, touchwood. Sing. and Pl. See خو

خپور *khpor*, adj. Opened, or blown as a flower, spread out, unclosed, blooming, expanded, florid. 2. Dispersed, scattered, dishevelled, loose, streaming. Pl. خپاره *khpārah*; (Fem.) خپره *khpara'h*. Pl. خپرې *khparey*. خپور والې *khpor wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Openness, expansion, looseness, etc. Pl. والي *wālī*. خپريدل *khparedal*, verb intrans. To open, to bloom, to spread, to expand, to dishevel, to become dispersed. Pres. خپريږي *khparejzī* (W.) or خپريګي *khparegī* (E.); past خپور شه *khpor shah* or ۇ شه *wu-shah*; fut. خپور به شي *khpor bah shī* or به ۇ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. خپور شه *khpor shah* or ۇ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. خپريدونکې *khparedūnkaey* or خپريدونې *khparedūnaey*; past part. خپور *khpor* or خپور شوې *khpor shawaey*; verb. n. خپريدنه *khparedana'h* or خپريده *khparedah*. خپرول *khparawul*, verb trans. To cause to open, unclose, or expand. 2. To dishevel, to scatter, to loosen. Pres. خپروي *khparawī*; past خپور کړ *khpor karṛ* or ۇ کړ *wu-karṛ*; fut. خپور به کړي *khpor bah krṛī* or به ۇ کړي *bah wu-krṛī*; imp. خپور کړه *khpor krṛah* or ۇ کړه *wu-krṛah*; act. part. خپروونکې *khparawūnkaey* or خپروونې *khparawūnaey*; past part. خپور کړې *khpor karṛaey*; verb. n. خپرونه *khparawuna'h*. See خور etc.

خپه *khapah*, adj. Angry, vexed, offended, displeased. 2. s.f. (3rd) Suffocation, strangulation. Pl. ي *ey*. خپه کول *khapah kawul*, verb trans. To vex, offend, displease, to enrage. 2. To suffocate, to strangle, to choke. خپه کيدل *khapah kedal*, verb intrans. To be offended, to be vexed, to be displeased. 2. To choke, to become suffocated. See خفه

خپګي *khapagī*, s.f. (3rd) Anger, vexation, displeasure, pet, rage. Pl. ي *a'ī*. See خفګي

خپي *khapī*, s.f. (3rd) A rope of cotton, hair, or hemp. 2. A halter for a horse. Pl. ي *a'ī*. See پائي and کپي or ګپي

خطائي *khatā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A and H خطي) Fault, error, neglect, sin, mistake. Pl. ي *a'ī*. خطائي کول *khatā'ī kawul*, verb trans. To err, to miss, to mistake, to sin, to blunder.

ختر *khatar*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of A خطر) Danger, risk, venture. 2. Thought, remembrance. Pl. خترونه *khatar-ūnah*. ختر ناک *khatar-nāk*, adj. Dangerous, hazardous, frightful; (Fem.) ختر ناکه *khatar nāka'h*. ختر ناکي *khatar nākī*, s.f. (3rd) Dangerousness. Pl. ي *a'ī*; also ختره *khatara'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. په ختر کښي آچول *pah khatar k'shey* or *k'khey āchawul*, verb trans. To endanger, to throw into, or expose to danger, to risk.

ختل *khatal*, verb intrans. To ascend, rise, mount, arise, uprise, get up, climb, scale, surmount, aspire, shoot up. خيژي *khejzī* (W.) or خيجي *khejī* (E.); past وُ خوت *wu-khot*; fut. وُ به خيژي *wu bah khejzī* or خيجي *khejī*; imp. وُ خيژه *wu-khejzah* or وُ خيجه *wu-khejah*; act. part. ختونکي *khatūnkaey* or ختونې *khatūnaey*; past part. ختلي *khatalaey*; verb. n. ختنه *khatana'h* or خاته *khātah*. See خيژول

A ختم *khatm*, s.m. (2nd) Conclusion, end, seal. Pl. ختمونه *khatmūnah*. 2. adj. Done, finished, completed. ختم کول *khatm kawul*, verb trans. To finish, end, complete, conclude.

P ختن *khutan*, s. prop. Name of a country in Tūrkestān, famous for its musk, and the beauty of its women.

ختنه *khatana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Ascending, rising, mounting, arising, surmounting, shooting up. Pl. ي *ey*; and خاته *khātah*, s.m. (6th). Sing. and Pl.

A ختنه *khatna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Circumcision. Pl. ي *ey*. ختنه کول *khatna'h kawul*, verb trans. To circumcise.

خته *khata'h*, s.f. (3rd) Plain apparel, a shirt or shift of coarse cloth. Pl. ي *ey*.

خټ *khætt*, s.m. (2nd) A hill, a hillock, a mound, a knoll, a mount. 2. A bank of clouds. Pl. خټونه *khættūnah*.

خت *khutt*, s.m. (5th) Ebullition, effervescence, agitation, bubbling, boiling. 2. Paroxysm, convulsion, vehemence, rage, wildness, etc. Pl. خټهار *khuttahār*. خت کيدل *khutt kedal*, verb intrans. To boil, to effervesce, to become agitated, to bubble, to purl, to boil with rage, passion, grief, etc. خت کول *khutt kawul*, verb trans. To make boil, bubble, or effervesce, to agitate, to enrage, to put into a passion. See خوت etc.

خټبيل *khattbel*, s.m. (6th) Dregs, sediment, lees. Sing. and Pl. Also خټبيله *khattbela'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

خټک *khattak*, s.m. (6th) The name of a tribe of Afghāns who occupy the district to the south and west of Attak, and whose chief town is Akorra'h. 2. A male of the tribe. Sing. and Pl. خټکه *khattaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. ي *ey*.

خټک *khattak*, s.m. (5th) A kind of beetle which infests houses. 2. A green unripe water melon of which pickles are made. Pl. خټکان *khattakān*.

خټکي *khattakaey*, s.m. (1st) A species of water melon, peculiar to Afghānistan. Pl. ي *ī*.

خټکي *khuttkaey*, s.m. (1st) Ebullition, etc., the diminutive of خت Pl. ي *ī*.

خټولی *khattoley*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Muddy, or turbid water. See خړي اوبه

خټه *khatta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Mud, slush, mire. Pl. ي *ey*. خټه کيدل *khatta'h kedal*, verb intrans. To become muddy, miry. خټه کول *khatta'h*

kawul, verb trans. To make or render muddy or miry.

خټه *khutta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Clay, marl. Pl. ي *ey*.

خټوزه *khatsoza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bit, a fragment. Pl. ي *ey*.

خځه *khatsah*, post-pos. At the side, near, at, beside, about, etc. See څخه

A خجل *khijil*, adj. (from خجالت) Modest, bashful, ashamed, abashed; (Fem.) خجله *khijila'h*.

خجونکو *khajūnko*, adj. Frisky, prancing, capering (as a horse), rolling from side to side in walking. 2. Rebounding (as a ball).

خځه *khwajah*, s.m. (5th) An eunuch. Pl. خځکان *khwaja-gān*. See خوجه

خچخچوني *khach-khachūnaey*, s.m. (1st) Turning over and over, or head over heels, rebounding. Pl. ي *ī*. په خچخچوني تلل *pah khach-khach-ūnaey t'lal*, verb intrans. To turn head over heels, to turn over and over, to rebound. په خچخچوني ويشتل *pah khach-khachūnī wīshtal*, verb trans. To throw so as to rebound, to make turn over and over. See تيندک

خچر *khachar*, s.m. (5th) A mule. Pl. خچران *khach-arān*. s.f. (3rd) خچره *khachara'h*. Pl. ي *ey*.

خچن *khachan*, adj. Rheumy, full of rheum or watery matter, dirty, unclean, filthy. 2. Dull, dim, clouded (as a mirror); (Fem.) خچنه *khach-ana'h*. See چخن

خچه *khacha'h*, s.f. (3rd) The little finger. 2. A bound, a rebound, a skip, a dip, a duck, a plunge, a glide; rebounding along the ground as a ball, or over the surface of the water as a flat stone, or duck and drake. Pl. ي *ey*. خچل *khachal*, verb trans. To hurl, to shy, to propel with a skimming motion, to bowl along, to trundle, to roll along, to throw as a stone in the game of duck and drake. Pres. خچي *khachī*; past وُ خاچه *wu-khāchah*; fut. وُ به خچي *wu bah khachī*; imp. وُ خچه *wu-khachah*; act. part. خچونکي *khachūnkaey*, or خچونې *khach-ūnaey*; past part. خچلی *khachalaey*; verb. n. خچنه *khachana'h*.

P خدا *khudā*, s.m. (5th) God. Pl. خدايان *khu-dāyān*.

خداي *khudā-e*, s.m. (5th) God. Pl. خدايان *khudāiyān*. This word is used almost exclusively by the Afghāns. خداي پرست *khudā-e parast*, adj. Godly, pious, worshipper of God. خداي پرستي *khūdā-e parastī*, s.f. (3rd) Piety, godliness, the worship of God. Pl. ي *a'ī*. خداي ترس *khudā-e tars*, adj. Virtuous, fearing God. خداي شناس *khudā-e shināS*, adj. Knowing God. خداي شناسي *khudā-e shināsī*, s.f. (3rd) Knowledge of God. Pl. ي *a'ī*. خداي د وُ کي *khudā-e di wu-kī*, Please God! God grant! خداي د نه کي *khudā-e di nah kī*, God forbid! God forfend! خداي څه وُ کي *khudā-e tsah wu-kī*, What will destiny produce? what may God decree?

P خدايۍ *khudā-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Providence, divinity, godhead. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

P خدايا *khudāyā*, interj. Oh God!

A خدايتعلي *khudā-e-tæalā*, The Most High God.

خدرزي *khadar-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. خدرزي *khadarzaey*, sing. A man of the tribe. s.f. (6th) ي *a'ī*, A female of the tribe. Sing. and Pl.

A خدمت *khidmat*, s.m. (2nd) Employment, duty, attendance, office, service. Pl. خدمتونه *khidmatūnah*. خدمت کول *khidmat kawul*, verb trans. To attend, to serve, to do duty. 2. To beat (met.). خدمتګار *khidmat-gār*, s.m. (5th) A servant, an attendant. Pl. خدمتګاران *khidmatgārān*. خدمتګاري *khidmatgārī*, s.f. (3rd) Service, duty, attendance. Pl. ي *a'ī*. خدمتي *khidmatī*, adj. Attentive, diligent, heedful, mindful (Masc. and Fem.).

P خدنګ *khadang*, s.m. (9th) An arrow or lance of poplar wood; the poplar tree. Sing. and Pl.

خدو خيل *khado-khel*, s.m. (6th) The name of an Afghān clan. Sing. and Pl. خدو خيله *khado-khela'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. ي *ey*.

خديجه *khadīja'h*, s. prop. The name of Muḥammad's first wife.

خدل *khaddal*, adj. as s.m. (5th) A large dog in good condition. Pl. خدلان *khaddalān*. خدله *khaddala'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bitch as above. Pl. ې *ey*.

خړ *khœr*, s.m. (5th) A snore, a purr, a snort; snoring, purring, etc. Pl. خړهار *khœrahār*. خړ وهل *khœr wahal*, verb trans. To snore, to purr, to snort. See خرکي

خر *khar*, s.m. (4th) (Push. and Pers.) An ass, a donkey. Pl. خړه *kh'rah*. خره *khara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female donkey. Pl. ې *ey*. ګوړه خر *gorah-khar*, s.m. (4th) The onager or wild ass. Pl. ګوړه خړه *gorah-kh'rah*. خر توب *khar-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Stupidity, dullness, stolidity. Pl. خر توبونه *khar-tobūnah*.

A خراب *kharāb*, adj. Bad, depraved. 2. Ruined, abandoned, spoiled, lost, deserted, depopulated, waste. خرابېدل *kharābedal*, verb intrans. To become spoiled, ruined, desolated, laid waste, vitiated, corrupted. Pres. خرابيږي *kharābejzī* (W.) or خرابيګي *kharābegī* (E); past خراب شه *kharāb shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. خراب به شي *kharāb bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. خراب شه *kharāb shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. خرابېدونکي *kharābedūnkaey* or خرابېدونې *kharābedūnaey*; past part. خراب شوی *kharāb shawaey*; verb. n. خرابېدنه *kharābedana'h*. خرابول *kharābawul*, verb trans. To spoil, to mar, to ruin, to destroy, to vitiate, to waste, to desolate. Pres. خرابوي *kharābawī*; past خراب کړ *kharāb karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. خراب به کړي *kharāb bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. خراب کړه *kharāb krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. خرابوونکي *kharābawūnkaey* or خرابوونې *kharābawūnaey*; past part. خراب کړی *kharāb karraey*; verb. n. خرابونه *kharābawuna'h*.

P A خراباتي *kharābātī*, s.m. (5th) A debauchee, a rake, a libertine. Pl. خراباتيان *kharābātīān*.

A خرابه *kharāba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Ruin, destruction, desolation. Pl. ې *ey*. 2. adj. Ruined, waste, bad, spoiled.

A P خرابي *kharābī*, s.f. (3rd) Ruin, desolation, ill, mischief, evil, destruction. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A خراج *khirāj*, s.m. (2nd) (from خرج) Rent, tax, duty, revenue, tribute. Pl. خراجونه *khirājūnah*. خراجي *khirājī*, s.f. (3rd) Land paying tribute to government, paying revenue. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

خرارړه *kharārra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a bird, the skylark. Pl. ې *ey*.

خراسان *khurāsān*, s. prop. The name of a country, Afghānistān.

خراشکي *kharāshkaey*, s.m. (1st) Phlegm, mucus from the throat. Pl. ي *ī*. See also ګرولبي

خربشوي *kharbūshoey*, s.m. (5th) A hog, a swine, a boar. Pl. خربشويان *kharbushoeyān*. (Fem.) خربشويه *kharbushoea'h*, A sow, etc. Pl. ې *ey*.

خرپوڅه *kharpotsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Crawling on all fours (as a child). Pl. ې *ey*. خرپوڅه کول *kharpotsa'h kawul*, verb trans. To move on all fours. See خارپوڅه and خرپوسه

خرپت *khar-patt*, s.m. (2nd) A powder; medicine taken simply, not mixed but dry, in opposition to an electuary; sufficient to lie in the palm of the hand and fill the mouth. Pl. خرپتونه *khar-pattūnah*. خرپت کول *khar-patt kawul*, verb trans. To take medicine or anything dry, as above, by throwing or jerking it into the mouth. See کپه

خرپوسه *kharposa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Going on all fours (as a child). Pl. ې *ey*. See خرپوشه and خرپوڅه

خر تيزه *khar tīza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The capering of a horse or an ass, cutting capers. Pl. ې *ey*.

خرت *kharatt*, adj. Fat, stout; (Fem.) خرته *kharatta'h*, A fat or stout woman. 2. s.f. (3rd) A large turban worn by mullās. Pl. ې *ey*. 3. *kharattah*, s.m. (5th) A knave, a cheat, a hypocrite, an impostor, a wolf in sheep's clothing. Pl. خرتان *kharattān*.

خرڅ *kharts*, s.m. (2nd) Expense, price, outlay, expenditure, spending, outgoing. 2. Fee, duty. Pl. خرڅونه *khartsūnah* (A خرچ). خرڅيدل *khartsedal*, verb intrans. To be expended.

Pres. خرځيږي *kharṯsejzī* (W.) or خرځيکي *kharṯsegī* (E.); past خرځ شه *kharṯs shah* or ځ شه *wu-shah*; fut. خرځ به شي *kharṯs bah shī* or به ځ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. خرځ شه *kharṯs shah* or ځ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. خرځيدونکی *kharṯsedūnkaey* or خرځيدونی *kharṯsedūnaey*; past part. خرځ شوی *kharṯs shawacy*; verb. n. خرځيدنه *kharṯsedana'h*. خرځول *kharṯsawul*, verb trans. To expend, to disburse, to spend. Pres. خرځوی *kharṯsawī*; past خرځ کړ *kharṯs karr* or ځ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. خرځ به کړی *kharṯs bah krrī* or به ځ کړی *bah wu-krrī*; imp. خرځ کړه *kharṯs krrah* or ځ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. خرځوونکی *kharṯsawūnkaey* or خرځوونی *kharṯsawūnaey*; past part. خرځ کړی *kharṯs karraey*; verb. n. خرځونه *kharṯsawuna'h*.

خرځی *kharṯsī*, adj. Prodigal, lavish, extravagant. (Masc. and Fem.)

خرځوړی *kharṯsorraey*, s.m. (1st) A rag, a clout, a piece of tattered cloth, etc. Pl. ي ī.

خرجدال *khar-jadāl*, s.m. (5th) Antichrist. 2. An evil disposed or wicked person. Pl. خرجدالان *khar-jadālān*. See خردجال

خرجګجګلی *khar-jagjagalaey*, s.m. (1st) The name of a game played by children. Pl. ي ī.

خرچ *khrach*, s.m. (5th) The sound produced by the splitting of wood, crack. Pl. خرچهار *khrachahār*.

خرخاړی *khar-khāraey*, s.m. (1st) Asses' play, nonsense, foolishness. Pl. ي ī.

P خرخښه *kharkhasha'h* (W.) or *kharkhakha'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) Tumult, noise, encounter, riot, quarrelling. 2. A crowd. Pl. ۍ *ey*. خرخښه کول *kharkhasha'h* or *kharkhakha'h kawul*, verb trans. To create a disturbance or riot, to quarrel.

خردجال *khar-dajāl*, s.m. (5th) Antichrist. 2. A wicked or depraved person. Pl. خردجالان *khar-dajālān*. See خرجدال

P خرس *khirs*, s.m. (5th) A bear. Pl. خرسان *khirsān*. See ميلو and ږي or يګ

خر سور *khar-sor*, s.m. (5th) A fool, a blockhead, an idiot, (*lit.*) a rider on an ass. Pl. خر سوران *khar-sorān*; (Fem.) خرسوړه *khar-sora'h*.

خرشن *kharshin*, s.m. (4th) The dung of a horse. Pl. خرشنً *kharshna* or خرشنه *kharshnah*. The plural form is mostly used.

خرشبون *kharshabūn*, s. prop. The second and youngest son of Sarī, eldest son of Æabd-ur-Rashīd, Pattān, from whom are descended the Yusūfzīs, Mhomands, Khalīls, and other tribes at present dwelling in the plain of Peshāwer. See the Introduction to my Grammar, p. 9.

خرغښرۍ *khargherrnaey*, s.m. (1st) A toadstool, a poisonous mushroom. Pl. ي ī.

P خرفه *khurfa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Purslain. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See خلفه

A خرقه *khirka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A patched garment, a religious habit, a darwesh's dress. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

خرکی *kharkaey*, s.m. (1st) A snore, a purr, a snort. 2. Snoring, purring, snorting. Pl. خرکي *kharkī*. خرکي کول *kharkey kawul*, verb trans. To snore, to purr (as a cat), to snort. See خو

خرګټ *khargatt*, s.m. (5th) A species of grouse, or ortolan. Pl. خرګټان *khargattān*; (Fem.) خرګټه *khargattah*. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See خراړه

خرګی *khargaey*, s.m. (1st) A young ass. 2. A piece of ivory let into the stock of a matchlock behind the breech. 3. The bridge of a violin, etc. Pl. ي ī. See تټو

P خرم *khurram*, adj. Pleasant, agreeable, delightful, cheerful, pleased, gay, glad, merry, joyful. خش و خرم *khush-o-khurram*, Pleased and delighted, merry and gay; (Fem.) خرمه *khurrama'h*.

P خرما *khurmā*, s.f. (6th) A date. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. خرماوي *khurmāwī*.

خرمستي *khar-mastī*, s.f. (3rd) Foolish play, pranks, capers. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. خرمستي کول *khar-mastī kawul*, verb trans. To play pranks, to cut capers, etc.

خرمندی *kharmandey*, adj. Wee, miniature, tiny, little, small, small in size but in proportion; (Fem.) ۍ *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

P خرمهړه *khar-muhra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small shell called *kawdie* in India, used as a coin. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See کاڼۍکه

P خروار *kh̲ar-wār*, s.m. (2nd) An ass load. Pl. خرواروڼه *kh̲arwārūnah*.

خرورگ *kh̲ar-warg*, adj. A four-year old sheep or goat, from that age upwards. Sing. and Pl. (Fem.) خرورگه *kh̲arwarga'h*. Pl. يْ *ey*. See ورگ and پشرلي

خروړي *kh̲arorṟaey*, adj. A biter (as a dog, horse, snake, etc.); (Fem.) خروړ *kh̲aroṟṟi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) يِ ī.

خروسک *kh̲arosak*, s.m. (9th) A disease of the throat, which swells inside, and finally becomes closed altogether, and death ensues. Sing. and Pl.

P خروش *kh̲arosh*, s.m. (9th) Noise, clamour, tumult, cry, crash. Sing. and Pl. جوش و خروش *josh-o-kh̲arosh*, Tumult, disturbance.

خړۍ *kh̲araey*, s.m. (1st) A small whitlow, a blister, an excoriation, a pustule. Pl. يِ ī.

خريان *kh̲ar-yān*, s.f. (6th) An ass, a donkey. Sing. and Pl.

P خريت *kh̲arī-yat*, s.m. (2nd) Stupidity, asinine quality. Sing. and Pl. See خر توب

P خريد *kh̲arīd*, part. (from خريدل) Bought, purchased. s.m. (2nd) Purchase, goods bought. Pl. خريدونه *kh̲arīdūnah*. خريد کول *kh̲arīd kawul*, verb trans. To purchase, to buy. خريدار *kh̲arīd-ār*, s.m. (2nd) A buyer, purchaser. Pl. خريداران *kh̲arīd-ārān*. خريد و فروخت *kh̲arīd-o-farokh̲t*, Buying and selling, barter, exchange, trade and traffic.

خړيړۍ *kh̲arerṟaey*, s.m. (1st) Thick sour milk, or coagulated milk mixed with fresh milk; a kind of junket; buttermilk. 2. A mushroom, a toad-stool. Pl. يِ ī.

خريز *khirīz*, s.m. (2nd) Stubble of the cotton plant or grain left in the ground after reaping. Pl. خريزونه *khirīzūnah*. Also خړند and نار which see.

خريل *kh'riyal*, verb trans. To shave, to shear. Pres. خريي *kh'riyī*; past وُ خريه *wu-kh'riyah*; fut. وُ به خريي *wu bah kh'riyī*; imp. وُ خريه *wu-kh'rīyah*; act. part. خريونکي *kh'riyūnkaey*, or خريوني *kh'riyūnaey*; past part. خريلۍ *kh'riyalaey*; verb. n. خرينه *kh'riyana'h*.

خريلۍ *kh'riyalaey*, adj. (past part.) Shaved, shorn.

خړ *kh̲aṟṟ*, adj. Muddy, miry, turbid, puddly, dirty, dusty, smoky, soiled, etc. 2. Mud-coloured, brown. 3. Plain, humble in dress; (Fem.) خړه *kh̲aṟṟa'h*. خړي اوبه *kh̲aṟṟey aoba'h*, Muddy or turbid water. خړه اورښ *kh̲aṟṟa'h aor-yadz*, A dark or murky cloud. خړ والي *kh̲aṟṟ wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Muddiness, turbidness, foulness. Pl. والي *wālī*, or تيا *tī-ā*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī-āwī*. خړجن *kh̲aṟ-jan*, adj. Dirty, foul, turbid, dusty; (Fem.) خړجنه *kh̲aṟṟ-jana'h*. خړيدل *kh̲aṟṟedal*, verb intrans. To become muddy, dirty, dusty, foul, puddly. 2. To become angry, troubled, disturbed, excited, irritated, etc. Pres. خړيږي *kh̲aṟṟejzī* (W.) or خړيکي *kh̲aṟṟegī* (E.); past خړ شه *kh̲aṟṟ sh̲ah* or وُ شه *wu-sh̲ah*; fut. خړ به شي *kh̲aṟṟ bah sh̲ī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-sh̲ī*; imp. خړ شه *kh̲aṟṟ sh̲ah* or وُ شه *wu-sh̲ah*; act. part. خړيدونکي *kh̲aṟṟedūnkaey* or خړيدوني *kh̲aṟṟ-edūnaey*; past part. خړ *kh̲aṟṟ*, or خړ شوي *kh̲aṟṟ sh̲awaey*; verb. n. خړيدنه *kh̲aṟṟ-edana'h*. خړول *kh̲aṟṟawul*, verb trans. To puddle, to dirty, to make foul or dusty. 2. To seek a pretext, to use as a plea, etc. Pres. خړوي *kh̲aṟṟawī*; past خړ کړ *kh̲aṟṟ kaṟṟ* or وُ کړ *wu-kaṟṟ*; fut. خړ به کړي *kh̲aṟṟ bah kṟṟī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-kṟṟī*; imp. خړ کړه *kh̲aṟṟ kṟṟah* or وُ کړه *wu-kṟṟah*; act. part. خړوونکي *kh̲aṟṟawūnkaey* or خړووني *kh̲aṟṟ-awūnaey*; past part. خړ کړۍ *kh̲aṟṟ kaṟṟaey*; verb. n. خړونه *kh̲aṟṟawuna'h*.

خړ *kh̲uṟṟ*, s.m. (5th) The sound produced when vomiting or retching, the sound produced by hawking or expectorating. Pl. خړهار *kh̲uṟṟa-hār*. Pl. خړ وهل *kh̲uṟṟ wahal*, verb trans. To puke, spew, retch, hawk, etc.

خړ *kh̲uṟṟ*, s.m. (2nd) A watercourse; a ravine dry in summer; the sandy bed of a river or rivulet; the dry bed of a river. Pl. خړونه *kh̲uṟṟūnah*. Also خوړه *kh̲waṟṟa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. يْ *ey*. See خور and ماندۍ

خړپ *kh̲ṟṟap*, s.m. (5th) The sound produced

by chewing carrots and the like, a crunch or craunch, a smash, quash, crash, the sound of a sudden blow, or of a sword on the flesh, etc. Pl. خړپهار *khṛṛapahār*. خړپ وهل *khṛṛap wahal*, verb trans. To crunch, to smash, to quash, to strike suddenly.

خړپوځه *kharṛpotsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Crawling on all-fours (as a child). Pl. ې *ey*. خړپوځه کول *kharṛpotsa'h kawul*, verb trans. or په خړپوځه تلل *pah kharṛpotsa'h t'lal*, verb intrans. To move along on all-fours, to crawl along. See خړپوسه or خړپوځه and خاړپوځه

خړتم *kharṛtam*, s.m. (2nd) (from A خرطوم) The trunk of an elephant. Pl. خړتمونه *kharṛtamūnah*. خړتم آچول *kharṛtam āchawul*, verb trans. To blow the nose on, to crow over, To talk big.

خړس *khṛṛas*, s.m. (5th) Clash, crash, shock, blow, thump, click, clap, slam, etc. Pl. خړسهار *khṛṛasahār*. خړس وهل *khṛṛas wahal*, verb trans. To clash, to crash, to click, to thump, etc. or خړسهار لرل *khṛṛasahār laral*, verb trans.

خړکۍ *khṛṛkaey*, s.m. (1st) The sound produced by vomiting or retching, or by hawking or spitting (dimin. of خړ). Pl. خړکي *khṛṛkī*. خړکۍ کول *khṛṛkaey kawul*, verb trans. To puke, to spew, to retch, to hawk.

خړل *kharṛal*, verb trans. To ease one's-self, to go to stool, to dung. Pres. خړي *kharṛī*; past خړل وُ *wu-kharṛal*; fut. به وُ کړي *wu bah kharṛī*; imp. خړه وُ *wu-kharṛah*; act. part. خړونکۍ *kharṛūnkaey*, or خړونۍ *kharṛūnaey*; past part. خړلۍ *kharṛalaey*; verb. n. خړنه *kharṛana'h*. See غل کول

خړند *kharṛandd*, s.m. (2nd) The stump of a tree or shrub, a branch, stubble left in the ground after reaping, etc. Pl. خړندونه *kharṛanddūnah*. See خړيز and ناړ

خړوب *kharṛob*, adj. Saturated, watered, irrigated, wetted with water, watered (as a horse or cow); (Fem.) خړوبه *kharṛoba'h*. خړوب کول *kharṛob kawul*, verb trans. To water, to saturate, to irrigate, to water (as cattle).

خړيس *khṛṛīs*, s.m. (5th) A large and bulky person, tall and stout, a stalwart or strapping fellow. Pl. خړيسان *khṛṛīsān*. s.f. (3rd) خړيسه *khṛṛīsa'h*. Pl. ې *ey*. 2. adj. Large, big, great, stalwart, spanking, burly, brawny. خړيس والۍ *khṛṛīs wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Bigness, stoutness, stalwartness, brawniness, strength. Pl. والي *wālī*.

خړين *khurṛīn*, adj. Softened, sodden, ripe, risen (as bread with yeast), festered (as a boil), unsound (as fruit), well boiled (as meat). 2. Angry, enraged, wroth. 3. Mortified, hurt; (Fem.) خړينه *khurṛīna'h*. خړين والۍ *khurṛīn-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) or خړين توب *khurṛīn-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Softness, ripeness, unsoundness, mellowness. Pl. والي *wālī* or توبونه *tobūnah*. خړينيدل *khurṛīnedal*, verb intrans. To soften, to sodden, to ripen, to become soft by boiling. Pres. خړينيږي *khurṛīnejzī* (W.), or خړينيګي *khurṛīnegī* (E.); past خړين شه *khurṛīn shah* or شه وُ *wu-shah*; fut. خړين به شي *khurṛīn bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. خړين شه *khurṛīn shah* or شه وُ *wu-shah*; act. part. خړينيدونکۍ *khurṛīnedūnkaey* or خړينيدونۍ *khurṛīnedūnaey*; past part. خړين *khurṛīn* or خړين شوۍ *khurṛīn shawaey*; verb. n. خړينيدنه *khurṛīnedana'h*. خړينول *khurṛīnawul*, verb trans. To sodden, to make soft, ripe, or festered. Pres. خړينوي *khurṛīnawī*; past خړين کړ *khurṛīn karṛ* or وُ کړ *wu-karṛ*; fut. خړين به کړي *khurṛīn bah krṛī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krṛī*; imp. خړين کړه *khurṛīn krṛah* or وُ کړه *wu-krṛah*; act. part. خړينوونکۍ *khurṛīnawūnkaey* or خړينوونۍ *khurṛīnawūnaey*; past part. خړين کړۍ *khurṛīn karṛaey*; verb. n. خړينونه *khurṛīnawunah*.

P خزان *khazān*, s.m. (2nd) Autumn. Pl. خزانونه *khazānūnah*. See مني

A خزانه *khizāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A treasury, a magazine, a repository, a granary; the chamber of a rifle or gun. Pl. ې *ey*. خزانه دار *khizāna'h-dār*, or خزانهۍ *khizāna'hī*, A rifle or musket, a matchlock with a chamber.

خزانه چي *khizāna'h-chī*, s.m. (5th) A treasurer. Pl. خزانه چيان *khizāna'h-chīān*.

خزله *khazala'h*, s.f. (3rd) Rubbish, sweepings, litter of anything. Pl. ي *ey*. See ورخړه and خاشاك

P خزنده *khazanda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A creeping thing, an insect, a reptile. Pl. ي *ey*.

خږ *khujz*, adj. (W.) Lame, crippled, wounded, bruised, injured, mauled, etc.; (Fem.) خږه *khujza'h*. 2. s.m. (6th) A hurt, an injury, a wound, a bruise, scath, mutilation; disease, ailment, malady, ill. Sing. and Pl. خږ مند *khujz mand*, adj. Diseased, ill, lame, out of sorts, crippled, bruised, etc.; (Fem.) خږ مندې *khujz-manda'h*. خږ والي *khujz-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Painfulness, uneasiness. Pl. والي *wālī*. خږيدل *khujzedal* (W.) or خګيدل *khugedal* (E.) verb intrans. To pain, to twinge, to ache, to smart, to tingle, to shoot. Pres. خږيږي *khujzejzī* (W.) or خګيګي *khugegī* (E.); past خږ شه *khujz shah* or خګ شه *khug shah* or ږ شه *wu-shah*; fut. خږ به شي *khujz bah shī* or خګ به شي *khug bah shī* or به ږ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. خږ شه *khujz shah* or خګ شه *khug shah* or ږ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. خږيدونکي *khujzedūnkaey* or خګيدونکي *khugedūnkaey* or خږيدونې *khujzedūnaey* or خګيدونې *khugedūnaey*; past part. خږ *khujz* or خګ *khug* or خږ شوې *khujz shawaey* or خګ شوې *khug shawaey*; verb. n. خږيدنه *khujzedana'h* or خګيدنه *khugedana'h*. خږول *khujzawul* (W.) or خګول *khugawul* (E.) verb trans. To pain, to inflict pain, to pinch, to wring, to torture, to agonize, etc. Pres. خږوي *khujzawī* or خګوي *khugawī*; past خږ کړ *khujz karr* or خګ کړ *khug karr* or ږ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. خږ به کړي *khujz bah krrī* or خګ به کړي *khug bah krrī* or به ږ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. خږ کړه *khujz krrah* or خګ کړه *khug krrah* or ږ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. خږوونکي *khujzawūnkaey* or خګوونکي *khugawūnkaey* or خږوونې *khujzawūnaey* or خګوونې *khugawūnaey*; past part. خږ کړې *khujz karraey* or خګ کړې *khug karraey*; verb. n. خږونه *khujzawuna'h* or خګونه *khugawuna'h*. See خګ and خوګ

خږ *khajz*, s.m. (5th) A rattling or gurgling sound produced in the throat of a dying animal, etc.; the death rattle. Pl. خږهار *khajzahār*. خږ کول *khajz kawul*, verb trans. To rattle or gurgle, as a goat or sheep with its throat cut.

P خس *khass*, s.m. (2nd) Any useless stick or herb, dry grass, etc. Pl. خسونه *khasūnah*. خس و خاشاك *khas-o-khāshāk*, Litter of anything, rubbish, sweepings.

خسا *khsā*, adj. Fetid, strong-smelling, putrid, stinking, foul, rank, musty, noisome, etc. (Masc. and Fem.) خسا والي *khsā-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Fetor, strong smell, stench, stink, foulness, rancidity. Pl. والي *wālī*. See سخا خسا کيدل *khsā kedal*, verb intrans. To stink, to smell, to become noisome. خسا کول *khsā kawul*, verb trans. To make to stink, to make rancid.

P خسر *khusar*, s.m. (5th) A father-in-law. Pl. خسران *khusarān*. See سخر

خسړي *khasarraey*, s.m. (1st) A straw, or anything of no value or little consequence, rubbish, etc. Pl. ي ī. خسړي آچول *khasarrey āchawul*, verb trans. To cast lots (with straws).

خسمانه *khasamāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Protection, care, custody, support, assistance, aid. Pl. ي *ey*. خسمانه کول *khasamāna'h kawul*, verb trans. To assist, to protect, to give aid or succour, to render assistance.

خسترړي *khasarrnaey*, s.m. (1st) A straw, or anything of no value. Pl. ي ī. خسترړي آچول *khasarrnaey āchawul*, verb trans. To cast lots with straws. See preceding.

خسي *khsaey*, s.m. (1st) A young sucking calf. Pl. خسي *khsī*; s.f. (6th) خسيې *khsa'ī*. Sing. and Pl. See سخي

خسي *khasī*, s.m. (5th) A castrated animal, as a horse, sheep, etc. Pl. خسيان *khasīān*. 2. adj. Castrated, gelt. خسي کول *khasī kawul*,

verb trans. To castrate, to geld. See آخته, (A خصي).

A خسيس *khasīs*, adj. (from خست) Sordid, penurious, avaricious. 2. Mean, ignoble.

P خسيل *khasīl*, s.m. (2nd) Green corn given to cattle. Pl. خسيلونه *khasīlūnah*. See also خويد

خشاوزه *khushāw-za'h*, s.f. (3rd) Orris root, the sweet cane, the galingale. Pl. ې *ey*. See سخاوزه

خشت *khusht* or *khisht*, adj. Damp, wet, soaked, drenched, dripping, reeking, dank, humid; (Fem.) خشته *khushta'h* or *khishta'h*. خشت پشت *khusht-pusht* or *khisht-pisht*, adj. Dripping wet, soaked through, reeking, very damp or humid. خشتيدل *khushtedal*, verb intrans. To become wet, damp, soaked, humid, etc. Pres. خشتيږي *khushtejzī* (W.) or خشتيګي *khushtegī* (E.); past خشت کړ *khusht karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. خشت به شي *khusht bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. خشت شه *khusht shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. خشتيدونکي *khushtedūnkaey* or خشتيدونې *khushtedūnaey*; past part. خشت *khusht* or خشت شوې *khusht shawaey*; verb.n. خشتيدنه *khushtedana'h*. خشتول *khushtawul*, verb trans. To make wet, to damp, to soak, to make humid, etc. Pres. خشتوي *khushtawī*; past خشت کړ *khusht karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. خشت به کړي *khusht bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. خشت کړه *khusht krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. خشتوونکي *khushtawūnkaey* or خشتوونې *khushtawūnaey*; past part. خشت کړې *khusht karraey*; verb. n. خشتونه *khushtawuna'h*.

P خشک *khushk*, adj. Dry, withered; (Fem.) خشکه *khushka'h*. خشکاوه *khushkāwa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A dry year, a drought. 2. Dry, sterile land. Pl. ې *ey*. خشک دماغ *khushk damāgh* or خشک مغز *khushk maghz*, adj. Hot-brained, hot-headed, crazy, crack-brained. خشک دماغی *khushk damāghī* or مغزي *maghzī*, s.f. (3rd) Craziness, hot-headedness. Pl. ې *a'ī*. خشک سالي *khushk sālī*, s.f. (3rd) Drought, a drought, sterility. Pl. ې *a'ī*. خشکه *khushka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Boiled rice. Pl. ې *ey*.

P خشکه *khushkah* or خشکي adv. By land, in opposition to تري *tarī*, by water.

P خشنود *khushnūd*, adj. Pleased, gratified, contented, satisfied. خشنودي *khushnūdī*, s.f. (3rd) Contentment, pleasure, gratification, satisfaction. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

خشي *khushaey*, adj. Crazy, weak-minded, lunatic, demented, daft, giddy, flighty, beside one's-self. 2. A mad-cap, a lunatic, a dreamer. 3. Undefended, open to assault, exposed, vulnerable. 4. Defenceless, unaided, unassisted, unfriended; (Fem.) خشې *khushi*. See خوشي

خښ *khaḵh* (E.) adj. Buried, interred; inhumed, entombed, under ground. 2. Embedded, implanted, inserted, stuck in; (Fem.) خښه *khaḵha'h*. خښيدل *khaḵhedal* (E.) verb intrans. To enter, to penetrate, to sink into, to insinuate itself, to be absorbed or swallowed. Pres. خښيګي *khaḵhegī*; past خښ شه *khaḵh shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. خښ به شي *khaḵh bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. خښ شه *khaḵh shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. خښيدونکي *khaḵhedūnkaey* or خښيدونې *khaḵhedūnaey*; past part. خښ *khaḵh* or خښ شوې *khaḵh shawaey*; verb. n. خښيدنه *khaḵhedana'h* or خښيده *khaḵhedah*. خښول *khaḵhawul*, verb trans. To bury, inter, inhume, entomb, to introduce, to insert, to implant, to embed, to stick into, to plant. Pres. خښوي *khaḵhawī*; past خښ کړ *khaḵh karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. خښ به کړي *khaḵh bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. خښ کړه *khaḵh krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. خښوونکي *khaḵhawūnkaey* or خښوونې *khaḵhawūnaey*; past part. خښ کړې *khaḵh karraey*; verb. n. خښونه *khaḵhawuna'h*. See also ښخ

خښتک *khaṣhtag* (W.) or *khaḵhtag* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A square piece of cloth inserted in a pair of drawers, a gore, a gusset. Pl. خښتګونه *khaṣhtagūnah* or *khaḵhtagūnah*.

خښتګي *khaṧhtagaey* (W.) or *khaḵhtagaey* (E.) s.m. (1st) A gore, a gusset (the dimin. of above.) Pl. ي *ī*.

خښته *khaṧhta'h* (W.) or *khaḵhta'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A brick, burnt or otherwise. Pl. ې *ey*.

خښي *khaḵhī* (E.) or *khaṧhī* (W.) s.m. (1st) (Pl.) The name given to the whole Yūsufzī tribe of Afghāns. خښيګي *khaḵhaey* or *khaṧhaey* (Sing.) A male of the above. خښۍ *khaḵha'ī* or *khaṧha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female or females of the above. Sing. and Pl.

A خصلت *khaṣlat*, s.m. (2nd) Habit, custom, disposition, nature, virtue, quality, mode. Pl. خصلتونه *khaṣlatūnah*.

A خصوصاً *khuṣūṣan*, adv. Particularly, especially.

A خصوصيت *khuṣūṣiyat*, s.m. (2nd) Attachment, friendship, peculiarity, singularity. Pl. خصوصيتونه *khuṣūṣiyatūnah*.

A خضر *khiẓr*, s. prop. A companion of Moses, Phineas, or the prophet Elias.

A خط *khaṭṭ*, s.m. (2nd) A letter, epistle, note. 2. A line, lineament. 3. Writing, handwriting. 4. Down on the face, youthful beard. Pl. خطونه *khaṭṭūnah*. خط کښل *khaṭṭ k'ṧhal* or *k'ḵhal*, verb trans. To draw, to write, to draw a line; or خط وهل *khaṭṭ wahal*.

A خطا *khaṭā*, s.f. (6th) Mistake, error, fault, crime. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. خطاوي *khaṭāwī*. خطا کيدل *khaṭā kedal*, verb intrans. To miss, err, fail, miscarry, to wander, to ramble, to fail to hit. خطا کول *khaṭā kawul*, verb trans. To err, to blunder, to miss, to fail in aim, to mislead, to cause to deviate.

A خطاب *khiṭāb*, s.m. (2nd) (from خطب) Title, address. Pl. خطابونه *khiṭābūnah*. خطاب ورکول *khiṭāb war-kawul*, verb trans. To bestow a title.

A خطبه *khuṭba'h*, s.f. (3rd) An oration or sermon delivered after every Friday's service, in which the preacher blesses God, Muḥammad, and his successors, and prays for the reigning sovereign. Pl. ي *ī*.

A خطر *khaṭar*, s.m. (2nd) Danger, risk, thought, recollection, remembrance. خطرونه *khaṭarūnah*. خطر ناک *khaṭar-nāk*, adj. Frightful, hazardous, dangerous; (Fem.) خطر ناکه *khaṭar-nāka'h*. د ځان خطر *da dzān khaṭar*, Danger of life, hazard of life. د مال خطر *da māl khaṭar*, Danger, or hazard of property, etc.

A خطره *khaṭra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Danger, fear, risk, venture. Pl. ې *ey*.

A خطيب *khaṭīb*, s.m. (5th) A preacher, a public speaker. Pl. خطيبان *khaṭībān*.

A خفت *khiffat*, s.m. (2nd) Lightness of weight, levity in conduct, want of dignity, disgrace, indignity, slight, affront. Pl. خفتونه *khiffatūnah*.

A خفقان *khafaḳān*, s.m. (2nd) (from خفق) Palpitation of the heart, palpitation, vibration. 2. Displeased, vexed. Pl. خفقانونه *khafaḳānūnah*.

A خفه *khafah*, adj. Angry, enraged, displeased. 2. Strangled, choked. خفه کيدل *khafah kedal*, verb intrans. To become angry, displeased. 2. To choke, or become choked. خفه کول *khafah kawul*, verb trans. To make angry, to enrage. 2. To strangle, to choke. خفګي *khafagī*, s.f. (3rd) Displeasure, anger, pet. Pl ې *a'ī*.

خګ *khug*, adj. Lame, crippled, wounded, bruised, injured, mauled, etc. s.m. (6th) A hurt, injury, wound, bruise, disease, ailment, malady. Sing. and Pl. (Fem.) خګه *khuga'h*. خګ مند *khug-mand*, adj. Diseased, ill, lame, out of sorts, crippled, etc. خګ والا *khug-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Painfulness, uneasiness. Pl. ي *ī*. خګيدل *khugedal*, verb intrans. To pain, ache, smart, etc. خګول *khuganul*, verb trans. To pain or inflict pain, to agonize, to pinch, to wring, to torture. See conjugations of خړيدل and خړول which are exactly the same meaning, the Western tribes using ړ and the Eastern substituting ګ

خګ لن *khug-lan*, s.m. (2nd) Hot ashes, live coals, cinder, etc. Pl. خګ لنونه *khug-lanūnah*. See خوګ and سخوښتن

خل *khal*, s.m. (2nd) Faith, confidence, trust, hope. Pl. خلونه *khalūnah*.

خلات *khalāt*, s.m. (2nd) A dress, or robe of honor presented to a person by a prince (corrup. of A خلعت). Pl. خلاتونه *khalātūnah*.

A خلاص *khalāṣ*, adj. (from خلص) Free, liberated, redeemed, done, finished out. خلاصي *khalāṣ-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Discharge, deliverance, liberation, release, freedom, redemption. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. خلاصيدل *khalāṣedal*, verb trans. To be freed or set free, emancipated, etc.; to be released or discharged, to emit. 2. To be brought to bed, to calve, etc. 3. Emissio seminis. Pres. خلاصيږي *khalāṣejzī* (W.) or خلاصيگي *khalāṣegī* (E.); past خلاص شه *khalāṣ shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; fut. خلاص به شي *khalāṣ bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. خلاص شه *khalāṣ shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. خلاصيدونکي *khalāṣedūnkaey* or خلاصيدونيَ *khalāṣedūnaey*; past part. خلاص *khalāṣ* or خلاص شويَ *khalāṣ shawaey*; verb. n. خلاصيدنه *khalāṣedana'h* or خلاصيده *khalāṣedah*.

خلاصول *khalāṣawul*, verb trans. To release, to set free, to liberate, to discharge, to redeem, to ransom, to emit, to let loose, to discharge (as a gun). Pres. خلاصوي *khalāṣawī*; past خلاص کړ *khalāṣ karr* or ؤ کړ *wu-kaṛr*; fut. خلاص به کړي *khalāṣ bah krṛī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krṛī*; imp. خلاص کړه *khalāṣ krṛah* or ؤ کړه *wu-krṛah*; act. part. خلاصوونکي *khalāṣawūnkaey* or خلاصووني *khalāṣawūnaey*; past part. خلاص کړيَ *khalāṣ karṛaey*; verb. n. خلاصونه *khalāṣawuna'h*.

A خلاصه *khulāṣa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Conclusion, inference, moral, sum, thes hort and the long of, essence, abstract, etc, Pl. ې *ey*.

خلاصيدنه *khalāṣedana'h*, s.f. (3rd) or خلاصيده *khalāṣedah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Release, liberation, freedom, emancipation, exemption, independence, escape, discharge, dismissal. Pl. (3rd) ې *ey*; (6th) Sing. and Pl.

A خلاف *khalāf*, s.m. (9th) (from خلف) Contrariety, opposition, antagonism, in opposition, contrary to, against. 2. Falsehood. Sing. and Pl. خلاف له رائيَ *khalāf lah rā'ya*, Against one's will or opinion. خلاف له شرعي *khalāf lah sharæey*, Illegal, unlawful, contrary to orthodox law. خلاف له عقلَ *khalāf lah æaḳla*, Contrary to reason. خلاف له قياسَ *khalāf lah ḳiyāsa*, Absurd, improbable, irregular, anomalous. خلاف له وعدي *khalāf lah waædey*, Breaking one's promise.

A خلافت *khilāfat*, s.m. (2nd) (from خلف) Deputyship, lieutenancy, the office of a Khalīfah. 2. Dignity, monarchy. Pl. خلافتونه *khilāfatūnah*.

خلا ملا *khalā-malā*, adj. Unfeigned (friendship), unreserved, frank, candid, sincere, free spoken. په خلا ملا ويل *pah khalā-malā wa-yal*, verb trans. To speak one's mind, to speak frankly, to speak without mincing matters.

خلبوري *khulboraey*, s.m. (1st) A stopper, a plug, a cork, a bung, a spigot, a lid. Pl. ي ī.

خلپه *khulpa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Purslain (Portulaca oleracea). Pl. ې *ey*. See خرفه

خلته *khalta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bag, a wallet, a scrip, a satchel, a haversack. Pl. ې *ey*. See خليته

P خلس *khalish*, s.m. (2nd) Suspicion, doubt, solicitude, interruption, putting a stop to. Pl. خلشونه *khalishūnah*.

A خلط *khilṭ*, s.m. (2nd) One of the four humours of the human body. Pl. خلطونه *khilṭūnah*.

A خلط *khalṭ*, s.m. (2nd) Confusion, mixture, medley, mixing. Pl. خلطونه *khalṭūnah*.

A خلعت *khalæat* or *khilæat*, s.m. (2nd) A dress or robe of honour, which princes confer on their subjects. Pl. خلعتونه *khalæatūnah*. See خلات

خلعه *khalæa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A خلع) Deposing, removing from office, stripping. 2. Repudiating a wife, when desired by herself from dislike to her husband, at which time she is entitled to residue of dowry. 3. Disinheriting a son. Pl. خلعي *khalæey*.

A خلق *khulḳ*, s.m. (2nd) Nature, disposition, quality, civility, politeness. Pl. خلقونه *khulḳūnah*. (A Pl. اخلاق *akhlāḳ*).

A خلق *khalḳ*, s.m. (6th) Creation, people, mankind, the world. Sing. and Pl. (A Pl. خلايق *khalāyiḳ*).

A خلقت *khalḳat*, s.m. (2nd) The creation, people, the world, the populace. Pl. خلقتونه *khalḳatūnah*.

خلقه *khalḳa'h*, s.f. (3rd) People, mankind, creation. Pl. خلقي *khalḳey*, A multitude, a crowd, a throng.

A خلقي *khilḳī*, adj. Natural, innate.

A خلل *khalal*, s.m. (2nd) (from خل) Interruption, confusion, disturbance, damage, injury, defect, breach, prejudice, hiatus. Pl. خللونه *khalalūnah*. خلل کول *khalal kawul*, verb trans. To interrupt, confuse, prejudice, disturb, injure.

A P خللي *khalal-ī*, adj. a disturber, an interrupter, a mischief-maker.

خلنج *khalanj*, s.m. (5th) A kind of mulberry, red and white, with seeds. Pl. خلنجان *khalanjān*.

A خلوت *khalwat*, s.m. (2nd) Retirement, privacy, solitude, a closet, a private apartment, private conference. Pl. خلوتونه *khalwatūnah*. خلوت خانه *khalwat khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A closet, a cabinet, a private apartment. Pl. خانې *khāney*. خلوت کول *khalwat kawul*, verb trans. To closet, or be closeted. خلوت نشين *khalwat nishīn*, adj. Retired. 2. s.m. (5th) A hermit, a recluse. Pl. خلوت نشينان *khalwat nishīnān*. خلوتي *khalwatī*, s.m. (5th) A confidant, an intimate friend, a hermit. Pl. خلوتيان *khalwatīān*.

خله *khula'h*, s.f. (3rd) The mouth, orifice, entrance. Pl. خلې *khuley*. پته خله *putta'h khula'h*, adj. Silent, mute, mum, taciturn, still, 2. interj. Silence! hush! keep silent! پته خله اوسيدل *putta'h khula'h aosedal*, verb intrans. To become silent, to remain mute, etc. پته خله کول *putta'h khula'h kawul*, verb trans. To silence, to hush. پټ خلي *putt khulaey*, s.m. (1st) A silent or taciturn person. (Fem.) پټ خل *putt khuli*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ې *ī*.

خلګۍ *khulga'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small mouth (dimin. of خله). Sing. and Pl.

خلۍ *khalaey*, s.m. (1st) A sprout, a shoot, a blade of grass, etc., a straw, anything proverbially worthless, rubbish, refuse, sweepings. Pl. ې *ī*.

خليته *khalīta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bag, a haversack, a wallet. Pl. ې *ey*. See خلته

A خليفه *khalīfah*, s.m. (5th) (from خلف, H חלף, To succeed) A successor, a sovereign, particularly applied to Muhammad's successors. 2. A monitor. Pl. خليفګان *khalīfagān*.

A خليق *khalīḳ*, adj. (from خلق) Kind, benign, of good disposition, civil, polite.

خليل *khalīl*, s.m. (6th) The name of a tribe of Afghāns inhabiting the plains of Peshāwer between Tahkāl and Jumrūd. 2. (A) A friend, a sincere friend (Abraham). Sing. and Pl.; s.f. (3rd) خليله *khalīla'h*, A female of the Khalīl tribe. Pl. ې *ey*.

P خم *khum*, s.m. (5th) A large jar, a boiler, a still or alembic. Pl. خمان *khumān*.

P خمار *khumār*, s.m. (9th) (from خمر) Sickness, headache after a debauch. 2. Intoxicating, languishing appearance of the eyes from love, drinking, or drowsiness. Sing. and Pl.

خماري *khumārī*, adj. Drunken, languishing, intoxicating. خماري سترګي *khumārī stargey*, Sleepy eyes.

خمار *khumār*, s.m. (9th) (corrup. of قمار) Dice, a game, any game of hazard. Sing. and Pl. خمار باز *khumār-bāz*, s.m. (5th) A gambler. Pl. خمار بازان *khumār-bāzān*. خمار بازي *khumār-bāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Gaming, gambling. Pl. ې *a'ī*. خمار کول *khumār kawul*, verb trans. To game, to gamble.

خمبه *khamba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of hamper or large basket with a cover for keeping grain in. Pl. ې *ey*. See خلته

خمټ *khamaṯṯ*, adj. Fair and chubby (as a baby); (Fem.) خمټه *khamaṯṯa'h*.

خمچه *khamachah*, adj. Puny, petty, little, short (particularly for the little finger and short ribs); thus خمچه ګته *khamacha'h guta'h*, The little finger. خمچه پښتي *khamacha'h pushta'ī* or *pukhta'ī*, s.f. (6th) The short ribs. Sing. and Pl.

خمچي *khamachey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Broken rice or millet, ground and made into bread.

خمرئ *khumra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small earthen or brass narrow-mouthed vessel for drinking out of, a drinking cup. Sing. and Pl. See كنجئ

خمسور *khamsor*, adj. Free, easy, unceremonious, unconstrained, familiar, not formal; (Fem.) خمسورهٔ *khamsora'h*. خمسور تيا *khamsor-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) Familiarity, freedom from ceremony, affability. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. خمسور تياوي *khamsor-tī'āwī*. See خمخور

خمن *khaman*, adj. Twisted, bent, curled, crooked, curved; (Fem.) خمنه *khamana'h*.

خميدل *khamedal* (from خم) verb intrans. To grow or become crooked, curved, wry, deformed, bowed, bent, etc, خمول *khamawul*, verb trans. To make or render crooked, curved, wry, or deformed; to pervert.

A خمير *khamīr*, adj. Leavened, raised by fermentation; (Fem.) خميرهٔ *khamīra'h*. خميرهٔ دودئ *khamīra'h ddodda'ī*, Leavened bread. See پتير

خميرهٔ *khamīra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Dough, leaven, a mass of sour dough. Pl. ئ *ey*.

خميز *khamez*, adj. Slightly curved, crooked, somewhat wry or deformed, etc.; (Fem.) خميزهٔ *khameza'h*. خميزيدل *khamezedal*, verb intrans. To grow or become twisted, curled, bent, crooked, curved. خميزول *khamezawul*, verb trans. To make or render twisted, curled, bent, crooked, curved.

خنجاړهٔ *khan-jāṛra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A species of grain, small in size, from which bread is made: the straw is given to cattle. Pl. ئ *ey*.

A خنجر *khanjar*, s.m. (2nd) A dagger. Pl. خنجرونه *khanjarūnah*.

خنجک *khanjak*, s.m. (2nd) The mastic tree, and the fruit thereof. Pl. خنجکونه *khanjakūnah*. See د شنو ونه

خند *khand*, s.m. (2nd) A ring drawn on the ground for playing the game called خند خند *khand-khand*, or game of knuckle-bones. Pl. خندونه *khandūnah*. See ژکه آرغند

خندا *khandā*, s.f. (6th) Laughter, a laugh. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. خنداوي *khandāwī*. خندا کول *khandā kawul*, verb trans. To laugh, to giggle. (P خنده).

A خندق *khandaḳ*, s.m. (2nd) A ditch, a moat, a fosse. Pl. خندقونه *khandaḳūnah*.

خندل *khandal*, verb trans. To laugh, to ridicule. Pres. خاندي *khāndī*; past وٗ خندل *wu-khandal*; fut. وٗ به خاندي *wu bah khāndī*; imp. وٗ خاندهٔ *wu-khāndah*; act. part. خندونکئ *khandūnkaey* or خندونئ *khandūnaey*; past part. خندلئ *khandalī*; verb. n. خندنه *khandana'h*.

خندول *khandawul*, verb trans. (causal) To cause to laugh, to make to laugh. Pres. خندوي *khandawī*; past وٗ خنداوهٔ *wu-khandāwuh* or وٗ خنداوو *wu-khandāwo*; fut. وٗ به خندوي *wu bah khandawī*; imp. وٗ خندوهٔ *wu-khandawah*; act. part. خندوونکئ *khandawūnkaey* or خندوونئ *khandawūnaey*; past part. خندولئ *khandawulaey*; verb. n. خندونه *khandawuna'h*.

خندي *khundī*, adj. Preserved, protected, secure, taken care of. 2. Adjusted settled, arranged, put to rights. خندي کول *khundī kawul*, verb trans. To keep, preserve, protect, secure; to adjust, to settle. خندي والئ *khundī-wālaey*, s.m. (1st), or خندي توب *khundī-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Preservation, protection, security, care. 2. Putting to rights, adjustment. Pl. والي *wālī* and توبونه *tobūnah*.

خندیدل *khandedal*, verb intrans. To laugh, giggle, titter, etc. Pres. خنديږي *khandejzī* (W.) or خنديګي *khandegī* (E.); past وٗ خنديدهٔ *wu-khandedah* or وٗ خنديدَ *wu-khandeda*; fut. وٗ به خنديږي *wu bah khandejzī* or وٗ به خنديګي *wu bah khandegī*; imp. وٗ خنديږهٔ *wu-khandejzah* or وٗ خنديګهٔ *wu-khandegah*; act. part. خنديدونکئ *khandedūnkaey* or خنديدونئ *khandedūnaey*; past part. خنديدلئ *khandedalaey*; verb. n. خنديدنه *khandedana'h*.

خنديل *khundi-yal*, verb trans. To keep, preserve, protect, secure, adjust, settle, arrange. 2. To intrust to, to make over to, to confide to. Pres. خنديي *khundi-yī*; past وٗ خنديهٔ *wu-*

khundi-yah; fut. وُ به خندي *wu bah khundi-yī*; imp. وُ خندیه *wu-khundi-yah*; act. part. خندیونکي *khundi-yūnkaey* or خندیوني *khundi-yūnaey*; past part. خندیلي *khundi-yalaey*; verb. n. خندینه *khundi-yana'h*. See خندي

خند *khandd*, s.m. (2nd) The trunk or root of a tree or shrub which has been left standing in the ground. Pl. خندونه *khanddūnah*.

خندن *khanddan*, s.m. (9th) The name of a plant, zedoary (curcuma zerumbet), Sing. and Pl.

P خنک *khunuk*, adj. Cold, cool, temperate; (Fem.) خنکه *khunuka'h*. خنکي *khunukī*, s.f. (3rd) Coldness, coolness, temperateness. Pl. ي *a'ī*. See سور

خو *khū*, s.m. (9th) Tinder. Sing. and Pl. 2. *kho*, adv. Certainly, undoubtedly, surely. See خپه

خوا *khwā*, s.f. (6th) Side, margin, extremity, quarter, corner; towards. 2. Constitution, temperament, nature, health. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. خواوي *khwāvī*. دا خوا *dā khwā*, adv. This side, hither. هغه خوا *haghah khwā*, adv. That side, thither. خواپخوا *khwā pa-khwā*, adv. Abreast, side by side, opposite, breast to breast. خوا بدي *khwā-badī*, s.f. (3rd) Indigestion, dyspepsia. 2. Offence, affront, pique, umbrage, dudgeon, huff. Pl. ي *a'ī*. خوا بديدل *khwā badedal*, verb intrans. To become offended, to take umbrage, to take huff, to be piqued. خوا بدول *khwā badavul*, verb trans. To give umbrage, to incense, to provoke, to irritate, to fret, to discompose. خوا بدي کول *khwā badī kavul*, verb trans. To give umbrage, to put out of humour, to stir up one's bile. خوا خوږي *khwā-khojzaey*, adj. (as s.m. 1st) (W.) A comforter, a friend, a condoler, a sympathizer, a consoler. Pl. ي *ī*; also خوا خوګي *khwā khogaey* (E.); (Fem.) خوا خوږ *khwā-khojzi* or خوګ *khogi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. خوا خوږي *khwā-khojzī* or خوا خوګي *khwā-khogī*, s.f. (3rd) Comfort, condolence, sympathy, friendship, etc. Pl. ي *a'ī*. خوا و شا *khwā-o-shah*, adv. Round about, on all sides, all round. خوا ګرزنۍ *khwā garzanaey*, s.m. (1st) An emetic. Pl. ي *ī*. 2. adj. Emetic, producing vomiting. خوا ګرزیدل *khwā garzedal*, verb intrans. To vomit, to puke. خوا کرزول *khwā garzavul*, verb trans. To cause to vomit.

خواجوزي *khwā-jūzī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. خواجوزۍ *khwā-jūzaey*, Sing. A man of the above tribe; s.f. (6th) خواجوزۍ *khwā-jūza'ī*, A female or females of the above. Sing. and Pl.

P خواجه *khwājah*, s.m. (5th) A man of distinction, a rich merchant, a gentleman. Pl. خواجګان *khwājagān*. خواجه خضر *khwājah khizr*, s. prop. A prophet skilled in divination, who is said to have discovered the water of life, Phineas or Elias.

P خوار *khwār*, adj. Poor, distressed, wretched, friendless, deserted, abandoned, ruined, abject. 2. Thin, lean, poor in condition. (Fem.) خواره *khwāra'h*. خوار و زار *khwār-o-zār* or خوار خسته *khwār-khastah*, adj. Abject, ruined, distressed, hard pinched, destitute, etc. خواري *khwārī*, s.f. (3rd) Meanness, contemptibleness, abjectness, distress, ruin. Pl. ي *a'ī*. خواري کول *khwārī kavul*, verb trans. To strive, to take pains. خواریدل *khwāredal*, verb intrans. To become poor, destitute, wretched, distressed, ruined. 2. To grow lean or thin. Pres. خواریږي *khwārejzī* (W.) or خواریګي *khwāregī* (E.); past خوار شه *khwār shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. خوار به شي *khwār bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. خوار شه *khwār shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. خواریدونکي *khwāredūnkaey* or خواریدونې *khwāredūnaey*; past part. خوار شوې *khwār shavaey*; verb. n. خواریدنه *khwāredana'h* or خواریدهٔ *khwāredah*. خوارول *khwāravul*, verb trans. To distress, to make wretched, to reduce to poverty, to ruin, etc. 2. To reduce in flesh, to make lean or thin. Pres. خواروي *khwāravī*; past خوار کړ *khwār karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. خوار به کړي *khwār bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. خوار کړه *khwār krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. خواروونکي *khwāravūnkaey* or خواروونې

khwāranūnaey; past part. خوار کړي *khwār karṛaey*; verb. n. خوارونه *khwāranuna'h*.

خوارهکي *khwārah-kaey*, adj. (dimin. of خوار) Very contemptible, most vile or mean. 2. Poor, destitute (person). 3. Thin, lean. Pl. ي *ī*; (Fem.) خوارهکۍ *khwārahka'ī*. Sing. and Pl. خوارهکي شان *khwārakaey shān*, Poorish, thinnish, leanish, etc.

خوارړه *khwārṛah*, s.m. (6th) Food, victuals, provision, eating. Sing. and Pl. څښه خوارړه *ts'shah* (W.) or *ts'khah* (E.) *khwārṛah*, Meat and drink, food, victuals. See خوړل

خوارهٔ ولني *khwājzah-walanī* (W.) s.m. (1st) Pl. Anise seed. See ګاګه ويلني and خواګه ولني

P خواست *khwāst*, s.m. (2nd) Desire, wish, inclination, want, request. Pl. خواستونه *khwāstūnah*. خواست ګر *khwāst-gar*, s.m. (5th) A candidate, aspirant, bidder, votary. Pl. خواست ګړ *khwāst-gœr*; خواست ګره *khwāst-gara'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ۍ *ey*. خواست کول *khwāst kawul*, verb trans. To desire, wish, ask for, to solicit, to want, to set one's heart on. See غوښتل and غوښت

خواښه *khwāsha'h* (W.) or *khwākha'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A mother-in-law, the mother of a husband or wife. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

خواله *khwāla'h*, s.m. (6th) Outpouring or revealing one's troubles to another, disclosing, letting the cat out of the bag, disburdening one's mind or conscience, unbosoming one's-self. Sing. and Pl. خواله کيدل *khwāla'h kedal*, verb intrans. To transpire, to become known, to ooze out, to become laid open, to be let out. خواله کول *khwāla'h kawul* or خواله ويل *khwāla'h wa-yal*, verb trans. To open one's mind, to unbosom one's-self, to disburden one's mind, heart, or conscience, to let the cat out of the bag.

P خوان *khwān*, s.m. (2nd) A tray. Pl. خوانونه *khwānūnah*. خوانچه *khwāncha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small tray. Pl. ۍ *ey*; also خونچه *khūncha'h*. Pl. خونچي *khūnchey*. خوانچه *khwāncha'h* or خونچه پوښ *khūncha'h posh* or *pokh*, s.m. (2nd) A napkin for covering a tray. Pl. پوښونه *poshūnah* or *pokhūnah*. دستر خوان *dastar khwān*, s.m. (2nd) A table-cloth or cover of cloth or leather. Pl. دستر خوانونه *dastar khwānūnah*.

P خواه *khwāh* (part. act. of خواستن) Wishing, requiring, desiring. Used in composition, as دولت خواه *dau-lat khwāh*, Wishing prosperity. خاطر خواه *khāṭir khwāh*, The desire of one's heart, a beloved object. خير خواه *khair khwāh*, A friend, a well-wisher. خواه نخواه *khwāh na-khwāh* or خواه مخواه *khwāh ma-khwāh*, adv. Willing or not willing, nolens volens, absolutely, at all events.

P خواهش *khwāhish*, s.m. (2nd) (from خواستن) Desire, wish, inclination, demand. Pl. خواهشونه *khwāhishūnah*. خواهش لرل or کول *khwāhish laral* or *kawul*, verb trans. To wish for, to desire. خواهش مند *khwāhish mand*, s.m. (5th) A wisher, a desirer, a seeker. 2. adj. Desirous. Pl. مندان *mandān*; منده *manda'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ۍ *ey*.

خوب *khūb*, s.m. (2nd) Sleep, slumber, a nap, a dream. 2. Sleepiness, drowsiness, somnolence. Pl. خوبونه *khūbūnah*. خوب زنګول *khūb zangawul*, verb trans. To make to nod, to cause to sleep. خوب زنګيدل *khūb zangedal*, verb intrans. To nod, to doze, to fall asleep. خوب کول *khūb kawul*, verb trans. To sleep, to slumber, to fall asleep. خوب راغلل *khūb rāghlal*, verb intrans. To become sleepy or drowsy. خوب ليدل *khūb līdal*, verb trans. To dream. خوب وړل *khūb w'rṛal*, verb trans. To make drowsy or sleepy, to carry off to sleep, to overpower with sleep.

P خوب *khūb*, adj. Good, excellent, beautiful, pleasant, amiable. Pl. (used substantively) (5th) خوبان *khūbān*, The fair. خوب روي *khūb-rū'e*, adj. Beautiful; as s.m. (5th) a beauty. Pl. خوب رويان *khūb-rū'e-ān*; (Fem.) خوب رويه *khūb-rūea'h*. Pl. ۍ *ey*. خوب صورت *khūb ṣūrat*, adj. Pretty, beautiful. Pl. خوب صورتان *khūb ṣūratān*. خوب سيرت *khūb-sīrat*, adj. Good morals or manners.

P خوبي *khūbī*, s.f. (3rd) Beauty, goodness, excellence, merit, pleasantness. Pl. ي *a'ī*. په خوبي *pah khūbī* or په خوبي سره *pah khūbī sarah*, adv. Excellently, well.

خوټ *khūtt*, s.m. (5th) Ebullition, bubbling, effervescence, agitation. 2. Paroxysm, convulsion, vehemence, wildness, rage. Pl. خوټهار *khūttahār*; also خوټکي *khūttkaey*, s.m. (1st) Pl. ي *ī*. خوټ کيدل *khūtt kedal*, verb intrans. To boil, to become agitated, to throb, etc. خوټ کول *khūtt kawul*, verb trans. To agitate, to make to bubble, to make to throb, to make angry. See خټ

خوټه *khotta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A testicle. Pl. ې *ey*.

خوټي *khottaey*, adj. Small, diminutive, puny, dwarfish, undersized. Pl. ي *ī*; (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

خوټ خوټۍ *khott khūtta'ī*, s.f. (6th) A game of bowls. Sing. and Pl.

خود *khūd*, adv. Certainly, without doubt, verily, surely, assuredly. See خو

P خود *khūd*, pron. Self (used in compos.); as خود آرا *khūd ārā*, adj. Setting one's-self off, dressing finely. 2. Proud, arrogant. خود بخود *khūd bakhūd*, Of thine, his, or her, etc., own accord, of itself, voluntarily. خود بين *khūd bīn*, adj. Self-conceited, proud, arrogant, presumptuous. خود بيني *khūd bīnī*, s.f. (3rd) or خودي *khūdī*, s.f. (3rd) Self-pride, arrogance, vanity, self-conceit. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. خود پرست *khūd parast*, adj. Self-conceited. خود پرستي *khūd parastī*, s.f. (3rd) Self-sufficiency, self-conceit. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. خود پسند *khūd pasand*, adj. Self-complacent, self-conceited. خود پسندي *khūd pasandī*, s.f. (3rd) Self-conceit, self-complacency. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. خود راي *khūd-rā'e*, Self-conceited. خود رائي *khūd-rā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Self-conceit. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. خود روي *khūd-ro'e*, adj. Wild, spontaneous, growing of itself without being sown. خود روئي *khūd-ro'ī*, s.f. (3rd) The growing of one's-self, or of itself. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. خود رنګ *khūd rang*, adj. Preserving the natural colour, unchanged. خود ستاي *khūd satā'e*, adj. An egotist. خود ستائي *khūd satā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Self-praise, egotism. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. خود سر *khūd sar*, adj. Obstinate, self-conceited, self-willed, wilful, absolute. خود سري *khūd-sarī*, s.f. (3rd) Obstinacy, self-conceit, independence. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. خود غرض *khūd gharaz*, adj. Selfish, self-interested, designing. خود غرضي *khūd gharazī*, s.f. (3rd) Selfishness, self-love. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. خود کام *khūd kām*, adj. Following one's own desires, libertine, self-willed. خود کامي *khūd kāmī*, s.f. (3rd) Self-will, doing what is pleasing to one's-self. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. خود کرده *khūd-kardah*, adj. Done or made of one's-self, brought on one's-self. خودي *khudī*, s.f. (3rd) Pride, vanity, selfishness. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

خور *khor*, s.f. (5th) A sister. Pl. خويندي *khwendī*. خور خه *khor-dza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sister's daughter, a niece. Pl. ې *ey*. خور لرمه *khor-larrna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sister's daughter, or niece, the name given by a whole clan to any daughter of the members after marriage. Pl. ې *ey*. خور والي *khor-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Sisterliness. Pl. ي *ī*. خورينګه *khorīnga'h*, s.f. (3rd) An adopted sister, or a female companion. Pl. ې *ey*. خورينګي *khorīnga'ī*, s.f. (6th) Friendship between adopted sisters or female friends, sisterliness. Sing. and Pl. د تي خور *da tī khor*, A foster sister.

خور *khor*, adj. Opened or blown (as a flower), spread out, unclosed, blooming, opened, expanded, florid. 2. Dispersed, scattered, dishevelled, loose, streaming. Pl. خواره *khwārah*; (Fem.) خوره *khwara'h*. Pl. خوري *khwarey*. خوري زلفي *khwarey zulfey*, Dishevelled or streaming locks. خور وور *khor-wor* or خور ور *khor-wur* Completely dishevelled, scattered, or dispersed. Pl. خواره واره *khwārah-wārah*; (Fem.) خوره وره *khwara'h-wara'h*. Pl. خوري وري *khwarey-warey*. خور يدل *khwaredal*, verb intrans. To open, to bloom; to become dispersed, to spread, to expand, to dishevel. Pres. خوريږي *khwarejzī* (W.) or خوريګي *khwaregī* (E.); past خور شه *khor shah* or خور ږ شه *wu-shah*; fut. خور به شي *khor bah*

shī or بہ ژ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. خور شہ *khor shah* or ژ شہ *wu-shah*; act. part. خوريدونکي *khoredūnkaey* or خوريدوني *khoredūnaey*; past part. خور *khor* or خور شوي *khor shavaey*; verb. n. خوريدنہ *khwaredana'h*. خوړول *khwarawul*, verb trans. To open, to unclose, to expand, to spread, to dishevel, to loosen, to scatter, to disperse. Pres. خوروي *khwarawī*; past خور کړ *khor karr* or ژ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. خور بہ کړي *khor bah krrī* or بہ ژ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. خور کړہ *khor krrah* or ژ کړہ *wu-krrah*; act. part. خوړونکي *khorawūnkaey* or خوړوني *khorawūnaey*; past part. خور کړي *khor karraey*; verb. n. خوړونہ *khwarawuna'h*. See خپړ

خور *khwar*, s.m. (2nd) Skin, bark, tegument, cuticle, scurf-skin, crust, peel, rind, scale, shell, husk, cortex, etc. Pl. خورونہ *khwarūnah*; also خوروکي *khwarūkaey*, s.m. (1st) Pl. ي ī. خور خور *khwar-khwar*, adj. Scaly, skinny, cuticular, husky. خور آوښتل *khwar āwokhtal* (E.) or *āwoshtal* (W.), verb intrans. To peel off, to lose the skin. خور آړول *khwar ārrowál*, verb trans. To bark, to flay, to strip off skin, to excoriate. خور آچول *khwar āchawul*, verb trans. To throw off the skin, to moult, to peel off. خور نيول *khwar nīwal*, verb trans. To take skin (to become covered with). خور خور کيدل *khwar-khwar kedal*, verb intrans. To become scaly, scabby, husky, etc.

خوراک *khwarāk*, s.m. (2nd) Food, victuals, eating, daily food, aliment, diet, eatables. Pl. خوراکونہ *khwarākūnah*. (P *khūrāk*.) See خواړہ

خوراکي *khwarākī*, adj. Edible, esculent, eatable.

P خورجين *khūrjīn*, s.m. (5th) A portmanteau, a wallet. Pl. خورجينان *khūrjīnān*.

خورجينہ *khūrjīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A large wadded cap with flaps for the ears. Pl. ي *ey*. Also توپ *ttop*, s.m. (2nd) Pl. توپونہ *ttopūnah*. (HI).

خور خل *khor-khal*, s.m. (2nd) (E.) A shears for shearing sheep, etc. Pl. خور خلونہ *khor-khalūnah*; also خور خول *khwar-khwal* (W.), s.m. (2nd) Pl. خور خولونہ *khwar-khwalūnah*; and خورخور *khor-khor*, s.m. (2nd) (Sing.) Pl. خورخورونہ *khor-khorūnah*. See سکستل

P خوردہ فروش *khūrdah farosh*, s.m. (5th) A huckster, a retailer. Pl. خوردہ فروشان *khūrdah faroshān*. خوردہ فروشي *khūrdah faroshī*, s.f. (3rd) Retailing, selling, by retail. Pl. ي *a'ī*. خوردہ فروشي کول *khūrdah faroshī kawul*, verb trans. To sell by retail, to retail.

خورمہ *khorma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Down on the chin and face, preceding the beard. Pl. ي *ey*. See زوانکہ

P خورندہ *khūrandah*, adj. (act. part. of خوردن), used substantively, An eater, a gormandizer, a glutton. Sing. and Pl. and Masc. and Fem.

خوړول *khūrawul* or خوړول *khūrrawul*, verb trans. (caus. of خوړل) To feed, to supply or furnish with provisions, to fill up, to provision. Pres. خوروي *khūrawī*; past خوړاوہ ژ *wu-khūrāwuh* or خوړاوو ژ *wu-khūrāwo*; fut. ژ بہ خوروي *wu bah khūrawī*; imp. خوړوہ ژ *wu-khūrawah*; act. part. خوړوونکي *khūrawūnkaey* or خوړووني *khūrawūnaey*; past part. خوړولي *khūrawulaey*; verb. n. خوړونہ *khūrawuna'h*.

خوړہ *khūra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Anything that eats or corrodes, as rust, gangrene, leprosy, acids, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. See خوړاړہ

خوري *khaw-raey*, s.m. (1st) Clay. 2. Origin, family, lineage. Pl. ي ī. خورين *khaw-rīn*, adj. Clay, made of clay (as a pot or vessel). 2. Grain with which small particles of earth are mixed. (Fem.) خورينہ *khaw-rīna'h*. See مټہ خاورہ and ليتي

خورڅ *khawra'ī*, s.f. (6th) Alum. Sing. and Pl.

خوره يي *khorah-yaey*, s.m. (1st) A sister's son, a nephew. Pl. ي ī; also s.m. (5th) Pl. خوره يان *khorah-yān*.

خور *khwarr*, s.m. (2nd) A watercourse, a ravine, the dry bed of a river. Pl. خورونہ *khwarrūnah*. See شيلہ and ماندہ

خوړل *khwarral*, verb trans. To eat, to devour, to feed, to bite, to gnaw, to nibble, to crop, etc. Pres. خوري *khūrī*; past خور ژ *wu-khorr*; fut. ژ بہ خوري *wu bah khūrī*; imp. خوړہ *khūrah* or ژ خوړہ *wu-khūrah*; act. part. خوړونکي

khwarrūnkaey or خوږونې *khwarrūnaey*; past part. خوږلی *khwarralaey*; verb. n. خوږنه *khwarrana'h*. See خوږول

خوږه *khwarra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A donation, contribution, subscription, a gratuity, a benefaction, meed, etc. 2. A gift given to a spiritual guide or mullā. 3. The sandy bottom of a ravine or watercourse, the dry bed of a river. Pl. ې *ey*. See خړ and خوږ

خوځیدل *khwadzedal*, verb intrans. To shift, to move or remove, to recede, to move out of the way, to move to one side, to draw back. Pres. خوځیږي *khwadzejzī* (W.) or خوځیګي *khwadzegī* (E.); past وُ خوځیدَ *wu-khwadzeda* or وُ خوځیدهٔ *wu-khwadzedah*; fut. وُ به خوځیږي *wu bah khwadzejzī* or وُ به خوځیګي *wu bah khwadzegī*; imp. وُ خوځیږهٔ *wu-khwadzejzah* or وُ خوځیګهٔ *wu-khwadzegah*; act. part. خوځیدونکي *khwadzedūnkaey* or خوځیدونې *khwadzedūnaey*; past part. خوځیدلی *khwadzedalaey*; verb. n. خوځیدنه *khwadzedana'h*. خوځول *khwadzawul*, verb trans. To shift, to remove, to put on one side, to transplant, to transpose. Pres. خوځوي *khwadzawī*; past وُ خوځاوهٔ *wu-khwadzāwuh* or وُ خوځاوو *wu-khwadzāwo*; fut. وُ به خوځوي *wu bah khwadzawī*; imp. وُ خوځوهٔ *wu-khwadzawah*; act. part. خوځوونکي *khwadzawūnkaey* or خوځوونې *khwadzawūnaey*; past part. خوځولي *khwadzawulaey*; verb. n. خوځونه *khwadzawuna'h*.

خوږ *khojz*, adj. Sweet, saccharine; (Fem). خوږهٔ *khwajzah*. خوږ والي *khojz wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Sweetness. Pl. ي *ī*; also خوږ توب *khojz tob*, s.m. (2nd) Pl. خوږ توبونه *khojz-tobūnah*; or خوږ تیا *khojz-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. خوږ تیاوي *khojz-tī-āwī*. See خوږ غاړه *khwajza'h ghārra'h*, A sweet or melodious voice, a sweet sound (*lit.* 'sweet-throat'). See غاړه

خوږیدل *khojzedal* (W.) or خوږیدل *khogedal* (E.) verb intrans. To become sweet. Pres. خوږیږي *khwajzejzī* (W.) or خوږیګي *khwagegī* (E.); past خوږ شهٔ *khojz shah* or خوږ شهٔ *khog shah* or وُ شهٔ *wu-shah*; fut. خوږ به شي *khojz bah shī* or خوږ به شي *khog bah shī*, or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. خوږ شه *khojz shah* or خوږ شه *khog shah*, or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. خوږیدونکي *khojzedūnkaey* or خوږیدونکي *khogedūnkaey*, or خوږیدونې *khojzedūnaey* or خوږیدونې *khogedūnaey*; past part. خوږ *khojz* or خوږ *khog*, or خوږ شوې *khojz shawaey* or خوږ شوې *khog shawaey*; verb. n. خوږیدنه *khwajzedana'h* or خوږیدنه *khwagedana'h*, or خوږیدهٔ *khwajzedah* or خوږیدهٔ *khwagedah*.

خوږیدهٔ *khwajzedah* or خوږیدهٔ *khwagedah*, s.m. (6th) Sweetness. Sing. and Pl.; also خوږیدنه *khwajzedana'h* or خوږیدنه *khwagedana'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. ې *ey*. See خوږ والي or خوږ

خوږول *khwajzawul* (W.) or خوږول *khwagawul* (E.), verb trans. To sweeten, to make sweet. Pres. خوږوي *khwajzawī* or خوږوي *khwagawī*; past خوږ کړ *khojz karr* or خوږ کړ *khog karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. خوږ به کړي *khojz bah krrī* or خوږ به کړي *khog bah krrī*, or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. خوږ کړهٔ *khojz krrah* or خوږ کړهٔ *khog krrah*, or وُ کړهٔ *wu-krrah*; act. part. خوږیدونکي *khwajzedūnkaey* or خوږیدونکي *khwagedūnkaey* or خوږیدونې *khwajzedūnaey* or خوږیدونې *khwagedūnaey*; past part. خوږ کړي *khojz karraey* or خوږ کړي *khog karraey*; verb. n. خوږونه *khwajzawuna'h* or خوږونه *khwagawūna'h*. See خوږ

خوږ لوړې *khojzah* or خوږهٔ *khojza-lorraey*, adj. Sour and sweet, agreeable, sourish, acidulous. Also خوږ لوړې *khoga-lorraey*, etc.

خوږه ولهٔ *khwajza'h wala'h*, s.f. (3rd) Liquorice root. Pl. خوږه ولي *khwajza'h waley*; also خوږه ولهٔ *khwaga'h wala'h* and خوږه ولي *khwaga'h waley*.

خوږ *khūjz*, adj. Lamed, crippled, wounded, hurt, etc. See خړ and خړیدل, etc. خوږ or خوږ مند *khūjz* or *khūg-mand*, adj. Diseased, lame, ill, crippled, bruised; (Fem.) خوږ or خوږ مندهٔ *khūjz* or *khūg-manda'h*. خوږ والي or خوږ *khūjz* or *khūg-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Lameness, painfulness. Pl. والي *wālī*.

خوست *khost*, s. prop. The name of a province in Afghānistān. خوستي *khostaey*, s.m. (1st) A man of Khost. Pl. ي *ī*; (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. ڼ *a'ī*, A female or females of Khost.

P خوش *khūsh*, adj. Pleased, pleasing, acceptable, cheerful, etc.; used in compos., as خوش اطوار *khūsh-aṭwār*, adj. Mannerly, well-bred. خوش آمد *khūsh-āmad*, s.m. (2nd) Flattery, compliments. Pl. خوش آمدونه *khūsh-āmadūnah*. خوش آمد کول *khūsh-āmad kawul*, verb trans. To flatter, to compliment. خوش آمد ګر *khūsh-āmad gar*, s.m. (5th) A flatterer. Pl. ګړ *gær*; ګړه *gara'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ڼ *ey*. خوش اندام *khūsh-andām*, adj. Well-formed, well-made. خوش آواز *khūsh-āwāz*, With a sweet voice. خوش آوازي *khūsh-āwāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Sweetness of voice. Pl. ڼ *a'ī*. خوش بو *khūsh-bū*, adj. Fragrant, pleasant smelling, sweet. خوش بوئي *khūsh-bū'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Perfume, fragrance. Pl. ڼ *a'ī*. خوش بيان *khūsh-bayān*, adj. Eloquent, perspicuous. خوش بياني *khūsh-bayānī*, s.f. (3rd) Eloquence. Pl. ڼ *a'ī*. خوش پوشاک *khūsh poshāk*, adj. Well dressed. خوش ترکيب *khūsh tarkīb*, adj. Elegant in form. خوش تقرير *khūsh taḳrīr*, adj. Eloquent. خوش حال *khūsh ḥāl*, adj. Happy, fortunate, blissful, in pleasant circumstances. خوش حالي *khūsh ḥālī*, s.f. (3rd) Happiness, bliss, felicity. Pl. ڼ *a'ī*. خوشحاليدل *khūsh-ḥāledal*, verb intrans. To be pleased, happy, blissful, overjoyed, enraptured, etc. Pres. خوشحاليږي *khūshḥālejzī* (W.) or خوشحاليکي *khūshḥālegī* (E.); past خوشحال شه *khūshḥāl shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; fut. خوشحال به شي *khūshḥāl bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. خوشحال شه *khūshḥāl shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. خوشحاليدونکي *khūshḥāledūnkaey* or خوشحاليدونې *khūshḥāledūnaey*; past part. خوشحال *khūshḥāl* or خوشحال شوي *khūshḥāl shwaey*; verb.n. خوشحاليدنه *khūshḥāledana'h* or خوشحاليده *khūshḥāledah*. خوشحالول *khūshḥālawul*, verb trans. To delight, to charm, to rejoice, to transport, to enchant. Pres. خوشحالوي *khūshḥālawī*; past خوشحال کړ *khūshḥāl karr* or ؤ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. خوشحال به کړي *khūshḥāl bah krrī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. خوشحال کړه *khūshḥāl krrah* or ؤ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. خوشحالونکي *khūshḥālawūnkaey* or خوشحالوني *khūshḥālawūnaey*; past part. خوشحال کړي *khūshḥāl karraey*; verb.n. خوشحالونه *khūshḥālawuna'h*. خوش خبري *khūsh khabarī*, s.f. (3rd) Glad tidings, good news. Pl. ڼ *a'ī*. خوش خط *khūsh khaṭṭ*, Fine writing. خوش خطي *khūsh khaṭṭaey*, A good writer. خوش خلق *khūsh khulk* or خوش خوي *khūsh kho-e*, adj. Affable, well-bred, of good disposition. (Fem.) خوش خويه *khūsh-kho-ea'h*. خوش خور *khūsh-khor*, adj. A good liver. 2. Pleasant to the taste. خوش رنګ *khūsh rang*, adj. Pleasant in colour. خوش طبع *khūsh tabæ*, adj. Jocular, merry. خوش ګذران *khūsh-guzrān*, adj. A good liver, an extravagant fellow. خوش ګذراني *khūsh guzrānī*, s.f. (3rd) Good living. Pl. ڼ *a'ī*. خوش مزه *khūsh mazah*, adj. Delicious. خوش نويس *khūsh-nawīs*, adj. Writing an elegant hand, a fine writer. خوش نويسي *khūsh-nawīsī*, s.f. (3rd) Caligraphy, fine writing. Pl. ڼ *a'ī*. خوش و خرم *khūsh-o-khurram*, adj. Cheerful, gay.

خوشو *khūsho-e*, s.m. (4th) Horse dung, cow dung, etc. Pl. خوشايه *khoshā-yah*, or (W.) (5th) خوشايي *khoshā-yī*. See غشو

P خوشه *khosha'h*, s.f. (3rd) An ear of corn, a bunch (as of grapes, etc.) Pl. ڼ *ey*. خوشه چين *khosha'h-chīn*, s.m. (5th) A gleaner. Pl. چينان *chīnān*; (Fem.) خوشه چينه *khosha'h-chīna'h*.

خوشي *khūshaey*, adj. Crazy, weak-minded, daft, giddy, flighty, beside one's-self. 2. A mad-cap, a lunatic, a dreamer. 3. Undefended, open to assault, exposed, vulnerable. 4. Defenceless, unaided, unassisted. 6. Idle, free, without employment or occupation; (Fem.) خوشي *khūshi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ڼ *ī*. See خشي

خوښ *khwash* (W.) or *khwakh* (E.), adj. Pleased, delighted, delightful, charming, captivating,

attractive, pleasant, causing or giving pleasure; (Fem.) خوښه *khwasha'h* or *khwakha'h*.

خوښي *khwashī* or *khwakhī*, s.f. (3rd) Delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, gaiety, happiness, gladness, mirth, joy, will, choice. Pl. ي *a'ī*. خوښي کول *khwashī kawul* or *khwakhī kawul*, verb trans. To rejoice, to make merry. خوښيدل *khwashedal* or *khwakhedal*, verb intrans. To charm, to rejoice, to delight, to gladden, to captivate, to bewitch, to enrapture, to take one's fancy. Pres. خوښيږي *khwashejzī* (W.) خوښيگي *khwakhegī* (E.); past خوښ شه *khwash shah*, or *khwakh shah*, or و شه *wu-shah*; fut. خوښ به شي *khwash* or *khwakh bah shī*, or به و شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. خوښ شه *khwash* or *khwakh shah*, or و شه *wu-shah*; act. part. خوښيدونکي *khwashedūnkaey* or *khwakhedūnkaey*, or خوښيدونې *khwashedūnaey* or *khwakhedūnaey*; past part. خوښ *khwash* or *khwakh*, or خوښ شوی *khwash* or *khwakh shawaey*; verb. n. خوښيدنه *khwashedana'h* or *khwakhedana'h*. خوښول *khwashawul* or *khwakhawul*, verb trans. To charm, to gladden, to transport, to delight, to captivate. Pres. خوښوی *khwashawī* or *khwakhawī*; past خوښ کړ *khwash* or *khwakh karr*, or و کړ *wu-karr*; fut. خوښ به کړي *khwash* or *khwakh bah krrī*, or به و کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. خوښ کړه *khwash* or *khwakh krrah*, or و کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. خوښوونکي *khwasharwūnkaey* or *khwakhawūnkaey*, or خوښوونې *khwasharwūnaey* or *khwakhawūnaey*; past part. خوښ کړي *khwash* or *khwakh karraey*; verb. n. خوښونه *khwasharuna'h* or *khwakhawuna'h*.

خوښينه *khoshīna'h* or *khokhīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wife's sister. Pl. ي *ey*. See ښينه.

A خوف *khof*, s.m. (2nd) Fear, distrust, hesitation, apprehension. Pl. خوفونه *khofūnah*. خوف رجا *khof rajā*, Suspense, fear and hope. خوف کول *khof kawul*, verb trans. To alarm, to affright, to frighten, to terrify, to dismay. خوف کيدل *khof kedal*, verb intrans. To become apprehensive, frightened, alarmed, dismayed, terrified.

خوګ *khūg*, adj. (E.) Lame, crippled, wounded, hurt; (Fem.) خوګه *khūgah*. خوګ مند *khūg-mand*, adj. Lame, ill, diseased, bruised, crippled; (Fem.) خوګ مندۀ *khūg-manda'h*. خوګ والي *khūg-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Lameness, painfulness, disease, etc. Pl. والي *wālī*. خوګول *khūgawul*, verb trans. To hurt, to lame, to cripple, etc. See under خږ and خوږ.

خوګ *khog*, adj. (E.) Sweet, etc. See خوږ.

خوګ *khūg*, s.m. (5th) A hog, a swine. Pl. خوګان *khūgān* (P خوک). خوګه *khūga'h*. s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

S خول *khol*, s.m. (2nd) A helmet, a steel-cap; a case, a sheath. Pl. خولونه *kholūnah*.

خوله *khwala'h*, s.f. (3rd) Sweat, perspiration. Pl. ي *ey*. خوله کيدل *khwala'h kedal*, verb intrans. To sweat, to perspire, to swelter. خوله کول *khwala'h kawul*, verb trans. To sweat, to cause to perspire.

خوله پريکول *khūla'h pre-kawul*, verb trans. To open the mouth, (to speak), to open one's lips, to declaim, etc.

خولي *khola'ī*, s.f. (6th) A cap, a covering for the head. Sing. and Pl.

P خون *khūn*, s.m. (2nd) Murder, killing. 2. Blood. Pl. خونونه *khūnūnah*. خوني *khūnī*, s.m. (5th) A murderer, a shedder of blood. Pl. خونيان *khūnī-ān*. خون آلودۀ *khūn-ālūdah*. adj. Stained with blood, bloody. خون بها *khūn-bahā*, s.f. (6th) The price of blood, forfeit or retaliation for murder, (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. خون بهاوي *khūn bahāwī*. خون جګر خوړل *khūn-i-jigar khwarral*, verb trans. To work one's-self to death. خون خوار *khūn-khwār*, adj. An animal that devours blood, a murderer. 2. Bloodthirsty, murderous, sanguinary, cruel; (Fem.) خون خواره *khūn-khwāra'h*. خون خواري *khūn-khwārī*, s.f. (3rd) Bloodshed, slaughter, murder. Pl. ي *a'ī*. خون دار *khūn-dār*, adj. Bloody, sanguine. 2. One who has killed another in a feud, and also one who has to take revenge for the death of a clansman. خون ريز *khūn-rez*, adj. Cut-throat, assassin, murderous,

bloodshedding. خون ريزي *khūn-rezī*, s.f. (3rd) Bloodshed, carnage, slaughter. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. خون ريزي کول *khūn-rezī kawul*, verb trans. To slaughter, to shed blood. خون کار *khūn-kār*, s.m. (5th) A murderer, an assassin. Pl. خون کاران *khūn-kārān*. خون کاړه *khūn-kāṛah*, s.f. (3rd) A murderess. Pl. ۍ *ey*. خون کول *khūn kawul*, verb trans. To kill, to assassinate, to commit murder.

خوناک *khonāk*, s.m. (6th) The quinsey or inflammation of the throat (corrup. of A خناق). Sing. and Pl.; and (E.) at times, s.m. (2nd). See اسپه

خوند *khwand*, s.m. (2nd) Taste, flavour, twang. Pl. خوندونه *khwandūnah*. خوند کول *khwand kawul*, verb trans. To taste, savour, flavour. خوند ورکول *khwand war-kawul*, verb trans. To flavour, to give savour.

خوندي *khūndī*, adj. Kept, protected, preserved, secured, taken care of, stored, husbanded. 2. Adjusted, settled, set to rights, arranged. خوندي کول *khūndī kawul*, verb trans. To keep, protect, preserve, store, husband; to adjust, settle, put to rights, etc. خوندي والي *khūndī wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Preservation, protection, security, keep, care. Pl. والي *wālī*. Also خوندي توب *khūndī tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*.

خوندي *khūndī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns who are dispersed in small numbers throughout the country. خوندي *khūndaey*, Sing. A man of the above tribe; خوندۍ *khūnda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female or females of the tribe. Sing. and Pl.

خونه *khūna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A room, a chamber, an apartment, a hall, a court, or saloon, a receptacle, a dormitory. Pl. خونې *khūney*. خونه مړي *khūnah marṛey*, An ill wish—May death take place in thy house or dwelling! خونه ودانه *khūna'h wadāna'h*, A benediction—May your house flourish!

خوي *kho-e*, s.m. (2nd) Disposition, temper, manner, habit, custom. Pl. خويونه *kho-e-ūnah*. بد خوي *bad kho-e*, Of bad disposition. نيک خوي *nek kho-e*, Of good disposition; (Fem.) خويه *kho-e-a'h*. (P خو).

P خويد *khwīd* or خيد *khīd*, s.m. (2nd) Unripe or green grain cut for cattle, green corn, a green field. Pl. خويدونه *khwīdūnah* or *khīdūnah*.

خوئيدل *khū-yedal*, verb intrans. To fester, to rankle, to suppurate. Pres. خوئيږي *khū-yejzī* (W.) or خوئيگي *khū-yegī* (E.); past ۇ خوئيده *wu-khū-yedah*; fut. ۇ به خوئيږي *wu bah khū-yejzī* or خوئيگي *khū-yegī*; imp. ۇ خوئيږه *wu-khū-yejzah* or ۇ خوئيګه *wu-khū-yegah*; act. part. خوئيدونکي *khū-yedūnkaey* or خوئيدونې *khū-yedūnaey*; past part. خوئيدلي *khū-yedalaey*; verb. n. خوئيدنه *khū-yedana'h* or خوئيده *khū-yedah*. خويول *khū-yawul*, verb trans. To fester or cause to fester, to rankle or cause to rankle, to make to suppurate. Pres. خويوي *khū-yawī*; past ۇ خوياوه *wu-khū-yāwuh* or ۇ خوياوو *wu-khū-yāwo*; fut. ۇ به خويوي *wu bah khū-yawī*; imp. ۇ خويوه *wu-khū-yawah*; act. part. خويوونکي *khū-yawūnkaey* or خويوونې *khū-yawūnaey*; past part. خويولي *khū-yawulaey*; verb. n. خويونه *khū-yawuna'h*.

P خيابان *khiyābān*, s.m. (2nd) A flower-bed, a parterre, the path in a garden. Pl. خيابانونه *khiyābānūnah*.

A خيار *khiyār*, s.m. (2nd) Choice, election, selection. Pl. خيارونه *khiyārūnah*.

A خياط *khiyāṭ*, s.m. (5th) A tailor. Pl. خياطان *khiyāṭān*; s.f. (3rd) خياطه *khiyāṭa'h*. Pl. ۍ *ey*. خياطي *khiyāṭī*, s.f. (3rd) Tailoring, the business of a tailor. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. خياطي کول *khiyāṭī kawul*, verb. trans. To tailor, to practice making clothes.

A خيال *khayāl* or *khiyāl*, s.m. (2nd) Fancy, thought, imagination, idea, consideration, apprehension, conceit, suspicion, notion, opinion. 2. Delusion, vision. Pl. خيالونه *khayālūnah*. خيال پلاو وهل *khayāl pulā'o wahal*, verb trans. To build castles in the air, to indulge in vain speculations or absurd ideas. خيال وهل *khayāl*

wahal, verb trans. To think, to imagine, to fancy. خيالي *khayālī*, adj. Fanciful, visionary, ideal, capricious, fantastical; or خيال من *khayāla man*. خيالو *khayālo*, interj. Oh beloved!

A خيانت *khayānat*, s.m. (2nd) Treachery, perfidy, treason, knavery, embezzlement. Pl. خيانتونه *khayānatūnah*. خيانت كول *khayānat kawul*, verb trans. To play false, to act treacherously or perfidiously, to embezzle.

خيبر *khaibar*, s. prop. The name of a famous pass and range of mountains about twelve miles W. of Peshāwer.

خيټه *khetta'h*, s.f. (3rd) The belly. Pl. ي *ey*. خيټور *khettawar*, adj. Pot-bellied, a glutton; (Fem.) خيټوره *khettawara'h*. See كيډور

خيجول *khejawul*, verb trans. (E.) (trans. of ختل) To elevate, to raise, to lift, to upraise, to set up, to erect, to lift, to exalt, to make climb, to make ascend. Pres. خيجوي *khejawī*; past خيجاوه وُ *wu-khejāvuh* or خيجاوو وُ *wu-khejāvo*; fut. خيجوي به وُ *wu bah khejawī*; imp. خيجوه وُ *wu-khejawah*; act. part. خيجوونکي *khejawūnkaey* or خيجوونې *khejawūnaey*; past part. خيجولی *khejawulaey*; verb. n. خيجونه *khejawuna'h*. See خيژول

خيدك *khaidak*, s.m. (2nd) Sour milk. Pl. خيدكونه *khaidakūnah*.

خير *khīr*, adj. Sick at heart, sorrowful. 2. Passionate, rageful; (Fem.) خيره *khīra'h*.

A خير *khair*, adj. Good, well, best. 2. adv. Well. 3. s.m. (2nd) Health, happiness, goodness. 4. Alms, charity, poverty, beggary, begging. Pl. خيرونه *khairūnah*. د خير خبر *da khair khabar*, Good news, glad tidings. خير خواه *khair khwāh*, Well-wishing, a well-wisher, a friend. خير خواهي *khair khwāhī*, s.f. (3rd) Friendship, good-will, wishing well. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A خيرات *khairāt*, s.m. (2nd) Alms, charity. Pl. خيراتونه *khairātūnah*. خيرات كول *khairāt kawul*, verb trans. To give alms, to bestow charity. خيراتي *khairātī*, adj. Intended for charitable purposes, a charitable person.

خيريت *khairiyat*, s.m. (2nd) Welfare, success, prosperity. Pl. خيريتونه *khairiyat-ūnah*.

خيره *khīra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Filth, dirt, etc., of the body. Pl. ي *ey*. خيرن *khīran*, adj. Dirty, filthy, unclean, soiled; (Fem.) خيرنه *khīrana'h*. خيرن كول *khīran kawul*, verb trans. To soil, to make filthy.

خيري *khīraey*, s.m. (1st) Dirt, filth, uncleanliness (particularly of the body). Pl. ي ī. See خيره. خيرنيدل *khīranedal*, verb intrans. To be unclean, dirty, soiled. Pres. خيرنيږي *khīranejzī* (W.) or خيرنيګي *khīranegī* (E.); past خيرن شه *khīran shah* or شه وُ *wu-shah*; fut. خيرن به شي *khīran bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. خيرن شه *khīran shah* or شه وُ *wu-shah*; act. part. خيرنيدونکي *khīranedūnkaey* or خيرنيدونې *khīranedūnaey*; past part. خيرن *khīran* or خيرن شوي *khīran shawaey*; verb. n. خيرنيدنه *khīranedana'h* or خيرنيده *khīranedah*. خيرنول *khīrananwul*, verb trans. To soil, to dirt, to render unclean, to foul, to pollute. Pres. خيرنوي *khīranawī*; past خيرن کړ *khīran karr* or کړ وُ *wu-karr*; fut. خيرن به کړي *khīran bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. خيرن کړه *khīran krrah* or کړه وُ *wu-krrah*; act. part. خيرنوونکي *khīrananwūnkaey* or خيرنوونې *khīrananwūnaey*; past part. خيرن کړي *khīran karrraey*; verb. n. خيرنونه *khīrananwuna'h*.

P خيري *khairī*, s.m. (9th) A kind of violet. Sing. and Pl.; or خيرو *khairo* (9th), Sing and Pl.

P خيز *khez*, s.m. (2nd) Rising, leaping, bounding, etc. Pl. خيزونه *khezūnah*. خيز وهل *khez wahal*, verb trans. To leap, to bound, to jump, to rise, to caper, to frisk about.

خيژول *khejzawul*, verb trans. (W.) (trans. of ختل) To raise, to elevate, to lift, to upraise, to erect, to set up, to exalt, to make climb, etc. See the conj. of خيجول, and substitute the ژ *jz* for the چ *j*.

خيږ *khejz*, s.m. (2nd) The scab of a wound. Pl. خيږونه *khejzūnah*. See وږ and خيګ

خيشکي *kheshkī*, s.m. (Pl.) A tribe of Afghāns. خيشکي *kheshkaey* (Sing.) A man of the above

tribe; s.f. (6th) ځي *a'ī*, A female or females of the above. Sing. and Pl.

خپښ *khesh* (W.) or *khekh* (E.), s.m. (5th) A kinsman, the relation or kinsman of one's wife. Pl. خپښان *kheshān* or *khekhān*. خپښه *kheshah* or *khekhah*, s.f. (3rd) A female relation, a kinswoman by marriage. Pl. ځي *ey*. خپښي *kheshī* or *khekhī*, s.f. (3rd) Relationship by marriage. Pl. ځي *a'ī*.

خپښي کول *kheshī* or *khekhī kawul*, verb trans. To contract relationship by marriage.

خېک *khīk*, s.m. (2nd) A bag of leather or inflated hide, on which rivers are crossed. Pl. خېکونه *khīkūnah*. Also خېګ *khīg* and خېګونه *khīgūnah*. See شناز and ځي

خېک *khīg*, s.m. (2nd) (E.) The fresh scab on a wound. Pl. خېګونه *khīgūnah*. See خير and وړ.

خېل *khel*, s.m. (2nd) A tribe, a clan, a sept, the division or part of a clan. Pl. خېلونه *khelūnah*. (H חיל).

خېل خانه *khel khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Kindred, clansmen. Pl. ځي *ey*.

A خېمه *khaima'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tent, a pavilion. Pl. ځي *ey*. خېمه درول *khaimah daravul*, verb trans. To encamp, to pitch a tent.

د

د *dāl*, called دال مهمله or غير معجمه, is the eighth letter of the Arabic, the tenth of the Persian, and the twelfth of the Pushto alphabet. According to the numerical application of the former alphabet it stands for four.

د *da*, or occasionally دې *dah*, the particle governing the genitive case, which always precedes the noun. It is not affected by gender. 2. Another particle written in the same manner, but quite distinct, is sometimes used to govern the ablative case, instead of له *lah* or نه له *lah nah*. It is, however, rare. See my Grammar, page 10, paragraph 38.

دِ *di*, A remote demonstrative pronoun applicable to persons and things, used in the singular number. See دغه, دا and دي. 2. A form of personal pronoun for the 2nd person Sing., used in all past tenses of the active voice, as the actor or instrumental case, and to point out the object or possessive case with intransitive verbs, signifying—'thou,' 'thine,' or 'to thee,' and is not subject to any change for gender. 3. A particle the peculiar sign of the third person Sing. and Pl.; of the Precative or 1st Future Tense; and the third persons of the Imperative.

دا *dā*, one of the five different forms of the proximate demonstrative pronouns, signifying 'this,' and applicable to both persons and things. Used in composition, as دا خواه *dā khwāh*, adv. This side, hither. دا رنګ *dā rang*, adv. In this way or manner, so, thus, therefore. دا وخت *dā wakht*, adv. Now, at this time. دا هسي *dā hasey* or داسي *dā'sē*, adv. Thus, so, in this way or manner, therefore. دا هومره *dā homrah* or دومره *domrah*, adv. This much.

داب *dāb*, s.m. (2nd) The large wooden axle of a Persian wheel, which has a cog, and sets the other wheels in motion. Pl. دابونه *dābūnah*.

A دابه *dāba'h*, s.f. (3rd) The genus quadruped, cattle, beast, reptile, etc., applied to the whole species. Pl. ځي *ey*.

A داج *dāj*, s.m. (2nd) Darkness, obscurity. 2. A dark night. Pl. داجونه *dājūnah*.

A داخل *dākhil*, act. part. (of دخل): 1. Entering, arriving, penetrating. 2. adj. Entered, penetrated. 3. Inside, within, interior. داخليدل *dākhiledal*, verb intrans. To enter, to penetrate, to arrive, to appertain to, to belong. Pres. داخليږي *dākhilejzī* (W.) or داخليګي *dākhilegī* (E.); past داخل شه *dākhil shah* or ځ شه *wu-shah*; fut. داخل به شي *dākhil bah shī* or به ځ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. داخل شه *dākhil shah* or ځ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. داخليدونکي *dākhiledūnkaey* or داخليدونې *dākhiledūnaey*; past part. داخل *dākhil* or داخل شوې *dākhil shawaey*; verb. n. داخليدنه

dākẖiledana'h or داخليدهٔ *dākẖiledah*. داخلول *dākẖilawul*, verb trans. To cause to enter or arrive, to place or fix in, to insert, to introduce, to put in. Pres. داخلوي *dākẖilawī*; past داخل کړ *dākẖil karr* or ځ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. داخل به کړي *dākẖil bah krrī* or به ځ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. داخل کړهٔ *dākẖil krrah* or ځ کړهٔ *wu-krrah*; act. part. داخلوونکي *dākẖilawūnkaey* or داخلووني *dākẖilawūnaey*; past part. داخل کړی *dākẖil karraey*; verb. n. داخلونهٔ *dākẖilawuna'h*.

P داد *dād*, s.m. (2nd) Justice, law, equity. 2. Crying out for justice, complaint. Pl. دادونه *dādūnah*. داد خواه *dād kẖwāh*, s.m. (5th) A demander of justice, a plaintiff, a suitor. Pl. داد خواهان *dād kẖwāhān*. داد خواهي *dād kẖwāhī*, s.f. (3rd) Demanding of justice. Pl. ځ *a'ī*. داد خواهي کول *dād kẖwāhī kawul*, verb trans. To demand or ask for justice. داد رس *dād-ras*, adj. A redresser of grievances, administering justice. داد رسي *dād rasī*, s.f. (3rd) Redress of grievances, the administering of justice. Pl. ځ *a'ī*. داد رسي کول *dād rasī kawul*, verb trans. To administer justice. داد کول *dād kawul*, verb trans. To make complaint of injustice. داد ګر *dād gar*, s.m. (5th) An administrator of justice, a just prince, etc. Pl. داد ګران *dād garān*. داد و بيداد *dād-o-bedād*, Crying out for help or justice.

دادا *dādā*, A term of endearment to a father or elder brother (E.), and also for an elder sister (W.)

P دار *dār*, s.m. (2nd) A gibbet, a gallows, a stake. Pl. دارونه *dārūnah*. په دار کول *pah dār kawul*, verb trans. To hang, to gibbet, to impale.

P دار *dār*, verb. n. (of داشتن), Possessing, a possessor, a lord, a master. Used in compos. آب دار *āb dār*, s.m. (5th) A person who has charge of the water for drinking. Pl. آب داران *āb dārān*. adj. Resplendent. حصه دار *ḥiṣṣa'h dār*, s.m. (5th) A sharer, a partaker. Pl. حصه داران *ḥiṣṣa'h dārān*. چوب دار *chob dār*, s.m. (5th) A mace-bearer, a servant who announces company. Pl. چوب داران *chob dārān*. دار و مدار *dār-o-madār*, s.m. (9th) Dissimulation, circumvention. 2. Agreement, stipulation. Sing. and Pl.

P دارچيني *dār-chīnī*, s.m. (6th) Cinnamon. Sing. and Pl. Also دال چيني *dāl-chīnī* (corrup.)

P دارو *dārū*, s.m. (9th) Medicine, physic. 2. Gunpowder (HI). Sing. and Pl.

P داروغه *dāroghah*, s.m. (5th) An overseer, a manager, the intendant of the camels. Pl. داروغګان *dāroghagān*.

داره *dāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A spirt, a jet, a spout, a rush, a gush, a cascade, a cataract. Pl. ځ *ey*. داره وهل *dāra'h wahal*, verb trans. To spirt, jet, or gush out. See شترکه

داريال *dāriyāl*, s.m. (2nd) A tambourine. Pl. داريالونه *dāriyālūnah* or دريا, which see.

دار *dārr*, s.m. (2nd) A company, a band, a gang of thieves. Pl. دارونه *dārrūnah*. (S ڈار)

S دارهٔ *dārra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A jaw tooth, a grinder. 2. An attack made on a village by day or night, with open violence. 3. A gang, company, or band (E.) Pl. ځ *ey*. See هپه.

دارل *dārral*, verb trans. To bite as a dog, etc. Pres. دارې *dārrī*; past ځ دارهٔ *wu-dārrah* or ځ دارَ *wu-dārra*; fut. ځ به دارې *wu bah dārrī*; imp. ځ دارهٔ *wu-dārrah*; act. part. دارونکي *dārrūnkaey* or دارووني *dārrūnaey*; past part. دارلي *dārralaey*; verb. n. دارنه *dārrana'h*. Also written دهړل *dharral* by the Western Afghāns.

P داستان *dāstān*, s.m. (2nd) A tale, a story, a fable. Pl. داستانونه *dāstānūnah*.

دابښت *dashṯ* (W.) or *dakẖṯ* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A potter's furnace, an oven. 2. Strength, durability. Pl. دابښتونه *dāshṯūnah* or *dākẖtūnah*. دابښت لرل *dāshṯ* or *dākẖṯ laral*, verb trans. To last, to endure, to remain permanent (*lit.* 'To retain durability').

A داعي *dā'œī*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of دعا) An instigator, author, cause; a plaintiff, a claimant. Pl. داعيګان *dā'œī-gān*.

P داغ *dāgh*, s.m. (2nd) A blemish, scar, spot, stain, mark, brand, stigma. Pl. داغونه *dāghūnah*. داغ دار *dāgh dār*, adj. Spotted, marked, branded, blemished, etc.; (Fem.) داغ داره *dāgh-dāra'h*. داغ يښول *dāgh yishawul* (W.) or *yikhawul* (E.), verb trans. To brand, to scar, to stain, to mark, to vilify, to defame. داغ وركول *dāgh war-kawul*, verb trans. To mark by a hot iron, to cauterize, to brand, to scar. داغل *dāghal*, verb trans. To burn, to brand, to scar, to cauterize, to mark, to stain, to blemish, to vilify. Pres. داغي *dāghī*; past وُ داغه *wu-dāghah* or وُ داغَ *wu-dāgha*; fut. وُ به داغي *wu bah dāghī*; imp. وُ داغه *wu-dāghah*; act. part. داغونکيَ *dāghūnkaey* or داغونيَ *dāghūnaey*; past part. داغليَ *dāghalaey*; verb. n. داغنه *dāghana'h*. داغيدل *dāghedal*, verb intrans. To be or become spotted, scarred, stained, cauterized, vilified, branded, etc. Pres. داغيږي *dāghejzī* (W.) or داغيکي *dāghegī* (E.); past داغ شه *dāgh shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. داغ به شي *dāgh bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. داغ شه *dāgh shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. داغيدونکيَ *dāghedūnkaey* or داغيدونيَ *dāghedūnaey*; past part. داغ شويَ *dāgh shawaey*; verb. n. داغيدنه *dāghedana'h* or داغيده *dāghedah*. داغول *dāghawul*, verb trans. To burn, to brand, to scar, to cauterize, to stain, to vilify, to defame. Pres. داغوي *dāghawī*; past داغ کړ *dāgh karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. داغ به کړي *dāgh bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. داغ کړه *dāgh krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. داغوونکيَ *dāghawūnkaey* or داغوونيَ *dāghawūnaey*; past part. داغ کړيَ *dāgh karraey*; verb. n. داغونه *dāghawuna'h*.

P دالان *dālān*, s.m. (2nd) A hall, a vestibule. Pl. دالانونه *dālānūnah*.

P دام *dām*, s.m. (2nd) A net, a snare, a trap. Pl. دامونه *dāmūnah*. دام آچول *dām āchawul*, verb trans. To lay a snare, to set a trap.

P دامان *dāmān*, s.m. (2nd) The skirt, foot, or declivity of a mountain. 2. A plain. 3. The Afghān country between the eastern branches of the Sūlīmān range and the hills south of the Salt range. Pl. دامانونه *dāmānūnah*. Also دامانه *dāmāna'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. يْ *ey*. دامانيَ *dāmānaey*, s.m. (1st) An inhabitant of Dāmān. Pl. يِ *ī*; s.f. (6th) ئِ *a'ī*, A female or females of Dāmān. Sing. and Pl.

P دانا *dānā*, adj. Wise, learned, sage. (Pl. as a subs. دانايان *dānāyān*). دانائي *dānā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Wisdom, sagacity, learning, intelligence. Pl. ئِ *a'ī*. دانست *dānist*, s.m. (9th) (from دانستن), Knowledge, opinion. Sing. and Pl. دانسته *dānistah*, adj. (past part.) Known, knowing.

P دانش *dānish*, s.m. (2nd) Knowledge, intelligence, learning, science. Pl. دانشونه *dānishūnah*. دانش مند *dānish-mand*, adj. Learned, intelligent, wise. دانشمندي *dānishmandī*; s.f. (3rd) Learning, wisdom. Pl. ئِ *a'ī*.

P دانه *dāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A grain, seed, berry, corn; speck, pimple, boil. Pl. يْ *ey*. دانه دار *dāna'h-dār*, adj. Granulated, containing grain. توره دانه *tora'h dāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A blackhead, a boil, a bubo. Pl. يْ *ey*. Also د کال دانه *da kāl dānah* (*lit.* 'a boil which remains a year').

A داود *dā'ūd*, s. prop. The name of a Prophet, David. (H דוד Beloved).

داودزي *dā'ūdzī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe inhabiting the northern part of the plain of Pesh'āwer. داودزيَ *dā-ūdzaey*, A man of the above tribe. s.f. (6th) ئِ *a'ī*, A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

داوي *dāwī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. A tribe of Afghāns. داويَ *dāwaey*, s.m. (Sing.) A man of the above tribe. ئِ *a'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female or females of the tribe. Sing. and Pl.

A دائره *dā'ira'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ring, a circle, an orbit, circumference. 2. A monastery. Pl. يْ *ey*.

A دايم *dā'īm*, adj. (act. part. of دوم), Perpetual, permanent, ceaseless, eternal, always, continual. دائم الخمر *dā'īm-ul-khamar*, adj. Sot, drunkard, constantly drunk. دائمي *dā'īmī*,

Perpetual, continual, enduring, lasting, unchanging.

دائي *dā'ī*, s.f. (5th) A nurse, a midwife, Pl. دائيګانې *dā'īgāni*. (P دایه).

P دوبارا *dubārā* or دوباره *dubārah*, adv. Twice, again, another time.

P دباغ *dabāgh*, s.m. (5th) A tanner, a currier. Pl. دباغان *dabāghān*. دباغ خانه *dabāgh khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tan-pit. Pl. ې *ey*. دباغي *dabāghī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a tanner or currier. Pl. ې *a'ī*. دباغي کول *dabāghī kawul*, verb trans. To curry, to tan.

دباندې *dabāndi* or دباندي *dabāndī*, adv. Outside, without, out, externally.

A دبدبه *dabdaba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pomp, parade, state, dignity. Pl. ې *ey*.

دبلي *dabley*, s.m. (1st) A small round box for keeping anything in, a casket. Pl. ي ۍ.

A دبه *daba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A leathern bottle for holding oil, etc. Pl. ې *ey*.

دبي *dabī*, adj. Fruit made ripe by laying it in straw, or layers of leaves.

دپاره *dapārah* or دپار *dapāra*, prep. For, for the sake of, on account of, by reason of.

A دجاج *dujāj*, s.m. (6th) A fowl, the domestic fowl. Sing. and Pl. See چرګ

A دجال *dajjāl*, s. prop. (from دجل, He lied), Antichrist, an imposter, a liar.

A دخل *dakhl*, s.m. (2nd) Entrance, access. 2. Intrusion, interference, molestation. 3. Profit, income, advantage. Pl. دخلونه *dakhlūnah*. دخل لرل *dakhl laral*, verb trans. To have access (*lit.* 'to hold or retain entrance'). دخل کول *dakhl kawul*, verb trans. To intrude, to enter, to interrupt, to intermeddle, to interfere, to meddle, to concern one's-self, to encroach, to take possession.

دخمه *dakhma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A corner, a secluded place, a place of concealment, a lurking place, ambush. 2. A tomb. Pl. ې *ey*. دخمه نیول *dakhma'h nīwal*, verb trans., or په دخمه کښيناستل *pah dakhma'h k'shenāstal*, or *k'khenāstal*, verb intrans. To lie in ambush, to lurk.

A دخيل *dakhīl*, adj. (from دخل) Admitted, allowed entrance. 2. Intimate, familiar, a friend, confidant, adopted.

P دد *dad*, s.m. (5th) A fierce or rapacious animal, a beast of prey, a reptile. Pl. ددان *dad-ān*. ددې *dada'h*, s.f. (3rd) The female of the above. Pl. ې *ey*.

P در *dar*, s.m. (2nd) A door. Pl. درونه *darūnah*. در بدر *dar badar*, From door to door. در بدري *dar badarī*, s.f. (3rd) Begging, vagrancy, begging from door to door. Pl. ې *a'ī*. در بدر کول *dar badar kawul*, verb trans. To ruin, to reduce to poverty and distress.

در *dar*, pron. or pronominal dative prefix of the second person, used to point out the object in a sentence. It is both singular and plural, has no independent meaning, and is used like را and ور with all verbs: it signifies, 'to thee or you.' See Grammar, page 46, paragraph 132. Also در ته *dar tah*, در لره *dar larah*, or در له *dar lah*, To thee or you.

درَ *dara* or دره *darah*, imp. of درلل, which see.

A در *durr*, s.m. (2nd) A pearl. Pl. درونه *durrūnah*. See مرغلره

درِ *dri* or دري *drey*, adj. Three. دريم *dreyam*, The third; (Fem.) دريمه *dreyama'h*. دريشت *dar-wīsht* (W.) or *dri-wīsht* (E.) Twenty-three. درِ دېرش *dri-dersh*, Thirty-three. درِ څلويښت *dri-tsalwesht* (W.) or *dri-tsalwekht* (E.) Forty-three. درِ پنځوس *dri-pindzos*, Fifty-three. درِ شپيته *dri-shpetah*, Sixty-three. درِ اويا *dri-awyā*, Seventy-three. درِ اتيا *dri-atī'ā*, Eighty-three. درِ نو *dri nawi*, Ninety-three. درِ کنجي *dri-kunjey*, adj. Three-cornered; (Fem.) درِ کنجه *dri kunja'h*.

درانې *durānī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. One of the great divisions of the Afghāns, of which there are two branches—Zīrak and Panj-pā'o, and amongst which is included the royal tribe. They are also called Abdālīs. See the Introduction to my Grammar. درانۍ *durānaey*, Sing. A man of the above tribe. ۍ *a'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female or females of the tribe. Sing. and Pl.

درائي *darā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of red silk. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

درب *drab*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of sacrificial grass (Poa cynosuroides). Pl. دربونه *drabūnah*.

درب *drab*, s.m. (5th) A crash, smash, roll, rumble, thump, bang, dab, beat, etc. Pl. دربهار *drabahār*. درب وهل *drab wahal*, verb trans. To make a rumbling, rolling, crashing noise.

P دربار *darbār*, s.m. (2nd) The holding of a court, a hall of audience, a court. Pl. دربارونه *darbārūnah*. دربار کول *darbār kawul*, verb trans. To hold a court, to give audience, to consult on affairs of state.

P درباري *darbārī*, s.m. (5th) A courtier. Pl. درباريان *darbārī'ān*.

P دربان *dar-bān*, s.m. (5th) A porter, a door-keeper. Pl. دربانان *darbānān*.

دربچه *dar-bacha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A window, a pantry, a cupboard. Pl. ي *ey*. See دريچه

دربل *drabal*, verb trans. To shake or press down, as flour, etc.) Pres. دربي *drabī*; past و درابه *wu-drābah* or و درابَ *wu-drāba*; fut. به و دربي *wu bah drabī*; imp. دربه *drabah* or و دربه *wu-drabah*; act. part. دربونکي *drabūnkaey* or دربوني *drabūnaey*; past part. دربلَي *drabalaey*; verb. n. دربنه *drabana'h*.

دربل *drabal*, verb intrans. To fall in (as the roof of a house), to come down, to break down, to give way. Pres. دربي *drabī*; past و دربل *wu-drabal*; fut. به و دربي *wu bah drabī*; imp. و دربه *wu-drabah*; act. part. دربونکي *drabūnkaey* or دربوني *drabūnaey*; past part. دربلَي *drabalaey*; verb. n. دربنه *drabana'h*. دربول *drabawul*, verb trans. To bring down, to break down, to cause or make fall in, to cause to give way, to cast down. 2. To thrash, to take down a peg. Pres. دربوي *drabawī*; past و دربا‌وه *wu-drabāwuh*; fut. به و دربوي *wu bah drabawī*; imp. و دربوه *wu-drabawah*; act. part. دربوونکي *drabawūnkaey* or دربووني *drabawūnaey*; past part. دربولَي *drabawulaey*; verb. n. دربونه *drabawuna'h*.

دربلَي *drabalaey*, adj. (past part.) Fallen in, come down by the run, given way, broken down; (Fem.) دربل *drabali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) دربلي *drabalī*.

دربلي *dar-bala'ī*, s.f. (6th) A tripod or trivet of wood. Sing. and Pl.

دربي *drabaey*, s.m. (1st) A crash, a smash, rumble, thump, etc. Pl. ي ī. See درب

A درج *darj*, s.m. (9th) A place for writing, a closet, anything written on, a volume. Sing. and Pl. درج کول *darj kawul*, verb trans. To enter, to insert, to copy, to write, to record.

A درجه *dar-ja'h* or *daraja'h*, s.f. (3rd) Degree, rank, dignity, station, step, gradation. 2. Division, act of a play, etc. 3. A degree of a circle. Pl. ي *ey*; or (A) Pl. درجات *darajāt*. درجه په درجه *darja'h pah darja'h*, adv. Gradually, by degrees, step by step.

درخته *drakhtah*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of P درخت) A tree. Pl ي *ey*. See ونه

P درخواست *darkhwāst*, s.m. (2nd) Request, application, demand, petition, appeal, wish, desire, proposal. Pl. درخواستونه *darkhwāstūnah*. درخواست کول *darkhwāst kawul*, verb trans. To request, require, seek, beg, demand, propose.

P درد *dard*, s.m. (2nd) Pain, affliction, ache. 2. Pity, affection, sympathy, compassion. 3. Anger, passion, vexation. Pl. دردونه *dardūnah*. د لنګالوه درد *da langālwa'h dard*, The pains of child-birth. د سر درد *da sar dard*, The head-ache; vexation, trouble. د زړه درد *da z'rrah dard*, The belly-ache, colic. دردمن *dard-man*, adj. Afflicted, pained. 2. Compassionate, sympathizing; (Fem.) دردمنه *dard-mana'h*. دردمندي *dard-mandī*, s.f. (3rd) Affliction, sorrow, compassion. Pl. ي *a'ī*. درد کول *dard kawul*, verb trans. To ache, to smart, to pain. دردېدل *dardedal*, verb intrans. To become, angry, vexed, or displeased. Pres. دردېږي *dardejzī* (W.) or دردېګي *dardegī* (E.); past و دردېده *wu-dardedah* or و دردېدَ *wu-dardeda*; fut. به و دردېږي *wu bah dardejzī* or به و دردېګي *wu bah dardegī*; imp. و دردېږه *wu-dardejzah* or و دردېګه *wu-dardegah*; act. part. دردېدونکي *dardedūnkaey* or دردېدوني

dardedūnaey; past part. دردیدلي *dardedalaey*; verb. n. دردیدنه *dardedāna'h* or دردیده *dardedah*. دردول *dardawul*, verb trans. To make angry, to vex, to displease. Pres. دردوي *dardawī*; past وُ درداوه *wu-dardāwuh* or وُ دردااوو *wu-dardāwo*; fut. وُ به دردوي *wu bah dardawī*; imp. وُ دردوه *wu-dardawah*; act. part. دردوونکي *dardawūnkaey* or دردوونې *dardawūnaey*; past part. دردولي *dardawulaey*; verb. n. دردونه *dardawuna'h*.

دردر *dar-dar* or در *dar*, s.m. (5th) The sound of falling rain, patter. Pl. درهار *darahār*. دردر کول *dar-dar kawul*, verb trans. To patter, as rain, hail, etc.

P A درز *darz*, s.m. (2nd) A seam or suture, a crack, a cleft, a flaw, a narrow strip of cloth. Pl. درزونه *darz-ūnah*.

P درزي *darzī*, s.m. (5th) A tailor. Pl. درزیان *darzīān*.

A درس *dars*, s.m. (2nd) A lesson, a lecture, reading, learning to read. Pl. درسونه *dars-ūnah*. درس لولول *dars l'walawul* or درس وړکول *dars war-kawul*, verb trans. To instruct, to teach to read.

درست *drast*, adj. All, the whole, entire. 2. adv. Wholly, entirely; (Fem.) درسته *drasta'h*.

درسته *darasta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Arms, implements of war, armour, a set or stand of arms. Pl. ېي *ey*. See وسله

درستیدل *drastedal*, verb intrans. To become complete, perfect, finished, accomplished, fulfilled, etc. درستول *drastawul*, verb trans. To render or make complete, to perfect, to finish, to accomplish, to fulfil.

P درشت *durusht*, adj. Hard, harsh, rough, fierce, oppressive, surly, morose, stern, stiff, rigid; (Fem.) درشته *durushta'h*. See زبر and زګ

P درشتي *durushtī*, s.f. (3rd) Harshness, severity, sternness, asperity, roughness, moroseness. Pl. ېي *a'ī*. درشتي کول *durushtī kawul*, verb trans. To treat with asperity, harshness, severity, etc.

درشل *darshal*, s.f. (1st) The frame of a door. Pl. درشل *darshali*. Also درشاهي *darshāhī*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ېي *a'ī*.

درغل *darghal*, s.m. (5th). A liar, a false speaker, a hypocrite, a deceiver. 2. Astray, erring, wandering, misled, bewildered, lost, seduced. Pl. درغلان *darghalān*. درغله *darghala'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ېي *ey*.

درغوګ *dar-ghwag*, s.m. (2nd) (E.) (from غوګ 'the ear'), A mark to distinguish cattle, generally made by cutting the ears in a peculiar manner. Pl. درغوګونه *dar-ghwagūnah*. See درور

درغول *dar-ghol*, s.m. (2nd) A gap or cleft in the bank of a *nāla'h* or water-course through which the water breaks out during floods or heavy rains. Pl. درغولونه *darghol-ūnah*.

درغیدل *dar-ghedal*, verb intrans. To slip, to tumble, to trip, to stumble, to slide, to plump down. درغول *dar-ghawul*, verb trans. To cause or make to slip, trip, stumble, slide, etc.

درک *darak*, s.m. (2nd) A place, abode. 2. Trace, sign, mark, indication. Pl. درکونه *darakūnah*. درک کول *darak kawul*, verb trans. To trace, to discover, to find out.

درکړ *drakaṛr*, s.f. (1st) The outside rim or felly of a wheel. Pl. درکړ *drakaṛri*.

درګه *darga'h*, s.m. (3rd) A copse, a place where the trees and brushwood grow close together. Pl. ېي *ey*.

در ګور کول *dar gor kawul*, verb trans. To abandon, to give up entirely, to forget, to think no more about (*lit.* 'To bury in the grave').

درګه *dargah*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of P درګاه), A threshold, a door. 2. A mosque, a shrine. 3. A court, a palace. Pl. درګهونه *dargah-ūnah*. درلول *darlawul*, verb trans. To have, to retain, to possess, to maintain. Past وُ درلو *wu-darlo*; act. part. درلوونکيۍ *darla-wūnkaey* or درلوونې *darla-wūnaey*; past part. درلولي *darlawulaey*; verb. n. درلونه *darlawuna'h*. This verb is imperfect, and all the other tenses are taken from لرل, which see.

P درمان *darmān*, s.m. (2nd) Medicine, drug, remedy. Pl. درمانونه *darmānūnah*.

P درماندگي *darmāndagī*, s.f. (3rd) Misery, distress, misfortune, adversity, penury. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

P درمانده *darmānda'h*, adj. Helpless, destitute, without remedy, distressed.

درمتور *daramtawar̤*, s. prop. The name of a small district north-east of Hazārah in the Panjāb.

درمند *darmand*, s.m. (2nd) Harvest, a heap or stack of unthreshed corn. 2. A threshing floor, a place for treading out corn. 3. Smooth, even, level (ground). Pl. درمندونه *darmandūnah*, or (5th) Pl. درمندان *darmandān*.

درمنده *darmunda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A skein of twisted wool, a hank. Pl. ي *ey*.

درمه *durma'h* or *darma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A reed from which mats are made. 2. A shepherd's pipe. Pl. ي *ey*. See دورمه, دروي and نل

درناوي *daranāwey*, s.m. (1st) Solidity, heaviness, weight, load, burden. 2. Steadiness, constancy. Pl. ي ī. See دره ناوي and دروند والي

P درنده *darindah*, adj. (from دريدن), Rapacious, fierce, ravenous, tearing. 2. s.m. (5th) A beast of prey, a ravenous beast. Pl. درندگان *darindagān*.

P درنگ *dirang*, s.m. (9th) Delay, hesitation, procrastination. درنگ کول *dirang kawul*, verb trans. To defer, to delay, to put off, to postpone, to protract, to suspend. See ځنډ. بې درنگه *be dranga*, adv. Without delay, immediately.

P دروازه *darwāza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A door, an entrance, a gate. Pl. ي *ey*. دروازه ټکول *darwāza'h ṯakawul*, verb trans. To knock at the door. دروازه پېشول *darwāza'h peṣhawul*, verb trans. To close a door. دروازه ترل *darwāza'h tar̤al*, verb trans. To fasten or shut a door.

دروازوان *darwāzawān*, s.m. (5th) A door-keeper, a gate-keeper, a warden. Pl. دروازوانان *darwāzawānān*. دروازوانه *darwāzawāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A porteress. Pl. ي *ey*.

P درود *darūd*, s.m (2nd) Congratulation, blessing, salutation, benediction. Pl. درودونه *darūdūnah*. درود ويل *darūd wa-yal*, verb trans. To congratulate, to bless.

درور *dror*, s.f. (5th) A husband's sister. Pl. درندې *drandi*. See ندرور

درورګر *darūz-gar*, s.m. (5th) A carpenter, a joiner. Pl. درورګران *darūzgarān* (corrup. of P درود گر).

دروزه *drūza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Stubble, stumps of wheat, etc., left by the sickle; the hard part of the head of corn left after threshing. Pl. ي *ey*. See ګڼاره and خريز

درورج *darwajz*, s.m. (2nd) A mark made in the ears of cattle to distinguish them. Pl. درورونه *darwajzūnah*. See درغوګ

درورځي *darwajzaey*, s.m. (1st) The term applied to a male child of a woman supposed to have become pregnant through the prayers of some priest or holy man (*lit.* 'marked one'). Pl. ي ī. s.f. (6th) ي *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

P دروغ *darogh*, s.m. (6th) A falsehood, a lie, an untruth. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. False, untrue; (Fem.) دروغه *darogha'h*. دروغ جن *darogh-jan* (E.) or دروغ ژن *darogh jzan* (W.), s.m. (5th) A liar. Pl. ژڼ or جڼ دروغ *darogh jæn* or *jzæn*, and دروغ ګوي *darogh-go-e*, s.m. (5th). Pl. دروغ ګويان *darogh go-e-ān*. دروغ ګوئي *darogh go'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Lying, false speaking. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

درومل *drūmal*, verb intrans. To go, to depart, to set out, to quit. Pres. درومي *drūmī*; fut. ۇ به درومي *wu bah drūmī*; imp. ۇ درومه *wu-drūmah*. The past tenses are wanting, and are taken from درومېدل, which is deficient in the present tenses.

درومېدل *drūmedal*, verb intrans. To go, to depart, etc. This infinitive is also imperfect with regard to the present tenses, which, added to the preceding, completes it. Past ۇ درومېده *wu-drūmedah* or ۇ درومېد *wu-drūmeda*; act. part. درومېدونکي *drumeḍūnkaey* or درومېدونى *drumedūnaey*; past part. درومېدلي

drūmedalaey; verb. n. درومیدنه *drūmedana'h*. See preceding infinitive.

P درون *darūn*, adv. In, within.

P درونه *darūna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The heart, core. Pl. ېۍ *ey*.

دروند *drūnd*, adj. Heavy, weighty, ponderous, massive, unwieldy. Pl. درانه *drānah*; (Fem.) درنه *drana'h*. Pl. درنې *draney*. درونده والئ *drūnd wālaey*, s.m. (1st) or درونده تیا *drūnd tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) Weight, heaviness, ponderousness, load, burden, ballast. Pl. درونده والي *drūnd wālī*; (W.) Pl. درونده تیاوي *drūnd-tī'ānī*. See درناوي

درو *droh*, s.m. (2nd) Fraud, deceit, imposture, artifice, evasion. 2. (s) Spite, malice, hatred. Pl. دروهونه *drohūnah*. درو خوړل *droh khwarral*, verb trans. To be deceived, cheated, defrauded. درو ورکول *droh war-kawul*, verb trans. To cheat, to defraud, to deceive. دروهیدل *drohedal*, verb intrans. To be deceived, cheated, defrauded. Pres. دروهیږي *drohejzī* (W.) or دروهیګي *drohegī* (E.); past وُ دروهیده *wu-drohedah*; fut. وُ به دروهیږي *wu bah drohejzī* or وُ به دروهیګي *wu bah drohegī*; imp. وُ دروهیږه *wu-drohejzah* or وُ دروهیګه *wu-drohegah*; act. part. دروهیدونکئ *drohedūnkaey* or دروهیدونئ *drohedūnaey*; past part. دروهیدلئ *drohedalaey*; verb. n. دروهیدنه *drohedana'h* or دروهیده *drohedah*. دروهول *drohawul*, verb trans. To cheat, to deceive, to defraud. Pres. دروهوي *drohawī*; past وُ دروهاوه *wu-drohāwuh* or وُ دروهاوو *wu-drohāwo*; fut. وُ به دروهوي *wu bah drohawī*; imp. وُ دروهوه *wu-drohawah*; act. part. دروهوونکئ *drohawūnkaey* or دروهوونئ *drohawūnaey*; past part. دروهولئ *drohawulaey*; verb. n. دروهونه *drohawuna'h*. دروهل *drohal*, verb trans. To cheat, to deceive, to defraud. Pres. دروهي *drohī*; past وُ دروهه *wu-drohah* or وُ دروهَ *wu-droha*; fut. وُ به دروهي *wu bah drohī*; imp. وُ دروهه *wu-drohah*; act. part. دروهونکئ *drohūnkaey* or دروهونئ *drohūnaey*; past part. دروهلئ *drohalaey*; verb. n. دروهنه *drohana'h*.

دروهلئ *drohalaey*, adj. (past part.) Cheated, deceived, defrauded. Sometimes used to signify a cheat, a deceiver, but it is incorrect, and the act. part. should be used instead.

درویَ *darwaey*, s.m. (1st) A reed from which mats are made. 2. A shepherd's pipe. Pl. Pl. ېۍ *ī*. See درمه, دورمه and شپیلي

درویزه *darweza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Beggary, mendicancy. Pl. ېۍ *ey*. درویزګر *darwez-gar*, s.m. (5th) A beggar, a mendicant. Pl. درویزګران *darwez-garān*.

درویزه *darwezah*, s. prop. The name of a celebrated Afghān Akhūnd, or teacher, who, with his son Karīm Dād, wrote the work known as Makhzan Pushto, in refutation of the doctrines of Bāyizīd Anṣārī, the founder of the Roshāniān sect. The work in question is one of the earliest compositions in the Pushto language. See my Pushto Text Book.

P درویش *darwesh*, s.m. (5th) A darwesh, a beggar. Pl. درویشان *darweshān*.

P درویشي *darweshī*, s.f. (3rd) The way of life, doctrine, or office of a darwesh or religious mendicant. Pl. ېۍ *a'ī*.

درویشت *dar-wīsht*, n. adj. Twenty-three. See under در

A دره *dura'h* or *dirra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A scourge. Pl. ېۍ *ey*.

دره *dara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A valley between two hills or ranges of mountains, through which a stream flows; a pass or way between two mountains. Pl. ېۍ *ey*.

دره *darah* or دړ *dara*, imp. of verb trans. درلل, which see.

دره ناوئ *darah-nāwaey*, s.m. (1st) Weight, etc. Pl. ېۍ *ī*. See درناوي and درونده

درهیسته *dar-hīstah*, adv. Towards or near thee or you. See راهسته, etc.

دري *drey*, adj. Three. دریم *dreyam*, Third; (Fem.) دریمه *dreyama'h*. See در, etc.

دریاب *dar-yāb*, s.m. (2nd) A sea, a river, the waters in general. Pl. دریابونه *dar-yābūnah*. دریابي *daryābī*, adj. Aquatic, of the sea or river. دریاب قهري *kaharey dar-yāb*, The

ocean, the sea. Also قالي دریاب *kāley daryāb.*

P دریافت *dary-āft,* s.m. (2nd) (from دریافتن) Discovery, investigation, finding out, comprehension, understanding. Pl. دریافتونه *dary-āftūnah.* دریافت کول *dary-āft kawul,* verb trans. To discover, to find out, to detect, to perceive, to understand.

P دریچه *darīcha'h,* s.f. (3rd) A window. Pl. ې *ey.* See دریچه

دریدل *daredal,* verb intrans. To stand, to be upon the feet, to abide, to stay, to halt, to remain. Pres. دریږي *darejzī* (W.) or دریګي *daregī* (E.); past ودریده *wud-redah* or ودرید *wud-reda*; fut. ډ به دریږي *wu bah darejzī* or ډ به دریګي *wu bah daregī*; imp. ودریږه *wud-arejzah* or ودریګه *wudaregah*; act. part. دریدونکي *dare-dūnkaey* or دریدونی *dare-dūnaey*; past part. دریدلی *daredalaey*; verb. n. دریدنه *daredana'h* or دریده *daredah.* دروول *darawul,* verb trans. To cause to stand, to make abide, to cause to stay, halt, or remain, to pitch (as a tent), to support, to fix. Pres. دروي *darawī*; past ودراوه *wudar-āwuh* or ودراوو *wudar-āwo*; fut. ډ به دروي *wu bah darawī*; imp. ودروه *wudar-awah*; act. part. دروونکي *darawūnkaey* or دروونی *darawūnaey*; past part. دروولی *darawulaey*; verb. n. دروونه *darawuna'h.* See also ودریدل

دري ښاخي *draey-shākhaey* (W.) or *draey-khākhaey* (E.), s.m. (1st) A kind of pitchfork, an instrument used in winnowing corn. Pl. ۍ *ī.* See چار, ښاخه, ښانګي, etc.

P دریغ *daregh* or *dregh,* s.m. (9th) Sorrow, a sigh, disinclination. Sing. and Pl. دریغ خوړل *daregh* or *dregh khwarral,* verb trans. To grieve, to lament, to mourn. دریغا *daregha* or *dregha,* and دریغاه *daregha'h* or *dregha'h,* interj. Alas! sorrow! would to God! alack-a day!

دریه *dar-ya'h,* s.f. (3rd) A tambourine. Pl. ې *ey.* See داریال

دړ دړ *darr-darr,* adj. Broken to bits, shattered,

torn, piecemeal, in fragments, in shreds, splintered, shivered to atoms, etc.; (Fem.) دړه دړه *darra'h-darra'h.* دړ دړ کیدل *darr-darr kedal,* verb intrans. To become broken, shattered, splintered, shivered. دړ دړ کول *darr-darr kawul,* verb trans. To break to bits, to tear, to splinter, to shiver to atoms.

دړدیدل *darrdedal,* verb intrans. To ache, to suffer pain, to be in pain. دړدول *darrdawul,* verb trans. To pain, to make or render uneasy, to agonize, to torture, to afflict, to trouble. See under درد

دړه *darra'h,* s.f. (3rd) A split, a crack, a fissure. 2. Wood split for firewood. 3. A long split piece of wood or stone, a chip, a shaving. 4. An allowance in weight, tare. Pl. ې *ey.* See توتنکي

دړۍ *darra'ī,* s.f. (6th) Gilt or ornamented paper used by females in place of ornaments and jewellery, and stuck on the forehead, etc. Sing. and Pl.

P دست *dast,* s.m. (2nd) Stool, purge, evacuation. 2. Hand, cubit, a measure. Pl. دستونه *dastūnah.* See لاس. Used in compos., as دست انداز *dast andāz,* s.m. (5th) An oppressor, a plunderer, one who interferes, free with one's hands. Pl. دست اندازان *dast andāzān.* دست اندازي *dast andāzī,* s.f. (3rd) Interference, insertion. Pl. ې *a'ī.* دست اندازي کول *dast andāzī kawul,* verb trans. To interfere, to intrude, to insert. دست آویز *dast āwez,* s.m. (2nd) A note of hand, a bond, a certificate. Pl. دست آویزونه *dast āwezūnah.* دست بردار کیدل *dast bardār kedal,* verb intrans. To resign, desert, abstain, desist, cease, relinquish, retire, decline. دست بردار کول *dast bardār kawul,* verb trans. To withdraw, to take away, to make abstain or relinquish. دست بسته *dast bastah,* adj. Respectful (*lit.* 'with closed hands'). دست پناه *dast panāh,* s.m. (2nd) The guard of a sword. Pl. پناهونه *panāh-ūnah.* دست تنګ *dast-tang,* adj. Poor, indigent. دست تنګي *dast-tangī,* s.f. (3rd) Poverty, indigence, adversity. Pl. ې

a'ī. دست خط *dast khaṭṭ*, s.m. (2nd) Signature, a manuscript. Pl. دست خطونه *dast khaṭṭūnah.* دست خط کول *dast khaṭṭ kawul*, verb trans. To sign, to attach one's signature. دست رس *dast ras*, s.m. (9th) Ability, power, means, skill, attainment. Sing. and Pl. دست رس لرل *dast ras laral*, verb trans. To have or hold ability, means, or power. دست شوئ *dast sho'e*, s.m. (2nd) A wash-hand basin. Pl. دست شوینه *dast sho'e-ūnah.* دست فروش *dast farosh*, s.m. (5th) A pedlar. Pl. دست فروشان *dast farosh-ān.* دست فروشي *dast farosh-ī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a pedlar. Pl. ي *a'ī.* دست کښ *dast kash* or *kakh*, s.m. (2nd) A glove, a gauntlet. Pl. کښونه *kash-ūnah* or *kakh-ūnah*; or دست کله *dast kala'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. کلي *kaley.* دست ګير *dast gīr*, s.m. (2nd) Taking by the hand, an aider, a patron saint, a protector. Pl. دست ګيران *dast-gīrān*, 2. adj. Laying hands on. دست ګيري *dast gīrī*, s.f. (3rd) Aid, help, support, patronage, etc. Pl. ي *a'ī.* دست لاف *dast lāf*, s.m. (9th) The first money received from sale of goods in the morning. Sing. and Pl. دست مال *dast māl*, s.m. (2nd) A towel, a handkerchief. Pl. دست مالونه *dast-mālūnah.*

P دستار *dastār*, s.m. (2nd) A turban. Pl. دستارونه *dastārūnah.*

P دستر خوان *dastar khwān*, s.m. (2nd) A covering for the table, a table-cloth. Pl. دستر خوانونه *dastar-khwānūnah.*

P دستک *dastak*, s.m. (2nd) An account-book, a day-book, a summons, a citation. Pl. دستکونه *dastakūnah.*

دستکي *dastakaey*, s.m. (1st) A small rafter placed over the beams. Pl. ي *ī.*

P دستګاه *dast-gāh*, s.m. (2nd) Power, ability, means. Pl. دستګاهونه *dast-gāhūnah.*

دستمايه *dast-māya'h*, s.f. (3rd) A strap or handle for a shield. Pl. ي *ey.* See د ګدي لم

دستمبول *dastambol*, s.m. (5th) A musk melon. Pl. دستمبولان *dastambolān.*

P دستور *dastūr*, s.m. (2nd) Custom, usage, mode, manner, model, regulation. 2. A syringe, injection pipe. Pl. دستورونه *dastūrūnah.* دستور العمل *dastūr-l-aæmal*, s.m. (9th) A rule, law, regulation. Sing. and Pl. دستور کول *dastūr kawul*, verb trans. To syringe, to inject.

P دستوري *dastūrī*, s.f. (3rd) Perquisites paid to servants. Pl. ي *a'ī.*

P دسته *dasta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A handle, a pestle, a muller. 2. A quire of paper. 3. A nosegay of flowers. 4. A bundle of twenty-four arrows. 5. A handful. 6. A skein of thread or silk. 7. A division, brigade, squadron, or company of an army. Pl. ي *ey.*

P دسته دار *dasta'h-dār*, s.m. (5th) The commander of a division, etc. Pl. دسته داران *dasta'h-dārān.*

P دستي *dastī*, adj. Manual, of the hand. 2. adv. Quickly, immediately, instantly. پيش دستي *pesh dastī*, s.f. (3rd) Anticipating, being before hand, aggressive, surpassing. Pl. ي *a'ī.* پيش دستي کول *pesh dastī kawul*, verb trans. To anticipate, to be before hand with, etc.

دښت *dasht* (W.) or *dakht* (E.), s.m. (2nd) A desert, a barren plain. Pl. دښتونه *dasht-ūnah* or *dakhtūnah.* (P دشت)

دښمن *dushman* (W.) or *dukhman* (E.), s.m. (5th) An adversary, an enemy, a foe. Pl. دښمنان *dushmanān* or *dukhmanān.* دښمني *dushmanī* (W.) or *dukhmanī* (E.), s.f. (3rd) Enmity, hostility, hatred, detestation. Pl. ي *a'ī.* دښمني کول *dushmanī* or *dukhmanī kawul*, verb. trans. To act hostile to, to show hatred or enmity towards.

دښي *dushnī* or *dukhnī*, s.f. (3rd) Enmity, hostility (corrup. of دښمني). Pl. ي *a'ī.* دښني کول *dukhnī* or *dushnī kawul*, verb trans. To manifest hostility towards.

A دعا *du'æā*, s.f. (6th) Blessing, benediction, congratulation, invocation, prayer, wish, imprecation. (W.) Pl. دعاوي *du'æā-wī.* (E.) Sing. and Pl. دعا کول *du'æā kawul*, verb trans. To bless or pray for, to invoke blessings. دعا ګوي *du'æā go'e*, s.m. (5th) A blesser, invoker, one who blesses or prays. Pl. دعا

گویان *du'æā go'e-ān.* دعا گوئي *du'æā go'ī,* s.f. (3rd) Blessing, benediction, invocation. Pl. ئي *a'ī.*

A دعوت *daæ-wat,* s.m. (2nd) Invitation, convocation. 2. A feast, entertainment. Pl. دعوتونهٔ *daæ-watūnah.* دعوت کول *daæ-wat kawul,* verb trans. To invite, to convoke. See میلمستیا

دعوه *daæ-wa'h,* s.f. (3rd) A claim, action at law, plaint, accusation, law-suit (corrup. of A دعوي). Pl. ي *ey.* دعوه دار *daæ-wa'h dār,* s.m. (5th) A claimant, plaintiff, accuser, pretender. Pl. دعوه داران *daæ-wa'h dārān.* دعوه کول *daæ-wa'h kawul,* verb trans. To claim, to accuse, to make claim.

A دغدغه *dagh-dagha'h,* s.f. (3rd) Alarm, disturbance, care, fear, dread, awe, tumult, suspicion. Pl. دغدغي *dagh-daghey.* دغه *daghah,* prox. dem. pron. This, or these (applied to persons and things). Sing. and Pl. In the oblique it becomes دغې *dighih* for the Fem. Sing., and دغوي or دغو *dagho* or *daghoey* for the Masc. and Fem. Pl. The other prox. dem. pronouns are دا, دې, دي, and دَه. See Grammar, p. 34. دغه سي *daghah-sey* or دا سي *dā-sey,* adv. Thus, so, in this way, in this manner. See هسي

P دف *daf,* s.m. (2nd) A small tambourine. Pl. دفونه *dafūnah.*

R دفتر *daftar,* s.m. (2nd) A book, record, register, account book, archive, roll. Pl. دفترونه *daftarūnah.* دفتر دار *daftar dār,* s.m. (5th) A record keeper. Pl. دفتر داران *daftar dārān.*

A دفتي *dafta'ī,* s.f. (6th) A copy slip, pasteboard, the binding of a book. Sing. and Pl.

A دفعتاً *dafæa-tan,* adv. Often, all at once, suddenly, at one time.

دفعه *dafæa'h,* s.f. (3rd) (from A دفع) Averting, preventing, repelling, repulsion. Pl. دفعي *dafæey.* دفعه کول *dafæa'h kawul,* verb trans. To avert, to repel, to ward off, to remove. دفعه کيدل *dafæa'h kedal,* verb intrans. To return, to be averted, to be repelled.

A دفعه *dafæa'h,* s.f. (3rd) A time, turn, one time, one turn, a moment. Pl. دفعي *dafæey.*

A دفعه دار *dafæa'h-dār,* s.m. (5th) An officer of cavalry. Pl. دفعه داران *dafæa'h-dārān.*

A دق *dikk,* s.m. (9th) Teasing, trouble, vexation. 2. A hectic fever. Sing. and Pl. 3. adj. Vexed, irritated. دق کيدل *dikk kedal,* verb intrans. To be irritated, vexed, troubled. دق کول *dikk kawul,* verb trans. To irritate, annoy, plague, tease, exasperate.

A دقت *dikkat,* s.m. (9th) Difficulty, trouble, abstrusity, close application, diligence. 2. Accuracy, exactitude, industry. 3. A subtle or minute matter or thing. Sing. and Pl.

A دقيقه *dakīka'h,* s.f. (3rd) A moment, a minute, a portion of time. 2. A particle, any thing or matter subtle or trifling. Pl. ي *ey.*

P دکان *dukān,* s.m. (2nd) A shop. Pl. دکانونه *dukānūnah.* دکان دار *dukān dār,* s.m. (5th) A shop keeper. Pl. دکان داران *dukān dārān.*

دک *duk,* s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of S دکھ) Pain, ache, grief, affliction. 2. Labour, fatigue, distress, annoyance. 3. The iron pin of a spinning wheel by which the thread is twisted. Pl. دکونه *dukūnah.* دک زغمل *duk z'ghamal,* verb trans. To sustain labour or toil, to endure grief, to suffer distress, etc. See دوک

P دکانچه *dukānchа'h,* s.f. (3rd) A bench before a door for exposing goods, or for sleeping on. 2. A mound or terrace for sitting and conversing on. Pl. ي *ey.* (E.) دنکاچه *dunkāchа'h.* Pl. ي *ey.*

دکهن *dakhan,* s.prop. The southern part of India, the Dakhan. Also دکن *dakan.*

دل *dal,* s.m. (9th) A dish made of split or bruised grain, split grain in general. Sing. and Pl. See اوګره

P دل *dil,* s.m. (5th) Heart, soul, mind. Sing. and Pl. (Used in comp.) دلارام *dil-ārām,* s.m. (6th) A sweetheart, a heart-easer. Sing. and Pl. دلارامه *dil-ārāma'h,* s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey.* دلازار *dil-āzār,* s.m. (6th) A sweetheart. Sing. and Pl. دلازاره *dil-āzāra'h,* s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey.* دلازاري *dil-āzārī,* s.f. (3rd) Torment, anxiety, trouble. Pl. ي *a'ī.* دل آزرده

dil āzurdah, adj. Vexed, troubled in mind, dejected. دلاسا *dilāsā*, s.f. (6th) Comfort, consolation, soothing. (W.) Pl. دلاساوي *dil-āsā-wī*. (E.) Sing. and Pl. دلاسا کول *dilāsā kawul*, verb trans. To soothe, to comfort, to console. دلبر *dil-bar*, s.m. (5th) Heart-ravisher, beloved, a sweetheart. Pl. دلبران *dilbarān*. دلبره *dilbara'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *ey*. دل بستګي *dil bastagī*, s.f. (3rd) Affliction or anguish of mind, attachment. Pl. ې *a'ī*. دل بسته *dil bastah*, adj. Afflicted, attached, enamoured. دل بند *dil band*, s.m. (2nd) The lights, the lungs. Pl. دل بندونه *dil bandūnah*. دل پذير *dil pazīr* or دل پسند *dil pasand*, adj. Agreeable, plausible, pleasant, amiable, satisfactory. دل تنګ *dil tang*, adj. Distressed, mournful, sad. دل تنګي *dil tangī*, s.f. (3rd) Distress, grief, sadness. Pl. ې *a'ī*. دل جوي *dil jo'e*, adj. Grateful, studious of pleasing. دل جوئ *dil jo'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Attention, gratitude, study to please. Pl. ې *a'ī*. دل خسته *dil khastah*, adj. Heart-broken. دل خواه *dil khwāh*, s.m. (5th) Affection, desire. Pl. دل خواهان *dil khwāhān*. دل دار *dil-dār*, adj. Charming, delighting; a lover; (Fem.) دل داره *dil-dāra'h*, A mistress, a sweetheart. دلداري *dil-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Kindness, consolation, encouragement, blandishment. Pl. ې *a'ī*. دلربا *dil-rubā*, adj. Alluring, bewitching; a sweetheart, a charmer. دلرباي *dil-rubā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Heart-stealing, ravishing. Pl. ې *a'ī*. دل سوز *dil-soz*, adj. Inflaming the heart, ardent, fervent, pathetical; (Fem.) دل سوزه *dil-soza'h*, A mistress, a friend. دل سوزي *dil-sozī*, s.f. (3rd) Ardour, fervour, sympathy, affection. Pl. ې *a'ī*. دلکش *dil-kash*, adj. Alluring, heart-attracting, winning, lovely, pleasant. دلکشه *dil-kusha'h*, adj. Blissful, charming, delightful, heart-expanding. دلګير *dil-gīr*, adj. Afflicted, grieved, sad, low-spirited. دلګيري *dil-gīrī*, s.f. (3rd) Melancholy, affliction, concern, sadness, sorrow. Pl. ې *a'ī*. دلنشين *dil-nishīn*, adj. Grateful to the mind, impressed on the mind. See زړه

دلازاک *dalāzāk*, s.m. (6th) The name of a tribe of Afghāns residing in the plain of Peshāwer to the south, once very powerful. 2. A male of the tribe. Sing. and Pl. دلازاکه *dalāzāka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above tribe. Pl. ې *ey*.

A دلال *dallāl*, s.m. (5th) A broker, a salesman. Pl. دلالان *dallālan*. دلالي *dallālī*, s.f. (3rd) Brokerage, the business of a salesman. Pl. ې *a'ī*. دلالي کول *dallālī kawul*, verb trans. To carry on the business of a broker.

A دلاله *dallāla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female broker, a go-between, a procuress. Pl. ې *ey*.

دلاندې *dalāndi*, or دلاندي *dalāndey*, prep. Under, beneath, below. Also لاندي *lāndey*.

P دلاور *dilāwar*, adj. Brave, gallant, intrepid.

P دلاوري *dilāwarī*, s.f. (3rd) Bravery, intrepidity, gallantry, boldness. Pl. ې *a'ī*. دلاوري کول *dilāwarī kawul*, verb trans. To act intrepidly, bravely, etc.

دلته *daltah*, adv. Here, hither. Also دلې *dali*, which see.

دلدل *dal-dal*, adj. Broken in pieces, in fragments; (Fem.) دلدله *dal-dala'h*. See دل

دلوه *dalwa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A دلو) A bucket of leather, wood, etc., an urn. Pl. ې *ey*.

دلۍ *dala'ī*, s.f. (6th) A stack of corn, a store, a granary, a magazine. Sing. and Pl. See امبار

دلي *daley* or دل *dali*, adv. Here, hither. Also دل دلي وته *dali* or دلي وته *daley watah*. See دلته

P دلير *diler*, adj. Brave, bold, intrepid, daring, courageous, valiant; *insolent, impudent*; (Fem.) دليره *dilera'h*.

P دليري *dilerī*, s.f. (3rd) Intrepidity, boldness, courage, valour, bravery, hardihood; insolence, etc. Pl. ې *a'ī*. دليري کول *dilerī kawul*, verb trans. To act with bravery, valour, etc.

A دليل *dalīl*, s.m. (2nd) Demonstration, argument, proof. 2. A director or guide. Pl. دليلونه *dalīlūnah*. دليلي *dalīlī*, s.f. (3rd) Argumentative, demonstrative. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

P دم *dam*, s.m. (2nd) Breath, life. 2. Boasting, pride, ambition. 3. A moment of time. 4. The edge of a sword, knife, etc. 5. The

steam from a pot, kettle, etc. 6. Deceit, coaxing. 7. A bellows. 8. Breathing on by way of charm. Pl. دمونه *damūnah*. دمل *damal*, verb trans. To blow with the breath (as in breathing, or charming, or as the wind). 2. To appear (as the dawn). Pres. دمي *damī*; past وُ دمل *wu-damal*; fut. وُ به دمي *wu bah damī*; imp. وُ دمه *wu-damah*; act. part. دمونکي *damūnkaey* or دمونيَ *damūnaey*; past part. دملي *damalaey*; verb. n. دمنه *damana'h*. See چف. دم بخود *dam bakẖūd*, adj. Silent. دم پدم *dam padam*, adv. Constantly, every moment, at every breath. دم پخت *dam pukẖt*, s.m. (9th) A kind of *pulā'o*, or stew. Sing. and Pl. دم تر دمَ *dam tar dama*, adv. Frequently, constantly. دم در حال *dam dar ḥāl*, adv. Immediately, instantly, in an instant, quick as thought, in less than no time. Also written دم در حل *dam dar ḥal*. دم دلاسا *dam dilāsā*, s.m. (6th) Encouragement, comfort, soothing, coaxing. Pl. دلاساوي *dilāsāvī*. دم دلاسا ورکول *dam dilāsā war-kawul*, verb trans. To encourage, to coax, to soothe. دم ورکول *dam war-kawul*, verb trans. To deceive, to wheedle, to coax, to inveigle. دم زدن *dam zadan*, Speaking, breathing, boasting. دم ساز *dam sāz*, adj. Harmonious, concordant, assenting, intimate. 2. A confidant, a friend, an intimate. دم سازي *dam sāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Concord, harmony, intimacy. Pl. يْ *a'ī*. دم کول *dam kawul*, verb trans. To blow (as a fire); to blow (as an old woman when charming). دمگري *dam-garaey*, s.m. (1st) A charmer, one who charms away pain, etc., a juggler. Pl. يانْ. دمگرئ *dam-gara'ī*, s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl., or دم گرِ *dam-garī*. Pl. يانْ.

A دماغ *dimāgẖ*, s.m. (2nd) The brain. Pl. دماغونه *dimāgẖūnah*. تازه دماغ *tāzah dimāgẖ*, adj. Pleased, delighted. دماغي *dimāgẖī*, adj. Vain, conceited, proud, frivolous.

P دمبال *dumbāl*, adv. After, behind, in the rear. Also دنبال *dunbāl*.

دمباله *dumbāla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A rear-guard. Pl. يْ *èy*. Also written دنباله *dunbāla'h*.

دمچي *dumchī*, s.f. (3rd) A crupper. Pl. يْ *a'ī*.

دمدمه *dam-dama'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mound, a raised battery, a cavalier. Pl. يْ *ey*.

دمړئ *damṛa'ī*, s.f. (6th) The eighth part of a pice. Sing. and Pl. (s دمړي).

دموول *damawul*, verb trans. To breathe on, to inspire or blow into, to charm by breathing on. Pres. دموي *damawī*; past دم کړ *dam-kaṛ* or وُ کړ *wu-kaṛ*; fut. دم به کړي *dam bah kṛī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-kṛī*; imp. دم کړه *dam kṛah* or وُ کړه *wu-kṛah*; act. part. دموونکي *damawūnkaey* or دموونيَ *damawūnaey*; past part. دم کړيَ *dam kaṛaey*; verb. n. دموونه *damawana'h*.

دمه *dama'h*, s.f. (3rd) Breath, respiration. 2. Resting, rest, ease, repose. Pl. يْ *ey*. دمه نيول *dama'h nīwal*, verb trans. To take breath, to recover breath, to repose, to breathe. دمه ورکول *dama'h war-kawul*, verb trans. To breathe (as a horse, etc.), to give breath to, to ease, to repose.

دند *dund* or *dand*, s.m. (2nd) Injustice, oppression (*lit.* darkness, obscurity, gloom). 2. Noise (as of thunder or fire), the report of a cannon, noise, tumult. 3. Haze, mist, smoke, vapour, clouds of dust. Pl. دندونه *dundūnah* or *dandūnah*.

دندوکار *dandūkār*, s.m. (2nd) The noise of fire or thunder, the report of cannon, tumult, noise, roar, disorder, turbulence, tornado. 2. Mist, smoke, haze. Pl. دندوکارونه *dandūkārūnah*.

دندانه *dandāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The tooth of a saw or comb 2. (P) A small waterfall or linn, the place in the bed of the river causing the fall of the water. Pl. يْ *ey*.

دنکاچه *dankācha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A terrace, a bench. Pl. يْ *ey*. See دکاچه

دنګ *dang*, adj. (as s.m.) Tall, long, tall in stature. 2. s.m. (6th) A tall man. Sing. and Pl. دنګه *danga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tall woman. Pl. دنګي *dangey*.

دنګ *dang*, s.m. (5th) A leap, a jump, a spring, a bound, a hop, a vault, etc. Pl. دنګان

dangān. دنگل *dangal,* verb trans. To take a jump, to make a jump, to make a spring or bound. Pres. دنگي *dangī*; past وُ دنگل *wu-dangal*; fut. وُ به دنگي *wu bah dangī*; imp. وُ دنگه *wu-dangah*; act. part. دنگونکي *dangūnkaey* or دنگونې *dangūnaey*; past part. دنگلي *dangalaey*; verb. n. دنگنه *dangana'h.* دنگول *dangawul,* verb trans. (caus.) To cause to leap, jump, bound, etc. Pres. دنگوي *danganī*; past وُ دنگاوُه *wu-dangāwuh* or وُ دنگاوو *wu-dangāwo*; fut. وُ به دنگوي *wu bah danganī*; imp. وُ دنگوه *wu-dangawah*; act. part. دنگوونکي *danganūnkaey* or دنگوونې *danganūnaey*; past part. دنگولي *dangawulaey*; verb. n. دنگونه *danganuna'h.*

دننه *dananah,* prep. Within, in the inner part. 2. Adv., Inwardly, internally.

A دنيا *dunyā,* s.f. (6th) The world, people, goods of the world. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. دنياوي *dunyā-wī.* دنيا پرست *dunyā parast,* adj. Worldly, earthly, mundane. دنيا دار *dunyā dār,* adj. Rich, opulent, possessing worldly goods. دنيا داري *dunyā dārī,* s.f. (3rd) Economy, worldliness, opulence, wealth. Pl. يۍ *a'ī.* دنياوي *dunyāwī,* or دنيوي *dunyawī,* adj. Worldly, pertaining to the world.

P دو *do,* noun adj. Two. Used in Pushto composition, as دو بارَه *do bārah,* adj. Twice, again, double. دو بدو *do bado,* or *dū badū,* Face to face, tête-à-tête. دو پاي *do pā-e,* adj. Twolegged (as a man). دو پټه *do patta'h* s.f. (3rd) A veil or scarf in which there are two breadths. Pl. يۍ *ey.* دو چار *do chār,* s.m. (9th) Interview, meeting. Sing. and Pl. دو چندان *do chandān,* or دو چند *do chand,* adj. Double, as much again, twofold. دو راهي *do rāh'ī,* s.f. (3rd) A road leading two different ways. Pl. يۍ *a'ī.* دو راسته *do rāsta'h,* adj. Right and left, on both sides (as a street, row of trees, etc.) دو رګه *do ragah,* adj. Mongrel, of double breed, of two natures; also دو رګ *do rag.* دو زانو کښيناستل *do zānū k'shenāstal,* (W.) or *k'khenāstal* (E.) To kneel. دو زبان *do zabān,* adj. Double-tongued, cunning. دو زباني *do zabānī,* s.f. (3rd) Duplicity, equivocation, hypocrisy. Pl. يۍ *a'ī.* دو زباني کول *do zabānī kawul,* verb trans. To equivocate, to act with duplicity. دو ساله *do sālah,* adj. Two years old (a horse, etc.), biennial. دو شنبه *do shanba'h,* Monday. دو طرفه *do tarf-ah,* adj. On both sides. دو لړه *do larrah,* Two stringed, double.

دو *daw,* s.m. (2nd) A stroke at play, a game, a venture, a hit, a single match at play. Pl. دوونه *daw-ūnah.* (P. داو). دو کول *daw kawul,* verb trans. To stake, to hazard, to play a match or game. دو ګټل *daw gattal,* verb trans. To win a game or stake.

A دوا *dawā,* s.f. (6th) A medicine, a remedy. 2. An amulet, a charm, a square piece of silver worn round the neck by women. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. دواوي *dawāwī.* دوا خوړل *dawā khwarral,* verb trans. To take physic. دوا کول *dawā kawul,* verb trans. To cure, to remedy, to heal, to physic.

دوابه *do'āba'h,* s.f. (3rd) A country between two rivers, twice irrigated land. 2. The name of a pargana'h of Peshawer, called also دواوه *do-āwa'h.* Pl. يۍ *ey.*

A دوات *dawāt,* s.m. (2nd) An inkstand. Pl. دواتونه *dawātūnah.*

دوارَه *dwārrah,* adj. Both, both one and the other. دوارَه جهان *dwārrah jahāna,* Both worlds, this world and the next.

دوبي *dobey,* s.m. (1st) Summer, the summer season. Pl. يۍ *ī.* See اوړي.

دوبي *dobī,* s.m. (5th) A washerman, a dyer. Pl. دوبيان *dobī-ān.* دوبۍ *doba'ī,* s.f. (6th) A washerwoman. (W.) Sing. and Pl., or دوبړه *dobarrna'h,* s.f. (1st) Pl. دوبړي *dobarrney.* (s. دهوبي)

دوتر *dawtar,* s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of P دفتر). A fief, estate, hereditary provision in land (in opposition to سيرۍ *sera'ī*) granted to soldiers and relations in lieu of service by the ruling power. Pl. دوترونه *dawtarūnah.*

دود *dod,* s.m. (2nd) Custom, manner, way,

fashion. 2. Vestments and furniture given with a bride, dowry. 3. Entertainment of a guest. Pl. دودونه *dodūnah*. 4. adj. Like, similar, resembling. 5. adv. Like, in the same manner; also دوديه *dodeyah*.

P. دود *dūd*, s.m. (2nd) Smoke. Pl. دودونه *dūdūnah*, دود آلود *dūd ālūdah*, adj. Smoky. دود د زړه *da z'rrah dūd*, A deep sigh. دود کښ *dūd kaṣh* or *kaḵh*, s.m. (2nd) A chimney. Pl. دود کښونه *dūd kaṣhūnah* or *kaḵhūnah*. دودۀ *dūda'h* or دوهۀ *doha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fireplace for cooking, etc. 2. Lamp-black. Pl. ي *ey*. See لو and لوګي

P دور *dūr*, adj. Far, distant, remote, at a distance. دور اندیش *dūr andeṣh*, adj. Circumspect, foreseeing, provident, wise, sagacious, prudent. دور اندیشي *dūr andeṣhī*, s.f. (3rd) Prudence, foresight, sagacity, wisdom, etc. Pl. ي *a'ī*. دور اندیشي کول *dūr andeṣhī kawul*, verb trans. To act with prudence or sagacity. دور بین *dūr bīn*, s.m. (2nd) A spy-glass, a telescope. Pl. دور بینونه *dūr bīnūnah*. 2. adj. Far-seeing, prudent. دور بیني *dūr bīnī*, s.f. (3rd) Foresight, prudence, sagacity. Pl. ي *a'ī*. دور و دراز *dūr-o-darāz*, adj. Far, distant, long. 2. Useless, unprofitable. دور کیدل *dūr kedal*, verb intrans. To be removed, or remote. دور کول *dūr kawul*, verb trans. To remove, to dispel, to divert, to keep at a distance.

A دور *daur*, s.m. (2nd) Revolution, circular motion. 2. Age, period, cycle, turn, time, circuit. Pl. دورونه *daurūnah*.

A دوران *daurān*, s.m. (2nd) Time, age, revolution, period, cycle. 2. Fortune, vicissitude. Pl. دورانونه *daurānūnah*.

P دوري *dūrī*, s.f. (3rd) Distance, separation, absence. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

دورستو *da-wrusto*, adv. Behind, in the rear, out of sight. 2. prep. At the back, in the rear, opposite the front. See ورستو

دوړاندې *d'wrrāndi*, prep. Before, in front, opposite. 2. adv. Before, in time preceding. See وړاندې and following words.

دوړۀ *dūrra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fine dust, dust in general. 2. A devil, a whirlwind. Pl. ي *ey*. دوړیدل *dūrredal*, verb intrans. To become dusty, to be covered with dust, to become diffused, sprinkled, scattered (as dust or powder on a wound), etc. Pres. دوړیږي *dūrrejzī* (W.) or دوړیګي *dūrregī* (E.); past ؤ دوړیدۀ *wu-dūrredah* or ؤ دوړید *wu-dūrreda*; fut. ؤ به دوړیږي *wu bah dūrrejzī* or ؤ به دوړیګي *wu bah dūrregī*; imp. ؤ دوړیږه *wu-dūrrejzah* or ؤ دوړیګه *wu-dūrregah*; act. part. دوړیدونکي *dūrredūnkacy* or دوړیدونی *dūrredūnacy*; past part. دوړیدلی *dūrredalacy*; verb n. دوړیدنه *dūrredana'h*. دوړول *dūrrawul*, verb trans. To raise the dust, to make dusty, to cover with dust, to sprinkle, scatter, diffuse (as dust or powder on a wound, etc.) Pres. دوړوي *dūrrawī*; past ؤ دوړاوه *wu-dūrrāwuh* or ؤ دوړاوو *wu-dūrrāwo*; fut. ؤ به دوړوي *wu bah dūrrawī*; imp. ؤ دوړوه *wu-dūrrawah*; act. part. دوړوونکي *dūrrawūnkacy* or دوړوونی *dūrrawūnacy*; past part. دوړولی *dūrrawulacy*; verb n. دوړونه *dūrrawuna'h*.

P دوزخ *dozakh*, s.m. (2nd) Hell. Pl. دوزخونه *dozakhūnah*. دوزخي *dozakhī*, adj. Hellish, infernal, damnable. See دوغبس

دوزۀ *dūza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Nonsense, foolish talk, folly, absurdity. Pl. ي *ey*. دوزي *dūzaey*, s.m. (1st) A talker of nonsense, a fool, a blockhead, a simpleton, a booby. Pl. ي ī. s.f. (6th) دوزۍ *dūza'ī*, Sing and Pl. دوزي بلل *dūzey bal-al*, verb trans. To boast, to brag, to vaunt, to swagger, to exult, to talk big. See also دوزۀ, دوزي and دوزک

دوږک *do-jzakh*, s.m. (2nd) (W.) Hell, the infernal regions. Pl. دوږخونه *do-jzakhūnah*. See دوغبس

P دوست *dost*, s.m. (5th) A friend, a lover. Pl. دوستان *dostān*. دوستۀ *dosta'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. دوستدار *dostdār*, s.m. (6th) A friend, a sweetheart. Pl دوستداران *dostdārān*. دوستدارۀ *dostdāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sweetheart, a mistress. Pl. ي *ey*. دوستداري *dostdārī*, s.f. (3rd) Friendship, love. Pl. ي *a'ī*. دوستي

کول *dostī kawul*, verb trans. To make friends with.

P دوشخانه *dosh-khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A vessel in which skins are placed before tanning. Pl. ېي *ey*.

دوشرل *do-sharl*, or *do-sharal*, adj. A two-year-old ram or he-goat. Sing. and Pl. دوشرله *do-sharla'h* or *do-sharala'h*, s.f. (3rd) An ewe or she-goat of two years old. Pl. ېي *ey*.

P دوشنبه *doshamba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Monday. Pl. ېي *ey*.

دوغښ *doghakh*, s.m. (2nd) Hell, the infernal regions. Pl. دوغښونه *doghakhūnah*. See دوزخ. دوغښي *doghakhī*, adj. Hellish, infernal, damnable. See دوزخي

دوک *dwak*, s.m. (5th) A foal of two years old. Pl دوکان *dwakān* (A دوک).

P دوک *dūk*, s.m. (2nd) A spindle. Pl. دوکونه *dūkūnah*.

P دوکان *dūkān*, s.m. (2nd) A shop, a workshop. Pl. دوکانونه *dūkānūnah*. دوکان دار *dūkān dar*, s.m. (5th) A shopkeeper. Pl. دوکان داران *dūkān-dārān*. دوکان داري *dūkān dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Shopkeeping. Pl. ېي *a'ī*.

دوکړه *dūkrra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of kettle drum. Pl. ېي *ey*.

P دوګانه *dogānah*, adj. Double, two together. 2. A prayer in which two inclinations or genuflexions are made.

A دولت *daulat*, s.m. (2nd) Wealth, riches, fortune, prosperity. 2. Empire, state, government. Pl. دولتونه *daulatūnah*. دولت خواه *daulat khwāh*, A well wisher, loyal. دولت خواهي *daulat khwāhī*, s.f. (3rd) Loyalty, good will, good wishes. Pl. ېي *a'ī*. دولت مند *daulat mand*, adj. Wealthy, opulent, rich, fortunate. دولتمندي *daulatmandī*, s.f. (3rd) Opulence, wealth, happiness, prosperity. Pl. ېي *a'ī*. دولت خيل *daulat khel*, s.m. (5th) The name of an Afghān clan. 2. A man of the above clan. Sing. and Pl. دولت خيله *daulat khela'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. ېي *ey*.

دولتزي *do-lat-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. دولتزي *dolat-zaey*, (Sing.) A man or male of the above tribe. دولتزۍ *do-lat-za'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female or females of the above. Sing. and Pl.

دولتۍ *do-lata'ī*, s.f. (6th) A kick from the two hind legs of any animal. Sing. and Pl. دولتۍ وهل *do-lata'ī wahal*, verb trans. To kick with the hind legs.

دومۍ *dū-maey*, s.m. (1st) A cold, indisposition from cold. Pl ېي ī.

A دون *dūn*, adj. Base, mean, inferior, ignoble, vile. دون همت *dūn himmat*, adj. mean-spirited, low-minded, vile.

دونه *dūna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bonfire, a fire lighted in the cold weather to give warmth. Pl. ېي *ey*.

دوني *dūnī* or *donī*, adv. This much, to this degree. See همدومره

دونړۍ *dūrrna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A milk pail (of earthenware), a vessel for holding milk. Sing. and Pl. (s دوهني). See لوغوني

دوه *dwah*, n. adj. Two; (Fem.) دوي *dwey*. دوه برغه *dwah braghah* or دوه بغرګه *dwah bghargah* or دوه غبرګه *dwah ghbargah*, adj. Double. 2. *dwah bgharga'h* or *dwah ghbarga'h*, A woman who has given birth to twins. See برغه and بغرګه. دوه تا *dwah tā*, adj. Double. دوه غښي *dwah ghashaey* (W.) or *ghakhaey*, (E.) s.m. (1st) A young camel, bull, or buffalo of two teeth. Pl. ېي ī. s.f. (6th) ېۍ *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl. دوه کونه *dwah kawnah*, Both worlds, this and the next. دوه لاړه *dwah lārra*, adj. Two stringed, double. دوه لس *dwah-las*, adj. Twelve. دوه لسم *dwah-lasam*, adj. Twelfth. دوه نيم *dwah-nīm*, adj. Two-and-a-half, in two halves. دوه ويشت *dwah-wīsht*, adj. Twenty-two. دوه درش *dwah-dersh*, adj. Thirty-two, etc.

دوهۍ *do-ha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A fireplace, a temporary chimney. Sing. and Pl.; or دوهه *dūha'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ېي *ey*.

دوي *dū'ī*, Pl. of the prox. dem. pron. دي *dey*, 'These' (persons and things). See Grammar, page 35, paragraph 113.

دوي *do'e*, s.m (2nd) Custom, usage, fashion,

mode, manner, model, regulation. Pl. دويونه *do'e-ūnah.* د مهر دوي *da mihr do'e,* The manner or custom of friendship, kindness, or affection. See دود

دويي *dū-yī,* s.f. (3rd) Disunion, separation. 2. Serving two masters (as God and Mammon). Pl. يۍ *a'ī.* دوبين *dū-bīn,* s.m. (5th) A server of two masters. Pl. دوبينان *dūbīnān.* (P دوي).

ده *dah,* prox. dem. pron. 'This' (person or thing.) The other pronouns of this class, of which there are five, are دي, دِ, دا, دغه. د *da,* the sign of the genitive case, is sometimes thus written. For declension, see Grammar, page 35.

ده *dah,* A word used in driving or urging a horse. 2. 'Is,' fem. of present tense of 'to be.' See دي

P دۍ *dih,* s m. (2nd) A village. Pl. دهونه *dih-ūnah.* See کلي

ده مرده *dah-marda'h,* s.f. (3rd) A lever. Pl. يۍ *ey.* 2. adj. Strong, bold, brave.

دهتوره *dahtūra'h,* s.f. (3rd) Name of a poisonous plant (Datura fastuosa, or thorn-apple). Pl. يۍ *ey.* (s دهتورا)

دهج *dhaj,* s.m. (9th) Vestments and furniture given to a bride, dowry. Sing. and Pl. See دهځ and دود

A دهر *dahr,* s.m. (9th) Time, the world, an age. 2. Custom, habit, mode, care, solicitude. 3. Fortune, chance, danger, adversity. 4. Atheism. Sing. and Pl. دهري *dah-rī,* s.m. (5th) An atheist. Pl. دهريان *dahrī-ān.*

دهړه *dahṛṛa'h,* s.f. (3rd) A jaw tooth, a grinder, a tusk. Pl. يۍ *ey.* چينګي دهاړي *chīngey dahāṛṛey,* adj. Showing the teeth, grinning. دهاړي چينګول *dahāṛṛey chīngawul,* verb trans. To grind the teeth, to snarl. دهړل *dahṛṛal,* verb trans. To bite as a dog, etc. Pres. دهړي *dahṛṛī;* past و دهړه *wu-dāhaṛṛah* or و دهړ *wu-dāhaṛṛa;* fut. و به دهړي *wu bah dhaṛṛī;* imp, و دهړه *wu-dahṛṛah;* act. part. دهړونکي *dahṛṛūnkaey* or دهړونۍ *dahṛṛūnaey;* past part. دهړلی *dahṛṛalaey;* verb. n, دهړنه *dahṛṛana'h.* See دارد

دهځ *dhadz,* s.m. (9th) Vestments or garments given to a bride, dowry. Sing and Pl. See دود and دهج

A دهشت *dahshat,* s.m. (3nd) Awe, alarm, fear, fright, dread, terror, dismay. Pl. دهشتونه *dahshatūnah.* دهشت زده *dahshat zadah,* adj. Alarmed, frightened, panic-struck, terrified. دهشت ناک *dahshat nāk,* adj. Alarming, afraid, terrified, fearful, frightened. دهشت خوړل *dahshat khwaṛṛal,* verb trans. To take fright, to become terrified or dismayed.

A P دهقان *dih-ḳān,* s.m. (5th) A husbandman, a villager. Pl. دهقانان *dih-ḳānān.* دهقاني *dih-ḳānī,* s.f. (3rd) Husbandry, agriculture, Pl. يۍ *a'ī.*

دهلا *dahlā,* s. prop. Name of a village or town near Kandahār.

دهليج *dah-līj,* s.m. (2nd) or (P) دهليز *dah-līz,* A portico, a threshold. Pl. دهليجونه *dahlījūnah* or دهليزونه *dahlīzūnah.*

دهليدل *dhaledal,* verb intrans. To fear, to quake, to be afraid, to tremble, to apprehend. دهلول *dhalawul,* verb trans. To frighten, to terrify, to alarm, to awe, to dismay.

دهنه *dahana'h,* s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of P دهانه) The bit of a bridle. 2. The mouth of a river or water-course, the mouth of a water bag, the covering of a mouth. Pl. يۍ *ey.*

دهور *da-hor,* s.m. (5th) A weaver. Pl. دهوران *dahorān.* دهوړه *da-hora'h,* s.f. (3rd) The female of the above. Pl. يۍ *ey.*

دهه *daha'h,* s.f. (3rd) The first ten days of the Muharram. 2. The models of the tombs of Ḥasan and Ḥusain carried about in procession. Pl. يۍ *ey.* (P دها).

دي *dey,* prox. dem. pron. 'This' (applied to persons and things). See دغه *dagha'h,* and Grammar, page 35.

ديَ *daey,* The 3rd person Sing. (Masc.) of the present tense of the verb, To be—'Is'; Fem. ده *dah.* Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) دي *dī.*

ديار لس *di-yār-las,* adj. Thirteen. ديار لسم *di-yār-lasam,* The thirteenth.

A ديانت *diyānat,* s.m. (2nd) Honesty, probity,

integrity, piety, virtue. Pl. دیانتونه *diyānat-ūnah.* دیانت دار *diyānat-dār,* adj. Just, honest, conscientious; (Fem.) دیانت داره *diyānat-dāra'h.* دیانت داري *diyānat dārī,* s.f. (3rd) Honesty, integrity, probity, conscientiousness. Pl. ې *a'ī.*

P دیبا *debā,* s.f. (6th) Brocade, gold tissue. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. دیباوي *debāwī.*

A دیباچه *dībāch̲a'h* or دیباجه *dībāja'h,* s.f. (3rd) A preface or introduction to a book, the commencement. Pl. ې *ey.*

A دیت *di-yat,* s.m. (2nd) The law of retaliation, the price of blood, a fine paid for murder, maiming, etc. Pl. دیتونه *di-yatūnah.*

دیچکه *dech̲ka'h,* s f. (3rd) A pot or vessel for cooking purposes. Pl. ې *ey.* (corruption of P دیگچه, which see).

P دید *dīd,* s.m. (2nd) (from P دیدن) Sight, show, seeing, spectacle. Pl. دیدونه *dīdūnah.* دید وان *dīd-wān,* s.m. (2nd) The sight of a gun, etc. Pl. دید وانونه *dīd-wānūnah.*

P دیدار *dīdār,* Sight, interview. Pl. دیدارونه *dīdār-ūnah.*

P دیدن *dīdan,* s.m. (2nd) (P inf. and verb. n.) Seeing, sight, interview. Pl. دیدنونه *dīdan-ūnah.*

P دیدنامي *dīd-nāmī,* s.f. (3rd) Respect for one's character, etc. Pl. ې *a'ī.*

P دیده *dīdah,* adj. Seen, observed. 2. s.f. (3rd) The eye. Pl. ې *ey.* دیده و دانسته *dīdah-aw-dānistah,* Wilfully, purposely, wittingly.

دیرش *der̲sh,* n. adj. Thirty. دیرشم *der̲sham,* The thirtieth.

دیره *dera'h,* s.f. (3rd) A tent, a dwelling. Pl. ې *ey.* دیره کول *dera'h kawul,* verb trans. To pitch one's tent, to take up one's dwelling. (HI دیرا)

P دیگ *deg,* s.m. (2nd) A caldron, a large pot. Pl. دیگونه *degūnah.* دیگ دان *deg-dān,* s.f. (2nd) A fire-place, a trivet. Pl. دیگ دانونه *deg-dānūnah.*

P دیگچه *deg-ch̲a'h,* s.f. (3rd) A small pot or caldron. Pl. ې *ey.* See دیچکه

A دین *dīn,* s.m. (2nd) Faith, religion. Pl. دینونه *dīnūnah.* دین پناه *dīn panāh,* A defender or protector of the faith, or دین پرور *dīn parwar*; (Fem.) دین پروره *dīn-parwara'h.* دین دار *dīn-dār,* adj. Religious, virtuous; (Fem.) دین داره *dīn-dāra'h.* دین داري *dīn-dārī,* s.f. (3rd) Religiousness, piety, virtue. Pl. ې *a'ī.* بې دین *be-dīn,* adj. Impious, irreligious.

A دینار *dīnār,* s.m. (2nd) The name of a gold coin, a ducat. 2. The tenth part of a *pice.* Pl. دینارونه *dīnārūnah.*

A دیني *dīnī,* adj. Spiritual, religious. 2. Well acquainted, very friendly.

P دیو *dew,* s.m. (5th) A demon, a devil. Pl. دیوان *dew-ān.*

P دیوال *dīwāl,* s.m. (2nd) A wall. Pl. دیوالونه *dīwālūnah.*

P دیوان *dīwān,* s.m. (2nd) A book of poetry ending with each letter of the alphabet from A to Y. 2. A tribunal, a divan. Pl. دیوانونه *dīwānūnah.* دیوان خانه *dīwān kh̲āna'h,* s.f. (3rd) A court, hall, hall of audience. Pl. ې *ey.* دیواني *dīwānī,* adj. Relating to the court or darbār.

P دیوانه *dīwāna'h,* adj. Mad, insane, out of one's wits. 2. Inspired. دیوانګي *dīwānagī,* s.f. (3rd) Madness, insanity. Pl. ې *a'ī.* See لیوني

ډ

ډ *d̲dāl,* called also دال ثقیله *dāl-i-saḳelah,* or heavy *d,* is the thirteenth letter of the Pushto alphabet, and is similar in sound to ड which is the twenty-ninth letter of the Sanskrit. It is pronounced by applying the tip of the tongue inverted to the palate.

ډاډ *d̲dād̲d,* s.m. (2nd) Comfort, solace, consolation. Pl. ډاډونه *d̲dād̲dūnah.* ډاډ ورکول *d̲dād̲d war-kawul,* verb trans. To comfort, to solace, to console, to cheer, to soothe.

ډاډه *d̲dād̲da'h,* s.f. (3rd) An unripe head of corn roasted on the fire and eaten. Pl. ې *ey.* See الوي

ډار *ddār*, s.m. (2nd) Fear, dread, awe, fright, alarm, disquietude, anxiety. Pl. ډارونه *ddārūnah*. ډاريدل *ddāredal*, verb intrans. To fear, to be afraid, to apprehend, to take alarm. Pres. ډاريږي *ddārejzī* (W.) or ډاريگي *ddāregī* (E.); past وُ ډاريده *wu-ddāredah* or وُ ډاريدَ *wu-ddāreda*; fut. وُ به ډاريږي *wu bah ddārejzī* or وُ به ډاريگي *wu bah ddāregī*; imp. وُ ډاريږه *wu-ddārejzah* or وُ ډاريگه *wu-ddāregah*; act. part. ډاريدونکي *ddāredūnkaey* or ډاريدوني *ddāredūnaey*; past part. ډاريدلي *ddāredalaey*; verb. n. ډاريدنه *ddāredana'h* or ډاريده *ddāredah*. ډارول *ddārawul*, verb trans. To frighten, to terrify, to alarm, to disquiet, etc. Pres. ډاروي *ddārawī*; past وُ ډاراوه *wu-ddārāwuh* or وُ ډاراوو *wu-ddārāwo*; fut. وُ به ډاروي *wu bah ddārawī*; imp. وُ ډاروه *wu-ddārawah*; act. part. ډاروونکي *ddārawūnkaey* or ډاروونې *ddārawūnaey*; past part. ډارولي *ddārawulaey*; verb. n. ډارونه *ddārawuna'h*. See ويره

ډاګ *ddāg*, s.m. (2nd) A dry hard piece of ground, an open piece of ground, a level or arid plain. Pl. ډاګونه *ddāgūnah*; or ډاګه *ddāga'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ډې *ey*. See ټکارکي

ډادړ *ddāddar*, s. prop. The name of a town in Kachī, at the mouth of the Bolān Pass.

ډال *ddāl*, s.m. (2nd) A shield, a target, a buckler. Pl. ډالونه *ddālūnah*. (HI ڈھال).

ډانډت *ddāndat*, s.m. (2nd) A cotton cleaner's bow. Pl. ډانډتونه *ddāndatūnah*.

ډانډۍ *ddāndda'ī*, s.f. (6th) The beam of a balance. Sing. and Pl. Also ډنډۍ

ډانډۍ *ddāndda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A flame, a blaze with smoke. Sing. and Pl. See لمبه, لوخړه, بامبړه, برانده, غرانده, and غرغړه

HI ډانګ *ddāng*, s.m. (2nd) A club, a stick, a bludgeon. Pl. ډانګونه *ddāngūnah*. ډانګ لګۍ *ddāng laka'ī*, s.f. (6th) The name of a bird with a club-tail. Sing. and Pl. See آنا تورۍ

ډانګورۍ *ddāngora'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small walking-stick, a small club. Sing. and Pl. (The dimin. of the above).

ډانګۍ *ddānga'ī*, s.f. (6th) The name of a tree from which clubs or sticks are made, and which bears a fruit like an apple. Sing. and Pl. See ټانګو and ټانګۍ

ډب *ddab*, s.m. (2nd) A blow, thump, or slap with the fist. Pl. ډبونه *ddabūnah*. 2. s.m. (5th) The sound of a blow, etc. Pl. ډبهار *ddabahār*.

ډب *ddab*, s.m. (2nd) A whirlpool, a vortex or eddy. 2. A pool of water, a stoppage of water, a place where water collects. 3. (HI) Power, strength, authority. 4. Shape, form; behaviour, breeding; mode, method, manner, knack, fashion, style, way. Pl. ډبونه *ddabūnah*. ډبي اوبه *ddabey aoba'h*, Standing water. (HI ڈھب).

ډبول *ddabawul*, verb trans. To thump, to beat, to chastise, to punish. Pres. ډبوي *ddabawī*; past وُ ډباوه *wu-ddabāwuh* or وُ ډباوو *wu-ddabāwo*; fut. وُ به ډبوي *wu bah ddabawī*; imp. وُ ډبوه *wu-ddabawah*; act. part. ډبوونکي *ddabawūnkaey* or ډبوونې *ddabawūnaey*; past part. ډبولي *ddabawulaey*; verb. n. ډبونه *ddabawuna'h*.

ډبډبنې *ddabddabanaey*, adj. Irresolute, vacillating, wavering, disturbed, distracted, chagrined, anxious; (Fem.) ۍ *a'ī*.

ډبډوب *ddab-ddūb*, adj. Senseless, apathetic, paralyzed, fainting; (Fem.) ډبه ډوبه *ddaba'h-ddūba'h*.

ډبره *ddabara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A stone, a rock, a pebble. Pl. ډې *ey*. ډبرينه *ddabarīnah*, adj. Stony, rocky, abounding with stones (ground), hard.

ډبلۍ *ddabalaey*, s.m. (1st) (W.) A beetle or hammer used by washermen, a wooden mallet. Pl. ي ī. Also ډبلۍ *ddabâla'ī*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl. See بغدر

ډډي *ddattaey*, s.m. (1st) A boaster, a coward, a puppy, a swaggerer, a jackanapes, a poltroon (*lit.* a farter). Pl. ي ī. 2. adj. Cowardly, boasting (farting). ډډۍ *ddatta'ī*, s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl. See ټټي

ډچکو *ddachko*, s.m. (5th) The rough pace of a horse, a trot, jog, or amble. 2. A man or

horse who trots. 3. Trotting. Pl. ډچکوګان *ddachko-gān* (W.) (E.) Sing. and Pl.

ډچکه *ddachka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A trot, a jolt, the trotting of a horse. Pl. ې *ey*. Also ډچکي *ddichkī*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *a'ī*. په ډچکي تلل *pah ddach-key t'lal*, verb trans. To trot, to amble. په ډچکي وهل *pah ddachkey wahal*, verb trans. To make trot or amble, to trot. See ډګلند

ډډ *ddadd*, adj. Empty, vacant, void. 2. Harsh (in sound), bass, deep sounding, sepulchral, hollow; (Fem.) ډډه *ddadda'h*. See بوږ

ډډوزه *ddaddūza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Thick smoke and fire, smoke from a cannon, mist, haze, smoke, gloom. Pl. ې *ey*.

ډډه *ddadda'h*, s.f. (3rd) The side, edge, verge, margin, border, the part of an animal between the back, face, and belly. Pl. ې *ey*. ډډه لګول *ddadda'h lagawul*, verb trans. To lean or lie on one side, or with one side to the ground. په ډډه کول *pah ddadda'h kawul*, verb trans. To put anything on its side. په ډډه پريوتل *pah ddadda'h prewatal*, verb intrans. To fall on the side.

ډران *ddarān*, s.m. (9th) A bellow, or unpleasant sound like that of a bull, a harsh or braying noise. Sing. and Pl.

ډرپل *ddirpal*, s.m. (5th) A flatterer, a toady, a sycophant, a parasite. Pl. ډرپلان *ddirpalān*. ډرپله *ddirpala'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *ey*. ډرپلي *ddirpalī*, s.f. (3rd) Flattery, toadyism, sycophancy. Pl. ې *a'ī*. ډرپلي کول *ddirpalī kawul*, verb trans. To flatter, to fawn upon, to pay court to.

ډرپلي *ddarpaley*, s.m. (1st) A kind of greens. Pl. ې *ī*.

ډز *ddaz*, s.m. (5th) A strong or ferocious looking fellow without courage. Pl. ډزان *ddazān*.

ډز *ddaz*, s.m. (5th) The report of a cannon, pop, bang, burst, explosion, discharge, salvo. Pl. ډزهار *ddazahār*. ډز ډوز *ddaz ddūz*, The discharge of firearms or artillery, the clash of arms, a report, crash, discharge, etc. ډز وهل *ddaz wahal*, To go off, to discharge (*lit.* to strike a bang, etc.) ډز کول *ddaz kawul*, verb trans. To discharge or fire off, to fire a salvo. ډزول *ddazawul*, verb trans. To drub, to thrash, to beat or chastise with a stick or club. Pres. ډزوي *ddazawī*; past ډزاوه و *wu-ddazāwuh* or ډزاوو و *wu-ddazāwo*; fut. به ډزوي و *wu bah ddazawī*; imp. ډزوه و *wu-ddazawah*; act. part. ډزوونکي *ddazawūnkaey* or ډزووني *ddazawūnaey*; past part. ډزولي *ddazawulaey*; verb. n. ډزونه *ddazawuna'h*.

ډغره *ddaghara'h*, s.f. (3rd) Shoving, pushing, knocking of head to head, butting; a butt, a blow with the head, a push. Pl. ې *ey*. ډغره خوړل *ddaghara'h khwarral*, verb trans. To receive a butt or push. ډغره وهل *ddaghara'h wahal*, verb trans. To butt, to push with the head. See تکر and ډقره

ډقره *ddakara'h*, s.f. (3rd). See preceding word. Pl. ې *ey*.

ډک *ddak*, adj. Full, replete, saturated, etc; (Fem.) ډکه *ddaka'h*. ډک والي *ddak-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Fullness, repletion. Pl. والي *wālī*. ډکيدل *ddakedal*, verb intrans. To fill, to grow or become full, to become replete. Pres. ډکيږي *ddakejzī* (W.) or ډکيګي *ddakegī* (E.) past ډک شه *ddak shah* or و شه *wu-shah*; fut. به ډک شي *bah ddak shī* or به و شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. ډک شه *ddak shah* or و شه *wu-shah*; act. part. ډکيدونکي *ddakedūnkaey* or ډکيدونی *ddakedūnaey*; past part. ډک شوی *ddak shawaey*; verb. n. ډکيدنه *ddakedana'h* or ډکيده *ddakedah*. ډک کول *ddak kawul* or ډکول *ddakawul*, verb trans. To fill, to fill up, to make replete; Pres. ډکوي *ddakawī*; past ډک کړ *ddak karr* or و کړ *wu-karr*; fut. به ډک کړي *bah ddak krrī* or به و کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. ډک کړه *ddak krrah* or و کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. ډکوونکي *ddakawūnkaey* or ډکووني *ddakawūnaey*; past part. ډک کړی *ddak karraey*; verb n. ډکونه *ddakawuna'h*.

ډکال *ddukāl*, s.m. (2nd) Famine, dearth. Pl. ډکالونه *ddukālūnah*.

ډکه *ddaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A shove, a jolt, a push.

a jog (HI دھکا). 2. The shadow of a fairy or genii which falls on any one, supposed to cause sickness. 3. Shutting up a person in a house, imprisonment, confinement (HI ڈھکنا). Pl. ي *ey*. ډکه خوړل *ddaka'h khwarral*, verb trans. To receive a shove, push, or jolt. 2. To become overshadowed by a fairy or genii. ډکه وهل *ddaka'h wahal*, verb trans. To push, to shove, to precipitate. 2. To overshadow.

ډکه *ddaka'h*, adj. (Fem. of ډک full) Pregnant, being with young. ډکه شځه *ddaka'h khadza'h*, A pregnant woman (vulgar).

ډکی *ddakaey*, s.m. (1st) Any useless herb or stick, a piece of straw, a small shoot, or branch of a tree cut off. Pl. ي ī.

ډګلند *ddugland*, s.m. (6th) A trot, jog, amble, the rough pace of a horse. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. A trotter or ambler. په ډګلند تلل *pah ddugland t'lal*, verb intrans. To trot, to amble. په ډګلند وهل *pah ddugland wahal*, verb trans. To make trot or amble.

ډګه *ddaga'h*, s.f. (3rd) The penis. Pl. ي *ey*.

ډګۍ *ddaga'ī*, s.f. (6th) (dimin. of preceding). Sing. and Pl. See غینر

ډګی *ddagaey*, s.m. (1st) A thin worthless bullock. Pl. ي ī. ډګۍ *ddaga'ī*, s.f. (6th) A thin worthless cow. Sing. and Pl.

ډل *ddal*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of rake of wood or iron. Pl. ډلونه *ddalūnah*.

ډله *ddala'h*, s.f. (3rd) An assembly, concourse, a crowd, a mob, a party, a gang. Pl. ي *ey*.

ډلی *ddilaey*, s. prop. (1st) The name of a city in Hindūstān, the city of Dihlī.

ډم *ddum*, s.m. (5th) A caste of singers and musicians, the females of which dance and sing in public. Pl. ډمان *ddumān*. ډمه *dduma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above class. Pl. ي *ey*.

ډم ډوم *ddam ddūm*, s.m. (5th) The sound of a drum. Pl. ډم ډومهار *ddam ddūmahār*. ډمامه *ddamāma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kettle drum. Pl. ي *ey*. (P دمامه).

ډنبره *ddanbara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A large red wasp or hornet. 2. The name of a tree producing a small black berry somewhat like pepper in size and flavour; a species of the *nigella*, probably the black cumin of Scripture. In the mountain districts north of Peshāwer, where pepper is not obtainable, it is used as such. Pl. ي *ey*. See ډنداره and غالبوزه

ډنبري *ddanbaraey*, s.m. (1st) Cubebs. Pl. ي ī.

ډند *ddand*, s.m. (2nd) A pond, a cistern, a pool of water, a mere. Pl. ډندونه *ddandddūnah*. See ناور, وسته and ډنده

ډنداره *ddanddāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A large red wasp or hornet. Pl. ي *ey*. See ډنبره and غالبوزه

ډندوکی *ddanddūkaey*, s.m. (1st) A small pool or cistern, a small mere (dimin. of ډند). Pl. ي ī.

ډنده *ddandda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small pond, a cistern, a pool of water, a hole dug for water, a small well. 2. A staff, a pole, a rod, a bar. Pl. ي *ey*. See ډند. (s ڈنڈا).

ډندۍ *ddandda'ī*, s.f. (6th) The beam of a balance. Sing. and Pl. See ډانډۍ

ډنګ *ddang*, s.m. (5th) The sound of a musical instrument, strain, intonation. Pl. ډنګهار *ddangahār*. ډنګ ډنګ *ddang-ddang*, Musical sounds. ډنګ ډنګ کول *ddang-ddang kawul*, verb trans. To sound, to produce sound, to intonate; or ډنګهار لرل *ddangahār laral*, verb trans.

ډنګر *ddangar*, s.m. (5th) A bullock or buffalo. Pl. ډنګر *ddangær*. ډنګره *ddangara'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. 2. adj. Thin, weak, lean, meagre, emaciated, scraggy, attenuated.

ډنګړۍ *ddingara'ī*, s.f. (6th) A machine for drawing water, a lever supported on a post with a bucket suspended at one end and a weight of earth or a stone at the other. Sing. and Pl. See also یک لنګه

ډنګلۍ *ddingala'ī*, s.f. (6th) Same as preceding (HI ڈھینکلی). Sing. and Pl.

ډو *ddaw*, s.m. (2nd) A fart. Pl. ډوونه *ddawūnah*. ډوا *ddawā*, adj. A farter, a dastard, a mean cowardly fellow (E.). ډوی *ddawey* (W.); (Fem.) ډوۍ *ddawa'ī* (E.). ډوا *ddawā*

(W.). ډو آچول *ddaw āch̲awul*, verb trans. To break wind. See تيز and تر

ډوب *ddūb*, adj. Sunk, immersed, submerged, deluged, drowned, plunged in the water, sunk (in grief), etc. (HI ڈوب, a dip, a plunge, etc.); (Fem.) ډوبه *ddūba'h*. ډوبيدل *ddūbedal*, verb intrans. To sink, to be immersed, to be submerged; Pres. ډوبيږي *ddūbejzī* (W.) or ډوبيگي *ddūbegī* (E.); past ډوب شه *ddūb shah* or ډوب وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. ډوب به شي *ddūb bah shī* or ډوب به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. ډوب شه *ddūb shah* or ډوب وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. ډوبيدونکی *ddūbedūnkaey* or ډوبيدونی *ddūbedūnaey*; past part. ډوب *ddūb* or ډوب شوی *ddūb shawaey*; verb. n. ډوبيدنه *ddūbedana'h* or ډوبيده *ddūbedah*.

ډوبيده *ddūbedah*, s.m. (6th) verb. n. Sing. and Pl. or ډوبيدنه *ddūbedana'h*, s.f. (3rd) verb. n. Immersion, submersion, plunging, sinking, drowning. Pl. يْ *ey*.

ډوبول *ddūbaw̲ul*, verb trans. To sink, to submerge, to immerse, to plunge or dip into water, etc.; to drown; Pres. ډوبوی *ddūbawī*; past ډوب کړ *ddūb kar̲r* or ډوب وُ کړ *wu-kar̲r*; fut. ډوب به کړي *ddūb bah kr̲rī* or ډوب به وُ کړي *bah wu kr̲rī*; imp. ډوب کړه *ddūb kr̲rah* or ډوب وُ کړه *wu-kr̲rah*; act. part. ډوبوونکی *ddūbawūnkaey* or ډوبوونی *ddūbawūnaey*; past part. ډوب کړی *ddūb kar̲raey*; verb. n. ډوبونه *ddūbawuna'h*.

ډودۍ *ddūdd*, s.m. (2nd) The lotus flower. Pl. ډودونه *ddūddūnah* (P نيلوفر).

ډوډه *ddūdda'h*, s.f. (3rd) The hip, the loin, the haunch. Pl. يْ *ey*. Also ډوډی *ddūddaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. ي ī (W.)

ډوډۍ *ddodda'ī*, s.f. (6th) Bread, a cake of bread. Sing. and Pl. See مړۍ and روټۍ

ډوزک *ddūzak*, adj. as s.m. (5th) A tattler, a chatterer, a talker of nonsense, a boaster. Pl. ډوزکان *ddūzakān*; (Fem.) ډوزکه *ddūzaka'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. يْ *ey*. Also ډوزی *ddūzaey* (Masc.) and ډوزۍ *ddūza'ī* (Fem.) (dimin. of the preceding).

ډوزه *ddūza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Nonsense, tattle, chatter, foolish talk. 2. Boasting. Pl. يْ *ey*. See ډوزه

ډوغ *ddūgh*, s.m. (5th) The sound produced by discharging phlegm, hawking. Pl. ډوغهار *ddūghahār*. ډوغن *ddūghan*, s.m. (5th) A person constantly hawking, or who is troubled with phlegm. Pl. ډوغڼ *ddūghæn*. ډوغنه *ddūghana'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. يْ *ey*.

ډوغل *ddoghal*, s.m. (2nd) A cavity, a hole, a pit, a cavern, an abyss. Pl. ډوغلونه *ddoghalūnah*.

ډول *ddaul*, s.m. (2nd) Mode, manner, fashion, shape, form, dress. Pl. ډولونه *ddaulūnah*. ډولي *ddaulī*, adj. A puppy, a coxcomb. (Masc. and Fem.) HI ډول

ډول *ddol*, s.m. (2nd) The hopper of a mill of either wood or iron. 2. A large drum. 3. A bucket for drawing water. 4. The large cog-wheel of a Persian wheel which is nearest the bullocks. Pl. ډولونه *ddolūnah* (HI ڈھول).

ډولکی *ddolkaey*, s.m. (1st) A small drum. Pl. ي ī (dimin. of the above). ډول وهل *ddol wahal*, verb trans. To beat a drum.

ډومبکی *ddombakaey*, s.m. (1st) or ډومکی *ddomkaey*, A tambourine, kettle drum, or gong. Pl. ي ī. See تمبل and تمل

ډيده *ddīda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bottle stopper, a piece of wood in the centre of the lower millstone on which the upper one revolves. Pl. يْ *ey*. See تيرک and خلبوری

ډير *dder*, adj. Much in quantity or degree, long in duration, abundant, enough, many in number (Fem.) ډيره *ddera'h* (HI ڈھير). ډير والی *dder wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Abundance, amplitude, plenitude, enough. 2. Length of time, number, prevalence. Pl. ي ī. Also ډير توب *dder tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tob-ūnah*, and ډير ټيا *dder tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. ټياوی *tī-awī*. ډيريدل *dderedal*, verb intrans. To be great or much in quantity or degree, to increase, to augment, to become prevalent. Pres. ډيريږي *dderejzī* (W.) or ډيريگي *dderegī* (E.); past ډير شه *dder shah* or ډير وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. ډير به شي *dder bah shī* or ډير به وُ شي *bah wu-*

shī; imp. ډير شه *dder shah* or ډ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. ډيرېدونکی *dderedūnkaey* or ډيرېدونی *dderedūnaey*; past part. ډير *dder* or ډير شوی *dder shawaey*; verb. n. ډيرېدنه *dderedana'h*, or ډيرېده *dderedah*. ډيرول *dderanwul*, verb trans. To increase, to augment, to add to, to enhance, to multiply. Pres. ډيروی *dderanwī*; past ډير کړ *dder karr* or ډ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. ډير به کړی *dder bah krrī* or ډ کړی به *bah wu-krrī*; imp. ډير کړه *dder krrah* or ډ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. ډيروونکی *dderanwūnkaey* or ډيروونی *dderanwūnaey*; past part. ډير کړی *dder karraey*; verb. n. ډيرونه *dderanwuna'h*.

ډيران *dderān*, s.m. (2nd) A dunghill. 2. A cloth worn by women during the period of the menses. Pl. ډيرانونه *dderānūnah*.

ډيره *ddera'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tent, a temporary dwelling. Pl. ي *ey* (H ډيرا).

ډيرئ *ddera'ī*, s.f. (6th) A sand hill, a height, a mound, a heap, a pile. Sing. and Pl.

ډيری *dderaey*, s.m. (1st) A crowd, a throng, a multitude. Pl. ي ī.

ډيل *ddīl*, s.m. (2nd) Mode, manner, fashion, shape, form, dress. 2. Body, bulk, size. Pl. ډيلونه *ddīlūnah*. See ډول *ddaul*.

ډيل ډول *ddīl-ddaul*, Dress and fashion, preparation and appearance. ډيل ډول جوړول *ddīl-ddaul jorranwul*, verb trans. To make great show in dress, living, etc. ډيل ډول کول *ddīl-ddaul kanwul*, verb trans. To adorn one's-self and show off, to cut a swell.

ډينګ *ddīng*, s.m. (5th) A kind of stork, a paddy bird. Pl. ډينګان *ddīngān*.

ډينګ ډينګی *ddīng ddīngaey*, s.m. (1st) Lullaby, modulation, a song. Pl. ي ī. په ډينګ ډينګی ويل *pah ddīng ddīngī wayal*, verb trans. To sing, to modulate, to sing lullaby, to sing to a child whilst rocking it in the arms. See ټاټی and للو

ډيوالی *ddīwālī*, adj. Bankrupt, one who has dissipated his fortune (s ډيواليا)

ډيوټ *ddīwatt*, s.m. (2nd) A candlestick, a lamp stand. Pl. ډيوټونه *ddīwattūnah* (s. ډيوټ).

ډيود *ddīwadd*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of perfumed candle, lighted at weddings. 2. A lamp stand of wood or earth. Pl. ډيودونه *ddīwaddūnah*.

P ډيوه *ddewa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A lamp. Pl. ي *ey*. (s ډوا). ډيوه بلول *ddewa'h balanwul* or لګول *laganwul*, verb trans. To light a lamp.

ذ

ذ *zāl*, called ذال معجمه is the ninth letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the eleventh of the Persian. Its existence is very doubtful, unless it be considered a substitute for ز. It is the fourteenth letter of the Pushto alphabet, but merely with regard to those Arabic words used in Pushto beginning with that letter. It stands for 700 in denoting numbers by letters in the former language, and is also written as an abbreviation for the month ذوالحجه

A ذات *zāt*, s.m. (2nd) The essence, nature, soul, self, substance, body, person, caste, breed, race. Pl. ذاتونه *zātūnah*. ذاتی *zātī*, adj. Essential, innate, natural, intrinsic, inherent, bred in the bone.

A ذاکر *zā-kir*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of ذکر) Remembering, grateful, a praiser of God, a pious person. Pl. ذاکران *zā-kirān*. ذاکره *zā-kira'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pious female, etc. 2. The name of a village near Kandahār. Pl. ي *ey*.

A ذبحه *zab'ha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sacrifice, slaughter, Pl. ي *ey*. ذبحه کول *zab'ha'h kanwul*, verb trans. To sacrifice, to immolate, to kill, to slaughter (according to the Muhammadan law).

A ذخيره *zakhīra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Treasure, store, magazine, victuals, provisions, munitions. Pl. ي *ey*.

A ذره *zarra'h*, s.f. (3rd) An atom, a jot, a particle, a little, a mote. Pl. ي *ey*.

A ذريه *zurīa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Family, race, progeny, descendants. Pl. ي *ey*.

A ذکاوت *zakāwat*, s.m. (2nd) Acuteness, in-

genuity, acumen, sagacity. Pl. ذکاوتونه *zakāwatūnah.* ذکي *zakī*, adj. Acute, etc.

A ذکر *zikr*, s.m. (2nd) Remembrance, memory, mention, commemoration, fame, praise, recital. 2. Reading the Ḳur'ān, and reciting the names and praises of God. Pl. ذکرونه *zikrūnah.* ذکر کول *zikr kawul*, verb trans. To mention, to relate, to recite, to express, to commemorate.

A ذلت *zillat*, s.m. (2nd) (from ذل) Abjectness, abasement, affront, dishonour, baseness, vileness, contemptibleness, meanness. Pl. ذلتونه *zillat-ūnah.*

A ذلیل *zalīl*, adj. (from ذل) Abject, mean, base, contemptible, wretched; (Fem.) ذلیله *zalīla'h.* ذلیل کیدل *zalīl kedal*, verb intrans. To become debased, abject, contemptible, etc. ذلیل کول *zalīl kawul*, verb trans. To abase, to debase, to make wretched or contemptible, ذلیل والي *zalīl wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Abjectness, baseness, meanness, contemptibleness, wretchedness. Pl. ي *ī*; also ذلیل توب *zalīl tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*, or ذلیل تیا *zalīl tī'ā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تیاوي *tī'ā-wī.*

A ذم *zamm*, s.m. (9th) Blame, detraction, reproach, accusation. Sing. and Pl. ذم کول *zamm kawul*, verb trans. To blame, to reproach, to accuse.

A ذمه *zimma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Trust, charge, obligation, subjection, duty, service. Pl. ي *ey.* ذمه آخستل *zimma'h ākhistal*, verb trans. To take in charge, to take on one's-self, to be answerable for, to take care of. په ذمه کول *pah zimma'h kawul*, verb trans. To make over to, to make one answerable for.

A ذوق *zauḳ*, s.m. (2nd) Pleasure, joy, delight, taste, voluptuousness. Pl. ذوقونه *zauḳūnah.* په ذوق سره *pah zauḳ sarah*, adv. With pleasure, willingly, joyfully.

A ذهن *zihn*, s.m. (2nd) Ability, acuteness, acumen, sagacity, wit, mind, understanding, genius. Pl. ذهنونه *zihnūnah.* ذهن نشین *zihn nishīn*, adj. Fixed in the mind, impressed on the memory. ذهن نشین کول *zihn nishīn kawul*, verb trans. To impress on the mind, or memory.

A ذهین *zahīn*, adj. Acute, sagacious, ingenious; (Fem.) ذهینه *zahīna'h.*

A ذي هوش *zī-hosh*, adj. Sensible, of sharp parts, acute, witty.

A ذي حجه *zī ḥijja'h*, or ذوالحجه *zū-l-ḥijja'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of the last month of the Muḥammadan year. Pl. ي *ey.* See د لوي اختر میاشت

ر

ر *rey*, called رای مهمله, is the tenth letter of the Arabic, the twelfth of the Persian, and the fifteenth of the Pushto alphabet, and corresponds with र of the Sanskrit. Its pronunciation is the same as English *r* when sounded fully. It stands for 200 according to the Arabic system of using letters for numerals.

را *rā*, A pronominal dative prefix for the first person singular and plural, used generally with the verbs, and is not subject to change for gender or number, and signifies 'me' or 'to me,' 'us' or 'to us.' The particles governing the dative case are also used with it, as را نه, را لره, را له. 2. Also the imperative of را کول *rā-kawul*, 'to give,' used chiefly in poetry. See my Grammar, page 46.

A رابطه *rābiṭa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Connection, bond, link. Pl. ي *ey.* رابطه لرل *rābiṭa'h laral*, verb trans. To have or hold connection with, to be acquainted or connected. رابطه کول *rābiṭa'h kawul*, verb trans. To form connection, link, or bond, to make acquaintance.

رابیا *rābiyā*, s.f. (6th) A large double bag of leather for carrying water on bullocks, camels, etc. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. رابیاوي *rābīyā-wī.*

راپوري *rā-pūrī*, adv. (from را and پوري) On this side, here, hither, near me, or us, etc.

راتلل *rā-t'lal*, verb intrans. To come, to reach,

to attain, to go to, to get to, to arrive. This infinitive is imperfect. Pres. راځي *rā-dzī*; past راغي *rāghaey* (from راغلل); fut. را به شي *rā bah shī*; imp. را شه *rā shah*; act. part. راتلونکي *rā-t'lūnkaey* or راتلوني *rā-t'lūnaey*; past part. راغلي *rāghalaey*; verb. n. راتلنه *rā-t'lana'h*.

S راجا *rājā*, s.m. (5th) A prince, a lord, a noble. Pl. راجاګان *rājā-gān*.

S راجپوټ *rāj-pūt*, s.m. (5th) The name of a Hindū tribe. Pl. راجپوتان *rāj-pūtān*. راجپوټه *rāj-pūta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. ې *ey*.

S راجپوتانه *rājpūtāna'h*, s. prop. The name of the province of Ajmīr.

HI راجواړه *rājwārra'h*, s. prop. The name of a country of Hindūstān—Rājwārah.

A راحت *rā-ḥat*, s.m. (2nd) (from روح) Repose, quiet, ease, tranquillity, pleasure. Pl. راحتونه *rāḥatūnah*. راحت کول *rāḥat kawul*, verb trans. To take ease or repose.

راخ *rākh*, s.m. (2nd) The cheek. 2. Face, side, quarter. Pl. راخونه *rākh-ūnah*.

راړه *rārra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Bread made from different kinds of grain or pulse. 2. The name of a venomous insect. Pl. ې *ey*. See بروړه

P راز *rāz*, s.m. (2nd) A secret, a mystery. Pl. رازونه *rāz-ūnah*. رازدار *rāz-dār*, adj. Trusty, faithful. 2. A keeper of a secret, an abettor; (Fem.) رازدارې *rāz-dāra'h*. رازداري *rāz-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Secrecy, keeping a secret. Pl. ې *a'ī*. راز ساتل *rāz sātāl*, verb trans. To keep a secret. راز ویل *rāz wayal*, verb trans. To tell a secret. پټ راز *puṯṯ rāz*, A great secret.

A رازق *rā-zik*, s.m. (9th) (from رزق) A sustainer, giver of daily bread, the Deity. Sing. and Pl.

P راست *rāst*, adj. Right, true, good, just, upright. 2. Straight, even, level. 3. Right (not left). 4. adv. Certainly, truly; (Fem.) راسته *rāsta'h*. راست ګوي *rāst go-e*, adj. A speaker of the truth; (Fem.) راست ګویه *rāst-go-e-a'h*. راست ګوئي *rāst go'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Probity, honesty, veracity, truth, sincerity, candour, rectitude, straightness. Pl. ې *a'ī*. راستي کول *rāstī kawul*, verb trans. To act with sincerity, candour, honesty, etc. See رښتيا

P راشبيل *rāsh-bel*, s.m. (2nd) An instrument for cleaning grain, a wooden rake, a wooden shovel. Pl. راشبيلونه *rāshbelūnah*.

راشتلي *rāshtalaey*, s.m. (1st) The grain remaining on the ground or threshing floor, after carrying the corn, and which is the right of the tiller of the soil. Pl. ي *ī*. Also رشتلي *rishtalaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. ي *ī*. See ګڼاري

راشه *rāsha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A heap of grain, provision, supplies. Pl. ې *ey*. See رشه

راشه درشه *rā-shah dar-shah*, s.f. (9th) Intercourse, ingress and egress, acquaintance. Sing. and Pl.

راشکو *rāshko* (W.) or *rākhko* (E.) s.m. (5th) An instrument for drawing anything out with, a wire-drawer. Pl. راشکوګان *rāshkogān* or *rākhkogān*. See جندره

A راضي *rāzī*, adj. (act. part. of رضو) Agreed, pleased, approving, contented, satisfied, willing. راضي نامه *rāzī nāma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A deed of acknowledgement given by a plaintiff when he gives up a cause, or when it is settled. Pl. ې *ey*. راضي کيدل *rāzī kedal*, verb intrans. To assent, acquiesce, agree, accede, consent, to be content. راضي کول *rāzī kawul*, verb trans. To satisfy, please, gratify, to make consent or accede.

P راغ *rāgh*, s.m. (2nd) A meadow, a garden, a desert. Pl. راغونه *rāghūnah*.

A راغب *rāghib*, adj. Desirous, willing; (Fem.) راغبه *rāghiba'h*.

راغلل *rāghlal*, verb intrans. To come, to arrive, to reach, to attain. Pres. راځي *rādzī*; past راغي *rāghaey*; fut. را به شي *rā bah shī*; imp. راشه *rāshah* or راځه *rādzah*; act. part. راتلونکي *rā-t'lūnkaey* or راتلوني *rā-t'lūnaey*; past part. راغلي *rāghalaey*; verb. n. راتلنه *rā-t'lana'h* or راتله *rā-t'lah*.

راغه *rāghah*, s.m. (2nd) The skirt of a mountain near a desert. Pl. راغونه *rāghūnah* or رغونه *raghūnah*.

A رافضي *rāfizī*, s.m. (5th) A heretic. Pl.

رافضيان *rāfiẓī-ān.* رافضئي *rāfiẓa'ī,* s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl.

s راكس *rā-kas,* s.m. (5th) A demon, an evil spirit, a fiend. 2. (A) *rā-kis,* An ox in the middle of a barn round which the others turn in treading out corn. Pl. راكسان *rā-kasān* or *rā-kisān.*

را كول *rā-kawul,* verb trans. To give (*lit.* To do or make to me). Pres. را كوي *rā-kawī*; past را كه *rā-kah*; fut. را به كي *rā bah kī*; imp. را كه *rā-kah*; act. part. را كوونكي *rā-kawūnkaey* or را كوونيَ *rā-kawūnaey*; past part. را كړيَ *rā-kaṟṟaey* (from كړل); verb. n. را كونه *rā-kawuna'h.* See my Grammar, p. 92.

s راګ *rāg,* s.m. (2nd) A musical mode, song, tune, music. Pl. راګونه *ragūnah.* راګ ويل *rāg wa-yal,* verb trans. To sing, to modulate.

رامزدهګي *rāmzadah-gī,* s.f. (3rd) A wooden roller by which a millstone is removed. Pl. ئي *a'ī.*

راموسيَ *rā-mūsaey,* s.m. (1st) The musk-deer. Pl. ي *ī.* راموسئي *rā-mūsa'ī,* s.f. (6th) The female of the above. Sing. and Pl. See سرژه and سژه

رانجه *rānjah,* s.m. (6th) Collyrium, a lotion for the eyes. Sing. and Pl. رانجونونيَ *rānjūnūnaey,* s.m. (1st) A box for containing the collyrium. Pl. ي *ī.* See رنجړومي and رنجړومه

P رانده *rāndah,* adj. Rejected, driven out, expelled. رانده كول *rāndah kawul,* verb trans. To expel, to reject, to repel.

را نيول *rā-nīwal,* verb trans. To seize, to take by force, to take, to appropriate, to lay hands on. 2. To purchase. Pres. را نسي *rā-nisī*; past را نيوه *rā-nīwah*; fut. را به نسي *rā bah nasī* or را وُ به نسي *rā wu bah nisī*; imp. را نسه *rā-nisah*; act. part. را نيوونكيَ *rā-nīwūnkaey* or را نيوونيَ *rā-nīwūnaey*; past part. را نيوليَ *rā-nīwulaey*; verb. n. را نيونه *rā-nīwuna'h* or را نيوه *rā-nīwah.* Also written را نول *rā-niwal.*

رانړيزي *rāṟṟnīzaey,* s.m. (1st) A man of the Rāṟṟnīzī tribe. Pl. ي *ī,* The whole tribe; s.f. (6th) ئي *a'ī,* A female of the tribe. Sing. and Pl.

راوړل *rā-w'ṟṟal,* verb trans. To bring, to fetch, to bear, to convey, to carry, etc. (applied only to things inanimate); Pres. راوړي *rā-w'ṟṟī*; past راوړ *rā-wuṟṟ*; fut. را به وړي *rā bah w'ṟṟī*; imp. راوړه *rā-w'ṟṟah*; act. part. راوړونكيَ *rā-wuṟṟūnkaey* or راوړونيَ *rā-wuṟṟūnaey*; past part. راوړليَ *rā-wuṟṟalaey* or راوړيَ *rā-wuṟṟaey*; verb. n. راوړنه *rā-wuṟṟana'h* or راوړه *rā-wuṟṟah.*

راوستل *rā-wustal* or *rā-wastal,* verb trans. To bring, to lead along, to convey, etc. (applied to objects animate). Pres. راولي *rā-walī*; past راوست *rā-wast* or *rā-wust*; fut. را به ولي *ra bah walī*; imp. راوله *rā-walah*; act. part. راوستونكيَ *rā-wastūnkaey* or راوستونيَ *rā-wastūnaey*; past part. راوستليَ *rā-wastalaey* or راوستيَ *rā-wastaey*; verb. n. راوستنه *rāwastana'h* or راوسته *rā-wastah.*

P راه *rāh,* s.m. (9th) Road, way, manner. Sing. and Pl. (Used in composition.) راه بر *rāh-bar,* s.m. (5th) A guide, a conductor. Pl. راه بران *rāh-barān.* راه بره *rāh-bara'h,* s.f. (3rd) A conductress. Pl. ئي *ey.* راه بري *rāh barī,* s.f. (3rd) Guiding, conducting, guidance. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* راه بري كول *rāh barī kawul,* verb trans. To guide, to conduct, to lead. راه دار *rāh-dār,* s.m. (5th) A collector of transit duties. Pl. راه داران *rāh-dārān.* راه داري *rāh-dārī,* s.f. (3rd) Collection of transit duties on roads. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* راه داري كول *rāh-dārī kawul,* verb trans. To collect duties. راه رويَ *rāh-rawaey,* s.m. (1st) A traveller. Pl. ي *ī.* s.f. (6th) ئي *a'ī.* Sing. and Pl. راه رو *rāh-rau,* s.m. (2nd) A vestibule, a gallery, a passage. 2. A launder. Pl. راه روونه *rāh-rauūnah.* راه زن *rāh-zan,* s.m. (5th) A highway robber, a footpad. Pl. راه زنان *rāh-zanān.* راه زني *rāh-zanī,* s.f. (3rd) Highway robbery. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* راه ګذر *rāh-guẕar,* s.m. (2nd) A road, a way. 2. A traveller. Pl. راه ګذرونه *rāh-guẕarūnah.* راه نماي *rāh-numā-e,* s.m. (5th) A guide, a

conductor, a leader. Pl. راہ نمایان *rāh-numā-e-ān.* راہ نمائي *rāh-numā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Guidance, leading. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* راہ وار *rāh-wār*, adj. Ambling. 2. s.m. (5th) An ambling horse. Pl. راہ واران *rāh-wārān.* راهي *rā-hī*, adj. Departed, embarked, set out. راهي کیدل *rāhī kedal*, verb intrans. To depart, to set out, to embark. راهي کول *rā-hī kawul*, verb trans. To despatch, to send away.

A راهب *rā-hib*, s.m. (5th) A monk. Pl. راهبان *rāhibān.*

راهسته *rā-histah*, adv. Near me, towards me, here. Also used with هسته, and در, and ور

راهیټ *rāhīṯṯ*, s.m. (5th) The head-man of a village. Pl. راهیټان *rāhīṯṯān.*

A رب *rabb*, s.m. (5th) A lord, protector, preserver, the name of the Deity. Pl. ربان *rabbān.*

P رب *rub*, s.m. (9th) Juice, syrup. Sing. and Pl.

A ربا *ribā*, s.f. (6th) Usury. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. رباوي *ribāwī.* ربا خور *ribā khor*, s.m. (5th) An usurer. Pl. ربا خوران *ribā khorān.* See سود

P رباب *rabāb*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of violin, a rebeck. Pl. ربابونه *rabābūnah.* ربابي *rabābī*, s.m. (5th) A player on the *rabāb*, a fiddler. Pl. ربابیان *rabābī-ān.* رباب وهل *rabāb wahal*, verb trans. To play on the *rabāb.*

A رباط *ribāṭ*, s.m. (2nd) An inn, a caravansary. Pl. رباطونه *ribāṭūnah.*

ربیدل *rab-ṛredal*, verb intrans. To become astonished, amazed, perplexed, discomposed. 2. To become deceived, imposed on, to be amused, etc. Pres. ربیږي *rab-ṛrejzī* (W.) or ربیګي *rab-ṛregī* (E.); past و ربیدہ *wu-rab-ṛredah* or ربیدَ *rab-ṛreda*; fut. و به ربیږي *wu bah rab-ṛrejzī* or ربیګي *rab-ṛregī*; imp. و ربیږہ *wu-rab-ṛrejzah* or و ربیګہ *wu-rab-ṛregah*; act. part. ربیدونکي *rab-ṛredūnkaey* or ربیدونې *rab-ṛredūnaey*; past part. ربیدلي *rab-ṛredalaey*; verb. n. ربیدنه *rab-ṛredanā'h* or ربیدہ *rab-ṛredah.* ربړول *rab-ṛrahwul* or ربړول *rab-ṛrawul*, verb trans. To astonish, to amaze, to perplex, to discompose. 2. To deceive, to impose on, to amuse, to put off with fair words, etc. Pres. ربړوي *rab-ṛrawī*; past و ربړاوہ *wu-rab-ṛrāwuh* or ربړاوو *rab-ṛrāwo*; fut. و به ربړوي *wu bah rab-ṛrawī*; imp. و ربړوہ *wu-rab-ṛrawah*; act. part. ربړوونکي *rab-ṛrawūnkaey* or ربړوونې *rab-ṛrawūnaey*; past part. ربړولي *rab-ṛrawulaey*; verb. n. ربړونه *rab-ṛrawuna'h.*

A ربط *rabṭ*, s.m. (2nd) Connection, habit, use, friendship, familiarity, construction (in grammar). Pl. ربطونه *rabṭūnah.*

ربړه *rabaṛṛa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Moonshine, the light of the moon, moonlight. Pl. ئي *ey.* See سپوږمي

رپ *rap*, s.m. (2nd) An arched ornament in a wall, a sort of shelf round a room for placing things on. Pl. رپونه *rapūnah* (A رف)

رپیدل *rapedal*, verb intrans. To shake, to shiver, to tremble, to flutter, to agitate, to shudder, to quake, to twitter, to writhe. Pres. رپیږي *rapejzī* (W.) or رپیګي *rapegī* (E.); past و رپیدہ *wu-rapedah* or و رپیدَ *wu-rapeda*; fut. و به رپیږي *wu bah rapejzī* or رپیګي *rapegī*; imp. و رپیږہ *wu-rapejzah* or رپیګہ *rapegah*; act. part. رپیدونکي *rapedūnkaey* or رپیدونې *rapedūnaey*; past part. رپیدلي *rapedalaey*; verb. n. رپیدنه *rapedana'h* or رپیدہ *rapedah.* رپول *rapawul*, verb trans. To agitate, to ruffle, to startle, to cause to shudder or shiver, to wriggle, to shake, to cause to quake. Pres. رپوي *rapawī*; past و رپاوہ *wu-rapāwuh* or و رپاوو *wu-rapāwo*; fut. و به رپوي *wu bah rapawī*; imp. و رپوہ *wu-rapawah*; act. part. رپوونکي *rapawūnkaey* or رپوونې *rapawūnaey*; past part. رپولي *rapawulaey*; verb. n. رپونه *rapawuna'h.* See لرزیدل and پرکیدل

S روپئ *rupa'ī*, s.f. (6th) or روپي *rupī*, s.f. (3rd) A coin so called. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. ئي *a'ī.*

رت *rat*, A particle applied to adjectives to denote intensity (particularly of colour), together with ټپ and ټک, as رت تور *rattor*, Quite black, coal-black.

A رتبه *rutba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Rank, dignity, degree, step. Pl. ې *ey*.

رتې *rata'ī*, s.f. (6th) A weight equal to eight barley-corns. 2. A red grain used as a weight. Sing. and Pl. (s رتي)

رټ *raṯt*, s.m. (9th) A flood of tears, a gush of tears, an outburst of crying. Sing and Pl. په رټ رټ ژړل *pah raṯt raṯt jzarral*, verb trans. To cry violently, to burst into tears, to cry one's-self blind.

رټل *raṯṯal*, verb trans. To expel, to drive away, to cast out, to turn adrift, to bundle out. 2. To scold, to abuse, to treat harshly or disrespectfully, to reprimand, to taunt. Pres. رټي *raṯṯī*; past وُ راټه *wu-rāṯṯah* or راټَ *rāṯṯa*; fut. وُ به رټي *wu bah raṯṯī*; imp. وُ رټه *wu-raṯṯah*; act. part. رټونکی *raṯṯūnkaey* or رټونی *raṯṯūnaey*; past part. رټلی *raṯṯalaey*; verb. n. رټنه *raṯṯana'h*. See ترټل.

رټلی *raṯṯalaey*, adj. (past part.) Expelled, cast out, scolded, abused, reprimanded, taunted. (Fem.) رټلۍ *raṯṯali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ۍ.

A رجوع *rujūæ*, s.f. (1st) Return, recourse, turning, bent, bias, appearing. Pl. رجوع *rujuæi*. رجوع کول *rujūæ kawul*, verb trans. To have recourse to, to repair to, to appeal, to refer, to return.

S رچ *ruch*, s.m. (2nd) Desire, avidity, pleasure, or desire for eating. Pl. رچونه *ruchūnah*; also رچَ *rucha*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. رچ *ruchi*.

رچَ *richa* or رچه *richa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tick or louse, a nit, the egg of a louse. Pl. رچ *richi* or رچې *richey*. See ریچه and سپکه

رچي رچي *richey richey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. In atoms, in fragments, in pieces, in shreds. Sing. رچه *richa'h*. رچي رچي کیدل *richey richey kedal*, verb intrans. To be smashed, broken to atoms, shivered to pieces, crushed, etc. رچي رچي کول *richey richey kawul*, verb trans. To break to atoms, to smash to fragments, to crush, to shiver to pieces, etc.

A رحلت *riḥlat*, s.m. (2nd) Departure, marching, death, decease. Pl. رحلتونه *riḥlatūnah*. رحلت کول *riḥlat kawul*, verb trans. To depart, to die.

A رحم *raḥm*, s.m. (9th) Compassion, mercy, pity, kindness. Sing. and Pl. رحم دل *raḥm dil*, adj. Merciful, compassionate. رحم لرل *raḥm laral*, verb trans. To have compassion for, to entertain pity towards, etc. رحم کول *raḥm kawul*, verb trans. To pity, to commiserate, to sympathize with.

A رحم *riḥim*, s.m. (2nd) The womb. Pl. رحمونه *riḥimūnah*.

A رحمان *raḥmān*, adj. Merciful, forgiving, pitying, an epithet of God. عبدالرحمان *æabd-ur-raḥmān*, s. prop. The name of a celebrated Afghān poet. رحماني *raḥmānī*, adj. Divine, heavenly, merciful.

A رحمت *raḥmat*, s.m. (2nd) Kindness, pity, compassion, mercy. Pl. رحمتونه *raḥmatūnah*. رحمت کول *raḥmat kawul*, verb trans. To pity, to show mercy or compassion.

A رحیم *raḥīm*, adj. Merciful, compassionate, an epithet of the Almighty; (Fem.) رحیمه *raḥīma'h*.

P رخ *rukh*, s.m. (5th) Point, face, side, quarter. 2. The castle at chess. Pl. رخان *rukhān*. 3. adj. Fit, proper, suitable, expedient, necessary. See روخ

P رخت *rakht*, s.m. (2nd) Apparel, furniture, goods. 2. A plough. 3. Tanned leather. Pl. رختونه *rakhtūnah*.

P رخسار *rukhsār*, s.m. (2nd) The cheek, the face. Pl. رخسارونه *rukhsārūnah*.

A رخصت *rukhṣat*, s.m. (2nd) (from رخص) Discharge, dismissal, leave, indulgence. Pl. رخصتونه *rukhṣatūnah*. رخصت ورکول *rukhṣat war-kawul*, verb trans. To permit, to give leave, to dismiss. رخصت کول *rukhṣat kawul*, verb trans. To dismiss, to permit. رخصت کیدل *rukhṣat kedal*, verb intrans. To be dismissed, to have leave. رخصت آخستل *rukhṣat ākhistal*, verb trans. To take leave.

P رخنه *rakhna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hole, a fracture, cleft, notch, flaw, crevice. Pl. ې *ey*.

رخه *rakha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Malice, spite, rancour,

hatred, grudge, resentment. Pl. ي *ey.* رخه کول *rakha'h kawul,* verb trans. To show spite, malice, or resentment, to act rancorously. رخه کړونکي *rakha'h krrūnkaey* or کړوني *k'rrūnaey,* adj. (past part.) Malicious, spiteful, rancorous, revengeful (person); (Fem.) رخه کړونکې *rakha'h k'rrūnki* or کړونې *k'rrūni.* Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī.*

A رد *rad,* s.m. (2nd) Rejection, repulsion, refutation, resistance. Pl. ردونه *radūnah.* 2. adj. Rejected, repulsed, turned back; (Fem.) ده *rada'h.* رد و بدل *rad-o-badal,* Argument, altercation, controversy, discussion. رد جواب *rad-i-jawāb,* A rejoinder, a reply, a retort. رد خلق *rad-i-khalk,* The dregs of the people. رد کيدل *rad kedal,* verb intrans. To be rejected or turned back, to be repulsed. رد کول *rad kawul,* verb trans. To reject, to turn back, to refute, to dispel, to disprove.

P رده *rada'h,* s.f. (3rd) A layer of mud on a mud wall, a layer of bricks, the work of a day, a line, a series, a row. Pl. ي *ey.*

A رديف *radīf,* s.m. (2nd) Following each other in succession, the rhyming word of a poem, a man riding behind another. Pl. رديفونه *radīfūnah.*

رړۍ *rarra'ī,* s.f. (6th) The flower of a tree (Melia sempervirens). Sing. and Pl. See also شندۍ and بکاينړه

رزا *razā* (corrup. of A رضا) s.f. (6th) Consent, assent, etc. which see. Pl. (W.) رزاوي *razāwī.*

A رزاق *razzāk,* adj. (from رزق) The provider of daily bread, the Deity.

A رزاله *rizālah,* adj. Low, mean, vile, worthless.

رزړ *razarr,* s.m. (6th) The name of a clan of Afghāns, a man of the clan. Sing. and Pl. رزړه *razarra'h,* s.f. (3rd) A woman of the above. Pl. ي *ey.*

A رزق *rizk,* s.m. (2nd) Support, subsistence, daily bread, food, allowance. Pl. رزقونه *rizkūnah,* رزق رسول *rizk rasawul,* verb trans. To support, to feed, to give daily bread. See روزي

رژيدل *rajzedal,* verb intrans. To moult, to cast off, to shed or cast hair, feathers, etc. (as an animal), to fall as the leaves of a tree in autumn, or as fruit; to let fall, to be dispersed, scattered. Pres. رژيږي *rajzejzī* (W.) or رژيګي *rajzegī* (E.); past رژيدۀ و *wu-rajzedah*; fut. و به رژيږي *wu bah rajzejzī* or رژيګي *rajzegī*; imp. و رژيږه *wu-rajzejzah* or رژيګه *rajzegah*; act. part. رژيدونکي *rajzedūnkaey* or رژيدوني *rajzedūnaey*; past part. رژيدلي *rajzedalaey*; verb. n. رژيدنه *rajzedana'h* or رژون *rajzūn.* رژول *rajzawul,* verb trans. To shed, to cast, to strew, to sprinkle, to disperse. Pres. رژوي *rajzawī*; past و رژاوه *wu-rajzāwuh* or و رژاوو *wu-rajzāwo*; fut. و به رژوي *wu bah rajzawī*; imp. و رژوه *wu-rajzawah*; act. part. رژوونکي *rajzawūnkaey* or رژووني *rajzawūnaey*; past part. رژولي *rajzawulaey*; verb. n. رژونه *rajzawuna'h.*

رس *ras,* s.m. (9th) A kind of collyrium made from the root of the Amomum anthorhizum. Sing. and Pl. (HI رسوت)

P رسا *rasā,* past part. (from رسيدن) Attaining, arriving, reaching. 2. adj. Penetrating, skilful, capable. 3. A long sword.

A رساله *risāla'h,* s.f. (3rd) Mission. 2. A book, a treatise, an essay. 3. A troop of horse. Pl. ي *ey.* رساله دار *risāla'h dār,* s.m. (5th) The commander of a troop of horse. Pl. رساله داران *risāla'h dārān.*

رستم خيل *rustam khel,* s.m. (6th) The name of a clan of Afghāns. Sing. and Pl. رستم خيله *rustam khela'h,* s.f. (3rd) A woman of the above clan. Pl. ي *ey.*

P رسد *rasad,* s.m. (2nd) Store of grain or other provisions, share, provision, 2. The time of harvest. Pl. رسدونه *rasadūnah.*

A رسم *rasm,* s.m. (2nd) Custom, law, model, plan. Pl. رسمونه *rasmūnah.* رسم کول *rasm kawul,* verb trans. To act according to custom or law.

رسوا *ruswā,* adj. Infamous, disgraced, dishonoured. رسوا کيدل *ruswā kedal,* verb intrans. To become infamous or dishonoured. رسوا کول *ruswā kawul,* verb trans. To dis-

grace, to dishonour. رسوائي *ruswā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Infamy, ignominy, disgrace, dishonour. Pl ئي *a'ī*.

A رسول *rasūl*, s.m. (5th) A messenger, the prophet Muḥammad. Pl. رسولان *rasūlān*.

رسوالي *raswala'ī*, or *rasola'ī* s.f. (6th) A corn, a bunion, a gall, an excrescence, a wen, a swollen gland. Sing. and Pl. See بورئ and كلئ

A رسوم *rusūm*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of رسم) Customs, laws, etc.: duties, fees, taxes, etc. Sing. and Pl.

رسئ *rasa'ī*, s.f. (6th) String, cord, rope. Sing. and Pl. (s رسي)

P رسيد *rasīd*, s.m. (2nd) A receipt, acknowledgment. Pl. رسيدونه *rasīdūnah*.

رسيدل *rasedal*, verb intrans. To arrive, to reach, to attain, to come to, to get to, to come up with, to light upon, to bounce upon. Pres. رسيږي *rasejzī* (W.) or رسيګي *rasegī* (E.); past وُ رسيدهٔ *wu-rasedah* or وُ رسيدَ *wu-raseda*; fut. وُ به رسيږي *wu bah rasejzī* or رسيګي *rasegī*; imp. وُ رسيدهٔ *wu-rasedah*; act. part. رسيدونکي *rasedūnkaey* or رسيدونئ *rasedūnaey*; past part. رسيدلئ *rasedalaey*; verb. n. رسيدنه *rasedana'h* or رسيدهٔ *rasedah*. رسول *rasawul*, verb trans. To cause to attain, arrive, reach, come to, etc. Pres. رسوي *rasawī*; past وُ رساوهٔ *wu-rasāwuh* or رساوو *rasāwo*; fut. وُ به رسوي *wu bah rasawī*; imp. وُ رسوهٔ *wu-rasawah*; act. part. رسوونکي *rasawūnkaey* or رسوونئ *rasawūnaey*; past part. رسولئ *rasawulaey*; verb. n. رسونه *rasawuna'h*.

رش *rash*, s.m. (2nd) Dirt, filth, ordure. 2. Matter or pus from a wound. Pl. رشونه *rash-ūnah*. رش لرې کول *rash lirī kawul*, verb trans. To cleanse or free from dirt, etc., to purify.

رشتلي *rishtalaey*. See راشتلي

P رشک *rashk*, s.m. (2nd) Malice, envy, emulation, jealousy, grudge. Pl. رشکونه *rashk-ūnah*.

A رشوت *rishwat*, s.m. (2nd) A bribe. Pl. رشوتونه *rishwatūnah*. رشوت خور *rishwat khor*, s.m. (5th) One who takes bribes. Pl. رشوت خوران *rishwat khorān*. رشوت خوري *rishwat khorī*, s.f. (3rd) The taking of bribes. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. رشوت ورکول *rishwat war-kawul*, verb trans. To give a bribe. رشوت آخستل *rishwat ākhistal*, verb trans. To take a bribe.

رشه *rasha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A heap of grain, provision, supply. Pl. ئي *ey*. See راشهٔ

A رشيد *rashīd*, adj. Eloquent. 2. Guiding, or guided in the right way (from رشد?).

رښتونئ *rishtūnaey* (W.) or *rikhtūnaey* (E.) adj. True, veracious, honest, upright, free from falsehood. (Fem.) رښتونئ *rishtūni* or *rikhtūni*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ئي ī. See رښتيني

رښتيا *rishtī'ā* (W.) or *rikhtī'ā* (E.) adj. True, veracious, free from falsehood. See preceding. 2. s.f. (6th) Truth, veracity, fact, reality, gospel, accuracy, exactness. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. رښتياوي *rishtī'āwī* or *rikhtī'āwī*. رښتيا ګوي *rishtī'ā* or *rikhtī'ā go-e*, s.m. (5th) A true speaker, a veracious person. Pl. رښتيا ګويان *rishtī'ā* or *rikhtī'ā go-e-ān*. رښتيا ويل *rishtī'ā* or *rikhtī'ā wayal*, verb trans. To speak the truth, to speak truly.

رښتينئ *rishtī-naey* (W.) or *rikhtī-naey* (E.) adj. True, veracious, honest, free from falsehood; (Fem.) رښتينۍ *rishtī-ni* or *rikhtī-ni*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ئي *ī*.

رښکئ *rishka'ī* (W.) or *rikhka'ī* (E.) s.f. (6th) A strip, a band, a shred, a ribbon, a fillet, a strap. Sing. and Pl.

A رضا *razā*, s.f. (6th) Acquiescence, consent, assent, will, leave, permission. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. رضاوي *razā-wī*. رضا مند *razā mand*, adj. Consenting, permitting, wishing, willing, acquiescing. (Fem.) رضا مندهٔ *razā-manda'h*. رضا مندي *razā-mandī*, s.f. (3rd) Consent, willingness, good pleasure, permission. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

رضاعي ورور *razā'æī w'ror*, s.m. (5th) A foster-brother. Pl. رضاعي ورونهٔ *razā'æī w'rūrnah*.

A رطب *ratb* or *ruṭb*, adj. Fresh, green, moist, verdant. 2. Green herbage of a tree. 3. Ripe dates. رطوبت *ruṭūbat*, s.m. (2nd)

Humidity, freshness, greenness. Pl. رطوبتونه *ruṭūbat-ūnah.*

A رعايت *ri-æāyat,* s.m. (2nd) (from رعي) Attention, regard, respect, honour, kindness, favour, indulgence. Pl. رعايتونه *ri-æāyatūnah.* رعايت کول *ri-æāyat kawul,* verb trans. To take care of, to show kindness towards.

رعنا زيبا *ra-æanā zebă,* s.f. (6th) The name of a red and yellow flower. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. زيباوي *zebāwī.*

A رعيت *ra-æiyat,* s.m. (2nd) A subject, a tenant, subjects in general. Pl. رعيتونه *raæiyatūnah.*

A رغبت *raghbat,* s.m. (2nd) Desire, avidity, curiosity, wish. 2. Esteem, affection, pleasure. Pl. رغبتونه *raghbatūnah.* رغبت کيدل *raghbat kedal,* verb intrans. To be desirous, to be curious. رغبت کول *raghbat kawul,* verb trans. To desire, wish for, covet.

رغړيدل *r'gharredal,* verb intrans. To roll, to wallow (as a child), to trundle, to turn over and over. Pres. رغړي *r'gharrī*; past وُ رغړيدهٔ *wu-r'gharredah*; fut. وُ به رغړي *wu bah r'gharrī*; imp. وُ رغړهٔ *wu-r'gharrah*; act. part. رغړيدونکي *r'gharredūnkaey* or رغړيدونې *r'gharredūnaey*; past part. رغړيدلي *r'gharredalaey*; verb. n. رغړيدنه *r'ghrredana'h* or رغړيدهٔ *r'ghrredah.* رغړول *r'gharranwul,* verb trans. To roll, to turn over and over, to trundle or bowl along the ground. Pres. رغړوي *r'gharranī*; past وُ رغړاوهٔ *wu-r'gharrāwuh* or رغړاوو *r'gharrāwo*; fut. وُ به رغړوي *wu bah r'gharranī*; imp. وُ رغړوهٔ *wu-r'gharrawah*; act. part. رغړوونکي *r'gharrawūnkaey* or رغړوونې *r'gharrawūnaey*; past part. رغړولي *r'gharranulaey*; verb. n. رغړونه *r'gharrawuna'h.*

رغښتل *r'ghashtal* (W.) or *r'ghakhtal* (E.) verb intrans. To roll, to wallow, to trundle, to turn over and over. This infinitive is imperfect, and is the same in meaning as رغړيدل from which it supplies its own deficiencies. Past وُ رغښت *wu-r'ghasht* or *wu-r'ghakht*; act. part. رغښتونکي *r'ghashtūnkaey* or *r'ghakhtūnkaey* or رغښتونې *r'ghashtūnaey*, or *r'ghakhtūnaey*; past part. رغښتي *r'ghashtaey* or *r'ghakhtaey*, and رغښتلي *r'ghashtalaey* or *r'ghakhtalaey.*

رغي *raghaey,* s.m. (1st) A small plate or saucer, a salver. Pl. يِ *ī.* See پشقاب

رغيدل *raghedal,* verb intrans. To amend, to recover, to improve, to mend, to get better, to be independent. Pres. رغيږي *raghejzī* (W.) or رغيګي *raghegī* (E.); past روغ شه *rogh shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. روغ به شي *rogh bah shī* or وُ به شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. روغ شه *rogh shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. رغيدونکي *raghedūnkaey* or رغيدوني *raghedūnaey*; past part. روغ *rogh* or روغ شوي *rogh shavaey*; verb. n. رغيدنه *raghedana'h* or رغيدهٔ *raghedah.* رغول *raghawul,* verb trans. To recover, to cure, to heal, to mend, to improve, to restore to health and strength. 2. To render independent. Pres. رغوي *raghawī*; past روغ کړ *rogh karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. روغ به کړي *rogh bah krrī* or وُ به کړي *bah wu krrī*; imp. روغ کړهٔ *rogh krrah* or وُ کړهٔ *wu-krrah*; act. part. رغوونکي *raghawūnkaey* or رغووني *raghawūnaey*; past part. روغ کړي *rogh karraey*; verb. n. رغونه *raghawuna'h.* See روغ.

P رفتار *raftār,* s.m. (1st) (from رفتن) Pace, gait, walk, going, motion, procedure. Pl. رفتارونه *raftārūnah.* رفتاني *raftānī,* adj. Departing, transient, fit or ready to go.

رفعه *rafæ'h,* s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A رفع) Repelling, removing, settling, completing, finishing. Pl. يِ *ey.* رفعه دفعه *rafæ'h dafæ'h,* Settling, deciding, finishing. رفعه کيدل *rafæ'h kedal,* verb intrans. To be decided, removed, or repelled. رفعه کول *rafæ'h kawul,* verb trans. To settle, to repel, to finish.

A رفعت *rafæ-at,* s.m. (2nd) Eminence, dignity, nobility, elevation, altitude. Pl. رفعتونه *rafæ-atūnah.*

A رفو *rafū,* s.m. (9th) A darn, darning. Sing. and Pl. رفوګر *rafū-gar,* s.m. (5th) A darner, one who darns. Pl. رفوګران *rafū-garān.*

کول *rafū kawul,* verb trans. To darn, to mend.

A رفيق *rafīḳ,* s.m. (5th) A companion, comrade, accomplice, associate, friend, ally. Pl. رفيقان *rafīḳān.* رفيقه *rafīḳa'h,* s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey.*

A رقص *raḳṣ,* s.m. (2nd) A dance, a ball, dancing. Pl. رقصونه *raḳṣūnah.* رقصيدل *raḳṣedal,* verb intrans. To dance. رقصول *raḳṣawul,* verb trans. To make or cause to dance. See ګډيدل *gaddedal* and ګډول *gaddawul.*

A رقعه *ruḳæa'h,* s.f. (3rd) A note, a letter, a billet. 3. A piece, a bit, a patch. Pl. ي *ey.*

A رقم *raḳam,* s.m. (2nd) A royal edict. 2. A character, entry, mark, sign. Pl. رقمونه *raḳamūnah.* رقوم *ruḳūm,* Arithmetic.

A رقيب *raḳīb,* s.m. (5th) A guardian, a rival, an enemy. Pl. رقيبان *raḳībān.* See رکيب

A رکاب *rikāb,* s.m. (2nd) A stirrup. 2. Train. Pl. رکابونه *rikāb-ūnah.*

رکات *rakāt,* s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of A رکعت) A genuflexion in prayer, a prostration Pl. رکاتونه *rakātūnah.*

رکښ *raksh* (W.) or *rakkh* (E.) Rut, track, path, mark of anything drawn along, course of a stream or current, a mark left by anything that has passed along, a line, a mark. Pl. رکښونه *rakshūnah* and *rakkhūnah.*

A رکن *rukn,* s.m. (2nd) A prop, a pillar, aid, support. Pl. رکنونه *ruknūnah.*

A رکوع *rukūæ,* s.f. (1st) Bowing the body in prayer. Pl. رکوع *rukūæi.*

رکيب *rikeb,* s.m. (2nd) A stirrup iron. Pl. رکيبونه *rikebūnah.* رکيب تسمه *rikeb tasma'h,* s.f. (3rd) A stirrup leather. Pl. ي *ey.*

P. رګ *rag,* s.m. (2nd) A vein, a fibre, a tendon. Pl. رګونه *ragūnah.* رګ وهل *rag wahal,* verb trans. To bleed, to open a vein.

رګړي *rigarraey,* adj. as s.m. (1st) A child stinted in milk. Pl. ي *ī.* (Fem.) رګړئ *rigarra'ī,* s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl.

رګي *ragaey,* s.m. (1st) Relationship, connexion, kindred, consanguinity, family tie, filiation. Pl. ي *ī.* رګي کول *ragaey kawul,* verb trans. To link, to affiliate, to connect, to make connexion, to form relationship.

رمباړه *rambārra'h,* s.f. (3rd) The bellow of a bull or cow, low, bleating as a calf. Pl. ي *ey.* رمباړه وهل *rambārra'h wahal,* verb trans. To bellow, low, bleat, etc.

رمبکي *rambakaey,* s.m. (1st) The bellow of a bull (only). Pl. ي *ī.*

رمبه *ramba'h,* s.f. (3rd) A centre-bit, a borer. Pl. ي *ey.*

رمبي *rambaey,* s.m. (1st) A hoe, a grass cutter's hoe, an instrument for cutting leather. Pl. ي *ī.* رمبي کول *rambaey kawul* or رمبي وهل *rambaey wahal,* verb trans. To hoe, to weed, to clean with a hoe.

P رمز *ramz,* s.m. (2nd) A wink, sign, nod, hint, sarcasm. Pl. رمزونه *ramzūnah.*

A رموز *ra-mūz,* s.m. (9th) (Pl. of رمز) A wink, nod, sign, hint, riddle, enigma, an ambiguous expression, or allusion. Sing. and Pl.

P رمه *rama'h,* s.f. (3rd) A herd, a flock. Pl. ي *ey.* See کنډک

رمي *ramey,* s.f. (3rd) Pl. Mucus, bile, the whitish matter voided in tenesmus, the discharge before labour. 2. A bowel complaint, dysentery. See کانکه and ړپ

رميدل *ramedal,* verb intrans. To behave, to comport. To proceed as cattle when going to graze, going in a flock or herd. 2. To become terrified or disturbed (from P رميدن). Pres. رميږي *ramejzī* (W.) or رميګي *ramegī* (E.); past وُ رميده *wu ramedah* or رميد *rameda;* fut. وُ به رميږي *wu bah ramejzī* or رميګي *ramegī;* imp. وُ رميږه *wu-ramejzah* or رميګه *ramegah;* act. part. رميدونکي *ramedūnkaey* or رميدوني *ramedūnaey;* past part. رميدلي *ramedalaey;* verb. n. رميدنه *ramedana'h* or رميده *ramedah.* رمول *ramawul,* verb trans. To conduct, to manage, to conduct as cattle to graze. 2. To terrify, to disturb. Pres. رموي *ramawī;* past وُ رماوه *wu ramāwuh* or رماوو *ramāwo;* fut. وُ به رموي *wu bah ramawī;* imp. وُ رموه *wu-ramawah;* act. part. رموونکي *ramawūnkaey* or رموونې *ramawūnaey;* past

part. رمولي *ramawulaey*; verb. n. رمونه *ramawuna'h*.

رنجړومه *ranjarṛūma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A box for containing collyrium or antimony. Pl. يې *ey*.

P رنجک *ranjak*, s.m. (2nd) Priming powder. Pl. رنجکونه *ranjakūnah*. رنجک الوزول *ranjak ālwūzawul*, verb trans. To burn priming, to flash in the pan. رنجک الوتل *ranjak ālwatal*, verb intrans. To flash in the pan, to miss fire. رنجک اچول *ranjak āchawul*, verb trans. To prime. رنجک دان *ranjak dān*, s.m. (2nd) The priming pan of a firelock or matchlock. Pl. رنجک دانونه *ranjak dānūnah*.

رنجونونه *runjūnūna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A box for collyrium or antimony. Pl. يې *ey*. See رنجړومه

P رند *rind*, s.m. (5th) A reprobate, a drunkard, a debauchee, a libertine, a rake, a profligate, a blackguard. Pl. رندان *rindān*. رنده *rinda'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. يې *ey*. رندي *rindī*, s.f. (3rd) Licentiousness, debauchery, lewdness, lust. Pl. يې *a'ī*.

رندار *rundār*, s.f. (1st) (E.) A brother's wife. Pl. رندار *rundari*, or رندارۀ *rundāra'h* (W.), s.f. (3rd). Pl. يې *ey*. See وريندار and

P رنده *ran-da'h*, s.f. (3rd) A plane used by carpenters for smoothing wood. Pl. يې *ey*.

رنځ *randz*, s.m. (2nd) Grief, affliction, pain, anguish, toil, disgust. Pl. رنځونه *randzūna'h*. رنځور *randzūr*, adj. Afflicted, pained, grieved, disgusted, troubled in mind, sick; (Fem.) رنځوره *randzūra'h*. رنځړي *randzarṛnaey*, adj. (past part.) Sickly, unhealthy, constantly ailing, invalided; (Fem.) رنځړۍ *randzarṛni*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) يې *ī*. رنځيدل *randzedal*, verb intrans. To be grieved, afflicted, pained, troubled in mind. Pres. رنځيږي *randzejzī* (W.) or رنځيګي *randzegī* (E.); past رنځيده وُ *wu-randzedah*; fut. به وُ رنځيږي *wu bah randzejzī* or رنځيګي *randzegī*; imp. رنځيږه وُ *wu-randzejzah* or رنځيګه *randzegah*; act. part. رنځيدونکي *randzedūnkaey* or رنځيدوني *randzedūnaey*; past part. رنځيدلاي *randzedalaey*; verb. n. رنځيدنه *randzedana'h* or رنځيده *randzedah*. رنځول *randzawul*, verb trans. To grieve, to afflict, to pain, etc. Pres. رنځوي *randzawī*; past وُ رنځاوه *wu-randzāwuh* or رنځاوو *randzāwo*; fut. به وُ رنځوي *wu bah randzawī*; imp. وُ رنځوه *wu-randzawah*; act. part. رنځوونکي *randzawūnkaey* or رنځووني *randzawūnaey*; past part. رنځولاي *randzawulaey*; verb. n. رنځونه *randzawuna'h*. رنځوريدل *randzūredal*, verb intrans. To hurt, injure, pain, distress, irritate, nauseate, displease, grieve, disgust. Pres. رنځورېږي *randzūrejzī* (W.) or رنځوريګي *randzūregī* (E.); past رنځور شه *randzūr shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. به شي رنځور *randzūr bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp رنځور شه *randzūr shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. رنځوريدونکي *randzūredūnkaey* or رنځوريدوني *randzūredūnaey*; past part. رنځور *randzūr* or رنځور شوي *randzūr shawaey*; verb. n. رنځوريدنه *randzūredana'h* or رنځوريده *randzūredah*. رنځورول *randzūrawul*, verb trans. To hurt, injure, distress, pain, irritate, displease, grieve; to disgust, to nauseate. Pres. رنځوروي *randzūrawī*; past کړ رنځور *randzūr kaṛṛ* or وُ کړ *wu-kaṛṛ*; fut. به کړي رنځور *randzūr bah kṛṛī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-kṛṛī*; imp. رنځور کړه *randzūr kṛṛah* or وُ کړه *wu-kṛṛah*; act. part. رنځوروونکي *randzūrawūnkaey* or رنځوروني *randzūrawūnaey*; past part. رنځور کړي *randzūr kaṛṛaey*; verb. n. رنځورونه *randzūrawuna'h*.

P رنګ *rang*, s.m. (2nd) Colour, hue, tint, sort; method, manner, kind, way, etc. Pl. رنګونه *rangūnah*. رنګا رنګ *rangā-rang* or په رنګ رنګ *rang pah rang*, adj. Various, various colours, hues, or sorts. رنګ ریز *rang-ṙez*, s.m. (5th) A dyer, one whose business is to dye. Pl. رنګ ریزان *rang-rezān*. رنګ ریزه *rang-reza'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. يې *ey*. رنګ ریزي *rang-rezī*, s.f. (3rd) Dying, tinging. Pl. يې *a'ī*. رنګول *ranganwul*, verb trans. To dye, to colour, to stain, to tinge. Pres. رنګوي *ranganwī*; past کړ رنګ *rang kaṛṛ* or وُ کړ *wu-kaṛṛ*; fut. به کړي رنګ *rang bah kṛṛī* or

به ؤ کړي *bah wu-kṟṟī*; imp. رنګ کړه *rang kṟṟah* or ؤ کړه *wu-kṟṟah*; act. part. رنګوونکي *rangawūnkaey* or رنګوونې *rangawūnaey*; past part. رنګ کړي *rang kaṟṟaey*; verb. n. رنګونه *rangawūna'h*.

رنګټ *rangaṯṯ*, s.m. (2nd) Weeping, blubbering, whimpering. Pl. رنګټونه *rangaṯṯūnah*. رنګټ وهل *rangaṯṯ wahal*, verb trans. To whimper, to greet, to blubber, to weep.

رنګړي *ringaṟṟaey*, adj. Beaten down by the rain (as corn), laid low (as a field of grain). رنګړي کيدل *ringaṟṟaey kedal*, verb intrans. To be beaten down or laid low by rain or wind. رنګړي کول *ringaṟṟaey kawul*, verb trans. To beat down, to lay low.

رنګي *rangaey*, adj. Thin, scanty (as hair, etc.), scarce, scattered, thinly scattered, not dense (as grain sown, or corn in a field), slight (as rain); (Fem.) رنګئي *ranga'ī*. رنګي باران *rangaey bārān*, Scattered rain, a slight shower. رنګي فصل *rangaey faṣl*, A scanty crop, a slight harvest. رنګئي ويښته *ranga'ī weshta'h* (W.) or *wekhta'h* (E.) Thin or scattered hair. See وړنګي

P رنګين *rangīn*, adj. Coloured, gaudy, painted, variegated, fine, showy, various; (Fem.) رنګينه *rangīna'h*. رنګين کول *rangīn kawul*, verb trans. To colour, to tint, to stain, to variegate.

رنړا *raṟṟnā* or *ruṟṟnā*, s.f. (6th) Brightness, lustre, shine, brilliancy, splendour, refulgence, luminousness, glare, flare, glow, glitter, glisten, spark, blaze, flash, coruscation, halo, glory, the light of day, daylight. (W.) Pl. رنړاوي *raṟṟnāwī*. (E.) Sing. and Pl. Also رونړا *rūṟṟnā*, and رونړاوي *rūṟṟnāwī*, and رنړائي *raṟṟnā'ī*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

رو *ro*, adj. Easy, slow, soft, not quick, quiet, placid, demure, serene. رو رو *ro-ro*, adv. Softly, gently, gradually, slowly, easily, leisurely, deliberately. See ورو, قرار قرار, and قلار قلار

P رو *rū*, s.m. (9th) Face, surface. Sing. and Pl. See روي

P روا *rawā*, adj. (pres. part. of رفتن), Lawful, allowable, right, proper, worthy, current, going, passing. روا دار *rawā-dār*, s.m. (5th) An approver, chooser, consenter; approving, consenting, holding right. Pl. روا داران *rawā-dārān*. روا داره *rawā-dāra'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ئي *ey*. روا داري *rawā-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Approbation, consent. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. روا کيدل *rawā kedal*, verb intrans. To become lawful or right. روا کول *rawā kawul*, verb trans. To make lawful, to make worthy or approved, to render proper, right, etc.

روا *r'wā*, s.f. (6th) The marriage procession of women who accompany the bridegroom to the house of the bride. Sing. and Pl. See ورا

رويزي *ruwezey*, s.f. (3rd) The female guests invited to accompany the bridegroom in a marriage procession. Sing. رويزه *ruweza'h*. See ورابانړي and جنجي

A رواج *rawāj*, s.m. (2nd) Custom, usage, fashion, currency, vent, sale, etc. Pl. رواجونه *rawājūnah*. 2. adj. Current, customary, fashionable, vendible; (Fem.) رواجه *rawāja'h*. رواج لرل *rawāj laral*, verb trans. To have or hold currency, to be current or fashionable, to be in use, to have sale. رواج ورکول *rawāj warkawul*, verb trans. To make current or customary, to render saleable.

روان *ruw-ān*, adj. Desolate, ruined, destroyed, ravaged, laid waste, devastated; (Fem.) روانه *ruw-āna'h*. See وران

P روان *rawān*, adj. (pres. part. of رفتن), Moving, going, flowing, running, current, fluent, on the move. روانيدل *rawānedal*, verb intrans. To go, run, flow, move, set out, depart, to be set a-going, to become current, to glide along, to slide, to find its way, etc. Pres. روانيږي *rawānejzī* (W.) or روانيګي *rawānegī* (E.); past روان شه *rawān shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; fut. روان به شي *rawān bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. روان شه *rawān shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. روانيدونکي *rawānedūnkaey* or روانيدوني *rawānedūnaey*; past part. روان شوي *rawān shawaey*; verb. n. روانيدنه *rawānedana'h* or روانيده *rawānedah*.

روانول *rawānawul*, verb trans. To despatch, to cause to flow, to make move, to cause to depart, to make current, to make slide, etc. Pres. روانوي *rawānawī*; past روان کړ *rawān karṟ* or وُ کړ *wu-karṟ*; fut. روان به کړي *rawān bah krṟī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krṟī*; imp. روان کړه *rawān krṟah* or وُ کړه *wu-krṟah*; act. part. روانوونکي *rawānawūnkaey* or روانووني *rawānawūnaey*; past part. روان کړي *rawān karṟaey*; verb. n. روانونه *rawānawuna'h*.

P روانه *rawānah*, adj. Despatched, departed, proceeding. 2. s.f. (3rd) A passport. Pl. يْ *ey*. روانه کيدل *rawānah kedal*, verb intrans. To flow, to be despatched. روانه کول *rawānah kawul*, verb trans. To despatch, to send away, to set a-going.

P رواني *rawānī*, s.m. (3rd) Reading, commencing to read, as a child or pupil. Pl. يْ *a'ī*.

A روايت *riwāyat*, s.m. (2nd) A narrative, tale, history, fable, fiction. Pl. روايتونه *riwāyatūnah*. روايت کول *riwāyat kawul*, verb trans. To relate, to recite, to narrate.

P روبرو *rūbarū*, adv. Face to face, before, over against. See مخامخ

S روپۍ *rūpa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A silver coin so called. Sing. and Pl. (E.) See ربۍ

S روټۍ *roṯṯaī*, s.f. (6th) Bread, leavened or unleavened. Sing. and Pl. See ډوډۍ

A روح *rūḥ*, s.m. (5th) The soul, the spirit. Pl. روحان *rūḥān*. روحاني *rūḥānī*, adj. Spiritual, of the soul. روح الله *rūḥu-l-lah*, The Spirit of God, Jesus Christ, the Holy Ghost.

روخ *rokh*, s.m. (2nd) Side, part, quarter, extremity, towards. Pl. روخونه *rokẖūnah*. 2. adj. Fit, proper, worthy (E.); (Fem.) روخه *rokẖa'h*.

روخي *rokẖaey*, s.m. (1st) (W.) Side, part, etc. Pl. يِ ī. See preceding.

رود *rod*, s.m. (2nd) (from P رود) A river, a stream, Pl. رودونه *rodūnah*. See سيند

رود بار *rod-bār*, s.m. (2nd) A place from whence many streams run, a river in a valley. Pl. رود بارونه *rod-bārūnah*. رود خانه *rod-kẖāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A river, the bed of a river. Pl. يْ *ey*.

رودل *rad-dāl*, verb trans. To suck, to draw out (as milk from the breast), to inhale, to imbibe. 2. To reap, to cut corn, to cut, to sever, to divide. Pres. روي *rawī*; past وُ رود *wu-rawd*; fut. وُ به روي *wu bah rawī*; imp. وُ روه *wu-rawah*; act. part. رودونکي *rawdūnkaey* or رودوني *rawdūnaey*; past part. رودلي *rawdalaey*; verb. n. رودنه *rawdana'h* or رودۀ *rawdah*. See ريبل

رور *ror*, s.m. (5th) (E.) A brother. Pl. رورنه *rūṙṇah*. رور والي *ror wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Brotherhood, fraternity, brotherliness. Pl. والي *wālī*. See ورور

P روز *roz*, s.m. (9th) A day; used only in composition, as روزانه *rozāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A daily allowance, daily wages. Pl. يْ *ey*. 2. adj. or adv. Daily, day by day, by day. روزګار *roz-gār*, s.m. (2nd) Service, earning. 2. Time, fortune, age. Pl. روزګارونه *roz-gārūnah*. روزګار کول *roz-gār kawul*, verb trans. To earn, to serve. روز مره *roz marrah*, adv. Always, daily, continually.

P روزه *roza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fast, Lent. Pl. يْ *ey*. روزه نيول *roza'h nīwal*, verb trans. To fast, to keep a fast. روزه ماتول *roza'h mātawul*, verb trans. To break a fast. روزه دار *roza'h dār*, s.m. (5th) One who fasts or keeps a fast, a faster. Pl. روزه داران *roza'h dārān*. روزه داره *roza'h dāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A woman who keeps Lent. Pl. يْ *ey*.

P روزي *rozī*, s.f. (3rd) Employment, daily food. Pl. يْ *a'ī*. روزي خور *rozī kẖor*, s.m. (5th) A living creature. Pl. روزي خوران *rozī kẖorān*; or روزي خوره *rozī kẖora'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. يْ *ey*.

روځ *rwadz*, s.f. (1st) A day. Pl. روځ *rwadzi*; or ورځ *wradz* and ورځي *wradzi*. روځ په روځ *rwadz pah rwadz*, adv. Constantly, daily, every day. روځ و شپه *rwadz-o-shpa'h*, adv. Day and night, always, constantly. د قيامت روځ *da ḳī-ā-mat rwadz*, s.f. (1st) The day of judgment. Pl. روځ *rwadzi*. هره روځ *hara'h rwadz*, adv. Daily, every day. پرون روځ *parūn rwadz*, Yesterday. وړمه روځ *warṙma'h rwadz*, adv. The day before yesterday. لا وړمه

روڅ *lā warrma'h rwadz*, adv. Three days since. See ورڅ

روژه *rojza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fast, Lent. Pl. ي *ey*. روژه تي *rojza'h-taey*, s.m. (1st) A faster, one who keeps Lent. Pl. ي *ī*. s.f. (6th) ئي *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl. روژه نيول *rojza'h nīwal*, verb trans. To keep a fast, to keep Lent. روژه ماتول *rojza'h mātawul*, verb trans. To break a fast. د روژي مياشت *da rojzey mī-āsht*, The fast month, Lent, or month of Ramazān. Also روجه *roja'h* and روجي *rojey* amongst some tribes. See روزه

روږد *rūjzd*, adj. Habituated, accustomed, used to, addicted to, given to, in the habit of, hardened, inured, seasoned, acclimatized; (Fem.) روږده *rūjzda'h*. روږدي *rūjzdaey*, s.m. (1st) A person given to any habit, addicted to or hardened in anything. Pl. ي *ī*. s.f. (6th) ئي *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl. روږد والي *rūjzd wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Habitualness, addictedness, acclimation. Pl. ي *ī*. Also روږد توب *rūjzd-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tob-ūnah*; and روږد تيا *rūjzd tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'ā-wī*. روږديدل *rūjzdedal*, verb intrans. To become habituated, addicted to, given to, inured, hardened, used to, etc. Pres. روږديږي *rūjzdejzī* (W.) or روږديګي *rūjzdegī* (E.); past روږد شه *rūjzd shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. روږد به شي *rūjzd bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. روږد شه *rūjzd shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. روږديدونکي *rujzdedūnkaey* or روږديدوني *rūjzdedūnaey*; past part. روږد *rūjzd* or روږد شوي *rūjzd shawaey*; verb. n. روږديدنه *rūjzdedana'h* or روږديده *rūjzdedah*. روږدول *rūjzdawul*, verb trans. To teach, to habituate, to addict, to inure, to harden, to train, to form, to accustom, to render used to, to acclimate. Pres. روږدوي *rūjzdawī*; past روږد کړ *rūjzd karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. روږد به کړي *rūjzd bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. روږد کړه *rūjzd krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. روږدوونکي *rujzdawūnkaey* or روږدووني *rūjzdawūnaey*; past part. روږد کړي *rūjzd karraey*; verb. n. روږدونه *rūjzdawuna'h*.

روږه *rojza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fast, Lent. Pl. ي *ey*. روږه نيول *rojza'h nī-wal*, verb trans. To fast, to keep Lent. روږه تي *rojza'h-taey*, s.m. (1st) A faster, one who keeps Lent. Pl. ي *ī*. s.f. (6th) ئي *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl. See under روزه and روژه

روست *rost*, adj. (4th) Rotten, decayed, corrupt, putrid, noisome, fetid, stinking, carious, etc. Pl. روسته *r'wastah*; (Fem.) روسته *rosta'h*. Pl. روستي *rostey*. See وروست

روست والي *rost-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Rottenness, putrescence, decay, taint, cariousness, etc. Pl. والي *wālī*.

روستو *rwasto*, adv. In the rear, after, behind. روستي کال *rwastey kāl*, Last year. See also ورستو and دورستو

روستيدل *rostedal*, verb intrans. To become or turn rotten, fetid, putrid, noisome or carious, to stink, to rot, to decay, to putrefy. Pres. روستيږي *rostejzī* (W.) or روستيګي *rostegī* (E.); past روست شه *rost shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. روست به شي *rost bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. روست شه *rost shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act part. روستيدونکي *rostedūnkaey* or روستيدوني *rostedūnaey*; part part. روست *rost* or روست شوي *rost shawaey*; verb. n. روستيدنه *rostedanah*. روستول *rostawul*, verb trans. To make or turn rotten, putrid, noisome, fetid, stinking, etc. Pres. روستوي *rostawī*; past روست کړ *rost karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. روست به کړي *rost bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. روست کړه *rost krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. روستوونکي *rostawūnkaey* or روستووني *rostawūnaey*; past part. روست کړي *rost karraey*; verb. n. روستونه *rostawuna'h*.

روښان *roshān* (W.) or *rokhān* (E.) adj. Bright, light, luminous, shining, vivid, lustrous, radiant, sunny, clear, resplendent, refulgent, splendid; (Fem.) روښانه *roshāna'h* or *rokhāna'h*. Pl. ي *ey*. روښان کيدل *roshān* or *rokhān kedal*, verb

intrans. To shine, to glitter, to cast a lustre, to become luminous. روښان کول *roshān* or *rokhān kawul*, verb trans. To light, to render luminous or lustrous, to illuminate, to brighten. روښنائي *roshnā'ī* or *rokhnā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Light, brightness, lustre, brilliancy, effulgence, glow, glare, flare, etc. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

روښن *ro-shan* (W.) or *ro-khan* (E.) (from P روشن) adj. Light, luminous, bright, shining, splendid; manifest, conspicuous; (Fem.) روښنه *ro-shana'h* or *ro-khana'h*. See روښان

A روضه *rauza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A garden, mausoleum. Pl. ي *ey*.

روغ *rogh*, adj. Healthy, in health, well, sound, hearty, hale, fresh, whole, robust, vigorous. Sing. and Pl.; (Fem.) روغه *rogha'h*. Pl. ي *ey*. روغ والي *rogh wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Health, soundness, heartiness, haleness, vigour. Pl. والي *wālī*. Also روغ توب *rogh tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*. روغ بړ *rogh barr*, s.m. (2nd) Asking after health, inquiring after circumstances, etc. Pl. روغ بړونه *rogh barrūnah*. روغ بړ کول *rogh barr kawul*, To inquire after another's health, to salute. See رغيدل and رغول

روغه *rogha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Amity, peace, unanimity, friendship, affection, harmony, intercourse, fellowship, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. روغه کيدل *rogha'h kedal*, verb intrans. To fraternize, to sympathize. روغه کول *rogha'h kawul*, verb trans. To make peace, to act in harmony, to show unanimity.

S روک *rok*, s.m. (2nd) Ready money, cash. Pl. روکونه *rokūna'h*. 2. adj. One who pays ready cash; (Fem.) روکه *roka'h*.

روګ *rog*, s.m. (2nd) A strap for a sandal, a belt, a thong, a strap, the strap of a churning stick. Pl. روګونه *rogūnah*.

روګه *rwaga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A flea, (E.), or روږه *rwajza'h* (W.) Pl. ي *ey*. See ورګه

A روم *rūm*, s. prop. Rome, Roum, the Turkish empire, Roumelia.

P رومال *rūmāl*, s.m. (2nd) A handkerchief, a towel, a napkin. Pl. رومالونه *rūmālūnah*.

رون *rūn*, s.m. (2nd) The thigh. Pl. رونونه *rūnūnah*. See ورون

A رونق *ronaḳ* or *raunaḳ*, s.m. (2nd) Splendour, elegance, ornament, beauty. Pl. رونقونه *ronaḳūnah* or *raunaḳūnaḥ*.

رونړا *rūrrnā* or *rorrnā*, s.f. (6th) Brightness, brilliancy, lustre, etc. Pl. رونړاوي *rūrrnāwī* or *rorrnāwī* (W.) (E.) Sing. and Pl. See رنړا

رونړ *rūrrn*, adj. Bright, luminous, shining, vivid, lustrous, radiant, lambent, sunny, clear, blazing; (Fem.) رونړه *rūrrna'h*. رونړه شپه *rūrrna'h shpa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Watching by night. Pl. شپي *shpey*. رونړيدل *rūrrnedal*, verb intrans. To shine, glitter, glisten, glow, gleam, flare, sparkle, coruscate, brighten. Pres. رونړيږي *rūrrnejzī* (W.) or رونړيګي *rūrrnegī* (E.); past رونړ شه *rūrrn shah*, or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. رونړ به شي *rūrrn bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. رونړ شه *rūrrn shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. رونړيدونکي *rūrrnedūnkaey* or رونړيدوني *rūrrnedūnaey*; past part. رونړ *rūrrn* or رونړ شوي *rūrrn shawaey*; verb. n. رونړيدنه *rūrrnedana'h* or رونړيده *rūrrnedah*. رونړول *rūrrnawul*, verb trans. To illuminate, lighten, make bright, to make clear, to cause to gleam, glitter, or sparkle, to throw light on, to make coruscate. 2. To watch by night. Pres. رونړوي *rūrrnawī*; past رونړ کړ *rūrrn karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. رونړ به کړي *rūrrn bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. رونړ کړه *rūrrn krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. رونړوونکي *rūrrnawūnkaey* or رونړووني *rūrrnawūnaey*; past part. رونړ کړي *rūrrn karraey*; verb. n. رونړونه *rūrrnawuna'h*.

روه *roh*, s. prop. The mountainous district of Afghānistān and part of Balūchistān. روهيله *rohelah*, s.m. (6th) The name of the people of Roh, and, at times, erroneously applied to all Afghāns. Sing. and Pl.

روهلي *rohilaey*, s.m. (1st) An Afghān, so called from Roh, a name given to the country between Ḳandahār and Ghaznī, and the Indus. Pl. ي *ī*. s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl. ئي *a'ī*. See under روه

روهيلَي *rohelaey*, s.m. (1st) A Rohelah. Pl. ي *ī*; (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. ڽ *a'ī*. See روهلي

P روي *rū'e*, s.m. (2nd) The face, countenance, surface. 2. Sake, cause, reason. Pl. رويونه *rū'eūnah*. روي بند *rū'e band*, s.m. (2nd) A veil worn by females. Pl. روي بندونه *rū'e-bandūnah*. روي دار *rū'e dār*, s.m. (5th) A person of rank or dignity. Pl. روي داران *rū'e dārān*. روي داره *rū'e dāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A woman of rank. Pl. ڽ *ey*. روي داري *rū'e-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Rank, dignity, reputation. Pl. ڽ *a'ī*. روي گردان *rū'e gardān*, adj. Abandoning, deserting, adverse, backward. روي گردان كول *rū'e gardān kawul*, verb trans. To abandon, to turn away the face.

A رويت *rū-yat*, s.m. (2nd) Shape, appearance, aspect. 2. Seeing, regarding, consideration. Pl. رويتونه *rū-yat-ūnah*.

رويدل *rū'e-dal*, verb intrans. To dispute, to wrangle, to altercate, to brawl, to cavil. Pres. رويږي *rū'e-jzī* (W.) or رويګي *rū'e-gī* (E.); past وُ رويدَه *wu-rū'e-dah* or رويد *rū'e-da*; fut. وُ به رويږي *wu bah ru'e-jzī* or رويګي *rū'e-gī*; imp. وُ رويږه *wu-rū'e-jzah* or رويګه *rū'e-gah*; act. part. رويدونکَي *rū'e-dūnkaey* or رويدونَي *ru'e-dūnaey*; past part. رويدلَي *rū'e-dalaey*; verb. n. رويدنه *rū'e-dana'h* or رويدَه *rū'e-dah*.

رويره *rawera'h*, s.f. (3rd) A brother's daughter. Pl. ڽ *ey*. See وريره

رويزي *r'wezey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. The female guests at a marriage invited by the bridegroom (E.); Sing. رويزه *r'weza'h*, A marriage guest. See وريزه

رويَ *rawaey*, s.m. (1st) A demon, a goblin, a fabulous being supposed to sit on one's breast in sleep—nightmare. Pl. ي *ī*. s.f. (3rd) رويه *rawea'h*. Pl. ڽ *ey*.

رهته *rahata'h*, s.f. (3rd) Ease, tranquillity, content, happiness, easy circumstances. Pl. ڽ *ey*. رهته كول *rahata'h kawul*, verb trans. To take repose, to take rest.

HI رهټ *rahatt*, s.m. (2nd) A wheel for drawing water. Pl. رهټونه *rahattūnah*.

رهيل *rahel*, s.m. (2nd) A sort of reading desk, a support for a book. Pl. رهيلونه *rahelūnah*.

رَيَ *raey*, s.m. (1st) Price current, rate, price, tariff. Pl. ي *ī*. See نرخ

A ريا *riyā*, s.f. (6th) Hypocrisy, dissimulation, subterfuge, affectation. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. رياوي *riyā-wī*. ريا كار *riyā-kār*, s.m. (5th) A hypocrite, a dissembler. Pl. ريا كاران *riyā-kārān*; s.f. (3rd) ريا كاره *riyā-kāra'h*. Pl. ڽ *ey*. روي ريا *rū'e riyā*, s.f. (6th) Hypocrisy, dissimulation. Pl. ريا روي *rī'āwī*.

ريا *rayā*, s.f. (6th) The braying of an ass. (W.) Pl. رياوي *rayā-wī*; (E.) Sing. and Pl. ريل *ra-yal*, verb trans. To bray (as an ass). Pres. رايي *rā-yī*; past وُ ريل *wu ra-yal*; fut. وُ به رايي *wu bah rā-yī*; imp. وُ رايه *wu-rāyah*; act. part. ريونکَي *ra-yūnkaey* or ريونَي *ra-yūnaey*; past part. ريلَي *ra-yalaey*; verb. n. رينه *ra-yana'h*. See نرا

A رياست *ri-yāsat*, s.m. (2nd) Command, sway, dominion, government. Pl. رياستونه *ri-yāsat-ūnah*. رياست كول *ri-yāsat kawul*, verb trans. To rule, to command.

رياشه *ri-yāsha'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) A heap of grain, provision, supplies. Pl. ڽ *ey*. See راشه (E.)

A رياضت *ri-yāzat*, s.m. (2nd) Austerity, abstemiousness, abstinence, continence. Pl. رياضتونه *ri-yāzatūnah*. رياضتي *ri-yāzatī*, s.m. (5th) A devotee, a practiser of austerities. Pl. رياضتيان *ri-yāzatī-ān*. رياضت كول *ri-yāzat kawul*, verb trans. To practise austerities.

ريبار *re-bār*, s.m. (5th) A person who acts as go-between or match-maker in cases of marriage or betrothal. Pl. ريباران *re-bārān*. ريباره *re-bāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female go-between. Pl. ڽ *ey*.

ريباري *re-bārī*, s.f. (3rd) Match-making, the business of a match-maker, or of a marriage compact. Pl. ڽ *a'ī*. ريباري كول *re-bārī kawul*, verb trans. To act the go-between or match-maker in cases of betrothal (the business of an old woman, generally).

ريبل *re-bal*, verb trans. To reap, to cut grain or grass, and the like, with a sickle. Pres. ريبي *re-bī*; past وُ ريبه *wu-rebah* or ريبَ *reba*;

fut. ږ به ریږي *wu bah re-bī*; imp. ږ ریږه *wu-rebah*; act. part. ریبونکی or ریبونی *rebūnkaey* or *rebūnaey*; past part. ریبلی *rebalaey*; verb .n. ریبنه *rebana'h*. See رودل

A ریحان *rī-ḫān*, s.m. (2nd) An odoriferous plant, sweet basil (Acymum pilosum). Pl. ریحانونه *rī-ḫānūnah*. تخم ریحان *tukhm-i-rī-ḫān*, The seed of the above.

P ریخ *rīkh*, s.m. (2nd) Thin excrement voided in diarrhœa or dysentery, looseness of the bowels, the dung of birds. Pl. ریخونه *rīkhūnah*. ریخن *rīkhan*, adj. Loose in the bowels, troubled with alvine discharges; (Fem.) ریخنه *rīkhana'h*; also ریخی *rīkhaey*; (Fem.) ریخې *rīkha'ī*. ریخ وهل *rīkh wahal*, verb trans. To void thin excrement, to dung (as birds).

ریخی *rīkhaey*, s.m. (1st) A hole in a reservoir, or a place where water is collected for purposes of irrigation. Pl. ي *ī*.

ریدی *redaey*, s.m. (1st) The poppy tulip, the wild tulip, of a red colour. Pl ي *ī*.

P ریز *rez*, act. part. (of ریختن) in compos. Scattering, pouring, shedding, dropping. خون ریز *khūn-rez*, s.m. (5th) A murderer, a shedder of blood. Pl. خون ریزان *khūn-rezān*; s.f. (3rd) خون ریزه *khūn-reza'h*. Pl. ې *ey*. خون ریزي *khūn-rezī*, s.f. (3rd) Murder, slaughter, bloodshed. Pl. ې *a'ī*. خون ریزي کول *khūn-rezī kawul*, verb trans. To slaughter, to shed blood. ریز مریز *rez-ma-rez*, adj. Bruised, in pieces, in fragments, piecemeal. ریز مریز کول *rez-ma-rez kawul*, verb trans. To bruise, to break in pieces, to tear piecemeal.

P ریزه *reza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A piece, a bit, a scrap, a fragment, a filing. Pl. ې *ey*; also ریزګی *rezga'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small piece or fragment. Sing. and Pl. ریزه ریزه *reza'h-reza'h*, adj. In pieces, small, broken in pieces. 2. adv. Piecemeal. ریزه ریزه کول *reza'h-reza'h kawul*, verb trans. To reduce to fragments, to break in pieces.

ریژون *rejzūn* or رژون *rajzūn*, s.m. (9th) (verb. n. of ریژدل *rejzedal*), Scattering, dispersing, shedding, casting, etc. Sing. and Pl.

ریږدل *rejzdedal*, verb intrans. (W.) To tremble, to shake, to quiver, to palpitate, to flutter, to beat, to shake from cold, fear, or emotion. Pres. ریږدي *rejzdī*; past ږ ریږدیده *wu-rejzdedah* or ریږدید *rejzdeda*; fut. ږ به ریږدي *wu bah rejzdī*; imp. ږ ریږده *wu-rejzdah*; act. part. ریږدیدونکی *rejzdedūnkaey* or ریږدیدونی *rejzdedūnaey*; past part. ریږدیدلی *rejzdedalaey*; verb. n. ریږدیدنه *rejzdedana'h* or ریږدون *rejzdūn*. ریږدول *rejzdawul*, verb trans. To agitate, to shake, to convulse, to cause to tremble. Pres. ریږدوي *rejzdawī*; past ږ ریږداوه *wu-rejzdāwuh* or ریږداوو *rejzdāwo*; fut. ږ به ریږدوي *wu bah rejzdawī*; imp. ږ ریږدوه *wu-rejzdawah*; act. part. ریږدوونکی *rejzdawūnkaey* or ریږدوونی *rejzdawūnaey*; past part. ریږدولی *rejzdawulaey*; verb.n. ریږدونه *rejzdawunah*. See ریګدیدل

A رئیس *ra'īs*, s.m. (5th) A prince, a chief, a lord. Pl. رئیسان *ra'īsān*.

P ریش *rīsh*, s.m. (2nd) A beard. Pl. ریشونه *rīshūnah*. Used only in compos., as ریش خند *rīsh khand*, adj. Laughing, risible, ridiculous. ریش خندي *rīsh khandī*, s.f. (3rd) A laughing-stock, anything done unworthy of one's beard. Pl. ې *a'ī*. See ږیره

ریشل *reshal*, verb trans. To spin, to twist into threads. Pres. ریشي *reshī*; past ږ ریشه *wu-reshah* or ریشَ *resha*; fut. ږ به ریشي *wu bah reshī*; imp. ږ ریشه *wu-reshah*; act. part. ریشونکی *reshūnkaey* or ریشونی *reshūnaey*; past part. ریشلی *reshalaey*; verb. n. ریشنه *reshana'h*. See وریشل

ریښم *resham* (W.) or *rekham* (E.), s.m. (6th) Silk. Sing. and Pl. ریښمین *reshmīn* or *rekhmīn*, adj. Silken, of silk; also ریښمي *reshamī* or *rekhamī*. (P ریشم). See وریښم

ریښه *resha'h* (W.) or *rekha'h* (E.), s.f. (3rd) A fibre, a fibril, a thread, a yarn, a strip, a shred, a slip, a fillet, a ribbon. 2. Stringiness (as of meat, a turnip, etc.) Pl. ې *ey*. ریښي ریښي *reshey reshey* or *rekhey rekhey*, adj. Fibrous, stringy, in shreds, in tatters. ریښي ریښي کول *reshey reshey kawul*, verb trans. To reduce to tatters or fibres.

P ریګ *reg*, s.m. (2nd) Sand. Pl. ریګونه *reg-ūnah*. ریګ مال *reg māl*, s.m. (2nd) The weeping nycanthus. Pl. ریګ مالونه *reg māl-ūnah*. ریګستان *registān*, s.m. (2nd) A sandy place or region. Pl. ریګستانونه *registānūnah*. ریګ ماهي *reg-māhaey*, s.m. (1st) A skink (Lacerta scincus). Pl. ي ī.

ریګديدل *regdedal*, verb intrans. (E.) To shake, etc.; and ریګدول *regdawul*, verb trans. (E.) To agitate. See ړېدیدل and ړېدول for inflections, and substitute ګ for ړ

P ریم *rīm*, s.m. (2nd) Pus, matter, humour, rheum, dregs, dross, lees. Pl. ریمونه *rīmūnah*. ریمن *rīman*, adj. Mattery, rheumy, impure, dirty, filthy, unclean. See خیرن

رینه *rīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) or نیړه *nīra'h*, An awl, a shoemaker's instrument. Pl. يۍ *ey*.

ریودل *ri-yawdal*, verb trans. To raise, to elevate, to lift, to uplift, to upraise. Pres. ریوي *ri-yawī*; past وریود *war-yawd*; fut. ړ به ریوي *wu bah ri-yawī*; imp. وریوه *war-yawah*; act. part. ریودونکي *ri-yawdūnkaey* or ریودونۍ *ri-yawdūnaey*; past part. ریودلي *ri-yawdalaey*; verb. n. ریودنه *ri-yawdana'h*.

ړ

ړ *ṛṛey*, is the sixteenth letter of the Pushto alphabet, and has no equivalent in either Arabic, Persian, or Sanskrit. Some parties unacquainted with the language have considered it similar in sound to the Sanskrit lingual ड, which is the same in sound as Pushto ډ *ḍḍ*; but it is merely necessary to hear it pronounced by an Afghān mountaineer to be convinced to the contrary. It is hardly possible to give the exact pronunciation in writing, and the broad Northumbrian *r* is the nearest approach to it. With, perhaps, the harsh ||• *n. rh* or *rr* of the Armenian, there is no equivalent to be found for it in any alphabet of the Old World.

ړانځړ *ṛṛāndzaṛṛa* or ړانځړه *ṛṛāndzaṛṛah*, s.m. (6th) Tar, the resinous substance obtained from the pine tree. Sing. and Pl. See زړۍ

ړپ *ṛṛap*, s.m. (2nd) Mucus, bile, whitish matter voided in dysentery or tenesmus, discharge before childbirth. Pl. ړپونه *ṛṛapūnah*. See رمي

ړپیدل *ṛṛapedal*, verb intrans. To shake, to move, to tremble, to be agitated, to writhe, to toss about, to bob, to wag, to palpitate, etc.. Pres. ړپیږي *ṛṛapejzī* (W.) or ړپیګي *ṛṛapegī* (E.); past ړ ړپیده *wu-ṛṛapedah* or ړپید *ṛṛapeda*; fut. ړ به ړپیږي *wu bah ṛṛapejzī* or ړپیګي *ṛṛapegī*; imp. ړ ړپیږه *wu-ṛṛapejzah* or ړپیګه *ṛṛapegah*; act. part. ړپیدونکي *ṛṛapedūnkaey* or ړپیدونۍ *ṛṛapedūnaey*; past part. ړپیدلي *ṛṛapedalaey*; verb.n. ړپیدنه *ṛṛapedana'h* or ړپیده *ṛṛapedah*.

ړپول *ṛṛapawul*, verb trans. To agitate, to toss, to tumble, to buffet, to wallop. 2. To wag the tongue, to prate, to chatter, to cackle, to jabber, to talk nonsense. 3. To wag or move the tongue as a horse, etc. when afflicted with a disease to which that animal is liable. 4. To rinse or cleanse (as clothes). Pres. ړپوي *ṛṛapawī*; past ړ ړپاوه *wu-ṛṛapāwuh* or ړپاوو *ṛṛapāwo*; fut. ړ به ړپوي *wu bah ṛṛapawī*; imp. ړ ړپوه *wu-ṛṛapawah*; act. part. ړپوونکي *ṛṛapawūnkaey* or ړپوونۍ *ṛṛapawūnaey*; past part. ړپولي *ṛṛapawulaey*; verb. n. ړپونه *ṛṛapawuna'h*. See ړپیدل and ړپول

ړته ږیره *ṛṛata'h jzīra'h* (W.) or ړته ګیره *ṛṛata'h gīra'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A beard of an absurd or inordinate length. Pl. يۍ *ey*. 2. adj. Foolish, cowardly, nonsensical, dastardly; a poltroon, a milksop, a coward.

ړقول *ṛṛaḳawul*, verb trans. To mix, to stir, to mingle, to amalgamate. Pres. ړقوي *ṛṛaḳawī*; past ړ ړقاوه *wu-ṛṛaḳāwuh* or ړقاوو *ṛṛaḳāwo*; fut. ړ به ړقوي *wu bah ṛṛaḳawī*; imp. ړ ړقوه *wu-ṛṛaḳawah*; act. part. ړقوونکي *ṛṛaḳawūnkaey* or ړقوونۍ *ṛṛaḳawūnaey*; past part. ړقولي *ṛṛaḳawulaey*; verb. n. ړقونه *ṛṛaḳawuna'h*. See ګډول and لړل

ړمبي *ṛṛumbaey* or ړنبي *ṛṛunbaey*, adj. First, primary; (Fem.) ړمبۍ *ṛṛumba'ī*. 2. adv. In

the first place, firstly. See لمړي, امړي, and ورمبي or ورنبي

ړندېدل *ṛṛandedal*, verb intrans. To grow or become blind, to lose the sight. ړندول *ṛṛandawul*, verb trans. To render blind, to blind, to deprive of sight. For inflections, etc., see under ړوند

ړنګ *ṛṛang*, adj. Ruined, deserted, depopulated, abandoned, spoiled, laid waste; (Fem.) ړنګه *ṛṛanga'h*. ړنګ والي *ṛṛang wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Ruination, destruction, desolation, depopulation, laying waste. Pl. والي *wālē*. ړنګېدل *ṛṛangedal*, verb intrans. To become ruined, depopulated, desolated, etc. ړنګول *ṛṛangawul*, verb trans. To ruin, to desolate, to destroy, to depopulate, to lay waste. خړنګ و ړنګ *khṛṛang-o-ṛṛang*, adj. Entirely ruined, gone to the dogs.

ړوندي *ṛṛuwāndey*, prep. Before, in front, in sight or presence of. See وړاندي

ړوند *ṛṛūnd*, adj. Blind, sightless, dark, obscure, not easily found. Pl. ړاندۀ *ṛṛūndah*; (Fem.) ړنده *ṛṛanda'h*. Pl. ړۍ *ey*. ړوند والي *ṛṛūnd wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Blindness, darkness. Pl. والي *wālē*; also ړوند توب *ṛṛūnd tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; or ړوند تيا *ṛṛūnd-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W). Pl. تياوي *tī'ā-wī*. ټپ ړوند *ṭṭap-ṛṛūnd*, adj. Totally or quite blind, blind as a bat, etc; (Fem.) ټپه ړنده *ṭṭapa'h ṛṛanda'h*. See ټپ. ړندېدل *ṛṛandedal*, verb intrans. To become blind, to lose the sight. Pres. ړندېږي *ṛṛandejzī* (W.), or ړندېګي *ṛṛandegī* (E.); past ړوند شه *ṛṛūnd shah* or ړوند شه *wu-shah*; fut. ړوند به شي *ṛṛūnd bah shī* or ړوند به شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. ړوند شه *ṛṛūnd shah* or ړوند شه *wu-shah*; act. part. ړندېدونکي *ṛṛandedūnkaey* or ړندېدوني *ṛṛandedūnaey*; past part. ړوند *ṛṛūnd* or ړوند شوی *ṛṛūnd shawaey*; verb. n. ړندېدنه *ṛṛandedana'h* or ړندېدۀ *ṛṛandedah*. ړندول *ṛṛandawul*, verb trans. To blind, to render blind, to deprive of sight. Pres. ړندوي *ṛṛandawī*; past ړوند کړ *ṛṛūnd kaṛṛ* or ړوند کړ *wu-kaṛṛ*; fut. ړوند به کړي *ṛṛūnd bah kṛṛī* or ړوند به کړ *bah wu-kṛṛī*; imp. ړوند کړه *ṛṛūnd kṛṛah* or ړوند کړه *wu-kṛṛah*; act. part. ړندوونکی *ṛṛandawūnkaey* or ړندووني *ṛṛandawūnaey*; past part. ړوند کړی *ṛṛūnd kaṛṛaey*; verb. n. ړندوونه *ṛṛandawuna'h*.

ړي *ṛṛī*, A word used in calling or driving cattle, as ړي ړي *ṛṛī ṛṛī*.

ړۍ *ṛṛaey*, A particle of diminution affixed to nouns to denote smallness in size, or by way of endearment, thus, کوزه ړۍ *kūza'h ṛṛa'ī*, (Fem.) A small goglet. Sing. and Pl. (Masc.) ۍ *aey*. Pl. ي ī. See Grammar, page 29, paragraph 97.

ز

ز *zey*, called زاي معجمه and زاي منقوطه, is the eleventh letter of the Arabic, the thirteenth of the Persian, and the seventeenth of the Pushto alphabet. It has no corresponding sound in the Sanskrit, but it is equivalent to English *z*. According to the Arabic system of letters for numbers, it represents 7.

P زاد *zād*, s.m. (2nd) Food, provisions. Pl. زادونه *zādūnah*. زاد راه *zād-i-rāh*, Provisions for travelling, way charges.

P زاد *zād*, past part. (from زادن) used in composition. Born. 2. (as a substantive) a child, a son. ادمي زاد *adamī-zād*, Born of man, a man. پري زاد *parī-zād*, Born of a fairy or angel, a beautiful woman. شهزاده *shah-zādah*, s.m. (5th) A prince. Pl. شهزادګان *shah-zādagān*. شهزادۍ *shah-zāda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A princess. Sing. and Pl. اصيل زاده *aṣīl zādah*, adj. Well born, of good family or descent. حرام زاده *harām zādah*, adj. Base-born, a bastard. حلال زاده *halāl-zādah*, adj. Born in wedlock, legitimate. زاد په زاد *zād-pah-zād*, From generation to generation. زَ زاد *za-zād*, or زهو زاد *zaho-zād*, Race, lineage, descent, family, offspring.

P زار *zār*, s.m. (9th) Groan, lamentation, supplication, complaint. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Afflicted, groaning, lamenting. 3. One who

groans or laments; (Fem.) زاړه *zāra'h.* زار زار *zār zār,* Great lamentation. زاري *zārī,* s.f. (3rd) Crying, groaning, lamenting, supplication, crying out for help. Pl. ي *a'ī.* زاري کول *zārī kawul,* verb trans. To cry for help, to supplicate for aid.

زار *zār,* s.m. (9th) Sacrifice, oblation, consecration, offering, a victim, ransom, etc. Sing. and Pl. See جار and خار

زار بوټي *zār būṯṯaey,* s.m. (1st) A kind of wild rue. Pl. ي ī. See جهار بوټي

زاړی *zāṛṛaey,* adj. (Masc.) The young of any animal from the age of two or three months, up to which time it is called تندی *tandaey,* until it leaves off sucking its mother. 2. Late crops; (Fem.) زاړۍ *zāṛṛi.* Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī.

زاړۍ *zāṛṛi,* adj. as s.f. (8th) An animal or woman whose milk has run short and become impure; late, run out, former. Pl. ي ī. From زور old, etc., which see.

زازي *zāzī,* s.m. (1st). Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. زازی *zāzaey,* Sing. A male of the above tribe. زازئ *zāza'ī,* s.f. (6th) A female or females of the above. Sing. and Pl.

زامه *zāma'h,* s.f. (3rd) The jaw-bone. Pl. ي *ey.*

زانګو *zāngo,* s.f. (9th) A cradle for a child, a swing. Sing. and Pl. See زنګيدل *zangedal.*

P زانو *zānū,* s.m. (5th) The knee, the lap. Pl. زانوګان *zānūgān.* زانو وهل *zānū wahal,* verb trans. To kneel on one knee. په زانو کښيناستل *pah zānū k'ẖenāstal* (E.) or *k'shenāstal* (W.) verb intrans. To sit or squat on one knee. دو زانو کښيناستل *do zānū k'ẖenāstal* or *k'shenāstal,* verb intrans. To sit with both knees on the ground. چار زانو کښيناستل *chār zānū k'ẖenāstal* or *k'shenāstal,* verb intrans. To sit on both knees, with the feet under one. See زنګون

A زاني *zānī,* s.m. (5th) (act. part of زنا) An adulterer, a whoremonger. Pl. زانيان *zānīān,* زانيه *zānīa'h,* s.f. (3rd) An adultress, a strumpet, a whore. Pl. ي *ey.* See کاسير

زانړه *zāṛṛna'h,* s.f. (3rd) A heron, a crane, a bird of a large breed, a *kulang.* Pl. ي *ey.*

زاوو *zā'wū,* s. prop. The name of a pass leading into Roh.

A زاهد *zāhid,* s.m. (5th) A monk, a hermit, a recluse, a zealot. Pl. زاهدان *zāhidān.* زاهده *zāhida'h,* s.f. (3rd) A female recluse, etc. Pl. ي *ey.* 2. adj. Religious, devout. زاهدي *zāhidī,* s.f. (3rd) Devotion, the life of a recluse. Pl. ي *a'ī.*

P زاي *zāi,* pres. part. (from زادن to be born). 'Son of,' a word applied to Afghān surnames, to denote the tribe or clan, as Mac, Ap, and O', thus يوسفزاي *yūsuf-zāi,* The tribe or clan of Yūsuf. Also written زی *zaey,* s.m. (1st) Pl. زي *zī*; (Fem.) Sing. and Pl. زۍ *za'ī.* (corrup. also of خوي, which see.)

A زائد *zā'id,* adj. (act. part. of زيد) Redundant, superfluous, exceeding.

A زائل *zā'il,* adj. (act. part. of زوال) Deficient, failing, perishing, declining.

زباد *z'bād,* adj. Proved, verified, assayed, tried, tested, etc.; (Fem.) زباده *z'bāda'h.* زبادېدل *z'bādedal,* verb intrans. To be proved, verified, tested, tried, assayed. Pres. زبادېږي *z'bādejzī* (W.) or زبادېګي *z'bādegī* (E.); past زباد شه *z'bād shah* or و شه *wu-shah*; fut. زباد به شي *z'bād bah shī* or به و شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. زباد شه *z'bād shah* or و شه *wu-shah*; act. part. زبادېدونکی *z'bādedūnkaey* or زبادېدونی *z'bādedūnaey*; past part. زباد *z'bād* or زباد شوی *z'bad shawaey*; verb. n. زبادېدنه *z'bādedana'h* or زبادېده *z'bādedah.* زبادول *z'bādawul,* verb trans. To prove, to verify, to test, to try. Pres. زبادوی *z'bādawī*; past زباد کړ *z'bād kaṛṛ* or و کړ *wu-kaṛṛ*; fut. زباد به کړي *z'bād bah kṛṛī* or به و کړي *bah wu-kṛṛī*; imp. زباد کړه *z'bād kṛṛah* or و کړه *wu-kṛṛah*; act. part. زبادوونکی *z'bādawūnkaey* or زبادوونی *z'bādawūnaey*; past part. زباد کړی *z'bād kaṛṛaey*; verb. n. زبادونه *z'bādawuna'h.*

P زبان *zabān,* s.m. (2nd) The tongue; language, dialect, speech. Pl. زبانونه *zabānūnah.* Used only in composition, as زبان آور *zabān āwar,*

adj. Eloquent, voluble, fluent. زبان آوري *zabān āvarī*, s.f. (3rd) Fluency, eloquence. Pl. ي *a'ī*. زبان دان *zabān dān*, adj. A linguist, a poet, skilled in language. زبان دراز *zabān darāz*, adj. Long-tongued, abusive. زبان درازي *zabān darāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Abuse. Pl. ي *a'ī*. زبان درازي کول *zabān darāzī kawul*, verb trans. To abuse, to give abuse, زباني *zabānī*, adj. By word, of or from the tongue, traditional, oral, verbal. زباني ويل *zabānī wayal*, verb trans. To give a verbal message. See ژبه or زبه

A زبده *zubda'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from زبد) The cream of milk, the best of anything. Pl. ي *ey*.

A زبر *zabar*, adj. Above, superior. 2. The vowel point (ـَـ) pronounced *a*. زبر دست *zabar dast*, adj. Powerful, vigorous, violent, oppressive, victorious; (Fem). زبر دسته *zabar dasta'h*. زبر دستي *zabar dastī*, s.f. (3rd) Violence, oppression, powerfulness. Pl. ي *a'ī*. 2. adv. Violently, forcibly. زبر دستي کول *zabar dastī kawul*, verb trans. To force, to oppress.

A P زبرجد *zabar-jad*, s.m. (6th) A kind of emerald, a topaz, a jasper. Sing. and Pl.

زبرګ *z'barg*, adj. Great, large, reverend, venerable, grand. 2. s.m. (5th) A great man, a noble, a saint, an elder, an ancestor. Pl. زبرګان *z'bargān*. زبرګه *z'barga'h*, s.f. (3rd). An ancestress, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. زبرګي *z'bargī*, s.f. (3rd) Grandeur, greatness, eminence, seniority, nobleness. Pl. ي *a'ī*. See بزرګ

زبله *zablah*, adv. Together, in company. زبله باندِ *zablah bāndi*, Fold on fold, etc. See څبله

P زبون *zabūn*, adj. Bad, evil, wicked, faulty, ill, unlucky. زبوني *zabūnī*, s.f. (3rd) Badness, vileness, vice, evil, ill, unluckiness. Pl. ي *a'ī*. زبوني کول *zabūnī kawul*, verb trans. To act with vileness, to cause evil.

زبه *zaba'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of ژبه) The tongue, language, dialect, speech. Pl. ي *ey*. See جبه

زبيښل *z'beshal* (W.) or *z'bekhal* (E.) verb trans. To suck, to draw into the mouth, to draw out, to imbibe, to inhale. Pres. زبيښي *z'beshī*; or *z'bekhī*; past و زبيښه *wu-z'beshah* or *z'bekhah*; fut. به و زبيښي *wu bah z'beshī* or *z'bekhī*; imp. و زبيښه *wu-z'beshah* or *z'bekhah*; act. part. زبيښونکي *z'beshūnkaey* or *z'bekhūnkaey*, or زبيښونيَ *z'beshūnaey* or *z'bekhūnaey*; past part. زبيښلي *z'beshalaey* or *z'bekhalaey*; verb. n. زبيښنه *z'beshana'h* or *z'bekhana'h*.

A زحمت *zahmat*, s.m. (2nd) Affliction, sickness, pain, disquietude. Pl. زحمتونه *zahmatūnah*. زحمت کښل *zahmat k'shal* (W.) or *k'khal* (E.), verb trans. To suffer affliction or sickness, to bear or sustain pain or disquietude. زحمتي *zahmatī*, adj. Sick, afflicted.

P زخم *zakhm*, s.m. (2nd) A wound, a sore, a scar, a cut. Pl. زخمونه *zakhmūnah*. See پرهار and پرهار. زخم کول *zakhm kawul*, verb trans. To make or cause a wound. زخمي *zakhmī*, adj. Wounded, scarred, cut. زخمي کيدل *zakhmī kedal*, verb intrans. To be wounded. زخمي کول *zakhmī kawul*, verb trans. To wound.

زخه *zakha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wart; an excrescence on the trunk of a tree. Pl. ي *ey*.

A زخيره *zakhera'h*, s.f. (3rd) A heap, a store, a granary, provision. Pl. ي *ey*.

P زد *zad*, s.m. (2nd) (from زدن) Striking, conflict, combat. 2. Effect, consequence, impression. Pl. زدونه *zadūnah*. زد کول *zad kawul*, verb trans. To strike, to effect, to cause or make impression.

زدايت *zadāyat*, s.m. (2nd) Family, race, genealogy, descent. Pl. زدايتونه *zadāyatūnah*.

زدويل *z'do-yal*, verb trans. To rub, to grind, to grate, to rasp, to rub down, to pare, to scour, to wear away, to smooth, to polish. 2. To draw. Pres زدوئي *z'do-yī*; past و زدويه *wu-z'do-yah*; fut. به و زدوئي *wu-bah z'do-yī*; imp. و زدويه *wu-z'do-yah*; act. part. زدويونکي *z'do-yūnkaey* or زدويونيَ *z'do-yūnaey*; past part. زدويلي *z'do-yalaey*; verb. n. زدوينه *z'do-yana'h*.

P زده *zadah*, adj. (from زدن) Stricken, smitten, injured by heat, cold, etc., withered.

زده *z'dah*, adj. Remembered, recollected, un-

forgotten, imprinted in the memory, etc., 2. Acquired, learned, mastered (as a book or language), known.

زده کیدل *z'dah kedal*, verb intrans. To be learned, acquired, retained in the memory, to be recollected. زده کول *z'dah kawul*, verb trans. To commit to memory, to get or learn by heart, to acquire, to learn, to retain, to remember, to recollect, to know by heart.

P زر *zar*, s.m. (6th) Gold, riches, wealth, money. Sing. and Pl. سپين زر *spīn zar*, Silver (*lit.* white gold). سره زر *sarah zar*, Gold. زر افشان *zar afshān*, adj. Strewing gold. زر خريد *zar kharīd*, adj. Purchased (as a slave).

زړ *zær*, adj. A thousand. 2. s.m. (2nd). Pl. زړونه *zærūnah*. 3. adj. Swift, speedy, quick, nimble, rapid. زړ زړ *zær-zær*, Speedily, swiftly, fleetly, suddenly. زرګوني *zærgūnī* or زرګونه *zærgūna'h*, Thousands. See ژر and زغړ

A زراعت *zirā-æat*, s.m. (2nd) (from زرع) Agriculture, husbandry, sowing, a crop, a sown field. Pl. زراعتونه *zirā-æatūnah*. زراعت کول *zirā-æat kawul*, verb trans. To sow, to prepare land, to bring under cultivation.

زربرخ *zar-barakh*, s.m. (6th) Talc. Sing. and Pl. See also د شګي ګل

زر بيانګ *zar-bī'āng*, s.m. (2nd) An instrument for scraping and cleaning leather. Pl. زر بيانګونه *zar-bī'āngūnah*.

P زرد آلو *zard-ālū*, s.m. (5th) An apricot. Pl. زرد آلوګان *zard-ālūgān*.

زردکه *zardaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A carrot. Pl. ې *ey*. (P زردک).

زرغاله *zar-ghāla'h*, adj. (used as subs.) A lying-in woman during forty days after child-birth. 2. The forty days of child-birth during which a woman is impure. Pl. ې *ey*. See لنګه and خلويښتي

زرغون *zarghūn*, adj. Green, verdant, fresh. 2. Grown up, come up (as vegetation, etc.). 3. Anything enshrined or imprinted in the heart or recollection. (Fem.) زرغونه *zarghūna'h*. Pl. ې *ey*. زرغون والي *zarghūn wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Greenness, verdancy, freshness. 2. Recollection. Pl. والي *wālī*; also زرغون توب *zarghūn tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*, and زرغون تيا *zarghūn tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'ā-wī*.

زرغونيدل *zarghūnedal*, verb intrans. To grow, to enlarge, to vegetate, to sprout, to spread, to shoot out, to become green, fresh, verdant (as a field) Pres. زرغونيږي *zarghūnejzī* (W.) or زرغونيګي *zarghūnegī* (E.); past زرغون شه *zarghūn shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; fut. زرغون به شي *zarghūn bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. زرغون شه *zarghūn shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. زرغونيدونکي *zarghūnedūnkaey* or زرغونيدونی *zarghūnedūnaey*; past part. زرغون *zarghūn* or زرغون شوی *zarghūn shawaey*; verb. n. زرغونيده *zarghūneda'h* or زرغونيدنه *zarghūnedanah*. زرغونول *zarghūnawul*, verb trans. To make green, fresh, or verdant, to cause or make shoot up, sprout, vegetate, or shoot out. Pres. زرغونوي *zarghūnawī*; past زرغون کړ *zarghūn karr* or ؤ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. زرغون به کړي *zarghūn bah krrī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. زرغون کړه *zarghūn krrah* or ؤ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. زرغونوونکي *zarghūnawūnkaey* or زرغونووني *zarghūnawūnaey*; past part. زرغون کړی *zarghūn karraey*; verb. n. زرغونوونه *zarghūnawuna'h*.

زرکه *zarka'h*, s.f. (3rd) The *chikor*, the bartavelle or Greek partridge. Pl. ې *ey*.

P زرګر *zar-gar*, s.m. (5th) A goldsmith, a worker in gold. Pl. زرګران *zargarān*.

زرګير *zar-gīr*, s.m. (2nd) A thumbstall made of leather, worn by archers to defend the thumb in pulling the string of a bow. Pl. زرګيرونه *zar-gīrūnah*.

P زرمست *zar-mast*, adj. Independent, purse-proud; (Fem.) زرمسته *zar-masta'h*. Pl. ې *ey*.

P زرنباد *zarunbād*, s.m. (6th) The name of a plant, zedoary (Circumba zerumbet). Sing. and Pl.

زرنده *zaranda'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) A water-mill, or windmill, or a mill turned by camels or bullocks. Pl. ې *ey*. See ژرنده and لجرنده

زړنې *zarana'ī*, s.f. (6th) Peeping, ogling, eyeing, leer, glimpse, espionage. Sing. and Pl. (E.); or زرني *zaranī*, s.f. (3rd) (W.). Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. په زړنې *pah zaranī* or زړنې *zarana'ī* کتل *katal* or لېدل *līdal*, verb trans. To look intently, to strain one's eyes, to gaze, to pore over, to ogle, to leer, to take a peep or glimpse at. See په څېر کتل and زېر کول

P زرنيخ *zar-nā<u>kh</u>*, s.m. (6th) Orpiment, arsenic. Sing. and Pl.

زرنړه *zara<u>rr</u>nah*, s.m. (6th) Tar, the resinous substance obtained from the pine. Sing. and Pl. See رانڅړه

زرنړه *zara<u>rr</u>na'h*, s.f. (3rd) Black mud at the bottom of a pond, slime. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

P زړه *zira'h*, s.f. (3rd) Iron armour made with rings, chain armour. Pl. ۍ *ey*. زړه پوښ *zira'h po<u>sh</u>* or *po<u>kh</u>*, s.m. (5th) A man in chain armour. Pl. زړه پوښان *zira'h po<u>sh</u>ān* or *po<u>kh</u>ān*. See زغره

زړي *zaraey*, s.m. (1st) A scout, a spy, a vedette, one who peeps or ogles. Pl. ي ۍ. زړۍ *zara'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl. See زړنې

P زړي *zarī*, adj. (from زر) Anything woven from gold or with gold thread.

زړي *zaraey*, s.m. (1st) The sight of a gun. Pl. ي ۍ. See دېدوان

زړي زړي *zarey zarey*, adj. In pieces, in atoms, in shreds or fragments (corrup. of ذره).

P زرين *zarīn*, adj. Golden; (Fem.) زرينه *zarīna'h*.

زړكوتي *zarrgū<u>tt</u>aey*, s.m. (1st) Clothes, dress, garments. Pl. ي ۍ. See زړوكي

زړګي *zarrgaey*, s.m. (1st) The heart (*lit.* a little heart), the dimin. of زړه, which see. Pl. ي ۍ.

زړند *zu<u>rr</u>and*, adj. Hanging, dangling, suspended. زړندېدل *zu<u>rr</u>andedal*, verb intrans. and زړندول *zu<u>rr</u>andawul*, verb trans. To hang, etc. See څوړند

زړوالي *za<u>rr</u>-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Oldness, age, antiquity, decline, decay, maturity. Pl. والي *wālī*, also زړ توب *za<u>rr</u>-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah* or زړ تيا *za<u>rr</u>-tī-ā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'ānī*. See زوړ

زړوكي *za<u>rr</u>ūkaey*, s.m. (1st) Clothes, dress, garments. 2. An old rag or piece of cloth of no value. Pl. ي ۍ. See زړكوتي

زړه *z'<u>rr</u>ah*, s.m. (2nd) The heart, mind, soul. Pl. زړونه *z'<u>rr</u>ūnah*. زړګي *za<u>rr</u>gaey* or زړګوتي *za<u>rr</u>go<u>tt</u>aey*, s.m. (1st) A little heart (dimin: of زړه). Pl. ي ۍ. بې زړه *bey z'<u>rr</u>ah*, adj. Dispirited, heartless, dejected, sad. زړه سوي *z'<u>rr</u>ah s'waey*, s.m. (1st) Sympathy, compassion, pity. Pl. ي ۍ. زړه سوي *z'<u>rr</u>ah sawaey*, adj. Afflicted, troubled in mind. د زړه ايشنا *da z'<u>rr</u>ah ae<u>sh</u>nā*, s.f. (6th) The heart-burn. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. ايشناوي *ae<u>sh</u>nāwī*. زړه ور *z'<u>rr</u>ah-war*, adj. Bold, brave, intrepid; (Fem.) زړه وره *z'<u>rr</u>ah-wara'h*. زړه ور توب *z'<u>rr</u>ah-war tob*, s.m. (2nd) Boldness, bravery, gallantry, courage, valour, daring, intrepidity; nerve, pluck, mettle, bottom, firmness, fortitude, resolution, heroism. Pl. توبونه *tob-ūnah*; or زړه ور تيا *z'rrah-war-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'ānī*. د زړه بداوي *da z'<u>rr</u>ah ḅadānī*, Annoyance, irritation, disquietude of mind, dejection; chagrin, mortification. زړه شين *z'<u>rr</u>ah <u>sh</u>īn*, adj. (*lit.* green-hearted) (fig.) Enraged, angry, furious. زړه و بدو ته شين *z'<u>rr</u>ah wa ḅado tah <u>sh</u>īn*, Ready for any mischief or desperate action, from rage, fury, or chagrin, desperate.

زړۍ *za<u>rr</u>aey*, s.m. (1st.) A seed, a kernel in general. Pl. ي ۍ. (E.) زنړي

زړۍ *zi<u>rr</u>aey*, s.m. (1st) The jaundice. Pl. ي ۍ. See زيړي

زړېدل *za<u>rr</u>edal*, verb intrans. To grow or become old, aged, antique, antiquated, ancient, elderly, grey-headed, venerable, time-worn, decrepid, superannuated, worn out, stricken in years, advanced in life. Pres. زړيږي *za<u>rr</u>ejzī* (W.) or زړيګي *za<u>rr</u>egī* (E.); past زوړ شه *zo<u>rr</u> <u>sh</u>ah* or وُ شه *wu-<u>sh</u>ah*; fut. زوړ به شي *zo<u>rr</u> bah <u>sh</u>ī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-<u>sh</u>ī*; imp. زوړ شه *zo<u>rr</u> <u>sh</u>ah* or وُ شه *wu-<u>sh</u>ah*; act.

part. زړيدونکي *zaṟṟedūnkaey* or زړيدونی *zaṟṟedūnaey*; past part. زوړ شوی *zoṟṟ shawaey*; verb. n. زړيدنه *zaṟṟedana'h* or زړيده *zaṟṟedah*. زړول *zaṟṟawul*, verb trans. To make or render old, aged, venerable, to render decrepid, to wear out (as clothes), to weaken by age. Pres. زړوی *zaṟṟawī*; past زوړ کړ *zoṟṟ kaṟṟ* or ؤ کړ *wu-kaṟṟ*; fut. زوړ به کړی *zoṟṟ bah kṟṟī*; or به ؤ کړی *bah wu-kṟṟī*; imp. زوړ کړه *zoṟṟ kṟṟah* or ؤ کړه *wu-kṟṟah*; act. part. زړوونکی *zaṟṟawūnkaey* or زړوونی *zaṟṟawūnaey*; past part. زوړ کړی *zoṟṟ kaṟṟaey*; verb. n. زړوونه *zaṟṟawuna'h*. See زوړ

زړ *zijz*, adj. Rough, hard, stiff, rigid, stern, harsh; (Fem.) زړه *zijza'h*. زړيدل *zijzedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow rough, hard, stiff, rigid, harsh, severe, etc. زړول *zijzawul*, verb trans. To make or render rough, hard, harsh, rigid, etc. See زيګ

زړګی *zijzgaey*, s.m. (1st) A porcupine, a hedgehog. Pl. ي ī. زړګۍ *zijzga'ī*, s.f. (6th) The female hedgehog or porcupine. Sing. and Pl.

زست *zist*, s.m. (9th) (corrup. of P زيست) Life, living, existence. 2. Employment. Sing. and Pl. زست کول *zist kawul*, verb trans. To live, to exist. See ژوندون

زشکله *zaṣh-kalah*, adv. Whenever, at whatever time.

زښا *zaḵhā*, s.f. (6th) The sound produced by roasting meat, etc. Sing. and Pl. (E.), See سښا and جز

زښت *ziḵht* (E) or *ziṣht* (W.), adj. Ugly, deformed, hideous. 2. Stern, severe; (Fem.) زښته *ziḵhta'h* or *ziṣhta'h* (P زشت). Also written زيښت *zeḵht* or *zeṣht*.

A زعفران *zaæfarān*, s.m. (6th) Saffron. Sing. and Pl.

P زعفراني *zaæfarānī*, adj. Saffron-coloured, a yellow colour.

زغ *zagh*, s.m. (2nd) A yoke for oxen. Pl. زغونه *zaghūnah*. زغوندی *zghūnddaey*, s.m. (1st) A peg of the yoke, of which there are four. Pl. ي ī.

زغاست *z'ghāst*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Assault and plunder, incursion, inroad, invasion, foray. Sing. and Pl. See زغاسل

زغاسل *z'ghās-tal*, verb intrans. (W.) To run, to move quickly, to take flight. This infinitive is imperfect, and is completed from زغليدل Past زغاست ؤ *wu-z'ghāst*; act. part. زغاستونکی *z'ghāstūnkaey* or زغاستونی *z'ghāstūnaey*; past part. زغاستلی *z'ghāstalaey*; verb. n. زغاسته *z'ghāstana'h* or زغاسته *z'ghāstah*. The other tenses are wanting.

زغاښتل *z'ghāḵhtal*, verb intrans. (E.) To run. This is also imperfect like the preceding, from which it only differs in substituting ښ for س. See زغليدل

زغرد *zghard*, adj. Quick, fleet, alert, nimble; (Fem.) زغرده *zgharda'h*. 2. adv. Quickly, fleetly, nimbly, alertly, actively.

زغره *z'ghara'h*, s.f. (3rd) Chain armour. Pl. ي *ey*. زغر يالی *z'ghar yālaey*, s.m. (1st) A man in armour. Pl. ي ī.

زغليدل *zghaledal*, verb intrans. To run, to move along quickly, to take flight. Pres. زغلی *zghalī*; past زغليده ؤ *wu-zghaledah* or زغليد *zghaleda*; fut. زغلی به و *wu-bah zghalī*; imp. زغله ؤ *wu-zghalah*; act. part. زغليدونکی *zghaledūnkaey* or زغليدونی *zghaledūnaey*; past part. زغليدلی *zghaledalaey*; verb. n. زغليدنه *zghaledana'h* or زغليده *zghaledah*. زغلول *zghalawul*, verb trans. To cause to run, to put to flight, to put to the rout. Pres. زغلوی *zghalawī*; past زغلاوه ؤ *wu-zghalāwuh* or زغلاوو ؤ *zghalāwo*; fut. زغلوی به ؤ *wu bah zghalawī*; imp. زغلوه ؤ *wu-zghalawah*; act. part. زغلوونکی *zghalawūnkaey* or زغلوونی *zghalawūnaey*; past part. زغلولی *zghalawulaey*; verb. n. زغلونه *zghalawuna'h*.

زغمل *z'ghamal*, verb trans. To bear, to suffer, to endure, to sustain, to undergo, to put up with, to go through. Pres. زغمی *z'ghamī*; past زغامه ؤ *wu-z'ghāmah* or زغام *z'ghāma*; fut. زغمی به ؤ *wu bah z'ghamī*; imp. زغمه ؤ *wu-z'ghamah*; act. part. زغمونکی *z'ghamūnkaey* or زغمونی *z'ghamūnaey*; past part. زغملی

z'ghamalaey; verb. n. زغمنه *z'ghamana'h*.

P زغن *zaghan*, s.m. (5th) A kite. Pl. زغنان *zaghanān*.

زغورل *z'ghoral*, verb trans. To keep to preserve, to sustain, to support, to defend, to protect, to guard, to shield. Pres. زغوري *z'ghorī*; past وُ زغوړه *wu-z'ghorah*; fut. وُ به زغوري *wu bah z'ghorī*; imp. وُ زغوړه *wu-z'ghorah*; act. part. زغورونکي *z'ghorūnkaey* or زغوروني *z'ghorūnaey*; past part. زغورلي *z'ghoralaey*; verb. n. زغورنه *z'ghorana'h*. See ژغورل

زغوندي *z'ghūndaey*, s.m. (1st) The peg of the yoke for oxen, of which there are four. Pl. ي ī.

A زقوم *zakūm*, s.m. (2nd) A thorny tree, the Indian prickly pear. Pl. زقومونه *zakūmūnah*.

زک *zik*, s.m. (5th) An inflated leather bag used to cross rivers, called also *mask*, and made of the hide of a buffalo, cow, sheep, etc. 2. A bag or bottle made of leather for holding water and other articles. Pl. زکان *zikān*. See شناز and ژي

A زکاة, or زکات, or زکوت *zakāt*, s.m. (2nd) The portion of a man's property given in charity according to the rules laid down in the Ḳur'ān, alms. Pl. زکاتونه *zakātūnah*.

A زکام *zukām*, s.m. (2nd) Defluxion, rheum, catarrh, a cold. Pl. زکامونه *zukāmūnah*.

زکوزي *zako-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. زکوزي *zako-zaey*, Sing. A man or male of the above. زکوزۍ *zako-za'ī*, s.f. (6th) A woman or female of the above tribe. Sing. and Pl.

زکه *zakah*, conj. For, because, therefore, on this account that. See ځکه and سکه

A زکي *zakī*, adj. (from زکا) One who regularly gives the زکاة *zakāt*, or alms, pious. 2. Pure, continent.

زګ *zig* (E.), adj. Rough, hard, harsh, rigid, severe; (Fem.) زګه *ziga'h*. زګيدل *zigedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow rough, stiff, harsh, severe. زګول *zigawul*, verb trans. To make or render rough, stiff, etc. See زړ and زيګ

زګ *zag*, s.m. (2nd) Froth, foam, head, spume. Pl. زګونه *zagūnah*. زګ لوستل *zag lawastal*, verb trans. To foam at the mouth, as a camel when angry.

زګر *zigar*, s.m. (2nd) The liver. 2. Boldness, bravery, courage. Pl. زګرونه *zigarūnah*. See څګر

زګيروي *zgerwaey*, s.m. (1st) A moan, a whine, a groan, complaint, lamentation. Pl. ي ī. زګيروي کول *zgerwaey kawul*, verb trans. To moan, to groan, to whine, to wail, to bemoan, to complain, to lament.

زل *zal*, s.m. (5th) A horse-cloth, a covering for any animal. Pl. زلان *zalān*.

زل *zal*, s.m. (6th) (from زلل) Piercing, stabbing, impaling, pricking, sticking, puncturing, goring. Sing. and Pl. See زلنه

A زلزله *zalzala'h*, s.f. (3rd) An earthquake. Pl. يې *ey*.

زلفه *zulfa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A curl, a lock of hair, a ringlet. Pl. يې *ey*. پريشاني زلفي *pareshāney zulfey*, Dishevelled locks, the hair unconfined or hanging about the neck or shoulders.

زلفۍ *zulfa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A staple, a hook of iron. Sing. and Pl. (from P).

A زلل *zalal*, s.m. (2nd) Blundering, erring. 2. Falling, stumbling. 3. Deficiency, loss. Pl. زللونه *zalalūnah*.

زلمي *zalmaey*, s.m. (1st) A youth, a young man, a bridegroom. Pl. ي ī. زلمۍ *zalma'ī*, s.f. (6th) A young girl, a damsel, a bride. Sing. and Pl.

زليچه *zalīcha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A carpet, a rug of cotton, silk, or wool. Pl. يې *ey*. See قاليچه

P زليخا *zulīkhā*, s. prop. The name of Potiphar's wife.

زم *zam*, s.m. (2nd) A wound, a hurt, an injury. Pl. زمونه *zamūnah*. زم زمولي *zam z'molaey*, adj. Helpless through wounds or injuries. 2. Carrying away the wounded from a field of battle, taking up a person and carrying him by seizing both hands and feet; (Fem.) زم زمولۍ *zam-z'moli*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī.

A زمانه *zamāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Time, an age. 2. The heavens. 3. The world. 4. Fortune, destiny. Pl. يې *ey*.

P زمرد *zumurrud*, s.m. (2nd) An emerald. Pl. زمردونه *zumurrudūnah*.

زمري *z'maraey*, s.m. (1st) A panther. Pl. ي *ī*; s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. See مزري

A زمزم *zamzam*, s. prop. A well at Makka, Hagar's well.

A زمزمه *zamzama'h*, s.f. (3rd) Singing, modulation, a concert. Pl. ۍ *ey*. زمزمه کول *zamzama'h kawul*, verb trans. To sing, to modulate.

زمکه *z'maka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Ground, land, soil, the earth. Pl. ۍ *ey*. زمکه خټه لاي *z'maka'h khaṯa'h lā'e*, Quagmire, soft muddy ground, bog.

زمند *zamand*, s.m. (6th) The name of an Afghān tribe, a male of the above. Sing. and Pl. زمنده *zamanda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the tribe. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

زموخ *z'mokh*, adj. Astringent, binding, dry to the taste; also written زموخت *z'mokht*; (Fem.) زموخه *z'mokha'h* or زموخته *z'mokhta'h*.

زمول *z'mol*, adj. Helpless, unfortunate, afflicted, ruined, troubled, annoyed; (Fem.) زموله *z'mola'h*. زمولي *z'molaey*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A person helpless or unfortunate; (Fem.) زمولۍ *z'moli*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. زم زمولي *zam-z'molaey*, adj. Helpless through wounds or other injuries. See زم. زموليدل *z'moledal*, verb. intrans. To become afflicted, annoyed, distressed, troubled, ruined, etc. Pres. زمولیږي *z'molejzī* (W.) or زموليگي *z'molegī* (E.); past زمول شه *z'mol shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. زمول به شي *z'mol bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. زمول شه *z'mol shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. زموليدونکی *z'moledūnkaey* or زموليدونی *z'moledūnaey*; past part. زمول *z'mol* or زمول شوی *z'mol shawaey*; verb. n. زموليدنه *z'moledana'h* or زموليده *z'moledah*. زمولول *z'molawul*, verb trans. To afflict, to distress, to annoy, to trouble, to aggrieve, to ruin, etc. Pres. زمولوي *z'molawī*; past زمول کړ *z'mol karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. زمول به کړي *z'mol bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. زمول کړه *z'mol krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. زمولونکي *z'molawūnkaey* or زمولونی *z'molawūnaey*; past part. زمول کړی *z'mol karraey*; verb. n. زمولونه *z'molawuna'h*.

زمي *zamaey*, s.m. (1st) The winter, the cold season. Pl. ي *ī*. See ژمي

زمئ *z'ma'ī*, s.f. (6th) An alkaline tree, the seed or berry and leaves of which are used in washing. Sing. and Pl.

P زميندار *zamīndār*, s.m. (5th) (from زمين) A landlord, a holder of land, a farmer. Pl. زمينداران *zamīndārān*. زميندارۍ *zamīndāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The wife of a farmer. Pl. ۍ *ey*. زميندارۍ *zamīndārī*, s.f. (3rd) A fief, a landed estate. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. زميندارۍ کول *zamīndārī kawul*, verb trans. To practice farming.

A زنا *zinā*, s.m. (9th) Adultery, fornication. Sing. and Pl. زنا کار *zinā-kār*, s.m. (5th) A fornicator, an adulterer. Pl. زنا کاران *zinā-kārān*. زنا کاره *zinā-kāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) An adultress, a fornicatress. Pl. ۍ *ey*. زنا کارۍ *zinā-kārī*, s.f. (3rd) Adultery, fornication. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. زنا کارۍ کول *zinā-kārī kawul*, verb trans. To fornicate, to commit adultery.

G A زنار *zunnār*, s.m. (2nd) A belt worn by Eastern Christians, Jews, and Magi; the sacred or brāhmanical cord worn by Hindūs, a Hindū rosary. Pl. زنارونه *zunnārūnah*.

زنازه *zanāza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bier, a funeral. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See جنازه

P زنانه *zanāna'h*, adj. Female, feminine, effeminate, womanly. 2. s.f. (3rd) Women in general. 3. Female apartments, the haram. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

P زنبق *zanbaḳ*, s.m. (6th) The name of the white jasmine, a lily, or iris. 2. A flower worked on the border of a dress. Sing. and Pl.

زنبک *zunbuk*, s.m. (5th) A tassel, a knot, a rosette, a flower. Pl. زنبکان *zunbukān*. See زندي

زنبل *zanbal*, verb trans. To wink, to blink, to close the eyelids (as a cat in the sunlight), etc. See خمل for conjugation.

زنبه *zunba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Hair on the body. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See تور ويښته

P زنجير *zanjīr*, s.m. (2nd) A chain. Pl. زنجيرونه *zanjīrūnah*.

P زنخ *zanakh* or زنخدان *zanakhdān*, s.m. (2nd) The chin, the pit in the chin. Pl. زنخونه *zanakhūnah* or زنخدانونه *zanakhdānūnah*. See زنه

P زندان *zindān*, s.m. (2nd) A jail, a prison. Pl. زندانونه *zindānūnah*. زنداني *zindānī*, adj. Imprisoned, confined, a prisoner.

P زندګاني *zindagānī* or زندګي *zindagī*, s.f. (3rd) Life, living, existence, livelihood. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. زندګاني کول *zindagānī kawul*, verb trans. To exist, to live, to gain a livelihood.

زندۍ *zinda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A halter, a noose for hanging criminals. Sing. and Pl. See تيزندۍ

زندۍ *zanddaey*, s.m. (1st) A tassel, a pendant, an ornament. Pl. ي ī. See زنبک

زنزه *zanza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A centipede. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

زنځير *zandzīr*, s.m. (2nd) A chain. Pl. زنځيرونه *zandzīrūnah*. See زنجير

زنکۍ *zanka'ī*, s.f. (6th) Cummin seed. Sing. and Pl.

زنګ *zang*, s.m. (2nd) A bell, a bell which dancing women fasten to their feet, a cymbal. Pl. زنګونه *zangūnah*. See زنګوله

P زنګ *zang*, s.m. (9th) Rust, mould, scum, dirt. Sing. and Pl. زنګ کيدل *zang kedal*, verb intrans. To rust, to become rusty. زنګ کول *zang kawul*, verb trans. To make rusty. زنګ شوي *zang shawaey* or زنګ خورلی *zang khwarralaey*, adj. Rusty, covered with rust.

زنګل *zangal*, s.m. (2nd) A forest, a wood, a wild. Pl. زنګلونه *zangalūnah*. See ځنګل

زنګل *zangal*, verb intrans. To swing, to move to and fro, to vibrate, to wave, to hang. Pres. زانګي *zāngī*; fut. وُ به زانګي *wu bah zāngī*; imp. وُ زانګه *wu-zāngah*. The other tenses are wanting, and are taken from the infinitive زنګيدل, which see.

P زنګوله *zangūla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small bell, the bell of a tambourine, a cymbal. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See زنګ

زنګون *zangūn*, s.m. (2nd) The knee. Pl. زنګونه *zanganūnah*. د زنګانه سترګه *da zangāna'h starga'h*, s.f. (3rd) The knee-cap. Pl. ۍ *ey*. زنګون لګول *zangūn laganul*, verb trans. To support, to aid, to assist. زنګونه وهل *zanganūna'h wahal*, verb trans. To beat or slap the knees, *i.e.*, to show extreme grief or sorrow, as at the decease of any relation or friend.

P زنګي *zangī*, s.m. (5th) An Ethiop, a negro. Pl. زنګيان *zangīān*.

زنګيدل *zangedal*, verb intrans. To swing, to wave, to move to and fro, to vibrate, to hang, etc. Pres. زنګيږي *zangejzī* (W.) or زنګيګي *zangegī* (E.); past وُ زنګيده *wu-zangedah* or زنګيد *zangeda*; fut. وُ به زنګيږي *wu bah zangejzī* or زنګيګي *zangegī*; imp. وُ زنګيږه *wu-zangejzah* or زنګيګه *zangegah*; act. part. زنګيدونکي *zangedūnkaey* or زنګيدونی *zangedūnaey*; past part. زنګيدلی *zangedalaey*; verb. n. زنګيدنه *zangedana'h* or زنګيده *zangedah*. زنګول *zanganul*, verb trans. To swing, to wave, to rock, to brandish, to move to and fro, to vibrate, etc. Pres. زنګوي *zanganī*; past وُ زنګاوه *wu-zangānuh* or زنګاوو *zangāwo*; fut. وُ به زنګوي *wu bah zanganī*; imp. وُ زنګوه *wu-zangawah*; act. part. زنګوونکي *zanganūnkaey* or زنګوونی *zanganūnaey*; past part. زنګولی *zanganulaey*; verb. n. زنګونه *zanganuna'h*.

زنل *zanal*, verb trans. To insert, to implant, to embed, to stick into, to plant, to stab, to pierce, to prick, to impale. Pres. زني *zanī*; past وُ زانه *wu-zānah* or زانْ *zāna*; fut. وُ به زني *wu bah zanī*; imp. وُ زنه *wu-zanah*; act. part. زنونکي *zanūnkaey* or زنونی *zanūnaey*; past part. زنلی *zanalaey*; verb. n. زننه *zanana'h*. See مندل and څرخول

زننه *zanana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Piercing, stabbing, impaling, pricking, sticking, goring, puncturing, etc. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See زل and څرخول

زنه *zana'h*, s.f. (3rd) The chin, the pit of the chin. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See زنخ

P زنهار *zinhār* or زينهار *zīnhār*, adv. By no means, never. 2. interj. Beware! take care!

زنړغوزه *zarṛnghoza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The cone of the pine tree, the tree itself. (E.) Pl. ي *ey*; also زنړغوزي *zarṛnghozaey*, s.m. (1st). (W.) Pl. ي *ī*. See جلغوزه

زنړي *zarṛnaey*, s.m. (1st) A seed or kernel in general. 2. A lad, a boy not arrived at puberty. Pl. ي *ī*. زنړکي *zarṛnkaey*, s.m. (1st) A little boy or young lad (dimin. of the preceding). Pl. ي *ī*. See زړي

A زوال *zawāl*, s.m. (2nd) (from زول) Decline, declination, wane, cessation, wretchedness, the setting (as of the sun.) Pl. زوالونه *zawālūnah*.

P زود *zūd*, adv. Quick, quickly, nimbly, suddenly. See ژر. زودي *zūdī*, s.f. (3rd) Quickness, nimbleness, activity. Pl. ي *a'ī*. زودي کول *zūdī kawul*, verb trans. To act with quickness, to make haste, to act rashly.

P زور *zor*, s.m. (2nd) Power, force, strength, vigour, violence, weight. Pl. زورونه *zorūnah*. 2. adv. Violently, forcibly, extremely. زور آور *zor-āwar* or زورور *zorawar*, adj. Powerful, strong, violent; (Fem.) زور آوره *zor-āwara'h* or زورورې *zorawara'h*. Pl. ي *ey*. زور آوري *zor-āwarī* or زورورې *zorawarī*, s.f. (3rd) Force, power, violence. Pl. ي *a'ī*. زور آوري کول *zor-āwarī kawul*, verb trans. To force, to compel, to act violently towards. زور کول *zor kawul*, verb trans. To use effort, to exert one's self. زور زور *zor zor*, adj. Strong, mighty.

زورل *zoral*, verb trans. To vex, to provoke, to fret, to irritate. 2. To compel, to force, to coerce, to constrain, to use compulsion, main force, etc. 3. To digest, to cause digestion. Pres. زوري *zorī*; past زوره و *wu-zorah*; fut. زوري به و *wu bah zorī*; imp. زوره و *wu-zorah*; act. part. زورونکي *zorūnkaey* or زورونۍ *zorūnaey*; past part. زورلي *zoralaey*; verb. n. زورنه *zorana'h*.

زور *zawr*, s.m. (2nd) Grief, pain, anxiety, sorrow, affliction, trouble. Pl. زورونه *zawrūnah*. زوريدل *zawredal*, verb intrans. To become afflicted, pained, or grieved, to be sorrowful. Pres. زوريږي *zawrejzī* (W.) or زوريګي *zawregī* (E.); past زوريده و *wu-zawredah* or زوريد *zawreda*; fut. زوريږي به و *wu bah zawrejzī* or زوريګي *zawregī*; imp. زوريږه و *wu-zawrejzah* or زوريګه *zawregah*; act. part زوريدونکي *zawredūnkaey* or زوريدونۍ *zawredūnaey*; past part. زوريدلي *zawredalaey*; verb. n. زوريدنه *zawredana'h* or زوريده *zawredah*.

زورول *zawrawul*, verb trans. To aggrieve, to trouble, to afflict, to make anxious or sorrowful. Pres. زوروي *zawrawī*; past زوراوه و *wu-zawrāwuh* or زوراوو *zawrāwo*; fut. زوروي به و *wu bah zawrawī*; imp. زوروه و *wu-zawrawah*; act. part. زوروونکي *zawrawūnkaey* or زوروونۍ *zawrawūnaey*; past part. زوروولي *zawrawulaey*; verb. n. زوروونه *zawrawuna'h*. See ځور

زور *zwar*, s.m. (2nd) The vowel point (ـَـ). Pl. زورونه *zwarūnah*.

زوړ *zawaṛṛ*, s.m. (9th) Declivity, dip, slope, fall, devexity, downhill. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Oblique, slanting, sloping, shelving; (Fem.) زوړه *zawaṛṛa'h*. لوړ زوړ *lawaṛṛ zawaṛṛ* or لوړه زوړه *lawaṛṛa'h zawaṛṛa'h*, Ascent and descent, rough or uneven ground.

زوړ *zoṛṛ*, adj. Old, aged, ancient, antiquated, of long standing, venerable, primitive, worn out (as clothes). Pl. زاړه *zāṛṛah*; (Fem.) زړه *zaṛṛa'h*. Pl. زړي *zaṛṛey*. زړ والي or زوړ *zoṛṛ* or *zaṛṛ-wāley*, s.m. (1st) Age, old age, senility, oldnesss, seniority, dotage, venerableness. Pl. والي *wālī*; also زړ توب or زوړ *zoṛṛ* or *zaṛṛ tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*. زړ تيا or زوړ *zoṛṛ* or *zaṛṛ tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'āwī*. See زړېدل and زړول

زوز *zoz*, s.m. (5th) A prickly bush, the camel thorn (Hedysarum altragi). Pl. زوزان *zozān*. See ځوز

زوزات *zū-zāt*, s.m. (2nd) Progeny, issue, species, posterity. Pl. زوزاتونه *zū-zātūnah*. See زوزاد

P زوزاد *za-o-zād* or ژهوزاد *zah-o-zād*, s.m. (2nd) Progeny, posterity, issue, descendants, species. Pl. زوزادونه *za-o-zādūnah* or ژهوزادونه *zah-o-zādūnah*.

زوږ *zwajz*, s.m. (2nd) Noise, sound, din, uproar, cry, clamour, exclamation; the murmuring of a brook, rippling, rustling of leaves, noise of a high wind, the noise of cattle feeding or walking along. 2. Concern, grief, sorrow, distress, affliction, woe, bitterness; agony, anguish. Pl. زوږونه *zwajzūnah*. See زوګ. زوږ کول *zwajz kawul*, verb trans. To make a noise, din, uproar, etc.; to rustle, to murmur.

زوښه *zokha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of syrup, or beverage made from the juice of the *ber* or jujube and sweetened. Pl. ي *ey*.

زوګ *zwag*, s.m. (2nd) Noise, sound, clamour, murmur, rustling, etc. Pl. زوګونه *zwagūnah*. زوګ کول *zwag kawul*, verb trans. To make a noise, din, uproar, outcry, etc.; to murmur, to rustle, to moan or whistle as the wind, etc. See زوږ *zwajz*.

زولانه *zolāna'h* or زولنه *zolana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fetter, a chain for criminals. Pl. ي *ey*. See څولنه

زوم *zūm*, s.m. (5th) A son-in-law. Pl. زومان *zūmān*. زومګي *zūmgaey*, s.m. (1st) A son-in-law (dimin. of the above). Pl. ي *ī*.

زوم *z'wam*, adj. Deficient, less, little, scanty, rarely, seldom. 2. Lessened, reduced, curtailed, abated, removed, subtracted, withdrawn. 3. Lost, deducted, taken away; (Fem.) زومه *z'wama'h*. زوم کیدل *z'wam kedal*, verb intrans. To become less, reduced, deducted, removed, to lessen, to decrease, to abate, etc. زوم کول *z'wam kawul*, verb trans. To remove, to reduce, to lessen, to withdraw, to subtract, to deduct, to diminish, to make or render less, to depreciate.

زومنه *z'wamna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Soup, broth. Pl. ي *ey*. See ښوروا

زوول *zowul*, verb intrans. To be born, to be brought forth (as young). Past وُ زووُ *wu-zowū*; past part. زوولي *zowulaey*. The remaining tenses are wanting. See زیږیدل

زوه *zawa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pus, matter, rheum. Pl. ي *ey*. زولن *zaw-lan*, adj. Rheumy, covered with pus or matter; (Fem.) زولنه *zaw-lana'h*. زوي بهیدل *zawey bahedal* or زوي وتل *zawey watal*, verb intrans. To ooze, as matter from a wound.

زوي *zo-e*, s.m. (5th) A son. Pl. زامن *zāman* or زهمن *zahman*. زوي مړي *zo-e marraey* or زومړي *zo-marraey*, A person who has lost his son; (Fem.) زوي مړ *zoey marri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

زه *zah*, pers. pron. 1st person 'I.' It becomes changed by inflection into ما *mā*. Pl. موږ *mūjz*, and منګا *mungā* or منګ *munga*. See Grammar, p. 30.

A زهد *zuhd*, s.m. (2nd) Continence, devotion, abstinence. Pl. زهدونه *zuhdūnah*. زهد کول *zuhd kawul*, verb trans. To act devoutly, to practice abstinence. See زاهد

P زهر *zahr*, s.m. (6th) Poison. Sing. and Pl. زهر آلود *zahr ālūd*, adj. Poisoned, mixed with poison. زهر قاتل *zahr-i-ḳātil*, Deadly poison. زهر مهره *zahr muhrah*, s.f. (3rd) The bezoar, an antidote for poison. Pl. ي *ey*.

P زهره *zahra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The gall-bladder, bile. 2. Courage, boldness. Pl. ي *ey*. زهره چودل *zahra'h chawdal*, verb intrans. To be much distressed or terrified.

زهګیر *zih-gīr*, s.m. (2nd) The notch at each extremity of a bow for fastening the bow-string. Pl. زهګیرونه *zih-gīrūnah*.

زهوب *zahūb*, s.m. (2nd) Matter, pus, discharge, rheum. Pl. زهوبونه *zahūbūnah*. See زوه

زهیدل *zahedal*, verb intrans. To lessen, or grow less, to decrease, to waste away through sickness or grief, to become thin, etc. Pres. زهیږي *zahejzī* (W.) or زهیګي *zahegī* (E.); past وُ زهیده *wu-zahedah* or زهیدَ *zaheda*; fut. وُ به زهیږي *wu bah zahejzī* or زهیګي *zahegī*; imp. وُ زهیده *wu-zahedah*; act. part. زهیدونکي *zahedūnkaey* or زهیدوني *zahedūnaey*; past part. زهیدلي *zahedalaey*; verb. n. زهیدنه *zahedana'h* or زهیده *zahedah*. زهول *zahawul*, verb trans. To lessen, to reduce by sickness, grief, or affliction. Pres. زهوي *zahawī*; past وُ زهاوه *wu-zahāwuh* or زهاوو *zahāwo*; fut. وُ به زهوي *wu bah zahawī*; imp. وُ زهوه *wu-zahawah*; act. part. زهوونکي

zahawūnkaey or زهوونې *zahawūnaey*; past part. زهولې *zahawulaey*; verb. n. زهونه *zahawuna'h*.

A زهير *zahīr*, adj. (from زهر) Reduced by sickness or distress, thin. 2. Sad, melancholy, troubled in mind, low-spirited, dejected; (Fem.) زهيره *zahīrā'h*. زهير والې *zahīr wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Distress, sadness, trouble, dejection. Pl. والي *wālī*, also زهير توب *zahīr tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*. زهير تيا *zahīr tī'ā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'āwī*. زهيرېدل *zahīredal*, verb intrans. To become thin or emaciated through sickness, to become sad, down-hearted, or melancholy. Pres. زهيرېږي *zahīrejzī* (W.) or زهيريګي *zahīregī* (E.); past زهير شه *zahīr shah* or شه و *wu-shah*; fut. زهير به شي *zahīr bah shī* or به و شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. زهير شه *zahīr shah* or شه و *wu-shah*; act. part. زهيرېدونکې *zahīredūnkaey* or زهيرېدونې *zahīredūnaey*; past part. زهير *zahīr* or زهير شوې *zahīr shawaey*; verb. n. زهيرېدنه *zahīredana'h* or زهيرېده *zahīredah*. زهيرول *zahīrawul*, verb trans. To distress, to aggrieve, to reduce, to make thin or emaciated (as disease). Pres. زهيروي *zahīrawī*; past زهير کړ *zahīr karr* or کړ و *wu karr*; fut. زهير به کړي *zahīr bah krrī* or به و کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. زهير کړه *zahīr krrah* or کړه و *wu-krrah*; act. part. زهيروونکې *zahīrawūnkaey* or زهيروونې *zahīrawūnaey*; past part. زهير کړې *zahīr karraey*; verb. n. زهيرونه *zahīrawuna'h*.

زې *zaey*, s.m. (1st) (In composition) A son, a descendant, as Mc, Fitz, O', etc. It is generally affixed to the names of Afghān tribes, as بارکزې *bārakzaey*, A man of the Bārakzī tribe. Pl. ي ī. ئې *a'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl. See زوي

زيات *zī'āt*, adj. More, additional, excessive, too much, too many, etc.; (Fem.) زياته *zī'āta'h*. لهٔ حدّ زيات *lah ḥada zī'āt*, Beyond bounds, excessive; or زيات والې *zī-āt-wālaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. والي *wālī*; or زيات توب *zī'āt-tob*,

s.m. (2nd) Augmentation, increase, addition, excess, surplus. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*. زياته بخره *zī'āta'h bakhra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The largest or lion's share. Pl. ي *ey*. زياتيدل *zī'ātedal*, verb intrans. To increase, to grow, to become greater in bulk or quantity, to swell (as water of rivers), to become larger, to enlarge. Pres. زياتېږي *zī'ātejzī* (W.) or زياتيګي *zī'ātegī* (E.); past زيات شه *zī'āt shah* or شه و *wu-shah*; fut. زيات به شي *zī'āt bah shī* or به و شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. زيات شه *zī'āt shah* or شه و *wu-shah*; act. part. زياتيدونکې *zī'ātedūnkaey* or زياتيدونې *zī'ātedūnaey*; past part. زيات *zī'āt* or زيات شوې *zī'āt shawaey*; verb. n. زياتيدنه *zī'ātedana'h* or زياتيده *zī'ātedah*. زياتول *zī'ātawul*, verb trans. To increase, to augment, to extend, to spread, to aggravate, to add to. Pres. زياتوي *zī'ātawī*; past زيات کړ *zī'āt karr* or کړ و *wu-karr*; fut. زيات به کړي *zī'āt bah krrī* or به و کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. زيات کړه *zī'āt krrah* or کړه و *wu-krrah*; act. part. زياتوونکې *zī'ātawūnkaey* or زياتوونې *zī'ātawūnaey*; past part. زيات کړې *zī'āt karraey*; verb. n. زياتونه *zī'ātawuna'h*.

زياتي *zī'ātī*, adj. More, excessive. See زيات

A زياد *ziyād* or زياده *ziyādah*, adj. More, additional, etc. See زيات

A زيارت *zi-yārat*, s.m. (2nd) A pilgrimage, visiting a shrine. 2. A shrine, the tomb of a saint. Pl. زيارتونه *zi-yāratūnah*. زيارت کول *zi-yārat kawul*, verb trans. To make or perform a pilgrimage, to go on a pilgrimage. د زيارت روځ *da zi-yārat rwadz*, The Day of Pilgrimage, Thursday.

P زيان *zi-yān*, s.m. (2nd) Injury, hurt, harm, mischief, detriment, loss, damage, deficiency. Pl. زيانونه *zi-yānūnah*. زيان کار *zi-yān kār*, adj. Doing mischief, hurtful, injurious; (Fem.) زيان کاره *zi-yān kāra'h*. زيان کاري *zi-yān kārī*, s.f. (3rd) The doing mischief, damage or injury, hurtfulness. Pl. ئې *a'ī*. زيان کاري کول *zi-yān kārī kawul*, verb trans. To commit

injury, to do or make mischief, damage, etc. زيان کول *zi-yān kawul*, verb trans. To cause harm, hurt, injury, etc.; to injure. زيان من *zi-yān man*, adj. Injured, harmed, hurt; (Fem.) زيان منه *zi-yān mana'h*. Pl. ي *ey*; also زياني *zi-yānī*. (Masc. and Fem.)

P زيب *zeb*, s.m. (2nd) Beauty, elegance, ornament, adornment. Pl. زيبونه *zebūnah*. زيب و زينت *zeb-o-zī-nat*, Adornment, ornament. زيبا *zebā*, adj. Beautiful, adorned, decorated, ornamented. زيبائي *ze-bā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Gracefulness, beauty, elegance. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

زيتونه *zaitūna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The olive tree. Pl. ي *ey*. (A زيتون).

P زير *zer*, adv. Under, below. 2. The vowel point (ِ), called also کسره *kasra'h*, sounded as Italian or short *i*. زير و زبر *zer-o-zabar*, adv. Topsy turvy, upside down. زير و زبر کول *zer-o-zabar kawul*, verb trans. To invert, to overturn, to ruin, to destroy. زير دست *zer-dast*, adj. Powerless, under command, vanquished; a subject, a vassal. زير کول *zer kawul*, verb trans. To subdue, to vanquish, to overpower. زير تنګ *zer tang*, s.m. (2nd) The under girth of a saddle. Pl. زير تنګونه *zer tangūnah*.

P زير *zīr*, s.m. (5th) The fine or highest note of a lute; the treble in music. Pl. زيران *zīrān*.

زير *zīr*, s.m. (9th) Contemplation, view, survey, etc. Sing. and Pl. زير کول *zīr kawul*, verb trans. To view, to contemplate. See څير

زير استر *zer-āstar*, s.m. (2nd) A lining in general, Pl. زير استرونه *zer-āstarūnah*.

P زيرک *zī-rak*, adj. Acute, shrewd, penetrating, sagacious, intelligent, ingenious; (Fem.) زيرکه *zī-raka'h*. 2. s.m. (6th) The name of one of the great divisions of the Durānī Afghāns. Sing. and Pl. See Introduction to my Grammar, page 12. زيرکي *zī-rakī*, s.f. (3rd) Acumen, sagacity, ingenuity, acuteness, discernment. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

زيرمه *zerma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Preparation, making ready, providing, provision, putting in order, arrangement, disposal; make, formation. Pl. ي *ey*. زيرمه کول *zerma'h kawul*, verb trans. To arrange, to set or put in order, to organize, to dispose, to provide, etc.

زيره ګري *zerah-garey*, s.m. (1st) A person who brings glad tidings or good news. Pl. ي *ī*. s.f. (8th) زيره ګر *zerah-gari*. Pl. ي *ī*.

زيري *zeraey*, s.m. (1st) Good news, glad tidings, Pl. ي *ī*. زيري کول *zeraey kawul* or ورل *w'rral*, verb trans. To give good news, to carry glad tidings.

زير *zi-yarr*, s.m. (6th) Brass. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Yellow; (Fem.) زيړه *zi-yarra'h*. زيړي *zi-yarraey*, s.m. (1st) Yellowness. 2. The jaundice. Pl. ي *ī*. زيړيدل *zi-yarredal*, verb intrans. To become of a yellow colour through sickness, to be dyed yellow. Pres. زيړيږي *zi-yarrejzī* (W.) or زيړيګي *zi-yarregī* (E.); past زيړ شه *zi-yarr shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. زيړ به شي *zi-yarr bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. زيړ شه *zi-yarr shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. زيړيدونکي *zi-yarredūnkaey* or زيړيدونې *zi-yarredūnaey*; past part. زيړ *zi-yarr* or زيړ شوې *zi-yarr shawaey*; verb. n. زيړيدنه *zi-yarredana'h* or زيړيدۀ *zi-yarredah*. زيړول *zi-yarrawul*, verb trans. To make yellow, to dye of a yellow colour, to yellow or make yellow (as sickness). Pres. زيړوي *zi-yarrawī*; past زيړ کړ *zi-yarr karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. زيړ به کړي *zi-yarr bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu krrī*; imp. زيړ کړه *zi-yarr krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. زيړوونکي *zi-yarrawūnkaey* or زيړووني *zi-yarrawūnaey*; past part. زيړ کړي *zi-yarr karraey*; verb. n. زيړونه *zi-yarrawunah*.

زيړانکه *zi-yarrānaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) The yellow-wagtail. Pl. ي *ey*. The common grey bird is called شين توپۍ *shīn-topa'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl.

زيزمه *zezma'h*, s.f. (3rd) The eyelid. Pl. ي *ey*. See جيزمه

زيږيدل *zejzedal* (W.) or زيګيدل *zegedal* (E.) verb intrans. To be born, to be brought forth. Pres. زيږي *zejzī* or زيګي *zegī*; past وُ زيږيده *wu-zejzedah* or وُ زيګيده *wu-zegedah*; fut.

وُ به زيږي *wu bah zejzī* or وُ به زيګي *wu bah zegī*; imp. وُ زيږه *wu-zejzah* or وُ زيګه *wu-zegah*; act. part. زيږيدونکي *zejzedūnkaey* or زيږيدونيَ *zejzedūnaey* or زيګيدونکيَ *zegedūnkaey* or زيګيدونيَ *zegedūnaey*; past part. زيږيدليَ *zejzedalaey* or زيګيدليَ *zegedalaey*; verb. n. زيږيدنه *zejzedana'h* or زيګيدنه *zegedana'h* or زيږيدهٔ *zejzedah* or زيګيدهٔ *zegedah*. زيږول *zejzawul* (W.) or زيګول *zegawul* (E.) To procreate, to beget, to propagate. Pres. زيږوي *zejzawī* or زيګوي *zegawī*; past وُ زيږاوهٔ *wu-zejzāwuh* or وُ زيږاوو *wu-zegāwuh* or وُ زيګاوهٔ *zejzāwo* or وُ زيګاوو *zegāwo*; fut. وُ به زيږوي *wu bah zejzawī* or وُ به زيګوي *wu bah zegawī*; imp. وُ زيږوهٔ *wu-zejzawah* or وُ زيګوهٔ *wu-zegawah*, act. part. زيږوونکيَ *zejzawūnkaey* or زيږوونيَ *zejzawūnaey* or زيګوونکيَ *zegawūnkaey* or زيګوونيَ *zegawūnaey*; past part. زيږوليَ *zejzawulaey* or زيګوليَ *zegawulaey*; verb. n. زيږونه *zejzawuna'h* or زيګونه *zegawuna'h*.

P زيست *zīst* and کول زيست *zīst kawul*, verb trans. See زست

زيګ *zīg*, adj. (E.) Rough, hard, stiff, rigid; stern, harsh; (Fem.) زيګه *zīga'h*. زيګيدل *zīgedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow rough, hard, harsh, etc. زيګول *zīgawul*, verb trans. To make or render hard, harsh, rough, stiff, etc. See زړ

زيګي *zīggaey*, s.m. (1st) (E) A porcupine, a hedge-hog. Pl. يِ *ī*. See زړګي

زيله *zela'h*, s.f, (3rd) The branch, or tendril of a creeper, a creeping plant in general. Pl. يْ *ey*. See جرنګ

زيلي *zela'ī*, s.f. (6th) A creeper. Sing. and Pl. Also written زيل *zeyl*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. زيلونه *zeylūnah*. See preceding.

زيم *z'yam*, s.m. (2nd) Dampness of the ground, moisture, humidity, dankness, wetness. Pl. زيمونه *z'yamūnah*. زيم ناڼ *z'yam-nāk*, adj. Moist, damp, humid, dank, swampy, wet; (Fem.) زيم ناکه *z'yam-nāka'h*. زيم والي *z'yam-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Dampness, moisture, humidity, wetness. Pl. والي *wālī*. زيم کول *z'yam kawul*, verb trans. To show dampness or humidity (as a wall, etc.)

P زين *zīn*, s.m. (5th) A saddle. Pl. زينان *zīnān*. زين ييښول *zīn yeshawul* (W.) or *yekhawul* (E.) or زينول *zīnawul*, verb trans. To saddle. زين پوښ *zīn-posh* (W.) or *pokh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A cloth fastened over the saddle, a housing. Pl. زين پوښونه *zīn poshūnah* or *pokhūnah*. زين ساز *zīn-sāz*, s.m. (5th) A saddler. Pl. سازان *sāzān*.

A زينت *zīnat*, s.m. (2nd) Ornament, decoration, dress, elegance, adornment, beauty. Pl. زينتونه *zīnatūnah*. زينت کول *zīnat kawul*, verb trans. To adorn, to ornament, to decorate.

P زينه *zīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ladder, stairs, a pair or set of steps. Pl. يْ *ey*. See اندرپايه

P زيور *zewar*, s.m. (2nd) An ornament of gold, or silver, jewelry. Pl. زيورونه *zewarūnah*.

څ

څ *dze* or *dse* is the eighteenth letter of the Pushto alphabet, and is pronounced as *dz* or *ds* in English. There is no equivalent for it in either Arabic, Persian, or Sanskrit, but most of the Semitic languages have a letter of the same sound, and so have several of the Tartārian dialects. It is used with some foreign words for ج and چ

څار *dzār* or *dsār*, s.m. (9th) Sacrifice, oblation, consecration, an offering, a victim, redemption, offering or devoting one's-self to save or preserve another, ransom, cartel. Sing. and Pl. څاريدل *dzārredal* or *dsāredal*, verb intrans. To be sacrificed or devoted, to be offered as an oblation, to be consecrated. څارول *dzāranul* or *dsāranul*, verb trans. To sacrifice, to devote, to offer as a sacrifice or oblation. For conjugation, see جار and زار

څاله *dzāla'h*, s.f. (3rd) The nest of a bird, the web of a spider. Pl. يْ *ey*.

څان *dzān*, s.m. (2nd) Life, soul, spirit, mind,

self. 2. A sweetheart. 3. The private parts. Pl. خانونه *dzānūnah*. 4. adj. Dear, beloved. خان خورګي *dzān khūragī*, s.f. (3rd) Exhaustion, dejection, vexation. Pl. يې *a'ī*. خان خورګي کول *dzān khūragī kawul*, verb trans. To exhaust, to deject, to vex, to oppress.

خان دار *dzān dār*, adj. Having life, an animal; (Fem.) خان داره *dzān dāra'h*. خان داري *dzān dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Animation, spirit, spiritedness. Pl. يې *a'ī*. خان خاني *dzān dzānī*, s.f. (3rd) Selfishness, egotism, taking care of number one, self interest. Pl. يې *a'ī*. خان سپارل *dzān spāral*, verb trans. To resign one's life, or risk the life on any matter or thing. خان کندن *dzān kandan*, s.m. (2nd) Gasping in the agonies of death, agony, torture. Pl. خان کندنونه *dzān kandanūnah*, or خن کندن *dzan kandan*, etc. خپل خان *khpul dzān*, He, himself, etc. خپل خان وجلل *khpul dzān wajlal*, verb trans. To commit suicide, to take anything much to heart, to grieve excessively. See P جان

خاي *dzā'e*, s.m. (2nd) A place, situation, site, station, direction, whereabouts. Pl. خايونه *dzā'e-ūna'h*. خاي په خاي *dzā'e pah dzā'e*, adv. Every place, from place to place, everywhere. خاي لري *dzā'e larī*, adj. Fit, proper, suitable, advisable, becoming. خاي لرل *dzāe laral*, verb trans. To fit, to suit, to adapt, to be fitted to. خاي ماندهٔ *dzā'e māndah*, adj. Impotent, incapable, remaining in a place through sickness, etc. خاي نيول *dzā'e nīwal*, verb trans. To take up a situation, to take up a residence, to locate one's-self, to inhabit. 2. To take effect (as advice). په خاي راوړل *pah dzā'e rā-w'rral*, verb trans. To finish, to accomplish, to fulfil, to obey, to carry out. خايدل *dzā'edal*, verb intrans. To retain, to contain, to hold, to take in, to admit, to embrace, to include, etc. Pres. خايږي *dzā'ejzī* (W.) or خايکي *dzā'egī* (E.); past خاي شه *dzā'e shah* or ځ شه *wu-shah*; fut. خاي به شي *dzā'e bah shī* or به ځ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. خاي شه *dzā'e shah* or ځ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. خايدونکي *dzā'edūnkaey* or خايدونی *dzā'edūnaey*; past part. خاي شوی *dzā'e shawaey*; verb. n. خايدنه *dzā'edana'h* or خايدهٔ *dzā'edah*. خايول *dzā'eawul*, verb trans. To make or cause to contain, embrace, take in, hold, admit, include, etc.. Pres. خايوي *dzā'eawī*; past خاي کړ *dzā'e karr* or ځ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. خاي به کړي *dzā'e bah krrī* or به ځ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. خاي کړه *dzā'e krrah* or ځ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. خايوونکي *dzā'e-awūnkaey* or خايوونی *dzā'e-awūnaey*; past part. خاي کړی *dzā'e karraey*; verb. n. خايونه *dzā'eawuna'h*.

خبل *dzabal*, verb trans. To pound, to bruise, to reduce to powder. Pres. خبي *dzabī*; past ځ خابه *wu-dzābah*; fut. ځ به خبي *wu bah dzabī*; imp. ځ خبه *wu-dzabah*; act. part. خبونکي *dzabūnkaey* or خبونی *dzabūnaey*; past part. خبلی *dzabalaey*; verb. n. خبنه *dzabana'h*.

خبله *dzab-lah*, adv. Together, along with, in company, one with another. خبله باندې *dzab-lah bāndi*, adj. Fold on fold, plait on plait, etc. See زبله

خبن *dzaban*, adj. Ill-bred, brutish, barbarous; (Fem.) خبنه *dzabana'h*. 2. s.m. (5th) A dolt, a lout, a clown, a fool. Pl. خبُن *dzabæn*. خبنه *dzabana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fat, brutish woman. Pl. يې *ey*.

خبيښل *dzbe-shal* (W.) or *dzbe-khal* (E.) verb trans. To suck, to draw into the mouth, to draw out, to imbibe, to inhale. For conjugation, see زيښل

څخه *dzakhah*, post-pos. added to the ablative case, Near, hard by, with, close to, neighbouring, contiguous. را څخه *rā dzakhah*, Near or close to me or us. در څخه *dar dzakhah*, With or near thee or you. ور څخه *war dzakhah*, With or near him or them.

خړي *dzaraey*, s.m. (1st) A spy, a scout, a vidette, one who ogles or peeps. Pl. يان *ī*. خړۍ *dzaru'ī*, s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl. See زرۍ and زرني

خړيدل *dzarredal*, verb intrans. To hang, to

dangle, to swing, to be pendulous or pendant. Pres. څړېږي *dzarrejzī* (W.) or څړېګي *dzarregī* (E.); past وُ څړېده *wu-dzarredah* or څړېدَ *dzarreda*; fut. وُ به څړېږي *wu bah dzarrejzī* or څړېګي *dzarregī*; imp. وُ څړېږه *wu-dzarrejzah* or څړېګه *dzarregah*; act. part. څړېدونکَي *dzarredūnkaey* or څړېدونَي *dzarredūnaey*; past part. څړېدلَي *dzarredalaey*; verb. n. څړېدنه *dzarredana'h*. څړول *dzarrawul*, verb trans. To hang, to sling, to suspend, to hook up, to fasten to. Pres. څړوي *dzarrawī*; past وُ څړاوه *wu-dzarrāwuh* or وُ څړاوو *wu-dzarrāwo*; fut. وُ به څړوي *wu bah dzarrawī*; imp. وُ څړوه *wu-dzarrawah*; act. part. څړوونکَي *dzarrawūnkaey* or څړوونَي *dzarrawūnaey*; past part. څړولَي *dzarrawulaey*; verb. n. څړونه *dzarrawunah*. See څوړندیدل and څوړندول

څز *dzaz*, s.m. (5th) A hissing sound produced by sprinkling water on fire, etc., fizz, fizzle, spitting (as meat ejecting gravy when roasting). Pl, څزهار *dzazahār*. څزکَي *dzaz-kaey*, s.m. (1st) (the dimin. of the preceding), *lit.* a little or slight fizz. Pl. ي *ī*. وهل or څز لرل *dzaz laral* or *wahal*, verb trans. To hiss, to fizz, to spit, to fizzle.

څکه *dzakah*, adv. For this reason, on this account, consequently.

څګر *dzigar*, s.m. (2nd) The liver, the vitals, the heart, mind, courage, etc. Pl. څګرونه *dzigarūnah*. (P جګر) څګر سوخته *dzigar sokhtah*, adj. Heart inflamed, in love. څګر سوز *dzigar soz*, adj. Moving, afflicting, heart inflaming, tormenting; (Fem.) څګر سوزه *dzigar soza'h*. څګري *dzigarī*, adj. Belonging to the liver, hepatic. 2. The colour of the liver.

څل *dzal*, s.m. (5th) The clothing for a horse, a horse-cloth. Pl. څلان *dzalān*.

څل *dzal*, adv. Once, at one time; or يو څل *yow-dzal*. دوه څله *dwah dzalah*, Twice, etc.

څله *dzala'h*, s.f. (3rd) Distraction of mind, perplexity, hesitation, apprehension. Pl. يْ *ey*.

څلیدل *dzaledal*, verb intrans. To shine, to glitter, to glow, to glisten, to gleam, to glare, to sparkle, to coruscate. Pres. څلیږي *dzalejzī* (W.) or څلیګي *dzalegī* (E.); past وُ څلیده *wu-dzaledah* or څلیدَ *dzaleda*; fut. وُ به څلیږي *wu bah dzalejzī* or څلیګي *dzalegī*; imp. وُ څلیږه *wu-dzalejzah* or څلیګه *dzalegah*; act. part. څلیدونکَي *dzaledūnkaey* or څلیدونَي *dzaledūnaey*; past part. څلیدلَي *dzaledalaey*; verb. n. څلیدنه *dzaledana'h* or څلیده *dzaledah*. څلول *dzalawul*, verb trans. To cause to shine or glitter, to make to gleam, glisten, flare, sparkle, etc. Pres څلوي *dzalawī*; past وُ څلاوه *wu-dzalāwuh* or څلاوو *dzalāwo*; fut. وُ به څلوي *wu bah dzalawī*; imp. وُ څلوه *wu-dzalawah*; act. part. څلوونکَي *dzalawūnkaey* or څلوونَي *dzalawūnaey*; past part. څلولَي *dzalawulaey*; verb. n. څلونه *dzalawuna'h*.

څما *dzamā*, The genitive case of the first personal pronoun زه, 'Mine, of me.' See Grammar, page 30. Pl. څموږ *dzamūjz* or څمونګَ *dzamūnga*, Ours, of us.

څمل *dzamal*, verb trans. To wink, to blink, to close the eyelids (as a cat in the sunlight). Pres. څمي *dzamī*; past وُ څامه *wu-dzāmah* or څامَ *dzāma*; fut. وُ به څمي *wu bah dzamī*; imp. وُ څمه *wu-dzamah*; act. part. څمونکَي *dzamūnkaey* or څمونَي *dzamūnaey*; past part. څملَي *dzamalaey*; verb. n. څمنه *dzamana'h*. See زنبل and څنبل

څنِ *dzini* or ذنِ *zini*, indef. pron. Some, any, a few, etc. Sing. and Pl. See څني

څناور *dzanāwar*, s.m. (5th) An animal, a beast. Pl. څناوران *dzanāwarān*. (P جانور).

څنبل *dzambal*, verb trans. To wink, to blink, to close the eyes (as a cat in the sunlight). See څمل for conjugation, and substitute نب for م.

څنډ *dzandd*, s.m. (2nd) Delay, slowness, tardiness, lateness, procrastination. Pl. څنډونه *dzanddūnah*. څنډ کیدل *dzandd kedal*, verb intrans. To be late or tardy. څنډ کول *dzandd kawul*, verb trans. To tarry, to delay, to procrastinate, to dawdle, to linger, to loiter, etc. څنډیدل *dzanddedal*, verb intrans. To delay, to linger, to loiter, to move slowly, to stop for a time, to be tardy or late. Pres. څنډېږي *dzanddejzī* (W.) or څنډېګي *dzanddegī* (E);

past وُ خندیدهٔ *wu-dzanddedah*; fut. وُ به خندیږي *wu bah dzanddejzī* or خندیګي *dzanddegī*; imp. وُ خندیږهٔ *wu-dzanddejzah* or خندیګهٔ *dzanddegah*; act. part. خندیدونکي *dzanddedūnkaey* or خندیدونې *dzanddedūnaey*; past part. خندیدلي *dzanddedalaey*; verb. n. خندیدنه *dzanddedana'h*. خندول *dzanddawul*, verb trans. To delay, to detain, to hinder, to cause detention or delay. Pres. خندوي *dzanddawī*; past وُ خنداوهٔ *wu-dzanddāwuh* or خنداوو *dzanddāwo*; fut. وُ به خندوي *wu bah dzanddawī*; imp. وُ خندوهٔ *wu-dzanddawah*; act. part. خندوونکي *dzanddawūnkaey* or خندوونې *dzanddawūnaey*; past part. خندولي *dzanddawulaey*; verb. n. خندونه *dzanddawuna'h*.

څنځير *dzandzīr*, s.m. (2nd) A chair. Pl. څنځيرونه *dzandzīrūnah*. See (P زنجير).

څنګل *dzangal*, s.m. (2nd) A forest, a wood, a wild tract of country. Pl. څنګلونه *dzangalūnah*. څنګلي *dzangalī*, adj. Wild, savage, barbarian, clown, boor; (Fem.) څنګلۍ *dzangala'ī*.

څني *dzinī* or ذني *zinī*, indef. pron. Some, any, a few, etc. Sing. and Pl. Masc. and Fem. See څن and ذن

څړي *dzarrnaey*, s.m. (1st) A lad, a boy not arrived at puberty. Pl. ي *ī*. څړکي *dzarrnakaey*, s.m. (1st) A small lad or boy (the dim. of the above). Pl. ي *ī*.

خوان *dzwān*, adj. Young, youthful. 2. s.m. (5th) A youth, a lad, a young man. Pl. خوانان *dzwānān*. خوانه *dzwāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A young woman. Pl. ې *ey*. خوان مرد *dzwān mard*, s.m. (5th) A bold, brave, or generous man. Pl. خوان مردان *dzwān mardān*. خوان مرګ *dzwān-i-marg*, Untimely death, dying in the bloom of youth. خوان مرګ شي *dzawān-i-marg shaey*, Mayest thou die in thy youth! (an ill wish). خواني *dzawānī*, s.f. (3rd) Youth, the season of youth, juvenility, childhood, minority, tender age. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*,

خور *dzawr*, s.m. (2nd) Grief, pain, anxiety, sorrow, affliction, trouble. Pl. خورونه *dzawrūnah*. خوريدل *dzawredal*, verb intrans. To become afflicted, pained, or grieved, to be sorrowful. خورول *dzawrawul*, verb trans. To aggrieve, to trouble, to afflict, to make anxious or sorrowful. For conjugation see زور

خورند *dzwarrand*, adj. Hanging, pendent, pendulous, swinging, loose, flowing, etc.; (Fem.) خورنده *dzwarranda'h*. خورندیدل *dzwarrandedal*, verb intrans. To hang, to dangle, to swing, to be pendulous or pendent. Pres. خورندیږي *dzwarrandejzī* (W.) or خورندیګي *dzwarrandegī* (E.); past خورند شهٔ *dzwarrand shah* or وُ شهٔ *wu-shah*; fut. خورند به شي *dzwarrand bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. خورند شهٔ *dzwarrand shah* or وُ شهٔ *wu-shah*; act. part. خورندیدونکي *dzwarrandedūnkaey* or خورندیدونې *dzwarrandedūnaey*; past part. خورند *dzwarrand* or خورند شوی *dzwarrand shawaey*; verb. n. خورندیدنه *dzwarrandedana'h* or خورندیدهٔ *dzwarrandedah*. خورندول *dzwarrandawul*, verb trans. To suspend, to hang, to sling, to hook up, to fasten to. Pres. خورندوي *dzwarrandawī*; past خورند کړ *dzwarrand karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. خورند به کړي *dzwarrand bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. خورند کړهٔ *dzwarrand krrah* or وُ کړهٔ *wu-krrah*; act. part. خورندوونکي *dzwarrandawūnkaey* or خورندوونې *dzwarrandawūnaey*; past part. خورند کړي *dzwarrand karraey*; verb. n. خورندونه *dzwarrandawuna'h*.

خوز *dzoz*, s.m. (5th) A prickly bush, the camel-thorn (Hedysarum altragi). Pl. خوزان *dzozān*. See زوز. د خوز ګوړۍ *da dzoz gūrra'ī*, s.f. (6th) Manna. Sing. and Pl. خوځي ماخوځي *dzūdzaey mā-dzūdzaey*, s. prop. Gog and Magog. See جوجي ماجوجي

خولۍ *dzola'ī*, s.f. (6th) A wallet, a sack, a bag, a scrip, a haversack, the skirt of a dress or anything carried in it. Sing. and Pl. See جولۍ

خیر *dzīr*, s.m. (5th) The fine or highest note of a lute; the treble in music. Pl. خیران *dzīrān*.

خیر *dzīr*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of soft leather brought from Persia. Pl. خیرونه *dzīrūnah*.

خیر *dzīr*, s.m. (9th) Contemplation, regard, survey, sight, view, glance. خیر کول *dzīr kawul*, verb trans. or په خیر خیز کتل *pah dzīr dzīr katal*, verb trans. To view, to contemplate, to eye, to cast the eyes on, to look intently, to strain one's eyes, to stare at, to gloat on. See زیر and سهي

خیرمه *dzerma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Condolence, sympathy, consolation, pity, commiseration, comforting. 2. Recommendation. Pl. ي *ey*. خیرمه کول *dzerma'h kawul*, verb trans. To offer condolence, to sympathize, to pity, to commiserate.

خیزمه *dzezma'h*, s.f. (3rd) The eyelid. Pl. ي *ey*. See زیزمه

خیل *dzīl*, s.m. (2nd) The string of pots or buckets over a Persian wheel. 2. A line or string of captives chained together. Pl. خیلونه *dzīlūnah*. See جیل

خیل *dzel*, s.m. (2nd) Ignorance, nescience, inexperience, emptiness. 2. Contradiction, perversity, contrariety, opposition. Pl. خیلونه *dzelūnah*. خیل کول *dzel kawul*, verb trans. To show or manifest ignorance, to oppose, to show perversity or opposition. خیلي *dzelī*, s.m. (6th) An ignorant, foolish, stubborn, or perverse person. Pl. خیلیان *dzelī'ān*. خیلي *dzela'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl.

ژ

ژ *jzey*, called the زاي عجمي or زاي فارسي, is the fourteenth letter of the Persian, and being also used in Pushto, is the nineteenth of that alphabet. It has no corresponding letter in either Arabic or Sanskrit. Its sound is the same as soft French *j*, or *s* in pleasure. The Eastern Afghāns change it to چ, and the Ghalzīs to ز.

P ژاله *jzāla'h*, s.f. (3rd) Hail, hoar frost. Pl. ي *ey*. See ژلي

ژامه *jzāma'h*, s.f. (3rd) The jaw, or jaw bone. Pl. ي *ey*. د ژامي غاښ *da jzāmey ghāsh* (W.) or *ghakh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A back or double tooth, a jaw tooth, or grinder. Pl. غاښونه *ghāshūnah* or *ghākhūnah*. See زامه

ژانه *jzāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Coaxing, supplication, fawning, adulation, flattery, cajolery, wheedling, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. ژاني کول *jzāney kawul*, verb trans. To wheedle, to cajole, to flatter, to pander, to curry favour with, to lick the dust.

ژاوله *jzāwla'h*, s.f. (3rd) Resin, pitch, wax, etc. Pl. ي *ey*.

ژاولن *jzāwlan*, adj. A fool, a milksop, a loon, a dolt, an ass (*lit.* one who chews resin or wax, and unable to give a clear or plain answer); (Fem.) ژاولنه *jzāwlana'h*.

ژبه *jzaba'h*, s.f. (3rd) The tongue, language, dialect. Pl. ي *ey*. See جبه and زبه. ژبه ور *jzaba'h-war*, adj. Long-tongued, abusive; (Fem.) ژبه وره *jzaba'h wara'h*. ژبه د لباس *jzaba'h da libās*, Flattery, deceit, adulation. د ژبي په سر *da jzabey pah sar*, On the tip of the tongue.

ژبونکي *jzabūnkaey*, s.m. (1st) A piece of cloth let in under the collar of a dress, the false seam of the breast of a garment. Pl. ي ī.

ژر *jzir*, adv. Quickly, speedily, quick, soon. See زر

ژرنده *jzaranda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A water-mill or wind-mill. Pl. ي *ey*, See جرنده and زرنده

ژړا *jzarrā*, s.f. (6th) Crying, weeping, mourning, whimpering. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. ژړاوي *jzarrāwī*. ژړل *jzarral*, verb trans. To cry, to weep, to whimper, to mourn. Pres. ژاړي *jzārrī*; past و ژړل *wu-jzarral*; fut. و به ژاړي *wu bah jzārrī*; imp. و ژاړه *wu-jzārrah*; act. part. ژړونکي *jzarrūnkaey* or ژړوني *jzarrūnaey*; past part. ژړلي *jzarralaey*; verb. n. ژړنه *jzarrana'h*. ژړول *jzarrawul*, verb trans. To cause to cry or weep, to make cry, sob, or lament. Pres. ژړوي *jzarrawī*; past و ژړاوه *wu-jzarrāwuh* or ژړاوو *jzarrāwo*; fut. و به ژړوي *wu bah jzarrawī*; imp. و ژړوه

wu-jzarṛanah; act. part. ژړوونکي *jzarṛawūnkaey* or ژړووني *jzarṛanvūnaey*; past part. ژړولي *jzarṛanvulaey*; verb. n. ژړونه *jzarṛawuna'h*.

ژړاند *jzarṛānd*, adj. A blubbering or ill-tempered child always crying; (Fem.) ژړانده *jzarṛānda'h*. Also (Masc.) ژړندو *jzarṛandū*; (Fem.) ژړنده *jzarṛanda'ī*.

ژغرل *jz'ghaṛal*, verb trans. To keep, to preserve, to protect, to shield, to nourish. It is sometimes written ږغرل See ژغورل

ژغنده *jzghanḍḍ*, s.m. (2nd) A dent, a notch, a socket, a notch made in a piece of wood to split it. Pl. ژغندونه *jzghanḍḍūnah*. ژغنده ور کول *jzghanḍḍ war-kawul*, verb trans. To make a notch or dent, to notch. ژغنده جوړول *jzghanḍḍ joṛṛawul*, verb trans. To scoop out or make a socket in anything, to dent, to mortice.

ژغندي *jzaghunḍḍaey*, s.m. (1st) A peg in a yoke, which prevents it slipping from the neck of the animal. 2. A term of abuse. Pl. ي ī. See ژغوندي

ژغورل *jzghoral*, verb trans. To keep, to preserve, to sustain, to support; to defend, to protect, to guard, to shield, to house. Pres. ژغوري *jzghorī*; past ژغورده وُ *wu-jzghorah* or ژغور *jzghora*; fut. وُ به ژغوري *wu bah jzghorī*; imp. وُ ژغورده *wu-jzghorah*; act. part. ژغورونکي *jzghorūnkaey* or ژغوروني *jzghorūnaey*; past part. ژغورلي *jzghoralaey*; verb. n. ژغورنه *jzghorana'h*.

ژغورنه *jzghorana'h* (verb. n.) s.f. (3rd) Preservation, support, rescue, conservation, safeguard, security. Pl. يْ *ey*. See ږغورل and زغورل

ژغوري *jz'ghoraey*, s.m. (1st) A keeper, a protector, a preserver, a defender, a guardian. Pl. ي ī. ژغورۍ *jz'ghora'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female keeper, a guardian, a protectress. Sing. and Pl.

ژلۍ *jzala'ī*, s.f. (6th) Hail, hoar frost. Sing. and Pl. See ژاله, ږلۍ, and ګلۍ.

ژمي *jzamaey*, s.m. (1st) The winter, the cold season. Pl. ي ī. See زمي, جمي, and ژومي

ژنۍ *jzaṛṛnaey*, s.m. (1st) A lad, a boy not arrived at puberty. Pl. ي ī. ژنې *jzaṛṛni* s.f. (8th) A young girl not arrived at puberty. Pl. ي ī. ژنرکي *jzaṛṛnkaey*, s.m. (1st) A little boy (dimin. of the above). Pl. ي ī. ژنرکۍ *jzaṛṛnkā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A little girl. Sing. and Pl. See زنۍ and زېرکي

ژنړۍ *jzaṛṛnaey*, s.m. (1st) Catgut, the entrails of sheep or goats used for bow-strings and musical instruments. See جۍ

ژواک *jzwāk*, s.m. (2nd) Life, existence, being, entity, subsistence, animation. Pl. ژواکونه *jzwākūnah*. مړک و ژواک *marg o jzwāk*, Life and death, living and dying. See ژوند

ژوبل *jzobal*, adj. Hurt, bruised, scratched, mutilated, injured, ham-strung; (Fem.) ژوبله *jzobala'h*. ژوبلیدل *jzobledal*, verb intrans. To be hurt, bruised, wounded, mutilated, injured. Pres. ژوبلیږي *jzoblejzī* (W.) or ژوبلیګي *jzoblegī* (E.); past ژوبل شه *jzobal shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. ژوبل به شي *jzobal bah shī* or وُ به شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. ژوبل شه *jzobal shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. ژوبلیدونکي *jzobaledūnkaey* or ژوبلیدوني *jzobaledūnaey*; past part. ژوبل *jzobal* or ژوبل شوي *jzobal shawaey*; verb. n. ژوبلیدنه *jzobledana'h* or ژوبلیده *jzobledah*. ژوبلول *jzoblawul*, verb trans. To wound, to hurt, to mutilate, to injure. Pres. ژوبلوي *jzobalawī*; past ژوبل کړ *jzobal karṛ* or وُ کړ *wu-karṛ*; fut. ژوبل به کړي *jzobal bah krṛī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krṛī*; imp. ژوبل کړه *jzobal krṛah* or وُ کړه *wu-krṛah*; act. part. ژوبلوونکي *jzobalawūnkaey* or ژوبلووني *jzobalawūnaey*; past part. ژوبل کړي *jzobal karṛaey*; verb. n. ژوبلونه *jzobalawuna'h*.

ژور *jzawar*, adj. Deep, sunk, buried, profound, underground, subterranean; (Fem.) ژوره *jzawara'h*. ژور والي *jzawar wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Depth, deepness, profundity, depression. Pl. والي *wālī*. Also ژور توب *jzawar-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; and ژور تیا *jzawar tī'ā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تیاوي *tī'āwī*. ژوریدل *jzawaredal*, verb intrans.

To deepen, to sink, to become submerged. Pres. ژوريږي *jzawarejzī* (W.) or ژوريگي *jzawaregī* (E); past ژور شه *jzawar shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. ژور به شي *jzawar bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. ژور شه *jzawar shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. ژوريدونکي *jzawaredūnkaey* or ژوريدونې *jzawāredūnaey*; past part. ژور شوی *jzawar shawaey*; verb. n. ژوريدنه *jzawaredana'h* or ژوريده *jzawaredah*. ژورول *jzawaravul*, verb trans. To deepen, to make deep, to sink, to hollow, to scoop out. Pres. ژوروي *jzawaravī*; past ژور کړ *jzawar karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. ژور به کړي *jzawar bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. ژور کړه *jzawar krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. ژوروونکي *jzawaravūnkaey* or ژوروونې *jzawaravūnaey*; past part. ژور کړی *jzawar karraey*; verb. n. ژوروونه *jzawaravuna'h*. See جور

ژور غالی *jzawar ghālaey*, s.m. (1st) A little pit or furrow, a hole cut round the root of a tree, a small pit or hole made for planting. Pl. ي ī.

ژوړه *jzawara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A leech. Pl. ې *ey*. See جوړه

ژوژ *jzwajz*, s.m. (2nd) Noise, tumult, din, uproar, sound, cry, clamour, exclamation. 2. The rippling or murmuring of a brook, the rustling of leaves, the moaning of the wind, etc. Pl. ژوژونه *jzwajzūnah*. See زوژ

ژوند *jzwand*, s.m. (9th) Life, living, existence, being, vitality, animation, the vital spark, a flame, the science of life. Sing. and Pl. Also ژوندون *jzwandūn*, s.m. (9th). Sing. and Pl. ژوند کول *jzwand kawul* or ژوندون کول *jzwandūn kawul*, verb trans. To live, to obtain a livelihood. ژوندی *jzwandaey*, adj. Alive, living, in life, breathing. Pl. ي ī; (Fem.) ژوندۍ *jzwanda'ī*. Sing. and Pl. ژوندي کيدل *jzwandaey kedal*, verb intrans. To be alive, to exist, to live, to breathe. ژوندي کول *jzwandaey kawul*, verb trans. To revive, to bring or restore to life, to reanimate.

ژوول *jzo-wul* (W.) verb trans. To masticate, to chew, to champ. For tenses see جوول (E.)

ژويل *jzo-yal*, verb trans. To chew, to masticate, to gnaw. Pres. ژوبي *jzo-yī*; past وُ ژويه *wu-jzo-yah*; fut. وُ به ژوبي *wu bah jzo-yī*; imp. وُ ژويه *wu-jzo-yah*; act. part. ژويونکي *jzo-yūnkaey* or ژويونې *jzo-yūnaey*; past part. ژويلی *jzo-yalaey*; verb. n. ژوينه *jzo-yana'h*. See جويل and جوول

ژۍ *jza'ī*, s.f. (6th) Catgut, the string of a musical instrument, the string of a bow. Sing. and Pl.

ژی *jzaey*, s.m. (1st) A bag made of leather for holding water. Pl. ي ī.

ژبه *jze-ba'h*, s.f. (3rd) The tongue. 2. Language, speech, dialect. Pl. ې *ey*. See ژبه

ژيړ *jzi-yarr*, adj. Yellow; (Fem.) ژيړه *jzi-yarra'h*. ژيړيدل *jzi-yarredal*, verb intrans. To become or grow yellow. ژيړول *jzi-yarravul*, verb trans. To make yellow. For conjugation see زير

ږ

ږ *jzey*, the twentieth letter of the Pushto alphabet, is pronounced by reverting the point of the tongue on the palate as French *j* in *jour*. It is commonly substituted for Persian ژ and vice versâ, but is slightly harsher in sound.

ږدل *jz'dal* (W.), verb trans. To place, to put, to lodge, to post, to fix, to establish, to plant, to lay, to set. Pres. ږدي *jz'dī*; past کښښو *kesho* or کښښښو *k'shesho* (W.); fut. کښي *k'she* or کي به ږدي *ke bah jz'dī*; imp. ږده *jz'dah* or کيږده *ke-jz'dah* or کښيږده *k'shejz'dah*; act. part. ږدونکي *jz'dūnkaey* or ږدونې *jz'dūnaey*; past part. يښتی *yeshaey* or يښتلی *yeshalaey*; verb. n. يښتنه *yeshana'h*. See کدل

ږدن *jz'dan*, s.m. (6th) The name of a grain (arzan), millet. Sing. and Pl.

ږغ *jzagh*, s.m. (2nd) A sound, sound, noise, voice, accent, strain, intonation. Pl. ږغونه *jzaghūnah*. ږغيدل *jzaghedal*, verb intrans. To sound, to make a noise, to give out or

emit sound, to resound. Pres. ږغيږي *jzaghejzī* (W.) or ږغيګي *jzaghegī* (E.); past ږغيدهٔ وُ *wu-jzaghedah*; fut. وُ به ږغيږي *wu bah jzaghejzī* or ږغيګي *jzaghegī*; imp. وُ ږغيږهٔ *wu-jzaghejzah* or ږغيګهٔ *jzaghegah*; act. part. ږغيدونکيَ *jzaghedūnkaey* or ږغيدونيَ *jzaghedūnaey*; past part. ږغيدلي *jzaghedalaey*; verb. n. ږغيدنه *jzaghedana'h*.

ږغل *jzghal*, s.m. (2nd) Gravel, a gravel bed. Pl. ږغلونه *jzghalūnah*.

ږغول *jzaghawul*, verb trans. To make a noise, to play or sound a musical instrument, to cause to speak or raise the voice. Pres. ږغوي *jzaghawī*; past وُ ږغاوهٔ *wu-jzaghāwuh* or ږغاوو *jzaghāwo*; fut. وُ به ږغوي *wu bah jzaghawī*; imp. وُ ږغوهٔ *wu-jzaghawah*; act. part. ږغوونکيَ *jzaghawūnkaey* or ږغوونيَ *jzaghawūnaey*; past part. ږغولي *jzaghawalaey*; verb. n. ږغونه *jzaghawuna'h*. See غږ and غګ

ږغورل *jz'ghoral*, verb trans. To keep, to preserve, to sustain, to support, to defend, to protect, to guard, to shield, to house. For conjugation see ژغورل and زغوړل

ږلۍ *jzala'ī*, s.f. (6th) Hail, hoar frost. Sing. and Pl. See ژلۍ and ګلي

ږمنز *jz'manz*, s.f. (1st) A comb. Pl. ږمنږ *jz'manzi*. See ګمنز, etc.

ږو *jzo*, adv. A word or exclamation used by way of affirmation or oath; as خداي ږو *khudā'e jzo*, By God! so help me God! ستا په سر ږو *stā pah sar jzo*, I swear or vow by thy head!

ږوند *jz'wand* or ږوندون *jzwandūn*, s.m. (9th) Life, living, existence, being, vitality animation, the vital spark; the science of life. Sing. and Pl. ږوند *jz'wand* or ږوندون کول *jz'wandūn kawul*, verb trans. To live, to exist, to obtain a livelihood. ږوندي *jzwandaey*, adj. Alive, living, in life, breathing. Pl. ي ī; (Fem.) ږوندي *jz'wanda'ī*. Sing. and Pl. ږوندي کيدل *jz'wandaey kedal*, verb intrans. To exist, to live, to breathe, to be alive. ږوندي کول *jz'wandaey kawul*, verb trans. To revive, to bring or restore to life, to reanimate. See ژوند and ژوندون

ږواک *jz'wāk*, s.m. (2nd) Life, existence, being, entity, subsistence, animation. Pl. ږواکونه *jz'wākūnah*. مرګ ږواک *marg jz'wāk*, Life and death, living and dying. See ژواک

ږوږ *jz'wajz*, s.m. (2nd) Noise, tumult, din, uproar, clamour, outcry, exclamation. Pl. ږوږونه *jz'wajzūnah*. See ژوژ and زوږ or زوګ

ږوي *jzawaey*, s.m. (1st) A person, an individual, a body, a creature, a mortal, a party. Pl. ي ī. See وګړي

ږيرهٔ *jzīra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The beard. Pl. يْ *ey*. سپين ږيري *spīn jzīraey*, s.m. (1st) An elder (*lit.* a white beard). Pl. ي ī. پست ږيري *past jzīraey*, s.m. (1st) A low or mean person, a coward, a poltroon (*lit.* a soft beard). Pl. ي ī. رټهٔ ږيرهٔ *rrata'h jzīra'h*, adj. Long-bearded, having a beard of an absurd or inordinate length; foolish, cowardly, dastardly. رټي ږيري *rrataey jzīraey*, s.m. (1st) A poltroon, a milksop, a coward. Pl. ي ī. See ګيرهٔ

س

س *sīn*, called سين مهمله or سين غير منقوته, the twelfth letter of the Arabic and fifteenth in the Persian alphabet, is the twenty-first letter of the Pushto, and corresponds to स of the Sanskrit. It is sounded as English *s*, and stands for 60 according to the *abjad* system of the Arabs. It is changed for Pushto څ *ts* in many instances.

سا *sā*, s.f. (6th) The breath, life, the vital spark. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. ساوي *sāwī*. See سمه and ساه

سااو *sā'ū*, adj. Noble, excellent, well-born. See ساوو and ساهو

A سابق *sābiḳ*, adj. Former, preceding, foregoing, anterior; (Fem.) سابقهٔ *sābiḳa'h*. سابقاً *sābiḳaṇ*, adv. Formerly, of yore, heretofore, ago, beforetime.

P سابون *sābūn*, s.m. (2nd) Soap. Pl. سابونونه *sābūnūnah*. See صابون

سابو *sābū*, s.m. (5th) A species of grass growing in the hills of which mats are made. Pl. سابوګان *sābūgān*.

سابه *sā-bah*, s.m. (6th) A kind of grass, very nourishing, growing wild on the hills of Afghānistān and adjacent countries, produced in the spring. Sing. and Pl.

سابه *sābuh*, s.m. (6th) A vegetable in general, greens, dressed greens. Sing. and Pl.

ساپټ *sā-paṯṯ*, adv. Entirely, wholly, completely; also written ثاپټ *ṣā-paṯṯ*.

ساپي *sāpī*, s.m. (1st). Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe; *sāpaey*, Sing. A male of the above. ساپۍ *sapa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the Sāpī tribe. Sing. and Pl.

ساتل *sātal*, verb trans. To keep, to preserve, to protect, to defend, to guard, to shelter, to shield. Pres. ساتي *sātī*; past وُ ساته *wu-sātah*; fut. وُ به ساتي *wu bah sātī*; imp. وُ ساته *wu-sātah*; act part. ساتونکي *sātūnkaey* or ساتونۍ *sātūnaey*; past part. ساتلي *sātalaey*; verb. n. ساتنه *sātana'h*. See خندي کول

ساتندوي *sātandoaey*, s.m. (5th) or ساتونکي *sātūnkaey* or ساتونۍ *sātūnaey*, s.m. (1st); (act. part.) A preserver, a protector, a guardian, a defender. Pl. ۍ ī. ساتندويه *sātandoeya'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ۍ *ey*, and ساتونکۍ *sātūnki* or ساتون *sātūni*, A protectress, defendress. Pl. ۍ ī.

ساتنه *sātana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Preservation, safety, defence, protection, shelter, safeguard, escape. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

ساتول *sātūl*, s.m. (2nd) A large crooked knife, a cleaver, a chopper. Pl. ساتولونه *sātūlūnah*.

A ساحر *sāḥir*, s.m. (5th) An enchanter, a magician, a conjurer, a necromancer. Pl. ساحران *sāḥirān*. ساحره *sāḥira'h*, s.f. (3rd) An enchantress, a sorceress. Pl. ۍ *ey*. ساحري *sāḥirī*, s.f. (3rd) Enchantment, magic, sorcery, conjuration. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. See سحر

P ساخت *sāḵẖt*, s.m. (9th) (from ساختن), Make, making, formation, fashion, construction, fabrication, pretence. Sing. and Pl. See جوړښت. ساختګي *sāḵẖtagī*, s.f. (3rd) Machination, fabrication, pretence, romance, fiction. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. ساختګي کول *sāḵẖtagī kawul*, verb trans. To fabricate, to machinate, to plan, to contrive. See جوړښت والي

ساخت *sāḵẖt*, s.m. (2nd) Morocco leather, coloured sheep or goat's skin. Pl. ساختونه *sāḵẖtūnah*.

ساخه *sāḵẖa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A صاخة) A sound which grates or stuns the ear, discord. 2. A calamity. 3. The judgment day. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

ساد *sād*, adj. Respectable (man), trustworthy; (Fem.) ساده *sāda'h*. (S साधु Good, virtuous).

سادو *sādū*, adj. An impostor, a cheat, a knave, a swindler, a sharper.

P ساده *sādah*, adj. Plain, unadorned, simple; white; beardless. 2. Open, sincere, artless, ساده دل *sādah-dil*, adj. Simple, artless, stupid, slow; (Fem.) ساده دله *sādah-dila'h*. ساده دلي *sādah dilī*, s.f. (3rd) Simplicity, stupidity, artlessness. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. ساده روي *sādah-rū'e*, adj. Beardless. ساده کار *sādah-kār*, s.m. (2nd) Plain work (as that of a tailor or goldsmith). Pl. کارونه *kārūnah*. ساده کاري *sādah kāraey*, adj. (used as subs.) (1st) A plain worker, one who does plain work only (as a tailor, etc.). Pl. ۍ ī. ساده لوح *sādah lauḥ*, adj. Artless, simple, a simpleton, a ninny; (Fem.) ساده لوحه *sādah lauḥa'h*. ساده لوحي *sādah lauḥī*, s.f. (3rd) Simplicity, artlessness, stupidity. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. سادګي *sādagī*, s.f. (3rd) Plainness, artlessness, simplicity, openness, frankness, sincerity. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. سادګي کول *sādagī kawul*, verb trans. To act with simplicity, frankness, or sincerity.

سادين *sādīn*, s.m. (2nd) Ground prepared or ready for sowing wheat, etc. Pl. سادينونه *sādīnūnah*. See شديارد

سار *sār*, s.m. (2nd) Good news, happy tidings. Pl. سارونه *sārūnah*.

سار *sār*, s.m. (2nd) (E). The business of a scout, looking out, watching. Pl. سارونه *sārūnah*.

سار کول *sār kawul*, verb trans. To keep a look out, to act the scout, to discover, to keep watch and ward. ساري *sārī*, s.m. (5th) A scout, a look-out. Pl. ساريان *sārī-ān*; or سار

کړونکي *sār-karṟūnkaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. ي ī. See څار

P ساربان *sār-bān*, s.m. (5th) A camel keeper. Pl. ساربانان *sārbānān*. See ساروان

ساركه *sāraka'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a bird (Turdus salica), also a maina (Gracula religiosa). Pl. يْ *ey*.

سارمه *sārma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of pot-herb. Pl. يْ *ey*; or سارمي *sārmaey* (E.), s.m. (1st). Pl. ي ī.

سارنده *sārinda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A violin. Pl. يْ *ey*. See سرنده

P ساروان *sārwān*, s.m. (5th) The keeper or owner of a camel. Pl. ساروانان *sārwānān*.

ساري *sāraey*, adj. (from P سار) Equal, on a par with. 2. s.m. (1st) An equâl, a match, a compeer, a mate; (Fem.) سارِ *sāri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. سار توب *sār-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Equality, parity, equalization. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; or سار تيا *sār-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) (E.). Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'āwī*.

سارړه *sāṟṟa'h*, s.f. (6th) The cold season, cold, coldness, frigidity, chillness, inclemency. Sing. and Pl. See سور

P ساز *sāz*, s.m. (2nd) Ornament, apparatus, accoutrement, furniture. 2. A musical instrument. Pl. سازونه *sāzūnah*. ساز کول *sāz kawul* or ساز وهل *sāz wahal*, verb trans. To play on a musical instrument. سازيدل *sāzedal*, verb intrans. To become adorned, or ornamented, to become furnished, accoutred, etc. Pres. سازيږي *sāzejzī* (W.) or سازيگي *sāzegī* (E.); past ساز شه *sāz shah* or و شه *wu-shah*; fut. ساز به شي *sāz bah shī* or و به شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. ساز شه *sāz shah* or و شه *wu-shah*; act. part. سازيدونکي *sāzedūnkaey* or سازيدونی *sāzedūnaey*; past part. ساز شوی *sāz shavaey*; verb. n. سازيدنه *sāzedana'h* or سازيده *sāzedah*. سازول *sāzawul*, verb trans. To adorn, to ornament, to make ready, to dress up, to accoutre. Pres. سازوي *sāzawī*; past ساز کړ *sāz kaṟṟ* or و کړ *wu-kaṟṟ*; fut. ساز به کړي *sāz bah kṟṟī* or به و کړي *bah wu-kṟṟī*; imp. ساز کړه *sāz kṟṟah* or و کړه *wu-kṟṟah*; act. part. سازوونکي *sāzawūnkaey* or سازووني *sāzawūnaey*; past part. ساز کړی *sāz kaṟṟaey*; verb. n. سازونه *sāzawunah*.

P سازش *sāzish*, s.m. (2nd) (from ساختن) Collusion, combination, confederacy, conspiracy, plot, cabal. Pl. سازشونه *sāzishūnah*. سازش کول *sāzish kawul*, verb trans. To plot, to combine, to get up a conspiracy.

P سازنده *sāzindah*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of ساختن) A maker, a furnisher, an adorner. 2. A musical performer. Pl. سازندګان *sāzindagān*.

A ساعت *sā'æat*, s.m. (2nd) An hour, a moment, a minute. Pl. ساعتونه *sā'æatūnah*. ساعت په ساعت *sā'æat pah sā'æat*, Hour by hour, every moment, continually.

A ساعي *sā'æī*, adj. (act. part. of سعي) Earnest, eager, endeavouring, assiduous, zealous. 2. s.m. (5th) An attempter, an endeavourer, a zealous person. Pl. ساعيان *sā-æīān*; (Fem.) Pl. ساعيان *sā'æīāni*.

P ساغر *sāghar*, s.m. (2nd) A cup, a bowl, a goblet. Pl. ساغرونه *sāgharūnah*.

P ساغري *sāgharī*, s.f. (3rd) The space between the anus and the tail of a horse, the leather of the hind-quarters of an ass, from which shoes are made. Pl. يْ *a'ī*.

A ساقي *sāḳī*, s.m. (5th) A cup-bearer, a page. Pl. ساقيان *sāḳī-ān*. ساقيا *sāḳī-yā*, O cup-bearer!

A ساکت *sākit*, adj. (from سکت) Silent, quiet.

ساکن *sākin*, adj. (from سکن) Quiet, peaceable, quiescent (letter). 2. s.m. (5th) An inhabitant, a dweller. Pl. ساکنان *sākinān*.

S ساګ *sāg*, s.m. (6th) Greens, edible vegetables, culinary herbs, potherb. Sing. and Pl.

ساګيړنی *sāgīṟṟnaey*, s.m. (1st) A dish of rice and greens. Pl. ي ī.

A سالک *sālik*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of سلک) Going. 2. A traveller, a devotee. Pl. سالکان *sālikān*.

A سالم *sālim*, adj. (act. part. of سلم) Safe, sound, perfect, unimpaired, uninjured; (Fem.) سالمه *sālima'h*.

HI سالن *sālan*, s.m. (2nd) Fish, meat, etc. eaten with bread or rice. Pl. سالنونه *sālanūnah*.

S سالو *sālū*, s.m. (5th) A kind of red cloth dyed with morinda, a muslin sheet or veil. Pl. سالوگان *sālūgān*.

P ساله *sālah* (in composition) A termination affixed to numeral adjectives to denote the number of years old, as يو ساله *yow-sālah*, Of one year, etc.

P سالیانه *sāliyāna'h* (corrup. of سال *sāl*, and the particle آنه *ānah*), s.f. (3rd) An annual stipend, a salary, an annuity. Pl. ي *ey*. 2. adj. Annual, yearly. سالیانه دار *sāliyāna'h-dār*, An annuitant, a pensioner.

P سامان *sāmān*, s.m. (2nd) Apparatus, instruments, tools, necessaries, furniture, accoutrements. Pl. سامانونه *sāmānūnah*. سامان جنگي *sāmān-i-jangī*, Warlike apparatus, ammunition. بي سر و سامان *be sar-o-sāmān*, adj. Destitute, indigent, helpless. 2. Brainless, stupid.

سامانه *sāmāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Parade, pomp, state. Pl. ي *ey*. See سهمانه

A سامع *sāmiœ*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of سمع, to hear) A hearer. Pl. سامعان *sāmiœān*. سامعه *sāmiœa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The sense of hearing, or power to hear. Pl. ي *eÿ*,

P سان *sān*, s.m. (2nd) Muster, review of an army. 2. Calico. Pl. سانونه *sānūnah*. سان نیول *sān nīwal*, verb trans. To make or take muster (as of an army). سان ورکول *sān war-kawul*, verb trans. To give muster (as troops).

سانده *sānda'h*, s.f. (3rd) Lamenting, complaining, bewailing, wail, lamentation. Pl. ي *ey*. سانديي ویل *sāndey wa-yal*, verb trans. To lament, to bewail.

HI سانډا *sānddā*, s.m. (6th) A kind of lizard from which oil is extracted. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. سانډاوي *sānddāwī*. See خاډمي

سانډه *sānddah*, s.m. (5th) A male buffalo. Pl. سانډگان *sānddagān*. سانډه *sānddā'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female buffalo when ready for the male. Pl. ي *ey*. سانډه کیدل *sānddā'h kedal*, verb intrans. To become ready for the male buffalo. سانډه ختل *sānddah khatal* or سانډه ور کول *sānddah-war-kawul*, verb trans. To give the male buffalo. See سنډه

سانگه *sānga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A *ḳāfila'h* or caravan in which all travel on horseback, and carry their goods on ponies or horses. 2. A spear, a javelin (s). 3. The branch of a tree, a bough. Pl. ي *ey*.

سانگي *sānga'ī*, s.f. (6th) A kind of pitchfork made of wood, used in winnowing and threshing corn. Sing. and Pl. See دوي بیاخي

ساو *sāw*, s.m. (9th) A tax, a tribute. Sing. and Pl. See باج

ساونړ *sāwarrn*, s.m. (2nd) The name of the fourth Hindū month, July—August. (s ساون) Pl. ساونړونه *sāwarrnūnah*.

ساوو *sāwū*, adj. Noble, well-born, or ساهو *sa-hū*. See سااو

ساه *sāh*, s.m. (2nd) The breath, life. Pl. ساهونه *sāhūnah*. (W.) s.f. (9th) Sing. and Pl. ساه ښکل *sah sh'kal* (W.) or *kh'kal* (E.), or ساه شړل *sāh sharral*, verb trans. To breathe, to draw breath, to puff, to blow, to pant. ساه ختل *sāh khatal*, verb intrans. To die, to cease to breathe, to gasp for breath, to swoon. ساه ختلي *sāh khatalacy*, adj. Gasping for breath, breathless through grief or desire, at the last gasp; (Fem.) ساه ختل *sāh khatali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. See سهه

ساه لنډي *sāh-landdī*, s.f. (3rd) The asthma. Pl. ي *a'ī*. ساه لنډي *sāhlanddaey*, adj. Asthmatic; (Fem.) ساه لنډ *sāh-landdi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ساه لنډي *sāh-landdī*.

ساه ویساه *sāh-wīsāh*, s.f. (9th) Faith, confidence, trust, reliance, credit, belief. Sing. and Pl. Also ساه ویسا *sāh-wīsā*.

A سایر *sā'ir*, adj. (act. part. of سیر), A rambler, a rascal, a man of bad character; (Fem). سایره *sā'īra'h*.

A سایل *sā'īl*, s.m. (5th) (from سال, to ask), An interrogator, an asker, a beggar. Pl. سایلان *sā'īlān*. سایله *sā'īla'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. ي *ey*.

P سایه *sāya'h*, s.f. (3rd) Shade, shadow, shelter, protection. 2. A spectre, an apparition. Pl. ي *ey*. سایه دار *sāya'h-dār*, adj. Shady. 2.

A protector. سایه وان *sāya'h wān*, s.m. (2nd) An umbrella, a canopy. Pl. سایه وانونه *sāya'h wānūnah*.

A سب *sibb* or *sabb*, s.m. (2nd) Reviling, reproaching, reproach. Pl. سبونه *sibbūnah* or *sabbūnah*. سب کول *sibb kawul* or ورکول *war-kawul*, verb trans. To revile, to reproach.

سبا *sabā*, s.m. (9th) (corrup. of A صباح), The morning, the dawn of day, to-morrow. Sing. and Pl. سبائي صحال *sabā'e maḥāl*, adj. Early, soon, not late. See صباح and صبح

A سبب *sabab*, s.m. (2nd) Cause, reason, motive. 2. Affinity, connexion, relationship. 3. Instrument, means. Pl. سببونه *sababūnah*.

A سبحان *sub-ḥān*, s.m. (9th) Praising, glorifying (God). Sing. and Pl. سبحان الله *sub-ḥān-llah*, interj. O God! Good God! Ha! سبحانه *sub-ḥāna-hu*, Praise to Him!

سبزوار *sabz-wār* or *sabzawār*, s. prop. The name of a district between Ḳandahār and Herāt.

P سبزه *sabza'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from سبز), Verdure, herbage. 2. Incipient beard, bloom. Pl. ې *ey*. 3. adj. Sallow, dark complexioned.

P سبزي *sabzī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Greens, vegetables. culinary vegetables. (Sing. not used). سبزي کار *sabzī-kār*, s.m. (5th) A kitchen-gardener. Pl. کاران *kārān*. سبزي کاري *sabzī-kārī*, s.f. (3rd) Kitchen-gardening, the business of a kitchen-gardener. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

سبق *sabaḳ*, s.m. (2nd) (from سبق) A lesson, a lecture, reading. Pl. سبقونه *sabaḳūnah*. سبق آخستل *sabaḳ ākẖistal*, verb trans. To take a lesson. سبق ورکول *sabaḳ war-kawul*, verb trans. To give a lesson, to teach. سبق ویل *sabaḳ wayal*, verb trans. To repeat a lesson. سبق هیرول *sabaḳ heranul*, verb trans. To forget one's lesson. سبق یادول *sabaḳ yādawul*, verb trans. To learn one's lesson.

P سبوس *sabūs*, s.m. (9th) Bran. Sing. and Pl.

A سبیل *sabīl*, s.m. (9th) Road, way, path, mode, manner. Sing. and Pl. See لار

P سپارش *sipārish* or *supārīsh*, s.m. (2nd) (from سپردن), Recommendation, intercession, inducement, etc. Pl. سپارشونه *sipārishūnah*.

د سپارش کاغذ *da sipārish kāghiz*, s.m. (2nd) A letter of recommendation. Pl. کاغذونه *kāghizūnah*. سپارش کول *sipārish kawul*, verb trans. To intercede for, to recommend. See سفارش

سپارل *spāral*, verb. trans. To give in charge, to consign, to intrust, to commit, to recommend to, or make over to one's care. Pres. سپاري *spārī*; past وُ سپاره *wu-spārah* or سپارَ *spāra*; fut. وُ به سپاري *wu bah spārī*; imp. وُ سپاره *wu spārah*; act. part. سپارونکي *spārūnkaey* or سپارونې *spārūnacy*; past. part. سپارلي *spāralaey*; verb. n. سپارنه *spārana'h*.

سپارلي *spāralaey*, adj. (past part.) made over, given in charge, delivered in trust, committed to the care or hands of another; (Fem.) سپارلِ *spārali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

سپاره *spāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ploughshare, the part of a plough shod with iron. Pl. ې *ey*.

سپانده *spānda'h*, s.f. (3rd) The wild rue, the seed of which is burnt as a charm. Pl. ې *ey*. See سپلني

HI سپاري *supārī*, s.m. (6th) Betel-nut (Areca catechu). Sing. and Pl.

P سپاه *sipāh*, s.m. (9th) An army, a soldier. Sing. and Pl. سپاه سالار *sipāh-sālār*, A general, the commander of an army. سپاه ګري *sipāh-garī*, s.f. (3rd) Soldiership, tactics, the profession of a soldier. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

P سپاهي *sipāh-ī*, s.m. (5th) A soldier. Pl. سپاهيان *sipāh-īān*.

سپخزه *spukẖza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The belly below the navel, the pubes. 2. The bladder. Pl. ې *ey*. See سپوخکه and پوکنړۍ

سپر *spar*, s.m. (2nd) A shield, a target. Pl. سپرونه *sparūnah* (from P سپر).

سپرخي *sparkẖaey*, s.m. (1st) A skewer, a packing needle, the peg of a plough of iron or wood. Pl. ي *ī*.

سپرغه *spargha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A well. Pl. ې *ey*.

سپرلنۍ *sparlanaey*, (W.) s.m. (1st) A rider, a horseman. Pl. ي *ī*. See سپور

سپره *sapara'h*, s.f. (3rd) The month Ṣafar (corrup. of صفر). Pl. ې *ey*.

سپړه *supra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The anus. Pl. ې *ey*. See سفره

سپريدل *sparedal*, verb intrans. To get on horseback, to leap on any animal, to mount. Pres. سپرېږي *sparejẓī* (W.) or سپريګي *saregī* (E.); past سپور شه *spor shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. سپور به شي *spor bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. سپور شه *spor shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. سپريدونکی *sparedūnkaey* or سپريدونی *sparedūnaey*; past part. سپور شوی *spor shawaey*; verb. n. سپريدنه *sparedana'h* or سپريده *sparedah*. سپرول *sparawul*, verb trans. To place one's-self on horseback, to mount, to ascend. Pres. سپروي *sparawī*; past سپور کړ *spor karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. سپور به کړي *spor bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. سپور کړه *spor krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. سپروونکی *sparawūnkaey* or سپروونی *sparawūnaey*; past part. سپرولی *sparawulaey*; verb. n. سپرونه *sparawuna'h*. See سپور

سپړدل *sparrdal* or سپړل *sparral*, verb trans. To undo, to unravel, to unfold, to unclose, to unloose, to open the eyes (as the young of a cat or dog). Pres. سپړي *sparrī*; past وُ سپړد *wu-sparrd*; fut. وُ به سپړي *wu bah sparrī*; imp. وُ سپړه *wu-sparrah*; act. part. سپړدونکی *sparrdūnkaey* or سپړدونی *sparrdūnaey*; past part. سپړدلی *sparrdalaey* or سپړدی *sparrdaey* and سپړلی *sparralaey* or سپړی *sparraey*; verb. n. سپړدنه *sparrdana'h* or سپړنه *sparrana'h*.

سپړلی *sparralaey* or سپړی *sparraey*, adj. (past part. of the above), Opened, unloosed, unravelled, unfolded; (Fem.) سپړل *sparrali* or سپړ *sparri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

سپړمه *spajzma'h* (W.) s.f. (3rd) The nostril, or سپګمه *spagma'h* (E.) Pl. ې *ey*. See سپيرمه

سپړن *spajzan* (W.) adj. Lousy, swarming with lice. 2. Mean, low; (Fem.) سپړنه *spajzana'h*. See سپړه

سپړه *spajza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A louse. Pl. ې *ey*. See سپګه

سپق *sapaḳ*, s.m. (2nd) A hand's breadth, four fingers' breadth, a palm, a lineal measure of three inches. Pl. سپقونه *sapaḳūnah*. See څپق

سپک *spuk*, adj. Light, flimsy, meagre, little, small, soft, easy, mean, cheap. 2. A trifle, a small matter, a straw, a pin. 3. Trash, stuff; (Fem.) سپکه *spuka'h*. سپکاوي *spukāwaey*, s.m. (1st) Lightness, flimsiness, littleness, slenderness, meagreness, meanness, mediocrity. Pl. ي ī; also سپک والي *spukwālaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. والي *wālī*; or سپک توب *spuk-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; and سپک تيا *spuk-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *ti'āẅī*.

سپکيدل *spukedal*, verb intrans. To become light, flimsy, meagre, little, small, mean, to become demeaned, to become trifling, etc. Pres. سپکيږي *spukejẓī* (W.) or سپکيګي *spukegī* (E.); past سپک شه *spuk shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. سپک به شي *spuk bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. سپک شه *spuk shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. سپکيدونکی *spukedūnkaey* or سپکيدونی *spukedūnaey*; past part. سپک شوی *spuk shawaey*; verb. n. سپکيدنه *spukedana'h* or سپکيده *spukedah*. سپکول *spukawul*, verb trans. To make light, to diminish (in quantity or in consideration), to demean or render mean, to render despicable. Pres. سپکوي *spukawī*; past سپک کړ *spuk karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. سپک به کړي *spuk bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. سپک کړه *spuk krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. سپکوونکی *spukawūnkaey* or سپکوونی *spukawūnaey*; past part. سپک کړی *spuk karraey*; verb. n. سپکونه *spukawuna'h*.

سپګه *spaga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A louse. Pl. ې *ey*.

سپګن *spagan*, adj. Lousy, infested with lice. 2. Mean, low, contemptible; (Fem.) سپګنه *spagana'h*. See سپړه and رچه

سپلم *spalam*, s.m. (5th) A fox. Pl. سپلمان *spalamān*. سپلمه *spalama'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female or bitch fox. Pl. ې *ey*. See سپيرلم

سپلمه *spalama'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ring-dove, the turtle-dove. Pl. ې *ey*.

سپلمئ *spalma'ī*, s.f. (6th) The milk-bush, gigantic swallow-wort (Asclepias gigantea). Sing. and Pl.

سپلنئ *spalanacy*, s.m. (1st) A seed of the wild rue burnt to drive away evil spirits, or as a charm. Pl. ي ī. See سپانده

سپم *spam*, s.m. (2nd) The eye of a needle, a small hole or perforation made in the flesh (as in the ears and nose), the perforation of the penis. Pl. سپمونه *spamūnah*.

سپندخ *spandakh*, s.m. (2nd) A large ball of worsted or cotton. Pl. سپندخونه *spandakh-ūnah*. 2. s.m. (5th) A stuffed calf placed by a cow who may have lost her calf, to make her give milk. Pl. سپندخان *spandakhān*.

سپړسئ *spaṛṛsacy*, s.m. (1st) String, thread, twine, a lace, a yarn, untwisted thread. Pl. ي ī.

سپوخز *spokhz*, s.m. (2nd) The belly below the navel, the pubes. 2. The bladder. Pl. سپوخزونه *spokhzūnah*. See سپوخځه and سپخزه

سپوخزه *spokhza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The belly below the navel, the bladder, the pubes. Pl. ۍ *ey*. Also written سپخز *spakhz*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. سپخزونه *spakhzūnah*. See سپخزه and سپخځه

سپوخځه *spokhdza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The pubes, etc. See preceding. Pl.. ۍ *ey*. See سپخزه and پوکنړئ

سپور *spor*, adj. Dry, stale, withered, flat. 2. Plain, simple, rough, pure, unmixed (particularly food), unsalted; (Fem.) سپوړه *spora'h*. سپوړه ډوډئ *spora'h ddodda'ī*, s.f. (6th) Dry bread. Sing. and Pl.

سپور *spor*, adj. Mounted, seated on horseback, raised. 2. s.m. (4th) A horseman, a cavalier. Pl. سپاړه *spārah*; (Fem.) سپړه *spara'h*. Pl. سپړئ *sparey*. سپارلي *spārlī*, s.f. (3rd) Riding on horseback. Pl. ئ *a'ī*. سپارلي کول *spārlī kawul*, verb trans. To ride, to take exercise on horseback. See سور and سپريدل

سپوږمئ *spojzma'ī*, s.f. (6th) (W.) The moon, moonlight. Sing. and Pl. سپوږمئ تندره نيول *spojzma'ī tandara'h nīwul*, verb trans. To have an eclipse (as the moon); or سپوګمئ *spogma'ī*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl.

سپونړئ *spoṛṛnacy*, s.m. (1st) The ring-worm, a dry scab. Pl. ي ī.

P سپه *sipah*, s.m. (9th) An army, soldiers. Sing. and Pl سپه ګري *sipah-garī*, s.f. (3rd) The profession of a soldier, military tactics. Pl. ئ *a'ī*. See سپاه

P سپهر *sipahr*, s.m. (9th) The sphere, the celestial globe, the sky, fortune, time, the world. Sing. and Pl.

سپئ *spacy*, s.m. (1st) A dog. Pl. ي ī. سپئ *spa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A bitch. Sing. and Pl. سپيتانه *spī-tāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The nature of a dog, currishness. Pl. ۍ *ey*; or سپي توپ *spacy-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*. سپيمه *speyama'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bitch in heat. Pl. ۍ *ey*. سپيمه کيدل *speyama'h kedal*, verb intrans. To get in heat (as a bitch). سپيم توب *speyam-tob*, s.m. (2nd) The heat of a bitch, animal heat. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*.

سپيازه *speyāza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Miscarrying, dropping the young (peculiar to animals). 2. adj. Raw, unripe, useless, ill-advised, foolish, wild.

سپيټه *sapetta'h*, adv. Never, at no time, on no occasion, positively.

P سپيد *saped*, adj. White; (Fem.) سپيده *sapeda'h*. سپيد پوستئ *saped postacy*, adj. Fair, white; (Fem.) سپيد پوستۍ *saped posti*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. سپيد دار *saped-dār*, s.m. (5th) A willow, the wood. Pl. سپيدارن *saped-dārān*.

سپيده *sapeda'h*, s.f. (3rd) White-lead, ceruse. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

سپيدي *sapedī*, s.f. (3rd) Whiteness, fairness. Pl. ئ *a'ī*.

سپيدي *sapedey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. The dawn of day, the first light of day. سپيدي داغ *sapedey dāgh*, s.m. (2nd) The dawn, the time of dawn. Pl. داغونه *dāghūnah*.

سپيرکئ *sper-ka'ī* or سپيره کئ *sperah-ka'ī*, s.f. (6th) Dill seed (Ligusticum ajowan). Sing. and Pl.

سپيره *speræh*, adj. Gray coloured, hoary, the colour of ashes; (Fem.) *spera'h*. سپيره مخ *speræh makh*, adj. Abject, mean, submissive, wretched, base. سپيره کيدل *speræh kedal*, verb intrans. To be anointed, to become

daubed, to be smeared. 2. To become hoary. سپيره کول *speræh kawul*, verb trans. To anoint, to daub, to smear. 2. To make hoary.

سپيرکيَ *sper-kaey*, adj. Grayish, of a hoary or ash colour (dimin. of سپيره *speræh*), also سپيره شان *speræh-shān*; (Fem.) سپيره شانه *spera'h shāna'h*.

سپيرکيَ *spera-kaey*, s.m. (1st) (dimin. of سپيره) A poltroon, a low, mean, or miserable fellow, a term of abuse. Pl. ي *ī*. سپيرکئ *spera-ka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A mean, wretched, miserable, or worthless female. Sing. and Pl.

سپيڅل *spetsal* or *spedzal*, verb trans. To clear, to clean, to purify, to render spotless. Pres. سپيڅي *spedzī*; past وُ سپيڅه *wu-spedzah* or سپيڅَ *spedza*; fut. وُ به سپيڅي *wu bah spedzī*; imp. وُ سپيڅه *wu-spedzah*; act. part. سپيڅونکيَ *spedzūnkaey* or سپيڅونيَ *spedzūnaey*; past part. سپيڅليَ *spedzalaey*; verb. n. سپيڅنه *spedzana'h*.

سپيڅليَ *spedzalaey* or *spetsalaey*, adj. (act. part.) Cleaned, purified, cleared, rendered spotless. سپين سپيڅليَ *spīn spedzalaey*, Spotless white.

سپيږمه *spejzma'h*, s.f. (3rd) The nostril. Pl. يْ *ey*. See سپږمه and سپيګمه, or سپګمه

سپيښته *speshta'h* (W.) or *spekhta'h* (E.), s.f. (3rd) The membraneous covering of the stomach. Pl. يْ *ey*. سپيښته آړول *speshta'h* or *spekhta'h ārrawul*, verb trans. To betray the secrets or reveal the faults of another.

سپيګمه *spegma'h* or سپيږمه *spejzma'h*, s.f. (3rd) The aperture or passage through the nose, the nostril. Pl. يْ *ey*. See سپږمه or سپګمه

سپيلنيَ *spelanaey*, s.m. (1st) A seed of the wild rue, burnt to drive away evil spirits. Pl. ي *ī*. See سپلني

سپيمه *speyama'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bitch seeking the male, being in heat, animal heat. Pl. يْ *ey*. سپيمه کيدل *speyama'h kedal*, verb intrans. To get in heat (as a bitch). سپيمه توب *speyama'h tob*, s.m. (2nd) Animal heat of a bitch. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*.

سپين *spīn*, adj. White, fair, pure, spotless; (Fem.) سپينه *spīna'h*. سپين واليَ *spīn-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Whiteness, fairness, purity. 2. Innocence. Pl. والي *wālī*; or سپين توب *spīn-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; or سپين تيا *spīn-tī'ā*, (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'āwī*. سپين ږيريَ *spīn-jzīraey* (W.) or سپين ګيريَ *spīn-gīraey* (E.), s.m. (1st) A white-beard, an elder, a patriarch. Pl. ي *ī*. سپين زړه *spīn z'rrah*, adj. True, just, sincere, (*lit.*) white-hearted. سپين شان *spīn shān* (Masc.) or سپينه شان *spīna'h shān* (Fem.), Whitish, of a whitish colour. سپين مخ *spīn makh*, adj. Fair, of good complexion; sincere, true; (Fem.) سپين مخه *spīn makha'h*. سپين مخيَ *spīn makhaey*, adj. A person of fair complexion, sincere, true, etc.; (Fem.) سپين مخ *spīn makhi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) سپين مخي *spīn makhī*. سپين وشيَ *spīn washaey*, s.m. (1st) A silver bracelet. Pl. ي *ī*. تک سپين *tak spīn*, adj. Very or quite white, as white as a sheet, white as the driven snow. سپين سپيڅليَ *spīn spedzalaey* or *spetsalaey*, adj. Clear, pure, or spotless white. سپين زر *spīn zar*, s.m. (6th) Silver. Sing. and Pl. سپينيدل *spīnedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow white, to become bleached or blanched. 2. To peel off, to be skinned or decorticated. Pres. سپينيږي *spīnejzī* (W.) or سپينيګي *spīnegī* (E.); past سپين شه *spīn shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. سپين به شي *spīn bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp, سپين شه *spīn shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. سپينيدونکيَ *spīnedūnkaey* or سپينيدونيَ *spīnedūnaey*; past part. سپين *spīn* or سپين شويَ *spīn shawaey*; verb. n. سپينيدنه *spīnedana'h* or سپينيده *spīnedah*. سپينول *spīnawul*, verb trans. To make white, to whiten, to whitewash, to bleach, to blanch. 2. To peel, to pare, to flay, to skin, to decorticate. Pres. سپينوي *spīnawī*; past سپين کړ *spīn karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. سپين به کړي *spīn bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. سپين کړه *spīn krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. سپينوونکيَ *spīnawūnkaey* or سپينوونيَ *spīnawūnaey*; past part. سپين کړيَ *spīn karraey*; verb. n. سپينونه *spīnawuna'h*.

سپينگه *spenga'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) The aperture or passage through the nose, the nostril. Pl. يْ *ey*. See سپيږمه and سپيگمه

سپينه *spīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from سپين) Fat, suet, tallow. 2. The tendon Achilles. Pl. يْ *ey*.

ست *sat*, s.m. (2nd) Reverence, respect, kindness, politeness, favour. 2. Invitation, asking a person who drops in unexpectedly to join at dinner, asking one to take pot-luck. Pl. ستونه *satūnah*. ست کول *sat kawul*, verb trans. To treat with respect or kindness, to invite.

ست *sat*, adj. Straight, flat, level, on the broad of the back, flat as a flounder; (Fem.) سته *sata'h*. See ستون ستغ

ستا *stā*, The genitive case Sing. of the 2nd pers. pron. ته *tah*, Thine, of thee. Also written occasionally دِ تا *di tā*. Pl. ستاسو *stāso* or ستاسي *stāsey*, Yours, of you. See Grammar, page 32.

A ستار *sattār*, adj. (supr. of ستر) One who covers, an attribute of God.

P ستار *sitār*, s.m. (2nd) A guitar with three strings. Pl. ستارونه *sitārūnah*. ستاري *sitārī*, s.m. (5th) A player on the guitar. Pl. ستاريان *sitārī-ān*. ستارئ *sitāra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female who plays the guitar. Sing. and Pl.

ستاره *stāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Diffidence, timidity, hesitation, qualm, misgiving, awe, reserve, coyness, shyness. Pl. يْ *ey*. ستاره لويدل *stāra'h l'wedal* or ستاره پريوتل *stāra'h prewatal*, verb intrans. To become diffident, to be overcome with qualms or misgivings, to become shy or coy, to be filled with awe.

ستاسو *stāsū* or ستاسيْ *stāsey*. Pl. of ستا *stā*, which see.

ستانه *stāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A threshold, the inside of a house. 2. Family, progeny (particularly of saints or holy persons). Pl. يْ *ey*. See آستانه

ستايل *stā-yal*, verb trans. To praise, to laud, to commend, to applaud, to extol, to eulogize, to glorify, to magnify, to bless. Pres. ستايي *stā-yī*; past وُ ستايه *wu-stā-yah*; fut. وُ به ستايي *wu-bah stā-yī*; imp. وُ ستايه *wu-stā-yah*; act. part. ستايونکيَ *stā-yūnkaey* or ستايونيَ *stā-yūnaey*; past part. ستايليَ *stā-yalaey*; verb. n. ستاينه *stā-yana'h*.

ستاينه *stā-yana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Praise, commendation, meed, eulogium, encomium, approbation, laud, applause, blessing, benison. Pl. يْ *ey*.

ستايليَ *stā-yalaey*, adj. (past part.) Praised, commended, admired, popular, praiseworthy, plausible, etc.; (Fem.) ستايلِ *stā-yali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ستايلي *stā-yalī*. See خاگله and ښاگلي

ستخ *stukh* or ستوخ *stūkh*, adj. Bad, ill, prejudicial, sinister, obnoxious, untoward, hurtful, injurious, noxious, baneful, abominable, hateful; (Fem.) ستخه *stukha'h* or ستوخه *stūkha'h*. ستخ *stukh* or ستوخ لگيدل *stūkh lagedal*, verb intrans. To take in bad part, to be distasteful, obnoxious, hurtful, untoward, baneful, etc.

A ستر *satr* or *sitr*, s.m. (2nd) Concealing, covering, veiling, suppressing. 2. Privities. Pl. سترونه *satrūnah* or *sitrūnah*. ستر پوښ *satr-posh* (W.) or *pokh* (E.) adj. One who conceals the faults or failings of others; (Fem.) ستر پوښه *satr posha'h* or *pokha'h*. ستر پوښي *satr-poshī* or *pokhī*, s.f. (3rd) Concealing or veiling the faults of others. Pl. ئِ *a'ī*. ستر کول *satr kawul*, verb trans. To conceal, to veil, to suppress. بي ستري کول *be-satrī kawul*, verb trans. To uncover or reveal the faults of another.

ستر *star*, adj. Great, large, big, bulky, wide, capacious. 2. Deep (as a well); (Fem.) ستره *stara'h*. ستر واليَ *star wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Size, bulk, bigness, magnitude, wideness, extent. 2. Depth, profundity. Pl. والي *wālī*.

ستراو *satrāo*, s.m. (2nd) Fruit fallen from the trees, or strewed on the ground by the wind, the leaves of a tree scattered by the wind, etc. Pl. ستراوونه *satrāo-ūnah*.

سترغليَ *starghalaey*, s.m. (1st) The eye-ball including the white and black portions. Pl. يِ *ī*. See ليمه

سترګ‌خوږي *starg-khojzaey*, s.m. (1st) A disorder of the eye, ophthalmia. Pl. ي *ī*.

سترګه *starga'h*, s.f. (3rd) The eye, the organ of sight. 2. A planet. Pl ې *ey*. په سترګو *pah stargo* or په سترګو باندې *pah stargo bāndi*, With heart and soul, with pleasure. برندې سترګي *brandey stargey*, بیمارې سترګي *bīmārey stargey*, مړاوې سترګي *m'rrāwey stargey*, or خمارې سترګي *khumārey stargey*, adj. Sleepy, or wanton-eyes, eyes marked by debauch or intoxication. سترګ‌خوږي *starg-khūjzaey* (W.) or سترګ‌خوګي *starg-khūgaey* (E.) adj. Disease-eyed (person); (Fem.) سترګ‌خوږې *starg-khūjzi* or سترګ‌خوګې *starg-khūgi*. ردې سترګي *raddey stargey*, سپورې سترګي *sporey stargey*, غټې سترګي *ghattey stargey*, or شوخې سترګي *shokhey stargey*, adj. Lascivious, wanton, large, or immodest eyes. ردې سترګي *radd stargaey*, سپور سترګي *spor stargaey*, غټ سترګي *ghatt stargaey*, وا سترګي *wā stargaey*, or شوخ سترګي *shokh stargaey*, adj. Large-eyed, an immodest person; (Fem.) ردې سترګې *radd stargi*, سپور سترګې *spor stargi*, غټ سترګې *ghatt stargi*, وا سترګې *wā stargi*, or شوخ سترګې *shokh stargi*. پټې سترګي *puttey stargey*, adj. With the eyes closed. پټ سترګي *putt stargaey*, adj. A hardened, impious, or irreverent person, fearless, callous; (Fem.) پټ سترګې *putt stargi*. چغر سترګي *chaghar stargaey*, adj. Wall-eyed (as a man or animal); (Fem.) چغر سترګې *chaghar stargi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. چغړه سترګه *chaghara'h starga'h*, s.f. (3rd) An eye with a spot in it, a wall eye. Pl. ې *ey*. سرې سترګي *sarey stargey*, adj. Fiery-eyed, red-eyed (through anger); سور سترګي *sor stargaey*, adj. A person with angry or red eyes, an irritable, choleric, or ill-tempered person; (Fem.) سور سترګې *sor stargi*. لېچنې سترګي *lechanēy stargey*, Sore or rheumy eyes. لېچن سترګي *lechan stargaey*, adj. Having a disease of the eyes, disordered eyes. چېخنې سترګي *chīkhanēy stargey*, adj. Rheumy eyes, blear eyes. چوغې سترګي or چوغ سترګي *chūghaey stargey*, adj. Short sighted, seeing at small distance. چپکې سترګي *chapakey stargey*, adj. Squinting eyes. سترګي کښل *stargey k'shal*, (W.) or *k'khal* (E.) verb trans. To blind. 2. To look at angrily, to roll the eyes at one. سترګي رپول *stargey rapawul*, verb trans. To wink, to blink. سترګه غورزېدل *starga'h ghorzedal*, verb intrans. To feel a pulsation in the eye (considered a good or bad omen). سترګه وهل *starga'h wahal*, verb trans. To wink as a hint, to communicate a secret by signs. سترګي خوږي کول *stargey khojzey kawul* (W.) or سترګي خوګي کول *stargey khogey kawul* (E.) verb trans. To contemplate the beauty of any one (*lit.* to sweeten the eyes). 2. To take a nap. سترګي آړول *stargey ārrawul*, verb trans. To turn away the eyes (as from grief, displeasure, etc.). سترګي سرې کول *stargey sarey kawul*, verb trans. To show rage or anger (to become enraged), (*lit.* to redden the eyes). سترګي تورول *stargey torawul*, verb trans. To blacken the eyelids, to apply antimony to the eyes. په سترګو ختل *pah stargo khatal*, verb intrans. To become an eyesore. د سترګو نور *da stargo nūr*, The light of the eyes; a term of love to a child. د سترګي کاسه *da stargey kāsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The socket of the eye. Pl. ې *ey*. د سترګو تور *da stargo tor*, The black part of the eye. له سترګو لوېدل *lah stargo l'wedal*, verb intrans. (to fall from the eyes) To become mean, or contemptible, to be disgraced or out of favour. له بدو سترګو لرې شي *lah bado stargo larey shey*, Be thou far from malicious eyes! په غټو سترګو ویده *pah ghatto stargo wīdah*, adj. Negligent, asleep with the eyes open. په غټو سترګو اودېدل *pah ghatto stargo aodedal*, or ویدېدل *wīdedal*, verb intrans. To be negligent (*lit.* to sleep with the eyes open).

A سترې *satra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A curtain, a veil, a covering. Pl. ې *ey*. سترې کول *satra'h kawul*, verb trans. To conceal, to veil, to cover.

سترۍ *satraey*, s.m. (1st) A cut field of grain, a heap of grain, a stock of grain strewed or heaped on the ground. Pl. ي *ī*. سترۍ وترۍ

satrī watrī, adj. In heaps, as grain or corn in a field, as bodies on a field of battle, or as fruit fallen from a tree.

ستړي *starraey*, adj. Tired, wearied, fatigued, bored, disgusted, jaded, knocked up, fagged, used up; (Fem.) ستړ *starri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. ستړيا *starrī-a'h*, s.f. (3rd) Weariness, fatigue, tedium, exhaustion, prostration. Pl. ي *ey*; or تيا ستړي *starrey tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'ānī*. ستړي کيدل *starrey kedal*, verb intrans. To be fatigued, to become tired, jaded, wearied, knocked up, etc. ستړي کول *starrey kawul*, verb trans. To tire, to fag, to fatigue, to jade, to harass, to overwork.

ستغ *stagh*, adj. Sordid, mean, avaricious; astringent, binding, opposed to laxative, rough to the taste, producing dryness in the mouth; (Fem.) ستغه *stagha'h*. 2. s.m. (2nd) A gland, a swelling, a tumour, a bubo, etc. 3. Any astringent remedy applied to a wound. Pl. ستغونه *staghūnah*. See زموخت and مرغړي

ستل *satal*, s.m. (2nd) A bucket or large vessel formed like a bucket, made of copper. Pl. ستلونه *satalūnah*.

P ستم *sitam*, s.m. (2nd) Tyranny, oppression, injury, outrage, violence, vexation. Pl. ستمونه *sitamūnah*. ستم رسيدهٔ *sitam rasīdah* or ديدهٔ *dīdah*, adj. Oppressed, injured, outraged. ستم ګار *sitam-gār*, s.m. (5th) A tyrant, an oppressor. Pl. ګاران *gārān*; or ستم ګر *sitam-gar*, s.m. (5th). Pl. ګړ *gær*. ستم ګړهٔ *sitam gara'h* or ګارهٔ *gāra'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. ستم ګري *sitam-garī*, s.f. (3rd) Tyranny, oppression, violence, injustice. Pl. ي *a'ī*. ستم کول *sitam kawul*, verb trans. To tyrannize over, to oppress, to act with violence or injustice.

ستم *stam*, s.m. (2nd) Exertion of one's powers (as a woman in childbirth), labour, travail, parturition. Pl. ستمونه *stamūnah*. ستم وهل *stam wahal*, verb trans. To labour with pain, as a woman in childbirth.

ستن *stan*, s.f. (1st) A needle, a post, a pillar, a prop, a column. Pl. ستنې *stanī*.

ستن پيودل *stan pe-yodal* or پيل *pe-yal*, verb trans. To thread a needle.

ستنه *stana'h*, s.f. (3rd) Recession, retirement, withdrawal, retreat, retrocession, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. په ستنه تلل *pah stana'h t'lal*, verb intrans. To step back (as soldiers at drill), to retire without turning round. په ستنه پوري وتل *pah stana'h pūrī watal* or کيدل *kedal*, verb intrans. To retreat, to retire before.

ستوان *satwān*, s.m. (5th) Pl. Parched grain made into meal. The singular form ستو *sato*, is merely used to express a small quantity. (ستو).

ستوخ *stokh*, adj. Bad, ill, obnoxious, sinister, prejudicial, injurious, baneful, hateful, abominable; (Fem.) ستوخه *stokha'h* or *stūkhah*. ستوخ لګيدل *stokh* or *stūkh lagedal*, verb intrans. To take in bad part, to be distasteful to, obnoxious, etc. See سخ

P ستور *sutūr*, s.m. (5th) An animal, a quadruped, a beast of burden, cattle, etc. Pl. ستوران *sutūrān*.

ستوري *storaey*, s.m. (1st) A star, constellation, Pl. ي ī. جمبق ستوري *jambak storī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The Pleiades. د قطب ستوري *da ḳuṭb storaey*, The north-star. د سهيل ستوري *da suhail storaey*, The star Canopus.

ستوګه *stogah*, s.f. (3rd) Ease, rest, repose, quiet, tranquillity, peace; a dwelling. Pl. ي *ey*. See استوګه

ستومان *stomān*, adj. Tired, wearied, fagged, worn out, fatigued, bored, disgusted, jaded, knocked up; (Fem.) ستومانه *stomāna'h*. ستومانې *stomānī*, s.f. (3rd) Weariness, fatigue, prostration, exhaustion, tedium. Pl. ي *a'ī*. ستومانې آچول *stomānī āchanul*, verb trans. To stretch out, to gape, to yawn. See ستړي

ستون *stūn*, adj. (past part.) Turned, changed, called back, turned back, returned, come back; (Fem.) ستونه *stūna'h*. ستونيدل *stūnedal*, verb intrans. To return, to come back, to be called back. Pres. ستونيږي *stūnejzī* (W.) or ستونيګي *stūnegī* (E.); past ستون شه *stūn shah* or ړ شه *wu-shah*; fut. ستون به شي *stūn bah shī* or به ړ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. شتون شه *stūn*

shah or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act part. ستونيدونکيَ *stūnedūnkaey* or ستونيدونيَ *stūnedūnaey*; past part. ستون *stūn* or ستون شويَ *stūn shawaey*; verb. n. ستونيدنه *stūnedana'h* or ستونيده *stūnedah*. ستونول *stūnawul*, verb trans. To turn back, to call back, to make return, turn, or turn back. Pres. ستونوي *stūnawī*; past ستون کړ *stūn karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. ستون به کړي *stūn bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. ستون کړه *stūn krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. ستونوونکيَ *stūnawūnkaey* or ستونوونيَ *stūnawūnaey*; past part. ستون کړيَ *stūn karraey*; verb. n. ستونونه *stūnawuna'h*.

ستونيَ *stūnaey*, s.m. (1st) The larynx, Adam's apple. Pl. يِ *ī*.

ستون *stūn* or ستوني ستغ *stūnī stagh*, adj. Lying flat on the back, on the broad of the back, turned over, supine. ستوني ستغ پريوتل *stūnī-stagh prewatal*, verb intrans. To fall on the flat or broad of the back. ستوني ستغ آچول *stūnī-stagh āchawul*, verb trans. To throw on the broad or flat of the back.

S ستئي *sata'ī*, s.f. (6th) A woman who burns on her husband's funeral pyre. Sing. and Pl.

ستيزه *steza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Controversy, conflict, altercation, quarrel, battle, dispute. 2. A table-land, flat land. Pl. يْ *ey*. ستيزه کول *steza'h kawul*, verb trans. To quarrel, to dispute, to raise a controversy. See بوړه

ست *satt*, s.m. (2nd) A cutler's block, a block of wood on which an anvil is placed, the root or trunk of a tree remaining in the ground, a log of wood, a crooked, knotty piece of wood only fit for the fire. 2. A sudden attack. Pl. ستونه *sattūnah*. Also ستهٔ *satta'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. يْ *ey*. See ستکي, سوک and کونست

ست *satt*, s.m. (5th) The back or nape of the neck. Pl. ستان *sattān*. See څټ

ستک *sattak*, s.m. (5th) A hammer. Pl. ستکان *sattakān*. See څټک

ستکوريَ *sattkūraey*, adj. scorched, burnt (as bread in an oven), shrunk up, wrinkled, scarified, frost-bitten, contracted, shrivelled; (Fem.) ستکورِ *sattkūri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) يِ *ī*.

ستکوريَ کيدل *sattkūraey kedal*, verb intrans. To become scorched or burnt (as bread, etc.), to become shrivelled, scarified, wrinkled, frost-bitten, etc. ستکوريَ کول *sattkūraey kawul*, verb trans. To scorch, to scarify, to wrinkle, to contract, etc. See کونست and سونګت

A سجاده *sajjāda'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from سجد) A carpet or mat on which Muhammadans kneel at prayers, an altar, a masjid. Pl. يْ *ey*.

A سجاده نشين *sajjāda'h nishīn*, s.m. (5th) The prior or superior of an order of monks, the chief priest at a shrine. Pl. نشينان *nishīnān*.

A سجده *sijda'h*, s.f. (3rd) Bowing the head so that the forehead may touch the ground, adoration, especially to God. Pl. يْ *ey*.

سجده گاه *sijda'h gāh*, s.m. (2nd) The place for performing the *sijda'h* or adoration. Pl. گاهونه *gāhūnah*. سجده کول *sijda'h kawul*, verb trans. To prostrate one's-self in prayer by placing the forehead to the ground, to bow in adoration.

A سجل *sijill*, s.m. (2nd) A register, a decree of a judge, seal of a judge or court, attestation of a notary. 2. The recording angel. Sing. and Pl. Pl. سجلونه *sijillūnah*.

A سجود *sujūd*, Pl. of سجده which see.

S سچ *such*, adj. Pure, undefiled, unpolluted, clean, unadulterated, without flaw; or سچه *suchæh*; (Fem.) سچه *sucha'h*.

A سحاب *sahāb*, s.m. (6th) A cloud. Sing. and Pl. See اوريڅ

A سحار *sahār* or سحر *sahr*, s.m. (9th) The dawn of the morning, dawn of day. Sing. and Pl.

A سحر *sihr*, s.m. (2nd) Enchantment, sorcery, necromancy, magic. Pl. سحرونه *sihrūnah*. ساحر *sāhir*, s.m. (5th) A sorcerer, an enchanter, a magician, a conjuror. Pl. ساحران *sāhirān*. ساحره *sāhira'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sorceress, an enchantress. Pl. يْ *ey*. Also سحرګر *sihr-gar*, s.m. (5th). Pl. سحرګران *sihr-garān*. سحر ګره *sihr-gara'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. يْ *ey*. سحر کول *sihr kawul*, verb trans. To enchant, to fascinate, to charm.

P سحر خیز *sahr-khez*, s.m. (5th) One who rises with the dawn, an early riser. Pl. خیزان *khezān*. سحر خیزه *sahr khezah*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *ey*. سحر خیزي *sahr khezī*, s.f. (3rd) Rising with the dawn, early rising. Pl. ي *a'ī*. سحر خیزي لرل *sahr khezī larul* or سحر خیزي کول *sahr khezī kawul*, verb trans. To rise with the dawn.

A P سحر ګاه *sahr-gāh*, s.m. (2nd) The dawn of day, day-break. Pl. ګاهونه *gāhūnah*.

سخ *sakh*, interj. Good! well done! excellent! See آخ.

سخ *sakh*, or سخ *sakh* or سخني کال *sakhanaey kāl*, adv. The present year. See سږ or سګ

A سخا *sakhā*, s.f. (6th) Liberality, generosity, munificence. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. سخاوي *sakhāwī*; or سخاوت *sakhāwat*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. سخاوتونه *sakhāwatūnah*. سخاوت کول *sakhāwat kawul*, verb trans. To act with liberality or generosity. سخي *sakhī*, adj. Liberal, generous, munificent; (Masc. and Fem.)

سخا *skhā*, adj. Rotten, decayed, putrid, rank, stinking, offensive. سخا والي *skhā wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Rottenness, mustiness, putrescence, foulness, rancidity, stink. Pl. والي *wālī*; or سخا توب *skhā-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; and سخا تیا *skhā tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تیاوي *tī'āwī*. سخا کیدل *skhā kedal*, verb intrans. To smell, to stink, to become rotten, putrid, offensive, etc. سخا کول *skhā kawul*, verb trans. To make rotten or putrid, to make or cause to stink or smell. See وروست and ورستیدل

سخاوړه *skhāw-jza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Orris root, the sweet cane, the galingale. Pl. ې *ey*. See خشاوزه

P سخت *sakht*, adj. Hard, strong. 2. Difficult. 3. Obdurate. 4. Stingy. 5. Rigid, severe, harsh, violent, vehement, cruel, austere, painful, troublesome; (Fem.) سخته *sakhta'h*. سختیدل *sakhtedal*, verb intrans. To become or get hard, to become or grow stingy, to become harsh, severe, cruel, austere, etc. Pres.

سختیږي *sakhtejzī* (W.) or سختیګي *sakhtegī* (E.); past سخت شه *sakht shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; fut. سخت به شي *sakht bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. سخت شه *sakht shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. سختیدونکي *sakhtedūnkaey* or سختیدونی *sakhtedūnaey*; past part. سخت *sakht* or سخت شوي *sakht shawaey*; verb. n. سختیدنه *sakhtedana'h* or سختیده *sakhtedah*. سختول *sakhtawul*, verb trans. To make hard, to harden, to make rigid, to render austere, cruel, severe, etc. Pres. سختوي *sakhtawī*; past سخت کړ *sakht karr* or ؤ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. سخت به کړي *sakht bah krrī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. سخت کړه *sakht krrah* or ؤ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. سختوونکي *sakhtawūnkaey* or سختووني *sakhtawūnaey*; past part. سخت کړي *sakht karraey*; verb. n. سختونه *sakhtawuna'h*.

P سختي *sakhtī*, s.f. (3rd) Hardness, firmness, obduracy, intenseness, vehemence, severity, asperity, cruelty, hardness of heart, harshness. 2. Stinginess, indigence, distress, difficulty. Pl. ي *a'ī*. سختي کول *sakhtī kawul*, verb trans. To act with severity or harshness, to treat with asperity, etc.

سخر *skhar*, s.m. (5th) A father-in-law. Pl. سخران *skharān*. See خسر

سخر *skhar*, s.m. (6th) A stone, a rock, a pebble. Pl. سڅر *skhær*. See ډبره

A سخره *sakhra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A rock, a large hewn stone. Pl. ې *ey*.

P سخن *sukhun*, s.m. (5th) Speech, language, thing, business, matter, affair. Pl. سخنان *sukhunān*. Used in compos. سخن آراي *sukhun-ārā'e*, adj. Eloquent, adorning language; (Fem.) سخن آرایه *sukhun ārāya'h*. سخن آرائي *sukhun ārā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Eloquence, display of language. Pl. ي *a'ī*; or سخن آور *sukhun āwar*; (Fem.) سخن آوره *sukhun āwara'h*. سخن دان *sukhun dān*, adj. Intelligent, skilled in language, a poet; (Fem.) سخن دانه *sukhun dāna'h*. سخن چین *sukhun chīn*, s.m. (5th) A spy, a tale-bearer, an informer. Pl. چینان *chīnān*. سخن چینه *sukhun chīna'h*, s.f.

(3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. سخن ساز *sukẖun sāz*, s.m. (5th) An orator, a speaker, a poet. Pl. سازان *sāzān*. سخن سازه *sukẖun sāza'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. سخن سازي *sukẖun sāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Eloquence, elocution, oratory, composition. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. سخن سازي کول *sukẖun sāzī kawul*, verb trans. To compose. سخن شناس *sukẖun sẖināṣ*, adj. Knowing or conversant in language; (Fem.) سخن شناسه *sukẖun sẖināsa'h*. سخن فهم *sukẖn fahm*, adj. Intelligent, quick of apprehension; (Fem.) سخن فهمه *sukẖn fahma'h*. سخن فهمي *sukẖn fahmī*, s.f. (3rd) Intelligence, understanding. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

سخوښتن *sẖkẖwaṣẖtan* (W.) *sẖkẖwakẖtan* (E.) s.m. (2nd) Hot ashes, live coals, a cinder, etc. Pl. سخوښتنونه *sẖkẖwaṣẖtanūnah* or *sẖkẖwakẖtanūnah*. See خګلن

سخوندر *sẖkẖwandar*, s.m. (6th) A steer, a young bullock. Pl. سخوندڑ *sẖkẖwandær*. Also s.m. (5th) Pl. سخوندران *sẖkẖwandarān*. سخوندره *sẖkẖwandara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A heifer. Pl. ي *ey*. See سوندر and سخي

سخه *sakẖa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Joy, delight, gladness, glee, pleasure, gratification, bliss, transport, rapture, joy at the misfortune of an enemy. Pl. ي *ey*.

A سخي *sakẖī*, adj. Liberal, generous, munificent. سخي توب *sakẖī-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Liberality, generosity, munificence. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*. See سخا

سخي *sẖkẖaey*, s.m. (1st) A calf. Pl. ۍ. سخۍ *sẖkẖa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female calf, a young cow. Sing. and Pl.

سد *sud*, s.m. (2nd) Memory, remembrance, understanding, sense, consciousness, notice, care, intelligence, judgment. Pl. سدونه *sudūnah*. (W.) سڈ *sæd*. Pl. سڈونه *sædūnah* (S سدھ). بې سد *be-sud*, adj. Beside one's-self. سد بد *sud bud*, Correct knowledge, sense, perception (S سدھ بدھ). سد کول *sud kawul*, verb trans. To inquire into, to exercise one's judgment or intellect, etc.

A سد *sadd*, s.m. (2nd) A wall, a barrier, impediment, an obstacle, etc. Pl. سدونه *saddūnah*.

سدم *sudam*, s. prop. The name of a hill and village in the Yūsufzāī country towards Buner.

سدوزي *sado-zī* or سدوزاي *sadū-zā'ī*, s.m. (1st) (Pl.) The name of a tribe of Afghāns, the royal tribe. سدوزي *sado-zaey* or سدوزاي *sadozāaey*. (Sing.) A male of the above tribe. سدوزۍ *sadū-za'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl. See Introduction to Grammar, page 4.

S سدهٔ *sudah*, adj. Pure, unsullied, real, entire.

A سدهٔ *sudda'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from سد) (in medicine) A stoppage, an obstruction in the bowels, nose, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. See سودهٔ

سدر *sudd̲ar*, adj. Bald, bare-headed or scald-headed, from the disease Tinea capatis; (Fem.) سدره *sudd̲ara'h*. 2. s.m. (5th) A pig, a hog, a wild boar. Pl. سدڑ *sudd̲ær* or سدران *sudd̲arān*. سدره *sudd̲ara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sow, a wild sow. Pl. ي *ey*. See سوډر and ګنجي

P سر *sar*, s.m. (2nd) The head, the top, the point of anything. Pl. سرونه *sarūnah*. سر آخستل *sar ākẖistal*, verb trans. To rebel, to rise up against one. په سر آخستل *pah sar ākẖistal*, verb trans. To turn the brains, to overcome (as with lust or desire). سر په سر *sar pah sar*, adj. Head to head, equal with, all the while. 2. adv. Entirely, from one end to the other. سر بسته *sar bastah*, adj. Closed, shut, hidden, 2. Inextricable. سر پرست *sar parast*, adj. Protector, aider; (Fem.) سر پرسته *sar parasta'h*. سر پرستي *sar parastī*, s.f. (3rd) Aid, protection. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. سر پرستي کول *sar parastī kawul*, verb trans. To aid, to protect. سر ماتوڼ *sar-mātūk*, adj. A head-breaker, a quarrelsome fellow; (Fem.) سر ماتوکه *sar-mātūka'h*. سر مغزن *sar maġẖzan*, s.m. (5th) A chatter-box. 2. Vexation, perplexity, fatigue. Pl. سر مغزڼ *sar maġẖzæn*. سر مغزنه *sar maġẖzana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A chattering, long-tongued woman. Pl. ي *ey*. سر ماتي *sar mātaey*, adj. A head-breaker, a quarrelsome fellow, quarrelsome. 2. A person with his head broken, broken-headed; (Fem.) سر ماتۍ

sar-māti. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī.* سر خيل *sar khel,* s.m. (5th) The chief or head man of a tribe. Pl. خيلان *khelān*; or سر كرده *sar kardah,* s.m. (5th) Pl. كردهگان *kardahgān.* سر تور *sar tor,* adj. Debased, degraded, naked headed, roofless (as a house), uncovered; (Fem.) سر توره *sar tora'h.* سر توري *sar torī,* s.f. (3rd) Debasement, degradation, nakedness of the head, unroofing, uncovering. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* سر توري كول *sar torī kawul,* verb trans. To debase, to degrade, to uncover or unroof (as a house). سر تور والي *sar-tor wālaey,* s.m. (1st) Nakedness of the head. Pl. والي *wālī.* سر هوا *sar hawā,* adj. Vain, foolish, proud, ambitious. سر و پا *sar-o pā,* s.m. (9th) A dress of honour. Sing. and Pl. 2. adv. From head to foot. سر تر پايه *sar tar pāyah,* adv. From head to foot, cap-à-pie. سر و تن *sar-o-tan,* adj. Equal, on a par, straight (as accounts), exact. سر درد *sar dard* or *sar-i-dard,* s.m. (2nd) Headache, trouble, anxiety. Pl. دردونه *dardūnah*; or سر دردي *sar dardī,* s.f. (3rd) Vexation, trouble, toil. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* سر پري كړي *sar pre-karraey,* adj. Beheaded, decapitated. سر پريكول *sar pre-kawul,* verb trans. To behead, to decapitate. سر زوري *sar zoraey,* adj. Headstrong, rebellious, stubborn, mutinous; (Fem.) سر زور *sar zori.* Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī.* سر زوري *sar-zorī,* s.f. (3rd) Disobedience, rebellion, stubbornness. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* سر زوري كول *sar zorī kawul,* verb trans. To rebel, to disobey. سر فراز *sar-farāz* or سر افراز *sar-afrāz* or سر لوړي *sar l'warraey* or سر بلند *sar buland,* adj. Exalted, promoted, eminent, glorious. سر افرازي *sar-afrāzī* or سر بلندي *sar bulandī,* s.f. (3rd) Eminence, exaltation. Pl. ئي *a'ī*; or سر لوړ تيا *sar l'warr-tī'ā,* s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'āwī.* سر باز *sar-bāz,* adj. Bold, intrepid, risking one's head. سر بازي *sar-bāzī,* s.f. (3rd) Intrepidity, risking life. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* سر بازي كول *sar bāzī kawul,* verb trans. To act intrepidly. سر براه *sar ba-rāh,* adj. Set a-going, being in the way of performing or completing any matter. سر براه كول *sar ba-rāh kawul,* verb trans. To set a-going, to commence. سر بمهر *sar ba-muhr,* adj. Sealed. سر تيره *sar terah,* adj. Sharp-pointed. سر خود *sur-i-khūd,* adj. Independent, being one's own master; (Fem.) سر خوده *sar-i-khūda'h.* سر خوش *sar khūsh,* adj. Cheerful, gay, merry; (Fem.) سر خوشه *sar khūsha'h.* سر خوشي *sar khūshī,* s.f. (3rd) Gaiety, cheerfulness, mirth. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* سر درختي *sar darakhtī,* s.f. (3rd) Produce of trees, part of a garden containing fruit-trees. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* سر زمين *sar zamīn,* s.m. (2nd) The earth, country, territory. Pl. زمينونه *zamīnūnah.* سر كښ *sar kash* (W.) or *kakh* (E.) adj. Stubborn, mutinous. 2. s.m. (2nd) A covering for a horse reaching from head to foot. Pl. سر كښونه *sar kashūnah* or *kakhūnah*; (Fem.) سر كښه *sar kasha'h* or *kakha'h.* سر كښي *sar kashī* (W.) or *kakhī* (E.), Stubbornness, mutiny, rebellion. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* سر كښي كول *sar kashī* or *kakhī kawul,* verb trans. To act stubbornly or mutinously. سر كول *sar kol,* s.m. (2nd) The part of a trough of a mill where the water enters. 2. The name of a lake in Pāmir, the source of the Oxus. Pl. كولونه *kolūnah.* سر گذشت *sar-guzasht,* s.m. (2nd) An event, an adventure, an accident, a narrative, a transaction. Pl. سرگذشتونه *sur-guzashtūnah.* سر كار *sar-i-kār,* s.m. (2nd) Affair, matter, concern. Pl. كارونه *kārūnah.* سر گردان *sar-gardān,* adj. Distressed, humbled, confounded, stupified, straying, wandering; (Fem.) سر گردانه *sar gardāna'h.* سرگرداني *sar gardānī,* s.f. (3rd) Distress, confusion, amazement. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* سر گردان كول *sar-gardān kawul,* verb trans. To distress, to confuse, to confound. سرگرم *sar-garm,* adj. Intent on, eager, earnest, attentive, zealous, inflamed with love, etc.; (Fem.) سرگرمه *sar-garma'h.* سرگرمي *sar-garmī,* s.f. (3rd) Attention, application, diligence, eagerness, zeal, love. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* سر گرمي كول *sar garmī kawul,* verb trans. To attend to, to act with diligence, to show zeal or applica-

tion. سر ګروه *sar-guroh*, s.m. (5th) A leader, a ringleader. Pl. ګروهان *gurohān*. سرمو *sar-i-mū*, The breadth of a hair, a hair's breadth. سر نګون *sar-nigūn*, adj. Abashed, hanging the head, downcast, ashamed. 2. Upside down, topsy-turvy; (Fem.) سر نګونه *sar-nigūna'h*. See نسکور. سر له سرَ *sar lah sara*, Renewal, recommencement. سر نوشت *sar nawisht*, s.m. (2nd) Fortune, destiny, fate. Pl. نوشتونه *nawishtūnah*. سر چشمه *sar-chashma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fountain. Pl. ي *ey*. سر غوړ *sar-ghwarr*, s.m. (6th) Pomatum, grease for the hair. Sing. and Pl.. تر سر تير *tar sar tera*, In danger of one's life, desperate. د سر په زور *da sar pah zor*, With all one's might. سر کول *sar kawul*, verb trans. To begin, to commence. 2. To finish, to complete. 3. To appoint a chief or head man, to elect. سر کيدل *sar kedal*, verb intrans. To become completed or finished. په سر خاورې ډوړول *pah sar khāwrey dūrrawul*, verb trans. To throw dust on the head, to lament. سر ماتول *sar mātawul*, verb trans. To break one's head. سر وهل *sar wahal*, verb trans. To take great pains (as in teaching, etc.), to search diligently. سر ځړول *sar dzarrawul*, verb trans. to hang the head through modesty, shame, etc. سر کوتل *sar kūttal*, verb trans. To bruise the head (as of a snake), to strike on the head. سر ټړل *sar tarral*, verb trans. To bandage the head. سر تړونې *sar tarrūnaey*, s.m. (1st) (act. part.) A bandage for the head. Pl. ي ā. سر بر کول *sar bur kawul*, verb trans. To strip a tree of its branches. سر خريل *sar khareyal*, verb trans. To shave the head. سر ګرول *sar garawul*, verb trans. To scratch one's head (as at a loss what to do).

A سر *sirr*, s.m. (2nd) A secret, a mystery. Pl. سرونه *sirrūnah*. سر ساتل *sirr sātal*, verb trans. To keep a secret. سر ويل *sirr wa-yal* or سر فاش کول *sirr fāsh kawul*, verb trans. To reveal or betray a secret. See راز

سرا *sarā*, s.f. (6th) (E). Manure, dung. Sing. and Pl. See سره and شهوره

A سراب *sarāb*, s.m. (2nd) Vapour resembling water at a distance, seen on sandy plains, mirage. Pl. سرابونه *sarābūnah*.

A سراج *sarrāj*, s.m. (5th) A saddler, a groom. Pl. سراجونه *sarrājūnah*. سراجي *sarrājī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a saddler. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

P سراچه *sarā-cha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small enclosure, a small caravansary. Pl. ي *ey*.

P سراسر *sarā-sar*, adj. All, the whole. 2. adv. Wholly, entirely, from beginning to end. سراسري *sarāsarī*, adj. Summary, short, brief.

سراسر *sarāsar*, s.m. (6th) The juniper tree. Sing. and Pl. See ناجو

P سراسيمه *sarā-sīmah*, adj. Amazed, confounded, distracted, disturbed, beside one's-self. سراسيمه کيدل *sarā-sīmah kedal*, verb intrans. To become amazed, to grow distracted, confounded, etc. سراسيمه کول *sarā-sīmah kawul*, verb trans. To disturb, to amaze, to distract, to confound.

P سراسيمګي *sarā-sīmagī*, s.f. (3rd) Amazement, distress, confusion or distraction of mind. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

P سراغ *surāgh*, s.m. (2nd) Sign, mark, trace, intelligence. 2. Search, inquiry, spying, etc. Pl. سراغونه *surāghūnah*. سراغ پيدا کول *surāgh paidā kawul*, verb trans. To discover trace, intelligence, etc. سراغ يستل *surāgh yastal*, verb trans. To discover, to gain trace of (as property). سراغي *surāghī*, A tracker of thieves. Pl. سراغيان *surāghī-ān*.

سرانه *sarāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The wood at the upper part of a door in which are two holes or sockets for the door to revolve in instead of hinges. Pl. ي *ey*.

P سرانجام *sarānjām*, s.m. (2nd) Apparatus, utensils, furniture, goods and chattels, stores, materials, requisites. 2. Conclusion, end. Pl. سرانجامونه *sarānjāmūnah*. سرانجام کول *sarānjām kawul*, verb trans. To accomplish, to finish, to prepare.

P سراندازه *sarāndāz*, s.m. (2nd) The foot and head pieces of a bed. 2. The carpet spread at the head of a room. سراندازونه *sarāndāzūnah*.

P سرائي *srā'e* or *sarā'e*, s.m. (2nd) A house, an inn, a caravansary. Pl. سرايونه *sarā'e-ūnah*. کاروان سرائي *kārwān sarā'e*, A caravansary. د دنيا سرائي *da dunyā sarā'e*, The inn of the world, the world, the earth. سرائي دار *sarā'e-dār*, s.m. (5th) The keeper, or attendant at a caravansary. Pl. داران *dārān*.

سرباندي *sar-bāndey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. A piece of land or portion of a field left unploughed or uncut. 2. The fastening of the yoke of a plough. (Sing. not used.) See سروانديي

سرباندي *sar-bānddey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Rope made of strips of leather. 2. The rope for fastening the yoke to the plough. See چرمينه

سر بسته *sar basta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small turban, a kind of handkerchief or veil worn by women during household duties. Pl. ي *ey*. See څپوتکي

سرپ *surup*, s.m. (6th) Lead. Sing. and Pl. (P سرب).

سرپ *sirp*, adv. (corrup. of صرف) Solely, merely, purely, only, alone.

سر پاژي *sar-pājzaey*, s.m. (1st) The name of a disease in which the face swells. Pl. ي ī. (Pl.) The name of a tribe of Afghāns. سرپاژي *sarpājzaey*, (Sing.) A man of the above tribe. سرپاژئ *sarpājza'ī*, s.f. (3rd) A woman of the above. Sing. and Pl.

سرپوته *sar pūtta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A virgin, a young unmarried woman (*lit.* head-concealed). Pl. ي *ey*.

سرپوش *sar-posh* (W.) or *sar-pokh* (E.), s.m. (2nd) The cover or lid of a pot or other vessel. Pl. سرپوښونه *sar-poshūnah* or *sar-pokhūnah*. (P سرپوش).

سر تير *sar-i-tīr*, adv. Quickly, speedily.

P A سرحد *sar-ḥadd*, s.m. (2nd) Boundary, limits, confines, frontier, extremity. Pl. سرحدونه *sar-ḥaddūnah*.

P سرخ *surkh*, adj. Red. (In composition). سرخ باد *surkh bād*, s.m. (2nd) Erysipelas, St. Anthony's dance, or fire. Pl. بادونه *bādūnah*.

سرخ روي *surkh rū'e*, adj. Honorable, unabashed (person); (Fem.) سرخ روبه *surkh rū'eā'h*. سرخ روي *surkh rū'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Honour, character, fame. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

سرخه *surkhah*, adj. Fair, cream coloured (as a horse).

سرخاب *surkhāb* or سرخاو *surkh-āo*, s. prop. The name of a river between Kābul and Jelālābād, a river in the Afrīdī country, which joins the Bārah river.

سرخچه *surkhcha'h*, s.m. (6th) A kind of apricot. Pl. ي *ey*.

سرخکه *sarkhaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a small bird, the *tā-ler*. Pl. ي *ey*.

سرخي *surkhī*, s.f. (3rd) Blight in corn, mildew. 2. The yellow jaundice. 3. (P) Redness, red paint, or red ink. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

سرخئ *surkha'ī*, s.f. (6th) An embroidered furbelow, a piece of cloth sewed on to the legs of women's trousers, a frill. Sing. and Pl. See also سروزنه

P سرد *sard*, adj. Cool, cold, damp, (only in composition). سرد و ګرم *sard-o-garm*, A cold in the head. سرد سير *sard-ser*, adj. Very cold. سردي *sardī*, s.f. (3rd) Coldness, coolness, dampness. Pl. ي *a'ī*. See سوړ

P سردار *sardār*, s.m. (5th) A chief, a commander, a head man. Pl. سرداران *sardārān*.

P سرداري *sardārī*, s.f. (3rd) Chiefship, rule, domination, lordship, supremacy. Pl. ي *a'ī*. سرداري کول *sardārī kawul*, verb trans. To command, to rule over, to sway.

P سررشته *sar-rishta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Connection, affinity. 2. Office, employment. 3. The end of a cord, a rope, a thread, a series. Pl. ي *ey*.

P سر رو *sar-i-rū* or سرارو *sarā-rū*, s.m. (5th) The cephalic vein in the arm. Pl. سر روګان *sar-i-rūgān* or سراروګان *sarā-rūgān*.

P سرزنش *sar-zanish*, s.m. (2nd) Reproof, rebuke. Pl. سرزنشونه *sar-zanishūnah*.

سر زوړه *sar-z'warra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A declivity, a slope, descent. Pl. ي *ey*. See سر خوړه and سر لوړه

سر خوړه *sar-dz'warra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A declivity, a slope; dip, descent, slope. Pl. ي *ey*. See سر زوړه

سرژه *sar-jza'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) A species of

mountain deer similar to the musk-deer. Pl. ـيْ *ey*. See راموسي

سرسام *sar-sām*, s.m. (2nd) Delirium, phrensy. 2. A tumour or inflammation of the brain. Pl. سرسامونه *sar-sāmūnah*.

سرسايه *sar-sāya'h*, s.f. (3rd) Alms given to the poor on the breaking up of the Muḥammadan Lent. 2. A veil given to a daughter by the father on the last day of her marriage festivities. Pl. ـيْ *ey*.

سرسر *sar-sar*, s.m. (9th) A cold boisterous wind (corrup. of A صرصر). Sing. and Pl. Also باد سرسر *bād-i-sarsar*.

P سرسري *sarsarī*, adj. Easy, trivial, trifling, facile, careless.

سرشاهي *sar-shā-hī*, s.f. (3rd) A weight of about half-an-ounce. Pl. ـيْ *a'ī*.

P سرشت *sarisht* or *sirisht*, s.m. (2nd) Nature, temperament, constitution, disposition, complexion. Pl. سرشتونه *sarisht-ūnah*, etc.

سرغ *sargh*, s.m. (2nd) A saddle (prob. from A سرج). Pl. سرغونه *sarghūnah*.

P سرغنه *sarghanah*, s.m. (6th) A head man, a chief, a great person. Sing and Pl.

سرغوند *sar-ghūndd*, s.m. (9th) A glandular swelling of the neck. Sing. and Pl.

سرفه *sarfa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Gain, profit, advantage. 2. Sparing or frugal in expense. 3. Deficiency, shortcoming, default, remissness, forbearance. 4. (P) A cough. Pl. ـيْ *ey*.

P سرکار *sarkār*, s.m. (5th) Government, estate, property, a district of several *parganahs*. 2. A superintendent. Pl. سرکاران *sarkārān*.

P سرکاري *sarkārī*, s.f. (3rd) Superintendence, government. Pl, ـيْ *a'ī*. 2. adj. Belonging to the state or to government.

سرکانړي *sarkāṛṛnī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Durānīs. سرکانړي *sarkāṛṛnaey* (Sing.) A male of the above tribe. سرکانړۍ *sarkāṛṛna'ī*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

سرکندۍ *sar-kundda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A girl with hair cropped, cropped hair, allowing the hair to grow altogether. Sing. and Pl. سرکندي *sar-kunddaey*, s.m. (1st) A cropped head of hair on a male, the hair cut short; a boy or man with short hair. Pl. ـي *ī*. 2. adj. Hanging with the heels in the air and head undermost. سرکندي کول *sar-kunddaey kawul*, verb trans. To hang up by the heels.

P سرکوب *sar-kob*, adj. Overlooking, commanding, overtopping (as a fort). 2. An overlooker, a superintendent, a foreman.

سرکوزي *sar-kūzaey*, s.m. (1st) A hog. سر کوز *sar kūzi*, s.f. (8th) A sow. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ـي *ī*. See خربوشو

سرکوزي *sar-kūzī*, s.f. (3rd) Meekness, humility, lowliness, modesty, submission. Pl. ـيْ *a'ī*. سرکوزي کول *sar-kūzī kawul*, verb trans. To act with or display meekness, humility, or submission.

P سرکه *sir-ka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Vinegar. Pl. ـيْ *ey*.

سرکۍ *sirka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A scarlet fly or lady fly. Sing. and Pl. See بخملۍ

P سرگردان *sar-gardān*, adj. Distressed, humbled, confounded, stupified, straying, wandering; (Fem.) سرگردانه *sar-gardāna'h*.

سرگرداني *sar-gardānī*, s.f. (3rd) Distress, confusion, amazement. Pl. ـيْ *a'ī*. سرگردان کول *sar-gardān kawul*, verb trans. To distress, to confound, to perplex, to annoy.

سرګړي *sar-gaṛṛaey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of sweet-scented grass used for fodder. Pl. ـي *ī*.

P سرګشته *sar-gashtah*, adj. Head-turned, giddy, affected in the head, wandering, at a loss. سرګشته کول *sar-gashtah kawul*, verb trans. To turn one's head, to make giddy, to cause to wander in mind. سرګشتګي *sar-gashtagī*, s.f. (3rd) Affliction, wandering, giddiness. Pl. ـيْ *a'ī*.

سرګله *sar-gala'h*, s.f. (3rd) A grazing tax levied on all cattle. Pl. ـيْ *ey*.

سرمال *sar-māl*, s.m. (2nd) A rope for fastening a load on a camel, that one part may not separate from the other. Pl. سرمالونه *sar-mālūnah*.

P سرمايه *sar-māya'h*, s.f. (3rd) Capital, stock-in-trade, fund, means, etc. Pl. ـيْ *ey*.

P سرمه *surma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Black antimony, or an ore of lead applied to the eyelids. Pl. ې *ey*. سرمائي *surmā'ī*, adj. Greyish, of the colour of *surma'h*. See رانجه

P سرنا *surnā*, s.f. (6th) A clarion, a hautboy. (E.) Sing. and Pl., (W.) Pl. سرناوي *surnāwī*. سرناچي *sur-nāchī*, s.m. (5th) A clarion or hautboy player. Pl. سرناچيان *sur-nāchī-ān*; or سرنائي *surnā'ī*. Pl. سرنائيان *surnā'īān*.

P سرنامه *sar-nāma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A title-page, address, superscription of a letter, direction. Pl. ې *ey*.

سرنده *sarinda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of violin. Pl. ې *ey*. See غيچکه

سرنگي *sarangaey*, s.m. (1st) A mine, a gallery, a subterranean passage, an adit. Pl. ې ī. (s سرنگ).

سرواښ *sar-wāsh* (W.) or *sar-wākh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A fastening for a cow or ox. Pl. سرواښونه *sar-wāshūnah* or *sar-wākhūnah*. Also سرواښي *sar-wāshaey* or *sar-wākhaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. ې ī. See واښ

سرواندې *sar-wāndī* or سرواندي *sarwāndey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. A piece of land or portion of a field left uncut or unploughed. 2. The fastening of the yoke to a plough. (Sing. not used.) See سرباندې

سروتکه *sarwat-ka'h* or سړوتکه *sarrwat-ka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A spark of fire, a particle of live coal, etc. Pl. ې *ey*. See سکروټه

P سرود *sarod*, s.m. (2nd) A song, modulation, melody. Pl. سرودونه *sarodūnah*. سرودي *sarodī*, s.m. (5th) A singer. Pl. سرودیان *sarodī-ān*.

P سرور *sarwar*, s.m. (5th) A leader, a chief, a principal. Pl. سروران *sarwarān*. سخي سرور *sakhī-sarwar*, s. prop. The name of a saint, and shrine in the Derajāt, west of Derah Ghāzī Khān. سروري *sarwarī*, s.f. (3rd) Leadership, rule, sway. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

سروزنه *sar-wazana'h*, s.f. (3rd) The part of the drawers through which the waist string runs. 2. An embroidered furbelow, a frill, a piece of cloth sewn to the legs of women's drawers, or trousers. Pl. ې *ey*. See سرخي

P سروسامان *sar-o-sāmān*, s.m. (2nd) Goods and chattels, property, etc. Pl. سامانونه *sāmān-ūnah*.

سروه *sarwa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The cypress tree. Pl. ې *ey* (from P سرو). سروشان *sarw-shān*, adj. Like a cypress. سرو قد *sarw-i-ḳadd* or *sarw-ḳadd* or سرو قامت *sarw-ḳāmat*, adj. Tall and graceful, like the cypress in stature. سرو روان *sarw-i-rawān*, A moving cypress, a sweetheart moving gracefully.

سره *sara'h*, s.f. (3rd) Manure, dung. Pl. ې *ey*. سره کول *sara'h kawul* or سره ورکول *sara'h war-kawul*, or سره آچول *sara'h āchawul*, verb trans. To manure (as land). See سرا. 2. adj. Pure, prime, best sort, genuine, honest, sincere, candid, strict. (s کهرا). See کره

سره *sarah*, adv. With, along with, together, in company, society, etc. It is often prefixed by له, the particle governing the ablative case; thus, له ما سره *lah mā sarah*, Along with me. ور سره or در or را *rā, dar*, or *war sarah*, Along with me or us, together with thee or you, and with him or them.

سره شنه *sara'h shna'h* or سره و شنه *sara'h-o-shna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A rainbow. Pl. ې *ey*. See د بودي تال

سره مخه *sara'h makha'h*, s.f. (3rd) An eruption of the body. Pl. ې *ey*.

سره ور *sarah-war*, adj. Broad, wide, ample, extended; (Fem.) سره وره *sara'h-wara'h*. See سور

سره ور توب *sarah-war-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Breadth, width, amplitude, latitude, broadness, extent. Pl. توبونه *tob-ūnah*.

سرياني *suri-yānī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe. سرياني *suri-yānaey*, Sing. A male of the above tribe. سريانۍ *suri-yāna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

سريخ *srīkh*, s.m. (2nd) The name of a tree (Seris mimosa). Pl. سريخونه *srīkhūnah*.

سريښ *saresh* (W.) or *sarekh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) Glue, birdlime. 2. Stickness, adhesiveness, cohesion. Pl. سريښونه *sareshūnah* or *sarekhūnah*. See سليخ

سړي صاف *sirī ṣāf*, s.m. (6th) A kind of muslin. Sing. and Pl.

A سريع *sarīæ*, adj. (from سرع) Quick, nimble, ready.

سړي ورخ *sarī-warakh*, s.m. (2nd) The head of a stream, the part from whence the water flows. 2. The commencement of any work or business. Pl. سړي ورخونه *sarī-warakhūnah*. See ورخ and ورخه

سړبنی *sarr-banī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. سړبنيَ *sarr-banaey* (Sing.) A male of the above tribe. سړبنڼي *sarr-bana'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

سړپ *srrap*, s.m. (5th) The sound of walking in mire, the sound of a smack or thump, the sound from striking with a sword or spear. 2. Slapping, clapping sound. 3. Vox congressus in coitu. Pl. سړپهار *srrapa-hār*. سړپهار لرل *srrapa-hār laral*, verb trans. To emit a squashy sound as from walking in mud, etc.; or سړپ سړپ کول *srrap-srrap kawul*, verb trans.

سړي *sarr-zī* (W.) or سرزي *sar-zī* (E.) s.f. (3rd) Cold, coldness, frigidity, chillness. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. See سوړ

سړوتکه *sarr-watka'h* or سروتکه *sar-watka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A spark, an ember, a live coal, a piece of lighted charcoal, etc. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See also سکروټه

سړه *sarrah*, adj. Free, liberated, relieved, done, finished, out. 2. Pure, genuine. Also written سړ *sarra*.

سړه بنړ *sarrah-barrn*, s.m. (6th) The name of one of the two grand divisions of the Afghāns, a number of the tribes of which dwell in the plain of Peshāwer, and to the north. See Introduction to Grammar, page 9. Sing. and Pl. سړه بنړيَ *sarrah-barrnaey*, s.m. (1st) A man of one of the tribes of the above division of the Afghāns, an Eastern Afghān. Pl. ي ī. سړه بنړڼي *sarrah-barrna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

سړه ککړ *sarra'h-kakarra'h*, adj. Stone dead, dead as a door-nail (*lit.* cold and dry).

سړه لړي *sarra'h-lirey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Fever and ague. Also written سړه لوي *sarra'h-lawey*.

سړيَ *sarraey*, s.m. (1st) A man, a human being, an individual. Pl. ي ī. سړيَ توب *sarraey tob*, s.m. (2nd) Humanity, the nature of man as distinguished from the brute, human nature. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*. Also سړيَ هوښ *sarraey hosh* or *hokh*, s.m. (9th). Sing. and Pl.

P سزا *sazā*, s.f. (6th) Punishment, correction, penalty, chastisement, retribution. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. سزاوي *sazāwī*. سزا ورکول *sazā war-kawul*, verb trans. To punish, to chastise, to correct, to avenge.

P سزاوار *sazā-wār*, adj. Worthy, deserving, fit, suitable, excellent, proper, applicable; (Fem.) سزاواره *sazā-wāra'h*.

سزاواري *sazāwārī*, s.f. (3rd) Worthiness, suitableness, excellence, justness, merit. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

T سزاول *sazāwul*, s.m. (5th) A tax-gatherer, a bailiff, a land steward. Pl. سزاولان *sazāwulān*.

سژه *sajza'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.). See سړه Pl. ۍ *ey*.

سژ *sajz*, s.m. (5th) The whiz, whistle, hiss, ring, crack, etc. of a bullet, cannon ball, or the like. Pl. سژهار *sajzahār*. See شغ and سغ

سژ *sajz*, adv. The present year; or سژني کال *sajzanaey kāl*. See سخ and سڅ

سژيَ *sajzaey*, s.m. (1st) (W.) The lungs, the lights. Pl. ي ī. Also سګي *sagaey* (E.) Pl. ي ī.

سژمه *sajz-ma'h*, s.f. (3rd) The nostril, the aperture through the nose. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See سپينګه and سپرمه

سسپار *saspār* or *sispār*, s.m. (2nd) A ploughshare. Pl. سسپارونه *saspārūnah* or *sispārūnah*. See پاله

سسپور *saspor*, s.m. (2nd) A mattock, a hoe. Pl. سسپورونه *sasporūnah*. See سپسوره and کودالۍ

P سست *sust* or *sast*, adj. Loose, relaxed, weak, lazy, slothful, idle, neglectful, slow, tardy, inactive, indolent, feeble, languid, soft, frail, remiss, impotent; (Fem.) سسته *susta'h* or *sasta'h*. سست دام *sust-dām*, s.m. (2nd) A net for catching birds, left loose and not drawn

tight. Pl. سست دامونه *sust-dāmūnah.* سست کول *sust kawul,* verb trans. To relax, to loosen, to make weak or languid, to effeminate. سستي *sustī* or *sastī,* s.f. (3rd) Laziness, slothfulness, idleness, slowness, negligence, dilatoriness, remissness, relaxation, languor, slothfulness. Pl. ۍ *a'ī.* سستي کول *sustī* or *sastī kāwul,* verb trans. To idle away, to do nothing, to fiddle-faddle, to dawdle, to act with remissness, negligence, sluggishness, etc.

سشکله *sash-kalah,* adv. Always, at all times, ever. See زشکله, هرکله, تل and تل تتله

سښا *saṧā* (W.) or *sakhā* (E.) s.f. (6th) The sound produced by meat roasting, fizz, etc. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. سښاوي *saṧāwī.*

سښسوړه *saṧsora'h* (W.) or *sakhsorā'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A mattock, a hoe. Pl. ۍ *ey.* See سسپوړه and کودالۍ

A سطر *saṭar,* s.m. (2nd) A line, a rank, a row, a series, a lineament. Pl. سطرونه *saṭarūnah.* سطر کښل *saṭar k'ṧal* (W.) or *k'khal* (E.) To draw a line or mark for writing on, etc.

A سعادت *sa'æā-dat,* s.m. (2nd) (from سعد) Felicity, happiness, good fortune, prosperity; etc. Pl. سعادتونه *sa'æā-datūnah.* سعادت من *sa'æā-dat-man* or مند *mand,* adj. Happy, fortunate, prosperous; (Fem.) سعادت منه *sa'æā-dat-mana'h* or منده *manda'h.* سعادت مندي *sa'æā-dat-mandī,* s.f. (3rd) Prosperity, happiness, felicity. Pl. ۍ *a'ī.*

A سعد *suæd,* s.m. (2nd) The name of a leaf used in medicine. Pl. سعدونه *suædūnah.*

سعيه *sa'æya'h,* s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A سعي), Attempt, effort, endeavour, essay, purpose, enterprise, etc. Pl. ۍ *ey.* سعيه کول *sa'æya'h kawul,* verb trans. To endeavour, to strive, to attempt, to essay.

سغ *sagh,* s.m. (5th) The hiss, whiz or whistle of a bullet, rustle, whir, etc.; the whizzing sound produced by the flying of a partridge, pigeon, or wild duck. Pl. سغهار *sagha-hār.* سغهار لرل *sagha-hār laral* or سغ سغ کول *sagh-sagh kawul,* verb trans. To whiz, to hiss, to whistle, to whir, to make a rustling, whirring sound.

سغيدل *sughedal,* verb trans. To become perforated, stabbed, probed, stuck, punctured, impaled, drilled, etc. Pres. سغيږي *sughejzī* (W.) or سغيګي *sughegī* (E.); past وُ سغيده *wu-sughedah* or وُ سغيدَ *wu-sughedа*; fut. وُ به سغيږي *wu bah sughejzī* or وُ به سغيګي *wu bah sughegī*; imp. وُ سغيږه *wu-sughejzah* or سغيګه *sughegah*; act. part. سغيدونکي *sughedūnkaey* or سغيدونيَ *sughedūnaey*; past part. سغيدلي *sughedalaey*; verb. n. سغيدنه *sughedana'h* or سغيده *sughedah.* سغول *sughawul,* verb trans. To stick, to pierce, to stab, to pink, to prick, to probe, to puncture, to impale, to spear. Pres. سغوي *sughawī*; past وُ سغاوه *wu-sughāwuh* or وُ سغاوو *sughāwo*; fut. وُ به سغوي *wu bah sughawī*; imp. وُ سغوه *wu-sughawah*; act. part. سغوونکي *sughawūnkaey* or سغوونيَ *sughawūnaey*; past part. سغولي *sughawulaey*; verb. n. سغونه *sughawuna'h.*

سغولي *sughawulaey,* adj. (past part.) Stuck, stabbed, punctured, probed, speared, etc.; (Fem.) سغول *sughawali.* Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ۍ *ī.*

A سفر *safar,* s.m. (2nd) Journey, travel, voyage, campaign, travelling, journeying, etc. Pl. سفرونه *safarūnah.* سفر کول *safar kawul,* verb trans. To travel, to journey, to make a voyage, to retire, to depart. په سفر تلل *pah safar t'lal,* verb intrans. To go a journey, to set out to travel, to go a voyage, etc. سفري *safarī,* s.f. (3rd) Travelling, provisions. Pl. ۍ *a'ī.*

P سفره *sufra'h,* s.f. (3rd) The anus. Pl. ۍ *ey.* See سپره

A سفوف *sufūf,* s.m. (6th) A medicine taken dry and unmixed, a powder (in opposition to an electuary). Sing. and Pl. See کپه and خرپت

P سفيدار *safedār,* s.m. (5th) The white poplar tree, the wood of the poplar. Pl. سفيداران *safedār-ān.* See سپيدار

سقاو *sakkāo* or سقو *sakkow,* s.m. (5th) A water

carrier. Pl. سقاوان *saḳḳāo-ān* or سقوان *saḳḳow-ān* (corrup. of A سقا).

A سقاوه *saḳḳāwa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A reservoir, a cold bath. Pl. يْ *ey*.

A سقر *saḳar*, s.m. (9th) (from سقر) Hell, the infernal regions. Sing. and Pl.

A سقف *saḳf*, s.m. (2nd) Roof, ceiling, canopy a platform. سقفونه *saḳfūnah*.

P سقلات *saḳlāt*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of red or scarlet cloth. Pl. سقلاتونه *saḳlātūnah*.

سکاروي *skārwaey*, s.m. (1st) The pleurisy. Pl. يِ *ī*.

سکالوه *skāl-wah*, s.m. (6th) Discourse, mention, talk, discussion. 2. The sound of conversation, muttering, buzz, hum, murmur. 3. The sound of footsteps, etc. Sing. and Pl. سکالوه کول *skāl-wah kawul*, verb trans. To discuss, to mention. 2. To murmur, to hum, to make a muttering, buzzing sound. 3. To sound as footsteps. See ښکالوه and ګنګوسي

سکانړ *skārrn*, adj. Dark complexioned, agreeable, fresh, healthy looking. 2. A bay coloured horse; (Fem.) سکانړه *skārrna'h*.

A سکته *sakta'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from سکت), Apoplexy, a pause, a trance, vacancy, hiatus. Pl. يْ *ey*.

A سکر *sukr*, s.m. (9th) (from سکر) Intoxicating drink, wine, intoxication. Sing. and Pl.

A سکرات *sakarāt*, s.f. (1st) Agency, fainting, senselessness. Pl. سکراتِ *sakarāti*. سکرات موت *sakarāt-i-maut*, The pangs or agony of death, the point of death.

سکروټه *skarwatta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Burning charcoal, a live coal, an ember. Pl. يْ *ey*. See also سروټکه

سکړک *sukrruk*, adj. Lame of a hand or hands, having lost the use of hands and feet, lame, powerless in the limbs; (Fem.) سکړکه *sukrruk-a'h*. سکړک کیدل *sukrruk kedal*, verb trans. To become powerless in the limbs, to lose the use of hands and feet, etc. سکړک کول *sukrruk kawul*, verb trans. To render powerless, etc.

سکستل *skustal*, verb trans. To shear, to prune, to clip, to thin (as the hair of a horse, camel, etc.) Pres. سکلي *skulī*; past وُ سکست *wu-skust*; fut. وُ به سکلي *wu bah skulī*; imp. وُ سکله *wu-skulah*; act. part. سکستونکي *skustūnkaey* or سکستوني *skustūnaey*; past part. سکستلي *skustalaey*; verb. n. سکستنه *skustana'h*.

سکښتل *skashtal* (W.) or *skakhtal* (E.) verb trans. To cut out, to shape (as clothes), to plan, to design, etc. Pres. سکنړي *skarrnī*; past وُ سکښت *wu-skasht* or *wu-skakht*; fut. وُ به سکنړي *wu bah skarrnī*; imp. وُ سکنړه *wu-skarrna'h*; act. part. سکښتونکي *skashtūnkaey* or *skakhtūnkaey* or سکښتوني *skashtūnaey* or *skakhtūnaey*; past part. سکښتلي *skashtalaey* or *skakhtalaey*; verb. n. سکښتنه *skashtana'h* or *skakhtana'h*.

سکل *s'kal*, verb trans. To drink, to quaff, to imbibe, to drink up. For conjugation see څښل

سکنډل *skunddal*, verb trans. To pinch, to tweak, to pain, to hurt, to gall. Pres. سکنډي *skunddī*; past وُ سکنډه *wu-skunddah* or وُ سکنډَ *wu-skundda*; fut. وُ به سکنډي *wu bah skunddī*; imp. وُ سکنډه *wu-skunddah*; act. part. سکنډونکي *skunddūnkaey* or سکنډوني *skunddūnaey*; past part. سکنډلي *skunddalaey*; verb. n. سکنډنه *skunddana'h*.

P سکنجبین *sikanjabīn*, s.m. (6th) Lime-juice or other acid mixed with sugar or honey, oxymel. Sing. and Pl.

P سکندر *sikandar*, s. prop. Alexander the Great. Also written اسکندر *iskandar*.

سکو *sko*, s.m. (2nd) Sewing, a stitch, a seam. Pl. سکوونه *sko-ūnah*. See سکوي

سکور *skor*, s.m. (4th) Charcoal, fuel. Pl. سکاره *skārah*.

سکول *skwal*, s.m. (2nd) Shearing, clipping, cutting off wool, hair, nap, etc. by shears. Pl. سکولونه *skwalūnah*. سکول کول *skwal kawul*, verb trans. To shear, to clip. See سکستل

سکول *s'kawul*, verb trans. (caus.) To cause to drink, imbibe, drink up, to water as a horse, cattle, etc. 2. To draw out, to unsheath. See څکول

A سکون *sukūn*, s.m. (9th) Quietude, rest, peace, tranquillity. Sing. and Pl.

A سکونت *sukūnat*, s.m. (2nd) (from سکن) Residence, habitation, dwelling. 2. Tranquility, rest. Pl. سکونتونه *sukūnatūnah*. سکونت کیدل *sukūnat kedal*, verb trans. To dwell, to reside, to sojourn, to abide, to continue, to rest. See آسټیدل. سکونت کول *sukūnat kawul*, To take up one's residence, to inhabit, to occupy, to dwell in.

سکوي *sko-e*, s.m. (2nd) Sewing a seam, a stitch. 2. Solicitude, anxiety. Pl. سکویونه *sko-eūnah*. See سکو

سکویل *sko-yal*, verb trans. To scrape, to rub, to clean by scraping, to remove or take off by rubbing, to scratch (as the flesh when itching). Pres. سکویي *sko-yī*; past وُ سکویه *wu-sko-yah*; fut. وُ به سکویي *wu bah sko-yī*; imp. وُ سکویه *wu-sko-yah*; act. part. سکویونکي *sko-yūnkaey* or سکویونی *sko-yūnaey*; past part. سکویلي *sko-yalaey*; verb. n. سکوینه *sko-yana'h*.

سکوینه *sko-yana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Scraping, rubbing, scratching, cleaning, etc. Pl. ي *ey*.

P A سکه *sika'h*, s.f. (3rd) A stamped coin, a coining die, an impression on money. 2. Lead. Pl. ي *ey*. 3. adj. Current, sterling, 4. Heavy, weighty, respectable. 5. Dull, stupid, heavy (corrup. of A.)

سکه *sakah*, adj. A full brother of the same parent, related, akin (s سګا).

سکه *skah*, adv. Then, therefore, moreover, finally. 2. As if, as it were. See وسکه

S سکهه *sikh* or سیکه *sīkh*, s.m. (5th) A Sikh, a disciple, a follower of Nānak. Pl. سکهان *sikhān* or سیکهان *sīkhān*. Also written سیک *sīk*. Pl. سیکان *sīkān*.

سګ *sag* or سګني کال *sagnaey kāl*, adv. The present year. See سږ and سر

سګل *sugul*, s.f. (1st) A kind of buskin made of the fresh skin of any animal, worn during the winter season when snow is on the ground. Pl. سګل *suguli*.

P سګال *sigāl*, s.m. (2nd) Thought, suspicion, imagination. 2. Enmity, hatred. 3. Word, speech. P. سګالونه *sigālūnah*. بد سګال *bad-sigāl*, adj. Evil-minded, malevolent, malignant; (Fem.) بد سګاله *bad-sigāla'h*.

سګلاوو *saglā-wo*, s.m. (5th) An otter, the water-dog. Pl. سګلاوګان *saglā-wo-gān*.

سګلئي *sugala'ī*, s.f. (6th) A hiccough, the hiccough, a sob. 2. The death-rattle in the throat. سګلئي وهل *sugala'ī wahal*, verb trans. To hiccough, to sob, to give a convulsive sigh.

سګه *saga'h*, s.f. (3rd) Stock, capital, means, profit. 2. A share or portion of land. Pl. ي *ey*. 3. adj. Acquired, gained, collected.

سګي *sagaey*, s.m. (1st) The lungs, the lights. Pl. ي *ī*. See سږي

سل *sal* or *sil*, adj. A hundred; or سو *sau*. سل کلنی *sal* or *sil kalanaey*, adj. A hundred years old; (Fem.) ئي *a'ī*. سل خبري سر ئي يو دي *sal khabarey sir yey yow daey*, A hundred words and one meaning, "A long story about nothing."

A سل *sill*, s.m. (2nd) A consumption, hectic fever. Pl. سلونه *sillūnah*.

سلارزي *salārzī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. سلارزي *salār-zaey*, Sing. A male of the above tribe. سلارزئي *salārza'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

سلاړه *salāra'h*, s.f (3rd) A kind of striped cloth. Pl. ي *ey*.

A سلام *salām*, s.m. (2nd) Peace, safety. 2. Salutation. Pl. سلامونه *salāmūnah*. سلام کول *salām kawul*, verb trans. To salute, to hail, to accost, to bid good bye, to say adieu. سلام علیکم *salāmun ælaikum*, "Peace be unto you," a form of salutation the reply to which is علیکم السلام *ælaikum-us-salām*, "Unto you be peace." سلام آخستل *salām ākhistal*, verb trans. To return a salutation. سلام آچول *salām āchawul*, verb trans. To salute.

A سلامت *salāmat*, s.m. (2nd) (from سلم) Safety, salvation, health, recovery, tranquility. Pl. سلامتونه *salāmatūnah*. 2. adj. In safety, well, safe. سلامتي *salāmatī*, s.f. (3rd) Safety, health, in health or in safety. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. سلامت والي *salāmat wālaey*, s.m. (1st)

Health, safety, recovery, tranquility. Pl. والي *wālī*.

S سلائي *salā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) A needle, a bodkin, a piece of wire used in depriving a person of sight. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

سلائي *salā'ī*, s.m. (5th) The upright pillar of a Persian wheel which sets the wheels in motion. Pl. سلائيگان *salā-īgān*.

سلت *salatt*, s.m. (2nd) A shield, a target, made deep and round. Pl. سلتونه *salatt-ūnah*.

A سلسل بول *silsil-i-baul*, s.m. (9th) A diabetes, morbid copiousness of urine. Sing. and Pl.

A سلسله *silsila'h*, s.f. (3rd) A series, a set, a chain, a concatenation; succession, descent of a family, pedigree, genealogy. Pl. ئي *ey*.

A سلطان *sulṭān*, s.m. (5th) (from سلط) A sovereign, a prince, an emperor, a king. Pl. سلطانان *sulṭānān*. سلطاني *sulṭānī*, adj. Royal, regal, princely, belonging to a sultan.

A سلطنت *salṭanat*, s.m. (2nd) Empire, dominion, sway, sovereignty, kingdom, reign. Pl. سلطنتونه *salṭanatūnah*. سلطنت كول *salṭanat kawul*, verb trans. To rule, to reign, to exercise sovereignty or dominion.

A سلف *salaf*, s.m. (6th) (from سلف) An ancestor, a predecessor. Sing. and Pl.

سلگي *salga'ī*, s.f. (6th) A hiccough, a sigh, a sob. Sing. and Pl. 2. The death rattle in the throat. سلگي كول *salga'ī kawul*, verb trans. To hiccough, to sigh, to sob. See also سگلي

سلمچي *silamchī*, s.m. (5th) A wash-hand basin of metal with a cover to it, a basin. Pl. سلمچيان *silamchīān*.

A سلوك *sulūk*, s.m. (2nd) Mode, manner, conduct, way, road. 2. Intercourse, usage, treatment, civility, kindness, attention. Pl. سلوكونه *sulūkunah*. سلوك كول *sulūk kawul*, verb trans. To treat, to proceed with, to hold intercourse, etc.

A سلوم *sulūm*, adj. Celebrated, famous, noted, well known, notorious; (Fem.) سلومه *sulūmu'h*.

سله *sala'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pig or mass of iron or other metal. Pl. ئي *ey*.

سلي *salaey*, s.m. (1st) A ring for the finger. Pl. ئي *ī*.

سليخ *salekh*, s.m. (2nd) Glue, bird-lime. 2. Cohesion, stickiness, adhesiveness, gumminess. Pl. سليخونه *salekhūnah*. Also سليښ *salesh* (W.) or *salekh* (E.) Pl. سليښونه *salesh-ūnah* or *salekhūnah*. Also سليخت *salekht* (E.) or سليښت *salesht* (W.). Pl. *salekhtūnah* or *saleshtūnah*.

سليخت ناك *salekht-nāk* or سليښت ناك *salesht-nāk* (W.) or *salekht-nāk* (E.), adj. Sticky, adhesive, viscous, clammy, glutinous; (Fem.) سليخت *salekht* or سليښت ناكه *salekht* or *salesht-nāka'h*.

A سليقه *salīka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Nature, taste, good disposition, genius, method, knack, address, dexterity, knowledge. Pl. ئي *ey*.

A سليم *salīm*, adj. Mild, meek, humble, pacific, affable. 2. Healthy, perfect; (Fem.) سليمه *salīma'h*. سليم الطبع *salīm-ut-ṭabæ*, adj. Mild or gentle in disposition, pacific, mild.

A سليمان *suleymān* or *sulīmān*, s. prop. Solomon the son of David. تخت سليمان *takht-i-sulīmān*, The name of a mountain in Afghānistān, part of the range so called, near the Indus, on which Solomon's throne is said to have rested, and in the vicinity of which the Afghāns first dwelt on their immigration from the west. See Introduction to Grammar, p. 7. سليمان خيل *sulīmān khel*, s.m. (6th) The name of a tribe of Afghāns, a male of the tribe. Sing. and Pl. سليمان خيله *sulīmān khela'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. ئي *ey*. سليماني *sulīmānī*, s.f. (5th) A name sometimes given to Afghāns in general. Pl. سليمانيان *sulīmānī-ān*. s.f. (6th) سليمانئي *sulīmāna'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

P سم *sum*, s.m. (2nd) The hoof of a horse, ass, mule, etc. Pl. سمونه *sumūnah*. See سوء

S سم *sam*, adj. Level, straight, flat, even, plane, flush, etc.; (Fem.) سمه *sama'h*. سره سم *sarah-sam*, adv. Equally, in the same manner or degree. سمېدل *samedal*, verb intrans. To become level, flat, even, plane, etc. Pres.

سمېژي *samejẓī* (W.) or سمېګي *samegī* (E.); past سم شه *sam shah* or و شه *wu-shah*; fut. سم به شي *sam bah shī* or به و شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. سم شه *sam shah* or و شه *wu-shah*; act. part. سمېدونکی *samedūnkaey* or سمېدونی *samedūnaey*; past part. سم شوی *sam shawaey*; verb. n. سمېدنه *samedana'h* or سمېده *samedah*. سمول *samawul*, verb trans. To level, to flatten, to make even, to smooth. Pres. سموی *samawī*; past سم کړ *sam kaṛṛ* or و کړ *wu-kaṛṛ*; fut. سم به کړي *sam bah kṛṛī* or به و کړي *bah wu-kṛṛī*; imp. سم کړه *sam kṛṛah* or و کړه *wu-kṛṛah*; act. part. سموونکی *samawūnkaey* or سموونی *samawūnaey*; past part. سم کړی *sam kaṛṛaey*; verb. n. سموونه *samawuna'h*.

سم والی *sam-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Flatness, evenness, level, smoothness. Pl. والی *wālī*.

A سم *samm*, s.m. (2nd) Venom, poison, virus. 2. *sam*, A description of arrow. Pl. سمونه *samm-ūnah* or *samūnah*.

A سماع *samāœ*, s.f. (1st) or سماعه *samāœa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Hearing, listening, the sense of hearing or listening. 2. A song, singing. Pl. سماع *samāœi* or سماعي *samāœey*. سماعت *samāœat*, s.m. (2nd) Hearing. Pl. سماعتونه *samāœatūnah*. سماعت کول *samāœat kawul*, verb trans. To hear.

A سماق *sumāḳ*, s.m. (2nd) Sumac (Rhus coriaria). 2. The hardest marble, porphyry. Pl. سماقونه *sumāḳ-ūnah*; or سماغ *sumāgh*, etc.

سمت *simt* or *samt*, s.m. (6th) A way, path, side, quarter, part, towards. Sing. and Pl.

سمځ *smaṭs*, s.f. (1st) A cavern, a cave, a grotto, a cavity. 2. A mine, an excavation, a subterranean passage. Pl. سمځ *smaṭsi*. Also سمځه *smaṭsa'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. See سمست. (P سمج)

A سمر *samar*, s.m. (9th) Narration, relation, evening conversations. Sing. and Pl.

سمسار *samsāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A large lizard or iguana, a land crocodile, or alligator. Pl. ي *ey*. See سېمسار and خادمي

سمست *samist*, s.f. (1st) A cave, a cavern, a mine. Pl. سمستې *samisti*. سمسته *simista'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. See سمځ. Also سمسره *samsara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A large lizard or iguana, a chamelion. Pl. ي *ey*.

سمسوري *sam-soraey*, s.m. (1st) An equal, one having the same rank, power, etc. Pl. ي ī. سمسوره *samsora'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

A سمک *samak*, s.m. (6th) The fish on which the earth is supposed to rest, the sign Pisces. Sing. and Pl.

سم له لاسه *sam lah lāsah*, adv. Speedily, with haste or celerity, soon, without delay.

P سمن *saman*, s.m. (6th) The jasmine. 2. The lily of the valley. Sing. and Pl. سمن بوي *saman-bo-e*, adj., as s.m. (5th) A lover. Pl. سمن بویان *saman-bo-e-ān*. سمن بویه *saman-bo-e-a'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mistress, a sweetheart. Pl. ي *ey*.

P سمند *samand*, adj. A horse of a yellow colour; (Fem.) سمنده *samanda'h*.

P سمندر *samandar*, s.m. (5th) A salamander. Pl. سمندران *samandarān*.

سمندروز *samand-roz*, s.m. (6th) A kind of silk taffeta. Sing. and Pl.

A سمور *samūr*, s.m. (5th) A sable, a martin, a weasel. Pl. سموران *samūrān*. د سمور پوست *da samūr post*, s.m. (2nd) Sable-skin. Pl. پوستونه *postūnah*.

سمه *sama'h*, s.f. (3rd) A plain, a level tract of country. 2. The name of the country of the Yūsufzīs between the Kābul river and the mountains of Suwāt and Buner. Pl. ي *ey*. See سم

سن *san*, s.m. (9th) A year, age, year. Sing. and Pl. And سنه *sana'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey* (A سنه).

S سنار *sunār*, s.m. (5th) A goldsmith, a worker in precious metals. Pl. سناران *sunārān* (E.)

S سناري *sunārī*, adj. Golden, gilded, gilt.

P سنبل *sunbul*, s.m. (6th) The hyacinth, the spikenard. 2. A flower (of an odoriferous plant). Sing. and Pl.; or د سنبل ګل *da sunbul gul*.

A سنت *sunnat*, s.m. (2nd) Circumcision. 2. The

traditions of Muḥammad, ordinance, institute, rite. Pl. سنتونه *sunnatūnah*. سنت کول *sunnat kawul*, verb trans. To circumcise. 2. To act up to the rites and ordinances of the Prophet. سنت جماعت *sunnat jamāeat*, The name of a class of Muḥammadans. اهل سنت *ahl-i-sunnat*, One who obeys the tenets of the Sunnah, one circumcised. سنتي *sunnatī*, s.f. (3rd) Circumcision. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

P سنج *sanj*, adj. (act. part. of P سنجيدن) A weigher, examiner, one who considers, who looks before he leaps; (Fem.) سنجه *sanja'h*. سنجول *sanjawul*, verb trans. To weigh, to examine, to consider, to ponder on.

سنج *sunj*, adj. Void, dreary, deserted, desolate; (Fem.) سنجه *sunja'h*. سنج کيدل *sunj kedal*, verb intrans. To become void, empty, desolate, deserted, etc. سنج کول *sunj kawul*, verb trans. To desolate, to ruin, to make void or empty. سنج والي *sunj-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Desolation, dreariness, voidness, emptiness, destitution. Pl. والي *wālī*. Also سنج توب *sunj-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*. And سنج تيا *sunj tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'āwī*.

P سنجاب *sanjāb* or سنجاپ *sanjāp*, s.m. (2nd) Ermine, the grey squirrel. Pl. سنجابونه *sanjābūnah* or سنجاپونه *sanjāpūnah*.

سند *sind*, s.m. (2nd) A river. 2. The country of Sindh, extending from the Salt Range to Karāchī (S سندھ). See سيند

A سند *sannad*, s.m. (2nd) A deed, a grant, a diploma, a signature, a document, proof, or certificate. Pl. سندونه *sannadūnah*.

P سندان *sandān*, s.m. (2nd) An anvil. Pl. سندانونه *sandānūnah*. See پلک

سندره *sandara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A song, a melody, modulation. Pl. ي *ey*.

S سندوري *sandūrī*, adj. A scarlet colour obtained from Thuia articulata.

سند *sundd*, s.m. (6th) Green ginger. Sing. and Pl. Also s.m. (5th) The lip. Pl. سندان *sunddān*. See سوند

S سنداسي *sanddāsī*, s.m. (5th) A mendicant, a devotee, a caste of Hindū fakīrs. Pl. سنداسيان *sunddāsīān*. See also سناسي

سنده *sanddah*, s.m. (5th) A male buffalo. Pl. سندګان *sanddagān*. See سانده

سنځل *sandzal*, verb trans. To bale out, to empty, to pour out, to eject water, etc. Pres. سنځي *sandzī*; past وُ سانځه *wu-sāndzah* or وُ سانځ *wu-sāndza*; fut. وُ به سنځي *wu bah sandzī*; imp. وُ سنځه *wu-sandzah*; act. part. سنځونکي *sandzūnkaey* or سنځوني *sandzūnaey*; past part. سنځلي *sandzalaey*; verb. n. سنځنه *sandzana'h*.

سنکيا *sankeā*, s.f. (6th) (corrup. of S سنکهيا) Arsenic. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. سنکياوي *sankeā-wī*.

P سنګ *sang*, s.m. (9th) A stone, weight. Sing. and Pl. (used in composition). سنګ اسود *sang-i-aswad*, The name of a black stone at Makka. سنګ دل *sang dil*, adj. Hard-hearted, stony-hearted, cruel, obdurate, severe; (Fem.) سنګ دله *sang dila'h*. سنګ دلي *sang-dilī*, s.f. (3rd) Hard-heartedness, cruelty. Pl. ي *a'ī*. سنګ ريزه *sang-reza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Gravel, pebble. Pl. ي *ey*. سنګ ريزي *sang-rezī*, s.f. (3rd) Flinging or throwing stones. Pl. ي *a'ī*. سنګ سماق *sang-i-samāḳ*, Porphyry. سنګ سار *sang-sār*, s.m. (6th) Stoning to death. Sing. and Pl. سنګسار کول *sangsār kawul*, verb trans. To stone to death. سنګ مثانه *sang-i-maṣāna'h*, The stone, the gravel. سنګ مرمر *sang-i-marmar*, s.m. (6th) Marble. Sing. and Pl. See کانړي

S سنګار *singār*, s.m. (2nd) Ornament, dress, embellishment, decoration. Pl. سنګارونه *singārūnah*. سنګار کول *singār kawul*, verb trans. To ornament, to decorate, to embellish.

سنګاونړ *singāvarṛṇ*, s.m. (5th) A pole for steering, turning, or propelling a boat. Pl. سنګاونړان *singāvarṛṇān*.

سنګ بر *sang-bar* or سنګ تراش *sang-tarāsh*, s.m. (5th) A stone cutter. Pl. هنګ بران *sang barān* or سنګ تراشان *tarāshān*. سنګ شوئ *sang-sho'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Washing rice, etc.

before dressing. Pl. ڼ *a'ī*. سنګ شوئ کول *sang-sho'ī kawul*, verb trans. To wash or clean rice, etc. سنګ ملتانه *sang-multānah*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of P سنګ مثانه *sang-i-maṣāna'h*) The gravel, the stone. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

سنګ پاژه *sang-pājza'h*, s. prop. The name of a mountain in the Khaiberī country, to the south, towards Tīrāh, and separating the latter from the country of the Ismā-æīl-zīs, a branch of the tribe of Orūkzī, one of the three divisions of the Khaiberīs. It is at present called سنګ پګه *sang-paga'h*.

S سنګر *sangar*, s.m. (2nd) A breastwork of stones, etc., erected to close a pass or road; lines, entrenchments. Pl. سنګرونه *sangarūnah*. See بارو

سنګزن *sang-zan*, adj. Top-heavy, lop-sided, overbalanced; (Fem.) سنګزنه *sang-zana'h*.

سنګل *sangal*, s.f. (1st) The arm from the elbow to the wrist, or to the end of the fingers. Pl. سنګل *sangalī*. Also سنګله *sangalā'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ۍ *ey*. See څنګل

سنګ لاخ *sang-lākh*, adj. Stony, rocky. 2. Arduous, difficult; (Fem.) سنګ لاخه *sang-lākha'h*.

P سنګين *sangīn*, adj. Weighty, heavy, of stone, stony, solid, thick; (Fem.) سنګينه *sangīna'h*. سنګين دل *sangīn dil*, adj. Hard-hearted; (Fem.) سنګين دله *sangīn dila'h*.

سنه مکي *sanah makī*, s.m. (9th) Senna leaves (*lit*. Makka senna). Sing. and Pl. See سنا

A سني *sunnī*, adj. as s.m. (5th) An orthodox Muḥammādan who reveres the four successors of the Prophet, in opposition to the Shī'æahs, who revere Æalī. Pl. سنيان *sunnīān*; (Fem.) سني *sunnī*. Pl. سنيان *sunnīāni*. سنت سنيه *sunnat-i-sunīah*, Holy or orthodox law.

سني توب *sunnī-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Orthodoxy, true faith, exactness in religion according to the tenets of the Sunnīs, in oppostion to Shī-æahs. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*. Also سني ګلوي *sunnī-galwī*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ګلوئ *galwa'ī*; and سني والي *sunnī-wālaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. والي *wālī*.

سړ *sarṛ*, s.m. (6th) The name of a plant from which tow is made (*Crotolaria juncea*). Sing. and Pl. (S سن).

S سو *sau*, adj. (E.) One hundred. This word is only used with reference to more than one hundred, the Pushto for one hundred only being سل *sal*, which see.

A سوا *sivā*, prep. or post-p. Besides, except, but, without.

سوات *suwāt* or سواد *sewād*, s. prop. The name of a valley north of the Kābul river, to the north-east of Peshāwer, inhabited by Yūsufzīs, once a flourishing Bhuddist kingdom, called Udjānā, mentioned by the Chinese historians.

A سواد *sa-wād*, s.m. (2nd) Environs of a city, villages or territory belonging to a city or town. 2. (S) *sawād* or *s'wād*, Relish, sweetness, flavour, taste, pleasure. Pl. سوادونه *sa-wād-ūnah*.

A سوال *suwāl*, s.m. (2nd) (from سأل) Question, interrogation, query, request, proposition, begging, questioning, interrogating. Pl. سوالونه *suwālūnah*. سوال کول *suwāl kawul*, verb trans. To question, to interrogate, to beg.

سوالي *suwālī*, s.m. (5th) A questioner, a beggar, an interrogator. Pl. سواليان *suwālīān*.

S سوانګ *sawāng* or *swāng*, s.m. (2nd) Acting, disguise, imitation, mimicry, sham. Pl. سوانګونه *swāngūnah*. سوانګي *swāngey*, s.m. (1st) A mimic. Pl. ۍ *ī*. سوانګئ *swānga'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl. سوانګ کول *swāng kawul*, verb trans. To mimic, to imitate, to sham.

S سوائ *sawā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) A quarter more. 2. Profit, interest. Pl. ڼ *a'ī*.

سوباړي *so-bāṛṛaey*, s.m. (1st) A plank on which washermen beat clothes. Pl. ۍ *ī*. See څوباړي

H سوپاري *sūpārī*, s.m. (6th) Betel nut. Sing. and Pl.

سوت بوت *sūṭṭ-būṭṭ*, adj. Ill-natured, ugly, disagreeable, ill-favoured, grim, repulsive. 2. Tying firmly, tightening, pinioning. 3. All of a heap; (Fem.) سوټه بوټه *sūṭṭa'h-būṭṭa'h*. سوت بوت ترل *sūṭṭ-būṭṭ taṛṛal*, verb trans. To pinion, to tie firmly.

سوټه *sūṯṯa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fresh or hard dung of any animal in a heap. Pl. ڍ *ey*.

سوچه *sūch̲ah*, adj. Unadulterated, pure, without flaw, simple, sheer, unsophisticated, exclusive. 2. Unlucky, sinister, bad, evil, hurtful (s سوچهه).

P سوخته *sokh̲tah*, adj. Burnt, consumed, scorched. Used in composition, as دل سوخته *dil sokh̲tah* or خان سوخته *dzān-sokh̲tah*, adj. Inflamed in mind, distressed, grieved, vexed, heart-burnt.

P سود *sūd*, s.m. (2nd) Profit, interest, usury. Pl. سودونه *sūdūnah*. سود من *sūd-man* or مند *mand*, adj. Profitable, beneficial, useful, lucrative, benefited, profited. سود مندي *sūd-mandī*, s.f. (3rd) Benefit, profitableness, advantage. Pl. ڍ *a'ī*.

P سودا *saudā*, s.f. (6th) Trade, commerce, traffic, marketing. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. سوداوي *saudāvī*. سود سودا *sūd saudā*, Buying and selling, barter, trade, traffic, etc. سودا کول *saudā kawul*, verb trans. To trade, to traffic, to barter, to buy, to sell. سوداگر *saudā-gar*; s.m. (5th) A trader, a merchant. Pl. سوداگران *saudā-garān*. سوداگري *saudā-garī*, s.f. (3rd) Trade, commerce, merchandise. Pl. ڍ *a'ī*.

P سودا *saudā*, s.f. (6th) Melancholy, madness. 2. Love, desire, ambition. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. سوداوي *saudāvī*.

A P سودائي *saudā'ī*, adj. Insane, mad, melancholic.

P سوده *sūdah*, adj. (past part. of سودن) Rubbed, abraded, scraped, frayed. 2. Dissolved. سوده کيدل *sūdah kedal*, verb intrans. To become rubbed, abraded, excoriated, frayed, etc. سوده کول *sūdah kawul*, verb trans. To rub, to abrade, to fray. سوده وريجي *sūda'h w'rījī*, Boiled rice (s سودها).

سوده *sūda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A stoppage, an obstruction in the bowels, nose, etc. Pl. ڍ *ey*. See سده

سوده *sawada'h*, s.f. (3rd) A basket, a hamper, a kind of cover for covering food, a sort of dish cover. Pl. ڍ *ey*.

سوډر *soḏ̲ḏ̲ar*, s.m. (5th) A pig, a wild pig, a hog, a boar. Pl. سوډران *soḏ̲ḏ̲arān*. 2. adj. Bald, scald-headed; (Fem.) and s.f. (3rd) سوډره *soḏ̲ḏ̲ara'h*. Pl. ڍ *ey*. See سډر and کانجي

سور *sor*, s.m. (2nd) Breadth, width, latitude, extent, expanse. Pl. سورونه *sorūnah*. سر ور *saranwar* or سره ور *sarah-war*, adj. Broad, wide, ample, extended; (Fem.) سر وره *sarah wara'h* or سره وره *sarah-wara'h*. سره ور کول *sarah-war kawul*, verb trans. To widen, to make broad, to extend. See پسور and بر

سور *sor*, adj. Mounted, seated on horseback, raised. 2. as s.m. (4th) A horseman, a cavalier. Pl. سوارة *swārah*. سوره *swara'h*, adj; (Fem.), and s.f. (3rd) A horse-woman, a female mounted on horseback. Pl. ڍ *ey*. سوريدل *swaredal*, verb intrans. To ascend, to mount on horseback, to mount, to bestride, to cover. Pres. سورېږي *swarej̲ī* (W.) or سوريګي *swaregī* (E.); past سور شه *sor sh̲ah* or ؤ شه *wu-sh̲ah*; fut. سور به شي *sor bah sh̲ī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-sh̲ī*; imp. سور شه *sor sh̲ah* or ؤ شه *wu-sh̲ah*; act. part. سوريدونکي *swaredūnkaey* or سوريدونيَ *swaredūnaey*; past part. سور *sor* or سور شوئ *sor sh̲awaey*; verb. n. سوريدنه *swaredana'h* or سوريده *swaredah*. سوروول *swarawul*, verb trans. To mount, to place on horseback, to place one's-self on horseback, to climb. Pres. سوروي *swarawī*; past سور کړ *sor kaṛṛ* or ؤ کړ *wu-kaṛṛ*; fut. سور به کړي *sor bah kṛṛī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-kṛṛī*; imp. سور کړه *sor kṛṛah* or ؤ کړه *wu-kṛṛah*; act. part. سوروونکي *swarawūnkaey* or سوروونيَ *swarawūnaey*; past part. سور کړئ *sor kaṛṛaey*; verb. n. سورونه *swarawuna'h*. See سپور and سپريدل

سورلي *swarlī*, s.f. (3rd) Riding, passing or travelling on horseback; cavalcade, suite. Pl. ڍ *a'ī*. سورلي کول *swarlī kawul*, verb trans. To take exercise on horseback, to go for a ride. 2. To accompany on horseback.

سور *sūr*, adj. Red, of a red colour; (Fem.) سره *sara'h*. سور کيدل *sūr kedal*, verb intrans. To become red, to redden, to blush, to become red-hot. سور کول *sūr kawul*, verb trans. To

redden, to make red, to make blush, to make red-hot. سور والي *sūr-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Redness, rosiness, ruddiness, blush. Pl. والي *wālī*. تک سور *tak sūr*, adj. Very red, red as fire, red as a turkey-cock, red-hot; (Fem.) تکه سره *taka'h-sara'h*. سور بنړي *sūr barṛnaey*, adj. Red-haired. 2. s.m. (1st) A person with red or auburn hair and florid complexion. Pl. ي ī. سور بنړ *sūr barṛnī* s.f. (8th) A female with red hair. Pl. ي ī. Also written سور بوړني *sūr būṛṛney*, etc. سور په وينو *sūr pah wīno*, adj. Covered or smeared with blood, blood-stained. سور پوستي *sur postaey*, adj. Red-skinned, scarlet-skinned; (Fem.) سور پوستې *sur posti*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. سور ګلي *sūr-gulaey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of vegetable or greens. Pl. ي ī. سور غوږي *sūr-ghwaẓaey* (W.) or غوګي *ghwagaey* (E.) s.m. (1st) Red sorrel, a kind of vegetable (Amaranthus polygamus). Pl. ي ī.

سور *sūr* or *sor*, s.m. (6th) The name of a tribe of Afghāns from whom Shīr Shāh, Salīm Shāh, and Muḥammad Shāh, Adilī, emperors of Hindūstān, were descended. Sing. and Pl.

سورپلي *sūr-palaey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of stinging nettle. Pl. ي ī. See چلبنګ

A سورت *sūrat*, s.m. (2nd) The body (corrup. of صورت) only so pronounced in conversation. Pl. سورتونه *sūratūnah*. See صورت

A سورت *sūrat* (2nd) A chapter or division of the Ḳur'ān. Pl. سورتونه *sūratūnah*.

P سورسات *sūr-sāt*, s.m. (2nd) Collecting stores or provisions for an army, stores, etc. Pl. سورساتونه *sūr-sātūnah*.

سورساندۍ *sūr sānda'h*, s.f. (3rd) Heath, heather. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

سورلکۍ *sūr-lakaey*, s.m. (1st) A small bird of the size of a robin, red under the tail, a kind of warbler. Pl. ي ī.

سورلنډ *sūr-landḍ*, s.m. (5th) A jackal. 2. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. Pl. سورلنډان *sūr-landḍān*. سورلنډۍ *sūr-landḍa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female jackal. 2. A female of the above tribe. Pl. ۍ *ey*. Also سور لنډۍ *sūr-landḍaey*,

adj. as s.m. (1st) (*lit.* red-back); (Fem.) لنډۍ *landḍi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī.

سورمل *sūr-mal*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of prickly grass. Pl. سورملونه *sūrmalūnah*.

سور مېږي *sūr-mejẓī*, s.m. (5th) (W.) A red ant. Pl. سره مېږيان *sara'h mejẓīān*. Also سور ميګي *sūr-megī* (E.) Pl. سره ميګيان *sara'h megīān*.

A سورنجان *sūrinjān*, s.m. (6th) The name of a medicine (Hermodactylus). Sing. and Pl.

سورۍ *sūraey*, s.m. (1st) A hole, passage, orifice, etc. Pl. ي ī. سورۍ کېدل *sūraey kedal*, verb intrans. To become perforated, mined, or drilled out. سورۍ کول *sūracy kawul*, verb trans. To bore, to mine, to perforate, to make a hole or passage in anything.

سوري *sūrey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. A shout, a call, a bawl, a noise, a loud sound, tumult, disturbance. The Sing. is سوره *sūra'h*, but it is seldom or never used. See زور. نارې سوري *nārey sūrey*, A great tumult or disturbance, hullaballoo.

سورۍ *sewraey* or *soraey*, s.m. (1st) Shade, shadow, cloud. Pl. ي ī. Also سيورۍ *sewraey* or *sīoraey*. Pl. ي ī.

سوريته *sūr-yata'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female slave who has borne a child to her master. Pl. ې *ey*.

سور *soṛṛ*, adj. Cold, cool, frigid, chill, frosty. Pl. ړه *sāṛṛah*; (Fem.) سړه *saṛṛa'h*. Pl. سړې *saṛṛey*. سور والي *soṛṛ-wālaey* or سړ والي *saṛṛ wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Coldness, coolness, frigidity, chillness, inclemency. Pl. والي *wālī*. See ساړه. سړېدل *saṛṛedal*, verb intrans. To freeze, to congeal, to become cool, cold, frigid, etc. Pres. سړېږي *saṛṛejẓī* (W.) or سړيګي *saṛṛegī* (E.); past سور شه *soṛṛ shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut: سور به شي *soṛṛ bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. سور شه *soṛṛ shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. سړېدونکۍ *saṛṛedūnkaey* or سړېدونۍ *saṛṛedūnaey*; past part. سور *soṛṛ* or سور شوۍ *soṛṛ shawaey*; verb. n. سړېدنه *saṛṛedana'h* or سړېده *saṛṛedah*. سړول *saṛṛawul*, verb trans. To cool, to chill, to congeal, to freeze, to make cold, to benumb. Pres. سړوي *saṛṛawī*; past سور کړ *soṛṛ kaṛṛ*

or وُ کړ *wu-kaṙṙ*; fut. به شي سوړ *soṙṙ bah sẖī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-sẖī*; imp. شه سوړ *soṙṙ sẖah* or شه وُ *wu-sẖah*; act. part. سړوونکي *saṙṙavūnkaey* or سړوونې *saṙṙavūnaey*; past part. سوړ کړې *soṙṙ kaṙṙaey*; verb. n. سړونه *saṙṙavuna'h*.

سوړ بوئ *soṙṙ būī*, s.m. (2nd) Stink, smell, effluvium, stench, fetor, foulness, etc. Pl. سوړ بويونه *soṙṙ bu-īūnah*.

سوړه *sūṙṙa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hole, a burrow, an opening, a chasm, a fissure. Pl. ې *ey*. See سړوړه

سوړۍ *sūṙṙaey*, s.m. (1st) A fissure, a chasm, an opening, a hole. Pl. ي *ī*. See preceding.

سوړۍ کول *sūṙṙaey kawul*, verb trans. To bore, to mine, to perforate, to cause or make a chasm or fissure.

P سوز *soz*, s.m. (2nd) Burning. 2. Ardour, passion. 3. Vexation, heart-burning. Pl. سوزونه *sozūnah*. Used in composition. سوزګداز *soz, gudāẑ*, Burning and melting, impassioned. په سوز راغلل *pah soz rāgẖ-lal*, verb intrans. To become excited. سوزان *sozān*, Burning. سوزش *sozish*, s.m. (2nd) (verb. n. of سوختن) Burning, inflammation, ardour, vexation, solicitude, pain. Pl. سوزشونه *sozishūnah*.

P سوزاک *sozāk*, s.m. (2nd) A clap, the gonorrhœa. Pl. سوزاکونه *sozākūnah*.

P سوزني *sozanī* or *soznī*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of small embroidered carpet, quilted linen. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

سوزه *sūza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A gusset or gore of a shirt or coat. 2. An adze. Pl. ې *ey*. See ترښزه and تيشه

سوسر *sūsar*, s.m. (5th) A fish, a porpoise. Pl. سوسرونه *sūsarūnah*. (s سوس).

A سوسن *sosan* or *sausan*, s.m. (5th) A lily. Pl. سوسنان *sosanān*.

سوغ *sogẖ* or *sūgẖ*, s.m. (5th) A sniff, a snort, a snuff, the sound produced in blowing the nose, or smelling. Pl. سوغهار *soghahār*. سوغيدل *soghedal*, verb intrans. To smell, to scent, to snuff, to sniff. Pres. سوغيږي *soghejzī* (W.) or سوغيکي *soghegī* (E.); past وُ سوغيدهٔ *wu-soghedah* or سوغيدَ *soghedа*; fut. وُ به سوغيږي *wu bah soghejzī* or سوغيکي *soghegī*; imp. وُ سوغيږهٔ *wu-soghejzah* or سوغيګهٔ *soghegah*; act. part. سوغيدونکي *soghedūnkaey* or سوغيدونې *soghedūnaey*; past part. سوغيدلي *soghedalaey*; verb. n. سوغيدنه *soghedana'h* or سوغيدهٔ *soghedah*. سوغول *soghawul*, verb trans. To cause to smell, to give to smell, or sniff. Pres. سوغوي *soghawī*; past وُ سوغاوهٔ *wu-soghāwuh* or سوغاوو *soghāwo*; fut. وُ به سوغوي *wu bah soghawī*; imp. وُ سوغوهٔ *wu-soghawah*; act. part. سوغوونکي *soghawūnkaey* or سوغوونې *soghawūnaey*; past part. سوغولي *soghawulaey*; verb. n. سوغونهٔ *soghawuna'h*.

سوغ *sogẖ*, s.m. (2nd) A pinch (as of snuff) anything taken between the finger and thumb. Pl. سوغونهٔ *soghūnah*. سوغ کول *sogẖ kawul*, verb trans. To take snuff, etc.

P سوغات *saugẖāt*, s.m. (2nd) A rarity, a present, a curiosity. Pl. سوغاتونهٔ *saughātūnah*.

سوغاتي *saughātī*, adj. Fit for a present, rare, given as a present.

سوغالي *so-ghālaey*, s.m. (1st) A hare's form or burrow. Pl. ي *ī*. See سوي

سوغن *sūghan*, adj. as s.m. (5th) A sniveller, one who is constantly sniffing, through a cold, etc. Pl. سوغڼ *su-ghæn*; (Fem.) سوغنهٔ *sūghana'h*. Pl. ې *ey*.

سوغيدل *sūghedal*, verb intrans. To become probed, pierced, stabbed, pinked, perforated, etc. سوغول *sūghawul*, verb trans. To perforate, to stab, to pierce, to probe. For tenses see سغيدل and سغول

سوک *sūk*, s.m. (2nd) The fist, a blow with the fist, a box, a buffet. 2. The root of a tree remaining in the ground. Pl. سوکونهٔ *sūkūnah*; or s.m. (5th) Pl. سوکان *sūkān* (W.). په سوک وهل *pah sūk wahal*, verb trans. To strike with the fist, to box, to buffet. سوک ورکول *sūk warkawul*, verb trans. To knead, to mash, to soften, to pommel, to beat to a mummy.

سوکړ *sūkaṙṙ*, s.m. (5th) A man with a thin beard and whiskers. Pl. سوکړان *sūkaṙṙān*.

سوکړک *sūkaṙṙak*, s.m. (2nd) Bread made from

jū'ar or maize (Holcus sorgum). Pl. سوکړکونه *sūkarrakūnah.*

P سوګند *saugand,* s.m. (2nd) An oath, an affirmation. Pl. سوګندونه *saugandūnah.* سوګند خوړل *saugand khwarral,* verb trans. To take an oath, to swear. سوګند ورکول *saugand warkawul,* verb trans. To administer an oath, to put on one's oath.

سول *swal,* verb intrans. To burn, to be on fire, to flame, to be heated, consumed, to take fire, to ignite, to kindle. This infinitive is also used as a transitive verb—To burn, to consume, to set on fire, to kindle, to ignite. Pres. سوځي *swadzī*; past وُ سه *wu-sah*; fut. وُ به سوځي *wu bah swadzī*; imp. وُ سوځه *wu-swadzah*; act. part. سوونکي *swūnkaey* or سوونې *swūnaey*; past part. سوی *sawaey*; verb. n. سونه *swana'h* or سوی *swaey.* See سیځل

سولاغه *solāgha'h,* s.f. (3rd) A bucket for drawing water, generally made of leather. Pl. یْ *ey.* See بوکه and دلوه

سولۍ *sūla'ī,* s.f. (6th) An empaling stake, a pale, a stake, a gibbet. 2. A cold wind. Sing. and Pl. په سولۍ کول *pah sūla'ī kawul,* verb trans. To empale. (s سولي). See سیلۍ

سولیدل *sūledal,* verb intrans. To become ground, grated, rasped, to become abraded, rubbed down, to be filed, to be worn or smoothed. Pres. سولیږي *sūlejzī* (W.) or سولیکي *sūlegī* (E.); past وُ سولیده *wu-sūledah* or وُ سولیدَ *wu-sūleda*; fut. وُ به سولیږي *wu bah sūlejzī* or سولیکي *sūlegī*; imp. وُ سولیږه *wu-sūlejzah* or وُ سولیګه *wu-sūlegah*; act. part. سولیدونکي *sūledūnkaey* or سولیدونې *sūledūnaey*; past. part. سولیدلي *sūledalaey*; verb. n. سولیدنه *sūledana'h* or سولیدهٔ *sūledah.* سولول *sūlawul,* verb trans. To rub, to rub down, to grate, to file, to abrade, to smoothe, to wear away, to rasp, etc. Pres. سولوي *sūlawī*; past وُ سولاوه *wu-sūlānuh* or وُ سولاوو *wu-sūlāwo*; fut. وُ به سولوي *wu bah sūlawī*; imp. وُ سولوه *wu-sūlawah*; act. part. سولوونکي *sūlawūnkaey* or سولوونې *sūluwūnaey*; past part. سولولي *sūlawulaey*; verb. n. سولونه *sūlawuna'h.*

سوم *swam,* s.m. (2nd) The eye of a needle, a small hole or perforation made in the ears or nose, the perforation of the penis; (Fem.) سوموته *swamūnah.* See سپم

سونبه *sūnba'h,* s.f. (3rd) A socket, the haft of a spear or lance, the head of an axe, or the like, in which the handle is placed. Pl. یْ *ey.* See پوندۍ

سوندر *swandar,* s.m. (6th) A steer, a young bullock. Pl. سوندُر *swandær* (E.); or s.m. (5th) (W.) Pl. سوندران *swandarān.* سوندره *swandara'h,* s.f. (3rd) A heifer, a young cow. Pl. یْ *ey.* See سخوندر

سوندهٔ *sūndah,* adj. Jealous, suspicious, emulous, apprehensive of rivalship.

S سوندې *sūndd,* s.m. (5th) The lip. Pl. سوندان *sūnddān.* See شوندې

سوندې *sūndd,* s.m. (6th) Dry ginger. Sing. and Pl.

سوندک *sūnddak,* s.m. (5th) The proboscis of an elephant. Pl. سوندکان *sūnddakān* (from s سوندې).

سونګټ *sūngatt,* adj. burnt or scorched (as bread in an oven), shrunk up, shrivelled, scarified, wrinkled, contracted, frost-bitten. سونګټ کیدل *sūngatt kedal,* verb intrans. To become scorched, shrunk up, shrivelled, etc. سونګټ کول *sūngatt kawul,* verb trans. To scorch, to shrivel, to contract, to scarify. See کونسټ and سټکوري

سونګي *songaey,* s.m. (1st) A dwarf, a pigmy. Pl. یِ ī. سونګۍ *songa'ī,* s.f. (6th) A female dwarf. Sing. and Pl.

سونړ *sūrrn,* s.m. (5th) A sniff, a snort, a snuff, the act of smelling or blowing the nose. Pl. سونړهار *sūrrnahār.* 2. s.m. (2nd) A pinch of snuff, etc. Pl. سونړونه *sūrrn-ūnah.* سونړ کول *sūrrn kawul,* verb trans. To take a pinch (as of snuff, etc.) سونړیدل *sūrrnedal,* verb intrans. To smell, to scent, to snuff, to sniff. Pres. سونړیږي *sūrrnejzī* (W.) or سونړیګي *sūrrnegī* (E.); past وُ سونړیده *wu-sūrrnedah* or وُ سونړیدَ *wu-sūrrneda*; fut. وُ به سونړیږي *wu bah sūrrnejzī* or سونړیګي *sūrrnegī*; imp.

وُ سونړيږه *wu-sūrrnejzah* or سونړيګه *sūrrnegah*; act. part. سونړيدونکي *sūrrnedūnkaey* or سونړيدوني *sūrrnedūnaey*; past. part. سونړيدلي *sūrrnedalaey*; verb. n. سونړيدنه *sūrrnedana'h* or سونړيده *sūrrnedah*. سونړول *sūrrnawul*, verb trans. To cause to smell, to give to smell or sniff. Pres. سونړوي *sūrrnawī*; past وُ سونړاوه *wu-sūrrnāwuh* or وُ سونړاوو *wu-sūrrnāwo*; fut. وُ به سونړوي *wu bah sūrrnawī*; imp. وُ سونړوه *wu-sūrrnawah*; act. part. سونړوونکي *sūrrnawūnkaey* or سونړوونې *sūrrnawūnaey*; past part. سونړولي *sūrrnawulaey*; verb. n. سونړونه *sūrrnawuna'h*.

سوور *swor*, adj. Mounted, seated on horseback, raised. 2. s.m. (4th) A horseman, a cavalier, Pl. سواره *swāra'h*; (Fem.) سوره *swara'h*, and s.f. (3rd). Pl. يْ *ey*. سووريدل *sworedal*, verb intrans. To ascend or mount on horseback, to mount, to bestride, to cover. سوورول *sworawul*, verb trans. To mount, to place on horseback, to place one's-self on horseback, to climb. See under سور and سپور

سووه *sowa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a plant, small anise. Pl. يْ *ey*. See خواږه ولني

سوه *soa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Ornament, dress, decoration, Pl. يْ *ey*. (s शोभा)

سوه *swa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The hoof of a horse, ass, mule, etc. Pl. يْ *ey*. See ښونګري and سم

سوهاګن *sohāgan*, s.f. (1st) A woman beloved by her husband, a favourite wife, a newly married woman, a bride. Pl. سوهاګنِ *sohāgani*. (s سهاګن)

P سوهان *sohān*, s.m. (2nd) A file, a rasp. Pl. سوهانونه *sohānūnah*. سوهان کول *sohān kawul*, verb trans. To file, to rasp, to reduce by filing.

سوي *sawaey*, adj. Burnt, consumed, on fire, heated, set on fire, ignited. (past part. of سول). سوي لوغړن *sāwaey lūgharran*, adj. Smoked black, burnt black, half burnt. 2. Vexed, afflicted, heart-burnt, heart broken, etc.; (Fem.) سوي لوغړنه *sawey lūgharrana'h*.

سوي *swaey*, s.m. (1st) (verb. n. of سول) Burning, heat, warmth, ardour, inflammation, pain, vexation, solicitude, fervour, flush, etc. Pl. يِ *ī*. زړه سوي *z'rrah swaey* or زړ سوي *z'rr-swaey*, s.m. (1st) Sympathy, compassion, pity, commiseration, tenderness. Pl. يِ *ī*. سوي کول *swaey kawul*, verb trans. To inflame, to ache, to burn, to pain, to cause vexation, to flush, to make blush, etc.

سوي لړمون *sawaey larr-mūn* or سوخته لړمون *sokhtah larr-mūn*, adj. Heart consumed, half dead; (Fem.) سو لړمونه *sawi larrmūna'h* or سوخته لړمونه *sokhtah larrmūna'h*.

سوي *soe*, s.m. (5th) A hare, the general term for the species. Pl. سويان *soe-ān*. سويه *soeya'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female hare. Pl. يْ *ey*. This is the Western form: the tribes of Peshāwer use the feminine سويه *soeya'h*, for the species, and when mentioning the male or female make the difference as above. سوي غالي *soe-ghālaey*, s.m. (1st) A hare's form or burrow. Pl. يِ *ī*. See سوغالي

سويشل *sweshal*, verb trans. To milk. See لوشل

سويه *soeya'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hare in general. 2. A female hare (E.). 2. Young crops for the first month or six weeks until watered. Pl. يْ *ey*. See سوي

P سه *sih* or *si*, adj. Three. In composition as سه شنبه *sih shamba'h*, Tuesday. سه فصله *sih-faṣalah*, adj. Having three harvests. سه تار *sih-tār*, s.m. (2nd) A guitar. Pl. سه تارونه *sih-tārūnah*. See ستار

سهړه *suhrra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hole, a cleft, a fissure, a chasm, an opening. Pl. يْ *ey*. سهړه کول *suhrra'h kawul*, verb trans. To bore, to mine, to make a cleft, fissure, chasm, etc. See سوړه

A سهل *sahl*, adj. Easy, not difficult, trifling, simple. adv. Easily.

سهل *sahal*, verb intrans. To bear, to endure, to suffer, to support, to put up with, to undergo. Pres. سهي *sahī*; past وُ ساهه *wu-sāhah* or وُ ساهَ *wu-sāha*; fut. وُ به سهي *wu bah sahī*; imp. وُ سهه *wu-sahah*; act. part. سهونکي *sahūnkaey* or سهوني *sahūnaey*; past part. سهلي *sahalaey*; verb. n. سهنه *sa-hana'h*. See سهيدل

P سهم *sahm*, s.m. (2nd) Fear, dread, terror,

awe, horror. Pl. سهمونه *sahm-ūnah.* سهم ناك *sahm-nāk,* adj. Horrible, terrible, dreadful; (Fem.) سهم ناكه *sahm-nāka'h.* سهم گر *sahm-gar,* adj. Causing terror, terrific, horrible; (Fem.) سهم گره *sahm-gara'h.* سهم كول *sahm kawul,* verb trans To terrify, to horrify, to frighten, to fill with awe or dread.

سهمانه *sahmāna'h,* s.f. (3rd) Pomp, parade, state. Pl. يْ *ey.* See سامانه

سهوه *sahwa'h,* s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A سهو) An error, mistake, fault, blunder, omission, inadvertency. Pl. يْ *ey.* سهوه كول *sahwa'h kawul,* verb trans. To commit a fault, to make a mistake or blunder, to make an omission. په سهوه *pah sahwa'h,* adv. Erroneously, inadvertently, by mistake.

سهه *saha'h,* s.f. (3rd) The breath, life, the vital spark. 2. A line or pole for hanging clothes on, a clothes' horse. Pl. يْ *ey.* See پيكل and گديكه. سهه كښل *saha'h k'shal* (W.) or سهه ښكل *saha'h kh'kal* (E.) verb trans. To breathe, to draw breath. سهه شړل *saha'h sharral* or وهل *wahal,* verb trans. To pant, to puff, to breathe with difficulty, to breathe. سهه ختل *saha'h khatal,* verb intrans. To die, to cease to breathe, to give up the ghost. See ساه

سهي *sahī,* adj. Straight, true. 2. adv. True! well! good! (corrup. of A صحيح). سهي كول *sahī kawul,* verb trans. To look at attentively, to mark, to observe, to notice. See زير كول

سهيدل *sahedal,* verb intrans. To endure, to bear, to support, to undergo, to put up with. Pres. سهيږي *sahejzī* (W.) or سهيګي *sahegī* (E.); past وُ سهيده *wu-sahedah* or وُ سهيدَ *wu-saheda*; fut. وُ به سهيږي *wu bah sahejzī* or سهيګي *sahegī*; imp. وُ سهيږه *wu-sahejzah* or وُ سهيګه *wu-sahegah*; act. part. سهيدونكَي *sahedūnkaey* or سهيدونَي *sahedūnaey*; past part. سهيدلَي *sahedalaey*; verb. n. سهيدنه *sahedana'h* or سهيده *sahedah.*

A P سهيل *suhail,* s.m. (9th) The star Canopus. See ستوري

S سهيلي *suhelī,* s.f. (3rd) A woman's female companion, a handmaid, a damsel, a concubine. Pl. يِ *a'ī.*

سيا *siyā,* s.f. (6th) Shade, shadow, obscurity, gloom, shadiness, duskiness, umbrage. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. سياوي *siyāwī.* See سياه

A سياح *saiyāḥ,* s.m. (5th) A pilgrim, a traveller, travelling much. Pl. سياحان *saiyāḥān.* سياحه *saiyāḥa'h,* s.f. (3rd) A female pilgrim or traveller. Pl. يْ *ey.* سياحت *saiyāḥat,* s.m. (2nd) Travelling, a voyage, a journey, a tour, a pilgrimage. Pl. سياحتونه *saiyāḥatūnah*; or سياحي *saiyāḥī,* s.f. (3rd). Pl. يِ *a'ī.* سياحت *saiyāḥat* or سياحي كول *saiyāḥī kawul,* verb trans. To travel, to make a journey or go on a pilgrimage.

سياڅه *sīā-dza'h,* s.f. (3rd) A large flat stone or pebble used for grinding condiments on, a cobbler's lapstone, etc. Pl. يْ *ey.* See دسته

A سياست *siyāsat,* s.m. (2nd) (from سوس) Punishment, chastisement, pang, agony. 2. Administration of justice, government. Pl. سياستونه *siyāsatūnah.* په سياست كول *pah siyāsat kawul,* verb trans. To punish, to chastise.

سيال *sī-āl,* adj. Of the same tribe or clan. Pl. سيالان *sī-ālān.* 2. s.m. (5th) An equal, equal, alike, resembling; s.f. (3rd) سياله *sī-āla'h.* Pl. يْ *ey.*

سيالي *sī-ālī,* s.f. (3rd) Equality, resemblance, parity, sameness of degree or quantity. Pl. يِ *a'ī.* سيالي كول *sī-ālī kawul,* verb trans. To equal, to match, to come up to, to cope with. سيالي كيدل *sī-ālī kedal,* verb intrans. To match, to be of equal size, degree, or equality; or سيالي لرل *sī-ālī laral,* verb trans. To have or hold equality.

P سياه *sī-āh,* adj. Black, unfortunate, bad. Used only in composition. سياه بخت *sī-āh bakht,* adj. Unfortunate; (Fem.) سياه بخته *sī-āh bakhta'h.* سياه بختي *sī-āh bakhtī,* s.f. (3rd) Misfortune, ill-luck. Pl. يِ *a'ī.* سياه پوش *sī-āh posh* (W.) or *pokh* (E.) s.m. (5th) The

name of the inhabitants of Kāfiristān, a country to the north of Jelālābād (*lit.* black-clad). 2. A male of the above. Pl. سیاه پوښان *sī-āh poshān* or *pokhān*. سیاه پوښه *sī-āh posha'h* or *pokha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above tribe. Pl. ي *ey*.

P سیاه گوش *sī-āh gosh*, s.m. (5th) A lynx. Pl. سیاه گوشان *sī-āh goshān*.

P سیاهي *sī-āhī*, s.f. (3rd) Blackness, ink. Pl. ي *a'ī*. Also vulg. سیهي *sī-hī*. Pl. ي *a'ī*. سیاهي د لښکر *sī'āhī da lashkar* (W.) or *lakhkar* (E.) The blackness or shade of an army, with reference to a force in which the non-combatants are in greater numbers than the fighting men, as in Indian armies.

P سیب *seb*, s.m. (2nd) An apple. Pl. سیبونه *sebūnah*. See منړه.

P سیپاره *sī-pāra'h* or *se-pāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Each one of the thirty sections into which the Kur'ān is divided. Pl. ي *ey*.

سیپۍ *sīpa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A shell. 2. The edge or side of a hill, or any high or lofty thing. *Sing.* and *Pl.*

S سیټه *setth* or سیټ *sett*, s.m. (5th) A banker, a merchant. Pl. سیټهان *setthān* or سیټان *settān*.

P سیخ *sīkh*, s.m. (2nd) A spit, a skewer, a ram-rod. Pl. سیخونه *sīkhūnah*. Also s.m. (5th). Pl. سیخان *sīkhān*. See سپرکي. په سیخ پییل *pah sīkh peyal*, verb trans. To spit, to pierce. سیخ وهل *sīkh wahal*, verb trans. To probe, to search, to sound, to explore, to search for.

P سیخچه *sekh-cha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A skewer, a small spit. 2. A long bayonet which is sometimes fixed on to a matchlock. Pl. ي *ey*.

سیخل *sīkhal*, verb trans. To probe, to pink, to stab, to perforate, to spit, to thrust, to stuff into (as clothes into a bag), to cram or force into, to press or squeeze into. For tenses, see څیخل.

A سید *saiyid* or *suyed*, s.m. (5th) A lord, a prince. 2. A descendant of Husain, the grandson of Muhammad. Pl. سیدان *saiyidān* or *suyedān*. سیده *siayida'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female descendant of Husain. Pl. ي *ey*.

A سیر *sair*, s.m. (2nd) Perambulation, excursion, an airing, taking the air, a walk, recreation, amusement, going about. Pl. سیرونه *sairūnah*. سیر کول *sair kawul*, verb trans. To take the air, travel, rove, walk.

S سیر *ser*, s.m. (2nd) The name of a weight of about the fifth of an English pound; in India two pounds. Pl. سیرونه *serūnah*.

P سیراب *ser-āb*, adj. Full of water, saturated, moist, succulent, satisfied with drink. 2. Fresh, blooming; (Fem.) سیرابه *ser-āba'h*. سیراب کول *ser-āb kawul*, verb trans. To saturate, to moisten, to fill with water. سیرابي *ser-ābī*, s.f. (3rd) Moistness, freshness, juiciness. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A سیرت *sī-rat*, s.m. (2nd) Way of life, morals, manners, conduct. Pl. سیرتونه *sī-ratūnah*.

سیرلۍ *ser-laey*, s.m. (1st) A kid during the first year. Pl. ي ī. سیرلۍ *ser-la'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female kid as above. *Sing.* and *Pl.*

سیرۍ *sīra'ī*, s.f. (6th) Rent-free land given to holy men, a fief, an estate, a temporary pension. *Sing.* and *Pl.* See دوتر and بوګړي

سیزل *se-zal*, verb trans. To burn, to consume, to set on fire, to ignite. For tenses, see سځل.

سیزي *sez-nī*, s.f. (8th) A swaddling band. Pl. ي *a'ī*. See اورنړي or اورنړي

سځل *sedzal*, verb trans. To burn, to consume, to set on fire, to ignite, to fire, to kindle. Pres. سځي *sedzī*; past وُ سځه *wu-sedzah* or وُ سځ *wu-sedza*; fut. وُ به سځي *wu bah sedzī*; imp. وُ سځه *wu-sedzah*; act. part. سځونکي *sedzūnkaey* or سځونۍ *sedzūnaey*; past part. سځلي *sedzalaey*; verb. n. سځنه *sedzana'h*. See سیزل.

سیستان *sīstān*, s. prop. The name of a country, —the ancient Drāngiānah—eastward of Persia Proper.

سیسه *sī-sa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (S सीसक) Lead. Pl. ي *ey*. Also written سیس *sī-sa*. Pl. سیس *sī-si*.

سیکړه *saikarra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hundred, per cent. 2. A piece of coarse cloth to the extent of one hundred yards. Pl. ي *ey* (S सिक्त).

سیکل *sekal*, verb trans. To toast, to warm, to

foment, to cherish with heat, to bathe with or apply warm lotions, etc. Pres. سيکي *sekī*; past وُ سيکه *wu-sekah*; fut. وُ به سيکي *wu bah sekī*; imp. وُ سيکه *wu-sekah*; act. part. سيکونکي *sekūnkaey* or سيکونيَ *sekūnaey*; past part. سيکلي *sekalaey*; verb. n. سيکنه *sekana'h* (H سينکنا). See also تکور

سيکن *sai-kan* (E.) or *se-kan* (W.) s.m. (5th) Disgust, aversion, loathing, antipathy, dislike, abhorrence, nausea, repulsiveness. Pl. سيکُن *sai-kæn* or *se-kæn*.

سيکه *sīka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Lead. Pl. يْ *ey*. See سکه

A سيل *sail*, s.m. (2nd) Flowing, walking, creeping, walking or going about for amusement. 2. A current, a torrent, a flood. 3. A flock of birds, a shoal of fishes. Pl. سيلونه *sailūnah*. Also pronounced *sel* by the Afghāns of the west. سيل کول *sail kanvul*, verb trans. To walk about, to view, to take amusement or recreation. سيلاب *sailāb*, s.m. (2nd) A flood, a torrent, a stream, a deluge. Pl. سيلابونه *sailābūnah*. 2. adj. Abounding with water.

سيلمه *selma'h*, s.f. (3rd) End, point, extremity, summit. Pl. يْ *ey*. See خيلمه

سيلوه *sel-wa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Friendship, affection. 2. Partiality, assistance, aid. Pl. يْ *ey*. سيلوي لرل *sel-wey laral*, verb trans. To like; to hold dear, to have friendship for, to be partial unto. See سيله

سيله *se-la'h*, s.f. (3rd) Friendship, affection. 2. Partiality, assistance, aid. Pl. يْ *ey*. سيله لرل *se-la'h laral* or سيلي لرل *se-ley laral*, verb trans. To hold dear, to like, to have partiality for, etc. سيله کول *sela'h kanvul*, verb trans. To favour, to lean towards, to show partiality. See سيلوه

سيلي *siyalaey*, s.m. (1st) Rennet, the prepared stomach of a kid, lamb, etc. containing the concreted milk from which cheese is made. Pl. يْ *ī*.

سيلئ *sīla'ī*, s.f. (6th) A slap, a blow with the flat of the hand. 2. High wind with dust, a storm, a tempest. 3. Rope made from the hair of goats, camels, etc. Sing. and Pl.

P سيم *sīm*, s.m. (2nd) Silver. 2. Wire of any kind. Pl. سيمونه *sīmūnah*. سيم بر *sīm bar*, adj. Silver-bosomed, with a bosom like silver; (Fem.) سيم برهٔ *sīm bara'h*. سيم بدن *sīm badan* or سيم تن *sīm tan*, adj. Silver-bodied, with a body fair as silver; (Fem.) سيم بدنه *sīm badana'h* or سيم تنه *sīm tana'h*.

P سيماب *sīm-āb*, s.m. (6th) Mercury, quicksilver. Sing. and Pl. سيمابي *sīmābī*, adj. Of mercury, made of mercury, mercurial.

P سيمرغ *sī-murgh*, s.m. (5th) A fabulous bird, a griffin. Pl. سيمرغان *sī-murghān*.

سيمسار *sīm-sār*, s.m. (2nd) A species of lizard or iguana, a land crocodile or aligator. Pl. سيمسارونه *sīm-sārūnah*. سيمساره *sīm-sāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. يْ *ey*. See سمسره

P سيمک *sīmak*, s.m. (5th) A long iron needle used by weavers, a knitting needle. Pl. سيمکان *sīmakān*.

سيمه *sīma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A way, a path; a part, side, quarter, towards. Pl. يْ *ey*. Also written سيمَ *sīma*.

سيمه *sema'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mare or ass seeking the male. Pl. يْ *ey*.

سيميا *sīmī-ā*, s.f. (6th) Vermicelli. Sing. and Pl. See ماچي. سيميا توت *sīmī-ā-tūt*, The vermicelli mulberry. See توت

سيند *sīnd*, s.m. (2nd) A river, the sea, the ocean. Pl. سيندونه *sīndūnah*. Also written and pronounced سين *sīn* (S سندھ). آبا سيند *ābā sīnd* or سين *sīn*, The father of rivers—the Indus. لنډي سيند *landdaey sīnd*, The little river, the river of Kābul, which joins the Indus a little north of Attāk.

سيندلاؤ *sīnd-lā-o*, s.m. (5th) An otter, the water dog. Pl. سيندلاؤگان *sīnd-lā-o-gān*. The feminine form merely takes (ـې) in the plural. See سکلاوو

سينګار *sīngār*, s.m. (2nd) Ornament, adornment, decoration, dress, etc. Pl. سينګارونه *sīngārūnah*. سينګار کول *sīngār kanvul*, verb trans. To ornament, to decorate, to embellish, to deck one's-self out. See سنګار

سینه *sīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The breast, the bosom. Pl. ي *ey*. سینه بند *sīna'h band*, s.m. (2nd) Stays, a bodice. Pl. بندان *bandān*. سینه سوخته *sīna'h sokhtah* or سینه سوز *sīna'h soz*, adj. Tormented, distressed. سینه وهل *sīna'h wahal*, verb trans. To beat the breast. سینه دار *sīna'h dār*, adj. Calm, patient, cool in temper; (Fem.) سینه داره *sīna'h dāra'h*. سینه داغي *sīna'h dāghaey*, adj. Distressed, troubled in mind; (Fem.) سینه داغ *sīna'h dāghi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. See تټر

P سیني *sīnī*, s.f. (3rd) A salver, a tray, a trough. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

P سیو *sew*, s.m. (6th) An apple. Sing. and Pl.

سیوري *sew-raey* or *seo-raey*, s.m. (1st) Shadow, shade, cloud. Pl. ي *ī*. See سوري. سیوري لرل *sew-raey* or *seo-raey laral*, verb trans. To have shade or shadow, to cast or throw shadow. سیوري کول *sew-raey* or *seo-raey kawal*, verb trans. To shade, to overshadow, to screen.

ش

ش *shīn*, called the شین معجمه or شین منقوطه is the thirteenth letter of the Arabic, the sixteenth of the Persian, and the twenty-second of the Pushto alphabet. The sound is the same as English *sh*, French *ch*, or Italian *sc*. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet it stands for 300. Sometimes this letter is changed for the Pushto ښ *khīn* or *shey* in words taken from the Persian, as خوښ for خوش, پیښ for پیش, etc.

شا *shā*, s.f. (6th) The back. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. شاوي *shā-wī*. پسي شا *pasey shā*, Behind the back, in one's absence. شا په شا *shā pah shā*, Back to back, at enmity with each other. شا کول *shā kawul*, verb trans. To turn the back on, to reject, to abandon, to treat with contempt; also تر شا کول *tar shā kawul*. شا ورکول *shā war kawul*, verb trans. To flee, to run away, to turn tail.

P شاباز *shā-bāz*, s.m. (2nd) The bass string of a violin or other stringed instrument. 2. A royal falcon. Pl. شابازونه *shā-bāzūnah*; or s.m. (5th). Pl. شابازان *shā-bāzān*.

P شاباش *shā-bāsh*, interj. Bravo! well done! excellent! contracted and corrupted, at times, into شاباس *shā-bās*. See شاه

شاپیتي *shā-pettaey*, s.m. (1st) A snail. Pl. ي *ī*. and د کارغه پسکۍ کوجي

شاتر *shā-tar*, s.m. (5th) A man who runs before one's horse and holds him when the rider alights, a running footman or groom. Pl. شاتران *shā-tarān*.

شاتینګه *shā-ttenga'h*, s.f. (3rd) The gizzard of a fowl, or bird in general. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See شاتیغي

شادو *shādo*, s.m. (5th) A monkey, an ape. Pl. شادوګان *shādo-gān*. This noun is also used as s.f. (5th). Pl. شادوګان *shādo-gāni*. See بیزو

شاربل *shār-bal*, verb trans. To churn. Pres. شاربي *shārbī*; past وُ شاربه *wu-shārbah*; fut. وُ به شاربي *wu-bah shārbī*; imp. وُ شاربه *wu shārbah*; act. part. شاربونکي *shār-būnkaey* or شاربونۍ *shār-būnaey*; past part. شاربلي *shār-balaey*; verb. n. شاربنه *shār-bana'h*. See مندانړو

شار *shārr*, adj. Rude, clownish (person), unmannered, a clodhopper, a clown. 2. Out of work, unemployed, fallow; (Fem.) شاړه *shārra'h*. Also as s.f. (3rd) Waste or fallow land. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

A شاعر *shā'ær*, s.m. (5th) A poet. Pl. شاعران *shā'ærān*. شاعره *shā'æra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A poetess. Pl. ۍ *ey*. شاعري *shā'ærī*, s.f. (3rd) Poetry, the art or practice of poetry. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. شاعري کول *shā'ærī kawul*, verb trans. To make or compose poetry.

A شاغل *shā-ghil*, adj. (past part. of شغل), Occupied, employed, attentive; (Fem.) شاغله *shā-ghila'h*.

A شافع *shāfiæ*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of A شفع) Deprecating, interceding; an advocate, an intercessor, a patron. Pl. شافعان *shāfiæ-ān*.

A شافعي *shāfi-æī*, s.m. (5th) One of the chiefs of the four principal sects of the Muhammadan

faith. 2. Following the sect of Shāfi'æī. Pl. شافعيان *shāfi-æī-ān.*

A شاكر *shā-kir*, adj. (act. part. of شكر) Grateful, praising, thankful; (Fem.) شاكره *shā-kira'h.*

P شاگرد *shā-gird*, s.m. (5th) A scholar, a pupil, a disciple, an apprentice, a servant. Pl. شاگردان *shā-girdān*; also شاگرد *shā-girrd* and شاگردان *shā-girrdān.* شاگرده *shā-girda'h* or شاگرده *shāgirrda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female pupil or scholar. Pl. ې *ey.*

شاگردي *shā-girdī* or شاگردي *shā-girrdī*, s.f. (3rd) Pupilage, studying, learning, apprenticeship. Pl. ې *a'ī.* شاگردي کول *shā-girdī kawul* or شاگردي کول *shā-girrdī kawul*, verb trans. To study, to learn, to act as a pupil, to serve apprenticeship.

S شال *shāl*, s.m. (2nd) A shawl. Pl. شالونه *shālūnah.* شال باف *shāl-bāf*, s.m. (5th) A shawl weaver. Pl. شال بافان *shāl-bafān.*

S شالي *shāla'ī*, s.f. (6th) Rice before it is reaped or threshed. Sing. and Pl. شالي زاره *shāla'ī zāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Rice-ground, ground in which rice has been sown. Pl. ې *ey.* See also شول and شول کړه

P شام *shām*, s. prop. Syria, شامي *shāmī*, s.m. (5th) A Syrian. Pl. شاميان *shāmī-ān.* شامۍ *shāma'ī*, s.f. (6th) A Syrian female. Sing. and Pl.

A شامت *shā-mat*, s.m. (2nd) (from شوم) Mischance, adversity, bad luck. Pl. شامتونه *shā-matūnah.*

A شامل *shā-mil*, adj. (act. part. of شمل) Comprising, containing, including, extending, communicating; included, blended, united, comprised, common. 2. adv. Together, in company with. 3. prep. With, along with. شامل کيدل *shā-mil kedal*, verb intrans. To be blended, comprised, included, to partake. شامل کول *shā-mil kawul*, verb trans. To blend, to include, to unite, etc.

شاموزي *shāmo-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. Sing. شاموزۍ *shāmo-zaey*, A male of the above tribe. شاموزۍ *shāmoza'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above tribe. Sing. and Pl.

شامۍ *shāma'ī*, s.f. (6th) A tomb, a sepulchre, a charnel house, a small tomb or house made of stones in which dead bodies are deposited instead of being interred. This is generally adopted in mountainous districts where there is no available ground, or where it may not be soft enough, and in places where it is soft and sandy. Sing. and Pl.

A شان *shān*, s.m. (from شأن) Business, affair. 2. Dignity, state, pomp, degree, condition. 3. Nature, disposition, constitution. Pl. شانونه *shān-ūnah.*

شان *shān*, adv. of similitude, Like, as, similar, etc. 2. adj. Resembling, like, or (adjunct of similitude), for English *ish*, as تور شان *tor shān*, Blackish. سپين شان *spīn-shān*, Whitish. 3. s.m. (2nd) Way, manner, method, etc. Pl. شانونه *shānūnah.* (Fem.) شانه *shāna'h.* په بل شان *pah bal shān*, In a different mode or manner. په څه شان *pah tsah shān* In what manner? after what fashion? how? په څو شان *pah tso shān*, In different ways. په څو څو شان *pah tso tso shān*, In manifold ways, in various manners. په دغه *pah daghah*, په دا *pah dā*, or په دي شان *pah dey shān*, In this way, after this fashion. په هغه شان *pah haghah shān*, In that way? after that fashion? هر شان *har shān*, By every means, in some way or other. The postposition سره *sarah*, is also often used with it, as well as the preposition په *pah*; thus, په هر شان سره *pah har shān sarah*, By hook or by crook, by every means. بې شانه *bey-shāna*, adj. Unequalled, incomparable. See غنډ, دود, and لکه

شانګۍ *shānga'ī*, s.f. (6th) A kind of pitchfork, an instrument used for winnowing corn. Sing. and Pl. See چار شاخه, دري شاخي, and شانګي

شانه *shāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A comb. Pl. ې *ey.* See رمنړه and ګمنځه, etc.

شاول *shāwul*, s.m. (6th) A plumb-line, a plum-

met. Pl. شاولونه *sh̲ā-wulūnah.* See خاول شاولي واولي *sh̲āw-laey-wāw-laey,* adj. Careless, foolish, indiscreet, without sense or discernment. 2. A careless foolish person ; (Fem.) شاول واول *sh̲āw-li-wāw-li.* Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī.*

P شاه *sh̲āh,* s.m. (5th) A king, a prince, an emperor. Pl. شاهان *sh̲āh-ān.* شاه باز *sh̲āh-bāz,* s.m. (2nd) The bass string of a musical instrument. 2. A royal falcon. Pl. شاه بازونه *sh̲āh-bāzūnah.* See شاباز. شاه باش *sh̲āh bāsh̲,* interj. Bravo! well done! شاه باشي *sh̲āh-bāsh̲ī,* s.f. (3rd) Praise, applause, approbation, commendation. Pl. ي *a'ī.* شاه باشي or (corrup.) شاباسي کول *sh̲ā-bāsī kawul,* verb trans. To praise, to applaud, to commend, to hail. د شاه باشي غرهار *da sh̲āh-bāsh̲ī ghara-hār,* Shouts of praise, cheers, plaudits, huzzas. شاه توت *sh̲āh-tūt,* s.m. (5th) A royal mulberry. Pl. شاه توتان *sh̲āh tūtān.* شاه تير *sh̲āh-tīr,* s.m. (5th) A beam. Pl. شاه تيران *sh̲āh-tīrān.* See بينش. شاه زاده *sh̲āh-zādah,* s.m. (5th) A prince, a prince royal. Pl. شاه زادهگان *sh̲āh-zādah-gān.* شاه زادي *sh̲āh-zāda'ī,* s.f. (6th) A princess. Sing. and Pl.

شاه تره *sh̲āh-tara'h,* s.f. (3rd) Fumitory (Oldenlandia biflora). Pl. ي *ey.*

A شاهد *sh̲ā-hid,* s.m. (5th) (from H, CH, and A شهد) A witness. Pl. شاهدان *sh̲ā-hidān.* 2. (P) شاهده *sh̲ā-hida'h,* s.f. (3rd) A sweetheart, a female friend, a beloved object, a female witness. Pl. ي *ey.*

A شاهدي *sh̲ā-hidī,* s.f. (3rd) Evidence, testimony, witness, deposition, attestation. Pl. ي *a'ī.* شاهدي وركول *sh̲ā-hidī war-kawul,* شاهدي لل *sh̲ā-hidī lal* or شاهدي لودل *sh̲ā-hidī lau-dal,* verb trans. To give evidence or testimony, to testify, to depose.

P شاهنشاه *sh̲āhan-sh̲āh,* s.m. (5th) The King of kings, a title of the old kings of Persia. Pl. شاهنشهان *sh̲āhan-shahān.*

P شاهي *sh̲āh-ī,* s.f. (3rd) Reign, sovereignty, royalty. Pl. ي *a'ī.* 2. adj. Royal, regal, kingly.

P شاهين *sh̲ā-hīn,* s.m. (5th) A royal white falcon. Pl. شاهينان *sh̲ā-hīnān.* See شهين

P شايان *sh̲ā-yān,* adj. Legal, worthy, suitable, agreeable; (Fem.) شايانه *sh̲ā-yāna'h.*

P شايد *sh̲ā-yad,* adv. Perhaps, perchance, possibly, may be, probably. See بلكي

P شب *shab,* Night. Used only in Pushto composition, as شب خون *shab-kh̲ūn* or شب گير *shab-gīr,* s.m. (2nd) A night attack. Pl. شب خونونه *shab-kh̲ūnūnah* or شب گيرونه *shab-gīrūnah.* شب خون *shab-kh̲ūn* or شب گير کول *shab-gīr kawul,* verb trans. To attack by night, to make a night attack on. شب خيز *shab-kh̲ez,* s.m. (5th) A person who rises at night to pray. Pl. شب خيزان *shab-kh̲ezān.* شب خيزه *shab kh̲eza'h,* s.f. (3rd) A female who rises at night to pray. Pl. ي *ey.* شب خيزي *shab-kh̲ezī,* s.f. (3rd) Rising at night for prayer. Pl. ي *a'ī.* شبخيزي کول *shab-kh̲ezī kawul,* verb trans. To rise at night to pray. See شپه

A شباهت *shabā-hat,* s.m. (2nd) Similarity, resemblance, likeness. Pl. شباهتونه *shabā-hatūnah.*

شب بو *shab-bo* or (corrup.) شبو *shabo,* s.m. (9th) The Polianthes tuberosa. Sing. and Pl. Also د شبو گل *da shabo gul,* s.m. (5th). Pl. گلان *gulān.*

P شبکه *shabaka'h,* s.f. (3rd) A lattice, a window of lattice work. 2. A net, a reticulated veil. Pl. ي *ey.*

P شبنم *shab-nam,* s.m. (9th) Dew. Sing. and Pl.

P شبه *shaba'h,* s.f. (3rd) A species of jet or black coral used as beads, black shells or glass beads. Pl. ي *ey.*

A شبهه *shub-ha'h,* s.f. (3rd) (from شبه) Doubt, uncertainty, suspicion, ambiguity, hesitation. Pl. ي *ey.* شبهه کول *shub-ha'h kawul,* verb trans. To doubt, to suspect, to have scruple, etc.

شپارس *shpā-rras,* adj. Sixteen. شپارسم *shpā-rrasam,* Sixteenth; (Fem.) شپارسمه *shpā-rrasama'h.*

شپږ *shpajz*, adj. (W.) Six. شپږم *shpajzam*, Sixth. شپږ ویشت *shpajz-wīsht*, Twenty-six. شپږ دیرش *shpajz-dersh*, Thirty-six. شپږ څلویښت *shpajz-tsalwesht* (W.) or *tsalwĕkht* (E.) Forty-six. شپږ پنځوس *shpajz-pin-dzos*. Fifty-six. شپږ شپیته *shpajz-shpetah*, Sixty-six. شپږ اویا *shpajz-ao-yā*, Seventy-six. شپږ اتیا *shpajz-ati-yā*, Eighty-six. شپږ نوي *shpajz-niwi*, Ninety-six. See شپګ

شپشتي *shpishtaey*, s.m. (1st) The spoke of a wheel. Pl. ي *ī*.

شپګ *shpag*, adj. (E.) Six. شپګم *shpagam*, The sixth. For the other numbers see شپږ, which are all the same with the difference of ګ for ږ in pronunciation.

شپنغوړه *shpan-ghoda'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a bird, called the shepherd's deceiver. Pl. ې *ey* (P شبان فریب).

شپنکی *shpankaey*, s.m. (1st) A little shepherd, a shepherd boy (dimin. of شپون, which see). Pl. ي *ī*. شپنکۍ *shpanka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A shepherd girl, a little shepherdess. Sing. and Pl.

شپنی *shpanī*, s.f. (3rd) Tending sheep, shepherdism, pastoral life. Pl. ې *a'ī*. شپنی کول *shpanī kawul*, verb trans. To tend sheep, to graze flocks.

شپول *shpol*, s.m. (2nd) A hedge of thorns, a sheep-fold. 2. A halo round the moon. Pl. شپلونه *shpalūnah*. See شپال

شپون *shpūn*, s.m. (4th) A shepherd. Pl. شپانه *shpānah*. شپنکی *shpankaey*, s.m. (1st) A little shepherd, a shepherd boy. Pl. ي *ī*. شپنه *shpana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A shepherdess. Pl. ې *ey*. شپنکۍ *shpanka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A shepherd girl, a little shepherdess (dimin. of شپنه). Sing. and Pl.

شپه *shpah*, s.m. (4th) A shepherd (W.) Pl. شپانه *shpānah*.

شپه *shpa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Night. Pl. ې *ey*. شپه په شپه *shpa'h pah shpa'h*, adv. Night by night, nightly, every night. لاړه or ته شپې *shpey tah, larah* or *lah*, At night, at night time, in the night. شپه و روځ *shpa'h-ow-rwadz* or شپه و ورځ *shpa'h-ow-wradz*, Day and night, always, constantly. توره شپه *tora'h shpa'h*, Dark night, midnight. 2. s.f. (3rd) A dark night. Pl. ې *ey*. د برات شپه *da barāt shpa'h*, The 14th of the month of Shæbān, on which offerings and oblations are made in the names of deceased relations. هره شپه *hara'h shpa'h*, adv. Nightly, every night. په شپه *pah shpa'h*, In the night, at night time.

شپیته *shpetah*, adj. Sixty. شپیتم *shpetam*, The sixtieth; (Fem.) شپیتمه *shpetama'h*.

شپیتي *shpetaey*, s.m. (1st) A wedge to cleave wood with. Pl. ي *ī*. (E.)

شپیشته *shpeshta'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) A wedge. 2. A kind of vetch, lucerne. Pl. ې *ey*. See preceding.

شپیشتري *shpeshtaraey* or شپیشتي *shpeshtaey*, s.m. (1st) (E.) A wedge of wood. 2. A kind of vetch, lucern. Pl. ي *ī*. See preceding.

شپیلۍ *shpela'ī*, s.f. (6th) A flute, a fife, a pipe, a blow-pipe, the barrel of a gun, a whistle. Sing. and Pl. شپیلۍ مار *shpela'ī mār*, s.m. (5th) A fifer. Pl. شپیلۍ ماران *shpela'ī mārān*. شپیلۍ ماره *shpela'ī māra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female who whistles or plays on a pipe. Pl. ې *ey*. شپیلۍ وهل *shpela'ī wahal*, verb trans. To play on a flute, pipe, etc.

شپیلی *shpelaey*, s.m. (1st) A whistle, a hiss, whistling. 2, A mean, ignoble, or stingy person. Pl. ي *ī*. شپیلۍ *shpela'ī*, s.f. (6th) A low, mean, contemptible woman, a term of abuse. Sing. and Pl. شپیلی کول *shpelaey kawul*, verb trans. To whistle, to hiss. شپیلکی *shpelkaey*, s.m. (1st) (dimin. of شپیلی), A whistle, a hiss, whistling, hissing, Pl. ي *ī*. شپیلکی کول *shpelkaey kawul*, verb trans. To whistle, to hiss.

P شتاب *shitāb*, s.m. (2nd) Haste, quickness, speed. Pl. شتابونه *shitāb-ūnah*. 2. adj. Quick, speedy. شتابي *shitābī*, s.f. (3rd) Quickness, haste, despatch, expedition. Pl. ې *a'ī*. شتابي کول *shitābī kawul*, verb trans. To make haste, to use despatch. په شتابي سره *pah shitābī sarah*, adv. Quickly, hastily, speedily, with despatch.

شتاه *sh̲at-āh*, adj. A deceitful, insidious, or artful person, a chatter-box, one without shame; (Fem.) شتاهه *sh̲at-āha'h*.

شترلړ *sh̲utar-lar̲r̲*, s.m. (2nd) The pieces of wood placed to keep the ropes, on which the pots of a Persian wheel are fastened, from coming in contact with each other. Pl. شترلړونه *sh̲utar-lar̲r̲ūnah*.

شتركه *sh̲uturaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A spirt, a jet, a spout, a gush, a rush, or cascade of water, a cataract. Pl. ې *ey*. شتركه وهل *sh̲uturaka'h wahal*, verb trans. To spirt, to jet or gush out. See داړه

P شتر مرغ *sh̲utur-murgh*, s.m. (5th) An ostrich. Pl شتر مرغان *sh̲utur-murgh̲ān*. شتر مرغه *sh̲utur-murgh̲a'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female ostrich. Pl. ې *ey*.

P شتري *sh̲utur-ī*, adj. Of a camel—a name given to a kind of cloth, called *barak*, made from camel's hair.

شته *sh̲tah*, The third person singular and plural of the present tense of the substantive verb "to be," together with دي *dey* and دي *dī*, signifying, being, existing. The infinitive is unknown. شته که نشته *sh̲tah kih nash̲tah* or شته نشته *sh̲tah nash̲tah*, At all events, whether or no, happen what may, etc.

شتې *sh̲at-a'ī*, s.f. (6th) A barbed arrow. 2. The green scum on stagnant pools, green mould sticking to walls, fur, etc. 3. The ear of maize without the grain. Sing. and Pl.

شتل *sh̲at̲tal*, adj. Slow, indolent, lazy, languid, tardy, relaxed, heavy, dull; (Fem.) شتله *sh̲at̲tala'h*. شتل والي *sh̲at̲tal wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Indolence, languor, sloth, apathy, tardiness, dullness, heaviness. Pl. والي *wālī*. See شلت and شدل

شخړلي *sh̲at̲s-arlaey*, s.m. (1st) A carpenter's chisel. Pl. ي *ī*. See سکنه

شجاع *sh̲ujā'æ*, adj. (from شجع) Brave, bold, courageous. شجاعت *sh̲ujā-æt*, s.m. (2nd) Bravery, boldness, courage. Pl. شجاعتونه *sh̲ujā-æt-ūnah*. شجاعت لرل *sh̲ujā-æt laral*, verb trans. To be possessed of or have bravery or courage (to be brave). شجاعت کول *sh̲ujā-æt kawul*, verb trans. To manifest or show courage or bravery, to act intrepidly or courageously.

A P شجره *sh̲ajara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A list of saints, a genealogical tree. Pl. ې *ey*; or شجر نامه *sh̲ajar-nāma'h*. Pl. ې *ey*.

P شخ *sh̲akh*, adj. Anything hard, stiff, tough, not to be bent, hard (as ground), etc; (Fem.) شخه *sh̲akh̲a'h*. See شخ

شخړه *sh̲kh̲ar̲r̲a'h*, s.f. (3rd) Nonsense, useless talk, gibberish, twaddle, stuff. Pl. ې *ey*. شخړه ویل *sh̲kh̲ar̲r̲a'h wa-yal*, verb trans. To talk nonsense, absurdity, etc.

شخلي *sh̲kh̲ulaey*, s.m. (1st) A quiver for arrows. Pl. ي *ī*. See جعبه and شخولي

شخند *sh̲kh̲and*, s.m. (2nd) Chewing the cud, ruminating, musing. 2. A ruminating animal. Pl. شخندونه *sh̲kh̲andūnah*. شخند کول or وهل *sh̲kh̲and kawul* or *wahal*, verb trans. To ruminate, to chew the cud. See شخوند

P شخودې *sh̲ukh̲ūdah*, adj. Scratched with the nails, scored, grooved. شخودې کول *sh̲ukh̲ūdah kawul*, verb trans. To scratch with the nails, to score, to groove.

شخول *sh̲kh̲wal*, s.m. (2nd) Noise, uproar, din, clamour, tumult, outcry, rustling of leaves from the wind, the murmuring or rippling of a brook, the noise of cattle grazing in a forest. Pl. شخولونه *sh̲kh̲walūnah*. شخول کول *sh̲kh̲wal kawul*, verb trans. To make a noise, to raise a tumult, or uproar, etc.

شخولي *sh̲kh̲walaey*, s.m. (1st) A quiver for arrows. Pl. ي *ī*. See شخلي

شخوند *sh̲kh̲wand*, s.m. (2nd) Ruminating, chewing the cud, musing. 2. A ruminating animal. Pl. شخوندونه *sh̲kh̲wandūnah*. شخوند کول *sh̲kh̲wand kawul* or وهل *wahal*, verb trans. To ruminate, to chew the cud.

A شد *sh̲add*, s.m. (2nd) The mark (ـّـ) which signifies that the letter must be doubled; also A تشديد. Pl. شدونه *sh̲addūnah*.

A شدت *sh̲iddat* or *sh̲idat*, s.m. (2nd) Violence,

force, vehemence. 2. Fighting with missiles. Pl. شدتونه *shiddatūnah* or *shidatūnah*.

P شدني *shudan-ī*, adj. Practicable, possible.

شدیارړ *shud-yāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Land ploughed and ready for sowing. Pl. ي *ey*. (P شدیار)

A شدید *shad-īd*, adj. (from شد), Difficult. 2. Violent, acute, strong, intense, vehement, afflicting, atrocious; (Fem.) شدیده *shad-īda'h*.

شډل *shaḍḍal*, adj. Slow, indolent, lazy, languid, tardy. 2. Fat, stout, heavy. 3. Unbleached, unwashed (cloth); (Fem.) شډله *shaḍḍala'h*. See شتل and بتي ډکه

A شر *sharr*, s.m. (2nd) Depravity, wickedness, villany, malignancy, evil. Pl. شرونه *sharr-ūnah*. شر و شور *sharr-o-shor*, Tumult, riot, disturbance. شر کول *sharr kawul*, verb trans. To offend, to trespass, to transgress, to act depravedly or viciously.

شر *shir*, s.m. (5th) Pattering of rain, rushing, splash, rush, gush, gurge. 3. The sound made by an arrow passing through the air. Pl. شرهار *shirahār*. شرهار کول *shirahār kawul*, verb trans. To patter (as rain), to splash, to rush, to gush, to gurge; or شرهار لرل *shirahār laral*, verb trans. See سر and سغ

A شراب *sharāb*, s.m. (6th) Wine, any spirituous liquor. Sing. and Pl. شراب خانه *sharāb khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tavern, a wine-shop. Pl. ي *ey*. شراب خور *sharāb khor*, s.m. (5th) A wine-drinker, drinking wine. Pl. شراب خوران *sharāb khorān*. شراب خوړه *sharāb-khora'h*, s.f. (3rd) A woman who drinks wine. Pl. ي *ey*. شراب خوري *sharāb-khorī*, s.f. (3rd) Drunkenness, wine-drinking. Pl. ي *a'ī*. شرابي *sharābī*, s.m. (5th) A drunkard. Pl. شرابیان *sharābī-ān*. 2. adj. Intoxicated, drunk.

A شرارت *sharārat*, s.m. (2nd) Wickedness, vice, mischief, depravity, villany. Pl. شرارتونه *sharārat-ūnah*.

A شرافت *sharāfat*, s.m. (2nd) Nobility. Pl. شرافتونه *sharāfat-ūnah*.

A شراکت *sharā-kat*, s.m. (2nd) (from شرک), Partnership, participation, fellowship. Pl. شراکتونه *sharā-katūnah*. شراکت کول *sharākat kawul*, verb trans. To enter into partnership, or connection. شراکت لرل *sharākat laral*, verb trans. To hold partnership or participation in any thing or matter.

P شربت *shar-bat*, s.m. (2nd) Beverage, drink, sherbet. Pl. شربتونه *sharbat-ūnah*.

شرحه *sharḥa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A شرح) Explanation, commentary, annotation, description. 2. Rate, pay, allowance. Pl. شرحې *sharḥ-ey*. شرحه کول *sharḥa'h kawul*, verb trans. To explain, to describe, to comment on.

شرخبون *sharkhabūn*, s.m. (6th) The name of a division of the Afghān tribes, so called from one of the two sons of Sarī, son of Æabd-ur-Rashīd, Pattān, the great progenitor of the Afghāns. Sing. and Pl. See Introduction to Grammar, page 10; (Fem.) شرخبونه *shar-khabūna'h*. Pl. ي *ey*.

A شرخشت *shar-khasht* or *shir-khisht*, s.m. (6th) A kind of manna which falls on trees. Sing. and Pl. See د خوزګوري

شرشائي *shar-shā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) The weight of 12 māssas, about the weight of an Indian tola. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A شرط *sharṭ*, s.m. (2nd) Condition, stipulation, bargain, agreement. 2. Wager, bet. 3. Mark, sign, signal. Pl. شرطونه *sharṭ-ūnah*. شرط کول *sharṭ kawul*, verb trans. To stipulate, to agree, to bargain, to wager, to bet. شرطي *sharṭī*, adj. Conditional. 2. A whore, a bad woman. Sing. and Pl.

شرعه *sharæa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A شرع) The precepts of the prophet Muhammad; law, equity. Pl. ي *ey*. شرعي *sharæī*, adj. Lawful, religious, conformable to the Sharæ.

شرغشي *shar-ghashaey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of reed, from which baskets and stools are made, and the shafts of arrows. 2. The leaves of the above, reed grass (Saccharum sara). Pl. ي *ī*.

T شرغه *sharghah*, adj. A horse with white eyes or white forehead.

A شرف *sharaf*, s.m. (9th) Nobility, eminence, rank, honor. Sing. and Pl.

A شرق *sharḳ*, s.m. (9th) The east. Sing. and Pl.

A شرقي *sharḳ-ī*, adj. Eastern, oriental.

A شرك *shirk*, s.m. (2nd) Paganism, partnership, polytheism. Pl. شركونه *shirk-ūnah*.

A شركت *shir-kat*, s.m. (2nd) Society, partnership, connection. Pl. شركتونه *shir-katūnah*. شركت كول *shir-kat kawul*, verb trans. To enter into partnership, to make a connection. شركت لرل *shir-kat laral*, verb trans. To have connection or partnership in any matter. See شراكت

P شرم *sharm*, s.m. (9th) Bashfulness, modesty, shame. Sing. and Pl. شرم ناك *sharm-nāk*, adj. Bashful, modest, coy; (Fem.) شرم ناكه *sharm nāka'h*. بي شرم *bey sharm*, adj. Shameless, immodest; (Fem.) بي شرمه *be-sharma'h*. شرم لرل *sharm laral*, verb trans. To have modesty or bashfulness (Eng., verb intrans. To be bashful or coy). شرم كول *sharm kawul*, verb trans. To shew bashfulness, shame, or modesty. شرميدل *sharmedal*, verb intrans. To become abashed, bashful, or modest. Pres. شرميږي *sharmejzī* (W.) or شرميګي *sharmegī* (E.); past وُ شرميده *wu-sharmedah* or شرميدَ *sharmeda*; fut. وُ به شرميږي *wu bah sharmejzī* or شرميګي *sharmegī*; imp. وُ شرميږه *wu-sharmejzah* or شرميګه *sharmegah*; act. part. شرميدونكَي *sharmedūnkaey* or شرميدونَي *sharmedūnaey*; past part. شرميدلَي *sharmedalaey*; verb. n. شرميدنه *sharmedana'h* or شرميده *sharmedah*. شرمول *sharmawul*, verb trans. To abash, to shame, to make bashful, to put to the blush, to disconcert. 2. To ravish, to rape. Pres. شرموي *sharmawī*; past وُ شرماوه *wu-sharmāwuh* or وُ شرماوو *wu-sharmāwo*; fut. وُ به شرموي *wu bah sharmawī*; imp. وُ شرموه *wu-sharmawah*; act. part. شرموونكَي *sharmawūnkaey* or شرموونَي *sharmawūnaey*; past part. شرمولَي *sharmawulaey*; verb. n. شرمونه *sharmawuna'h*.

P شرمسار *sharm-sār*, adj. Abashed, ashamed, coy; (Fem.) شرمساره *sharm-sāra'h*.

شرمښ *shar-mash* (W.), or *shar-makh* (E.), s.m. (5th) A wolf. Pl. شرمښان *shar-mashān* or *shar-makhān*. See ليوه

شرمښكئ *shar-mashka'ī* (W.) or *shar-makhka'ī* (E.), s.f. (6th) A lizard. Sing. and Pl. See څرمښكئ

P شرمنده *sharmindah*, adj. Blushing, abashed, ashamed, bashful, modest, coy (Masc. and Fem). شرمنده كيدل *sharmindah kedal*, verb intrans. To become ashamed, abashed, bashful, coy, etc. شرمنده كول *sharmindah kawul*, verb trans. To abash, to make ashamed, to put to the blush, etc.

P شرمندګي *sharmindagī*, s.f. (3rd) Bashfulness, modesty, coyness. 2. Shame, repentance, disgrace. Pl. ئِ *a'ī*.

شرنګ *shrang*, s.m. (5th) Ring, jingle, chink, tinkle, chime, clink, reverberation. Pl. شرنګهار *shrang-hār* or *shranga-hār*. شرنګيدل *shrangedal*, verb intrans. To ring, to jingle, to clink, to tinkle. Pres. شرنګيږي *shrangejzī* (W.) or شرنګيګي *shrangegī* (E.); past وُ شرنګيده *wu-shrangedah* or شرنګيدَ *shrangeda*; fut. وُ به شرنګيږي *wu bah shrangejzī* or شرنګيګي *shrangegī*; imp. وُ شرنګيږه *wu-shrangejzah* or شرنګيګه *shrangegah*; act. part. شرنګيدونكَي *shrangedūnkaey* or شرنګيدونَي *shrangedūnaey*; past part. شرنګيدلَ *shrangedalaey*; verb. n. شرنګيدنه *shrangedana'h* or شرنګيده *shrangedah*. شرنګول *shrangawul*, verb trans. To cause or make to ring, jingle, tinkle, clink, etc. Pres. شرنګوي *shrangawī*; past وُ شرنګاوه *wu-shrangāwuh* or شرنګاوو *shrangāwo*; fut. وُ به شرنګوي *wu bah shrangawī*; imp. وُ شرنګوه *wu-shrangawah*; act. part. شرنګوونكَي *shrangawūnkaey* or شرنګوونَي *shrangawūnaey*; past part. شرنګولَي *shrangawulaey*; verb. n. شرنګونه *shrangawuna'h*.

A شروع *shurūæ*, s.f. (1st) (from شرع) Commencement, beginning. Pl. شروعِ *shurūæi*.

شروع کیدل *shurūæ kedal*, verb intrans. to be begun or commenced. شروع کول *shurūæ kawul*, verb trans. To begin, to commence, to set a going.

شري *sharaey*, s.m. (1st) The measles, a slight cutaneous eruption. Pl. ي ī. (A شرا). شري نیول *sharī nīwal*, verb trans. To take or fall sick of the measles, to get the measles.

A شریر *sharīr*, adj. Wicked, depraved, vicious; (Fem.) شریرہ *sharīra'h*.

A شریعت *sharī-æat*, s.m. (2nd) (from شرع) The laws of Muḥammad. 2. Law, equity, justice. Pl. شریعتونہ *sharī-æatūnah*. شریعت کول *sharī-æat kawul*, verb trans. To administer justice. 2. To prefer a claim before a judge.

A شریف *shar-īf*, adj. (from شرف) Noble, eminent, honourable, exalted, etc.; (Fem.) شریفہ *sharīfa'h*.

شریفہ *sharīfa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ledge extending out from a wall to keep off rain, the eave of a roof. Pl. يْ *ey*. See بلغي.

A شریک *sharīk*, s.m. (5th) (from شرک) A partner, an associate, ally, comrade, accomplice. Pl. شریکان *sharīkān*. شریکہ *sharīka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female partner, associate, etc. Pl. يْ *ey*. شریک کیدل *sharīk kedal*, verb intrans. To partake, to participate, to become a partner. شریک کول *sharīk kawul*, verb trans. To make a partner, ally, or accomplice of.

شرتہ *sharrata'h*, s.f. (3rd) Barley, a barley-corn, a small quantity. Pl. شرتي *sharratey*, Barley. See شرهتہ

شرشم *sharr-sham*, s.m. (6th) The mustard plant, mustard. Sing. and Pl.

شرل *sharral*, verb trans. To drive away, to repel, to repulse, to eject, to turn out of doors, to drive, etc. Pres. شري *sharrī*; past شارہ وُ *wu-shārrah*; fut. وُ بہ شري *wu bah sharrī*; imp. شرہ وُ *wu-sharrah*; act. part. شرونکي *sharrūnkaey* or شرونی *sharrūnaey*; past part. شرلي *sharralaey*; verb. n. شرنہ *sharr-ana'h*.

شرلي *sharralaey*, adj. Expelled, driven out, turned adrift, bundled out, banished, exiled; (Fem.) شرلی *sharrali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) شرلي *sharralī*.

شرهتہ *sharr-hata'h*, s.f. (3rd) Barley, a grain of barley. Pl. يْ *ey*. See اوربشي and شرتہ

شرهیدل *sharr-hedal*, verb intrans. To rot or grow rotten, to decay, to crumble to bits (as cloth), to decompose. 2. To be overcooked (as meat, etc). Pres. شرهیږي *sharr-hejzī* (W.) or شرهیګي *sharr-hegī* (E.); past وُ شرهیدہ *wu-sharr-hedah* or شرهیدَ *sharr-heda*; fut. وُ بہ شرهیږي *wu bah sharr-hejzī* or شرهیګي *sharr-hegī*; imp. وُ شرهیدہ *wu-sharr-hedah*; act. part. شرهیدونکي *sharr-hedūnkaey* or شرهیدونی *sharr-hedūnaey*; past part. شرهیدلي *sharr-hedalaey*; verb. n. شرهیدنہ *sharr-hedana'h* or شرهیدہ *sharr-hedah*. شرهول *sharr-hawul*, verb trans. To decompose, to bring to corruption, to cause to decay or rot. 2. To spoil meat by overcooking. Pres. شرهوي *sharr-hawī*; past وُ شرهاوہ *wu-sharr-hāwah* or شرهاوو *sharr-hāwo*; fut. وُ بہ شرهوي *wu bah sharr-hawī*; imp. وُ شرهوہ *wu-sharr-hawah*; act. part. شرهوونکي *sharr-hawūnkaey* or شرهوونی *sharr-hawūnaey*; past part. شرهولي *sharr-hawulaey*; verb. n. شرهونہ *sharr-hawunah*.

شرهیدلي *sharr-hedalaey*, adj. (past part. of شرهیدل) Rotten, decayed, decomposed, overdone (as meat); (Fem.) شرهیدل *sharr-hedali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī.

شرڼۍ *sharra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A blanket. Sing. and Pl.

شستۍ *shasta'ī*, s.f. (6th) The name of a flower (Chrysanthemum Indiena). Sing. and Pl.

ششنی *shishnaey*, s.m. (1st) The neigh of a horse (W.) Pl. ي ī. شهشنی کول *shishnaey kawul*, verb trans. To neigh. See ششړي

ششړي *shashrrnaey*, s.m. (1st) The neigh of a horse (E.) Pl. ي ī. ششړیدل *shash-rrnedal*, verb trans. To neigh as a horse when he sees another. Pres. ششړیږي *shash-rrnejzī* (W.) or ششړیګي *shash-rrnegī* (E.); past وُ ششړیدہ *wu shash-rrnedah* or ششړیدَ *shash-rrneda*; fut. وُ بہ ششړیږي *wu bah shash-rrnejzī* or

ششنړيګي *shash-rrnegī*; imp. وُ ششنړيږه *wu-shash-rrnejzah* or ششنړيګه *shash-rrnegah*; act. part. ششنړيدونکي *shash-rrnedūnkaey* or ششنړيدوني *shash-rrnedūnaey*; past part. ششنړيدلي *shash-rrnedalaey*; verb.n. ششنړيدنه *shash-rrnedana'h* or ششنړيده *shash-rrnedah*.

A شطرنج *shaṭ-ranj*, s.m. (6th) The game of chess. Sing. and Pl. شطرنج باز *shaṭ-ranj-bāz*, s.m. (5th) A chess player. Pl. شطرنج بازان *shaṭ-ranj-bāzān*. شطرنج کول *shaṭ-ranj kawul*, verb trans. To play at chess.

شعاعه *shuæā-æa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from شع) Light, splendor, lustre, rays of the sun, radiance, sunshine, etc. Pl. يْ *ey*.

A شعر *shiær*, s.m. (2nd) Poetry, verse. Pl. شعرونه *shiær-ūnah*. شعر کول *shiær kawul*, verb trans. To compose or write poetry or verses.

A شعله *shuæla'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from شعل) Flame, blaze, light, flash, lustre. Pl. يْ *ey*. شعله کول *shuæla'h kawul*, verb trans. To shine, to flash, to blaze, etc. See شغله

A شعور *shu-æūr*, s.m. (9th) (from شعر) Wisdom, intelligence, knowledge, discernment. Sing. and Pl.

شغ *shagh*, s.m. (5th) Whiz, whistle of a bullet or arrow, ring, the noise of birds flying. Pl. شغهار *shaghahār*. See سړ and سغ

P شغال *shaghāl*, s m. (5th) A jackal. Pl. شغالان *shaghālān*. See چغال

شغرب مغرب *shagharib-magharib*, From east to west, the east and west (A مشرق مرغب).

A شغل *shughl*, s.m. (2nd) Employment, occupation. Pl. شغلونه *shughlūnah*. شغل کول *shughl kawul*, verb trans. To practice some employment or occupation.

شغله *shughla'h*, s.f. (3rd) Blaze, light, lustre, flash. Pl. يْ *ey*. (corrup. of شعله) which see.

A شفا *shifā*, s.f. (6th) (from CH שפה) Remedy, cure, recovery, healing, convalescence. (W.) Pl. شفاوي *shifā-wī*. (E.) Sing. and Pl.

A شفاعت *shafā-æat*, s.m. (2nd) (from شفع) Deprecation, intercession, recommendation, entreaty. Pl. شفاعتونه *shafā-æatūnah*. شفاعت کول *shafā-æat kawul*, verb trans. To intercede for, to deprecate.

A شفاف *shaffāf*, adj. (from شف) Transparent, clear, pellucid, very thin; (Fem.) شفافه *shaffāfa'h*.

P شفتالو *shuftālū*, s.m. (5th) A peach, the colour of peach blossom. Pl. شفتالوګان *shuftālūgān*.

A شفق *shafaḳ*, s.m. (9th) (from H and CH ספק) Evening, twilight. Sing. and Pl.

A شفقت *shafaḳat*, s.m. (2nd) Clemency, compassion, mercy, kindness, affection. Pl. شفقتونه *shafaḳatūnah*. شفقت کول *shafaḳat kawul*, verb trans. To show kindness or clemency.

A شفيع *shafī-æ*, adj. (from شفع) Advocate, mediator, patron; (Fem.) شفيعه *shafīæa'h*.

A شقاوت *shaḳāwat*, s.m. (2nd) Misery, poverty, distress. 2. Vice, villany. Pl. شقاوتونه *shaḳāwat-ūnah*.

A شقي *shaḳī*, adj. Wretched, miserable. 2. Vicious, villanous. (Masc. and Fem.)

A شک *shakk*, s.m. (2nd) Doubt, suspense, hesitation, uncertainty. Pl. شکونه *shakkūnah*. شک و شبهه *shakk-ow-shubaha'h*, Doubt, suspense, uncertainty. شک من *shakk-man*, adj. Doubtful, uncertain, suspicious. 2. A suspicious person, a person of a suspicious temperament; (Fem.) شک منه *shakk mana'h*. بي شکه *bey shakkah* or بي شکَ *bey shakka*, adv. Without doubt, doubtless, certainly. شک راوړل *shakk rā-w'rral* or شک کول *shakk kawul*, verb trans. To doubt, to mistrust, to hesitate, to suspect.

P شکال *sh'kāl*, s.m. (2nd) A string for fastening the fore feet of a restive horse. Pl. شکالونه *sh'kālūnah*. See شکيل

A شکايت *shikā-yat*, s.m. (2nd) (from شکو) Accusation, complaint, lamentation, etc. Pl. شکايتونه *shikā-yatūnah*. شکايت کول *shikā-yat kawul*, verb trans. To accuse, to lament, to complain. See ګله

A شکر *shukr*, s.m. (2nd) Thanks, gratitude. Pl. شکرونه *shukrūnah*. شکر کول *shukr kawul*, verb trans. To thank, to acknowledge a favour,

to return thanks; or شکر په خاې راوړل *shukr pah dzā-e rā-w'rral*, verb trans. شکر ګذار *shukr guzār*, adj. Grateful, thankful; (Fem.) شکر ګذاره *shukr guzāra'h*. شکر ګذاري *shukr guzārī*, s.f. (3rd) Thanksgiving, gratitude, thanks, thankfulness. Pl. ي *a'ī*. شکرانه *shukr-āna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Thanksgiving, gratitude, acknowledgment of thanks. Pl. ي *ey*. شکریت *shuk-riyat*, s.m. (2nd) Thanks, gratitude. Pl. شکریتونه *shuk-riyatūnah*.

شکره *shakara'h* or *shakkara'h*, s.f. (3rd) Sugar (from P شکر). Pl. ي *ey*. شکر خند *shakar-khand*, adj. Smiling sweetly, smiling, amiable; (Fem.) شکر خنده *shakar-khanda'h*. شکر لب *shakar-lab*, adj. Sugar-lipped; (Fem.) شکر لبه *shakar-laba'h*.

شکرې *shikraey*, s.m. (1st) (from P شکره) A hawk, a falcon. Pl. ي *ī*. شکره *shikra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The female of the above. Pl. ي *ey*.

شکرې *sh'karaey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of flat basket like a tray. Pl. ي *ī*. شکرۍ *sh'kara'ī*, s.f. (6th) A basket smaller than the preceding for holding nicknacks, or trifles. Sing. and Pl. See شکوري and بېکري

P شکست *shikast*, s.m. (2nd) Breaking, fracture, defeat. Pl. شکستونه *shikastūnah*. 2. adj. Broken, odd, uneven, defeated. شکست خوړل *shikast khwarral*, verb trans. To become broken or defeated, to sustain a defeat.

P شکسته *shikastah*, adj. Broken, sick, bankrupt, defeated. See ماټ

A شکل *shakl*, s.m. (2nd) Shape, figure, effigy, appearance, semblance, mode. Pl. شکلونه *shaklūnah*.

شکلي *shak-laey*, s.m. (1st) The end or tail of a turban. Pl. ي *ī*.

P شکنجه *shikanja'h*, s.f. (3rd) Stocks for the legs. 2. A bookbinder's press. 3. A press in general. 4. Torture, rack, torment, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. شکنجه کول *shikanja'h kawul*, verb trans. To press. 2. To torment, to put in the stocks, to put to the rack.

شکنځه *shikandza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. See preceding.

شکنر *shkurrn*, s.m. (4th) A porcupine. Pl. شکانړه *shkārrnah* or شکنړ *shkarrn*, s.m. (5th). Pl. شکنړیان *shkarrnīān*. (W.) See شکونر

شکورې *shkoraey*, s.m. (1st) A flat basket without a cover like a tray, made of cane, grass, or wood. Pl. ي *ī*. شکورۍ *shkora'ī*, s.f. (6th) A basket like the above but smaller. Sing. and Pl. See شکري

P شکوفه *shikūfa'h* or *shigūfa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A flower, a blossom, a bud. Pl. ي *ey*.

شکونر *shkorrn*, s.m. (4th) A porcupine. Pl. شکانړه *shkārrnah*. See شکنر

شکول *sh'kawul*, (W.) verb trans. To extract, to pluck or tear out, to wrench or wring from, to pull out (as hair by the roots), to gather, to pluck fruit from a tree. Pres. شکوي *sh'kawī*; past وُ شکاوه *wu-sh'kāwuh* or وُ شکاوو *wu-sh'kāwo*; fut. وُ به شکوي *wu bah sh'kawī*; imp. وُ شکوه *wu sh'kawah*; act part. شکونکي *sh'kawūnkaey* or شکوونې *sh'kawūnaey*; past part. شکولې *sh'kawulaey*; verb. n. شکونه *sh'kawuna'h*. See شوکول

A شکوه *shakwa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Complaint, upbraiding. Pl. ي *ey*. شکوه کول *shakwa'h kawul*, verb trans. To complain, to upbraid, to blame.

شکاره *shigāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pregnant animal, a pregnant woman. Pl. ي *ey*. See بلاره

شګرې *shigraey*, s.m. (1st) A priming horn. Pl. ي *ī*; or شکرې *shikraey*. Pl. ي *ī*. See بېکري

شګلن *shig-lan*, adj. Sandy, gravelly, full of sand; (Fem.) شګلنه *shig-lana'h*.

شګه *shiga'h*, s.f. (3rd) Sand, gravel, small pebbles. Pl. ي *ey*. د شګي ګل *da shigey gul*, Talc. (*lit.* the sand flower). شګلنه *shiglana'h*, adj. as s.f. (3rd) Sandy or gravelly soil. Pl. ي *ey*; or شګي *shig-a'ī*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. See ږغل

A شل *shall*, adj. One who is unable to take anything in his hands (from sickness), paralytic, palsied; (Fem.) شله *shalla'h*. شل و شول *shall-o-shūl*, Palsied, paralytic.

P شل *shil* or *shal*, s.m. (2nd) A small spear, a javelin. Pl. شلونه *shilūnah* or *shalūnah*.

شل *shil*, adj. Twenty, a score. شلم *shilam*, The twentieth; (Fem.) شلمه *shilama'h*. شل شلي

shil shiley, Twenty-score; or شل شلكه *shil-shilakah*.

شلاندة *shlānda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A frog, a toad. Pl. ي *ey*.

شلت *shalat*, adj. Lazy, indolent, heavy, dull; (Fem.) شلتة *shalata'h*. See شتل

شلغي *shalkhaey*, s.m. (1st) The name of a species of potherb. Pl. ي *ī*.

شل دانه *shal-dāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A species of white grain made into necklaces for females (*lit.* forty-grain). Pl. ي *ey*. See مرغچچي

P شلغم *shalgham*, s.m. (6th) A turnip. Sing. and Pl. See تيپر

شلك *shilak*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of A شلخ or شلق) A round, a discharge, a volley, a salute. Pl. شلكونه *shilakūnah*. شلك كول *shilak kawal*, To discharge, to salute. شلك وركول *shilak war-kawul*, verb trans. To give or pour in a volley, or a round (as of musketry, etc.)

شلكي *shal-gaey*, s.m. (1st) A small spear, a javelin. 2. A flag, a standard (dimin. of شل which see). Pl. ي *ī*.

P شلوار *shalwār*, s.m. (2nd) Trousers. Pl. شا اروند *shalwār-ūnah*.

شلوم *shlom* or شلونب *shlonb*, s.m. (2nd) The dregs or refuse of melted butter. 2. Buttermilk. Pl. شلومونه *shlomūnah* or شلونبونه *shlonbūnah*. شلومبي *shlombaey*, s.m. (1st) (W.) Buttermilk, sour milk. Pl. ي *ī*; or شلومبي *shlombey*, (E.) s.f. (Pl.) Sing. not used. Also written شلونبي *shlonbaey*, etc. See شوملي

شليدل *shle-dal*, verb intrans. To break or be torn asunder (as a rope), to part, to tear, to burst, to separate (as rope, string, or the like). Pres. شليږي *shle-jzī* (W.) or شليگي *shle-gī* (E.); past شليدَ وُ *wu-shledah* or شليدَ *shleda*; fut. وُ به شليږي *wu bah shle-jzī* or شليگي *shle-gī*; imp. وُ شليږه *wu-shle-jzah* or شليگه *shle-gah*; act. part. شليدونكي *shle-dūnkaey* or شليدونيَ *shle-dūnaey*; past part. شليدليَ *shle-dalaey*; verb. n. شليدنه *shle-dana'h* or شليده *shle-dah*. شلول *shlawul*, verb trans. To part (as rope), to break, to tear asunder, to burst, to separate (as rope, string, etc.) Pres. شلوي *shla-wī*; past وُ شلاوه *wu-shlā-wuh* or شلاوو *shlāwo*; fut. وُ به شلوي *wu bah shlawī*; imp. وُ شلوه *wu-shlawah*; act. part. شلوونكي *shlawūnkaey* or شلوونيَ *shlawūnaey*; past part. شلولي *shlawulaey*; verb. n. شلونه *shlawuna'h*.

P شمار *shumār*, s.m. (9th) Counting, computing, numbering; number, account, estimation. Sing. and Pl. Also pronounced *sh'mār*. شمار كول *shumār* or *sh'mār kawul*, verb trans. To reckon, to number, to count, to compute, to regard; also شمارل *shmāral*, verb trans. (for tenses of which see شميرل *shmeral*, and substitute ا for ي).

A شمال *shamāl* or *shimāl*, s.m. (9th) The north, the north wind. Sing. and Pl. شمالي *shamāli*, adj. Northern, of the north. (Masc. and Fem.)

A شمايل *shamā-īl*, s.m. (6th) Disposition, virtues, customs, good qualities. Sing. and Pl.

شمخي *sham-dza'ī*, s.f. (6th) The back bone, the spine. Sing. and Pl. See د ملا تير

P شمشاد *sham-shād*, s.m. (6th) The box tree. Sing. and Pl.

شمشتي *sham-shata'ī*, s.f. (6th) A tortoise, a turtle. Sing. and Pl. See كشپ

شمعه *shamæa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from A شمع) A candle, a lamp. Pl. ي *ey*. شمعه دان *shamæa'h-dān*, s.m. (2nd) A candlestick, a lamp-stand. Pl. شمعه دانونه *shamæa'h-dānūnah*. شمعه ساز *shamæa'h-sāz*, s.m. (5th) A candle maker, a chandler. Pl. شمعه سازان *shamæa'h-sāzān*.

شمكلي *sham-kalaey*, s.m. (1st) A cloth for cleaning a millstone, made of the unwoven end of a web. Pl. ي *ī*.

شمكوري *sham-korī*, s.f. (3rd) Night-blindness. Pl. ي *a'ī*. شمكور *sham-kor*, adj. Night-blind, one troubled with night-blindness; (Fem.) شمكوره *sham-kora'h*. See شو كور

شمكي *shamkaey*, s.m. (1st) The name of a medicinal plant. Pl. ي *ī*.

A شمله *shamla'h*, s.f. (3rd) The end of a turban, A shawl for the waist. Pl. ي *ey*.

شمند روز *shamand-roz*, s.m. (6th) A kind of taffeta. 2. The name of a bird. Sing. and Pl.

A شمه *shama'h*, s.f. (3rd) An atom, a particle, the smallest quantity (of perfume, etc.); a smack, a smatter. Pl. يې *ey*.

شموخه *shamūkha'h* or شماخه *shamākha'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a small grain bitter to the taste. (Panicum frumentaceum, Rox.) (S श्यामाक). Pl. يې *ey*.

شمیرل *shmeral*, verb trans. To count, to reckon, to number, to compute, to regard. Pres. شمیري *shmerī*; past وُ شمیره *wu-shmerah*; fut. وُ به شمیري *wu bah shmerī*; imp. وُ شمیره *wu-shmerah*; act. part. شمیرونکي *shmerūnkacy* or شمیرونی *shmerūnaey*; past part. شمیرلي *shmeralaey*; verb. n. شمیرنه *shmerana'h*. See شمارل

شناخت *sh'nākht*, s.m. (2nd) (from P شناختن), Knowledge, acquaintance, understanding. Pl. شناختونه *sh'nākhtūnah*. شناخت لرل *sh'nākht laral*, verb trans. To have or hold acquaintance with, to know. شناخته *sh'nākhtah*, adj. Known, acquainted, understood.

شناز *shināz*, s.m. (2nd) A water-bag made of goat-skin. 2. The inflated skin of a goat, sheep, or other animal, used in crossing rivers. Pl. شنازونه *shināz-ūnah*. See ژي and زک

P شنبه *shambah* or شنبي *shambey*, s.m. (9th) Saturday. Sing. and Pl. See د خالي روځ

شنده *shanda'h*, s.f. (3rd) Impossible, desperate, unheard of, incredible, inconceivable (action or affair). Pl. يې *ey*. شنده کول *shanda'h kawul*, verb trans. To commit any incredible or unheard of action.

شندی *shandd*, adj. Barren, impotent, sterile, unproductive, unprolific, infecund; (Fem.) شندۍ *shandda'h*. شندی والی *shandd wālacy*, s.m. (1st) Barrenness, sterility, futility, unfruitfulness, impotence, infecundity. Pl. والي *wālī*.

شندی پاره *shundd-pārah*, adj. Having the upper lip formed like a hare, hare-lipped. (Masc. and Fem.)

شندۍ *shandda'ī*, s.f. (6th) The name of a tree (Melia sempervirens). Sing. and Pl. See بکاینړنه and روي

شنګرپ *shin-girip*, s.m. (6th) (P شنګرف) Vermilion, cinnabar. Sing. and Pl.

P شنګرف *shan-garf*, s.m. (6th) Cinnabar, vermilion. Sing. and Pl.

شنګرۍ *shingra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A tower, the outwork to the gate of a fort. 2. A mould for casting or forming earthen vessels. Sing. and Pl.

شنل *shanal*, verb trans. To rummage, to ransack, to look or go over, to explore, to sound, to grope for, to feel for, to search, seek, or look for, to reconnoitre, to look, to peer, to pry into every hole and corner, to beat the bushes, to leave no stone unturned; to mouse, to hunt, to dodge, to track; to overhaul, to fathom, to dip into; to canvass, to agitate, to sound, to analyze; to seek a clue, to pass in review; to pump, to cross-question, to catechise, to pop, start or put forth (a question), etc. Pres. شني *shanī*; past وُ شانه *wu-shānah*; fut. وُ به شني *wu bah shanī*; imp. وُ شنه *wu-shanah*; act. part. شنونکي *shanūnkacy* or شنونی *shanūnaey*; past part. شنلي *shanlaey*; verb. n. شننه *shanana'h*.

شننه *shanana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Inquiry, search, research, quest, scrutiny, investigation, inquest, study, sifting; examination, cross-examination, catechism; reconnoitring, reconnaissance, espionage, spying, prying. Pl. يې *ey*.

P شنوا *shanawā*, adj. A hearer, hearing.

شنواري *shinwārī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe. شنواري *shinwāraey*, Sing. A male of the above tribe. شنوارۍ *shinwāra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

شنونکي *shanūnkacy* or شنونی *shanūnaey*, adj. (act. part.) An inquirer, a querist, an examiner, a quidnunc; (Fem.) شنونکۍ *shanūnki* or شنونۍ *shanūni*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) يې *ī*.

شنه زرغونه *shna'h zarghūna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A rainbow. Pl. يې *ey*. Also شنه کاسه سره کاسه *shna'h-kāsa'h sara'h-kāsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (*lit.* a green and red cup). Pl. يې *ey*. See د بودۍ تال

شنئي *shinaey*, s.m. (1st) A whitlow, a blister, a pustule. 2. A tick full of blood. Pl. ۍ *ī*. See کنړ

شني *shney*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. The fruit of the mastic tree. د شنو ونه *da shno wana'h*, s.f. (3rd) The mastic tree. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

شنیدل *shanedal*, verb intrans. To shake, to tremble, to become agitated, to quaver, to flutter, to beat, to throb, to palpitate, to go pit-a-pat, to toss about, to writhe, to wag, to flop, to totter, to flicker, to shake like an aspen leaf. Pres. شنیږي *shanejzī* (W.) or شنیګي *shanegī* (E.); past وُ شنیدهٔ *wu-shanedah*; fut. به وُ شنیږي *wu bah shanejzī* or شنیګي *shanegī*; imp. وُ شنیږهٔ *wu-shanejzah* or شنیګهٔ *shanegah*; act. part. شنیدونکئ *shanedūnkaey* or شنیدونئ *shanedūnaey*; past.part. شنیدلئ *shanedalaey*; verb. n. شنیدنه *shanedana'h*. شنول *shanawul*, verb trans. To agitate, to shake, to convulse, to flap, to disturb, to shake up, to jolt, to jog, to jostle, to tumble, to wield, to make or cause to throb, flutter, etc. Pres. شنوي *shanawī*; past وُ شناوهٔ *wu-shanāwuh*; fut. به وُ شنوي *wu bah shanawī*; imp. وُ شنوهٔ *wu-shanawah*; act. part. شنوونکئ *shanawūnkaey* or شنوونئ *shanawūnaey*; past part. شنولئ *shanawulaey*; verb. n. شنونه *shanawuna'h*.

شوپا *sho-pā*, adj. Uncircumcised, a term of abuse. See نا سولت

شوپرک *shau-parak*, s.m. (5th) A bat (from P شب پره). Pl. شوپرکان *shau-parakān*.

P شوخ *shokh*, adj. Mischievous, pert, saucy, playful, brisk, cheerful, humorous, insolent, wanton, presumptuous, sly, etc.; (Fem.) شوخه *shoka'h*. شوخ چشم *shokh chashm* or شوخي سترګي *shokhaey stargaey*, adj. Wanton-eyed, having a humorous or saucy eye. شوخ و شخ *shokh-ow-shakh*, adj. Impudent, immodest. شوخ و شنګه *shokh-ow-shanga'h*, adj. Playful and wanton, elegant and sweet in manners (as a mistress).

P شوخي *shokhī*, s.f. (3rd) Mischief, playfulness, pertness, fun, forwardness, sauciness, wantonness, coquetry. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. شوخي کول *shokhī kawul*, verb trans. To display mischief, playfulness, fun; to act with wantonness, forwardness, pertness, etc.

شوخون *sho-khūn*, s.m. (2nd) A night attack, a nocturnal invasion. Pl. شوخونونه *sho-khūn-ūnah*. See شب خون and شب ګیر

شودهٔ *shaudæh*, s.m. (6th) Milk. Sing. and Pl. تینګ شودهٔ *ttīng-shaudæh*, Thick or rich milk. سپور شودهٔ *spor-shaudæh*, Thin or bad milk.

P شور *shor*, s.m. (2nd) Noise, uproar, din, disturbance, tumult, clamor, clangor, riot, outcry, etc. Pl. شورونه *shor-ūnah*. شور کول *shor kawul*, verb trans. To raise a tumult, or disturbance, to make a din, uproar, noise, etc.

P شورَ پوشت *shora-pūsht*, adj. Quarrelsome, encouraging tumult, noisy, etc.; (Fem.) شورَ پوشته *shora pūshta'h*. شور شغب *shor shaghab*, s.m. (9th) Noise, tumult, disturbance, clamour, bustle. Sing. and Pl. شور آچول *shor āchawul* or شور کول *shor kawul*, verb trans. To make a noise, to raise a tumult.

شورت *shorat*, s.m. (6th) The name of a fruit very acid. Sing. and Pl.

شورق *shorak*, s.m. (2nd) The skin of the tongue. Pl. شورقونه *shorak-ūnah*. See شولئ

شورهٔ *shorwa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Soup, broth. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

شوروک *shorawak* or شوراوک *shorā-wak*, s. prop. The name of a district between Khelāt-i-Balūch and Kandahār. See شوروک

شورهٔ *shorra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The beard on the ear of millet or the like grain. 2. The stopper of a *kūza'h* or earthen water-vessel, made of grass. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See لاشه, ګیرۍ, and پونړۍ

شوشئ *sho-sha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A firebrand, lighted embers. Sing. and Pl.

A شوق *shauk*, s.m. (2nd) Desire, avidity, eagerness, fondness, longing, love, inclination. Pl. شوقونه *shaukūnah*. شوق و ذوق *shauk-ow-zauk*, Pleasure, delight, gratification. شوق لرل *shauk laral*, verb trans. To have desire or inclination for, to incline to, to have a fondness for. شوق کول *shauk kawul*, verb trans. To show inclination for, to manifest eagerness

or avidity, etc. شوقي *shaukī*, adj. Desirous, eager, intent upon, a desirer. (Masc. and Fem.)

A P شوقدر *shau-ḳadr*, s.m. (9th) The night of power, or شب برات *shab-i-barāt*, which see. 2. The name of a fortified frontier post in the Peshāwer district, to the north-west. Sing. and Pl.

شوک *shūk*, adj. Stripped by force, plucked, bare, naked, extracted, wrenched out, rooted up, etc.; (Fem.) شوکه *shūka'h*. شوک پوک *shūk-pūk*, adj. Torn, rent, torn to tatters, stripped by force, plucked, bare, naked; (Fem.) شوکه پوکه *shūka'h-pūka'h*; or شوک مشوک *shūk-mashūk*; (Fem.) شوکه مشوکه *shūka'h mashūka'h*.

شوکول *shūkawul*, verb trans. To extract, to pluck out, to tear out, to wrench, to wring from, to pull out (as hair by the roots), to pluck fruit from a tree, to gather, etc. Pres. شوکوي *shūkawī*; past شوکاوه ږ *wu-shūkā-wuh* or شوکاوو *shūkā-wo*; fut. ږ به شوکوي *wu bah shūkawī*; imp. ږ شوکوه *wu-shūkawah*; act. part. شوکوونکي *shūkawūnkacy* or شوکووني *shūkawūnaey*; past part. شوکولي *shūkawulaey*; verb. n. شوکونه *shūkawuna'h*. See شکول

A شوکت *shau-kat*, s.m. (2nd) Dignity, state, magnificence, majesty. Pl. شوکتونه *shaukat-ūnah*.

شوکور *sho-kor*, adj. Night-blind, a person afflicted with night-blindness; (Fem.) شوکوره *sho-kora'h*. شوکوري *sho-korī*, s.f. (3rd) Night-blindness. Pl. ي *a'ī*. See شمکور

شوکه *shūka'h*, s.f. (3rd) The beak of a bird. Pl. ي *ey*. See مشوکه

P شوګير *sho-gīr*, s.m. (5th) Watching or sitting up at night, one who watches by night. 2. A night attack. Pl. شوګيران *sho-gīrān*.

شوګه *shūga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of rice. Pl. ي *ey*.

شول *sh'wal*, verb intrans. To be, to become, to exist, to accrue, to appear, to arise, to come forth, etc. Pres. شي *shī*; past ږ شه *wu-shah*; fut. ږ به شي *wu bah shī* or به ږ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. شه *shah* or ږ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. شوونکي *sh'wūnkaey* or شووني *sh'wūnaey*; past part. شوي *sh'waey* or شولي *sh'walaey*; verb. n. شونه *sh'wana'h*.

شولخ *sho-lakh*, s.m. (2nd) The skin of the tongue. Pl. شولخونه *sho-lakhūnah*. See شورق

شل و شول *shal-ow-shūl*, adj. Paralytic, palsied, one who has lost the use of his limbs; (Fem.) شل و شوله *shal-ow-shūla'h*. See شل

شولګره *sholgara'h*, s.f. (3rd) Rice-ground, land in which rice is cultivated, a paddy-field. Pl. ي *ey*. See شاليزاره

شوله *shola'h*, s.f. (3rd) Rice in the husk, paddy. 2. (P) Rice and pulse boiled together and given to the sick. Pl. ي *ey*. See شالي

شوله *shwala'h*, s.f. (3rd) The colic, a severe pain in the bowels. Pl. ي *ey*.

شوم *shūm*, adj. Faint for want of food, hungry. 2. (A) Unfortunate, unlucky, disgraceful. 3. Niggard, stingy, a miser; (Fem.) شومه *shūma'h*. شوم بخت *shūm-bakht* or شوم طالع *shūm-ṭā-liæ*, adj. Unfortunate, unlucky; (Fem.) شوم بختته *shūm-bakhta'h* or شوم طالعه *shūm-ṭā-liæa'h*. شوم شغال *shūm-shaghāl*, adj. Ill-natured, disobliging, ill-disposed, evil-minded, malign, malignant; (Fem.) شوم شغاله *shūm-shaghālah*. شومي *shūmī*, s.f. (3rd) Stinginess, Niggardliness. Pl. ي *a'ī*; or شوميت *shūmi-yat*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. شوميتونه *shūmi-yatūnah*.

شوملي *shomley*, s.f. (3rd) (Pl.) Butter-milk, sour milk. The singular form is not used. See also شلومبي and شلونبي

شومه *shūma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Food, victuals. Pl. ي *ey*.

شومي *shūmī*, s.f. (3rd) Hunger, Faintness through want of food. 2. Extorting payment of a debt or compliance with any demand by sitting before a person's door and refusing to take food until granted. Pl. ي *a'ī*. شومي نيول *shūmī nīwal*, verb trans. To extort compliance to a request, to starve one's-self. See نهوه

شون-ټه *shūn-ṭa'ī*, s.f. (6th) The wood of a species of the pine, slips of which are used as torches. Sing. and Pl.

شوندډ *shūndḍ*, s.m. (5th) (W.) The lip. Pl. شوندډان *shūndḍān*. See سوندډ

شوند *shūndd*, s.m. (6th) Dry ginger. Sing. and Pl. See سوند

شوندک *shūnddak*, s.m. (5th) The proboscis of an elephant. Pl. شوندکان *shūnddakān*. See سوندک

شوندۀ *shūndda'h*, s.f. (3rd) (E.) The lip. Pl. ې *ey*. See شوند

شوونکی *sh'wūnkaey* or شوونی *sh'wūnaey*, adj. (act. part. of شول) Possible, practicable, feasible, attainable, compatible, etc.; (Fem.) شوونکۍ *sh'wūnki* or شوون *sh'wūni*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ۍ *ī*. Also د شوو *da sh'wo* or د شولُ *da shwalo* (noun of fitness). Sing. and Pl.

شوه *shawa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a tree (Dalbergia sisu). 2. A kind of shrub without leaves, highly cathartic. Pl. ې *ey*.

شوي *sho-e*, s.m. (6th) Coarse cotton cloth. Sing. and Pl. 2. A word or exclamation in driving bullocks and cows. Sing. and Pl.

شها *shahā*, s.f. (6th) A mistress, a sweetheart. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) شهاوي *shahā-wī*.

A شهادت *shahādat*, s.m. (2nd) Evidence, testimony, witness. 2. Martyrdom. Pl. شهادتونه *shahādatūnah*.

P شهباز *shah-bāz*, s.m. (5th) A royal falcon. Pl. شهبازان *shah-bāzān*. See شاه باز

P شهپر *shah-par*, s.m. (2nd) The principal feather in a bird's wing. Pl. شهپرونه *shah-parūnah*.

P شهد *shahad*, s.m. (6th) Honey. Sing. and Pl. See کربي and چمچي.

شهر *shuhr*, s.m. (2nd) Any desperate, unheard of, or incredible action or matter (bad). Pl. شهرونه *shuhrūnah*.

A شهرت *shuhrat*, s.m. (2nd) Renown, fame, celebrity, rumor. Pl. شهرتونه *shuhratūnah*. شهرت کول *shuhrat kawul*, verb trans. To rumor, to celebrate, to make famous.

A شهلا *shahlā*, adj. Having dark grey eyes with a shade of red. شهلا سترګي *shahlā stargey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Dark grey eyes.

شهند *shahand*, s.m. (5th) A kind of falcon (Falco christalellus). Pl. شهندان *shahandān*.

A شهوت *shahwat*, s.m. (2nd) Lust, desire, appetite, sensuality, concupiscence. Pl. شهوتونه *shahwatūnah*. شهوت پرست *shahwat parast*, adj. Carnal, sensual, lascivious; (Fem.) شهوت پرستۀ *shahwat parasta'h*. شهوتي *shahwatī*, adj. Lustful, lascivious (Masc. and Fem.)

A شهيد *shahīd*, s.m. (5th) A witness, a martyr. Pl. شهيدان *shahīdān*. 2. adj. Killed, martyred. 3. Ashamed, abased, disgraced, dishonoured; (Fem.) شهيدۀ *shahīda'h*. شهيد کيدل *shahīd kedal*, verb intrans. To become a martyr. 2. To become disgraced, ashamed, dishonoured. شهيد کول *shahīd kawul*, verb trans. To martyr, to kill. 2. To disgrace, to dishonour.

P شهين *shah-īn*, s.m. (5th) A kind of falcon. 2. The beam of a scale. 3. A gun carried on a camel. Pl. شهينان *shah-īnān*. شهين چي *shah-īn chī*, s.m. (5th) A soldier who fires a camel gun. Pl. شهين چيان *shah-īn chī-ān*.

A شيۍ *shaey*, s.m. (1st) A thing, an article. Pl. ۍ *ī*. Also (A) Pl. اشيا *ashīā*.

شيبه *shebah*, adj. Heavy, violent, pouring, used with regard to rain only.

شيبرۀ *shebara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A burning fever. Pl. ې *ey*.

A شيخ *shaikh*, s.m. (5th) A chief, a prelate, a venerable old man. 2. A title taken by descendants of the prophet, and given to Muhammadan proselytes. Pl. شيخان *shekhān*.

P شيدا *shaidā*, adj. Mad, deeply in love, a lover, 2. The name of an Afghān poet, Muhammad Kāzīm Khān, surnamed Shaidā, a descendant of Khūshhāl Khān, the celebrated Khattak chief and author, portions of whose writings will be found in my Pushto "Text Book."

شيدي *shīdey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Milk. See شودۀ and پۍ

P شير *shīr*, s.m. (9th) Milk, only used in composition, as شير خوار *shīr-khwār*, adj. A suckling, an infant; (Fem.) شير خوارۀ *shīr khwāra'h*. شير گرم *shīr garm*, adj. Milk-warm, lukewarm. شير مست *shīr-mast*, adj. A fine plump suckling, a fatling; (Fem.) شير مستۀ *shīr-masta'h*. See پۍ

شيرازه *shīrāza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The stitching of the back of a book. 2. The wall of a fort on the inner face of the ditch. Pl. يْ *ey*.

شيراني *shīrānī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. Sing. شيرانيَ *shīrānaey*, A male of the Shīrānī tribe. شيرانئِ *shīrāna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above tribe. Sing. and Pl.

شير خط *shīr-khaṭ*, s.m. (2nd) Throwing or tossing up money into the air, tossing up for anything. شير *shīr*, Head. خط *khaṭ*, Tail. Pl. شير خطونه *shīr khaṭ-ūnah*. شير خط كول *shīr-khaṭ kawul*, verb trans. To toss up for anything.

P شيرك *shīrak*, s.m. (5th) A hero, a champion (dimin. of شير *shīr*, A lion). Pl. شيركان *shīr-akān*. شيركه *shīraka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bold or intrepid woman. Pl. يْ *ey*. شيركيَ *shīr-akaey*, s.m. (1st) A champion, a hero, a warrior (W.) Pl. يِ *ī*.

P شيرين *shīrīn*, adj. Sweet, pleasant, gentle, affable (used in composition); (Fem.) شيرينه *shīrīna'h*. شيرين زبان *shīrīn zabān*, adj. Eloquent, sweet-spoken, affable; (Fem.) شيرين زبانه *shīrīn-zabāna'h*. شيرين زباني *shīrīn-zabānī*, s.f. (3rd) Eloquence, affability. Pl. ئِ *a'ī*. شيرين گفتار *shīrīn guftār*, adj. Sweet spoken, pleasant in speech; (Fem.) شيرين گفتاره *shīrīn guftāra'h*. شيريني *shīrīnī*, s.f. (3rd) Sweetness, pleasantness. 2. Sweetmeat. Pl. ئِ *a'ī*. شيرين كيدل *shīrīn kedal*, verb intrans. To become sweet or pleasant. شيرين كول *shīrīn kawul*, verb. trans. To sweeten, to render sweet, pleasant, etc. See خوږ

شوشك *shūshk*, s.m. (2nd) The curve of an arch. Pl. شوشكونه *shūshkūnah*.

شيشكيَ *sheshkaey*, s.m. (1st) A hedgehog. Pl. يِ *ī*. See څزګي

A شيطان *shaiṭān*, s.m. (5th) (from شطن) The devil, Satan. Pl. شيطانان *shaiṭānān*.

A شيطاني *shaiṭānī*, s.f. (3rd) Devil's tricks, devilry, wickedness. Pl. ئِ *a'ī*; or شيطانت *shaiṭānat*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. شيطانتونه *shaiṭān-atūnah*.

شيطان خطا كول *shai-ṭān khaṭā kawul*, verb trans. Emissio seminis (in sleep).

A شيعه *shī'aæh*, s.m. (5th) (from شاع) A sectary, a follower of the sect of Æalī. Pl. شيعهګان *shī'aæhgān*. شيعه واليَ *shī'aæh-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) The customs or rites and doctrines of the Shī'aæh's. Pl. والي *wālī*; or شيعه توب *shī'aæh-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; or شيعه ګلوي *shī'aæh-galwī*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ئِ *a'ī*.

شيله *shela'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small water-course or dry bed of a river. Pl. يْ *ey*. See خوړ

شين *shīn*, adj. Green, verdant, fresh, bluish-green. Pl. شنهٔ *shnæh*; (Fem.) شنه *shna'h*. Pl. شني *shney*. شين واليَ *shīn-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Greenness, verdancy, freshness. Pl. والي *wālī*. شين ګښتي *shin gashtī* (W.) or *gakhtī* (E.), s.f. (3rd) Verdure, herbage, green things. Pl. ئِ *a'ī*. شين تغ *shīn-tagh*, s.m. (5th) A blue jay (Coracias Bengalensis). Pl. شين تغ *shīn-tægh*; also written شين ټغ *shīn-ttagh* and شين ټغ *shīn-ttægh*. See شين طوتي

شين توپئِ *shīn-topa'ī*, s.f. (6th) The common wagtail. Sing. and Pl. See زيړانكه

شين خوركه *shīn-khwaraka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A large green lizard, the iguana. Pl. يْ *ey*.

شين طوطي *shīn ṭo-ṭī* or *ṭū-ṭī*, s.m. (5th) A blue jay (Coracias Bengalensis). Pl. طوطيان *ṭo-ṭīān* or *ṭū-ṭīān*. See شين تغ

شين غوده *shīn-ghoda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A lapwing. Pl. يْ *ey*.

شين مزريَ *shīn-m'zaraey*, s.m. (1st) The lion. 2. A brave man, a champion, a hero. Pl. يِ *ī*. شنه مزرئِ *shna'h-m'zara'ī*, s.f. (6th) A lioness. Sing. and Pl.

شينكيَ *shīnkaey*, adj. Clothed in green. 2. As s.m. (1st) An unripe water melon. Pl. يِ *ī*.

شينيَ *shīnaey*, s.m. (1st) A whitlow. 2. A tick, a dog-louse. Pl. يِ *ī*. See كنړ and شني.

A شيوخ *sheokh*, (Pl. of شيخ) Old men, elders, chiefs, prelates, etc.

شيوه *shewa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Descent, declivity, inclination, slope. 2. Leaning, sloping, slant-

ing, shelving, inclining. Pl. ي *ey*. See سر څوړه and سر زوړه. شيوه کيدل *shewa'h kedal*, verb intrans. To slide down, a declivity, to slip down, to descend, to come down. 2. To take an oblique direction. شيوه کول *shewa'h kawul*, verb trans. To make slide, to make slip, to slide down. 2. To slope, to incline (as the bank of a river, etc.)

P شيوه *shewa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Business, trade, profession, manner, habit, custom. 2. Amorous looks. Pl. ي *ey*.

شيوه گر *shewa'h-gar*, s.m. (5th) An artist, a tradesman. Pl. شيوه گرٔ *shewa'h-gær*. 2. adj. Expert, skilful, clever. شيوه گره *shewa'h-gara'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

ښ

ښ *khīn*, the twenty-third letter of the Pushto alphabet, pronounced *shey* by the Western Afghāns, with the exception of some similarity to the ﻻ *k'ch* of the Chāldaic, has no equivalent in sound in any of the languages of the old world, and is pronounced by bringing the tip of the tongue to the roof of the mouth. With Persian words adopted into the language it is commonly substituted for ش, and in some instances, particularly in most modern manuscripts, which should never be looked on as authorities in the matter, it is used indiscriminately, according to the ignorance or otherwise of the copyists.

ښاپيرک *shāperak* (W.) or *khāperak* (E.) s.m. (5th) A bat. Pl. ښاپيرکان *shāperakān* or *khāperakān*. ښاپيرکه *shāperaka'h* (W.) or *khāperaka'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A female bat. Pl. ي *ey*. See شوپرک

ښاخ *shākh* (W.) or *khākh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) (from P شاخ), A bough or branch of a tree. 2. The branch or arm of a river. Pl. ښاخونه *shākhūnah* or *khākhūnah*. ښاخ دار *shākh* or *khākhdār*, adj. Branchy, having numerous boughs or branches; (Fem.) ښاخ داره *shākh* or *khākhdāra'h*.

ښاد *shād* (W.) or *khād* (E.) adj. (from P شاد) Pleased, delighted, exulting, cheerful, happy, gay, joyous; (Fem.) ښاده *shāda'h* or *khāda'h*. ښاد من *shād man* or *khād-man* or مند *mand*, adj. Gay, cheerful, merry, glad, delighted, joyful; (Fem.) ښاد منه *shād-mana'h* or *khād mana'h* or منده *manda'h*. ښاديدل *shādedal* (W.) or *khādedal* (E.) verb intrans. To become glad, pleased, cheerful, happy, gay, delighted, etc. Pres. ښاديږي *shādejzī* (W.) or ښاديګي *khādegī* (E.); past ښاد شه *shād shah* or *khād shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. ښاد به شي *shād bah shī* or *khād bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. ښاد شه *shād shah* or *khād-shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. ښاديدونکي *shādedūnkaey* or *khādedūnkaey* or ښاديدوني *shādedūnaey* or *khādedūnaey*; past part. ښاد *shād* or *khād* or ښاد شوي *shād shawaey* or *khād shawaey*; verb. n. ښاديدنه *shādedana'h* or *khādedana'h* or ښاديده *shādedah* or *khādedah*. ښادول *shādawul* (W.) or *khādawul* (E.) To gladden, to please, to delight, to rejoice, to exhilarate, to make happy, etc. Pres. ښادوي *shādawī* or *khādawī*; past ښاد کړ *shād karr* or *khād karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. ښاد به کړي *shād bah krrī* or *khād bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. ښاد کړه *shād-krrah* or *khād krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. ښادوونکي *shādawūnkaey* or *khādawūnkaey* or ښادووني *shādawūnaey* or *khādawūnaey*; past part. ښاد کړي *shād karraey* or *khād karraey*; verb. n. ښادونه *shādawuna'h* or *khādawuna'h*.

ښادان *shā-dān* (W.) or *khā-dān* (E.) (P شادان) adj. Pleased, delighted, joyful, cheerful, gay, merry, glad; (Fem.) ښادانه *shādāna'h* or *khādāna'h*. ښادان کول *shādān* or *khādān kawul*, verb trans. To please, to gladden, to render gay or cheerful.

ښادي *shādī* (W.) or *khādī* (E.) s.f. (3rd) Joy, delight, pleasure, happiness, gladness, gaiety, rejoicing. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. ښادي کول *shādī* or *khādī kawul*, verb trans. To make merry, to rejoice, to manifest gladness or gaiety.

ښاديانه *shādiyāna'h* or *khādiyāna'h*, s.f. (3rd)

Music and rejoicings on festive occasions. Pl. ي *ey*.

ښارک *sẖārak* (W.) or *ḵẖārak* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A piece of wood in the mouth of a mill-stone, into which the iron axle is inserted. Pl. ښارکونه *sẖārakūnah* or *ḵẖārakūnah*.

ښارګ *sẖā-rag* or *ḵẖā-rag*, s.m. (2nd) The jugular vein. Pl. ښارګونه *sẖā-ragūnah* or *ḵẖā-ragūnah*. (P شارګ).

ښارو *sẖārū* or *ḵẖārū*, s.m. (5th) A mainā (Coracias indicus). Pl. ښاروګان *sẖārūgān* or *ḵẖārūgān*.

ښارونۍ *sẖārūna'ī* or *ḵẖārūna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A starling. Sing. and Pl.

ښاغل *sẖāghal* or *ḵẖāghal*, verb trans. To please, to prefer, to like, to choose, to have satisfaction in, to gratify, to content. Pres. ښاغي *sẖāghī* or *ḵẖāghī*; past وُ ښاغه *wu-sẖāghah* or *wu-ḵẖāghah*; fut. وُ به ښاغي *wu bah sẖāghī* or *wu bah ḵẖāghī*; imp. وُ ښاغه *wu-sẖāghah* or *wu-ḵẖāghah*; act. part. ښاغونکي *sẖāghūnkacy* or *ḵẖāghūnkacy* or ښاغونۍ *sẖāghūnaey* or *ḵẖāghūnaey*; past part. ښاغلي *sẖāghalaey* or *ḵẖāghalaey* or ښاغۍ *sẖāghaey* or *ḵẖāghaey*; verb. n. ښاغنه *sẖāghana'h* or *ḵẖāghana'h*.

ښاغلي *sẖāghalaey* or *ḵẖāghalaey*, adj. (past part. of ښاغل) Pleased, gratified, contented, satisfied, preferred, liked, chosen; (Fem.) ښاغلۍ *sẖāghali* or *ḵẖāghali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

ښامار *sẖā-mār* or *ḵẖā-mār*, s.m. (5th) A large serpent, a dragon, the king of serpents. Pl. ښامارانِ *sẖā-mārān* or *ḵẖā-mārān*.

ښانک *sẖānak* or *ḵẖānak*, s.m. (2nd) A kneading trough of wood. Pl. ښانکونه *sẖānakūnah* or *ḵẖānakūnah*.

ښانګه *sẖānga'h* or *ḵẖānga'h*, s.f. (3rd) The leg including the thigh; the leg and the foot. Pl. ي *ey*. ښانګهور *sẖānga'h-war* or *ḵẖānga'h-war*, adj. Long-legged, spindle-shanked; (Fem.) ښانګهورهٔ *sẖānga'h-wara'h* or *ḵẖānga'h-wara'h*.

ښایست *sẖā-īst* or *ḵẖā-īst*, s.m. (6th) Beauty, elegance, grace, symmetry, comeliness, loveliness, prettiness, handsomeness. Sing. and Pl. ښایسته *sẖā-īstah* or *ḵẖā-īstah*, adj. Beautiful, elegant, graceful, pretty, comely, handsome. ښایسته کیدل *sẖā-īstah* or *ḵẖā-īstah kedal*, verb intrans. To become beautiful, comely, pretty, elegant, handsome, etc. ښایسته کول *sẖā-īstah* or *ḵẖā-īstah kawul*, verb trans. To beautify, to make comely, pretty, elegant, handsome, etc.

ښائي *sẖā-yī* or *ḵẖā-yī*, adv. May be, perhaps, perchance, probably, possibly. Also ښائیږي *sẖā-yīẓī* (W.) or ښائیګي *ḵẖa-yīgī* (E.) (Pres. of ښائیدل an infinitive now obsolete). See ګوند.

ښپه *ḵẖpa'h* (E.), s.f. (3rd) The foot. Pl. ي *ey*; or (W.) ښنه *pḵẖa'h* and پښي *pḵẖey*, which see. ښپه آرتول *ḵẖpa'h āratawul*, verb trans. (*lit.* to release the foot) To visit the betrothed at her own house for the first time on the part of the lover. ښپه آرتهٔ *ḵẖpa'h āratah*, adj. Foot-released; the lover who visits his betrothed for the first time. آرتي ښپي *āratey ḵẖpey*, adj. Straddle-footed.

ښتکري *sẖat-garaey* (W.) or *ḵẖat-garaey* (E.), s.m. (1st) The ankle joint. Pl. ي ī. See ټخل.

ښچي *ḵẖa-chey* or *sẖa-chey* (W.) (from ښه چه), Good that! ښچي راغي *ḵẖ-chey rā-ghī*, It is well that he is come.

ښځلي *sẖatsulaey*, s.m. (1st) A chisel. Pl. ي ī. See سورلي and شخرلي

ښخ *sẖakh* or *ḵẖakh*, adj. Buried, interred, inhumed, entombed, concealed, covered; (Fem.) ښخه *sẖakha'h* or *ḵẖakha'h*. ښخیدل *sẖakhedal* or *ḵẖakhedal*, verb intrans. To become buried, interred, entombed, concealed, covered, inserted, etc. Pres. ښخیږي *sẖakhejzī* (W.) or ښخیګي *ḵẖakhegī* (E.); past ښخ شه *sẖakh sẖah* or *ḵẖakh sẖah* or وُ شه *wu-sẖah*; fut. ښخ به شي *sẖakh bah sẖī* or *ḵẖakh bah sẖī* or ښخ به وُ شي *bah wu-sẖī*; imp. ښخ شه *sẖakh sẖah* or *ḵẖakh sẖah* or وُ شه *wu-sẖah*; act. part. ښخیدونکي *sẖakhedūnkacy* or *ḵẖakhedūnkacy* or ښخیدونۍ *sẖakhedūnaey* or *ḵẖakhedūnaey*; past part. ښخ شوی *sẖakh* or *ḵẖakh* or ښخ شوی *sẖakh* or *ḵẖakh sẖawey*; verb. n. ښخیدنه *sẖakhedana'h* or *ḵẖakhedana'h* or ښخیدهٔ *sẖakhedah* or *ḵẖakhedah*. ښخول *sẖakhawul* or *ḵẖakhawul*, verb

trans. To bury, to inter, to inhume, to entomb, to conceal, to cover, to insert. Pres. ښخوي *shakhawī* or *khakhawī*; past ښخ کړ *shakh* or *khakh karr* or ښخ وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. ښخ به کړي *shakh* or *khakh bah krrī* or ښخ به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. ښخ کړه *shakh* or *khakh krrah* or ښخ وُ کړه *wu krrah*; act. part. ښخوونکي *shakh-awūnkaey* or *khakhawūnkaey* or ښخوونی *shakh-awūnaey* or *khakhawūnaey*; past part. ښخ کړی *shakh* or *khakh karraey*; verb. n. ښخونه *shakh-awuna'h* or *khakhawuna'h*. See خښ

ښخ *shakh* or *khakh*, adj. Stiff, hard, not easily bent; (Fem.) ښخه *shakha'h* or *khakha'h*. ښخ مخ *shakh-makh* or *khakh-makh*, adj. Stiff in the limbs, rigid; (Fem.) ښخه مخه *shakha'h-makha'h* or *khakha'h-makha'h*. ښخ مخ کیدل *shakh-makh* or *khakh-makh kedal*, verb intrans. To become stiff or rigid. ښخ مخ کول *shakh makh* or *khakh-makh kawul*, verb trans. To make stiff or rigid.

ښرا *sharā* or *kharā*, s.f. (6th) Imprecation, curse, ill-wish. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. ښراوي *sharāwī*. ښرا کول *sharā* or *kharā kawul*, verb trans. To curse, to imprecate, to wish ill. See ښېرۀ

ښروۀ *sharawa'h* or *kharawa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a tree producing a very hard and tough wood. Pl. ېۍ *ey*.

ښرۀ *sharа'h* or *kharа'h*, s.f. (3rd) Nitre. Pl. ېۍ *ey*. See ښورۀ

ښرۀ رود *sharah-rūd* or *kharah-rūd*, s. prop. The name of a river containing much nitre, westward of Kandahār; hence the name—the Sharah-rūd.

ښزونک *shazū-nak* or *khazū-nak*, s.m. (5th) An hermaphrodite. Pl. ښزوڼک *shazū-næk* or *khazū-næk*; also ښزونکي *shazū-nakaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. ي ī. See ښخونک, etc. or ښخونکي *khadzū-nakaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. ي ī.

ښخونک *shadzū-nak* (W.) or *khadzū-nak* (E.), s.m. (5th) An hermaphrodite, an effeminate person. Pl. ښخوڼک *shadzū-næk* or *khadzū-næk*. See ښزونکي

ښښځه *shadza'h*, (W.) or *khadza'h* (E.), s.f. (3rd) A woman, a female, a wife. Pl. ېۍ *ey*. 2. adj. Feminine gender, feminine. ښښځه خلاصول *shadza'h* or *khadza'h khalāṣawul*, verb trans. To deliver a woman (in childbirth).

ښکار *sh'kār* or *kh'kār*, s.m. (2nd) (from P شکار) Hunting, chase. 2. Prey, game. 3. Plunder. Pl. ښکارونه *sh'kārūnah* or *kh'kārūnah*. ښکار ګاه *sh'kār-gāh* or *kh'kār'gāh*, s.m. (2nd) A place for hunting in, a place abounding in game, a chase. Pl. ښکار ګاهونه *sh'kār-gāh-ūnah* or *kh'kār-gāhūnah*. ښکار کول *sh'kār* or *kh'kār kawul*, verb trans. To go a hunting, to go in quest of game. ښه ښکار *shah-sh'kār* (W.) or *khah kh'kār* (E.), Good sport. ښکاري *sh'kārī* or *kh'kārī*, s.m. (5th) A huntsman, a sportsman, a fowler. Pl. ښکاریان *sh'kārī-ān* or *kh'kārī-ān*.

ښکارۀ *sh'kārah* or *kh'kārah*, adj. Evident, apparent, manifest, clear, obvious, palpable, ostensible, discernible, visible. (Phr.) Plain as the nose on one's face, etc. ښکارۀ والي *sh'kā-rah wālaey* or *kh'kārah-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Appearance, distinctness, conspicuousness, visibility, clearness. Pl. والي *wālī*. ښکارۀ کیدل *sh'kārah* or *kh'kārah kedal*, verb intrans. To become evident, manifest, clear, apparent, obvious, conspicuous; to become exposed, revealed, or made known. ښکارۀ کول *sh'kārah* or *kh'kārah kawul*, verb trans. To make manifest, to make evident, clear, apparent, discernible, conspicuous, obvious, palpable; to expose, to reveal, etc.

ښکاوۀ *shkāl-wah* (W.) or *khkāl-wah* (E.), s.m. (6th) Discourse, mention, talk, discussion. 2. The sound of conversation, hum, muttering, chattering, murmur. 3. The sound of footsteps. Sing. and Pl. ښکاوۀ لرل *kh'kālwah laral* or کول *kawul*, verb trans. To murmur, chatter, make a humming sound, to sound as footsteps. See سکاوۀ and ګنګوسي

ښکته *kh'katah* (E.), adv. Below, beneath, under, down. 2. adj. Inferior, lower, under. See زیر and دلاندې. ښکته کیدل *kh'katah kedal*, verb intrans. To become lowered or let down.

بښکته کول *kh'katah kawul*, verb trans. To lower, to let down. See (W.) کښته and بښکیه

بښکر *sh'kar* or *kh'kar*, s.m. (5th) The horn of an animal, an antler, a powder horn. Pl. بښکړ *sh'kær* or *kh'kær*. بښکرور *sh'kæravar* or *kh'kæravar*, adj. Horned, having horns, as a goat, cow, etc.; (Fem.) بښکروړه *sh'kæravara'h* or *kh'kæravara'h*. بښکر لګول *sh'kær lagawul* or *kh'kær lagawul*, verb trans. To cup, to draw blood by cupping, which is done by applying the horn of an animal, by the Afghāns. په بښکر وهل *pah sh'kær* or *pah kh'kær wahal*, verb trans. To strike with the horns, to gore.

بښکرۍ *shkara'ī* or *khkara'ī*, s.f. (6th) A flat basket made in the shape of a tray, of cane, grass, or wood. Sing. and Pl. See شکورۍ and شکرۍ

بښکل *kh'kul*, s.m. (2nd) A kiss, a buss, salute, embrace. Pl. بښکلونه *kh'kulūnah*. بښکل کول *kh'kul kawul*, verb trans. To kiss, to salute.

بښکل *sh'kal* or *kh'kal*, verb trans. To draw, to pull, to tighten, to pull or draw out or along, to flay, to strip off, to remove. 2. To write, to pen, to write out, to transcribe, to scribble. 3. To suffer, to endure, etc. Pres. بښکي *sh'kī* or *kh'kī*; past بښکه وُ *wu-sh'kah* or *wu-kh'kah*; fut. به بښکي وُ *wu bah sh'kī* or *wu bah kh'kī*; imp. بښکه وُ *wu sh'kah* or *wu kh'kah*; act. part. بښکونکي *sh'kūnkaey* or *kh'kūnkaey* or بښکونۍ *sh'kūnaey* or *kh'kūnaey*; past part. بښکلي *sh'kalaey* or *kh'kalaey*; verb. n. بښکنه *sh'kana'h* or *kh'kana'h*. See کښل

بښکلول *sh'kulawul* or *kh'kulawul*, verb trans. To kiss, to caress, to salute. Pres. بښکلوي *sh'kulawī* or *kh'kulawī*; past بښکل کړ *sh'kul karr* or *kh'kul karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. بښکل به کړي *sh'kul bah krrī* or *kh'kul bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. بښکل کړه *sh'kul krrah* or *kh'kul krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. بښکلوونکي *sh'kulawūnkaey* or *kh'kulawūnkaey* or بښکلوونۍ *sh'kulawūnaey* or *kh'kulawūnaey*; past part. بښکلولي *sh'kulawulaey* or *kh'kulawulaey*; verb. n. بښکلونه *sh'kulawuna'h* or *kh'kulawuna'h*.

بښکلي *sh'kulacy* or *kh'kulacy*, adj. (past part.) (*lit.* Kissed) pretty, good-looking, handsome, graceful, bonny, well-formed, etc.; (Fem.) بښکلۍ *sh'kuli* or *kh'kuli*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ۍ ي. See بنایسته

بښکنځل *sh'kandzal* or *kh'kandzal*, s.m. (6th) Abuse, upbraiding, invective, vituperation, reviling, contumely, execration. Sing. and Pl. بښکنځل کول *sh'kandzal* or *kh'kandzal kawul*, verb trans. to abuse, to upbraid, to revile, to execrate, to call names, to vituperate; or بښکنځل *sh'kandzal* or *kh'kandzal* verb trans. Pres. بښکنځي *sh'kandzī* or *kh'kandzī*; past بښکانځه وُ *wu-sh'kāndzah* or *kh'kāndzah*, or بښکانځ وُ *wu-sh'kāndza* or *wu-kh'kāndza*; fut. به بښکنځي وُ *wu bah sh'kandzī* or *wu bah kh'kandzī*; imp. بښکنځه وُ *wu-sh'kandzah* or *wu-kh'kandzah*; act. part. بښکنځونکي *sh'kandzūnkaey* or *kh'kandzūnkaey* or بښکنځونۍ *sh'kandzūnaey* or *kh'kandzūnaey*; past part. بښکنځلي *sh'kandzalacy* or *kh'kandzalacy*; verb. n. بښکنځنه *sh'kandzana'h* or *kh'kandzana'h*.

بښکول *kh'kūl*, verb trans. To write, to pen, to transcribe, to write out. See بښکل

بښکیدل *shakedal* or *khakedal*, verb intrans. To slip, to slide, to glide, to fall, etc. Pres. بښکیږي *shakejzī* (W.) or بښکیګي *khakegī* (E.); past بښکیدهٔ وُ *wu-shakedah* or *wu-khakedah* or بښکیدَ وُ *wu-shakeda* or *wu-khakeda*; fut. به وُ بښکیږي *wu bah shakejzī* or بښکیګي *khakegī*; imp. بښکیږه وُ *wu-shakejzah* or بښکیګه وُ *wu-khakegah*; act. part. بښکیدونکي *shakedūnkaey* or *khakedūnkaey* or بښکیدونۍ *shakedūnaey* or *khakedūnaey*; past part. بښکیدلي *shakedalaey* or *khakedalacy*; verb. n. بښکیدنه *shakedana'h* or *khakedana'h* or بښکیدهٔ *shakedah* or *khakedah*. بښکول *shakawul* or *khakawul*, verb. trans. To make slip or slide, to thrust along, to thrust by slipping. 2. To pull or push from side to side, as in loosening a peg from the ground to pull it out, shaking a tree to make the fruit fall, etc. Pres. بښکوي *shakawī* or *khakawī*; past بښکاوهٔ وُ *wu-shakāwuh* or *wu-khakāwuh* or بښکاوو وُ *wu-shakāwo* or *wu-*

khakāwo; fut. وُ به ښکوي *wu bah shakawī* or *khakawī*; imp. وُ ښکوه *wu-shakawah* or *wu-khakawah*; act. part. ښکوونکي *shakawūnkaey* or *khakawūnkaey* or ښکوونَي *shakawūnaey* or *khakawūnaey*; past part. ښکولي *shakawulaey* or *khakawulaey*; verb. n. ښکونه *shakawuna'h* or *khakawuna'h*.

ښکیدنه *shakedana'h* or *khakedana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Slipping, sliding, gliding, falling, etc. Pl. يْ *ey*; or ښکیده *shakedah* or *khakedah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Sing. and Pl.

ښکیل *shkel* or *khkel*, s.m. (2nd) Tying a horse's or other animal's two fore feet, or a fore foot and hind foot together, to prevent its straying. 2. The rope or fastening for the above. 3. Cozenage, a trick to cheat by, fraud, etc. Pl. ښکیلونه *shkelūnah* or *khkelūnah*. See شکیل. ښکیل کول *shkel* or *khkel kawul*, verb trans. To fasten the legs of a horse or other animal to prevent straying. 2. To cozen, to trick, to cheat.

ښکیه *sh'keah*, adv. Below, beneath, under, down. 2. adj. Inferior, lower, under. See کته and ښکته

ښلونه *shalūna'h* or *khalūna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A whitlow, a boil, a sore. Pl. يْ *ey*. See ښنږه and شیني

ښندل *shandal* or *khandal*, verb trans. To give, to bestow, to accord, to give out, to dispense, to spend, to contribute. Pres. ښندي *shandī* or *khandī*; past وُ ښانده *wu-shāndah* or *wu-khāndah* or وُ ښاندَ *wu-shānda* or *wu-khānda*; fut. وُ به ښندي *wu bah shandī* or *wu bah khandī*; imp. وُ ښنده *wu-shandah* or *wu-khandah*; act. part. ښندونکي *shandūnkaey* or *khandūnkaey* or ښندونَي *shandūnaey* or *khandūnaey*; past part. ښندلي *shandalaey* or *khandalaey*; verb. n. ښندنه *shandana'h* or *khandana'h*.

ښندنه *shandana'h* or *khandana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Giving, bestowing, conferring, granting; bounty, gift, allowance, contribution, gratuity, etc. Pl. يْ *ey*.

ښنزه *shanza'h* or *khanza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A boil, a sore, an abscess, a gathering. Pl. يْ *ey*. See ښلونه, نانکي, نونکی, and لوني

ښنګري *shangaracy* or *khangaracy*, s.m. (1st) A cloven hoof, as of a bullock, sheep, goat, etc. Pl. يِ *ī*.

ښنه *sh'na'h* or *kh'na'h*, s.f. (3rd) The bone which connects the thigh bone to the spine—the os ilium. Pl. يْ *ey*.

ښوڅه *khūtsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of rash or eruption which produces a sensation as if a worm or something of the kind was under the skin. Pl. يْ *ey*. ښوڅه ښوڅه *khūtsa'h-khūtsa'h*, Uncomfortable, irritating, stinging, tormenting.

ښور *shor* or *khor*, s.m. (2nd) A bee's, hornet's, or ant's nest. Pl. ښورونه *shorūnah* or *khorūnah*. See ګربني and میږیتون

ښورنه *shorana'h* or *khorana'h*, s.f. (3rd) Barren or sterile land, land containing salt or nitre, hence the name. Pl. يْ *ey*. See ښوره

ښوروا *shorwā* or *khorwā*, s.f. (6th) Soup, broth (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. ښورواوي *shorwāwī*. See زومنه

ښوره *shora'h* or *khora'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from P شوره) Saltpetre, nitre. Pl. يْ *ey*. See ښره

ښوریدل *shoredal* or *khoredal*, verb intrans. To move, to shake, to wave, to wag, to vibrate, to swing, to undulate, to move backwards and forwards. Pres. ښوریږي *shorejzī* (W.) or ښوریګي *khoregī* (E.); Past وُ ښوریده *wu-shoredah* or *wu-khoredah*; fut. وُ به ښوریږي *wu bah shorejzī* or ښوریګي *khoregī*; imp. وُ ښوریږه *wu-shorejzah* or وُ ښوریګه *wu-khoregah*; act. part. ښوریدونکي *shoredūnkaey* or *khoredūnkaey* or ښوریدونَي *shoredūnaey* or *khoredūnaey*; past part. ښوریدلي *shoredalaey* or *khoredalaey*; verb. n. ښوریدنه *shoredana'h* or *khoredana'h* or ښ ریده *shoredah* or *khoredah*. ښورول *shorawul* or *khorawul*, verb trans. To move to and fro, to move, to shake, to wave, to move from one side to the other, to make swing or undulate, to rock, to wag. Pres. ښوروي *shorawī* or *khorawī*; past وُ ښوراوه *wu-shorā-wuh* or *wu-khorā-wuh* or وُ ښوراوو *wu-shorā-wo* or *wu-khorā-wo*; fut. وُ به ښوروي

wu bah shorawī or *khorawī*; imp. وُ بښوروه *wu-shorawah* or *wu-khorawah*; act. part. بښوروونکي *shorawūnkacy* or *khorawūnkacy* or بښوروونې *shorawūnacy* or *khorawūnacy*; past part. بښوروليَ *shorawulacy* or *khorawulacy*; verb. n. بښوروونه *shorawuna'h* or *khorawuna'h*. بښوريده *shoredah* or *khoredah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) moving to and fro, waving, shaking, waging, undulating, rocking. Sing. and Pl.; or بښوريدنه *shoredana'h* or *khoredana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Pl. يْ *ey*.

بښونه *shona'h* or *khona'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a tree, the cow tree. Pl. يْ *ey*.

بښونکړي *shongaracy* or *khongaraey*, s.m. (1st) A cloven hoof, the hoof of a goat, sheep, or the like animal. Pl. يِ ī. See بښنکړي

بښوول *sho-wul* or *kho-wul*, verb trans. To show, to point out, to indicate, to manifest, to exhibit, to demonstrate, to teach, to instruct. This infinitive is imperfect, and takes the present and future tenses and imperative from بښيل. Pres. بښي *sha-yī* or *kha-yī*; past وُ بښوو *wu-sho-wū* or *wu-kho-wū*; fut. وُ به بښي *wu bah sha-yī* or *wu bah kha-yī*; imp. وُ بښيه *wu-sha-yah* or *wu-kha-yah*; act. part. بښووونکي *sho-wūnkaey* or *kho-wūnkaey* or بښووونې *sho-wūnacy* or *kho-wūnaey*; past part. بښوولي *sho-wulacy* or *kho-wulacy*; verb. n. بښوونه *sho-wuna'h* or *kho-wuna'h*. See بښيل

بښوونه *sho-wuna'h* or *kho-wuna'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Indication, exposition, expression, manifestation, showing. 2. Teaching, instruction, explanation. Pl. يْ *ey*. بښوونه کول *sho-wuna'h kawul*, verb trans. To teach, to instruct, to explain, to show, to indicate, to point out.

بښوهيدل *shwa-hedal* (W.) verb intrans. To slip, to slide, to fall, to swallow, to slip down, to be slippery. بښوهول *shwa-hawul*, verb trans. To make slip or slide, to cause to fall or stumble, to swallow, to make slippery. See بښويدل

بښوي *shwacy* or *khwaey*, adj. Slippery, lubricous, smooth, glib, soapy, oily, not easily held, apt

to slip away, not affording firm footing; (Fem.) بښويه *shwaya'h* or *khwaya'h*; or بښويندار *shwayandār* or *khwayandār*; (Fem.) بښويندارَه *shwayandārah* or *khwayandārah*; or بښويند *shwayand* or *khwayand*; (Fem.) بښويندَه *shwayanda'h* or *khwayanda'h*. بښويندَه زمکه *shwayanda'h* or *khwayanda'h z'maka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Slippery ground. Pl. يْ *ey*. بښوي والي *shwacy-wālacy* or *khwacy-wālacy* or بښويند والي *shwayand-wālacy* or *khwayand-wālacy*, s.m. (1st) Smoothness, slipperiness, lubricity, glibness, soapiness, oiliness, etc. Pl. والي *wāh*.

بښويدل *shwa-yedal* or *khwa-yedal*, verb intrans. To slip, to slide, to fall, to slip down, to glide, to move along the surface of anything, to become lubricous, smooth, slippery, etc. Pres. بښويږي *shwa-yejzī* (W.) or بښويکي *khwa-yegī* (E.); past وُ بښويَده *wu-shwa-yedah* or *wu-khwa-yedah* or وُ بښويَد *wu-shwa-yeda* or *wu-khwa-yeda*; fut. وُ به بښويږي *wu bah shwa-yejzī* or وُ به بښويکي *wu bah khwa-yegī*; imp. وُ بښويږه *wu-shwa-yejzah* or وُ بښويکه *wu-khwa-yegah*; act. part. بښويدونکي *shwa-yedūnkaey* or *khwa-yedūnkaey* or بښويدونې *shwa-yedūnacy* or *khwa-yedūnaey*; past part. بښويدلي *shwa-yedalacy* or *khwa-yedalacy*; verb. n. بښويدنه *shwa-yedana'h* or *khwa-yedana'h* or بښويَده *shwa yedah* or *khwa-yedah*. بښويول *shwa-yawul* or *khwa-yawul*, verb trans. To thrust along by slipping, to slide or slip along, to cause to, or make, slip or slide, to glide, to thrust along the surface of anything, to make slippery, smooth, lubricous. Pres. بښويوي *shwa-yawī* or *khwa-yawī*; past وُ بښوياوه *wu-shwa-yāwuh* or *wu-khwa-yāwuh* or وُ بښوياوو *wu-shwa-yāwo* or *wu-khwa-yāwo*; fut. وُ به بښويوي *wu bah shwa-yawī* or *wu bah khwa-yawī*; imp. وُ بښويوه *wu-shwa-yawah* or *wu-khwa-yawah*; act. part. بښويوونکي *shwa-yawūnkaey* or *khwa-yawūnkaey* or بښويوونې *shwa-yawūnacy* or *khwa-yawūnaey*; past part. بښويولي *shwa-yawulacy* or *khwa-yawulacy*; verb. n. بښويونه *shwa-yawana'h* or *khwa-yawana'h*.

بښه *sẖæh* (W.) or *ḵẖæh* (E.) adj. (Sing. and Pl.) Good, pleasant, well, fair, fit, proper, choice, fine, rare, prime, sound, healthy, beneficial, valuable, advantageous, etc. 2. interj. Good! right! (Fem.) بښه *sẖa'h* or *ḵẖa'h*. Pl. بښې *sẖey* or *ḵẖey*, بښه کيدل *sẖæh kedal* (W.) or *ḵẖæh kedal* (E.) verb intrans. To become good, beneficial, advantageous, precious, valuable, propitious, sound, choice, nice, fine, superior, excellent, serviceable, etc. بښه کول *sẖæh* or *ḵẖæh kawul*, verb trans. To confer benefit, to render or make beneficial, good, advantageous, valuable, sound, choice, excellent or serviceable, to improve, to repair, to correct, to rectify, etc. بښه آواز *sẖæh* or *ḵẖæh āwāz*, A sweet or pleasant sound. بښه بوي *sẖæh* or *ḵẖæh bū-e*, A pleasant smell. بښه تيږه *sẖa'h te-jza'h* or بښه تيګه *ḵẖa'h tega'h*, A good or serviceable stone. بښه ټولي *sẖæh* or *ḵẖæh ttolaey*, Good company. بښه جوړ *sẖæh* or *ḵẖæh jorr*, Very well, in very good health. بښه خبر *sẖæh* or *ḵẖæh ḵẖabar*, good news, glad tidings. بښه خبره *sẖa'h* or *ḵẖa'h ḵẖabara'h*, A good saying, a fine speech. بښه زړه *sẖæh* or *ḵẖæh-z'rrah*, A good heart. بښه زړي *sẖæh* or *ḵẖæh-z'rraey*, adj. Good-hearted; (Fem.) بښه زړ *sẖa'h* or *ḵẖa'h-zrri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. بښه ساعت *sẖæh* or *ḵẖæh-sā-æat*, Prosperity. بښه سړي *sẖæh* or *ḵẖæh-sarracy*, A good man. بښه بښځه *sẖa'h* or *ḵẖa'h sẖadza'h* or *ḵẖadza'h*, A good or virtuous woman. بښه بښکار *sẖæh-sẖ'kār* or *ḵẖæh-ḵẖ'kār*, Good sport, etc.

بښهر *sẖæhr* or *ḵẖæhr*, s.m. (2nd) (from P شهر) A city, a town. Pl. بښهرونه *sẖæhrūnah* or *ḵẖæhrūnah*. د بښهر آستوګي *da sẖæhr* or *ḵẖæhr āstoge-acy*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A townsman, a resident of a town. Pl. ي ī. د بښهر آستوګيڼ *da sẖæhr* or *ḵẖæhr āstoge-ya'ī*, s.f. (6th) A townswoman, a woman of a town. Sing. and Pl.

بښي *sẖaey* (W.) or *ḵẖaey* (E.) adj. Right, not left; (Fem.) بښۍ *sẖa'ī* or *ḵẖa'ī*. بښي لاس *sẖaey* or *ḵẖaey lās*, The right hand. په بښي لاس *pah sẖaey* or *ḵẖaey lās*, On the right hand, at the right hand. بښي طرف *sẖaey* or *ḵẖaey ṭaraf* or بښي لور *sẖaey* or *ḵẖaey-lor*, The right side or towards the right. په بښي لور *pah sẖaey* or *ḵẖaey lor*, or په بښي طرف *pah sẖey* or *ḵẖaey ṭaraf*, At the right side, or on the right side. بښي و کينږ *sẖaey-ow-kīrrn* or *ḵẖaey-ow-kīrrn*, Right and left, all around, on both, or on all sides.

بښيره *sẖera'h* or *ḵẖera'h*, s.f. (3rd) Imprecation, curse, ill-wish, execration, denunciation, ban, abuse. Pl. ي *ey*. بښيره کول *sẖera'h* or *ḵẖera'h kawul*, verb trans. To curse, to accurse, to imprecate, to abuse, to scold, to execrate. See بښرا.

بښيښه *sẖī-sẖa'h* or *ḵẖī-ḵẖa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bottle, a phial, glass in general, a glass. Pl. ي *ey* (from P شيشه). بښيښه ګر *sẖī-sẖa'h-gar* or *ḵẖī-ḵẖa'h-gar*, s.m. (5th) A glass maker. Pl. بښيښه ګران *sẖī-sẖa'h garān* or *ḵẖī-ḵẖa'h-garān*; or s.m. (6th). Pl. بښيښه ګر *sẖī-sẖa'h* or *ḵẖī-ḵẖa'h gær*.

بښيګړه *sẖe-garra'h* or *ḵẖe-garra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Goodness, excellence, value, worth, estimation, preciousness, kindness. 2. Profit, advantage, success, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. Also بښګړه *sẖigarra'h* or *ḵẖigarra'h*, and بښيګړي *sẖe-garraey* or *ḵẖe-garraey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. ي ī. بښيګړه کول *sẖe-garra'h* or *ḵẖe-garra'h kawul*, verb trans. To benefit, to produce good, to show kindness towards, to profit.

بښيل *sẖa-yal* or *ḵẖa-yal*, verb trans. To show, to point out, to indicate, to manifest, to demonstrate, to exhibit, to teach, to instruct, etc. This infinitive is imperfect, and its tenses, as many as there are, are used to complete the infinitive بښوول, which is imperfect also. It is peculiar to the Khattak tribe. Pres. بښيي *sẖa-yī* or *ḵẖa-yī*; fut. وُ به بښيي *wu bah sẖa-yī* or *ḵẖa-yī*; imp. وُ بښيه *wu-sẖa-yah* or *wu-ḵẖa-yah*. The other inflections are wanting. See بښوول.

بښيل *sẖa-yal* or *ḵẖa-yal*, verb trans. To reject, to exclude, to repudiate, to black-ball, used

with reference to a disobedient child. Pres. ښيي *sha-yī* or *kha-yī*; past وُ ښايه *wu-shāyah* or *wu-khāyah*; fut. وُ به ښيي *wu bah sha-yī* or *kha-yī*; imp. وُ ښيه *wu-shayah* or *wu-khayah*; act. part. ښيونکيَ *sha-yūnkaey* or *kha-yūnkaey* or ښيونيَ *sha-yūnaey* or *kha-yūnaey*; past part. ښيليَ *sha-yalaey* or *kha-yalaey*; verb. n. ښينه *sha-yana'h* or *kha-yana'h*.

ښيليَ *sha-yalaey* or *kha-yalaey*, adj. Rejected, repelled, repudiated, excluded, black-balled, as a son or a daughter for disobedience or misconduct to a parent or a teacher; (Fem.) ښيل *sha-yali* or *kha-yali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) يِ *ī*.

ښينه *shena'h* or *khena'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wife's sister, a sister-in-law. Pl. يْ *ey*; also خوښينه *khūshīna'h* or *khūkhīna'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. يْ *ey*.

ښيوه *shewa'h* or *khewa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Ornament, dress, embellishment, decoration, etc. 2. Amorous looks. Pl. يْ *ey*.

ص

ص *ṣad*, called صاد مهمله and صاد غير منقوطه, the fourteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not properly occur in the Pushto more than in the Persian tongue; but as a number of Arabic words have been adopted into the language from time to time, it is now generally considered one of the letters of the Pushto alphabet, in which it stands twenty-fourth. It has no corresponding letter in the Sanskrit. The pronunciation is hardly distinguished from that of س in this language, but by the Arabs it is sounded as *ss* with a mixture of *w*. It also stands for 90 according to the *abjad*.

A صابر *ṣā-bir*, adj. (act. part. of صبر) Patient, long suffering; (Fem.) صابره *ṣā-bira'h*.

A صابون *ṣā-būn*, s.m. (6th) Soap. Sing. and Pl.

A صاحب *ṣā-ḥib*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of صحبت) A lord, a master, a companion (in composition). A possessor, possessed of, endowed with, etc. Pl. صاحبان *ṣā-ḥibān*. صاحب د اختيار *ṣā-ḥib da ikhtiyār*, Possessed of authority, free in action, possessing the option. صاحب د اعتبار *ṣā-ḥib da iætibār*, Worthy of confidence, trustworthy, possessed of credit. صاحب خانه *ṣā-ḥib-i-khānah*, Master of the house, the host. صاحب زاده *ṣā-ḥib-zādah*, Genteelly born, a gentleman. صاحب غرض *ṣā-ḥib-i-gharaẓ*, Selfish, designing. صاحب عقل *ṣā-ḥib-i-æaḳl*, Intelligent, wise. صاحب كمال *ṣā-ḥib-i-kamāl*, adj. Perfect, excellent. صاحب عزت *ṣā-ḥib-i-æizzat*, adj. Powerful, honorable, possessed of grandeur, power, etc. صاحب ولايت *ṣā-ḥib-i-wilāyat*, A saint, a holy man.

صاحبه *ṣā-ḥiba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A lady, a mistress. Pl. يْ *ey*.

A صاخه *ṣā-kha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sound which grates or stuns the ear, discord. 2. A calamity. 3. The day of judgment. Pl. يْ *ey*.

A صادر *ṣā-dir*, adj. (act. part. of صدر) Proceeding, produced, derived, happened, arrived, passed, issued, etc.; (Fem.) صادره *ṣā-dira'h*. صادر كيدل *ṣā-dir kedal*, verb intrans. To proceed, to be produced, to be derived, to issue, to emerge, to happen. صادر كول *ṣā-dir kawul*, verb trans. To make to happen, to make or cause to issue, or arrive.

A صادق *ṣā-diḳ*, adj. (act. part. of صدق) Just, true, sincere; (Fem.) صادقه *ṣā-diḳa'h*.

A صاف *ṣāf*, adj. (act. part. of صفو) Clean, pure, clear, innocent, candid, downright, frank; (Fem.) صافه *ṣā-fa'h*. صافي *ṣā-fī*, s.f. (3rd) Cleanness, purity, clearness, innocency, candor, sincerity. Pl. ئِ *a'ī*.

صافي *sā-fī*, s.f. (5th) A strainer, a filter. Pl. صافيگان *sāfī-gāni* or صافيگاني *ṣāfī-gānī*.

صافيدل *ṣāfedal*, verb intrans. To become clean, clear, purified, candid. صافول *ṣāfawul*, verb trans. To cleanse, to clean, to purify, to render innocent, candid. See پاك

صالح *ṣā-liḥ*, adj. (act. part. of صلح) Good, apt, fit, proper. 2. A man of honor and probity, a sedate steady person; (Fem.) صالحه *ṣā-liḥa'h*.

A صبا *ṣa-bā*, s.m. (9th) The morning breeze. 2. To-morrow. Sing. and Pl.

A صبحَ *ṣubḥa*, s.f. (3rd) Morning, dawn of day. Pl. يْ *ey*; or (ـِ) *i*. صبحَ خيز *ṣubḥa khez*, adj. Rising early in the morning, an early riser; (Fem.) صبحَ خيزه *ṣubḥa kheza'h*. صبحَ دم *ṣubḥa dam*, The dawn of day; or صبحَ صادق *ṣubḥa ṣādiḳ*. صبح كاذب *ṣubḥ-i-kāẕib*, Just before day-break.

A صبر *ṣabr*, s.m. (9th) Patience, endurance, long-suffering. Sing. and Pl. صبر كول *ṣabr kawul*, verb trans. To wait, to endure, to bear, to have patience, to put up with.

A صحاب *ṣi-ḥāb*, s.m. (Pl. of صاحب), Companions, particularly those of the Prophet.

A صحاف *ṣaḥḥāf*, s.m. (5th) A bookbinder, a bookseller. Pl. صحافان *ṣaḥḥāfān*. صحافي *ṣaḥḥāfī*, s.f. (3rd). The business of a bookbinder. Pl. ئِ *a'ī*. صحافي كول *ṣaḥḥāfī kawul*, verb trans. To carry on the business of bookbinding.

A صحبت *suḥbat*, s.m. (2nd) Companionship, society. 2. Coition, cohabitation. Pl. صحبتونه *ṣuḥbat-ūnah*. صحبتي *ṣuḥbatī*, s.m. (5th) A comrade, a companion, an associate. Pl. صحبتيان *ṣuḥbatī-ān*. صحبتئِ *ṣuḥbata'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female companion or friend. Sing. and Pl. صحبت كول *ṣuḥbat kawul*, verb trans. To associate, to keep company. 2. To cohabit, to copulate.

A صحت *ṣiḥḥat*, s.m. (2nd) (from صح) Health, entireness, soundness, perfection, integrity, correctness. Pl. صحتونه *siḥḥatūnah*.

A صحرا *ṣaḥrā*, s.f. (6th) A desert, a wilderness. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. صحراوي *ṣaḥrā-wī*. صحرا نشين *ṣaḥrā nishīn*, s.m. (5th) or صحرا شين *ṣaḥrā-shīn* (corrup.) An inhabitant of the desert. Pl. نشينان *nishīnān* or شينان *shīnān*. صحرا نشينه *ṣaḥrā-nishīna'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. يْ *ey*.

صحي *ṣaḥī*, adj. (corrup. of A صحيح) Accurate, perfect, entire, sound, certain, authentic, correct, genuine, just, pure. صحي كيدل *ṣaḥī kedal*, verb intrans. To become accurate, perfect, correct, entire, etc. صحي كول *ṣa-ḥī kawul*, verb trans. To correct, to make accurate, to make perfect, sound, correct, authentic, certain; to inquire, to discover, to make sure of.

صحيح *ṣaḥīḥ*, adj. (from صح) Accurate, perfect, etc.; (Fem.) صحيحه *ṣaḥīḥa'h*. See preceding.

A صداقت *ṣadāḳat*, s.m. (2nd) (from صدق) Sincerity, friendship, candor. 2. Truth, correctness, accuracy, authenticity. Pl. صداقتونه *ṣadāḳat-ūnah*. صداقت لرل *ṣadāḳat laral*, verb trans. To have or possess truth, correctness, accuracy, to have sincerity or candor (to be candid, etc., verb neut. in English).

A صدره *ṣad-ra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A party of faḳīrs or devotees who go about in bodies visiting different shrines. Pl. يْ *ey*.

A صدف *ṣadaf*, s.m. (2nd) A shell, a pearl, mother of pearl. Pl. صدفونه *ṣadaf-ūnah*. See ماهي غوڅ or ماهي غوږ

A صدق *ṣidḳ*, s.m. (9th) Truth, veracity, sincerity, candor. Sing. and Pl.

A صدقه *ṣadḳa'h* or *ṣadaḳa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Alms, propitiatory offerings, sacrifice. Pl. يْ *ey*. صدقه وركول *ṣadaḳa'h war-kawul*, verb trans. To give alms.

A صديق *ṣadīḳ*, adj. Just, true, a sincere friend; (Fem.) صديقه *ṣadīḳa'h*.

A صراف *ṣarrāf*, s.m. (5th) A banker, a money-changer. Pl. صرافان *ṣarrāf-ān*. صرافي *ṣarrāfī*, s.f. (3rd) Banking, money-changing. Pl. ئِ *a'ī*. صرافي كول *ṣarrāfī kawul*, verb trans. To carry on banking transactions.

A صرصر *ṣar-ṣar*, s.m. (9th) A cold boisterous wind. Sing. and Pl. See سرسر

A صرف *ṣirf*, adv. Merely, purely, only, solely, alone.

A صرف *ṣarf*, s.m. (9th) Expenditure, expense. 2. Increase, gain, excess. Sing. and Pl. صرف كول *ṣarf kawul*, verb trans. To spend, to disburse, to expend, to employ. صرف كيدل *ṣarf kedal*, verb intrans. To be expended, to be disbursed, to be spent.

A صرفه *ṣarfa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Expense, expending.

2. Profusion, profit, utility, surplus, redundancy, addition. Pl. ـيۍ *ey.* صرفه کول *ṣarfa'h kawul,* verb trans. To keep one's expenses within bounds, to live within the means.

A صريح *ṣarīḥ,* adj. (from صرح) Evident, apparent, palpable, clear; (Fem.) صريحه *ṣarīḥa'h.*

A صف *ṣaff,* s.m. (2nd) A series, a rank, a line, a file, a row. Pl. صفونه *ṣaff-ūnah.* صف ترنه *ṣaff tarrana'h,* s.f. (3rd) Arraying, marshaling, arraying in order of battle. Pl. ـيۍ *ey.* صف ترل *ṣaff tarral,* verb trans. To form a rank, line, row, etc; to array or marshal in order of battle.

A صفا *ṣafā,* adj. Pure, clear, clean. صفايي *ṣafāī,* s.f. (3rd) Purity, cleanness, clearness, perspicuity, innocence. Pl. ـيۍ *a'ī.* صفايي لرل *ṣafā-ī laral,* verb trans. To have purity, clearness, cleanness, etc.; (Eng., verb intrans. To be clean). صفايي کول *ṣafā-ī kawul,* verb trans. To clear, to prove innocent of any crime or fault.

A صفت *ṣifat,* s.m. (2nd) (from وصف) Praise, commendation, laud, encomium. 2. Quality, attribute. 3. Manner, description. 4. An adjective. Pl. صفتونه *ṣifatūnah.* صفت کول *ṣifat kawul,* verb trans. To praise, to commend, to laud.

A صفحه *ṣaf-ḥa'h,* s.f. (3rd) The page of a book, face, surface. Pl. ـيۍ *ey.*

A صفرا *ṣaf-rā,* s.f. (6th) The gall, bile, yellow. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. صفراوي *ṣaf-rāwī.* صفرايي *ṣafrā-ī,* adj. Bilious. (Masc. and Fem.)

صفر *ṣafar-a'h,* s.f. (3rd) (from A صفر) The second month of the Muḥammadan year. Pl. ـيۍ *ey.*

P صفشکن *ṣaf-shikan,* s.m. (5th) A blunderbuss. Pl. صفشکنان *ṣaf-shikanān.*

صلحه *ṣulha'h,* s.f. (3rd) (from A صلح) Peace, reconciliation, treaty, truce, concord. Pl. ـيۍ *ey.* صلحه کول *ṣulha'h kawul,* verb trans. To make peace, to reconcile, to make a treaty or truce. صلحه نامه *ṣulha'h nāmah,* s.f. (3rd) A bond of peace, a treaty of peace. Pl. ـيۍ *ey.*

A صلوة *ṣalāt,* s.m. (2nd) Prayer, benediction. 2. Compassion or mercy of God. Pl. صلوتونه *ṣalātūnah.*

A صندل *ṣandal,* s.m. (6th) Sandal, sanders. Sing. and Pl.

A صندوق *ṣandūḳ,* s.m. (5th) A box, a trunk, a coffer, a coffin, a chest. Pl. صندوقان *ṣandūḳān.* صندوقچه *ṣandūḳcha'h,* s.f. (3rd) A small box or coffer. Pl. ـيۍ *ey.*

A صنف *ṣinf,* s.m. (2nd) Species, kind, sort, genus. Pl. صنفونه *ṣinf-ūnah.*

A صنوبر *ṣano-bar,* s.m. (6th) Fir, pine, any cone-bearing tree. Sing. and Pl.

A صواب *ṣawāb,* s.m. (2nd) Rectitude, success, a virtuous action, truth, the right. Pl. صوابونه *ṣawābūnah.* د صواب لوري *da ṣawāb loraey,* The path of rectitude or truth.

صوبه *ṣūba'h,* s.f. (3rd) A province. Pl. ـيۍ *ey.* صوبه دار *ṣūba'h-dār,* s.m. (5th) A viceroy, the lieutenant or governor of a province. Pl. صوبه داران *ṣūba'h-dārān.* صوبه داري *ṣūba'h-dārī,* s.f. (3rd) The office of a lieutenant of a province. Pl. ـيۍ *a'ī.*

A صورت *ṣūrat,* s.m. (2nd) (inf. II of صار) Form, figure, face, shape, countenance, fashion, appearance, portrait. 2. Manner, condition, state, case, circumstance. Pl. صورتونه *ṣūrat-ūnah.* صورت حال *ṣūrat-i-ḥāl,* s.m. (2nd) A written declaration, a statement. Pl. صورت حالونه *ṣūrat-ḥālūnah.*

A صوفي *ṣūfī,* adj. Wise, pious, devout, spiritual. 2. s.m. (5th) A man of the Ṣūfī order of monks. Pl. صوفيان *ṣūfī-ān.*

A صياد *ṣai-yād,* s.m. (5th) A hunter, a fowler, a fisherman. Pl. صيادان *ṣai-yādān.* صيادي *ṣai-yādī,* s.f. (3rd) Hunting, fowling, shooting. Pl. ـيۍ *a'ī.* صيادي کول *ṣai-yādī kawul,* verb trans. To hunt, to fowl, to shoot.

A صيد *ṣaid,* s.m. (2nd) Game, prey, any animal hunted or fished for. Pl. صيدونه *ṣaid-ūnah.* صيد گاه *ṣaid-gāh,* s.m. (2nd) A place for game, a chase, a preserve. Pl. صيد گاهونه *ṣaid-gāh-ūnah.*

A صيقل *ṣai-ḳal,* s.m. (2nd) (from صقل) Polish-

ing, polish, cleaning, furbishing. 2. An instrument for polishing. Pl. صيقلونه *ṣai-ḳalūnah.* صيقل كول *ṣai-ḳal kawul,* verb trans. To polish, to furbish, to burnish. صيقل گر *ṣai-ḳal gar,* s.m. (5th) An armourer, a polisher, a furbisher. Pl. صيقل گڑ *ṣai-ḳal-gær* or صيقل گران *ṣai-ḳal-garān.* صيقل شوي *ṣai-ḳal shawaey,* adj. (past part.) Polished, bright, burnished; (Fem.) صيقل شو *ṣai-ḳal shawi.* Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī.

ض

ض *ẓad,* called ضاد معجمه and ضاد منقوطه, the fifteenth letter of the Arabic, is only used in Pushto with words adopted into it from the former language. Its pronunciation is hardly distinguished from that of ز, but the correct sound, is composed of *d, th,* and *w,* which is only to be acquired from an Arab mouth. This letter has no corresponding sound in Sanskrit, and stands twenty-fifth letter in the Pushto alphabet. According to the *abjad* system of numerals it denotes 800.

A ضابط *ẓā-biṭ,* s.m. (6th) (act. part. of ضبط), A governor, a master, a possessor, a restrainer. Sing. and Pl. ضابطه *ẓā-biṭa'h,* s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey.* ضابطه *ẓā-biṭa'h,* s.f. (3rd) Canon, ordinance, regulation, rule, law. Pl. ي *ey.* بي ضابطه *bey-ẓā-biṭah,* adj. Illegal, unlawful, against rule or regulation.

A ضامن *ẓā-min,* s.m. (5th) (act. part. of ضمن), A surety, a sponsor, a bondsman, bond, security, bail. Pl. ضامنان *ẓā-minān.* ضامني *ẓā-minī,* s.f. (3rd) Surety, bail. Pl. ي *a'ī.*

A ضايع *ẓā-īæ,* adj. (act. part. of ضيع), Lost, destroyed, fruitless, abortive, perished, gone to the dogs. ضايع كول *ẓā-īæ kawul,* verb trans. To lose, to destroy, to consume.

A ضبط *ẓabṭ,* s.m. (9th) Confiscation, sequestration, taking possession, seizing. 2. Check, control, possession. Sing. and Pl. 3. adj. Confiscated, sequestered, seized. ضبط كيدل *ẓabṭ kedal,* verb intrans. To be taken possession of, to be confiscated, sequestered. ضبط كول *ẓabṭ kawul,* verb trans. To confiscate, to sequester, to seize, to take possession of. ضبطي *ẓabṭī,* adj. Anything sequestered or confiscated. (Masc. and Fem.)

A ضحا *ẓu-ḥā,* s.m. (6th) That part of the day between sunrise and meridian, the brightest part of the day. 2. A prayer repeated at this time. Sing. and Pl.

A ضد *ẓidd,* s.m. (6th) The contrary, the opposite, contrariety, opposition. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Contrary, opposed, at enmity; (Fem.) ضده *ẓidda'h.* ضد كول *ẓidd kawul,* verb trans. To persist, to persevere, to contradict, to spite. ضديت *ẓidd-iyat,* s.m. (2nd) Spite, contrariety, opposition, perversity. Pl. ضديتونه *ẓidd-iyatūnah.* ضدي *ẓiddī,* adj. Perverse, contrary, spiteful. (Masc. and Fem.)

A ضرب *ẓarb,* s.m. (2nd) A blow, beating. 2. Violence. 3. Striking, emphasis. 4. Stamping, coining. Pl. ضربونه *ẓarbūnah.* 5. adj. Struck, coined. ضرب رسول *ẓarb rasawul,* verb trans. To injure, to show violence towards. ضرب وهل *ẓarb wahal,* verb trans. To stamp, to coin. ضرابي *ẓarābī,* s.m. (5th) A coiner. Pl. ضرابيان *ẓarābīān.* ضراب خانه *ẓarāb ḵhāna'h,* s.f. (3rd) A mint. Pl. ي *ey.*

A ضرر *ẓarar,* s.m. (2nd) Injury, damage, detriment, loss, ruin. 2. Anguish, affliction. Pl. ضررونه *ẓarar-ūnah.* ضرر رسول *ẓarar rasawul,* verb trans. To injure, to ruin, to cause detriment or injury to any one. 2. To afflict.

A ضرور *ẓarūr,* adj. (from ضر) Necessary, expedient, unavoidable; (Fem.) ضرورة *ẓarūra'h.* جاي ضرور *jā-ey-ẓarūr,* The necessary.

A ضرورت *ẓarūrat,* s.m. (2nd) Necessity, exigence, want, indigence. 2. Force, violence, compulsion, restraint. Pl. ضرورتونه *ẓarūrat-ūnah.* ضروري *ẓarūrī,* adj. Necessary, unavoidable. (Masc. and Fem.)

A ضعف *ẓaæf* or *ẓuæf,* s.m. (9th) Weakness, infirmity, imbecility of body or mind. Sing. and Pl.

A ضعيف *ẓa-æīf,* adj. Weak, feeble, infirm, im-

potent, emaciated, frail, old; (Fem.) ضعيفه *za-œīfa'h.* ضعيفي *za-œīfī*, s.f. (3rd) Weakness, emaciation, infirmness, impotency. Pl. ۍ *a'ī.*

ضلعه *zil-œa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A ضلع) A district, a division. Pl. ي *ey.*

A ضماد *zamād*, s.m. (2nd) A plaster, a cataplasm, an embrocation, a bandage for a wound. Pl. ضمادونه *zamād-ūnah.* See تکور

A ضمانت *zamānat*, s.m. (2nd) Security, bail, surety. Pl. ضمانتونه *zamānat-ūnah.* ضمانت آخستل *zamānat ākẖistal*, verb trans. To take bail or security, to release on bail. ضمانت ورکول *zamānat war-kawul*, verb trans. To give security, to furnish bail; or ضامن ورکول *zāmin war-kawul*, verb trans. To give a security or surety.

A ضمن *zimn*, s.m. (9th) Contents, anything comprehended, contained or inserted, a subject, an idea, a conception. 2. Suretyship, an obligation. 3. Aid, favour. Sing. and Pl. ضمناً *zimnan*, adv. Comprehensively, by the way, tacitly, by-the-bye.

A ضيافت *zī-āfat*, s.m. (2nd) A feast, a banquet, entertainment, hospitality, invitation. Pl. ضيافتونه *zī-āfatūnah.* ضيافت کول *zī-āfat kawul*, verb trans. To feast, to treat, to entertain.

ط

ط *to-ey*, or in Arabic *ṭā*, called طاي مهمله or طاي غير منقوطه, the sixteenth letter of the Arabic, stands twenty-sixth in the Pushto alphabet. It is only used with Arabic words introduced into the latter language, and has no equivalent in Sanskrit. Its real sound is much stronger and harsher than that of ت. According to the system of letters for numerals it stands for 9.

A طابوت *ṭā-būt*, s.m. (2nd) A bier. Pl. طابوتونه *ṭā-būtūnah.*

A طاعت *ṭā-œat*, s.m. (2nd) Devotion, obedience, obsequiousness. Pl. طاعتونه *ṭā-œatūnah.* طاعت کول *ṭā-œat kawul*, verb trans. To obey, to pay obedience unto, to show devotion.

A طاق *ṭāḳ*, s.m. (2nd) A cupola, an arch, an arched building. Pl. طاقونه *ṭāḳūnah.* 2. adj. Unique, singular, odd, not even; (Fem.) طاقه *ṭāḳa'h.* جفت و طاق *juft-o-ṭāḳ*, The game of even and odd. طاقچه *ṭāḳ-cẖah*, s.f. (3rd) A recess in the wall, a niche, a shelf. Pl. ي *ey.* Also (corrup.) طاخچه *ṭāḳẖ-cẖa'h.*

A طاقت *ṭā-ḳat*, s.m. (2nd) Strength, power, ability, force. Pl. طاقتونه *ṭā-ḳatūnah.* طاقت لرل *ṭā-ḳat lural*, verb trans. To have power, strength, force, ability, etc. طاقت کول *ṭā-ḳat kawul*, verb trans. To have patience, to endure (fig.), to put up with.

P A طاقي *ṭā-ḳī*, adj. Arched, made with an arch or niche.

A طالب *ṭā-lib*, s.m. (5th) Asking, demanding, interrogating; an inquirer, a seeker, an asker, a candidate, a lover. Pl. طالبان *ṭā-lib-ān.* طالب دنيا *ṭā-lib-i-dun-yā*, adj. Worldly minded. طالب العلم *ṭā-lib-ul-œilm*, adj. Searching after knowledge, a student; (Fem.) طالب العلمه *ṭā-lib-ul-œilma'h*, A female student.

طالبه *ṭā-liba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mare seeking the male. Pl. ي *ey.*

A طالع *ṭā-liœ*, s.m. (9th) (act. part. of طلع) Rising (as the sun), appearing. Sing. and Pl. طالع مند *ṭā-liœ mand* or طالع من *ṭā-liœ-man*, adj. Fortunate, prosperous, wealthy; (Fem.) مندۀ *manda'h* or منه *mana'h.* طالع مندي *ṭā-liœ-mandī*, s.f. (3rd) Prosperity, fortune, wealth. Pl. ۍ *a'ī.*

A طاؤس *ṭā-ūs*, s.m. (5th) A peacock. Pl. طاؤسان *ṭā-ūsān.*

A طايفه *ṭā-īfa'h*, s.f. (3rd) People, tribe, a troop, a band; suit, equipage. Pl. ي *ey.* See طفه

A طب *ṭibb*, s.m. (9th) Medicine. 2. Magic. Sing. and Pl. طبابت *ṭabābat*, s.m. (2nd) The science or practice of medicine. Pl. طبابتونه *ṭabābat-ūnah.*

A طباشير *ṭabā-sẖīr*, s.m. (2nd) The sugar of the bamboo. Sing. and Pl.

طبعهٔ *ṭabœa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A طبع) Nature, genius, temperament, quality, disposition. Pl. ـئ *ey*. خوش طبعهٔ *khūsh ṭabœa'h*, adj. Good-natured, benevolent. تيز طبعهٔ *tez ṭabœa'h*, adj. Capricious, whimsical, fantastic. 2. Ready-witted, ingenious. طبعي *ṭabœī*, adj. Innate, natural. (Masc. and Fem.)

A طبل *ṭabl*, s.m. (2nd) A drum. Pl. طبلونهٔ *ṭablūnah*. طبلهٔ *ṭabla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small tambourine. 2. A wooden dish, or large platter, generally of painted wood, for fruits, perfumes, etc. Pl. ـئ *ey*.

A طبيب *ṭabīb*, s.m. (5th) (adj. v. from طب), A physician. Pl. طبيبان *ṭabīb-ān*. طبيبي *ṭabībī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a physician, the practice of physic. Pl. ـئ *a'ī*.

A طبيعت *ṭabī-œat*, s.m. (2nd) (from طبع), Genius, nature, disposition, constitution, temperament, essence, property. Pl. طبيعتونهٔ *ṭabī-œatūnah*.

A طبيلهٔ *ṭabela'h*, s.f. (3rd) A stable. Pl. ـئ *ey*.

طرحهٔ *ṭar-ḥa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (A طرح) Manner, mode. 2. Position, establishment. Pl. ـئ *ey*. طرحهٔ پهٔ طرحهٔ *ṭar-ḥa'h pah ṭar-ḥa'h*, Various sorts, different descriptions. (A طرح.)

A طرز *ṭarz*, s.m. (2nd) Manner, mode, form. Pl. طرزونهٔ *ṭarzūnah*.

A طرف *ṭaraf* or *ṭarf*, s.m. (2nd) Side, margin, corner, quarter, extremity, towards. Pl. طرفونهٔ *ṭaraf-ūnah*. See لور and خوا

P طرفدار *ṭaraf-dār*, s.m. (5th) A follower, a partizan, a sectary, an assistant, an aider. Pl. طرفداران *ṭaraf-dārān*. 2. adj. Partial; (Fem.) طرفدارهٔ *ṭaraf-dāra'h*. طرفداري *ṭaraf-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Partiality, favour, assistance, following, etc. Pl. ـئ *a'ī*. طرفداري كول *ṭaraf-dārī kawul*, verb trans. To favour, to assist, to show partiality towards.

A طرفين *ṭarafain* or *ṭarfain*, s.m. (6th) (dual of طرف), Both sides, both parties.

A طريقهٔ *ṭarīḳa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Way, path, road. 2. Manner, custom, fashion. 3. Rite, religion. Pl. ـئ *ey*. Also طريقت *ṭarīḳat*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. طريقتونهٔ *ṭarīḳatūnah*.

طراق طراق *ṭrrāḳ ṭrrāḳ*, A tapping, knocking, rapping, etc. طراق طراق كول *ṭrrāḳ-ṭrrāḳ kawul*, verb trans. To tap, to knock (as at a door, etc.) See تراق

P طشت *ṭasht*, s.m. (2nd) A large basin, a bowl, a cup, an ewer. Pl. طشتونهٔ *ṭashtūnah*.

A طعام *ṭa-œām*, s.m. (2nd) (from طعم) Victuals, food. 2. Eating. Pl. طعامونهٔ *ṭa-œāmūnah*. See خوارهٔ and خوراك

A طعنهٔ *ṭa-œna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Taunting, reproach, gibe, scoff, ignominy, disgrace, aspersion. Pl. ـئ *ey*. طعنهٔ وركول *ṭa-œna'h war-kawul*, verb trans. To taunt, to reproach, to gibe, to asperse.

A طغيان *ṭugh-yān*, s.m. (2nd) (from طغي) Rebellion, sedition, insolence, perverseness. Pl. طغيانونهٔ *ṭugh-yānūnah*. طغياني *ṭugh-yānī*, s.f. (3rd) Excess, deluge, inundation, overflowing. Pl. ـئ *a'ī*.

A طفل *ṭifl*, s.m. (5th) An infant, a child, a young animal. Pl. طفلان *ṭiflān*. طفلهٔ *ṭifla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female infant. Pl. ـئ *ey*. طفوليت *ṭufūliyat*, s.m. (2nd) Infancy, childhood. Pl. طفوليتونهٔ *ṭufūliyat-ūnah*.

طفهٔ *ṭafa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A people, a tribe, a troop, a band, a bevy, a concourse. Pl. ـئ *ey*. See طايفهٔ

A طفيل *ṭufail*, s.m. (2nd) A parasite, one who accompanies a guest to a feast, although uninvited. Pl. طفيلونهٔ *ṭufailūnah*. 2. adv. By the means, through. طفيلي *ṭufailī*, adj. Parasitical, sponging.

P طلا *ṭilā*, s.f. (6th) Gold, a gold coin brought from Bokhārā, in value about thirteen shillings. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. طلاوي *ṭilāwī*.

A طلاق *ṭalāḳ*, s.m. (2nd) (from طلق) Divorce, repudiation. Pl. طلاقونهٔ *ṭalāḳūnah*. طلاقيدل *ṭalāḳedal*, verb intrans. To become divorced, or repudiated (as a wife). طلاقول *ṭalāḳawul*, verb trans. To repudiate, to divorce. طلاقهٔ *ṭalāḳa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A divorced woman. Pl. ـئ *ey*.

A طلب *ṭalab*, s.m. (2nd) Pay, wages, salary.

2. Desire, wish, search, demand, request, inquiry, sending for, summons. 2. Seeking, requiring. Pl. طلبونه *ṭalabūnah.* طلبيدل *ṭalabedal,* verb intrans. To be demanded, requested, wished for, searched after, summoned, etc. Pres. طلبيږي *ṭalabejẓī* (W.) or طلبيګي *ṭalabegī* (E.); past طلب شه *ṭalab shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. طلب به شي *ṭalab bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. طلب شه *ṭalab shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. طلبيدونکي *ṭalabedūnkaey* or طلبيدونيَ *ṭalabedūnaey*; past part. طلب شوىَ *ṭalab shawaey*; verb. n. طلبيدنه *ṭalabedana'h* or طلبيده *ṭalabedah.* طلبول *ṭalabawul,* verb trans. To demand, to seek, to call, to ask for, to require, to summon. Pres. طلبوي *ṭalabaṇī*; past طلب کړ *ṭalab karṛ* or وُ کړ *wu-karṛ*; fut. طلب به کړي *ṭalab bah krṛī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krṛī*; imp. طلب کړه *ṭalab-krṛah* or وُ کړه *wu-krṛah*; act. part. طلبوونکي *ṭalabawūnkaey* or طلبوونيَ *ṭalabawūnaey*; past part. طلب کړيَ *ṭalab karṛaey*; verb. n. طلبونه *ṭalabawuna'h.*

P A طلبدار *ṭalab-dār,* s.m. (2nd) One who receives pay, a creditor. 2. Asking, inquiring, demanding, Pl. طلبداران *ṭalab-dārān.* طلبداره *ṭalab-dāra'h,* s.f. (3rd). Pl. يْ *ey.*

P طلبګار *ṭalab-gār,* s.m. (5th) A seeker; desirous. Pl. طلبګاران *ṭalab-gārān.* طلبګاره *ṭalab-gāra'h,* s.f. (3rd) Pl. يْ *ey.*

A طلسم *ṭilisim,* or *ṭilisam,* s.m. (2nd) A talisman, a charm. Pl. طلسمونه *ṭilisimūnah.*

A طمع *ṭamaæ,* s.f. (1st) Avarice, greediness, avidity, covetousness. Pl. طمع *ṭamaæi.* طمع کول *ṭamaæ kawul,* verb trans. To covet, to desire.

A طناب *ṭanāb,* s.m. (2nd) A line for hanging clothes on, a tent rope. Pl. طنابونه *ṭanābūnah* or طناو *ṭanāow,* s.m. (2nd). Pl. طناوونه *ṭanāow-ūnah.*

A طواف *ṭawāf,* s.m. (2nd) (from طوف) Turning, encompassing, a pilgrimage, making the circuit of Makka or some other holy place. Pl. طوافونه *ṭawāfūnah.* طواف کول *ṭawāf kawul,* verb trans. To go on, or perform a pilgrimage.

A طور *ṭaur,* s.m. (2nd) Mode, manner, way, fashion, state, condition. Pl. طورونه *ṭaurūnah.*

HI طوطا *ṭo-ṭā,* s.m. (5th) A parrot. Pl. طوطاګان *ṭo-ṭāgān.*

P طوطي *ṭū-ṭī,* s.m. (5th) A parrot, a paroquet. Pl. طوطيان *ṭū-ṭīān.*

A طوفان *ṭū-fān,* s.m. (2nd) A deluge, an inundation. 2. The universal deluge. 3. A hurricane, a storm of wind and rain. Pl. طوفانونه *ṭū-fānūnah.* طوفاني *ṭūfānī,* adj. Stormy, tempestuous, boisterous. (Masc. and Fem.)

A طوق *ṭauḳ,* s.m. (2nd) A collar, a yoke. 2. A necklace, a ring, a chain for the neck, either as ornament or punishment. Pl. طوقونه *ṭauḳūnah.*

A طومار *ṭomār,* s.m. (2nd) A roll of paper written on, an account book, a scroll, a book. Pl. طومارونه *ṭomārūnah.*

A طي *ṭai,* s.m. (9th) (from H טוה To spin) Rolling up, folding, travelling. Sing. and Pl. طي کول *ṭai kawul,* verb trans. To constrain, to abridge, to travel.

ظ

ظ *ẓoey,* or in Arabic *ẓā,* called ظاء معجمه or ظاء منقوطه, is the seventeenth letter of the Arabic, and the twenty-seventh of the Pushto; and is only used with Arabic words introduced into the language. It has no equivalent in Sanskrit; and stands for 900 in the system of using letters for numbers.

A ظالم *ẓālim,* s.m. (5th) A tyrant, an oppressor. Pl. ظالمان *ẓālimān.* 2. adj. Tyrannical, unjust; (Fem.) ظالمه *ẓālima'h.* Also, A mistress. Pl. يْ *ey.*

A ظاهر *ẓāhir,* adj. Apparent, evident, open, manifest; (Fem.) ظاهره *ẓāhira'h.* ظاهريدل *ẓāhiredal,* verb intrans. To become public or manifest, to be revealed, to be disclosed, to appear, to become evident. Pres. ظاهريږي

ẓāhirejzī (W.) or ظاهريګي *ẓāhiregī* (E.); past ظاهر شه *ẓāhir shah* or ځ شه *wu-shah*; fut. ظاهر به شي *ẓāhir bah shī* or به ځ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. ظاهر شه *ẓā-hir shah* or ځ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. ظاهريدونکي *ẓāhiredūnkaey* or ظاهريدونې *ẓāhiredūnaey*; past part. ظاهر *ẓāhir* or ظاهر شوې *ẓāhir shawaey*; verb. n. ظاهريدنه *ẓāhiredana'h* or ظاهريده *ẓāhiredah*. ظاهرول *ẓāhirawul*, verb trans. To publish, to show, to disclose, to discover, to make known, to reveal, to exhibit, to tell, to manifest, to explain, to pretend. Pres. ظاهروي *ẓā-hirawī*; past ظاهر کړ *ẓā-hir karr* or ځ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. ظاهر به کړي *ẓā-hir bah krrī* or به ځ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. ظاهر کړه *ẓāhir krrah* or ځ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. ظاهروونکي *ẓāhirawūnkaey* or ظاهروونې *ẓāhirawūnaey*; past part. ظاهر کړې *ẓā-hir karraey*; verb. n. ظاهرونه *ẓā-hiranuna'h*.

ظاهري *ẓā-hirī*, adj. Apparent, external. (Masc. and Fem.) ظاهراً *ẓā-hiran*, adv. Outwardly, apparently, openly, publicly, manifestly, evidently, seemingly, plainly.

A ظرف *ẓarf*, s.m. (2nd) A vase, a vessel. Pl. ظرفونه *ẓarfūnah*. See لوښي

A ظفر *ẓafar*, s.m. (2nd) Victory. Pl. ظفرونه *ẓafarūnah*. ظفر طراز *ẓafar ṭarāz*, adj. Victorious, conquering.

A ظلم *ẓulm*, s.m. (2nd) Injustice, oppression, tyranny, injury, violence. Pl. ظلمونه *ẓulm-ūnah*. ظلم رسيده *ẓulm-rasīdah*, adj. Oppressed, injured. ظلم کول *ẓulm kawul*, verb trans. To oppress, to tyrannize over, to practice injustice or violence.

A ظلمت *ẓulmat*, s.m. (2nd) Darkness. Pl. ظلمتونه *ẓulmat-ūnah*.

A ظن *ẓann*, s.m. (9th) Suspicion, jealousy, opinion. Sing. and Pl.

ع

ع *æin*, called عين مهمله or عين غير منقوطه, the eighteenth letter of the Arabic, and the twenty-eighth of the Pushto, only occurs in Arabic words adopted into the language, and has no similar sound in the Sanskrit. It is one of the guttural letters, and is formed in the lower part of the throat, by a compression of the fauces, and may be written and sounded as *æ* in English. It stands for 70 in the Arabic *abjad* system of substituting letters for numbers.

A عابد *æābid*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of عبد), An adorer, a worshipper, a votary, a devotee. Pl. عابدان *æābidān*. عابده *æābida'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. ي *ey*.

A عاجز *æā-jiz*, adj. (act. part. of عجز) Exhausted, unable, weak, humble, dejected, hopeless, impotent; (Fem.) عاجزه *æā-jiza'h*. عاجزي *æā-jizī*, s.f. (3rd) Weakness, dejection, hopelessness, humility. Pl. ي *a'ī*. عاجزي کول *æā-jizī kawul*, verb trans. To implore, to beseech, to entreat, to supplicate.

A عادت *æādat*, s.m. (2nd) (from عود), Habit, custom, usage, practice. Pl. عادتونه *æādat-ūnah*. عادت کول *æādat kawul*, گرزول *garz-awul* or نيول *nī-wal*, verb trans. To adopt a habit or practice, to introduce a custom or usage, to accustom, etc.

عادت لرل *æādat laral*, verb trans. To hold any habit, custom, or usage, to be wont, to be in the habit of, to be habitual (Eng. verb intrans.)

P A عادتي *æādatī*, adj. Accustomed, habituated. 2. A catamite. (Masc. and Fem.)

A عادل *æā-dil*, adj. (act. part. of عدل) Just, equitable, impartial; (Fem.) عادله *æā-dila'h*.

A عار *æār*, s.m. (9th) (from عري) Bashfulness, modesty. 2. Ignominy, disgrace, reproach, shame. Sing. and Pl.

A عارف *æā-rif*, adj. (act. part. of عرف) Wise, ingenious, sagacious, pious, devout. 2. A holy man; (Fem.) عارفه *æā-rifa'h*.

A عاري *æā-rī*, adj. Naked, void of, free from.

A عاريت *æā-rīyat*, s.m. (2nd) (from عور) Borrowing or lending anything which is itself again to be returned. په عاريت آخستل

pah æā-rīyat ākẖistal, verb trans. To borrow. پہ عاریت ورکول *pah æā-rīyat war-kawul*, verb trans. To lend. عاریتي *æā-rīyatī*, adj. Borrowed, lent. 2. Not one's own, factitious, (Masc. and Fem.) عاریتاً *æā-rīyatan*, By way of a loan.

A عازم *æā-zim*, adj. (act. part. of عزم) Applying one's mind or powers to any undertaking, intending, determining, resolved on, bound up in.

A عاشق *æā-shiḳ*, (act. part. of عشق) (used substantively), A lover; (Fem.) عاشقه *æā-shiḳa'h*. عاشق کیدل *æā-shiḳ kedal*, verb intrans. To fall in love, to become a lover. عاشقي *æā-shikī*, s.f. (3rd) Making love, courtship, gallantry, the state of being a lover, love, amour. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. عاشقي کول *æā-shiḳī kawul*, verb trans. To make love, to court. See میں and میں توب

A عاشورهٔ *æā-shūra'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from عشر) The first ten days of the Muharram. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

A عاصي *æā-ṣī*, adj. (act. part. of عصي) Disobedient, criminal, rebellious. 2. A rebel, a sinner.

A عافیت *æā-fiyat*, s.m. (2nd) (from SYR ܥܦܝܐ) Health, safety. Pl. عافیتونه *æā-fiyatūnah*. خیر و عافیت *kẖair-o-æā-fiyat*, Health, safety.

A عاق *æāḳ*, adj. (act. part. of عق) Disobedient, rebellious (as a child to its parents or teacher); (Fem.) عاقه *æāḳa'h*. عاق کول *æāḳ kawul*, verb trans. To rebel, to manifest disobedience.

A عاقبت *æā-ḳibat*, s.m. (2nd) (from عقب) The end, conclusion, futurity, future state. Pl. عاقبتونه *æā-ḳibatūnah*. 2. adv. Finally, at the end, at last, after all.

A عاقل *æā-ḳil*, adj. (act. part. of عقل), Wise, intelligent, sensible, sagacious; (Fem.) عاقله *æā-ḳila'h*.

A عالم *æā-lam*, s.m. (2nd) The world, the universe, time, regions, state, beauty. Pl. عالمونه *æā-lamūnah*.

A عالم *æālim*, adj. (from علم) Learned, knowing; (Fem.) عالمه *æā-lima'h*. عالم غیب *æā-lim-i-ghaib*, Prescient, knowing what is concealed, the past and future.

A عالي *æā-lī*, adj. (act. part. of علو) High, sublime, grand, eminent. (Masc. and Fem.). عالي جاه *æā-lī-jāh* or عالي شان *æā-lī-shān*, adj. Of high rank, magnificent. عالي قدر *æā-lī-ḳadr* or عالي مرتبه *æā-lī-martaba'h*, adj. High in rank or dignity. عالي مقام *æā-lī-muḳām* or عالي مقدار *æā-lī-miḳdār*, adj. Exalted, high dignity. عالي همت *æā-lī-himmat*, adj. High-minded, ambitious.

A عام *æāmm*, adj. (from عم) Common, public, general, plebeian. 2. The vulgar, the common people; (Fem.) عامه *æāmma'h*. خاص و عام *kẖāṣ-o-æāmm*, adj. High and low, peculiar and popular.

A عامل *æā-mil*, adj. (act. part. of عمل) An intendant of the finances, a collector of the revenue, a governor, a ruler; (Fem.) عامله *æā-mila'h*.

A عامي *æā-mī*, adj. (act. part. of عمي) Blind, ignorant. (Masc. and Fem.)

A عاید *æā-īd*, adj. (act. part. of عود), Happening, reverting, coming back, returning, being restored (as money, etc.)

A عایشه *æā-eyshaʼh*, s. prop. The name of Muḥammad's favourite wife.

A عبادت *æibādat*, s.m. (2nd) (from عبد) Divine worship, adoration, obedience, service. Pl. عبادتونه *æibādatūnah*. عبادت کول *æibādat kawul*, verb trans. To worship, to adore, to pay obedience. عبادت گاه *æibādat-gāh*, s.m. (2nd) A place of worship. Pl. عبادت گاهونه *æibādat-gāhūnah*. عبادتي *æibādatī*, s.m. (5th) A devotee, a religious person. Pl. عبادتیان *æibādatī-ān*.

A عبارت *æibārat*, s.m. (2nd) (from عبر) Style, mode of expression or explanation, signification, import, meaning, phraseology, phrase. Pl. عبارتونه *æibārat-ūnah*.

A عبث *æabaṣ*, adj. Vain, idle, absurd, trifling, profitless. 2. adv. In vain, idly, absurdly; (Fem.) عبثه *æabaṣa'h*.

A عبرت *æibrat*, s.f. (2nd) (from عبر) An exam-

ple, a warning. Pl. عبرتونه *æibratūnah.* عبرت ور کول *æibrat war-kawul,* verb trans. To make an example of, to give as an example. عبرت آخستل *æibrat ākẖistal,* verb trans. To take as an example.

A عبور *æubūr,* s.m. (9th) (from عبر) Passing, crossing, passing over; a ford, a ferry, a pass. Sing and Pl. عبور کول *æubūr kawul,* verb trans. To cross, to pass over, to ford.

A عتاب *æitāb,* s.m. (2nd) (from عتب) Reproof, reprimand, reproach, rebuke, anger, displeasure. Pl. عتابونه *æitābūnah.* عتاب کول *æitāb kawul,* verb trans. To reprove, to reprimand, to rebuke, to reproach.

A عثمان *æaṣmān,* s. prop. The name of the third Khalīf—Oṯhmān.

A عجایب *æajā-īb,* s.m. (6th) Wonders, curiosities. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Wonderful, astonishing; (Fem.) عجایبه *æajā-ība'h.*

A عجایبات *æajā-ībāt.* Sing. and Pl. See عجایب

A عجب *æa-jab,* adj. Wonderful, astonishing, amazing, miraculous, rare, strange, droll, etc.; (Fem.) عجبه *æa-jaba'h.*

A عجز *æajz* or *æijz,* s.m. (9th) Weakness, impotence, submission, wretchedness. Sing. and Pl.

A عجم *æajam,* s.m. (6th) Barbarians, all people not Arabs, Persians; countries not Arabia, Persia. Sing. and Pl.

A عجمي *æajamī,* adj. Persian, barbarian.

A عدالت *æadālat,* s.m. (2nd) A court of justice, an assize. 2. Justice, law, equity. Pl. عدالتونه *æadālat-ūnah.* عدالت کول *æadālat kawul,* verb trans. To administer justice, to hold court or assize. عدالتي *æadālatī,* s.m. (5th) An officer of justice, one who administers justice. Pl. عدالتیان *æadālatīān.* 2. adj. Just, equitable, one who acts justly or administers justice.

A عداوت *æadāwat,* s.m. (2nd) (from عدو) Enmity, hostility, hatred, strife, hate, animosity. Pl. عداوتونه *æadāwatūnah.* عداوت کول *æadāwat kawul,* verb trans. To show enmity or hostility towards, to hate.

A عدد *æadad,* s.m. (2nd) Number. Pl. عددونه *æadadūnah.*

A عدل *æadl,* s.m. (2nd) Justice, equity, rectitude. Pl. عدلونه *æadl-ūnah.* عدل کول *æadl kawul,* verb trans. To do justice, to act with rectitude and equity.

A عدم *æadam,* s.m. (9th) Non-existence, non-entity, nothing, privation, annihilation. Sing. and Pl.

A عدول *æadūl,* s.m. (9th) (from عدل) Declining, refusing, receding, deserting, returning. Sing. and Pl. عدول کول *æadūl kawul,* verb trans. To deviate from, to disobey, to decline, to refuse.

A عده *æada'h* or عدت *æadat,* s.f. (3rd) The period during which it is unlawful to have intercourse with a woman, as when menstruous, when divorced, or when mourning the death of her husband. Pl. يې *ey.*

A عذاب *æaẕāb,* s.m. (2nd) Pain, misfortune, torment, martyrdom, punishment, anguish. Pl. عذابونه *æaẕābūnah.* په عذاب کول *pah æaẕāb kawul,* verb trans. To pain, to torment, to give or cause anguish.

A عذر *æuẕr,* s.m. (2nd) Excuse, apology. Pl. عذرونه *æuẕrūnah.* عذر خواه *æuẕr ẖwāh,* adj. Apologizing, an apologist. 2. A condoler; (Fem.) عذر خواهه *æuẕr ẖwāha'h.* عذر خواهي *æuẕr ẖwāhī,* s.f. (3rd) Apology, excuse, asking pardon, making apology. 2. Condolence. Pl. يې *a'ī.* عذر راوړل *æuẕr rā-w'ṛral* or عذر کول *æuẕr kawul,* verb trans. To apologize, to ask pardon, to make an apology or excuse; or عذر خواهي کول *æuẕr ẖwāhī kawul,* verb trans. 2. To condole with.

A عراق *æirāḳ,* s. prop. A territory divided into two portions; *æirāḳ-i-æarab,* Babylonia or Chaldea; and *æirāḳ-i-æajam,* Media. عراقان *æirāḳān,* The cities of Basrah and Kūfah. عراقي *æirāḳī,* adj. Produced in *æirāḳ* (applied to a breed of horses from that country).

A عرب *æarab,* s. prop. Arabia. 2. s.m. (6th) An Arabian. Sing. and Pl.; (Fem.) عربه *æaraba'h.* عربي *æarabī,* adj. Arabian, Arabic;

the Arabic language, an Arab horse. عربستان *æarabistān*, s. prop. The country of Arabia.

A عرس *æurs*, s.m. (2nd) A concourse of people asembled at a shrine for religious purposes on the anniversary of the saint. 2. Oblations, offerings to a saint. 3. A marriage feast. 4. A day set apart for visiting the shrine of a saint. Pl. عرسونه *æurs-ūnah*.

A عرش *æarsh*, s.m. (9th) A roof. 2. A throne. 3. The ninth heaven where God's throne is. Sing. and Pl.

A عرصه *æarṣa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Area, space, a plain, time, while, interval. Pl. ي *ey*. عرصات *æarṣāt*, or *æaraṣāt*, s.m. (9th) The plain in which all will assemble at the last day. Sing. and Pl.

A عرض *æarz*, s.m. (2nd) A petition, a request, a representation. Pl. عرضونه *æarzūnah*. عرض بيگي *æarz-begī*, An officer who presents letters and petitions, an usher. عرضداشت *æarz-dāsht*, s.m. (2nd) A written petition or statement. Pl. عرضداشتونه *æaraz-dāshtūnah*. عرض كول *æarz kawul* or عرض رسول په *pah æarz rasawul*, verb trans. To represent, to offer, to propose, to state, to set forth. عرض دار *æarz-dār*, s.m. (5th) A petitioner. Pl. عرض داران *æarz-dārān*. عرض داره *æarz-dārah*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

A عرضي *æarzī*, s.f. (3rd) A petition, a memorial, a letter (from an inferior), a representation. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A عرف *æurf*, adj. Known (by name), commonly called, alias. 2. Proper, equitable. 3. Goodness, merit. 4. Confession.

A عرفات *æarafāt*, s. prop. The name of a place 12 miles from Makka, where the pilgrims halt.

P A عرفي *æurfī*, adj. Well-known, notorious, public.

A عرق *æarak*, s.m. (2nd) Juice, essence, spirit, sap, sweat. Pl. عرقونه *æarak-ūnah*. عرق آلوده *æarak-ālūdah*, adj. Sweaty, covered with sweat. See خوله

A عزت *æizzat*, s.m. (2nd) Grandeur, power, honor, glory, respect. Pl. عزتونه *æizzatūnah*. عزت دار *æizzat-dār*, adj. Honorable, powerful, grand; (Fem.) عزت داره *æizzat-dāra'h*. عزت وركول *æizzat war-kawul*, verb trans. To honor, to dignify.

A عزرائيل *æiz-rā'īl*, s. prop. The angel of death.

A عزلت *æuz-lat*, s.m. (2nd) Retirement, retiring. Pl. عزلتونه *æuz-latūnah*. عزلت كول *æuz-lat kawul*, verb trans. To retire from the world, to become a recluse. عزلتي *æuz-latī*, adj. A hermit, a recluse. (Masc. and Fem.)

A عزم *æazm*, s.m. (2nd) Design, intention, purpose, undertaking, resolution, determination. Pl. عزمونه *æazamūnah*. عزم جزم *æazm-jazm*, Fixed intention or purpose.

A عزيز *æazīz*, adj. (from عز) Dear, darling, worthy, respected, beloved, honored, esteemed, excellent, precious, friend. 2. s.m. (5th) A nephew. Pl. عزيزان *æazīzān*; (Fem.) عزيزه *æazīza'h*, and s.f. (3rd) A niece. Pl. ي *ey*. عزيز لرل *æazīz laral*, verb trans. To hold in great esteem, to value highly, to love, to respect, to revere. عزيز والي *æazīz-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Respect, love, esteem, reverence. Pl. والي *wālī*; or عزيز توب *æazīz-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; and عزيز تيا *æazīz-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'ānī*. عزيز گلوي *æazīz galwī*, s.f. (3rd) The relationship between an uncle and his nephew or niece. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A عزيزي *æazīzī*, s.f. (3rd) Friendship, esteem, respect, reverence. Pl. ي *a'ī*. عزيزي كول *æazīzī kawul*, verb trans. To show friendship to, to love, to esteem, to respect.

A عسل *æasal*, s.m. (6th) Honey. Sing. and Pl.

A عشر *æushr*, s.m. (2nd) The tenth part. Pl. عشرونه *æushr-ūnah*.

A عشرت *æishrat*, s.m. (2nd) (vulg. *æashrat*) Society, pleasant and familiar intercourse or conversation; pleasure, delight, enjoyment, mirth. Pl. عشرتونه *æishratūnah*. عشرت كول *æishrat kawul*, verb trans. To enjoy one's-self.

A عشق *æishk*, s.m. (2nd) Love, affection. Pl. عشقونه *æishkūnah*. عشقباز *æishk-bāz*, adj. Gallant, amorous; (Fem.) عشقبازه *æishk-bāza'h*.

عشقبازي *æishḳ-bāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Ardour, amorousness, gallantry. Pl. ي *a'ī*. عشق كول *æishḳ kawul*, verb trans. To love, to have affection for, to hold dear. See مينه

A عطا *æaṭā*, s.f. (6th) A gift, a present, a favour, giving. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. عطاوي *æaṭāwī*. عطا كول *æaṭā kawul*, verb trans. To grant, to give, to bestow, to confer.

A عطار *æaṭṭār*, s.m. (5th) (from عطر) A perfumer, a druggist. Pl. عطاران *æaṭṭār-ān*. عطاري *æaṭṭārī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a perfumer or druggist. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A عطر *æaṭr* or *æiṭr*, s.m. (6th) Perfume, fragrance, essence, ottar. Sing. and Pl. عطردان *æaṭr-dān*, s.m. (2nd) A perfume box, a receptacle for perfume. Pl. عطردانونه *æaṭr-dānūnah*.

A عظمت *æaẓamat*, s.m. (2nd) Greatness, magnificence, magnitude, aggrandizement. Pl. عظمتونه *æaẓamatūnah*.

A عظيم *æaẓīm*, adj. Great, large, high in dignity; (Fem.) عظيمه *æaẓīma'h*.

A عفريت *æifrīt*, s.m. (5th) A giant, a demon, a spectre. Pl. عفريتان *æifrītān*.

عفوه *æafūa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Absolution, forgiveness, pardon. Pl. ي *ey*. عفوه كيدل *æafūa'h kedal*, verb trans. To be pardoned or forgiven. عفوه كول *æafūa'h kawul*, verb trans. To forgive, to pardon (A عفو).

A عقايد *æaḳā-īd*, s.m. (6th) (Pl. of عقيده) Articles of religion. Sing. and Pl.

A عقب *æaḳab*, adv. Behind, after, in the rear. See ورست

A عقد *æaḳd*, s.m. (2nd) A knot, the marriage-knot, marriage, a compact, an agreement. 2. A collar, a necklace. Pl. عقدونه *æaḳdūnah*. عقد كول *æaḳd kawul*, verb trans. To make a compact or agreement. عقد ترل *æaḳd tarral*, verb trans. To tie the marriage-knot, to marry, to make a compact.

A عقده *æuḳda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A knot, an excrescence, a node. 2. An impediment in speech. 3. Perplexed affairs, entangled things, confused words. Pl. ي *ey*.

A عقل *æaḳl*, s.m. (2nd) Wisdom, opinion, sense,

understanding, reason, intellect, etc. Pl. عقلونه *æaḳl-ūnah*. عقل مند *æaḳl mand* or من *man*, adj. Wise, intelligent, sagacious; (Fem.) عقل منده *æaḳl manda'h* or منه *mana'h*. عقل مندي *æaḳl-mandī*, s.f. (3rd) Intelligence, wisdom, understanding. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A عقوبت *æuḳūbat*, s.m. (2nd) Punishment, torment, chastisement, torture. Pl. عقوبتونه *æuḳūbatūnah*. په عقوبت كول *pah æuḳūbat kawul*, verb trans. To put in torment, to punish, to chastise.

A عقيده *æaḳīda'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from عقد) Faith, belief, tenet, fundamental article of religion. Pl. ي *ey*.

A عقيق *æaḳīḳ*, s.m. (6th) A cornelian. Sing. and Pl.

A عكس *æaks*, s.m. (2nd) Reflection, inversion. 2. A shadow or reflected image. 3. The contrary, the reverse, opposite. Pl. عكسونه *æaksūnah*.

A علاج *æilāj*, s.m. (2nd) (from علج) A remedy, a medicine, a cure. Pl. علاجونه *æilājūnah*. علاج كول *æilāj kawul*, verb trans. To cure, to remedy, to apply a remedy.

A علاقه *æalāḳa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Dependence, relation, connection, interest. 2. Commerce, intercourse, communication, correspondence. Pl. ي *ey*. علاقه لرل *æalāḳa'h laral*, verb trans. To concern, to interest, to be connected to, to relate or belong to, to regard, to hold relation or connection.

A علامت *æalāmat*, s.f. (3rd) A mark, a sign, a symptom, coat of arms, emblem, ensign. Pl. علامتونه *æalāmatūnah*. Also علامه *æalāma'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

A علاوه *æalāwah*, adv. Besides, moreover.

A علت *æillat*, s.m. (2nd) Disease, defect. 2. cause, pretext. 3. Dirt, filth. Pl. علتونه *æillatūnah*. علتي *æillatī*, adj. Diseased, having some defect. (Masc. and Fem.)

A علم *æilm*, s.m. (2nd) Science, knowledge. Pl. علمونه *æilm-ūnah*.

A علما *æulamā*, s.m. (6th) The learned. Sing. and Pl.

A علمي *œilmī*, adj. Scientific, learned. علميت *œilmi-yat*, s.m. (2nd) Learning in general. Pl. علميتونه *œilmi-yatūnah*.

A علوفه *œulūfa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (Pl. of علف) Stipend, salary, daily pay, subsistence money, provisions. Pl. يْ *ey*.

A علي *œalī*, adj. High, eminent, noble; a proper name—Muhammad's son-in-law.

A علي بوبو *œalī bau-bau*, s.m. (9th) A scarecrow, a bugaboo or bogie, etc. to frighten children. Sing. and Pl.

A علیحده *œalaḥidah*, adj. or adv. Separate, apart, distinct. علیحده کول *œalaḥidah kavul*, verb trans. To separate, to part, to make distinct.

A علیم *œalīm*, adj. Wise, learned; (Fem.) علیمه *œalīma'h*.

A عمارت *œimārat*, s.m. (2nd) (from عمر) A public edifice, a building, a structure, cultivation, building. 2. A habitation, a fortification. Pl. عمارتونه *œimāratūnah*.

A عماري *œimārī*, s.f. (3rd) A litter or seat with a canopy placed on the back of a camel or elephant. Pl. يْ *a'ī*.

A عمان *œumān*, s.m. (9th) The sea, the ocean. Sing. and Pl.

A عمده *œumdah*, adj. Great, noble, excellent, prime, good, etc. عمده والي *œumdah wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Greatness, sumptuousness, excellence. Pl. والي *wālī*.

A عمر *œumr*, s.m. (2nd) Lifetime, age, period of life. Pl. عمرونه *œumrūnah*. 2. *œumar*, s. prop. The name of the second Khalīf—Omar.

A عمق *œumuḳ*, s.m. (2nd) Depth, profundity. Pl. عمقونه *œumuḳūnah*. See ژور تیا

A عمل *œaml*, s.m. (2nd) Action, act, operation, work, practice, rule, sway, jurisdiction, effect, etc. Pl. عملونه *œaml-ūnah*. عملدار *œaml-dār*, s.m. (5th) A governor, one who holds command. Pl. عملداران *œaml-dārān*. عملداري *œaml-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Government, rule. Pl. يْ *a'ī*. عمل کول *œaml kavul*, verb trans. To act, to practice, to proceed.

A عمله *œamala'h*, s.f. (3rd) Operators, executors, parties who carry on any duties in the state. Pl. يْ *ey*.

A عملي *œamlī*, adj. Artificial, practical. (Masc. and Fem.)

A عمه *œama'h*, s.f. (3rd) A paternal or maternal aunt. Pl. يْ *ey*.

A عميق *œamīk*, adj. Deep, profound; (Fem.) عميقه *œamīka'h*. See ژور

A عناب *œanāb*, The jujube fruit and tree. Sing. and Pl.

A عناد *œinād*, s.m. (2nd) (from عند) Obstinacy, perverseness, resistance, contumacy, stubbornness. Pl. عنادونه *œinādūnah*. عناد کول *œinād kavul*, verb trans. To oppose, to resist, to show stubbornness or contumacy. عناد لرل *œinād laral*, verb trans. To have obstinacy or perverseness. (Eng. verb intrans.) To be contumacious, stubborn. عنادي *œinādī*, adj. Obstinate, perverse, contumacious, stubborn.

A عناصر *œanāṣir*, s.m. (6th) The elements. (Pl. of عنصر).

A عنان *œinān*, s.m. (2nd) A bridle, the reins of a bridle. Pl. عنانونه *œinānūnah*.

A عنایت *œināyat*, s.m. (2nd) Favour, gift, present, bounty, bestowal. Pl. عنایتونه *œināyatūnah*. عنایت کول *œināyat kavul*, verb trans. To give, to grant, to bestow, to present, to confer.

A عنبر *œambar*, s.m. (6th) Ambergris. Sing. and Pl. عنبر بوي *œambar-bū-e*, adj. Fragrant; (Fem.) عنبر بویه *œambar-bū-e-a'h*. عنبري *œambarī*, adj. Of the colour or smell of ambergris.

A عندلیب *œandalīb*, s.m. (5th) A nightingale. Pl. عندلیبان *œandalībān*.

A عنقا *œanḳā*, s.f. (6th) The phœnix, a fabulous bird. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. عنقاوي *œanḳāvī*. See سیمرغ. 2. adj. Rare, wonderful, curious.

A عنقریب *œanḳarīb*, adv. Near, soon, shortly, nearly, almost.

A عنکبوت *œankabūt*, s.m. (6th) A spider. Sing. and Pl. See غنزه

A عنوان *œunwān* or *œinwān*, s.m. (2nd) (from

عنن) The title of a book, that by which any thing is known. 2. Manner, mode. Pl. عنوانونه *œunwānūnah* or *œinwānūnah*.

A عنين *œinnīn*, adj. (from عن) Impotent; (Fem.) عنينه *œinnīna'h*.

A عوام *œawām*, s.m. (6th) (from عامّة) The vulgar, the common people. Sing. and Pl. عوام الناس *œawāmmu-n-nās*, The vulgar, the crowd.

A عود *œūd*, s.m. (6th) Wood, timber. 2. A staff, a stick. 3. The wood aloes. 4. A lute, a harp. Sing. and Pl.

A عورت *œaurat*, s.m. (2nd) The pudenda of a man or woman, that which is concealed. Pl. عورتونه *œauratūnah*.

عورته *œaurata'h*, s.f. (3rd) A woman, a wife. Pl. ي *ey*. عورته کول *œaurata'h kawul*, verb trans. To take a wife, to marry.

A عوض *œiwaz*, s.m. (2nd) Reward, retribution, return, retaliation, anything substituted for another, exchange, recompense. Pl. عوضونه *œiwazūnah*.

A عهد *œahd*, s.m. (2nd) Contract, compact, obligation, promise, treaty. 2. Time, season, conjuncture. Pl. عهدونه *œahdūnah*. عهد شکن *œahd shikan*, adj. A promise-breaker, faithless to one's word or engagement; (Fem.) عهد شکنه *œahd-shikana'h*. عهد شکني *œahd shikanī*, s.f. (3rd) Breach of faith, promise-breaking. Pl. ي *a'ī*. عهد کول *œahd kawul*, verb trans. To promise, to vow, to contract. عهد نامه *œahd nāma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A contract or agreement in writing, articles of peace or armistice, etc. Pl. ي *ey*.

A عهده *œuhda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A commission; an obligation, an agreement. 2. Business, office, post, appointment. Pl. ي *ey*. عهده دار *œuhda'h-dār*, s.m. (5th) An officer, employed, holding a commission. Pl. عهده داران *œuhda'h dārān*. عهده داري *œuhda'h dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Employment, office, term of office. Pl. ي *a'ī*. عهده ورکول *œuhda'h war-kawul*, verb trans. To commission, to appoint to any office or duty. عهده داري کول *œuhda'h-dārī kawul*, verb trans. To carry on any employment, to perform any office.

A عيار *œayār*, s.m. (2nd) (from عير) Proof, test, assay, standard, touch, a touchstone. Pl. عيارونه *œayār-ūnah*.

A عياش *œaiyāsh*, adj. (from عيش) Luxurious; (Fem.) عياشه *œaiyāsha'h*. عياشي *œaiyāshī*, s.f. (3rd) Luxury. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A عيال *œiyāl*, s.m. (2nd) Family, children, domestics. Pl. عيالونه *œiyālūnah*. عيالدار *œiyāl-dār*, s.m. (5th) Having a family. Pl. عيالداران *œiyāl-dārān*. عيالداره *œiyāl-dāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A woman having a family. Pl. ي *ey*. عيالداري *œiyāl-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) The having a family. Pl. ي *a'ī*. عيال و اطفال *œiyāl-ow-aṭ-fāl*, Family, household.

A عيان *œayān*, adj. Clear, manifest, public, conspicuous, visible, apparent, evident; (Fem.) عيانه *œayāna'h*. عيان کيدل *œayān kedal*, verb intrans. To become clear, manifest, visible. عيان کول *œayān kawul*, verb trans. To make visible, clear, conspicuous, apparent.

A عيب *œaib*, s.m. (2nd) Fault, disgrace, vice, blemish, infirmity, sin, disgrace, infamy. Pl. عيبونه *œaib-ūnah*. عيب پوښ *œaib posh* (W.) or *pokh* (E.) adj. Concealer of fault or defect; (Fem.) عيب پوښه *œaib posha'h* or *pokha'h*. عيب پوښي *œaib-poshī* or *pokhī*, s.f. (3rd) Concealment of fault or defect. Pl. ي *a'ī*. عيب جوي *œaib-jo-e*, adj. Censorious, malevolent, malicious, malignant, caviller, carper; (Fem.) عيب جويه *œaib-jo-ea'h*. عيب جوئي *œaib-jo'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Censoriousness, criticism, cavil. Pl. ي *a'ī*. عيب ګوي *œaib-go-e*, adj. One who finds fault, a slanderer; (Fem.) عيب ګويه *œaib-go-ea'h*. عيب ګيري *œaib-gīrī*; s.f. (3rd) Finding fault, censuring. Pl. ي *a'ī*. عيب پوري کول *œaib pūrī kawul*, verb trans. To defame, to censure, to asperse.

PA عيب ناک *œaib-nāk* or عيبي *œaibī*, adj. Faulty, blemished, defective, disgraced; (Fem.) عيب ناکه *œaib-nāka'h*.

A عيد *œīd*, s.m. (9th) A festival, a holy day, a solemnity. 2. Easter. Sing. and Pl. عيد ګاه

æīd-gāh, s.m. (2nd) A place where festivals are held or celebrated. Pl. عيد گاهونه *æīd-gāhūnah*.

A عيسى *æīsā*, s. prop. Jesus Christ (from H ישע to save). عيسائي *æīsā'ī*, adj. Of or belonging to Jesus, a Christian. (Masc. and Fem.) Also عيسوي *æīsavī*.

A عيش *æaish*, s.m. (2nd) Pleasure, delight, enjoyment. Pl. عيشونه *æaishūnah*. عيش و عشرت *æaish-ow-æishrat*, Pleasure and delight. عيش كول *æaish kawul*, verb trans. To enjoy one's-self.

عينكه *æainaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) (A عينک) Spectacles, glasses to assist the sight. Pl. يْ *ey*.

غ

غ *ghain*, called غين مهمله or غين منقوطه, the nineteenth letter of the Arabic, twenty-second of the Persian, and the twenty-ninth of the Pushto alphabet, has no corresponding character in the Sanskrit, and appears peculiar to the Semitic family of languages. It is one of the guttural letters, its sound being like a *g* uttered with compression deeply in the throat, and bears the same relation to ک that خ has to ک. According to the system of numbers by letters, it stands for 1,000.

غاب *ghāb*, s.m. (2nd) A dish, a plate, a large dish. Pl. غابونه *ghābūnah* (A قاب).

غاپ *ghāp*, s.m. (5th) The barking of a dog. Pl. غاپهار *ghāpahār*. See غپ

غاتر *ghā-tar*, s.m. (5th) A mule. Pl. غاتران *ghā-tarān*. غاتره *ghā-tara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mare of the above, a she mule. Pl. يْ *ey*. See قاتر

A غار *ghār*, s.m. (2nd) A cavern, a pit, a cave. Pl. غارونه *ghārūnah*. See سمخ and سمست

A غارت *ghārat*, s.m. (2nd) Rapine, plunder, devastation. Pl. غارتونه *ghāratūnah*. غارت كول *ghārat kawul*, verb trans. To plunder, to ravage, to spoil, to devastate. غارت گر *ghārat-gar*, s.m. (5th) A plunderer, an oppressor, a robber. Pl. غارت گرٌ *ghārat-gær*. غارت گره *ghārat-gara'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. يْ *ey*.

غارمه *ghārmah*, s.m. (6th) The heat of mid-day, noon-day. Sing. and Pl. See غرمه

غارندونه *ghārandūna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A skink, a kind of lizard. Pl. يْ *ey*.

غاري *ghāracy*, s.m. (1st) A glutton. Pl. يِ *ī*.

غاړي *ghāra'ī*, s.f. (3rd). Sing. and Pl.

غاړه *ghāṛra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The throat. 2. Shore, border, margin, coast. 3. The neck of a bottle or other vessel. 4. A joke, pleasantry. 5. Sore throat, stoppage of the voice from cold. Pl. يْ *ey*. سړه غاړه *sara'h ghāṛra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The gullet, the esophagus. Pl. يْ *ey*. وچه غاړه *wucha'h ghāṛra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The windpipe. Pl. يْ *ey*. غاړه تازه كول *ghāṛra'h tāzah kawul*, verb trans. To hem, to clear the throat. غاړه خپه كول *ghāṛra'h khapah kawul*, verb trans. To seize by the throat, to throttle, to strangle, to choke. غاړه غړي *ghāṛra'h gharṛa'ī*, s.f. (6th) Mixing, intermingling, embracing. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Connected, joined together, partner. غاړه غړي كيدل *ghāṛra'h gharṛa'ī kedal*, verb intrans. To become connected, joined (as in trade, etc.) غاړه غړي كول *ghāṛra'h gharṛa'ī kawul*, verb trans. To embrace, to enclose, to encircle, to hug; or تر غاړه وتل *tar ghāṛra'h watal*, verb intrans. غاړه غړول *ghāṛra'h gharṛawul*, verb trans. To put off, to put aside, to make excuses, to shirk, to fight shy of.

غاز *ghāz*, s.m. (2nd) A small copper coin. 2. Stickiness of dough. Pl. غازونه *ghāzūnah*.

A غازي *ghāzī*, s.m. (5th) (from غزا) A conqueror, a hero, a champion, one who fights against infidels. Pl. غازيان *ghāzī-ān*.

غاښ *ghāsh* (W.) or *ghākh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A tooth. Pl. غاښونه *ghāshūnah* or *ghākhūnah* غاښ تنبوني *ghāsh-ttunbūnaey* or *ghākh-ttunbūnaey*, s.m. (1st) A toothpick. Pl. يِ *ī*. غاښ زيږدل *ghāsh zejzedal* (W.) or غاښ زيګيدل *ghākh zegedal* (E.) verb intrans. To teeth. غاښ چيچل *ghāsh* or *ghākh chechal*, verb trans. To gnash the teeth, to grind the

teeth. غاښ لګول *ghāsh* or *ghāḵh lagawul*, verb trans. To seize with the teeth, to bite. غاښي *ghāshaey* or *ghāḵhaey*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A person having large teeth. 2. The peak or crest of a mountain, a pass. Pl. ي *ī*. غاښۍ *ghāsha'ī* or *ghāḵha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A woman having large teeth. Sing. and Pl. غاښ وتل *ghāsh* or *ghāḵh watal*, verb intrans. To shed the teeth. د مخ غاښونه *da maḵh ghāshūnah* or *ghāḵhūnah*, The fore teeth. د زامي غاښونه *da zāmey ghāshūnah* or *ghāḵhūnah*, The jaw, or double, teeth.

غاښ برهان *ghāsh* (W.) or *ghāḵh* (E.) *bur-hān*, adj. Plain, apparent, obvious, evident, palpable, as plain as the nose on one's face, as plain as a pike-staff (*lit.* plain as the teeth in one's mouth).

غاښ سکوي *ghāsh-skoe* (W.) or *ghāḵh-skoe* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A particle of meat or anything of the kind which gets between the teeth when eating. Pl. غاښ سکويونه *ghāsh* or *ghāḵh-skoe-ūnah*.

A غافل *ghāfil*, adj. (from غفل) Negligent, neglectful, inattentive, remiss, indolent, careless, thoughtless, imprudent; (Fem.) غافله *ghāfila'h*. غافل کيدل *ghāfil kedal*, verb intrans. To become remiss, negligent, idle, careless, indolent, thoughtless, etc.

A غالب *ghālib*, adj. (act. part. of غلب) Overcoming, overpowering, victorious, predominant, excelling, superior, most likely; (Fem.) غالبه *ghāliba'h*. غالب کيدل *ghālib kedal*, verb intrans. To overcome, to excel, to conquer, to be victorious over.

A غالب *ghālab*, s.m. (2nd) A mould, a model, a form. Pl. غالبونه *ghālabūnah* (A قالب).

غالبوزه *ghāl-būza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A large red wasp or hornet. Pl. ي *ey*. See ډنبره and ډنډاره

غالوبول *ghāl-o-būl*, s.m. (9th) Tumult, disturbance, noise, din, uproar, clamour, sound, etc. Sing. and Pl. غالوبول کول *ghāl-o-būl kawul*, verb trans. To create a tumult, noise, disturbance, etc. See زور

غال و غول *ghāl-o-ghūl*, s.m. (9th) Noise, din, outcry, tumult, riot, hullaballoo. Sing. and Pl. غال و غول کول *ghāl-o-ghūl kawul*, verb trans. To raise an outcry, tumult, hullaballoo, etc.

A غالۍ *ghāla'ī*, s.f. (6th) A large carpet. Sing. and Pl.

A غالیچه *ghālicha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small carpet, a rug. Pl. ي *ey*.

غانده *ghāndah*, adj. Disliked, offensive, loathsome, nauseous, repulsive, revolting, disgusting, disagreeable. 2. A disgusting, stinking person. See غنډل

غاو *ghāw*, s.m. (2nd) Noise, disturbance, tumult, brawl, uproar. Pl. غاوونه *ghāwūnah*. غاوکول *ghāw kawul*, verb trans. To create a disturbance, tumult, etc.

غاوچي *ghāw-chī*, s.m. (5th) A door-keeper, a porter. Pl. غاوچيان *ghāw-chīān*.

غاويدل *ghāwedal*, verb intrans. To become noisy, clamorous, to cry out, to squeal, etc. غاووول *ghāwawul*, verb trans. To make or render noisy, clamorous, uproarious, to cause or make to cry out.

غاويده *ghāwedah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Being noisy or uproarious, crying out, noise, clamour, uproar.

A غايب *ghā-īb*, adj. (act. part. of غيب) Absent, away, concealed, invisible, vanished; (Fem.) غايبه *ghā-ība'h*. غايب والي *ghā-īb wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Absence, invisibility, concealment, etc. Pl. والي *wālī*. See غيب. غايبانه *ghā-ībānah*, adj. In absence, behind the back, invisibly.

A غايت *ghā-yat*, s.m. (2nd) The end, extremity, extreme. 2. Ordure, filth. Pl. غايتونه *ghā-yatūnah*. 3. adj. Very, extremely, chiefly. غايت کول *ghā-yat kawul*, verb trans. To go to stool. غايت نيول *ghā-yat nī-wal*, verb trans. To want to go to stool, to be taken short (A غايط).

A غبار *ghubār*, s.m. (2nd) Dust, dirt, vapour, clouds of dust, foulness, impurity, Pl. غبارونه *ghubār-ūnah*. غبار آلوده *ghubār ālūdah*, adj. Covered or polluted with dust, dusty.

غبرګ *gh'barg*, adj. Double, duplex, bifarious, two-fold; (Fem.) غبرګه *gh'barga'h*, A woman or animal who brings forth twins. 2. The flat land between two mountains, a valley. 3. The two hands together, as at the time of begging or making supplication. غبرګ والي *gh'barg wālaey*, s.m. (1st) The state of being double, duplication. Pl. والي *wālē*. غبرګونی *gh'bargūnaey*, s.m. (1st) A twin, one of two (male) young ones born together; غبرګون *gh'bargūnī*, s.f. (8th). Pl. ۍ. غبرګوني زیږیدل *gh'bargūnī zejzedal* (W.) or زیګیدل *zegedal* (E.), To bring forth twins. غبرګ کول *gh'barg kawul*, verb trans. To double, to add one to another.

P. غبغب *ghab-ghab*, s.m. (2nd) A double chin, a dewlap. Pl. غبغبونه *ghab-ghabūnah*. See جمجوړه

غپ *ghap*, s.m. (5th) The barking of a dog, the sound or smack of a blow, a snap, a sudden bite. Pl. غپاړ *ghapahār*. غپل *ghapal*, verb trans. To bark at, to yelp at, etc. (peculiar to dogs). Pres. غاپي *ghāpī*; past ږ غپل *wu-ghapal*; fut. ږ به غاپي *wu bah ghāpī*; imp. ږ غاپه *wu-ghāpah*. The other inflections are wanting. غپ وهل *ghap wahal*, verb trans. or غپیدل *ghapedal*, verb intrans. To bark, to yelp. Pres. غپیږي *ghapejzī* (W.) or غپیګي *ghapegī* (E.); past ږ غپیدهٔ *wu-ghapedah* or غپید *ghapeda*; fut. ږ به غپیږي *wu bah ghapejzī* or غپیګي *ghapegī*; imp. ږ غپیږهٔ *wu-ghapejzah* or ږ غپیګهٔ *wu-ghapegah*; act. part. غپیدونکي *ghapedūnkaey* or غپیدونی *ghapedūnaey*; past part. غپیدلی *ghapedalaey*; verb. n. غپیدنهٔ *ghapedana'h* or غپیدهٔ *ghapedah*. غپول *ghapawul*, verb trans. To make bark, to cause to yelp or bark. Pres. غپوي *ghapawī*; past ږ غپاوهٔ *wu-ghapāwuh* or غپاوو *ghapāwo*; fut. ږ به غپوي *wu bah ghapawī*; imp. ږ غپوهٔ *wu-ghapawah*; act. part. غپوونکي *ghapawūnkaey* or غپوونی *ghapawūnaey*; past part. غپولی *ghapawulaey*; verb. n. غپونهٔ *ghapawuna'h*.

غپا *ghapā*, s.f. (6th) A bark, a yelp. 2. Snapping (as a dog), bolting food. (W.) Pl. غپاوي *ghapāwī*.

غپه *ghupa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A dip, a dive, a plunge. 2. Immersion, dipping, diving. Pl. ۍ. *ey*. غپه خوړل *ghupa'h khwarral*, verb trans. To dive, to take a dip, to plunge one's-self into the water. غپه کول *ghupa'h kawul*, verb trans. To dip, to plunge into the water, to duck, to baptize; or غپه ورکول *ghupa'h warkawul*. Also written غوپه *ghopa'h* and غیپه *ghuc-pa'h*. See غوته

غټ *ghatt*, adj. Large, stout, great, burly, corpulent, fat, plump, lusty, chubby, full grown, considerable, bulky, big, etc. 2. Great in rank or power; (Fem.) غټه *ghatta'h*. غټیدل *ghattedal*, verb intrans. To become larger, to expand, to grow, to increase, to gather flesh, to become corpulent, etc. Pres. غټیږي *ghattejzī* (W.) or غټیګي *ghattegī* (E.); past غټ شه *ghatt shah* or ږ شه *wu-shah*; fut. غټ به شي *ghatt bah shī* or ږ به شي *wu bah shī*; imp. غټ شه *ghatt shah* or ږ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. غټیدونکي *ghattedūnkaey* or غټیدونی *ghattedūnaey*; past part. غټ شوی *ghatt shawaey*; verb. n. غټیدنه *ghattedana'h* or غټیدهٔ *ghattedah*. غټول *ghattawul*, verb trans. To render larger, to distend, to expand, to amplify, to render stout, fat, etc. Pres. غټوي *ghattawī*; past غټ کړ *ghatt karr* or ږ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. غټ به کړي *ghatt bah krrī* or ږ به کړي *wu bah krrī*; imp. غټ کړهٔ *ghatt krrah* or ږ کړهٔ *wu-krrah*; act. part. غټوونکي *ghattawūnkaey* or غټوونی *ghattawūnaey*; past part. غټ کړي *ghatt karraey*; verb. n. غټونه *ghattawuna'h*.

غټ والي *ghatt-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Corpulence, plumpness, size, magnitude, stoutness, development, distension, expansion, etc. Pl. والي *wālē*.

غټ کتل *ghatt katal*, verb trans. To stare at, to eye, to gaze at, to look intently, to ogle, to gloat over.

غټي *ghattaey*, s.m. (1st) A lump, a block, a mass. Pl. ۍ *ī*.

غټۍ *ghuṯṯa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A rose-bud, a bud, a button, a bubble, a globule. 2. An ornament, a kind of jewellery. Sing. and Pl. See غوټۍ

غټيالۍ *ghuṯṯ-yālaey*, s.m. (1st) The crop of a bird, a double chin, the dewlap of a goat or cow, etc. Pl. ي ī. See جګوړه

غجري *ghajarī*, s.f. (3rd) A saddle-cloth, placed over a saddle and reaching to the horse's tail. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. See ګجري

غجل *ghujal*, s.f. (1st) A cow-house, shed, or pen. Pl. غجل *ghujali*. See غوجل

غځکۍ *ghuṯskaey*, s.m. (1st) A bullock, an ox or bull in general. Pl. ي ī. غځکۍ *ghuṯska'ī*, s.f. (6th) A cow. Sing. and Pl. See غويي, and ډنګر, ستور

غځيدل *ghuṯsedal*, verb intrans. To become severed or cut. غځول *ghuṯsawul*, verb trans. To cut, to sever. See غوځيدل and غوځول

غچ *ghach*, s.m. (2nd) Malice, spite, rancor, resentment, hatred, grudge, pique. 2. Sound, noise, resonance. Pl. غچونه *ghachūnah*. غچ لرل *ghach laral*, verb intrans. To entertain or nourish malice towards any one, to have a spite or grudge against. غچ کښل *ghach k'shal* (W.) or *ghach k'khal* (E.), verb trans. To vent one's hatred or malice on, to take revenge or vengeance.

غچکه *ghachaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of violin. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See سرنده

غچه *ghuchah* or غچي *ghuchey*, interj. Oh! halloo! indeed!

غچي *ghachī*, s.f. (3rd) A pair of scissors, or shears. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. See بياتي

A غدر *ghadr*, s.m. (2nd) Fraud, deceit, perfidy, ingratitude, villany. Pl. غدرونه *ghadr-ūnah*. غدر کول *ghadr kawul*, verb trans. To defraud, to act perfidiously or villanously.

A غذا *ghaẕā*, s.f. (6th) Food, provision, diet. aliment, (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) غذاوي *ghaẕāwī*.

غر *ghar*, s.m. (7th) A mountain, a hill, a crag, a mount. Pl. غرون *gh'rūna* or غرونه *gh'rūnah*. د غر پلوسي *da ghar palū-sey*, A species of thorny tree growing in the hills, and only used for fuel. See پلوسي

غر *ghur*, s.m. (2nd) The goiture or bronchocele. Pl. غرونه *ghurūnah*. غرۍ *ghuraey*, s.m. (1st) A person afflicted with goiture. Pl. ي ī; or غرۍ *ghura'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl.

غړ *ghær*, s.m. (5th) Wind from behind, a fart. 2. The rattle of carriage wheels. Pl. غړهار *ghæra-hār*. غړهار لرل *ghæra-hār laral*, verb trans. To have flatulency, to be troubled with flatulency. غړ آچول *ghær āchawul*, verb trans. To break wind. غړاونړ *ghærā-wurṛn*, adj. A farter, a mean cowardly fellow, a dastard, a recreant; (Fem.) غړاونړه *ghærā-wurṛna'h*. See تيز, etc.

غړ *ghær*, s.m. (9th) A leap, a jump, a bound, a spring. Sing. and Pl. غړ وهل *ghær wahal*, verb trans. To bound, to leap, to spring. See ترپ

غرا *gharā*, s.f. (6th) Thundering, pealing, roaring, resounding. (W.) Pl. غراوي *gharāwī* (E.) Sing. and Pl. غرا کول *gharā kawul*, verb trans. To thunder, to roar, to peal, to resound.

A غراره *gharāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A large sack. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

غرانده *gharānḍa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A flame or blaze with smoke. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See ډانډۍ

A غربت *ghurbat*, s.m. (2nd) Emigration, being far from country and friends, travelling. Pl. غربتونه *ghurbatūnah*.

غربه *gharaba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A cannon, a gun. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

غربي *gharabbacy*, s.m. (1st) A buckle, a breast or waist plate, a hook and loop for a belt. 2. The boom or report of a gun. Pl. ي ī.

غرپش *ghur-pash* or *ghur-pish*, s.m. (2nd) Disturbance, clamor, tumult, din, noise, etc. Pl. غرپشونه *ghur-pashūnah* or *ghur-pishūnah*.

A غرة *gharat* or *ghurrah*, adj. Proud, haughty, arrogant. (Masc. and Fem.)

غرځني *ghartsanaey*, s.m. (1st) A mountain goat, sheep, or deer in general. Pl. ي ī. s.f. (6th) ۍ *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

غرځنې پیش *ghartsanaey pīsh*, s.m. (6th) A mountain cat. Sing. and Pl. See پرانګ پیش

غرځه *ghartsah*, adj. Mountain, dwelling in or pertaining to a mountain (as animals, etc.)

غرچیدل *ghurchedal*, verb trans. To roar, to bellow (as a bull, etc.)

P غرزنګ *ghur-zang*, s.m. (2nd) A leap, a jump, a spring, a bound. Pl. غرزنګونه *ghur-zang-ūnah*. See ترپ

غرزي *ghurzaey*, s.m. (1st) A surge, eddy, whirl, gurge, strong current of a river. 2. A drain or water course leading from a river. Pl. ي *ī*. په غرزي تلل *pah ghurzī t'lal*, verb intrans. To go or pass along with a strong current, to flow with a surge or eddy (as a stream).

غرزیدل *ghur-zedal*, verb intrans. To jump, to leap, to bound, to shake, to palpitate, to bob, to surge, to toss about, to flop, to be agitated (as the sea, etc.) Pres. غرزي *ghurzī*; past وُ غرزیده *wu-ghurzedah* or غرزید *ghurzeda*; fut. وُ به غرزي *wu bah ghurzī*; imp. وُ غرزه *wu-ghurzah*; act. part. غرزیدونکي *ghurzedūnkaey* or غرزیدونی *ghurzedūnaey*; past part. غرزیدلي *ghurzedalaey*; verb. n. غرزیدنه *ghurzedana'h* or غرزیده *ghurzedah*. غرزول *ghur-zavul*, verb trans. To throw, to propel, to project, to fling, to pitch, to jerk, to toss, to agitate, to tumble, etc. Pres. غرزوي *ghurzavī*; past وُ غرزاوه *wu-ghurzāvuh* or غرزاوو *ghurzāvo*; fut. وُ به غرزوي *wu bah ghurzavī*; imp. وُ غرزوه *wu ghurzavah*; act. part. غرزوونکي *ghurzavūnkaey* or غرزوونی *ghurzavūnaey*; past part. غرزولي *ghurzavulaey*; verb. n. غرزونه *ghurzavuna'h*.

غرشین *ghar-shīn*, s.m. (5th) The name of an Afghān tribe of the Sarah-barrn division. Pl. غرشینان *ghar-shīnān*. غرشینه *ghar-shīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above tribe. Pl. ي *ey*.

A غرض *gharaz*, s.m. (2nd) Design, intention, object, aim, end, purpose, view, wish, meaning, need, occasion, use, want, interest, selfishness, etc. Pl. غرضونه *gharazūnah*. 2. adv. In short, in fine, in a word. غرض مند *gharaz mand* or من *man*, adj. Selfish, designing, interested, desirous; (Fem.) غرض مندې *gharaz manda'h* or منه *mana'h*. غرض لرل *gharaz laral*, verb trans. To have an interest, design, aim, or object in anything, to need, to want, to have occasion for. غرض کول *gharaz kavul*, verb trans. To design, to aim at, to purpose, to mean, to intend, to want, to require.

غرغړه *ghar-gharra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Gurgling. 2. A flame. Pl. ي *ey*. غرغړه کول *ghar-gharra'h kavul*, verb trans. To make a gurgling sound in the throat, like an angry camel. وخت د غرغړي *wakt da ghar-gharrey*, The agony of death (the period when the death rattle is in the throat).

غرغشت *ghar-ghusht*, s.m. (2nd) Play, sport, mirth, amusement, a kind of play amongst women. Pl. غرغشتونه *ghar-ghushtūnah*.

غرغشت *ghar-ghusht* or *ghar-ghasht*, s. prop. The name of the second son of Æabd-ur-Rashīd, Pattān, from whom one of the great divisions of the Afghān tribes takes its name. غرغشتي *ghar-ghushtī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of one of the great divisions of the Afghāns. غرغشتي *ghar-ghushtaey*, A man of the above. 2. The name of a village. غرغشتي *ghar-ghushta'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

A غرق *ghark*, adj. Drowned, immersed, sunk; (Fem.) غرقه *gharka'h*. غرق کیدل *ghark kedal*, verb intrans. To become immersed, sunk or drowned. غرق کول *ghark kavul*, verb trans. To sink, to drown, to immerse. غرقیدل *ghark-edal*, verb intrans. and غرقول *ghark-avul*, verb trans. See ډوب

P غرقاب *ghark-āb*, s.m. (2nd) A vortex, a whirlpool, deep water. Pl. غرقابونه *ghark-ābūnah*.

غرکمانه *ghur-kamāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pellet bow. Pl. ي *ey*.

غرګي *ghar-gaey*, s.m. (1st) A pebble, a small round stone. Pl. ي *ī*. See غنډه and ترپ کانړي

غرمه *gharma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Noon, the middle of the day. 2. The heat of the sun. Pl. ي *ey*. تکنده غرمه *ttakanda'h gharma'h* or تکنې غرمه

ttakana'ī gharma'h, Exactly noon, mid-day, the period when the heat is the greatest. غرمه غو *gharma'h gho*, Copulation in the day time or about mid-day.

غرندي *gharandaey*, s.m. (1st) The wind-pipe, the throat. 2. The hollow over the collar bone. Pl. ي *ī*. See غري and غاړه

غرنګ *gharang*, s.m. (5th) The creaking sound of a spinning wheel or of a well. Pl. غرنګهار *gharangahār*. غرنګهار لرل *gharangahār laral* or غرنګ وهل *gharang wahal*, verb trans. To creak, to make a sharp grating sound.

غرنيکه *ghar-nīkæh*, s.m. (5th) A great grandfather. Pl. غرنيکه‌ګان *ghar-nīkæhgān*. غر له انا *ghar lah anā*, s.f. (5th) A great grandmother. Pl. غر له اناګانِ *ghar lah anāgāni*. See ورنيکه

A غروب *ghurūb*, s.m. (9th) The setting of the sun. 2. The west. Sing. and Pl. غروب کيدل *ghurūb kedal*, verb intrans. To set as the sun, moon, or stars. See نمر پريوتل

A غرور *ghurūr*, s.m. (9th) Pride, vanity, vainglory, haughtiness. Sing. and Pl. غرور لرل *ghurūr laral*, verb trans. To have pride, vanity, haughtiness (Eng. verb intrans.) to be vain, etc.

غروړي *ghurūrraey*, s.m. (1st) A tumour, a swelling, a lump, an excrescence, a node. Pl. ي *ī*.

غر و سم *ghar-o-sam*, Hill and dale, mountain and plain.

غره *gharah*, adj. Proud, haughty, vain, arrogant. (Masc. and Fem.)

غره *ghara'h*, s.f. (3rd) The backside, podex. Pl. ي *ey*. See کونه

غريَ *gharaey*, s.m. (1st) The wind-pipe, the throat, the pit or hollow over the collar bone. Pl. ي *ī*. See غرندي

غرياښي *ghar-yākhaey* or *ghar-yāshaey*, s.m. (1st) A button hole, a loop for a button. Pl. ي *ī*. See غړياشه and غوټي

A غريب *gharīb*, adj. (from غربت) Poor, humble, meek, mild, foreign, strange, wonderful. 2. A stranger, a foreigner; (Fem.) غريبه *gharīb-a'h*. غريبي *gharībī*, s.f. (3rd) Humility. meekness, wretchedness, foreignness. Pl. ئ *a'ī*.

غريدل *gharedal*, verb intrans. To jabber, to babble, to chatter, to twaddle. Pres. غريږي *gharejzī* (W.) or غريګي *gharegī* (E.); past وُ غريده *wu-gharedah* or غريدَ *ghareda*; fut. وُ به غريږي *wu bah gharejzī* or غريګي *gharegī*; imp. وُ غريږه *wu-gharejzah* or وُ غريګه *wu-gharegah*; act. part. غريدونکيَ *gharedūnkaey* or غريدونيَ *gharedūnaey*; past part. غريدليَ *gharedalaey*; verb. n. غريدنه *gharedana'h* or غريده *gharedah*.

غريشئ *ghar-yasha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A loop for a button, a button-hole. Sing. and Pl. See پلواښه and غوټي

غريو *gh'rew*, s.m. (9th) Grief, sorrow, anxiety, lamentation, groaning, weeping. Sing. and Pl. غريو ناك *gh'rew-nāk*, adj. About or ready to weep, vexed, anxious, sorrowful; (Fem.) غريو ناکه *gh'rew-nāka'h*.

غړاشه *gharr-āsha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A loop hole for a button, a button-hole. Also غرياشه *ghurr-yāsha'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. See پلواښه

غړانګه *gharrānga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A loud noise, a squall, scream, a screech, outcry, vociferation. 2. A long neck. Pl. ي *ey*. غړانګه ور *gharrānga'h war*, adj. Long-necked, having a long neck; (Fem.) غړانګه وره *gharrānga'h-wara'h*.

غړپ *ghurrap*, s.m. (2nd) A draught, a dram, a gulp. Pl. غړپونه *ghurrapūna'h*. غړپول *ghurrapawul*, verb trans. To gulp, to take down, to imbibe, to take by mouthfuls, to guzzle, to swill. Pres. غړپوي *ghurrapawī*; past غړپ کړ *ghurrap karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. غړپ به کړي *ghurrap bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. غړپ کړه *ghurrap krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. غړپوونکيَ *ghurrapawūnkaey* or غړپوونيَ *ghurrapawūnaey*; past part. غړپ کړيَ *ghurrap karraey*; verb. n. غړپونه *ghurrapawuna'h*.

غړڅکيَ *ghurrutskaey*, s.m. (1st) Burning straw, etc. anything thrown out by a fire, a spark. 2. An atom, a small quantity. Pl. ي *ī*. See بڅري and بڅرکي

غړل *gharral*, verb trans. To twist, to spin, to plait. Pres. غړي *gharrī*; fut. وُ به غړي *wu bah gharrī*; imp. وُ غړه *wu-gharrah*. This infinitive is imperfect, and the other tenses are taken from غښتل, which is also imperfect with regard to the inflections in which the former is perfect.

غړنب *ghurrumb* or *ghurrunb*, s.m. (5th) A roar, a peal, a swell, a blast, a boom, thunder, echo. 2. The roar of a wild beast. Pl. غړنبهار *ghurrumbahār* or *ghurrunbahār*. غړنبل *ghurrumbal*, verb trans. To roar, to peal, to boom, to echo, to thunder, to roar as a beast. Pres. غړانبي *ghurr-ānbī*; past وُ غړنبل *wu-ghurrumbal*; fut. وُ به غړانبي *wu bah ghurr-ānbī*; imp. وُ غړنبه *wu-ghurrambah*; act. part. غړنبونکي *ghurrumbūnkaey* or غړنبوني *ghurrumbūnaey*; past part. غړنبلي *ghurrumbalī* (Pl.); verb. n. غړنبنه *ghurrumbana'h*.

غړنبيدل *ghurrumbedal*, verb intrans. To roar, to bellow, to cry with a loud noise, to peal, to swell, to boom, to thunder, to echo. Pres. غړنبيږي *ghurrumbejzī* (W.) or غړنبيګي *ghurrumbegī* (E.); past وُ غړنبيده *wu-ghurrumbedah* or غړنبيدَ *ghurrumbeda*; fut. وُ به غړنبيږي *wu bah ghurrumbejzī* or غړنبيګي *ghurrumbegī*; imp. وُ غړنبيږه *wu-ghurrumbejzah* or غړنبيګه *ghurrumbegah*; act. part. غړنبيدونکي *ghurrumbedūnkaey* or غړنبيدوني *ghurrumbedūnaey*; past part. غړنبيدلي *ghurrumbedalaey*; verb. n. غړنبيدنه *ghurrumbedana'h* or غړنبيده *ghurrumbedah*. غړنبول *ghurrumbawul*, verb trans. To make or cause to roar, bellow, peal, swell, boom, to thunder, to echo, etc. Pres. غړنبوي *ghurrumbawī*; past وُ غړنباوه *wu-ghurrumbāwuh*; fut. وُ به غړنبوي *wu bah ghurrumbawī*; imp. وُ غړنبوه *wu-ghurrumbawah*; act. part. غړنبوونکي *ghurrumbawūnkaey* or غړنبووني *ghurrumbawūnaey*; past part. غړنبولي *ghurrumbawulaey*; verb. n. غړنبونه *ghurrumbawuna'h*. See تنړا

غړند *gharrand*, adj. Loose, lax, relaxed; weak, frail, soft; lazy, negligent, idle, slothful; slow, tardy, inactive, dilatory; languid, feeble (through sickness). 2. Stealthy, sly, sneaking, skulking, feline, close. 3. Cautious, wary, chary; (Fem.) غړنده *gharranda'h*. غړند والي *gharrand wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Looseness, weakness, laziness, slothfulness; languor, feebleness. 2. Stealth, slyness; caution, weariness. Pl. والي *wālī*. په غړند تلل *pah gharrand t'lal*, verb intrans. To go along stealthily or slyly like a cat, to sneak along like a thief.

غړونديَ *gharrwandaey*, s.m. (1st) A rope for fastening horses, etc. 2. A collar for a dog. 3. A halter. 4. The mark jazm (ـْ). Pl. ي ī.

غړيَ *gharraey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of bread given to the poor. 2. The calf or fleshy part of the leg. Pl. ي ī.

غړيدل *gharredal*, verb intrans. To deviate, to radiate, to swerve, to wander from, to turn aside, to digress, to go astray. 2. To prick, to irritate, to grate, to annoy, to vex, to perplex. Pres. غړيږي *gharrejzī* (W.) or غړيګي *gharregī* (E.); past وُ غړيده *wu-gharredah* or غړيدَ *gharreda*; fut. وُ به غړيږي *wu bah gharrejzī* or غړيګي *gharregī*; imp. وُ غړيږه *wu-gharrejzah* or غړيګه *gharregah*; act. part. غړيدونکي *gharredūnkaey* or غړيدوني *gharredūnaey*; past part. غړيدلي *gharredalaey*; verb. n. غړيدنه *gharredana'h* or غړيده *gharredah*. غړول *gharrawul*, verb trans. To cause to deviate, to make to swerve, to turn aside. 2. To turn, to turn round, to twirl, to trundle, to spin, to revolve. Pres. غړوي *gharrawī*; past وُ غړاوه *wu-gharrāwuh* or غړاوو *gharrāwo*; fut. وُ به غړوي *wu bah gharrawī*; imp. وُ غړوه *wu-gharrawah*; act. part. غړوونکي *gharrawūnkaey* or غړووني *gharrawūnaey*; past part. غړولي *gharrawulaey*; verb. n. غړونه *gharrawuna'h*.

غړيدل *ghurredal*, verb intrans. To open, to spread, to unclose (as a flower). 2. To become soiled. And غړول *ghurrawul*, verb trans. To unclose, to open, to unfold. 2. To soil, to anoint. See غوړيدل and غوړول

غز *ghaz*, s.m. (2nd) The tamarisk tree (Tamarix Indica). Pl. غزونه *ghazūnah*.

A غزا *ghazā*, s.f. (6th) Making war against infidels. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. غزاوي *ghazā-wī*. 2. interj. How wonderful! astonishing! غزا کول *ghazā kawul*, verb trans. To make war on infidels.

غزار *ghuzār*, adj. Fallen, overturned, upset, dropped, descended; (Fem.) غزاره *ghuzārah*. غزاريدل *ghuzāredal*, verb intrans. To fall, to tumble, to slip, to plump down, to descend, to drop, to alight, to come down. Pres. غزاريږي *ghuzārejzī* (W.) or غزاريګي *ghuzāregī* (E.); past غزار شه *ghuzār shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. غزار به شي *ghuzār bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. غزار شه *ghuzār shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. غزاريدونکي *ghuzāredūnkaey* or غزاريدونيَ *ghuzāredūnaey*; past part. غزار *ghuzār* or غزار شوي *ghuzār shawaey*; verb. n. غزاريدنه *ghuzāredana'h* or غزاريده *ghuzāredah*. غزاروِل *ghuzāranwul*, verb trans. To throw, to throw down, to fling down, to overturn, to prostrate in wrestling. Pres. غزاروي *ghuzāranī*; past غزار کړ *ghuzār karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. غزار به کړي *ghuzār bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. غزار کړه *ghuzār krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. غزاروونکي *ghuzāranūnkaey* or غزاروونيَ *ghuzāranūnaey*; past part. غزار کړيَ *ghuzār karraey*; verb. n. غزارونه *ghuzāranuna'h*.

A غزال *ghazāl*, s.m. (5th) A fawn, a young deer. Pl. غزالان *ghazālān*. غزاله *ghazāla'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. يْ *ey*. See کبلي

A غزل *ghazal*, s.m. (2nd) An ode, an amatory poem. Pl. غزلونه *ghazalūnah*. غزلي *ghazalī*, s.m. (5th) A reciter of odes, a bard, a minstrel. Pl. غزليان *ghazalīān*.

غزيدل *ghazedal*, verb intrans. To repose, to recline, to stretch out, to lie along, to lie down, to lie flat, to retire to rest. Pres. غزيږي *ghazejzī* (W.) or غزيګي *ghazegī* (E.); past غزيده وُ *wu-ghazedah* or غزيدَ *ghazeda*; fut. غزيږي به وُ *wu bah ghazejzī* or غزيګي *ghazegī*; imp. غزيږه وُ *wu-ghazejzah* or غزيګه *ghazegah*;

act. part. غزيدونکيَ *ghazedūnkaey* or غزيدونيَ *ghazedūnaey*; past part. غزيدليَ *ghazedalaey*; verb. n. غزيدنه *ghazedana'h* or غزيده *ghazedah*. غزول *ghazawul*, verb trans. To level, to lay down, to floor, to prostrate, to lay flat, to make recline. Pres. غزوي *ghazawī*; past غزاوه وُ *wu-ghazāwuh* or غزاوو *ghazāwo*; fut. غزوي وُ به *wu bah ghazawī*; imp. غزوه وُ *wu-ghazawah*; act. part. غزوونکيَ *ghazawūnkaey* or غزوونيَ *ghazawūnaey*; past part. غزولي *ghazawulaey*; verb. n. غزونه *ghazawuna'h*.

غږ *ghajz*, s.m. (2nd) (W.) Sound, noise, strain, voice, intonation, resonance, accent. Pl. غږونه *ghajzūnah*. غږيدل *ghajzedal*, verb intrans. To sound, to give out or emit sound, to resound, to intonate. Pres. غږيږي *ghajzejzī*; past غږيده وُ *wu-ghajzedah* or غږيدَ *ghajzeda*; fut. غږيږي به وُ *wu bah ghajzejzī*; imp. غږيږه وُ *wu-ghajzejzah*; act. part. غږيدونکيَ *ghajzedūnkaey* or غږيدونيَ *ghajzedūnaey*; past part. غږيدليَ *ghajzedalaey*; verb. n. غږيدنه *ghajzedana'h* or غږيده *ghajzedah*. غږول *ghajzawul*, verb trans. To sound, to noise abroad, to make resound, etc. Pres. غږوي *ghajzawī*; past غږاوه وُ *wu-ghajzāwuh* or غږاوو *ghajzāwo*; fut. غږوي به وُ *wu bah ghajzawī*; imp. غږوه وُ *wu-ghajzawah*; act. part. غږوونکيَ *ghajzawūnkaey* or غږوونيَ *ghajzawūnaey*; past part. غږولي *ghajzawulaey*; verb. n. غږونه *ghajzawuna'h*. See غګ and رغ

A غسل *ghusl*, s.m. (2nd) Bathing, ablution. Pl. غسلونه *ghuslūnah*. غسل کول *ghusl kawul*, verb trans. To bathe, to wash. غسل خانه *ghusl khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bath, a bagnio. Pl. يْ *ey*. غسل ورکول *ghusl war-kawul*, verb trans. To wash, to cleanse, to bathe (another person). See لمبيدل

غشايه *ghushāyah*, s.m. (4th) (Pl.) Dung of a cow, buffalo, horse, and the like. Sing. غشوي *ghusho-e*, but rarely used. See پچه

غشو *ghasho*, s.m. (2nd) A curry comb for a horse. Pl. غشوونه *ghasho-ūnah*. غشو کول *ghasho kawul*, verb trans. To curry-comb, to curry, to scrape.

غشي *ghashaey*, s.m. (1st) An arrow, the pole of a plough or cart, the spoke of the wheel of a Persian wheel. Pl. ي ī. 2. adj. Swift, straight, direct. غش لاستي *ghash-lāstaey* or غشي لاستي *ghashaey-lāstaey* (corrup. of عش لاسي *ghash-lāsaey* or غشي لاسي *ghashaey-lāsaey*), An archer, a good marksman with an arrow. Pl. ي ī. د غشي خوله *da ghashī khūla'h*, s.f. (3rd) The notch in the end of an arrow to which the bow-string is fitted. Pl. ي *ey*. د غشي پر خانه *da ghashī par khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The place in which the feathers are inserted in an arrow or dart. Pl. ي *ey*.

غښتل *ghashtal* (W.) or *ghakhtal* (E.) verb intrans. To twist, to spin, to roll up. This infinitive is imperfect with respect to all the present tenses, and the imperative, which are taken from غړل, also defective in the past tenses. Past و غښت *wu-ghasht* or *wu-ghakht*; act. part. غښتونکي *ghashtūnkaey* or *ghakhtūnkaey* or غښتونی *ghashtūnaey* or *ghakhtūnaey*; past part. غښتلی *ghashtalaey* or *ghakhtalaey*; verb. n. غښتنه *ghashtana'h* or *ghakhtana'h*.

غښتلی *ghashtalaey* (W.) or *ghakhtalaey* (E.) adj. (past part.) Twisted, spun. 2. Strong, well-knit, powerful, muscular; (Fem.) غښتلی *ghashtali* or *ghakhtali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī.

غوښتل *ghushtal* or *ghukhtal*, verb trans. To desire, to call for, to ask, to request, etc. See غښتل

A غصب *ghaṣab*, s.m. (2nd) Violence, force, plunder, injustice, oppression, ravishing. Pl. غصبونه *ghaṣabūnah*. غصب کول *ghaṣab kawul*, verb trans. To dispossess by force, to ravish, to show violence.

A غصه *ghuṣṣa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from غص) Anger, passion, rage. Pl. ي *ey*. غصه ناک *ghuṣṣa'h nāk*, adj. Angry, passionate; (Fem.) غصه ناکه *ghuṣṣa'h-nāka'h*. غصه کول *ghuṣṣa'h kawul*, verb trans. To rage.

A غضب *ghaẓab*, s.m. (2nd) Violence, compulsion, injustice, oppression, passion, rage, fury, wrath, anger, vengeance, calamity. Pl. غضبونه *ghaẓabūnah*.. غضب ناک *ghaẓab-nāk*, adj. Enraged, indignant, wrathful; (Fem.) غضب ناکه *ghaẓab nāka'h*. غضب کول *ghaẓab kawul*, verb trans. To oppress, to tyrannize over.

غفار *ghaffār*, adj. (sup. of غفر) Forgiving, a forgiver (the Deity).

A غفر *ghafr* or غفران *ghufrān*, s.m. (9th) Pardon, remission of sins. Sing. and Pl.

A غفلت *ghaflat*, s.m. (2nd) Carelessness, negligence, neglect, inattention, inadvertency, remissness. Pl. غفلتونه *ghaflat-ūnah*. غفلت کول *ghaflat kawul*, verb trans. To show or act with carelessness, remissness, or inattention.

A غفور *ghafūr*, adj. (sup. of غفر) Clement, forgiving, merciful.

غګ *ghag*, s.m. (2nd) (E.) Sound, noise, strain, voice, intonation, resonance, accent. Pl. غګونه *ghagūnah*. غګیدل *ghagedal*, verb intrans. To sound, to emit sound, to resound, to make a noise. Pres. غګیګي *ghagegī*; past و غګیده *wu-ghagedah* or غګید *ghageda*; fut. و به غګیګي *wu bah ghagegī*; imp. و غګیګه *wu-ghagegah*; act. part. غګیدونکي *ghagedūnkaey* or غګیدونی *ghagedūnaey*; past part. غګیدلی *ghagedalaey*; verb. n. غګیدنه *ghagedana'h* or غګیده *ghagedah*. غګول *ghagawul*, verb trans. To sound, to noise abroad, to intonate, to make resound. Pres. غګوي *ghagawī*; past و غګاوه *wu-ghagāwuh* or غګاوو *ghagāwo*; fut. و به غګوي *wu bah ghagawī*; imp. و غګوه *wu-ghagawah*; act. part. غګوونکي *ghagawūnkaey* or غګوونی *ghagawūnaey*; past part. غګولی *ghagawulaey*; verb. n. غګونه *ghagawuna'h*. See غ and غ یدل

غل *ghal*, s.m. (4th) A thief, a robber, a plunderer. Pl. غلٌ *gh'læ* or غلهٌ *gh'læh*. غله *gh'la'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

غل *ghul*, s.m. (6th) Excrement, alvine discharge (pec. of human beings). Sing. and Pl. غل کول *ghul kawul*, verb trans. To evacuate, to ease one's-self, to go to stool, to void excrement. غلو نیول *ghulo nīwal*, verb trans. To be taken short (*lit.* To seize excrement).

غلا *ghlā*, s.f. (6th) Theft, robbery, stealing, thieving, pilfering, larceny, peculation. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. غلاوي *ghlāwī*. غلا کول *ghlā kawul*, verb trans. To steal, to rob, to filch, to pilfer, to plunder, to embezzle. په غلا تلل *pah ghlā t'lal*, verb intrans. To become stolen, pilfered, filched, embezzled, etc.

A غلاف *ghilāf*, s.m. (2nd) (from غلف) A case, a cover, a sheath. Pl. غلافونه *ghilāfūnah*. See تیکي and پوښ

A غلام *ghulām*, s.m. (5th) A slave. Pl. غلامان *ghulāmān*. غلامي *ghulāmī*, s.f. (3rd) Slavery, service. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. See مرئي and وینځه

غلانزه *ghulānza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The udder of a cow, goat, etc. Pl. ئي *ey*; or غلانځه *ghulāndza'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ئي *ey*.

غلبله *ghal-bala'h*, s.f. (3rd) Outcry, noise, sound, roaring, screaming, bellowing. Pl. ئي *ey*. غلبلي وهل *ghal-baley wahal*, verb trans. To raise a noise, outcry, disturbance, to scream, to roar, to bellow. (HI غلبلا)

A غلبه *ghalaba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Superiority, prevalence, conquest, overcoming, advantage, assault, strength. Pl. ئي *ey*. غلبه کول *ghalaba'h kawul*, verb trans. To overpower, to conquer, to overcome.

غلبیل *ghalbel*, s.m. (2nd) A sieve, a riddle, a colander, a sifter. 2. Sifting, cleaning, winnowing. Pl. غلبیلونه *ghalbelūnah*. غلبیلول *ghalbelawul*, verb trans. To sift, to part, to separate, to clean, to winnow. Pres. غلبیلوي *ghalbelawī*; past غلبیل کړ *ghalbel karr* or ړ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. غلبیل به کړي *ghalbel bah krrī* or به ړ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. غلبیل کړه *ghalbel krrah* or ړ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. غلبیلونکي *ghalbelawūnkacy* or غلبیلونی *ghalbelawūnaey*; past part. غلبیل کړی *ghalbel karraey*; verb. n. غلبیلونه *ghalbelawuna'h*. See پیزل

غلت *ghulat*, s.m. (9th) Cheating at play, trick, subterfuge. Sing. and Pl.

غلتي *ghulatī*, s.f. (3rd) Cheating or tricking at play. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. 2. adj. A cheat at play. (Sing. and Pl.; Masc. and Fem.) غلتي کول *ghulatī kawul*, verb trans. To cheat, to play unfairly.

غلتیا *ghulatī'ā*, s.f. (6th) Cheating, unfairness at play. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. غلتیاوي *ghulatī'āwī*.

غلجي *ghal-jī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. Also written غلزي *ghal-zī*, both of which are corruptions of the words غل *ghal*, a thief, and زوي *zoey*, a son, from which the word is derived. See Introduction to Grammar, page 16. غلجي *ghal-jaey* or غلزي *ghal-zaey*, (Sing.) A man of the above tribe. غلجۍ *ghal-ja'ī* or غلزۍ *ghal-za'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

A غلط *ghalaṭ*, s.m. (2nd) An error, a mistake, a blunder. Pl. غلطونه *ghalaṭūnah*. 2. adj. Wrong, erroneous, mistaken; (Fem.) غلطه *ghalaṭa'h*. غلطي *ghalaṭī*, s.f. (3rd) An error, a mistake, a blunder. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. غلطي کول *ghalaṭī kawul*, verb trans. To make an error, mistake, blunder, etc. غلط تیا *ghalaṭ-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) Mistake, error, blunder, etc. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تیاوي *tī'āwī*.

غلطیدل *ghalaṭedal*, verb intrans. To mistake, to commit error, to blunder, to err, to lose one's-self, to miscalculate, to misunderstand. Pres. غلطیږي *ghalaṭejzī* (W.) or غلطیګي *ghalaṭegī* (E.); past غلط شه *ghalaṭ shah* or ړ شه *wu-shah*; fut. غلط به شي *ghalaṭ bah shī* or به ړ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. غلط شه *ghalaṭ shah* or ړ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. غلطیدونکي *ghalaṭedūnkacy* or غلطیدونی *ghalaṭedūnaey*; past part. غلط شوی *ghalaṭ shawacy*; verb. n. غلطیدنه *ghalaṭedana'h* or غلطیده *ghalaṭedah*. غلطول *ghalaṭawul*, verb trans. To mislead, to cause to err, to delude, to lead astray, to beguile, to deceive. Pres. غلطوي *ghalaṭawī*; past غلط کړ *ghalaṭ karr* or ړ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. به غلط کړي *ghalaṭ bah krrī* or به ړ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. غلط کړه *ghalaṭ krrah* or ړ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. غلطوونکي *ghalaṭawūnkacy* or غلطوونی *ghalaṭawūnaey*; past part. غلط کړی

ghalaṯ karracy; verb. n. غلطونه *ghalaṯa-wuna'h*.

P غلغله *ghulghula'h*, s.f. (3rd) Noise, tumult, disturbance, din, uproar, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. غلغله كول *ghulghula'h kawul*, verb trans. To make a noise, to create a tumult or disturbance.

غلوزه *ghlawza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The honey bee. Pl. ي *ey*. See لوزه and مچي

A غله *ghala'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from غل) The produce of the earth, corn, grain. Pl. ي *ey*.

غلي *ghalacy*, adj. Silent, concealed, hidden, still, lurking, crouching, lying hid, lying in ambush; (Fem.) غل *ghali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ا. غلي توب *ghalacy-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Concealment, hiding, secrecy, stealth. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*. غلي كول *ghalacy kawul*, verb trans. To place in ambush or concealment, to conceal. غلي كيدل *ghalacy kedal*, verb intrans. To crouch, to lurk, to lie in wait, to lie in ambush, to conceal one's-self.

غليدل *ghuledal*, verb intrans. To be deceived, to be misled, to be cheated, to be imposed upon, to be bamboozled, hoaxed, juggled, etc. Pres. غليږي *ghulejzī* (W.) or غليكي *ghulegī* (E.); past غليدهٔ وُ *wu-ghuledah* or غليدَ *ghuleda*; fut. وُ به غليږي *wu bah ghulejzī* or غليكي *ghulegī*; imp. وُ غليږه *wu-ghulejzah* or وُ غليكه *wu-ghulegah*; act. part. غليدونكي *ghuledūnkacy* or غليدونيَ *ghuledūnacy*; past part. غليدلي *ghuledalacy*; verb. n. غليدنه *ghuledana'h* or غليدهٔ *ghuledah*. غلول *ghulawul*, verb trans. To deceive, to mislead, to cheat, to dupe, to defraud, to take in, to bamboozle, to trick. Pres. غلوي *ghulawī*; past وُ غلاوهٔ *wu-ghulāwuh* or غلاوو *ghulāwo*; fut. وُ به غلوي *wu bah ghulawī*; imp. وُ غلوه *wu-ghulawah*; act. part. غلوونكي *ghulawūnkacy* or غلوونيَ *ghulawūnacy*; past part. غلولي *ghulawulacy*; verb. n. غلونه *ghulawuna'h*.

غليم *ghalīm*, s.m. (5th) (corrup. of A غنيم) An enemy, an adversary, a foe, a plunderer. Pl. غليمان *ghalīmān*. غليمه *ghalīma'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. غليمي *ghalīmī*, s.f. (3rd) Enmity, animosity, hostility. Pl. ي *a'ī*. غليمي كول *ghalīmī kawul*, verb trans. To evince enmity, to show hostility or animosity.

A غم *gham*, s.m. (2nd) Grief, sorrow, distress, anxiety. Pl. غمونه *ghamūnah*. غمجن *ghamjan*, adj. Grieved, sad, woful, sorrowful; (Fem.) غمجنه *ghamjana'h*. غم خور *gham-khor*, adj. Afflicted, sad. 2. A condoler, an intimate friend, a comforter; (Fem.) غم خوږه *gham-khora'h*. غم خوري *gham-khorī*, s.f. (3rd) Condolence, comfort, commiseration. 2. Affliction, distress. Pl. ي *a'ī*. غم خوري كول *gham-khorī kawul*, verb trans. To console, to comfort, to commiserate. غم خوږل *gham-khwarṛal*, verb trans. To grieve, to mourn. غم ديدهٔ *gham-dīdah*, غم رسيدهٔ *gham-rasedah*, or غم زدهٔ *gham-zadah*, adj. Afflicted, accustomed to grief, distressed. غم غلط *gham-ghalaṯ*, adj. A driver away of grief, a consoler, an antidote, a sedative; (Fem.) غم غلطه *gham-ghalaṯa'h*. غم گسار *gham-gusār*, adj. A remover of grief, a consoler, a confidant, an intimate friend; (Fem.) غم گساره *gham gusāra'h*. غم گين *gham-gīn*, adj. Sorrowful, grieved, sad, woful; (Fem.) غم گينه *gham-gīna'h*. غم گيني *gham-gīnī*, s.f. (3rd) Sorrowfulness, sadness, wofulness. Pl. ي *a'ī*. غم كول *gham kawul*, verb trans. To lament, to grieve. غم ناك *gham-nāk*, adj. Sorrowful, sad, woful; (Fem.) غم ناكه *gham-nāka'h*. غم نتلي *gham-natalaey*, adj. Overwhelmed or overcome by grief, sorrow, etc.; (Fem.) غم نتل *gham-natali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ا.

A غماز *ghamāz*, s.m. (5th) (from غمز) An informer, a backbiter, a talebearer. Pl. غمازان *ghamāzān*. غمازه *ghamāza'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. غمازي *ghamāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Talebearing, backbiting. Pl. ي *a'ī*. غمازي كول *ghamāzī kawul*, verb trans. To carry tales.

غماشه *ghumāsha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A gnat, a mosquito. Pl. ي *ey*. See ماشي

غمبه *ghumba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hard swelling, a protuberance, a gland, a knot, a tumour, a bubo, a scirrhus. Pl. ي *ey*. See غند and پوپکه

A غمزه *ghamza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wink, an amorous glance, ogling, cast of the eyes, coquetry. Pl. ي *ey*. غمزه کول *ghamza'h kawul*, verb trans. To wink, to cast amorous glances, to ogle.

غمي *ghamaey*, s.m. (1st) The stone of a ring, on which the name or device is cut. 2. The ferule of a knife-handle, etc. Pl. ي *ī*.

غميدل *ghamedal*, verb intrans. To be overcome, to be conquered, subdued, subjugated, overpowered, worsted, etc. Pres. غميږي *ghamejzī* (W.) or غميگي *ghamegī* (E.); past ؤ غميده *wu-ghamedah* or غميد *ghameda*; fut. ؤ به غميږي *wu bah ghamejzī* or غميگي *ghamegī*; imp. ؤ غميږه *wu-ghamejzah* or غميګه *ghamegah*; act. part. غميدونکي *ghamedūnkaey* or غميدونی *ghamedūnaey*; past part. غميدلی *ghamedalaey*; verb. n. غميدنه *ghamedana'h* or غميده *ghamedah*. غمول *ghamawul*, verb trans. To overcome, to subdue, to conquer, to subjugate, to overpower, to get the upper hand of, to worst, to floor. Pres. غموي *ghamawī*; past ؤ غماوه *wu-ghamāwuh* or ؤ غماوو *wu-ghamāwo*; fut. ؤ به غموي *wu bah ghamawī*; imp. ؤ غموه *wu-ghamawah*; act. part. غموونکي *ghamawūnkaey* or غموونی *ghamawūnaey*; past part. غمولی *ghamawulaey*; verb. n. غمونه *ghamawuna'h*.

غمونه *ghamawuna'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Overpowering, overcoming, conquering, getting the upper hand, flooring, subduing. Pl. ي *ey*.

A غنا *ghanā*, s.f. (6th) Riches, wealth, opulence, content. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. غناوی *ghanāwī*.

P غنچه *ghuncha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bud, a sprout, a shoot, a rosebud. 2. A nosegay. Pl. ي *ey*.

غندِ *ghundi*, adj. Alike, similar, resembling, like, near, such as. 2. adv. As if, as it were, just as. See غندي and غوندِ

غندل *ghandal*, s.f. (1st) A bud, a sprout, a shoot, particularly of the mustard plant, which is cooked and eaten as a vegetable. Pl. غندل *ghandali*.

غندل *ghandal*, verb trans. To dislike, to disapprove of, to regard with aversion or displeasure, to disrelish, to find fault with, to disparage, to run down, to animadvert upon. Pres. غندي *ghandī*; past ؤ غانده *wu-ghāndah* or غاندَ *ghānda*; fut. ؤ به غندي *wu bah ghandī*: imp. ؤ غنده *wu-ghandah*; act. part. غندونکي *ghandūnkaey* or غندونی *ghandūnaey*; past part. غندلی *ghandalaey*; verb. n. غندنه *ghandana'h*.

غندنه *ghandana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Disproval, dispraise, detraction, reprobation, animadversion, blame, censure. Pl. ي *ey*.

غنډي *ghundaey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of bag or pannier made of goat's hair for carrying loads on camels, asses, etc. Pl. ي ī. See غوندي

غندي *ghundaey*, adj. Alike, similar, resembling, like, near. 2. adv. As if, as it were, just as, such as. See غوندي

غنډ *ghundd*, adj. Round, globular, circular, orbicular. 2. Plump, squat. 3. s.m. (5th) A bubo. Pl. غنډان *ghunddān*; (Fem.) غنده *ghundda'h*. غنډي *ghunddaey*, adj. (dimin. of غنډ) Little, small, low in stature, squat, dumpy, dwarfish. 2. A little fat man, a dwarf. 3. A venomous spider. Pl. ي ī. غنډئ *ghundda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A little fat woman, a dwarf. 2. A large black spider, a tarantula, 3. A plant the remedy for its bite. Sing. and Pl.

غنده *ghundda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A detached hill, separated from the higher range. 2. A round piece of leaven. 3. A large round stone, a pebble. Pl. ي *ey*. غنده مرئ *ghundda'h mara'ī*, s.f. (6th) Adam's apple, the prominent part of the throat. Sing. and Pl. غنډ ژبي *ghundd-jzabey*, adj. Thick-tongued, speaking a difficult dialect; all Afghāns who change the ک *gāf* for ړ *jze*, ز *ze* for ځ *dze*, ج *jīm* for ژ *jze*, and ښ *khīn* for ښ *shay*—all Western Afghāns.

غنډاري *ghunddāraey* or غنډهاري *ghunddhāraey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of tumour, a bump, a bubo. 2. A noose, a snare. 3. A tumour which breaks out on the back of the neck, and very dangerous, often causing death. Pl. ي ī.

غنډايه *ghunddāyah*, s.m. (5th) A clown, a young man, a stripling, a lad, an unformed youth. Pl. غنډايان *ghunddāyān*.

غنډوري *ghunddūracy*, s.m. (1st) A ball, anything round, a circle. 2. A splinter of wood, etc. Pl. ي ī.

غنډکئي *ghunddaka'ī*, s.f. (6th) Anything round; the mons veneris. Sing. and Pl.

غنډئي *ghunddā'ī*, s.f. (6th) A mound or detached hill separated from the higher range. Sing. and Pl.

غنزاښي *ghunzāshaey* (W.) or *ghunzālhaey* (E.), s.m. (1st) A kind of sweetmeat made of flour and sugar fried in butter, generally taken on a journey. Pl. ي ī.

غنم *ghanam*, s.m. (6th) Wheat. Sing. and Pl. غنم رنګ *ghanam rang*, adj. Wheat-coloured, brown, russet; (Fem.) غنم رنګه *ghanam ranga'h*, (P گندم)

غنه *ghana'h*, s.m. (3rd) The thorny branch of a tree, a bramble. 2. (W.) The branch of a tree. Pl. ي *ey*. 3. adj. Abashed, humbled.

A غني *ghanī*, adj. (act. part. of غنا) Independent, rich, opulent, wealthy.

A غنيمت *ghanīmat*, s.m. (2nd) Plunder, a prize, 2. Abundance, good fortune, a blessing. Pl. غنيمتونه *ghanīmatūnah*. غنيمت شمیرل *ghanīmat sh'meral*, verb trans. To account as gain or good fortune.

غړه *gharra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A spider. Pl. ي *ey*. See جولا

غو *gho* or غوو *gho-o*, s.m. (9th) Copulation, coition. Sing. and Pl. غو *gho* or غوو کول *gho-o kawul*, verb trans. To copulate, to have connection with; or غوول *gho-wul*, verb trans. To copulate, to have coition. This verb is imperfect, and requires the imperfect infinitive غیل to make the conjugation complete. Pres. غهيي *gha-yey* (from غیل); past وُ غوو *wu-gho-wo*; fut. وُ به غهيي *wu bah gha-yey*; imp. وُ غیه *wu-gha-yah*; act. part. غووونکي *gho-wūnkaey* or غووونې *gho-wūnaey*; past part. غوولې *gho-wulaey*; verb. n. غوونه *gho-wuna'h*.

غوا *ghwā*, s.f. (6th) A cow in general. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. غواوي *ghwānī*.

غوبارې *gho-bārracy*, s.m. (1st) A horse-fly, a gad-fly, the breese (Tabanus). Pl. ي ī.

غوبل *gho-bal*, s.m. (2nd) Treading out corn, threshing, treading under foot. Pl. غوبلونه *ghobalūnah*. غوبل کول *gho-bal kawul*, verb trans. To tread out corn, to press or beat out with the feet.

غوبه *ghobah*, s.m. (4th) A cowherd, a herdsman, Pl. غوبانه *ghobāna'h*. غوبنه *ghobana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A herdswoman, a woman who grazes or tends cattle. Pl. ي *ey*.

غوبني *ghobanī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a herdsman, herding or grazing cattle. Pl. ي *a'ī*. غوبني کول *ghobanī kawul*, verb trans. To herd cattle, to tend flocks.

غوپه *ghūpa'h* or *ghopa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from A غوطه) Dipping, diving, immersion. 2. A dive, a dip, a plunge, an immersion. Pl. ي *ey*. غوپه خورل *ghūpah khwarral*, verb trans. To dive, to dip, to be immersed.

غوټ *ghūtt*, adj. Close-shaved, docked, ears or nose cut off, clipped, shortened, cut short, curtailed; (Fem.) غوټه *ghūtta'h*. غوټ کول *ghūtt kawul*, verb trans, To dock, to cut off, to curtail, to clip, to shorten, to cut off the ears, nose, etc., as a punishment, to cut the ears or tail of a horse, dog, etc. غوټ پرېکول *ghūtt pre-kawul*, verb trans. To cut close, to cut off altogether, as the hair, etc.

غوټه *ghotta'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from A غوطه) Dipping, diving, immersion. 2. A dip, a dive, a plunge. 3. A spring, a snatch, an assault, a clutch, a swoop, a wrench. 4. A fit, fainting. 5. adj. Overwhelmed in care, grief, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. غوټه خورل *ghotta'h khwarral*, verb trans. To dive, to plunge one's-self into the water. غوټه ورکول *ghotta'h war-kawul*, verb trans. To dip, to plunge under water, to immerse, to baptize. غوټه کول *ghotta'h kawul*, verb trans. To spring, to make a snatch at anything, to clutch, to make a swoop or assault. 2. To plunge in grief, sorrow, etc.

غوټه *ghūtta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A knot, a joint, an arti-

culation, a band, a strap, a fastening. 2. A knot, or band of horsemen. Pl. ي ey. سخره غوټه skhara'h ghūtta'h, s.f. (3rd) A hard knot, one not easily opened. غوټيدل ghūttedal, verb intrans. To become knotted, entangled, entwined, ravelled, matted, to form knots or joints (as plants). Pres. غوټيږي ghūttejzī (W.) or غوټيګي ghūttegī (E.); past غوټه شه ghūtta'h shah or وُ شه wu-shah; fut. غوټه به شي ghūtta'h bah shī or به وُ شي bah wu-shī; imp. غوټه شه ghūtta'h shah or وُ شه wu-shah; act.part. غوټيدونکي ghūttedūnkaey or غوټيدوني ghūttedūnaey; past part. غوټه شوي ghūtta'h shawaey; verb. n. غوټيدنه ghūttedana'h or غوټيده ghūtteda'h. غوټول ghūttawul, verb trans. To knot, to form a knot, to entangle, to plait, to mat or make matted, to entwine. Pres. غوټوي ghūttawī; past غوټه کړ ghūtta'h karr or وُ کړ wu-karr; fut. غوټه به کړي ghūtta'h bah krrī or به وُ کړي bah wu-krrī; imp. غوټه کړه ghūtta'h krrah or وُ کړه wu-krrah; act. part. غوټوونکي ghūttawūnkaey or غوټووني ghūttawūnaey; past part. غوټه کړي ghūtta'h karraey; verb. n. غوټونه ghūttawuna'h.

غوټي ghūttaey, adj. Crop-eared, docked, having the ears cropped, one whose ears, nose, etc. have been cut off; (Fem.) غوټئ ghūtta'ī. 2. s.f. (6th) A rose-bud, a bud, a shoot. 3. A bubble, a drop, a globule. 4. A button, a kind of jewel or ornament. غوټي غوټي ghūttaey ghūttaey, in drops, in globules, in knots. See غټي, غوټ, and غوټه

غوڅ ghwuts, adj. Cut, wounded, separated, cut off, hacked, gashed, ripped, lacerated, chopped up, severed, incised, divided, wounded, etc.; (Fem.) غوڅه ghwutsa'h. غوڅيدل ghwutsedal, verb intrans. To be cut, cut off, gashed, lacerated, incised, divided, wounded, etc. Pres. غوڅيږي ghwutsejzī (W.) or غوڅيګي ghwutsegī (E.); past غوڅ شه ghwuts shah or وُ شه wu-shah; fut. غوڅ به شي ghwuts bah shī or به وُ شي bah wu-shī; imp. غوڅ شه ghwuts shah or وُ شه wu-shah; act. part. غوڅيدونکي ghwutsedūnkaey or غوڅيدوني ghwutsedūnaey; past part. غوڅ شوي ghwuts shawaey; verb. n. غوڅيدنه ghwutsedana'h or غوڅيده ghwutsedah. غوڅول ghwutsawul, verb trans. To cut, to cut off, to sever, to hack, to gash, to incise, to divide, to wound, etc. Pres. غوڅوي ghwutsawī; past غوڅ کړ ghwuts karr or وُ کړ wu-karr; fut. غوڅ به کړي ghwuts bah krrī or به وُ کړي bah wu-krrī; imp. غوڅ کړه ghwuts krrah or وُ کړه wu-krrah; act. part. غوڅوونکي ghwutsawūnkaey or غوڅووني ghwutsawūnaey; past part. غوڅ کړي ghwuts karraey; verb. n. غوڅونه ghwutsawuna'h. See غڅيدل and غڅول

غوجل ghūjal, s.f. (1st) A cow-house, a cow-pen. Pl. غوجل ghūjali. See غجل

غوچ ghūch, s.m. (5th) A fighting ram. Pl. غوچان ghūchān (T قوچ). See ګډ

غوچه ghūcha'h, interj. Oh! halloo! indeed! See غوچي and غچه

A غور ghaur, s.m. (2nd) Reflection, consideration, deliberation, thought, meditation. Pl. غورونه ghaurūnah. غور کول ghaur kawul, verb trans. To consider, to reflect, to investigate, to meditate.

غورزيدل ghorzedal or ghūrzedal, verb intrans. To jump, to leap, to shake, to bound, to bob, to palpitate, to flop, to surge, to toss about, to be agitated. غورزول ghorzawul or ghūrzawul. verb trans. To throw, to propel, to project, to fling, to pitch, to jerk, to toss, to agitate, to tumble. For tenses see غرزيدل and غرزول

P غوره ghūrah, s.m. (6th) A cotton pod. 2. Unripe grapes or dates. Sing. and Pl. See کالکه and غوزه

غوره ghwarah, adj. Chosen, picked, selected, preferred, fancied, choice, excellent, good, exquisite. غوره کيدل ghwarah kedal, verb intrans. To be chosen, selected, preferred, fancied. غوره کول ghwarah kawul, verb trans. To pick, to choose, to select, to prefer, to fancy.

غوري ghwarī, s.m. (1st) (Pl.) The name given to the Mohmands of the plain of Peshāwer by way of distinguishing them from those of the hills called خښي khakhī or khashī. Sing.

غوري *ghwaraey*, A man of the above tribe. غورۍ *ghwara'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above tribe. Sing. and Pl.

غور *ghwarr*, s.m. (6th) Grease, fat, suet. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Greasy, fat, gross, oily, unctuous, adipose, viscous; (Fem.) غوړه *ghwarra'h*. غوړېدل *ghwarredal*, verb intrans. To become greasy, fat, unctuous, to become oiled, greased, etc. Pres. غوړيږي *ghwarrejzī* (W.) or غوړيگي *ghwarregī* (E.); past غور شه *ghwarr shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; fut. غور به شي *ghwarr bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. غور شه *ghwarr shah* or ؤ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. غوړيدونکي *ghwarredūnkaey* or غوړيدونی *ghwarredūnaey*; past part. غور *ghwarr* or غور شوی *ghwarr shawaey*; verb. n. غوړيدنه *ghwarredana'h* or غوړيده *ghwarredah*. غوړول *ghwarrawul*, verb trans. To oil, to grease, to anoint, to make greasy, fat, gross, oily, unctuous, etc. Pres. غوړوی *ghwarrawī*; past غور کړ *ghwarr karr* or ؤ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. غور به کړي *ghwarr bah krrī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. غور کړه *ghwarr krrah* or ؤ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. غوړوونکي *ghwarrawūnkaey* or غوړوونی *ghwarrawūnaey*; past part. غور کړی *ghwarr karraey*; verb. n. غوړونه *ghwarrawuna'h*.

غوړپکه *ghorr-paka'h*, s.f. (3rd) An accident, incident, occurrence, event, adversity, calamity, misfortune. 2. A blow, a shock, a stroke of fortune. 3. Novelty, adventure. 4. A cry of anger or vexation. Pl. ېۍ *ey*.

غوړي *ghwarrī*, s.m. (1st) (Pl.) Clarified butter, fat, grease, butter, tallow, etc. The singular form of this noun is not used.

غوړيدل *ghwarredal*, verb intrans. To open, to spread, to grow, to expand, to germinate, to blow (as a flower), to swell, to outgrow, to sprout. Pres. غوړيږي *ghwarrejzī* (W.) or غوړيگي *ghwarregī* (E.); past ؤ غوړيده *wu-ghwarredah* or غوړيد *ghwarreda*; fut. به ؤ غوړيږي *wu bah ghwarrejzī* or غوړيگي *ghwarregī*; imp. ؤ غوړيږه *wu-ghwarrejzah* or غوړيگه *ghwarregah*; act. part. غوړيدونکي *ghwarredūnkaey* or غوړيدونی *ghwarredūnaey*; past part. غوړيدلی *ghwarredalaey*; verb. n. غوړيدنه *ghwarredana'h* or غوړيده *ghwarredah*. غوړول *ghwarrawul*, verb trans. To render larger, to distend, to develope, to inflate, to rarefy, to blow up, to unclose, to lay open, to spread, to raise. Pres. غوړوی *ghwarrawī*; past ؤ غوړاوه *wu-ghwarrāwah* or غوړاوو *ghwarrāwo*; fut. به ؤ غوړوی *wu bah ghwarrawī*; imp. ؤ غوړوه *wu-ghwarrawah*; act. part. غوړوونکي *ghwarrawūnkaey* or غوړوونی *ghwarrawūnaey*; past part. غوړولی *ghwarrawulaey*; verb. n. غوړونه *ghwarrawuna'h*. See also غړول and غړيدل

غوز *ghoz*, s.m. (2nd) The fat of the kidneys. Pl. غوزونه *ghozūnah*.

غوزکرکی *ghozakarkaey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of beetle (Scarbæus). Pl. ۍ ī; or غوزی *ghozaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. ۍ ī. See ګونګټ

غوزه *ghoza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pod, a capsule, a cotton pod, a husk, a shell, a cocoon. Pl. ېۍ *ey*. See پلي, کالکه, and غوړه (غوژه).

غوزی *ghūzaey*, s.m. (1st) The embrace, the arms, the bosom, the space between the bosom and the arms. 2. An armful, as much as can be carried in the arms. Pl. ۍ ī. په غوزي کښي نيول *pah ghūzī kshe* or *khkhey nīwal*, verb trans. To take in the arms, to embrace. See غيږ and غيګ

غوږ *ghwajz*, s.m. (2nd) (W.) The ear, an ear, the screw of a violin. Pl. غوږونه *ghwajzūnah*. غوږ پڅل *ghwajz pechal* or غوږ تاوول *ghwajz tā-wawul* or غوږ مروړل *ghwajz m'rorral*, verb trans. To pull, to twist, to rub the ears, to punish, to chastise. غوږ يستل *ghwajz yastal*, verb trans. To give ear, to attend to, to mark, to notice. غوږ باسه *ghwajz bāsah*, adv. (imp.) Hark! listen! give ear! attend! have a care! beware!

غوږ ځارنه *ghwajz tsārna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Eavesdropping, listening, overhearing. Pl. ېۍ *ey*. غوږ ځارل *ghwajz tsāral*, verb trans. To listen secretly, to prick up one's ears, to overhear, to practice eaves-dropping. See غوګ

غورځي *ghwajzaey*, s.m. (1st) A flood-gate, a sluice, a lock, a channel to allow the water of a *band* or reservoir when over full to run out. 2. The sun shining through the clouds—a sign of rain. 3. The horn of a bow. 4. The key of a violin. Pl. ي ī. See غوګي

غوشاك *ghoshāk*, s.m. (6th) Cow-dung, or dung of the buffalo. Sing. and Pl.

غوشوي *ghosho-e*, s.m. (4th) Moist cow-dung or horse-dung. Pl. غوشايه *ghoshāyah*. See خوشوي and غشوي

غوښت *ghoshṯ* (W.) or *gholkht* (E.), s.m. (6th) Millet, particles of rice ground and made into bread. Sing. and Pl. See خمچي

غوښت *ghoshṯ* (W.) or *gholkht* (E.), s.m. (6th) Desire, wish, request, hankering, longing, relish, bent, fancy, yearning. Sing. and Pl.; or غوښتنه *ghoshṯah* or *gholkhtah*, s.m. (6th). Sing. and Pl.; and غوښتنه *ghoshṯana'h* or *gholkhtana'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. غوښتل *ghoshṯal* (W.) or *gholkhtal* (E.), To desire, to wish for, to request, to hanker after, to long for, to solicit, to thirst after. Pres. غواړي *ghwārṛī*; past وُ غوښت *wu-ghoshṯ* or *wu-gholkht*; fut. وُ به غواړي *wu bah ghwārṛī*; imp. وُ غواړه *wu-ghwārṛah*; act. part. غوښتونکي *ghoshṯūnkacy* or *gholkhtūnkacy* or غوښتونځي *ghoshṯūnaey* or *gholkhtūnaey*; past part. غوښتلي *ghoshṯalacy* or *gholkhtalacy*; verb. n. غوښتنه *ghoshṯana'h* or *gholkhtana'h* or غوښته *ghoshṯah* or *gholkhtah*.

غوښي *ghoshacy* (W.) or *gholkhacy* (E.), s.m. (1st) The horn or crooked end of a bow. 2. The peg of a violin, etc. Pl. ي ī. See also غورځي or غوګي

غوښه *ghwasha'h* (W.) or *ghwakha'h* (E.), s.f. (3rd) Flesh, meat. Pl. ي *ey*. غوښه آخستل *ghwasha'h ākhistal* or *ghwakha'h ākhistal*, verb trans. To take or pick up flesh, to increase in size, to get stout. غوښه توول *ghwasha'h to-wul*, verb trans. (W.) or غوښه تويول *ghwakha'h toey-awul*, verb trans. (E.) To shed or throw flesh, to make or render thin; or غوښه توئيدل *ghwasha'h* or *ghwakha'h toey-yedal*, verb intrans. To lose flesh, to grow thin or emaciated.

غوښور *ghwashawar* (W.) or *ghwakhawar* (E.), adj. Fleshy, stout, plump, chubby, jolly, bouncing; (Fem.) غوښوره *ghwashawara'h* or *ghwakhawara'h*. غوښور توب *ghwashawar-tob* (W.) or *ghwakhawar-tob* (E.), s.m. (2nd) Stoutness, plumpness, chubbiness, embonpoint. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; or غوښور تيا *ghwashawar-tī'ā* or *ghwakhawar-tī'ā* (W.), s.f. (6th). Pl. تياوي *tī'āwī*. (E.) Sing. and Pl.

P غوغا *ghogā*, s.f. (6th) Noise, disturbance, uproar, clamor, alarm, brawl. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. غوغاوي *ghogā-wī*. غوغا کول *ghoghā kawul*, verb trans. To create a noise or tumult. See زور

غوګ *ghwag* (E.), s.m. (2nd) The ear, an ear. Pl. غوګونه *ghwagūnah*. For different words used with this, see the Western form of the word, in which the ږ is substituted for ګ

غوګي *ghwagacy*, s.m. (1st) The horn or crooked end of a bow. 2. The key of a violin, etc. 3. A flood-gate, a sluice, a lock, a channel to allow water to escape from a reservoir when over full. 4. The beams of the sun or ray of light appearing through the clouds. Pl. ي ī. See غورځي

A غول *ghūl* (vul. *ghol*), s.m. (5th) An imaginary sylvan demon, a man-wolf, a loup garou. Pl. غولان *ghūlān*.

غول *ghol*, s.m. (2nd) A corps, a division, a gang, a troop, a company, a crowd, a division, a throng, a flock, a flight of birds. Pl. غولونه *gholūnah*. غول غول *ghol-ghol* or غول په غول *ghol pah ghol*, adj. In crowds, crowd upon crowd, troop by troop, etc. غولۍ *ghola'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small crowd, a small party, a knot, a crew, a covey, a bevy. Sing. and Pl. غولۍ غولۍ *ghola'ī-ghola'ī*, adj. In coveys, in knots, in small parties. غولۍ غولۍ ګرزيدل *ghola'ī-ghola'ī garzedal*, verb intrans. To move about in knots, in swarms, in parties. غولۍ غولۍ کيدل *ghola'ī-ghola'ī kedal*, verb intrans. To swarm, to collect together in flocks, in knots,

or in small parties. غولي غولي کول *ghola'ī ghola'ī kawul*, verb trans. To divide or separate into small parties, or in knots. See تول

غولونکی *gholawunkaey*, s.m. (1st) A sty on the eyelid. Pl. يِ ī.

غوله کمانه *ghola'h-kamāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pellet bow. Pl. يْ *ey*. See غرکمانه

غولی *gholaey*, s.m. (1st) A court-yard, a yard, a close, a court. Pl. يِ ī.

غوليدل *gholedal*, verb intrans. To be deceived, to be misled, to be cheated or imposed upon, to be juggled, hoaxed, etc. غولول *gholawul*, verb trans. To deceive, to mislead, to cheat, to dupe, to trick, to take in. For inflections see غليدل and غلول, the more correct and general spelling of the words.

غوندِ *ghūndi* or غوندي *ghūndī*, adj. Alike, similar, like, resembling, near. 2. adv. As if, as it were, just as, such as. See غندِ

غوندی *ghūndaey*, s.m. (1st) A bag or pannier of goat's hair for camels, donkeys, etc. Pl. يِ ī. See غندي and اندي

غوند *ghūndd*, adj. Round, globular, circular, orbicular. 2. Squat, plump; (Fem.) غوندهٔ *ghūndda'h*. For other definitions and compositions of this word see غند

غونددهاری *ghūnddhāraey*, s.m. (1st) A tumor, a bump, a bubo. Pl. يِ ī. See غندهاری

غونددئ *ghūndda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A mound or detached hill separated from the higher range. Sing. and Pl. See غندئ

غونه *ghūna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The hair of the body, the pores of the body. 2. Color, the color of the skin. Pl. يْ *ey*. غونه زيګيدل *ghūna'h zīgedal*, verb intrans. To stand on end (as the hair of the body or head, through fear or cold).

غوو *gho-o*, s.m. (9th) Copulation, coition. Sing. and Pl. غوو کول *gho-o kawul* or غوول *gho-wul*, verb trans. To copulate with, to have coition. See غو for different inflections.

غوولتيا *gho-wul-tī'ā*, s.f. Cowardliness, impotency, imbecility. 2. Cheating at play; trickery, subterfuge. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. غوولتياوي *gho-wul-tī'āwī*.

غوولي *gho-wulaey*, adj. (past part.) Impotent, dastard, cowardly. 2. A catamite, a eunuch, a term of abuse; (Fem.) غوول *gho-wuli*, A woman who has been copulated with, a strumpet, a whore. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) يِ ī.

غوره *ghwerah*, adj. Chosen, selected, desired, wished for. See غوره

غويلنګ *ghwaey-lang*, s.m. (2nd) The groin. Pl. غويلنګونه *ghwaey-langūnah*. See مغانه

غويمند *ghoey-mandd*, s.m. (2nd) The running of cattle, treading under foot, tumbling one over the other, tumbling head over heels. 2. Making a road through snow by driving cattle over it. 3. Ruining, destroying, treading under foot, etc. Pl. غويمندونه *ghoey-manddūnah*. غويمند کيدل *ghoey-mandd kedal*, verb intrans. To be trodden under foot, to be destroyed, to tumble head over heels. غويمند کول *ghoey-mandd kawul*, verb trans. To destroy, to trample under foot, to throw head over heels, one over the other.

غويمه *ghwayama'h*, s.f. (3rd) A cow or female buffalo ready to take, or seeking the male. Pl. يْ *ey*. غويمتوب *ghwayam-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Animal heat of a cow or female buffalo when ready for the male. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*. غويمه کيدل *ghwayama'h kedal*, verb intrans. To become desirous for the male.

غويي *ghwayaey*, s.m. (4th) (E.), A bull, a bullock, an ox. Pl. غوايه *ghwāyah*. غوائي *ghwāyaey* (W.), s.m. (1st). Pl. غوايي *ghwāyī*. غويي ختل *ghwayaey khatal*, verb intrans. To cover, to mount, to copulate with a cow (*lit.* to ascend). verb trans. in English; or غويي دنګل *ghwayaey dangal*, verb trans.

غه *ghah*, for the remote demonstrative pronoun هغه *haghah*, That, the ه of which is sometimes lost by elision.

A غيب *ghaib*, s.m. (9th) (from غيب) Mystery, absence, invisibility. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Absent, concealed, latent, invisible, mysterious; (Fem.) غيبه *ghaiba'h*. غيب ويل *ghaib wayal*, verb trans. To foretell, to predict, to augur, to prophesy. See پټ

A غيبت *ghaibat*, s.m. (2nd) Speaking ill of any one behind his back, backbiting, slander, detraction. 2. Absence. Pl. غيبتونه *ghaibatūnah*. غيبت كول *ghaibat kawul*, verb trans. To backbite, to slander.

A غير *ghair*, adj. Foreign, strange, exotic, different, other; (Fem.) غيره *ghaira'h*. See پرته and پردي

A غيرت *ghairat*, s.m. (2nd) Modesty, bashfulness, courage, honour. 2. Jealousy, enmity, emulation, a nice sense of honour. Pl. غيرتونه *ghairatūnah*. غيرت مند *ghairat-mand*, adj. Jealous, emulous, high-minded; (Fem.) غيرتمنده *ghairat-manda'h* or غيرت ناك *ghairat-nāk*; (Fem.) غيرت ناكه *ghairat-nāka'h*, and غيرتي *ghairatī*. (Masc. and Fem.)

غيره *gh'yara'h*, s.f. (3rd) The wild ass or onager. Pl. ي *ey*.

غيږ *ghejz* (W.), s.f. (1st) The embrace, the arm, the bosom, the space between the bosom and the arms. 2. An armful. 3. A wallet. Pl. غيږي *ghejzi* غيږ كښې نيول *pah ghejz kshey nīwal*, or *kkhey*, verb trans. To embrace, to take in the arms; or (E.) غيګ *gheg*. Pl. غيګي *ghegi*, etc. غيګ يستل or غيږ *ghejz* or *gheg yastal*, verb trans. To wrestle, to struggle.

A غيل *ghīl*, s.m. (2nd) A forest, a wood, a thicket, a copse, a grove, etc. Pl. غيلونه *ghīlūnah*.

غيل *ghayal*, verb trans. To copulate, to have sexual intercourse. This infinitive is imperfect, and is used with that of غوول, which see.

غيلي *gheley*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Sheep or goats, flocks in general. The singular form of this word is not used. See پسه

غيندي *ghayandacy*, adj. (past part.) as s.m. (5th) A catamite, a man addicted to fornication. Pl. ي ۍ. غيندۍ *ghayanda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A libidinous woman, a whore, a fornicatress. Sing. and Pl.

غيږن *ghīrrn*, s.m. (2nd) The penis of a man or beast. Pl. غيږنونه *ghīrrnūnah* or (W.) s.m. (5th). Pl. غيږنان *ghīrrnān*.

ف

ف *fey*, in Arabic *fā*, the twentieth letter of the Arabic and the twenty-third of the Persian, is the thirtieth letter of the Pushto alphabet. It has no exact equivalent in the Sanskrit, the letter फ being substituted. Its sound is the same as English *f*. It stands for 80 in the adoption of letters for numbers, and is often interchanged in Pushto with, and substituted for پ.

A فاتحه *fā-tiha'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from فتح) Commencement, exordium. 2. The first chapter of the Ku'rān, repeated when praying for the souls of the dead, and prayers offered to saints, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. فاتحه كول *fā-tiha'h kawul*, verb trans. To offer up prayers, etc. See پاتا

A فاجر *fājir*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of فجر) A fornicator, an adulterer. Pl. فاجران *fājir-ān*. فاجره *fājira'h*, s.f. (3rd) An adultress, a fornicatress. 2. Sinful, unchaste. Pl. ي *ey*.

A فاحش *fā-hish*, adj. (act. part of فحش) Obscene, indecent, shameful, gross; (Fem.) فاحشه *fā-hisha'h*, A harlot, a whore.

P فارسي *fārsī*, adj. Persian, relating to Persia. (Masc. and Fem.) فارسي ژبه *fārsī jzaba'h*, The Persian language. فارسي بان *fārsī-bān*, A Persian scholar, a person speaking the Persian language; (Fem.) فارسي بانه *fārsī-bāna'h*.

A فارغ *fārigh*, adj. (act. part. of فرغ) Free, disengaged, at leisure, ceasing from labour on completing it. 2. Absolved, disengaged. 3. Contented; (Fem.) فارغه *fārigha'h*. فارغ كيدل *fā-righ kedal*, verb intrans. To cease work, to become disengaged, to be at leisure. فارغ كول *fā-righ kawul*, verb trans. To free, to absolve, to disengage.

A فاروق *fārūk*, adj. (act. part.) A distinguisher, a discoverer; (Fem.) فاروقه *fārūka'h*.

A فاسد *fāsid*, adj. (act. part. of فسد) Perverse, vicious, depraved, corrupt, pernicious, bad, noxious; (Fem.) فاسده *fāsida'h*.

A فاسق *fāsiḳ*, adj. (act. part. of فسق) Impious, sinful. 2. s.m. (5th) A sinner, a fornicator, an adulterer, a worthless fellow. Pl. فاسقان *fāsiḳān*; (Fem.) فاسقه *fāsiḳa'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ڀ *ey*.

A فاصله *fā-ṣila'h*, s.f. (3rd) Space, interstice, distance, intermediate space. Pl. ڀ *ey*. See لري والي

A فاضل *fāẓil*, adj. (act. part. of فضل) Excellent, learned, virtuous. 2. Abundant; (Fem.) فاضله *fāẓila'h*.

A فاطمه *fāṭima'h*, s. prop. The name of Muhammad's daughter, the wife of Æalī. 2. The name of a woman.

A فاعل *fā-œil*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of فعل) Making, doing, operating. 2. An agent, the actor, the active participle in grammar. Pl. فاعلان *fā-œilān*. فاعله *fā-œila'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ڀ *ey*. فاعل مختار *fā-œil-i-mukhtār*, A free actor, master of one's own actions.

A فاقه *fāḳa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from فوق) Poverty, want, necessity. 2. A fast, fasting from want. Pl. ڀ *ey*. فاقه كول *fāḳa'h kawul*, verb trans. To fast. See لوږه or لوګه

A فال *fāl*, s.m. (2nd) Augury, an omen, enchantment, a presage. Pl. فالونه *fālūnah*. فال بين *fāl-bīn*, s.m. (5th) An augur, one who foretells, a fortune-teller. Pl. فال بينان *fāl-bīnān*. فال بينه *fāl-bīna'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ڀ *ey*. فال نيول *fāl nīwal*, verb trans. To take an omen, to augur. فال بيني *fāl-bīnī*, s.f. (3rd) Augury, fortune-telling. Pl. ڀ *a'ī*. فال بيني كول *fāl-bīnī kawul*, verb trans. To foretell, to presage.

P فالوده *fālūda'h* or پالوده *pālūda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of flummery. Pl. ڀ *ey*.

P فانوس *fā-nūs*, s.m. (2nd) A shade, a lantern, a pharos, a lighthouse. Pl. فانوسونه *fā-nūsūnah*.

A فاني *fānī*, adj. (act. part. of فنا) Transitory, frail, inconstant, perishable. (Masc. and Fem.)

A فايده *fā-īda'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from فيد) Profit, gain, advantage, benefit, interest, utility. Pl. ڀ *ey*. فايده مند *fā-īda'h mand*, adj. Profitable, with gain, advantageous; (Fem.) فايده مندي *fā-īda'h manda'h*. فايده آخستل *fā-īda'h ākhistal* or فايده مندل *fā-īda'h mundal*, verb trans. To reap benefit, to derive profit or advantage. فايده كول *fā-īda'h kawul*, verb trans. To benefit, to profit. فايده رسول *fā-īda'h rasawul*, verb trans. To benefit any one, to confer benefit or advantage.

فتحه *fatḥa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A فتح) Victory, conquest. 2. An opening, an aperture. Pl. ڀ *ey*. فتحه مند *fatḥa'h-mand*, adj. Triumphant, victorious, conqueror; (Fem.) فتحه مندي *fatḥa'h manda'h*. فتحه مندي *fatḥa'h mandī*, s.f. (3rd) Victory, triumph, victoriousness. Pl. ڀ *a'ī*. فتحه ياب *fatḥa'h-yāb*, adj. Victorious; (Fem.) فتحه يابه *fatḥa'h-yāba'h*. فتحه كيدل *fatḥa'h kedal*, verb intrans. To be conquered, to be overcome. فتحه كول *fatḥa'h kawul*, verb trans. To conquer.

A فتق *fatḳ*, s.m. (2nd) A rupture, hernia. Pl. فتقونه *fatḳūnah*. فتق بند *fatḳ band*, s.m. (2nd) A truss. Pl. فتق بندونه *fatḳ-bandūnah*.

A فتنه *fitna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Sedition, mutiny. 2. Perfidy. 3. Mischief, calamity, evil, sin, pest. 4. Seduction, temptation. Pl. ڀ *ey*. فتنه انګيز *fitna'h angez*, adj. Turbulent, insurgent, mutinous, seditious, exciting sedition, an incendiary; (Fem.) فتنه انګيزه *fitna'h angeza'h*. فتنه انګيزي *fitna'h angezī*, s.f. (3rd) Causing disturbances, seditiousness. Pl. ڀ *a'ī*. فتنه انګيزي كول *fitna'h angezī kawul*, verb trans. To cause disturbances, to create or excite sedition. فتنه كول *fitna'h kawul*, verb trans. To injure, to create a mutiny or sedition.

A فتور *futūr*, s.m. (9th) (from فتر) Weakness, infirmity, impotence. 2. (Pushto) Quarrelling, brawling. Sing. and Pl. فتور كول *futūr kawul*, verb trans. To quarrel, to brawl.

A فتوى *fat-wā*, s.f. (6th) (from فتو) A decree, award, sentence, decision, a judgment. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. فتاوي *fat-wānī*. فتوى وركول *fatwā war-kawul*, verb trans. To pass sentence, to give a decree or award, to decide.

A فحش *fuḥsh*, s.m. (2nd) Obscenity (in word or deed), bawdry, grossness. Pl. فحشونه *fuḥsh-ūnah*. فحش ویل *fuḥsh wa-yal*, verb trans. To speak obscenely.

A فخر *faḵẖr*, s.m. (9th) Glory, nobility, grace, ornament. 2. Boasting, ostentation, pride, egotism. Sing. and Pl. فخر کول *faḵẖr kawul*, verb trans. To boast, to manifest ostentation.

A فدا *fidā*, s.m. (9th) A sacrifice, consecration, redemption, devoting one's-self to save another, ransom, cartel, exchange. Sing. and Pl. فدا کول *fidā kawul*, verb trans. To devote, to sacrifice. See جار

P فراخ *farāḵẖ*, adj. Ample, capacious, spacious, wide, large, abundant, plentiful, cheap; (Fem.) فراخه *farāḵẖa'h*. فراخي *farāḵẖī*, s.f. (3rd) Abundance, cheapness, largeness, wideness. Pl. يې *a'ī*.

A فرار *firār*, s.m. (9th) Running away, flight. Sing. and Pl. فرار کیدل *firār kedal*, verb trans. To flee, to take to flight. فرار کول *firār kawul*, verb trans. To put to flight, to run away with, to seduce.

A فراست *farāsat*, s.m. (2nd) Penetration, sagacity. Pl. فراستونه *farāsatūnah*.

A فراش *farāsh*, s.m. (5th) A bedmaker, a chamberlain, one whose business is to spread the carpets, etc. Pl. فراشان *farāshān*. فراشه *farāsha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A chambermaid. Pl. يې *ey*. فراش خانه *farāsh ḵẖāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A house where carpets are kept. Pl. يې *ey*. فراشي *farāshī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a farāsh, spreading carpets, etc. Pl. يې *a'ī*.

A فراغت *farāghat*, s.m. (2nd) Cessation, disengagement, ease, leisure, repose, freedom from care. Pl. فراغتونه *farāghatūnah*.

A فراق *firāḳ*, s.m. (9th) (from فرق) Separation, absence, distance, departing, distinction. Sing. and Pl.

A فرحت *farḥat*, s.m. (2nd) Delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, joy, amusement. Pl. فرحتونه *farḥatūnah*.

A فردوس *far-daus*, s. prop. A garden, paradise. Sing. and Pl.

P فرزند *farzand*, s.m. (5th) A child, a son or a daughter. Pl. فرزندان *farzandān*. په فرزندي نیول *pah farzandī nīwal*, verb trans. To adopt a child.

P فرسخ *far-sakẖ*, s.m. (2nd) A farsang, or measure of about 6000 yards, a league. Pl. فرسخونه *far-sakẖūnah*.

A فرش *farsh*, s.m. (2nd) Anything for spreading, as carpeting, bedding, a cushion, a mat, a carpet, a pavement, etc. Pl. فرشونه *farsh-ūnah*.

فرښته *firiṧẖta'h* (W.) or *firiḵẖta'h* (E.), s.f. (3rd) An angel, an apostle, a messenger. Pl. يې *ey*. (P فرشته).

A فرصت *fur-ṣat*, s.m. (2nd) (from فرص) Leisure, freedom, ease, convenience, opportunity, occasion, time, rest, relief. Pl. فرصتونه *fur-ṣat-ūnah*. فرصت لرل *fur-ṣat laral*, verb trans. To have leisure, to have time or opportunity. فرصت ورکول *fur-ṣat war-ḵawul*, verb trans. To grant or give leisure.

A فرض *farz*, s.m. (6th) A divine command, a duty the omission of which is considered a mortal sin, an obligation. Sing. and Pl. فرض کول *farz kawul*, verb trans. To consider as a positive or indispensable duty, to assume, to admit. 2. To obey the divine commands; or فرض ادا کول *farz adā ḵawul*, verb trans.

A فرعون *far-æaun*, s. prop. Pharoah. 2. Any cruel tyrant. Sing. and Pl. فرعوني *far-æaunī*, s.f. (3rd) Haughtiness, arrogance. Pl. يې *a'ī*.

A فرق *farḳ*, s.m. (2nd) Difference, distance, distinction, separation, dispersion. 2. The head, the top of anything, the summit. 3. adj. Distinct, distant, separate. Pl. فرقونه *farḳ-ūnah*. فرق کول *farḳ kawul*, verb trans. To distinguish, to part, to make difference or distinction. فرق لرل *farḳ laral*, verb trans. To have distinction, distance, difference, or separation. (Eng. verb intrans.) To be different or distinct.

A فرقه *firḳa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sect, tribe, class, kind, troop, company, society. Pl. يې *ey*. See خیل

P فرمان *farmān*, s.m. (2nd) A command, a mandate, an order, an edict. 2. A royal patent, a grant. Pl. فرمانونه *farmānūnah*. فرمان بردار *farmān bardār*, adj. Obedient, subject to orders, subject; (Fem.) فرمان بردارہ *farmān bardāra'h*. فرمان برداري *farmān bardārī*, s.f. (3rd) Obedience, fealty, subjection. Pl. ڼې *a'ī*. فرمان برداري کول *farmān bardārī kawul*, verb trans. To obey, to pay fealty unto.

فرمایل *farmāyil*, verb trans. To order, to command, to commission, to will, to direct, to enjoin, to ordain, to bid, to enact. Pres. فرمایي *farmāyī*; past فرمایه وُ *wu-farmāyah*; fut. وُ به فرمایي *wu bah farmāyī*; imp. وُ فرمایه *wu-farmāyah*; act. part. فرمایونکي *farmāyūnkacy* or فرمایونې *farmāyūnacy*; past part. فرمایلي *farmāyalacy*; verb. n. فرمایښه *farmāyana'h*.

P فرنګي *farangī*, s.m. (5th) A Frank, a European. Pl. فرنګیان *farangīān*. فرنګۍ *faranga'ī*, s.f. (6th) A Frank female. Sing. and Pl. فرنګستان *farangistān*, s. prop. Europe. باد فرنګ *bād-i-farang*, The French pox.

P فرهاد *far-hād*, s. prop. A celebrated Persian statuary, the lover of Shīrīn.

P فریاد *faryād*, s.m. (2nd) Complaint, exclamation, lamentation, crying out for assistance. Pl. فریادونه *faryādūnah*. فریاد رس *faryād-ras*, A redresser of grievances. فریاد رسي *faryād-rasī*, s.f. (3rd) Redress, succour. Pl. ڼې *a'ī*. فریاد کول *faryād kawul*, verb trans. to complain, to cry out for redress. فریادي *faryādī*, adj. A complainant, a plaintiff. (Masc. and Fem.)

P فریب *fareb*, s.m. (2nd) Deceit, trick, deception, fraud, allurement. 2. Cheating, deceiving. Pl. فریبونه *farebūnah*. فریب خوړل *fareb khwarrăl*, verb trans. To swallow deception, (Eng. verb intrans.) to be deceived. فریب ورکول *fareb war-kawul*, verb trans. To cheat, to trick, to impose on, to beguile, to cozen; or فریب کول *fareb kawul*, verb trans. فریبي *farebī*, adj. An imposter, a cheat, an artful person. (Masc. and Fem).

P فریفته *fareftah*, adj. (from فریفتن) Deceived, enamoured, charmed, infatuated. See غلیدلي.

فریوان *f'rewān*, adj. Much, abundant, copious, sufficient, opulent (corrup. of P فراوان); (Fem.) فریوانه *f'rewāna'h*.

A فساد *fasād*, s.m. (2nd) Mischief, violence, mutiny, sedition, rebellion, wickedness, iniquity, depravity, disturbance. Pl. فسادونه *fasādūnah*. فساد کول *fasād kawul*, verb trans. To create a mutiny, rebellion, disturbance. 2. To make mischief. فسادي *fasādī*, adj. Mutinous, seditious, rebellious, mischievous, vicious, quarrelsome. (Masc. and Fem.)

A فسق *fisḳ*, s.m. (2nd) Adultery, obscenity, impudence, iniquity, sin, impiety. Pl. فسقونه *fisḳūnah*. فسق کول *fisḳ kawul*, verb trans. To commit iniquity, to sin.

فش *faṣh*, adj. (corrup. of P فاش?) Apparent, manifest, divulged, made known, notorious; (Fem.) فشه *faṣha'h*. فش کول *faṣh kawul*, verb trans. To divulge, to reveal, to discover, to make notorious.

فصاحت *faṣāḥat*, s.m. (2nd) (from فصح) Eloquence. Pl. فصاحتونه *faṣāḥatūnah*.

فصحا *fuṣaḥā*, (Pl. of A فصیح) adj. Eloquent (men), the eloquent or sweet-tongued.

فصل *faṣl*, s.m. (2nd) Time, season, crop, harvest. Pl. فصلونه *faṣlūnah*.

A فصیح *faṣīḥ*, adj. Eloquent, sweet-tongued; (Fem.) فصیحه *faṣīḥa'h*.

A فصیل *faṣīl*, s.m. (2nd) A parapet, a breastwork, an entrenchment. Pl. فصیلونه *faṣīlūnah*. See مرد رو.

A فضل *faẓl*, s.m. (9th) Excellence, virtue. 2. Increase, gain. 3. Gift, reward, favour, grace. Sing. and Pl.

A فضول *faẓūl* or *fuẓūl*, adj. Exuberant, excessive, redundant, extravagant; (Fem.) فضوله *faẓūla'h*. فضولي *faẓūlī*, s.f. (3rd) Exuberance, redundance, excess, extravagance. Pl. ڼې *a'ī*. فضولي کول *faẓūlī kawul*, verb trans. To commit excess or extravagance.

A فضیحت *faẓī-ḥat*, s.m. (2nd) (from فضح) Disgrace, infamy, ignominy. Pl. فضیحتونه *faẓī-*

ḥatūnah. فضيحت كول *faẓī-ḥat kawul,* verb trans. To defame, to disgrace. فضيحت كيدل *faẓīḥat kedal,* verb intrans. To become infamous, to be disgraced. فضيحتي *faẓī-ḥatī,* adj. Infamous, disgraceful. (Masc. and Fem.)

A فضيلت *faẓīlat,* s.m. (2nd) (from فضل) Excellence, perfection, virtue, learning, knowledge. Pl. فضيلتونه *faẓīlatūnah.*

A فطرت *fiṭrat,* s.m. (2nd) Wisdom, sagacity, cunning. 2. Trick, deceit. Pl. فطرتونه *fiṭrat-ūnah.*

A فعل *fiœl,* s.m. (2nd) Action, work, operation. 2. Verb. Pl. فعلونه *fiœlūnah.*

A فقر *faḳr,* s.m. (9th) Poverty, beggary. Sing. and Pl. فقر كول *faḳr kawul,* verb trans. To beg.

A فقط *faḳat,* adv. Merely, simply, only, solely.

فقهه *fiḳha'h,* s.f. (3rd) (A فقه) Knowledge of religion and law, theology, jurisprudence. Pl. ي *ey.*

A فقير *faḳīr,* s.m. (5th) (from فقر) A beggar, a darwesh, a mendicant. Pl. فقيران *faḳīrān.* فقيره *faḳīra'h,* s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey.* فقيري *faḳīrī,* s.f. (3rd) Poverty, the life of a darwesh, beggary. Pl. ي *a'ī.* فقيري كول *faḳīrī kawul,* verb trans. To beg, to live as a darwesh, to lead a beggar's life.

فقيه *faḳīh,* s.m. (5th) A theologian. Pl. فقيهان *faḳīh-ān.*

A فكر *fikr,* s.m. (2nd) Care, concern, counsel, advice, anxiety, solicitude, idea, conceit, imagination, thought, reflection, notion. Pl. فكرونه *fikrūnah.* فكر مند *fikr mand,* adj. Anxious, thoughtful; (Fem.) فكر مندهٔ *fikr-manda'h.* بي فكر *bey fikr,* adj. Careless, neglectful; (Fem.) بي فكرهٔ *bey fikra'h.*

فلانيَ *falānaey,* adj. Such a one, so and so, a certain person or thing; (Fem.) فلانيِ *falāna'ī.* See پلانكي (from P).

A فلك *falak,* s.m. (9th) The heavens, the sky, the firmament. 2. Fate, fortune, destiny. Sing. and Pl.

A فليته *falīta'h,* s.f. (3rd) A match, torch, wick, fusee. Pl. ي *ey.* فليته دار *falīta'h-dār,* adj. A matchlock, being fired with a match.

فليل *fulel,* s.m. (2nd) A kind of oil of sweet smell used by women for their hair. Pl. فليلونه *fulel-ūnah.*

فم *fam,* s.m. (2nd) The orifice of the stomach. Pl. فمونه *fam-ūnah.*

A فن *fann,* s.m. (2nd) Science. 2. Skill, art. Pl. فنونه *fann-ūnah.*

A فنا *fanā,* s.f. (6th) (from فني) Mortality, frailty, perdition, death, destruction. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. فناوي *fanāwī.* فنا كيدل *fanā kedal,* verb intrans. To perish, to die. فنا كول *fanā kawul,* verb trans. To destroy, to blight, to dilapidate.

P A فندق *fan-duḳ,* s.m. (2nd) A filbert nut (met. The lip of one's beloved). 2. (T) A bud. Pl. فندقونه *fan-duḳ-ūnah.*

A فواره *fawāra'h,* s.f. (3rd) A fountain, a jet, a spring, a drain. Pl. ي *ey.*

A فوج *fauj,* s.m. (2nd) An army, a multitude. Pl. فوجونه *faujūnah.* فوج كشي *fauj kashī* or *kakhī,* s.f. (3rd) The collecting or assembling of an army. Pl. ي *a'ī.*

فو فنا *fū-fanā,* adj. Entirely destroyed, gone to perdition, gone to the dogs, gone to wreck, trampled under foot, cut up root and branch. فو فنا كول *fū-fanā kawul,* verb trans. To destroy, to exterminate, to annihilate. See فنا

فوكي *fūkaey,* s.m. (1st) A puff, a breath of air, a whiff, a blow, the act of blowing (corrup. of پوكي). Pl. ي *ī.*

P فولاد *folād* or *fūlād,* s.m. (6th) Steel. Sing. and Pl.

P فولادي *folādī* or *fūlādī,* adj. Made of steel, steel.

P فهرست *fihrist,* s.m. (2nd) An inventory, a list, an index, etc. Pl. فهرستونه *fihristūnah.*

P فهم *fahm,* s.m. (9th) Understanding, intellect, comprehension, sense. Sing. and Pl. فهم كول *fahm kawul,* verb trans. To comprehend, to understand, to weigh, to consider. See پوهه

A في الجمله *fī-l-jumlah,* adv. On the whole, upon the whole. في الحال *fī-l-hāl,* adv. Immediately, instantly, on the spot, now, directly.

في الحقيقت *fī-l-ḥaḳīḳat*, adv. Indeed, in fact, really, truly.

فيروزه *fīrojza'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of P فيروزه) The turquoise stone. Pl. ي *ey*. See پيروژه

A فيصله *faiṣala'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from فصل) A decree, a settlement, decision, adjudication, sentence, finding, award. Pl. ي *ey*. فيصله كول *faiṣala'h kawul*, verb trans. To adjudicate, to give a decree, to decide.

A فيض *faiz*, s.m. (9th) Plenty, abundance, overflowing, profit. 2. Grace, favour, bounty. Sing. and Pl. فيض رسان *faiz-rasān*, adj. Bountiful, beneficent; (Fem.) فيض رسانه *faiz-rasāna'h*. فيض رساني *faiz rasānī*, s.f. (3rd) Munificence, beneficence. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

P فيل *fīl*, s.m. (5th) An elephant. Pl. فيلان *fīlān*. فيله *fīla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female elephant. Pl. ي *ey*. فيل وان *fīl-wān*, s.m. (5th) An elephant driver or feeder. Pl. فيل وانان *fīl-wānān*. فيل خانه *fīl-ḵẖāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) An elephant house. Pl. ي *ey*. فيل مرغ *fīl-murġẖ*, s.m. (5th) A turkey-cock. Pl. فيل مرغان *fīl-murġẖān*. فيل مرغه *fīl-murġẖa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hen turkey. Pl. ي *ey*. داء الفيل *dāu-l-fīl*, s.m. (9th) Elephantiasis. Sing. and Pl. See هاتي

ق

ق *ḳāf*, called قاف قرشت *ḳāf-i-ḳaraṧẖat*, the twenty-first letter of the Arabic alphabet, occurs but rarely in pure Puṧẖto terms, being merely used with such Arabic words as have been introduced into the language, and has no analogous letter in the Sanskrit. It stands thirty-first in the Puṧẖto alphabet. In sound it differs from ک, inasmuch that it must be uttered by pressing the root of the tongue on the throat. It stands for 100 according to the Arabic system of numbers, and is sometimes used for غ

A قابض *ḳā-biz*, (act. part. of قبض) Seizing, holding, grasping, taking. 2. Astringent. 3. A receiver, a possessor; (Fem.) قابضه *ḳā-biza'h*.

A قابل *ḳā-bil*, adj. (act. part. of قبل) Receiving, taking. 2. Possible, capable, worthy, fit, skilful, sufficient, able, clever, deserving; (Fem.) قابله *ḳābila'h*; also, A mid-wife, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. قابل كيدل *ḳābil kedal*, verb intrans. To merit, to deserve, to be worthy of.

A قابليت *ḳābil-īyat*, s.m. (2nd) Skill, sufficiency, capacity, capability, accomplishment, possibility. Pl. قابليتونه *ḳābil-īyatūnah*.

A قابو *ḳābū*, s.m. (9th) (from T قاپو) Authority, power, command, opportunity, possession, will. Sing. and Pl. قابو موندل *ḳābū mūndal*, verb trans. To get advantage or power over, to find opportunity.

قاتر *ḳātar*, s.m. (5th) A mule. Pl. قاتران *ḳātarān*. قاتره *ḳātara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female mule. Pl. ي *ey*. See غاتر and خچر or څچر

A قاتل *ḳā-til*, s.m. (5th) (from قتل) Killing, homicide. 2. A murderer, an assassin. Pl. قاتلان *ḳātilān*. 3. adj. Mortal, deadly, fatal. قاتله *ḳātila'h*, s.f. (3rd) A murderess. Pl. ي *ey*.

قاتي *ḳātī*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A قحط) Famine, dearth, scarcity. Pl. ي *a'ī*. See كاختي

A قادر *ḳā-dir*, adj. (act. part. of قدر) Potent, powerful, mighty, capable, skilful; (Fem.) قادره *ḳā-dira'h*.

قادرې *ḳādaraey*, adj. Short, docked, curtailed; (Fem.) قادرې *ḳādara'ī*. 2. s.m. (1st) A long and very full coat or shirt worn by the Yusūfzīs. 2. A short full robe worn by the Western Afghāns. Pl. ي *ī*. See لنډي

قار دریاب *ḳāri daryāb*, s.m. (2nd) The ocean, the salt sea. Pl. قاردریابونه *ḳāri-daryābūnah*. See قهر دریاب and قالي دریاب

قارغه *ḳārġẖah*, s.m. (5th) A crow. Pl. قارغان *ḳārġẖān* or قارګي *ḳārgah* and قارګان *ḳārgān*.

A قارون *ḳārūn*, s. prop. A person supposed to be the same as Korah, whom the Muḥammadans state to have been the cousin of Moses; a general name for a miser.

A قاري *ḳārī*, s.m. (5th) A reader of the Ḳu'rān, one who reads well. Pl. قاريان *ḳārī-ān*. (Masc. and Fem.)

قاش قاش *ḳāsh-ḳāsh*, s.m. (6th) Poppy seed, a poppy. Sing. and Pl. See قش قاش

قاشوغه *ḳāshoghaʼh*, s.f. (3rd) A ladle made of wood, iron, brass, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. See خونچي

A قاصد *ḳā-ṣid*, s.m. (5th) A courier, an express, a messenger, an envoy, a postman. Pl. قاصدان *ḳā-ṣidān*. قاصدي *ḳā-ṣidī*, s.f. (3rd) Travelling as courier or messenger. Pl. ي *aʼī*.

A قاصر *ḳā-ṣir*, adj. (act. part. of قصر) Defective, unable, impotent, deficient, failing; (Fem.) قاصره *ḳā-ṣiraʼh*.

A قاضي *ḳā-ẓī*, s.m. (5th) act. part. of قضا) A judge, a justice. Pl. قاضيان *ḳā-ẓī-ān*.

A قاعده *ḳā-œidaʼh*, s.f. (3rd) (from قعد) Rule, custom, institute, system, institution, manners. Pl. ي *ey*.

قاغه *ḳāghaʼh*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of rook, a jackdaw. Pl. ي *ey*. قاغي (s كاگ) *ḳāghaʼī*, s.f. (6th) (W.) A common crow, a rook, a jackdaw. Sing. and Pl.

A قافله *ḳāfilaʼh*, s.f. (3rd) A caravan, a body of travellers. Pl. ي *ey*. قافله باشي *ḳāfilaʼh bāshī*, s.m. (5th) The leader or chief of a caravan. Pl. باشيان *bāshī-ān*. قافله باشي توب *ḳāfilaʼh bāshī-tob*, s.m. (2nd) The business of a caravan leader. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*.

A قافيه *ḳāfiyaʼh*, s.f. (3rd) (from قفا) Rhyme, cadence, metre, the last letter in a verse to which the other distichs rhyme. Pl. ي *ey*.

A قالب *ḳālib*, s.m. (2nd) A mould, a model, a form. 2. A bust, a figure. Pl. قالبونه *ḳālib-ūnah*. See غالب

قام *ḳām*, s.m. (2nd) Tribe, sect, family, people, nation. Pl. قامونه *ḳāmūnah*. See قوم

A قامت *ḳāmat*, s.m. (2nd) Stature, shape, form, figure, body. Pl. قامتونه *ḳāmatūnah*.

A قانع *ḳā-niœ*, adj. (act. part. of قناعت) Contented, satisfied.

G قانون *ḳānūn*, s.m. (9th) Rule, regulation, statute, canon, institute, system. 2. A dulcimer or harp. Sing. and Pl.

A قايم *ḳā-īm*, adj. (act. part. of قوم) Firm, fixed, constant, stable, durable, lasting, continuing. 2. Standing erect, perpendicular; (Fem.) قايمه *ḳā-īmaʼh*. قايم مقام *ḳā-īm-maḳām*, A viceroy, a lieutenant, a deputy, a vicegerent.

P A قبا *ḳabā*, s.f. (6th) A robe, a dress, a quilted jacket, a mantle, a cover for a book. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) قباوي *ḳabānī*.

A قباحت *ḳabā-ḥat*, s.m. (2nd) (from قبح) Villany, deformity, turpitude, dishonesty, baseness, a base action, evil, ill. Pl. قباحتونه *ḳabā-ḥatūnah*.

A قبر *ḳabr*, s.m. (2nd) A grave, a tomb. Pl. قبرونه *ḳabr-ūnah*. قبر كند *ḳabr-kand*, s.m. (5th) A grave-digger. Pl. قبر كندان *ḳabr-kandān*. قبر گاه *ḳabr-gāh* or قبرستان *ḳabr-istān*, s.m. (2nd) A grave-yard, a burying ground. Pl. قبر گاهونه *ḳabr-gāhūnah* or قبرستانونه *ḳabristānūnah*.

A قبض *ḳabẓ*, s.m. (2nd) A receipt. 2. A tax, a tribute. 3. Contraction. 4. Costiveness. Pl. قبضونه *ḳabẓ-ūnah*. قبض كيدل *ḳabẓ kedal*, verb intrans. To become costive. قبض كول *ḳabẓ kawul*, verb trans. To make costive. قبض وركول *ḳabẓ war-kawul*, verb trans. To give a receipt.

A قبضه *ḳabẓaʼh*, s.f. (3rd) (from قبض) Grasp, gripe (of the hand), clutch, possession. 2. A handle, a hilt. Pl. ي *ey*. په قبضه رسيدل *pah ḳabẓaʼh rasedal*, verb intrans. To come into one's possession or hands. په قبضه راوړل *pah ḳabẓaʼh rā-w'ṛral*, To get into one's possession, to seize, to appropriate.

A قبل *ḳabl*, adj. First, the first; (Fem.) قبله *ḳablaʼh*. 2. adv. Before, previously. See اول and رنبي

قبل *ḳabl*, adj. Surrounded, inclosed, invested, blockaded, besieged; (Fem.) قبله *ḳablaʼh*. 2. *ḳibal*, s.m. (2nd) Power. Pl. قبلونه *ḳibalūnah*.

A قبله *ḳiblaʼh*, s.f. (3rd) Anything opposite. 2. That part to which the Faithful turn their faces to pray, hence Makka. Pl. ي *ey*. قبله گاه *ḳiblaʼh-gāh*, s.m. (2nd) The place turned to in prayer. Pl. قبله گاهونه *ḳiblaʼh-gāhūnah*. 2. s.m. (5th) A father, or one beloved. Pl. قبله گاهان *ḳiblaʼh-gāhān*. قبله نماي *ḳiblaʼh-numāe*, s.m. (5th) A compass to

show the direction of Makka. Sing. and Pl.

A قبول *ḳubūl* or *ḳabūl*, s.m. (9th) (from قبل) Consent, favorable reception, concession, approbation, assent. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Accepted, approved, consented, agreed; (Fem.) قبوله *ḳabūla'h*. قبول كيدل *ḳabūl kedal*, verb intrans. To be accepted, to be agreed or assented to. قبول كول *ḳabūl kawul*, verb trans. To assent to, to agree to, to allow, etc. قبليدل *ḳab-ledal*, verb trans. To be accepted, to be agreed to, to be assented to, to be favorably received, to be approved, to be consented to. Pres. قبليږي *ḳablejẓī* (W.) or قبليكي *ḳablegī* (E.); past قبول شه *ḳabūl shah* or شه و *wu-shah*; fut. قبول به شي *ḳabūl bah shī* or به و شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. قبول شه *ḳabūl shah* or شه و *wu-shah*; act. part. قبليدونكي *ḳabledūnkaey* or قبليدوني *ḳabledūnaey*; past part. قبول شوي *ḳabūl shawaey*: verb. n. قبليدنه *ḳabledana'h* or قبليدهٔ *ḳabledah*. قبلول *ḳablawul*, verb trans. To accept, to receive, to take, to assent, to allow, to confess, to consent, to deign, to agree to, to promise, to own. Pres. قبلوي *ḳablawī*; past قبول كړ *ḳabūl karr* or كړ و *wu-karr*; fut. قبول به كړي *ḳabūl bah krrī* or به و كړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. كبول كړه *ḳabūl krrah* or كړه و *wu-krrah*; act. part. قبلوونكي *ḳablawūnkaey* or قبلووني *ḳablawūnaey*; past part. قبول كړي *ḳabūl karraey*; verb. n. قبلونه *ḳablawuna'h*.

A قبه *ḳubba'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from قب) A vault, an arch, a dome, a cupola, an alcove. Pl. ې *ey*. See تنبي

A قبيله *ḳabīla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A family, a tribe. 2. A wife. Pl. ې *ey*.

قپ *ḳap* and قپا *ḳapā*. See كپ

قت *ḳat*, s.m. (2nd) A fold, a plait, a layer, stratum. Pl. قتونه *ḳatūnah*. قت په قت *ḳat pah ḳat*, adj. Folded, plaited, layer on layer. قت كول *ḳat kawul*, verb trans. To fold, to lay one over the other.

قتار *ḳatār*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of A قطار) A line, a rank, a file, order, series, row, range. Pl. قتارونه *ḳatārūnah*. هير قتار *her-ḳatār*, A file or string of camels.

قتاريَ *ḳatāraey*, s.m. (1st) Foolish talk, frivolous contention, squabbling. Pl. ي ī. ويت قتاريَ *wīt-ḳatāraey*, adj. A talker of nonsense. 2. Quarrelsome, a squabbler, a litigious person; (Fem.) ويت قتاري *wīt-ḳatāri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. See ويته

قترهٔ *ḳatra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A piece, a morsel, a drop, etc. Pl. ې *ey*. Corrup. of قطرهٔ, which see. قترهٔ روته *ḳatra'h rota'h*, s.f. (3rd) A collop, a steak, a piece of grilled meat. Pl. ې *ey*. See قطرهٔ

قتغ *ḳataġh*, s.m. (2nd) Meat, fish, soup, etc., eaten with bread, to give it a savour, a relish. Pl. قتغونه *ḳataġhūnah*.

H قتل *ḳatl*, s.m. (2nd) Slaughter, killing, homicide, murder, assassination. Pl. قتلونه *ḳatlūnah*. قتل عام *ḳatl-i-æāmm*, A general massacre. قتل ګاه *ḳatl-gāh*, s.m. (2nd) A place of slaughter or murder. Pl. قتل ګاهونه *ḳatl-gāhūnah*. قتليدل *ḳatledal*, verb intrans. To be killed, murdered, slaughtered assassinated, etc. Pres. قتليږي *ḳatlejẓī* (W.) or قتليكي *ḳatlegī* (E.); past قتل شه *ḳatl shah* or شه و *wu-shah*; fut. قتل به شي *ḳatl bah shī* or به و شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. قتل شه *ḳatl shah* or شه و *wu-shah*; act. part. قتليدونكي *ḳatledūnkaey* or قتليدوني *ḳatledūnaey*; past part. قتل شوي *ḳatl shawaey*; verb. n. قتليدنه *ḳatledana'h* or قتليدهٔ *ḳatledah*. قتلول *ḳatlawul*, verb trans. To kill, to murder, to execute, to assassinate. Pres. قتلوي *ḳatlawī*; past قتل كړ *ḳatl karr* or كړ و *wu-karr*; fut. قتل به كړي *ḳatl bah krrī* or به و كړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. قتل كړه *ḳatl krrah* or كړه و *wu-krrah*; act. part. قتلوونكي *ḳatlawūnkaey* or قتلووني *ḳatlawūnaey*; past part. قتل كړي *ḳatl karraey*; verb. n. قتلونه *ḳatlawuna'h*.

قتي *ḳutta'ī*, s.f. (6th) A powder horn of wood covered with leather, a flask. Sing. and Pl.

قتي *ḳutaey*, s.m. (1st) A ball used in a game played by children. Pl. ي ī. See ګند

قجري *ḳajarī*, s.f. (3rd) A saddle-cloth placed

over the saddle and reaching to the horse's tail. Pl. ئِ *a'ī*. See غجري

قچر *ḳachar*, s.m. (5th) A mule. Pl. قچران *ḳacharān*. قچره *ḳachara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female mule. Pl. ئِ *ey*. (H I خچر) See غاتر and قاتر

قچي *ḳichaey*, s.m. (1st) A band, a set, a party, a knot, a gang, a small party, a bevy, a flock, etc. Pl. ي *ī*.

قچي قچي *ḳichī-ḳichī*, adj. In knots, in bands, in flocks, in small bodies, etc.

A قد *ḳadd*, s.m. (2nd) Stature, height. Pl. قدونه *ḳaddūnah*. قد و قامت *ḳadd-o-ḳāmat*, Stature, figure (of a person).

A قدر *ḳadr*, s.m. (2nd) Worth, value, price, importance, dignity. 2. Quantity, size, magnitude, bulk, measure, degree. 3. Fate, destiny. Pl. قدرونه *ḳadrūnah*. قدر دان *ḳadr-dān*, adj. A just appreciator, knowing the worth of, a patron; (Fem.) قدر دانه *ḳadr-dāna'h*. قدر داني *ḳadr dānī*, s.f. (3rd) Due regard to worth, appreciation. Pl. ئِ *a'ī*.

A قدرت *ḳud-rat*, s.m. (2nd) Power, authority. 2. Omnipotence. Pl. قدرتونه *ḳudratūnah*.

P قدغن *ḳadaghan*, s.m. (2nd) An injunction, a prohibition. Pl. قدغنونه *ḳadaghanūnah*. قدغن کول *ḳadaghan kawul*, verb trans. To prohibit, to forbid, to enjoin.

A قدم *ḳadam*, s.m. (2nd) A pace, a step, a footstep. 2. The foot, the sole of the foot. Pl. قدمونه *ḳadamūnah*. قدم په قدم *ḳadam pah ḳadam*, Step by step, by degrees.

A قديم *ḳadīm*, adj. (from قدم) Old, ancient, aged; (Fem.) قديمه *ḳadīma'h*.

قر *ḳur*, s.m. (5th) Grumbling sound as produced in the bowels, the croak of a frog. Pl. قرهار *ḳurahār*. قرقر *ḳur-ḳur*, Grumbling of the bowels, Borborygmi. 2. The sound of a horse when trotting. قرقر کول *ḳur-ḳur kawul*, verb trans. To grumble, to croak. See قق قق

A قرابت *ḳarābat*, s.m. (2nd) Affinity, propinquity, relationship, kin, vicinity, alliance. Pl. قرابتونه *ḳarābatūnah*. قرابت لرل *ḳarābat laral*, verb trans. To have or hold affinity, to have propinquity (to be related).

قرابين *ḳarābīn*, s.m. (2nd) A carabine, a blunderbuss. Pl. قرابينونه *ḳarābīnūnah*. (French.)

A قرات *ḳir'āt*, s.m. (2nd) (from قرأ) Pronunciation, reading the Ḳu'rān. Pl. قراتونه *ḳir'ātūnah*.

A قرار *ḳarār*, s.m. (9th) Rest, residence, tranquility, quietness. 2. Firmness, stability. 3. s.m. (2nd) Agreement, engagement. Pl. قرارونه *ḳarārūnah*. 4. adj. Firm, strong, fixed, established; (Fem.) قراره *ḳarāra'h*. قرار داد *ḳarār dād*, An engagement, a contract, an agreement. قرار قرار *ḳarār-ḳarār* or قلار قلار *ḳalār ḳalār*, Gently, slowly, softly. قراره قراري *ḳarāra'h-ḳarārī*, Rest and tranquility, complete repose. قراريدل *ḳarāredal*, verb intrans. To repose, To be at rest, to be tranquil, to keep quiet. 2. To be firm, settled, to acquire stability. Pres. قراريږي *ḳarārejzī* (W.) or قراريګي *ḳarāregī* (E.); past قرار شه *ḳarār shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. قرار به شي *ḳarār bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. قرار شه *ḳarār shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. قراريدونکي *ḳarāredūnkaey* or قراريدوني *ḳarāredūnaey*; past part. قرار *ḳarār* or قرار شوي *ḳarār shawaey*; verb. n. قراريدنه *ḳarāredana'h* or قراريده *ḳarāredah*. قرارول *ḳarārawul*, verb trans. To tranquilize, to reconcile, to compose, to settle, to arrange, to quiet, to give stability to. Pres. قراروي *ḳarārawī*; past قرار کړ *ḳarār kaṟṟ* or وُ کړ *wu-kaṟṟ*; fut. قرار به کړي *ḳarār bah kṟṟī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-kṟṟī*; imp. قرار کړه *ḳarār kṟṟah* or وُ کړه *wu-kṟṟah*; act. part. قراروونکي *ḳarārawūnkaey* or قراروونې *ḳarārawūnaey*; past part. قرار کړي *ḳarār kaṟṟaey*; verb. n. قرارونه *ḳarārawuna'h*.

A قرآن *ḳur-ān*, s.m. (2nd) The book containing the precepts, etc. of the Prophet Muḥammad, the Alḳorān. Pl. قرآنونه *ḳur-ānūnah*. قرآن آخستل *ḳur'ān ākhistal*, verb trans. To swear, to take an oath on the Ḳur'ān.

T قراول *ḳarāwul*, s.m. (6th) The advanced guard of an army. 2. A sentinel, a picquet. Sing. and Pl. (vulg.) قرول *ḳarawal*.

A قربان *ḳurbān*, s.m. (9th) A sacrifice, a victim,

an offering. Sing. and Pl. قربان کیدل *ḳurbān kedal*, verb intrans. To be sacrificed or devoted. قربان کول *ḳurbān kawul*, verb trans. To sacrifice, to devote, to offer up. قرباني *ḳurbānī*, adj. Devoted, sacrificed, offered up.

قرت *ḳurut*, s.m. (6th) Coagulated milk boiled, a kind of cheese. Sing. and Pl. See بکوړ

قرت کانړي *ḳurt kāṛṛnī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Gravel, small stones or fragments of stone or small pebbles. Sing. کانړی *ḳaṛṛnāey*, seldom used.

A قرص *ḳurṣ*, s.m. (2nd) An orb, the disc of the sun or moon. Pl. قرصونه *ḳurṣ-ūnah*. See ټکي

A قرض *ḳarz*, s.m. (2nd) A loan, a debt, money borrowed at interest. Pl. قرضونه *ḳarẓūnah*. قرض دار *ḳarẓ-dār*, A debtor, a creditor; (Fem.) قرض دارهٔ *ḳarẓ-dāra'h*. قرض داري *ḳarz dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Being in debt. Pl. ي *a'ī*. قرض کول *ḳarẓ kawul* or قرض آخستل *ḳarẓ ākẖistal*, verb trans. To borrow, to take on loan. قرض ورکول *ḳarz war-kawul*, verb trans. To lend.

قرقړه *ḳarḳara'h*, s.f. (3rd) An ornament for the turban, a plume, an aigrette. Pl. ي *ey*.

قرقري *ḳar-ḳaraey*, s.m. (1st) The gripes in a horse, belly-fretting. Pl. ي ī.

قرقچن *ḳar-ḳechan*, adj. Mumped, chilled with the cold, frost-bitten; (Fem.) قرقچنه *ḳar-ḳechana'h*. See قړقچن.

A قرمز *ḳirmiz*, s.m. (9th) Cochineal, crimson. Sing. and Pl.

P قرمساق *ḳurram-sāḳ*, adj. A pimp, a term of abuse, or قرمساغ *ḳurramsāgẖ*. See دهوس

A قرن *ḳarn*, s.m. (2nd) A conjunction of the planets. 2. A century, a period of thirty years. Pl. قرنونه *ḳarnūnah*.

قرنا *ḳurnā*, s.f. (6th) A trumpet, a horn, a clarion, a cornet. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. قرناوي *ḳur-nānī*. (A H CH قرنائي)

A قریب *ḳarīb*, adv. (from قرب) Near, nigh, almost, about, akin, relative, neighbouring; (Fem.) قریبه *ḳarība'h*.

A قرینه *ḳarīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Context, conjecture, similarity, analogy, symmetry, order, regularity, connection, correspondence. Pl. ي *ey*.

قړچ *ḳurṛch*, s.m. (2nd) The white rose tree. Pl. قړچونه *ḳurṛchūnah*. See پهلواړي

قړقچن *ḳaṛṛ-ḳechan*, adj. Mumped, chilled with the cold, benumbed, frost-bitten; (Fem.) قړقچنه *ḳaṛṛ-ḳechana'h*.

T قزل باش *ḳazal-bāsẖ*, s.m. (5th) A kind of Mughal soldier, a tribe of Mughals located at Kābul. Pl. قزل باشان *ḳazal-bāsẖān*. قزل باشه *ḳazal-bāsẖa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. ي *ey*.

قسب *ḳasab*, s.m. (6th) A kind of red silk, a small turban. Sing. and Pl. See سر بسته

A قسط *ḳisṭ*, s.m. (2nd) A tax, an instalment. Pl. قسطونه *ḳisṭūnah*. قسط ترل *ḳisṭ taṛṛal*, verb trans. To fix instalments, to settle for payment of instalments.

A قسم *ḳism*, s.m. (2nd) Kind, sort, species. 2. Division, part. Pl. قسمونه *ḳismūnah*.

A قسم *ḳasam*, s.m. (2nd) An oath, an affirmation. Pl. قسمونه *ḳasmūnah*. قسم آخستل *ḳasam ākẖistal* or قسم خوړل *ḳasam kẖwaṛṛal*, verb trans. To take an oath, to swear. قسم ورکول *ḳasam war-kawul*, verb trans. To administer an oath, to adjure.

A قسمت *ḳismat*, s.m. (2nd) Fortune, fate, destiny, lot. 2. Share, portion, division, distribution. Pl. قسمتونه *ḳismatūnah*. See بخړ and ویش

قشقاش *ḳasẖ-ḳāsẖ*, s.m. (6th) A poppy, bark, rind, poppy-seed. Sing. and Pl.

قشلاق *ḳisẖlāḳ*, s.m. (2nd) The winter station of the pastoral tribes of the West, in contradistinction to Eilāk—the summer station. Pl. قشلاقونه *ḳisẖlāḳūnah* (T قیشلاق)

A قصاب *ḳaṣṣāb*, s.m. (5th) (adj. of قصب) A butcher. Pl. قصابان *ḳaṣṣābān*. قصابي *ḳaṣṣābī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a butcher. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A قصاص *ḳiṣāṣ*, s.m. (2nd) The law of retaliation. Pl. قصاصونه *ḳiṣāṣūnah*.

A قصد *ḳaṣd*, s.m. (2nd) Intention, design, aim, desire, wish, inclination, purpose, project, attempt, conspiracy. Pl. قصدونه *ḳaṣdūnah*. قصد کول *ḳaṣd kawul*, verb trans. To intend,

to design, to project, to propose, to resolve, to make one's object or aim. قصداً *ḳaṣdaṇ*, adv. Voluntarily, intentionally, purposely, wilfully, expressly.

A قصور *ḳuṣūr*, s.m. (2nd) (from قصر) Defect, fault, want, faultiness, deficiency, omission, failure, blame. Pl. قصورونه *ḳuṣūrūnah*. قصور كول *ḳuṣūr kawul*, verb trans. To fail, to be deficient, to commit a fault, to blunder.

A قصه *ḳiṣṣa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from قص) A tale, a story, a narration. 2. Quarrel, dispute. Pl. يْ *ey*.

A قصيده *ḳaṣīda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A long poem or ode. Pl. يْ *ey*.

A قضا *ḳaẓā*, s.f. (6th) (from قضي) Fate, destiny, decree. 2. Death, fatality. 3. Praying at the appointed time. 4. Judgment, decree, administration of justice. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. قضاوي *ḳaẓā-wī*.

A قضيه *ḳaẓiya'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from قضي) Declaration, determination, proposition. 2. Death. 3. (peculiar to Pushto) A quarrel, wrangling, contention, broil, law-suit, litigation, action at law. Pl. يْ *ey*. قضيه كول *ḳaẓiya'h kawul*, verb trans. To quarrel, to wrangle.

A قطار *ḳaṭār* or *ḳiṭār*, s.m. (2nd) A line, a rank, a file, a row, a range, a series. 2. A string of camels. Pl. قطارونه *ḳaṭārūnah*. See قتار. هير قطار *her ḳaṭār*, moving along one after the other as camels.

A قطب *ḳuṭb*, s.m. (2nd) The Polar star, the North Pole. 2. A spindle or axis of a millstone. Pl. قطبونه *ḳuṭbūnah*.

A قطره *ḳaṭra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A drop, a sprinkling, an atom. Pl. يْ *ey*. قطره قطره *ḳaṭra'h ḳaṭra'h*, adj. In drops, in atoms.

غغالَي *ḳughālaey*, s.m. (1st) A hole made in the centre of a dish of rice, filled with oil or *ghī*. Pl. يِ *ī*; also pronounced قوغالَي *ḳū-ghālaey* and كوغالَي *ko-ghālaey*.

A قفس *ḳafas* or قفص *ḳafaṣ*, s.m. (2nd) (from H and CH) A cage, a lattice, a network. Pl. قفسونه *ḳafasūnah* or قفصونه *ḳafaṣūnah*.

A قفل *ḳufl* or قلف *ḳulf*, (W.) s.m. (2nd) A lock, a bolt. Pl. قفلونه *ḳuflūnah* or قلفونه *ḳulf-ūnah*. See جندره

قق قق *ḳuḳ-ḳuḳ*, s.m. (5th) The sound made by a trotting horse. Pl. قق ققهار *ḳuḳ-ḳuḳahār*. See قر

A قفنس *ḳaḳnas* or قفنوس *ḳuḳnūs*, s.m. (6th) The phœnix, a fabulous bird. Sing. and Pl.

قلا *ḳalā*, s.f. (6th) (corrup. of A قلعه) A fort, a castle, a fortress. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. قلاوي *ḳalāwī*.

قلار *ḳalār*, s.m. (9th) A promise, agreement, promising. Sing. and Pl. See قرار and اقلار

قلار قلار *ḳalār-ḳalār*, adv. Gently, slowly, softly. See قرار قرار

A قلبه *ḳulba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A plough. 2. Quantity of land enough for one plough. Pl. يْ *ey*. قلبه كول *ḳulba'h kawul*, verb trans. To plough. See يوي and يويه

قلپ *ḳalp*, adj. (corrup. of قلب) Adulterated, counterfeit (as money); (Fem.) قلپه *ḳalpa'h*.

A قلعه *ḳilaæ'h* or *ḳalaæ'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fort, a castle, a fortress. Pl. يْ *ey*. قلعچه *ḳalaċha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A redoubt, a small fortress. Pl. يْ *ey*.

قلعي *ḳalaæī*, or (vulg.) قلپي *ḳalayī*, s.m. (9th) Tin. Sing. and Pl. قلعي گر *ḳalaæī-gar*, s.m. (5th) A tinner of pots. Pl. قلعي گړ *ḳalaæī-gær*.

قلف *ḳulf*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of قفل) A lock, a bolt. Pl. قلفونه *ḳulfūnah*. قلف كول *ḳulf kawul*, verb trans. To lock, to bolt.

A قلم *ḳalam*, s.m. (2nd) A reed, a pen. 2. The cutting of a tree or plant. Pl. قلمونه *ḳalam-ūnah*. قلم تراش *ḳalam-tarāsh*, s.m. (2nd) A pen-knife. Pl. قلم تراشونه *ḳalam-tarāshūnah*.

قلم دان *ḳalam-dān*, s.m. (2nd) An inkstand, a writing-case. Pl. قلم دانونه *ḳalam-dānūnah*.

قلم رو *ḳalam-rau*, s.m. (2nd) Empire, dominion, sovereignty. Pl. قلم روونه *ḳalam-rau-ūnah*.

قلم قط *ḳalam-ḳaṭ*, s.m. (2nd) A pin or peg on which the nibs of pens are cut. Pl. قلم قطونه *ḳalam ḳaṭ-ūnah*. قلم يېښول *ḳalam yeshawul* or *yekhawul* or قلم يېښل *ḳalam yeshal* or *yekhal*, verb trans. To plant slips or cuttings.

A قلنج *ḳulinj*, s.m. (9th) The colic. Sing. and Pl.

A قلندر *ḳalandar*, s.m. (5th) An order of devotees

or monks, who desert the world, wife, friends, etc. Pl. قلندران *ḳalandarān.*

قلندري *ḳalandarī,* s.f. (3rd) The practice of a ḳalandar. Pl. ڀ *a'ī.*

قلنگ *ḳulang,* s.m. (2nd) Land-tax, revenue, a tax in general. 2. The name of a bird, a fowl of a large breed. Pl. قلنگونه *ḳulangūnah.* See کلنگ

T قمچي *ḳamchī,* s.f. (3rd) A horsewhip, a twig of cane. Pl. ڀ *a'ī*; or قمچينه *ḳam-chīna'h,* s.f. (3rd). Pl. ڀ *ey.*

A قمر *ḳamar,* s.m. (9th) The moon. Sing. and Pl. See سپوڼمي or سپوږمي

A قمري *ḳumrī,* s.f. (3rd) A turtle-dove. Pl. ڀ *a'ī.*

A قميص *ḳamīṣ,* s.m. (2nd) A shirt, a chemise. Pl. قميصونه *ḳamīṣūnah.*

قنات *ḳanāt,* s.m. (5th) (A قناد) Sweetmeats, confectionary. Pl. قناتان *ḳanātān.*

A قناعت *ḳanā-æat,* s.m. (2nd) (from قنع) Content, tranquility. 2. Abstinence. Pl. قناعتونه *ḳanā-æatūnah.* قناعت کول *ḳanā-æat ḳawul,* verb trans. To be contented with, to satisfy the mind.

A قنج *ḳanj,* s.m. (2nd) Dissimulation, deceit, trick, imposture. Pl. قنجونه *ḳanj-ūnah.* قنج کول *ḳanj ḳawul,* verb trans. To act with dissimulation or deceit.

A قند *ḳand,* s.m. (2nd) Sugar or sugar-candy. Pl. قندونه *ḳandūnah.*

A قنديل *ḳandīl,* s.m. (2nd) A hanging lamp, a chandelier, a shade. Pl. قنديلونه *ḳandīlūnah.*

A قواعد *ḳawā'æid,* s.m. (9th) Rules, regulations. 2. Military evolutions, drill. Sing. and Pl. قواعد کول *ḳawā'æid ḳawul,* verb trans. To practice military evolutions.

A قوام *ḳiwām,* s.m. (2nd) Syrup, essence. Pl. قوامونه *ḳiwāmūnah.* قوامي *ḳiwāmī,* adj. Syrup-like, syrupy.

A قوت *ḳūt,* s.m. (9th) Food, aliment, victuals, subsistence, livelihood. Sing. and Pl. قوت لايموت *ḳūt-lā-yamūt,* Sufficient to sustain life.

A قوت *ḳūwat,* s.m. (2nd) (from قوي) Power, virtue, authority, faculty, strength, vigour. Pl. قوتونه *ḳūwatūnah.*

T قوچق *ḳo-ch̲aḳ,* adj. Lusty, fat, brawny, in good condition (as a man or beast); (Fem.) قوچقه *ḳo-ch̲aḳa'h.*

قوده *ḳawda'h,* s.f. (3rd) A handful, as much as can be held in, or seized by, the hand. Pl. ڀ *ey.* See کوده

A قول *ḳaul,* s.m. (9th) A word, a saying, assertion. 2. Agreement, promise, contract, consent, affirmation. Sing. and Pl. قول و قرار *ḳaul-o-ḳarār,* s.m. (9th) Agreement, compact. Sing. and Pl. قول و قرار کول *ḳaul-o-ḳarār ḳawul,* verb trans. To stipulate, to covenant, to agree to.

A قوم *ḳaum,* s.m. (2nd) A tribe, a sect, a people, a nation, a family. Pl. قومونه *ḳaumūnah.* See خيل and قام

A قوي *ḳawī,* adj. Strong, solid, powerful, vigorous. (Masc. and Fem.)

A قهر *ḳahr,* s.m. (2nd) Force, severity, chastisement, rage, fury, indignation, vengeance, calamity, judgment. Pl. قهرونه *ḳahrūnah.* قهر جن *ḳahr-jan,* adj. Passionate, angry, irascible; (Fem.) قهر جنه *ḳahr-jana'h*; or قهر ناك *ḳahr-nāk,* and قهر ناکه *ḳahr-nāka'h.* قهر قهر *ḳahr-ḳahr,* adj. Exceedingly enraged, foaming with passion. قهريدل *ḳahredal,* verb intrans. To be furious with anger, to be exasperated, to be violent and tumultuous, to storm, to fret, to chafe, to fume. Pres. قهرېږي *ḳahrejzī* (W.) or قهريگي *ḳahregī* (E.); past وُ قهريده *wu-ḳahredah* or قهريدَ *ḳahreda*; fut. وُ به قهرېږي *wu bah ḳahrejzī* or قهريگي *ḳahregī*; imp. وُ قهرېږه *wu-ḳahrejzah* or قهريگه *ḳahregah*; act. part. قهريدونکي *ḳahredūnkaey* or قهريدونيَ *ḳahredūnaey*; past part. قهريدلي *ḳahredalaey*; verb. n. قهريدنه *ḳahredana'h* or قهريده *ḳahrēdah.* قهرول *ḳahrawul,* verb trans. To make furious with anger, to exasperate, to make to storm or fret, to chafe, to irritate, etc. Pres. قهروي *ḳahrawī*; past وُ قهراوه *wu-ḳahrāwuh* or قهراوو *ḳahrāwo*; fut. وُ به قهروي *wu bah ḳahranī*; imp. وُ قهروه *wu-ḳahrawah*; act. part. قهروونکي *ḳahrawūnkaey* or قهروونيَ *ḳahr-*

awūnaey; past part. قهرولي *ḳahrawulaey*; verb. n. قهرونه *ḳahrawuna'h*.

قهقهه *ḳah-ḳaha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Loud laughter, horse-laugh. Pl. ي *ey*. قهقهه کول *ḳah-ḳaha'h kawul*, verb trans. To laugh aloud or heartily, to giggle. (A قهقهة).

A قهوه *ḳahwa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Coffee. Pl. ي *ey*.

A قي *ḳai*, s.m. (9th) Vomiting. Sing. and Pl. قي وهل *ḳai wahal* or قي کول *ḳai kawul*, verb trans. To vomit, to evacuate the contents of the stomach, to spew.

A قياس *ḳiyās*, s.m. (2nd) (from قيس) Measuring or comparing in the mind, judgment, opinion, supposition, thought, guess, theory, a syllogism. Pl. قياسونه *ḳiyāsūnah*. قياس کول *ḳiyās kawul*, verb trans. To consider, to suppose, to think, to guess. قياسي *ḳiyāsī*, adj. Conjectural, theoretical, analogous. (Masc. and Fem.)

A قيامت *ḳiyāmat*, s.m. (9th) The general resurrection, the last day. Sing. and Pl. قيامت ګلي *ḳiyāmat-gulaey*, s.m. (1st) The name of a yellow flower. Pl. ي *ī*.

A قيد *ḳaid*, s.m. (2nd) Imprisonment, bond, bondage. 2. An obstacle. 3. An obligation, a compact. Pl. قيدونه *ḳaidūnah*. قيد خانه *ḳaid ḵẖāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A prison, a jail. Pl. ي *ey*. قيد کول *ḳaid kawul*, verb trans. To imprison, to bind, to fetter, to captivate. قيد کيدل *ḳaid kedal*, verb intrans. To be imprisoned, to be bound.

قيزه *ḳaiza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A watering-bridle. Pl. ي *ey*. See ملونه

A قيل *ḳīl*, s.m. (9th) A word, a speech, a saying. Sing. and Pl. قيل و قال *ḳīl-o-ḳāl*, Conversation, confabulation, clack, babble, controversy, altercation.

A قيمت *ḳīmat*, s.m. (2nd) Price, value. Pl. قيمتونه *ḳīmatūnah*. قيمتي *ḳī-matī*, adj. Valuable, high-priced. (Masc. and Fem.)

ک

ک *kāf*, called کاف کلمن, the twenty-second letter of the Arabic, is the thirty-second letter of the Pu<u>sh</u>to alphabet. It corresponds to English *k*, and has the same power as Sanskrit क. According to the system of letters for numbers, it stands for 20. The Eastern Afgh<u>ā</u>ns change it for ق sometimes.

ک *ka*, In poetry is often thus written for که *kah*, and وُ که *wu-kah*, the imperfect and past tenses of the verb کول *kawul*, 'to do.' It may also signify the third person of the present tense, both singular and plural, as also the imperative form of the verb. See Grammar, page 148.

کا *kā*, The third person singular and plural of کول, and used also as the imperfect, and past tense, for explanation of which see Grammar.

P کابل *ḳābul*, s. prop. The name of a city in Afgh<u>ā</u>nistān. کابلي *kā-bulaey*, s.m. (1st) A native of Kābul. Pl. ي *ī*. کابلي *kābula'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of Kābul. Sing. and Pl.

P کابين *kā-bīn*, s.m. (2nd) A marriage portion given to the bride's father, or settled on the bride, a jointure, a dower. Pl. کابينونه *kā-bīn-ūnah*.

کاته *kātah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Seeing, beholding, viewing, contemplating, surveying. 2. Look, glimpse, glance, gaze, stare, regard, etc. Sing. and Pl. See کتل

A کاتب *kā-tib*, s.m. (5th) A scribe, a writer, a copier, a clerk, an amanuensis. Pl. کاتبان *kā-tibān*.

کاچو *kā-ch<u>h</u>ū*, s.m. (5th) A clasp-knife. Pl. کاچوګان *kā-ch<u>h</u>ūgān*; or چاکو *ch<u>h</u>ā-kū* and حاکوګان *ch<u>h</u>ākūgān*.

کاچوغه *kā-ch<u>h</u>ogha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ladle made of wood, iron, or brass. Pl. ي *ey*. See څمچي

کاختي *kā<u>kh</u>-tī*, s.f. (3rd) Famine, dearth. Pl. ي *a'ī*. د کاختي کال *da kā<u>kh</u>-ta'ī kāl*, A famine year, a year of dearth.

A کاذب *kā-<u>z</u>ib*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of کذب) A liar. Pl. کاذبان *kā-<u>z</u>ibān*. 2. adj. False, untrue; (Fem.) کاذبه *kā-<u>z</u>iba'h*.

P کار *kār*, s.m. (2nd) Business, action, affair, work, labor, profession, operation. Pl. کارونه *kārūnah*. (E.) چار. کار آزموده *kār āzmūdah*.

adj. Experienced, practised, veteran. کار و بار *kār-o-bār*, s.m. (2nd) Business, affair. Pl. کار و بارونه *kār-o-bārūnah*. کار خانه *kār-khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A manufactory, a dock-yard, an arsenal, a workshop. Pl. يې *ey*. کار دیده *kār-dīdah*, adj. Experienced, tried, veteran. کار روائي *kār-ravā-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Carrying on a business, management, performance. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. کار زار *kār-zār*, s.m. (2nd) Battle, conflict. Pl. کار زارونه *kār-zārūnah*. کارساز *kār-sāz*, adj. Adroit, clever; (Fem.) کارسازه *kār-sāza'h*. کارساري *kār-sāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Cleverness, adroitness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. کارکند *kār-kund* (corrup. of P کارکن) adj. Adroit, clever, experienced. 2. A director, a manager; (Fem.) کارکنده *kār-kunda'h*. کار کول *kār kawul*, verb trans. To work, to labor, to trade. په کار راتلل *pah kār rā-t'lal* or راغلل *rāgh-lal*, verb intrans. To be fit, to come into use, to be of use, to be proper or useful. په کار راوړل *pah kār rā-w'ṛṛal*, verb trans. To bring to use, to make use of, to expend. په کار دي *pah kār daey*, It is useful. په کار نه دي *pah kār nah daey*, It is useless.

P کارستان *kār-istān*, s.m. (2nd) A place of work, a manufactory, an arsenal. Pl. کارستانونه *kār-istānūnah*.

کاربښت *kāriṣht* (W.) or *kārikht* (E.), s.m. (2nd) A place where the juice is expressed from the grapes in making wine, and made of brick and lime in the shape of a cauldron, a wine-press. Pl. کاربښتونه *kāriṣhtūnah* or *kārikht-ūnah*.

کارغه *kār-ghah*, s.m. (5th) A crow, the common crow. Pl. کارغان *kār-ghān*. سیلاني کارغه *selātaey kār-ghah* or سیلاني کارغه *selānaey kār-ghah*, A rook. د کارغه پسکي *da kār-ghah puska'ī*, s.f. (6th) A shell, the shell of a snail (*lit.* a crow's fart). Sing. and Pl. See ګجي and شاپیتي

کارګوتي *kār-gottaey*, s.m. (1st) (dimin. of P کار) A small matter or affair, unimportant business, a trifling matter. Pl. ي *ī*.

P کاروان *kār-wān*, s.m. (2nd) A caravan, a party of travellers. Pl. کاروانونه *kār-wānūnah*. کارواني *kār-wānī*, adj. Belonging to a caravan. کاروان سراي *kār-wān-sarā'e*, s.m. (2nd) A caravansera. Pl. سرایونه *sarā'eūnah*.

کاره *kāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A large wooden vessel used for covering meat, as a dish cover, also made of cane like a basket. Pl. يې *ey*. See سوده

کارئ *kāra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A creek, a bay, a small inlet of the sea. Sing. and Pl. (s کهاري)

P کاریز *kār-ez*, s.m. (2nd) A canal for watering ground, a subterranean canal. Pl. کاریزونه *kār-ezūnah*. کاریزي *kār-ezī*, adj. Watered by canals (as land).

P کاریګر *kārī-gar*, s.m. (5th) An artificer, a workman, a manufacturer. Pl. کاریګړ *kārī-gær*. کاریګره *kārī-gara'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. يې *ey*. کاریګري *kārī-garī*, s.f. (3rd) Masterly work, workmanship. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

کاړ ساو *kāṛṛ-sāwo*, adj. Having a long face. 2. s.m. (5th) A long-faced person. Pl. کاړساوان *kāṛṛ-sāwo-ān*. 3. Sorrowful, anxious, down in the mouth; (Fem.) کاړساوه *kāṛṛ-sāwa'h*, adj. and s.f. (3rd). Pl. يې *ey*.

کاړي واړي *kāṛṛī-wāṛṛī*, adj. Infirm, languid, weakly, decrepit; lazy, indolent, slothful.

P کاز *kāz*, s.m. (2nd) Shears, scissors. 2. The den of a wild beast. 3. A cavern in which men or sheep are lodged in the winter. Pl. کازونه *kāzūnah*. See بیاني and نغم

کاږل *kājzal*, verb trans. (W.) To pull or draw out, to extract, to pluck out, to root up, to remove, to express, to elicit, to extricate. 2. To write, to take down. This infinitive is imperfect and requires the aid of کښل to complete the conjugations. Pres. کاږي *kājzī*; past (from کښل) وُ کیښ *wu-kesh* or وُ کښ *wu-kish*; fut. وُ به کاږي *wu bah kājzī*; imp. وُ کاږه *wu-kājzah*; act. part. کښونکي *k'shūnkaey* or کښونی *k'shūnaey*; past part. کښلي *k'shal-aey*; verb. n. کاږنه *kājzana'h*. See کاګل

کاږه *kājzah* or کاګه *kā-gah*. See کوږ and کوګ

P کاسب *kā-sib*, s.m. (5th) A tradesman, an artist. Pl. کاسبان *kā-sibān*. کاسبه *kā-siba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tradeswoman. Pl. يې *ey*.

P كاسني *kās-nī*, s.m. (6th) Endive (Cichorium endivia). Sing. and Pl.

A كاسه *kā-sa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A cup, a bowl, a plate, a goblet. Pl. ي *ey*. د سر كاسه *da sar kāsa'h*, The skull. شنه كاسه سره كاسه *sh'na'h kāsa'h sara'h kā-sa'h*, A rainbow. See د بودي ژال

كاسي *kā-sī*, s.m. (1st) (Pl.) The name of a tribe of Afghāns. كاسي *kā-saey*, A man of the Kā-sī tribe. كاسۍ *kā-sa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

كاسير *kā-sīr*, s.m. (5th) An adulterer, a whoremonger. Pl. كاسيران *kā-sīrān*. كاسيره *kā-sīra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A whore, a strumpet. 2. The fourth part of a pice. (s كسيره). Pl. ي *ey*. See ككړ and ككړه

كاسيري *kā-sīrī*, s.f. (3rd) Adultery, whoremongering, fornication, etc. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

كاش *kāsh*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of T قاش) The bow or pommel of a saddle. Pl. كاشونه *kāsh-ūnah*.

P كاشكي *kāsh-kī*, interj. Would to God! God send! May it happen! See كشكي *kashkī*.

P كاشي *kā-shī*, s.m. (6th) Glazed tile or brick. Sing. and Pl. كاشي ګر *kā-shī-gar*, s.m. (5th) A maker of glazed pottery or tiles, a brick-maker. Pl. كاشي ګړ *kā-shī-gær*.

كاشين *kā-shīn*, s.m. (5th) A kind of rough porcelain, glazed pottery. Pl. كاشينان *kā-shīnān*.

كاغ *kāgh*, (W.) adj. Cunning, clever, acute, knowing; (Fem.) كاغه *kāgha'h*. كاغ والي *kāgh wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Cleverness, acuteness, sharpness, cunning. Pl. والي *wālī*.

P كاغذ *kā-ghaz*, s.m. (2nd) Paper. Pl. كاغذونه *kā-ghazūnah*. كاغذي *kā-ghazī*, adj. Delicate, soft, thin. د طلاق كاغذ *da ṭalāḳ kā-ghaz*, A deed of divorce.

كاغذ باد *kā-ghaz-bād*, s.m. (2nd) A paper kite. Pl. كاغذ بادونه *kā-ghaz-bādūnah*.

كاغه *kā-gha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A raven. Pl. ي *ey*.

A كافر *kā-fir*, s.m. (5th) An infidel. Pl. كافران *kā-firān*. كافره *kāfira'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

كافري *kā-firī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a people, consisting of eighteen tribes, inhabiting Kāfiristān, a country of Hindū Kush north of Jelālābād, supposed to be descendants of the Greeks. They are also called Sī'āh-posh. كافري *kā-firaey*, A male of the above tribe. كافرۍ *kā-fira'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl. See my *Notes on Kāfiristān:* "Bengal Asiatic Journal," No. IV.—1859.

A كافور *kā-fūr*, s.m. (6th) Camphor. Sing. and Pl.

A كافي *kā-fī*, adj. (act part. of كفا) Sufficent, enough; able, competent.

P كاك *kāk*, s m. (2nd) Biscuit, a bannock, a kind of bread baked on heated stones. Pl. كاكونه *kāk-ūnah*.

HI كاكا *kā-kā*, s.m. (5th) A paternal uncle. Pl. كاكاګان *kā-kā-gān*.

كاكړ *kā-karr*, s.m. (5th) The name of a numerous and simple tribe of Afghāns. 2. A male of the tribe. Pl. كاكړان *kā-karrān*. كاكړه *kā-karra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above tribe. Pl. ي *ey*.

P كاكل *kā-kul*, s.m. (2nd) A curl, a lock, a ringlet. Pl. كاكلونه *kā-kulūnah*.

كاكنج *kā-kanj*, s.m. (6th) The name of a grain (Arzan), millet. Sing. and Pl. See ږدن

HI كاكي *kā-ka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A paternal uncle's wife. Sing. and Pl.

كاګل *kā-gal*, verb trans. (E.) To pull or draw out, to pluck out, to extract, to root up, to remove, to express, to elicit, to extricate. 2. To write, to take down. For inflections see (W.) كاړل and substitute ګ for ړ and in كښل use *kh* for *sh*.

كاګه ويلني *kā-gah wele-nī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Large aniseed, fennel. See خواږه ولني

كال *kāl*, s.m. (2nd) A year. Pl. كالونه *kālūnah* or (W.) كلونه *kalūnah*. (s كال, Time, age, etc.) سږ كال *sajz kāl* or سږنۍ كال *sajzanaey kāl* (W.); and سخ كال *sakh kāl* or سخنۍ كال *sakhanaey kāl* (E.), The present year, مخۍ كال *makhaey kāl* or راتلونۍ كال *rā-t'lūnaey kāl*, The next year, the coming year. پروس كال *parr-os kāl* or پرو سږ كال *paro-sajz kāl*

(W.), Last year: وړم کال *warṛam-kāl*, The year before last. لا وړم کال *lā warṛam kāl*, Three years ago. کال په کال *kāl-pah-kāl*, Year by year. هر کال *har kāl*, Every year. کال و تلين or واړه کال *wāṛṛæh kāl* and کال و سر *kāl-o-sar* (E.) The whole year.

کالبوت *kāl-būt*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of P کالبد) A model, a figure, a form. 2. The human body, the heart. Pl. کالبوتونه *kāl-būtūnah*.

کالخواهي *kāl-ḵẖwāhī*, s.f. (3rd) Choice, will, option, election, authority, power; approval, adoption. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. کالخواهي لرل *kāl-ḵẖwāhī laral*, verb trans. To have or possess the choice, to have the option, choice, authority, power. کالخواهي کول *kāl-ḵẖwāhī kawul*, verb trans. To act for another, to take authority or power. کالخواهي ورکول *kāl-ḵẖwāhī war-kawul*, verb trans. To give the option, choice, power, or authority to another.

کالکوچ *kāl-kūch*, s.m. (6th) Distortion, twist, wryness, contortion, malformation. 2. (met.) Cunning, craft, subtlety, archness, deceit, duplicity. Sing. and Pl. کالکوچن *kāl-kūchan*, adj. Distorted, irregular, crooked, twisted, awry. 3. Crafty, artful, cunning, sly, arch, designing, insidious, deep, tricky, cunning as a fox; (Fem.) کالکوچنه *kāl-kūchana'h*; also کالکوچي *kāl-kūchaey*; (Fem.) کالکوچ *kāl-kūchi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

کالکندي *kāla-kunddaey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of vegetable or melon (Cucumis Madraspatanus). Pl. ي *ī*.

کالکه *kāla-ka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Cotton in the pod, the cotton tree. Pl. ې *ey*. کالک چو *kā-lak cho*, s.m. (6th) The dry stalks of the cotton tree used for fuel (W.); or پمبي چو *pumbey-cho*, s.m. (6th) (E.). Sing. and Pl.

کاله پاڼي *kāla'h pāṛṛnī*, s. prop. The name of a forest in the Khattak country in which there is much game. This term is generally applied to a place where there are hills, rivulets, and a forest.

کالي *kā-laey*, s.m. (1st) An article, a thing, an instrument, a tool. 2. A dress, any article of dress. 3. An ornament. Pl. کالي *kālī*. The plural form when used signifies, Apparatus, tools, the furniture of a matchlock, articles of clothing, a barber's instruments, a goldsmith's tools, dress and ornaments. د پريوتو کالي *da pre-wato kālī*, Bed clothes. د لاندې يستو کالي *da lāndi yesto kālī*, Carpets, etc. د آغستو کالي *da āghusto kālī*, Wearing apparel.

P کام *kām*, s.m. (2nd) The palate. 2. (s) Desire, wish, inclination. Pl. کامونه *kām-ūnah*.

کام نا کام *kām-nā-kām*, Willing or unwilling, nolens volens.

A کامل *kā-mil*, adj. (act. part. of کمال) Perfect, complete, accomplished, entire. 2. Learned; (Fem.) کامله *kā-mila'h*.

P کامياب *kām-yāb*, adj. Prosperous, happy, successful, satisfied, obtaining one's object, or all that one desires; (Fem.) کاميابه *kām-yāba'h*. کامياب *kām-yābī*, s.f. (3rd) Prosperity, happiness, attainment of one's wishes. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

P کان *kān*, s.m. (2nd) A mine. Pl. کانونه *kān-ūnah*.

کانجړ *kān-jaṛṛn*, s.m. (2nd) The large wooden shaft or axle of a Persian wheel. Pl. کانجړونه *kān-jaṛṛnūnah*.

کاندې *kāndi*, The third person singular and plural of the present tense of کول 'to do.' Also written کاندي *kāndey*.

کانده *kāndah* (W.) A form of imperative for the second person singular of کول, Do thou. Pl. کاندئ *kānda'ī*, Do you.

کانګه *kān-ga'h*, s.f. (3rd) The gripes or colic, a violent pain in the bowels, acute pain. 2. Vomiting, evacuating the stomach (W.) Pl. ې *ey*. کانګه وهل *kān-ga'h wahal*, verb trans. To vomit.

کانګي *kān-gaey*, s.m. (1st) Echo, reverberation, peal, swell, re-echo, boom, roar, etc. Pl. ي *ī*. The plural form is mostly used: کانګي کيدل *kān-gaey kedal*, verb intrans. To resound, to echo, to reflect sound. کانګي کول *kān-gaey kawul*, verb trans. To re-echo, to echo, to reverberate, to resound.

كانه *kā-na'h*, s.f. (3rd) A misfortune, a calamity, a disaster. 2. An affair, a matter, an action. 3. One of the principal feathers in a bird's wing. 4. An improper, unbecoming, or inadmissible action or affair; impropriety, unseemliness, indecorum. 5. The upper part of the face. 6. The frame of a mirror or anything similar, edge, margin, side. Pl. ـيْ *ey*.

كانه *kā-nah*, adj. Foolish, ignorant, weak-minded, stupid. 2. Rotten at the kernel. 3. Blind of an eye. (s काण).

كانئ *kā-na'ī*, s.f. (6th) A straw, chaff, anything worthless. 2. The whiskers. Sing. and Pl.

P كاني *kān-ī*, adj. Mineral, of a mine, fossil. (Masc. and Fem.)

كانړئ *kāṛṛn-aey*, s.m. (1st) A stone. 2. A stone for grinding condiments, a muller. Pl. ـي *ī*.

كانړيځ *kāṛṛn-ẹdz*, adj. Stony, abounding with stones. 2. Hard, cruel, unrelenting, pitiless; (Fem.) كانړيځه *kāṛṛn-ẹdza'h*. كانړيځه زمكه *kāṛṛn-ẹdza'h z'maka'h*, Stony ground. كانړي زړه *kāṛṛn-aey z'ṛṛah*, A hard heart.

كانړئ *kāṛṛna'ī*, The second person plural of the imperative of كول 'to do,' which see.

كاوك *kā-wāk*, adj. Hollow, empty within, empty, void, vacuous, cracked, useless, tending to decay; (Fem.) كاواكه *kā-wāka'h*. Also ميان كاوك *mī-ān kā-wāk*.

كاوه *kāwah*, Imperfect tense of كول, which see.

كاهښت *kā-haṧt* (W.) or *kā-haḵht* (E.) s.m. (2nd) The itch, the scab, the mange. 2. Setting the teeth on edge, acrimony, exasperating, acritude, poignancy, harshness, etc. Pl. كاهښتونه *kā-haṧtūnah* or *kā-haḵhtūnah*.

A كاهل *kā-hil*, adj. (act. part. of كهل) Lazy, indolent, slow, languid, relaxed, tardy, sick; (Fem.) كاهله *kā-hila'h*. كاهلي *kā-hilī*, s.f. (3rd) Indolence, laziness, slowness, tardiness, apathy, sloth, neglect, remissness, languor. Pl. ـيْ *a'ī*.

A كاهن *kā-hin*, s.m. (5th) A soothsayer, an astrologer, an augur, a magician, a (Jewish) priest. Pl. كاهنان *kā-hinān*. كاهنه *kā-hina'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sorceress. Pl. ـيْ *ey*. كاهني *kā-hinī*, s.f. (3rd) Sorcery, magic, astrology, jugglery. Pl. ـيْ *a'ī*. كاهني كول *kā-hinī kawul*, verb trans. To practice sorcery, magic, etc.

P كاهو *kā-hū*, s.m. (5th) The name of a vegetable the seed of which is used medicinally, a lettuce. Pl. كاهوګان *kā-hūgān*.

كاهئ *kā-ha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A ditch, a trench, a moat, a ravine. Sing. and Pl. See كهي

A كب *kab*, s.m. (2nd) A fish. Pl. كبونه *kabūnah*. See ماهي

P كباب *kab-āb*, s.m. (2nd) Roasted meat, a roast. Pl. كبابونه *kab-ābūnah*. 2. adj. Roasted; (Fem.) كبابه *kab-āba'h*. كباب كيدل *kab-āb kedal*, verb trans. To be roasted, to burn; to be enraged, or afflicted. كباب كول *kab-āb kawul*, verb trans. To roast, to burn; to distress, to afflict.

P كباب چيني *kab-āb cẖī-nī*, s.m. (6th) Cubebs. Sing. and Pl.

كبابي *kab-ābī*, s.m. (5th) A cook, a roaster of meat. Pl. كبابيان *kab-ābīān*.

A كبر *kibr*, s.m. (2nd) Grandeur, arrogance, pride, haughtiness. Pl. كبرونه *kibr-ūnah*. كبر جن *kibr-jan*, adj. Proud, arrogant. 2. Grand; (Fem.) كبرجنه *kibr-jana'h*.

P كبك *kabk*, s.m. (5th) A partridge. Pl. كبكان *kabk-ān*. See زركه

كبل *kabl*, s.m. (2nd) Reason, cause, motive, principle. Pl. كبلونه *kablūnah*. 2. s.m. (6th) The name of a grass (Agrostis linearis). Sing. and Pl.

كبل ډكي *kabl ḍḍakaey*, s.m. (1st) The name of a kind of grass. Pl. ـي *ī*.

كبلئ *kab-laey*, s.m. (1st) A fawn, a young gazelle. Pl. ـي *ī*. كبلئ *kab-la'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female fawn. Sing. and Pl.

كبي *kabī*, s.f. (3rd) A halter for a horse. Pl. ـيْ *a'ī*. See پائي

A كبير *kab-īr*, adj. (from كبر) Great, large, full-grown, senior; (Fem.) كبيره *kab-īra'h*. See لوي

S كپړئ *kup-ra'ī* or *kap-ra'ī*, s.f. (6th) The skull, the pate. Sing. and Pl. (s कपोरी).

كپړئ *kup-ṛṛa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small leathern bottle, a flask. Sing. and Pl. Also كپئ *kupa'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl.

كپن *kapan* or (P) كفن *kafan*, s.m. (2nd) A shroud, a winding-sheet. Pl. كپنونه *kapan-ūnah* or *kafan-ūnah*. كپن كښ *kapan-kaṣh* (W.) or *kaḵh* (E.) s.m. (5th) A shroud-stealer, a miscreant, a caitiff. Pl. كپنان *kaṣhān* or *kaḵhān*.

كپه *ka-pa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A powder, a medicine taken dry and unmixed, generally in the palm of the hand. 2. A tray made of grass for holding fruit. Pl. ې *ey*.

كپي *kap-ī*, s.f. (3rd) A halter for a horse. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

كپۍ *ku-pa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small leathern bottle, a flask. Sing. and Pl.

كت *kat*, s.m. (2nd) A heap, a pile, a store, a supply, a repository, etc. Pl. كتونه *katūnah*. كت په كت *kat pah kat*, In heaps, pile upon pile.

كټ *kaṭ*, s.m. (6th) Catechu, terra japonica, an astringent vegetable extract from the Mimosa (Chadria). Sing. and Pl. (HI كتھ).

A كتاب *kiṭāb*, s.m. (2nd) (from كتب) A book, writing, despatches, a letter, etc. Pl. كتابونه *kitābūnah*. كتاب خانه *kitāb ḵhāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A library. Pl. ې *ey*. كتاب فروش *kitāb farosh*, s.m. (5th) A bookseller. Pl. فروشان *farosh-ān*.

A كتابت *kitā-bat*, s.m. (2nd) Writing. 2. Motto, an inscription. Pl. كتابتونه *kitā-batūnah*.

A كتان *kat-tān*, s.m. (6th) A kind of cloth or linen. Sing. and Pl.

كتاني *katānī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of people said to be Afghāns, about whose descent there are numerous disputes. كتانۍ *katānaey*, A man or male of the above tribe. كتانۍ *katāna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

كتل *kat-al*, verb trans. To see, to behold, to eye, to scan, to look on, to survey, to contemplate, to watch, to bend one's looks upon, to gaze at, to stare, to ogle, to notice, to view, etc. This infinitive is imperfect, and requires the present tenses of ګورل, which has no past tenses, to complete it. Pres. ګوري *go-rī*; past وُ کوت *wu-kot* or وُ کاته *wu-kātah*; fut. وُ به ګوري *wu bah go-rī*; imp. وُ ګوره *wu-gorah*; act. part. كتونكي *kat-ūnkaey* or كتونۍ *kat-ūnaey*; past part. كتلۍ *katalaey*; verb. n. كتنه *ḳatana'h* or كاته *kātah*.

كتنه *katana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n. of كتل) Seeing, beholding, viewing, contemplating, surveying. 2. Look, glimpse, glance, gaze, stare, regard, etc. Pl. ې *ey*. See also كاته

كته *kata'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pack-saddle, a pad for bullocks, donkeys, etc. Pl. ې *ey*. 2. *katah* prep. Below, beneath, under. See بښكته and كښته

كتي پتي *ki-tī pi-tī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Absurd talk, nonsense, unmeaning language or words.

كتي لعل *kutī-læal*, s.m. (2nd) The name of a shrub bearing a small red berry. Pl. كتي لعلونه *kutī-læalūnah*.

كټ *kaṭṭ*, s.m. (2nd) A bed, a bedstead. Pl. كټونه *kaṭṭ-ūnah*. (s كهټ).

كټ مټ *kaṭṭ-maṭṭ*, adj. Exact, similar, precise, resembling, twin, analogous, allied to, as like as two peas, a chip of the old block, the very image, the picture of, true to nature; (Fem.) كټه مټه *kaṭṭa'h maṭṭa'h*.

كټر *kaṭṭar* or كټړ *kaṭṭarṛ*, s.m. (6th) The name of a numerous tribe dwelling at, and about Kālā-bāgh on the banks of the Indus below Aṭṭak. They are designated Hindkīs by the Afghāns, a name given to people of Indian descent. They are in all probability a sept of the aboriginals of those parts, the remains of the Indians of the classical authors. 2. A male of the above tribe. Sing. and Pl. كټړه *kaṭṭara'h* or كټړه *kaṭṭarṛa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. ې *ey*.

كټكي *kaṭṭ-key*, s.m. (1st) A small bed or bedstead, a footstool (dimin. of كټ). Pl. ۍ *ī*.

كټ وټ *kaṭṭ-waṭṭ*, adj. Mixed, promiscuous, unsorted, confused, involved, scattered, indiscriminate, miscellaneous; (Fem.) كټه وټه *kaṭṭa'h-waṭṭa'h*. كټ وټ كيدل *kaṭṭ-waṭṭ kedal*, verb intrans. To become mixed, confused, involved, etc. كټ وټ كول *kaṭṭ-waṭṭ kawul*, verb trans. To mix, to confuse, to involve, to derange.

كتوريَ *kattoraey*, s.m. (1st) A brass cup, a small bowl or goblet of metal. Pl. ي *ī*. (HI كتورا).

كتوئي *katt-wa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small caldron, a small earthen pot for cooking. Sing. and Pl.

كتوئي چټ *katt-wa'ī-chatt*, s.m. (5th) A pot-licker, a parasite, a lick-spittle, a toad-eater. Pl. چټان *chatt-ān*. كتوئي چټه *katt-wa'ī chatt-a'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female as above. Pl. ي *ey*.

كټه *kattæh*, adj. Large, great, big, stout, robust; (Fem.) كټه *katta'h*. See غټ and غټه (HI كتا)

كټه *kuttah*, s.m. (5th) A dog, other than a greyhound. Pl. كټهگان *kuttah-gān*. (HI كتا)

كټه باز *kattæh bāz*, s.m. (5th) A goshawk, a large species of falcon used in hunting. Pl. كټه بازان *katt-æh bāzān*.

كټه چرگه *kutta'h-charga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hen which has ceased to lay eggs. Pl. ي *ey*.

كټه گوته *katta'h gūt-a'h*, s.f. (3rd) The thumb, the great toe. Pl. ي *ey*.

كټي *katt-aey*, s.m. (1st) A male buffalo-calf. Pl. ي *ī*. كټئ *katt-a'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

كټيل *katte-yal*, verb trans. To cut (with a shears or the like), to shear, to clip (as the hair), to dock. Pres. كټيي *katte-yī*; past وُ كټيه *wu-katte-yah*; fut. وُ به كټيي *wu bah katte-yī*; imp. وُ كټيه *wu-katte-yah*; act. part. كټيونکيَ *katte-yūnkaey*; past part. كټيلي *katte-yalaey*; verb. n. كټينه *katte-yana'h*.

A كثرت *kaṡ-rat*, s.m. (2nd) Excess, abundance, multitude, plurality, multiplicity. Pl. كثرتونه *kaṡ-ratūnah*.

A كثير *kaṡ-īr*, adj. (from كثر) Many, much, abundant, fruitful; (Fem.) كثيره *kaṡ-īra'h*.

كڅوړه *kaṫs-orra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bag, a purse, a cover for a book, a wallet. Pl. ي *ey*. Also written كڅوريَ *kaṫs-orraey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. ي *ī*.

كڅوک *kaṫs-wak*, s.m. (2nd) A species of small pox in which the pustules are few in number. Pl. كڅوکونه *kaṫs-wakūnah*.

P كج *kaj*, adj. Crooked, curved, awry, askew, distorted; (Fem.) كجه *kaja'h*. كج والي *kaj-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Crookedness, curvature, wryness, crossness. Pl. والي *wālī*. كج و كول *kaj-o-kol* or كج و كينړ *kaj-o-kīṛṇ*, very crooked, all manner of ways.

P كجاوه *kajā-wa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A camel litter. Pl. ي *ey*.

كجک *kajak*, s.m. (2nd) The cock of a gun. 2. A lock of hair or curl worn on the forehead by females. Pl. كجکان *kajak-ān*.

S كجل *kaj-jal*, s.m. (6th) Collyrium prepared from soot, soot, lamp-black. Sing. and Pl.

كجولي سترګي *kajūley stargey* or كجلي سترګي *kaj-aley stargey*, eyes anointed or blackened with kajal, a collyrium prepared from lamp-black.

كچ *kach*, s.m. (9th) Measurement. Sing. and Pl.

كچ كول *kach kawul*, verb trans. To measure.

كچ *kach*, s.m. (2nd) A fault, a flaw, an injury. Pl. كچونه *kach-ūnah*.

HI كچ *kach*, adj. Small, less, little, diminutive; (Fem.) كچه *kacha'h*.

كچ *kuch*, s.m. (6th) Butter made from sheep's or cow's milk. Sing. and Pl. See كچي

P كچکول *kach-kol*, s.m. (2nd) A bowl, a kind of oblong wooden vessel used by darweshes, a cup, a wallet. Pl. كچکولونه *kach-kolūnah*.

كچماچو *kach-māchū*, s.m. (5th) The plant solanum-nigrum, nightshade, fox's grapes. Pl. كچماچوګان *kach-māchūgān*.

كچڼي *kachana'ī*, s.f. (6th) (corrup. of S كنچني) A dancing girl, a courtezan, a strumpet. Sing. and Pl. See لولي

كچنيَ *kuchinaey*, adj. Small, diminutive, puny; (Fem.) كچني *kuch-na'ī*.

كچوتوالي *kachūtt-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Puniness, smallness, diminutiveness, infancy, babyhood, childhood. Pl. والي *wālī*.

كچوتيَ *kachūttaey*, adj. Small, diminutive, puny, a young child; (Fem.) كچوټ *kachūttī*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

HI كچه *kachah* or كچ *kacha*, adj. Raw, crude, immature. 2. Silly, inexperienced.

كچه گوته *kacha'h gūt-a'h*, s.f. (3rd) The little finger, the little toe. Pl. ي *ey*.

كچي *ku-ch̲ī*, s.m. (1st) (Pl.) Butter (W.) The singular form is not used. See كچ

كدائي *kadā'ī*, s.f. (5th) A garment, a robe, a vest, a long full robe reaching to the ground. Pl. كدائيان *kadā'īāni*.

P كد خدا *kad-k̲hudā*, s.m. (5th) The head man of a village or small clan, the master of a house, the father of a family. Pl. كد خدايان *kad-k̲hudā-yān*.

كدلة *kad̲dala'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hut or cabin made of reeds or grass. Pl. ي *ey*. See مندو

كدة *kad̲da'h*, s.f. (3rd) Family (such as wife, children, mother, sister, domestics, etc.) the household in general. 2. Migration, march, emigration, flitting, departure. Pl. ي *ey*. كدة كول *kad̲da'h kanul*, verb trans. To migrate, to emigrate, to rove, to march.

كدهل *kad̲-hal*, s.m. (2nd) Land or a portion of land prepared for sowing rice in. Pl. كدهلونه *kad̲-halūnah*.

كدئي *kad̲da'ī*, s.f. (6th) The hole made in the ground under the loom for the weaver's feet. Sing. and Pl.

كر *kar*, s.m. (9th) Ploughing and sowing, husbandry, farming, tillage, agriculture. Sing. and Pl. كرل *kar-al*, verb trans. To till, to cultivate, to prepare the ground by ploughing and sowing. Pres. كري *kar-ī*; past وُ كارة *wu-kārah* or وُ كارَ *wu-kāra*; fut. وُ به كري *wu bah kar-ī*; imp. وُ كره *wu-karah*; act. part. كرونكيَ *karūnkaey* or كرونيَ *karūnaey*; past part. كرليَ *karalaey* or كريَ *karaey*; verb. n. كرنه *karana'h*.

كڑ *kær*, s.m. (2nd) Thin excrement, looseness of the bowels, diarrhœa or dysentery. Pl. كڑونه *kær-ūnah*. كڑ وهل *kær wahal*, verb trans. To discharge thin excrement from the bowels.

كرار كرار *kar-ār kar-ār*, adv. Gently, slowly, softly, leisurely. See قلار قلار

كراسته *krāsta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Felt, a kind of cloth made from wool. Pl. ي *ey*.

A كرام *kir-ām*, adj. Great, noble, high in rank or authority, venerable; (Fem.) كرامه *kir-āma'h*. كرامٌ كاتبين *kirāmun kātabīn*, The recording angels on the right and left of the throne of God, who record the good and evil deeds of mankind.

A كرامت *kirā-mat*, s.m. (2nd) Generosity, magnificence, nobleness, excellence. 2. A miracle. Pl. كرامتونه *kirā-matūnah*.

A كراهت *karā-hat*, s.m. (2nd) (from كره) Dislike, disgust, aversion. Pl. كراهتونه *karā-hatūnah*. See كره

كراهه *kirā-ha'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of P كرايه) Hire, rent, fare. Pl. ي *ey*. په كراهه آخستل *pah kirā-ha'h ākh̲istal*, verb trans. To hire, to rent. په كراهه وركول *pah kirā-ha'h war-kanul*, verb trans. To let on hire, to hire out. كراهه دار *kirā-ha'h dār* or كراهه كښ *kirā-hah kash̲* (W.) or *kak̲h* (E.) s.m. (5th) A tenant, a renter, a hirer. Pl. داران *dār-ān* or كښان *kash̲ān* or *kak̲hān*. كراهه داره *kirā-ha'h dāra'h* or كراهه كښه *kirā-ha'h kash̲a'h* or *kak̲ha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. ي *ey*.

A كربلا *kar-balā*, s. prop. The name of a place where Ḥusain, son of Æalī, was buried.

كربوري *kar-bor̲raey*, s.m. (1st) A chamelion, a species of lizard. Pl. يان *ān*.

كرپ *krap*, s.m. (5th) Munching, chewing with violence, craunching; a craunch, a munch. Pl. كرپار *krapa-hār*. كرپيدل *krapedal*, verb intrans. To give forth a craunching noise, as from a biscuit or the like chewed with violence or noise. Pres. كرپيږي *krapejzī* (W.) or كرپيگي *krapegī* (E.); past وُ كرپيده *wu-krapedah*; fut. وُ به كرپيږي *wu bah krapejzī* or كرپيگي *krapegī*; imp. وُ كرپيږه *wu-krapejzah* or كرپيگه *krapegah*; act. part. كرپيدونكيَ *krapedūnkaey* or كرپيدونيَ *krapedūnaey*; past part. كرپيدليَ *krapedalaey*; verb. n. كرپيدنه *krapedana'h* or كرپيده *krapedah*. كرپول *krapawul*, verb trans. To gnash the teeth, to munch, to craunch. Pres. كرپوي *krapawī*; past وُ كرپاوه *wu-krapāwuh* or كرپاوو *krapāwo*; fut. وُ به كرپوي *wu bah krapawī*; imp. وُ كرپوه *wu-krapawah*; act. part. كرپوونكيَ *krapawūnkaey* or كرپوونيَ

krapanvūnaey; past part. کړپولي *krapanvulaey*; verb. n. کړپونه *krapanvuna'h*.

کړپندوکي *krapan-dūkaey*, s.m. (1st) Gristle, cartilage. Pl. ي *ī*. See تندوي and کړچوني

کړپندي *krapandaey*, s.m. (1st) Same as preceeding. Pl. ي *ī*.

A کرت *karat*, s.m. (2nd) One time, one attack or assault. Pl. کرتونه *karat-ūnah*. کرات مرات *karāt-marāt*, Numbers of times, often.

کرت *kurut*, s.m. (6th) Coagulated milk boiled, a kind of cheese. Sing. and Pl. See قرت and بګوړه

S کرتوت *kar-tūt*, s.m. (2nd) Action, business, affair. Pl. کرتوتونه *kar-tūtūnah*.

P کرته *kur-ta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of tunic, a shirt, a waistcoat or jacket. Pl. ې *ey*.

کرټ *krutt*, adv. In the least, at all, by no means, never, not at all.

کړچ *krach*, s.m. (2nd) An old hawk or falcon well taught. Pl. کړچونه *krachūnah*. کړچه *krachа'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hen bird of the above description. Pl. ې *ey*.

کړچ *krach*, s.m. (5th) Craunching or crushing with the teeth, a craunch, a crush with the teeth, munching, craunching. Pl. کړچهار *krachа-hār*. کړچول *krachawul*, verb trans. To craunch, to crush with the teeth (as gristle or bone) to chew with violence and noise. Pres. کړچوي *krachawī*; past وُ کړچاوه *wu-krachāwuh* or کړچاوو *krachāwo*; fut. وُ به کړچوي *wu bah krachawī*; imp. وُ کړچوه *wu-krachawah*; act. part. کړچونکي *krachawūnkaey* or کړچوونکي *krachawūnaey*; past part. کړچولي *krachawulaey*; verb. n. کړچونه *krachawuna'h*.

کړچوني *krachūnaey*, s.m. (1st) Cartilage, gristle. Pl. ي *ī*.

کړچي *krachaey*, s.m. (1st) Gristle, cartilage. 2. The name of a shrub. Pl. ي *ī*.

P کردار *kir-dār*, s.m. (2nd) Action, deed, art, business, labour, doing, manner, conduct. Pl. کردارونه *kir-dārūnah*. کرداري *kirdārī*, adj. The performer of a good action.

P کردګار *kirda-gār*, s.m. (9th) God the Creator. Sing. and Pl.

P کړده *karda'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from کړدن) Act, deed, performance. Pl. ې *ey*.

کړړي *kir-ṛraey*, s.m. (1st) A cricket. Pl. ي *ī*.

کړړي *kāriṛrī* or *kiraṛrī*, s.m. (1st) (Pl.) The name of one of the great divisions of the Afghān tribes, in contradistinction to the Sarṛabans. کړړي *kariṛraey* or *kiraṛraey* (Sing.) A male of the above. کړړۍ *kariṛra'ī* or *kiraṛra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

A کرسي *kur-sī*, s.f. (3rd) The crystalline or empyrean heaven, a throne, a seat, a stool. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. کرسي نامه *kur-sī nāma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A genealogical tree. Pl. ې *ey*.

P کرشمه *karash-ma'h*, s.f. (3rd) An amorous look or gesture, a wink, a glance, ogling, blandishment. Pl. ې *ey*.

کرښنه *karaṧhna'h* (W.) or *karaḳhna'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) Painting, drawing, embroidering, picture, engraving, carving, delineation, etc. Pl. ې *ey*.

کرښه *kar-ṧha'h* (W.) or *kar-ḳha'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A line, a streak, a mark, lineament. 2. Scrawl, scribble, scratch, scribbling. Pl. ې *ey*.

کړغ *kurugh*, s.m. (2nd) A pasture, a meadow, a field, a grazing-ground, a grass-plot. Pl. کړغونه *kurughūnah*.

کړغ *kurugh*, s.m. (2nd) An embargo. 2. Confiscating, a seizure, laying on an embargo. 3. Inclosure, hindrance, prevention of access. Pl. کړغونه *kurughūnah*. کړغ کول *kurugh kawul*, verb trans. To lay an embargo on, to confiscate. 2. To forbid access, to hinder. (A قرق)

کرفس *kar-fas*, s.m. (6th) Dill-seed. Sing. and Pl. See سپيرکۍ

P کرک *kar-ak*, s.m. (5th) A quail. Pl. کرکان *karak-ān*. See مرز

P کرک *kark*, s.m. (2nd) A rhinoceros. 2. Rhinoceros hide. Pl. کرکونه *kark-ūnah*. د کرک سپر *da kark s'par*, A shield of rhinoceros hide.

کرک *krak*, s.m. (2nd) A mark made by a ploughshare, a furrow, a rut. Pl. کرکونه *krak-ūnah*.

کړکندۍ *kar-kanḍḍa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A rolling stone from a mountain. 2. A stone thrown from a hill or the battlements of a castle on an enemy. Pl. ي *ey*.

کړکنړ *kar-karṛṇ*, s.m. (2nd) A brake, a copse, a bush, brush-wood, underwood, a thicket. Pl. کړکنړونه *kar-karṛṇūnah*. See څنګل

کړکنړۍ *kar-karṛṇa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The wild jujube and its fruit. 2. A small thorny tree, a brier. Pl. ي *ey*. See بېړه بېړۍ

کړک *krak-a'h*, s.f. (3rd) Disgust, repugnance, aversion, loathing, abomination, horror, detestation, antipathy, abhorrence. Pl. ي *ey*. 2. adj. Nauseous, disgusting, odious, hateful, abominable, repulsive.

کړلاړۍ *kar-lāṛṛī*, s.m. (1st) The name of a division of the Afghāns, generally applied to those of the west. کړلاړي *kar-lāṛṛnaey*, Sing. A male of the above. کړلاړۍ *kar-lāṛṛna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

A کرم *karam*, s.m. (2nd) Liberality, generosity, kindness, graciousness, bounty, clemency, benignity. Pl. کرمونه *karamūnah*. کرم کول *karam kawul*, verb trans. To act with kindness or liberality, to show clemency or benignity towards.

کرمنګ *kur-mang*, s.m. (5th) A large kind of fowl, a pheasant. Pl. کرمنګان *kur-mangān*.

S کروړ *karoṛṛ*, adj. Ten millions; (Fem.) کروړۍ *karoṛṛa'h*.

کړوړۍ *kar-oṛṛa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A whip, a scourge. 2. A stroke with a whip, a stripe. Pl. ي *ey*. کړوړي خوړل *kar-oṛṛey khwaṛṛal*, verb trans. To receive stripes (to be punished with stripes), to receive a flogging. کړوړي وهل *kar-oṛṛey wahal*, verb trans. To flog, to punish with stripes, to administer corporal punishment.

کروسند *kro-sand*, s.m. (6th) Any stiff or brittle wood which cannot be bent. Sing. and Pl.

P کروه *kroh*, s.m. (2nd) A land measure equal to about two miles, but varying in different localities. Pl. کروهونه *krohūnah*.

کړه *karah*, s.m. (5th) A spade, a kind of hoe. Pl. کړهان *kara-hān*. See یوم

کړه *karah*, adj. Pure, prime, first sort, genuine, unadulterated. 2. Honest, sincere, candid. (S کچرا).

کړهډ *kur-haḍḍ*, s.m. (6th) A kind of greens or pot-herbs (Chenopodium album). Sing. and Pl. (E.) s.m. (2nd). Pl. کړهډونه *kur-haḍḍūnah*. See سارمه

کړۍ *kar-a'ī*, s.f. (6th) A ring, an ox muzzle, or halter for a horse. Sing. and Pl.

کړي *kur-ey*, interj. Begone! get away! Applied to a dog.

کړياب *kar-yāb*, adj. Unemployed, disengaged, idle, neglected, obsolete; (Fem.) کړيابه *kar-yāba'h*. کړيابيدل *kar-yābedal*, verb intrans. To become idle, disengaged, neglected, to be shelved. کړيابول *kar-yābawul*, verb trans. To render idle, neglected, or obsolete, to put out of use or employ, to shelve.

کړياب *kari-yāb*, adj. Hindered, prevented, impeded, retarded, obstructed, interrupted, hampered, clogged, shackled. 2. Distressed, helpless, tired; (Fem.) کړيابه *kari-yāba'h*. کړيابيدل *kari-yābedal*, verb trans. To be hindered, impeded, retarded, hampered, clogged, obstructed, etc. Pres. کړيابيږي *kari-yābejzī* (W.) or کړيابيګي *kari-yābegī* (E.); past کړياب شه *kari-yāb shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. کړياب به شي *kari-yāb bah shī* or وُ شي به *bah wu-shī*; imp. کړياب شه *kari-yāb shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. کړيابيدونکي *kari-yābedūnkaey* or کړيابيدونۍ *kari-yābedūnaey*; past part. کړياب *kari-yāb* or کړياب شوي *kari-yāb shawaey*; verb. n. کړيابيدنه *kari-yābedana'h* or کړيابيده *kari-yābedah*. کړيابول *kari-yābawul*, verb trans. To impede, to hinder, to obstruct, to clog, to cramp, to thwart, to balk, to incommode, to retard, to prevent, etc. Pres. کړيابوي *kari-yābawī*; past کړياب کړ *kari-yāb kaṛṛ* or وُ کړ *wu-kaṛṛ*; fut. کړياب به کړي *kari-yāb bah kṛṛī* or وُ کړي به *bah wu-kṛṛī*; imp. کړياب کړه *kari-yāb kṛṛah* or وُ کړه *wu-kṛṛah*; act. part. کړيابوونکي *kari-yābawūnkaey* or کړيابوونۍ *kari-yābawūnaey*; past part. کړياب

كړي *kari-yāb karṟaey*; verb. n. كړيابيدنه *kari-yābedana'h*.

كړيابي *kari-yābī*, s.f. (3rd) Hindrance, impedition, stoppage, interruption, an impediment, a hindrance, an obstacle, an encumbrance, a clod, a bar, a hitch, etc. Pl. ي *a'ī*. Also كړياب والي *kari-yāb wālaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. والي *wālī*.

كړئ روځ *kara'ī r'waḏz*, All the day, the whole day, from morning to night.

كړيړه *kir-īṟra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Weeds, grass, or rubbish collected from a ploughed field. 2. The name of a plant (Capparis aphylla). Pl. ي *ey*.

كړيړي *kirī-ṟraey*, s.m. (1st) The name of a tree, the Pīlū (Salvadora persica). Pl. ي *ī*.

P كړيز *kur-īz*, s.m. (2nd) Moult, the act of changing the feathers, moulting. Pl. كړيزونه *kur-īz-ūnah*. كړيز كول *kur-īz kawul*, verb trans. To moult, to shed or cast the feathers.

كړئ شپه *kara'ī shpa'h*, The whole night, all the night, from night till morning.

كريهه *krey-ha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Hire, fare, rent (corrup. of P كرايه). Pl. ي *ey*. See كراهه

S كريله *karela'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a vegetable (Momordica charantia). Pl. ي *ey*.

A كريم *karīm*, adj. (from كرم) Bountiful, gracious, an epithet of God.

A كريه *karīh*, adj. (from كړه) Detestable, abominable, disgusting, execrable, filthy, dirty. See كركه

كريه *kar-ya'h*, s.f. (3rd) Injunction, charge, command. Pl. ي *ey*. كريه كول *kar-ya'h kawul*, verb trans. To enjoin strictly, to press, to insist, to charge, to command.

كړ *kuṟṟ*, s.m. (5th) A gurgling, rippling sound, as from a small brook, or from a *ḫukḳa'h*. 2. Cluck, cackle (as a laying hen), etc. Pl. كړهار *kuṟṟa-hār*. كړهار كول *kuṟṟa-hār kawul*, verb trans. To cluck, to cackle (as a laying hen). (S كڑك) كړ كړ كول *kuṟṟ-kuṟṟ kawul*, verb trans. To emit a gurgling, rippling sound (as a brook, etc.) 2. To cackle, to cluck.

كړاك *kṟṟāk*, s.m. (6th) A pea. 2. A small piece of stone inserted in a pestle and mortar to assist in grinding or pulverizing anything, in order to make the inside rough. Sing. and Pl.

كړاونه *karṟāw-na'h*, s.f. (3rd) A clog, a patten made of wood, a kind of sandal. Pl. كړاونى *karṟāw-ney*, A pair of clogs or pattens. See كنړاوه

كړبيزن *karṟ-bezan*, s.m. (6th) A sniveller, (*lit.* a snotty-nose fellow), a mean worthless creature. Pl. كړبيزن *karṟ-bezæn*. كړبيزنه *karṟ-bezana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A snivelling, mean, worthless female. Pl. ي *ey*. See كړميزه

كړبيزي *karṟ-bezey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Mucus from the nose. See كړميزي

كړپ *kṟṟap*, s.m. (5th) A slam, a bang, a swap, a rap, a dab, a bump, the sound produced by striking anything hollow or soft. Pl. كړپهار *kṟṟapahār*. كړپيدل *kṟṟapedal*, verb trans. To slam, to bang, to dab, to rap, to bump. Pres. كړپيږي *kṟṟapejzī* (W.) or كړپيگي *kṟṟapegī* (E.); past وُ كړپيده *wu-kṟṟapedah*; fut. وُ به كړپيږي *wu bah kṟṟapejzī* or كړپيگي *kṟṟapegī*; imp. وُ كړپيږه *wu-kṟṟapejzah* or كړپيگه *kṟṟapegah*; act. part. كړپيدونكي *kṟṟapedūnkaey* or كړپيدونى *kṟṟapedūnaey*; past part. كړپيدلي *kṟṟapedalaey*; verb. n. كړپيدنه *kṟṟapedana'h* or كړپيده *kṟṟapedah*.

كړپول *kṟṟapawul*, verb trans. To chew with violence, to craunch, to munch, to make a noise as when eating a biscuit or the like, to gnash the teeth. Pres. كړپوي *kṟṟapawī*; past وُ كړپاوه *wu-kṟṟapāwuh* or وُ كړپاوو *wu-kṟṟapāwo*; fut. وُ به كړپوي *wu bah kṟṟapawī*; imp. وُ كړپوه *wu-kṟṟapawah*; act. part. كړپوونكي *kṟṟapawūnkaey* or كړپوونى *kṟṟapawūnaey*; past part. كړپولي *kṟṟapawulaey*; كړپونه *kṟṟapawuna'h*.

كړټي *kṟṟaṯṯaey*, s.m. (1st) A wrinkle, a furrow in the face or body, a crease, a crumple, a pucker, a plait, a rumple. Pl. ي *ī*. كړټي كيدل *kṟṟaṯṯaey kedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow wrinkled, creased, furrowed, etc. كړټي كول *kṟṟaṯṯaey kawul*, verb trans.

To make wrinkled, to furrow, to crease, to wrinkle.

كړدار *kirr-dār*. See كردار

كړيَ *kirr-rraey*, s.m. (1st) A cricket. Pl. ي ī. See كړي

كړشپ *karr-shap*, adj. Toothless, old, having no teeth and the lips having shrunk back; (Fem.) كړشپه *karr-shapa'h*.

كړشپي *karr-shapaey*, s.m. (1st) A person having no teeth, and whose mouth has fallen in. Pl. ي ī. كړشپئ *karr-shapa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A toothless old woman. Sing. and Pl.

كړكړئ *kurr-kurra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A turtle-dove. Sing. and Pl.; or كړكړئ كوتره *kurr-kurra'ī kaw-tara'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. See ګګشتو

كړکه *kurr-ka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A clucking hen. Pl. ي *ey*. See كړ

كړكئ *kurr-ka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A kind of snare or trap made from the horn of a buffalo, and catgut. Sing. and Pl.

كړكئ *karr-ka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A framework or screen made of grass, a screen or shutter for a doorway or window. 2. A window, a sally-port, a casement, a wicket, a loop-hole. Sing. and Pl. (HI كهڑكي)

كړل *krral*, verb trans. To do, act, perform, operate, commit, perpetrate, exercise, inflict, practice; to form, make, set, put in execution, cause, etc. This verb is with كول generally used as an auxiliary. Pres. كړي *krrī*; past وُ كړ *wu-karr*; fut. به وُ كړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. كړه *krrah* or وُ كړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. كړونكي *karrūnkaey* or كړونيَ *karrūnaey*; past part. كړيَ *karraey* or كړلیَ *krralaey*; verb. n. كړنه *krrana'h* or كړه *krrah*.

كړلانړي *karr-lārrnī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. See كرلانړي

كړم *karram*, adj. Helpless from wounds, maimed, mutilated, crippled, lamed; (Fem.) كړمه *karrama'h*. كړم كيدل *karram kedal*, verb intrans. To become maimed, mutilated, crippled, helpless, etc. كړم كول *karram kawul*, verb trans. To mutilate, to maim, to cripple, to lame.

كړميزي *karr-mezey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Snot, snivel, mucus from the nose. Sing. not used. كړميزن *karr-mezan*, s.m. (6th) A sniveller, a snotty-nosed fellow, a mean worthless person. Pl. كړميزئ *karr-mezæn*. كړميزه *karr-meza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A snivelling, mean, worthless, good-for-nothing female, a trollop. Pl. ي *ey*.

كړنګ *krring*, adj. Askew, awry, crooked, distorted, twisted, all on one side. 2. Squint-eyed, hump-backed; (Fem.) كړنګه *krringa'h*. See كړينګ

كړنګيَ *krringaey*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A hump-back, a person having a squint eye or eyes, or deformed in any way. Pl. ي ī. كړنګئ *krringa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female as above. Sing. and Pl.

كړنګ والیَ *krring wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Crookedness, distortion, wryness, twist. Pl. والي *wālī*. كړنګيدل *krringedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow crooked, distorted, wry, askew, all on one side, etc. كړنګول *krringawul*, verb trans. To distort, to make crooked, wry, to twist. See كړينګ

كړوسي *karr wasaey*, s.m. (1st) A great grandson. Pl. ي ī. كړوسئ *karr-wasa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A great grand-daughter. Sing. and Pl. See كودي

كړه *krrah*, s.m. (6th) Doing, acting, making, performing, act, action, etc. (verb. n. of كړل) Sing. and Pl.

كړه وړه *krrah wrrah*, s.m. (6th) Beauty, gracefulness, good-looks, grace, neatness, comeliness, spruceness. Sing. and Pl. See جوړاب

كړهيَ *karrah-aey*, s.m. (1st) A cauldron, a shallow iron boiler. Pl. ي ī. (S كڑها)

كړهيَ *kurr-haey*, s.m. (1st) The fourth part of an *ao-gaey*—a measure of seven seers. Pl. ي ī. See اوګي

كړيَ *kurraey*, s.m. (1st) A dry measure. Pl. ي ī. See preceding.

كړيچئ *karretsa'ī* or كړچئ *karrecha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A ladle, an iron spoon. Sing. and Pl. (HI كرچها)

كړيدل *karredal*, verb intrans. To be parched, grilled, toasted, scorched, baked, to become reduced or diminished by heat, to waste away

through grief, sickness, etc. 2. To be tired, fatigued, oppressed, perplexed. Pres. كړيږي *karrejzī* (W.) or كړيگي *karregī* (E.); past وُ كړيدهٔ *wu-karredah* or وُ كړيدَ *wu-karreda*; fut. وُ به كړيږي *wu bah karrejzī* or كړيگي *karregī*; imp. وُ كړيږهٔ *wu-karrejzah* or كړيگهٔ *karregah*; act. part. كړيدونکي *karredūnkaey* or كړيدونيَ *karredūnaey*; past part. كړيدلي *karredalaey*; verb. n. كړيدنهٔ *karredana'h* or كړيدهٔ *karredah*. كړول *karrawul*, verb trans. To roast, to toast, to grill, to simmer, to reduce or diminish by heat, to parch, to scorch, to shrivel, to shrink, to reduce in flesh, to wither (as disease), to waste, to attenuate, etc. 2. To distress, to perplex, to aggrieve. Pres. كړوي *karrawī*; past وُ كړاوهٔ *wu-karrāwuh* or كړاوو *karrāwo*; fut. وُ به كړوي *wu bah karrawī*; imp. وُ كړوهٔ *wu-karrawah*; act. part. كړوونکي *karrawūnkaey* or كړوونيَ *karrawūnaey*; past part. كړولي *karrawulaey*; verb. n. كړونهٔ *karrawuna'h*.

كړولي *karra-wulaey*, adj. (past part.) Reduced, wasted, parched, grilled, shrivelled through heat or through sickness, withered. 2. Perplexed, aggrieved, distressed. 3. Soiled, dirty, used. 4. Tired, fatigued, worn out, wearied; (Fem.) كړولِ *karra-wuli*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) يِ *ī*.

كړيدلي *karredalaey*, adj. (past part.) Reduced or wasted away through sickness, grief, affliction, diminished or reduced by heat, become parched, grilled, baked, or toasted; fatigued, worn out, perplexed, oppressed, etc.; (Fem.) كړيدلِ *karredali* or كړيدلي *karredaley*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) يِ *ī*.

كړينگ *krrīng*, adj. Askew, awry, crooked, distorted, twisted, all on one side. 2. Hump-backed, squint-eyed; (Fem.) كړينگهٔ *krrīnga'h*.

كړينګيدل *krrīngedal*, verb intrans. To become contorted, twisted, crooked, to grow askew or awry, to grow all on one side. Pres. كړينګيږي *krrīngejzī* (W.) or كړينګيگي *krrīngegī* (E.); past شهٔ كړينګ *krrīng shah* or وُ شهٔ *wu-shah*; fut. كړينګ به شي *krrīng bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. كړينګ شهٔ *krrīng-shah* or وُ شهٔ *wu-shah*; act. part. كړينګيدونکي *krrīngedūnkaey* or كړينګيدونيَ *krrīngedūnaey*; past part. كړينګ *krrīng* or كړينګ شوي *krrīng shawaey*; verb. n. كړينګيدنهٔ *krrīngedana'h* or كړينګيدهٔ *krrīngedah*. كړينګول *krrīngawul*, verb trans. To distort or contort, to make crooked or awry, to twist. Pres. كړينګوي *krrīngawī*; past كړينګ كړ *krrīng karr* or وُ كړ *wu-karr*; fut. كړينګ به كړي *krrīng bah krrī* or به وُ كړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. كړينګ كړهٔ *krrīng krrah* or وُ كړهٔ *wu-krrah*; act. part. كړينګوونکي *krrīngawūnkaey* or كړينګوونيَ *krrīngawūnaey*; past part. كړينګ كړيَ *krrīng karraey*; verb. n. كړينګونهٔ *krrīngawuna'h*.

كړينګ والي *krrīng-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Wryness, deformity, crookedness, twist. Pl. والي *wālī*.

كځله *kadzala'h*, s.f. (3rd) A dung-heap, a dung-hill, a pile of rubbish, sweepings, etc. Pl. يْ *ey*.

كژ *kajz*, s.m. (2nd) The lower part of the jaws, the chin. Pl. كژونهٔ *kajzūnah*. لاس تر كژونهٔ *lās tar kajzūnah*, With hand under the chin, as when contemplating, grieving, downhearted, etc.

كژ *kajz*, adj. (W.) Crooked, bent. See كوږ

كژدنهٔ *kujz-dana'h*, s.f. (3rd) Betrothing, asking in marriage, affiance, betrothment, promise of marriage. Pl. يْ *ey*. كژدنهٔ كول *kujz-dana'h kawul*, verb trans. To affiance, to betroth, to engage.

كژدي *kijzda'ī* or *kajzda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A tent made of goat's hair or coarse black camlet in which the Afghān pastoral tribes generally dwell. Sing. and Pl. See ککدي

كړل *kajzal*, verb trans. To dislike, to disapprove of, to regard with aversion or displeasure, to disrelish, to find fault with, to disparage, to run down, to animadvert upon. Pres. كړي *kajzī*; past وُ كاژهٔ *wu-kājzah*; fut. وُ به كړي *wu bah kajzī*; imp. وُ كړهٔ *wu-kajzah*; act. part. كړونکي *kajzūnkaey* or كړونيَ *kajzūnaey*;

past part. کږلے *kajzalaey*; verb. n. کږنه *kajzana'h*. See غندل

کږلے *kajzalaey*, adj. (past part.) Unlucky, untoward, unwelcome, calamitous, woful, dreadful, deplorable; (Fem.) کږلې *kajzali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

کږ لیچ *kajz-lech*, s.m. (2nd) A bend, a turn, an inclination, a turning, a circuit, a detour, meandering, winding. Pl. کږ لیچونه *kajz-lechūnah*. کږ لیچ کول *kajz lech kawul*, verb trans. To take a bend, to make a bend, turn, or inclination (as a river, road, etc.), to make a detour. کږ لیچ ورکول *kajz-lech war-kawul*, verb trans. To give a bend to (as a wall), to make a bend in a road or the like.

کږ والے *kajz wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Crookedness, angularity, curvature, distortion, convexity, twist, winding, zig-zag. Pl. والې *wālī*. کږیدل *kajzedal*, verb intrans. To become crooked, bent, angular, forked, zig-zag, curved, distorted, twisted, etc. Pres. کږیږي *kajzejzī*; past کوږ شه *kojz shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; imp. کوږ به شي *kojz bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. کوږ شه *kojz shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. کږیدونکے *kajzedūnkaey* or کږیدونے *kajzedūnaey*; past part. کوږ شوے *kojz shawaey*; verb. n. کږیدنه *kajzedana'h* or کږیده *kajzedah*. کږول *kajzawul*, verb trans. To bend, to curve, to twist, to distort, to crook, to render curved, angular, forked, or zig-zag, to bow, etc. Pres. کږوي *kajzawī*; past کوږ کړ *kojz karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. کوږ به کړي *kojz bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. کوږ کړه *kojz krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. کږوونکے *kajzawūnkaey* or کږوونے *kajzawūnaey*; past part. کوږ کړے *kojz karraey*; verb. n. کږونه *kajzawuna'h*.

P کس *kus*, s.m. (2nd) The female organ of generation (pudenda femina). Pl. کسونه *kusūnah*. کسۍ *kusa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A strumpet, a whore. Sing. and Pl. کس دِ خوار *kus di khwār*, A term of abuse. See چندرے

P کس *kas*, s.m. (5th) A person, any one, a man, a human being. Pl. کسان *kasān*.

A کسب *kasb*, s.m. (2nd) Trade, profession, employment. Pl. کسبونه *kasb-ūnah*.

A کسبت *kisbat*, s.m. (2nd) A case or bag for powder, ball, flints, etc.; a case or bag in which barbers, surgeons, workmen, etc. keep their tools. Pl. کسبتونه *kisbatūnah*. See کمر کیسه

کستیج *kus-tīj*, s.m. (2nd) The hole in the hem of a pair of drawers through which the string passes. Pl. کستیجونه *kus-tījūnah*. See نیفه

کسګر *kus-kar*, adj. Burnt up or consumed, burnt black, scorched, frost-bitten, shrivelled, contracted. 2. Scorched or burnt with love, inflamed with desire. کسکر کیدل *kus-kar kedal*, verb intrans. To become burnt or consumed, to become scorched, contracted or shrivelled, etc. کسکر کول *kus-kar kawul*, verb trans. To burn, to scorch, to shrivel up, to contract.

کسل *kasal*, verb trans. To look, to view, to see, to behold, a word almost exclusively used by the Khattak tribe for کتل, which see.

کسورے *kasūraey*, adj. Broken spirited, unequal to, distressed, humble; (Fem.) کسورۍ *kasūri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

کسورۀ *kusorra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A linen bag, a purse, a wallet, a cover for a book. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See کڅوړے

کسے *kasaey*, s.m. (1st) The pupil of the eye. Pl. ي *ī*. See تورے, لیمه, and باتور

کشاله *kashāla'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pulling or dragging along, trailing along the ground. Pl. ۍ *ey*. کشاله کول *kashāla'h kawul*, verb trans. To pull or drag along, to trail on the ground.

کشپ *kashap*, s.m. (5th) A tortoise, a turtle. Pl. کشپان *kashap-ān*. کشپه *kashapa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The female of the above. Pl. ۍ *ey* (P کشف). See شمشتے

کشته *kishta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A dried apricot. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

کشر *kashr*, adj. Junior, younger, minor, less, subaltern, cadet. 2. s.m. (5th) A young man. Pl. کشران *kasharān*; (Fem.) کشرۀ *kashra'h*. Also s.f. (3rd) A young woman. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

کشرنزي *kash-ranzī*, s.m. (1st) (Pl.) The name of an Afghān tribe. کشرنزي *kash-ranzaey*, (Sing.) A male of the above tribe. کشرنزۍ *kash-ranza'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl. See مشرنزي

T کشک *kashak*, s.m. (5th) A watchman, a porter, a guard. Pl. کشکان *kashakān*. کشک ګالل *kashak gāl-al*, verb trans. To keep watch, to guard.

کشکي *kash-key*, interj. Would to God! may it happen! God-send! See کاشکي

کشمالو *kash-mālū*, s.m. (5th) The name of a herb, the holy basil. Pl. کشمالوګان *kash-mālūgān*.

کشمالۍ *kash-mālaey*, s.m. (1st) The flower and plant sweet basil. Pl. ي *ī*. See کشمالو

کشو *kash-aw*, s.m. (5th) A kind of weasel or mongoose which bites, and from the bones of which rings are made as charms to drive away disease. Pl. کشوګان *kashaw-gān*.

P کشور *kish-war*, s.m. (2nd) A climate, a clime, a region, a country. Pl. کشورونه *kish-warūnah*.

کشور *kishor*, s.m. (5th) A polecat. Pl. کشوران *kishor-ān*.

کشهار *kasha-hār*, s.m. (5th) (Pl.) The rustling of a silk dress, the noise of footsteps amongst bushes or corn, the sound or rustle of dry leaves (E.) کشهار لرل *kasha-hār laral*, verb trans. To rustle, to clank, to creak, to jangle.

کشۍ *kasha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A mattock, a hoe, a bar of iron. Sing. and Pl.

کشۍ *kashaey*, adj. as s.m. (1st) An only son. کش *kashi* or کشۍ *kashey*, s.f. (8th) An only daughter. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

کښ *kash* (W.) or *kakh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A pull, a draw (of a pipe), drawing the breath, a drawer, a puller, etc. Pl. کښونه *kashūnah* or *kakhūnah*.

کښ *kash*, s.m. (5th) (W.) Rustle, noise of the foot, or dry leaves, creak, jangle. Pl. کښهار *kasha-hār*. کښهار لرل *kasha-hār laral*, verb trans. To rustle, to creak, to jangle. See کشهار

کښت *kisht*, s.m. (2nd) (W.) or *kikht* (E.) A sown field, a field. Pl. کښتونه *kishtūnah* or *kikhtūnah*. کښت ګر *kisht-gar* or *kikht-gar*, s.m. (5th) A husbandman, an agriculturist. Pl. کښت ګړ *kisht-gær* or *kikht-gær*. کښت کول *kisht* or *kikht kawul*, verb trans. To till, to sow (P کشت).

کښت *kusht*, s.m. (2nd) (W.) or *kukht* (E.) An opening between two mountains, a gap, interval, interstice, cleft, a gorge, a defile, an aperture. Pl. کښتونه *kushtūnah* or *kukhtūnah*.

کښل *k'shal* (W.) or *k'khal* (E.) verb trans. To pull or draw out, to pluck or root out, to remove, to express, to elicit, to extricate. 2. To write, to take down in writing, to record, to register. This infinitive is imperfect, and requires the tenses of the imperfect verb کارل to complete it. For conjugations see the latter and کاګل

کښول *k'shawul* (W.) or *k'khawul* (E.) verb. trans. (caus.) To cause to pull or draw out, to cause to remove. 2. To cause to write or take down, to depose to, to cause to be registered. Pres. کښوي *k'shawī* or *k'khawī*; past کښاوه وُ *wu-k'shāwuh* or *k'khāwuh* or کښاوو *k'shāwo* or *k'khāwo*; fut. به کښوي *wu bah k'shawī* or *k'khawī*; imp. کښوه وُ *wu-k'shawa'h* or *k'khawah*; act. part. کښوونکي *k'shawūnkaey* or *k'khawūnkaey* or کښوونۍ *k'shawūnaey* or *k'khawūnaey*; past part. کښولي *k'shawulaey* or *k'khawulaey*; verb. n. کښونه *k'shawuna'h* or *k'khawuna'h*.

کښل *k'shul* (W.) or *k'khul* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A kiss, a salute, a caress, a buss. Pl. کښلونه *k'shulūnah* or *k'khulūnah*. کښلول *k'shulawul* (W.) or *k'khulawul* (E.) verb trans. To kiss, to salute, to caress. Pres. کښلوي *k'shulawī* or *k'khulawī*; past کښلاوه وُ *wu-k'shulāwuh* or *k'khulāwuh* or کښلاوو وُ *wu-k'shulāwo* or *k'khulāwo*; fut. به کښلوي *wu bah k'shulawī* or *k'khulawī*; imp. کښلوه وُ *wu-k'shulawah* or *k'khulawah*; act. part. کښلوونکي *k'shulawūnkaey* or *k'khulawūnkaey* or کښلوونۍ *k'shulawūnaey* or *k'khulawūnaey*; past part. کښلولي

k'shulawulaey or *k'khulawulaey*; verb. n. کښلونه *k'shulawuna'h* or *k'khulawuna'h*. See ښکلول

کښلي *k'khulaey* (W.) or *k'shulaey* (E.) adj. (past part.) Pretty, handsome, good-looking, bonny, fair, comely (*lit.* kissed); (Fem.) کښل *k'khuli*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. See کوښلي and ښکلي

کښي *kshey* (W.) or *kkhey* (E.) prep. In, within, among, between, at, etc. Also written کښې *kshi* or *kkhi*. See په کښي

کښي *kashaey* (W.) or *kakhaey* (E.) s.m. (1st) A watchman, a man employed to keep birds from sown fields. Pl. ي *ī*. کښئ *kasha'ī* or *kakha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female employed as above. Sing. and Pl.

کښيباسل *k'she-bāsal* (W.) or *k'khe-bāsal* (E.) verb trans. To insert, to introduce, to implant, to thrust in, to thrust, to stick in, to deposit, to locate, to wedge in, etc. For inflections of this infinitive, which is imperfect, see کښييستل

کښيده *kasheda'h* or *kakheda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of needlework or embroidery, a flower or leaf on silk or other descriptions of cloth. Pl. ي *ey*. کښيده کول *kasheda'h* or *kakheda'h kawul*, verb trans. To embroider, to make flowers, etc. on cloth or silk.

کښيږدل *kshejz-dal* (W.) verb trans. To place, to put, to set, to arrange, to dispose, to set in order, to range, to rank. This verb is imperfect, and is used to complete the inflections of کښيښول *kshe-shwal*, verb trans. Pres. کښيږدي *kshejz-dī*; past کښيښو *kshe-sho*; fut. وُ به کښيږدي *wu bah kshejz-dī* or کښي به ږدي *kshe bah jzdī*; imp. کښيږده *kshejz-dah*; act. part. کښيښوونکي *kshe-shawūnkaey* or کښيښوونې *kshe-shawūnaey*; past part. کښيښولي *kshe-shawulaey*; verb. n. کښيښونه *kshe-shawuna'h*. Also written کښيښوول *kshe-showul*. See کيښول

کښيکښل *kshe-kshal* (W.) verb trans. To shampoo, to knead and press the limbs and flesh. Pres. کښيکاږي *kshe-kājzī*; past کښيکيښ *kshe-kesh*; fut. کښي به کاږي *kshe bah kājzī* or کښي به وُ کاږي *kshe bah wu-kājzī*; imp. کښيکاږه *kshe-kājzah*; act. part. کښيکښونکي *kshe-kshūnkaey* or کښيکښونې *kshe-kshūnaey*; past part. کښيکښلي *kshe-kshalaey*; verb. n. کښيکښنه *kshe-kshana'h*. See چاپي کول

کښيناستل *kshe-nāstal* (W.) verb trans. To sit, to sit down, to settle (as birds), to squat on the buttocks, to rest on the feet as fowls, etc. Pres. کښيني *kshe-nī*; past کښيناست *kshe-nāst*; fut. کښي به ني *kshe bah nī*; imp. کښينه *kshe-nah*; act. part. کښيناستونکي *kshe-nāstūnkaey* or کښيناستونې *kshe-nāstūnaey*; past part. کښيناستي *kshe-nāstaey* or کښيناستلي *kshe-nāstalaey*; verb. n. کښيناستنه *kshe-nāstana'h* or کښيناسته *kshe-nāstah*. کښينول *kshe-nawul*, verb trans. To seat, to cause to sit, to settle, to fix in a particular place, to instal. Pres. کښينوي *kshe-nawī*; past کښيناوه *kshe-nāwuh* or کښيناوو *kshe-nāwo*; fut. کښي به نوي *kshe bah nawī*; imp. کښينوه *kshe-nawah*; act. part. کښينوونکي *kshe-nawūnkaey* or کښينوونې *kshe-nawūnaey*; past part. کښينولي *kshe-nawulaey*; verb. n. کښينونه *kshe-nawuna'h*. See کينول

کښيوتل *kshe-watal* (W.) verb intrans. To fall into, to drop into (as birds in a net), to slip or slide into, to go down into, to plump into, to sprawl into, etc. Pres. کښيوزي *kshew-zī*; past کښيوت *kshe-wut* or کښيووت *kshe-wot*; fut. کښي به وزي *kshe bah wuzī*; imp. کښيوزه *kshe-wuzah*; act. part. کښيوتونکي *kshe-wutūnkaey* or کښيوتونې *kshe-wutūnaey*; past part. کښيوتلي *kshe-watalaey*; verb. n. کښيوتنه *kshe-watana'h* or کښيواته *kshe-wātah*.

کښييستل *kshe-yastal* (W.) verb trans. To insert, to introduce, to implant, to thrust in, to stick in, to deposit, to locate, to wedge in, to fix in, to make enter, etc. Pres. کښيباسي *kshe-bāsī* (from کښيباسل); past کښييوست *kshe-yost*; fut. کښي به باسي *kshe bah bāsī*; imp. کښيباسه *kshe-bāsah*; act. part. کښييستونکي *kshe-yastūnkaey* or کښييستونې *kshe-yastūnaey*; past part. کښييستلي *kshe-yastalaey*; verb. n. کښييستنه *kshe-yastana'h* or کښيياسته *kshe-yāstah*. See کييستل

A کعبه *kaæ-ba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A square building, the temple at Makka. Pl. ي *ey*.

A کف *kuf*, adj. (for کفو) Alike, similar. See سيال

A کفارة *kafārat*, s.m. (2nd) (from کفر) Penitence, penance, atonement, expiation for sin. Pl. کفارتونه *kafārat-ūnah*. کفارت ورکول *kafārat war-kawul*, verb trans. To atone for, to expiate.

A کفايت *kifā-yat*, s.m. (2nd) (from کفي) sufficiency, abundance, plenty, surplus, enough, economy, thrift. Pl. کفايتونه *kifā-yatūnah*. کفايت لرل *kifā-yat laral*, verb trans. To have or possess sufficiency, abundance, etc.

P کفتر *kaf-tar*. See کوتر

A کفر *kufr*, s.m. (2nd) Paganism, infidelity, incredulity, ingratitude. Pl. کفرونه *kufrūnah*. کفر کول *kufr kawul*, verb trans. To blaspheme, to scoff, to profane.

A کفن *kaf-an*, s.m. (2nd) A shroud, a winding-sheet, a coffin. Pl. کفنونه *kaf-anūnah*. See کپن

ککک *kak*, s.m. (2nd) A straw, a splinter, a piece of grass, any useless straw or rubbish. 2. Treacle, syrup. Pl. ککونه *kakūnah*.

ککرئ *kakar-a'ī*, s.f. (6th) The skull. Sing. and Pl. See کپري

ککرَي *kakar-aey*, s.m. (1st) A pup, a puppy. Pl. ي *ī*. ککرئ *kakar-a'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female pup. Sing. and Pl. See کنګري

ککړ *kakarr*, adj. Polluted, defiled, contaminated, tainted, stained, soiled, corrupted (in mind or in body). 2. A good tempered man. (Fem.) ککړه *kakarra'h*, Deflowered, polluted. 2. s.f. (3rd) A whore, a strumpet. Pl. ي *ey*.

ککړ والَي *kakarr wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Uncleanness, foulness, impurity, pollution, nastiness, defilement. 2. Dirt, filth, ordure, etc. Pl. والي *wālī*. ککړيدل *kakarre-dal*, verb intrans. To become unclean, polluted, defiled, tainted; deflowered, etc. Pres. ککړيږي *kakarre-jzī* (W.) or ککړيګي *kakarre-gī* (E.); past ککړ شه *kakarr shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. ککړ به شي *kakarr bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. ککړ شه *kakarr shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. ککړيدونکَي *kakarredunkaey* or ککړيدونَي *kakarredūnaey*; past part. ککړ شوَي *kakarr shawaey*; verb. n. ککړيدنه *kakarredana'h* or ککړيده *kakarredah*. ککړول *kakarrawul*, verb trans. To defile, to pollute, to debase, to taint, to render unclean, to smear, to daub; to deflower. Pres. ککړوي *kakarrawi*; past ککړ کړ *kakarr karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. ککړ به کړي *kakarr bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu krri*; imp. ککړ کړه *kakarr krrah* or وُ کړه *wu krrah*; act. part. ککړوونکَي *kakarrawunkaey* or ککړوونَي *kakarrawūnaey*; past part. ککړ کړَي *kakarr karraey*; verb. n. ککړونه *kakarrawuna'h*.

ککوَي *kakawaey*, s.m. (1st) The name of a bird, about the size of a crow, which cries at night. It dwells on the banks of rivers. Pl. ي *i*.

ککوړَي *kakorraey*, s.m. (1st) A round cake of bread, a kind of biscuit, bread cooked on the ashes. 2. The orb of the sun or moon. Pl. ي *i*.

ککيدل *kagedal*, verb intrans. (E.) To become bent, crooked, curved, twisted, distorted, etc. ککول *kagawul*, verb trans. To bend, to curve, to twist, to distort, etc. See (W.) کړيدل and کړول, etc. for inflections under کوږ, and substitute ګ for ږ

ککي ښپي *kagey khpey* (E.) Bandy-legged, knock-kneed.

P کل *kal*, adj. Bald from age, having no hair on the head; (Fem.) کله *kala'h*. کل کول *kal kawul* or کلول *kalawul*, verb trans. To shave the head, to make bald. (P کل scald-headed.)

کل *kal*, s.m. (6th) Oil-cake. Sing. and Pl. (S کهل).

S کل کل *kal-kal*, s.m. (9th) Vain or empty words, wrangling. Sing. and Pl.

A کل *kul*, adj. All, universal, the whole; (Fem.) کله *kula'h*. See ټول

P S کلال *kulāl*, s.m. (5th) A potter. Pl. کلالان *kulālān*.

A کلام *kalām*, s.m. (2nd) A word, a speech, a discourse, talk, conversation. Pl. کلامونه *kalām-ūnah*.

کلت *kulat* or *kalut*, s.m. (6th) The name of a

grain (Dolichos biflorus). Sing. and Pl. (s کلتهی).

کلک *klak*, adj. Hard, rigid, firm, stiff, tense, horny, inflexible, unyielding, severe, morose, austere; (Fem.) کلکه *klaka'h*. کلک والي *klak-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Hardness, firmness, rigidity, stiffness, inflexibility. Pl. والي *wālī*. کلکیدل *klake-dal*, verb trans. To harden, to stiffen, to become rigid, inflexible, or unyielding, austere, morose. Pres. کلکیږي *klake-jzī* (W.) or کلکیګي *klake-gī* (E.); past کلک شه *klak shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. کلک به شي *klak bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. کلک شه *klak shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. کلکیدونکي *klake-dūnkaey* or کلکیدونې *klake-dūnaey*; past part. کلک *klak* or کلک شوي *klak shawaey*; verb. n. کلکیدنه *klake-dana'h* or کلکیده *klake-dah*. کلکول *klakawul*, verb trans. To render or make hard, to stiffen or make stiff, to ossify, to petrify, to render rigid or inflexible, to make morose or austere. Pres. کلکوي *klakawī*; past کلک کړ *klak karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. کلک به کړي *klak bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. کلک کړه *klak krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. کلکوونکي *klakawūnkaey* or کلکوونې *klakawūnaey*; past part. کلک کړي *klak karraey*; verb. n. کلکونه *klakawuna'h*.

کلمه *kul-ma'h*, s.f. (3rd) An entrail, a gut. Pl. کلمي *kul-mey*, The entrails, the guts. غټه کلمه *ghatta'h kul-ma'h*, s.f. (3rd) The large gut. Pl. ي *ey*. کلمه وتل *kul-ma'h watal*, verb intrans. To come out, as the intestinum rectum when prolapsed. کلمه وتنه *kul-ma'h watana'h*, s.f. (3rd) Prolapsus ani. Pl. ي *ey*.

A کلمه *kalima'h*, s.f. (3rd) A word, a speech. 2. The Muḥammadan confession of faith, the belief. Pl. ي *ey*. کلمه ویل *kalima'h wa-yal*, verb trans. To repeat the Muḥammadan belief.

کلنګ *kulang*, s.m. (2nd) Furniture of every description which a bride brings to her husband, dower. Pl. کلنګونه *kulangūnah*.

P کلنګ *kulang*, s.m. (5th) A fowl of a large breed, a crane, a heron. 2. A pick or pick-axe. Pl. کلنګان *kulangān*.

کلنګي چرګ *kulangaey chirg*, s.m. (5th) A cock of the kulang breed. Pl. چرګان *chirgān*. کلنګئي چرګه *kulanga'ī chirga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hen of the above breed. Pl. ي *ey*.

کلني *kalanaey* (in composition), A termination affixed to numbers to denote so many years old; as شپږ کلني *shpajz-kalanaey* or شپګ کلني *shpag kalanaey*, Six years old. 2. adj. Prior, former, anterior, ancient, previous, antecedent; (Fem.) کلنئي *kalana'ī*. 3. s.m. (1st) One of the ancients, an ancestor. Pl. ي *ī*. کلنئي *kalana'ī*, s.f. (6th) An ancestress, etc.. Sing. and Pl. See ړونبني and پخواني

کلوټ *kalott*, adj. Dark-complexioned, blackish or darkish; (Fem.) کلوټه *kalotta'h*.

کلوښته *kaloshta'h* (W.) or *kalokhta'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A wisp of straw or grass, a fardel, a floss of silk and the like, a curl, a tuft or lock of hair, etc. Pl. ي *ey*.

کله *kalah*, adj. Ever, at any time, sometime, once, one time. کله کله *kalah kalah*, Now and then, sometimes, occasionally, at times. کله شو لا کله *kalah shū lā kalah*, Since when? how long? (*i.e.* for a long time), long since. کله نې *kalah-naey*, adj. Prior, former, anterior, ancient. Pl. ي *ī*; (Fem.) کله نئي *kalah-na'ī*. Sing. and Pl. See کلني

P کله *kala'h*, s.f. (3rd) The head. Pl. ي *ey*. کله منار *kala'h-minār*, s.m. (2nd) A tower of skulls erected on a field of battle. Pl. کله منارونه *kala'h-minārūnah*. کله پز *kala'h paz*, s.m. (5th) One who cooks and sells sheeps' heads. Pl. کله پزان *kala'h paz-ān*.

P A کله شرطق *kula'h-shartak*, The name of a game similar to foot-ball, but with a cap in place of the ball.

کلي *kalaey*, s.m. (1st) A village, a hamlet. Pl. ي *ī*. د کلي سړي *da kalī sarraey*, A villager. د کلي ښځه *da kalī shadza'h* or *khadza'h*, A village female. کلي کول *kalaey kawul*, verb trans. To take up one's residence

in the same village, to live, to reside, to associate with.

كلي *kilī*, s.f. (3rd) A key. Pl. ـِي *a'ī*. See كنجي

كلَيَ *kalaey*, adj. An animal whose horns may not have grown out, short-horned; (Fem.) كلئ *kala'ī*.

كلئ *kala'ī*, s.f. (6th) A corn, a bunion, a gall, a callosity. Sing. and Pl. See بورئ

كم *kam*, interrog. pron. What? which? generally applied to inanimate objects; (Fem.) كمه *kama'h*. See كوم and كومه. (A *kam*, s *kim*).

P كم *kam*, adj. chiefly used in composition, Less, little, deficient, scanty, seldom, etc.; (Fem.) كمه *kama'h*. كم اصل *kam aṣl*, adj. Low-bred, vile; (Fem.) كم اصله *kam-aṣla'h*. كم اصلي *kam aṣlī*, s.f. (3rd) Vileness, lowness or baseness of origin. Pl. ـِي *a'ī*. كم بخت *kam bak̲ht*, adj. Unfortunate. 2. Wretch, rascally; (Fem.) كم بختة *kam-bak̲hta'h*. كم بختي *kam-bak̲htī*, s.f. (3rd) Adversity, misfortune, unfortunateness. Pl. ـِي *a'ī*. كم و بيش *kam-o-beš* (W.) *kam-o-bek̲h* (E.). More or less. كم حوصله *kam-ḥauṣila'h*, adj. Poor-spirited, unaspiring. كم حوصلگي *kam-ḥauṣilagī*, s.f. (3rd) Poor-spiritedness. Pl. ـِي *a'ī*. كم خرڅ *kam k̲harts̲*, adj. Parsimonious, miserly; (Fem.) كم خرڅه *kam-k̲hartsa'h*. كم خرڅي *kam-k̲hartsī*, s.f. (3rd) Parsimony, stinginess. Pl. ـِي *a'ī*. كم خور *kam-k̲hor*, adj. Abstemious, eating little; (Fem.) كم خوره *kam-k̲hora'h*. كم خوري *kam-k̲horī*, s.f. (3rd) Abstinence, abstemiousness. Pl. ـِي *a'ī*. كم ذات *kam-z̲āt*, adj. Low-bred, of low descent; (Fem.) كم ذاته *kam z̲āta'h*, كم ذاتي *kam-z̲ātī*, s.f. (3rd) Lowness of origin or descent. Pl. ـِي *a'ī*. كم زور *kam-zor*, adj. Weak, powerless, impotent; (Fem.) كم زوره *kam-zora'h*. كم زور تيا *kam-zor tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) Weakness, debility, impotence. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'āwī*; also كم زور والَيَ *kam-zor wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Pl. والي *wālī*. كم و زيات *kam-o-zī-āt*, More or less. كم عقل *kam-œaḳl*, adj. Stupid, ignorant; (Fem.) كم عقله *kam-œaḳla'h*. كم

عقلي *kam-œaḳlī*, s.f. (3rd) Stupidity, ignorance. Pl. ـِي *a'ī*. كم فرصت *kam-furṣat*, adj. Occupied, engaged, having no leisure. كم فرصتي *kam-furṣatī*, s.f. (3rd) Want of leisure or opportunity. Pl. ـِي *a'ī*. كم فهم *kam-fahm*, adj. Stupid, doltish; (Fem.) كم.فهمه *kam-fahma'h*. كم فهمي *kam-fahmī*, s.f. (3rd) Stupidity, ignorance. Pl. ـِي *a'ī*. كم قدر *kam-ḳadr*, adj. Worthless; (Fem.) كم قدره *kam-ḳadra'h*. كم قدري *kam-ḳadrī*, s.f. (3rd) Worthlessness. Pl. ـِي *a'ī*. كم قوت *kam-ḳūwat*, adj. Feeble, powerless; (Fem.) كم قوته *kam-ḳūwata'h*. كم قوتي *kam-ḳūwatī*, s.f. (3rd) Feebleness, inability. Pl. ـِي *a'ī*; or كم قوت والَيَ *kam-ḳūwat wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Pl. ـِي *ī*. كم قيمت *kam-ḳīmat*, adj. Low-priced, cheap; (Fem.) كم قيمته *kam-ḳīmata'h*. كم قيمتي *kam-ḳīmatī*, s.f. (3rd) Cheapness, lowness of price. Pl. ـِي *a'ī*. كم كم *kam-kam*, A little, little by little. كم گوي *kam-go-e*, adj. Taciturn; (Fem.) كم گويه *kam-go-ea'h*. كم مايه *kam mā-yah*, adj. Deficient in quantity, wealth, or capital. 2. Poor, scarce. كم محنت *kam-miḥ-nat*, adj. Lazy, indolent; (Fem.) كم محنته *kam-miḥ-nata'h*. كم نصيب *kam-naṣīb*, adj. Unfortunate, luckless; (Fem.) كم نصيبه *kam-naṣība'h*. كم نصيبي *kam-naṣībī*, s.f. (3rd) Misfortune, bad luck. Pl. ـِي *a'ī*. كم نظر *kam-naẓar*, adj. Dim-sighted, weak sighted. 2. Inattentive, unkind; (Fem.) كم نظره *kam-naẓara'h*. كم والَيَ *kam-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Deficiency, littleness, paucity. Pl. والي *wālī*. كم همت *kam-himat*, adj. Spiritless, mean-spirited; (Fem.) كم همته *kam-himmata'h*. كم همتي *kam-himmatī*, s.f. (3rd) Meanness, spiritlessness. Pl. ـِي *a'ī*. كم ياب *kam-yāb*, adj. Scarce, rare, uncommon; (Fem.) كم يابه *kam-yāba'h*. كم يابي *kam-yābī*, s.f. (3rd) Scarcity, rarity. Pl. ـِي *a'ī*. كميدل *kame-dal*, verb intrans. To decrease, to lessen, to diminish, to dwindle. Pres. كميږي *kame-jzī* (W.) or كميگي *kame-gī* (E.); past كم شه *kam s̲hah* or كمو شه *kw-s̲hah*; fut. كم به شي *kam bah s̲hī* or

به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. کم شه *kam shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. کميدونکي *kamedūnkaey* or کميدوني *kamedūnaey*; past part. کم *kam* or کم شوي *kam shawaey*; verb. n. کميدنه *kamedana'h* or کميده *kamedah*. کمول *kamawul*, verb trans. To decrease, to make less, to diminish, to curtail, to abridge, to reduce, etc. Pres. کموي *kamawī*; past کم کړ *kam karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. کم به کړي *kam bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. کم کړه *kam krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. کموونکي *kamawūnkaey* or کموونې *kamawūnaey*; past part. کم کړي *kam karraey*; verb. n. کمونه *kamawuna'h*. See لږ and لګ

A کمال *kamāl*, s.m. (9th) Perfection, excellence, completion, conclusion. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Complete, entire, perfect, finished; (Fem.) کماله *kamāla'h*. کمال دار *kamāl-dār*, adj. Perfect, excellent, a saint; (Fem.) کمال داره *kamāl-dāra'h*; or صاحب کمال *ṣāḥib kamāl*; (Fem.) صاحب کماله *ṣāḥib kamāla'h*.

کمالزي *kamāl-zī*, s.m. (1st) (Pl.) The name of an Afghān tribe. کمالزي *kamāl-zaey* (Sing.) A male of the above tribe. کمالزئي *kamāl-za'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

کمان ګر *kamān-gar*, s.m. (5th) A bow maker (from P.) Pl. کمان ګرٔ *kamān-gær*.

P کمانچه *kamān-cha'h*, s.f. (3rd) The bow of a violin. Pl. يْ *ey*.

کمائي *kamā-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Earning, gain, performance, work, wages, money earned. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. کمائي کول *kamā-ī kawul*, verb trans. To gain, to earn, to work, to labour. See ګټه and ګټنه

کمبلئي *kam-bala'ī*, s.f. (6th) A butterfly. Sing. and Pl.

کمپاره *kam-pāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a medicine (four-seeds), a remedy for diarrhœa (fleawort?). Pl. يْ *ey*.

کمچه *kam-cha'h*, s.f. (3rd) The little finger, the little toe. Pl. يْ *ey*. See خچه

P کمر *kamar*, s.m. (2nd) The middle of a mountain, a precipice, a cliff, an escarpment, the high bank of a river, a place where a portion has fallen from a mountain. Pl. کمرونه *kamarūnah*. کمر بند *kamar band*, s.m. (2nd) A girdle, a zone, a waist belt. Pl. کمر بندونه *kamar bandūnah*. کمر کيسه *kamar kīsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A waist-belt with powder horn, and other furniture for a soldier. Pl. يْ *ey*. See ملا

P کمري *kamarī*, adj. Weak in the loins (as a horse), respecting the loins. (Masc. and Fem.)

P کمک *kumak*, s.m. (2nd) Aid, help, assistance. 2. The reserve of an army. Pl. کمکونه *kumakūnah*. کمک ور کول *kumak war-kawul*, verb trans. To aid, to assist, to help.

P کمکي *kumakī*, s.m. (5th) A helper, an aider. 2. adj. Auxiliary, ally, aider. Pl. کمکيان *kumakī-ān*. کمکئي *kumaka'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl.

کمکي *kam-kaey*, adj. (dim. of کم) Little, small, less. 2. A word of endearment to a child; (Fem.) کمکئي *kam-ka'ī*. See کونکي and کچ

P کمند *kamand*, s.m. (2nd) A lasso, a snare, a noose, a halter, a kind of scaling ladder, a rope to which a line of horses are picketed. 2. The long ringlets of a beautiful woman. Pl. کمندونه *kamandūnah*.

کمنړ *kumarrn*, adj. Faded, withered, dead, decayed; (Fem.) کمنړه *kumarrna'h*. کمنړ والي *kumarrn wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Decay, impairment, wane, decline. Pl. ي *ī*. کمنړيدل *kumarrnedal*, verb trans. To fade, to wither, to die away. کمنړول *kumarrnawul*, verb trans. To cause to fade or decay, to wither up.

کميس *kamīs*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of A قميص) A shirt, a chemise. Pl. کميسونه *kamīsūnah*.

A کمين *kamīn*, s.m. (2nd) An ambush, a cover, a hiding or lurking place. Pl. کمينونه *kamīnūnah*. See پټګنئي

P کمينه *kamīnah*, adj. Base, mean, ignoble, abject, defective. 2. Humble, meek. (Masc. and Fem.); also کمين *kamīn*.

P کميني *kamīnī*, s.f. (3rd) Humility, meekness. 2. Meanness, baseness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. کميني لرل *kamīnī laral*, verb trans. To possess humility, meekness. کميني کول *kamīnī kawul*, verb trans. To act with humility.

کميو *kam-yo* or کم يو *kam-yow*, pron. Which

one? which? (Fem.) كمه يوه *kama'h-yowa'h.*

كناټي *kunāṯṯaey*, s.m. (1st) The rump, the buttock. Pl. كناټي *kunāṯṯī*, The buttocks. كناټور *kunāṯṯa-war*, Having large buttocks; (Fem.) كناټوره *kunāṯṯa-wara'h*, A woman with large buttocks.

A كنايت *kinā-yat*, s.m. (2nd) Pl. كنايتونه *kinā-yatūnah*. See following word.

A كنايه *kināyah*, s.m. (9th) (from كنا) Allusion, metaphor, sarcasm, ironical expression. Sing. and Pl.

كنټكين *kanṯṯ-kīn*, adj. Made of thread; (Fem.) كنټكينه *kanṯṯ-kīna'h*.

P كنج *kunj*, s.m. (2nd) A corner, a confined place, a grove, a bower. Pl. كنجونه *kunjūnah*.

كنجكه *kun-jaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small shell used as a coin (Cypræa moneta). Pl. ې *ey*.

كنجوغه *kan-jogha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Saddle straps for fastening anything to a saddle. Pl. ې *ey*.

S كنجۍ *kunja'ī*, s.f. (6th) A key. 2. A small earthern vessel for water. Sing. and Pl. See كلي

كند *kand*, s.m. (2nd) A ravine, a chasm, a cleft, a gorge, a channel made by a mountain torrent. Pl. كندونه *kand-ūnah*.

كند *kind* or *kand*, s.m. (5th) A patched or ragged garment. Pl. كندان *kindān*, or (2nd) كندونه *kindūnah*. See كنډ

كنداغ *kundāgh*, s.m. (2nd) The stock of a gun or musket. Pl. كنداغونه *kundāghūnah*. كنداغ ور آچول *kundāgh war-āchawul*, verb trans. To stock a gun.

كندري كودري *kandarey kawdarey*, s.m. (1st) A shard, a piece or fragment of a broken vessel, or any brittle substance. Pl. ي *ī*. See كودري and كندي

كندري كودري *kandaraey kawdaraey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Rough unbroken ground, ground filled with fissures, ravines, and the like. The Sing. form is not used. See also كندي كودري

كندل *kan-dal*, verb trans. To dig, to delve, to excavate, to sink, to scoop out. This infinitive is imperfect in the present tenses and imperative, and requires the aid of the verb كنل, which is also imperfect in the past tenses, to complete it. Pres. كنې *kanī* (from كنل); past كند وُ *wu-kand*; fut. كنې به وُ *wu bah kanī*; imp. كنه وُ *wu-kanah*; verb. n. كندونكي *kandūnkaey* or كندوني *kandūnaey*; past part. كندلي *kandalaey*; verb. n. كندنه *kandana'h*.

كندو *kandū*, s.m. (5th) A large earthen vessel for holding grain. Pl. كندوان *kandū-ān*.

A كنده *kunda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ploughshare on which the iron head is placed, a block or billet of wood, stocks for confining criminals. Pl. ې *ey*.

PLV كنده *kanda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A cavity, a chasm, a cleft, a channel made by a torrent, an abyss, a ravine. 2. A large pit or ditch in which a number of dead bodies are buried after a battle. There are several of these at the top of the Malakand Pass, leading into Suwāt from Peshāwer, and weapons and bones are often found protruding. Pl. ې *ey*. See كند

كندۍ *kandaey*, s.m. (1st) A fragment of a broken vessel or any brittle substance, a shard. Pl. ي *ī*. See كندري كودري

كندي *kandey*, s.f. (3rd) (the Pl. of كنده) Uneven or broken ground, ground filled with ravines and chasms; or كندي كودري *kandey kawdarey*.

كندي *kandaey*, s.m. (1st) A division, a district, a parish, a ward, a quarter of a town or city. Pl. ي *ī*. (S كهنڈه).

كنډ *kanḍḍ*, s.m. (6th) Sugar-candy. 2. Gum-resin. Sing. and Pl. (HI كهنڈ). See كندي

كنډ *kunḍḍ*, adj. as s.m. (5th) A widower, a man who has lost a wife. Pl. كنډان *kunḍḍān*.

كندا *kanḍḍā*, adj. Having a hare-lip, a cow or other animal having a broken horn (Masc. and Fem.). See شونډ پاره

كنډاس *kanḍḍās*, adj. as s.m. (6th) A man who has lost his teeth, or whose teeth may have been broken, particularly the front teeth; an old man. Sing. and Pl. كنډاسه *kanḍḍāsa'h*, adj. as s.f. (3rd) A toothless old woman. Pl. ې *ey*.

كنډال *kanḍḍāl*, s.m. (2nd) A cup, a pan, a vessel.

2. A tanner's vessel for steeping skins. Pl. كندالونه *kanddālūnah*. See كندولي and كندول

كندر *kanddar*, s.m. (2nd) A ruinous or broken down building, the ruins of a house, village, etc. 2. A place haunted by demons. Pl. كندرونه *kanddarūnah*. (s كهنڈر).

كندري *kanddūraey*, s.m. (1st) (dimin. of كند) Gum in general. Pl. ي *ī*.

كندك *kanddak*, s.m. (2nd) A flock of sheep, a herd of deer, etc. 2. A piece of bread. Pl. كندكونه *kanddakūnah*. See رمه

كند كپر *kandd-kaparr*, adj. Broken in bits, cut to pieces, helpless from wounds, severely wounded and completely done up; (Fem.) كند كپړه *kandd-kaparra'h*. كند كپر كيدل *kandd-kaparr kedal*, verb intrans. To become helpless from wounds, to be severely wounded: كند كپر كول *kandd-kaparr kawul*, verb trans. To render helpless from wounds, to wound severely.

كندلئي *kanddala'ī*, s.f. (6th) A kind of thistle or circular thorn which sticks to the fleece of sheep or to the clothes. Sing. and Pl.

كندو *kanddaw*, s.m. (2nd) A notch, a dent, an opening, hole, or passage made in a wall, hedge, etc. كندوونه *kanddawūna'h*, adj. Notched, dented, crenated, loop-holed; (Fem.) كندوه *kanddawa'h*.

كندولي *kan-ddolacy*, s.m. (1st) An earthen cup or vessel, a darwesh's cup. Pl. ي *ī*.

كندهٔ *kandd-a'h*, s.f. (3rd) The source of a river, a spring. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

كندهٔ *kundd-a'h*, s.f. (3rd) A widow. 2. A hook for a door, a fish-hook, an instrument for driving an elephant. Pl. ۍ *ey*. (HI كنڈي).

كندئي *kun-dda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A wooden cup or bowl. Sing. and Pl. See كنړئي

كندي كودري *kanddaey kavdarey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Broken uneven ground, ground full of ruts, chasms, etc. Sing. not used.

كنزل *kan-zal*, s.m. (6th) Abuse, upbraiding, invective, vituperation, reviling, etc. Sing. and Pl. 2. verb trans. To abuse, to upbraid, to revile, to execrate. Pres. كنزم *kanzī*; past وُ كانزه *wu-kānzah* or وُ كانزَ *wu-kānza*; fut. وُ به كنزي *wu bah kanzī*; imp. وُ كنزه *wu-kanzah*; act. part. كنزونكي *kanzūnkaey* or كنزوني *kanzūnaey*; past part. كنزلي *kanzalaey*; verb. n. كنزنه *kanzana'h*. See ښكنځل

كنزله *kan-zala'h*, s.f. (3rd) The sesamum, from which oil is extracted. Pl. كنزلي *kanzaley*, Sesamum seed.

كنزه گوته *kanza'h gūta'h*, s.f. (3rd) The third finger, the ring-finger. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

A كنعان *kanæān*, s.prop. The land of Canaan.

A كنف *kanaf*, s.m. (2nd) A side, brink, margin, shore. Pl. كنفونه *kanafūnah*.

كنگهر *kanga-kharr*, s.m. (6th) Rubbish carried down by a flood or river, rubbish generally found on the banks of rivers. Pl. كنگهړ *kanga-khærr*. See نيز وړي

P كنگره *kangara'h* or *kangura'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pinnacle, a turret, a niched battlement of a castle, a porthole, a loophole, a vidette, a parapet wall. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

كنگري *kungaraey*, s.m. (1st) A pup, a cub, a whelp. Pl. ي *ī*. كنگړئي *kungara'ī*, s.f. (6th) A bitch pup or whelp. Sing. and Pl.; also كوتري *ku-taraey*. Pl. ي *ī*. كوترئي *ku-tara'ī*. s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl.

كنگس *kan-gas*, s.m. (2nd) A trip, a stumble, striking the foot against anything. Pl. كنگسونه *kan-gasūnah*. كنگس خوړل *kangas khwarral*, verb trans. To trip, to stumble.

كنگل *kangal*, s.m. (6th) Ice, anything congealed or frozen by the cold. 2. adj. Dense, solid, compact, close. Sing. and Pl.; (Fem.) كنگله *kangala'h*. كنگل كيدل *kangal kedal*, verb intrans. To freeze, to become frozen, to congeal.

كنگو *kangū* or *kungū*, s.m. (6th) Saffron. Sing. and Pl.

كنودل *kanovdâl*, verb trans. To dig, to delve, to excavate, to sink, to scoop out, etc. This infinitive is imperfect with regard to the present tenses, which are taken from كنل which has no past tenses. Pres. كني *kanī*; past وُ كنود *wu-kanoud*; fut. وُ به كني *wu bah kanī*; imp. وُ كنه *wu-kanah*; act. part. كنودونكي *kanoud-*

ūnkaey or كنودونيَ *kanoudūnaey*; past part. كنودلَيَ *kanoudalaey*; verb: n. كنودنه *kanoudana'h*. See كندل

s كنول *kanval*, s.m. (6th) The lotus (Nymphæa nelumbo). Sing. and Pl.

P كنه *kana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tick or louse affecting camels, dogs, sheep, etc. 2. The border of a shawl or garment. Pl. يْ *ey*. See كونړ

كنړاوه *karrnāva'h*, s.f. (3rd) A clog or patten made of wood, a kind of sandal. Pl. كنړاويْ *karrnāwey*, A pair of clogs or pattens. See كړاونه. (HI كهڑنو).

كنړه *karrnah*, conj. If not, then, otherwise, and if, etc.

كنړيَ *karrnaey*, s.m. (1st) The warp, the threads which are extended lengthwise upon a loom. Pl. يِ *ī*.

كنړئ *kurrna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A wooden cup or bowl. Sing. and Pl. See كندي

كنړيدل *karrnedal*, verb intrans. To become deaf or hard of hearing.

كنړول *karrnawul*, verb trans. To make deaf, or hard of hearing. See under كونړ

كواړه *kawāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of oblong basket narrow at the ends, used for carrying fruit, a kind of pannier. Pl. يْ *ey*.

كوب *k'wab*, s.m. (2nd) The hump of a cow, ox, camel, hunch of a man, etc. Pl. كوبونه *k'wabūnah*.

كوبي *kū-baey*, s.m. (1st) A piece of wood in the horizontal wheel of a Persian wheel, of which there are several, and which catches the cogs (termed بوړي) of the smaller one. Pl. يِ *ī*.

كوبي *kūbaey*, s.m. (1st) A person having a hump-back, a hunch-back. Pl. يِ *ī*. كوبئ *kuba'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female with a hump-back. Sing. and Pl.

كوت *kawt*, adj. Contracted, pinched up (as the belly of a horse from exercise, or a person through hunger), drawn in, attenuated, shrunk up, condensed, compact. 2. (P) Gouty, infirm in the feet, unable to rise; (Fem.) كوته *kawta'h*. كوت كول *kawt kawul*, verb trans. To contract, to pinch up, to condense, to attenuate, etc.

كوپ *kūp*, adj. Crooked, bent in the back, a person who stoops through age or weakness. Pl. كوپان *kūpān*; (Fem.) كوپه *kūpa'h*. Pl. كوپيْ *kūpey*. كوپ كيدل *kūp kedal*, verb intrans. To become bent from age, etc. كوپ كول *kūp kawul*, To bend, to cause to stoop. See تيت

كوپله *kop-la'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of lark. Pl. يْ *ey*. See خړله

كوپي *kū-paey*, s.m. (1st) A hunch-back. Pl. يِ *ī*. كوپئ *kū-pa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female with a hump-back. Sing. and Pl. See كوبي

كوتان *ko-tān*, s.m. (5th) a wild goose. Pl. كوتانان *ko-tānān*; s.f. (3rd) كوتانه *kotāna'h*. Pl. يْ *ey*. See زانړه

P كوتاه *ko-tāh*, adj. Short, little, small, brief; (Fem.) كوتاهه *ko-tāha'h*. كوتاه بين *ko-tāh bīn*, adj. Short-sighted; (Fem.) كوتاه بينه *ko-tāh bīna'h*. كوتاه بيني *ko-tāh bīnī*, s.f. (3rd) Short-sightedness. Pl. يْ *a'ī*. كوتاه فكر *ko-tāh fikr*, adj. Indiscreet, imprudent, short-sighted; (Fem.) كوتاه فكړه *ko-tāh fikra'h*. كوتاه قد *ko-tāh ḳadd*, adj. Short in stature; (Fem.) كوتاه قده *ko-tāh ḳalda'h*, كوتاهي *ko-tāhī*, s.f. (3rd) Smallness, shortness, brevity. 2. Littleness. 3. Deficiency. Pl. يْ *a'ī*. كوتاهي كول *ko-tāhī kawul*, verb trans. To neglect, to slight, to disregard. كوتاه كيدل *ko-tāh kedal*, verb intrans. To shorten, to become short, small, or brief. كوتاه كول *ko-tāh kawul*, verb trans. To lessen, to shorten, to decrease, to make brief. لاس كوتاه كول *lās ko-tāh kawul*, To give over, to give up, to abstain from, to abandon.

كوتر *kow-tar*, s.m. (5th) A pigeon. Pl. كوتران *kow-tarān*. كوتړه *kow-tara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hen pigeon. 2. The whole species of pigeons. Pl. يْ *ey*.

كوتريَ *kūtar-aey*, s.m. (1st) A pup, a puppy, a cub, a whelp. Pl. يِ *ī*. كوترئ *kūtar-a'ī*, s.f. (6th) A bitch pup, cub, etc. Sing. and Pl.

T كوتک *kū-tak*, s.m. (2nd) A club, a pestle. Pl. كوتکان *kū-takān*.

HI كوتل *ko-tal*, s.m. (2nd) A led horse. Pl.

كوټلونه *ko-talūnah*; s.f. (3rd) كوټله *ko-tala'h*. Pl. يې *ey*.

كوټل *ko-tal*, s.m. (2nd) A pass over a mountain. Pl. كوټلونه *ko-talūnah*.

كوټل *kūtal*, verb trans. To cut up, to divide into joints (as meat). Pres. كوټي *kūtī*; past وُ كوټه *wu-kūtah*; fut. وُ به كوټي *wu bah kūtī*; imp. وُ كوټه *wu-kūtah*; act. part. كوټونکي *kūtūnkaey* or كوټونې *kūtūnaey*; past part. كوټلے *kūtalaey*; verb. n. كوټنه *kūtana'h*.

كوټلے *kūtalaey*, adj. (past part.) Killed for food, lawfully killed (*lit.* cut up into joints); (Fem.) كوټلې *kūtalē*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) يې *ī*.

كوټي لال *kūtī-lāl*, s.m. (6th) The name of a plant bearing a red berry, the ranunculus or crow-foot. Sing. and Pl.

S كوټ *koṭṭ*, s.m. (2nd) A fort, a castle, a stronghold, a keep (generally applied to small forts on hills or other difficult situations). Pl. كوټونه *koṭṭūnah*.

كوټخه *koṭṭakha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A cap made to cover the forehead and ears. Pl. يې *ey*.

كوټک *ko-ṭṭak*, s.m. (2nd) The back of the head. 2. A bludgeon, a club, a stick, a pestle. Pl. كوټکونه *ko-ṭṭakūnah*. See كوټک

كوټل *kūṭṭal*, verb trans. To pound, to bruise, to macerate, to cudgel, to contuse, to abrade. Pres. كوټي *kūṭṭī*; past وُ كوټه *wu-kūṭṭah*; fut. وُ به كوټي *wu bah kūṭṭī*; imp. وُ كوټه *wu-kūṭṭah*; act. part. كوټونکي *kūṭṭūnkaey* or كوټونې *kūṭṭūnaey*; past part. كوټلے *kūṭṭalaey*; verb. n. كوټنه *kūṭṭana'h*.

كوټلے *kūṭṭalaey*, adj. (past part.) Pounded, bruised, cudgeled, contused, ill-used; (Fem.) كوټلې *kūṭṭalē*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) يې *ī*.

كوټوال *koṭṭwāl*, s.m. (5th) The chief police officer of a city or town. Pl. كوټوالان *koṭṭwālān*. كوټوالي *koṭṭwālī*, s.f. (3rd) The office of a Kotṭwāl, a police office. Pl. يې *a'ī*. (S كوټنا)

كوټنه *kūṭṭana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Pounding, bruising, abrading, macerating. 2. Cudgeling, beating, ill-using. Pl. يې *ey*.

كوټه *koṭṭa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A house with a flat roof, a room, a chamber, an apartment. Pl. يې *ey*. (S كوټها).

كوټه *kūṭṭah*, s.m. (5th) A dog of any breed but a greyhound. Pl. كوټهګان *kūṭṭah-gān*. Used adjectively, as كوټه سپي *kūṭṭah-spaey*, A dog of the above breeds. كوټه سپۍ *kūṭṭa'h spa'ī*, A bitch of the above.

كوټي *kūṭṭaey*, s.m. (1st) A young donkey. Pl. يې *ī*. كوټۍ *kūṭṭi*, s.f. (8th) (W.) A young female donkey. Pl. يې *ī*. See كوچي

كوټۍ *ko-ṭṭaey*, s.m. (1st) The head. Pl. يې *ī*.

A كوثر *kau-ṣar*, s.m. (9th) The name of a river or fountain in Paradise. Sing. and Pl.

كوځه *kū-ṭsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A lane, a narrow street, an alley. Pl. يې *ey* (P كوچه). كوځه ډب *kū-ṭsa'h-ḍḍab*, s.m. (6th) A mean or cowardly person, a poltroon, a low fellow. Sing. and Pl. كوځه ډبه *kū-ṭsa'h ḍḍaba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mean low woman. Pl. يې *ey*. كوځه ګرد *kū-ṭsa'h gard*, s.m. (6th) A street-walker, a vagabond, a stroller, a vagrant. كوځه ګردۍ *kū-ṭsa'h garda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A woman of bad character, a whore, a street-walker. Pl. يې *ey*.

كوځه ګردي *kū-ṭsa'h gardī*, s.f. (3rd) Strolling, walking the streets, vagabondism. Pl. يې *a'ī*.

كوځي *kū-ṭsa'ī*, s.f. (6th) The long braided hair of a female which hangs down the back, a plait, a braid. Sing. and Pl. See كونځي

P كوچ *kūch* or *koch*, s.m. (2nd) A march, marching. Pl. كوچونه *kūchūnah* or *kochūnah*. كوچ کول *kūch* or *koch kawul*, verb trans. To march, to depart.

كوچټ والے *kūchuṭṭ-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Childhood, infancy. 2. Smallness, littleness, diminutiveness, etc, Pl. والي *wālī*. See هلکينه

كوچمال *koch-māl*, s.m. (5th) A leader, a conductor, either of troops or a caravan; a chief, manager, supervisor, inspector, a lictor, a sergeant, a pursuivant. Pl. كوچمالان *koch-mālān*. كوچماله *koch-māla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A conductress, a guide, a governess. Pl. يې *ey*.

كوچۍ *kū-chaey*, s.m. (1st) The tendon of the foot (Tendo Achillis). Pl. يې *ī*.

كوچي *kū-chaey*, s.m. (1st) (E.) A young donkey.

Pl. ي ī. كوچ *kū-chi*, s.f. (8th) A young female donkey. Pl. ي ī. See كوتي

كوچئي *ko-cha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A short coat made of felt. Sing. and Pl.

كودالي *kodāla'ī*, s.f. (6th) A mattock, a hoe. Sing. and Pl. See سنسورهٔ

كودري *kavdaraey*, s.m. (1st) A shard, a fragment of any brittle substance. Pl. ي ī. See كندي

كودن *kaw-dan*, adj. Foolish, silly, shallow, weak; dull, doltish, stupid, addle-headed, imbecile; (Fem.) كودنه *kaw-dana'h*. كودن والي *kaw-dan wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Incapacity, poverty of intellect, dullness, doltishness. Pl. والي *wālī*.

كودي *ko-daey*, s.m. (1st) A large pot or vessel made of black earth. 2. A piece of a smutty pot, or of a pot in general, a shard. Pl. ي ī.

كوديك *kow-dīk*, s.m. (2nd) A pot or other vessel. Pl. كوديكونه *kow-dīkūnah*.

كودهٔ *ko-ḏḏa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Enchantment, juggling, sorcery, necromancy. Pl. ي ey. كود گر *kodd-gar*, s.m. (5th) A conjuror, a sorcerer, an enchanter. Pl. كود گڑ *kodd-gær*. كود گره *kodd-gara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sorceress, an enchantress. Pl. ي ey. كودي كول *ko-ḏḏey kawul*, verb trans. To practice incantations or sorcery, to enchant, to conjure.

كودئي *kowḏḏa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small shell used as a coin (Cypræa moneta). See كنجكه (s كوڑي).

كودئي *kūḏḏa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A hut, a shed, a temporary shelter of straw, branches of trees, etc. Sing. and Pl.

كور *kor*, s.m. (2nd) A house, a dwelling, a habitation, a residence. Pl. كورونه *korūnah*. كورا كور *korā-kor*, From house to house, from one dwelling to another. كور كول *kor kawul*, verb trans. To live, reside, or associate with. 2. To marry, to take a wife. كور والي *kor-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Household economy, conjugal duty. Pl. ي ī. كور والي كول *kor-wālaey kawul*, verb trans. To carry on housekeeping, to act the husband. كورنئي *koranaey*, s.m. (1st) A male domestic, one of a household, a manservant. Pl. ي ī. كورنئي *korana'ī*, s.f. (6th)

A female of a house, a female domestic. Sing. and Pl. كوربه *kor-bah*, s.m. (4th) A male relation or connection. Pl. كوربانه *kor-bānah*, The male relations of a bride. كوربنه *kor-bana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female relation or member of a family, the female connection of a bride. Pl. ي ey.

كور *k'war*, s.m. (6th) (E.) A grape, a wild grape. Sing. and Pl.

كورته *korta'h* or *kūrta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A coat, a short shirt. Pl. ي ey. (P كرتهٔ)

كور چور *kor chawṛṛ* or كور چوري *kor chawṛṛaey*, adj. House-abandoned or ruined, a term of abuse signifying a base or mean person, a scoundrel; (Fem.) كور چور *kor chawṛṛi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. كور چوريه *kor chawṛṛīah* or چوري كور *chawṛṛīa*, interj. Oh rascal! oh base one!

كور كمان *kor-kamān*, s.m. (6th) (E.) Turmeric. Sing. and Pl.; or كور كمن *kor-kaman*, s.m. (6th) (W.) Sing. and Pl.

كورمانه *kor-māna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Domestic economy, household affairs, housewifery. Pl. ي ey. See كور والي

كورهٔ *korah*, adj. New, unused, unbleached, unworn (as clothes). (كورا H)

كوري *ko-raey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of net for carrying grass or forage. Pl. ي ī.

كوري *kūrī*, A word used in driving away donkeys or horses. كوري كول *kūrī kawul*, verb trans. To drive away a donkey or horse.

كور *koṛṛ*, s.m. (2nd) Leprosy. Pl. كورونه *koṛṛūnah*. (s كوڑهه)

كورمه *koṛṛma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Family, wife, household, etc. Pl. ي ey.

كورهٔ *koṛṛa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hole or pit made in the ground to fire into in a game at marbles. Pl. ي ey.

كوري *koṛṛī*, adj. Leprous. 2. A leper; (Fem.) كورئي *koṛṛa'ī*.

كوز *kūz*, adv. Below, beneath, under. كوز و پاس *kūz-o-pās*, Under and over, below and above. كوزيدل *kū-zedal*, verb intrans. To descend, to sink, to drop, to come down, to alight, to

settle, etc. Pres. کوزيږي *kū-zejzī* (W.) or کوزيګي *kū-zegī* (E.); past کوز شه *kūz shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. کوز به شي *kūz bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. کوز شه *kūz shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. کوزيدونکي *kūzedūnkaey* or کوزيدونيَ *kūzedūnaey*; past part کوز *kūz* or کوز شويَ *kūz shawaey*; verb. n. کوزيدنه *kūzedana'h*. کوزول *kūzawul*, verb trans. To make or cause to descend, to cause or make come down or alight, etc. Pres. کوزوي *kūzawī*; past کوز کړ *kūz karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. کوز به کړي *kūz bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. کوز کړه *kūz krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. کوزوونکي *kūzawūnkaey* or کوزوونيَ *kūzawūnaey*; past part. کوز کړيَ *kūz karraey*; verb. n. کوزونه *kūzawunah*.

کوز کتل *kūz katal*, verb trans. To look down; to be sick at stomach, to feel nausea.

په اوږو کوزول *pah aojzo kūzawul*, verb trans. To receive on one's shoulder, or take on the shoulder (as a person from a wall or window) and lower him down.

کوزده *koz-da'h*, s.f. (3rd) Betrothal, affiance, asking in marriage. Pl. يْ *ey*. کوزده کول *koz-da'h kawul*, verb trans. To affiance, to betroth. See کوژده and کژدنه

کوزغاليَ *kūz-ghālaey*, s.m. (1st) A dog's basin or platter. Pl. يِ *ī*; or کوزغليَ *kūz-ghalaey*. Pl. يِ *ī*.

P کوزه *kūza'h*, s.f. (3rd) An earthen vessel for water with a spout, a gugglet. Pl. يْ *ey*.

کوژدنه *kojz-dana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) Betrothal, affiance, asking in marriage. Pl. يْ *ey*. کوژدنه کول *kojz-dana'h kawul*, verb trans. To betroth, to affiance. See کژدنه and کوزده

کوږ *kojz*, adj. Crooked, bent, angular, twisted, distorted. (Pl.) کاږه *kājzah*; (Fem.) کږه *kajza'h*. (Pl.) کږيْ *kajzey*. See (E) کوګ, کږيدل, and کږول. کږي سترګي *kajzey stargey*, Crooked or squinting eyes. (W.)

کوږ *kojz*, s.m. (W.) (4th) A hyena. Pl. کاږه *kājzah*. See کوګ

کوږل *k'wajzal* (W.), verb trans. To endeavour, to essay, to make effort or exertion, to strive, to attempt, to show application, to study. Pres. کوږي *k'wajzī*; past وُ کوږل *wu-k'wajzal*; fut. وُ به کوږي *wu bah k'wajzī*; imp. وُ کوږه *wu-k'wajzah*; act. part. کوږونکي *k'wajzūnkaey* or کوږونيَ *k'wajzūnaey*; past part. کوږليَ *k'wajzalaey*; verb. n. کوږنه *k'wajzana'h*.

کوږ ووږ *kojz-wojz*, adj. Very much bent, quite crooked, all manner of ways. Pl. کاږه واږه *kājzah-wājzah*; (Fem.) کږه وږه *kajza'h-wajza'h*. Pl. کږي وږي *kajzey-wajzey*. کږي پښي *kajzey pshey* (W.) or ښپي *khpey* (E.) Bandy-legged, bow-legged, knock-kneed.

کوږه *k'wajzah* (W.) or کوګه *k'wagah* (E.) or وُ کوږه *wu-k'wajzah* or وُ کوګه *wu-k'wagah* (imp. of کوږل), Try, endeavour, see what thou canst do, etc.

P کوس *kos*, s.m. (2nd) A large kettle drum or cymbal. Pl. کوسونه *kosūnah*.

کوسي *ko-saey*, s.m. (1st) A coat or robe made of felt, with long sleeves, a felt *choga'h*. Pl. يِ *ī*.

P کوشش *ko-shish*, s.m. (2nd) Effort, endeavour. exertion, attempt, application, study. Pl. کوششونه *ko-shishūnah*. کوشش کول *ko-shish kawul*, verb trans. To attempt, to endeavour, to make effort, to study.

کوښښ *ko-shish* (W.), s.m. (2nd) (from P کوشش) Effort, endeavour, exertion, attempt, study, application. Pl. کوښښونه *ko-shishūnah*. کوښښ کول *ko-shish kawul*, verb trans. To strive, to endeavour, make effort, essay.

کوښليَ *kūkhalaey*, adj. Pretty, handsome, good-looking, graceful, comely, fair, bonny; (Fem.) کوښل *kūkhali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) يِ *ī*. See ښکلي and کښلي

کوښه *ko-sha'h* (W.) or *ko-kha'h* (E.), s.f. (3rd) A shoe, a slipper (generally of a female). Pl. يْ *ey*. See پړهه and پنړه

کوغالي *ko-ghālaey*, s.m. (1st) A hole made in the centre of a dish of rice, etc., filled with oil or melted butter. Pl. يِ *ī*. Also کغالي *kaghālaey*. Pl. يِ *ī*. See قغالي

S کوک *kūk*, s.m. (5th) A loud noise, outcry.

2. Sobbing, crying, blubbering. Pl. كوكهار *kūka-hār* or كوكار *kū-kār*, etc. كوك وهل *kūk wahal*, verb trans. To sob, to cry, to blubber, to raise an outcry.

كوكړي *kūkuraey*, s.m. (1st) A puppy, a cub, a whelp. Pl. ي *ī*. See كوتري and كنګړي

كوكړۍ *kū-karraey*, s.m. (1st) A large round cake of bread, baked when a child is first able to place its feet to the ground without assistance. It is then trundled along on its edge after the child, that its daily bread may follow it. The cake is afterwards cut up and given to the poor. Pl. ي *ī*.

P كوكنار *kok-nār*, s.m. (6th) The poppy. Sing. and Pl.

كوكه *kūka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Noise, outcry, complaint, lamentation. 2. Report, fame, rumour. Pl. ې *ey*. كوكه وهل *kūka'h wahal*, verb trans. To complain, to lament, to cry out. 2. To report, to speak about.

كوكوړي *kokorraey*, s.m. (1st) A round cake of bread, a bannock, bread baked in the ashes. Pl. ي *ī*. See ککوړي

كوګ *kog*, adj. Crooked, bent, distorted, twisted, angular. (E.) Pl. كاګه *kāgah*; (Fem.) ګه *kaga'h*. (Pl.) ګي *kagey*. كوګ ووګ *kog-wog*, Very much bent, quite crooked. (Pl.) كاګه واګه *kāgah-wāgah*; (Fem.) ګه ګه وګه *kaga'h-waga'h*. (Pl.) ګي ګي وګي *kagey wagey*. ګي سترګي *kagey stargey*, Crooked or squinting eyes. ګ والي *kag-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Crookedness, bend, twist, wryness. Pl. والي *wālī*; or لیچ ګ *kag-lech*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. ګ لیچونه *kag-lech-ūnah*. See کوړ, ککیدل, and ککول

كوګ *kog*, s.m. (4th) (E.) A hyena. Pl. كاګه *kā-gah*. See كوړ

كوګل *k'wagal* (E.), To endeavour, to essay, to make effort or exertion, to strive, to attempt, to show application, to study. See conjugation of كوړل and substitute ګ for ړ

كول *kawul*, verb trans. To do, to act, to perform, to operate, commit, perpetrate, exercise, inflict, practice; to form, make, set, put in execution, etc. This verb is used together with كړل as an auxiliary, and has no past part., but uses that of the latter infinitive. Pres. كوي *kawī*, كا *kā*, كاندِ *kāndi* or كوِينَ *kawīna*; past وُ كه *wu-kah*, وُ كا *wu-kā*, وُ كَ *wu-ka*, or وُ كيَ *wu-kaey* (W.); fut. وُ به كي *wu bah kī*, وُ به كا *wu bah kā*, or وُ به كاندِ *wu bah kāndi*; imp. كه *kah*, وُ كه *wu-kah*, كوه *kawah*, or وُ كوه *wu-kawah*; act. part. كوونكيَ *kawūnkaey* or كوونيَ *kawūnaey*; past part. كړيَ *karraey*; verb. n. كونه *kawuna'h*.

كول *kūl*, adj. Of the same age, a companion, a cotemporary, born in the same year; (Fem.) كوله *kūla'h*. See همزولي

كول *kol*, s.m. (2nd) A family, a house, a race or tribe of people. (corrup. of كهول) Pl. كولونه *kolūnah*.

سر كول *sir-kol*, s.m. (2nd) A mill dam. Pl. سر كولونه *sir-kol-ūnah*.

كولنډ *ko-landd*, s.m. (2nd) A block of wood, fastened to the neck of an ox or cow to prevent their straying. Pl. كولنډونه *ko-landdūnah*.

كوليار *kol-yārr*, s.m. (6th) Name of a tree (Bauhinia variegata). Sing. and Pl.

كوم *kom*, int. pron. What? which? generally applied to objects inanimate. Sing and Pl.; (Fem.) كومه *koma'h*. See كم and كمه

P كومک *kūmak*, s.m. (2nd) Aid, help, assistance. 2. A reserve. Pl. كومكونه *kūmakūnah*.

كومکي *kūmakī*, s.m. (5th) An aider, a helper, an assistant. Pl. كومکيان *kūmakīān*. كومکۍ *kūmaka'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl. كومک وركول *kūmak war-kawul*, verb trans. To aid, to render aid, assistance, help. See کمک

كومي *kūmaey*, s.m. (1st) The palate, the ridge or slit in the roof of the mouth. Pl. ي *ī*. See کام

كونتر *koun-tar*, s.m. (5th) A pigeon, a wood-pigeon. Pl. كونتران *koun-tarān*. كونتره *koun-tara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hen pigeon. 2. The whole species. Pl. ې *ey*. صحرائي كونتره *ṣaḥ-rāna'ī koun-tara'h* or صحرائۍ كونتره *ṣaḥ-rāa'ī koun-tara'h*, A wild or wood-pigeon. See کوتر

كونټۍ *kūnttaey*, s.m. (1st) A stick with a crook

at the end of it, a shepherd's crook. Pl. ي ī.

كونڅي *kon-ṯsa'ī*, s.f. (6th) The long or braided hair of a woman, a plait, a braid. Sing. and Pl. See كوڅي

كونده *kūnḏḏa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A widow. 2. A fish hook, a ring or staple for a door. Pl. ې *ey*. See نوكوښ

كونسټ *kūn-saṯṯ*, s.m. (5th) Bread baked under the ashes, bread which has fallen into the ashes. Pl. كونستان *kūnsaṯṯān*. 2. adj. Scorched, shrivelled, shrunk up, as from fire or frost-bites; (Fem.) كونسټه *kūn-saṯṯa'h*.

كونسټه *kon-saṯṯa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Foundation, basis, root, used only as a term of reproach, as كونسټه دِ وُ خښزه *kon-saṯṯa'h di wu-ḵẖejzah*, Be thy foundation destroyed! may misfortune befal thee! Pl. ې *ey*. See بونسټ

كون سوي *kūn sawaey*, adj. (past part.) Rubbed from riding, or from riding without a saddle (*lit.* backside rubbed); (Fem.) كون سو *kūn sawì*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. كون سوي كيدل *kūn sawaey kedal*, verb intrans. To lose leather, to be rubbed from riding.

كونكي *kon-kaey*, adj. Small, diminutive, little, less; (Fem.) كونكۍ *konka'ī*. See كمكي

كونګړي *kūngraey*, s.m. (1st) A pup, a puppy, a whelp, a cub. Pl. ي ī. كونګړۍ *kūngra'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl. See كنګړي and كوكړي

كونه *kūna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The backside (Podex). Pl. ې *ey*. كوني *kūnī*, s.m. (5th) A catamite, a eunuch. Pl. كونيګان *kūnīgān*; or كونيګي *kūnī-gaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. ي ī. كونه سترکي *kūna'h-starkaey* or كونسترکي *kūna-starkaey*, s.m. (1st) A clout, a child's napkin. Pl. ي ī.

كوني *kūnaey*, s.m. (1st) A tick, a dog or sheep louse. Pl. ي ī. See وړاړه and كنه

كونۍ *kūnaey*, s.m. (1st) Lime, mortar. Pl. ي ī. See چونه and اهاك

كوني كبر *kūnī-kabar*, s.m. (5th) A crab. Pl. كوني كبران *kūnī-kabarān*. See كوي كبر

كونړ *korṛṛ*, s.m. (5th) A large species of tick or louse, infesting dogs and cattle. Pl. كونړان *korṛṛān*. See كوني

كونړ *korṛṛ*, adj. Deaf, hard of hearing. Pl. كانړه *kāṛṛnah*; (Fem.) كنړه *kaṛṛna'h*. Pl. كنړي *kaṛṛney*. تپ كونړ *ttap korṛṛ*, Deaf as a post. كونړ والي *korṛṛ-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Deafness, hardness of hearing, surdity. Pl. والي *wālī*; or كنړ والي *kaṛṛn-wālaey*, etc. كنړيدل *kaṛṛne-dal*, verb trans. To become or grow deaf, to be hard of hearing. Pres. كنړيږي *kaṛṛne-jzī* (W.) or كنړيګي *kaṛṛne-gī* (E.); past كونړ شه *korṛṛ shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. كونړ به شي *korṛṛ bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. كونړ شه *korṛṛ shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. كنړيدونکي *kaṛṛne-dūnkaey* or كنړيدونيَ *kaṛṛne-dūnaey*; past part. كونړ *korṛṛ* or كونړ شوي *korṛṛ shawaey*; verb. n. كنړيدنه *kaṛṛne-dana'h* or كنړيده *kaṛṛnedah*. كنړول *kaṛṛnawul*, verb trans. To make deaf, to cause deafness. Pres. كنړوي *kaṛṛnawī*; past كونړ کړ *korṛṛ kaṛṛ* or وُ کړ *wu-kaṛṛ*; fut. كونړ به کړي *korṛṛ bah kṛṛī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-kṛṛī*; imp. كونړ کړه *korṛṛ kṛṛah* or وُ کړه *wu-kṛṛah*; act. part. كنړوونکي *kaṛṛna-wūnkaey* or كنړوونيَ *kaṛṛna-wūnaey*; past part. كونړ کړي *korṛṛ kaṛṛaey*; verb. n. كنړونه *kaṛṛnawuna'h*.

كوهي *kū-haey*, s.m. (1st) A well. Pl. ي ī. See څاه

كوي *ko-e*, s.m. (2nd) Itching, titillation. Pl. كويونه *ko-e-ūnah*. كوي كول *ko-e kawul*, verb trans. To itch, to have a desire to scratch; or كويل *ko-yal*, verb trans. Pres. كويي *ko-yī*; past وُ كويه *wu-ko-yah*; fut. وُ به كويي *wu bah ko-yī*; imp. وُ كويه *wu-ko-yah*; act. part. كويونکي *ko-yūnkaey* or كويونيَ *ko-yūnaey*; past part. كويلي *ko-yalaey*; verb. n. كوينه *ko-yana'h*. See کهه

كويښل *k'weḵẖal*, verb trans. To write, to pen, to inscribe, to indite, to put or set down in writing. This verb is peculiar to the Khattak tribe, and is imperfect. Past وُ كويښ *wu-k'weḵẖ*; act. part. كويښونکي *k'weḵẖūnkaey* or كويښونيَ *k'weḵẖūnaey*; verb. n. كويښنه *k'weḵẖana'h*. The other inflections are taken from کارل, which see.

كوي كبر *ko-e-kabar*, s.m. (5th) A crab. Pl. كوي كبران *ko-e-kabarān*. See كوني كبر

كوين *kawīna*. See كول

كويني *ko-yinaey*, s.m. (1st) The scrapings of a pot, the burnt part of victuals that sticks at the bottom of the pot. Pl. ي *ī*.

كه *kih*, conj. That, as, because, etc. Also used in Persian.

كهاره *kahāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A large basket or pannier for carrying fruit. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See كواره and كاره

كهاړه *kuhāṛra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ring made of rope stuck up as a mark for arrows. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

كهالي *kahā-lī*, s.f. (3rd) Gaping, yawning, stretching. 2. Indolence, laziness. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. كهالي آچول *kahā-lī āchawul*, verb trans. To yawn, to gape, to stretch out. كهالي كول *kahā-lī kawul*, verb trans. To do anything in a lazy or indolent manner.

P كهتر *kihtar*, adj. Small, little, less, junior, mean; (Fem.) كهتره *kihtara'h*. كهتري *kihtarī*, s.f. (3rd) Smallness, littleness, meanness, mediocrity, insignificance. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

P كهربا *kah-rubā*, s.f. (6th) Straw attracting, amber. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. كهرباوي *kah-rubāwī*.

كهند *kuhand*, adj. Old, ancient, veteran (corrup. of P كهن); (Fem.) كهنده *kuhanda'h*; or (W.) كهنگ *kuhang* and كهنگه *kuhanga'h*.

كهول *ka-hol*, s.m. (2nd) A family, a house, a race or tribe of people. Pres. كهولونه *kahol-ūnah* or كهلونه *khol-ūnah*. كهولي *kahol-aey*, s.m. (1st) Domestic affairs, household matters, family affairs. Pl. ي *ī*; or كهول والي *kahol-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Pl. ي *ī*. See كول

كهه *kaha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Itching, a desire to scratch, titillation. Pl. ۍ *ey*. كهه كول *kaha'h kawul*, verb trans. To itch, to have a desire to scratch. See كوي

كهه *kaha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Nausea, sickness at stomach, qualmishness, a qualm. Pl. ۍ *ey*. كهيدل *kahe-dal*, verb intrans. To be sick at stomach, to feel nausea, to become qualmish. Pres. كهيږي *kahejzī* (W.) or كهيګي *kahegī* (E.); past ؤ كهيده *wu-kahedah*; fut. ؤ به كهيږي *wu bah kahejzī* or كهيګي *kahegī*; imp. ؤ كهيږه *wu-kahejzah* or ؤ كهيګه *wu-kahegah*; act. part. كهيدونکي *kahedūnkaey* or كهيدونيَ *kahedūnaey*; past part. كهيدلي *kahedalaey*; verb. n. كهيدنه *kahedana'h* or كهيده *kahedah*.

كهۍ *kaha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A hoe or kind of pickaxe. 2. The iron axle-tree of a water-mill. 3. (E.) A ditch, a trench, a moat. Sing. and Pl. See كاهۍ

كهيدل *kahedal*, verb intrans. To be sick at stomach, to feel qualmish. See كهه

كي *kaey* or (Fem.) كۍ *ka'ī*, A particle of diminution applied to nouns; as, ډنډ *ddandd*, A pond; ډنډوكي *ddanddūkaey*, A small pond. See Grammar, page 38.

T كيجم *ke-jam*, s.m. (2nd) A peculiar kind of saddle-cloth made from *pashm* or shawl-wool, dyed of various colours, and brought from Badakhshān and Tūrkestān. Called also جيجم *je-jam* and قجري *kajarī* by the Persians. Pl. كيجمونه *ke-jam-ūnah*. كيجم دار *ke-jam dār*, adj. Covered with a *ke-jam* saddle-cloth (a horse).

كيدل *kedal*, sub. verb, To be, to become, used together with شول in forming the passive voice. The former has but three tenses. Pres. كيږي *kejzī* (W.) or كيګي *kegī* (E.); fut. ؤ به كيږي *wu bah kejzī* or ؤ به كيګي *wu bah kegī*; imp. كيږه *kejzah* or ؤ كيږه *wu-kejzah*, or كيګه *kegah* or ؤ كيګه *wu-kegah*; act. part. كيدونکي *kedūnkaey* or كيدونيَ *kedūnaey*; verb. n. كيدنه *kedana'h* or كيده *kedah*. The other inflections are taken from شول, which see.

كيدنه *kedana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Being, existing, existence, entity, subsistence. Pl. ۍ *ey*; or كيده *kedah*, s.m. (6th) Sing. and Pl.

كير *kīr*, s.m. (6th) Rice and milk. Sing. and Pl. (s كهير).

كيړي *kīr-ṛraey*, s.m. (1st) The mole-cricket (Gryllus gryllotalpa). Pl. ي *ī*.

كيړۍ *kīra'ī*, s.f. (6th) The felloe of a wheel, the exterior part or rim supported by the spokes. See دراكر

كير *kerr*, s.m. (2nd) A hedge made of the branches of the ghaz, or tamarisk. Pl. كيرونه *kerrūnah*.

كيرهٔ *kerra'h*, s.f. (3rd) An iron ring in a plough. 2. A kind of basket work made of saplings of the tamarisk, and used for the ceiling of houses. Pl. ي *ey*.

كيږدل *kejzdal*, verb trans. (W.) To place, to put, to set, to arrange, to dispose, to set in order, to range, to rank. This infinitive is imperfect, and requires the aid of كيښول, which see for inflections of both. (E.) كيكدل

P كيش *kesh*, s.m. (2nd) Faith, religion, manner, quality. 2. A kind of cloth, diaper, damask. (HI كهيس). Pl. كيشونه *keshūnah*. كافر كيش *kā-fir kesh*, Prone to infidelity. روي كيش *rawaey kesh*, The quality of a demon or goblin, diablerie, the black art.

كيښودل *ke-khodal*, verb trans. (E.) To place, to put, to arrange, to set in order, etc. This infinitive is imperfect. Past كيښود *ke-khod*; act.part. كيښودونكي *ke-khodūnkaey* or كيښودونې *ke-khodūnaey*; verb. n. كيښودنه *ke-khodana'h*. The remaining inflections are taken from كيكدل See كيښيږدل and كيښول

كيښول *ke-khwal*, verb trans. (E.) To place, to put, to arrange, to dispose, etc, Pres. كيږدي *kejzdī* (W.) or كيكدي *kegdī* (E.); past كيښو *kekho*; fut. كي به ږدي *ke bah jzdī* or كي به ګدي *ke bah gdī*; imp. كيږدهٔ *kejzdah* or كيكدهٔ *kegdah*; act. part. كيښوونكي *ke-khwūnkaey* or كيښوونې *ke-khwūnaey*; past part. يښي *yekhaey* (from يښل); verb. n. كيښونه *ke-khwana'h*. See كيښيښول

كيښوول *ke-khowul*, verb trans. (E.) To place, to put, etc. This verb is also imperfect. Past كيښو *kekho*; act. part. كيښووونكي *ke-khowūnkaey* or كيښووونې *ke-khowūnaey*; verb. n. كيښووونه *ke-khowun'ah*. See كيښيښول

A كيف *kaif* or كيپ *kaip*, s.m. (2nd) Intoxication, drunkenness. Pl. كيفونه *kaif-ūnah* or كيپونه *kaip-ūnah*. كيف كول or كيپ *kaif kawul*, verb trans. To intoxicate, to make drunk. كيفي *kaifī* or كيپي *kaipī*, adj. Intoxicated; a drunken man, a drunkard.

A كيفيت *kaifiyat*, s.m. (2nd) (from كيف) Mode, state, condition, circumstances, account, statement. Pl. كيفيتونه *kaifiyatūnah*.

كيكر *kī-kur*, s.m. (6th) The acacia tree. Sing. and Pl. (HI كيكڑ).

كيكدل *keg-dal*, verb trans. To place, to put, to to set, to arrange, etc. This is the Eastern pronunciation, and the verb is imperfect. The inflections will be found with those of كيښول *ke-khwal*, which see.

كيل *kīl*, s.m. (2nd) The marks of a carriage wheel, a furrow made by a plough, a rut, a path, a track, a trace, etc. Pl. كيلونه *kīlūnah*.

كيلک *kī-lak*, s.m. (2nd) A cord for fastening the scabbard to the hilt of a sword. 2. A fastening for a horse's feet to prevent his straying. Pl. كيلكونه *kī-lak-ūnah*. See ښكيل and شكيل

S كيله *kela'h*, s.f. (3rd) The fruit of the plantain or banāna, the name of the tree. Pl. ي *ey*.

كيمخت *kī-mukht*, s.m. (2nd) The leather of a horse or ass, shagreen. Pl. كيمختونه *kī-mukht-ūnah*. Also written كيمخ *kī-mukh*, etc.

G كيميا *kī-miyā*, s.f. (6th) Alchemy, chemistry. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. كيمياوي *kī-miyāvī*. كيميا كول *kī-miyā kawul*, verb trans. To work miracles, to do anything wonderful. كيميا ګر *kī-miyā-gar*, s.m. (5th) An alchemist, a chymist. Pl. كيميا ګر *kī-miyā-gær*. كيميا ګرهٔ *kī-miyā-gara'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. كيميا ګري *kī-miyā-garī*, s.f. (3rd) Alchemy, chemistry. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

كيناستل *ke-nāstal*, verb intrans. (E.) To sit, to sit down, to loll, to recline. Pres. كيني *ke-nī*; past كيناست *ke-nāst*; fut. كي به ني *ke bah nī*; imp. كينه *ke-nah*; act. part. كيناستونكي *ke-nāstūnkaey* or كيناستونې *ke-nāstūnaey*; past part. كيناستلي *ke-nāstalaey* or كيناستې *ke-nāstaey*; verb. n. كيناستنه *ke-nāstana'h*. See (W.) كښيناستل

كيند *kīnd*, s.m. (2nd) A darwesh's habit, a ragged garment. Pl. كيندونه *kīndūnah*. See كند

كينول *ke-nawul*, verb trans. To seat, to make to sit, to locate, to station. Pres. كينوي *ke-*

navī; past کیناوه *ke-nāwuh* or کیناوو *ke-nāwo*; fut. به کي نوي *ke bah navī*; imp. کینوه *ke-nawah*; act. part. کینوونکي *ke-nawūnkaey* or کینوونۍ *ke-nawūnaey*; past part. کینولۍ *ke-nawulaey*; verb. n. کینونه *ke-nawuna'h*. See کښینول

P کینه *kīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Malice, spite, rancor, resentment, hatred, grudge. Pl. ي *ey*.

ور کینه *kīna'h-war*, adj. Malicious, spiteful, rancorous; (Fem.) وره کینه *kīna'h-wara'h*. کینه کول *kīna'h kawul*, verb trans. To show spite or resentment towards any one. کینه لرل *kīna'h laral*, verb trans. To bear a grudge, to nourish malice.

کیڼ *kīṛṛṇ*, adj. Left, the left side, the left hand side; (Fem.) کیڼه *kīṛṛṇa'h*. کیڼ لاس *kīṛṛṇ lās*, s.m. (2nd) The left hand. Pl. کیڼ لاسونه *kīṛṛṇ lāsūnah*. کیڼ لور *kīṛṛṇ lor*, s.m. (9th) The left side. Sing. and Pl. See کڅ and کڅي

ګ

ګ *gāf*, called کاف عجمي *kāf-i-æajamī*, the twenty-sixth letter of the Persian, is the thirty-third of the Pushto alphabet. The corresponding letter of the Sanskrit is ग, and its sound in English is as *g* in 'good.' The Eastern Afghāns use this letter where the Western tribes use ږ *jze*, and vice versâ.

ګاتي *gā-ṯṯaey*, s.m. (1st) An earthern ball, used with a sling to frighten away birds, a pellet, a ball. 2. A large round stone. Pl. ي ī. See ګټ and ګټه

ګاټۍ *gā-ṯṯa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small stone placed at the bottom of a pipe bowl to keep the tobacco or fire from getting into the stem. Sing. and Pl.

ګاډي *gāḍḍaey*, s.m. (1st) A cart, a wagon, a wheeled carriage in general. Pl. ي ī; or (W.) ګاډۍ *gāḍḍa'ī*, s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl. ګاډي وان *gāḍḍaey-wān*, s.m. (5th) A cart-man, a coach-man, a cart-driver. Pl. ګاډي وانان *gāḍḍaey-wānān*. (s ګاډۍ).

ګاډيره *gāḍḍera'h*, s.f. (3rd) Mixed grain. Pl.

ګاډيري *gāḍḍeraey*, A dish composed of various kinds of grain; or ګاډيرون *gāḍḍerūn*.

ګازره *gāzara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A carrot (Daucus carota). Pl. ي *ey*. (s ګاجر). See (W.) زړدکه

ګال *gāl-al*, verb trans. To keep, to preserve, to guard, to keep guard, to attend to, etc. 2. To terminate, to complete, to bring to an end.

P ګام *gām*, s.m. (2nd) Pace. Pl. ګامونه *gāmūnah*.

ګانده *gāndah*, s.m. (6th) The future, the coming time. Sing. and Pl. 2. adv. To-morrow, the morrow. See صبا

ګانډۍ *gāṇḍa'ī*, s.f. (6th) The long beam of a Persian wheel, to which the bullocks or camels are fastened. Sing. and Pl.

ګان-ګوړه *gān-gūṛṛa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Speaking indistinctly or through the nose, through weakness, cold, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. ګان-ګوړه کيدل *gān-gūṛṛa'h kedal*, verb intrans. To lisp, to speak indistinctly or through the nose. ګان-ګوړه کول *gān-gūṛṛa'h kawul*, verb trans. To make to lisp or speak indistinctly.

ګانړه *gāṛṛṇa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pledge, pawn. Pl. ي *ey*. ګانړه کول *gāṛṛṇa'h kawul*, verb trans. To pawn, to pledge. (s ګهنا).

ګانړۍ *gāṛṛṇa'ī*, s.f. (6th) An oil-press. Sing. and Pl. ګانړۍ وال *gāṛṛṇa'ī-wāl*, s.m. (5th) An oil-presser. Pl. ګانړۍ والان *gāṛṛṇa'ī-wālān*.

P ګاوډم *gāw-dum*, adj. Thick at one end and thin at the other, taper. 2. Sloping, acclivity, descent; (Fem.) ګاوډمه *gāw-duma'h*.

ګاوز *gā-waz*, s.m. (5th) A hill-goat, a chamois. Pl. ګاوزان *gā-wazān*. ګاوزه *gāwaza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. ي *ey*.

ګاولۍ *gāw-laey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of sandal made of leather. Pl. ي ī.

ګاومیښ *gāw-meṣḥ* (W.), s.m. (5th) A male buffalo. Pl. ګاومیښان *gāw-meṣḥān*. ګاومیښه *gāw-meṣḥa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female buffalo. Pl. ي *ey*. (P ګاومیش). See میښه

ګاوند *gā-wanḍḍ*, s.m. (5th) A neighbour, a countryman, an associate. Pl. ګاوندان *gā-wanḍḍān*. ګاونده *gā-wanḍḍa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Feminine of the above. Pl. ي *ey*; also ګاوندۍ *gā-wanḍḍaey*,

s.m. (1st) Pl. ي ī; and گاونډئ gā-wandda'ī, s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl. See گواندي

P گاه gāh, s.m. (2nd) Time. 2. Place. Pl. گاهونه gāhūnah. (In composition) گاه گاه gāh-gāh, adv. Now and then, sometimes, again and again. ښکار گاه sh'kār-gāh (W.), or kh'kār-gāh (E.), s.m. (2nd) A place for hunting, a park, a chase. Pl. گاهونه gāhūnah. عبادت گاه æibādat-gāh, s.m. (2nd) A place of worship, a place of prayer. Pl. گاهونه gāhūnah.

گاهر gā-har, s.f. (1st) A herd of cattle. Pl. گاهِر gā-hari.

گاهو gā-hū, s.m. (5th) A herdsman. Pl. گاهوگان gā-hūgān.

گاهي gā-hī, s.f. (3rd) A deep wound or sore. Pl. ئِ a'ī. See گايل

P گاهي gā-hey, adv. One time, once, at any time, sometime. گاهي گاهي gā-hey gā-hey, At times, now and then, sometimes.

گايل gā-yil, adj. Wounded, injured; (Fem.) گايله gā-yila'h. گايل کيدل gā-yil kedal, verb intrans. To become wounded. گايل کول gā-yil kawul, verb trans. To wound. (HI گهايل)

P گبر gabr, s.m. (5th) A worshipper of fire, a follower of Sapetman Zoroaster, an infidel. Pl. گبران gabr-ān. گبره gabra'h, s.f. (3rd) A female fire-worshipper, etc. Pl. ي ey.

گبينه gabīna'h, s.f. (3rd) Honey-comb, honey. Pl. ي ey. See گربيني and د مچئي کور

گپه gapa'h, s.f. (3rd) Prattle, talk, clatter. 2. A lump or clod of mud, as much as can be taken in both the hands. Pl. ي ey. گپي کول gapey kawul, verb trans. to chatter, to prattle.

گپي gapī, s.f. (3rd) A cord used as a bridle, a kind of halter. Pl. ئِ a'ī. See پائي and خپي

گتمه gutma'h, s.f. (3rd) A loop, a ring, a loop in the string of a sling, a button hole, a loop for a button. 2. A thimble generally made of leather. Pl. ي ey. See گټمه and گټمئي

گته guta'h, s.f. (3rd) A finger, a toe. 2. A ring. Pl. ي ey. بټه گته batta'h-guta'h, s.f. (3rd) The thumb, the great toe. Pl. ي ey. See گوته

گټ gatt, s.m. (2nd) A large round stone, a rock. 2. A black or louring cloud. Pl. گټونه gattūnah. Also گټه gatta'h, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي ey. See گاټي

گټ gutt, s.m. (2nd) A corner, a side. 2. A hole dug in the wall of a house by thieves. Pl. گټونه guttūnah. See گوټ

گټل gattal, verb trans. To gain, to acquire, to win, to get, to realize, to derive, to come by, to bag, to profit, to turn to profit. 2. To worst, to beat, to check-mate, to nonsuit, etc. Pres. گټي gattī; past وُ گاټه wu-gāttah; fut. وُ به گټي wu bah gattī; imp. وُ گټه wu-gattah; act. part. گټونکي gattūnkaey or گټوني gattūnaey; past part. گټلي gattalaey; verb. n. گټنه gattana'h or گټه gattah.

گټمه guttma'h, s.f. (3rd) A loop for a rope or for a button, a noose, a ring. 2. A thimble. Pl. ي ey. See گتمه and گټه

گټمئي guttma'ī, s.f. (6th) A thimble. Sing. and Pl. See گتمه

گټنه gattana'h, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n. of گټل) Profit, advantage, gain, emolument, produce, earning, gaining, winning, etc. Pl. ي ey.

گټه gatta'h, s.f. (3rd) A large round stone or pebble. 2. Profit, gain, advantage, earning. Pl. ي ey. گټه وټه gatta'h watta'h, s.f. (3rd) Profit, winnings, produce, gain. Pl. گټي وټي gattey-wattey. گټه کول gatta'h kawul, verb trans. To gain, to win, to earn, to acquire.

گټئي gitta'ī, s.f. (6th) A small piece of broken flat stone, a potsherd, a shard. 2. The gravel. Sing. and Pl.

گټي gittaey, s.m. (1st) A pebble, a small round stone. Pl. ي ī. (W.) See گاټئي

گټين gittīn, adj. Stony, gravelly, pebbly; (Fem.) گټينه gittīna'h.

گڅ gats, adj. Left, the left side,; (Fem.) گڅه gatsa'h. گڅ لاس gats lās, The left hand.

گڅي gatsaey, s.m. (1st) A left-handed person. 2. adj. Left-handed, having the left hand stronger than the right. Pl. ي ī. گڅئي gatsa'ī, s.f. (6th) A left-handed female. 2. adj. Left-handed. Sing. and Pl.

HI گچ gach, s.m. (6th) Mortar, lime, cement. Sing. and Pl.

P گدا *gadā* or گداي *gadā-e*, s.m. (5th) A beggar, a mendicant. Pl. گدايان *gadā-yān* or *gadā-e-ān*. گدائي *gadā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Begging, beggary, poverty, mendicity. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. گدائي کول *gadā'ī kawul*, verb trans. To beg.

گدل *g'dal*, verb trans. (E.) To place, to put, to lodge, to post, to fix, to establish, to plant, to lay, to set. Pres. گدي *g'dī*; past کيښو *ke-kho* (from کيښول); fut. وُ به گدي *wu bah g'dī*; imp. گده *g'dah*; act. part. کيښونکي *ke-khūnkaey* or کيښوني *ke-khūnaey*; past part. ييښلي *yekhalaey* (from ييښل); verb. n. ييښنه *yekhana'h*. See ږدل

گدر *gudar*, s.m. (2nd) A ferry, a ford. 2. A place made on the banks of a river in order that cattle may be able to come and drink. Pl. گدرونه *gudarūnah*. گدر پوري وتل *gudar pūrī watal*, verb intrans. To ford a river, to cross over. (P گذر)

گډ *gædd*, s.m. (5th) A ram, the male of the sheep. 2. The mountain sheep. Pl. گډان *gæddān*. گډه *gædda'h*, s.f. (3rd) An ewe. 2. A woman, a female (in a contemptible sense). Pl. ئي *ey*. See مږ

گډ *gadd*, adj. Mixed, mingled, intermixed, commingled, hashed up, imbued, infused, compounded, blended, amalgamated; (Fem.) گډه *gadda'h*. گډ وډ *gadd wadd*, adv. (Masc.) Topsy-turvy, higgledy-piggledy, in confusion; (Fem.) گډه وډه *gadda'h wadda'h*. گډه وډه ږيره *gadda'h wadda'h jzīra'h* (W.) or گيره *gīra'h* (E.) A grisly beard. ږيري or گډ وډ گيري *gadd wadd gīraey* or *jzīraey*, s.m. (1st) A grey-beard, a middle aged man. Pl. ي *ī*. See گرويښته. گډي وروڅي *gaddey wrūdzey*, Eyebrows meeting over the nose. گډيده د بازار *gaddedah da bāzār*, The bustle of a market. گډيدل *gaddedal*, verb intrans. To become united, to mix, to mingle, to become entangled with, to be jumbled together, to be huddled together. 2. To dance. 3. To become acquainted or intimate. Pres. گډيږي *gaddejzī* (W.) or گډيگي *gaddegī* (E.); past گډ شه *gadd shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. گډ به شي *gadd bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. گډ شه *gadd shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. گډيدونکي *gaddedūnkaey* or گډيدوني *gaddedūnaey*; past part. گډ *gadd* or گډ شوي *gadd shawaey*; verb. n. گډون *gaddūn*, گډيدنه *gaddedana'h* or گډيده *gaddedah*. گډول *gaddawul*, verb trans. To join, to mix, to mingle, to unite, to associate, to blend, to amalgamate, to infuse, to jumble together, etc. Pres. گډوي *gaddawī*; past گډ کړ *gadd karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. گډ به کړي *gadd bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. گډ کړه *gadd krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. گډوونکي *gaddawūnkaey* or گډوونې *gaddawūnaey*; past part. گډ کړي *gadd karraey*; verb. n. گډونه *gaddawuna'h*.

گډ *gudd*, adj. Lame, crippled, hobbling, injured in the limbs; (Fem.) گډه *gudda'h*. گډ والي *gudd wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Lameness, impaired strength of the body. Pl. والي *wālī*. Also گډ توب *gudd tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; and گډ تيا *gudd tī'ā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'āwī*. گډيدل *guddedal*, verb trans. To become lame, crippled. Pres. گډيږي *guddejzī* (W.) or گډيگي *guddegī* (E.); past گډ شه *gudd shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. گډ به شي *gudd bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp, گډ شه *gudd shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. گډيدونکي *guddedūnkaey* or گډيدوني *guddedūnaey*; past part. گډ *gudd* or گډ شوي *gudd shawaey*; verb. n. گډيدنه *guddedana'h* or گډيده *guddedah*. گډول *guddawul*, verb trans. To lame, to cripple in the limbs, to injure. Pres. گډوي *guddawī*; past گډ کړ *gudd karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. گډ به کړي *gudd bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. گډ کړه *gudd krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part, گډوونکي *guddawūnkaey* or گډوونې *guddawūnaey*; past part. گډ کړي *gudd karraey*; verb. n. گډونه *guddawuna'h*. گډي ښپي *guddey khpey* (E.) adj. Lame of both legs, lame-legs; or گډي پښي *guddey pshey* (W.) See شل

گډړ *giddarr* or گډر *giddar*, s.m. (5th) A jackal. Pl. گډړان *giddarrān* or گډران *giddarān*.

گډړه *giddarra'h* or گډړ *giddara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female jackal. Pl. ي *ey*. (HI گدڑ).

گډندي *gaddandaey*, s.m. (1st) A dancer. Pl. ي ī. گډنډئ *gaddanda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A dancing girl, a female dancer. Sing. and Pl.

گډوړي *gæddo-raey*, s.m. (1st) A lamb. Pl. ي ī. گډوړئ *gæddo-ra'ī*, s.f. (6th) An ewe lamb. Sing. and Pl. See گډ and وري

گډوزي *guddozaey*, s.m. (1st) A span, the space between the thumb and fore finger. Pl. ي ī. See لويشت

گډون *gaddūn*, s.m. (9th) (verb. n.) Mixture, intermixture, intercourse, association. Sing. and Pl. See گډيدنه and گډيده

گډون *gaddūn*, s.m. (4th) The name of a tribe of Afghāns. 2. A male of the tribe. Pl. گډانه *gaddānah*. گډونه *gaddūna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. ي *ey*.

گډونکي *gaddūnkaey* or گډوني *gaddūnaey*, adj. (act. part.) A dancer; (Fem.) گډونکئ *gaddūnki* or گډون *gaddūni*, A dancing girl, a female dancer. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī.

گډهل *gadd-hal*, s.m. (2nd) A trough, a tub, a bucket, a pail. Pl. گډهلونه *gadd-halūnah*. See تغار

گډي *guddaey*, s.m. (1st) A lame person, one injured in a limb. Pl. ي ī. گډئ *gudda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A lame female. 2. A doll, a puppet. Sing. and Pl. See ناوکي

گډيدنه *gaddedana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Mixture, mixing, intercourse, association, blending, intermixing. Pl. ي *ey*. Also گډيده *gaddedah*, s.m. (6th). Sing. and Pl. See گډ

گډيره *gadderah*, adj. Mixed, adulterated, alloyed. گډيره کيدل *gadderah kedal*, verb intrans. To become mixed, alloyed, adulterated. گډيره کول *gadderah kavul*, verb trans. To mix to alloy. See گډيدل *gaddedal*, etc.

گډيکه *gaddeka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A stilt, a crutch, the support of a spinning wheel. Pl. گډيکي *gaddekaey*, A pair of stilts, crutches.

گذار *guzār*, s.m. (2nd) A blow, a stroke, a tap, a knock, a pass, a lunge, a swap, a thrust, a shove, a jog, a shock, a crash, an encounter.

Pl. گذارونه *guzārūnah*. گذار کول *guzār kavul*, verb trans. To make a blow, strike, pass, etc.

گذارل *guzāral*, verb trans. To do, to perform (devotions) to complete, to finish. Pres. گذاري *guzārī*; past وُ گذاره *wu-guzārah*; fut. وُ به گذاري *wu bah guzārī*; imp. وُ گذاره *wu-guzārah*; act. part. گذارونکي *guzārūnkaey* or گذارونئ *guzārūnaey*; past part. گذارلئ *guzāralaey*; verb. n. گذارنه *guzārana'h*.

گذاريدل *guzāredal*, verb intrans.; and گذارول *guzāravul*, verb trans. See غزاريدل and غزارول

P گذر *guzar*, s.m. (2nd) A ford, a ferry, a passage. Pl. گذرونه *guzarūnah*. گذر کول *guzar kavul*, verb trans. To ford, to pass a river; or گذر پوري وتل *guzar pūrī watal*, verb intrans.

P گذران *guz-rān*, s.m. (2nd) Life, living, employment, livelihood. Pl. گذرانونه *guz-rān-ūnah*. گذران کول *guz-rān kavul*, verb trans. To live, to subsist, to spend time or life.

P گر *gar* (In composition), A maker, doer, worker. Pl. گړ *gær*; (Fem.) گړه *gara'h*.

گړ *gar*, s.m. (5th) The sound produced by the wheels of a cart or carriage, rattle or clatter of wheels. Pl. گړهار *gara-hār*.

گران *grān*, adj. (corrup. of گران) Precious, dear. 2. Heavy, important, momentous; (Fem.) گرانه *grāna'h*. گراني *grānī*, s.f. (3rd) Scarcity, dearth, dearness. 2. Weight, importance. Pl. ي *a'ī*. گران مايه *grān-māya'h*, adj. Valuable, of great price. گرانيدل *grānedal*, verb intrans. To become dear, valuable, or of high price. Pres. گرانيږي *grānejzī* (W.) or گرانيګي *grānegī* (E.); past گران شه *grān shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. گران به شي *grān bah shī* or وُ به شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. گران شه *grān shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. گرانيدونکي *grānedūnkaey* or گرانيدونئ *grānedūnaey*; past part. گران شوئ *grān shawaey*; verb. n. گرانيدنه *grānedana'h* or گرانيده *grānedah*. گرانول *grānavul*, verb trans. To make or render dear, or high priced. Pres. گرانوي *grānavī*; past گران کړ *grān karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. گران به کړي *grān bah*

krr̲ī or بہ وُ کړي *bah wu-krr̲ī*; imp. ګران کړه *grān krr̲ah* or وُ کړه *wu-krr̲ah*; act. part. ګرانوونکي *grānawūnkaey* or ګرانوونيَ *grānawūnaey*; past part. ګران کړيَ *grān-karr̲aey*; verb. n. ګرانونه *grānawuna'h*.

ګربينيَ *garbīnaey*, s.m. (1st) Honey-comb. Pl. ي ī. See ګبينه

ګرت *grut*, s.m. (2nd) The space between the fingers and the toes. 2. The angle between the trunk and branch of a tree. 3. Taking between the finger and thumb (as an arrow). Pl. ګرتونه *grutūnah*.

ګرد *gird*, adj. Round, circular (W.). 2. All, the whole; (Fem.) ګردهٔ *girda'h*. (P ګرد)

P ګرداب *girdāb*, s.m. (2nd) A whirlpool, a gulf, a vortex, an abyss. Pl. ګردابونه *girdābūnah*; or ګرداو *girdāo*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. ګرداوونه *girdāo-ūnah*.

P ګردا ګرد *gird-ā-gird*, All round, round about, on all sides.

P ګردني *gardanī*, s.f. (3rd) A head covering for a horse. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

P ګردون *gardūn*, s.m. (9th) A wheel, a chariot. 2. The heavens, the firmament. 3. Fortune, destiny, chance. Sing. and Pl.

ګردي لچي *gardaey lechaey*, s.m. (1st) The upper part of the arm above the elbow. Pl. ي ī.

ګرز *garz*, s.m. (2nd) Dirt, dust, sand, etc. Pl. ګرزونه *garzūnah*. ګرز وهلي *garz-wahalaey*, adj. Dusty, dirty, covered with dust; (Fem.) ګرزوهلِ *garz-wahali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī.

P ګرز *gurz*, s.m. (2nd) A mace, a pointed iron club, a battle axe. Pl. ګرزونه *gurzūnah*.

ګرزندي *gærzandaey*, s.m. (1st) A whirligig, a kind of swing. Pl. ي ī. See بنږچنغ and بامبوره

ګرزنيَ *gær-zanāey*, s.m. (1st) A reel, a spindle. Pl. ي ī. See جلګ

ګرزيدل *gærzedal*, verb intrans. To turn, to turn back, to wheel, to go round, to circumvolve, to spin, to revolve, to walk up and down, etc. Pres. ګرزي *gærzī*; past وُ ګرزيدهٔ *wu-gærzedah*; fut. بہ وُ ګرزي *wu bah gærzī*; imp. وُ ګرزهٔ *wu-gærzah*; act. part. ګرزيدونکي *gærzedūnkaey* or ګرزيدونيَ *gærzedūnaey*; past part. ګرزيدليَ *gærzedalaey*; verb. n. ګرزيدنه *gærzedana'h* or ګرزيدهٔ *gærzedah*. ګرزول *gærzawul*, verb trans. To turn, to change, to make to turn or gyrate, to wheel, to twirl, to put round or about, to turn back, etc. Pres. ګرزوي *gærzawī*; past وُ ګرزاوهٔ *wu-gærzāwuh* or ګرزاوو *gærzāwo*; fut. بہ وُ ګرزوي *wu bah gærzawī*; imp. وُ ګرزوهٔ *wu-gærzawah*; act. part. ګرزوونکيَ *gærzawūnkaey* or ګرزوونيَ *gærzawūnaey*; past part. ګرزولي *gærzawulaey*; verb. n. ګرزونه *gærzawuna'h*.

ګرزل *gar-jzal*, verb trans. To scratch, to tear with the nails, to scrape. (W.) Pres. ګرزي *gar-jzī*; past وُ ګرزهٔ *wu-gar-jzah*; fut. بہ وُ ګرزي *wu bah gar-jzī*; imp. وُ ګرزهٔ *wu-gar-jzah*; act. part. ګرزونکي *gar-jzūnkaey* or ګرزونيَ *gar-jzūnaey*; past part. ګرزليَ *gar-jzalaey*; verb. n. ګرزنه *gar-jzana'h*.

ګرکندهٔ *gar-kandda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A rolling stone from a mountain. 2. A stone thrown from a hill or the battlements of a castle. Pl. ي *ey*. See ګرکنده

ګرکيَ *gar-kaey*, s.m. (1st) The rattle of carriage wheels, or of a cart, or chariot. Pl. ي ī. See ګر

ګرګ *garg*, s.m. (2nd) The scab, the mange. Pl. ګرګونه *gargūnah*. ګرګيَ *gar-gaey*, adj. Scabby, mangy, a mean low fellow. Pl. ي ī; (Fem.) ګرګئ *gar-ga'ī*. Sing. and Pl. ګرګ نيول *garg nīwal*, verb trans. To take the mange or scab (to become mangy).

ګرګره *gur-gura'h*, s.f. (3rd) The sloe. Pl. ي *ey*. See ګرنده

ګرګس *gar-gas*, s.m. (5th) A vulture. Pl. ګرګسان *gar-gasān*. See ګنجي

ګرګس *gar-gas*, s.m. (2nd) The cavity or interior of the chest, the breast. Pl. ګرګسونه *gar-gasūnah*. See ګوګل, ګوګل, and تږ

ګرګه *gar-ga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A log of wood, a piece of unhewn timber. 2. The trunk or stem of a tree or shrub, the stalk of a plant. Pl. ي *ey*.

P ګرم *garm*, adj. Hot, warm. 2. Ardent, active, eager, zealous, choleric, virulent, fiery, pas-

sionate, intent on. 2. Thronged or crowded (as a market or assembly); (Fem.). گرمه *garma'h*. گرم کیدل *garm kedal*, verb intrans. To become hot, warm, ardent, angry, etc.; to become thronged (as a market). گرم کول *garm kawul*, verb trans. To make hot, warm, eager, angry, passionate; to throng, to crowd. See تود and تودکي

گرم *guram*, s.m. (2nd) Internal perturbation from grief, anxiety, and the like. 2. A clump of trees. Pl. گرمونه *guramūnah*. See بنر

گرم *gram*, adj. Confuted, convicted, convinced. 2. Censured, reproached, rebuked, blamed; (Fem.) گرمه *grama'h*. گرم والي *gram-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Reproach, blame, rebuke, censure. 2. Confutation, conviction. Pl. والي *wālī*. گرم کیدل *gram kedal*, verb intrans. To be rebuked, blamed, censured. گرم کول *gram kawul*, verb trans. To rebuke, to censure.

گرمکه *gar-maka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small pustule. Pl. گرمکي *gar-makey*, The prickly heat.

گرمه *garmah*, s.m. (6th) A water-melon. Sing. and Pl. See سړۍ

P گرمي *garmī*, s.f. (3rd) Warmth, heat, fieriness, eagerness, choler, zeal. 2. Throng of a market. 3. Venereal disease. Pl. ي *a'ī*. د گرمۍ موسم *da garma'ī mosam* or وخت *wakht*, The hot season, the summer. See تود والي and تودونه

گرندۍ *garandda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sloe. Pl. ي *ey*. See گرگړ

گرو *grau*, s.m. (2nd) (from P *girau*) A pledge, a pawn, a gage. 2. A bet, a wager. Pl. گروونه *grau-ūnah*. گرو کیدل *grau kedal*, verb intrans. To become pledged or pawned, to be mortgaged. گرو کول *grau kawul*, verb trans. To pawn, to pledge, to mortgage.

گرولبي *grol-baey*, s.m. (1st) Phlegm, mucus from the chest. Pl. ي *ī*.

گرول *garawul*, verb trans. To scratch, to scrape, to rub slightly with the nails. Also written گړول *garah-wul*. Pres. گروي *garawī*; past و گراوه *wu-garāwuh* or گراوو *garāwo*; fut. به و گروي *wu bah garawī*; imp. و گړه *wu-garawah*; act. part. گرووونکي *garawūnkaey* or گرووني *garawūnaey*; past part. گرولي *garawūlaey*; verb. n. گړونه *garawuna'h*.

گړۍ *g'rawa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The collar-bone, the collar of a dress. 2. A loop, a button loop. Pl. ي *ey*. See گريوا (s گريوا, The neck).

P گروه *guroh*, s.m. (2nd) A band, a troop, a gang, a company, a crew, a people, a tribe, etc. Pl. گروهونه *gurohūnah*.

گروهيدل *grohedal*, verb intrans. To follow, to admire, to adore, to believe, to place confidence in, to be attracted, captivated. Pres. گروهيږي *grohejzī* (W.) or گروهيګي *grohegī* (E.); past و گروهيده *wu-grohedah*; fut. و به گروهيږي *wu bah grohejzī* or گروهيګي *grohegī*; imp. و گروهيږه *wu-grohejzah* or گروهيګه *grohegah*; act. part. گروهيدونکي *grohedūnkaey* or گروهيدوني *grohedūnaey*; past part. گروهيدلي *grohedalaey*; verb. n. گروهيدنه *grohedana'h*.

P گريوان *gire-wān*, s.m. (2nd) The collar or cape of a garment. 2. The neck (fig.). Pl. گريوانونه *gire-wānūnah*.

گريوه *grewa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A collar or cape of a dress. 2. The collar bone. 3. A button-hole, a loop. Pl. ي *ey*. See گړه and گريوان

گړ *garr*, s.m. (2nd) A fort, a castle, a tower. Pl. گړونه *garrūnah*. (s گړه).

گړۍ *garr-da'ī*, s.f. (6th) The leather whisp of a spindle, the whirl of a spindle. Sing. and Pl.

گړنج *g'rranj*, s.m. (5th) The tinkling of a bell, the ring of money, chime, jingle, clink. Pl. گړنجهار *g'rranjahār*. گړنجاوو *g'rranjāwū*, s.m. (5th) A child's rattle. Pl. گړنجاووګان *g'rranjāwūgān*. See چنچنۍ

گړنج *gurranj*, s.m. (2nd) A low sound or voice, a whisper of anything, speaking with suspicion or timorous caution, breathing. Pl. گړنجونه *gurranjūnah*. گړنج آچول *gurranj āchawul*, verb trans. To whisper, to speak with caution and suspicion.

گړنجيدل *g'rranje-dal*, verb intrans. To tinkle, to chime, to ring, to jingle, to chink. Pres. گړنجيږي *g'rranje-jzī* (W.) or گړنجيګي *g'rranje-gī* (E.); past و گړنجيده *wu-g'rranje-dah*; fut.

وُ به گرنجيږي *wu bah g'rranje-jzī* or گرنجيګي *g'rranje-gī*; imp. وُ گرنجيږه *wu-g'rranjejzah* or گرنجيګه *g'rranjegah*; act. part. گرنجيدونکي *g'rranjedūnkaey* or گرنجيدونې *g'rranjedūnaey*; past part. گرنجيدلي *g'rranjedalaey*; verb. n. گرنجيدنه *g'rranjedana'h* or گرنجيده *g'rranjedah*. گرنجول *g'rranjawul*, verb trans. To make to tinkle or jingle, to ring, to clink. Pres. گرنجوي *g'rranjawī*; past وُ گرنجاوه *wu-g'rranjāwuh* or وُ گرنجاوو *wu-g'rranjāwo*; fut. وُ به گرنجوي *wu bah g'rranjawī*; imp. وُ گرنجوه *wu-g'rranjawah*; act. part. گرنجوونکي *g'rranjawūnkaey* or گرنجوونې *g'rranjawūnaey*; past part. گرنجولي *g'rranjawulaey*; verb. n. گرنجونه *g'rranjawuna'h*.

گرندي *garrandaey*, adj. Swift, fleet, nimble, fast, speedy, rapid, brisk; (Fem.) گرندئ *garranda'ī*. گرندي توب *garrandaey tob*, s.m. (2nd) Velocity, speed, celerity, swiftness, fleetness, quickness. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*. گرندي کول *garrandaey kawul*, verb trans. To make haste to speed, to press forward, to hie, to hasten.

گرنګ *garrang*, s.m. (2nd) An abyss, a deep hollow, a shaft, a gulf, a crater, a cavity. Pl. گرنګونه *garrangūnah*.

گرنګ *g'rrang*, s.m. (6th) Mucus from the nose. Sing. and Pl. گرنګان *g'rrangān*, adj. A person from whose nose mucus is always running (as a child), snotty-nosed; (Fem.) گرنګنه *g'rrangana'h*.

گروبي *gurrobaey*, s.m. (1st) Sherbet, sugar and water, eau sucré, lemonade, etc. Pl. ي ī. See گړه

گرونج *garr-wanj*, s.m. (2nd) (W.) A stand for water vessels, a kind of wooden stool. Pl. گرونجونه *garr-wanjūnah*. (s گھڑونچا)

گرونجئ *garr-wanja'ī*, s.f. (6th) See preceding. Sing. and Pl.

گړ *gurra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Raw sugar, molasses, treacle. Pl. ۍ *ey*. (s گڑ).

گړئ *garra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A space of twenty-four minutes. 2. A large pool of rain water, a mere. Sing. and Pl. (P گړي, s گڑئ).

P گز *gaz*, s.m. (2nd) A measure, a yard, an ell. Pl. گزونه *gazūnah*. گزيدل *gazedal*, verb intrans. To be measured. گزول *gazawul*, verb trans. To measure.

گزاري *gazārī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Chaff, refuse from sifting, worthless matter. Sing. not used; or (W.) گزاري *gazāraey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. See دروزه

گزک *gazak*, adj. Festered, purulent, frost-bitten, etc. 2. s.m. (2nd) Corruption, decay, putrefaction. Pl. گزکونه *gazakūnah*. گزک آخستل *gazak ākhistal*, verb trans. To fester.

گزن *guzan*, s.m. (2nd) The palsy, paralysis. Pl. گزنونه *guzanūnah*. گزن وهلي *guzan wahalaey*, adj. Palsied, struck with the palsy; (Fem.) گزن وهل *guzan wahali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. گزن وهل *guzan wahal*, verb trans. To palsy, to paralyze. See افليج

گڅاري *gadzārey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Chaff, refuse, siftings, any worthless thing, heads of corn left after threshing. Sing. not used. See also دروزه and گزاري

گړ *gajz*, adj. Piebald, party-coloured, motley, mottled, dappled, tattooed, spotted with the leprosy. 2. A mixed breed, hybrid, a person whose descent is unknown; (Fem.) گړه *gajza'h*; گړ ويښتي *gajz weshtey*, Grizzled or grizzly hair, a person with grizzly hair. گړ کيدل *gajz kedal*, verb intrans. To become grizzly, mottled, spotted, etc. گړ کول *gajz kawul*, verb trans. To make grizzly (as the hair by age), to spot, to make mottled. See برګ

گس *gas*, adj. Left, the left, the left-hand side; (Fem.) گسه *gasa'h*. گس لاس *gas lās*, The left-hand, on the left.

P گستاخ *gus-tākh*, adj. Saucy, pert, uncivil, insolent, arrogant, impertinent, presumptuous, rude, cruel, abrupt; (Fem.) گستاخه *gus-tākha'h*.

P گستاخي *gus-tākhī*, s.f. (3rd) Sauciness, impertinence, insolence, assurance, rudeness, pertness, impudence, presumption, arrogance, cruelty. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. گستاخي کول *gus-tākhī kawul*, verb trans. To act saucily, impudently, etc.; to presume.

گسه *gasa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Recoil, rebound, ricochet, repercussion, blow, stroke, bump. Pl. ي *ey*. گسه ورکول *gasa'h war-kawul*, verb trans. To recoil, to rebound, to ricochet. گسه وهل *gasa'h wahal*, verb trans. To send home, as in thrusting anything in. لغته

گسيَ *gasaey*, adj. Left-handed, having the left hand stronger than the right. 2. s.m. (1st) A left-handed person. Pl. ي *ī*. گسيڑي *gasa'ī*, s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl. See گسي

گسيا *gasīā*, adj. Rubbed, abraded, worn, grated, ground, rubbed down, etc. (Masc. and Fem.) گسيا کيدل *gasīā kedal*, verb intrans. To become rubbed, abraded, worn, frayed, pared, etc. گسيا کول *gasīā kawul*, verb trans. To abrade, to rub, to bray, to rasp, to wear away, to file. گسيا والي *gasīā wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Abrasion, rasping, grating, wearing away. Pl. والي *wālī*.

گښت *gaṧht* (W.) or *gakht* (E.) s.m. (2nd) Patrolling, walking about, strolling, going round, a walk, a stroll, a tour. Pl. گښتونه *gaṧhtūnah* or *gakhtūnah*. (P گشت). گښت کول *gaṧht kawul* or *gakht kawul*, verb trans. To go rounds, to patrol, to stroll, to walk about.

P گفتار *guftār*, s.m. (2nd) Speech, discourse, dialogue, chit-chat. Pl. گفتارونه *guftārūnah*.

P گفتګوي *guft-o-go-e*, s.m. (2nd) Speech, talk, discourse, conversation. Pl. گفتګويونه *guft-o-go-eūnah*. گفتګوي کول *guft-o-go-e kawul*, verb trans. To speak, to talk, to enter into conversation.

ګګر *gagar*, adj. Strong, muscular, stout, brawny; (Fem.) ګګره *gagara'h*. ګګر والي *gagar wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Sturdiness, stoutness, energy, strength, lustiness. Pl. والي *wālī*.

ګګروځه *gagarrodza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Shivering or trembling from cold or fever, quaking, shaking. Pl. ي *ey*. ګګروځه نيول *gagarrodza'h nīwal*, verb trans. To tremble, to shiver, as from cold or ague.

ګګوشتو *gugūshtū*, s.m. (5th) A ring-dove. Pl. ګګوشتوګان *gugūshtūgān* or ګګوشتوان *gugūshtūān*. See کرکري, تتوه and سپلمه

P گل *gul*, s.m. (2nd) A rose, a flower in general, 2. A disorder of the eyes—the albugo. 3. Monday. Pl. ګلونه *gulūnah*. Used in composition; as گل انار *gul-anār*, adj. Scarlet-coloured; (Fem.) گل انارہ *gul-anāra'h*. گل اندام *gul-andām*, adj. Slender, delicate, of a pleasing nature; (Fem.) گل اندامه *gul-andāma'h*. گل بدن *gul-badan*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of red silk with narrow white stripes. Pl. گل بدنونه *gul-badanūnah*. 2. adj. Rosy-bodied; (Fem.) گل بدنه *gul-badana'h*. گل جعفري *gul-i-jaæafarī*, Tagetes patula. گل خيرو *gul-i-khairū*, s.m. (9th) The Chinese and Persian hollyhock. Sing. and Pl. گل داودي *gul-i-dā'ūdī*, s.m. (9th) Chrysanthemum indicum. Sing. and Pl. گل دسته *gul-dasta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A nosegay. Pl. ي *ey*. گل رخ *gul-rukh* or گل رخسار *gul-rukhsār*, adj. Rosy-cheeked; (Fem.) گل رخه *gul-rukha'h* or گل رخساره *gul-rukhsāra'h*. گل رعنا *gul-i-raænā*, s.f. (6th) A beautiful delicate scented rose. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. گل رعناوي *gul-raænāwī*. گل رنګ *gul-rang*, adj. Rose-coloured, red; (Fem.) گل رنګه *gul-ranga'h*. گل ريز *gul-rez*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of firework. Pl. گل ريزونه *gul-rezūnah*. گل زار *gul-zār*, s.m. (2nd) A bed or garden of roses. Pl. گل زارونه *gul-zārūnah*. گل ستبر *gul-i-sat-bar*, s.m. (6th) The name of a yellow flower—ox-eye, a species of chamomile. Sing. and Pl. گل سرنجان *gul-i-saranjān*, s.m. (9th) Flowers of the hermodactyl plant (Colchicum Illyricum). Sing. and Pl. گل سوسن *gul-i-sosan*, s.m. (9th) The lily. Sing. and Pl. گل شبوي *gul-i-shaboey*, s.m. (9th) The tuberose (Polianthes tuberosa). Sing. and Pl. گل عباسي *gul-i-aæbbāsī*, s.m. (9th) Name of a plant—marvel of Peru (Mirabilis jalapa). Sing. and Pl. گل عذار *gul-æizār*, adj. Rosy-cheeked; (Fem.) گل عذاره *gul-æizāra'h*. گل فام *gul-fām*, adj. Rose-coloured; (Fem.) گل فامه *gul-fāma'h*. گل فرنګ *gul-i-farang*, s.m. (9th) The name of a flower (Vinca rosea). Sing. and Pl. گل قند *gul-kand*, s.m. (6th) Con-

serve of roses. Sing. and Pl. گل گلاب *gul-i-gulāb*, s.m. (6th) The rose, the rose tree. Sing. and Pl. گل میخ *gul-mekh*, s.m. (2nd) A stud, a tack, a nail. Pl. گل میخونه *gul-mekhūnah*.

P گلاب *gul-āb*, s.m. (6th) Rose-water. Sing. and Pl.

گلابي *gulābī*, s.m. (5th) (E.) A hair-dresser, a perfumer, a barber. Pl. گلابیان *gulābīān*. 2. adj. Rose-coloured.

P گلخن *gul-khan*, s.m. (2nd) A stone for a bath, a stone in general. Pl. گلخنونه *gul-khanūnah*.

P گلستان *gulistān*, s.m. (2nd) A rose garden, a delightful spot. 2. The celebrated work of Shaikh Sæadī, of which there is a good translation in Pushto. See my Pushto "Text-Book." Pl. گلستانونه *gulistānūnah*.

P گلشن *gul-shan*, s.m. (2nd) A rose-garden. Pl. گلشنونه *gulshan-ūnah*.

P گله *gila'h*, s.f. (3rd) Complaint, lamentation, reproach, blame. Pl. ي *ey*. گله من *gila'h-man*, adj. Complaining, a complainant, one who grieves or laments; (Fem.) گله منه *gila'h-mana'h*. گله کول *gila'h kawul*, verb trans. To complain, to lament, to blame, to reproach.

گلئي *gala'ī*, s.f. (6th) A hailstone, hail. (E.) Sing. and Pl. See ږلي. گلي لویدل *gala'ī l'wedal*, or گلي ووریدل *gala'ī wo-redal* or اوریدل *ao-redal*, verb intrans. To hail.

گمارل *gumāral*, verb trans. To consign, to intrust, to commit, to make over, to give in charge. Pres. گماري *gumārī*; past وُ گماره *wu-gumārah*; fut. وُ به گماري *wu bah gumārī*; imp. وُ گماره *wu-gumārah*; act. part. گمارونکي *gumārūnkaey* or گمارونيَ *gumārūnaey*; past part. گمارليَ *gumāralaey*; verb. n. گمارنه *gumārana'h*.

P گماشته *gumāshtah*, s.m. (5th) An agent, a factor. Pl. گماشتگان *gumāshtagān*.

P گمان *gumān*, s.m. (2nd) Doubt, distrust, suspicion, imagination, supposition, fancy, opinion. Pl. گمانونه *gumān-ūnah*. گمان کول *gumān kawul*, verb trans. To doubt, to suspect, to imagine, to fancy. گماني *gumānī*, adj. Imaginary, suspicious (person), doubting. (Masc. and Fem.)

P گم راه *gum-rāh* or گم ره *gum-rah*, adj. Astray, wandering, erring, depraved, abandoned. (Masc. and Fem.) گم راهي *gum-rāhī* or گم رهي *gum rahī*, s.f. (3rd) Error, depravity. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. گم راه کیدل *gum-rāh kedal*, verb intrans. To be led astray, to become depraved. گم راه کول *gum-rāh kawul*, verb trans. To lead astray, to make depraved or abandoned.

گمنز *gumanz*, s.f. (1st) A comb. Pl. گمنزِ *gumanzi*. See منز, منگز and مگنز

P گناه *gunāh*, s.m. (2nd) A fault, a crime, a sin. Pl. گناهونه *gunāh-ūnah*. گناه کول *gunāh kawul*, verb trans. To sin, to offend. گناه گار *gunāh-gār*, s.m. (5th) A sinner, a culprit, an offender, a criminal. Pl. گناه گاران *gunāh-gārān*. گناه گاره *gunāh-gāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female offender or sinner. Pl. ي *ey*. گناه گاري *gunāh-gārī*, s.f. (3rd) Criminality, guiltiness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

گنبت *gunbat*, s.m. (2nd) A jump, a leap, a vault, a bound, a caper, a caracole, a spring, a skip, a hop. Pl. گنبتونه *gunbatūnah*. گنبت وهل *gunbat wahal*, verb trans. To leap, to hop, to jump, to bound, to vault. See ترپ

گنبته *gunbata'h*, s.f. (3rd) A vault, an arch, a dome, a cupola. Pl. ي *ey*. (P گنبذ). See قبه and تنبي

P S گنج *ganj*, s.m. (2nd) A granary, a market, a mart; a treasure, a hoard. Pl. گنجونه *ganjūnah*.

گنجه *gunja'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wrinkle on the face, a furrow, a crease, a crumple, a rumple, a pucker, a plait. Pl. ي *ey*. See جوهړه, گنزه, کړتئي, and چیچړ. گنجي کیدل *gunjaey kedal*, verb intrans. To become wrinkled or furrowed. گنجي کول *gunjaey kawul*, verb trans. To wrinkle, to frown.

گنجيَ *ganjaey*, adj. Scald-headed, bald. 2. s.m. (1st) A person with a scald head, or bald from Tinea capatis. Pl. ي *ī*; (Fem.) گنجئي *ganja'ī*. Sing. and Pl. See سډر and لینډه. (HI گنج).

گنجيَ *ganjaey*, s.m. (1st) A vulture. Pl. ي *ī*. گنجئي *ganja'ī*, s.f. (6th) A hen vulture. Sing.

and Pl. میر گنج *mīr-ganj*, The king of the vultures. See گرګس

P گنجیفه *gan-jīfa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pack of cards, a game of cards. Pl. ې *ey*.

گند *gand*, s.m. (5th) A patched garment worn by devotees. Pl. گندان *gandān*.

گند *gind*, s.m. (5th) A ball of wood or of leather, Pl. گندان *gindān*. (s گيند).

گند *gund*, adj. Equal, even, level, on a par with, on a level with, co-equal. 2. A match, a peer, an equal, a compeer; (Fem.) گنده *gunda'h*. گندي *gundī*, s.f. (3rd) Parity, equality, level, sameness of quality or degree. Pl. ې *a'ī*. گندي کول *gundī kawul*, verb trans. To equal, to match, to come up to, to cope with. See سيال

گندِ *gundi*, adv. Perhaps, by chance. See گندي

گندنه *gandana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A leek (Allium porrum). Pl. ې *ey*. Also گندنا *gandanā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. گندناوي *gandanāvī* (s گند).

گندولَي *gando-laey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of smock-frock or tunic worn by women, a shift without sleeves. Pl. ې ī. See پيښي

گنډ *ganḍḍ*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of garment. 2. A kind of ornamental collar worn by women, the edging of a garment. 3. An edge of clay round a mill stone. Pl. گنډونه *ganḍḍūnah*.

گنډپور *ganḍḍapūr*, s.m. (6th) The name of a tribe of Afghāns. 2. A male of the tribe. Sing. and Pl. گنډپوره *ganḍḍapūra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. ې *ey*.

گنډل *ganḍḍal*, verb trans. To sew, to stitch, to cobble, to fasten. Pres. گنډي *ganḍḍī*; past وُ ګانډه *wu-gānḍḍah*; fut. وُ به گنډي *wu bah ganḍḍī*; imp. وُ گنډه *wu-ganḍḍah*; act. part. گنډونکَي *ganḍḍūnkaey* or گنډونيَ *ganḍḍūnaey*; past part. گنډلَي *ganḍḍalaey*; verb. n. گنډنه *ganḍḍana'h*. گنډول *ganḍḍawul*, verb trans. (caus.) To cause to sew.

گنډولي *ganḍḍolaey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of short tunic, a sort of jacket with short sleeves worn by women. Pl. ې ī. See گندولي

گنډهير *ganḍḍ-her*, s.m. (6th) The name of a poisonous plant, wild raddish (Aristoloch rododaphne). Sing. and Pl.

HI گنډهيري *ganḍḍ-herī*, s.f. (3rd) A portion or segment of sugar-cane. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

گنډي *gunḍḍī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The ears of corn remaining on the threshing floor after threshing. See گزاري

گنډيري *ganḍḍeraey*, s.m. (1st) The name of a poisonous plant and flower (Nerium odorium). Pl. ې ī.

گنز *gunz*, s.f. (1st) A comb. Pl. گنزِ *gunzi*. See ګونډ

گنزه *gunza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wrinkle, a furrow, a crease, a pucker, a crumple. 2. A comb. Pl. ې *ey*. گنزي کيدل *gunzaey kedal*, verb intrans. To become wrinkled or furrowed, creased, puckered, etc. گنزي کول *gunzaey kawul*, verb trans. To furrow, to wrinkle, to pucker, to crease. 2. To frown. See ګنجه

گنس *gans*, adj. Stunned, deafened from sounds, as of cannon, etc.; (Fem.) گنسه *gansa'h*. گنس کيدل *gans kedal*, verb intrans. To become stunned, deafened, confounded. گنس کول *gans kawul*, verb trans. To deafen, to stun, to confound. گنس والَي *gans wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Deafening, stunning, making deaf, rendering impervious to sound, confounding with noise. Pl. والي *wālī*; or گنس توب *gans-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*.

P گنګ *gung*, adj. Dumb; (Fem.) گنګه *gunga'h*. گنګي *gungacy*, s.m. (1st) A dumb person. Pl. ې ī. گنګي *gunga'ī*, s.f. (6th) A dumb female. Sing. and Pl. گنګ کيدل *gung kedal*, verb intrans. To become dumb. گنګ کول *gung kawul*, verb trans. To make or render dumb. See چارا. تپ گنګ *ṭṭap-gung*, adj. Very deaf, deaf as a post; (Fem.) تپه گنګه *ṭṭapa'h-gunga'h*.

گنګرَي *gin-garraey*, s.m. (1st) A small bell, a hawk's bell. Pl. ې ī.

گنګري *gungrī*, s.m. (1st) (Pl.) Boiled grain, saturated or steeped in water.

گنګس *gangas*, s.m. (6th) The narcissus, which grows spontaneously in Suwāt. Sing. and Pl. See کنګس

گنگوسی *gungosaey*, s.m. (1st) Discourse, mention, talk, report, talking over past events. 2. Sound of conversation, muttering, hum, chattering. 3. The sound of footsteps, etc. Pl. ۍ ī. See سکالوه and سکالوه

P گنه *gunah*, s.m. (2nd) Sin, crime, fault. Pl. گنهونه *gunahūnah*. گنهګار *gunah-gār*, s.m. (5th) A criminal, a culprit, a sinner. Pl. گنهګاران *gunah-gārān*. گنهګاره *gunah-gāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Feminine of the above. Pl. ۍ *ey*. گنهګاري *gunah-gārī*, s.f. (3rd) Criminality, guilt. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. گنه کول *gunah kawul*, verb trans. To sin, to commit a crime, or fault. See ګناه

گنهر *gun-har*, s.m. (6th) A kind of vegetable (Aramanthus polygamus). Sing. and Pl. See also سور ګوکي

گنږ *garṛṛ*, adj. Dense, thick, compact, crowded, assembled, teeming, clustered, packed, grouped, swarming, etc. 2. Shady, umbrageous. 3. Lurid, cloudy, muggy; (Fem.) گنړه *garṛṛa'h*, used in composition as گنږ باران *garṛṛ bārān*, Heavy rain. گنږ پسل or *garṛṛ paṣl* or *faṣl*, A good or teeming crop. گنړه اوریځ *garṛṛa'h aor-yedz*, Thick or dense clouds. گنړه ږیره *garṛṛa'h jzīra'h* (W.) or گنړه ګیره *garṛṛa'h gīra'h* (E.) A thick or bushy beard. گنږ ویښته *garṛṛ weṣhtah* (W.) or *wekhtah* (E.) A thick head of hair. گنږ بنږ *garṛṛ barṛṛ*, A thick grove, etc. گنږ والي *garṛṛ wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Density, compactness, thickness, impenetrability. 2. Shadiness, umbrageousness. 3. Luridness, cloudiness. Pl. والي *wālī*. گنږ کیدل *garṛṛ kedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow thick, dense, compact, to teem, to swarm. 2. To become cloudy, lurid. گنږ کول *garṛṛ kawul*, verb trans. To make dense, thick, compact, to crowd. 2. To render cloudy, lurid. See ګور

گنړل *garṛṛal*, verb trans. To consider, to conclude, to deduce, to infer, to estimate, to distinguish, to know, to perceive, to ascertain, to comprehend, to be aware of, to ken. Pres. گنړي *garṛṛī*; past ګاڼړه و *wu-gāṛṛah*; fut. و به گنړي *wu bah garṛṛī*; imp. و ګنړه *wu-garṛṛah*; act. part. گنړونکي *garṛṛūnkaey* or گنړونی *garṛṛūnaey*; past part. گنړلی *garṛṛalaey*; verb. n. گنړنه *garṛṛana'h*.

گنړه *garṛṛah*, adv. As though, as if, as it were.

گوار *go-ār*, s.f. (1st) A flock, a herd, a drove. Pl. گوارۍ *go-ārī*. See ګوهار and ګاهر

گوابښ *gwāsh* (W.) or *gwākh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) Peace, settlement, mediation, intervention, parley, negociation, making up a quarrel. Pl. گوابښونه *gwāshūnah* or *gwākhūnah*. گوابښ ګرندی *gwāsh-grandaey* (W.) or *gwākh-grandaey* (E.), adj. as s.m. (1st) A mediator, a negociator, an intercessor, a peace-maker, an arbitrator. Pl. ۍ ī. گوابښ ګرندۍ *gwāsh grandī* or *gwākh-grandī*, s.f. (8th). Pl. ۍ ī. گوابښل *gwāshal* (W.) or *gwākhal* (E.) verb trans. To mediate, to settle, to make peace, to parley, to compromise, to interfere, to interpose, to make up a quarrel. Pres. گوابښي *gwāshī* or *gwākhī*; past و ګوابښه *wu-gwāshah* or *wu-gwākhah*; fut. و به گوابښي *wu bah gwāshī* or *gwākhī*; imp. و ګوابښه *wu-gwāshah* or *wu-gwākhah*; act. part. گوابښونکي *gwāshūnkaey* or *gwākhūnkaey* or گوابښونی *gwāshūnaey* or *gwākhūnaey*; past part. گوابښلی *gwāshalaey* or *gwākhalaey*; verb. n. گوابښنه *gwāshana'h* or *gwākhana'h*.

گواندۍ *gawānddaey*, s.m. (1st) A neighbour. Pl. ۍ ī. گواندۍ *gawāndda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female neighbour. Sing. and Pl.

P ګواه *gawāh*, s.m. (5th) A witness, an evidence. Pl. ګواهان *gawāhān*. گواهي *gawāhī*, s.f. (3rd) Evidence, testimony. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. گواهي ادا کول *gawāhī adā kawul* or گواهي ورکول *gawāhī-war kawul* or گواهي لل *gawāhī lal*, verb trans. To give evidence, to testify. Pres. گواهي لي *gawāhī lī*; past و له گواهي *gawahī wu-lah*; fut. گواهي به لي *gawāhī bah lī* or و لي به *bah wu-lī*; imp. و له گواهي *gawāhī wu-lah*; act. part. گواهي لونکي *gawāhī lūnkaey* or گواهي لونی *gawāhī lūnaey*; past part. گواهي للی *gawāhī lalaey*; verb. n. گواهي لنه *gawāhī lana'h*. This latter infinitive is almost peculiar to the

West, and لل is seldom used apart from گواهي and a few other words.

گوپ *gūp*, s.m. (9th) The planet Venus, the evening star. Sing. and Pl. See د ميلمانه ستركه

گوته *gūta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A finger, a toe. Pl. ي *ey*. بټه گوته *batṯa'h gūta'h* or غټه گوته *ghaṯṯa'h gūta'h* (W.); and کټه گوته *kaṯṯa'h gūta'h*, s.f. (3rd) The thumb or great toe. شين غټه گوته *shīn-ghaṯṯa'h gūta'h* (W.) or مسواك گوته *miswāk* (tooth-brush) *gūta'h* (E.) The fore finger, the first toe. مينځه گوته *mīandza'h-gūta'h*, The middle finger or toe. خمټه گوته *khamṯa'h gūta'h* (E.) The third finger or toe. کيچه گوته *kīcha'h gūta'h* (E.) or خمچه گوته *khamacha'h gūta'h* (W.) The little finger or toe. Pl. ي *ey*. Also written گټه, which see.

گوټ *goṯṯ* or *gūṯṯ*, s.m. (2nd) A corner, a nook. Pl. گوټونه *goṯṯūnah* or *gūṯṯūnah*. See گټ

گوجر *gūjar*, s.m. (5th) A cowherd, a herdsman. 2. The name of a tribe in the Panjāb. Pl. گوجران *gūjar-ān*. گوجړه *gūjara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. ي *ey*.

گوجي *gūjacy*, s.m. (1st) A snail-shell, a small fresh water shell. Pl. ي ī. See پسکي and شاپيټي

گودا *godā*, s.m. (5th) A doll, a puppet, an image. Pl. گوداګان *godā-gān*. گودئ *goda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female doll or puppet. Sing. and Pl. See and گډئ and ناوکئ

گودر *gūdar*, s.m. (2nd) A landing-place, a ford, a ferry, a watering-place for cattle, a sloping place made on the banks of a river for washing and bathing. Pl. گودرونه *gūdarūnah*. See گدر

گودئ *gūddaey*, s.m. (1st) A pouch, a scrip, a wallet. Pl. ي ī.

P گور *gor*, s.m. (2nd) A grave, a tomb, a sepulchre. Pl. گورونه *gorūnah*. گور کن *gor-kan*, s.m. (5th) A grave-digger, a sexton. Pl. گور کنان *gor-kanān*.

گور *gūr*, adj. Thick, close, compact, thickset, swarming, teeming, well-laden, well stocked (as fruit on a tree). 2. Shady, umbrageous (as a tree). 3. Misty, muggy, lurid, cloudy; (Fem.) گوړه *gūrah*. گور کيدل *gūr kedal*, verb intrans. To teem, to abound, etc.

گورا گور *gorā-gor*, adj. Swift, nimble, fast, fleet; (Fem.) گورا گوړه *gorā-gora'h*. See گرندي

P گورستان *goristān*, s.m. (2nd) A grave-yard, a burying-ground. Pl. گورستانونه *goristānūnah*.

گور کښ *gor-kaṧ* (W.) or *gor-kaḵ* (E.) s.m. (5th) The name of an animal that feeds on carcasses—the Indian badger (Ursus Indicus). Pl. گور کښان *gor-kaṧān* or *gor-kaḵān*.

گورل *go-ral*, verb trans. To see, to behold, to descry, to perceive, to espy, to look, to view, to eye, to scan, to glance on, to regard, to inspect, to survey, to contemplate, to watch, to gaze, to stare, to pore over, to bend one's looks upon, etc. This verb is imperfect, and requires the past tenses of the imperfect verb کتل to complete it. Pres. گوري *gorī*; past وُ کاته *wu-kātah* or وُ کوت *wu-kot*; fut. وُ به گوري *wu bah gorī*; imp. وُ گوړه *wu-gorah*; act. part. کتونکي *katūnkacy* or کتونئ *katūnaey*; past part. کتلئ *katalaey*; verb. n. کتنه *katana'h* or کاته *kātah*. See کتل

گورم *goram*, s.m. (2nd) A herd of cattle, a drove, Pl. گورمونه *goramūnah*. See گاهر and گوار

گور والي *gūr-wālacy*, s.m. (1st) Thickness, closeness, compactness. 2. Plenty, abundance. 3. Shade, umbrageousness. 4. Luridness, cloudiness. Pl. والي *wālī*.

گوروان *gor-wān*, s.m. (5th) A herdsman, a grazier, a drover. Pl. گوروانان *gor-wānān*. See گاهو

گوړه خر *gorah-ḵhar*, s.m. (6th) The wild ass or onager. Sing. and Pl. (P گورخر).

گورهنده *gor-handa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Rough or uneven ground with roots of trees in it. 2. A ravine, a chasm, a pit, a grave. Pl. ي *ey*.

گورئ *gūrra'ī*, s.f. (6th) The juice or sap of trees, vegetables, etc. Sing. and Pl. د خوز گورئ *da ḏzoz gūrra'ī*, s.f. (6th) Manna. Sing. and Pl. See خوز

گوزار *gūzār*. See گذار

P گوزن *gawazn*, s.m. (6th) An elk. Sing. and Pl. گوزن *gūzan* (E.) s.m. (2nd) Palsy, paralysis. Pl. گوزنونه *gūzanūnah*. گوزن وهلي *gūzan*

wahalaey, adj. Palsied, paralyzed; (Fem.) گوزن وهل *gūzan wahalī*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. گوزن وهل *gūzan wahal*, verb trans. To palsy, to paralyze. See گزن and افليج

گوشي *go-shī*, s.f. (3rd) A capitation tax on cattle. Pl. ي *a'ī*. گوشي آخستل *goshī ākhistal*, verb trans. To collect a tax on cattle.

گوښه *go-sha'h* (W.) or *go-kha'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A corner, a nook, an angle, a closet, a cell, a retired place, privacy, retirement. Pl. ي *ey*. گوښه نشين *go-sha'h-nishīn* (W.) or *go-kha'h-nishīn* (E.) s.m. (5th) A hermit, a recluse, sitting in retirement. 2. adj. Solitary, private, retired. گوښه نشينه *go-sha'h-nishīna'h* or *go-kha'h-nishīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female hermit. Pl. ي *ey*. گوښه نشيني *go-sha'h* or *go-kha'h-nishīnī*, s.f. (3rd) Retirement, the life of a recluse. Pl. ي *a'ī*. گوښه گوښه *go-sha'h-go-sha'h* or *go-kha'h-go-kha'h*, adj. Retired, separate, one by one, by separate bodies; or گوښي گوښي *go-shey-go-shey* or *go-khey-go-khey*; and گوښي گوښي *goshī-goshī* or *gokhī-gokhī* (P گوشه)

گوگړ *go-garr*, s.m. (6th) Brimstone, sulphur. Sing. and Pl. (P گوگرد).

گوګل *go-gal*, s.m. (2nd) The cavity or interior of the chest, the breast. Pl. گوګلونه *gogalūnah*. See ټغر and سينه

گوګل *go-gil*, s.m. (6th) Brimstone, sulphur. 2. (s) The name of a gum—Bdellium. Sing. and Pl.

P S گولۍ *go-la'ī*, s.f. (6th) A ball, a bullet, a globule. Sing. and Pl. See مړدک

گوله *go-la'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mouthful. Pl. ي *ey*.

گونز *gūnz*, s.f. (1st) A comb. Pl. گونزي *gūnzi*.

گونړه *gūnza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wrinkle, a furrow, a crease. Pl. ي *ey*. گونړه کيدل *gūnza'h kedal*, verb intrans. To grow or become wrinkled, creased, furrowed. گونړه کول *gūnza'h kawul*, verb trans. To furrow, to crease, to wrinkle. See ګنړه, ګنجه, and جوړه

گونځه *gūndza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wrinkle, a pucker, a crease, a furrow. Pl. ي *ey*. See preceding. گونځي کيدل *gūndzey kedal*, verb intrans. To become wrinkled, furrowed, creased, puckered. گونځي کول *gūndzey kawul*, verb trans. To wrinkle, to furrow, to pucker. 2. To look angry, to wrinkle the forehead. گونځي ګونځي *gūndzey-gūndzey*, adj. Wrinkled, furrowed, creased.

گونګټ *gūn-gatt*, s.m. (5th) The dung beetle (Scarabæus). Pl. گونګټان *gūn-gattān*. See غوزکرکي

گونګو *gūngū*, s.m. (9th) The name of a shrub of a bright yellow colour, hence the face is compared as more yellow or sallow than the gūngū, through sorrow or sickness. 2. Bastard saffron. Sing. and Pl.

گونګي *gūngaey*, s.m. (1st) An owl. Pl. ي ī.

گوهاټه *go-hātta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A stack of dried cow-dung for fuel. Pl. ي *ey*. See توپ and ټپي

گوهار *go-hār*, s.f. (1st) A herd, a drove. Pl. گوهاري *go-hāri*. See گوهر and گورم

P گوهر *gau-har*, s.m. (2nd) A gem, a pearl, a jewel. 2. Essence, nature, substance. Pl. گوهرونه *gau-harūnah*.

P گوي *go-e*, s.m. (2nd) A ball for play, of wood or leather. Pl. گويونه *go-e-ūnah*. See ګند

گوي *go-e*, s.m. (6th) The dry dung of animals. Sing. and Pl.

P گويا *go-yā*, adv. (act. part. of ګفتن) As you would say, as if, one would say, thus, etc. See ګنړه

P ګه ګه *gah-gah*, adv. Now and then, sometimes, occasionally, again and again; or ګهي ګهي *gah-e-gah-e*. See ګاه

P ګهواړه *gah-wāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A swing, a cradle. Pl. ي *ey*. See زانګو

ګهور *guhūr*, adj. Thick, close, compact, thick-set, teeming, well-laden. 2. Shady, umbrageous. 3. Cloudy, lurid, muggy; (Fem.) ګهوړه *guhūra'h*. ګهور کيدل *guhūr kedal*, verb intrans. To teem, to abound, etc. See ګور and ګنړ

ګهيځ *ga-hīdz*, s.m. (2nd) The morning, dawn of day. Pl. ګهيځونه *ga-hīdzūnah*.

P ګياه *gi-yāh*, s.m. (2nd) grass, green herbage, straw. Pl. ګياهونه *gi-yāhūnah*.

گیدي *ǧe-daey*, s.m. (1st) A donkey. Pl. ي *ī*. گیدۍ *ge-da'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female donkey. Sing. and Pl.

گیډه *gedda'h*, s.f. (3rd) The belly. Pl. ي *ey*. گیډه ور *gedda'h-war*, s.m. (5th) A glutton, a gormandizer. 2. A pot-belly. Pl. ۇر گیډه *gedda'h-wœr*. گیډه وړه *gedda'h wara'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. ي *ey*. See خیټه

گیډي *geddaey*, s.m. (1st) A load of grass or firewood, a load for the head, or small enough to be carried on the head. Pl. ي *ī*. See بنډه

گیډۍ *gedda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small bundle of grass, a small sheaf of corn, a truss of straw. Sing. and Pl.

P گیر *gīr*, adj. (part. of گرفتن) in compos. Taking, seizing; a taker, a seizer, a holder, a conqueror; taken, seized; (Fem.) ړه گیر *gīra'h*. گیرېدل *gīredal*, verb intrans. To become seized, taken, held, etc. گیرول *gīrawul*, verb trans. To seize, to take, to hold, etc.

ړه گیر *gīra'h*, s.f. (3rd) (E.) The beard. Pl. ي *ey*. See ږیره

ګیرکه *gījzaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A magpie. Pl. ي *ey*.

P ګیسو *gesū*, s.m. (9th) A side-lock, a ringlet, a curl. Sing and Pl.

ګینډي *genddaey*, s.m. (1st) A rhinoceros. 2. A shield made of a rhinoceros' hide. Pl. ي *ī*. ګینډۍ *gendda'ī*, s.f. (6th) The female of the above. Sing. and Pl. (s ګینډا).

ل

ل *lam*, The twenty-third letter of the Arabic, and the twenty-seventh of the Persian, is the thirty-fourth letter of the Pushto alphabet, and corresponds to Sanskrit ल. It is one of the dental letters, and is equivalent to English *l*. It stands for 30 according to the Arabic system of letters for numbers.

ل A letter the sign of the infinitive of many Pushto verbs, which are for the most part pure, and not deducible from any noun or adjective. The other infinitive affixes are يدل and ول. See my Grammar, page 62.

لا *lā*, adv. Yet, still, hitherto, to this very time. 2. Otherwise, unless. 3. Also used in an affirmative sense, Surely, certainly. لا به ښه وي *lā bah shœh we* (W.) or *lā bah khœh we* (E.) It would have been well. لا به کله *lā bah kalah*, adv. Till when, how long. لا ترکومَ *lā tar koma* or کمَ *kama*, adv. How much longer? as yet how long? لا بل صبا *lā bal ṣabā*, adv. After three days, three days hence. لا ورمه ورځ *lā warrma'h wradz*, adv. Three days since. لا لا ورمه روځ *lā lā warrma'h rwadz*, Four days since, etc. لا د پاس *lā da pāsa*, adv. Besides, moreover, also, likewise.

A لا *lā*, A negative or privative particle, No, not, by no means, without; or similar to English *un*, *in*, *ir*, *im*, etc. Used in composition, as, لا جواب *lā-jawāb* or لا خواب *lā-dzawāb*, adj. Speechless, silenced, confuted, disconcerted. لا چار *lā-chār*, adj. Helpless, destitute, without remedy. 2. Certainly, without help. لا چاري *lā-chārī*, s.f. (3rd) Forlornness, helplessness. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. لا وارث *lā-wāris*, adj. Heirless; (Fem.) لا وارثه *lā-wārisa'h*.

لاپه *lāpa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of P لاف) Boasting, bragging, self-praise, vanity. Pl. ي *ey*. لاپ شاپ *lāp-shāp*, s.f. (1st) Boasting, vanity, pride, arrogance, bombast, gasconade. Pl. لاپِ شاپِ *lāpi-shāpi*; or لاپي شاپي *lāpey-shāpey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. لاپي وهل *lāpey wahal*, or لاپي شاپي وهل *lāpey-shāpey wahal*, verb trans. To boast, to brag, to vaunt, to strut, to swagger, to talk big. لاپک *lāpuk*, adj. as s.m. (6th) A boaster, a braggart, a pretender, a gascon, a puppy. Pl. لاپکان *lāpukān*. لاپکه *lāpuka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. ي *ey*. See لقه

لات *lāt*, s.m. (9th) The name of an idol of the ancient Arabians. Sing. and Pl. See منات

لاټو *lāṭṭū*, s.m. (5th) A shrike, the butcher bird. Pl. لاټوکان *lāṭṭū-gān*.

لاجبر *lāj-bar*, s.m. (6th) Azure, lapis-lazuli. (corrup. of P لاجورد) Sing. and Pl.

P لاجورد *lāja-ward*, s.m. (6th) Lapis-lazuli. Sing. and Pl.

لاچي *lā-chī*, s.f. (3rd) Cardamom seed. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. See الاچي

لادو *lāddū*, s.m. (5th) A humming top. Pl. لادوگان *lāddū-gān*.

لار *lār*, s.f. (1st) A road, a track, a path, a way, a footpath, a highway, a path way, a thoroughfare. Pl. لارِ *lāri*. بي لارِ *be-lāri*, adj. Lost, astray, depraved, erring, wandering. (Masc. and Fem.) بي لارِ کیدل *be-lāri kedal*, verb intrans. To go astray, to err, to wander. بي لارِ کول *be-lāri kawul*, verb trans. To lead astray, to cause to err, to make depraved. لار پریښوول *lār pre-shо-wul* (W.) or *lār pre-khо-wul* (E.), verb trans. To give way, to admit. لار پریکول *lār pre-kawul*, verb trans. To travel along or on a road. لار ترل *lār tarral*, verb trans. To refuse admittance, to cease all intercourse. د لارِ خرڅ *da lāri kharts*, Travelling expenses, way-charges, transit duties. لار ښوول *lār shо-wul* (W.) or *lār khо-wul* (E.), verb trans. To show or point out a road, to set on the right path. لار کتل *lār katal*, verb trans. To expect, to await, to look out or wait for. لار کول *lār kawul*, verb trans. To contract friendship, to make acquaintance, to introduce or intercede. لارِ په لارِ *lāri-pah-lāri*, adj. Following different customs, at variance, at odds, disagreeing. لارِ په لارِ کیدل *lāri-pah-lāri kedal*, verb intrans. To be at variance, to be at odds, to be disunited. لارِ په لارِ کول *lāri-pah-lāri kawul*, verb trans. To set at odds, to cause disunion or clashing. لار نیول *lār nīwal*, verb trans. To go or take one's way (to go, to depart). 2. To agree, to make up a dispute. لار وهل *lār wahal*, verb trans. To waylay, to rob, to commit highway robbery. لار وهونکي *lār-wahūnkaey* or لار وهونې *lār-wahūnaey*, s.m. (1st) (act. part.) A highwayman. Pl. ي *ī*.

لارغه *lārghah*, s.m. (6th) Delay, tardiness, slowness, lateness, dallying. Sing. and Pl. 2. adv. Formerly, whilom, long ago, before now, long since, lang syne. لري لارغه *lirey lārghah*, In days of yore, long long ago. See درنګ

لارل *lārral*, verb intrans. To go, to depart, to set out, to begone, to go forth, to set forward. This verb is imperfect, having only a past tense, and is used to complete the conjugation of تلل, which is also imperfect. See تلل

لاړه *lārra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Spittle, saliva, slaver. Pl. ي *ey*. The plural form is generally used. لاړي توکل *lārraey tūkal*, verb trans. To spit, to eject saliva from the mouth; or لاړي غورزول *lārraey ghor-zawul*, verb trans. (s لار) See لانړي

A لازم *lāzim*, adj. (act. part. of لزم) Incumbent, necessary, requisite, urgent, indispensable, suitable, proper, important, inseparable; (Fem.) لازمه *lāzima'h*. لازميدل *lāzimedal*, verb intrans. To be incumbent, necessary, requisite, proper, or inseparable. Pres. لازميږي *lāzimejzī* (W.) or لازميګي *lāzimegī* (E.); past لازم شه *lāzim shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. لازم به شي *lāzim bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. لازم شه *lāzim shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. لازميدونکي *lāzimedūnkaey* or لازميدونې *lāzimedūnaey*; past part. لازم *lāzim* or لازم شوی *lāzim shawaey*; verb. n. لازميدنه *lāzimedana'h* or لازميده *lāzimedah*. لازمول *lāzimawul*, verb trans. To render or make incumbent, necessary, inseparable. Pres. لازموي *lāzimawī*; past لازم کړ *lāzim karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. لازم به کړي *lāzim bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. لازم کړه *lāzim krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. لازموونکي *lāzimawūnkaey* or لازموونې *lāzimawūnaey*; past part. لازم کړی *lāzim karraey*; verb. n. لازموونه *lāzimawuna'h*.

لاس *lās*, s.m. (2nd) The hand. Pl. لاسونه *lās-ūnah*. لاس ولونې *lās-wulūnaey*, s.m. (1st) A wash-hand basin of brass, copper, etc. Pl. ي *ī*. See سلمچي. لاس آچول *lās āchawul*, verb trans. To encroach, to meddle, to interfere. لاس آخستل *lās ākhistal*, verb trans. To relinquish, to refrain from, to abstain from. لاس پر سينه دريدل *lās par sīna'h daredal*, verb intrans. To stand with hands folded on

the breast. لاس پر له مښول *lās par lah mash-awul* (W.) or *makhawul* (E.) verb trans. To wring the hands, to lament, to regret. لاس پريکړي *lās pre-karraey*, adj. (past part.) Hand-severed, with the hand cut off, handless; (Fem.) لاس پريکړ *lās pre-karri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. لاس پريکول *lās pre-kawul*, verb trans. To cut off the hand, a punishment for theft. لاس په لاس *lās pah lās*, adv. Speedily, with celerity, hand over hand, out of or off-hand, expeditiously. لاس په لاس کول *lās pah lās kawul*, verb trans. To pass from hand to hand, or from one to another. لاس په ډډي کول *lās pah ddūddī kawul*, verb trans. To place the hand on the hip (to be very feeble). لاس ټکول *lās ttakawul*, verb trans. To clap the hands, to praise. لاس څنډل *lās tsandlal*, verb trans. To wash the hands of, to give up any affair. لاس کوټه کول *lās kotah kawul*, verb trans. To abstain from, to refrain from. لاس لګول *lās lagawul*, verb trans. To punish, to fight with, to reprove, to handle. لاس مچول *lās machawul*, verb trans. To kiss the hand. لاس نيول *lās nīwal*, verb trans. To take by the hand, to aid, to assist. 2. To follow, to become a disciple. لاس ورکول *lās war-kawul*, verb trans. To make a bargain by seizing the hand of another under a cloth; to aid, to help or assist. لاس ور ورل *lās war-w'rral*, verb trans. To put or thrust the hand in, to meddle, to handle, to interfere, to feel. 2. To injure a female's character (met.) لاس وندي *lās wandaey*, s.m. (1st) A bracelet, an ornament for the wrists. Pl. ي ī.

لاسته *lāsta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Side, margin, quarter, extremity, towards. Pl. ي *ey*. Also written لاستَ *lāsta* and لاستِ *lāsti*.

لاستَي *lāstaey*, s.m. (1st) A handle, a hilt, a haft, a shaft, a pestle. 2. The handle of a mill. Pl. ي ī.

لاشورۍ *lā-shorra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a glutinous plant (Cordea mysea). Pl. ي *ey*.

لاشه *lāsha'h*, s.f. (3rd) The sting of a scorpion, wasp, etc., a splinter, a spike of barley or some kinds of grasses. Pl. ي *ey*. See لشه

لاښ *lāsh* (W.) or *lākh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A dead body, a corpse, a carcass. 2. A steep or scarped place in a mountain inaccessible. Pl. لاښونه *lāshūnah* or *lākhūnah*. (P لاش).

لافه *lāfa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Boasting, gasconade, bragging, vanity, self-praise (corrup. of P لاف). Pl. ي *fy*. لافي کول *lāfcy kawul* or لافي وهل *lāfcy wahal*, verb trans. To boast, to brag.

لافک *lāfuk*, s.m. (5th) A boaster, a gascon, a braggart, a pretender, a puppy. Pl. لافکان *lāfuk-ān*. لافکه *lāfuka'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. See لاپه

لاک *lāk*, s.m. (6th) Sealing-wax. 2. Gum lac. Sing. and Pl.

لاکن *lākin*, adj. Filled or covered with wax; (Fem.) لاکنه *lākina'h*.

P لال *lāl*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of لعل) A ruby. Pl. لالونه *lālānah*.

لا لره *lā larah*, To me or to us, used in poetry occasionally for را لره *rā larah*.

S لالن *lā-lan*, s.m. (6th) A sweetheart, a lover. Pl. لالڼ *lā-læn*. لالنه *lā-lana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mistress, a sweetheart. Pl. ي *ey*.

P لاله *lāla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tulip. Pl. ي *ey*. لاله رخ *lāla'h rukh*, adj. Tulip-cheeked, red-cheeked; (Fem.) لاله رخه *lāla'h rukha'h*. لاله زار *lāla'h-zār*, s.m. (2nd) A bed or garden of tulips. Pl. لاله زارونه *lāla'h-zārūnah*.

لالي *lā-ley*, adj. Dear, beloved, darling, a word of endearment. 2. s.m. (1st) A darling, a favorite. Pl. ي ī. adj. and s.f. (6th). لالي *lā-la'ī*, Sing. and Pl.

لانبو *lān-bo*, s.f. (9th) Swimming, floating on the water. Sing. and Pl. لانبو زن *lān-bo-zan*, s.m. (5th) A swimmer. Pl. لانبو زڼ *lān-bo-zæn*. لانبو زنه *lān-bo-zana'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. لانبو کول *lān-bo kawul*, verb trans. To swim, to float.

لاندِ *lāndi*, adv. Below, beneath, down, under. لاندِ باندِ *lāndi-bāndi*, Topsy-turvy, higgledy-piggledy, upside down, in confusion. 2. adj. Confused, over-turned. See لاندي

لانده *lāndah*, adj. Pl. of لوند, which see.

لاندیس *lān-ddes*, s.m. (6th) The cassia fistula. 2. A kind of cucumber. Sing. and Pl. See جرانگو

لاندي *lāndey*, adv. Below, under, beneath, down. لاندي باندي *lāndey-bāndey*, Topsy-turvy, upside down, in confusion. See لاندې

لاندئ *lāndaey*, s.m. (1st) A sheep or bullock fattened in the summer to be slaughtered and dried in the winter. Pl. ي ī. د لاندي غوښي *da lāndī ghwashey* (W.) or *ghwakhey* (E.) Mutton or goat's flesh salted and dried in the sun.

لانګه *lānga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A lace or rope at the bottom of a bedstead used for tightening the lacing. 2. The name of a tree from the wood of which arrows are made. 3. The name of a village. Pl. ې *ey*. See پیارمه

لانوده *lānw-dah*, adj. (Pl. of لوند) Wet, damp, moist, etc. 2. The name given to that portion of the Suwāt valley lying on the right or northern bank of the river of that name, the Suastus of the Greeks. The other side is termed وچه, which see.

لاړي *lārrney*, s.f. (3rd) (Pl.) Spittle, saliva, slaver. لاړي توکل *lārrney tūkal*, verb trans. To spit, to eject saliva from the mouth.

لاهو *lāhū*, adj. Flooded, carried away by a flood as the banks of a river or land in the vicinity of a river. (Masc. and Fem.) لاهو کیدل *lā-hū kedal*, verb intrans. To become flooded or carried away by a flood, to be launched (as a boat). لاهو کول *lā-hū kawul*, verb trans. To flood, to carry away (as land or river banks); to launch (as a boat).

لاي *lā-e*, s.m. (2nd) Mud, mire. 2. A fold, a plait. Pl. لايونه *lā-e-ūnah*. See لي

A لایق *lā-īk*, adj. (act. part. of لیق) Worthy, suitable, fit, adapted, proper, becoming, expedient, able, capable, qualified, deserving; (Fem.) لایقه *lā-īka'h*. لایق والي *lā-īk-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Propriety, aptitude, capacity, fitness, expediency, capability, worth, merit, ability. Pl. ي ī. لایق کیدل *lā-īk kedal*, verb intrans. To deserve, to merit, to be fit for, to be worthy of.

A لباس *libās*, s.m. (2nd) Dress, attire, clothes, habit. 2. Flattery, cajolery. 3. Forgery, deception. Pl. لباسونه *libāsūnah*. لباسي *libāsī*, adj. A flatterer, a cajoler. 2. False, counterfeit. (Masc. and Fem.) ژبه د لباس *jzaba'h da libās*, Flattery, fawning, adulation, toad-eating, sycophancy, deception. لباس آغستل *libās āghustal*, verb trans. To dress one's-self, to put on clothes. لباس واغستول *libās wā-ghustawul*, verb trans. To dress, to clothe, to dress another. See پوښاک and جوړه

لپ خټ *lap-tsatt*, adj. Fertile, fruitful (as land); (Fem.) لپه خټه *lapa'h-tsatta'h*.

لپړ *laparr*, s.m. (2nd) The name of a kind of game of pitch and toss. 2. A round stone or pebble used in the game. Pl. لپړونه *laparrūnah*.

لپکي *lapakāey*, s.m. (1st) (dimin. of لپه) The quantity containable in both hands held together. Pl. ي ī. See لپه

لپه *lapa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The space in the palm of the hand, closed so as to hold anything, a handful. Pl. ې *ey*; also written لپ *lapa*.

لت پت *lat-pat*, adj. Smeared, stained, besmeared, splashed, daubed. 2. Soiled, polluted; (Fem.) لته پته *lata'h-pata'h*. لت پت کیدل *lat-pat kedal*, verb intrans. To become smeared, soiled, etc. لت پت کول *lat-pat kawul*, verb trans. To daub, to smear, to pollute.

لتاړه *latārrah*, adj. Trodden under foot, ruined, devastated, desolated, ravaged. (Masc. and Fem.) لتاړیدل *latārredal*, verb intrans. To become ruined, desolated, ravaged. Pres. لتاړي *latārrejzī* (W.) or لتاړیګي *latārregī* (E.); past لتاړ شه *latārr shah* or ړ شه *wu-shah*; fut. لتاړ به شي *latārr bah shī* or به ړ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. لتاړ شه *latārr shah* or ړ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. لتاړیدونکی *latārredūnkaey* or لتاړیدونئ *latārredūnaey*; past part. لتاړ *latārr* or لتاړ شوئ *latārr shawaey*; verb. n. لتاړیدنه *latārredana'h* or لتاړیده *latārredah*. لتاړول *latārrawul*, verb trans. To desolate, to ravage, to tread under foot, to devastate. Pres. لتاړوي *latārrawī*; past لتاړ کړ *latārr karr* or ړ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. لتاړ به کړي *latārr bah krrī* or

به وُ کړي *bah wu-kr̲r̲ī*; imp. لتاړ کړه *latār̲r̲ kr̲r̲ah* or وُ کړه *wu-kr̲r̲ah*; act. part. لتاړوونکي *latār̲r̲awūnkaey* or لتاړوونيَ *latār̲r̲awūnaey*; past part. لتاړوليَ *latār̲r̲awulaey*; verb. n. لتاړونه *latār̲r̲awuna'h*.

لته *lata'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kick, a blow with the foot. Pl. يْ *ey*. لته وهل *lata'h wahal*, verb trans. To kick, to launch out; or په لته وهل *pah lata'h wahal*. (HI لات or لت).

لټ *lat̲t̲*, s.m. (2nd) The axle of a Persian wheel, or an axle in general. 2. A fishing stake. Pl. لټونه *lat̲t̲ūnah*.

لټ *lat̲t̲*, adj. Lazy, stubborn (as a bullock which will not work in a plough). (Fem.) لټه *lat̲t̲a'h*.

لټ پټ *lat̲t̲-pat̲t̲* or لټ په لټ *lat̲t̲ pah lat̲t̲*, adj. Trampled on, beaten down, trodden under foot. 2. (HI) Tangled, folded, entangled, clotted (as hair); (Fem.) لټه پټه *lat̲t̲a'h-pat̲t̲a'h*. لټ پټ کيدل *lat̲t̲-pat̲t̲ kedal*, verb intrans. To be trampled on, entangled, clotted, etc. لټ پټ کول *lat̲t̲-pat̲t̲ kawul*, verb trans. To trample under foot, to entangle, to clot or mat (as the hair, etc.)

لټول *lat̲t̲awul*, verb trans. To search, to seek, to look for, to pursue, to examine, to institute. Pres. لټوي *lat̲t̲awī*; past وُ لټاوه *wu-lat̲t̲āwuh* or وُ لټاوو *wu-lat̲t̲āwo*; fut. وُ به لټوي *wu bah lat̲t̲awī*; imp. وُ لټوه *wu-lat̲t̲awah*; act. part. لټوونکي *lat̲t̲awūnkaey* or لټوونيَ *lat̲t̲awūnaey*; past part. لټوليَ *lat̲t̲awulaey*; verb. n. لټونه *lat̲t̲awuna'h*.

لټ *lat̲t̲*, adj. Lazy, indolent, idle, remiss, slack, inert, heavy, dull, listless, dawdling, laggard, dilatory; (Fem.) لټه *lat̲t̲ah*.

لټه پير *lat̲t̲ah-per*, s.m. (2nd) Romping, fun, frolic, prank, antic, caper. Pl. لټه پيرونه *lat̲t̲ah-perūnah*. لټه پير کول *lat̲t̲ah-per kawul*, verb trans. To romp, to play pranks, to cut capers. See ټيل ټال

لچ *læch̲*, s.m. (2nd) A disease of the eyes, ophthalmia. Pl. لچونه *læch̲ūnah*. لچن *læch̲an*, adj. Afflicted with sore eyes; (Fem.) لچنه *læch̲ana'h*. See ليچ

لڅ *lut̲s̲*, adj. Naked, bare, stark, nude, denuded, exposed. 2. Poor, destitute; (Fem.) لڅه *lut̲s̲a'h*. لڅ لپړ *lut̲s̲-lapar̲r̲* or لڅ پڅ *lut̲s̲-put̲s̲*, adj. Stark-naked, in a state of nature, (Fem.) لڅ لپړه *lut̲s̲a'h-lapar̲r̲a'h* or لڅه پڅه *lut̲s̲a'h put̲s̲a'h*. لڅي پښي *lut̲s̲ey-ps̲h̲ey* (W.) or *lut̲s̲ey-pk̲h̲ey* (E.) or لڅي ښپي *lut̲s̲ey k̲h̲pey*, adj. Bare-footed. لڅ سر *lut̲s̲ sar*, adj. Bare-headed. لڅ واليَ *lut̲s̲-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Nakedness, bareness, nudeness, nudity, denudation. Pl. والي *wālī*; or لڅ توب *lut̲s̲-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; and لڅ تيا *lut̲s̲-tī'ā*. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'āwī*. و لڅه ته وتل *wa lut̲s̲ah tah watal*, verb intrans. To become exposed, bare, or known (as a secret, etc.) لڅيدل *lut̲s̲edal*, verb intrans. To become naked, nude, denuded, stripped, ragged, roofless, destitute, exposed, etc. Pres. لڅيږي *lut̲s̲ejz̲ī* (W.) or لڅيګي *lut̲s̲egī* (E.); past لڅ شه *lut̲s̲ s̲h̲ah* or وُ شه *wu-s̲h̲ah*; fut. لڅ به شي *lut̲s̲ bah s̲h̲ī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-s̲h̲ī*; imp. لڅ شه *lut̲s̲ s̲h̲ah* or وُ شه *wu-s̲h̲ah*; act. part. لڅيدونکي *lut̲s̲edūnkaey* or لڅيدونيَ *lut̲s̲edūnaey*; past part. لڅ *lut̲s̲* or لڅ شويَ *lut̲s̲ s̲h̲awaey*; verb. n. لڅيدنه *lut̲s̲edana'h* or لڅيده *lut̲s̲edah*. لڅول *lut̲s̲awul*, verb trans. To strip, to divest, to uncover, to lay bare, to denude, to unroof, to rob, to plunder, to deprive, to bereave, to unrig, to make bare by cutting, grazing, etc. Pres. لڅوي *lut̲s̲awī*; past لڅ کړ *lut̲s̲ kar̲r̲* or وُ کړ *wu-kar̲r̲*; fut. لڅ به کړي *lut̲s̲ bah kr̲r̲ī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-kr̲r̲ī*; imp. لڅ کړه *lut̲s̲ kr̲r̲ah* or وُ کړه *wu-kr̲r̲ah*; act. part. لڅوونکي *lut̲s̲awūnkaey* or لڅوونيَ *lut̲s̲awūnaey*; past part. لڅ کړيَ *lut̲s̲ kar̲r̲aey*; verb. n. لڅونه *lut̲s̲awuna'h*. (HI لچ)

A لحد *laḥad*, s.m. (2nd) A niche in the side of a sepulchre in which dead bodies are deposited. Pl. لحدونه *laḥadūnah*.

A لحظه *laḥẓa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A moment, the twinkling of the eye. 2. A glance, a look. Pl. يْ *ey*.

لد *lid*, s.m. (2nd) Dung, excrement. Pl. لدونه *lidūnah*. (HI ليد)

A لدن *ladun* or لدون *ladūn* or علم لدن *œilm-i-ladun* or علم لدون *œilm-i-ladūn*, s.m. (9th) Inspired or inherent wisdom or knowledge. Sing. and Pl. علم لدني *œilm-i-laduney* or لدوني *ladūneẏ*, Inspiration, inspired knowledge.

لدر *laddar*, s.m. (5th) A dealer in old clothes, etc. Pl. لدران *laddarān*. 2. adj. Stupid, foolish, dull, wanting intellect; (Fem.) لدړه *laddara'h*.

A لذت *lazzat*, s.m. (2nd) Pleasure, enjoyment, delight, flavour, taste, savour, sweetness, deliciousness. Pl. لذتونه *lazzatūnah*. لذت آخستل *lazzat ākhistal*, verb trans. To taste, to savour, to enjoy.

A لذيذ *lazīz*, adj. Delicious, pleasant, savoury, luscious, delightful, pleasant, nice; (Fem.) لذيذه *lazīza'h*.

لر *lar*, adj. Lower, minor, inferior, subordinate, lesser. 2. Vanquished; (Fem.) لړه *lara'h*. 3. prep. Beneath, below, in a less degree. لر پښتون *lar-pushtūn* (W.) or *lar-pukhtūn* (E.) The Lower Afghāns, the tribes nearest to Hindūstān and Kashmīr, the Eastern Afghāns, whose language contains a number of Sanskrit words, and who pronounce four letters differently to their Western brethren, viz., ښ *khīn* (E.) for *shay* (W.), ګ *gāf* (E.) ږ *jzay* (W.), ز *zay* (E.) ځ *dzay* (W.), ج *jīm* (E.) ژ *jzay* (W.). The Western Afghāns are those about Kandahār, Shorāwak, Pishīn, and Kābul, and are called بر پښتون *bar-pushtūn* or *bar-pukhtūn*, or Upper Afghāns. لر طرف *lar-ṭaraf*, The losing side, the south, the lower side. لر بر کتل *lar-bar katal*, verb trans. To look about on all sides, to labor under embarrassment or perplexity. لړه خوا *lara'h-khwā* or لري خوا *larey-khwā*, The lower side or part.

لرې *liri*, adj. Distant, far, remote. 2. adv. Far away, afar off. See لري

لرغون *lar-ghūn*, adv. Before, previously, ere now, ere while, before now, already, yet. See لارغه

لرغونی *lar-ghūnaey*, adj. Previous, former, preceding, anterior, antecedent, introductory, prefatory. 2. adv. Before, prior, sooner, heretofore, ago, long since. See لري لارغه

لرګی *largaey*, s.m. (1st) Wood, timber, a stick, a staff, a piece of wood. Pl. ي ī.

لرګی *liragaey*, s.m. (1st) The lobe of the ear. Pl. ي ī. See نرمۍ

لرل *laral*, verb trans. To have, to possess, to hold, to own, to inherit, to be worth, etc. Pres. لري *larī*; past ۇ لاړه *wu-lārah*; fut. ۇ به لري *wu bah larī*; imp. ۇ لړه *wu-larah*; act. part. لرونکی *larūnkaey* or لرونی *larūnaey*; past part. لرلی *laralaey*; verb. n. لرنه *larana'h*. See درلول

لړ *larah*, post. governing the dative case, To, unto. It is also construable, For, for the sake of, on account of, towards, near, before, at hand, etc. The other postpositions governing this case are ته and له. See Grammar, page 7.

لړی *laraey*, s.m. (1st) The bowels, the intestines. 2. (from لر) Discomfiture, defeat, loss, forfeiture. Pl. ي ī. See اوژړي and اوجړي

لري *lirī*, adj. Distant, far, remote, far off. 2. adv. Far away, afar off, a great way off, yonder, abroad, beyond. لري کيدل *liri kedal*, verb intrans. To be distant, far, remote, to extend to. لري کول *lirī kawul*, verb trans. To put to a distance, to keep at a distance, to remove, to reject, to repel, to dispel. See لر and بيرته

HI لړ *larr*, s.m. (2nd) A string (of pearls, beads, etc.), a thread, a row, Pl. لړونه *larrūnah*. لړ لړ *larr-larr*, s.m. (2nd) An ornament worn by females, consisting of a string of pearls passing over the head and supporting the *ttika'ī* on the forehead. Pl. لړ لړونه *larr-larrūnah*.

لړزه *larrza'h*, s.f. (3rd) (P لرزه) Shivering, quaking, trembling, tremor, quivering. 2. An earthquake. Pl. يې *ey*. لړزيدل *larrzedal*, verb intrans. To shiver, to quake, to tremble, to be in a tremor. Pres. لړزيږي *larrzejzī*

(W.) or لړزيګي *larrzegī* (E.); past وُ لړزيده *wu-larrze-dah*; fut. وُ به لړزيږي *wu bah larrzejzī* or لړزيګي *larrzegī*; imp. وُ لړزيږه *wu-larrzejzah* or وُ لړزيګه *wu-larrzegah*; act. part. لړزيدونکي *larrzedūnkaey* or لړزيدوني *larrzedūnaey*; past part. لړزيدلي *larrzedalaey*; verb. n. لړزيدنه *larrzedana'h* or لړزيده *larrzedah*. لړزول *larrzawul*, verb trans. To agitate, to cause to quiver, to make tremble, to put in a tremor. Pres. لړزوي *larrzawī*; past وُ لړزاوه *wu-larrzāwuh* or وُ لړزاوو *wu-larrzāwo*; fut. وُ به لړزوي *wu bah larrzawī*; imp. وُ لړزوه *wu-larrzawah*; act. part. لړزوونکي *larrzawūnkaey* or لړزوونې *larrzawūnaey*; past part. لړزولي *larrzawulaey*; verb. n. لړزونه *larrzawuna'h*. See ريږديدل, ريږدول and ګګړوڅه

لړل *larral*, verb trans. To stir, to mix, to combine, to blend, to move, to put into action. 2. To smear, to anoint, to dip. Pres. لړي *larrī*; past وُ لاړه *wu-lārrah*; fut. وُ به لړي *wu bah larrī*; imp. وُ لړه *wu-larrah*; act. part. لړونکي *larrūnkaey* or لړوني *larrūnaey*; past part. لړلي *larralaey*; verb. n. لړنه *larrana'h*.

لړلي *larralaey* or لړه‌لي *larrah-laey*, adj. (past part.) Combined, mixed, blended, mixed up; hybrid, mongrel. 2. Stained, polluted, smeared, dirtied, dipped. 3. A person who lives an iniquitous life, a rascal, a blackguard; (Fem.) لړل *larrali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

لړم *larram*, s.m. (5th) A scorpion. Pl. لړمان *larramān*. لړمه *larrama'h*, s.f. (3rd) The female of the above. Pl. ي *ey*. د لړم بالښت *da larram bālikht* (E.) A species of milleped or wood-louse, called also a grammer-sow (*lit.* a scorpion's pillow).

لړمون *larr-mūn*, s m. (4th) The intestines, heart, liver, bowels, etc. Pl. لړمانه *larrmānah*.

لړمه *larrama'h*, s.f. (3rd) The erysipelas, an eruption of the body. Pl. ي *ey*. The plural form is generally used.

لړوڅټو *larro-tsatto*, adj. A rascal, a low or mean person. (Masc. and Fem.)

لړه *larra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mist, a fog, a vapor. 2. Twilight, the dusk, the grey of the morning. 3. Battle, fighting, quarrel (s लड). Pl. ي *ey*.

لږ *lajz*, adj. (W.) Little, small, scarce, few, scanty, seldom, less; (Fem.) لږه *lajza'h*. 2. adv. A little, slightly, not much, in some degree; so-so, pretty well, tolerably. لږ لږ *lajz-lajz*, A little, little by little, a small quantity. لږکوټي *lajz-kottaey*, Very little; (Fem.) لږ کوټ *lajz-kotti*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. لږيدل *lajzedal*, verb intrans. (W.) To be small, little, less, few, scanty, trivial, etc. 2. To lessen, to diminish. Pres. لږيږي *lajzejzī*; past لږ شه *lajz shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. لږ به شي *lajz bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. لږ شه *lajz shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. لږيدونکي *lajzedūnkaey* or لږيدوني *lajzedūnaey*; past part. لږ *lajz* or لږ شوي *lajz shawaey*; verb. n. لږيدنه *lajzedana'h* or لږيده *lajzedah*. لږول *lajzawul*, verb trans. To make small, less, few, scanty, trivial, etc. Pres. لږوي *lajzawī*; past لږ کړ *lajz karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. لږ به کړي *lajz bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. لږ کړه *lajz krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. لږوونکي *lajzawūnkaey* or لږوونې *lajzawūnaey*; past part. لږ کړي *lajz karraey*; verb. n. لږونه *lajzawuna'h*. See لګ

لږ ډير *lajz dder*, adj. More or less, somewhat.

لږ والي *lajz-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Smallness, littleness, scantiness, paltriness, meagreness, triflingness. Pl. والي *wālī*.

لس *las*, adj. Ten. لسم *lasam*, The tenth; (Fem.) لسمه *lasama'h*.

لستونړي *lastūrrnaey*, s.m. (1st) The sleeve of a garment. Pl. ي *ī*.

لسته *lasta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Side, margin, quarter, extremity, towards. Pl. ي *ey*. See لاسته and لاستَ

لسره *lasarah*, adv. Never, at no time, ever, at any time, on no occasion, never more. See هيڅري

لشمکي *lash-maka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A deceitful, in-

sidious, artful woman. Sing. and Pl. See شتاهه and نشمي

لشه *lasha'h*, s.f. (3rd) The spike or beard of wheat or barley, and some kinds of grasses. 2. The sting of a wasp, scorpion, etc. 3. A splinter. Pl. ي *ey*. See لاشه

لش *lash* (W.) or *lakh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A corpse, a dead body, a carcass. Pl. لشونه *lashūnah* or *lakhūnah*. See لاش

لشته *lashta'h* (W.) or *lakhta'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A rod, a switch, a wand, a stick, a cane, a ratan, the small branch of a tree. Pl. ي *ey*. په لشته وهل *pah lashta'h* or *lakhta'h wahal*, verb trans. To cane, to scourge, to thrash, to flag, to castigate.

لشتئي *lashta'ī* (W.) or *lakhta'ī* (E.) s.f. (6th) The name of a plant which, if a person eat a little of it, and afterwards breathe in the ear of a wounded person, the wounds of the latter will never heal until the spittle of the former is applied to them. (Æajā'īb-ul-Lughat). 2. A kind of ornament for the ear. 3. A dancing-girl. Sing. and Pl.

لشتي *lashtaey* (W.) or *lakhtaey* (E.) s.m. (1st) A brook, a spring, a rivulet, a small stream. Pl. ي ī.

لشکر *lashkar* (W.) or *lakhkar* (E.) s.m. (2nd) An army. Pl. لشکرونه *lashkarūnah* or *lakhkarūnah*; or s.f. (1st) Pl. لشکر *lashkari* or *lakhkari*. لشکري *lashkarī* or *lakhkarī*, adj. A soldier, a camp-follower, belonging to an army. (Masc. and Fem.) لشکر ګاه *lashkar-gāh* (W.) or *lakhkar-gāh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A camp or cantonment. Pl. لشکر ګاهونه *lashkar-gāhūnah* or *lakhkar-gāhūnah*. لشکري عدالت *lashkarī* or *lakhkarī ædālat*, A court-martial. لشکر کښي *lashkar-kashī* (W.) or *lakhkar-kakhī* (E.) s.f. (3rd) Levying troops, assembling or sending forth an army. Pl. ي *a'ī*. (P لشکر).

لشکي *lashkī* (W.) or *lakhkī* (E.) adv. Ever so little, very little, a very small quantity. See لرکوتي and لکوتي

A لطافت *latāfat*, s.m. (2nd) Fineness, thinness, delicacy, elegance, neatness, deliciousness. Pl. لطافتونه *latāfatūnah*. لطافت لرل *latāfat laral*, verb trans. To have or be possessed of delicacy, fineness, etc.

A لطيف *latīf*, adj. Elegant, agreeable, delicate, delicious, exquisite; (Fem.) لطيفه *latīfa'h*.

A لطيفه *latīfa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A jest, a joke, raillery, pleasantry. Pl. ي *ey*. لطيفه ويل *latīfa'h wa-yal*, verb trans. To crack a joke.

P لعل *laæl*, s.m. (2nd) A ruby. Pl. لعلونه *laælūnah*. See also لال

A لعن *laæn*, s.m. (2nd) Cursing, imprecating. Pl. لعنونه *laæn-ūnah*.

A لعنت *laænat*, s.m. (2nd) A curse, an anathema, an execration, an imprecation. Pl. لعنتونه *laænatūnah*. لعن *laæn* or لعنت ويل *laænat wa-yal*, verb trans. To curse, to execrate.

P A لعنتي *laænatī*, adj. Accursed, execrated. (Masc. and Fem.); also لعين *laæ'īn*; (Fem.) لعينه *laæ'īna'h*.

A لغت *lughat*, s.m. (2nd) (from لغو) Dialect, language. 2. A dictionary. 3. A word. Pl. لغتونه *lughatūnah*.

لغته *laghata'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kick, a blow with the foot. Pl. ي *ey*. لغتي وهل *laghatey wahal*, verb trans. To kick, to launch out. په لغتي وهل *pah laghatey wahal*, verb trans. To kick, to strike with the foot or feet, to recoil (as a gun). (P لګد). See لته

لغړ *laghaṛṛ*, adj. Naked, bare, stark, nude, denuded, exposed. 2. Poor, destitute, roofless; (Fem.) لغړه *laghaṛṛa'h*. لڅ لغړ *luts-laghaṛṛ*, adj. Stark-naked, bare as a coot. لغړ والي *laghaṛṛ-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Nakedness, bareness, rudeness, nudity, denudation. 2. Poverty. Pl. والي *wālī*. لغړه توره *laghaṛṛa'h-tūra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A naked sword. Pl. ي *ey*. لغړيدل *laghaṛṛedal*, verb intrans. To become naked, bare, nude, exposed, poor, destitute, etc. Pres. لغړيږي *laghaṛṛejzī* (W.) or لغړيکي *laghaṛṛegī* (E.); past لغړ شه *laghaṛṛ shah* or ۇ شه *wu-shah*; fut. لغړ به شي *laghaṛṛ bah shī* or به ۇ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. لغړ شه *laghaṛṛ shah* or ۇ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. لغړيدونکي

lagharredūnkaey or لغړيدونيَ *lagharredūnaey*; past part. لغړ *lagharr* or لغړ شويَ *lagharr shawaey*; verb. n. لغړيدنه *lagharredana'h* or لغړيده *lagharredah*. لغړول *lagharrawul*, verb trans. To strip, to denude, to lay or make bare, to divest, to uncover. Pres. لغړوي *lagharrawī*; past لغړ کړ *lagharr karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. لغړ به کړي *lagharr bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. لغړ کړه *lagharr krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. لغړوونکيَ *lagharrawūnkaey* or لغړوونيَ *lagharrawūnaey*; past part. لغړوليَ *lagharrawulaey*; verb. n. لغړونه *lagharrawuna'h*. See لڅ

لغړن *lagharran*, adj. Smoked black, smoky, unclean, dirty, untidy, slovenly. 2. Inflamed, scorched (with love), charred; (Fem.) لغړنه *lagharrana'h*. لغړن کيدل *lagharran kedal*, verb intrans. To become smoked, charred, scorched, untidy, dirty, etc. لغړن کول *lagharran kawul*, verb trans. To smoke, to char, to scorch, to inflame, to soil, to dirty.

A لغز *laghz*, s.m. (2nd) A slip, a trip, slipping. Pl. لغزونه *laghzūnah*. لغزيدل *laghzedal*, verb intrans. To slip, to trip, to slide, to stumble. لغزول *laghzawul*, verb trans. To cause to slip, trip or stumble. See ښوييدل

A لفظ *lafz*, s.m. (2nd) A word, a saying. Pl. لفظونه *lafzūnah*.

A لقب *laḳab*, s.m. (2nd) A title, a surname, a byename. Pl. لقبونه *laḳabūnah*. لقب ورکول *laḳab war-kawul*, verb trans. To grant a title, to give a surname or nickname to any one.

A لقمه *luḳma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mouthful, a morsel. Pl. يْ *ey*. See ګوله

A لقوه *laḳwa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from لقا) A disease, a spasmodic distortion of the face. Pl. يْ *ey*.

لقه *luḳah*, adj. A bully, a bragger, a braggadocio, an empty fellow. (Masc. and Fem.) See لاپک

لک *lak*, adj. Stiff, standing, rigid, unbending, tense, standing upright. 2. Pierced, perforated, bored, punctured; (Fem.) لکه *laka'h*. لکيدل *lakedal*, verb intrans. To stand, to stand upright, to become rigid, unbending, tense. 2. To be perforated, bored, punctured. Pres. لکيږي *lakejzī* (W.) or لکيګي *lakegī* (E.); past لک شه *lak shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. لک به شي *lak bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. لک شه *lak shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. لکيدونکيَ *lakedūnkaey* or لکيدونيَ *lakedūnaey*; past part. لک *lak* or لک شويَ *lak shawaey*; verb. n. لکيدنه *lakedana'h* or لکيده *lakedah*. لکول *lakawul*, verb trans. To stiffen, to harden, to render hard, stiff, tense, rigid. 2. To perforate, to pierce, to bore, to stab, to impale, to transfix. 3. To erect, to fix in the ground (as a spear). Pres. لکوي *lakawī*; past لک کړ *lak karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. لک به کړي *lak bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. لک کړه *lak krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. لکوونکيَ *lakawūnkaey* or لکوونيَ *lakawūnaey*; past part. لک کړيَ *lak karraey*; verb. n. لکونه *lakawuna'h*.

PS لک *lak*, s.m. (2nd) A hundred thousand. Pl. لکونه *lakūnah*.

لکټي *lakuttey*, adv. A little, slightly, not much, in some degree. See لږ and پڅانړي

لکړه *lakarra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A staff, a crutch, a beam of wood. Pl. لکړيْ *lakarrey*. (HI لکڑ wood) See امسا and همسا

لکوټي *lakottey*, adv. A little, etc. See لکټي

لکوړي *lakorraey*, s.m. (1st) The name of a fruit. Pl. يِ *ī*.

لکه *lakah*, adv. So, as, in like manner, to that degree, thus, in this manner. Also written لکَ *laka*. This word is, with but few exceptions, generally followed by هسي. See Grammar, page 26.

لکه *laka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A spot, a blot, a stain, a brand, a blemish. Pl. يْ *ey*.

لکه لمي *lakah-lamaey* or لکهلمي *lakah-lamaey*, s.m. (1st) The rump bone. Pl. يِ *ī*.

لکئي *laka'ī*, s.f. (6th) The tail of an animal or bird. Sing. and Pl. لکئي ښورول *laka'ī shorawul* (W.) or *khorawul* (E.) verb trans. To wag the tail, as a dog. 2. To flatter, to wheedle, to

cajole (met.) لگي په کونه ننيستل *laka'ī pah kūna'h nana-yastal*, verb trans. To put the tail between the legs (as a dog when cowed or frightened).

لگ *lag* (E.) adj. A little, small, scarce, few, scanty, seldom, less. 2. adv. A little, slightly, not much, in some degree; (Fem.) لگه *lagah*. لگ‌لگ *lag-lag*, A small quantity, very little, little by little. لگيدل *lagedal*, verb intrans. To become small, to grow less, to diminish, to be little, less, few, scanty, trivial. لگول *lagawul*, verb trans. To make small, to diminish, to lessen, to make few or scanty. For inflections of the above see the Western form لږيدل and لږول and substitute the E. لگ for لږ. لگ والي *lag-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Littleness, smallness, scantiness, thinness, scarceness, scarcity, fewness. Pl. والي *wālē*.

HI لگړ *lagaṛṛ*, s.m. (5th) A falcon. Pl. لگړان *lagaṛṛān*. لگړه *lagaṛṛa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The hen bird. Pl. يۍ *ey*.

لگيا *lagī'ā*, adj. Applied, attached, planted, placed, inflicted, connected, fastened, engaged, employed, spread. (Masc. and Fem.) لگيا کيدل *lagī'ā kedal*, verb intrans. To become attached, applied, planted, employed, etc. لگيا کول *lagī'ā kawul*, verb trans. To attach, to apply, to plant, to employ; or لگيدل *lagedal*, verb intrans. To be applied, to apply, begin, to be fixed, attached, close; to adjoin, touch, be employed; to attain, to reach, to join; to befal, to happen, etc. Pres. لگيږي *lagejẓī* (W.) or لگيگي *lagegī* (E.); past وُ لگيده *wu-lagedah*; fut. وُ به لگيږي *wu bah lagejẓī* or لگيگي *lagegī*; imp. وُ لگيږه *wu-lagejẓah* or لگيگه *lagegah*; act. part. لگيدونکي *lagedūnkaey* or لگيدونۍ *lagedūnaey*; past part. لگيدلی *lagedalaey*; verb. n. لگيدنه *lagedana'h* or لگيده *lagedah*. لگول *lagawul*, verb trans. To apply, attach, close, join, affix, ascribe, impose, lay, add, place, put, plant, set, inflict, spread, fasten, connect, put to work, employ, engage, use, report (as malice), etc. Pres. لگوي *lagawī*; past وُ لگاوه *wu-lagāwuh* or لگاوو *lagāwo*; fut. وُ به لگوي *wu bah lagawī*; imp. وُ لگوه *wu-lagawah*; act. part. لگوونکي *lagawūnkaey* or لگوونۍ *lagawūnaey*; past part. لگولی *lagawulaey*; verb. n. لگونه *lagawuna'h*. (s लग)

لل *lal*, verb trans. To perform, pronounce, utter, express, give, etc. (particularly and peculiarly applied to giving evidence, paying respects, etc.) Pres. لي *lī*; past وُ لاه *wu-lah* or وُ لَ *wu-la*; fut. وُ به لي *wu bah lī*; imp. وُ لاه *wu-lah*; act. part. لونکي *lūnkaey* or لونۍ *lūnaey*; past part. للی *lalaey*; verb. n. لنه *lana'h*. شاهدي لل *shāhidī lal*, verb trans. To give evidence, to depose to. سلام لل *salām lal*, verb trans. To pay one's respects, to express veneration. See لودل

لل *lal*, adj. Dumb, speechless, tongue-tied (corrup. of P لال); (Fem.) لله *lala'h*. لل والي *lal wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Dumbness, muteness, aphony. Pl. والي *wālē*.

للمي *lalmī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Growing spontaneously, applied particularly to crops wholly dependent on rain for irrigation, or spring crops. The singular form is not used. See آبي

للو للو *lalo-lalo*, s.m. (9th) A lullaby, a song to soothe a child, solace. Sing. and Pl. للو للو کول *lalo-lalo kawul*, verb trans. To soothe, to cheer, to comfort (a child). See ټاټۍ

للون *lalūn*, s.m. (4th) Weeding a field or garden. Pl. للانه *lalānah*. للون کول *lalūn kawul*, verb trans. To weed, to separate, to thin. See للان and پوجي

لم *lam*, s.m. (2nd) The tail of an animal, the fat tail of an Afghān sheep. 2. End, extremity, termination, tag, tip, nib, butt-end, etc. Pl. لمونه *lamūnah*. لموړ *lamawar*, adj. Large tailed, a fat-tail sheep (*dumbah*); (Fem.) لموړه *lamawara'h*; or لمه ور *lamah-war* and لمه وړه *lamah-wara'h*. See لګي

لمبر *lumbaṛṛ*, s.m. (2nd) The front, the forepart, the face, front-rank, the van, the bow, the prow. Pl. لمبرونه *lumbaṛṛūnah*. لمبرۍ *lumbaṛṛaey*, adj. Fore, front, anterior, frontal; adv. Before, in the front, ahead, in advance; (Fem.) لمبړۍ *lumbaṛṛa'ī*. لمبرۍ کيدل *lum-*

barṛaey kedal, verb intrans. To be advanced or placed in front or the van. لمبړي کول *lumbarṛaey kawul*, verb trans. To advance to the front, to place in front or the van. See ورانډ

لمبړ *lambaṛr*, s.m. (5th) A male fox. Pl. لمبړان *lambaṛrān*. لمبړه *lambaṛra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bitch or female fox, and also applied to the species generally when the gender is not actually specified. Pl. ي *ey*. (HI لمبر). See تروړ

لمبل *lambal*, verb trans. To bathe, to wash, to lave, to duck, to dip, to cleanse, to purify, to sponge, to clean, to rinse, etc. Pres. لامبي *lāmbī*; past وُ لمبل *wu-lambal*; fut. وُ به لامبي *wu bah lāmbī*; imp. وُ لامبه *wu-lāmbah*; act. part. لمبونکي *lambūnkaey* or لمبوني *lambūnaey*; past part. لمبلي *lambalaey*; verb. n. لمبنه *lambana'h*. See لمبيدل

لمبه *lamba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Flame, blaze. Pl. ي *ey*. See لنبه

لمبيدل *lambedal*, verb intrans. To wash, to bathe, to perform the act of ablution, to soak. Pres. لمبيږي *lambejzī* (W.) or لمبيکي *lambegī* (E.); past وُ لمبيده *wu-lambedah*; fut. وُ به لمبيږي *wu bah lambejzī* or لمبيکي *lambegī*; imp. وُ لمبيږه *wu-lambejzah* or لمبيکه *lambegah*; act. part. لمبيدونکي *lambedūnkaey* or لمبيدوني *lambedūnaey*; past part. لمبيدلي *lambedalaey*; verb. n. لمبيدنه *lambedana'h* or لمبيده *lambedah*. لمبول *lambawul*, verb trans. To render clean, to bathe, to wash, to cleanse, to dip, to immerse, to absterge. Pres. لمبوي *lambawī*; past وُ لمباوه *wu-lambāwuh* or لمباوو *lambāwo*; fut. وُ به لمبوي *wu bah lambawī*; imp. وُ لمبوه *wu-lambawah*; act. part. لمبوونکي *lambawūnkaey* or لمبووني *lambawūnaey*; past part. لمبولي *lambawulaey*; verb. n. لمبونه *lambawuna'h*. See لمبل and لنبل

لمڅي *lamṭsaey*, s.m. (1st) Felt, a kind of cloth made from wool by rolling. Pl. ي *ī*. See کوسي, کراسته, and لمسي

لمسول *lamsawul*, verb trans. To incite, to stimulate, to instigate, to impel, to encourage, to prompt, to animate, to urge, to rouse, to sway, to bias. Pres. لمسوي *lamsawī*; past وُ لمساوه *wu-lamsāwuh* or لمساوو *lamsāwo*; fut. وُ به لمسوي *wu bah lamsawī*; imp. وُ لمسوه *wu-lamsawah*; act. part. لمسوونکي *lamsawūnkaey* or لمسووني *lamsawūnaey*; past part. لمسولي *lamsawulaey*; verb. n. لمسونه *lamsawuna'h*.

لمسونه *lamsawuna'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Inciting, incitement, stimulating, prompting, stimulus, provocation. Pl. ي *ey*.

لمسي *lamsaey*, s.m. (1st) Felt, a kind of woollen cloth. Pl. ي *ī*. See لمڅي

لمغړي *lamgharṛa'ī*, s.f. (6th) Stratagem, trick, device, manœuvre, wile, dodge, ruse, finesse. Sing. and Pl. لمغړي کول *lamgharṛa'ī kawul*, verb trans. To intrigue, to manœuvre, to practice stratagem or artifice. 2. To play the old soldier.

لمن *laman*, s.f. (1st) The skirt of a dress, margin, hem, border. Pl. لمن *lamani*. د غړ لمن *da ghra laman*, The skirt, foot, or declivity of a mountain. لمن نيول *laman nīwal*, verb trans. To beg, to petition, to desire (*lit.* to seize the skirt of one's own dress and hold it out.) تر لمن نيول *tar laman nīwal*, verb trans. To seize by the skirt, to seize the hem of another's garment, to take refuge or protection. په لمن کښي آچول *pah laman kshey* (W.) or *k'khey* (E.) *āchawul*, verb trans. To throw one's-self on another's protection.

لمور *lamawar*, adj. Large or long-tailed. 2. The fat-tailed sheep; (Fem.) لموره *lamawara'h*. See لم

لنبل *lanbal*, verb trans. To wash, to bathe, etc. See لمبل

لنبه *lanba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Flame, blaze. Pl. ي *ey*. See لمبه

لنبيدل *lanbedal*, verb intrans, to bathe, to perform ablution; and لنبول *lanbawul*, verb trans. To clean, to bathe. See لمبيدل and لمبول

لنده *linda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bow. Pl. ي *ey*. See لينده

لنډي *lin-daey*, s.m. (1st) An archer. Pl. ي ī.

لنډئ *linda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A bow used by stone-cutters and carpenters, the bow of a fiddle. 2. One of the bones of the lower part of the arm below the elbow. 3. A piece of wood bent over the head of a cradle and covered with a cloth as a canopy. 4. The tendons under the knees. 5. A gush, a jet, a squirt, a spirt, a rush (of water, blood, etc.) 6. The motion made by boiling water, ebullition. 7. The guard of a sword. Sing. and Pl.

لنډ *landd*, adj. Short, brief, curt, stumpy, small, little; (Fem.) لنډه *landda'h*. لنډ لغړ *landd-laghaṛṛ*, adj. Stark naked, bare as a coot, as naked as when born; (Fem.) لنډه لغړه *landda'h-laghaṛṛa'h*. لنډ والي *landd-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Shortness, brevity, smallness, stumpiness. Pl. والي *wālī*. لنډي *landdaey*, adj. (dimin. of لنډ) An animal with a short tail, docktailed, curtailed, short, dumpy. 2. The name of a river to the north of Peshāwer. Pl. ي *ī*; (Fem.) لنډئ *landda'ī*. لنډيدل *landdedal*, verb intrans. To be short, shortened, contracted, abridged, to grow short, dumpy, or curt, to be brief, small, etc. Pres. لنډيږي *landdejẓī* (W.) or لنډيګي *landdegī* (E.); past لنډ شه *landd shah* or ۇ شه *wu-shah*; fut. لنډ به شي *landd bah shī* or به ۇ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. لنډ شه *landd shah* or ۇ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. لنډيدونکي *landdedūnkaey* or لنډيدونی *landdedūnaey*; past part. لنډ *landd* or لنډ شوی *landd shawaey*; verb. n. لنډيدنه *landdedana'h* or لنډيده *landdedah*. لنډول *landdawul*, verb trans. To shorten, to abridge, to contract, to curtail, to clip, to dock, to crop, to cut short. Pres. لنډوي *landdawī*; past لنډ کړ *landd kaṛṛ* or ۇ کړ *wu-kaṛṛ*; fut. لنډ به کړي *landd bah kṛṛī* or به ۇ کړي *bah wu-kṛṛī*; imp. لنډ کړه *landd kṛṛah* or ۇ کړه *wu-kṛṛah*; act. part. لنډوونکي *landdawūnkaey* or لنډوونی *landdawūnaey*; past part. لنډ کړی *landd karraey*; verb. n. لنډوونه *landdawuna'h*.

لنډه *landda'h*, s.f. (3rd) The spine at the waist. Pl. ې *ey*.

لنډئ *landda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A broad-headed snake, a small poisonous reptile found in Afghānistān, like a snake with a nob at the tail. 2. A description of poetry consisting of seven or eight syllables to the line. Sing. and Pl. See لټکه

P لنګ *lung*, s.m. (2nd) A cloth worn round the loins when bathing. Pl. لنګونه *lungūnah*.

HI لنګر *langar*, s.m. (2nd) An anchor. 2. An almshouse. Pl. لنګرونه *langarūnah*. لنګر آچول *langar āchawul*, verb trans. To cast anchor. لنګر کول *langar kawul*, verb trans. To anchor. لنګر آخستل *langar ākhistal*, verb trans. To weigh anchor. لنګر چلول *langar chalawul*, verb trans. To keep up an almshouse.

HI لنګري *langaracy*, s.m. (1st) A large shallow pan or dish in which bread is kneaded. Pl. ي *ī*.

لنګور *langor*, s.f. (1st) The space between the end of the thumb and the fore-finger, a space or measure of the above length. Pl. لنګور *langori*.

لنګه *langa'h*, adj. Puerperal, a woman for forty days after child-birth, any animal who has just given birth. لنګ والي *lang-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Lying-in, bringing forth offspring. Pl. والي *wālī*. لنګيدل *langedal*, verb intrans. To bring forth young, to lie in, to bear a child. Pres. لنګيږي *langejẓī* (W) or لنګيګي *langegī* (E.); past شوه لنګه *langa'h shwah* or ۇ شوه *wu-shwah*; fut. لنګه به شي *langa'h bah shī* or به ۇ شي *bah wu shī*; imp. لنګه شه *langa'h shah* or ۇ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. لنګيدونکی *langedūnki* or لنګيدونی *langedūni*; past part. لنګه *langa'h* or لنګه شوه *langa'h shawi*; verb. n. لنګيدنه *langedana'h*. لنګول *langawul*, verb trans. To cause to lie in or bring forth, to bring in the family way, to make pregnant. Pres. لنګوي *langawī*; past لنګه کړه *langa'h kṛṛah* or ۇ کړه *wu-kṛṛah*; fut. لنګه به کړي *langa'h bah kṛṛī* or به ۇ کړي *bah wu-kṛṛī*; imp. لنګه کړه *langa'h kṛṛah* or ۇ کړه *wu-kṛṛah*; act. part. لنګوونکی *langawūnkaey* or لنګوونی *langawūnaey*; past part. لنګه کړ *langa'h karri*; verb. n. لنګونه *langawuna'h*.

P لنگئي *lunga'ī*, s.f. (6th) A cloth worn round the waist, a scarf, a kind of striped cloth. Sing. and Pl.

لو *lau*, s.m. (2nd) Reaping, gathering, crop, harvest. Pl. لوونه *lau-ūnah*. لو ګري *lau-garacy*, s.m. (1st) A reaper. Pl. ي ī. لوګرئ *lau-gara'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female reaper. Sing. and Pl. لو کول *lau kawul*, verb trans. To reap, to cut a field of corn, to gather in. (s लू cut.)

لو *lo*, adj. (contract. of لوي) Large, big, great, bulky, immense, huge, enormous.

لو *lū*, s.m. (9th) Smoke, vapor, fume, fumigation, scent raised by fire. Sing. and Pl. لو کول *lū-kawul*, verb trans. To raise a smoke or fume, to fumigate, to fume, to perfume. See لوګي

لوار *l'wārr*, adj. Coarse, thick, rough, not fine, coarsely ground grain. 2. Rude, unpolished (as a man), gruff, blunt, churlish, uncivil, ungracious, bearish, austere, boorish. 3. Gross, inelegant, unrefined; (Fem.) لوارړ *l'wārra'h*. لوار والي *l'wārr wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Coarseness of grain, roughness, largeness of size, unrefined state. 2. Rudeness, want of polish, grossness. Pl. والي *wālī*. لواړېدل *l'wārredal*, verb intrans. To become or grow coarse, rough, etc. لواړول *l'wārrawul*, verb trans. To make or render rough, coarse, etc. لواړي خبري *l'wārrey khabarey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Rough, uncourteous words. لواړي خبري کول *l'wārrey khabarey kawul*, verb trans. To speak in a rough or churlish manner.

لوارړ *l'wārra'h*, adj. All, the whole, every one, total.

A لواطة *lawāṭat*, s.m. (2nd) An unnatural crime, sōdomy. Pl. لواطتونه *lawāṭatūnah*. لواطة کول *lawāṭat kawul*, verb trans. To commit sodomy.

لوال *liwāl*, adj. Peckish, inclined to eat, hungry, craving, desirous, inclined, eager, hankering after; (Fem.) لواله *liwāla'h*. See وړي or وکي and ليوال

لواور *lawa-āor*, s.m. (2nd) A sickle, a scythe. Pl. لواورونه *lawa-āorūnah*. See لور

A لوبان *lobān*, s.m. (6th) Incense, benzoin (resin), a kind of gum. Sing. and Pl.

لوبه *luwaba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Play, sport, amusement, fun, frolic, pleasantry. Pl. ي *ey*. Also (E.) *loba'h* and *lobey*. لوبه کول *luwaba'h kawul* or *loba'h kawul*, verb trans. To play, to sport, to frolic.

لوبيا *lobiyā*, s.f. (6th) A kind of bean (Dolichos sinensis.) (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. لوبياوي *lobiyāwī*.

S لوټ *lūṯṯ*, s.m. (2nd) Plunder, spoil, booty, prey. Pl. لوټونه *lūṯṯūnah*. لوټ پوټ *lūṯṯ-pūṯṯ*, adj. Spoiled, plundered, sacked; (Fem.) لوټه پوټه *lūṯṯa'h pūṯṯa'h*. لوټ مار *lūṯṯ-mār*, s.m. (5th) A plunderer, a spoiler, a robber. Pl. ماران *mārān*. لوټېدل *lūṯṯedal*, verb intrans. To be plundered, sacked, robbed, stripped, rifled, pillaged, fleeced. Pres. لوټېږي *lūṯṯejzī* (W.) or لوټيګي *lūṯṯegī* (E.); past لوټ شه *lūṯṯ shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. لوټ به شي *lūṯṯ bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. لوټ شه *lūṯṯ shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. لوټېدونکي *lūṯṯedūnkaey* or لوټېدونيَ *lūṯṯedūnaey*; past part. لوټ شوي *lūṯṯ shawaey*; verb. n. لوټېدنه *lūṯṯedana'h* or لوټيدګ *lūṯṯedah*. لوټول *lūṯṯawul*, verb trans. To plunder, to rob, to strip, to rifle, to pillage, to fleece, etc. Pres. لوټوي *lūṯṯawī*; past لوټ کړ *lūṯṯ karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. لوټ به کړي *lūṯṯ bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. لوټ کړه *lūṯṯ krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. لوټوونکي *lūṯṯawūnkaey* or لوټوونيَ *lūṯṯawūnaey*; past part. لوټ کړيَ *lūṯṯ karraey*; verb. n. لوټونه *lūṯṯawuna'h*. Also لوټل *lūṯṯal*, verb trans. To rob, to plunder, to pillage, to fleece, to strip. Pres. لوټي *lūṯṯī*; past لوټه وُ *wu-lūṯṯah*; fut. وُ به لوټي *wu bah lūṯṯī*; imp. لوټه وُ *wu-lūṯṯah*; act. part. لوټونکيَ *lūṯṯūnkaey* or لوټونيَ *lūṯṯūnaey*; past part. لوټلے *lūṯṯalacy*; verb. n. لوټنه *lūṯṯana'h*.

لوټونه *lūṯṯawuna'h* or لوټنه *lūṯṯana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Spoliation, plunder, pillage, rapine, sack, marauding. Pl. ي *ey*.

لوټه *lūṯṯa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A clod of earth, a clod, a clot. Pl. ي *ey*. لوټه مار *lūṯṯa'h-mār* or لوټ

مار *lūṯṯ-mār*, s.m. (2nd) A piece of wood for breaking clods. Pl. مارونه *mārūnah*.

لوتکي *loṯṯkaey*, s.m. (1st) An earthen pot, of the kind used for Persian wheels. 2. A piece of baked earth in the shape of a small pillar, on three of which the iron pan for baking cakes is placed. Pl. ي *ī*.

لوځ *lūṯs*, adj. Naked, bare, nude; (Fem.) لوځه *lūṯsa'h*. See لځ, and use in the same manner.

لوځک *lūṯsak*, adj. Alone, sole, solitary, without relation or friend, lonesome, desolate. 2. Vagabond; (Fem.) لوځکه *lūṯsaka'h*. See لوچک

لوځي پوځي *lūṯsey-pūṯsey*, s.m. (6th) Playing, as a child by rolling and throwing its hands and feet about on a bed or on the floor; rolling on the ground, as a horse, donkey, dogs, etc. 2. The agonies of death. Sing. and Pl.

لوچک *lūčak*, adj. Having little hair on the body (a dog). 2. Lonesome, desolate, without relation or friend. 3. Vagabond, libertine; (Fem.) لوچکه *lūčaka'h*. See لوځک

A لوح *lauḥ*, s.m. (9th) A black board used as a slate for writing on, a tablet. Sing. and Pl. لوح محفوظ *lauḥ-i-maḥ-fūẓ*, The guarded table in Paradise, on which the destinies of mankind are written. لوح و قلم *lauḥ-o-ḳalam*, The tablet and pen with which the decrees of the Deity are written.

لوحه *loḥa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ruler or scale of iron for drawing lines with. Pl. ې *ey*.

لوخړه *lūkhaṛṛa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A great flame with smoke, a blaze. Pl. ې *ey*.

لوخه *lūkha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Gorse, reed, long-grass, papyrus. Pl. ې *ey*. نر لوخ *nar-lūkh*, The flowery top of the gorse, etc. See بډکال. (P لوخ).

لودل *lawd-dal*, verb trans. To perform, to pronounce, to utter, to express, to give, etc. (particularly applied to giving evidence, paying respects, etc.) Pres. لوي *lawī*; past وُ لود�ه *wu-lawdah*; fut. وُ به لوي *wu bah lawī*; imp. وُ لوه *wu-lawah*; act. part. لودونکي *lawd-dūnkaey* or لودونۍ *lawd-dūnaey*; past part. لودلي *lawd-dalaey* or لودي *lawd-daey*; verb. n. لودنه *lawdana'h*. See لل

لودي *lūdī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns from whom Sūlṭān Bāhlol and his son Sikandar, Emperors of Hindūstān, descended. لودي *lūdaey* (Sing.), A man of the Lūdī tribe. لودۍ *lūda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above tribe. Sing. and Pl.

لور *lor*, s.m. (2nd) A sickle, a scythe. Pl. لرونه *larūnah*. See لواړ

لور *lor*, s.m. (9th) Side, part, quarter, flank, direction, extremity, margin; towards. Sing. and Pl. لور په لور *lor-pah-lor*, adv. From side to side, side by side, abreast, cheek by jowl. لور د لورَ *lor da lora*, adv. On all sides, in all directions, everywhere. ښي لور *shaey* (W.) or *ḵhaey* (E.) *lor*, The right side, on the right hand. کيڼ لور *kīṛṛn lor*, The left side, on the left. See لوري

لور *lūr*, s.f. (5th) A daughter, Pl. لونړ *lūṛṛni* or لونړي *lūṛṛnī*. مشره لور *mash-ra'h lūr*, An elder daughter. کشره لور *kash-ra'h lūr*, A younger daughter. منځوۍ لور *mandz-wa'ī lūr*, A middle daughter.

لورايه *la-warāyah* or *la-w'rāyah*, adv. From afar, from a distance, a long way off; or لورا *la-w'rā*.

لورشا *lor-shā*, s. prop. The name of a mountain in the country of the Upper Mohmands, or Mohmands of the hills.

لوري *loraey*, s.m. (1st) Side, part, quarter, flank, direction, extremity, margin; towards. Pl. ې *ī*. لري لوري *lirī-lorey*, adv. A long way off, at a long distance, afar off. له کمَ لوري *lah kama lorī*, From whence? from where? ښي لوري *shaey loraey* (W.) or *ḵhaey loraey* (E.) On the right hand, to the right. کيڼ لوري *kīṛṛn loracy*, On the left hand, to the left. See لور

لوړ *lawaṛṛ*, s.m. (2nd) A wooden pestle, a club, a staff, a bludgeon. Pl. لوړونه *lawaṛṛūnah*.

لوړ *l'waṛṛ*, adj. High, lofty, elevated, tall, towering, beetling, elevated, raised, upland, hilly, alpine; (Fem.) لوړه *l'waṛṛa'h*. لوړه *l'waṛṛa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Rising ground, a hill, hilly ground,

highland. Pl. ي *ey.* لوړ والي *l'warṛ-wālacy*, s.m. (1st) Height, altitude, elevation, eminence, tallness. Pl. والي *wālī*; or لوړ توب *l'warṛ-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; and لوړ تيا *l'warṛ ti'ā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *ti'āwī*. لوړه ژوړه *l'warṛah jzawarah* (W.); or لوړه جوړه *l'warṛah-jawarah*, adj. High and low, broken or uneven (ground). لوړيدل *l'warṛedal*, verb intrans. To be or become high, lofty, towering, to tower, to soar, to overtop, to impend, to rise, etc. Pres. لوړيږي *l'warṛejzī* (W.) or لوړيگي *l'warṛegī* (E.); past لوړ شه *l'warṛ shah* or ړ شه *wu-shah*; fut. لوړ به شي *l'warṛ bah shī* or ړ به شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. لوړ شه *l'warṛ shah* or ړ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. لوړيدونکي *l'warṛedūnkaey* or لوړيدونيَ *l'warṛedūnaey*; past part. لوړ شوي *l'warṛ shawaey*; verb. n. لوړيدنه *l'warṛedana'h* or لوړيده *l'warṛedah*. لوړول *l'warṛawul*, verb trans. To render or make high, to raise, to elevate, to perch up, to upraise, to upheave, to erect, to set up, etc. Pres. لوړوي *l'warṛawī*; past لوړ کړ *l'warṛ kaṛṛ* or ړ کړ *wu-kaṛṛ*; fut. لوړ به کړي *l'warṛ bah kṛṛī* or ړ به کړي *bah wu-kṛṛī*; imp. لوړ کړه *l'warṛ kṛṛah* or ړ کړه *wu-kṛṛah*; act. part. لوړوونکي *l'warṛawūnkaey* or لوړوونيَ *l'warṛawūnaey*; past part. لوړ کړي *l'warṛ kaṛṛacy*; verb. n. لوړونه *l'warṛawuna'h*.

لوړيدل *l'warṛedal*, verb intrans. To become disjoined, detached, parted, riven, cleft; to part, to divide, to be disconnected, etc. Pres. لوړي *l'warṛī*; past لوړيده ړ *wu-l'warṛedah*; fut. لوړي ړ به *wu bah l'warṛī*; imp. لوړه ړ *wu-l'warṛah*; act. part. لوړيدونکي *l'warṛedūnkaey* or لوړيدونيَ *l'warṛedūnaey*; past part. لوړيدلي *l'warṛedalaey*; verb. n. لوړيدنه *l'warṛedana'h* or لوړيده *l'warṛedah*. See لوښتل لوړول *l'warṛawul*, verb trans. To disjoin, detach, part, sunder, divide, sever, cleave, rive, separate, disconnect, etc. Pres. لوړوي *l'warṛawī*; past ولوړاوه *wal'warṛāwuh* or ولوړاوو *wal'warṛāwo*; fut. لوړوي ړ به *wu bah l'warṛawī*; imp. ولوړوه *wal'warṛawah*; act. part. لوړوونکي *l'warṛawūnkaey* or لوړوونيَ *l'warṛawūnaey*; past part. لوړولي *l'warṛawulaey*; verb. n. لوړونه *l'warṛawuna'h*. See لوستل

لوړه *lwajza'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) Hunger, craving, appetite, voracity, longing, yearning. Pl. ي *ey*. See لوګه and وړي or وګي

لوستل *l'wastal*, verb trans. To read, to learn or acquire by reading, to peruse, to spell. Pres. لولي *l'walī*; past ړ لوست *wu-l'wust* or *wu-l'wast*; fut. لولي ړ به *wu bah l'walī*; imp. ړ لوله *wu-l'walah*; act. part. لوستونکي *l'wastūnkaey* or لوستونيَ *l'wastūnaey*; past part. لوستلي *l'wastalaey* or لوستيَ *l'wastaey*; verb. n. لوستنه *l'wastana'h*. لولول *l'walawul*, verb trans. (caus.) To cause to read, to teach, to cause to acquire. Pres. لولوي *l'walawī*; past ړ لولاوه *wu-l'walāwuh* or ړ لولاوو *wu-l'walāwo*; fut. لولوي ړ به *wu bah l'walawī*; imp. ړ لولوه *wu-l'walawah*; act. part. لولوونکي *l'walawūnkaey* or لولوونيَ *l'walawūnaey*; past part. لولولي *l'walawulaey*; verb. n. لولونه *l'walawuna'h*.

لوستل *lawastal*, verb trans. To disperse, to diffuse, to scatter, to strew, to sprinkle, to sow, to scatter to the winds, etc. Pres. لوني *lawanī*; past ړ لوست *wu-lawast*; fut. ړ به لوني *wu bah lawanī*; imp. ړ لونه *wu-lawanah*; act. part. لوستونکي *lawastūnkaey* or لوستونيَ *lawastūnaey*; past part. لوستلي *lawastalaey* or لوستيَ *lawastaey*; verb. n. لوستنه *lawastana'h*.

لوشل *l'washal*, verb trans. To milk. Pres. لوشي *l'washī*; past ړ لوشله *wu-l'washalah*; fut. ړ به لوشي *wu bah l'washī*; imp. ړ لوشه *wu-l'washah*; act. part. لوشونکي *l'washūnkaey* or لوشونيَ *l'washūnaey*; past part. لوشلي *l'washali*; verb. n. لوشنه *l'washana'h*.

لوښتل *l'wushtal* (W.) or *l'wukhtal* (E.), verb intrans. To become disjoined, detached, parted, sundered, severed; to part, to divide, to be severed, to be riven, cleaved, disconnected, etc. Pres. لوړي *l'warṛī*; past ړ لوښت *wu-l'wusht* or *wu-l'wukht*; fut. لوړي ړ به *wu bah l'warṛī*; imp. ړ لوړه *wu-l'warṛah*; act. part.

لوښتونکي *l'wuṧhtūnkaey* or *l'wukẖtūnkaey*, or لوښتونې *l'wuṧhtūnaey* or *l'wukẖtūnaey*; past part. لوښتلی *l'wuṧhtalaey* or *l'wukẖtalaey*, and لوښتی *l'wuṧhtaey* or *l'wukẖtaey*; verb. n. لوښتنه *l'wuṧhtana'h* or *l'wukẖtana'h*.

لوښی *lo-ṧhaey* (W.) or *lo-kẖaey* (E.) s.m. (1st) A vessel in general, a basin, a pot, a pan, a dish. Pl. ي ī.

لوښی *lo-kẖaey* (E.), s.m. (1st) Quality, nature, custom, temperament. Pl. ي ī.

لوغړه *lwagẖ-za'h*, adj. as s.f. (3rd) A goat, ewe, cow, or female buffalo when in milk, sent to one's friends to retain for a time. Pl. ې *ey*.

لوغړن *lū-gẖarṟan*, adj. Charred, scorched, smoky, smoked black, inflamed. 2. Dirty, untidy, slovenly; (Fem.) لوغړنه *lū-gẖarṟana'h*. لوغړن کیدل *lū-gẖarṟan kedal*, verb intrans. To become charred, scorched, smoked. لوغړن کول *lū-gẖarṟan kawul*, verb trans. To char, to scorch, to smoke black. See لغړن

لوغه *l'wagẖa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (E.) Hunger, appetite, craving, longing, yearning. Pl. ې *ey*. See لورې and لوګي

لوګي *lū-gaey*, s.m. (1st) Smoke, vapour, fume, fumigation, scent raised by fire. Pl. ي ī. لوګي کول *lū-gaey kawul*, verb trans. To raise a smoke or fume, to fumigate, to perfume. See لو

لولپه *lū-lapah*, adj. Burnt to ashes, entirely burnt or consumed. (Masc. and Fem.) لولپه کیدل *lū-lapah kedal*, verb intrans. To be entirely consumed or burnt to ashes. لولپه کول *lū-lapah kawul*, verb trans. To burn to ashes.

لولو *lo-lo*, s.m. (6th) An ornament worn round the upper part of the arm, and also, at times, in a turban. Sing. and Pl.

لولول *l'walawul*, verb trans. (caus.) To cause to read or peruse, to teach, to cause to acquire by reading. See لوستل

P لوله *lo-la'h*, s.f. (3rd) A skein or ball of silk or cotton. 2. A roll of cloth, paper, etc. Pl. ې *ey*.

P لولۍ *lo-la'ī*, s.f. (6th) A whore, a courtezan. Sing. and Pl.

لومکه *lāmaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A noose, a snare, a net, a hair trap for catching birds. Pl. ې *ey*; or لومه *lūma'h*. Pl. لومې *lūmey*.

A لون *laun*, s.m. (2nd) Colour, hue, species, kind, genus, external form or appearance. Pl. لونونه *launūnah*. لون لون *laun-laun*, adj. Various, of different kinds or species. خو خو لون *tso-tso launa*, Of various kinds and species.

لونبړ *lānbaṟṟ*, s.m. (5th) A male fox. Pl. لونبړان *lānbaṟṟān*. لونبړه *lānbaṟṟa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female fox. Pl. ې *ey*. See لمبړ

لونبړ *lān-baṟṟ*, s.m. (2nd) The front, the forepart, the face, the front rank, van, prow, bow, etc. Pl. لونبړونه *lān-baṟṟānah*. See لمبړ for other forms of this word.

لوند *lānd*, adj. Damp, moist, humid, wet, watery, dank, muggy, dewy, juicy. Pl. (Masc.) لاندې *lāndah* or لاوندې *lāwn-dah*; (Fem.) لنده *landa'h*. Pl. لندې *landey*. لوند خوشت *lānd-kẖūsht* (E.) or لوند خشت *lānd-kẖisht* (W.), adj. Reeking, wringing wet, wet through, soaked; (Fem.) لنده خوشته *landa'h kẖūshta'h* or خشته *kẖishta'h*. لوند والي *lānd-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Moisture, moistness, humidity, dampness, wetness, dew. Pl. والي *wālī*. لوندیدل *lāndedal*, verb intrans. To become moist, wet, damp, humid, etc. Pres. لوندیږي *lāndejzī* (W.) or لوندیګي *lāndegī* (E.); past لوند شه *lānd shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. لوند به شي *lānd bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. لوند شه *lānd shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act.part. لوندیدونکي *lāndedānkaey* or لوندیدونې *lāndedānaey*; past part. لوند *lānd* or لوند شوی *lānd shawaey*; verb. n. لوندیدنه *lāndedana'h* or لوندیده *lāndedah*. لوندول *lāndawul*, verb trans. To moisten, to damp, to bedew, to wet, to humectate. Pres. لوندوي *lāndawī*; past لوند کړ *lānd kaṟṟ* or وُ کړ *wu-kaṟṟ*; fut. لوند به کړي *lānd bah kṟṟī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-kṟṟī*; imp. لوند کړه *lānd kṟṟah* or وُ کړه *wu-kṟṟah*; act. part. لوندوونکي *lāndawānkaey* or لوندوونې *lāndawānaey*; past part. لوند کړی *lānd kaṟṟaey*; verb. n. لوندوونه *lāndawana'h*.

P لوند *lawand*, s.m. (5th) An adventurer, a rake,

a volunteer. 2. adj. Free, independent, having no fixed residence. Pl. لوندان *lawandān.* لونده *lawanda'h,* s.f. (3rd) and adj. A loose female, etc. Pl. يْ *ey.*

لونډ *lawandd,* adj. as s.m. (5th) A rake, a debauchee, a wild dissolute fellow, an adventurer. 2. A bachelor, a widower. Pl. لونډان *lawanddān;* (Fem.) لونډه *lawandda'h,* as s.f. (3rd) A loose woman. Pl. يْ *ey.* لونډ والي *lawandd-wālaey,* s.m. (1st) Dissipation, debauchery, licentiousness, rakishness, sensuality. Pl. والي *wālī;* or لونډ توب *lawandd-tob,* s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah.* (P لوند).

s لونګ *lawang,* s.m. (6th) A clove, cloves. Sing. and Pl. لونګين هار *lawangīn-hār,* s.m. (2nd) A kind of necklace made of cloves, sent by the bridegroom to a bride. Pl. لونګين هارونه *lawangīn-hārūnah.*

لونه *lūna'h,* s.f. (3rd) A boil, a sore, an ulcer, an abscess. Pl. يْ *ey.* See نونکي, ښلونه and ښنزه

s لوهار *lo-hār,* s.m. (5th) A blacksmith. Pl. لوهاران *lo-hārān.*

لوهاني *lo-hānī,* s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns who are chiefly carriers between Afghānistān, Hindūstān, and the Panjāb. لوهانيَ *lo-hānaey* (Sing.) A man of the Lohānī tribe. لوهانئ *lo-hāna'ī,* s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.; also (W.) لوهانړي *lo-hārrnī,* etc.

لوهټ *lo-hatt,* s.m. (5th) A kind of pheasant. Pl. لوهټان *lo-hattān.*

لوغونه *lawa-ghūna'h,* s.f. (3rd) A milk pail, an earthen vessel for holding milk. Pl. يْ *ey.* See دونړي

لوي *lo-e,* adj. Great, large, big, bulky, massy, huge, immense, vast, mighty. 2. Corpulent, stout, lusty. 3. Grown up, arrived at years of maturity. 4. Great in rank or office, honorable, respectable, venerable. 5. as s.m. (5th) An elder, a chief, a superior. Pl. لويان *lo-e-ān;* (Fem.) لويه *lo-e-a'h,* s.f. (3rd) Pl. يْ *ey.* لوي والي *lo-e-wālaey,* s.m. (1st) Bulk, magnitude, degree in rank, or size. Pl. والي *wālī.* لوي اختر *lo-e-akhtar,* The great festival held on the 10th of Ẓu-l-ḥijja, in commemoration of Abraham's offering up Isaac. لويه خوله *lo-e-a'h khūla'h,* A large mouth, wide-mouthed. لوييدل *lo-e-edal,* verb intrans. To grow or become large, great, big, mighty; to increase in years or age, to become great in rank or degree, etc. Pres. لوييږي *lo-e-ejzī* (W.) or لوييګي *lo-e-egī* (E.); past لوي شه *lo-e shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah;* fut. لوي به شي *lo-e bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī;* imp. لوي شه *lo-e shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah;* act. part. لوييدونکيَ *lo-e-edūnkaey* or لوييدونيَ *lo-e-edūnaey;* past part. لوي *lo-e* or لوي شويَ *lo-e shawaey;* verb. n. لوييدنه *lo-e-edana'h* or لوييده *lo-e-edah.* لويول *lo-e-awul,* verb trans. To render large, big, great, mighty, to increase in years, rank, or dignity. Pres. لويوي *lo-e-awī;* past لوي کړ *lo-e karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr;* fut. لوي به کړي *lo-e bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī;* imp. لوي کړه *lo-e-krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah;* act. part. لويوونکيَ *lo-e-awūnkaey* or لويوونيَ *lo-e-awūnaey;* past part. لوي کړيَ *lo-e karraey;* verb. n. لويونه *lo-e-awuna'h.*

ليوټ *lo-yatt,* s.m. (2nd) Greatness, largeness, magnitude, size; grandeur, eminence. Pl. لويټونه *lo-yatt-ūnah.* Also لويټه *lo-yatta'h,* s.f. (3rd). Pl. يْ *ey.*

لويدل *lwe-dal,* verb intrans. To fall, to descend, to fall or drop down, to come down, to plump down from a high place. Pres. لويږي *lwe-jzī* (W.) or لويګي *lwe-gī* (E.); past وُ لويده *wu-lwe-dah;* fut. وُ به لويږي *wu bah lwe-jzī* or لويګي *lwe-gī;* imp. وُ لويږه *wu-lwe-jzah* or وُ لويګه *wu-lwe-gah;* act. part. لويدونکيَ *lwe-dūnkaey* or لويدونيَ *lwe-dūnaey;* past part. لويدليَ *lwe-dalaey;* verb. n. لويدنه *lwe-dana'h* or لويده *lwe-dah.* See آچول

لويشت *lwesht,* s.f. (1st) A span, the distance between the tip of the thumb and little finger. Pl. لويشتِ *lweshti.*

لويشتينک *lweshtīnak,* adj. (dimin. of above), A dwarf, a pigmy. 2. A precocious child; (Fem.) لويشتينکه *lweshtīnaka'h.*

لويګنده *lwey-ganda'h,* s.f. (3rd) The temple of

the head, the fissure in the head of a new born child. Pl. ي *ey*. See شير دانه

لوينه *l'wīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A net or snare for catching birds. Pl. ي *ey*.

لويږند *l'we-jzand* (W.) or لويګند *l'we-gand* (E.) adj. as s.m. (6th) A sponger, a hanger on, one who comes when dinner is ready, a parasite. Sing. and Pl. (Fem.) لويږنده *lwe-jzanda'h*; or لويګنده *lwe-ganda'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

لويي *lo-e-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Greatness, magnitude, dimension, largeness, greatness in age, rank, or degree. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. لويي ويل *lo-e-ī-wa-yal*, verb trans. To praise, to speak well of. See لوي

له *lah*, prep. From, governing the ablative case. له نه *lah nah* is also used for this case as preposition and postposition respectively, the له preceding and نه following the substantive. 2. A postposition governing the dative case. See ته, لره, and Grammar, pages 7 and 10.

لهړي *laharraey*, s.m. (1st) A ridge-pole, a straight beam. Pl. ي *ī*.

له سره *lah sarah* or له سرَ *lah sara*, adv. Entirely, wholly, fully, perfectly, altogether, utterly, outright.

لهلپاند *lah-lapānd*, adj. Burnt to ashes or to a cinder, entirely burnt or consumed; (Fem.) لهلپانده *lah-lapānda'h*. See لولپه

A لياقت *lī-āḳat*, s.m. (2nd) (from ليق) Fitness, expediency, propriety, capability, capacity, aptitude, worth, merit, skill, abilities. Pl. لياقتونه *lī-āḳatūnah*. لياقت لرل *lī-āḳat laral*, verb trans. To have or possess fitness, ability, aptitude, etc.

ليټئي *letta'ī*, s.f. (6th) Paste, batter, a kind of caudle given after childbirth, and after burials. Sing. and Pl.

ليټي *lettaey*, s.m. (1st) Hard clay. Pl. ي *ī*. See خوري and خاوري

ليڅ *lets*, adj. Naked, bare, stark, exposed; (Fem.) ليڅه *letsa'h*. ليڅ لغړ *lets-lagharr*, adj. Stark-naked, as bare as a coot; (Fem.) ليڅه لغړه *letsa'h-lagharra'h*. ليڅيدل *letsedal*, verb intrans. To become naked, bare, nude, denuded, etc. ليڅول *letsawul*, verb trans. To strip, to divest, to denude, to lay bare. For inflections see لڅ and بربند

ليڅه *letsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) The fore-arm, the arm from the wrist to the elbow. Pl. ي *ey*. See ليچه and سنګل

ليچ *lech*, s.m. (2nd) Ophthalmia, a disease of the eyes, rheum. Pl. ليچونه *lechūnah*.

ليچن *lechan*, adj. Rheumy-eyed, having sore eyes, afflicted with ophthalmia; (Fem.) ليچنه *lechana'h*. See لچ

ليچه *lecha'h*, s.f. (3rd) (E.) The arm from wrist to elbow. Pl. ي *ey*. See ليڅه

ليچي *lechaey*, s.m. (1st) See preceding. Pl. ي *ī*.

ليچئي *lecha'ī*, s.f. (6th) The trotters of a sheep, goat, etc.

ليدل *līdal*, verb trans. To see, to behold, to discern, to perceive, to descry, to spy, to espy, etc. Pres. ويني *wīnī*; past وُ ليده *wu-līdah* or وُ ليد *wu-līd*; fut. وُ به ويني *wu bah wīnī*; imp. وينه *wīnah* or وُ وينه *wu-wīnah*; act. part. ليدونکي *līdūnkaey* or ليدوني *līdūnaey*; past part. ليدلي *līdalaey*; verb. n. ليدنه *līdana'h* or ليده *līdah*. The present tenses appear to be derived from some unknown or obsolete root.

ليده *līdah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Seeing, beholding, perceiving, vision, sight, survey. Sing. and Pl.; or ليدنه *līdana'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

ليري *līrī*, adj. Far, distant, remote, far off. adv. Far away, at a long distance. See لري

ليرئي *lera'ī*, s.f. (6th) The narrow ridge of a mountain. Sing. and Pl.

ليږدل *lejzdal*, verb trans. (W.) To march, to set out, to depart, to go from one stage to another (applied to a number of persons such as an army, caravan, etc.) Pres. ليږدي *lejzdī*; past وُ ليږده *wu-lejzdah*; fut وُ به ليږدي *wu bah lejzdī*; imp. وُ ليږده *wu-lejzdah*; act. part. ليږدونکي *lejzdūnkaey* or ليږدوني *lejzdūnaey*; past part. ليږدلي *lejzdalaey*; verb. n. ليږدنه *lejzdana'h*. ليږدول *lejzdawul*, verb trans. (caus.) To cause to march, depart, set out, etc. Pres. ليږدوي *lejzdawī*; past وُ ليږداوه

wu-lejzdāwuh or لیږداوو ؤ *wu-lejzdāwo*; fut. ؤ به لیږدي *wu bah lejzdawī*; imp. ؤ لیږدوه *wu-lejzdawah*; act. part. لیږدوونکي *lejzdawūnkaey* or لیږدوونی *lejzdawūnaey*; past part. لیږدولی *lejzdawulaey*; verb. n. لیږدونه *lejzdawunah*. See لیګدل and لیګدول

لیږدل *lejzdal*, verb trans. (W.) To send, to dispatch, to transmit, to send out. Pres. لیږي *lejzī*; past ؤ لیږه *wu-lejzah*; fut. ؤ به لیږي *wu bah lejzī*; imp. ؤ لیږه *wu-lejzah*; act. part. لیږونکی *lejzūnkaey* or لیږونی *lejzūnaey*; past part. لیږلی *lejzalaey*; verb. n. لیږنه *lejzana'h*. See لیګل and آستول

لیښل *leshal* (W.) or *lekhal* (E.), verb trans. To load, to lay on a burden. 2. To march, to set out on a journey (as a caravan, etc.); past ؤ لیښ *wu-lesh* or *wu-lekh*; act. part. لیښونکی *leshūnkaey* or *lekhūnkaey* or لیښونی *leshūnaey* or *lekhūnaey*; past part. لیښلی *leshalaey* or *lekhalaey*; verb. n. لیښنه *leshana'h* or *lekhana'h*. The other inflections are wanting, and are taken from the verb trans. لیږدل which see.

s لیک *līk*, s.m. (2nd) A line, a mark, a ruled line, a rut, a trace, a track (as of wheels, etc.) Pl. لیکونه *līkūnah*.

لیکل *līkal*, verb trans. To write, to pen, to transcribe. Pres. لیکي *līkī*; past ؤ لیکه *wu-līkah*; fut. ؤ به لیکي *wu bah līkī*; imp. ؤ لیکه *wu-līkah*; act. part. لیکونکی *līkūnkaey* or لیکونی *līkūnaey*; past part. لیکلی *līkalaey*; verb. n. لیکنه *līkana'h*. See also کښل and ښکل

A لیکن *lekin*, conj. But, yet, moreover. See ولي

لیکه *līka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Marks of a wheel, rut, path, track, trace; a ruled line, a line, a mark. Pl. ي *ey*. See لیک

لیګدل *leg-dal*, verb trans. (E.) To march, to set out on a journey. لیګدول *leg-dawul*, verb trans. (caus.) To cause to march. For inflections see (W.) لیږدل and لیږدول, and change the ږ into ګ

لیګل *leg-al*, verb trans. (E.) To send, to transmit, to send out, to dispatch. For inflections see (W.) لیږل and substitute ګ for ږ

A لیلي *lailā*, s. prop. Name of the celebrated mistress of Majnūn. 2. A mistress in general.

لیمه *lemah*, s.m. (6th) The pupil or apple of the eye; the eye. Sing. and Pl.

لیندۀ *lenda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bow. Pl. ي *ey*. See لندۀ

لیندي *lenda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A bow. 2. A jet of water, etc. For various meanings see لندي. Sing. and Pl.

لیندۀ *lenddah*, adj. Bald, scald-headed. (Masc. and Fem.) See ګنجي and سدر

لینګي *len-gaey*, s.m. (1st) The leg from the knee to the ankle. Pl. ي *ī*.

s لیو *lew*, s.m. (2nd) Plaster, mud ground and used to plaster walls. Pl. لیوونه *lew-ūnah*. See ګل

لیوال *lewāl*, adj. Peckish, inclined to eat, hungry, craving, hankering after, inclined; (Fem.) لیواله *lewālah*. 2. s.f. (3rd) Hunger, appetite, hankering, longing after food, etc. Pl. ي *ey*.

لیور *lewar*, s.m. (2nd) A husband's brother. Pl. لیورونه *lewarūnah*.

لیونی *lewanaey*, adj. Mad, insane, crazy, lunatic, touched, cracked, demented, daft, moon-struck, wandering, frantic, raving, out of one's mind or wits. Pl. ي *ī*; (Fem.) لیونۍ *lewana'ī*. 2. as s.m. (1st) A madman, a maniac. Pl. ي *ī*.

لیونۍ *lewana'ī*, s.f. (6th) A mad woman, etc. Sing. and Pl. لیون توب *lewan-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Madness, insanity, lunacy, phrensy, raving, wandering, disordered intellect. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*. لیوني کیدل *lewanacy kedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow mad, frantic, demented, crazy, etc. لیوني کول *lewanaey kawul*, verb trans. To drive mad, crazy, insane, to madden, to infatuate, to addle the wits, to turn the brain.

لیوه *lewah*, s.m. (5th) A wolf. Pl. لیوان *lewān* and لیوهګان *lewah-gān*. See شرمښی

م

م *mīm*, the twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic and twenty-eighth of the Persian, is the thirty-fifth of the Pushto alphabet, and corresponds

to Sanskrit म. It is one of the labial letters, and is similar in sound to the English *m*. In the numerical arrangement of the Arabic alphabet it stands for 40.

It is sometimes changed into ن, as لنبه for لمبه 'a flame.'

This letter is also one of the affixed personal pronouns (ضمایر متصله) used in forming the tenses of intransitive and substantive verbs, and, with the exception of the six past tenses, for those of transitives also. They are inseparable from the verbs, and have no independent signification. 2. This letter with a (ـِـ) or written مي is also used as the agent in a sentence for the first person singular, and with any other than active or transitive verbs points out the object or possessive case. See my Grammar, pages 44 and 47, on the pronouns. 3. This letter is also prefixed to the imperative of a verb in place of the particle مه to indicate prohibition, and occasionally in a deprecative sense. See Grammar, page 162.

ما *mā*, To me, etc., the inflected form of the personal pronoun of the 1st person. (Masc. and Fem.) See Grammar, page 30.

مابوب *mā-būb*, s.m. (5th) (corrup. of A محبوب) A beloved friend. Pl. مابوبان *mā-būbān*. مابوبه *mā-būba'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sweetheart, a mistress. Pl. يې *ey*.

ماپښين *mā-p'shīn* (W.) or *mā-p'khīn* (E.) (corrup. of P پیشین), s.m. (2nd) The afternoon. 2. Afternoon prayers. Pl. ماپښينونه *mā-p'shīnūnah* or *mā-p'khīnūnah*.

مات *māt*, adj. Broken, cracked, smashed, shivered, shattered, torn, broken up, disjoined, detached, sundered, split, splintered, cracked, rent, dispersed, etc.; (Fem.) ماته *māta'h*. مات والي *māt-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Demolition, destruction, breaking or falling to pieces, fracture, rupture, etc. Pl. والي *wālī*. مات مات *māt-māt*, adj. Broken or smashed to bits; (Fem.) ماته ماته *māta'h-māta'h*. زړه ماتي *z'rrah-mātaey*, adj. Broken hearted; (Fem.) زړه ماتې *z'rrah-māti*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.)

ي ī. ماتيدل *mātedal*, verb intrans. To become broken, smashed, torn, shivered, cracked, rent, etc.; to fall to pieces, to crumble away, to break up. Pres. ماتيږي *mātejzī* (W.) or ماتيګي *mātegī* (E.); past مات شه *māt shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. مات به شي *māt bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. مات شه *māt shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. ماتيدونکي *mātedūnkaey* or ماتيدونيَ *mātedūnaey*; past part. مات *māt* or مات شوي *māt shawaey*; verb. n. ماتيدنه *mātedana'h* or ماتيده *mātedah*. ماتول *mātawul*, verb trans. To break, to smash, to shiver, to crack, to rend, to demolish, to destroy, to crush, to squash, to tear or shake to pieces, to dilapidate, to dismantle, etc. Pres. ماتوي *mātawī*; past مات کړ *māt karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. مات به کړي *māt bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. مات کړه *māt krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. ماتوونکي *mātawūnkaey* or ماتوونيَ *mātawūnaey*; past part. مات کړيَ *māt karraey*; verb. n. ماتونه *mātawuna'h*.

ماته *mā-ta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Prey (of wild beasts), quarry. Pl. يې *ey*. ماته کول *mā-ta'h kawul*, verb trans. To seize (as prey), to hunt for food (as a beast or bird of prey).

ماتيدونکي *mātedūnkaey* or ماتيدونيَ *mātedūnaey*, adj. (act. part. of ماتيدل), Brittle, liable to be broken or cracked (as glass); (Fem.) ماتيدونکۍ *mātedūnki* and ماتيدونۍ *mātedūni*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī.

ماځوڅکي *ma-tsotskaey*, s.m. (1st) The name of a plant which grows in low ground, and is used by alchemists on account of its yellow colour. Pl. ي ī. ماچچکي

ماټس *māttus*, s.m. (5th) A bump or swelling occasioned by the blow of a stone, club, or the bite of a wasp, etc. Pl. ماټسان *māttusān*. See پوپکه

ماچي *mā-chey*, s.f. (1st) Pl. (W.) Vermicelli. The Sing. form not used. See ماچچي

ماخستن *mā-khustan*, s.m. (9th) (W.) The first watch of the night, the period between evening and going to rest. Sing. and Pl. د ماخستن

خوراك *da mā-khustan khwarāk*, Supper. د ماخستن نمونځ *da mā-khustan n'mūndz*, The prayer said before retiring to rest.

مادد *māda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A matter, a subject, an article, an affair, a clause. Pl. ي *ey*. (A مادّه).

P مار *mār*, s.m. (5th) A snake, a serpent, a viper. Pl. ماران *mārān* or (2nd) مارونه *mārūnah*. مار بچړي *mār-bachrraey* or مار بچوړي *mār-bachorraey*, s.m. (1st) A young snake. Pl. ي *ī*. مار پيچ *mār-pech*, adj. Crooked, winding, snaky, serpentine, twisting and turning; (Fem.) مار پيچه *mār-pecha'h*. مار پيچه لار *mār-pecha'h lār*, s.f. (1st) A crooked or winding path. Pl. لار *lāri*. مارگير *mār-gīr*, s.m. (5th) A snake catcher. Pl. مار گيران *mār-gīrān*. مار مهي *mār-mahaey*, s.m. (1st) An eel. Pl. ي *ī*. د مار هګئ *da mār haga'ī*, s.f. (6th) The egg of a snake. Sing. and Pl.

A مارج *mārij*, s.f. (1st) A flame of fire, a tongue-shaped flame of fire. Pl. مارج *māriji*. مارجي *mārijaey*, adj. Infernal, belonging to the flames; (Fem.) مارجئ *mārija'ī*.

مارجرئ *mār-jara'ī* or مارجړئ *mār-jarra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A bulbous root a remedy for snake bites, and from which pickles are made. Sing. and Pl.

ماردندان *mār-dandān*, s.m. (6th) Tares growing amongst wheat. Sing. and Pl. See جودر

ماړي هاړي *mārraey-hārraey*, interj. An exclamation of lamentation, complaint or supplication.

ماز دګر *'māz-digar* or ماز ديګر *'māz-dīgar*, s.m. (9th) (corrup. of P نماز ديګر), Time of evening prayer. 2. Evening. Sing. and Pl.

P مازو *mā-zū*, s.m. (6th) The gall-nut or oak-apple. Sing. and Pl.

ماس پښين *mās-p'shīn* (W.) or *mās-p'khīn* (E.) s.m. (2nd) Afternoon. 2. Afternoon prayers. Pl. ماس پښينونه *mās p'shīnūnah* or *p'khīnūnah*. See ماپښين

ماسته *māstah*, s.m. (6th) Coagulated milk, butter milk. Sing. and Pl.

ماسختن *mās-khutan*, s.m. (9th) The time of prayer before going to rest. Sing. and Pl. د ماسختن نمونځ *da mās-khutan n'mūndz*, The prayer said before going to rest. See ماخستن

A ماسوا *mā-siwā*, adv. Besides, moreover, save, over and above.

ماسه *māsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a small weight used by goldsmiths. Pl. ي *ey*. (S ماشه).

P ماش *māsh*, s.m. (6th) The name of a kind of pulse (Phaseolus mungo). Sing. and Pl. ګرګره ماش *gir-girah māsh*, Ground pulse.

ماشله *māshila'h*, s.f. (3rd) A skein of silk or thread. Pl. ي *ey*.

ماشوړه *mā-shorra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Same as preceding. Pl. ي *ey*.

ماشوق *mā-shūḳ*, s.m. (5th) A beloved friend. Pl. ماشوقان *mā-shūḳān*. ماشوقه *māshūḳa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mistress, a sweetheart. Pl. ي *ey* (corrup. of A معشوق).

ماشي *māshaey*, s.m. (1st) A gnat, a musquito. Pl. ي *ī*. See غماشه

ماښام *mā-shām* (W.) or *mā-khām* (E.) s.m. (9th) Evening, twilight. Sing. and Pl.

ماغزه *māgh-zah*, s.m. (6th) Marrow, kernel, core, heart. Sing. and Pl. د سر ماغزه *da sar māgh-zah*, The brain.

ماکو *mākū*, s.m. (5th) A weaver's shuttle. Pl. ماکوګان *mākū-gān*. 2. s.m. (6th) The name of a tribe of Afghāns. Sing. and Pl.

A مال *māl*, s m. (2nd) Property, wealth, goods, effects, merchandize, cattle, etc. Pl. مالونه *mālūnah*. مال دار *māl-dār*, adj. Wealthy, rich, possessed of much cattle, etc.; (Fem.) مال داره *māl-dāra'h*. مال داري *māl-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Wealthiness, opulence. Pl. ئ *a'ī*.

مالت *mālat*, s.m. (2nd) A division, a district, a ward, a parish, a quarter. Pl. مالتونه *mālatūnah*. See څم and کندي

A مالک *mālik*, s.m. (5th) (from ملک) Master, lord, possessor, proprietor, owner. Pl. مالکان *mālikān*. مالکه *mālika'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mistress, lady, proprietress. Pl. ي *ey*. See څښتن

مال کنړئ *māl-kurrna'ī*, s.f. (6th) The name of a thorny plant. Sing. and Pl.

مالګه *māl-ga'h*, s.f. (3rd) Salt. Pl. ي *ey*. مالګبه *mālg-bah*, s.m. (4th) A man who collects and sells salt. Pl. مالګبانه *mālg-bānah*.

د مالګي ګل *da māl-gī gul*, The fine portion of salt which rises to the top in the preparation of it (*lit.* The flower of salt).

مالګين *mālgīn*, adj. Salt, saline; (Fem.) مالګينه *mālgīna'h*. مالګين والي *mālgīn-wālacy*, s.m. (1st) Saltness. Pl. والي *wālī*.

مالګيڼي *māl-gīṙṙney*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. A children's game, one side standing in the shade and the other in the moonlight. Also مارګرڼي *mār-gir-ṙṙney*.

مالوچ *mā-lūch*, s.m. (6th) Cleaned cotton. Sing. and Pl. Also written مالوج *mā-lūj*.

ماله *māla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A weaver's brush. 2. A large flat piece of board drawn over a field after ploughing to smoothe the earth, a sort of harrow. Pl. يې *ey*.

S ماما *mā-mā*, s.m. (5th) A maternal uncle. Pl. ماماګان *mā-mā-gān*. See کاکا

مامن کوټ *mā-man-kott*, A place of safety, a dwelling, a home.

A مامور *mā-mūr*, adj. (past. part. of امر) Ordered, determined, fixed, commanded, established, usage; (Fem.) مامورۀ *mā-mūra'h*. مامور کول *mā-mūr kawul*, verb trans. To order, to fix, to determine, to establish.

مامولکه *māmū-laka'h*, s.f. (3rd) The birds of the wag-tail (Motacilla) species, applied generally. 2. The hen bird. Pl. يې *ey*. مامولک *māmū-lak*, s.m. (5th) The cock wagtail. Pl. مامولکان *māmū-lakān*.

مامومي *māmū-ī*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of dried apricot with the kernel inserted. Pl. يې *a'ī*. See کشته

مانجي *mānjī*, s.m. (5th) The marriage guest of the bridegroom. Pl. مانجيان *mānjīān*. See جانجي

ماندره *mān-dara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tent-rope. 2. A heart-string. Pl. يې *ey*. See ماندۀ and مراندۀ

ماندۀ *mān-da'h*, s.f. (3rd) A heart-string. Pl. يې *ey*. See preceding.

ماندۀ *māndah*, s.m. (2nd) The dry bed of a river, or the bed of a torrent. Pl. ماندونه *māndūnah*. See خور

ماندينه *mān-dīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female in general, a wife, a married woman. Pl. يې *ey*.

A مانع *māniʿ*, adj. (act. part. of منع), A forbidder, a preventer, a hinderer, an obstacle or impediment; (Fem.) مانعه *māniʿa'h*.

مانګي *mān-gacy*, s.m. (1st) A boatman, a sailor, a steersman. Pl. يې *ī*. مانګۍ *mānga'ī*, s.f. (6th) A boatman's wife, etc. Sing. and Pl. (HI مانجهي)

مانمولۀ *mān-mola'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of vegetable. Pl. يې *ey*.

مانه *māna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Complaint, blame, murmur, mutter, plaint, lamentation, complaining. Pl. يې *ey*. مانه کول *māna'h kawul*, verb trans. To complain, to murmur, to blame, to lament.

مانړګي *māṙṙn-gacy*, s.m. (1st) A boatman. Pl. يې *ī*. مانړګۍ *māṙṙn-ga'ī*, s.f. (6th) A boatman's wife, etc. Sing. and Pl. See مانګي

مانړو *māṙṙnū*, s.m. (5th) The name of a wild fruit, something like a sloe. 2. A species of herb or grass like wild rue. Pl. مانړوګان *māṙṙnūgān*.

مانړۍ *māṙṙna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A building, a fabric, a dwelling, a house, a residence, an edifice, a pile, a tenement, etc. Sing. and Pl.

مانړي *māṙṙnacy*, s.m. (1st) Misunderstanding amongst friends, mutual coolness between two persons; pique, umbrage, estrangement. Pl. يې *ī*. مانړي کول *māṙṙnacy kawul*, verb trans. To stir up discord or dissension, to create misunderstanding.

ماولۍ *māv-la'ī*, s.f. (6th) A piece of wood inserted in the hollow part of the upper stone of a mill as an axle on which it revolves. Sing. and Pl. See کهۍ

P ماه *māh*, s.m. (9th) The moon. 2. A month. Sing. and Pl. Used in composition; as ماه پيکر *māh-paikar*, A face like the moon, a sweetheart; (Fem.) ماه پيکره *māh-paikara'h*. ماه جبين *māh-jabīn*, adj. Having a forehead beautiful as the moon; (Fem.) ماه جبينه *māh-jabīna'h*. ماه روي *māh-rū'e*, adj. Having a face beautiful as the moon; (Fem.) ماه رويه *māh-rū'e-a'h*. ماه به ماه *māh-bah-māh*, adv. Monthly, every month. See سپورمۍ and مياشت

P ماهي *mā-haey*, s.m. (1st) A fish in general. Pl. ي *ī*; or s.m. (5th) Pl. ماهيان *mā-haeyān*. غوګ or د ماهي غوږ *da mā-hī ghwajz* (W.) or *ghwag* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A shell, an oyster shell. Pl. غوږونه *ghwajzūnah* or غوګونه *ghwagūnah*. ماهي ګير *mā-haey-gīr*, s.m. (5th) A fisherman. Pl. ماهي ګيران *mā-haey gīrān*.

مايچي *māe-chey*, s.f. (3rd) (Pl.) Vermicelli. See ماچي

A مايل *mā'īl*, adj. (act. part. of ميل) Inclined, bent, inclined towards, desirous, fond, taking delight in, having a propensity, inclination, or partiality, addicted, apt; (Fem.) مايله *mā'īla'h*. مايل کيدل *mā'īl kedal*, verb intrans. To incline towards, to become partial or addicted. مايل کول *mā'īl kawul*, verb trans. to incline towards, to bias, to render desirous, addicted, partial.

مايوپ *mā-yūp*, adj. (from A معيوب?), Short-sighted, near-sighted; (Fem.) مايوپه *mā-yūpa'h*. مايوپ والي *mā-yūp wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Short-sightedness, near-sightedness. Pl. والي *wālī*.

P مايه *mā-ya'h*, s.f. (3rd) Stock, capital, fund, wealth, means. 2. Leaven, ferment. Pl. ي *ey*. See تومنه or تومه

P مايه *mā-yah*, adj. as s.m. (5th) A camel with two humps. Pl. مايهګان *mā-yahgān*.

A مباح *mubāḥ*, adj. (past part. of بوح) Any indifferent action or lawful pleasure. مباحي *mubā-ḥī*, s.m. (9th) Freewill, whatever may be done or left alone, and to which no punishment is attached. Sing. and Pl.

P مبادا *mubādā* or *mabādā*, interj. (from بودن) Be it not! God forbid! by no means! lest!

A مبارک *mubārak*, adj. (past part. III of برک) Blessed, happy, fortunate, august, auspicious, holy. 2. interj. Welcome! hail! may you be happy! etc; (Fem.) مبارکه *mubāraka'h*.

A مبارکي *mubārakī*, s.f. (3rd) Congratulation, benediction, happiness, auspiciousness. Pl. ي *a'ī*. مبارکي ورکول *mubārakī war-kawul*, verb trans. To congratulate, to wish success, to hail, to welcome, to felicitate.

A مبالغه *mabālaghа'h*, s.f. (3rd) (inf. III of بلغ) Exaggeration, hyperbole, bombast, amplification. Pl. ي *ey*. مبالغه کول *mabālaghа'h kawul*, verb trans. To exaggerate.

A مبتدا *mubtadā*, s.f. (6th) (past part. of بدأ) Commencement, principle, or subject of a proposition. 2. A substantive noun in nominative case. Pl. (W.) مبتداوي *mubtadāvī*; (E.) Sing. and Pl.

A مبتدي *mubtadī*, s.m. (5th) A young scholar, a tyro, a disciple just commencing to learn. 2. Beginning. 3. A founder. Pl. مبتديان *mubtadīān*; s.f. (6th) مبتدئ *mubtada'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

A مبتلا *mubtalā*, adj. (past part. VIII of بلا) Afflicted, distressed, distracted, enamoured, fascinated, captivated. (Masc. and Fem.) مبتلا کيدل *mubtalā kedal*, verb intrans. To become afflicted, distressed, fascinated. مبتلا کول *mubtalā kawul*, verb trans. To distress, to perplex, to fascinate, to captivate, to make enamoured.

A مبلغ *mablagh*, s.m. (2nd) (from بلغ) A sum, ready money. Pl. مبلغونه *mablaghūnah*.

مبهم *mub-ham*, adj. (past part. of بهم) Occult, unknown, ambiguous, equivocal; (Fem.) مبهمه *mub-hama'h*.

مپت *mupt*, adv. (corrup. of P مفت) Gratis, for nothing, gratuitously, given away without return or benefit. See ويريا and وريا

A متابعت *mutā-baeat*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. III of تبع) Obsequiousness. 2. Submitting, obeying, following. Pl. متابعتونه *mutā-baeatūnah*. متابعت کول *mutā-baeat kawul*, verb trans. To follow, to obey, to submit to.

متر *matar* or *matr*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of coagulated milk eaten fresh. 2. Sediment, refuse. 3. A kind of syllabub given to lying-in women. Pl. مترونه *matarūnah* or *matrūnah*.

A مترجم *mutarjim*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of ترجم) A translator, an interpreter. Pl. مترجمان *mutarjimān*.

A مترددد *mutaraddid*, adj. (past part. of ردد) Rejected. 2. Irresolute, perplexed, hesitating, wavering. 3. Adverse. 4. Wandering; (Fem.) مترددده *mutaraddida'h*.

مترہ *matr-a'h*, s.f. (3rd) Coagulated milk. 2. Dregs, dross, refuse, sediment. Pl. ي *ey*.

مترہ *matra'h*, adj. Rare, scarce, not procurable. 2. s.f. (3rd) Scarcity, dearth, rareness. Pl. ي *ey*. مترہ کیدل *matra'h kedal*, verb intrans. To become scarce, rare, dear. مترہ کول *matra'h kawul*, verb trans. To make or render rare, scarce, dear, etc.

متر *mutarr*, adj. A foolish doltish man, a piss-a-bed; (Fem.) مترہ *mutarra'h*. (s मूत्र urine.)

A متصل *muttaṣil*, adj. (act. part. VIII of وصل) Joined, near, contiguous, adjoining, successive, continual, continually; (Fem.) متصلہ *muttaṣila'h*.

A متعلق *mutaæ-liḳ*, adj. (act. part. of علق), Belonging to, appendant, concerning, relative to. 2. Connected with, attached to, addicted, occupied or engaged in; (Fem.) متعلقہ *mutaæ-liḳa'h*. متعلقان *mutaæ-liḳān*, s.m. (5th) Pl. Domestics, children, family, possessions.

A متغیر *muta-ghaiyir*, adj. (act. part. V of غیر) Inconsistent, changed, disturbed, perplexed; (Fem.) متغیرہ *muta-ghaiyira'h*.

A متفق *muttafiḳ*, adj. (act. part. VIII. of وفق), Agreeing, consenting, conspiring, according, united. 2. s.m. (9th) An accomplice, a co-operator; (Fem.) متفقہ *muttafiḳa'h*. Sing. and Pl.

متل *matal*, s.m. (2nd) A saying, a proverb, an adage. Pl. متلونہ *matalūnah*. (A مثل).

A متن *matan*, s.m. (2nd) The text in a book, the middle. Pl. متنونہ *matanūnah*.

A متولي *mutawallī*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. V of ولي), A superintendent or treasurer of a mosque. Pl. متولیان *mutawallīān*.

متہ *matæh*, s.m. (6th) A wild boar. Sing. and Pl. See سدر and سرکوزي

متیازي *miti-yāzey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Urine. Sing. form not used. متیازي کول *miti-yāzey kawul*, verb trans. To pass urine, to piss.

مٹت *mætt*, s.m. (2nd) The arm above the elbow. Pl. مٹتونہ *mættūnah*.

مت *matt*, s.m. (2nd) Quickness, celerity, despatch. 2. Deep dust in a road. 3. A large earthen vessel. (HI مٹکا). Pl. متونہ *mattūnah*. مت کول *matt kawul*, verb trans. To act with celerity and quickness.

مت *mutt*, s.m. (2nd) The fist, the hand doubled up. Pl. متونہ *mutt-ūnah*. مت کول *mutt kawul*, verb trans. To fist, to strike with the fist. (s مٹھ).

متاک *mattāk*, s.f. (1st) A kind of walnut. Pl. متاکِ *mattāki*. See چغزي

متاکہ *mattāka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bump or swelling from the bite of any insect, a blister, a pimple. 2. A kind of walnut with a hard skin. 3. The ball of a pellet bow. Pl. ي *ey*.

HI متائي *mittā'ī* or متیائي *mittī-ā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) A sweetmeat, a confection. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

متکي *matt-kacy*, s.m. (1st) A large earthen vessel or jar. Pl. ي ā. (HI مٹکا)

متہ *matta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Stickiness, adhesiveness, cohesiveness. Pl. ي *ey*. متہ خاورہ *matta'h khāwra'h* or متینہ خاورہ *mattīna'h khāwra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Sticky or glutinous earth, clay. Pl. ي *ey*. متہ *matta'h* or متینہ زمکہ *mattīna'h z'maka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Clay-soil, marl. Pl. ي *ey*. متین *mattīn*, adj. Clayey, glutinous, adhesive, sticky; (Fem.) متینہ *mattīna'h*.

متہ *mattah*, adj. Lazy, applied to a horse, etc. (Masc. and Fem.)

متي *mutta'ī*, s.f. (6th) An instrument for cleaning cotton, also the club with which the cleaner strikes the string of the instrument. 2. The handle of a plough. 3. The part of anything which is held in the hand, as a haft, shaft, etc. Sing. and Pl. See مشتہ and هروي

متي *muttacy*, s.m. (1st) (W.) A handle, a hilt, a haft, a shaft, etc. Pl. ي ā. (s مٹھي).

متیائي *mittī-ā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Sweetmeat. Pl. ي *a'ī*. See متائي

متیز *mattīz*, s.m.(5th) A man who may have eloped with a female of his own village and taken shelter with another clan, or in another village, Pl. متیزان *mattīzān*. متیز کیدل *mattīz kedal*, verb intrans. To elope, to bolt, to abscond, to elude, to escape, to give one the slip, to cut and run, to take French leave.

متیز کول *mattīz kawul*, verb trans. To run away with, to carry off (as a woman).

متیزه *mattī-za'h*, s f. (3rd) Elopement, running away (as a female with her paramour). Pl. ي *ey*. See ننوائي. متیزه کیدل *mattī-za'h kedal*, verb intrans. To elope, to run away (as a woman with her lover).

A مثال *miṣāl*, s.m. (2nd) (from مثل) Simile, parable, saying, example. Pl. مثالونه *miṣālūnah*. See متل

A مثقال *miṣḳāl*, s.m. (2nd) (from ثقل) A weight containing 4 māshas and 3⅓ rattīs (Indian weight). Pl. مثقالونه *miṣḳālūnah*. See توله

A مثل *miṣal*, s.m. (2nd) Allegory, fable, simile, parable, metaphor, proverb, similitude, likeness. Pl. مثلونه *miṣalūnah*. See متل

A مثلاً *maṣalan*, adv. For example, namely.

A مجاور *majāwir*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. III of جور) A sweeper at a mosque, or attendant at a shrine. Pl. مجاوران *majāwirān*; or by some مینجور *mīn-jawar*, s.m. (5th). Pl. مینجورٔ *mīn-jawær*.

A مجرا *muj-rā*, s.f. (6th) (past part. IV of جري) Allowance, premium, deduction. (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. مجراوي *muj-rāwī*. مجرا ورکول *mujrā war-kawul*, verb trans. To deduct, to make an allowance, or take off something on account, to give a premium.

A مجرب *mujarrab*, adj. (inf. III of جرب) Tried, proved; expert, skilful; (Fem.) مجربه *mujarraba'h*.

A مجرد *mujarrad*, adj. (past part. II of جرد) Alone, solitary, single, unmarried, incorporeal, immaterial; (Fem.) مجرده *mujarrada'h*.

A مجرم *mujrim*, adj. (act. part. IV of جرم) Criminal. 2. s.m. (5th) A criminal, a sinner. Pl. مجرمان *mujrimān*; (Fem.) مجرمه *mujrima'h*. Pl. ي *ey*.

A مجلس *maj-lis*, s.m. (2nd) (from جلس) An assembly, a company, a congregation, a party, a conventicle. Pl. مجلسونه *maj-lisūnah*. مجلس کول *maj-lis kawul*, verb trans. To assemble together for conversation or consultation.

A مجمر *maj-mir*, s.m. (2nd) A chafing-dish, a censer for incense. 2. Perfume. Pl. مجمرونه *maj-mir-ūnah*.

A مجمل *muj-mal*, s.m. (2nd) (past part. IV of جمل), An abstract, a summary, an abridgement. Pl. مجملونه *muj-malūnah*.

P مجنون *maj-nūn*, s. prop. The name of the celebrated lover of Lailā.

مچ *mach*, s.m. (5th) A fly. 2. The sight of a gun. Pl. مچان *machān*. د سپي مچ *da spaey mach*, A tick, a dog-louse. مچ شړوني *mach-sharrūnaey*, s.m. (1st) A fly-flapper of leather or horse hair. Pl. ي *ī*.

مچکي *machuchkaey*, s.m. (1st) The name of a plant which grows in low ground, used in alchemy. Pl. ي *ī*. See مخوخکي

مچک *machak*, s.m. (5th) A shepherd's crook, a stick with a crook at the end of it. Pl. مچکان *machakān*.

مچلوغزه *mach-loghza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sling. Pl. ي *ey*. See مچوغنه

مچمچي *mach-macha'ī*, s.f. (6th) (W) The honey-bee. Sing. and Pl. See مچي

مچوغنه *machoghna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sling. Pl. ي *ey*. See مچلوغزه

مچوڼه *macholna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Corrup. of the preceding. Pl. ي *ey*.

مچه *macha'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) A kiss. Pl. ي *ey*. مچه آخستل *macha'h ākhistal*, verb trans. To take a kiss, to salute. مچه ور کول *macha'h war-kawul*, verb trans. To give a kiss. مچول *machawul*, verb trans. To kiss, to salute, to caress. Pres. مچوي *machawī*; past مچه کړ *macha'h karr* or مچه وکړ *wu-karr*; fut. مچه به کړي *macha'h bah krrī* or مچه به وکړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. مچه کړه *macha'h krrah* or مچه وکړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. مچوونکي *machawūnkaey* or مچوونی *machawūnaey*; past part. مچه کړی *macha'h karraey*; verb. n. مچونه *machawuna'h*. See ښکل

مچي *macha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A bee in general. Sing. and Pl. سره مچي *sara'h-macha'ī*, s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl.; or ډنډاره *ddanddāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A hornet, a wasp. Pl. ي *ey*. See ډنبره

A محافظت *maḥāfaẓat*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. III of

حفظ), Preservation, protection, guardianship, care, custody. Pl. محافظتونه *maḥāfaẓatūnah.* See ساتل

A محال *muḥāl,* adj. (past part. IV of حول), Impossible, absurd; (Fem.) محاله *muḥāla'h.*

A محبت *muḥabbat,* s.m. (2nd) (from حب), Love, affection, friendship. Pl. محبتونه *muḥabbatūnah.* محبت کول *muḥabbat kawul,* verb trans. To manifest love or affection for, to act friendly towards.

A محبوب *maḥ-būb,* adj. (past part. of حب), Beloved, loved, lovely; (Fem.) محبوبه *maḥ-būba'h.* See مابوب

A محتاج *muḥtāj,* adj. (past part. VIII of حوج), Necessitous, indigent, in want; (Fem.) محتاجه *muḥtāja'h.*

A محتسب *muḥtasib,* s.m. (5th) (act. part. VIII of حسب), A censor, a superintendent of weights and measures. Pl. محتسبان *muḥtasibān.*

A محراب *miḥrāb,* s.m. (2nd) (from حرب), The principal place in a mosque where the priest prays before the people with his face towards Makka. Pl. محرابونه *miḥrābūnah.*

محرمه *muharramah,* adj. (from A محرم), Sacred, venerable, forbidden, excluded. 2. s.f. (3rd) The name of the first Muḥammadan month, held sacred on account of the death of Ḥasan, son of Æalī, killed near Kūfah, by Yazīd. Pl. يې *ey.*

A محروم *maḥ-rūm,* adj. (past part. of حرم) Prohibited, excluded, unfortunate, wretched, disappointed, deprived; (Fem.) محرومه *maḥ-rūma'h.* محروم راز *maḥ-rūm-i-rāz,* A confidant, a confidential person; (Fem.) محروم رازه *maḥ-rūm-i-rāza'h.* محروم کول *maḥ-rūm kawul,* verb trans. To exclude, to prohibit, to disappoint.

A محصل *muḥaṣṣil,* s.m. (5th) (act. part. II of حصل) A tax-gatherer, a bailiff, a dun. 2. Collecting, gathering, acquiring. Pl. محصلان *muḥaṣṣilān.*

محصول *maḥ-ṣūl,* s.m. (2nd) (past part. of حصل) Tax, duty, excise, custom, income, revenue. Pl. محصولونه *maḥ-ṣūlānah.*

A محض *maḥẓ,* adj. Pure, unmixed. 2. adv. Merely, solely, entirely, wholly, purely.

A محظور *maḥ-ẓūr,* adj. (past part. of حظر) Forbidden, unlawful; (Fem.) محظوره *maḥẓūra'h.*

A محفوظ *maḥ-fūẓ,* adj. (past part. of حفظ) Protected, guarded, preserved, secure; (Fem.) محفوظه *maḥ-fūẓa'h.* See ساتل

A محکم *muḥ-kam,* adj. (past part. IV of حکم) Firm, strong, fortified, strengthened. 2. adv. Firmly, strongly; (Fem.) محکمه *muḥ-kama'h.* محکمي *muḥ-kamī,* s.f. (3rd) Firmness, strength. Pl. يې *a'ī.*

A محکمه *maḥkama'h,* s.f. (3rd) (from حکم) A tribunal, a court of justice, assize. Pl. يې *ey.*

محله *maḥalla'h,* s.f. (3rd) from حل) A district, a quarter, a ward, a parish, a place, a building, etc. Pl. يې *ey.* محله دار *maḥalla'h-dār,* s.m. (5th) The head man of a ward or quarter. Pl. داران *dārān.*

A محمد *muḥammad,* adj. (past part. II of حمد) Praised, blessed. 2. s. prop. The name of the Arabian prophet.

محمدزي *muḥammad-zī,* s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe dwelling to the north of the Kābul river. محمدزي *muḥammad-zaey,* Sing. A male of the above tribe. محمدزۍ *muḥammad-za'ī,* s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

A محنت *miḥnat,* s.m. (2nd) Labour, toil, industry, exercise, trouble, misfortune, difficulty, calamity, trial, affliction, sorrow, perplexity. Pl. محنتونه *miḥnatūnah.* محنت کول *miḥnat kawul,* verb trans. To toil, to labor, to work hard. محنتي *miḥnatī,* adj. Laborious, industrious, laboring, hard-working, difficult, unfortunate. (Masc. and Fem.)

مخ *maḵẖ,* s.m. (2nd) The face, front, fore part, exterior, the outside, the surface, the disc, the skin, the outer part of a garment in opposition to the lining, the upper leather of a shoe or boot. 2. Civility, courtesy, kindness. Pl. مخونه *maḵẖūnah.* مخا مخ *maḵẖā-maḵẖ,* adv. Face to face, before, in front, opposite. مخ پټي *maḵẖ puṯṯaey,* adj. Hiding the face, concealed,

2. A kind of rice. 3. s.m. (1st) A veil, a sheet for covering the face. Pl. ي ī; (Fem.) مخ پټ *makh puṭṭi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī: مخ پټول *makh puṭṭanvul*, verb trans. To hide the face, to veil the face. مخ توري *makh toracy*, adj. Disgraced, criminal, sinner, unfortunate; (Fem.) مخ تور *makh tori*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. مخ توري *makh torī*, s.f. (3rd) Disgrace, dishonour, criminal conduct. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. مخي تور *tor makhaey*, adj. Disgraced, criminal; (Fem.) مخي تور *tor makhcy* or مخ تور *tor makhi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. مخ د توري *makh da tūrey*, The edge of a sword. مخ رونړي *makh rūrrnaey*, adj. Unblamable, honest, respectable, of enlightened understanding; (Fem.) مخ رونړ *makh rūrrni*; or مخ سپيني *makh spīnacy*; (Fem.) مخ سپين *makh spīni*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. مخ سپيني *makh spīnī*, s.f. (3rd) Innocence, blamelessness, guiltlessness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. مخ ور کول *makh war-kawul*, verb trans. To attend to, to regard. مخ ګرزول *makh gærzawul*, verb trans. To turn the face from, to abandon, to dislike, to frown, to contract the face into wrinkles, to scowl at, to look angry or enraged.

A مخالف *mukhālif*, adj. (past part. III of خلف), Opposite, adverse, contrary, dissentient. 2. s.m. (5th) A foe, an opponent, an adversary. Pl. مخالفان *mukhālifān*; (Fem.) مخالفه *mukhālifa'h*; and s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. مخالفت *mukhālifat*, s.m. (2nd) Opposition, dissension, enmity, variance. Pl. مخالفتونه *mukhālifatūnah*.

A مخبر *mukhbir*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. IV of خبر), An informer, a reporter; announcing news, certifying. Pl. مخبران *mukhbirān*. مخبره *mukhbira'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

A مختار *mukhtār*, s.m. (5th) (past part. VIII of خير), An agent, a free agent. Pl. مختاران *mukhtārān*. 2. adj. Chosen, selected. مختاره *mukhtāra'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. مختاري *mukhtārī*, s.f. (3rd) Free-will, independence, authority. Pl. ئي *a'ī*.

A مختصر *mukhtaṣar*, adj. (past part. VIII of خصر), Abbreviated, abridged, small; (Fem.) مختصره *mukhtaṣara'h*. See کوتاه

A مختلف *mukhtalif*, adj. (act. part. VIII of خلف), Diverse, discordant, different, various; (Fem.) مختلفه *mukhtalifa'h*.

مختورن *makh-toran*, adj. Disgraced, criminal, guilty, unfortunate; (Fem.) مختورنه *makh-torana'h*. See مخ

مخسره *makhsara'h*, s.f. (3rd) Ridicule, joke, fun, pleasantry. Pl. ي *ey*. See مسخره and ټوکه

A مخفي *makhfī*, adj. (past part. of خفي), Concealed, secret, clandestine, occult, private. See پټ

A مخلص *mukhliṣ*, adj. (act. part. IV of خلص), Sincere, a sincere friend; (Fem.) مخلصه *mukhliṣa'h*.

A مخلوق *makh-lūk*, adj. (past part. of خلق), Created, formed. 2. s.m. (2nd) Created creature, a human being. Pl. مخلوقونه *makh-lūkūnah*. (A Pl. مخلوقات *makhlūkāt* generally used.)

A مخمل *makhmal*, s.m. (6th) (from خمل), Velvet. Sing. and Pl. See بخمل

مخوکه *makhūka'h*, s.f. (3rd) The beak of a bird. Pl. ي *ey*. See مښوکه

مخه *mukha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A butt for archery. 2. A mark for arrows. Pl. ي *ey*.

مخه *makha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Side, direction, way, course, inclination, range, path. Pl. ي *ey*.

مخي *makhaey* or *mukhaey* (W.) adj. Even, equal, level in rank or degree, on a par with, up to the mark, equivalent, tantamount. 2. Of the same tribe or clan. 3. An equal; (Fem.) مخي *makha'ī*. مخي توب *makhaey-tob*, s.m. (1st) Equality, parity, sameness in quality or degree. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*. See سيال

A مدام *mudām*, adv. or adj. (from دوم), Continually, eternally, perpetual, lasting, eternal; (Fem.) مدامه *mudāma'h*. مدامي *mudāmī*, adj. Continuing, ceaseless, eternal.

A مدت *muddat*, s.m. (2nd) (from مد) A space or length of time, a long time, antiquity. Pl. مدتونه *muddatūnah*.

A مدد *madad*, s.m. (2nd) (from مد) Aid, assistance, help, succour. Pl. مددونه *madadūnah*. مدد ورکول *madad war-kawul*, verb trans. To aid, to succour, to assist. مدد خواه *madad khwāh*, s.m. (5th) one who asks assistance. Pl. مدد خواهان *madad-khwāhān*. مدد خواهه *madad-khwāha'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. يې *ey*. مدد گار *madad-gār*, s.m. (5th) An assister, an aider, a protector, an ally, an auxiliary, a helper. Pl. مدد گاران *madad-gārān*. مدد گاره *madad-gāra'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. يې *ey*. مدد گاري *madad-gārī*, s.f. (3rd) Assistance, aid, help. Pl. يې *a'ī*.

A مدعا *mudda-æā*, s.f. (6th) (past part. VIII of دعا) Desire, wish, meaning, suit, view, object, scope. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. مدعاوي *mudda-æāvī*.

A مدعي *mudda-æī*, s.m. (5th) A plaintiff, a suitor, a claimant, a prosecutor, an accuser. Pl. مدعيان *mudda-æīān*. مدعي *mudda-æī*, s.f. (5th). Pl. مدعيان *mudda-æīāni*. مدعي عليه *mudda-æī-æalaihi*, s.m. (9th) A defendant, a criminal. Sing. and Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) Sometimes written مديان

A مدفون *mad-fūn*, adj. (from دفن) Buried, interred, concealed; (Fem.) مدفونه *mad-fūna'h*. See پټ

A مدلل *muddallal* (past part. of دلالت) Indicated, demonstrated, proved, shown.

A مدينه *madīnah*, s. prop. The name of a city in Arabia.

A مذکور *maz̤-kūr*, adj. (past part. of ذکر) Beforementioned, aforesaid, said, mentioned. 2. s.m. (2nd) Mention, discourse. Pl. مذکورونه *maz̤-kūrūnah*; (Fem.) مذکوره *maz̤-kūra'h*. مذکور کول *maz̤-kūr kawul*, verb trans. To mention, to relate, to discourse about.

A مذمت *maz̤amat*, s.m. (2nd) (from ذم) Blame, abuse, scorn, contempt. Pl. مذمتونه *maz̤-amat-ūnah*.

A مذهب *maz̤-hab*, s.m. (2nd) (from ذهب) Sect, religion, way, mode. Pl. مذهبونه *maz̤-hab-ūnah*.

A مراد *murād*, s.m. (2nd) (past part. of رود) Desire, wish, intention, design, purport, inclination. Pl. مرادونه *murādūnah*. مراد من *murād-man* or مند *mand*, adj. One who has attained his desires or wishes; (Fem.) مراد منه *murād-māna'h* or مندې *manda'h*.

مراوه *m'rā-wa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A part of a Persian wheel which supports one of the troughs. Pl. يې *ey*.

A مربي *murabbī*, s.m. and f. (5th) (act. part. II of ربو) A tutor, a guardian, a patron, a protector. Pl. مربيان *murabbīān*; f. Pl. مربيانې *murabbī-āni*.

مرت *murt*, s.m. (6th) A kind of worm-wood. 2. A powder applied to the private parts of young children. Sing. and Pl.

A مرتبه *martaba'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from رتب) Dignity, degree, office, employment, rank, order, class, time, turn. Pl. يې *ey*.

مرتد *mur-tadd*, s.m. (5th) (past part. VII of ردد) An apostate, a renegade. Pl. مرتدان *mur-taddān*. مرتده *mur-tadda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female renegade or apostate. Pl. يې *ey*. مرتد کيدل *mur-tadd kedal*, verb intrans. To apostatize, to leave one's faith, to turn renegade. مرتد کول *mur-tadd kawul*, verb trans. To make an apostate of, to cause one to leave his faith. مرتد والي *mur-tadd wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Apostasy, total abandonment of one's religious faith. Pl. والي *wālī*.

P مرجان *mar-jān*, s.m. (6th) Coral. Sing. and Pl.

مرجيونړه *mar-jīwarrnah*, s.m. (5th) A diver, a pearl diver (s मज्जक). Pl. مرجيونړه‌گان *mar-jīwarrnah-gān*.

S مرچ *mrich* or *mirch*, s.m. (6th) Pepper. Sing. and Pl. سره مرچ *sarah-mrich* or *mirch*, Red pepper, capsicum.

P مرد *mard*, s.m. (5th) A male, a man, a brave man. Pl. مردان *mardān*. مرد آزماي *mard-āzmā-e*, s.m. (5th) A goblin, a demon. Pl. مرد آزمايان *mard-āzmā-e-ān*.

P مردار *murdār*, adj. Polluted, impure, squalid, ugly, profane. 2. Carrion; (Fem.) مرداره *murdāra'h*. مرداري *murdārī*, s.f. (3rd) Pollution, impurity, profanity. Pl. يې *a'ī*. مرداري کول *murdārī kawul*, verb trans. To act pro-

fanely. مردارېدل *murdāredal*, verb intrans. To become polluted, impure, or profane. مردارول *murdārawul*, verb trans. To make or render impure, to pollute, to profane.

P مردانه *mardānah*, adj. Manly, brave, man-like. 2. adv. Manfully, like a man. See مېړه

مردرو *marad-rau* or *mard-rau*, s.m. (2nd) A parapet, a breastwork, an entrenchment. Pl. مردروونه *marad-rau-ūnah* or *mard-rau-ūnah*.

مردك *mardak*, s.m. (5th) A bullet, a ball, a marble. Pl. مردُك *mardœk*.

مردكه *mardaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A marble. Pl. ۍ *ey*. مردكي كول *mardakaey kawul*, verb trans. To play at marbles.

مردكي *mardakaey*, s.m. (1st) A ball, a bullet, a pellet, a marble, etc. Pl. ي ī. See preceding.

P مړه *murdah*, adj. Dead. 2. s.m. (5th) A corpse, a dead body. Pl. مړدګان *murdagān*. Also s.f. (5th). Pl. مړدګانې *murdagāni*. See مېړي.

مړه رنګ *murdah-rang*, adj. Deadly pale, pale as death; (Fem.) مړه رنګه *murdah ranga'h*.

مردي *mardī*, s.f. (3rd) Seed, semen. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*; or مردوي *mardwī*. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

مرسته *marasta'h* or مرستې *marasta*, s.f. (3rd) Partiality, favor, favoritism, aid, help, assistance. Pl. ۍ *ey*. مرسته كول *marasta'h kawul*, verb trans. To act with partiality, to favor, to lean towards, to aid, to help.

A مرشد *mur-shid*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. IV of رشد) An instructor, a director, a spiritual guide, a monitor, a teacher. Pl. مرشدان *mur-shidān*. مرشده *murshida'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ۍ *ey*.

P A مرشدي *murshidī*, s.f. (3rd) Instruction in religious matters, guidance. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

A مرض *maraz* or *marz*, s.m. (2nd) Sickness, disease, infirmity. Pl. مرضونه *marazūnah*. مرضي *marazī*, adj. Sick, diseased, infirm, ailing. (Masc. and Fem.) مرض نيول *maraz nīwal*, verb trans. To catch a disease, to fall sick.

A مرضي *mar-zī*, s.f. (3rd) (from رضو) Will, pleasure, assent, consent. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

مرغ *m'ragh*, s.m. (2nd) A large stone just the weight to be lifted by a man, and used in the game or exercise of putting the stone. Pl. مرغونه *m'raghūnah*.

مرغچيچي *mar-ghachichacy*, s.m. (1st) A kind of grain about the size of a pea made into necklaces and other ornaments for women. Pl. ي ī. See شل دانه

مرغړي *mar-gharraey*, s.m. (1st) A hard lump formed in the flesh, a glandulous swelling. Pl. ي ī.

مرغلره *mar-ghalara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pearl. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See در

مرغمي *mar-ghamacy*, s.m. (1st) A male kid. Pl. ي ī. مرغمۍ *marghamey* or مرغم *mar-ghami*, s.f. (8th) A female kid. Pl. ي ī. See ورغمي

A مرغوب *mar-ghūb*, adj. Desired, desirable, amiable, beautiful, estimable, etc.; (Fem.) مرغوبه *mar-ghūba'h*.

مرغه *mar-gha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A description of grass given to horses. Pl. ۍ *cy*.

مرغه *murghah*, s.m. (5th) (P مرغ) A fowl or bird in general. Pl. مرغان *murghān*. د مرغه چيچي *da murghah chīchaey*, s.m. (1st) A young bird, a chicken until the feathers have come out. Pl. ي ī. د مرغه چيچۍ *da murghah-chīcha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A young hen-bird. Sing. and Pl. 2. مرغۍ *murgha'ī*. s.f. (6th) A sparrow in general, cock or hen, a small bird. 2. Any eatable bird or game, in distinction to مرغه *murghah*, a bird of prey. Sing. and Pl. بنده كړي مرغي *banda'h karrey murgha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A decoy bird, a decoy duck. Sing. and Pl. مرغ باز *murgh-bāz*, s.m. (5th) A cock-fighter. Pl. مرغ بازان *murgh-bāzān*. See چرګ باز

مرغيچي *murghechaey*, s.m. (1st) A man or boy who drives away or frightens the birds from a corn field. Pl. ي ī.

مركندۍ *mar-kandda'ī*, s.f. (6th) The throat, the windpipe, the gullet. 2. The end of the backbone where the neck joins. Sing. and Pl. See مرۍ

P مرګ *marg*, s.m. (2nd) Death. Pl. مرګونه *mar-*

gūnah. Also مرګي *margaey*, s.m.(1st). Pl. ي *ī*. مرګ و ږواك *marg-o-jzwāk* or مرګ ږواك *marg jzwāk*, Life and death, living and dying. مرګ ماهي *marg-i-māhī*, s.m. (6th) The name of a seed for killing fish. Sing. and Pl. مرګ مفاجات *marg-i-mafājāt*. Sudden death. مرګ موش *marg-i-mūsh*, s.m. (6th) Arsenic. Sing. and Pl.

مرګټ *margatt*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of S مرګهټ) A place where Hindūs burn their dead. Pl. مرګټونه *margattūnah*. See هندو سوز

مرګوټي *margottaey*, s.m. (1st) (dimin. of P مرګ) Death, demise, decease, dissolution. Pl. ي *ī*.

G مرمر *mar-mar* or سنګ مرمر *sang-i-mar-mar*, s.m. (6th) Marble. Sing. and Pl.

A مروت *murūwat*, s.m. (2nd) (from مرا) Affection, kindness, humanity, generosity, affability, urbanity. 2. Fortitude, manliness. Pl. مروتونه *murūwatūnah*. مروت کول *murūwat kawul*, verb trans. To show kindness or affection, to act with generosity or urbanity.

مروت *murwat*, s.m. (6th) The name of a district of Afghānistān—Derah Ismāæīl Khān, as far as the Sūlīmān Range. 2. The people inhabiting it. Sing. and Pl.

مروت *mar-wat*, s.m. (2nd) Twist, coil, plait, fold, a revolution. 2. A screw. Pl. مروتونه *mar-watūnah*. See پیچ

مرور *marawur*, adj. Vexed, displeased, angry, offended; (Fem.) مروره *marawura'h*. مرور کیدل *marawur kedal*, verb intrans. To become vexed, displeased, offended, مرور کول *marawur kawul*, verb trans. To offend, to displease, to vex. مرور والي *marawur-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Vexation, displeasure, umbrage, pique. 2. Huff, pet, a passion. Pl. والي *wālī*. Also مرور توب *marawur-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; and مرور تیا *marawur-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تیاوي *tī'āwī*.

مروندۍ *marwandda'ī*, s.f. (6th) The name of a shrub. Sing. and Pl.

مروري *marorī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Camomile.

HI مروړ *marorr*, s.m. (2nd) Twist, turn, writhe, contortion, convolution. Pl. مروړونه *marorrūnah*. مروړ ور کول *marorr war-kawul*, verb trans. To twist, to contort, to distort, to gripe.

A مرهم *mar-ham*, s.m. (2nd) A plaster, a salve. Pl. مرهمونه *mar-hamūnah*. See ملهم

مرئي *mara'ī*, s.f. (6th) A bone joining the spine to the neck, the gullet, the windpipe. 2. A bead, a shell. 3. A charm, an antidote. Sing. and Pl. See مرکنډۍ

A مرید *murīd*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. IV of رود) A disciple, a scholar, a follower. Pl. مریدان *murīdān*. مریده *murīda'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

A مریدي *murīdī*, s.f. (3rd) Scholarship, the state of being a disciple, tuition, instruction. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. مریدي کول *murīdī kawul*, verb trans. To act the disciple, to follow.

A مریض *marīz*, adj. (from مرض) Sick, diseased, afflicted; (Fem.) مریضه *marīza'h*.

مرینړه *marīrrna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A patch or part of a field of corn, etc., left uncut. Pl. ي *ey*.

مریي *m'rayaey*, s.m. (1st) (E.) A slave. Pl. ي *ī*; or (W.) s.m. (5th). Pl. مریان *m'rayān*.

مړ *marr*, adj. Dead, defunct, lifeless, inanimate, demised. Pl. مړه *m'rræh*; (Fem.) مړه *m'rra'h*. Pl. مړي *m'rrey*. مړ ژواندي *marr-jzwāndaey*, adj. Half-dead, near death, at death's door, being on one's last legs; (Fem.) مړ ژواندِ *marr-jzwāndi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. مړ کیدل *marr kedal*, verb intrans. To die, to expire, to perish. مړ کول *marr kawul*, verb trans. To kill. مړل *m'rral*, verb intrans. To die, to expire, to perish. Pres. مري *m'rī*; past وُ مړ *wu-marr* or مړ شه *marr shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. وُ به مري *wu bah m'rī*; imp. وُ مره *wu-m'rah*; act. part. مړونکي *m'rrūnkaey* or مړوني *m'rrūnaey*; past part. مړ *marr* or مړي *marraey* or مړ شوي *marr shawaey*; verb. n. مړنه *m'rrana'h*.

مړام *m'rrām*, adj. Dead, withered, decayed, faded; (Fem.) مړامه *m'rrāma'h*. مړامیدل *m'rrāmedal*, verb intrans. To wither, to die, to decay, to fade. Pres. مړامیږي *m'rrāmejzī* (W.) or مړامیګي *m'rrāmegī* (E.); past مړام شه *m'rrām shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. مړام به شي *m'rrām*

bah sẖī or بہ ژ شي *bah wu-sẖī*; imp. مړام شہ *m'ṛṛām sẖah* or ژ شہ *wu-sẖah*; act. part. مړامیدونکي *m'ṛṛāmedūnkaey* or مړامیدونی *m'ṛṛāmedūnaey*; past part. مړم *m'ṛṛām* or مړام شوی *m'ṛṛām sẖawaey*; verb. n. مړامیدنہ *m'ṛṛāmedana'h* or مړامیدہ *m'ṛṛāmedah*. مړامول *m'ṛṛāmawul*, verb trans. To wither, to destroy, to dry up, to spoil. Pres. مړاموي *m'ṛṛāmawī*; past مړام کړ *m'ṛṛām kaṛṛ* or ژ کړ *wu-kaṛṛ*; fut. مړام بہ کړي *m'ṛṛām bah kṛṛī* or بہ ژ کړي *bah wu-kṛṛī*; imp. مړام کړہ *m'ṛṛām kṛṛah* or ژ کړہ *wu-kṛṛah*; act. part. مړامونکي *m'ṛṛāmawūnkaey* or مړامونی *m'ṛṛāmawūnaey*; past part. مړام کړی *m'ṛṛām kaṛṛaey*; verb. n. مړامونہ *m'ṛṛāmawuna'h*.

مړانہ *maṛṛāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Bravery, heroism, intrepidity, gallantry. Pl. ي *ey*.

مړاو *m'ṛṛāw*, adj. Dead, withered, faded, decayed, destroyed; (Fem.) مړاوہ *m'ṛṛāwa'h*. مړاوي ستړکي *m'ṛṛāwey stargey*, Sleepy eyes. مړاو کیدل *m'ṛṛāw kedal*, verb intrans. To wither, to fade, to die, to decay. مړاو کول *m'ṛṛāw kawul*, verb trans. To destroy, to wither, to make fade or decay; also مړاویدل *m'ṛṛāwedal*, verb intrans., and مړاوول *m'ṛṛāwawul*, verb trans. the inflections of which are the same as مړامیدل *m'ṛṛāmedal*, etc., by substituting و for م.

مړښپن *maṛṛ-tsapan*, adj. Withered, faded, decayed, drooping, dead; (Fem.) مړښپنہ *maṛṛ-tsapana'h*. See مړام and مړاو

مړد *maṛṛd*, s.m. (5th) A saint, a religious instructor. Pl. مړدان *maṛṛdān*. See مړد and بزرګ

مړدکي *maṛṛ-dakaey*, s.m. (1st) A ball, a pellet, a bullet, a marble. Pl. ي ī. See مړدکي

مړشومہ *maṛṛ-sẖūma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Food sent to the house of a deceased person on the day of the death and funeral, by friends or acquaintances. Pl. ي *ey*.

مړز *maṛṛaz*, s.m. (5th) A quail. Pl. مړزان *maṛṛazān*. مړزہ *maṛṛaza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The hen bird. Pl. ي *ey*. See نوړز

مړغوني *maṛṛaghūnaey*, s.f. (3rd) (Pl.) The bitter apple, colocynth. The singular form is not often used. See ترخہ ککورہ and ترخہ هندوانہ

مړغیچن *maṛṛ-ghechan*, adj. Half-dead, faded, withered; (Fem.) مړغیچنہ *maṛṛ-ghechana'h*. See مړام and مړاو

مړل *m'ṛṛal*, verb intrans. To die, etc. For inflections see under مړ

مړني *maṛṛanaey*, s.m. (1st) A brave man, a hero, a daring fellow, a Hector. Pl. ي ī. مړنۍ *maṛṛana'ī*, s.f. (6th) A brave-hearted or courageous female. Sing. and Pl.

مړ والي *maṛṛ-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Satiety, satiating, quenching (as hunger, etc.) Pl. والي *wālī*. See مول والي

مړوښہ *maṛṛo-sẖa'h* (W.) or *maṛṛo-kẖa'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A married woman, a wife, a woman whose husband is alive, in opposition to a widow. Pl. ي *ey*.

مړول *maṛṛawul*, verb trans. To satiate, to satisfy, to cloy, to glut, to surfeit. 2. To quench, to extinguish, to kill, to destroy. See under مول

مړوند *maṛṛwand*, s.m. (2nd) The wrist. Pl. مړوندونہ *maṛṛwandūnah*.

مړوندۍ *maṛṛwanda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A kind of shrub used in dyeing. Sing. and Pl.

مړہ *maṛṛah*, adj. (Fem. of مول), which see.

مړہ *maṛṛah*, s.m. (only applied in a vocative sense between friends or relations, to a man) Oh friend! oh man! Pl. مړو *maṛṛo*.

مړہ خواړ *maṛṛah kẖwāg*, adj. Satisfied, satiated, cloyed, glutted.

مړہ خوږ *m'ṛṛah kẖwajẓ* (W.) مړہ خوګ *m'ṛṛah kẖwag* (E.) s.m. (6th) The dropsy. Sing. and Pl.

مړی *m'ṛṛaey*, adj. (past part. of مړل) Dead, lifeless, defunct. 2. As s.m. (1st) A dead body, a dead man. Pl. ي ī. مړۍ *m'ṛṛey* or مړ *m'ṛṛi*, s.f. (8th) A dead female. Pl. ي ī.

مړیدل *maṛṛedal*, verb intrans. To become satiated, satisfied, glutted, surfeited, quenched, etc. See under مول

مړیدنہ *maṛṛedana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Satiety, satisfaction, contentment, repletion, plenty,

fulness. Pl. ي *ey*; or مريده *marredah*, s.m. (6th). Sing. and Pl. See under مور

A مزاج *miz-āj*, s.m. (2nd) (from مزج) Constitution, temperament, complexion, habit of body. 2. Disposition, temper, humor. Pl. مزاجونه *miz-ājūnah*. مزاجي *miz-ājī*, adj. Constitutional, habitual. (Masc. and Fem.)

A مزاخ *mazākh*, s.m. (2nd) A jest, a joke, pleasantry. Pl. مزاخونه *mazākhūnah*. See ټوکه

P مزد *muzd* or *mazd*, s.m. (2nd) Wages, hire, reward, salary, premium. 2. The corn taken by a miller as price for grinding corn at the rate of so many pounds per load. Pl. مزدونه *muzdūnah*.

مزدګري *mazd-garaey*, s.m. (1st) A miller, a laborer at a mill. Pl. ي *ī*; or مزدۍ *mazdah* or *muz-dah*, s.m. (6th). Sing. and Pl. See also آسيوان

P مزدور *maz-dūr*, s.m. (5th) A laborer, a porter, a carrier, a workman. Pl. مزدوران *maz-dūrān*. مزدورۍ *maz-dūra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female laborer, a char-woman. Pl. ي *ey*.

P مزدوري *maz-dūrī*, s.f. (3rd) Labor, laboring, wages, price of labor, hire. Pl. ي *a'ī*. مزدوري کول *maz-dūrī kawul*, verb trans. To work, to labor.

مزري *m'zaraey*, s.m. (1st) A tiger, a panther. 2. A lion. Pl. ي *ī*. مزرۍ *m'zara'ī*, s.f. (6th) A tigress, a lioness. Sing. and Pl. شين مزري *shīn m'zaraey*, adj. A very bold or ravenous tiger or lion.

مزري *mazaraey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of grass or reed from which sandals (خپلۍ) or mats are manufactured. Pl. ي *ī*.

مزکه *m'zaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Ground, land, soil, earth. Pl. ي *ey*. See زمکه

مزل *mazal*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of P منزل) A stage, a march, a day's journey. Pl. مزلونه *mazalūnah*. مزل کول *mazal kawul*, or مزل وهل *mazal wahal*, verb trans. To go a journey, to go a stage or march, to travel.

P مزه *maza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Taste, relish, flavor, delight, pleasure, enjoyment, anything agreeable to the mind or body. Pl. ي *ey*. مزه دار *maza'h-dār*, adj. Delicious, tasteful, palatable; (Fem.) مزه داره *maza'h-dāra'h*. مزه لرل *maza'h laral*, verb trans. To possess or be endowed with taste, pleasure, flavor, relish. (Eng. verb intrans. To be delicious). مزه کول *maza'h kawul*, verb trans. To give pleasure, delight, flavour, relish. مزه آخستل *maza'h ākhistal*, verb trans. To feel, experience, receive, take pleasure, to enjoy, to revel or riot in. See خوند

مزي *mazaey*, s.m. (1st) A thread, twist, cord of silk, cotton, flax, etc. 2. The piping round the edge of a dress, a ribbon, a thread, a border, etc. 3. A tent rope. Pl. ي *ī*.

مزي *mazaey*, adj. Strong, powerful, brawny, stalwart, well knit; (Fem.) مزۍ *mazi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

مږ *majz* (W.) s.m. (2nd) A ram. Pl. مږونه *majzūnah*. See ګډ and مير

مږک *majzak*, s.m. (5th) A mouse in general. Pl. مږکان *majzakān*. مږک وهونکي *majzak-wahūnkaey*, s.m. (1st) A mousing hawk. Pl. ي *ī*. مږک وهونکۍ *majzak-wahūnki*, s.f (8th) The hen bird. Pl. ي *ī*. See مکک and منګه کوري

مږه *majza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A rat. Pl. ي *ey*. See مکه

A مس *mis* (W.) or *mas* (E.) s.m. (6th) Copper. 2. A cup for catching lamp black. Sing. and Pl.

A مسافر *musāfir*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. III of سفر) A traveller, a stranger, a passenger. Pl. مسافران *musāfirān*. مسافرۍ *musāfira'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. مسافري *musāfirī*, s.f. (3rd) Travelling, journeying, going a journey. Pl. ي *a'ī*. مسافري کول *musāfirī kawul*, verb trans. To travel, to set out on a journey.

P مست *mast*, adj. Drunk, intoxicated, proud, lustful, lascivious, wanton, sensual; (Fem.) مسته *masta'h*. مستيدل *mastedal*, verb intrans. To become drunk, to grow lustful or wanton. مستول *mastawul*, verb trans. To make drunk, proud, wanton, lascivious, etc. The inflections are according to the common form for verbs derived from adjectives.

مستک *mas-tak*, s.m. (6th) (E.) A weed that grows among corn, tares, the name of certain leguminous plants, the *vicia sativa*, considered to be the darnel (Matt. xiii.) Sing. and Pl.

P مستي *mastī*, s.f. (3rd) Drunkenness, intoxication. 2. Lust, wantonness. 3. Pride. Pl. ـئ *a'ī*. مستي کول *mastī kawul*, verb trans. To play pranks, to jump and dance about, to act with pride, wantonness, etc.

A مسجد *mas-jid*, s.m. (2nd) (from سجد) A mosque, a Muḥammadan church. Pl. مسجدونه *mas-jidūnah*.

مسحه *mas'ḥa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A مسح) Wiping, washing, cleaning, anointing, a part of the purification before prayer. Pl. ـئ *ey*. مسحه کول *mas'ḥa'h kawul*, verb trans. To wash, to purify, etc.

A مسخره *maskhara'h*, s.f. (3rd) Drollery, buffoonery, a jest, a saying. Pl. ـئ *ey*. مسخره کول *maskhara'h kawul*, verb trans. To joke, to jest, to play the buffoon. مسخراچي *maskharāchī*, s.m. (5th) A buffoon, a jester, a droll. Pl. مسخراچيان *maskha-rāchīān*.

A مسرف *mus-rif*, adj. Extravagant, prodigal (act. part. IV of سرف); (Fem.) مسرفه *mus-rifa'h*.

A مسکن *mas-kan*, s.m. (2nd) (from سکن) An abode, a dwelling, a place of residence, a habitation. Pl. مسکنونه *mas-kanūnah*. See آستوګه

مسکي *muskaey*, s.m. (1st) Smiling, laughing. Pl. ـي *ī*. مسکي کول *muskaey kawul*, verb trans. To smile, to laugh. See مسيدل and مسول

مسل *masal*, s.m. (6th) Smiling, laughing, a smile, a grin, a smirk, a simper. Sing. and Pl.

A مسلمان *musalmān*, s.m. (5th) (from سلم) A believer, a follower of Muḥammad. Pl. مسلمانان *musalmānān*. مسلمانه *musalmāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female follower of Muḥammad. Pl. ـئ *ey*. مسلماني *musalmānī*, s.f. (3rd) The Muḥammadan religion, circumcision, the tenets of the faith. Pl. ـئ *a'ī*.

A مسله *masala'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from سال) Question, problem, proposition, generally a precept of Muḥammad. Pl. ـئ *ey*.

A مسند *masnad*, s.m. (2nd) (from سند) A throne, a large cushion, a chair, a prop. Pl. مسندونه *masnadūnah*.

مسواک *miswāk*, s.m. (2nd) (from سوک) A stick used to clean the teeth with, a tooth-brush. Pl. مسواکونه *miswākūnah*.

مسئ *masa'ī*, s.f. (6th) An ornament for the head. Sing. and Pl.

مسيدل *masedal*, verb intrans. To smile, to smirk, to simper, to grin. Pres. مسيږي *mase-jzī* (W.) or مسيګي *mase-gī* (E.); past وُ مسيدٔه *wu-masedah*; fut. وُ به مسيږي *wu bah mase-jzī* or مسيګي *mase-gī*; imp. وُ مسيږه *wu-masejzah* or مسيګه *masegah*; act. part. مسيدونکي *mase-dūnkacy* or مسيدونيَ *mase-dūnacy*; past part. مسيدلي *masedalacy*; verb. n. مسيدنه *masedana'h*.

مسين *misīn* or *masīn*, adj. Brazen, made of brass; (Fem.) مسينه *misīna'h* or *masīna'h*.

مسينه *masīna'h* or *misīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A set of brass pots and pans for household purposes. Pl. ـئ *ey*.

A مشابه *mushābih*, adj. (act. part. III of شبه) Like, resembling, analogous. (Masc. and Fem.)

مشابهت *mushā-bahat*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. III of شبه) Resemblance, similitude, agreement, conformity. Pl. مشابهتونه *mushā-bahatūnah*. مشابهت لرل *mushā-bahat laral*, verb trans. To have or hold resemblance or similarity.

مشاته *mashāta'h*, s.f. (3rd) The face; an ugly or sour looking face. Pl. ـئ *ey*. See مشاد

مشاد *mashād*, adj. Ugly, sour looking, ill-tempered, cross looking; (Fem.) مشاده *mashāda'h*.

مشال *mashāl*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of A مشعل) A torch, a flambeau. Pl. مشلونه *mashalūnah*.

P مشت *musht*, s.m. (2nd) The fist, a blow with the fist, a handful. Pl. مشتونه *mushtūnah*. مشت و ګريبان *musht-ow-girebān*, Fist and collar, fighting, struggling.

مشته *mushta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of club which

a cotton cleaner uses in striking the string of the cleaning instrument. Pl. ي *ey*. See متي

مشر *mashar*, adj. Elder, senior, aged, old, venerable. 2. A patriarch, the elder of a tribe, a chief; (Fem.) مشره *mashra'h*, An elderly female, etc. کشر مشر *kashar mashar*, Young and old, junior and senior, small and great; (Fem.) کشره مشره *kashra'h mashra'h*. مشرنزي *mash-ranzī* or مشر رانږيزي *mashar-rārṇīzī*, s.m. (1st) (Pl.) The name of a tribe of Afghāns, a sept of the Kamālzīs. مشرنزي *mashran-zaey* or مشر رانږيزي *mashar rārṇīzaey* (Sing.) A man or male of the above tribe. s.f. (6th) Sing. and Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A مشرف *musharraf*, adj. (past part. II of شرف) Exalted, ennobled, honored; (Fem.) مشرفه *musharrafa'h*. مشرف کول *musharraf kawul*, verb trans. To exalt, to ennoble.

A مشرق *mashrik*, s.m. (9th) (from شرق) The east. Sing. and Pl.

A مشرک *mush-rik*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. IV of شرک) An infidel, an idolater, a polytheist. Pl. مشرکان *mush-rikān*. مشرکه *mush-rika'h*, s.f. (3rd) An idolatress. Pl. ي *ey*.

A مشغول *mash-ghūl*, adj. (past part. of شغل) Occupied, employed, diligent, anxious, busy; (Fem.) مشغوله *mash-ghūla'h*. مشغولېدل *mash-ghūledal*, verb intrans. To become busied, employed, occupied. مشغولول *mash-ghūlawul*, verb trans. To employ, to occupy, to make busy.

مشغولا *mash-ghūlā*, s.f. (6th) Business, employment, occupation. 2. Pastime, discourse, conversation. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. مشغولاوي *mash-ghūlāwī*.

A مشفق *mushfik*, adj. (act. part. IV of شفق) Kind, shewing favor, condoling, merciful. 2. A friend, a companion; (Fem.) مشفقه *mush-fika'h*.

A مشق *mashk*, s.m. (2nd) An example, a copy to write from, an exercise, practice, usage, use. Pl. مشقونه *mashkūnah*.

A مشقت *mashakkat*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. of شق) Trouble, labour, pains, toil, assiduity. Pl. مشقتونه *mashakkatūnah*. مشقت کول *mashakkat kawul*, verb trans. To labour, to toil, to take pains, to be assiduous.

P مشک *mashk*, s.m. (2nd) A leather bag for carrying water, a water bag. Pl. مشکونه *mashkūnah*.

P مشک *mushk*, s.m. (6th) Musk. Sing. and Pl. مشکندۍ *mush-kundda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A pod of musk. Sing. and Pl. مشکين *mush-kīn*, adj. Musky, emitting musk. مشکين مړک *mushkīn-majzak* (W.) or مګک *magak* (E.), A musk-rat.

مشکار *mash-kār*, s.m. (5th) (corrup. of P مير شکار) A falconer, a trainer of hawks, a bird-catcher, a huntsman. Pl. مشکاران *mash-kārān*.

A مشکل *mush-kil*, adj. (act. part. IV of شکل) Difficult, intricate, hard, painful; (Fem.) مشکله *mush-kila'h*.

مشکنړه *mash-karṛna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A glass bead. Pl. ي *ey*.

P مشکي *mushkacy*, adj. Dark bay approaching to black, musk coloured; (Fem.) مشکۍ *mushka'ī*.

مشل *mashal*, s.m. (2nd) A torch, a flambeau. Pl. مشلونه *mashalūnah*. See مشال

مشوانړۍ *mashwāṛṛna'ī*, s.f. (6th) An inkstand. Sing. and Pl.

مشوانړي *mash-wāṛṛnī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe dwelling in the vicinity of Shurrah-rūd. مشوانړي *mash-wāṛṛnaey* (Sing.) A male of the above tribe. مشوانړۍ *mash-wāṛṛna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

A مشورت *mashwarat*, s.m. (2nd) (from شور) Counsel, consultation, advice. Pl. مشورتونه *mashwaratūnah*. مشورت کول *mashwarat kawul*, verb trans. To consult, to advise.

مشوکه *mashūka'h*, s.f. (3rd) The beak of a bird. Pl. ي *ey*. See مښوکه

A مشهور *mash-hūr*, adj. (past part. of شهر) Celebrated, published, conspicuous, famous, divulged, well-known, notorious; (Fem.) مشهوره *mash-hūra'h*. مشهور کېدل *mash-hūr kedal*, verb intrans. To become famous, notorious, conspicuous. مشهور کول *mash-hūr kawul*, verb

trans. To render famous, to publish, to celebrate, to proclaim.

مشک *mukhk* (E.) or *mushk* (W.) s.m. (6th) Musk. Sing. and Pl. مشکین *mukhkīn* or *mushkīn*, adj. Musky, emitting musk; (Fem.) مشکینه *mukhkīna'h* or *mushkīna'h*. See مشک

مشکي *mashkaey* (W.) or *makhkaey* (E.) s.m. (1st) A musk rat, a mole. Pl. ي *ī*. See مشکین مرک

مشکي *makhka'ī* (E.) or *mashka'ī* (W.) s.f. (6th) A kind of sweet-scented grass. Sing. and Pl.

مشگیرک *mush-gīrak* or *mukh-gīrak*, s.m. (5th) A mousing hawk. Pl. مشگیرکان *mush-gīrakān* or *mukh-gīrakān*. See مرک وهونکي

مشل *mushal* (W.) or *mukhal* (E.) verb trans. To rub, to anoint, to lubricate, to grease, to rub up, to clean, to burnish, to polish. 2. To arouse, to awaken, to excite by friction. Pres. مرِي *mujzī* or مگي *mugī*; past مشه وُ *wu-mushah* or *mukhah*; fut. مرِي به وُ *wu bah mujzī* or مگي *mugī*; imp. مرهٔ وُ *wu-mujzah* or مگه وُ *wu-mugah*; act. part. مشونکيَ *mushūnkaey* or *mukhūnkaey* or مشونيَ *mushūnaey* or *mukhūnaey*; past part. مشلیَ *mushalaey* or *mukhalaey*; verb. n. مشنه *mushana'h* or *mukhana'h*.

جهان مشل *jahān mushal* or *mukhal*, verb trans. To scour the world in search of a thing, to make a great search, to travel all over the world.

مشنه *mushana'h* (W.) or *mukhana'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Rubbing, anointing, coating with grease, cleaning, exciting by friction. Pl. ي *ey*. Also مشود *mushod* or *mukhod*; s.m. (6th). Sing. and Pl.

مشوکه *makhūka'h* (E.) or *mashūka'h* (W.) s.f. (3rd) The beak or bill of a bird. Pl. ي *ey*. See مشوکه

A مصر *miṣr*, s. prop. Egypt, a large city.

A مصرف *maṣ-raf*, s.m. (2nd) (from صرف) Expenditure, expense, disbursement, cost. Pl. مصرفونه *maṣ-rafūnah*. به مصرف خرځول *pah maṣ-raf khartsavul*, verb trans. To expend in a proper manner. بي مصرفَ خرځول *bey maṣ-rafa khartsavul*, verb trans. To expend improperly, not to apply to a proper purpose.

A مصرف *muṣrif*, adj. (act. part. of صرف) Prodigal; (Fem.) مصرفه *muṣrifa'h*.

A مصروف *maṣrūf*, adj. (past part. of صرف) Expended, employed. 2. Occupied, busy; (Fem.) مصروفه *maṣrūfa'h*.

A مصري *miṣ-ra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A good sword, an Egyptian cimetar. Sing. and Pl.

A مصلحت *maṣlaḥat*, s.m. (2nd) (from صلح) The what is right, fit, convenient; convenience, expedience, counsel, advice. Pl. مصلحتونه *maṣlaḥatūnah*. مصلحت کول *maṣlaḥat kavul*, verb trans. To consult, to advise, to conspire, to counsel.

مصله *muṣalla'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A مصلا) A place of prayer, a carpet to pray on. Pl. ي *ey*.

A مصور *maṣauwir*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. II of صور) A painter, a limner, a drawer, a sculptor. Pl. مصوران *maṣauwirān*. مصوره *maṣauwira'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female artist, etc. Pl. ي *ey*.

A مصیبت *muṣībat*, s.m. (2nd) (from صوب) Misfortune, disaster, affliction, calamity, adversity, evil, ill, misery. Pl. مصیبتونه *muṣībatūnah*.

A مضبوط *maẓ-būṭ*, adj. (past part. of ضبط) Strong, fast, firm, fixed. 2. Possessed, occupied, restrained; (Fem.) مضبوطه *maẓ-būṭa'h*. مضبوط کول *maẓ-būṭ kavul*, verb trans. To strengthen, to render firm, fixed. 2. To strengthen in possession.

A مضبوطي *maẓ-būṭī*, s.f. (3rd) Strength, firmness, durability. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A مضطرب *muẓ-ṭarib*, adj. (act. part. VIII of ضرر) Agitated, distracted, disturbed in mind; (Fem.) مضطربه *muẓ-ṭariba'h*.

A مضمون *maẓ-mūn*, s.m. (2nd) (past part. of ضمن) Purport, meaning, sense, signification. Pl. مضمونونه *maẓ-mūnūnah*.

A مطابق *muṭābiḳ*, adj. (act. part. III of طبق) Suitable, conformable, equal, identical, answering, agreeable to, corresponding; (Fem.) مطابقه *muṭābiḳa'h*.

A مطابقت *muṭābaḳat*, s.m. (2nd) Conformity,

equality, identity, analogy, correspondence. Pl. مطابقتونه *muṭābaḳatūnah.*

A مطالعه *muṭā-liæa'h,* s.f. (3rd) (act. part. III of صلع) Contemplation, consideration, reading, study, perusal. Pl. ي *ey.* مطالعه كول *muṭā-liæa'h kawul,* verb trans. To read, to study, to peruse.

A مطلب *maṭ-lab,* s.m. (2nd) (from طلب) Intention, wish, desire, object, aim, purpose, purport, meaning, demand. Pl. مطلبونه *maṭ-labūnah.* مطلب لرل *maṭ-lab laral,* verb trans. To have or possess an object, wish, desire, aim. مطلب كول *maṭ-lab kawul,* verb trans. To effect one's object, aim, purpose.

A مطلق *muṭ-laḳ,* adj. (past part. IV of طلق) Absolute, altogether, universal, principal, supreme. 2. adv. Wholly, at all, not in the least, entirely, altogether; (Fem.) مطلقه *muṭ-laḳa'h.*

A مطلوب *maṭ-lūb,* adj. (past part. of طلب) Required, demanded, wanted, desired, necessary; (Fem.) مطلوبه *maṭ-lūba'h.*

A مظلوم *maẓ-lūm,* adj. (past part. of ظلم) Injured, oppressed. 2. Mild, gentle, modest; (Fem.) مظلومه *maẓ-lūma'h.*

A معاش *ma-æāsh,* s.m. (2nd) (from عيش) Means or place of living, livelihood, subsistence, living. Pl. معاشونه *ma-æāshūnah.*

A معاف *mu-æāf,* adj. (act. part. III of عفو) Pardoned, excused, absolved, exempted, forgiven; (Fem.) معافه *mu-æāfa'h.* معاف كيدل *mu-æāf kedal,* verb intrans. To become forgiven, pardoned, absolved. معاف كول *mu-æāf kawul,* verb trans. To pardon, to forgive, to absolve, to exempt.

A معافي *mu-æāfī,* s.f. (3rd) (act. part. III of عفو) Exempt from tax and rent. 2. A grant of land from a sovereign, free of tax, immunity, exemption, remission, pardon, absolution. Pl. ي *a'ī.*

A معالجه *mu-æālaja'h,* s.f. (3rd) (inf. III of علج) Curing, healing, treatment. 2. A cure, a remedy. Pl. ي *ey.* معالجه كول *mu-æālaja'h kawul,* verb trans. To heal, to cure, to attend.

A معاملت *mu-æāmalat,* s.m. (2nd) (inf. III of عمل), Affair, treaty, transaction, business, negotiation, procedure, concern, cause or suit in law. Pl. معاملتونه *mu-æāmalatūnah;* or معامله *mu-æāmala'h,* s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey.* معامله كول *mu-æāmala'h kawul,* verb trans. To treat with, to negotiate, to deal with.

A معتبر *muæ-tabar,* adj. (past part. VIII of عبر) Confidential, respectable, worthy of confidence, credible, creditable, trustworthy, reputable; (Fem.) معتبره *muæ-tabara'h.*

A معتقد *muæ-taḳid,* s.m. (5th) (act. part. of عقد) A believer, a faithful friend, a servant, an adherent. Pl. معتقدان *muæ-taḳidān.* معتقده *muæ-taḳida'h,* s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey.*

A معذور *maæ-zūr,* adj. (past part. of عذر) Excusable, excused. 2. Disappointed; (Fem.) معذوره *maæ-zūra'h.* معذور كنرل *maæ-zūr garrnal,* verb trans. To consider excusable, to hold excused.

A معرفت *maæ-rifat,* s.m. (2nd) (from عرف) Account, cause, (by) reason, (by) means, (through) the means. 2. Knowledge, understanding. Pl. معرفتونه *maæ-rifatūnah.*

A معركه *maæ-rika'h,* s.f. (3rd) A party of arbitrators or persons sent to make peace between two tribes, etc. 2. The business of making peace or any arrangement between two parties. Pl. ي *ey.* See جرګه

A معشوق *maæ-shūḳ,* s.m. (5th) (past part. of عشق) A beloved object, a very dear friend or companion. Pl. معشوقان *maæ-shūḳān.* معشوقه *maæ-shūḳa'h,* s.f. (3rd) A sweetheart, a mistress. Pl. ي *ey.*

P A معشوقي *maæ-shūḳī,* s.f. (3rd) Loveliness, the state of being loved, love. Pl. ي *a'ī.*

A معطل *muæaṭṭal,* adj. (past part. II of عطل) Unemployed, vacant, disengaged, neglected, idle, suspended from office; (Fem.) معطله *muæaṭṭala'h.* معطل كول *muæaṭṭal kawul,* verb trans. To suspend, to neglect, to render unemployed.

A معقول *maæ-ḳūl,* adj. (past part. of عقل) Pertinent, proper, fair, just, reasonable, pro-

bable, intelligible; (Fem.) معقوله *maæ-ḳūla'h.*

A معلوم *maæ-lūm*, adj. (past part. of علم) Known, notorious, distinguished, evident, apparent, obvious; (Fem.) معلومه *maæ-lūma'h.* معلومیدل *maæ-lūmedal*, verb intrans. To appear, to seem, to become evident, apparent, obvious, distinguished. 2. To become known. Pres. معلومیږي *maæ-lūmeẓẓī* (W.) or معلومیکي *maæ-lūmegī* (E.); past معلوم شه *maæ-lūm shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. معلوم به شي *maæ-lūm bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. معلوم شه *maæ-lūm shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. معلومیدونکي *maæ-lūmedūnkacy* or معلومیدونيَ *maæ-lūmedūnacy*; past part. معلوم شوي *maæ-lūm shawacy*; verb. n. معلومیدونه *maæ-lūmeduna'h* or معلومیدهٔ *maæ-lūmedah.* معلومول *maæ-lūmawul*, verb trans. To find out, to discover, to know, to understand, to suppose, to deem. Pres. معلوموي *maæ-lūmawī*; past معلوم کړ *maæ-lūm kaṛṛ* or وُ کړ *wu-kaṛṛ*; fut. معلوم به کړي *maæ-lūm bah kṛṛī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu kṛṛī*; imp. معلوم کړهٔ *maæ-lūm kṛṛah* or وُ کړهٔ *wu-kṛṛah*; act. part. معلوموونکي *maæ-lūmawūnkacy* or معلوموونيَ *maæ-lūmawūnacy*; past part. معلوم کړيَ *maæ-lūm kaṛṛacy*; verb. n. معلومونه *maæ-lūmawuna'h.*

A معني *maæ-nī* or معنيٰ *maæ-nā*, s.f. (6th) (from عني) Meaning, signification, sense, acceptation, reality. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. معنيٰوي *maæ-nāwī.*

A معين *mu-æaiyan*, adj. (past part. II of عين) Fixed, established, appointed, certified, ascertained; (Fem.) معينه *mu-æaiyana'h.*

مغار *mughār*, s.m. (2nd) A cavern, a pit, an abyss. Pl. مغارونه *mughārūnah.*

A مغالطه *mughālaṭa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (inf. III of غلط) Leading into ambiguity, error, or delusion. Pl. يٓ *ey.*

مغانه *m'ghāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The groin. Pl. يٓ *ey.* See غويلنګ

A مغرب *maghrab* or *maghrib*, s.m. (9th) The west, the place where the sun sets, sunset. Sing. and Pl.

A مغرور *magh-rūr*, adj. (past part. of غرّ) Proud, arrogant, haughty, fastidious; (Fem.) مغرورهٔ *magh-rūra'h.* مغروري *magh-rūrī*, s.f. (3rd). Pride, arrogance. Pl. يٓ *a'ī.*

مغزن *magh-zan*, adj. Strong, powerful, sturdy, stalwart; (Fem.) مغزنه *magh-zana'h.*

مغزيَ *maghzacy*, s.m. (1st) The hem, border or edging of a garment, etc. 2. The brain, the marrow, a kernel. 3. The neck. Pl. يٓ ī. (مغز).

P مغل *mughal*, s.m. (6th) A Mughal. Sing. and Pl. مغله *mughala'h*, s.f. (3rd) A Mughal female. Pl. يٓ *ey.* مغل والي *mughal-wālacy*, s.m. (1st) Tyranny, oppression, the custom of Mughals. Pl. والي *wālī.* Sometimes written مغل واره *mughal-wāra'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. يٓ *ey.*

A مغلوب *magh-lūb*, adj. (past part. of غلب) Overcome, conquered, discomfited; (Fem.) مغلوبه *magh-lūba'h.* مغلوب کول *magh-lūb kawul*, verb trans. To conquer, to overcome.

A مفاجات *mafājāt*, s.m. (9th) (inf. III. of فجأ) Sudden death. Sing. and Pl.

A مفارقت *mufāraḳat*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. III of فرق) Separation, absence, alienation. Pl. مفارقتونه *mufāraḳatūnah.*

P مفت *muft*, adv. Gratuitously, gratis, for nothing, acquired without cost or labour, without return or benefit. See مپت and ویریا

A مفتي *muftī*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. IV of فتو) A superior officer among Muhammadans whose decrees are regarded as law, a Muftī. Pl. مفتیان *muftīān.* مفتي ګري *muftī-garī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a Muftī. Pl. يٓ *a'ī.*

A مفسد *mufsid*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. IV of فسد) A seditious person, author of evil, mischief-maker, mischievous, noxious, incendiary. Pl. مفسدان *mufsidān.* مفسده *mufsida'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. يٓ *ey.*

مفسدي *mufsidī*, s.f. (3rd) Seditiousness, mischievousness. Pl. يٓ *a'ī.* مفسدي کول *mufsidī kawul*, verb trans. To create or cause mischief or sedition.

A مفلس *muflis*, adj. (act. part. IV of فلس) Wretched, poor, beggarly, bankrupt; (Fem.) مفلسه *muflisa'h.*

A مفلسي *muflisī*, s.f. (3rd) Poverty, indigence, bankruptcy. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A مفيد *mufīd*, adj. (act. part. IV of فيد) Profitable, useful, beneficial, salutary, advantageous; (Fem.) مفيدة *mufīda'h*.

A مقابل *muḳābil*, adj: (act. part. III of قبل) Opposite, confronting, opposing, matching, resembling, equal, comparing; (Fem.) مقابلة *muḳābila'h*. See مخامخ

A مقابلة *muḳābala'h*, s.f. (3rd) (inf. III of قبل) Comparison, collation, opposition, confronting, contest, contending, presence. Pl. ي *ey*. مقابلة كيدل *muḳābala'h kedal*, verb intrans. To confront, to meet, to be in front. مقابلة كول *muḳābala'h kavul*, verb trans. To contend, to confront, to oppose, to compare, to emulate.

A مقام *muḳām* or *maḳām*, s.m. (3rd) (from قوم) Dwelling, mansion, station, abode, place, place of residence or encamping. 2. A halting place. Pl. مقامونة *muḳāmūnah* or *maḳāmūnah*. مقام كول *muḳām kavul*, verb trans. To halt, to encamp, to take up residence.

A مقبول *maḳ-būl*, adj. (past part. of قبل) Acceptable, agreeable, accepted, grateful, taken in good part, agreed on; (Fem.) مقبولة *maḳ-būla'h*.

A مقتدي *muḳtadī*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. VIII of قدو) A follower, an imitator. Pl. مقتديان *muḳtadī-ān*.

A مقتول *maḳ-tūl*, adj. (past part. of قتل) Killed, slain; (Fem.) مقتولة *maḳ-tūla'h*.

A مقدم *muḳaddam*, adj. (past part. II of قدم) Antecedent, prior, preceding. 2. A chief, a leader; (Fem.) مقدمة *muḳaddama'h*.

A مقدمة *muḳaddama'h*, s.f. (3rd) (past part. II of قدم) Preamble, preface, preliminary. 2. Affair, business, matter, subject, thesis. 3. A cause in law. Pl. ي *ey*. مقدمة كول *muḳaddama'h kavul*, verb trans. To litigate, to squabble, to quarrel, to split, to declare war.

A مقدور *maḳ-dūr*, s.m. (2nd) (past part. of قدر) Power, possibility, ability, authority. Pl. مقدورونة *maḳ-dūrūnah*.

A مقرر *muḳarrar*, adj. (past part. II of قر) Fixed, ascertained, established, certain, infallible, unquestionable, appointed, employed. 2. adv. Certainly, assuredly, positively; (Fem.) مقررة *muḳarrara'h*. مقرر كول *muḳarrar kavul*, verb trans. To fix, to appoint, to establish, to ascertain, to settle, to assign. مقرر كيدل *muḳarrar kedal*, verb intrans. To be settled, established, assigned.

A مقصد *maḳ-ṣad*, s.m. (2nd) (from قصد) Design, intention, meaning, purpose, object, aim, purport, desire, wish, scope. Pl. مقصدونة *maḳ-ṣadūnah*; or مقصود *maḳ-ṣūd* (past part. of قصد). Pl. مقصودونة *maḳ-ṣūdūnah*.

A مقل *muḳl*, s.m. (6th) The fruit of the dwarf palm. The name of a tree or gum (Amyris agallocha). Sing. and Pl.

A مقيش *maḳḳaiṣh*, s.m. (6th) Brocade (gold or silver thread); brocade (a garment), ornamented with gold or silver thread.

A مكار *makkār*, s.m. (5th) (adj. sup. of مكر) A cheat, a knave, an impostor. 2. adj. Deceitful, insidious, artful. Pl. مكاران *makkārān*. مكارة *makkāra'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

A مكاري *makkārī*, s.f. (3rd) Fraud, deceitfulness, imposture, cheating, artifice, roguery. Pl. ي *a'ī*. مكاري كول *makkārī kavul*, verb trans. To cheat, to impose, to deceive.

A مكتب *maktab*, s.m. (2nd) (from كتب) A school, an academy. Pl. مكتبونة *maktab-ūnah*.

A مكر *makr*, s.m. (2nd) Fraud, deceit, imposture, artifice, evasion. Pl. مكرونة *makrūnah*. مكر كول *makr kavul*, verb trans. To deceive, to impose on, to evade. مكر جن *makr-jan*, s.m. (5th) A deceiver, an evader. Pl. مكر جُن *makr-jæn*. مكر جنة *makr-jana'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

A مكرر *mukarrar*, adj. (past part. II of كر) Repeated, again; (Fem.) مكررة *mukarrara'h*. مكرر ويل *mukarrar wayal*, verb trans. To repeat.

A مكروة *mak-rūh*, adj. (past part. of كرة) Hated, odious, abominable, detestable, execrable, disgusting, obscene, abhorred; (Fem.) مكروهة *mak-rūha'h*.

مکنړا *mak-ṛṛnā*, s.f. (6th) A kind of spoke in the cross piece of a Persian wheel in which the upright cylinder turns, and to which the bullock or camel is yoked. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. مکنړاوي *mak-ṛṛnāwī*.

A مکه *makkah*, s. prop. The name of a city in Arabia, the birth-place of Muḥammad.

مکيز *makez*, s.m. (2nd) Coquetry, amorousness, pretence, blandishment. Pl. مکيزونه *makez-ūnah*. مکيز کول *makez kawul*, verb trans. To coquet, to feign.

مګ *mag*, s.m. (2nd) A ram. Pl. مګونه *mag-ūnah*. مګه *maga'h*, s.f. (3rd) An ewe. Pl. يې *ey*. See مير and ميګ

P مګر *magar*, conj. Unless, perhaps, only, except, but, however. See ولي

مګک *magak*, s.m. (5th) (E.) A mouse, a rat. Pl. مګکان *magakān*. See مړک and مګه or مڼګه

مګنز *maganz*, s.f. (1st) or منګز *mangaz*, A comb for the hair. Pl. مګنزې *maganzi* or منګزې *mangazi*.

مګنځ *magandz*, s.f. (1st) A comb. Pl. مګنځې *magandzi*. See ګنز and رمنز

مګه *maga'h*, s.f. (3rd) (E.) A rat, a bandicoot rat. Pl. يې *ey*. See مړه

مګهر *maghar*, s.m. (2nd) A peg or stone used in playing a game like pitch and toss. Pl. مګهرونه *magharūnah*. See موسي

مګه کوري *maga'h-kūraey* (E.) or مړه کوري *majza'h-kūraey* (W.) s.m. (1st) A young rat, a mouse. Pl. ۍ *ī*. See مڼګه کوري

مل *mal*, s.m. (4th) A companion, an associate, a compeer, a comrade, a chum, a crony, a messmate, a fellow-traveller. 2. adj. Crony, boon, intimate, sociable, companion. Pl. ملَ *m'la* or مله *m'lah*. ملې *m'la'h*, adj. and s.f. (3rd) A female companion, associate, etc. Pl. ملي *m'ley*. مل ګيري *mal-gīrī*, s.f. (3rd) Friendship, companionship, association, intercourse, consortship, acquaintanceship, fellowship. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*; or ملګرتيا *mal-gar-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. ملګرتياوي *tī'āwī*. مل ګيري کول *mal-gīrī kawul*, verb trans. To consort, to associate with, to pick or scrape acquaintance, to fraternize.

ملا *m'lā*, s.f. (6th) The waist, the loins. (W.) Pl. ملاوي *m'lāwī*. (E.) Sing. and Pl. ملا ترل *m'lā tarṛal*, verb trans. To gird the loins, to prepare for action, etc. ملا وستني *m'lā-wastanacy*, s.m. (1st) A girdle, a waist-band. Pl. ۍ *ī*. دوه بغرګه ملا *dwah b'gharga'h m'lā*, Double, bent, crooked (as the waist, from age, toil, etc.)

A ملا *mullā*, s.m. (5th) (corrup. of مولي) A doctor, a schoolmaster. 2. Learned in Arabic. Pl. ملايان *mullā-yān*.

ملا تړ *m'lā-taṛṛ*, s.m. (6th) (*lit.* loins-binder) Assistance, aid, support, succour. 2. A feudal retainer. 3. A reserve. Sing. and Pl.

ملا چرګک *mullā-chargak*, s.m. (5th) A huddud, the hoopoe. 2. The penis (met.) Pl. ملا چرګکان *mullā-chargakān*.

A ملاح *mallāḥ*, s.m. (5th) (adj. sup. of مالح) A sailor, a boatman, a mariner, a waterman. Pl. ملاحان *mallāḥān*. See مانکي and مهانه

A ملاحظه *mulā-ḥiẓa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (inf. III of لحظ) Contemplating, looking at, consideration, view, notice, regard. Pl. يې *ey*. ملاحظه کول *mulā-ḥiẓa'h kawul*, verb trans. To view, to look at, to contemplate, to regard, to notice.

ملاست *m'lāst*, adj. Recumbent, reclining, lying down, sitting, reposing, resting, unrestrained, going to sleep, etc.; (Fem.) ملاسته *m'lāsta'h*. ملاست کول *m'lāst kawul*, verb trans. To sleep with, to lie down or go to bed with. ملاستل *m'lāstal*, verb intrans. To recline, to lie down, to sit, to repose, to rest, to go to sleep, etc. This infinitive is imperfect, and requires the aid of ځملل to complete it, which is also imperfect with regard to the inflections which the other has. Pres. ځملي *tsamlī*; past وُ ملاست *wu-m'lāst*; fut. وُ به ځملي *wu bah tsamlī*; imp. ځملله *tsamlāh* or ځمله وُ *wu-tsamlah*; act. part. ملاستونکي *m'lāstūnkaey* or ملاستونې *m'lāstūnāey*; past part. ملاست *m'lāst* or ملاستلي *m'lāstalaey*; verb. n. ملاستنه *m'lāstana'h* or ملاسته *m'lāsta'h*. See ځملاستل

ملاسته *m'lāsta'h* or ملاستنه *m'lāstana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Recumbency, lying down, prostration, reposing, reclining, resting, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. See ځملاستل

A ملاقات *mulāḳāt*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. III of لقي) Interview, meeting, visiting, encountering, conversation. Pl. ملاقاتونه *mulāḳātūnah*. ملاقات کول *mulāḳāt kawul*, verb trans. To meet, to visit, to encounter.

A ملال *malāl*, s.m. (6th) Sadness, grief, anguish, dejection, languor. 2. Sad, dejected. Sing. and Pl.; (Fem.) ملاله *malāla'h*. ملالي سترګي *malāley stargey*, Languishing eyes.

A ملامت *malāmat*, s.m. (2nd) (from لوم) Reproach, blame, rebuke, censure. Pl. ملامتونه *malāmatūnah*. ملامت کول *malāmat kawul*, verb trans. To blame, to reproach, to censure, to rebuke.

A ملامتي *malāmatī*, adj. Reproached, blamable, reprehensible. (Masc. and Fem.)

ملامتيا *malāmat-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) Accusation, criminality, disgrace, censure. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'āwī*.

ملامتيدل *malāmatedal*, verb intrans. To become censured, rebuked, blamed, reproached. Pres. ملامتيږي *malāmatejẓī* (W.) or ملامتيګي *malāmategī* (E.); past ملامت شه *malāmat shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. ملامت به شي *malāmat bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. ملامت شه *malāmat shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. ملامتيدونکي *malāmatedūnkaey* or ملامتيدونيَ *malāmatedūnaey*; past part. ملامت *malāmat* or ملامت شوي *malāmat shawaey*; verb. n. ملامتيدنه *malāmatedana'h* or ملامتيده *malāmatedah*. ملامتول *malāmatawul*, verb trans. To blame, to reproach, to censure, to rebuke. Pres. ملامتوي *malāmatawī*; past ملامت کړ *malāmat karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. ملامت به کړي *malāmat bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. ملامت کړه *malāmat krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. ملامتوونکيَ *malāmatawūnkaey* or ملامتوونيَ *malāmatawūnaey*; past part. ملامت کړيَ *malāmat karraey*; verb. n. ملامتونه *malāmatawuna'h*.

ملا وستني *m'lā-wastanacy*, s.m. (1st) A girdle, a waistband. Pl. ي *ī*.

A ملتوي *multawī*, adj. (act. part. VIII of لوي) Delayed, postponed, protracted, spinning out. 2. Bent, crooked. (Masc. and Fem.) ملتوي کول *multawī kawul*, verb trans. To postpone, to delay, to protract.

ملخ *malakh*, s.m. (5th) A locust. Pl. ملخان *malakhān* or sometimes ملک *malak*. Pl. ملکان *malakān*.

ملخوزي *malkhozey*, s.f. (3rd) Fenugreek seed. The singular form ملخوزه *malkhoza'h* is used only as the name of the plant.

A ملک *mulk*, s.m. (2nd) A country, a kingdom, a realm, a region. Pl. ملکونه *mulkūnah*. ملک نيول *mulk nīwal*, verb trans. To conquer a country.

A ملک *malik*, s.m. (5th) A king, a chief, a master, the head man of a village. Pl. ملکان *malikān*. ملکه *malika'h*, s.f. (3rd) A queen, a mistress. ملک زاده *malik-zādah*, s.m. (5th) A king's son, the son of a chief. Pl. ملک زادګان *malik-zādagān*. ملکي *malakī*, adj. Relating to government. ملکي کول *malikī kawul*, verb trans. To govern, to rule.

A ملک *milk*, s.m. (2nd) Possession, property, right, dominion. Pl. ملکونه *milkūnah*.

ملکه *malaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) An angel (corrup. of A ملک). Pl. ي *ey*. ملک الموت *malaku-l-maut*, The angel of death.

ملګرَي *mal-garaey*, s.m. (1st) A companion, an associate, a compeer, a comrade, a chum, a crony, a messmate, a fellow-traveller; (Fem.) ملګرِ *mal-gari*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. See مل

HI ململ *mal-mal*, s.m. (6th) Muslin. Sing. and Pl.

ملنده *malandda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A joke, a jest, drollery, jesting, buffoonery. Pl. ي *ey*. ملنده کول *malanddey kawul*, verb trans. To joke, to jest, to play the fool. See توکه

ملندَي *malanddaey*, s.m. (1st) A droll, a jester, a buffoon. Pl. ي *ī*. ملندِي *malanddi'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female as above. Sing. and Pl. See توکي

HI ملنګ *malang*, s.m. (5th) A kind of darwesh. Pl. ملنګان *malangān*. ملنګه *malanga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female darwesh. Pl. يې *ey*.

ملنګیان *malangīān*, s.m. (6th) The name of a drug given as a stomachic. Sing. and Pl.

ملو *malaw*, s.m. (2nd) A sort of sack or bag, in which articles are packed previous to being loaded on camels, etc. Pl. ملوونه *màlaw-ūnah*.

ملوب *mal-ob*, s.m. (2nd) Blood and water, or blood and matter. Pl. ملوبونه *mal-oḅūnah*.

ملوک *malūk*, adj. Delicate, handsome; (Fem.) ملوکه *malūka'h*. Pl. ملوکي *malūkey*; also used to signify 'the fair.'

A ملول *malūl*, adj. (past part. of ملل) Sad, dejected, grieved, languid, fatigued, melancholy; (Fem.) ملوله *malūla'h*.

ملونه *m'lūna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bridle for a horse, reins, bit, etc., complete. Pl. يې *ey*.

مله *mala'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of grass. Pl. يې *ey*.

P ملهم *mal-ham*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of مرهم) Salve, plaster, ointment. Pl. ملهمونه *mal-ham-ūnah*.

ملیا *milī-ā*, adj. Encountering, meeting, joining, coming into contact. ملیا کیدل *milī-ā kedal*. verb intrans. To encounter, to meet, to fall in with, to happen. ملیا کول *milī-ā kawul*, verb trans. To cause to or make meet, to bring about a meeting or encounter. See میلیا. (s ملن).

ملیزي *malle-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe of Afghāns. ملیزي *malle-zaey* (Sing.) A male of the above tribe. ملیزئ *malle-za'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

ممانړنه *mamārṛṇ-na'h* or ممانړه *mamārṛṇa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wild fruit tree bearing a red berry, also the fruit. Pl. يې *ey*.

A ممتاز *mum-tāz*, adj. (past part. VIII of ميز) Chosen, exalted, eminent, distinguished; (Fem.) ممتازه *mum-tāza'h*.

P مه يز *mam-rez*, s.m. (2nd) A spur. Pl. ممريزونه *mam-rezūnah*.

A ممکن *mum-kin*, adj. (act. part. IV of مکن) Possible, contingent; (Fem.) ممکنه *mum-kina'h*.

A مملکت *mumlakat* or *mamlukat*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. of ملک) Dominion, sovereignty, country, region, kingdom. Pl. مملکتونه *mumlakatūnah* or *mamlukatūnah*.

A مملوک *mam-lūk*, adj. (past part. of ملک) In one's power, possessed. 2. A Mamlūk—a purchased slave or captive; (Fem.) مملوکه *mamlūka'h*.

A من *mann*, s.m. (4th) The name of a weight which varies considerably, the Ḳandahār or Tabrīz *mann* being only 8lbs. whilst that of Peshāwer is 80lbs. Pl. منونه *m'nnūnah*.

منا *manā*, s.f. (6th) (E.) A raised stage for watching a field from. Sing. and Pl. See مڼه.

A مناټ *manāt*, s. prop. An idol of the Arabs before they embraced Islāmism. لات و مناټ *lāt-o-manāt*, Two idols worshipped by the ancient Arabs.

A مناجات *manājāt*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. III of نجو) Supplication, prayer. Pl. مناجاتونه *manājāt-ūnah*. مناجاتي *manājātī*, One who prays. See نمونځ

A منادي *manādī*, s.f. (3rd) (from ندا) A proclamation. Pl. يې *a'ī*. See جار and جارچي

A مناره *manāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from نور) A turret, a minaret. Pl. يې *ey*; also منار *manār*, s.m. (5th). Pl. مناران *manārān*. کله منار *kala'h-manār*, A tower of heads or skulls erected on a field of battle.

A مناسب *munāsib*, adj. (act. part. III of نسب) Fit, proper, meet, suitable, becoming, expedient, pertinent, apposite, congruous; (Fem.) مناسبه *munāsiba'h*.

A مناسبت *munāsabat*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. III of نسب) Suitableness, fitness, meetness, connection, relation, consistency, expediency, analogy, comparison, accordance. Pl. مناسبتونه *munāsabatūnah*. مناسبت لرل *munāsabat laral*, verb trans. To have or possess fitness, suitableness, relation, consistency, analogy.

منافق *manāfik*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. III of نقق) A hypocrite, an atheist, an enemy. Pl. منافقان *manāfiḳān*. منافقي *manāfiḳī*, s.f. (3rd) Hypocrisy, atheism, enmity. Pl. يې *a'ī*

A ممبر *mimbar*, s.m. (2nd) (from نبر) A pulpit. Pl. ممبرونه *mimbar-ūnah*.

A منت *minnat*, s.m. (2nd) An obligation, a favour, an entreaty, a supplication. Pl. منتونه *minnat-ūnah*. منت بار *minnat-bār*, adj. Obliged, favoured, under obligation; (Fem.) منت باره *minnat-bāra'h*. منت کول *minnat kawul*, verb trans. To supplicate, to entreat. 2. To oblige.

S منتر *mantar*, s.m. (2nd) A charm, a spell, an incantation, a philter. Pl. منترونه *mantar-ūnah*. منتر ویل *mantar wayal*, verb trans. To exorcise, to charm, to bewitch. See پاړ

A منتظر *mun-tazir*, adj. (act. part. VIII of نظر) Expecting with impatience, looking out for, waiting or tarrying for; (Fem.) منتظره *mun-tazira'h*. منتظر کیدل *mun-tazir kedal*, verb intrans. To be expectant, to be looking out for.

منج *manj*, s.m. (2nd) A bed, a bedstead. Pl. منجونه *manjūnah* (S منجا)

منج *munj*, s.m. (6th) A kind of grass from which ropes are made (Saccharum munja). Sing. and Pl. (S مونج)

منجقي *manjaḳaey*, s.m. (1st) The clitoris. Pl. ي ī.

منجقيه *manjaḳaeyah*, A term of abuse; also منجقو *manjaḳū*.

منجله *manjala'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of ring of grass, rope, or wood, used to support a vessel with a round bottom, or placed on the head as a pad to support a load in general. Pl. ي *ey*.

منجيله *manjīla'h*, s.f. (5th) Same as preceding. Pl. ي *ey*.

مند *mand*, A particle adopted from the Persian, which, added to nouns, implies possession or having; (Fem.) منده *manda'h*. At times corrupted into من *man* and منه *mana'h*.

مندانړو *mandārṛṇo*, s.m. (5th) The name of a plant. Pl. مندانړوګان *mandārṛṇo-gān*.

مندانړو *mandārṛṇo*, s.m. (5th) A churning stick. 2. A rolling pin. Also written مندانړو *manḍārṛṇū*. Pl. مندانړوګان *mandārṛṇogān*, etc. See ونړي

مندار *mandāow*, s.m. (2nd) The withers of a horse. Pl. مندارونه *mandāow-ūnah*.

مندري *mandaraey*, adj. Small, little, short in stature. 2. s.m. (1st) A little man. Pl. ي ī. 3. (Fem.) مندرئ *mandara'ī*, and s.f. (6th) A little woman. 4. An ornament for the ears. 5. A pearl. Sing. and Pl. (H مندرا).

مندل *mundal*, verb trans. To find, to find out, to get, to meet with, to fall upon, to trace, to get at, to stumble upon, to detect. See موندل

مندنه *mundana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Finding, discovering, acquiring, detecting, obtaining. Pl. ي *ey*. See موندنه

مندو *mandow*, s.m. (2nd) The withers of a horse. Pl. مندوونه *mandow-ūnah*. See مندار

مندو *mandaw*, s.m. (6th) (W.) The seed of the mustard plant, from which oil is extracted. Sing. and Pl.

مند *manḍḍ*, s.m. (2nd) A footmark, a footprint of man or beast. 2. A pathway made in the snow from one village to another. 3. The stump or trunk of a tree. Pl. مندونه *manḍḍ-ūnah*. See also غويمند

مندر *munḍḍar*, s.m. (2nd) The stump or trunk of a tree. Pl. مندرونه *munḍḍarūnah*. See مند and موند

مندر *manḍḍar*, s.m. (6th) The name of one of the two great divisions of the Yūsufzīs. Sing. and Pl. See مندړ

مندل *manḍḍal*, verb trans. To thrust, to stuff, to cram, to force or run in, to foist, to insinuate. 2. To knead the limbs, to shampoo. Pres. مندي *manḍḍī*; past وُ ماندهٔ *wu-māndḍah*; fut. وُ به مندي *wu bah manḍḍī*; imp. وُ مندهٔ *wu-manḍḍah*; act. part. مندونکي *manḍḍūnkaey* or مندونی *manḍḍūnaey*; past part. مندلي *manḍḍalaey*; verb. n. مندنه *manḍḍana'h*.

مندو *manḍḍaw*, s.m. (2nd) A hut of grass or wood, a shed, a porch. Pl. مندوونه *manḍḍaw-ūnah*. (S منډوا).

مندوس *manḍḍūs*, s.m. (2nd) A ball of cloth or leather used in play. 2. A cloth tied over

the turban and under the chin. Pl. منډوسونه *manddūsūnah*. See پنډوس

منډه *mandda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A run, a course, a rush, a step, a pace, a race, a spurt, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. منډي وهل *manddey wahal*, verb trans. To run a course, to rush, to bound, to dash on, to gallop, to bolt, to trot, etc. خر منډي *khar manddey*, Cutting capers or antics (*lit.* the capers of an ass).

منډي *munddaey*, s.m. (1st) The innermost of the two bullocks in treading out corn or working a well or Persian wheel. 2. A tree with its branches cut off. 3. A person who has lost an arm or leg. 4. A squat, dapper person. Pl. ي *ī*. منډئ *mandda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A short dumpy woman, etc. Sing. and Pl. See مونډي and نوي

A منزل *manzil*, s.m. (2nd) (from نزل) A day's journey, a stage, a march. Pl. منزلونه *manzilūnah*. منزل کول *manzil kawul*, verb trans. To camp, to halt, to make a stage of or halting place. منزل وهل *manzil wahal*, verb trans. To finish a journey, to travel.

A منزلت *manzilat*, s.m. (2nd) Dignity, station, rank, condition, post of honour. Pl. منزلتونه *manzilatūnah*.

منځ *mandz*, adv. and prep. Between, betwixt, among, amongst, midst. په منځ *pah mandz* or په منځ کښه *pah mandz kshey* or *kkhey*, In between, in the midst. منځ ګري *mandz-garaey*, s.m. (1st) A mediator, a peacemaker, an intercessor. Pl. ي *ī*. منځ ګري *mandz-garey* or منځ ګر *mandz-gari*, s.f. (8th). A mediatrix. Pl. ي *ī*. منځ ګري کول *mandz-garaey kawul*, verb trans. To mediate, to intercede, to compromise, to make peace. See ګواښ

A منصب *manṣab*, s.m. (2nd) (from نصب) Dignity, office, ministry, rank. Pl. منصبونه *manṣabūnah*. منصب دار *manṣab-dār*, s.m. (5th) A person holding a government appointment. Pl. منصب داران *manṣab-dārān*.

A منصف *munṣif*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. IV of نصف) A judge, an arbitrator, a dispenser of justice. 2. adj. Equitable, just, fair. Pl. منصفان *munṣifān*. (Fem.) منصفه *munṣifa'h*, adj. and s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

A منصفي *munṣifī*, s.f. (3rd) Arbitration, judgment, justice, decision. Pl. ئ *a'ī*. منصفی کول *munṣifī kawul*, verb trans. To judge, to arbitrate, to decide.

A منظور *man-ẓūr*, adj. (past part. of نظر) Approved of, agreeable, chosen, acceptable, admissible, admired; (Fem.) منظوره *man-ẓūra'h*. منظور کول *man-ẓūr kawul*, verb trans. To approve of, to accept, to admire.

منعه *manæa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from A منع) Prohibition, forbidding, refusal, hindrance. Pl. ي *ey*. منعه کول *manæa'h kawul*, verb trans. To forbid, to prohibit, to hinder, to dissuade.

A منکر *munkir*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. IV of نکر) Denying, rejecting, a denier, a rejecter. Pl. منکران *munkirān*. منکره *munkira'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. منکریدل *munkiredal*, verb intrans. To deny, to reject (*lit.* to become a rejecter). Pres. منکریږي *munkirejzī* (W.) or منکریګي *munkiregī* (E.); past منکر شه *munkir shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. منکر به شي *munkir bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. منکر شه *munkir shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. منکریدونکي *munkiredūnkaey* or منکریدوني *munkiredūnaey*; past part. منکر *munkir* or منکر شوي *munkir shawaey*; verb. n. منکریدنه *munkiredana'h* or منکریده *munkiredah*. منکرول *munkirawul*, verb trans. To make another reject or deny, or make a rejecter. Pres. منکروي *munkirawī*; past منکر کړ *munkir karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. منکر به کړي *munkir bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. منکر کړه *munkir krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. منکروونکي *munkirawūnkaey* or منکروونې *munkirawūnaey*; past part. منکر کړي *munkir karraey*; verb. n. منکرونه *munkirawuna'h*.

منکر نکیر *munkar nakīr*, s. prop. The names of two angels who, agreeably to the Muhammadan creed, examine the spirits of dep[illegible] persons in the tomb.

منګار *mangār*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of viper ex-

ceedingly venomous. Pl. منګارونه *mangārūnah*. See منګور.

منګاره *mangāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A scratch, scratching, wounding with the nails. Pl. ۍ *ey*. منګاري کول *mangārey kawul*, verb trans. To scratch, to wound with the nails.

منګر *mangar*, conj. (corrup. of P مګر) But, if, although, otherwise, unless, by chance, perhaps.

منګر *mangar*, s.m. (9th) The name of the eighth month of the Hindū calendar, used by the Eastern Afghāns in agricultural matters. Sing. and Pl.

منګري *mangaraey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of viper, a small snake. Pl. ۍ *ī*.

منګړ *mangurṛ*, s.m. (5th) A bug. Pl. منګړان *mangurṛān*. See منګنړ

منګز *mangaz*, s.f. (1st) A comb for the hair. Pl. منګزې *mangazi*. See ګمنز and ګونټر

منګل *mangul*, s.f. (1st) A paw, a hand, a talon, a grasp, the five fingers. Pl. منګلي *manguli*. See منګول and خيږ

منګنړ *mungaṛṛn*, s.m. (5th) A bug. Pl. منګنړان *mungaṛṛnān*. See منګړ

منګوټی *mangoṭṭaey*, s.m. (1st) A small earthen pot. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See منګی

منګور *mangor*, s.m. (2nd) A kind of viper, very venomous. Pl. منګورونه *mangorūnah*. See منګار and منګري

منګول *mangūl*, s.f. (1st) The hand including the five fingers, the paw of a beast, the talon of a bird. Pl. منګولي *mangūli*.

منګه *mungah*, One of the plural forms of the first personal pronoun, We. See مونږ and "Grammar," page 31. Also written منګځ *munga* and مونګه *mūngah*.

منګی *mangaey*, s.m. (1st) An earthen pot, a pitcher. Pl. ۍ *ī*. منګوټی *mangoṭṭaey*, s.m. (1st) (dimin. of منګی) A small earthen pot. Pl. ۍ *ī*.

منل *manal*, verb trans. To obey, to submit to, to serve, to succumb to, to comply, to follow, to attend, to comply with the commands of another, to be ruled by, to yield, to cringe, to bend to. Pres. مني *manī*; past وُ منل *wu-manal* (W.) or وُ مانه *wu-mānah* (E.); fut. وُ به مني *wu bah manī*; imp. وُ منه *wu-manah*; act. part. منونکی *manūnkaey* or منونی *manūnaey*; past. part. منلی *manalacy*; verb n. مننه *manana'h*.

A منور *munaunwur*, adj. (past part. II of نور) Illuminated, explained, illustrated, enlightened, clear, splendid, brilliant, elucidated; (Fem.) منوره *munaunwara'h*.

منه *manah*, s.m. (2nd) A hut of grass or branches, a temporary residence, a shed. Pl. منهونه *manahūnah*.

مينه *mina'h*, s.f. (3rd) A house, a dwelling, a place of residence, a mansion. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See منه

منی *munaey*, s.m. (1st) (s मुनि) A pious, God-fearing person. 2. A sage. 3. adj. Pious, godly, devout, religious. 4. Sage, wise. Pl. ۍ *ī*. منځ *muna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A pious, devout, or wise female. 2. adj. Pious, devout. 3. Wise, sage. Sing. and Pl.

منی *manaey*, s.m. (1st) Autumn, the autumnal harvest. Pl. ۍ *ī*.

A مني *manī*, s.f. (3rd) Sperma genitale viri aut mulieres. 2. (P) Egotism, boasting, presumption. 3. Pride, grandeur. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

منړه *maṛṛnah*, s.f. (3rd) An apple. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

مو *mo*, The second person plural of a form of pronoun used with all past tenses of verbs in the active voice, and in other than the active voice of transitives, points out the object or the possessive case. It has but one inflection, and signifies, You, yours, or to you. See Grammar, page 44.

مو *mū*, The plural form for the first person of the pronouns mentioned above, and signifying We, ours, or to us.

مو *mū*, s.m. (6th) Fat, grease, tallow. Sing. and Pl.

A مواجب *ma-wājib*, s.m. (2nd) Salary, pension, wages. Pl. مواجبونه *ma-wājibūnah*.

موړه *muwaṛṛa'h*, s.f. (3rd) An instrument for cleaning cotton. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See مټۍ

مواس *ma-wās*, s.m. (5th) A tell-tale, a tale-

bearer, a backbiter, a spy, an informer. 2. A mischief-maker, a fomenter of sedition, an insurgent, a turbulent person. 3. The devil (met.) Pl. مواسان *ma-wās-ān.* مواسه *ma-wāsa'h,* s.f. (3rd) A tell-tale or mischief-making female, etc. Pl. ـيْ *ey.*

HI مواس *ma-wās,* s.m. (2nd) Protection, refuge, asylum, retreat. Pl. مواسونه *ma-wās-ūnah.* مواس نيول *ma-wās nī-wal,* verb trans. To take refuge, to seek a retreat or asylum with anyone.

A موافق *muwāfiḳ,* adj. (act. part. III of وفق) Conformable, consonant, congruous, apt, like, fit, analogous, agreeing, according, concordant, suitable, favorable, propitious; (Fem.) موافقه *muwāfiḳa'h.*

A موافقت *muwāfaḳat,* s.m. (2nd) Conformity, analogy, agreement, accordance, affinity, concord. Pl. موافقتونه *muwāfaḳatūnah.* موافقت كول *muwāfaḳat kawul,* verb trans. To conform with, to agree, to enter into friendship.

A موت *maut,* s.m. (9th) Death, annihilation. Sing. and Pl.

موټ *moṯṯ,* s.m. (6th) A kind of lentil vetch, also the grain (Phaseolus max, or radiatus). Sing. and Pl. See مڼ

موټ *mūṯṯ,* s.m. (2nd) A handle, a hilt; fist, hand, handful. Pl. موټونه *mūṯṯūnah.* (s موټه). موټک وهل *mūṯṯak wahal,* verb trans. (from موټ) To practice self-pollution or onanism.

موټۍ *mūṯṯaey,* s.m. (1st) The hilt of a sword, a haft, a handle, etc. Pl. ـيْ *ī.* (s موټۍ).

A موج *mauj,* s.m. (2nd) A wave, a billow, a surge. Pl. موجونه *maujūnah.* موج وهل *mauj wahal,* verb trans. To billow, to wave, to surge.

A موجب *mūjib,* s.m. (2nd) (act. part. IV of وجب) Cause, reason, motive, object. Pl. موجبونه *mūjibūnah.*

A موجود *mo-jūd* or *maujūd,* adj. (past part. IV of وجد) Present, existing, existent, standing before, at hand, ready; (Fem.) موجوده *mo-jūda'h.* موجود كول *mo-jūd* or *maujūd kawul,* verb trans. To bring, to cause to be or make present.

موچړه *mocharṛa'h,* s.f. (3rd) A shoe. Pl. ـيْ *ey.*

موخه *mūkha'h,* s.f. (3rd) A target or mark for arrows. Pl. ـيْ *ey.* موخي كول *mūkhey kawul,* verb trans. To practice shooting at a mark.

موده *mūda'h,* s.f. (3rd) Appointed time, season, or period. Pl. ـيْ *ey.*

A موذن *mū-azzin,* s.m. (5th) (act. part. II of اذن) A public crier to prayers. Pl. موذنان *mū-azzinān.*

A موذي *mū-zī,* adj. (act. part. IV of أذي) Importunate, troublesome; pesterer, troubler, vexer, tormenter, botherer, hurter; pernicious, noxious.

مور *mor,* s.f. (5th) A mother. Pl. مينديْ *mendey* or *maindey* or مينډ *mendi* or *maindi;* (W.) مندیْ *mandey.* مور زاده *mor-zādah,* adj. Innate, as born of the mother (Masc. and Fem.) مور ګڼئ *mor-gana'ī,* s.f. (6th) A mother's relations or connections. Sing. and Pl. مورنيَ *moranaey,* adj. Born of one mother and by two fathers; (Fem.) مورنئ *morana'ī.* مور والئ *mor-wālaey,* s.m. (1st) Maternity, motherhood. Pl. والي *wālī.* See پلار

S مور *mor,* s.m. (1st) A peacock. Pl. موران *morān.*

مورانئ *mūrāna'ī,* s.f. (6th) The ferrule of a knife handle. Sing. and Pl. See غمي

P مورچه *morcha'h,* s.f. (3rd) A battery. Pl. ـيْ *ey.*

مورګه *morga'h,* s.f. (3rd) The lip or edge of a vessel, cup, etc.; brim, edge, verge, brink, margin, border, rim, side, etc. Pl. ـيْ *ey.* See غاړه

A موروث *mau-rūṣ,* adj. (past part. of ورث) Hereditary, heritage; (Fem.) موروثه *mau-rūṣa'h* or موروثي *mau-rūṣī* (Masc. and Fem.).

P مورڼ *mora'ī,* s.f. (6th) A pipe or subterranean passage for water. Sing. and Pl.

مور *morṛ,* adj. Satisfied, satiated, glutted, surfeited, sated, contented, filled, snug, comfortable, well off, well to do in the world. Pl. مارړه *mārṛah;* (Fem.) مړه *maṛṛa'h.* Pl. مړي *maṛṛey.* مور تيا *morṛ-tī'ā,* s.f. (6th) Satiety, repletion, gratification, content, contentment.

snugness, comfort, peace of mind, well being. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'āwī*. مړيدل *marredal*, verb intrans. To become satisfied, satiated, glutted, contented, filled, snug, comfortable, well off, etc. Pres. مړيږي *marrejzī* (W.) or مړيګي *marregī* (E.); past مړ شه *morr shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. مړ به شي *morr bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. مړ شه *morr shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. مړيدونکي *marredūnkaey* or مړيدونيَ *marredūnaey*; past part. مړ شوَيَ *morr shawaey*; verb. n. مړيدنه *marredana'h* or مړيدهٔ *marredah*. مړول *marrawul*, verb trans. To satiate, to satisfy, to glut, to gratify, to slake, to quench, to fill, to make snug or comfortable, to render content. Pres. مړوي *marrawī*; past مړ کړ *morr karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. مړ به کړي *morr bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. مړ کړهٔ *morr krrah* or وُ کړهٔ *wu-krrah*; act. part. مړوونکيَ *marrawūnkaey* or مړوونيَ *marrawūnaey*; past part. مړ کړيَ *morr karraey*; verb. n. مړونه *marrawuna'h*.

مړهٔ *morra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A sort of padded saddle, a pad or cushion put upon the back of an animal, and on which the load is placed. 2. A stool. Pl. يْ *ey*.

موز *moz*, s.m. (6th) A plantain. Sing. and Pl.

P موزه *moza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A stocking, a boot, a covering for the legs, a long boot. Pl. يْ *ey*.

موزي *mo-zī*, adj. (corrup. of A موذي) Noxious, pernicious, troublesome, importunate, vexatious. 2. Hurter, vexer, tormenter, teaser, pesterer.

موږ *mujz*, We. The plural form of the first personal pronoun. Masc. and Fem. See مونګه and منګ.

موږي *mojzaey*, s.m. (1st) (W.) A wooden peg or stake. Pl. يْ *ey*. See موګي

A موسيٰ *mūsā*, s. prop. Moses, the patriarch Moses.

A موسم *mausim*, s.m. (2nd) (from وسم) Season, time, period. Pl. موسمونه *mausimūnah*.

موسۍ *mosa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A round counter of stone or mud used by children in a game similar to pitch-and-toss. Sing. and Pl. See مکښر

موسيدل *mūsedal*, verb intrans. To smile, to simper, to smirk, to grin. For inflections see مسيدل and add an extra و.

P موسيقار *mūsīḳār*, s.m. (5th) A musician. 2. The Pandean-pipes. 3. A fabulous bird supposed to have various holes in its beak from which sounds issue. Pl. موسيقاران *mūsīḳārān*.

G موسيقي *mūsīḳī*, s.f. (3rd) Music, musical sounds in general. Pl. يْ *a'ī*.

P موشګير *mūsh-gīr*, s.m. (5th) A sparrow-hawk. Pl. موشګيران *mūsh-gīrān*. Also موش ګيرک *mūsh-gīrak*, s.m. (5th). Pl. موش ګيرکان *mūsh-gīrakān* (from P موش *mūsh*, A rat).

A موقوف *mauḳūf*, adj. (past part. of وقف) Stopped, settled, rested, bound, fixed or dependent on, deferred, postponed, abolished, relinquished; (Fem.) موقوفه *mauḳūfa'h*. موقوف کيدل *mauḳūf kedal*, verb intrans. To be stopped, to cease, to be dependent on. موقوف کول *mauḳūf kawul*, verb trans. To stop, to cease, to leave off, to abolish, to abrogate, to annul.

موک *mok*, s.m. (2nd) A bribe, a gift. Pl. موکونه *mokūnah*. موک آخستل *mok ākhistal*, verb trans. To take or receive a bribe; or موک خورل *mok khwarral*, verb trans. موک ور کول *mok war-kawul*, verb trans. To give a bribe. See بډه

موګي *mo-gaey*, s.m. (1st) A wooden stake or peg. Pl. يِ ī. See موږي

A مولا *maulā*, s.m. (5th) (from ولي) God. 2. A judge, master, lord, the Lord. Pl. مولايان *maulāyān*. See خښتن

مولئ *molaey*, s.m. (1st) A large wooden pestle for beating or pounding grain. 2. The stump of a tree left standing in the ground. Pl. يِ ī. See بغړي

مولۍ *mūla'ī*, s.f. (6th) A radish. Sing. and Pl. (s مولي).

P موم *mūm*, s.m. (6th) Wax. Sing. and Pl. موم جامهٔ *mūm-jāma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Waxed-cloth, cerceloth. Pl. يْ *ey*.

A مومن *mūmiṅ*, adj. (act. part. IV of أمن)

Orthodox, faithful, believing. 2. s.m. (5th) A believer, an orthodox Muḥammadan. Pl. مومنان *mūminān*. مومنه *mūmina'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ۍ *ey*.

S مونج *mūnj*, s.m. (6th) The name of a grass from which ropes are made (Saccharum munja). Sing. and Pl. See منج

مونده *mūnd-ra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ring, an ear-ring. Pl. ۍ *ey*. (S موندري).

موندل *mūndal*, verb trans. To find, to obtain, to acquire, to derive, to procure, to gain, to win, to receive, to reap, to come by, to come in for, to bag, to net, to get at, to find out, to trace, to detect, to meet with, etc. Pres. مومي *mumī*; past وُ موند *wu-mūnd*; fut. وُ به مومي *wu bah mūmī*; imp. وُ مومه *wu-mūmah*; act. part. موندونکي *mūndūnkaey* or موندونې *mūndūnaey*; past part. موندلي *mūndalaey*; verb. n. موندنه *mūndana'h*. See مندل

موندلي *mūndalaey*, adj. (past part.) Found, discovered, obtained, acquired, met with, detected; (Fem.) موندلِ *mūndali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ۍ *ī*.

موندنه *mūndana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n. of موندل) Finding, discovering, meeting with, recovering, acquiring, detecting, obtaining, etc. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See مندنه

موندي *mūndaey*, s.m. (1st) A he-goat or ram having small ears. Pl. ۍ *ī*. موندۍ *mūnda'ī*, s.f. (6th) An ewe or goat with small ears. Sing. and Pl.

موند *mūnḍḍ*, s.m. (2nd) The root of a tree, the germ or radix of a plant. 2. Cause, source, nucleus, stem, stock. Pl. موندونه *mūnḍḍūnah*. See ولړ and ويخ

موندهي *mūnḍḍhaey*, s.m. (1st) The inside bullock of a pair in treading out corn, or in working a well. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See نوي and مندي

موندي *mūnḍḍaey*, s.m. (1st) The inner bullock of a pair or row in working a wheel, or treading out corn. 2. The trunk of a tree having all its branches cut off, a stump. 3. A man who has lost a leg or an arm. 4. A squat, dumpy, dapper person. موندۍ *mūnḍḍa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A short, dumpy female. 2. A female who has lost a limb. See مندي and نوي

مونز *mūnz*, s.m. (4th) Prayer. Pl. مانزه *mānzah* or مانزَ *mānza*. See نمونځ

مونګ *mūn-ga* or مونګه *mūngah*, We. The plural form of the personal pronoun of the 1st person. (Masc. and Fem.) See مور and منګه and Grammar, page 31.

مونړي *mūṛṛnaey*, s.m. (1st) A plug made of cloth or rags for stopping the hole of a water tank or cistern. Pl. ۍ *ī*.

مويښي *maweshey* (W.) or *mawekhey* (E.) s.f. (3rd) Pl. Hemorrhoids, the piles. See بواسير

مه *mah*, adv. of prohibition, Do not, prefixed to the imperatives of verbs.

P مهار *muhār*, s.m. (2nd) A bridle or rein for a camel fastened to the نته. Pl. مهارونه *muhārūnah*.

A مهال *mahāl*, s.m. (2nd) Delay, pause, respite. Pl. مهالونه *mahālūnah*.

مهتابۍ *mah-tāba'ī*, s.f. (6th) A description of firework (from P مهتاب). Sing. and Pl.

A مهتر *mihtar*, s.m. (5th) A prince; the title given to the Ban-i-Israæl by some historians. 2. A groom, a horsekeeper. Pl. مهتران *mihtarān*. مهتري *mihtarī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a horsekeeper or groom. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

A مهجور *mah-jūr*, adj. (past part of هجر) Separated, cut off, left, forsaken; (Fem.) مهجوره *mah-jūra'h*.

A مهر *mahr*, s.m. (2nd) A marriage portion or gift settled upon a wife before marriage, a jointure, alimony. Pl. مهرونه *mahrūnah*.

P مهر *muhr*, s.m. (2nd) A seal. 2. A gold coin. Pl. مهرونه *muhrūnah*. مهر دار *muhr-dār*, s.m. (5th) A keeper of the seal, an officer of state. Pl. مهر داران *muhr-dārān*. مهر کول *muhr kawul*, verb trans. To seal, to close up.

P مهر *mihr*, s.m. (2nd) Love, friendship, kindness, affection. Pl. مهرونه *mihrūnah*. مهربان *mihr-bān*, adj. Friendly, kind, affectionate, indulgent, gracious; (Fem.) مهربانه *mihr-bāna'h*. مهرباني *mihr-bānī*, s.f. (3rd) Kindness, favor, friendship, affection, graciousness. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*; or

مهربانگي *mihr-bāngī* and مهربانگئي *mihr-bānga'ī*. مهرباني کول *mihr-bānī kawul*, verb trans. To favor, to befriend, to show kindness to, or friendship for.

P مهر کن *muhr-kan*, s.m. (5th) A seal-engraver. Pl. مهر کنان *muhr-kanān*. مهر کني *muhr-kanī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a seal-engraver. Pl. ئي *a'ī*; also مهر کند *muhr-kand* and مهر کندي *muhr-kandī*.

P مهره *muhra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A shell. 2. A rubber for smoothing paper. Pl. ي *ey*.

A مهلت *muhlat*, s.m. (2nd) (from مهل) Retarding, deferring. 2. Delay, laziness, indolence, time, respite, leisure, intermission, cessation, armistice. Pl. مهلتونه *muhlatūnah*. مهلت ورکول *muhlat war-kawul*, verb trans. To grant a respite, to make or enter into an armistice.

مهلک *muhlik*, adj. (act. part. IV of هلک) Deadly, mortal, killing, destroying, fatal, destructive; (Fem.) مهلکه *muhlika'h*.

A مهم *muhim*, adj. (act. part. IV of هم) Important, serious. 2. s.m. (2nd) An important affair, urgent business, affair of consequence, exigence, exploit, enterprise. Pl. مهمونه *muhimūnah*.

P مهمان *mihmān*, s.m. (5th) A guest, a stranger. Pl. مهمانان *mihmānān*. مهمانه *mihmāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female guest, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. مهمان خانه *mihmān-khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A dining-room, a place for the reception of strangers or guests. Pl. ي *ey*. مهمان دار *mihmān-dār*, s.m. (5th) A host or entertainer. 2. An officer appointed to receive an ambassador. Pl. مهمان داران *mihmān-dārān*. مهمان داري *mihmān-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Entertainment, hospitality. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. مهمان دوست *mihmān-dost*, adj. Hospitable; (Fem.) دوسته *dosta'h*.

P مهماني *mihmānī*, s.f. (3rd) Entertainment, hospitality, a feast, a banquet. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. مهماني کول *mihmānī kawul*, verb trans. To feast, to entertain, to give a feast or banquet.

مهمند *mohmand* or *mahmand*, s.m. (6th) The name of an Afghān tribe inhabiting the plain of Peshāwer to the north-west; those in the plain are called Lower, and those in the hills to the west, Upper Mohmands. مهمنده *mohmanda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above tribe. Pl. ي *ey*.

مهنړه *maharrnah*, s.m. (5th) A boatman, a sailor, a mariner. Pl. مهنړگان *maharrna-gān*. (Panjābī).

مهوت *mahawat*, s.m. (5th) An elephant-keeper. Pl. مهوتيان *mahawat-yān* (from s مهاوت).

مهيَ *mahaey*, s.m. (1st) A fish. Pl. ي *ī*. مهيَ گير *mahaey-gīr*, s.m. (5th) A fisherman. Pl. مهيَ گيران *mahaey-gīrān*. مهيخورک *mahaey-khwarak*, s.m. (5th) A king-fisher. Pl. مهيخورکان *mahaey-khwarakān*. See ماهي

مهيْ *mahey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. A kind of pulse. 2. Bread made of pulse and other similar grain. See راړه

مهيرگه *maher-ga'h*, s.f. (3rd) The epilepsy. Pl. ي *ey*. (HI مرگي). See پټو مهيرگه

P مهين *mihīn*, adj. Fine, subtile, thin, not coarse; (Fem.) مهينه *mihīna'h*.

مهينه *mahīnah*, adj. Prior, preceding, antecedent, former, ancient, foregoing. 2. The elder born or first-born. 3. Early sown (as a field). 4. adv. Before, prior to, already, erewhile, before now, previously, See پسينه and زاړي

مهينه *mahīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Monthly wages, salary, pay. Pl. ي *ey*.

P مي *mai*, s.m. (6th) Wine, spirituous liquor. Sing. and Pl. مي پرست *mai-parast*, s.m. (5th) A lover of wine, a wine-bibber, a sot, a drunkard. Pl. مي پرستان *mai-parastān*, or مي خور *mai-khor*, s.m. (5th). Pl. مي خوران *mai-khorān*. مي پرستي *mai-parastī* or مي خورگي *mai-khwaragī*, s.f. (3rd) Love of wine, wine-drinking, drunkenness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. مي ناب *mai-i-nāb*, Pure wine.

ميا *mī'ā*, s.m. (5th) (corrup. of HI ميان) A title given to holy men, master, sir. Pl. مياگان *mī'ā-gān*.

مي *mī*, I, mine, of me—one of a class of personal pronouns used with all past tenses of the active voice, to denote the agent in a sentence. With other than transitive verbs, they point out the object or possessive case. Pl.

مو *mū*, We, ours, of us. See Grammar, p. 44.

میاشت *mī-āsht*, s.f. (1st) A month, the new moon, the first and last two or three days of the moon. Pl. میاشتې *mī-āshti*. میاشت په میاشت *mī-āsht-pah-mī-āsht*, Month by month, monthly, every month.

P میان *mī'ān*, s.m. (2nd) The middle, the waist, the loins. 2. The scabbard of a sword, etc. Pl. میانونه *mī'ānūnah*. 3. prep. Between, betwixt, in, etc. See مینځ and منز

P میانه *mī'ānah*, adj. Middling, moderate (Masc. and Fem.) Used in composition, as میانه حال *mī'ānah ḥāl*, Middling, moderate. میانه قد *mī'ānah ḳadd*, Of middling stature.

میانه *mī'āna'h*, s.f. (3rd) The eleventh month of the Afghān year, so called as being between the festival of the Ramazān and Ḳurbān. Pl. ې *ey*; or ميني *mi-yanī* (W.) s.f. (3rd). Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

میتل *mītal*, verb trans. To piss, to pass urine. Pres. میږي *mījzī*; past میتل وُ *wu-mītal*; fut. وُ به میږي *wu bah mījzī*; imp. وُ میژه *wu-mījzah*; act. part. میتونکی *mītūnkaey* or میتونی *mītūnaey*; past part. میتلی *mītalaey*; verb. n. میتنه *mītana'h*.

میچ *mech*, s.m. (9th) Measurement, measure, extent, scale, estimation, reckoning. Sing. and Pl. میچ کړی *mech karraey*, adj. (past part.) Measured, estimated, reckoned, appraised; (Fem.) میچ کړۍ *mech-karri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ۍ ī. میچ کول *mech kawul* or میچول *mechawul*, verb trans. To measure, to estimate, to survey, to gauge, to graduate, to appraise. Pres. میچوي *mechawī*; past میچ کړ *mech karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. میچ به کړي *mech bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. میچ کړه *mech krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. میچوونکی *mecha-wūnkaey* or میچوونی *mecha-wūnaey*; past part. میچ کړی *mech karraey*; verb. n. میچونه *mechawuna'h*.

میچن *mīchan*, s.f. (1st) A hand-mill. Pl. میچنې *mīchani*. د میچنې خوله *da mīchani khūla'h*, The mouth of a mill or place where the grain is poured in.

P میخ *mekh*, s.m. (2nd) A nail, a brad, a pin, a tent pin, a tenter, a bolt. Pl. میخونه *mekhūnah*.

P میخانه *mai-khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A wine shop, a tavern. Pl. ې *ey*.

میخورک *mai-khwarak*. See مهیخورک

P میدان *mai-dān*, s.m. (2nd) A plain, a field, an area. 2. A field of battle, a parade ground. Pl. میدانونه *mai-dānūnah*.

P میده *maidah*, s.m. (9th) Flour of the purest sort sifted, anything like flour, or finely pulverized. Sing. and Pl. See وړو

P میر *mīr*, s.m. (5th) A chief, a leader. 2. A title given to Suyeds. Pl. میران *mīrān*. میر آخور *mīr-ākhor*, The master of the horse. میر مجلس *mīr-majlis*, A president or chairman. میره *mīra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of a *mīr* or Suyed. Pl. ې *ey*.

A میراث *mīrāṣ*, s.m. (2nd) (from ورث) Heritage, patrimony, hereditary, a bequest. Pl. میراثونه *mīrāṣ-ūnah*. میراثي *mīrāṣī*, adj. Inherited, hereditary. (Masc. and Fem.) میراث خور *mīrāṣ-khor*, s.m. (5th) The holder of a heritage or hereditary estate. Pl. خوران *khorān*. میراث خوره *mīrāṣ-khora'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *ey*.

میرځمن *mīr-tsaman*, adj. Deceitful, false, lying; odious, hateful, abominable, vile; (Fem.) میرځمنه *mīr-tsamana'h*.

میرځي *mīr-tsī*, s.f. (3rd) Distress, trouble, sorrow, affliction, woe. 2. Enmity, umbrage, grudge, bitterness. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

میرخانۍ *mīr-khāna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A kind of turban of fine cloth. 2. A kind of fine muslin used in making turbans. 3. A turban of large dimensions. Sing. and Pl.

میر خیل *mīr-khel*, s.m. (6th) A class of religious beggars. Sing. and Pl.

میرزا *mīr-zā*, s.m. (5th) A prince, a title of some noble Persians. 2. A title given to a secretary or mūnshī. Pl. میرزایان *mīr-zā-yān*. (P مرزا).

میرځري *mīr-dzaraey*, s.m. (1st) The name of a tree resembling the date. Pl. ۍ ī. See میږي

P میر سنګ *mīr-sang*, s.m. (2nd) A large shell,

a conch which, amongst the Hindūs, is blown before the temples, and, in Afghānistān, by the people of the *ḥammāms*, or hot-baths, to announce when they are open. Pl. سنکونه *sangūnah*.

میرګاتی *mīr-gāttaey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of gravel which children use in play. 2. The name of a game played by children. Pl. ي *ī*.

میرګنج *mīr-ganj*, s.m. (5th) The king of the vultures. Pl. میرګنجان *mīr-ganjān*. See ګنجي

میرګي *mer-gaey*, s.m. (1st) (W.) The epilepsy. Pl. ي *ī*. (HI مرګي). See مهیرګي

میرمن *mer-man*, s.f. (1st) A lady, madam, a princess, a hostess, a matron. Pl. میرمن *mer-mani*. Also میرمنه *mer-mana'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

میره *maira'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mother-in-law, a step-mother. 2. A desert, an open plain, the name of a desert tract of land to the north and east of Noh-shairah, between Attak and Peshāwer. Pl. ي *ey*. A mother-in-law is also called by some tribes مره *mara'h*.

میړه *merrah*, s.m. (2nd) A husband, a master, a lord. Pl. میړونه *merrūnah* or مړونه *marrūnah*.

P میزان *mīzān*, s.m. (2nd) A balance, a pair of scales. 2. Measure, metre. 3. Addition (in arithmetic). Pl. میزانونه *mīzānūnah*.

میزر *mai-zar*, s.m. (2nd) A veil worn by women of very fine muslin, etc. Pl. میزرونه *mai-zarūnah*.

میزرۍ *mai-zaraey*, s.m. (1st) A tree like the date-palm, from which mats, sandals or *tsapla'īs*, and the like are made. Pl. ي *ī*. See مزري and میخري

میږ *mejz*, s.f. (1st) An ewe. Pl. میږ *mejzi*. See مږ, ګډ, and ګډه. (s میکه).

میږي *mejzaey*, s.m. (1st) An ant in general. Pl. ي *ī*. شانګور میږي *shāngawar-mejzaey* (W.), The large long-legged black ant. سور میږي *sor-mejzaey*, The small red ant. اوینه *aoey-nah*, The white ant. Sing. and Pl. See میکۍ

میږتون *mejza-tūn*, s.m. (4th) An ant's nest. Pl. میږتانه *mejza-tānah*.

A میسر *muyassar*, adj. (past part. of یسر) Attained, attainable, procurable, obtainable, easy, favorable, facilitated; (Fem.) میسره *muyassara'h*.

میشته *mīshta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A dwelling, a residence, abode, quarters, domicile. Pl. ي *cy*. میشته کول *mīshta'h kawul*, verb trans. To dwell, to take up one's abode, to reside.

میښ *mesh* (W.) or *mekh* (E.) s.m. (5th) A male buffalo. Pl. میښان *meshān* or *mekhān*, or ګاو میښ *gā'o-mesh* or *gā'o-mekh*. Pl. ګاو میښان *gāo-meshān* or *gāo-mekhān*. میښه *meshа'h* or *mekha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female buffalo. Pl. ي *ey*. See ګاومیښ and سنده

میښ میښ *mīsh-mīsh* (W.) or *mīkh-mīkh* (E.) adj. Sick in the stomach, feeling nausea. 2. Disappointed.

A میعاد *mī-ād*, s.m. (2nd) The time or place for the fulfilment of a promise or agreement. Pl. میعادونه *mī-ādūnah*.

میګۍ *megaey*, s.m. (1st) (E.) The ant, an ant in general. Pl. ي *ī*. خانګور میګۍ *khāngawar-megaey*, The large long-legged black ant. سور میګۍ *sor-megaey*, The small red ant. See میږي

میګتون *mega-tūn*, s.m. (4th) An ant's nest. Pl. میګتانه *mega-tānah*.

P میل *mīl*, s.m. (2nd) A needle, a bodkin, a skewer, an instrument used to apply a collyrium to the eyes, and when heated, to blind people by drawing it hot over the eyes. 2. The barrel of a gun. Pl. میلونه *mīlūnah*. 3. adj. A horse which rears and stands on its hind legs.

میلمستیا *melmastī'ā*, s.f. (6th) Hospitality, entertainment, heartiness, conviviality. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. میلمستیاوي *mel-mastī'āvī*. میلمستیا ورکول *mel-mastī'ā war-kawul*, verb trans. To show or practice hospitality, to entertain.

میلمه *mel-mah*, s.m. (4th) A guest, a visitor. Pl. میلمانه *mel-mānah*. میلمنه *melmana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female guest or visitor. Pl. ي *ey*. د میلمانه ستره *da melmānah starga'h*, s.f. (3rd) The evening star, Venus or Hesperus, so called because it rises about the time that wayfarers or guests drop in of an evening. Pl. ي *ey*.

میلو *mīlū*, s.m. (5th) A bear. Pl. میلوگان *mīlū-gān*. سپین میلو *spīn-mīlū*, The white or brown bear. تور میلو *tor-mīlū*, The black bear. میلو *mīlū*, s.f. (5th) A female bear. Pl. میلوګانې *mīlūgāney* or میلوګان *mīlūgāni*. See ير

میله *mela'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fair, a concourse of people for religious or commercial purposes, an assemblage of fakīrs. Pl. ې *ey*. (s میلا). میله کول *mela'h kawul*, verb trans. To assemble together for religious purposes, etc.

میلیا *mīlī'ā*, adj. Encountering, meeting, joining, coming into contact. See ملیا

مي مي *mey-mey*, The bleating of a sheep, lamb, kid, etc. مي مي کول *mey-mey kawul*, verb trans. To bleat, as a sheep, lamb, or kid.

مین *ma-yan*, adj. In love, loving, fond of, attached to, distracted, tender, spoony. 2. s.m. (5th) A lover, an adorer. Pl. مېن *ma-yæn*; (Fem.) مینه *ma-yana'h*, adj. and s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *ey*. مین توب *ma-yan-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Love, fondness, affection, tenderness, attachment, passion, adoration. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*. مین کیدل *ma-yan kedal*, verb intrans. To love, to like, to dote on. 2. To fall in love, to become attached to, to become enamoured, to lose one's heart. مین کول *ma-yan kawul*, verb trans. To love, to regard with affection, to esteem, to adore.

HI مینا *mai-nā*, s.f. (6th) The name of a bird (Coracias indica). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. میناوې *mai-nāvī*.

مینجور *mīn-jawar*, s.m. (5th) An attendant at a mosque, one who sweeps at a mosque or shrine. Pl. مینجوړ *mīn-jawœr*. مینجوره *mīn-jawara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female attendant at a mosque. Pl. ې *ey*. See مجاور

مینده *mīn-dah*, s.m. (5th) A male kept for breeding purposes, generally applied to a male buffalo, a bull, a he-goat, or a ram. Pl. میندان *mīn-dān*. See ترم and هیندۀ

مینز *mi-yanz*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. مینزونه *mi-yanzūnah*. See following.

مینځ *mi-yandz*, s.m. (2nd) The middle of anything, the centre. Pl. مینځونه *mi-yandzūnah*. 2. adv. and prep. In, between, in the midst, among, betwixt, during. مینځ غالي *mi-yandz-ghālaey*, s.m. (1st) An interstice, opening, chasm, gap, a gorge. Pl. ي ī. په مینځ *pah mi-yandz*, or په مینځ کښې *pah mi-yandz kshey* (W.) or *kkhey* (E.) In the midst, in the middle, in between. د مینځ ګوته *da mi-yandz gūta'h*, s.f. (3rd) The middle finger. Pl. ې *ey*. مینځمي *mi-yandzmaey*, مینځنۍ *mi-yandznaey*, or مینځوۍ *mi-yandzwaey* (W.) adj. Middle, mid, middlemost, intermediate, central. 2. A middle brother. Pl. ي ī. (Fem.) ې *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl. See منځ

مینځل *mīn-dzal*, verb trans. (W.) To wash, to cleanse, to purify, to clean, to lave, to absterge. Pres. مینځي *mīn-dzī*; past و مینځه *wu-mīn-dzah*; fut. و به مینځي *wu bah mīn-dzī*; imp. و مینځه *wu-mīn-dzah*; act. part. مینځونکی *mīn-dzūnkaey* or مینځونۍ *mīn-dzūnaey*; past part. مینځلی *mīn-dzalaey*; verb. n. مینځنه *mīn-dzana'h*. See (E.) وینځل and ولل

مینځه *mīn-dza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A slave-girl, a handmaid, a female slave. Pl. ې *ey*. See وینځه

مینه *mīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Love, affection, liking, inclination, regard, partiality, attachment, devotion, friendship. Pl. ې *ey*. مینه کول *mīna'h kawul*, verb trans. To make love to, to show love for or attachment to, to manifest regard or partiality, etc. 2. To fondle, to caress.

مینه *me-na'h*, s.f. (3rd) A dwelling, a habitation, a residence. Pl. ې *ey*. See منه

میو *mi-yaw*, s.m. (5th) The mewing of a cat. Pl. میوهار *mi-yaw-hār*. میو کول *mi-yaw kawul*, verb trans. To mew, as a cat, or میوهار لرل *mi-yaw-hār laral*, verb trans.

میور *m'yawr*, s.m. (5th) A peacock. Pl. میوران *m'yawrān*. میوره *m'yawra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A peahen. Pl. ې *ey*. (s मयूर).

P میوه *mewa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fruit in general. Pl. ې *ey*. میوه دار *mewah-dār*, adj. Fruitful, bearing fruit; (Fem.) میوه داره *mewah-dāra'h*. میوه نیول *mewah nī-wal*, verb trans. To bear fruit.

مئي *ma'yī*, s.m. (1st) The name of a kind of pulse (Phaseolus mungo).

ن

ن *nūn*, the twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic, and twenty-ninth of the Persian, is the thirty-sixth letter of the Pushto alphabet, and corresponds to Sanskrit न. It is one of the dental letters, and has the sound of English *n*; and in the application of the Arabic letters to denote numbers, it stands for 50.

It is often substituted before ب for م, as in لنبه 'a flame,' for لمبه; هونبره 'so much,' for هومبره; عنبر 'ambergris,' for عمبر, etc.

It is also used as an adverb of negation, joined to a word instead of نه, and affixed to some nouns forms an adjective; as پم *pam*, scab, پمن *paman*, scabby. See Grammar, page 177.

P S نا *nā*, adv. No, not, a negative prefix to nouns or particles having the same meaning as English *un, in, dis, non*, etc. نا آشنا *nā-āshnā*, adj. Unacquainted, stranger. (Masc. and Fem.) نا آشنائي *nā-āshnā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Friendlessness, being without acquaintance. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. نا اميد *nā-umīd*, adj. Hopeless, despairing; (Fem.) نا اميده *nā-umīda'h*. نا اميدي *nā-umīdī*, s.f. (3rd) Despair, hopelessness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. نا انصاف *nā-inṣāf*, adj. Unjust; (Fem.) نا انصافه *nā-inṣāfa'h*. نا اهل *nā-ahl*, adj. Unworthy, unfit, incapable; (Fem.) نا اهله *nā-ahla'h*. نا بالغ *nā-bāligh*, adj. Not arrived at puberty; (Fem.) نا بالغه *nā-bāligha'h*. نا پكار *nā-pakār*, adj. Useless, vile, worthless, good for nothing; (Fem.) نا پكاره *nā-pakāra'h*. نا پكاري *nā-pakārī*, s.f. (3rd) Uselessness, worthlessness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. نا بلد *nā-balad*, adj. Without a country, a foreigner, an alien; (Fem.) نا بلده *nā-balada'h*. نا بود *nā-būd*, adj. Annihilated, non-existent, vanished. 2. Fallow (land), unproductive, waste; (Fem.) نا بوده *nā-būda'h*. نا بوده زمكه *nā-būda'h z'maka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fallow or waste land. Pl. ئي *ey*. نا بودي *nā-būdī*, s.f. (3rd) Annihilation, non-existence. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. نا بيان *nā-biyān*, adj. Unspeakable, unexplainable; (Fem.) نا بيانه *nā-biyāna'h*. نا بينا *nā-bīnā*, adj. Blind. (Masc. and Fem.) See نا روند. نا پاك *nā-pāk*, adj. Impure, defiled, polluted, unclean, filthy, dirty; (Fem.) نا پاكه *nā-pāka'h*. نا پاك كيدل *nā-pāk kedal*, verb intrans. To become impure, polluted, unclean. نا پاك كول *nā pāk kawul*, verb trans. To pollute, to render impure or unclean. نا پاكي *nā-pākī*, s.f. (3rd) Defilement, impurity, pollutedness, uncleanness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. نا پايان *na-pā'e-ān*, adj. Endless, immense, deep, bottomless, unfathomable; (Fem.) نا پايانه *nā-pā'e-āna'h*; or نا پاياو *nā-pā'e-āv*; (Fem.) نا پاياوه *nā-pā'e-āva'h*. نا پايدار *nā-pā'e-dār*, adj. Unstable, unsteady, frail, fickle, transitory; (Fem.) نا پايداره *nā-pā'e-dāra'h*. نا پروا *nā-parwā*, adj. Independent, fearless, free from concern or care. (Masc. and Fem.) نا پسند *nā-pasand*, adj. Disagreeable, disapproved of, unacceptable; (Fem.) نا پسنده *nā-pasanda'h*. نا پيدا *nā-paidā*, adj. Unborn, inexistent, that has never existed. (Masc. and Fem.) نا پوه *nā-poh*, adj. Ignorant, foolish, simple; (Fem.) نا پوهه *nā-poha'h*. نا پوهي *nā-pohī*, s.f. (3rd) Ignorance, simplicity, foolishness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. نا تاب *nā-tāb*, adj. Weak, infirm; (Fem.) نا تابه *nā-tāba'h*. نا تجربه *nā-tajribah*, adj. Inexperienced, untried. (Masc. and Fem.) نا ترس *nā-tars*, adj. Fearless, pitiless, severe, hard-hearted; (Fem.) نا ترسه *nā-tarsa'h*. نا تمام *nā-tamām*, adj. Unfinished, imperfect, deficient; (Fem.) نا تمامه *nā-tamāma'h*. نا تمامي *nā-tamāmī*, s.f. (3rd) Deficiency, imperfection. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. نا توان *nā-tawān*, adj. Powerless, weak, infirm, impotent; (Fem.) نا توانه *nā-tawāna'h*. نا توانې *nā-tawānī*, s.f. (3rd) Impotence, weakness. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. نا څار *na-tsār*, adj. Helpless, forlorn, distressed, constrained, remediless; (Fem.) نا څاري *nā-tsārī*, s.f. (3rd) Helplessness, constraint, distress. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. نا خيزه *nā-tsīzah*, adj. Of no consequence, insignificant, worthless, contemptible. (Masc. and

Fem.) نا ځيزي *nā-ts̲īzī*, s.f. (3rd) Insignificance, worthlessness. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. نا جنس *nā-jins*, adj. Strange in kind, of another species or race; (Fem.) نا جنسه *nā-jinsa'h*. نا جنسي *nā-jinsī*, s.f. (3rd) Being of a different race or kind, want of gentility. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. نا جوړ *nā-jor̲r̲*, adj. Indisposed, unwell, sick, ailing; (Fem.) نا جوړه *nā-jor̲r̲a'h*. نا جوړ تيا *nā-jor̲r̲-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) Indisposition, sickness. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'ānī*. نا حق *nā-ḥaḳ̲ḳ̲*, adj. Unjust, improper, illegal, undeserved; (Fem.) نا حقه *nā-ḥaḳ̲ḳ̲a'h*. نا حقي *nā-ḥaḳ̲ḳ̲ī*, s.f. (3rd) Injustice, illegality, impropriety. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. نا خوال *nā-k̲h̲wāl*, adj. Improper, unbecoming; (Fem.) نا خواله *nā-k̲h̲wāla'h*. نا خدا ترس *nā-k̲h̲udā-tars*, adj. Ungodly, not fearing God; (Fem.) نا خدا ترسه *nā-k̲h̲udā-tarsa'h*. نا خواندة *nā-k̲h̲wāndah*. adj. Unread, unlearned, illiterate. (Masc. and Fem.) نا خواه *nā-k̲h̲wāh*, adj. Unwilling, constrained. 2. adv. Constrainedly, unwillingly. خواه نا خواه *k̲h̲wāh nā-k̲h̲wāh*, adj. Nolens volens, willingly or unwillingly. نا خوښ *nā-k̲h̲waśh* (W.) or *nā-k̲h̲waḵ̲h* (E.) adj. Displeased, disgusted, unpleasant, unhappy; (Fem.) نا خوښه *nā-k̲h̲waśha'h* or *nā-k̲h̲waḵ̲ha'h*. نا خوښي *nā-k̲h̲waśhī* or *nā k̲h̲waḵ̲hī*, s.f. (3rd) Displeasure, unpleasantness, disagreeableness. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. نا دار *nā-dār*, adj. Poor, insolvent, helpless; (Fem.) نا داره *nā-dāra'h*. نا داري *nā-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Insolvency, distress, poverty. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. نا ديده *nā-dīdah*, adj. Unseen, a person who has seen little, inexperienced. (Masc. and Fem.) نا راست *nā-rāst*, adj. Untrue, wrong, unjust, false; (Fem.) نا راسته *nā-rāsta'h*. نا راستي *nā-rāstī*, s.f. (3rd) Injustice, dishonesty, falseness. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. نا راض *nā-rāz*, adj. Discontented, dissatisfied; (Fem.) نا راضه *nā-rāza'h*. نا روا *nā-rawā*, adj. Unworthy, unlawful, illegal. (Masc. and Fem.) نا روغ *nā-rog̲h*, adj. Unwell, indisposed, not well, ailing; (Fem.) نا روغه *nā-rog̲ha'h*. نا زو کړۍ *nā-zū-karr̲acy*, adj. Not brought forth, unborn. نا زور *nā-zor*, adj. Weak, infirm;

(Fem.) نا زوره *nā-zora'h*. نا شدني *nā-sh̲udanī*, adj. Impossible, improbable. نا شکر *nā-sh̲ukr*, adj. Ungrateful; (Fem.) نا شکره *nā-sh̲ukra'h*. نا شکري *nā-sh̲ukrī*, s.f. (3rd) Ingratitude. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. نا شکري کول *nā-sh̲ukrī-kawul*, verb trans. To act with ingratitude. نا شناس *nā-sh̲inās*, adj. Ignorant, foolish; (Fem.) نا شناسه *nā-sh̲ināsa'h*. نا شاد *na-sh̲ād* (W.) or *nā-k̲h̲ād* (E.) adj. Cheerless, low-spirited, dull, dissatisfied; (Fem.) نا شاده *nā-sh̲āda'h* or *nā-k̲h̲āda'h*. نا شايسته *nā-sh̲ā-īstah* (W.) or *nā-k̲h̲ā-īstah* (E.), adj. Ugly, bad-looking, sour. (Masc. and Fem.) نا صاف *nā-ṣāf*, adj. Impure, unclean; (Fem.) نا صافه *nā-ṣāfa'h*. نا صواب *nā-ṣawāb*, adj. Not right, sinful, bad; (Fem.) نا صوابه *nā-ṣawāba'h*. نا طاقت *nā-ṭāḳ̲at*, adj. Infirm, weak, powerless; (Fem.) نا طاقته *nā-ṭāḳ̲ata'h*. نا غوره *nā-g̲h̲warah*, adj. Not chosen, unselected, not picked out. (Masc. and Fem.) نا فرمان *nā-farmān*, adj. Disobedient, stubborn; (Fem.) نا فرمانه *nā-farmāna'h*. نا فرماني *nā-farmānī*, s.f. (3rd) Disobedience, stubbornness. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. نا فهم *nā-fahm*, adj. Stupid, ignorant, unintelligent; (Fem.) نا فهمه *nā-fahma'h*. نا فهمي *nā-fahmī*, s.f. (3rd) Stupidity, folly, ignorance. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. نا قابل *nā-ḳ̲ābil*, adj. Unfit, incapable, worthless; (Fem). نا قابله *nā-ḳ̲ābila'h*. نا قبول *nā-ḳ̲abūl*, adj. Unacceptable, refusing, rejecting; (Fem.) نا قبوله *nā-ḳ̲abūla'h*. نا قرار *nā-ḳ̲arār*, adj. Unstable, uneasy; (Fem.) نا قراره *nā-ḳ̲arāra'h*. نا کار *nā-kār*, adj. Useless, of no use, worthless; (Fem.) نا کاره *nā-kāra'h*. نا کاري *nā-kārī*, s.f. (3rd) Uselessness, worthlessness. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. نا کام *nā-kām*, adj. Disappointed, useless; (Fem.) نا کامي *nā-kāmī*, s.f. (3rd) Discontent, disappointment. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. نا کردي *nā-kardaey*, adj. Improper, unfit to be done. نا کس *nā-kas*, adj. A person of light character or no consequence; (Fem.) نا کسه *nā-kasa'h*. نا ګومان *nā-g̲ūmān*, adj. Unexpected, unsuspected; (Fem.) نا ګومانه *nā-g̲ūmāna'h*. نا لايق *nā-lā-īḳ̲*, adj. Unfit, unworthy, improper; (Fem.) نا لايقه *nā-lā-īḳ̲a'h*. نا مبارک *nā-*

mubārak, adj. Unfortunate, unblessed; (Fem.) نا مبارکه *nā-mubāraka'h*. نا محرم *nā-maḥram*, adj. A stranger, not a confidant, one not permitted to enter the women's apartment; (Fem.) نا محرمه *nā-maḥrama'h*. نا مراد *nā-murād*, adj. Dissatisfied, disappointed in one's hopes or wishes; (Fem.) نا مراده *nā-murāda'h*. نا مرادي *nā-murādī*, s.f. (3rd) Dissatisfaction, disappointment of one's hopes. Pl. ي *a'ī*. نا مرد *nā-mard*, adj. Unmanly, a coward, impotent; (Fem.) نا مرده *nā-marda'h*. نا مردي *nā-mardī*, s.f. (3rd) Unmanliness, impotence, cowardliness. Pl. ي *a'ī*. نا معلوم *nā-maæ-lūm*, adj. Unknown, undiscovered; (Fem.) نا معلومه *nā-maæ-lūma'h*. نا ممکن *nā-mumkin*, adj. Impossible, not to be done; (Fem.) نا ممکنه *nā-mumkina'h*. نا مناسب *nā-munāsib*, adj. Inconsistent, unbecoming, improper, unfit; (Fem.) نا مناسبه *nā-munāsiba'h*. نا موافق *nā-mūā-fiḳ*, adj. Disagreeing, dissimilar, adverse, unwholesome; (Fem.) نا موافقه *nā-mūā-fiḳa'h*. نا موافق کیدل *nā-mūā-fiḳ kedal*, verb intrans. To disagree, to become unwholesome. نا مهربان *nā-mihrbān*, adj. Unkind, unfriendly; (Fem.) نا مهربانه *nā-mihrbāna'h*. نا مهرباني *nā-mihrbānī*, s.f. (3rd) Unkindness, unfriendliness. Pl. ي *a'ī*. نا وارث *nā-wāriṣ*, adj. Friendless, patronless, without friend or protector; (Fem.) نا وارثه *nā-wāriṣa'h*. نا واقف *nā-wāḳif*, adj. Unskilled, unacquainted, ignorant, inexperienced; (Fem.) نا واقفه *nā-wāḳifa'h*. نا واقفیت *nā-wāḳfiyat*, s.m. (2nd) Inexperience, ignorance. Pl. نا واقفیتونه *nā-wāḳfiyatūnah*. نا وقت *nā-waḳt*, adj. Out of time, unseasonable; (Fem.) نا وقته *nā-waḳta'h*. نا ولي *nā-wulaey*, adj. Unwashed, unclean. نا یاب *nā-yāb*, adj. Rare, scarce, difficult to be found out; (Fem.) نا یابه *nā-yāba'h*. نا یابي *nā-yābī*, s.f. (3rd) Scarcity, rareness. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

P ناب *nāb*, adj. Pure, clear, genuine; (Fem.) نابه *nāba'h*.

نابړ *nā-baṛṛ*, adj. Robust, sturdy, bluff, clumsy; (Fem.) نابړه *nā-baṛṛa'h*.

نابړ *nā-paṛṛ*, adj. (Fem.) نابړه *nā-paṛṛa'h*. See preceding.

نا تار *nā-tār*, s.m. (2nd) Plunder, robbery. 2. Injury, destruction. Pl. ناتارونه *nā-tārūnah*. نا تار کول *nā-tār kawul*, verb trans. To plunder, to destroy.

ناتکي *nāt-ka'ī*, s.f. (6th) Unity (in number) singleness, oneness, individuality. Sing. and Pl. See وتر

نا څاپه *nā-ṯsāpah*, adv. Suddenly, all at once, all of a sudden.

ناجو *nā-jū*, s.m. (5th) A fir-tree, a pine. Pl. ناجوګان *nā-jūgān*. See سراسر

P نادان *nā-dān*, adj. Ignorant, simple, silly; (Fem.) نادانه *nā-dāna'h*.

P نادانی *nā-dānī*, s.f. (3rd) Ignorance, folly, foolishness, stupidity, simplicity. Pl. ي *a'ī*. نادانی کول *nā-dānī kawul*, verb trans. To act foolishly, stupidly, to manifest ignorance, stupidity, etc.

A نادر *nā-dir*, adj. (act. part. of ندر) Rare, wonderful, exquisite, choice; (Fem.) نادره *nā-dira'h*. نادري *nā-dirī*, s.f. (3rd) A rarity, rarity, choiceness. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

نار *nār*, s.m. (2nd) A sprout, a shoot. Pl. نارونه *nārūnah*.

P نارنج *nā-ranj*, s.m. (6th) An orange. Sing. and Pl.

نارو *nā-rū*, s.m. (5th) A Guinea-worm. 2. A disease known as the guinea-worm (Filaria medinensis). Pl. ناروګان *nā-rūgān*. (HI نهاروا)

ناره *nāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A نعره) A sound, a noise, shout, crying, clamor. Pl. ي *ey*. نارې سورې *nārey sūrey*, s.f. (3rd) (Pl.) Loud noise, shouts, bawling, clamor, hullaballoo, hubbub. ناره کول *nāra'h kawul*, verb trans. To call or cry out, to shout, to raise a clamor; or نارې وهل *nārey wahal*, verb trans.

S ناریل *nāriyal*, s.m. (6th) A cocoa-nut, the cocoa-nut tree. Sing. and Pl.

نارینه *nārīnah*, s.m. (6th) A male, a man, a husband, a brave man. 2. Mankind. Sing. and Pl. 3. adj. Masculine, male. See سړي

ناري *nāraey*, s.m. (1st) Food eaten at breakfast, breakfast. Pl. ي ī. See نهاري

نارړ *nārr*, s.m. (9th) The stalks of barley, wheat, or other description of grain left in the ground after reaping, stubble. Sing. and Pl. نارړ گورهٔ *nārr-gora'h*, s.f. (3rd) Stubble land. Pl. ي *ey*. See خريز

نارړهٔ *nārra'h*, s.f. (3rd) The stem or main axis of a plant, such as the stalk of a tulip, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. See موندې

P ناز *nāz*, s.m. (2nd) Fondling, blandishment, coquetry, playfulness, gracefulness, elegance, soothing, amorous playfulness. 2. Pride, consequential airs. Pl. نازونه *nāzūnah*. ناز پرور *nāz-parwar*, adj. Delicately brought up, pampered, spoiled (as a child); (Fem.) ناز پرورهٔ *nāz-parwara'h* or نازولي *nāzawulaey*; (past part.) (Fem.) نازول *nāzawuli*. ناز کول *nāz kawul*, To fondle, to play, to coquet, to show consequential airs. ناز وړل *nāz-w'rral*, verb trans. To bear or put up with the airs or whims of another. ناز و نخرهٔ *nāz-o-nakhra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Coquetry, dalliance, toying, blandishment. Pl. ي *ey*. Also ناز و نياز *nāz-o-nī-āz*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. ناز و نيازونه *nāz-o-nī-āzūnah*. نازيدل *nāzedal*, verb intrans. To coquet, to assume graceful or amorous airs. Pres. نازيږي *nāzejzī* (W.) or نازيگي *nāzegī* (E.); past وُ نازيدهٔ *wu-nāzedah*; fut. وُ به نازيږي *wu bah nāzejzī* or نازيگي *nāzegī*; imp. وُ نازيږهٔ *wu-nāzejzah* or وُ نازيگهٔ *wu-nāzegah*; act. part. نازيدونکي *nāze-dūnkaey* or نازيدوني *nāze-dūnaey*; past part. نازيدلي *nāze-dalaey*; verb n. نازيدنه *nāzedana'h* or نازيدهٔ *nāzedah*. نازول *nāzawul*, verb trans. To treat with an appearance of tenderness or regard, to coquet, to pamper, to spoil as a child, to soothe, to fondle. Pres. نازوي *nāzawī*; past وُ نازاوهٔ *wu-nāzāwuh* or نازاوو *nāzāwo*; fut. وُ به نازوي *wu bah nāzawī*; imp. وُ نازوهٔ *wu-nāzawah*; act. part. نازوونکي *nāzawūnkaey* or نازووني *nāzawūnaey*; past part. نازولي *nāzawulaey*; verb. n. نازونه *nāzawuna'h*.

P نازک *nā-zuk*, adj. Thin, light, subtile, delicate, tender, nice, fragile, elegant; (Fem.) نازکه *nā-zuka'h*. نازک بدن *nā-zuk-badan*, adj. Thin, delicate (in the limbs); (Fem.) نازک بدنه *nā-zuk-badana'h*.

نازکه *nāzaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A doll, a puppet. Pl. ي *ey*. See نيزکه and گودا

P نازکي *nāzukī*, s.f. (3rd) Delicacy, nicety, tenderness, delicateness. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

نازل *nāzil*, s.m. (9th) (act. part. نزل) Descending, dismounting, alighting (as a calamity). نازيدل *nāziledal*, verb intrans. To descend, to alight, to come down. Pres. نازيږي *nāzilejzī* (W.) or نازيگي *nāzilegī* (E.); past نازل شه *nāzil shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. نازل به شي *nāzil bah shī* or وُ به شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. نازل شه *nāzil shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. نازيدونکي *nāziledūnkaey* or نازيدوني *nāziledūnaey*; past part. نازل شوي *nāzil shawaey*; verb. n. نازيدنه *nāziledana'h* or نازيدهٔ *nāziledah*. نازلول *nāzilawul*, verb trans. To make descend, to cause to alight. Pres. نازلوي *nāzilawī*; past نازل کړ *nāzil karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. نازل به کړي *nāzil bah krrī* or وُ به کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. نازل کړهٔ *nāzil krrah* or وُ کړهٔ *wu-krrah*; act. part. نازلوونکي *nāzilawūnkaey* or نازلووني *nāzilawūnaey*; past part. نازل کړي *nāzil karracy*; verb. n. نازلونه *nāzilawuna'h*.

A نازله *nāzila'h*, s.f. (3rd) A calamity, a misfortune, disorder. Pl. ي *ey*.

P نازنين *nāznīn*, adj. Delicate, lovely; (Fem.) نازنينه *nāznīna'h*, as s.f. (3rd) A delicate female, a belle, a sweetheart. Pl. ي *ey*.

ناست *nāst*, adj. Seated, sitting, reclining, lolling, squatting; (Fem.) ناستهٔ *nāsta'h*. ناست ولاړ *nāst-walārr*, Sitting and standing, distracted, restless.

په پښو ناستل *pah pshо* (W.) or *pkhо* (E.) *nāstal*, verb intrans. To sit on the feet (ready to rise up), to be ready prepared for any matter, to expect, to anticipate anything.

ناستهٔ *nāsta'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n. of ناستل *nāstal*, To sit, etc. It is conjugated with a prefix. See کښيناستل), Sitting, lolling, the act of

sitting down, incubation, perching, alighting. Pl. ي *ey*. ناسته ولاړه *nāsta'h-walārra'h*, Sitting and standing, restlessness. د ناستي ځاي *da nāstey dzā-e*, s.m. (2nd) A seat, a place for sitting on. Pl ځايونه *dzā-e-ūnah*.

ناسړه *nā-sarah*, adj. Bad, counterfeit, alloyed, impure, not current.

ناسوار *nāsvār*, s.m. (6th) Snuff. Sing. and Pl. See نسوار

A ناسوت *nā-sūt*, s.m. (9th) Humanity, human, kind, human nature. Sing. and Pl.

A ناسور *nāsūr*, s.m. (9th) (from نسر) A disease in the corner of the eye or in the gums, a disease in the podex attended by constant defluxion. Sing. and Pl.

ناسولت *nā-solatt*, adj. Uncircumcised, a term of abuse. See شوپا

ناشپاتي *nāsh-pātaey*, s.m. (1st) A pear. Pl. ۍ.

P ناشته *nāshta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A morning repast, breakfast. Pl. ي *ey*. See نهاري

نا پسنده *nā-khanda'h*, (E.) s.f. (3rd) Impropriety, wrong, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. See ناپسني and نپسنده

ناپسني *nā-khaney*, (E.) s.f. (3rd). (Pl.) Impropriety, inconsistency, wrong, what ought not to be done, unlawfulness.

A ناصح *nā-ṣiḥ*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of نصح) An adviser, a monitor, a sincere friend or counsellor. Pl. ناصحان *nā-ṣiḥān*. ناصحه *nā-ṣiḥa'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

ناصر *nāṣar*, s.m. (6th) The name of a powerful tribe of Afghāns. 2. A man or male of the Nāṣar tribe. Sing. and Pl. ناصره *nāṣara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. ي *ey*.

A ناظر *nā-ẓir*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of نظر) Seeing, looking, inspecting, beholding. 2. An inspector, a superintendent, a keeper. 3. An officer in judicial courts, a sort of sheriff. Pl. ناظران *nāẓirān*. ناظره *nāẓira'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

A ناظم *nā-ẓim*, s.m. (5th) (from نظم) A governor, a ruler. 2. A composer, an arranger, an adjuster. Pl. ناظمان *nā-ẓimān*.

T ناغه *nā-gha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Adjournment, respite, putting off. 2. A fine, a mulct. Pl. ي *ey*. 3. adj. Vacant, void, unemployed. 4. Sunk in (as the eyes from sickness). (Masc. and Fem.) ناغه وهل *nā-gha'h wahal*, verb trans. To sink into the forehead (as the eye).

A نافع *nā-fiæ*, adj. (act. part. of نفع) Salutary, useful, profitable, advantageous; (Fem.) نافعه *nā-fiæa'h*.

P نافه *nāfa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pod of musk. Pl. ي *ey*.

A ناقص *nā-ḳiṣ*, adj. (act. part. of نقص) Defective, imperfect, deficient, mutilated, inexpert; (Fem.) ناقصه *nā-ḳiṣa'h*. ناقص عقل *nā-ḳiṣ æaḳl*, adj. Deficient in understanding, foolish, ignorant; (Fem.) ناقص عقله *nā-ḳiṣ æaḳla'h*. ناقص کيدل *nā-ḳiṣ kedal*, verb intrans. To want, to fail. ناقص کول *nā-ḳiṣ kawul*, verb trans. To mutilate, to render or make deficient.

A ناقل *nā-ḳil*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of نقل) A reciter, a reporter, a narrator, a relater. Pl. ناقلان *nā-ḳilān*. ناقله *nā-ḳila'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

ناک *nāk*, s.m. (6th) A pear. Sing. and Pl. See ناشپاتي

ناکه *nā-ka'h*, s.f. (3rd) An alligator. Pl. ي *ey*. (s ناکا)

P ناګاه *nā-gāh*, adv. Suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, unawares, abruptly.

ناګدون *nāg-dūn*, s.m. (6th) Worm-wood. Sing. and Pl. (s ناګدونا)

P ناګمان *nā-gumān*, adj. Unsuspected, sudden, unexpected, all at once; (Fem.) ناګمانه *nā-gumāna'h*. 2. adv. Suddenly, unexpectedly.

P ناګه *nā-gah*. See ناګاه

P ناګهان *nā-gahān*, adj. Sudden. 2. adv. Suddenly, unawares; and ناګهاني *nā-gahānī*.

نال *nāl*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of A نعل) A horse-shoe, the iron portion of a horse-shoe. Pl. نالونه *nālūnah*. نالول *nālawul*, verb trans. To shoe a horse. نال آچول *nāl āchawul*, verb trans. To cast a shoe (as a horse).

ناله *nāla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A rivulet, a brook, a canal, a gutter, a furrow, a ravine. Pl. ي *ey*. (HI نالا)

نالي *nālī*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of quilt, a cushion,

a small carpet. Pl. ـيْ *a'ī*. (Corrup. of P نهالي which see.)

P نام *nām*, s.m. (2nd) Name, appellation (used in Pushto composition only), as نام خدا *nām-i-khudā*, interj. In God's name! bravo! نام دار *nām-dār*, adj. Famous, celebrated, notorious; (Fem.) نام دارهٔ *nām-dāra'h*. نام داري *nām-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Celebrity, fame. Pl. ـيْ *a'ī*. نام و ننګ *nām-o-nang*, Honour, reputation; shame, disgrace. نام ور *nām-war*, adj. Celebrated, renowned; (Fem.) نام ورهٔ *nām-wara'h*. نام وري *nām-warī*, s.f. (3rd) Renown, celebrity. Pl. ـيْ *a'ī*. See نوم

A ناموس *nāmūs*, s.m. (2nd) (from نمس) Reputation, fame, renown. 2. Disgrace. 3. The female part of a family. Pl. ناموسونه *nāmūsūnah*.

نامهٔ *nāma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A letter, a writing, a history, a work, a treatise, a book. Pl. ـيْ *ey*.

نامي نامي *nāmī-nāmaey*, adj. Unknown, mean, poor, humble; (Fem.) نامي نامي *nāmī-nāmi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ـيْ *ī*.

نامير *nāmer*, adj. Renowned, celebrated, famous (for beauty), etc. 2. Lovely; (Fem.) نامیرهٔ *nāmera'h*.

نان واي *nān-wā-e*, s.m. (5th) (from P) A baker. Pl. نان وايان *nān-wā-e-ān*. نان وائي *nān-wā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a baker, bakery. Pl. ـيْ *a'ī*. نان وائي کول *nān-wā'ī kawul*, verb trans. To carry on the business of a baker; also written نان بائي *nān-bā'ī*, etc.

نانګه *nān-gah*, s.m. (5th) A blackberry. 2. The name of a tree. Pl. نانګان *nān-gān* or نانګه ګان *nān-gah-gān*.

ناور *nāwar*, s.m. (2nd) A small pond in which rain water is collected, a tank. Pl. ناورونه *nāwarūnah*.

ناوک *nāwak*, s.m. (6th) A sort of arrow. 2. A bee's sting. 3. The tube through which arrows are pointed. Sing. and Pl.

ناوکۍ *nāwaka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A doll, a puppet, a plaything. Sing. and Pl. See ګودا

ناوکي *nāwakaey*, s.m. (1st) (from P ناوک) A sort of arrow or dart. Pl. ـيْ *ī*.

ناوند *nāwn-dah*, adj. (Pl. of نوند) Damp, wet, moist, etc. See لاوند

ناوهٔ *nāwa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A gutter, a canal, a launder, a tube for carrying off water. 2. A long barrelled musket. Pl. ـيْ *ey*. ناوهٔ ګۍ *nāwa'h-ga'ī*, s.f. (6th) (dimin. of ناوهٔ) A small tube or gutter; the leaves of some kinds of grain tube-shaped.

ناوي *nā-wey*, s.f. (5th) A bride. Pl. ناويان *nā-weyāni*.

ناويات *nā-wiyāt*, adj. Rare, peerless, nonesuch, crack, matchless, tip-top, admirable, choice; (Fem.) ناوياتهٔ *nā-wiyāta'h*.

S نائي *nā'ī*, s.m. (5th) A barber, a hairdresser. Pl. نائيان *nā'ī-ān* or نائيګان *nā'ī-gān*. نايهٔ *nā-yana'h* or نايڑهٔ *nā-yarṛa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A barber's wife, female of the above. Pl. ـيْ *ey*.

A نا ويسا *nā-waisā*, adj. Of no credit or estimation, not to be trusted or relied on.

A نايب *nā-īb*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of نوب) A deputy, a delegate, a vicegerent, an attorney, a lieutenant. Pl. نايبان *nā-īb-ān*. نايبي *nā-ībī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a deputy, agency, delegation. Pl. ـيْ *a'ī*.

P نبات *nabāt*, s.m. (6th) Sugar, sweetmeat. Sing. and Pl.

A نبض *nabz*, s.m. (2nd) The pulse. Pl. نبضونه *nabzūnah*. نبض کتل *nabz katal*, verb trans. To feel the pulse (*lit.* 'to see the pulse').

A نبوت *nubūwat*, s.m. (2nd) (from نبأ) Prophecy. Pl. نبوتونه *nubūwat-ūnah*.

A نبي *nabī*, s.m. (5th) A prophet. Pl. نبيان *nabīān* (or A Pl. انبيا *anbī'ā*).

نتکۍ *nat-ka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small ring worn in the nose by females. Sing. and Pl.

نتل *natal*, verb trans. To carry off or away, to lay violent hands on, to pillage, to rifle, to sack, to despoil, to strip. Pres. نتي *natī*; past وُ ناته *wu-nātah*; fut. وُ به نتي *wu bah natī*; imp. وُ نته *wu-natah*; act. part. نتونکي *natūnkaey* or نتونۍ *natūnaey*; past part. نتلي *natalaey*; verb. n. نتنه *natana'h*.

نتلي *natalaey*, adj. Pillaged, rifled, ransacked,

despoiled, carried off, stripped; (Fem.) نتلي *natalī*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

نته *nata'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ring worn by females in the left nostril. 2. The piece of wood in a camel's nose. Pl. ي *ey*. See نتكي (s نته)

A نتيجه *natīja'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from نتج) Result, consequence, deduction, inference, issue, conclusion. 2. Fœtus, birth, offspring. Pl. ي *ey*.

S نټ *naṭṭ*, s.m. (5th) The name of a tribe who are generally jugglers, rope-dancers, tumblers, etc. 2. A cheat, a knave, a deceiver. Pl. نټان *naṭṭān*. نټه *naṭṭa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above tribe, a courtezan. Pl. ي *ey*.

A نثار *niṣār*, s.m. (2nd) (from نثر) Scattering, strewing, throwing. 2. Money thrown among the people or to the bride on festive occasions. Pl. نثارونه *niṣār-ūnah*. نثار كول *niṣār kawul*, verb trans. To throw, to scatter (as money or flowers).

نڅا *naṭsā*, s.f. (6th) Dancing, waving or shaking (as the branches of trees by the wind). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. نڅاوي *naṭsāwī*. نڅيدل *naṭsedal*, verb intrans. To dance. 2. To wave, to shake (as the branches of a tree by wind). نڅول *naṭsawul*, verb trans. To make or cause to dance. 2. To make to shake or wave. See ګډيدل

نڅا *niṭsā*, s.f. (6th) Agitation (as of a tree from the wind), stir, shake, tremor, trepidation, quiver, commotion, turmoil, etc. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. نڅاوي *niṭsāwī*. په نڅا ګډول *pah niṭsā gaḍḍawul*, verb trans. To shake, to agitate, to toss, to disturb, to shake up, to buffet, to make the sport of the winds, to shake like an aspen-leaf.

نڅۍ *naṭsa'ī*, s.f. (6th) Thread or string made from wool, camel's hair, etc. Sing. and Pl. See انڅۍ

A نجا *najā*, s.f. (6th) Liberating, escaping, being set free. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. نجاوي *najāwī*.

A نجات *najāt*, s.m. (2nd) Freedom, liberation, deliverance, salvation, escape, pardon, absolution. Pl. نجاتونه *najātūnah*. نجات موندل *najāt mūndal*, verb trans. To obtain freedom, deliverance, salvation, absolution.

A نجار *najjār*, s.m. (5th) (W.) A carpenter. Pl. نجاران *najjārān*. See ترکان.

نجاري *najjārī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a carpenter, carpentry. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. نجاري کول *najjārī kawul*, verb trans. To carry on the business of a carpenter.

A نجاست *najāsat*, s.m. (2nd) (from نجس) Filth, nastiness, dirtiness, impurity. Pl. نجاستونه *najāsatūnah*.

نجتل *'n'jatal*, verb trans. To plant in the ground (as a spear), to stick in, to erect in the ground by sticking in, to plant, to thrust in, to ingraft, to insert. Pres. نجتي *'n'janī*; past نجت وُ *wu-'n'jat*; fut. نجتي وُ به *wu bah 'n'janī*; imp. نجته وُ *wu-'n'janah*; act. part. نجتونکي *'n'jatūnkaey* or نجتوني *'n'jatūnaey*; past part. نجتلي *'n'jatalaey* or نجتي *'n'jataey*; verb. n. نجتنه *'n'jatana'h* or نجته *'n'jata'h*.

نجته *'n'jata'h* or نجتنه *'n'jatana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Planting in the ground, sticking in, inserting, implanting, erecting. Pl. ي *ey*.

نجل *'n'jal*, s.f. (1st) A young woman, a damsel, a girl betrothed, but living in the house of her parents. Pl. نجل *'n'jali*. See جل

A نجوم *najūm*, s.m. (9th) Astrology, astronomy. Sing. and Pl.

نجومي *najūmī*, s.m. (5th) An astrologer, a fortune-teller. Pl. نجوميان *najūmī-ān*.

نچا *nachā*, نچيدل *nachedal*, and نچول *nachawul*. See نڅا, etc.

نچوړول *nichoranwul*, verb trans. (E.) To wring, to squeeze, to press, to strain, to express, to extort, to exact. Pres. نچوروي *nichoranī*; past نچور کړ *nichor karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. نچوروي وُ به *wu bah nichoranī*; imp. نچور کړه *nichor krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. نچوروونکي *nichoranūnkaey* or نچوروني *nichoranūnaey*; past part. نچور کړي *nichor karraey*; verb. n. نچوروونه *nichoranuna'h*. See نښتيځل

نچه *nicha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A weaver's reel. 2. The

stem of a *ḫuḳḳa* or *kalliān*. Pl. ي *ey*. See نيچه

A نحس *naḥs*, adj. Bad, unlucky, inauspicious. 2. Unlucky planet; (Fem.) نحسه *naḥsa'h*.

A نحسيت *naḥsīat*, s.m. (2nd) (from نحس) Unluckiness, inauspiciousness, abomination. Pl. نحسيتونه *naḥsīat-ūnah*.

نخالس *na-ḵẖālus*, adj. Pure, unmixed, unadulterated; (Fem.) نخالسه *na-ḵẖālusa'h*.

نخچ *na-ḵẖach*, s.m. (6th) A kind of grass. Sing. and Pl.

نخره *naḵẖra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Trick, artifice, joke, waggery, pleasantry, fun, deceit, pretence, sham. 2. A fracture, a hole, a cleft, a crevice (corrup. of P رخنه). Pl. ي *ey*. نخره باز *naḵẖra'h-bāz*, s.m. (5th) An affected person; adj. Affected. Pl. بازان *bāzān*. نخره بازه *naḵẖra'h-bāza'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. نخره كول *naḵẖra'h kawul*, verb intrans. To practice or play tricks, to pretend, to practice deceit. 2. To fracture, to rend, to make a cleft or crevice in anything.

نخش *nu-ḵẖaš* (W.) or *nu-ḵẖaḵẖ* (E.) s.m. (2nd) An iron hook used for drawing meat out of a pot. Pl. نخشونه *nu-ḵẖašūnah* or *nu-ḵẖaḵẖūnah*.

نخشه *naḵẖša'h* (W.) or *naḵẖḵẖa'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A sign, a mark, a token, a cipher, an emblem, a device, a countersign, a pass-word. Pl. ي *ey*.

A نخل *naḵẖl*, s.f. (1st) A date tree, a palm tree, a young plant. Pl. نخل *naḵẖli*.

A نخلستان *naḵẖlistān*, s.m. (5th) A date grove. Pl. نخلستانان *naḵẖlistānān*.

A نخوت *naḵẖwat*, s.m. (2nd) Pride, arrogance, haughtiness, pomp, magnificence. Pl. نخوتونه *naḵẖwatūnah*.

P نخود *nuḵẖūd*, s.m. (6th) A kind of pulse (Cicer arietinum). Sing. and Pl. See چنړه

A ندا *nidā*, s.f. (6th) Sound, voice, calling, call to prayer, proclamation, vocative. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. نداوي *nidāwī*. ندا كول *nidā kawul*, verb trans. To call out, to exclaim.

نداپ *naddāp* or (P) نداف *naddāf*, s.m. (5th) A cleaner of cotton, a cotton dresser. Pl. نداپان *naddāpān* or ندافان *naddāfān*. نداپه *naddāpa'h* or ندافه *naddāfa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The feminine of the above. Pl. ي *ey*.

نداپي *nadāpī* or (P) ندافي *nadāfī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a cotton dresser, cotton cleaning. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A ندامت *nadāmat*, s.m. (2nd) (from ندم) Repentance, penitence, regret, contrition. Pl. ندامتونه *nadāmatūnah*. See پښيماني

ندرور *'n'dror*, s.f. (5th) A husband's sister. Pl. ندرندي *'n'drandey* or ندرندۍ *'n'drandi*.

A نذر *naẕr*, s.m. (2nd) A gift, a present, an offering. Pl. نذرونه *naẕrūnah*. نذر كول *naẕr-kawul* or نذر وركول *naẕr war-kawul*, verb trans. To make a present, to present a gift.

A نذرانه *naẕrāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A gift, a present offered or received when people of rank meet. Pl. ي *ey*.

P S نر *nar*, s.m. (5th) A male, a man. Pl. نړ *nær*. 2. adj. Masculine, male.

P نرخ *nirḵẖ*, s.m. (2nd) Price current, tariff, rate, Pl. نرخونه *nirḵẖūnah*. نرخ نامه *nirḵẖ-nāma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A paper containing the price current. Pl. ي *ey*.

نرسوي *nar-sawaey*, s.m. (1st) A kind of pomegranate. 2. The rind of the fruit. Pl. ي *ī*.

نرغټ *nar-ghuṯṯ*, s.m. (5th) A he-cat. Pl. نرغټان *nar-ghuṯṯān*. See برغټ

نركښ *nar-kaš* (W.) or *nar-kaḵẖ* (E.) s.m. (5th) A mountain ram, the leader of the flock. Pl. نركښان *nar-kašān* or *nar-kaḵẖān*.

نركوښ *nar-koš* (W.) or *nar-koḵẖ* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A fish-hook, a hook used in gathering fruit. Pl. نركوښونه *nar-košūnah* or *nar-koḵẖūnah*.

P نرګس *nar-gis*, (s..n.) 6th The narcissus, (met.) the eye of a mistress. Sing. and Pl.

نرلوخ *nar-lūḵẖ*, s.m. (6th) The flowery top of the gorse. Sing. and Pl.

P نرم *narm*, adj. Soft, tender, mild. 2. Easy, gentle, ductile, silly; (Fem.) نرمه *narma'h*.

P نرمي *narmī*, s.f. (3rd) Softness, tenderness, mildness. 2. Easiness, gentleness, ductileness, silliness. Pl. ي *a'ī*; also والي نرم *narm-*

wālaey, s.m. (1st). Pl. والي *wālī*. نرم زړه *narm z'r̲r̲ah*, adj. Soft-heart. نرم زړي *narm z'r̲r̲aey*, adj. A soft or tender hearted person; (Fem.) نرم زړ *narm z'r̲r̲i*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī.

نرميدل *narmedal*, verb intrans. To soften, to grow soft, tender, mild, to mollify; to become gentle. Pres. نرميږي *narmejzī* (W.) or نرميگي *narmegī* (E.); past نرم شه *narm sh̲ah* or و شه *wu-sh̲ah*; fut. نرم به شي *narm bah sh̲ī* or به و شي *bah wu-sh̲ī*; imp. نرم شه *narm sh̲ah* or و شه *wu-sh̲ah*; act. part. نرميدونکي *narmedūnkaey* or نرميدونې *narmedūnaey*; past. part. نرم *narm* or نرم شوي *narm sh̲awaey*; verb. n. نرميدنه *narmedana'h* or نرميده *narmedah*. نرموول *narmawul*, verb trans. To make or render soft, to soften, to mollify, to relax. Pres. نرموي *narmawī*; past نرم کړ *narm kar̲r̲* or و کړ *wu-kar̲r̲*; fut. نرم به و کړي *narm bah kr̲r̲ī* or به و کړي *bah wu-kr̲r̲ī*; imp. نرم کړه *narm kr̲r̲ah* or و کړه *wu-kr̲r̲ah*; act. part. نرموونکي *narmawūnkaey* or نرموونې *narmawūnaey*; past part. نرم کړي *narm kar̲r̲aey*; verb. n. نرموونه *narmawuna'h*.

نرمۍ *nar-ma'ī*, s.f. (6th) The lobe of the ear. Sing. and Pl.; or نرمه *nar-ma'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ۍ *ey*.

نر ناحق *nar-nā-ḥaḳḳ*, adj. Totally unjust, entirely illegal, improper, wrong, undeserved, etc.

نرۍ *naraey*, adj. Thin, slender, fine, narrow, slim, taper, spare, delicate, scant; (Fem.) نرۍ *nara'ī*. نرۍ نرۍ *naraey-naraey*, Very thin, exceedingly slender, thin as a lath, very slim or spare; (Fem.) نرۍ نرۍ *nara'ī-nara'ī*. نرۍ والۍ *naraey-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Slenderness, thinness, fineness, spareness, narrowness, tenuity. Pl. والي *wālī*. نرۍ رنز *naraey ranz*, Slight fever, slight indisposition, slightly unwell, so-so. نرۍ کيدل *naraey kedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow thin, small, narrow, slim, scant, emaciated, attenuated. نرۍ کول *naraey kawul*, verb trans. To render thin, small, slight, etc.; to emaciate, to attenuate.

نرۍ اوبه *nara'ī aobah*, s. prop. The name of a river in Afg̲hānistān in the Kohāt̲t district.

نړا *nar̲r̲ā*, s.f. (6th) The cry, bellow, bell, bray, etc. of animals. (E.) Sing. and Pl. · (W.) Pl. نړاوي *nar̲r̲āwī*.

نړل *nar̲r̲al*, verb trans. To bawl, to cry out. 2. To bray. Pres. نارۍ *nār̲r̲ī*; past و نړل *wu-nar̲r̲al*; fut. به و نړۍ *wu bah nar̲r̲ī*; imp. و نارړ *wu-nār̲r̲ah*; act. part. نړونکي *nar̲r̲ūnkaey*; past part. نړلي *nar̲r̲alaey*; verb. n. نړنه *nar̲r̲ana'h*.

نړۍ *nar̲r̲a'ī*, s.f. (6th) The world, the universe, the earth, the globe. Sing. and Pl.

نړيدل *nar̲r̲edal*, verb intrans. To be razed, demolished, levelled, overthrown, upset, prostrated, turned over, subverted, knocked down, etc. Pres. نړيږي *nar̲r̲ejzī* (W.) or نړيگي *nar̲r̲egī* (E.); past و نړيده *wu-nar̲r̲edah*; fut. و به نړيږي *wu bah nar̲r̲ejzī* or نړيگي *nar̲r̲egī*; imp. و نړيږه *wu-nar̲r̲ejzah* or و نړيګه *wu-nar̲r̲egah*; act. part. نړيدونکي *nar̲r̲edūnkaey* or نړيدونې *nar̲r̲edūnaey*; past part. نړيدلي *nar̲r̲edalaey*; verb. n. نړيدنه *nar̲r̲edana'h* or نړيده *nar̲r̲edah*. نړول *nar̲r̲awul*, verb trans. To raze, to demolish, to level, to overthrow, to upset, to prostrate, to subvert, to knock down, etc. Pres. نړوي *nar̲r̲awī*; past و نړاوه *wu-nar̲r̲āwuh* or و نړاوو *wu-nar̲r̲āwo*; fut. و به نړوي *wu bah nar̲r̲awī*; imp. و نړوه *wu-nar̲r̲awah*; act. part. نړوونکي *nar̲r̲awūnkaey* or نړوونې *nar̲r̲awūnaey*; past part. نړولي *nar̲r̲awulaey*; verb. n. نړونه *nar̲r̲awuna'h*.

نړيدلي *nar̲r̲edalaey*, adj. (past part.) Become demolished, razed, levelled; (Fem.) نړيدلۍ *nar̲r̲edali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. نړولي *nar̲r̲awulaey*, adj. Destroyed, razed, turned over, demolished, knocked down; (Fem.) نړولۍ *nar̲r̲awuli*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī.

P نزاکت *nazākat*, s.m. (2nd) Delicacy, delicateness, elegance, neatness, softness. Pl. نزاکتونه *nazākatūnah*.

P نزد *nazd*, adj. Near, close to, hard by, con-

tiguous, neighbouring, adjacent. 2. adv. Almost, about, near, within a little. See نژدې

A نزله *nazla'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from نزل) A defluxion of humours, rheum, a catarrh. Pl. ې *ey*.

نژتې *n'jzataey*, adj. Erect, standing or sticking out (as the fingers when raised to the ears at the commencement of prayer); (Fem.) نژتې *n'jzati*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ې *ē*. See ټجتل

نژدې *najzdey*, adj. Near, close to, hard by, contiguous, neighbouring. adjacent. 2. adv. Almost, near, within a short distance.

نژدیکي *najzde-kī*, s.f. (3rd) Nearness, closeness, propinquity, proximity, vicinity, contiguity. Pl. ې *a'ē*. Also (W.) نژدیکت *najzdekat*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. نژدیکتونه *najzdekat-ūnah*.

نژدې کیدل *najzdey kedal*, verb intrans. To draw near, to approach. نژدې کول *najzdey kawul*, verb trans. To come near to, to cause or make to approach.

نړې *n'jzaey*, s.m. (1st) (W.) A sneeze. Pl. ې *ē*. نړې کول *n'jzaey kawul* or نړل *n'jzal*, verb trans. To sneeze. Pres. نړي *n'jzī*; past وُ نړه *wu-n'jzah* or وُ نړل *wu-n'jzal*; fut. وُ به نړي *wu bah n'jzī*; imp. وُ نړه *wu-n'jzah*; act. part. نړونکي *n'jzūnkaey* or نړونې *n'jzūnaey*; past part. نړلې *n'jzalaey*; verb. n. نړنه *n'jzana'h*. See نګل and پرچ

نړور *n'jzor*, s.f. (5th) A son's wife, a daughter-in-law. Pl. نړیندي *n'jzendey*. See نګور

نړول *n'jzawul*, verb trans. (caus.) To make or cause to sneeze (as snuff, etc.). See نګول

نس *nas*, s.m. (2nd) The belly, the lower part of the stomach. 2. Concupiscence, sensuality, desire, envy (corrup. of A نفس). Pl. نسونه *nasūnah*. نس خوړي *nas-khūjzī*, s.f. (3rd) Flux, diarrhœa, purging, loosening. Pl. ې *a'ē*. لوي نسي *lo-e nasaey*, adj. Gluttonous, greedy, gormandizing; (Fem.) لوي نس *lo-e nasi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ې *ē*. نسور *nasa-war*, adj. Big-bellied, pot-bellied, a big belly; (Fem.) نسوړه *nasa-wara'h*. See ګیډه

A نسب *nasab*, s.m. (2nd) Genealogy, lineage, family, descent. Pl. نسبونه *nasabūnah*.

نسب نامه *nasab-nāma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pedigree, a genealogical tree. Pl. ې *ey*.

A نسبت *nis-bat*, s.m. (2nd) Relation, affinity, respecting, regarding, attribute, reference. Pl. نسبتونه *nisbatūnah*. نسبت لرل *nisbat laral*, verb trans. To have or bear affinity, relation or reference to. نسبت کول *nisbat kawul*, verb trans. To attribute, to refer.

A نسخ *naskh*, s.m. (9th) A kind of Arabic character, in which Pushto is written. Sing. and Pl.

A نسخه *nuskha'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from نسخ) A recipe, a prescription of ingredients. 2. A copy, a model, a prototype. 3. A writing book. Pl. ې *ey*.

P نسرین *nas-rīn*, s.m. (9th) A wild rose. Sing. and Pl.

نسغ کول *nasagh kawul*, verb trans. To pierce the nose with a spike or large needle as a punishment, after which a piece of wood with reins attached (as to the nose of a camel) is inserted, and the criminal is led about as an example to others.

نسکور *nas-kor*, adj. Inverted, upside down, reverse, inverse, antipodal; (Fem.) نسکوره *nas-kora'h*. نسکور والي *nas-kor wālacy*, s.m. (1st) Inversion, contraposition, reversion, anteposition, opposition, antipodes. Pl. والي *wālī*. نسکوریدل *nas-koredal*, verb intrans. To become inverted, reversed, capsized, upturned, upside down. Pres. نسکوریږي *nas-korejzī* (W.) or نسکوریګي *nas-koregī* (E.); past نسکور شه *nas-kor shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. نسکور به شي *nas-kor bah shī* or وُ به شي *wu-bah shī*; imp. نسکور شه *nas-kor shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. نسکوریدونکي *nas-koredūnkaey* or نسکوریدونې *nas-koredūnaey*; past part. نسکور *nas-kor* or نسکور شوې *nas-kor shawaey*; verb.n. نسکوریدنه *nas-koredana'h* or نسکوریده *nas-koredah*.

نسکورول *nas-korawul*, verb trans. To invert, to reverse, to overturn, to upset, to turn topsy-turvy, to tilt over, to capsize. Pres. نسکوروي *nas-korawī*; past نسکور کړ *nas-kor karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. نسکور به کړي *nas-kor bah krrī* or

به و کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. نسکور کړه *nas-kor krrah* or و کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. نسکوروونکي *nas-korawūnkaey* or نسکوروني *nas-korawūnaey*; past part. نسکور کړي *nas-kor karraey*; verb. n. نسکورونه *nas-korawuna'h*.

A نسل *nasl*, s.m. (2nd) Race, pedigree, descent, breed, cast, origin, family, offspring, lineage. Pl. نسلونه *naslūnah*. نسلي *naslī*, adj. Of or relating to a family. (Masc. and Fem.)

نسوار *naswār*, s.m. (6th) Snuff. Sing. and Pl. See ناسوار

A نسيم *nasīm*, s.m. (9th) (from نسم) A fragrant air, a gentle zephyr. Sing. and Pl.

A نسيه *nasīah* or *nasiyah*, s.m. (9th) Credit, delay allowed for the payment of money. Sing. and Pl. په نسيه آخستل *pah nasīah ākhistal*, verb trans. To buy on credit.

P نشتر *nashtar*, s.m. (2nd) A lancet, a fleam. Pl. نشترونه *nashtarūnah*. په نشتر وهل *pah nashtar wahal*, verb trans. To bleed, to phlebotomize.

نشته *na-shta'h*, Is not, the negative form of شته

نشم *nashm*, s.m. (2nd) Deceit, artfulness, craft, insidiousness. Pl. نشمونه *nashmūnah*. نشم کول *nashm kawul*, verb trans. To act with artfulness or deceit. See لشمکي

نشمي *nashmī*, adj. Deceitful, insidious, artful; (Fem.) نشمۍ *nashma'ī*. See شتاهه

A نشه *nasha'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from نشو or نشي) Intoxication, intoxicating liquor. Pl. ي *ey*. نشه خور *nasha'h khor*, s.m. (5th) A person who takes intoxicating drinks. Pl. خوران *khorān*. نشه خوره *nasha'h khora'h*, s.f. (3rd) A drunken female. Pl. ي *ey*.

نښان *nishān* (W.) or *nikhān* (E.) s.m. (2nd) A mark, sign, signal, proof, type, emblem, device, impression, scar, badge, flag, standard, colours. 2. A butt for arrows. Pl. نښانونه *nishānūnah* or *nikhānūnah*. نښان ورکول *nishān* or *nikhān war-kawul*, verb trans. To give a sign, signal, emblem, etc. نښانه *nishāna'h* or *nikhāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mark for arrows, a target, a butt, aim. Pl. ي *ey*. نښان ویشتل *nishān* or *nikhān-wīshtal*, or نښانه ویشتل *nishāna'h* or *nikhāna'h wīshtal*, verb trans. To hit the mark or butt. (P نشان)

نښاني *nishānī* or *nikhānī*, s.f. (3rd) A mark, a sign, a token, a model. 2. A keepsake, a token of remembrance. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

نښتر *nashtar* (W.) or *nakhtar* (E.) s.m. (5th) The mountain pine. Pl. نښټر *nashtær* or *nakhtær*.

نښتل *n'shatal* (W.) or *n'khatal* (E.), verb intrans. To stick, to cling, to cleave, to hold, to grow or hang together, to become suspended, hitched, fastened, entrapped, as a bird in a net, etc. Pres. نښلي *n'shalī* (W.) or *n'khalī* (E.), past و نښت *wu-n'shat* or *wu-n'khat*; fut. و به نښلي *wu bah n'shalī* or *n'khalī*; imp. و نښله *wu-n'shalah* or *wu-n'khalah*; act. part. نښتونکي *n'shatūnkaey* or *n'khatūnkaey* or نښتوني *n'shatūnaey* or *n'khatūnaey*; past part. نښتلي *n'shatalaey* or *n'khatalaey* or نښتي *n'shataey* or *n'khataey*; verb. n. نښتنه *n'shatana'h* or *n'khatana'h* or نښته *n'shata'h* or *n'khata'h*.

نښته *n'shata'h* (W.) or *n'khata'h* (E.), s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Sticking, clinging, adhering. 2. Confusion, struggling, fighting, clinging, holding fast. 3. Catching, dangling, flapping (as a bird in a net). Pl. ي *ey*; or نښتنه *n'shatana'h* or *n'khatana'h*. Pl. ي *ey*.

نښتي *n'shataey* (W.) or *n'khatacy* (E.), adj. (past part.) Caught, entrapped, stuck, suspended, adhering; (Fem.) نښتۍ *n'shati* or *n'khati*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ۍ.

نښتۍ ژبه *n'shati* or *n'khati jzaba'h*, Stammering-tongue, having an impediment in the speech. ژبه نښتل *jzaba'h n'shatal*, or *n'khatal*, verb trans. To stammer in speaking.

نښتيځل *nashtedzal* (W.) or *nakhtedzal* (E.) To wring, to squeeze out, to press, to strain, to express, to extort, to exact, to extract, etc. Pres. نښتيځي *nashtedzī* or *nakhtedzī*; past و نښتيځه *wu-nashtedzah* or *nakhtedzah*; fut. و به نښتيځي *wu bah nashtedzī* or *nakhtedzī*; imp. و نښتيځه *wu-nashtedzah* or *nakhtedzah*; act. part. نښتيځونکي *nashtedzūnkaey* or

nakhtedzūnkaey or نښتيځونې *nashtedzūnacy* or *nakhtedzūnaey*; past part. نښتيځلې *nashtedzalaey* or *nakhtedzalaey*; verb. n. نښتيځنه *nashtedzana'h* or *nakhtedzana'h*. See نچورول

نښليدل *n'shaledal* (W.) or *n'khaledal* (E.) To stick, to cling, to cleave, to grow or hang together, to become suspended, hitched, fastened, entrapped (as a bird in a net), etc. Pres. نښليږي *n'shalejzī* (W.) or نښليګي *n'khalegī* (E.); past نښليدلا وُ *wu-n'shaledah* or *wu-n'khaledah*; fut. وُ به نښليږي *wu bah n'shalejzī* or نښليګي *n'khalegī*; imp. وُ نښليږه *wu-n'shalejzah* or وُ نښليګه *wu-n'khalegah*; act. part. نښليدونکي *n'shaledūnkaey* or *n'khaledūnkaey* or نښليدونې *n'shaledūnaey* or *n'khaledūnaey*; past part. نښليدلي *n'shaledalaey* or *n'khaledalaey*; verb. n. نښليدنه *n'shaledana'h* or *n'khaledana'h* or نښليدلا *n'shaledah* or *n'khaledah*. نښلول *n'shalawul* or *n'khalawul*, verb trans. To catch, to hitch, to suspend, to entrap, to embroil, to cause confusion. Pres. نښلوي *n'shalawī* or *n'khalawī*; past نښلاوه وُ *wu-n'shalāwuh* or *wu-n'khalāwuh* or نښلاوو وُ *wu-n'shalāwo* or *wu-n'khalāwo*; fut. وُ به نښلوي *wu bah n'shalawī* or *n'khalawī*; imp. وُ نښلوه *wu-n'shalawah* or *wu-n'khalawah*; act. part. نښلوونکي *n'shalawūnkaey* or *n'khalawūnkaey* or نښلوونې *n'shalawūnaey* or *n'khalawūnaey*; past part. نښلولي *n'shalawulaey* or *n'khalawulaey*; verb. n. نښلونه *n'shalawuna'h* or *n'khalawuna'h*. See نښتل

نښني *na-khaney*, s.f. (3rd) (Pl.) Wrong, impropriety, etc. See ناښني

نښه *nashа'h* (W.) or *nakha'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A sign, a mark, a token, an emblem, a countersign, a pass-word. 2. A butt, a target. Pl. يْ *ey*. See نخښه

A نصيب *nasīb*, s.m. (2nd) (from نصب) Fortune, lot, luck, chance, portion, fate, destiny. Pl. نصيبونه *nasībūnah*.

A نصيحت *nasī-hat*, s.m. (2nd) (from نصح) Advice, counsel, admonition, precept. Pl. نصيحتونه *nasī-hatūnah*. نصيحت کول *nasī-hat kawul*, verb trans. To advise, to counsel, to admonish, to exhort. 2. To reprove, to reprimand; or نصيحت ورکول *nasī-hat war-kawul*.

A نظر *nazar*, s.m. (2nd) Sight, vision, look, regard, a glance, a view, inspection, observation. Pl. نظرونه *nazarūnah*. نظر کول *nazar kawul*, verb trans. To look, to see, to behold. نظر بند *nazar-band*, adj. Strictly watched without being imprisoned, under arrest; (Fem.) نظر بنده *nazar-banda'h*. نظر بند کول *nazar-band kawul*, verb trans. To watch closely, to place under arrest. نظر بندي *nazar bandī*, s.f. (3rd) Confinement, arrest. 2. Fascination, juggle. Pl. يې *a'ī*.

A نظم *nazm*, s.m. (2nd) Poetry, verse. 2. Order, arrangement. 3. A string. Pl. نظمونه *nazmūnah*.

A نعره *naæra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Clamor, noise, shout, crying out. Pl. يْ *ey*. نعره زن *naæra'h-zan*, adj. Crying out, shouting, exclaiming; (Fem.) نعره زنه *naæra'h-zana'h*. نعره کول *naæra'h kawul*, verb trans. To shout out, to exclaim. See نارې

A نعل *naæl*, s.m. (2nd) The shoe of a horse, the ferrule of a scabbard. Pl. نعلونه *naælūnah*. نعل بند *naæl-band*, s.m. (5th) A farrier, a blacksmith who shoes horses. Pl. نعلبندان *naæl-bandān*. نعلول *naælawul*, verb trans. To shoe a horse or bullock. See نال and نالول

A نعمت *niæmat*, s.m. (2nd) Favor, graciousness, benefit. 2. Delight, joy. 3. Affluence, ease, wealth, comforts of life. Pl. نعمتونه *niæmatūnah*. نعمت لرل *niæmat laral*, verb trans. To have or possess the comforts of life, ease, or affluence. نعمت ورکول *niæmat war-kawul*, verb trans: To grant a favor, benefit, etc.

A نعوذ بالله *na'æūżu-bi-l-lāhi*, interj. Let us flee to God for protection (from anything wicked).

نغاره *naghāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kettle drum. Pl. يْ *ey*. نغارچي *naghārchī*, s.m. (5th) One who beats the kettle drum. Pl. نغارچيان *naghārchīān*. See A نقاره

نغاړل *n'ghārral*, verb trans. To twist, to roll up, or fold up, as a cloth or mat; to coil up, to wrap

up, to pack, etc. Pres. نغاړي *n'ghārrī*; past نغاړه وُ *wu-n'ghārrah*; fut. وُ به نغاړي *wu bah n'ghārrī*; imp. نغاړه وُ *wu-n'ghārrah*; act. part. نغاړونکي *n'ghārrūnkacy* or نغاړوني *n'ghārrūnacy*; past part. نغاړلي *n'ghārralacy*; verb. n. نغاړنه *n'ghārrana'h*.

نغتل *n'ghutal*, verb trans. To obey, to attend to, to listen to, to hearken to, to attend, to regard, to give heed to. See نغوتل

نغري *n'ghraracy*, s.m. (1st) A fire-place. Pl. ي *ī*.

نغړدل *n'ghaṛrdal*, verb trans. To swallow, to bolt, to take down, to gulp. Pres. نغړي *n'ghaṛrī*; past نغړد وُ *wu-n'ghaṛrd*; fut. وُ به نغړي *wu bah n'ghaṛrī*; imp. نغړه وُ *wu-n'ghaṛra'h*; act. part. نغړدونکي *n'ghaṛrdūnkacy* or نغړدوني *n'ghaṛrdūnacy*; past part. نغړدلي *n'ghaṛrdalacy* or نغړدي *n'ghaṛrdacy*; verb. n. نغړدنه *n'ghaṛrdana'h*.

نغښتل *n'ghaṣhtal* (W.) or *n'ghakhtal* (E.) verb trans. To wrap up, to roll up, to fold, to pack. Past نغښت وُ *wu-n'ghaṣht* or *wu-n'ghakht*; act. part. نغښتونکي *n'ghaṣhtūnkacy* or *n'ghakhtūnkacy* or نغښتوني *n'ghaṣhtūnacy* or *n'ghakhtūnacy*; past part. نغښتلي *n'ghaṣhtalacy* or *n'ghakhtalacy*; verb. n. نغښته *n'ghaṣhta'h* or *n'ghakhta'h*. The other inflections are wanting, and are taken from نغاړل, which see.

نغلاند *nagh-lānd*, adj. Hungry, craving, sharp-set, voracious, desirous; (Fem.) نغلانده *nagh-lānda'h*. نغلاندي *nagh-lāndacy*, s.m. (1st) A hungry, peckish person. Pl. ي *ī*. نغلاندۍ *nagh-lāndi*, s.f. (8th). Pl. ي *ī*. نغلاند سترګي *nagh-lānd stargey*, adj. A greedy, rapacious, insatiable, or covetous person, hungry-eyed; (Fem.) نغلاند سترګۍ *nagh-lānd stargi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) نغلاند سترګي *nagh-lānd stargī*.

P نغم *nagham*, s.m. (2nd) A mine, a subterranean passage. Pl. نغمونه *naghamūnah*.

A نغمه *naghma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Melody, song, modulation. 2. A musical note. Pl. ي *ey*.

نغوتان *n'ghwatān*, s.m. (9th) (verb. n.) Hearing, listening, attending, giving ear to, obeying, etc. Sing. and Pl. See نغوتل

نغوتل *n'ghwatal*, verb trans. To give ear to, to attend, to listen, to obey, to regard, etc. Pres. نغوړي *n'ghwajzī* (W.) or نغوګي *n'ghwagī* (E.); past نغوت وُ *wu-n'ghwat*; fut. وُ به نغوړي *wu bah n'ghwajzī* or نغوګي *n'ghwagī*; imp. نغوړه وُ *wu-n'ghwajzah* or نغوګه وُ *wu-n'ghwagah*; act. part. نغوتونکي *n'ghwatūnkacy* or نغوتوني *n'ghwatūnacy*; past part. نغوتلي *n'ghwatalacy*; verb. n. نغوتنه *n'ghwatana'h* or نغوته *n'ghwata'h*.

نغوتنه *n'ghwatana'h* or نغوته *n'ghwata'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Attending, giving ear to; regard, attention, obedience. Pl. ي *ey*.

نغي *nughaey*, s.m. (1st) A scar, a cicatrix, a brand, a mark made by burning with a hot iron, cutting off the nose, ears, etc., a mark of infamy. Pl. ي *ī*. نغني *nughanacy*, adj. Branded, marked, stigmatized; (Fem.) نغنۍ *nughani*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. نغي ايښول *nughaey aeṣhanwul* (W.) or *aekhanwul* (E.) verb trans. To brand, to impress a mark with a hot iron as a sign of infamy.

A نفاق *nifāk*, s.m. (9th) (from نفق) Hypocrisy, fallacy, prevarication. 2. Disagreement, enmity. Sing. and Pl.

A نفر *nafr* or *nafar*, s.m. (5th) A groom, a servant, a person, an individual. Pl. نفران *nafarān*. نفره *nafra'h* or *nafara'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

A نفرت *nafrat*, s.m. (2nd) Abomination, disgust, aversion, abhorrence, detestation. Pl. نفرتونه *nafratūnah*.

P نفرين *nafrīn*, s.m. (2nd) A curse, an imprecation. Pl. نفرينونه *nafrīnūnah*. See بښرا

A نفس *nafas*, s.m. (2nd) The breath, respiration, the voice or sound from the breast. Pl. نفسونه *nafasūnah*. نفس کښل *nafas k'ṣhal* or بښکل *kh'kal*, verb trans. To breathe, to draw breath. نفس وهل or شړل *nafas wahal* or *shaṛral*, verb trans. To pant, to breathe heavily. See شاخ

A نفس *nafs*, s.m. (2nd) The soul, spirit, essence, self. 2. Sensuality, concupiscence. 3. Desire. 4. Sperm. 5. Gravity, pride. 6. Envy. 7. Vice. Pl. نفسونه *nafsūnah*. نفس وجلل *nafs*

waj-lal or وژل نفس *nafs wajzal* (W.), verb trans. To mortify the sensual desires.

A P نفساني *nafsānī*, adj. Sensual, carnal, lustful, luxurious. (Masc. and Fem.)

نفعه *nafœa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A نفع) Gain, profit, advantage, interest. Pl. ـيْ *ey*. نفعه لرل *nafœa'h laral*, verb trans. To have or possess advantage or profit (Eng. To be profitable or advantageous). نفعه کول *nafœa'h kawul*, verb trans. To profit, to benefit.

A نفقه *nafaḳa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Necessary expenses of living. Pl. ـيْ *ey*.

A نفل *nafl*, s.m. (2nd) A voluntary act of devotion which may be omitted, a work of supererogation. Pl. نفلونه *nafl-ūnah*.

نفيه *nafīa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A نفي) Forbidding, prohibition. 2. Rejecting, refusing. 3. Negation. 4. Nonexistence, refuse. Pl. ـيْ *ey*.

A نقاب *niḳāb*, s.m. (2nd) (from نقب) A veil. Pl. نقابونه *niḳābūnah*. See پروني

A نقاره *naḳāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kettle drum. Pl. ـيْ *ey*. See نغاره

A نقد *naḳd*, s.m. (6th) Ready money, cash. Sing. and Pl.

A نقدي *naḳdī*, adj. Relating to cash, in cash, possessing ready money, moneyed. (Masc. and Fem.)

A نقره *nuḳra'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from نقر) Silver. Pl. ـيْ *ey*. See سپين زر

نقرائي *nuḳ-rā'ī*, adj. Made of silver, silver. (Masc. and Fem.)

A نقش *naḳsh*, s.m. (2nd) Painting, embroidering, carving, engraving, delineation, plan, drawing, impression, etc. Pl. نقشونه *naḳshūnah*. نقاش *naḳāsh*, s.m. (5th) An engraver, a carver, painter, etc. Pl. نقاشان *naḳāshān*. نقاشه *naḳāsha'h*, Feminine of the preceding. Pl. ـيْ *ey*.

A نقشه *naḳsha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A model, a pattern, a map, a chart, a delineation, a drawing. Pl. ـيْ *ey*. نقشي *naḳshī*, adj. Painted, drawn, delineated.

A نقصان *nuḳṣān*, s.m. (2nd) (from نقص) Loss, defect, deficiency, detriment, damage, injury, blemish, prejudice, mischief. Pl. نقصانونه *nuḳṣānūnah*. نقصان لرل *nuḳṣān laral*, verb trans. To possess or bear injury, detriment, loss (*i.e.*, 'to be injurious or detrimental'). نقصان کول *nuḳṣān kawul*, verb trans. To make or cause loss, deficiency, detriment, injury.

A P نقصاني *nuḳṣānī*, adj. Detrimental, injurious, prejudicial. (Masc. and Fem.)

A نقطه *nuḳ-ṭa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A point, a dot, a spot, a stain, a vowel. 2. (met.) A fault, a flaw. Pl. ـيْ *ey*. نقطه ييښول *nuḳ-ṭa'h yeṣhawul* or *yeḳhawul*, verb trans. To criticise, to impute a fault to.

A نقل *naḳl*, s.m. (2nd) A history, narrative, tale, story, anecdote, fable. 2. Copying, mimicing, acting. 3. Transcript, copy, counterpart. 4. Removing, translation from one place to another. Pl. نقلونه *naḳlūnah*. نقل کول *naḳl kawul*, verb trans. To copy, to transcribe. 2. To relate, to narrate. نقلي *naḳlī*, adj. Copied, traditional, fictitious. 2. s.m. (5th) A narrator, a story-teller. Pl. نقليان *naḳlī-ān*.

نکاح *nikāḥ*, s.m. (2nd) Matrimony, marriage. 2. Copulation. Pl. نکاحونه *nikāḥ-ūnah*. نکاح ترل *nikāḥ tarral*, verb trans. To marry (to perform the ceremony as a priest). نکاح کول *nikāḥ kawul*, verb trans. To marry, to take a wife.

A نکته *nukta'h*, s.m. (3rd) (from نکت) A point of wit, a wise or pithy saying. Pl. ـيْ *ey*. نکته ويل *nukta'h wa-yal*, verb trans. To make a witty speech. نکته ګير *nukta'h-gīr*, s.m. (5th) Subtle, sagacious person. 2. adj. Subtle, nice. Pl. نکته ګيران *nukta'h-gīrān*. نکته ګيره *nukta'h-gīra'h*, adj. and s.f. (3rd). Pl. ـيْ *ey*. نکته ګيري *nukta'h-gīrī*, s.f. (3rd) Criticism, sagacity, captiousness, cavil. Pl. ـيْ *a'ī*. نکته ګيري کول *nukta'h gīrī kawul*, verb trans. To criticise, to cavil at.

نکريزي *nukrezey* or *nakrezey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. The name of a dye, Eastern privet, ḥinnā. The Sing. form not used.

A نکهت *nuk-hat*, s.m. (2nd) Perfume, anything odoriferous. Pl. نکهتونه *nuk-hat-ūnah*.

A نکیر *nakīr*, s. prop. The name of an angel. See منکر

P نگار *nigār*, s.m. (6th) A picture, an idol, an effigy. Sing. and Pl. نگاره *nigāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A beautiful woman, a mistress. Pl. ي *ey*. نقش و نگار *naksh-o-nigār*, Portraits, paintings, etc.

P نگاه *nigāh*, s.m. (2nd) A look, a glance, a sight, a view, aspect. 2. Watching, observation. 3. Care, custody. Pl. نگاهونه *nigāh-ūnah*. نگاه کول *nigāh kawul*, verb trans. To observe, to regard, to view, to oversee.

P نگاهبان *nigāh-bān*, s.m. (5th) A guard, a keeper, an observer. Pl. نگاهبانان *nigāh-bānān*. نگاهبانه *nigāh-bāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Feminine of the preceding. Pl. ي *ey*.

P نگاهباني *nigāh-bānī*, s.f. (3rd) Watching, guarding, taking care of, guardianship. Pl. ئ *a'ī*. نگاهباني کول *nigāh-bānī kawul*, verb trans. To guard, to protect.

نگبي *n'gubaey*, s.m. (1st) The pommel of a saddle. Pl. ي *ī*. See کاش and انه

نگښي *n'gashaey* (W.) or *n'gakhaey* (E.), s.m. (1st) The hair plaited on the temples or foreheads of young women. Pl. ي *ī*.

نگوبي *n'gūbaey*, s.m. (1st) The pommel of a saddle. Pl. ي *ī*. See نگبي

نگور *n'gor*, s.f. (5th) A son's wife. Pl. نگينديْ *n'gendey* or نگيندِ *n'gendi*. See نږور

نگولي *n'golaey*, s.m. (1st) Meat or fish, etc., eaten with bread and rice. Pl. ي *ī*. See قتغ

نگون *nigūn*, adj. Hanging downwards, upside down; (Fem.) نگونه *nigūna'h*. نگون بخت *nigūn bakht*, adj. Helpless, unfortunate; (Fem.) نگون بخته *nigūn bakhta'h*. See نسکور

نگه *nigah*, contract. of نگاه which see.

نگهبان *nigah-bān* and نگهباني *nigahbānī*. See نگاهبان, etc.

نگي *n'gaey*, s.m. (1st) (E.) A sneeze. Pl. ي *ī*. نگي کول *n'gaey kawul*, verb trans. To sneeze; or نگل *n'gal*, verb trans. For inflections see (W.) نږل *n'jzal*, substituting گ for ږ. See پرچ

نگول *n'gawul*, verb trans. (caus.) To cause or make to sneeze (as snuff, etc.)

S نل *nal*, s.m. (5th) A cane, a tube, the stalk of a tree, a reed, a shepherd's pipe. Pl. نلان *nalān*. نل وهل *nal wahal*, verb trans. To play on the pipe. See شپيلي and درمه

نل پيچ *nal-pech*, s.m. (2nd) The tube of a ḥukkah or tobacco pipe. Pl. نل پيچونه *nal-pechūnah*.

نله *nula'h*, s.f. (3rd) A ureter, a urinary duct. Pl. ي *ey*.

نم *nam*, adj. The ninth; (Fem.) نمه *nama'h*. See نهم

P نم *nam*, adj. Moist, damp, wet, humid; (Fem.) نمه *nama'h*. 2. s.m. (2nd) Moistness, dampness, humidity. Pl. نمونه *namūnah*. نم دار *nam-dār* or نم ناك *nam-nāk*, adj. Moist, damp, wet; (Fem.) نم داره *nam-dāra'h* or نم ناكه *nam-nāka'h*. نم ناكي *nam nākī*, s.f. (3rd) Dampness, moistness, moisture, humidity. Pl. ئ *a'ī*. نم كيدل *nam kedal*, verb intrans. To become moist, damp, wet. نم كول *nam kawul*, verb trans. To make wet or damp, to moisten. See نو and لوند

نمازل *n'māzal*, verb trans. To nourish, to support, to maintain, to foster, to sustain, to rear, to bring up, to patronize, to protect, to educate, to nurse. Pres. نمازي *n'māzī*; past وُ نمازه *wu-n'māzah*; fut. وُ به نمازي *wu bah n'māzī*; imp. وُ نمازه *wu-n'māzah*; act. part. نمازونكي *n'māzūnkaey* or نمازوني *n'māzūnaey*; past part. نمازلي *n'māzalaey*; verb. n. نمازنه *n'māzana'h*. See نمانڅل

نمازنه *n'māzana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Nourishment, support, maintenance, protection; sustaining, rearing, fostering, etc. Pl. ي *ey*.

نماست *n'māst*, adj. Sitting, lying down, reclining, stretched out at full length; (Fem.) نماسته *n'māsta'h*. See څملاست and ملاست

نماښام *n'mā shām* (W.) or *n'mā-khām* (E.), s.m. (9th) Early evening, the time of evening prayer (corrup. of P نماز شام).

نمايه *nimāyah*, adj. See نيم

نمانڅل *n'māndzal*, verb trans. To nourish, to support, to sustain, to foster, to rear, to nurse, to bring up, to protect, to patronize, to educate, etc. Pres. نمانڅي *n'māndzī*; past وُ نمانڅه

wu-n'mānd̲zah; fut. زُ به نمانځي *wu bah n'mānd̲zī*; imp. زُ نمانځه *wu-n'mānd̲zah*; act. part. نمانځونکي *n'mānd̲zūnkaey* or نمانځونی *n'mānd̲zūnaey*; past part. نمانځلي *n'mānd̲zalaey*; verb. n. نمانځنه *n'mānd̲zana'h*.

نمانځنه *n'mānd̲zana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb.n.) Nourishment, protection, sustenance, protection, support; rearing, nursing, bringing up, patronizing, educating, etc. Pl. يْ *ey*.

نمد *numd*, adj. Wet, damp, moist; (Fem.) نمدې *numda'h*. نمد والي *numd-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Dampness, wetness, humidity. Pl. والي *wālī*. See لوند

نمر *n'mar*, s.m. (2nd) The sun, sunshine. Pl. نمرونه *n'marūnah*. د نمر روښنائي *da n'mar roshnā'ī* (W.) or *rokhnā'ī* (E.), s.f. (3rd) The light of the sun, sunshine. Pl. يْ *a'ī*. نمر پريوتل *n'mar pre-watal*, verb intrans. To set, to go down (as the sun); or نمر لويدل *n'mar l'wedal* (W.) verb intrans. or نمر ختل *n'mar khatal* (E.), verb intrans. To rise (as the sun). نمر پرياتۀ *n'mar pre-wātah*, s.m. (6th) Sunset, the going down of the sun. 2. The west. Sing. and Pl. نمر خاتۀ *n'mar khātah*, s.m. (6th) The rising of the sun, sunrise. 2. The east. Sing. and Pl. نمر تندر نيول *n'mar tandar nī-wal*, verb trans. To eclipse (*lit.* The sun to take an eclipse). See نور

A نمرود *nimrūd*, s. prop. Nimrod.

نمري *n'marī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Clothes, dress, habiliments.

نمړ *numar̲r*, adv. Before, previously, ere now, formerly, prior, etc. 2. adj. Fixed, determined, appointed, pledged. 3. Betrothed, promised, engaged; (Fem.) نمړه *numar̲r'a'h*. نمړ کول *numar̲r kawul*, verb trans, To determine, to fix, to engage, to betroth.

نمړۍ *numar̲racy*, adj. Previous, former, before, preceding, antecedent, anterior; (Fem.) نمړۍ *numar̲ra'ī*.

نمړۍ *n'mar̲ra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A mouthful. 2. Bread. Sing. and Pl.

نمسي *n'masaey*, s.m. (1st) A grandson. Pl. يِ *ī*. نمسۍ *n'masa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A grand-daughter. Sing. and Pl.

P نمک *namak*, s.m. (9th) Salt; used only in composition, as نمک حرام *namak ḥarām*, adj. Disloyal, wicked, perfidious, traitor, ungrateful; (Fem.) نمک حرامه *namak ḥarāma'h*. نمک حرامي *namak ḥarāmī*, s.f. (3rd) Disloyalty, perfidy, treachery, ingratitude. Pl. يْ *a'ī*. نمک حرامي کول *namak ḥarāmī kawul*, verb trans. To act perfidiously, disloyally, or traitorously. نمک حلال *namak ḥalāl*, adj. Loyal, faithful, grateful; (Fem.) نمک حلاله *namak ḥalāla'h*. نمک حلالي *namak ḥalālī*, s.f. (3rd) Fidelity, loyalty, gratitude. Pl. يْ *a'ī*. نمک حلالي کول *namak ḥalālī kawul*, verb trans. To show fidelity, loyalty, gratitude.

نمله *namla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pad for a horse, or for a saddle. Pl. يْ *ey*.

P نمود *namūd*, s.m. (2nd) (from P نمودن) Index, guide, show, display, appearance. Pl. نمودونه *namūdūnah*. نمود کول *namūd kawul*, verb trans. To display, to exhibit, to show, to expose.

P نمودار *namūdār*, s.m. (5th) An exemplar, a proof, a symbol, specimen, model. Pl. نمودارانِ *namūdārān*. 2. adj. Famed, noted, conspicuous, manifest, showy, gaudy; (Fem.) نمودارې *namūdāra'h*.

نمونځ *n'mūnd̲z*, s.m. (4th) (E.) Prayer, supplication. Pl. نمانځ *n'mānd̲za* or نمانځه *n'mānd̲zah*; (W.), s.m. (2nd). Pl. نمونځونه *n'mūnd̲zūnah*. نمونځ کول *n'mūnd̲z kawul*, verb trans. To pray, to offer up a prayer. نمانځي *n'mānd̲zī*, adj. One who prays, pious, religious; or نمانځ ګذار *n'mānd̲z-guz̲ār*; (Fem.) نمانځ ګذاره *n'mānd̲z guz̲āra'h*.

P نمونه *namūna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pattern, example, sample, model, type, specimen, muster. Pl. يْ *ey*.

P نمي *namī*, s.f. (3rd) Dampness, humidity. Pl. يْ *a'ī*. See لونه and نو

نن *nan*, adv. To-day, this day. نن روځ *nan-rwad̲z* or ننني روځ *nanana'ī-rwad̲z*, To-day,

this very day. نن شپه *nan-shpa'h*, To-night; or ننني شپه *nanana'ī-shpa'h*. نن و صبا *nan-o-ṣabā*, Now-a-days, to-day or to-morrow, in a day or two.

نندارہ *nandāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A spectacle, sight, show, entertainment, amusement, fun, etc. Pl. نندارې *nan-dārey*. نندارچي *nandārchī*, s.m. (5th) A spectator, a beholder, an observer, a looker on, a witness, a bystander. Pl. نندارچيان *nandārchīān*. نندارچي *nandārchī*, s.f. (5th). Pl. نندارچيان *nandārchīāni*. نندارہ کول *nandāra'h kawul*, verb trans. To make a show, display, pageant, spectacle, parade, etc.; to get up an entertainment.

ننزړه *nanzarṛah*, s.m. (6th) Tar, a resinous substance obtained from the pine. Sing. and Pl. See زرنړه and رانجړه

P ننګ *nang*, s.m. (2nd) Honor, reputation, good name, esteem. 2. Disgrace, infamy. Pl. ننګونه *nangūnah*. ننګ و ناموس *nang-o-nāmūs*, Honor, reputation. 2. Disgrace, ignominy. ننګ يالي *nang-yālay*, adj. Honorable, reputable, esteemed. 2. s.m. (1st) An esteemed or respected person. Pl. ننګ يالي *nang-yālī*. ننګ يالۍ *nang-yāla'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female as above. Sing. and Pl. ننګ کول *nang kawul*, verb trans. To act honorably.

ننني *nananey*, adj. Hodiernal, of to-day, of this day; (Fem.) ننني *nanana'ī*. See نن

ننوتل *nana-watal*, verb intrans. To enter, to go in, to come into, to introduce one's-self, to find one's way into. 2. To take refuge with a person, to throw one's-self on the protection of another. Pres. ننوزي *nananuzī*; past ننووت *naṇanwot*; fut. نن ٘ به وزي *nana bah wuzī*; imp. ننوزه *nananuzah*; act. part. ننوتونکي *nanawatūnkay* or ننوتونۍ *nanawatūnay*; past part. ننوتلي *nanawatalay*; verb. n. ننوتنه *nanawatana'h* or ننواته *nanawāta'h*.

ننواته *nanawātah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Entrance, ingress, admission, introduction. 2. Taking refuge or sanctuary in the house of another, and refusing to eat or drink until one's request be complied with, and which it is considered a point of honor to accede to; asking assistance. 3. Shelter, refuge, asylum. Sing. and Pl. ننواتي *nanawātay*, (past part.) as s.m. (1st) A person who has taken refuge in the house of another. ننواتۍ *nanawāti*, s.f. (8th) A female who has taken refuge, a refugee. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ۍ *ī*.

ننه *nanah*, adv. Inside, in, within. See دننه

ننيستل *nana-yastal*, verb trans. To insert, to introduce, to make or cause to enter, to lead or bring in, to conduct and make known, to import, to insinuate, etc. This infinitive, like يستل, from which it is taken, is imperfect, using the present tenses of باسل to complete it. Pres. ننباسي *nana-bāsī*; past ننيوست *nana-yost*; fut. نن ٘ به باسي *nana bah bāsī*; imp. ننباسه *nana-bāsah*; act. part. ننيستونکي *nana-yastūnkay* or ننيستونۍ *nana-yastūnay*; past part. ننيستلي *nana-yastalay*; verb. n. ننيستنه *nana-yastana'h*.

نو *naw*, s.m. (2nd) (W.) Moisture, humidity, dampness, wetness. Pl. نوونه *naw-ūnah*. See لوند. نون *nawan* (W.) adj. Damp, moist, humid; (Fem.) نونه *nawana'h*; or نون *nau-an*, and نونه *nau-ana'h*; also نوجن *nau-jan* and نوجنه *nau-jana'h*.

نو *nū*, s.m. (9th) The navel. Sing. and Pl. See نوم

A نواب *nuwwāb*, s.m. (5th) A nābob, a governor, a chief. Pl. نوابان *nuwwābān*. نوابه *nuwwāba'h*, s.f. (3rd) The wife of a nābob or chief. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

A نواحي *nawāḥī*, s.f. (3rd) (Pl. of ناحيه) Territories, environs, parts, suburbs. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

HI نوار *niwār* or *nawār*, s.m. (6th) Tape of a coarse kind, used for fastenings or strings of drawers, lacings of beds, etc. Sing. and Pl.

نواره *nawāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A habitation, an inhabited, pleasant, or cultivated place; cultivation, population, prosperity. Pl. ۍ *ey*. نواره کول *nawāra'h kawul*, verb trans. To people, to populate, to bring under cultivation, etc.

نوار *niwārr* or *nawārr*, s.m. (6th). Sing. and Pl. See نوار

نوارۍ *nawārraey*, s.m. (1st) The belt of a pair

of drawers or breeches, the part of the drawers through which the string runs. 3. A kind of double seam, a fell. Pl. ي ā. See سروزنه .

P نواز *navāz*, act. part. (in composition) Cherishing, caressing, soothing; (Fem.) نوازه *navāza'h*.

P نوازش *navāzish*, s.m. (2nd) Caress, blandishment, kindness, favor, patronage. Pl. نوازشونه *navāzishūnah*. نوازش کول *navāzish kawul*, verb trans. To patronize, to favor, to cherish.

P نوبهار *no-bahār*, s.m. (9th) The spring. Sing. and Pl. See پسرلي .

A نوبت *naubat* or *nobat*, s.m. (2nd) (from نوب) Time, period, turn, access (of fever), a fit. 2. Relieving guard, keeping watch. 3. An accident. 4. Opportunity, occasion, vicissitude. 5. Instruments of music sounded at the gate of a great man. 6. (fig.) Death. Pl. نوبتونه *naubatūnah* or *nobatūnah*. نوبت خانه *naubat-khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A guard or watchhouse. Pl. ي *ey*. نوبت ږغول *naubat zhaghawul* (W.) or غګول *ghagawul* (E.) or وهل *wahal*, verb trans. To beat the *naubat*. See وار

نور *nūr*, adj. Other, another, not the same, quite another thing, different, more. 2. adv. Moreover, likewise, furthermore, besides; (Fem.) نوره *nūra'h*. نور څوک *nūr tsok*, Another or a different person. نور کله *nūr kalah*, A different time, another time. نور نور *nūr-nūr*, Various, different, diverse, heterogeneous, multifarious; (Fem.) نوري نوري *nūrey-nūrey*. نوريدل *nūredal*, verb intrans. To be different, to be other, to differ, to vary, to change, to be variable. Pres. نوريږي *nūrezhī* (W.) or نوريکي *nūregī* (E.); past نور شه *nūr shah* or نو شه *nu-shah*; fut. نور به شي *nūr bah shī* or به نو شي *bah nu-shī*; imp. نور شه *nūr-shah* or نو شه *nu-shah*; act. part. نوريدونکي *nūredūnkaey* or نوريدونې *nūredūnaey*; past part. نور شوي *nūr shawaey*; verb. n. نوريدنه *nūredana'h* or نوريده *nūredah*. نورول *nūrawul*, verb trans. To vary, to change, to alter, to render different, to modify, to transform. Pres. نوروي *nūrawī*; past نور کړ *nūr karr* or نو کړ *nu-karr*; fut. نور به کړي *nūr bah krrī* or به نو کړي *bah nu-krrī*; imp. نور کړه *nūr krrah* or نو کړه *nu-krrah*; act. part. نوروونکي *nūrawūnkaey* or نوروونې *nūrawūnaey*; past part. نور کړي *nūr-karrey*; verb. n. نوروونه *nūrawuna'h*.

نور *n'war*, s.m. (2nd) The sun, sunshine. Pl. نورونه *n'warūnah*. نور پريوتل *n'war pre-watal*, verb intrans. To set, to go down (as the sun), or نور لويدل *n'war l'wedal* (W.) verb intrans. نور ختل *n'war-khatal*, verb intrans. To rise as the sun. نور پريواته *n'war pre-wātah*, s.m. (6th) Sunset, the going down of the sun. 2. The west. Sing. and Pl. نور خاته *n'war khātah*, s.m. (6th) The rising of the sun, sunrise. 2. The east. Sing. and Pl. نور تندر نيول *n'war tandar nī-wal*, verb trans. To eclipse (*lit.* The sun to take an eclipse). د نور روښانۍ *da n'war roshnā'ī*, or *rokhnā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Sunlight, sunshine. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. See نمر

A نور *nūr*, s.m. (2nd) Light, splendor. Pl. نورونه *nūrūnah*. د سترګو نور *da sturgo nūr*, s.m. (2nd) The light of the eyes. 2. A son. Pl. نورونه *nūrūnah*. See زړا

A P نوراني *nūrānī*, adj. Serene, bright, light, clear. (Masc. and Fem.)

نورز *n'waraz*, s.f. (1st) A sandpiper or titmouse. 2. A quail. (?) Pl. نورزي *n'warazi*. See چتي

نورزي *nūr-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a powerful tribe of the Afghāns. نورزي *nūr-zaey* (Sing.) A male of the Nūr-zī tribe. نورزۍ *nūr-za'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

P نوروز *nau-roz*, s.m. (2nd) New year's day of the Persian calendar. Pl. نوروزونه *nau-rozūnah*.

نوري *n'waraey*, s.m. (1st) A garment, a dress, a vestment. Pl. ي ā. نوري آغوستل *n'warī āghūstal*, verb trans. To put on one's clothes, to dress one's-self, to array, to apparel.

نورز *n'warrz*, s.f. (1st) A quail. Pl. نورزي *n'warrazi*. See نورز and مرز .

نورزه *n'warraza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A quail. Pl. ي *ey*. See preceding.

نورۍ *n'warra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A morsel, a mouthful. 2. Bread. Sing. and Pl. See مړۍ and نمړۍ

نوړيدل *n'warṛedal*, verb intrans. To peel off, to become stripped, pared, excoriated. نوړول *n'warṛawul*, verb trans. To peel, to strip off, to excoriate. See لوړيدل and لوړول and substitute ن for ل

نوږ *nojz* (W.) or نوګ *nog* (E.) adj. Pure, clean, genuine, unmixed, unadulterated; unsullied, spotless, taintless, immaculate. Pl. (Masc.) نارډ *nājzah* or ناګ *nāgah*; (Fem.) نوږ *nojza'h* or نوګ *noga'h*. Pl. نوږي *nojzey* or نوګي *nogey*.

نوس *nos*, s.m. (2nd) The soul, spirit, essence, substance, self. 2. Lust, sensuality, inordinate desire (corrup. of A نفس which see). Pl. نوسونه *nos-ūnah*.

نوسي *n'wasaey*, s.m. (1st) A grandson. Pl. ي *ī*. نوسۍ *n'wasa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A grand-daughter. Sing. and Pl. See نمسي

نوعه *nauæ'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A نوع) Species, kind, sort, manner, mode. Pl. ې *ey*.

نوک *nūk*, s.m. (2nd) The nail of a finger or toe, the claw of an animal or bird. Pl. نوکونه *nūkūna'h*. (W.) s.m. (5th). Pl. نوکان *nūkān*. (P *nok*).

نوکاړه *nūkāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Scratching, scraping with the nails, clawing, tearing with the nails. 2. A scratch, a slight wound. Pl. ې *ey*. نوکاړي کول *nūkārey kawul*, verb trans. To scratch, to claw, to rend or tear with the nails or talons.

P نوکر *nau-kar*, s.m. (5th) A servant, an attendant, a servitor, a vassal. Pl. نوکران *nau-karān*. نوکره *nau-kara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female servant. Pl. ې *ey*.

P نوکري *nau-karī*, s.f. (3rd) Service, dependence, servitude, vassalage, attendance. Pl. ې *a'ī*. نوکري کول *nau-karī kawul*, verb trans. To perform service, to serve, to attend on. نوکر پيشه *nau-kar pesha'h*, One who lives on servitude or attendance.

نوګ *nog* (E.) adj. Pure, genuine, unadulterated; clean, unsullied, spotless, taintless, immaculate. Pl. ناګ *nāgah*; (Fem.) نوګه *noga'h*. Pl. ې *ey*. See نوږ

نول *nūl*, s.m. (2nd) Grief, sorrow, affliction, concern, distress of mind. Pl. نولونه *nūlūnah*. See نوليدل etc.

نولس *nav-las*, adj. Nineteen. نولسم *nav-lasam*, The nineteenth; (Fem.) نولسمه *nav-lasama'h*.

نولۍ *no-lacy*, s.m. (1st) A mongoose, a ferret, a weasel. Pl. ي *ī*.

نوليدل *nūledal*, verb intrans. To waste away, to pine (through sorrow), to grieve, to fret, to mourn, to worry one's-self, to droop, to despair. Pres. نولېږي *nūlejzī* (W.) or نوليکي *nūlegī* (E.) past وُ نولېده *wu-nūledah*; fut. وُ به نولېږي *wu bah nūlejzī* or نوليکي *nūlegī*; imp. وُ نولېږه *wu-nūlejzah* or وُ نوليګه *wu-nūlegah*; act. part. نوليدونکي *nūledūnkacy* or نوليدونۍ *nūledūnacy*; past part. نوليدلۍ *nūledalacy*; verb. n. نوليدنه *nūledana'h*. نولول *nūlawul*, verb trans. To make or cause to pine, to fret, to aggrieve, to worry, to make to droop or despair, to make thin or emaciated (as grief). Pres. نولوي *nūlawī*; past وُ نولاوه *wu-nūlāwuh* or وُ نولاوو *wu-nūlāwo*; fut. وُ به نولوي *wu bah nūlawī*; imp. وُ نولوه *wu-nūlawah*; act. part. نولوونکي *nūlawūnkacy* or نولوونۍ *nūlawūnacy*; past part. نولولۍ *nūlawūlacy*; verb. n. نولونه *nūlawuna'h*.

نوم *nūm*, s.m. (2nd) Name, appellation, reputation, character, honor, fame. 2. The navel. Pl. نومونه *nūmūnah*. نوم ور *nūm-war*, adj. Famous, renowned, celebrated; (Fem.) نومه ور *nūma'h-wara'h*. نوم وري *nūm warī*, s.f. (3rd) Fame, renown, celebrity. Pl. ې *a'ī*. نوم ينبول *nūm yeshawul* or *yeẖawul*, verb trans. To name, to give a name unto.

نوماندي *nūmāndacy*, adj. Named, yclept, called, denominated, designated by name; (Fem.) نوماندۍ *nūmāndi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. نوماندي کول *nūmāndacy kawul*, verb trans. To name, to call, to yclep, to designate, to style. See نمړي

نومد *nūmd*, adj. Damp, moist, humid; (Fem.) نومده *nūmda'h*. See لوند

نومړي *nūmaṛacy*, adj. Named, called, designated, yclept, known as. 2. Ordained, determined, named, nominated. 3. Celebrated, eminent, great, honorable; (Fem.) نومړۍ *nūm-*

arṛi. نومړي کول *nūmarṛaey kawul,* verb trans. To name, to designate, to yclep, to style. See نمر

P نومید *naumīd,* adj. Hopeless, despairing; (Fem.) نومیدهٔ *naumīda'h.* نومیدي *naumīdī,* s.f. (3rd) Hopelessness, despair. Pl. ئې *a'ī.* See نا امید

نوند *nūnd,* adj. Damp, wet, moist, humid; (Fem.) نوندهٔ *nūnda'h.* نوند والي *nūnd-wālaey,* s.m. (1st) Dampness, moisture, humidity. Pl. والي *wālī.* نوندیدل *nūndedal,* verb intrans. To grow or become damp, moist, etc. نوندول *nūndawul,* verb trans. To make damp, moist, humid. For inflections see لوندیدل *lūndedal,* etc. and substitute ن for ل

نونکي *nonaka'ī,* s.f. (6th) A sore, a pimple, a pustule, a blister, etc. Sing. and Pl. See also خلوني, لوني, and بهنزهٔ

نویشت *na-nīsht* or نوویشت *naw-wīsht* or نه ویشت *noh-wīsht,* adj. (W.) Twenty-nine. نوویشتم *naw-wīshtam* or نه ویشتم *noh-wīshtam,* The twenty-ninth; (Fem.) نوویشتمه *naw-wīshtama'h* or نه ویشتمه *noh-wīshtama'h.*

نوي *nawaey,* adj. New, fresh, unused, modern, late; (Fem.) نو *nawi.* نوي والي *nawaey-wālaey,* s.m. (1st) Newness, freshness, lateness. Pl. والي *wālī.* نوي کیدل *nawaey kedal,* verb intrans. To become new, renewed, restored. نوي کول *nawaey kawul,* verb trans. To make new, to renovate, to restore. (P نو, S नव)

نوي *nū-e,* s.m. (2nd) A mother's brother, a maternal uncle. Pl. نویونه *nū-e-ūnah.*

نوي *nawacy,* s.m. (1st) The inside bullock of a pair in treading out corn or in working a well. Pl. ي *ī.*

نوي *nawey* or نو *nawi,* adj. Ninety. نویم *naweyam,* The ninetieth; (Fem.) نویمه *naweyama'h.*

نه *nah,* neg. part. No, not, nay, neither, nor. نه نه *nah-nah,* No no, by no means.

نه *noh,* adj. Nine. نهم *naham,* The ninth; (Fem.) نهمه *nahama'h.* نه لس *noh-las,* Nineteen. نه لسم *noh-lasam,* The nineteenth. نه ویشت *noh-wīsht,* Twenty-nine. نه ویشتم *noh-wīshtam,* The twenty-ninth. نه دیرش *noh-dersh,* Thirty-nine. نه دیرشم *noh-dersham,* The thirty-ninth. نه څلویښت *noh-tsalwesht* or *noh-tsalwekht,* Forty-nine. نه څلویښتم *noh-tsalweshtam* or *noh-tsalwekhtam,* The forty-ninth. نه پنځوس *noh-pindzos,* Fifty-nine. نه پنځوسم *noh-pindzosam,* The fifty-ninth. نه شپیته *noh-shpetah,* Sixty-nine. نه شپیتم *noh-shpetam,* The sixty-ninth. نه اویا *noh-awyā,* Seventy-nine. نه اویایم *noh-awyāam* or *awyāyam,* The seventy-ninth. نه اتیا *noh-atī'ā,* Eighty-nine. نه اتیایم *noh-atī'āyam.* The eighty-ninth. نه نوي *noh-nawey* or نه نو *noh-nawi,* Ninety-nine. نه نویم *noh-nawcyam* or نه نوم *noh-nawyam,* The ninety-ninth. The feminines are formed by fixing ه to the final م

P نهاري *nihāracy,* s.m. (1st) Breakfast, food taken in the morning. Pl. ي *ī.* ناري کول *nā-racy kawul* or نهاري کول *nahāracy kawul,* verb trans. To breakfast, to take breakfast. نهاري ور کول *nahāracy war-kawul,* verb trans. To give a breakfast.

P نهال *nihāl,* s.m. (2nd) A young plant, a shoot, a sapling, a sucker. Pl. نهالونه *nihālūnah.*

P نهالي *nihālī,* s.f. (3rd) A quilt, a wrapper, a coverlet, a mattress, a cushion. Pl. ئې *a'ī.* See توالئي

P نهایت *nihāyat,* s.m. (2nd) (from نهي) The extreme, extremity, end, bound, limit, boundary. 2. Excess. Pl. نهایتونه *nihāyatūnah.* 3. adj. Very much, extreme, excessive, remarkable; (Fem.) نهایته *nihāyata'h.* 4. adv. At the utmost, at last, at the furthest, at the end.

A نهر *nahr,* s.m. (2nd) A stream, a rivulet, a brook, a canal. Pl. نهرونه *nahrūnah.* See لښتي, والۍ, and خور

نهر *nahar,* adj. Fasting, lenten, unfed, famished; (Fem.) نهره *nahara'h.*

نهرۍ *nharacy,* s.m. (1st) (W.) Breakfast. Pl. ي *ī.* See نهاري and ناري

P نهنګ *nahang,* s.m. (5th) A crocodile, alligator,

or shark. 2. A water-dragon or other such like monster. Pl. نهنګان *nahangān.*

نهوه *nahwa'h,* s.f. (3rd) Refusing to take food, starving one's-self, fasting. Pl. ي *ey.* نهوه نيول *nahwa'h nī-wal,* verb trans. To fast, to refuse to take food. See شومي

نهه *naha'h,* s.f. (3rd) Tuesday. Pl. ي *ey;* or نهئي *naha'ī,* s.f. (6th). Sing. and Pl.

نه يرزن *nah-yar-zan,* adj. Unworthy, unfit, improper, unsuitable, incapable, unqualified, unbecoming; (Fem.) نه يرزنه *nah-yar-zana'h.* See يرز

نهيه *nahīa'h,* s.f. (3rd) Prohibition, interdiction. 2. An interdict. Pl. ي *ey.* نهيه کول *nahīa'h kawul,* verb trans. To prohibit, to interdict. (A نهي).

نهيل *nahīl,* adj. Meagre, weak, slender; (Fem.) نهيله *nahīla'h.* (A نحيل).

ني *nai,* s.m. (5th) A reed, a tube, a pipe, a flute, a cane. Pl. نيان *nai-ān.*

P ني *ne,* neg. part. No, not, neither, nor. See نه

نيا *nī'ā,* s.f. (5th) A grandmother, either paternal or maternal. Pl. نياګان *nī'ā-gāni.* د نيا مور *da nī'ā mor,* s.f. (5th) A great-grandmother. Pl. د نيا ميندِ *da nī'ā mendi.* د نيا نيا مور *da nī'ā nī'ā mor,* s.f. (5th) A great-great-grandmother. Pl. د نيا نيا ميندِ *da nī'ā nī'ā mendi.* نياګانه *nī-ā-gāna'h,* s.f. (3rd) A mother's family or relations. Pl. ي *ey.* See مورګنئي and under انا

P نياز *niyāz,* s.m. (2nd) Petition, supplication, prayer. 2. Indigence, poverty. 3. Anything dedicated, an offering. Pl. نيازونه *niyāzūnah.* نياز کول *niyāz kawul,* verb trans. To petition, to supplicate. نياز ييښول *niyāz yeshawul* or *yekhawul,* verb trans, To dedicate, to devote, to consecrate anything. نياز مند *niyāz-mand* or نياز من *niyāz-man,* adj. Indigent, necessitous, suppliant; (Fem.) نياز منده *niyāz-manda'h* or نياز منه *niyāz-mana'h.* نياز مندي *niyāz-mandī,* s.f. (3rd) Necessitousness, supplication. Pl. ئي *a'ī.*

S نياو *nyāw,* s.m. (2nd) Justice, equity, right. Pl. نياوونه *nyāwūnah.* نياو کول *nyāw kawul,* verb trans. To administer justice, to judge.

نيايه *niyā-yah,* s.m. (2nd) A maternal uncle. Pl. نييونه *nia-yūnah.* See نوي

A نيت *nī-yat,* s.m. (3rd) (from نوي) Intention, design, will, purpose, desire, wish, aim. Pl. نيتونه *nī-yatūnah.* نيت لرل *nī-yat laral,* verb trans. To have or hold an intention, design, purpose, to intend, to mean. نيت کول *nī-yat kawul,* verb trans. To purpose, to design, to intend, to will.

نيټه *netta'h,* s.f. (3rd) A promise, a contract, an engagement, an agreement, a bargain. Pl. ي *ey.* نيټه کول *netta'h kawul,* verb trans. To make or give a promise, to engage, to agree, to bargain, to stipulate. نيټه ماتول *netta'h mātawul,* verb trans. To break an engagement, to break one's word or promise.

P نيرنګ *nairang,* s.m. (2nd) Deceit, trick, pretence, evasion, incantation, magic, sorcery. Pl. نيرنګونه *nairangūnah.* نيرنګ ساز *nairang sāz,* s.m. (5th) A magician, a sorcerer. Pl. سازان *sāzān.* نيرنګ سازه *nairang sāza'h,* s.f. (3rd) A sorceress. Pl. ي *ey.* نيرنګ سازي *nairang sāzī,* s.f. (3rd) Magic, sorcery, incantation. Pl. ئي *a'ī.*

نيره *nīra'h,* s.f. (3rd) A shoemaker's awl. Pl. ي *ey.* See رينه

نيز *nīz,* s.m. (4th) An inundation, a flood, a torrent, a deluge. Pl. نيازه *nī-āzah.* نيازه وړي *nī-āzah warracy,* s.m. (1st) Rubbish or the like carried along by a flood. Pl. ي *ī.* 2. adj. Carried or floated away (by a flood or inundation); (Fem.) نيازه وړ *nī-āzah warri.* Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) نيازه وړي *nī-āzah warrī.* See نيوز

P نيزه *neza'h,* s.f. (3rd) A spear, a lance, a javelin, a dart, a pike. 2. A piece of reed from which pens are made. Pl. ي *ey.* نيزه باز *neza'h-bāz,* s.m. (5th) A spearman, a player with the spear. Pl. نيزه بازان *neza'h bāzān.* نيزه بازي *neza'h bāzī,* s.f. (3rd) Throwing the spear. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* د نيزو بند *da nezo band,* s.m. (2nd) A sort of litter or stretcher made by fastening several spears together, and used

for carrying wounded persons. Pl. بندونه *band-ūnah.*

A نیستي *nestī*, s.f. (3rd) Non-existence, nullity, annihilation. Pl. ي *a'ī.* نیستي کول *nestī kawul*, verb trans. To annihilate, to destroy.

P نیشتر *neṧh-tar*, s.m. (2nd) A lancet. Pl. نیشترونه *neṧh-tarūnah.*

نیښ *neṧh* (W.) or *neḵh* (E.) s.m. (2nd) The sting of any venomous animal. 2. A puncture. 3. A lancet. 4. The tusk of a camel or dog, etc. Pl. نیښونه *neṧhūnah* or *neḵhūnah.* نیښ زن *neṧh-zan* or *neḵh-zan*, adj. A stinger, an animal that stings; (Fem.) نیښ زنه *neṧh-zaña'h* or *neḵh-zana'h.* نیښ وهل *neṧh wahal* or *neḵh wahal*, verb trans. To sting, to puncture. (P نیش).

نیغ *neġh*, adj. Rigid, hard, strait, stiff, tense, firm, unbending, unyielding; (Fem.) نیغه *neġha'h.* نیغ والي *neġh-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Hardness, rigidity, stiffness, tenseness, firmness, etc. Pl. والي *wālī.* نیغ کتل *neġh katal*, verb trans. To look fixedly on, to stare at, to gaze, to gloat on. نیغ کیدل *neġh kedal*, verb intrans. To become stiff, rigid, tense, etc. نیغ کول *neġh kawul*, verb trans. To render hard, stiff, rigid, tense.

نیغي *neġhaey*, s.m. (1st) The clitoris. Pl. ي ī. See منجقي

P نیک *nek*, adj. Good, lucky. 2. s.m. (5th) Anything good, a pious or good man. Pl. نیکان *nekān*; (Fem.) نیکه *neka'h.* Pl. ي *ey.* نیک اختر *nek-aḵhtar*, adj. Fortunate, auspicious; (Fem.) نیک اخترہ *nek-aḵhtara'h.* نیک اندیش *nek-andeṧh*, Well-disposed, meaning well; (Fem.) نیک اندیشه *nek-andeṧha'h.* نیک بخت *nek-baḵht*, Fortunate, of good disposition; (Fem.) نیک بخته *nek-baḵhta'h.* نیک بختي *nek-baḵhtī*, s.f. (3rd) Virtue, good fortune. Pl. ي *a'ī.* نیک خواه *nek-ḵhwāh*, Well-wishing, faithful, grateful; (Fem.) نیک خواهه *nek-ḵhwāha'h.* نیک خوي *nek-ḵho-e*, Of good disposition, good-hearted; (Fem.) نیک خویه *nek-ḵho-e-a'h.* نیک ذات *nek-ẕāt*, Of good family, of good disposition; (Fem.) نیک ذاته *nek-ẕāta'h.* نیک ذاتي *nek-ẕātī*, s.f. (3rd) Goodness of family, goodness of disposition. Pl. ي *a'ī.* نیک عهد *nek-æahd*, Good to one's engagements; (Fem.) نیک عهده *nek-æahda'h.* نیک کردار *nek-kirdār*, Of good habits; (Fem.) نیک کرداره *nek-kirdāra'h.* نیک مرد *nek-mard*, A good man. نیک نام *nek-nām*, Of good repute, of good name, respectable; (Fem.) نیک نامه *nek-nāma'h.* نیک نامي *nek-nāmī*, s.f. (3rd) Good character, renown. Pl. ي *a'ī.* نیک نیتي *nek-nīyatacy*, Of good intentions, meaning well; (Fem.) نیک نیتي *nek-nīyati.*

نیکهٔ *nīkæh*, s.m. (5th) A paternal grandfather. 2. The name given to the chief of the Wazīrī tribe. Pl. نیکګان *nīkæ-gān*; or s.m. (2nd) Pl. نیکونه *nīkūnah.* نیکه ور *wær nīkæh*, A great-grandfather on the father's side. غړ نیکهٔ *ġhær nīkæh* or لا وړ نیکهٔ *lā wær nīkæh*, A great-great-grandfather. تړ نیکهٔ *ttær nīkæh* or لا لا وړ نیکهٔ *lā lā wær nīkæh*, A great-great-great-grandfather.

P نیکي *nekī*, s.f. (3rd) Goodness, good, virtue, piety, beauty, probity. Pl. ي *a'ī.* نیکي کول *nekī kawul*, verb trans. To manifest goodness or virtue, to act uprightly.

PS نیل *nīl*, s.m. (6th) Indigo, blue. Sing. and Pl.

P نیلاب *nīl-āb*, s. prop. The name given to the river Indus, Sindhu, or Attak by the Persians, and نیلاو *nīl-āow* by the Afghāns, both of which words mean the "Blue water." See ابا سیند and سین or سیند

S نیلم *nīlam* or نیلمني *nīl-manī*, s.m. (6th) A gem, a sapphire. Sing. and Pl.

P نیلوفر *nīlofar*, s.m. (6th) The lotus nilofer, the water-lily (Nymphæa lotus). Sing. and Pl.

نیله *nīlah*, adj. Of a blue color, indigo colored. (Masc. and Fem.) See سرمائي

نیلي *nīlaey*, s.m. (1st) A white horse or donkey. Pl. ي *ī.* نیلۍ *nīla'ī*, s.f. (5th) A white mare, etc. Sing. and Pl.

P نیم *nīm*, adj. Half, the middle; (Fem.) نیمه *nīma'h.* نیم بسمل *nīm-bismil*, adj. Half dead; (Fem.) نیم بسمله *nīm-bismila'h.*

HI نيم بولي *nīm-boley*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. A necklace of gold and glass beads, an ornament worn in the nose and which lies on the lips.

نيمه خوا *nīma'h-khwā*, adj. Mutable, erratic, variable, ever changing, unstable, fluctuating. 2. Unfinished, incomplete, embryonic, raw, immature, crude. 3. Unavailing, bootless, unattained, baffled. (Masc. and Fem.)

نيم زال *nīm-zāl*, adj. Middle-aged man; (Fem.) نيم زاله *nīm-zāla'h*, A middle-aged female.

نيم سري *nīm-siracy*, s.m. (1st) A pain affecting a half of the head, a species of headache. Pl. ي *ī*.

نيم سړي *nīm-sarracy*, adj. Half a man, a thing, an ass, a coward, a poltroon. Pl. ي *ī*.

نيمه شپه *nīma'h-shpa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Midnight, the middle of the night, the dead of night. Pl. ې *ey*. 2. adj. and adv. Midnight, at midnight.

نيم کوره *nīm-korah*, adj. A person having two houses and residing in each occasionally. 2. A house only occupied occasionally.

نيمګړي *nīm-garracy*, adj. Incomplete, unfinished, imperfect, deficient, unaccomplished. 2. Embryo, immature, crude, incipient, inchoative; (Fem.) نيمګړۍ *nīm-garri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

نيمايه *nīmāyah*, s.m. (6th) Half, one of two equal parts. Sing. and Pl.

نيمچه *nīmcha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of pelisse with short sleeves, made of prepared sheep or kid skin, with the hair inside. Pl. ې *ey*.

نيمچه *nīmchah*, s.m. (6th) The name applied to some Seāh-posh Kāfirs and other tribes to the north of the Kābul river, between Kābul and Jelālābād, who are not Afghāns, but have embraced Islāmism. Sing and Pl.

نيمي *nemaey*, s.m. (1st) A half, a part of anything, a moiety. Pl. ي *ī*.

نينزکه *nenzaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A doll, a puppet, a plaything. Pl. ې *ey*. See نازکه, ګودا and ناوکي

نيني *nīney*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Roasted grain (taken on a journey generally). نيني کول *nīney kawul*, verb trans. To roast grain.

نيوز *nī-ūz*, s.m. (2nd) A torrent, an inundation, a flood. Pl. نيوزونه *nī-ūzūnah*. See نيز

نيول *nī-wal*, verb trans. To take, to get, to lay, to catch, to take or catch hold of, to possess one's-self of, to resume, to appropriate, etc. This infinitive is imperfect, and takes some of its inflections from the obsolete infinitive نسل. Pres. نسي *nasī* or *nisī*; past ؤ نيوه *wu-nī-wah*; fut. ؤ به نسي *wu bah nasī* or *nisī*; imp. ؤ نسه *wu-nāsah* or *nisah*; act. part. نيوونکي *nī-wūnkaey* or نيوونې *nī-wūnaey*; past part. نيولي *nī-walaey*; verb. n. نيونه *nī-wana'h* or نيوه *nī-wah*.

نيوه *nī-wah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Taking, appropriation, sequestration. Sing. and Pl.; or نيونه *nī-wana'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ې *ey*.

و

و *wāw*, the twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic and thirtieth of the Persian, is the thirty-eighth letter of the Pushto alphabet, and corresponds to Sanskrit व. It stands for six according to the Arabic system of substituting letters for numbers.

This letter is variously sounded according to the several vowel points, and may be either *w*, *ū*, *o*, *ow*, or *au*. Thus it is one of the labial letters having the sound of English *w*. With *zamma'h* (ـُ) it is called *wāw-i-maæ-rūf*, or known, from its occurring in Arabic and exhibiting the full sound of *zamma'h*, and is equivalent to *oo* or *ū* in English. It is called *wāw-i-maj'hūl*, unknown or concealed, when it bears the sound of *o*, because it does not occur in Arabic, and because the sound of *zamma'h* (ـُ) is here obscured by an admixture of that of *fat'ha'h* (ـَ). It is also called *wāw-i-œajamī* or *wāw-i-fārsī*. When a quiescent و follows a letter having *fat'ha'h* (ـَ), the diphthong *au* is formed, and the و is then called *wāw-i-sākin* or *wāw-i-mā-ḳabl-i-maftūh*. The و never occurs after *kasra'h* (ـِ).

Its other uses are—1. It may be used as the

conjunction 'and,' as in Persian and Arabic. 2. As a prefix to the particles marking the dative case of nouns and pronouns. 3. As the particle governing the vocative case. 4. It is affixed to all nouns capable of inflection to mark the plural oblique cases, and also to the personal pronoun of the third person. 5. As the affixed personal pronoun added to verbs to mark the first person plural. 6. It is prefixed to the simple past, aorist, and the imperative mood, in the same manner as Persian ب, and like that prefix is often rejected as redundant. 7. With (ـُ) it is often used for ؤ, the third person singular of the masculine form of the past tense of the verb 'To be,' and with (ـِ) for the third person feminine plural of the same tense. 8. It is used with the particle به to mark the masculine singular and feminine plural forms of the conditional or optative tense of the same verb. 9. It is used with (ـِ) for وي, the third person plural of the imperfect tense of the infinitive ویل 'To say.' 10. It is often used in the place of (ـُ) and *vice versâ*. When used with Arabic and Persian words, it is subject to the rules of those languages. See "Grammar."

P وابسته *wā-bastah*, s.m. (5th) An adherent, a dependent. Pl. وابستگان *wā-bastagān*. 2. Bound, related, connected. (Masc. and Fem.)

واتهٔ *wātah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n. of وتل) Coming forth, going out, departure, exit, egress, issue. Sing. and Pl. واتهٔ ننواتهٔ *wātah-nana-wātah*, Exit and entrance, going and coming.

S واټ *wāṯṯ*, s.f. (1st) A road, a path. Pl. واټِ *wāṯṯi*.

واټن *wāṯṯan*, s.m. (2nd) Distance, space, interval, extent, scope, range, remoteness. Pl. واټنونهٔ *wāṯṯanūnah*.

واج *wāj*, s.m. (2nd) Exchange, trading in kind, giving goods in exchange for others without payment of money. Pl. واجونهٔ *wājūnah*. په واج سودا کول *pah wāj saudā kawul*, verb trans. To trade in kind, to exchange.

A واجب *wā-jib*, adj. (past part. of وجب) Necessary, incumbent, obligatory, expedient, proper, worthy, fit, meet, convenient, just, reasonable; (Fem.) واجبهٔ *wā-jiba'h*. واجب کول *wā-jib kawul*, verb trans. To render or make necessary, incumbent, obligatory, etc.

A واجبي *wā-jibī*, adj. Necessary, expedient.

A واحد *wā-ḥid*, adj. (past part. of وحد) Sole, single, one, singular, individual; (Fem.) واحدهٔ *wā-ḥida'h*.

واخ *wākh*, interj. Alas! sorrow! well-a-day! See آخ

وادهٔ *wādah*, s.m. (2nd) A marriage, a wedding, a marriage festival. Pl. ودونهٔ *wadūnah* or وادونهٔ *wādūnah*. وادهٔ کیدل *wādah kedal*, verb intrans. To be married. 2. To marry and reside with the parents of the bride. وادهٔ کول *wādah kawul*, verb trans. To marry, to take a wife. وادهٔ کړيَ *wādah karraey*, adj. (past part.) Married (a man). وادهٔ شو *wādah shawi*, Married (a woman). ودیدل *wadedal*, verb intrans. To marry, to enter into the conjugal state, to unite, as husband or wife, to take a husband or wife. Pres. ودیږي *wadejzī* (W.) or ودیګي *wadegī* (E.); past وادهٔ شهٔ *wādah shah* or ؤ شهٔ *wu-shah*; fut. وادهٔ به شي *wādah bah shī* or به ؤ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. وادهٔ شهٔ *wādah shah* or ؤ شهٔ *wu-shah*; act. part. ودیدونکيَ *wadedūnkaey* or ودیدونيَ *wadedūnaey*; past part. وادهٔ شویَ *wādah shawaey*; verb. n. ودیدنهٔ *wadedana'h* or ودیدهٔ *wadedah*. ودول *wadawul*, verb trans. To marry, to unite in wedlock, to join a man or woman for life, to dispose of in marriage, to take for husband or wife. Pres. ودوي *wadawī*; past وادهٔ کړ *wādah karr* or ؤ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. وادهٔ به کړي *wādah bah krrī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. وادهٔ کړهٔ *wādah krrah* or ؤ کړهٔ *wu-krrah*; act. part. ودوونکيَ *wadawūnkaey* or ودوونيَ *wadawūnaey*; past part. وادهٔ کړيَ *wādah karraey*; verb. n. ودونهٔ *wadawuna'h*.

وادهٔ *wāda'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A وعدهٔ) A promise, vow, agreement, bargain, assigna-

tion, appointment. Pl. ي *ey*. واده تړل *wāda'h tarral* or واده کول *wāda'h kawul*, verb trans. To enter into an agreement, to bargain, to agree, to promise.

وار *wār*, s.m. (2nd) Time, period, turn (for duty, etc.), season, opportunity, occasion, vicissitude. 2. (HI) A blow with a sword, an attack, assault, a lunge, a pass, a charge, an onset. 3. (S) Leisure, spare time. Pl. وارونه *wārūnah*; or واري *wāraey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. ي *ī*. واري کول *wāraey kawul*, verb trans. To make a lunge or blow with a sword, to pass, to charge, to attack, to assault. وار په وار *wār pah wār*, adv. Frequently, often, always, continually. وار و پار *wār-o-pār*, Through and through, right through, on both sides. وار خطا *wār khaṭā*, A lost opportunity, a person who has lost an opportunity for performing any affair, missed, lost, gone by. يو وار *yow wār*, Once. دوه واره *dwah wārah*, Twice, etc.

P وار *wār*, A particle affixed to words signifying like, resembling, having, possessed, endowed with; as اميد وار *umīd-wār*, Hopeful. شاه وار *shāh-wār*, Worthy of a king.

A وارث *wāriṣ*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of ورث) An heir, a master, lord, owner. Pl. وارثان *wāriṣān*. وارثه *wāriṣa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female heir. Pl. ي *ey*.

واری *wārey*. See وار

واريزه *wāreza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fever, intermittent. Pl. ي *ey*.

واړه *wārrah*, adj. All, the whole, every, total, entire, integral. 2. adv. Wholly, entirely, totally, altogether, all in all.

واړه *wārrah*, adj. Pl. of ووړ, which see.

P واز *wāz*, adj. Open, unclosed, not fastened; (Fem.) وازه *wāza'h*. واز خولي *wāz-khūley*, adj. Open-mouthed, astonished, gaping with astonishment; (Fem.) واز خولِ *wāz-khuli*. وازي سترګي *wāzey-stargey*, Immodest eyes. واز سترګي *wāz-stargaey*, adj. Having immodest eyes, impudent, immodest; (Fem.) واز سترګِ *wāz-stargi*. وازيدل *wāze-dal*, verb intrans. To unclose, to open, to unfold, to unclose itself, to gape, to begin to appear. وازول *wāzawul*, verb trans. To unclose, to lay open, to reveal, to disclose, to make gape, etc. See پرانتل

وازده *wāz-da'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fat, blubber, grease, suet. Pl. ي *ey*. See وازګه

وازګه *wāz-ga'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. See preceding.

P واژګون *wājz-gūn*, adj. Inverted, upside down, contrary, preposterous; (Fem.) واژګونه *wājz-gūna'h*. See نسکور

وازه *wāzah*, s.m. (2nd) A fathom, the space from the ends of the fingers with the arms stretched out, stretch of a horse from the fore to the hind feet. Pl. وازونه *wāz-ūnah* or وزونه *waz-ūnah*.

A واسطه *wās-ṭa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Account, sake, cause, reason. 2. *wāsiṭa'h*, Means, medium, motive, cause, the thing intermediate. Pl. ي *ey*.

واسيکه *wāsī-kah*, adj. Now, immediately, just now.

واښ *wāsh*, s.m. (2nd) (W.) or *wākh* (E.) Rope made from the hair of goats, camels, wool of sheep, etc. Pl. واښونه *wāshūnah* or *wākhūnah*.

واښکي *wāsh-kaey* (W.) or *wākh-kaey* (E.) s.m. (1st) Rope made of the hair of goats, camels, wool of sheep, etc. Pl. ي *ī*.

واښه *wāshah* (W.) or *wākhah* (E.) s.m. (6th) Grass, hay, fodder, straw. Sing. and Pl. سابه واښه *sā-bah wāshah* or *wākhah*, s.m. (5th) A superior kind of grass, produced in the spring months, and very nourishing. Sing. and Pl. وچ واښه *wuch-wākhah* or *wāshah*, Dry grass, hay. لامده واښه *lāmdah wāshah* or *wākhah*, Green grass. واښه ريبل *wāshah* or *wākhah rebal*, verb trans. To mow, cut, or reap grass.

A واصل *wā-ṣil*, adj. (past part. of وصل) Joined, connected, coupled, arrived; one who meets and enjoys the society of his beloved; (Fem.) واصله *wā-ṣila'h*. واصل کيدل *wā-ṣil kedal*, verb intrans. To become joined, coupled, connected, to meet one's beloved. واصل کول *wā-ṣil kawul*, verb trans. To join, to couple, to connect, to make or cause to meet.

A واعظ *wā-œiz*, s.m. (5th) (act. part. of وعظ) A preacher, a monitor, an admonisher, an adviser. Pl. واعظان *wā-œizān*. واعظه *wā-œiza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female monitor. Pl. ي *ey*.

واخوز *wā-ghoz*. See under سنگ پارهٔ

P واف *wāf*, s.m. (2nd) A nightingale, a songster, a singer. Pl. وافونه *wāf-ānāh*.

A واقع *wāḳiœ* (act. part. of وقع) Befalling, happening, occurring, arriving, appearing; situate; (Fem.) واقعه *wāḳiœa'h*.

A واقعه *wāḳiœa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from وقع) Event, occurrence, incident, intelligence, news. 2. Death. Pl. ي *ey*. واقعه كيدل *wāḳiœa'h kedal*, verb intrans. To happen, to come about, to occur, to befal, etc. واقعه كول *wāḳiœa'h kawul*, verb trans. To bring about, to make or cause to happen or befal.

A واقعي *wāḳiœī*, adj. True, real. 2. adv. Really, truly, verily, in fact, certainly, actually.

A واقف *wā-ḳif*, adj. (act. part. of وقف) Acquainted, experienced, conversant, intelligent, knowing, learned, sensible; (Fem.) واقفه *wā-ḳifa'h*. واقف حال *wāḳif-i-ḥāl*, adj. Experienced, expert, intelligent. واقف كيدل *wā-ḳif kedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow conversant, experienced, acquainted, etc. واقف كول *wā-ḳif kawul*, verb trans. To make acquainted, conversant, to acquaint, to teach.

واقفيت *wāḳif-īyat*, s.m. (2nd) Experience, knowledge, intelligence, acquaintance. Pl. واقفيتونه *wāḳif-īyatūnah*. واقفيت لرل *wāḳif-īyat laral*, verb trans. To have or possess experience, acquaintance or knowledge.

واك *wāk*, s.m. (2nd) Will, choice, authority, command, sway, control, influence. 2. Power, might, force, capability, capacity, ableness. Pl. واكونه *wākūnah*. واك رسيدل *wāk rasedal*, verb intrans. To be or become capable, able, to be qualified, efficient, strong, competent, etc.; to be able to reach. واك لرل *wāk laral*, verb trans. To have or hold authority, will, choice, command, influence. واك وركول *wāk war-kawul*, verb trans. To give or grant authority, will, or control (to another).

واگه *wāga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A rein, a bridle. Pl. ي *ey*. See ملونه and جلب

وال *wāl*, An affix applied to nouns in forming patronymical adjectives, as بنير *buner*, The district of Buner. بنير وال *buner-wāl*, An inhabitant of Buner, etc.

P والا *wālā*, s.f. (6th) A kind of silk or sarcenet. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. والاوي *wālā-wī*.

HI والا *wālā*, s.m. (6th) (in composition) Agent, doer, keeper, man, possessor, owner, etc., as آس والا *ās-wālā*, The owner of a horse. ډډي والا *ddodda'ī wālā*, A bread-man, a baker or seller of bread. (Masc. and Fem.)

واله *wāla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A canal, a water-course, a stream. Pl. ي *ey*; or ولهٔ, which see. Also لښتي

A والي *wālī*, s.m. (5th) A prince, a chief, a superior, a sovereign, a master, a ruler. Pl. واليان *wālīān*.

والي *wālaey*, s.m. (1st) An ear-ring passing through the centre of the ear. Pl. ي ī. (s بالي).

وانړه *wārrna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A large heap of uncleaned grain which has been trodden out, but not yet separated from the husk. Pl. ي *ey*.

واوړه *wāwra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fall of snow, a flake of snow. Pl. ي *ey*. واوړه اوريدل *wāwra'h aoredal* or پريوتل *prewatal*, verb intrans. To fall (as snow), to snow.

A وا ويلا *wā-wailā*, s.f. (6th) Lamentation, bewailing. (W.) Pl. وا ويلاوي *wā-wailānī*. (E.) Sing. and Pl. وا ويلا كول *wā-wailā kawul*, verb trans. To bewail, to lament.

P واه *wāh*, interj. Bravo! well done! excellent! fie! alas! واه واه *wāh-wāh*, Excellent! very good indeed!

A واهمه *wāhima'h*, s.f. (3rd) (act. part. Fem. of وهم) Imagination, fancy. 2. Fear, apprehension. Pl. ي *ey*. واهمه لويدل *wāhima'h l'wedal* or واهمه پريوتل *wāhima'h prewatal*, verb intrans. To fear, to apprehend, to fancy, to fall into doubt or apprehension, etc.

A واي *wā-e*, interj. Alas! woe! fie! or واي واي

wā-e-wā-e. واي په تا باندِ *wā-e pah tā bandi,* Woe unto thee!

A وبا *wabā,* s.f. (6th) Pestilence, plague, great sickness. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. وباوي *wabāwī.* وبا لويدل *wabā l'wedal* or گډيدل *gaddedal,* verb intrans. To break out, as a plague or pestilence. وبا وهل *wabā wahal,* verb trans. To be stricken with a plague or pestilence.

A وبال *wabāl,* s.m. (2nd) (from وبل) An unhealthy climate. 2. A crime, fault, punishment. 3. Pest, plague, vexation, misfortune, ruin, curse. Pl. وبالونه *wabālūnah.* See اوبال

وبله *wab-lah* or وبلته *wab-latah* or ته وبله *wab-lah tah,* adv. One with another, together, one on another, in concert, in company.

وبله باندِ *wab-lah bāndi,* Together, in folds, scattered, in strata. 2. Behind and before, above and below, one on another; or زبله باندِ *zab-lah bāndi.* See بل

وپار *wapār,* s.m. (2nd) Trade, commerce, traffic. Pl. وپارونه *wapārūnah.* وپار کول *wapār kawul,* verb trans. To trade, to carry on trade, to traffic (peculiar to Hindūs). See also سوداګر

وپاري *wapārī,* s.m. (5th) A trader, a merchant. Pl. وپاريان *wapārīān.* (s بيپار, etc.)

وت *wat,* s.m. (2nd) Interval, break, gap, interstice, chasm, hiatus, a cleft, a crevice, a cranny, a fissure, a fracture. 2. A gorge, a defile, a ravine, a pass. Pl. وتونه *watūnah.*

وت *wit,* adj. Wide open, gaping, ajar, yawning. 2. Pert, saucy, wanton, impudent, mischievous, hurtful; (Fem.) وته *wita'h.* وت کيدل *wit kedal,* verb intrans. To gape, to yawn, to become ajar or gaping. وت کول *wit-kawul,* verb trans. To make or cause to gape, open wide, etc. See وته

و تا وته *wa tā wa-tah,* To, *or* unto thee. See "Grammar," page 32, par. 108.

وتر *watar,* adj. A field or portion of land ready for the plough or for sowing, after it has been watered; (Fem.) وتره *watara'h.*

وتر *witar,* s.m. (6th) The prayer repeated before retiring to rest. Sing. and Pl. 2. Singleness, unity. 3. adj. Single, sole, individual. (Masc. and Fem.)

وتراوي *watr-āwī,* adj. Without harmony, unaccented (peculiarly applied to verse).

وتل *watal,* verb intrans. To go out, to come out or come forth, to emerge, issue or move out; to exude, to run through, to percolate, to ooze, to trickle, to drop, to gush, to spout, run, or flow out. Pres. وزي *wuzī*; past وُوت *wu-wot*; fut وزي به وُ *wu bah wuzī*; imp. وُوزه *wu-wuzah*; act. part. وتونکي *watūnkaey* or وتونَي *watūnaey*; past part. وتلي *watalaey*; verb. n. وتنه *watana'h* or واته *wātah.*

وته *wita'h,* s.f. (3rd) Forwardness, wantonness, assurance, pertness, impudence. 2. Mischief, harm, hurt. Pl. يْ *ey.* وت خولي *wit khūlaey,* adj. Open-mouthed, agape, flabbergasted, all agog, struck all of a heap, amazed, astonished, inquisitive, gaping, on the tip-toe of expectation, over curious; (Fem.) وت خولِ *wit khūli.* Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) يِ ī. See ويته and ويتکي

وټه *watta'h,* s.f. (3rd) Deficiency, defect, blemish, injury. 2. Discount, exchange. Pl. يْ *ey.* وټه لرل *watta'h laral,* verb trans. To bear discount or deficiency. (HI بٹا).

وڅکه *watska'h,* s.f. (3rd) A kind of raisin with a stone, a raisin or currant. Pl. يْ *ey.*

وجار *wijārr,* adj. Desolate, dilapidated, destroyed, demolished, devastated; (Fem.) وجاړه *wijārr-a'h.* وجار والي *wijārr-wālaey,* s.m. (1st) Destruction, desolation, dilapidation, demolition. Pl. والي *wālī.* وجاړيدل *wijārredal,* verb intrans. To become desolate, laid waste, devastated, to go to the dogs, etc. Pres. وجاړيږي *wijārrejzī* (W.) or وجاړيکي *wijārregī* (E.); past وجار شه *wijārr shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. وجار به شي *wijārr bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. وجار شه *wijārr shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. وجاړيدونکي *wijārredūnkaey* or وجاړيدونَي *wijārredūnaey*; past part. وجار *wijārr* or وجار شوَي *wijārr shawaey*; verb. n. وجاړيدنه *wijārredana'h* or وجاړيده *wijārredah.* وجاړول *wijārrawul,* verb trans. To desolate, to de-

stroy, to lay waste, to devastate, to demolish. Pres. وجاړوي *wijāṟṟawī*; past وجاړ کړ *wijāṟṟ kaṟṟ* or وُ کړ *wu-kaṟṟ*; fut. وجاړ به کړي *wijāṟṟ bah kṟṟī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-kṟṟī*; imp. وجاړ کړه *wijāṟṟ kṟṟah* or وُ کړه *wu-kṟṟah*; act. part. وجاړوونکي *wijāṟṟawūnkaey* or وجاړوونی *wijāṟṟawūnaey*; past part. وجاړ کړي *wijāṟṟ kaṟṟaey*; verb.n. وجاړونه *wijāṟṟawuna'h*.

وجاړي *wijāṟṟaey*, adj. Desolated, devastated, destroyed; (Fem.) وجاړ *wijāṟṟi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. See preceding.

وجلل *waj-lal*, verb trans. To kill, to slay, to murder, to put to death, to slaughter, to deprive of life, to despatch, to put an end to. Pres. وجني *wajnī*; past وُ واجه *wu-wājah*; fut. وُ به وجني *wu bah wajnī*; imp. وُ وجنه *wu-wajnah*; act. part. وجلونکي *wajlūnkaey* or وجلونی *wajlūnaey*; past part. وجلي *wajlaey* or وجللي *wajlalaey*; verb. n. وجلنه *wajlana'h* or وجله *wajlah*. See وژل

A وجود *wujūd*, s.m. (9th) (from وجد) Intention. 2. Existence, essence, being, substance, body. 3. Penis. Sing. and Pl.

•وجه *wuja'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) A nerve, a tendon. Pl. ي *ey*. See وژه

وجه *waja'h*, s.f. (3rd) (E.) The hollow part of the back of the neck where the head joins the spine between the tendons. Pl. ي *ey*.

A وجهه *wajha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Cause, reason. 2. Manner, mode, way. 3. Face, visage, semblance, appearance. Pl. ي *ey*. په څه وجهه *pah tsah wajha'h* or په کمه وجهه *pah kama'h wajha'h* or په کومه وجهه *pah koma'h wajha'h*, How? in what manner or way? why? wherefore? په هيڅ وجهه *pah hets wajha'h*, By no means.

وچ *wuch*, adj. Dry, not wet, arid, dried up, parched, undamped, sapless; (Fem.) وچه *wucha'h*. تپ وچ *ttap-wuch*, Dry as a bone, dry as a stick; (Fem.) تپه وچه *ttapa'h-wucha'h*. وچ ډکي *wuch ddakaey*, s.m. (1st) A piece of dry straw or stick, or any useless herb, etc. Pl. ي *ī*. وچ ککړ *wuch kakar*, adj. Dry as a bone, dry as a biscuit, dry as a stick, dry as dust; (Fem.) وچه ککړه *wucha'h kakara'h*. وچ واښه *wuch wāshah* (W.) or *wuch wākhah* (E.), s.m. (6th) Dry grass or straw. Sing. and Pl. وچ والي *wuch wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Dryness, aridity, drought, siccity. Pl. والي *wālī*. وچيدل *wuchedal*, verb intrans. To become dry, to dry up, to become parched or arid. Pres. وچيږي *wuchejzī* (W.) or وچيګي *wuchegī* (E.); past وچ شه *wuch shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. وچ به شي *wuch bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. وچ شه *wuch shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. وچيدونکي *wuchedūnkaey* or وچيدونی *wuchedūnaey*; past part. وچ *wuch* or وچ شوی *wuch shawaey*; verb. n. وچيدنه *wuchedana'h* or وچيده *wuchedah*.

وچول *wuchawul*, verb trans. To dry, to make dry, to dry up, to parch. Pres. وچوي *wuchawī*; past وچ کړ *wuch kaṟṟ* or وُ کړ *wu-kaṟṟ*; fut. وچ به وُ کړي *wuch bah kṟṟī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-kṟṟī*; imp. وچ کړه *wuch kṟṟah* or وُ کړه *wu-kṟṟah*; act. part. وچوونکي *wuchawūnkaey* or وچوونی *wuchawūnaey*; past part. وچ کړي *wuch kaṟṟaey*; verb. n. وچونه *wuchawuna'h*.

وچکول *wuch-kūl*, s.m. (5th) (W.) A castrated ram. Pl. وچکولان *wuch-kūlān*.

وچکولي *wuch-kūlaey*, s.m. (1st) (E.) See preceding. Pl. ي *ī*.

وچکۍ *wuchaka'ī*, s.f. (6th) Burning fever. Sing. and Pl.

وچولي *wuch-mulaey*, s.m. (1st) The forehead. Pl. ي *ī*. See اچولي

وچه *wucha'h*, adj. (Fem. of وچ *wuch*), The name given to all that part of the Suwāt valley lying on the left or southern bank of the river. See وچ

وچه غاړه *wucha'h-ghāṟṟa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The windpipe. Pl. ي *ey*.

وچ موري *wuch-moraey*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A weanling, a child stinted in milk (*lit.* mother dried up), a child or animal newly weaned before its time; (Fem.) وچ مور *wuch-mori* or وچ موري *wuch-morey*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. See بهاري

A وحش *waḫsh*, s.m. (5th) A wild beast. Pl. وحشان *waḫshān*. وحشه *waḫsha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female wild beast. Pl. ې *ey*.

A وحشت *waḫshat*, s.m. (2nd) Fright, fear, dread, loneliness, solitariness. 2. A desert, a wild, a solitude, a dreary place. 3. Wildness, ferocity, savageness. Pl. وحشتونه *waḫshatūnah*. وحشت ناك *waḫshat-nāk*, adj. Horrible, frightful; (Fem.) وحشت ناكه *waḫshat-nāka'h*.

A وحشي *waḫshī*, adj. Wild, savage, ferocious. 2. s.m. and f. (5th) A wild beast, a savage, a brute. Pl. وحشيان *waḫshīān*; (Fem.) وحشيانې *waḫshīāni*.

وخ *ūkh*, An exclamation of sorrow, distress, or pain.

وخت *waḵht*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of A وقت) Time, season, opportunity, turn. Pl. وختونه *waḵhtūnah*. وخت په وخت *waḵht-pah-waḵht*, From time to time, frequently, occasionally; or وخت نا وخت *waḵht-nā-waḵht*. بې وخت *bey waḵht*, Out of season, at an unstated time. په خپل وخت *pah ḵhpul waḵht*, At a stated time, seasonably. وختي *waḵhtī*, Betimes, early, in one's own season, seasonably. وخت تيرول *waḵht terawul*, verb trans. To pass away the time. هر وخت *har waḵht*, Always, ever, at all times, whenever. څو وخت *tso-waḵhta*. How often? how many times? کم وخت or کوم وخت *kom waḵht*, When? at what time? وخت کتل *waḵht katal*, verb trans. To look out for an opportunity, to bide one's time.

A وداع *widāæ*, s.m. (9th) Farewell, adieu, bidding farewell. Sing. and Pl. وداع کول *widāæ kawul*, verb trans. To bid farewell or adieu, to say good bye.

وډان *wadān*, adj. Cultivated, peopled, inhabited, populous, prosperous; (Fem.) وډانه *wadāna'h*.

وډاني *wadānī*, s.f. (3rd) Cultivation, population, prosperity. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

وډانيدل *wadānedal*, verb intrans. To become peopled, cultivated, inhabited, prosperous.

وډانول *wadānawul*, verb trans. To people, to inhabit, to cultivate, to improve, to render populous.

وډريدل *wudredal*, verb intrans. To stand, to stand up, to stand erect, to be upon the feet, not to sit, kneel, or lie, to stop, to halt, to lie fixed or steady, to maintain one's ground. 2. To persist, to abide, to make delay. Pres. وډريږي *wudrejzī* (W.) or وډريگي *wudregī* (E.); past وډريدهٔ *wudredah*; fut. وُ به وډريږي *wu bah drejzī* or وډريگي *dregī*; imp. وډريږه *wudrejzah* or وډريگه *wudregah*; act. part. وډريدونکي *wudredūnkaey* or وډريدونيَ *wudredūnaey*; past part. وډريدلي *wudredalaey*; verb, n. وډريدنه *wudredana'h*. وډرول *wudrawul*, verb trans. To cause or make to stand, to make abide, to cause to halt, stay, or remain, to pitch (as a tent), to support, to prop, to uphold, to fix. Pres. وډروي *wudrawī*; past وډراوهٔ *wudrāwuh* or وډراوو *wudrāwo*; fut. وُ به وډروي *wu bah ḍrawī*; imp. وډروهٔ *wudrawah*; act. part. وډرونکي *wudranūnkaey* or وډروونيَ *wudrawūnaey*; past part. وډرولي *wudrawulaey*; verb. n. وډرونه *wudrawūna'h*.

وډل *o-dal*, verb. trans. To weave. See اوډل and ووډل

وډه *ū-da'h*, s.f. (3rd) Breath, respiration, breathing on a wound or snake bite, as a charm. Pl. ې *ey*. وډه کول *ū-da'h kawul*, verb trans. To breathe, to breathe on, to charm. See اوډه and هوډه.

وډيدل *wadedal*, verb intrans. To marry, to be married. وډول *wadawul*, verb trans. To marry, to give in marriage. See under اوډه

وډ *waḍḍ*, s.m. (2nd) Land lying fallow, or from which the crop has been cut. Pl. وډونه *waḍḍūnah*.

P ور *war*, particle applied to nouns in composition, implying possession, enjoying, having; as, ګيډه ور *geḍḍa'h-war*, Pot-belly. جان ور *jān-war*, An animal, a beast. ژبه ورهٔ *jzaba'h-wara'h*, A long-tongued woman, etc.

ور *war*, s.m. (2nd) A door, a gate. Pl. ورونه *warūnah*. ور پورې کول *war pūrī-kawul*, verb trans. To shut a door or gate. ور تړل *war-*

tarṟal, verb trans. To fasten a door. ور خلاصول *war khalāṣawul* or ور پرانتل *war prā-natal*, verb trans. To open or unfasten a door.

ور *war*, One of the pronominal dative affixes or second form of pronouns used in the Pushto language for the third person singular and plural, signifying To him, her, it, or them, and is not liable to change for gender. It may be also inflected; as, له or لره, ور ته *war-tah*, *larah* or *lah*. See Grammar, page 46.

ور هسته *war histah*, adv. Towards him, her, it, or them, that side, yonder, across.

ورا *w'rā*, s.f. (6th) A party of women who accompany the bride in procession to the house of the bridegroom, a marriage procession. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. وراوي *w'rāwī*. See جانجي

ور *w'ra* or ورء *w'rah* for ورء *w'ṟrah*, imp. of ورل, which see.

A ورا *warā*, adv. Far, far off, far away, beyond, yonder, at a great distance off. 2. Besides, except. له ورا *lah warā*, From a distance. See ورايه

ورابانړي *w'rābāṟṟnaey*, s.m. (1st) (W.) A man who forms one of a *w'rā* or marriage procession. Pl. ي ī. ورابانړۍ *w'rābāṟṟnī*, s.f. (8th) A female as above. Pl. ي ī. See جانجي

A وراثت *wirāṣat*, s.m. (2nd); (from ورث) Heritage, heirship. Pl. وراثتونه *wirāṣatūnah*.

وراره *w'rārah*, s.m. (2nd) A nephew, a brother's son. Pl. وراړونه *w'rārūnah* or وررونه *w'rarūnah*. See خورځي

وراره *w'rāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A woman who may have lost her brother by death. Pl. ې *ey*.

وراځه *w'rādza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small red insect or species of tick infesting dogs, sheep, and camels in particular. Pl. ې *ey*.

وراشه *w'rāsha'h*, s.f. (3rd) Speech, language, parlance, talk, locution, say, oral communication. Pl. ې *ey*.

وران *warān*, adj. Ruined, desolated, deserted, destroyed, razed, sacked; (Fem.) وراڼه *warāna'h*. ورانيدل *warānedal*, verb intrans. To be or become ruined, desolated, destroyed, sacked; to go to the dogs. ورانول *warānawul*, verb trans. To ruin, to destroy, to desolate, to sack. (P ویران). See روان

وراني *warānī*, s.f. (3rd) Ruin, desertion, desolation, destruction, devastation. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

ورايه *warāyah* or *w'rāyah*, adv. Far, far away, a-far off, a long way off, beyond, yonder; or له ورايه *lah warāyah* or *lah w'rāyah*, From a-far, etc. ډير له ورايه *dder lah w'rāyah*, A very great distance off, very very far away.

وربوز *wurbūz*, s.m. (2nd) The lower part of the face (particularly applied to the lips and nostrils of a horse and other animals. Pl. وربوزونه *wurbūzūnah*. په وربوز خبري کول *pah wurbūz khabarey kawul*, verb trans. To speak to a person with the head turned aside, as when forced to answer against one's wish, or when angry or disgusted. See تمبوزک

ورتګ *war-tag*, s.m. (9th) (from ورتلل) Departure, outset, exit, removal. Sing. and Pl.

ورتيدل *wuratedal*, verb intrans. To be fried, cooked, roasted, grilled, etc. Pres. ورتيږي *wuratejzī* (W.) or ورتيګي *wurategī* (E.); past ورت شه *wurat shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. وُ به ورتيږي *wu bah wuratejzī* or ورتيګي *wurategī*; imp. ورت شه *wurat shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. ورتيدونکي *wuratedūnkaey* or ورتيدونيَ *wuratedūnaey*; past part. ورت *wurat* or ورت شوي *wurat shawaey*; verb. n. ورتيدنه *wuratedana'h* or ورتيده *wuratedah*. ورتول *wuratawul*, verb trans. To roast, to fry, to grill, to cook. Pres. ورتوي *wuratawī*; past ورت کړ *wurat kaṟṟ* or وُ کړ *wu-kaṟṟ*; fut. ورت به کړي *wurat bah kṟṟī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu kṟṟī*; imp. ورت کړه *wurat kṟṟah* or وُ کړه *wu kṟṟah*; act. part. ورتوونکي *wuratawūnkaey* or ورتوونيَ *wuratawūnaey*; past part. ورت کړي *wurat kaṟṟaey*; verb. n. ورتونه *wuratawuna'h*. See وريت *wurīt*, etc.

ورټ *wraṯṯ*, s.m. (9th) A flood or outburst of tears, a gush of tears. Sing. and Pl. په ورټ ورټ ژړل *pah wraṯṯ-wraṯṯ jzaṟṟal*, verb trans. To cry violently, to burst into tears, to cry one's eyes out. See ړټ

ورجي *w'rijey*, s.f. (3rd) (Pl.) Rice. The singular form is rarely used, except to signify a single grain. See ورژي

ورچني *war-chiney*, adj. Without, outside, exterior. See ورچيني and ورڅني

ورچيني *war-chīney*, adv. See preceding.

ورخ *warkh*, s.m. (2nd) A small passage to allow water for irrigation purposes to pass from one bed to another, or from one portion of ground to another. Pl. ورخونه *warkhūnah*.

ورخاړي *war-khārraey*, s.m. (1st) The herb purslain (Portulaca oleracea). 2. (W.) A disease amongst sheep and goats, a murrain. Pl. ي *ī*.

ورخته *war-khatah*, adv. First, in the first place, in the beginning. له ورخته *lah war-khatah*, From the first, from the beginning. ورختنيَ *war-khatanaey*, s.m. (1st) A precursor, predecessor, the leader, the first person. Pl. ي *ī*. ورختنئي *war-khatana'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female as above. Sing. and Pl.

ورخړه *war-kharra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Rubbish, sweepings, litter of any kind. Pl. ي *ey*. See خزله

ورخه *war-kha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small channel in a field for irrigation purposes. Pl. ي *ey*. See ورخ

A ورد *wird*, s.m. (2nd) Daily use, practice, task, a portion of the Ḳur'ān fixed for reading at a certain time. Pl. وردونه *wirdūnah*.

ورريدل *w'raredal*, verb intrans. To become lacerated, to become torn away or broken (as the nose of a camel, the soft part of the ear, etc.), to be torn asunder, separated, to be rent away. Pres. ورريږي *w'rarejzī* (W.) or ورريګي *w'raregī* (E.); past وُ ورريده *wu-w'raredah*; fut. وُ به ورريږي *wu bah w'rarejzī* or ورريګي *w'raregī*; imp. وُ ورريږه *wu-w'rarejzah* or وُ ورريګه *wu-w'raregah*; act. part. ورريدونکيَ *w'raredūnkaey* or ورريدونيَ *w'raredūnaey*; past part. ورريدليَ *w'raredalaey*; verb. n. ورريدنه *w'raredana'h* or ورريده *w'raredah*. ورروول *w'rarawul*, verb trans. To tear away or asunder, to rend, to lacerate, to forcibly detach or separate. Pres. ورروي *w'rarawī*; past وُ ورراوه *wu-w'rarāwuh* or وُ ورراوو *wu-w'rarāwo*; fut. وُ به ورروي *wu bah w'rarawī*; imp. وُ ورروه *wu-w'rarawah*; act. part. ورروونکيَ *w'rarawūnkaey* or ورروونيَ *w'rarawūnaey*; past part. ورروليَ *w'rarawulaey*; verb. n. ورروونه *w'rarawuna'h*.

ورز *w'raz*. See ورڅ

ورزيدل *wur-zedal*, verb intrans. To fly, to take wing, to move through the air. Pres. ورزي *wur-zī*; past وُ ورزه *wu-wur-zah*; fut. وُ به ورزي *wu bah wur-zī*; imp. وُ ورزيده *wu-wur-zedah*; act. part. ورزيدونکيَ *wur-zedūnkaey* or ورزيدونيَ *wur-zedūnaey*; past part. ورزيدليَ *wur-zedalaey*; verb. n. ورزيدنه *wur-zedana'h*. ورزول *wur-zawul*, verb trans. To make or cause to fly, to put to flight. Pres. ورزوي *wur-zawī*; past وُ ورزاوه *wu-wur-zāwuh*; fut. وُ به ورزوي *wu bah wur-zawī*; imp. وُ ورزوه *wu-wur-zawah*; act. part. ورزوونکيَ *wur-zawūnkaey* or ورزوونيَ *wur-zawūnaey*; past part. ورزوليَ *wur-zawulaey*; verb. n. ورزونه *wur-zawuna'h*.

ورڅ *wradz*, s.f. (1st) Day, a day, the day-time. Pl. ورڅ *wradzi*. ورڅ به ورڅ *wradz pah wradz* or ورڅا ورڅ *wradzā-wradz*, adv. Daily, every day, constantly. د ميعاد ورڅ *da mīæād wradz*, The last day, or judgment-day. شپه و ورڅ *shpa'h-o-wradz*, Night and day, constantly. هره ورڅ *hara'h wradz*, Every day, always. ښه ورڅ *sha'h* (W.) or *kha'h* (E.) *wradz*, A great or solemn day, a feast, a sabbath. نن ورڅ *nan wradz*, To-day, this very day. پرون ورڅ *parūn wradz*, Yesterday. وړمه ورڅ *warrma'h wradz*, The day before yesterday. لا وړمه ورڅ *lā warrma'h wradz*, Four days since. See روڅ

ورڅني *war-dzaney*, adj. Outside, without, exterior. See ورچني

ورڅه *w'radza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The eye-brow. Pl. ي *ey*. ګډي ورڅي *gaddey-w'radzey*, Eyebrows meeting over the nose. توندي ورڅي *tūndey w'radzey*, Full and long eyebrows. کږي ورڅي *kajzey w'radzey* (W.) or ککي ورڅي *kagey w'radzey* (E.) Arched eyebrows.

ورژل *war-jzal*, verb trans. To chop, to mince, to cut up, to make mince-meat of. Pres. ورژني *warjzanī*; past وُ ورژه *wu-warjzah*; fut. وُ به

ورژي *wu bah warjzanī*; imp. و ورژه *wu-warjzah*; act. part. ورژونکي *warjzūnkaey* or ورژونې *warjzūnaey*; past part. ورژلي *warjzalaey*; verb. n. ورژنه *warjzana'h*.

ورژنه *warjzana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Hacking, lacerating, cutting up, mincing, cutting into small pieces (as meat). Pl. يې *ey*.

ورژون *w'rajzūn*, s.m. (9th) Dispersion, scattering, dissipation; casting forth, dispelling, etc. Sing. and Pl. د ګناه ورژون *da gunāh w'rajzūn*, An atonement or expiation for sin. See رژيدل

ورژي *w'rijzey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. Rice. ورژه *w'rijza'h*, A grain of rice. See ورجي

ورږ *w'rajz* (W.) s.m. (6th) The mane of a horse, ass, or mule, etc. Sing. and Pl. See وږک

ورږه *wur-jzah*, s.m. (6th) The first milk given by a cow, goat, etc., after calving, biestings. Sing. and Pl. See وږکه

ورسته *w'rusto*, adv. and prep. In the rear, after, behind, astern, ago, afterwards, in the absence. 2. Remaining behind after another's departure (being left behind). په ورسته لويدل *pah w'rusto l'wedal*, verb intrans. To run after, to importune, to dun, to persecute, to torment. ورسته آستول *w'rusto āstawul*, verb trans. To send after or in the rear of another. ورسته پاتکيدل *w'rusto pātakedal* or پاتيدل *pātedal*, verb intrans. To be in the rear, to lag or remain behind, to drop astern. په ورسته *pah w'rusto* or ورسته تلل *w'rusto t'lal*, verb intrans. To follow, to follow or go after, to set out after, to bring up the rear, to be in the wake of, to come after. 2. To obey, to follow the ways or customs of another. د *da* or په ورسته زغاستل *pah w'rusto z'ghāstal* or زغاښتل *z'ghākhtal*, verb intrans. To run after, to follow, to pursue, to chase, to hunt. ورسته کول *w'rusto kawul*, verb trans. To send after, to dispatch after another. ورسته کيدل *w'rusto kedal*, verb intrans. To lag behind, to follow in the rear. ورسته وتل *w'rusto watal*, verb intrans. To follow, to set out after another has departed, to follow in the rear. ورسته راتلل *w'rusto rā-t'lal*, verb intrans. To come after, to follow after, to come up in the rear. ورسته ورانده *w'rusto w'rāndi*, Behind and before, past and present.

ورستول *war-stawul*, verb trans. To send, to transmit, to impel; to utter, to ejaculate. See آستول

ورسته *w'rustah*, s.m. (6th) The rear, the stern, the poop, the croup, the after part, the background, the heels, the breech. Sing. and Pl.

ورستي *w'rustaey*, adj. Hinder, postern, the rearmost, rear, back, posterior, hindermost; (Fem.) ورسته *w'rusta'ī*. ورستي کال *w'rustaey kāl*, Last year. ورسته مياشت *w'rusta'ī mī'āsht*, Last month. ورسته ورځ *w'rusta'ī wradz* or روځ *rwadz*, The last day of the month, year, life, etc.

ورستيدل *w'rastedal*, verb intrans. To decay, to stink, to become putrid, rotten, offensive. ورستول *w'rastawul*, verb trans. To make rotten, to make putrid, to cause to decay. For inflections see وروست

ور سر کول *war sar kawul*, verb trans. To give freely, liberally, bounteously, or largely, to bestow without scruple or reserve, to act liberally.

ورشو *wur-sho*, s.f. (9th) A meadow, a place for grazing, a field. Sing. and Pl.

ورشه *war-shah*, imp. second person singular of the infinitive تلل 'To go,' Go thou. Pl. ور شئ *war-sha'aī*, Go you.

A ورطه *war-ta'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from ورط) A maze, a labyrinth, a whirlpool, embarrassment, difficulty. Pl. يې *ey*.

ورغالي *orghālacy*, s.m. (1st) A fire-place, a hole dug in the ground to light a fire in or for cooking. Pl. يې *ī*. See اورغالي

ورغاړې *war-ghārrnaey*, s.m. (1st) Rubbing a new born child, or woman after childbirth, with wheat flour and clarified butter, also the butter and flour so used. Pl. يې *ī*.

ورغلل *wu-raghlal*, verb intrans. To go, to depart, or set out (towards him, her, it, or them). It appears to be a corruption of ور *war*, To him, etc., and راغلل *rāgh-lal*, 'To go,' but without the former غلل has no meaning. For

inflections see راغلل and leave out the را and add ور

ورغومي *wur-ghūmaey*, s.m. (1st) A young male kid. Pl. ي ī. ورغوم *wur-ghūmi*, s.f. (8th) A female kid. Pl. ي ī.

ورغوي *war-ghowaey*, s.m. (1st) The palm of the hand, the sole of the foot. When distinction is required, the word 'hand' or 'foot' is used. Pl. ي ī.

A ورق *warak*, s.m. (2nd) The leaf of a book, a card, a slice. Pl. ورقونه *waraḳūnah*. Also ورقه *waraḳa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) Pl. ي *ey*.

ورك *wuruk*, adj. Lost, mislaid, missed, wasted, lapsed, alienated, minus, bereaved of, forfeited, irrecoverable; (Fem.) ورکه *wuruka'h*. ورك کیدل *wuruk kedal* or ورکیدل *wurukedal*, verb intrans. To be or become lost, missed, mislaid, wasted, lapsed, bereaved of, alienated. ورك کول *wuruk kawul* or ورکول *wurukawul*, verb trans. To lose, to mislay, to miss, to alienate, to forfeit.

ورکړل *war-krral*, verb trans. To give, to bestow, to grant. See ورکول

ورکړونکي *war-krrūnaey*, s.m. (1st) (act. part. of the preceding), A giver, a bestower, a granter; ورکړونی *war-krrūni*, s.f. (8th). Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. See ورکونکي

ورکړه *war-krrah*, s.m. (6th) Giving, bestowing, donation, offering, presentment, endowment, charity, bounty. Sing. and Pl.

ورکړه راکړه *war-krrah-rā-krrah*, Giving and receiving, trade and commerce, barter, traffic.

ورکول *war-kawul*, To give, to bestow, to accord, to confer, to grant, to concede, to present, to give away, to assign, to allow, to endow, to invest, to contribute, to consign, etc. In the conjugation of this infinitive, that of کول must be adopted, and را, در or ور prefixed, according as to whether the meaning be intended for 'me' or 'us,' 'thee' or 'you', and 'him', 'her', 'it,' or 'them.'

ورکوونکي *war-kawūnkaey*, s.m. (1st) (act. part. of the preceding). ورکوونی *war-kawūni*, s.f. (8th) Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. This form signifies the giver, bestower, etc., to 'him,' 'her,' 'it' or 'them;' thus را and در must be used instead, if the receiver be either in the first person or the second. See Grammar, page 46. This word may also be written in the same manner as the second form of act. part. of verbs.

ورکه *wuruka'h*, s.f. (3rd) Loss, lapse, deprivation, losing, mislaying, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. See ورك

ورګ *warg*, s.m. (2nd) The fleece of a sheep. Pl. ورګونه *wargūnah*.

ورګ *w'rag* (E.) s.m. (6th) The mane of a horse, ass, etc. See یال, ورږ and اوښي

ورګه *w'raga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A flea. Pl. ي *ey*. See روګه

ورګه *wur-gah*, s.m. (6th) The first milk given by a cow, goat, etc., after calving, biestings. Sing. and Pl. See ورږه

ورله *war-la'h*, adj. Pregnant, big, breeding, with young, in the family way. 2. s.f. (3rd) A pregnant woman, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. ورله توب *wār-la'h-tob*, s.m. (1st) Pregnancy, fecundity, fertility, pullulation, propagation, procreation. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; or ورله تیا *war-la'h-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th) (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تیاوي *ti'āwī*. ورله کیدل *war-la'h kedal*, verb intrans. To become pregnant, to get in the family way, to become big with young. ورله کول *war-la'h kawul*, verb trans. To make pregnant, to get or bring in the family way, or with young. See بلارښه

A ورم *waram*, s.m. (2nd) A swelling, a tumour. 2. Inflation, conceit, vanity; comfortable circumstances, happiness, independence; good condition, fatness. Pl. ورمونه *waramūnah*. 3. adj. Swelled, inflated; (Fem.) ورمه *warama'h*. ورم کیدل *waram kedal*, verb intrans. To swell up, to become inflated. ورم کول *waram kawul*, verb trans. To cause or make to swell, to inflate. See پارسوپ

ورماګه *war-māgah*, s.m. (9th) A disease in children, in which boils break out on the face. Sing. and Pl.

ورمارګه *war-mārgah*, s.m. (9th) (W.). See preceding. Sing. and Pl.

ور میږ *war-mejz*, s.m. (2nd) (W.) The neck, the

back of the neck. Pl. ورمیږونه *war-mejzūnah.*

ورمیګ *war-meg,* s.m. (2nd) (E.) The neck, the throat. Pl. ورمیګونه *war-megūnah.* See preceding.

ورندار *warandār,* s.f. (1st) A brother's wife. Pl. ورندارۍ *warandāri.* See وندیار

ورنیکه *wær-nīkæh,* s.m. (5th) A great-grandfather on the father's side, an ancestor. Pl. ورنیکه ګان *wær-nīkæh-gān.* See نیکه

ورو *w'ro,* adv. Slowly, gently, gradually, leisurely, deliberately. په ورو ورو *pah w'ro-w'ro,* By degrees, gradually. See رو and رورو

ورور *w'ror,* s.m. (2nd) A brother. Pl. ورونړ *w'rūrṛna* or ورونړه *w'rūrṛnah.* دیني ورور *dīnī w'ror,* A brother in faith, a friend. کشر ورور *kashar w'ror,* A younger brother. مشر ورور *mashar w'ror,* An elder brother. منځوي ورور *mandz-waey w'ror* or منزوي ورور *manz-waey w'ror,* A middle brother, between the elder and younger brother. ناسکه ورور *nā-sakah w'ror,* A half-brother, either by a different father or by a different mother. د ټي ورور *da tī w'ror,* A foster-brother. ورور ګلوي *w'ror galwī,* s.f. (3rd) Brotherhood, brotherliness. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*; also ورور والي *w'ror-wālacy,* s.m. (1st). Pl. والي *wālī*; and ورور ولي *w'ror-walī,* s.f. (3rd). Pl. ۍ *a'ī.*

ورورۍ *w'rorī,* s.f. (3rd) Brotherhood, fraternity, relationship, company. Pl. ۍ *a'ī.* ورورۍ کول *w'rorī kawul,* verb trans. To show fraternity, to act in a brotherly manner; also to show enmity (Afghān brotherliness).

وروزه *w'rūza'h,* s.f. (3rd) (E.) The eyebrow. Pl. ۍ *ey.* See ورځه

وروځه *w'rūdza'h,* s.f. (3rd) See preceding. Pl. ۍ *ey.* For different combinations with this word, see ورځه

وروست *w'rost,* adj. Rotten, decayed, putrid, rank, stinking, offensive. Pl. وراسته *w'rāstah*; (Fem.) ورسته *w'rasta'h.* Pl. ورستي *w'rastey.* وروست والي *w'rost-wālacy,* s.m. (1st) Rottenness, decay, rankness, offensiveness. Pl. والي *wālī.* ورستیدل *w'rastedal,* verb intrans. To rot, to stink, to decay, to become rotten, putrid, offensive. Pres. ورستیږي *w'rastejzī* (W.) or ورستیګي *w'rastegī* (E.); past وروست شه *w'rost shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. وروست به شي *w'rost bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. وروست شه *w'rost shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. ورستیدونکي *w'rastedūnkaey* or ورستیدونيَ *w'rastedūnaey*; past part. وروست *w'rost* or وروست شوي *w'rost shawaey*; verb. n. ورستیدنه *w'rastedana'h* or ورستیدهٔ *w'rastedaht* ورستول *w'rastawul,* verb trans. To make rotten, to cause to stink, to make putrid. Pres. ورستوي *w'rastawī*; past وروست کړ *w'rost karṛ* or وُ کړ *wu-karṛ*; fut. وروست به کړي *w'rost bah krṛī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krṛī*; imp. وروست کړه *w'rost-krṛah* or وُ کړه *wu-krṛah*; act. part. ورستوونکي *w'rastawūnkaey* or ورستوونيَ *w'rastawūnaey*; past part. وروست کړيَ *w'rost karṛaey*; verb.n. ورستونه *w'rastawana'h.* See سخا

وروں *w'rūn,* s.m. (2nd) The thigh. Pl. ورنونه *w'ranūna'h.* په ورنو کښې نیول *pah w'rano kshe* or *khe nī-wal,* To take or press between the thighs (as a horseman pressing the flanks of his horse, etc.)

ورهیدل *wur-hedal,* verb intrans. To become free or liberated, to escape, to be delivered, acquitted, discharged, relieved, saved, manumitted. Pres. ورهیږي *wur-hejzī* (W.) or ورهیګي *wur-hegī* (E.); past وُ ورهیدهٔ *wu-wur-hedah*; fut. وُ به ورهیږي *wu bah wur-hejzī* or ورهیګي *wur-hegī*; imp. وُ ورهیږه *wu-wur-hejzah* or وُ ورهیګه *wu-wur-hegah*; act. part. ورهیدونکيَ *wur-hedūnkaey* or ورهیدونيَ *wur-hedūnaey*; past part. ورهیدلي *wur-hedalaey*; verb. n. ورهیدنه *wur-hedana'h.* ورهول *wur-hawul,* verb trans. To free, to liberate, to acquit, to release, to deliver, to save, to manumit. Pres. ورهوي *wur-hawī*; past وُ ورهاوهٔ *wu-wur-hāwuh*; fut. وُ ورهوهٔ *wuh bah wur-hawī*; imp. وُ ورهوهٔ *wu-wur-hawah*; act. part. ورهوونکيَ *wur-hawūnkaey* or ورهوونيَ *wur-hawūnaey*; past part. ورهولي *wur-hawulaey*; verb. n. ورهونه *wur-hawuna'h.*

وري *w'raey,* s.m. (1st) A lamb. Pl. ۍ *ā.* وړۍ

w'ra'ī, s.f. (6th) The feminine of the above. Sing. and Pl.

وړی *waraey* or *wuraey*, s.m. (1st) A load for the head, one of the packs placed on the back of a camel, pony, etc., a load. Pl. ي ۍ.

وريت *w'rīt*, adj. Fried, cooked, roasted, grilled, broiled, toasted, parched; (Fem.) وريټه *w'rīta'h*. وريتيدل *w'rītedal*, verb intrans. To become fried, cooked, broiled, grilled, toasted, etc. وريتول *w'rītawul*, verb trans. To grill, to toast, to fry, to parch, to broil, to roast. For inflections see وريتيدل and add an extra ي

وړيدل *ore-dal* or وورېدل *wore-dal*, verb intrans. To rain, to fall, as snow or hail, to drizzle, to mizzle, to drop, to trickle, to distil. Pres. وړي *orī* or وورېږي *orejzī* or وورېږي *wo-rejzī* (W.) or وړيگي *oregī* or وورې *wo-rī* or وورېگي *wo-regī* (E.); past وړيده ژ *wu-oredah* or وورېده ژ *wu-wo-redah*; fut. وړي به ژ *wu bah orī* or وورې *wo-rī*; imp. وړه ژ *wu-orah* or وورېږه ژ *wu-orejzah* or وړيگه ژ *wu-oregah* or ووره ژ *wu-wo-rah* or وورېږه ژ *wu-wo-rejzah* or وورېگه ژ *wu-wo-regah*; act. part. وړيدونکی *oredūnkaey* or وورېدونکی *wo-redūnkaey* or وړيدونی *oredūnaey* or وورېدونی *wo-redūnaey*; past part. وړيدلی *oredalaey* or وورېدلی *wo-redalaey*; verb. n. وړيدنه *oredana'h* or وورېده *wo-redah*. وړول *oranwul* or وورول *woranwul*, verb trans. To pour, to drop, to discharge, to pour out, to shower down, to cause to fall (as rain, snow, hail, etc.) Pres. وروي *oranī* or وورو *wo-ranī*; past وراوه ژ *wu-orānuh* or وورواوه ژ *wu-wo-rānuh* and وراوو ژ *wu-orānwo* or وورواوو ژ *wu-wo-rānwo*; fut. وروي به ژ *wu bah oranī* or وورو به ژ *wu bah wo-ranī*; imp. وروه ژ *wu-oranah* or وورو ژ *wu-wo-ranah*; act. part. وروونکی *oranūnkaey* or وورونکی *wo-ranūnkaey* and وروونی *oranūnaey* or وورونی *wo-ranūnaey*; past part. وروليَ *oranulaey* or وورولي *wo-ranulaey*; verb. n. وروونه *oranuna'h* or وورونه *wo-ranuna'h*. See اوروَل and اوريدل

وريره *warera'h*, s.f. (3rd) A brother's daughter, a niece. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

وريز *war-yaz*, s.f. (1st) A cloud, mist. Pl. وريزِ *war-yazi*. See اوريزه

وريزه *war-yaza'h*, s.f. (3rd). See preceding. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

وريځ *war-yadz*, s.f. (1st) (W.) A cloud, a mist. Pl. وريځ *war-yadzi*. Also وريځه *war-yadza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. ۍ *ey*. See اوريځ and اوريځه

وريشل *w'reshal*, verb trans. To spin, to twist. For inflections see وړيشل and add the و

وريښم *w'reshm* (W.) or *w'rekhm* (E.) s.m. (6th) Silk, silk-cloth. Sing. and Pl. وريښمين *w'reshmīn* or *w'rekhmīn*, adj. Silken, made of silk; (Fem.) وريښمينه *w'reshmīna'h* or *w'rekhmīna'h*. د وريښمو خوزه *da w'reshmo ghoza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The silk cocoon. Pl. ۍ *ey*. د وريښمو چينجي *da w'reshmo chīnjaey*, s.m. (1st) The silkworm. Pl. ي ۍ. See ريښم

ورئيزه *w'reyza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female member of a bridal procession summoned by the bridegroom. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See ورا and جانجي

وړ *wurr*, adj. Small, diminutive, less, little, minute, inconsiderable, puny, wee, petty, undersized. Pl. واړه *wārrah*; (Fem.) وړه *wurra'h*. Pl. وړۍ *wurrey*. وړوکي *wurrūkey*, adj. A little one, a wee thing, a little child (dimin. of وړ); (Fem.) وړوکۍ *wurrūki*. وړ والي *wurr wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Littleness, smallness, minuteness, diminutiveness, puniness, undersize. Pl. والي *wālī*. وړيدل *wurredal*, verb intrans. To become or grow small, minute, little, puny, diminutive. 2. To become or grow humble, meek, humbled, lessened, humiliated. Pres. وړيږي *wurrejzī* (W.) or وړيگي *wurregī* (E.); past وړ شه *wurr shăh* or وړ شه ژ *wu-shah*; fut. وړ به شي *wurr bah shī* or وړ به شي ژ *bah wu-shī*; imp. وړ شه *wurr shah* or وړ شه ژ *wu-shah*; act. part. وړيدونکی *wurredūnkaey* or وړيدونی *wurredūnaey*; past part. وړ شوی *wurr shawaey*; verb n. وړيدنه *wurredana'h* or وړيده *wurredah*. وړول *wurrawul*, verb trans. To make small, little, puny, minute, diminutive, etc. 2. To

humble, to humiliate. Pres. ورږوي *wuṟṟawī*; past وړ کړ *wuṟṟ-kaṟṟ* or وړ ؤ کړ *wu-kaṟṟ*; fut. وړ به کړي *wuṟṟ bah kṟṟī* or به ؤ کړي *bah wu-kṟṟī*; imp. وړ کړه *wuṟṟ kṟṟah* or ؤ کړه *wu-kṟṟah*; act. part. وړونکي *wuṟṟawūnkaey* or وړووني *wuṟṟawūnaey*; past part. وړ کړي *wuṟṟ kaṟṟaey*; verb. n. وړونه *wuṟṟawuna'h*. See وړل

وړ *wæṟṟ*, adj. Successful, winning, triumphant, conquering, victorious, beating, gaining a suit at law, attaining, etc.; (Fem.) وړه *wæṟṟa'h*. وړ والي *wæṟṟ wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Success, prize, successfulness, triumph. Pl. والي *wālī*. وړ طرف *wæṟṟ ṭaraf*, The winning side. وړ کيدل *wæṟṟ kedal*, verb intrans. To become successful, to become the winner in a race, match, or suit, etc. وړ کول *wæṟṟ kawul*, verb trans. To make or cause to win, to cause to succeed, to make the winner or conqueror, to give the victory unto. See وړانه and پر

وړ *waṟṟ*, s.m. (2nd) The scab of a wound. 2. Small pieces of gold and silver collected together, a kind of miscellany, a mass. Pl. وړونه *waṟṟūnah*. See خير

وړ *wuṟṟa* or وړه *wuṟṟah*. Imp. of وړل which see.

وړاندې *w'ṟṟāndi* or وړاندي *w'ṟṟāndī*, s.m. (9th) Bow, prow, van, fore, front, vanguard, face, front-rank. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Preceding, prior, previous, anterior, before. (Masc. and Fem.) 3. adv. Before, in the front, ahead, in advance, foremost, headmost. 2. Long before, some time previously. وړاندنی *w'ṟṟāndinaey* or وړاندينی *w'ṟṟāndīnaey*, adj. Former, prior, preceding, anterior, antecedent, previous, before. 2. Preliminary, preparatory, introductory. 3. Fore, front, frontal; (Fem.) وړاندنۍ *w'ṟṟāndina'ī* or وړاندينۍ *w'ṟṟāndīna'ī*. وړاندنی کال *w'ṟṟāndinaey-kāl*, The prior or previous year. وړاندنۍ مياشت *w'ṟṟāndina'ī mīāsht*, The preceding or previous month. وړاندنۍ ورځ *w'ṟṟāndina'ī wradz* or روځ *rwadz*, The preceding or prior day. وړاندنۍ شپه *w'ṟṟāndina'ī shpa'h*, The prior or preceding night. وړاندې آسټول *w'ṟṟāndi āstawul*, verb trans. To send on or despatch before, to send on in advance. وړاندې تلل *w'ṟṟāndi t'lal*, verb intrans. To go on in advance, to get the lead, to get before, to get the start. وړاندې راتلل *w'ṟṟāndi rā-t'lal*, verb intrans. To precede, to come on before. وړاندې زغاستل *w'ṟṟāndi z'ghāstal* or زغاښتل *z'ghākht-tal*, verb intrans. To run on before, to take the lead. وړاندې کول *w'ṟṟāndi kawul*, verb trans. To place in the front or van, to place before, to prefix, to send on before. وړاندې کيدل *w'ṟṟāndi kedal*, verb intrans. To be before, to come to the front. وړاندې وتل *w'ṟṟāndi watal*, verb intrans. To come out before, to pass out or issue before another (as in leaving a house). وړاندې ورسټو *w'ṟṟāndi w'rusto*, Before and behind, in front and rear, before and after. وړاندې ورسټو کتل *w'ṟṟāndi w'rusto katal*, verb trans. To have a care, to consider, to look both before and behind, to have one's wits about one. وړاندې والي *w'ṟṟāndi-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Getting the start in anything, anticipating, anticipation, being beforehand, surpassing, excelling. Pl. والي *wālī*. See also دوړاندې which may be used indiscriminately with وړاندې

وړانه *waṟṟ-āna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Winning, gaining, succeeding in anything, success, luck, prize, emolument. Pl. ي *ey*. وړانه پرانه *waṟṟāna'h-paṟṟāna'h*, Winning and losing, gain and loss. See وړ and پر

وړکی *w'ṟṟukaey*, adj. Little, small, wee. 2. A wee thing, a little one, a term of endearment to a child; (Fem.) وړکۍ *w'ṟṟukey* or وړکۍ *w'ṟṟuki* (dimin. of وړ which see). Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ۍ. See وړ and کمچني

وړل *w'ṟṟal*, verb trans. To bear, to carry, to remove, to transport, to carry over, to convey, to waft, etc. (particularly applied to inanimate things, in distinction to بيول which see.) Pres. وړي *w'ṟṟī*; past يو وړ *yo-wuṟṟ*; fut. ؤ به وړي *wu bah w'ṟṟī*; imp. وړه *w'ṟṟah*; act. part. وړونکي *w'ṟṟūnkaey* or وړوني *w'ṟṟūnaey*; past part. وړی *waṟṟaey*; verb. n. وړنه *w'ṟṟana'h*.

پناه ورل *panāh w'rral*, verb trans. To take refuge or shelter.

ورم کال *warrm kāl*, adv. The year before last, two years since. ورمه ورځ *warrma'h wradz*, or روځ *rwadz*, The day before yesterday. لا ورمه ورځ *lā warrma'h wradz* or روځ *rwadz*, Three days since. ورمه شپه *warrma'h shpa'h*, The night before last. ورمه میاشت *warrma'h māāsht*, The month before last.

ورمبي *w'rrumbaey*, adj. First, the first, primary, original, primitive, chief, principal; (Fem.) ورمبۍ *w'rrumba'ī*. 2. adv. First, in the first place. See also ومبي and ورنبي

وړن *warran*, adj. Shaggy, having a long or shaggy fleece or coat, as a sheep or camel; hairy; (Fem.) وړنه *warrana'h*. وړینه *warrīnah*, adj. Of wool, woollen, made of wool or camel's hair. See وړۍ

ورنبلي *w'rrum-balaey*, adj. First, etc.; (Fem.) ۍ *a'ī*. See preceding and following.

ورنبي *w'rrunbaey*. See ورمبي and امړي

وړوکي *wurrūkaey*. See وړکي

وړه *warrah*, s.m. (6th) Flour, meal. Sing. and Pl. See اوړه

وړه پړه *w'rra'h-p'rra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Winning and losing, gain and loss. Pl. ې *ey*. See وړ and وړانه پړانه

وړۍ *warra'ī*, s.f. (6th) Wool. Sing. and Pl. وړینه *warrīnah*, adj. Woollen, made of wool.

وړی *worraey*, s.m. (1st) Summer. Pl. ي *ī*. See اوړی

وړی *ūrraey*, A particle of diminution applied to nouns; as, چرګ *chirg*, A cock; چرګوړی *chirgūrraey*, A little or young cock, etc.

وړیا *wirrī-ā* or *warrī-ā*, adv. Gratis, for nothing, given away without return or benefit, freely, gratuitously, without recompense. See ویړیا

وړیدل *warredal*, verb intrans. To become ground, triturated, rubbed, scoured, etc. وړول *warrawul*, verb trans. To grind, to triturate, to pulverize, to rub, to scour, to polish, etc. See اوړیدل and اوړول

وز *wuz*, s.m. (7th) A he-goat. Pl. وزونه *w'zūnah*. وزه *wuza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A she-goat. Pl. ې *ey*.

(ر ب). وزګړی *wuz-garaey*, s.m. (1st) A young he-goat (dim. of وز). Pl. ي *ī*. وزګړ *wuz-gari*, s.f. (8th) A young she-goat. Pl. ي *ī*.

وزبک *wuz-bak*, s.m. (5th) The name of a tribe residing about Bālkh, an Uzbek. Pl. وزبکان *wuz-bakān*. وزبکه *wuz-baka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the above tribe. Pl. ې *ey*.

وزر *wazr*, s.m. (2nd) The wing of a bird, the largest feather in a bird's wing. Pl. وزرونه *wazrūnah*. See بنړه

وزر سست کول *wazar sust kawul*, verb trans. To lower or flap the wings before alighting, as a bird.

وزګار *waz-gār*, adj. Unemployed, out of work, idle, unoccupied, doing nothing, set aside; (Fem.) وزګاره *waz-gāra'h*. وزګار توب *waz-gār-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Inactivity, inaction, being out of work or employment. Pl. توبونه *tob-ūnah*. وزګاریدل *waz-gāredal*, verb intrans. To be out of work or employment, idle, doing nothing, laid on the shelf, set aside, to be laid up in ordinary, etc. Pres. وزګاریږي *waz-gārejzī* (W.) or وزګاریګي *waz-gāregī* (E.); past وزګار شه *waz-gār shah* or وزګار شه *wu-shah*; fut. وزګار به شي *waz-gār bah shī* or به وزګار شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. وزګار شه *waz-gār-shah* or وزګار شه *wu-shah*; act. part. وزګاریدونکي *waz-gāredūnkaey* or وزګاریدونی *waz-gāredūnaey*; past part. وزګار شوی *waz-gār shawaey* or وزګار *waz-gār*; verb. n. وزګاریدنه *waz-gāredana'h* or وزګاریدا *waz-gāredah*. وزګارول *waz-gārawul*, verb trans. To render inactive, to set aside, to put out of work, to shelve, to supersede, to discard, to dismiss. Pres. وزګاروی *waz-gārawī*; past وزګار کړ *waz-gār karr* or وزګار کړ *wu-karr*; fut. وزګار به کړي *waz-gār bah krrī* or به وزګار کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. وزګار کړه *waz-gār krrah* or وزګار کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. وزګارونکي *waz-gārawūnkaey* or وزګارونی *waz-gārawūnaey*; past part. وزګار کړی *waz-gār karraey*; verb. n. وزګارونه *waz-gārawuna'h*.

وزګړی *wuz-garaey*, s.m. (1st) A young he-goat. Pl. ي *ī*. See وز

A وزير *wazīr*, s.m. (5th) A Minister of State. Pl. وزيران *wazīrān*.

PA وزيري *wazīrī*, s.f. (3rd) The office of a Minister of State. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

وزيري *wazīrī*, s.m. (1st) (Pl.) The name of a tribe of Afghāns, notorious robbers, dwelling round about the mountain known as Soloman's Throne. وزيرئ *wazīraey* (Sing.) A male of the above tribe. وزيرئ *wazīra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

وزيمه *wazema'h*, s.f. (3rd) A she-goat or ewe ready for the male. Pl. ې *ey*. وزيمه توب *wazema'h-tob*, s.m. (2nd) The state of being ready for the male, the animal heat. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*.

وُ ژغورۍ *wu-jzghorah*, adv. (imp. of ژغورل) Keep, preserve, shield (us), etc.

وژل *wajzal* (W.) verb trans. To kill, to slay, to deprive of life, to put an end to, to murder, to put to death, to slaughter. Pres. وژني *wajznī*; past وُ وژي *wu-wajzī*; fut. وُ به وژني *wu bah wajznī*; imp. وُ وژنه *wu-wajznah*; act. part. وژلونکی *wajz-lūnkaey* or وژلونی *wajz-lūnaey* or وژونکی *wajzūnkaey* or وژونی *wajzūnaey*; past part. وژلی *wajzalaey*; verb. n. وژنه *wajzana'h*. See وژل and وجلل

وژل *wajz-lal*, verb trans. To kill, etc. For inflections see وجلل and substitute ژ for ج

وژۍ *wujza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A vein, a nerve, a tendon. Pl. ې *ey*.

وژۍ *wajza'h*, s.f. (3rd) The hollow of the back part of the neck where the head joins the spine. Pl. ې *ey*.

وږد *ūjzd*, adj. Long, longsome, lengthy, outstretched, lengthened, elongated, prolonged. 2. Tall, a tall man, etc. Pl. وږدۍ *ūjzdæh*; (Fem.) وږده *ūjzda'h*; also a tall woman. وږد والۍ *ūjzd-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Length, longitude, span, elongation, prolongation. Pl. والي *wālī*. وږديدل *ūjzdedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow long, longsome, lengthy, elongated, tall, to shoot out, to sprout. وږدول *ūjzdawul*, verb trans. To make or render long, to elongate, to extend, to prolong, to stretch, to spin or draw out. See اوږد and اوکد

وږم *wajzm* (W.) s.m. (2nd) Steam, glowing heat, vapor, exhalation, effluvium, scent. Pl. وږمونه *wajzmūnah*. وږم کول *wajzm kawul* or وږم لرل *wajzm laral*, verb trans. To steam, to throw out steam, vapor, etc.

وږمکۍ *wajz-maka'ī*, s.f. (6th) The moon, moonlight. Sing. and Pl. See also سپوږمۍ

وږمه *wajz-ma'h*, (E.) s.f. (3rd) Breath, respiration; steam, vapor, exhalation. 2. A light air or breeze, a cat's paw. Pl. ې *ey*. See وګمه

وږمۍ *wajz-ma'ī*, s.f. (6th) The moon, moonlight. Sing. and Pl. See وږمکۍ

وږۍ *wajzacy*, adj. Hungry, pinched with hunger, craving, peckish, voracious, ravenous; (Fem.) وږۍ *wajzī*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ۍ ī. وږۍ کيدل *wajzaey kedal*, verb intrans. To hunger, to crave, to become peckish, voracious, ravenous. وږۍ کول *wajzaey kawul*, verb trans. To make hungry, to pinch with hunger, to make voracious or ravenous. See لوږه and لوګه

وږي *wajzaey*, s.m. (1st) An ear of corn. Pl. ۍ ī. See وګي. وږي چي *wajzaey-chacy*, s.m. (1st) A male gleaner. Pl. ۍ ī. وږۍ چۍ *wajzaey-cha'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female gleaner. Sing. and Pl.

وس *was*, s.m. (2nd) Endeavour, attempt, essay, trial. 2. Power, energy, force, ability, control, ableness, competency, etc. Pl. وسونه *wasūnah*. وس کول *was kawul*, verb trans. To endeavour, to attempt, to essay, to try. وس لرل *was laral*, verb trans. To have or possess power, energy, competency, ability.

وس *was*, s.m. (2nd) (s वस, Dwell) Abundance, prosperity; cultivation, population. Pl. وسونه *was-ūnah*.

وساه *wisā'h*, s.f. (9th) Belief, trust, credit, confidence, dependence on, reliance, assurance. Sing. and Pl. وساه کول *wisā'h kawul*, verb trans. To place faith on, to trust, to credit, to confide in, to rely upon. وساه لرل *wisā'h laral*, verb trans. To have faith or reliance

on, to have dependence or confidence in. See ويساه and ساويسا

وسپنه *wuspina'h*, s.f. (3rd) Iron. Pl. ي *ey*. وسپنخړي *wuspin-kharraey*, s.m. (1st) The dross of iron remaining after smelting. Pl. ي *ī*.

وسته *wasta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small pond or lake, a pool of water. Pl. ي *ey*.

وسکَ *was-ka* or وسکه *waskah*, adv. Then, therefore, moreover, finally. 2. As if, as, as it were. See سکه

وسله *wasla'h*, s.f. (3rd) Arms, tools, weapons, implements, accoutrements, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. See درسته

A وسمه *was-ma'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from وسم) The leaves of the woad or indigo plant, from which an extract is made, and used for dyeing hair, clothes, etc. Pl. ي *ey*.

A وسواس *was-wās*, s.m. (2nd) (from وسوس) The temptations of the Devil, distraction of the mind. 2. Doubt, suspense, hesitation, apprehension, suspicion, dread, perplexity, superstition, fluctuation of mind, scrupulousness. Pl. وسواسونه *was-wāsūnah*. وسواس کول *was-wās kawul*, verb trans. To doubt, to hesitate; to make suspicious or apprehensive; to perplex.

A وسواسي *was-wāsī*, adj. Doubtful, causing suspense, distracting, scrupulous, apprehensive.

A وسوسه *was-wasa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Temptation, evil suggestion. Pl. ي *ey*. وسوسه آچول *was-wasa'h āchawul*, verb trans. To tempt, to endeavour to lead astray, to incite to evil.

وسه *wasa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Summer rain, a summer shower. Pl. ي *ey*. See د ووري باران

A وسيله *wasīla'h*, s.f. (3rd) Affinity, propinquity. 2. Cause, occasion, conjuncture. 3. Support, prop. 4. Means, mediation, intervention, patronage. Pl. ي *ey*. وسيله دار *wasīla'h-dār*, s.m. (5th) A client, a dependent. Pl. وسيله داران *wasīla'h-dārān*. وسيله داره *wasīla'h-dāra'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. وسيله داري *wasīla'h dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Clientship, patronage, dependence. Pl. ئ *a'ī*. وسيله لرل *wasīla'h laral*, verb trans. To have or possess patronage, mediation, intervention. وسيله کول *wasīla'h kawul*, verb trans. To make or obtain patronage or mediation.

وشته *washta'h* or *wushta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Joking, jesting, pleasantry, mirth, drollery, jocularity. 2. A joke, a jest, a sally, a retort. Pl. ي *ey*. وشته کول *washta'h kawul*, verb trans. To jest, to crack a joke; also وشتي کول *washtey kawul*. See ټوقه

وښتي *washtey* (W.) or *wakhtey* (E.), s.f. (3rd) Pl. A kind of rice grown in the hills, which is of a brown colour when cooked. وښته *washta'h* or *wakhta'h*, A grain of rice of the above species.

وښخور *wash-khor* (W.) or *wakh-khor* (E.) adj. An eater of grass (animal) in opposition to a beast of prey; (Fem.) وښخوره *wash-khora'h* or *wakh-khora'h*.

وښکل *wu-sh'kul* or *wu-kh'kul*, verb trans. To draw out. See ښکل

وښيَ *washaey* (W.) or *wakhaey* (E.), s.m. (1st) A bracelet. Pl. ي *ī*.

A وصال *wiṣāl*, s.m. (9th) (from وصل) Meeting, interview, connection. 2. Death. 3. Society, confederacy. 4. Fruition, enjoyment. Sing. and Pl.

A وصف *waṣf*, s.m. (2nd) Praise, encomium, description of qualities, merits, virtue, worth, attributes, etc. Pl. وصفونه *waṣf-ūnah*. وصف کول *waṣf kawul*, verb trans. To describe, to praise.

A وصل *waṣl*, s.m. (9th) Meeting, union, conjunction, connection. Sing. and Pl. وصل کول *waṣl kawul*, verb trans. To unite, to attach, to cement, to conjoin, to annex. وصل کيدل *waṣl kedal*, verb intrans. To become united, joined.

A وصلت *waṣlat*, s.m. (2nd) Conjunction, joining, meeting, connection. Pl. وصلتونه *waṣlat-ūnah*. وصلت کول *waṣlat kawul*, verb trans. To attach, to join, to cause to meet.

A وصول *wuṣūl*, s.m. (9th) (from وصل) Arrival, conjunction, acquisition, or enjoyment. Sing. and Pl. وصول کول *wuṣūl kawul*, verb trans. To collect, to acquire. وصول کيدل *wuṣūl*

kedal, verb intrans. To get, to obtain, to derive.

A وصي *waṣī*, s.m. (5th) (from وصي) An executor, an administrator, a preceptor. Pl. وصيان *waṣīān*.

A وصيت *waṣī-yat*, s.m. (2nd) A last will and testament, a legacy, a bequest. 2. A precept, a mandate. 3. Making a will. Pl. وصيتونه *waṣī-yatūnah*. وصيت نامه *waṣī-yat nāma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A testament, a will. Pl. يې *ey*. وصيت كول *waṣī-yat kawul*, verb trans. To bequeath, to devise, to leave by will.

وضبک *waz-bak*. See وزبک

A وضو *waẓū*, s.m. (9th) (from وضأ or وضؤ) Ablution before prayer. وضو كول *waẓū kawul*, verb trans. To perform the required ablutions before prayer. Sing. and Pl. See اودس

A وطن *waṭan*, s.m. (2nd) Native country, home, country, abode, residence. Pl. وطنونه *waṭan-ūnah*. جلاوطن *jalā-waṭan*, Emigration, leaving one's country. جلا وطني *jalā-waṭanī*, Banishment, expulsion from one's native land. جلا وطن كيدل *jalā waṭan kedal*, verb intrans. To be exiled, to emigrate or abandon one's country. جلا وطن كول *jalā waṭan kawul*, verb trans. To banish, to exile.

P A وطني *waṭanī*, adj. Belonging to one's country.

A وطواط *waṭ-wāṭ*, s.m. (2nd) A mountain swallow, a martinet. 2. A man having a voice like a swallow. 3. A bat, a rere mouse. 4. A timid or languid man. Pl. وطواطونه *waṭ-wāṭūnah*. وطواطه *waṭ-wāṭa'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. يې *ey*.

A وظيفه *waẓīfa'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from وظف) A pension, a stipend, a salary, stipulated allowance, a daily performance or task, land bestowed in gift for past services. Pl. يې *ey*.

A وعده *waæda'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from وعد) A promise, a vow, agreement, bargain, appointment, assignation. Pl. يې *ey*. وعده خلاف *waæda'h khilāf*, A false contract, a person who does not keep his promise; (Fem.) وعده خلافه *waæda'h khilāfa'h*, A female who does not keep a promise. وعده خلافي *waæda'h khilāfī*, s.f. (3rd) Breach of promise, breaking a contract. Pl. يې *a'ī*. وعده كول *waæda'h kawul*, verb trans. To make an agreement or bargain, to promise, to appoint, to make an appointment. وعده وفا *waæda'h wafā*, adj. True to one's word or promise.

A وعظ *waæẓ*, s.m. (9th) Advice, admonition, exhortation, sermon. Sing. and Pl. وعظ كول *waæẓ kawul*, verb trans. To preach, to exhort.

وغه *wagha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A large red worm, particularly the species infesting children. Pl. يې *ey*. See چنجي

A وغيره *wa-ghaira'h*, Et cætera, and so forth.

A وفا *wafā*, adj. (from وفي) Performing a promise, fulfilment, sincerity, fidelity, faithfulness. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. وفاوي *wafānī*. وفا دار *wafā-dār*, adj. Faithful, sincere, constant; (Fem.) وفا داره *wafā-dāra'h*. وفا داري *wafā-dārī*, s.f. (3rd) Faithfulness, constancy, sincerity. Pl. يې *a'ī*. وفا كول *wafā kawul*, verb trans. To perform a promise. وفاداري كول *wafā-dārī kawul*, verb trans. To act with faithfulness, constancy, or sincerity.

A وقار *wiḳār*, s.m. (2nd) (from وقر) Dignity, estimation. 2. Steadiness, constancy. 3. Majesty, authority, dignity. 4. Mildness, gravity, modesty; honor, reputation. Pl. وقارونه *wiḳārūnah*.

A وقت *waḳt*, s.m. (2nd) Time, season, opportunity. Pl. وقتونه *waḳtūnah*. For the different combinations of this word see under وخت

A وقف *waḳf*, s.m. (2nd) A legacy for pious uses, an endowment, dedication, or foundation for pious purposes. Pl. وقفونه *waḳfūnah*. وقف كول *waḳf kawul*, verb trans. To dedicate to pious uses.

A وقوف *wuḳūf*, s.m. (9th) (from وقف) Understanding, information, sense, experience, wisdom. Sing. and Pl. وقوف دار *wuḳūf-dār*, adj. Informed of, experienced; (Fem.) وقوف داره *wuḳūf-dāra'h*.

A وكالت *wakālat*, s.m. (2nd) (from وكل) Embassy, agency, deputation, delegation, commission. Pl. وكالتونه *wakālatūnah*. وكالت

كول *wakālat kawul*, verb trans. To act as agent, or delegate.

وُ كړه *wu-krr̲ah*, s.m. (6th) (past tense of كړل) Action, act, deed, doing, proceeding. 2. Labour, art, business, manner, conduct, etc. Sing. and Pl.

وكښل *wu-k'k̲hal*, verb trans. To pull or draw out, to remove, to elicit, to express, to extricate. See كښل and prefix و

A وكيل *wakīl*, s.m. (5th) (from وكل) An agent, ambassador, representative, counsellor (at law), attorney, deputy, delegate, commissioner. Pl. وكيلان *wakīlān*.

وګد *ūgd* or ووګد *wūgd*, adj. (E.) Long, lengthened, lengthy. Pl. وګډې *ūgdæh* or ووګډې *wūgdæh*. (Fem.) وګده *ūgda'h*. Pl. وګدي *ūgdey*. وګد والي *ūgd-nālaey*, s.m. (1st) Length, elongation, span, longitude, prolongation. Pl. والي *nālī*. وګديدل *ūgdedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow long, lengthy, to shoot out, to grow apace. وګدول *ūgdawul*, verb trans. To make long, to prolong, to extend, to spin out. For other combinations see اوږد, اوګد, and وږد

وګړي *wagarr̲aey* or *wugarr̲aey*, s.m. (1st) A person, a human being, a living creature. Pl. وګړي *wagarr̲ī* or *wugarr̲ī*, People, human beings, persons.

وګم *wagm*, s.m. (2nd) (E.) Steam, vapor, exhalation, glowing heat. 2. Effluvium, scent. Pl. وګمونه *wagmūnah*. وګم لرل *wagm laral* or وګم کول *wagm kawul*, verb trans. To steam, to exhale, to throw out or have or contain effluvium or smell. See وږم

وګمه *wag-ma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Breath, steam, vapor, effluvium. 2. A light air, a gentle breeze, a cat's paw. Pl. يې *ey*. See وږمه and وګم

وګۍ *wagaey*, s.m. (1st) (E.) An ear of corn. Pl. ۍ. وګۍ چانړۍ *wagaey ch̲ārrnaey*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A gleaner; (Fem.) وګۍ چانړۍ *wagaey ch̲ārrni*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ۍ. See وږي

وګۍ *wagaey* or *wugaey*, adj. Hungry, peckish, voracious, pinched with hunger, craving, ravenous; (Fem.) وګۍ *wagi* or *wugi*. وګۍ کيدل *wagaey kedal*, verb intrans. To hunger, to crave, to become peckish, ravenous, voracious. وګۍ کول *wagaey kawul*, verb trans. To make hungry or peckish, to pinch with hunger, to render ravenous or voracious. See لوږه, وږي and لوګه

ول *wal*, s.m. (7th) Cheapness, low price. Pl. ولونه *w'lūnah*. ولَ or په ولَه *pah w'lah* or *w'la*, adj. Cheap, moderate, reasonable, low in price. See ويل

ول *wal*, s.m. (2nd) A twist, a curl, a turn, a coil, a bend, a wind, a wrench, a tangle. 2. Entanglement, winding, turning, twisting. Pl. ولونه *walūnah*. ول کيدل *wal kedal*, verb intrans. To become twisted, curled, tangled, bent, etc. ول کول *wal kawul*, verb trans. To bend, turn, tangle, coil, twist, etc. ول دار *wal-dār*, adj. Bent, twisted, curled, coiled, tangled, turned, etc.; (Fem.) ول داره *wal-dāra'h*.

ول *wul*, A particle affixed to adjectives and other words in forming the infinitives of transitive verbs, together with ل. See Grammar, page 49.

ولاړ *walārr̲*, adj. Standing, erect, on the feet (in opposition to sitting or lying down), remaining erect, upright (generally applied to animate objects); (Fem.) ولاړه *walārr̲a'h*. ولاړ کيدل *walārr̲ kedal* or ولاړيدل *walārr̲edal*, verb intrans. To rise up, to stand, to stand erect, to be on the feet, to be erect, to become erect, to stop, to halt, not to proceed. Pres. ولاړيږي *walārr̲-ejzī* (W.) or ولاړيګي *walārr̲egī* (E.); past ولاړ شه *walārr̲ sh̲ah* or وُ شه *wu-sh̲ah*; fut. ولاړ به شي *walārr̲ bah sh̲ī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-sh̲ī*; imp. ولاړ شه *walārr̲ sh̲ah* or وُ شه *wu-sh̲ah*; act. part. ولاړيدونکي *walārr̲edūnkaey* or ولاړيدونۍ *walārr̲edūnaey*; past part. ولاړيدلي *walārr̲e-dalaey*; verb. n. ولاړيدنه *walārr̲edana'h* or ولاړيدې *walārr̲edah*, and ولاړه *walārr̲a'h*. ولاړول *walārr̲awul*, verb trans. To cause or make to stand, to raise up, to erect, to place on the feet, to make to halt, stop, etc. Pres. ولاړوي *walārr̲awī*; past ولاړ کړ *walārr̲ kar̲r̲* or وُ کړ

wu-kaṟṟ; fut. ولار به كري *walāṟṟ bah kṟṟī* or به ڤ كري *bah wu-kṟṟī*; imp. ولار كړه *walāṟṟ kṟṟah* or ڤ كړه *wu-kṟṟah*; act. part. ولاروونكي *walāṟṟawūnkaey* or ولاروني *walāṟṟawūnaey*; past part. ولار كړي *walāṟṟ kaṟṟaey*; verb. n. ولاروله *walāṟṟawuna'h*.

ولاړه *walāṟṟa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Rising up, standing on the feet, the act of being erect, halting, stopping. Pl. ڽ *ey*; also ولاړده *wa-laṟṟedah*, s.m. (6th). Sing. and Pl.; and ولاړدنه *walāṟṟedana'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl, ڽ *ey*; (verb. ns. of ولاړدل), ناسته ولاړه *nāsta'h walāṟṟa'h*, Sitting down and rising up, visiting, acquaintance.

ولاړي *walāṟṟey* or ولار *walāṟṟ*, adv. A short time, a little, somewhat, a small quantity, slightly, a few minutes or moments.

A ولايت *wilāyat*, s.m. (2nd) An inhabited country, dominion, district, a foreign country, abroad. Pl. ولايتونه *wilāyatūnah*.

ولايتي *wilāyatī*, adj. Foreign, of a foreign country, a foreigner.

ولل *w'lal*, verb trans. To wash, to cleanse, to purify, to lave, to absterge, to clean. Pres. ولي *w'lī*; past ڤ ولل *wu-w'lal* or ڤ وله *wu-w'lah*; fut. به ڤ ولي *wu bah w'lī*; imp. ڤ وله *wu-w'lah*; act. part. ولونكي *w'lūnkaey* or ولونې *w'lūnaey*; past part. وللي *w'lalaey* or ولې *w'laey*; verb. n. وله *w'la'h* or ولنه *w'lana'h*. See وينځل and مينځل

وله *w'lah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n. of ولل) Cleaning, washing, laving, ablution. Sing. and Pl.; or ولنه *w'lana'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ڽ *ey*.

وله *wula'h* or *wala'h*, s.f. (3rd) The root of a tree, particularly the smaller parts, a fibre. 2. *wala'h*, A canal, a small stream, a watercourse. 3. A willow. a sort of cane. Pl. ڽ *ey*. See والله

و له *wa-lah*, prep. or post. 'Unto' or 'to,' one of the signs of the dative case. See Grammar, page 30.

A ولي *walī*, s.m. (5th) A prince, a lord, a master, a friend of God, a saint. 2. A slave, a servant. Pl. وليان *walīān*.

ولي *waley* or ول *wali*, adv. Why, wherefore, on what account or reason. (W.) ولي *walī*.

P ولي *wal-e*, adv. But, yet, however, besides, also, likewise.

ولې *walaey*, s.m. (1st) The shoulder-blade of an animal used in augury. Pl. ي *ī*.

ولي *wilī*, adj. Melted, liquified (as snow, etc.). See ويلي

وليشت *w'leshṯ*, s.f. (1st) A span, the distance between the tip of the thumb and the little finger when stretched out. Pl. وليشتې *w'leshṯi*.

وليشتينک *w'leshṯīnak*, adj. (dimin. of the above) A dwarf, a pigmy; a precocious child; (Fem.) وليشتينكه *w'leshṯīnaka'h*.

وليښت *w'lekẖt* or *w'leshṯ*, s.f. (1st). Pl. وليښتې *w'lekẖti* or *w'leshṯi*. See preceding.

ومړي *wum-ṟṟey*, adv. Before, previously, in time past, erewhile, before now.

ون *wana*, s.f. (3rd) A tree. Pl. ونې *wani*. See ونه

وند *wand*, s.m. (2nd) A dike, a bank of earth raised to restrain a river or the like. Pl. وندونه *wandūnah*.

وندر *wandar*, s.f. (1st) A rope having several nooses to which the feet of cows and the like are fastened, and the heads of sheep and other small animals when pent up at night. Pl. وندړ *wandari*.

وندنې *wandanaey*, s.m. (1st) The band of a sheaf of corn, a rope made of grass or straw. Pl. ي *ī*.

وندیار *wand-yār*, s.f. (1st) A brother's wife, a sister-in-law. Pl. وندیارې *wand-yāri*. See ورندار

وند *wandd*, s.m. (2nd) A share, a lot, an allotment, a portion, a division, a quota, a meed, a dividend, a distribution. 2. The land of a ward of a town, an estate, or farm. Pl. وندونه *wanddūnah*. وند كول *wandd kawul*, verb trans. To portion, to divide, to allot, to share, to dole or parcel out.

وندۀ *wandda'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) A share, a lot, a portion, etc. Pl. ڽ *ey*. وندۀ كول *wandda'h kawul*, verb trans. To allot, to share. See preceding.

ونزل *winzal*, verb trans. To wash. See وينځل

ونزه *winza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female slave, a handmaid. Pl. ي *ey*. See وينځه and وينزه

ونګړه *wangara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A pool, a pond, a lake, a small reservoir of water. Pl. ي *ey*. See ناوړ and وسته

ونه *wana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A tree in general. Pl. ي *ey*. آغزنه ونه *āgẖ-zana'h wana'h*, s.f. (3rd) A thorny tree. Pl. ي *ey*. ګړي وني *garṛney waney*, Trees thick or close together, a thicket.

وُ *wū*, The plural form of the past tense of 'To be,' for the first and third persons, which are distinguishable by their prefixed personal pronouns. See Grammar, page 52.

وو *wo*, s.m. (9th) Wind, draught, stream, or breath of air. 2. Pains in the limbs, rheumatism. Sing. and Pl. وو آلوتل *wo-ālwatal*, verb intrans. To blow (as the wind). وو وړي *wo-waṛraey*, adj. Carried away by the wind, the sport of the winds (met.) a traveller. 2. A gossamer; (Fem.) وو وړ *wo-waṛri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī.

وودل *wo-dal*, verb trans. To weave, to plait, to mat, to braid. Pres. وويي *wo-yī*; past وُ وود *wu-wod*; fut. وُ به وويي *wu bah wo-yī*; imp. وُ وويه *wu-woyah*; act. part. وودونکي *wo-dūnkaey* or وودونيَ *wo-dūnaey*; past part. وودلي *wo-dalaey*; verb. n. وودنه *wo-dana'h*. See اودل

وودهٔ *wūdah*, adj. Asleep, sleeping, fast asleep, sound asleep, napping. (Masc. and Fem.) وودهٔ کيدل *wūdah kedal*, verb intrans. To fall or go to sleep, to slumber, to drop to sleep, to take a nap. وودهٔ کول *wūdah kawul*, verb trans. To put to sleep, to make sleep, to put to bed. See بيدهٔ and خوب. کلک وودهٔ *klak wūdah* or اودهٔ *ū-dah*, adj. Fast asleep, in a sound sleep, sleeping like a top.

وورړه *wūṛjzah*, s.m. (6th) The first milk given by a cow, goat, etc. after calving, biestings. Sing. and Pl. See وړه and وړګه

ووريدل *wo-redal*, verb intrans. To rain, to drizzle, to drop, to trickle, to fall as snow or hail. ووړول *wo-rawul*, verb trans. To pour, to drop, to discharge, to shower, to shower down, to cause to fall, or drop as rain, hail, snow, etc. For inflections see وريدل and اوريدل

ووړ *woṛṛ*, adj. (W.) Small, minute, puny, diminutive, less, petty, undersized. 2. Humble, humiliated, mean. Pl. واړه *wāṛṛah*. (Fem.) وړه *waṛṛa'h*. Pl. وړي *waṛṛey*. For other combinations of this word see وړ

ووړکيَ *woṛṛ-kaey*, adj. as s.m. (1st) A little one, a child, a term of affection. ووړکِ *woṛṛ-ki* or ووړکي *woṛṛ-key*, s.f. (8th) A little girl, etc. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. See وړکي

ووړه *woṛṛah*, s.m. (6th) Flour, meal. Sing. and Pl. See اوړه or اوړَ

ووړيَ *woṛṛaey*, s.m. (1st) Summer, the hot season. Pl. ي ī. See اوړي

ووږد *wūjzd*. See وږد and اوږد

ووږيَ *wojzaey*, s.m. (1st) A measure for corn and other dry goods, holding four pounds or two *sīrs* (Indian weight). Pl. ي ī. See ووکي

ووسي *wo-sa'ī*, s.f. (6th) Deer, gazelle, applied to the species in general. Sing. and Pl. ووسيَ *wo-saey*, s.m. (1st) A male deer or gazelle, a stag. Pl. ي ī. ووسي *wo-sa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A hind, a female deer or gazelle. See اوسي

ووګد *wūgd*. See وګد and اوګد

ووګيَ *wo-gaey*, s.m. (1st) (E.) A corn measure containing four pounds. Pl. ي ī. See ووږي

وونه *wū-na'h*, s.f. (3rd) A description of sword with black or dark damascene on it. Pl. ي *ey*.

وو وړيَ *wo-waṛraey*, s.m. (1st) Gossamer, a seed with a light filmy substance outside, many of which are carried about by the wind in summer. Pl. ي ī.

وُ وينه *wu-wīnah*, adv. (imp. of ليدل) Look out! take care!

وُ *wuh*, He *or* it is. The past tense, third person singular masculine of the substantive verb 'To be'; (Fem.) وَ *wah*, She is.

وهل *wahal*, verb trans. To strike, to beat, to smite, to hit, to thump, to whack, to cuff, to punch, to pummel, to thrash, to whip, to scourge, to lash, etc. 2. To give impetus, to propel or discharge. Pres. وهي *wahī*; past وُ واهه *wu-wāhah*; fut. وُ به وهي *wu bah wahī*;

imp. وهه ڒ *wu-wahah*; act. part. وهونكيَ *wah-ānkaey* or وهونيَ *wahūnaey*; past part. وهليَ *wahalaey*; verb. n. وهنه *wahana'h*.

وهلنديَ *wah-landaey*, adj. Winding (as a road or river), meandering, waving (curls), undulating, snaky, serpentine, tortuous, sinuous, wreathed, frizzled, twisted, dishevelled; coiled, spiral. Pl. ي *ī*. (Fem.) وهلندي *wah-landa'ī*. وهلنديَ توب *wah-landaey-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Winding, wave, undulation, meandering, sinuosity, involution. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*. See اولندي

A وهم *wahm*, s.m. (2nd) Fancy, idea, imagination, conjecture, apprehension, anxiety, opinion, dread. Pl. وهمونه *wahmūnah*. وهم لرل *wahm laral*, verb trans. To have or possess fancy, imagination, anxiety, dread. وهم كول *wahm kawul*, verb trans. To fancy, to imagine, to apprehend, to conjecture, to fear, to dread.

A P وهمي *wahmī*, adj. Imaginary, conjectural, visionary, ideal, fanciful, fidgetty.

وهنه *wahana'h*, s.f. (3rd) Beating, thrashing, striking, hitting; castigation, discipline, punishment. 2. Highway robbery. Pl. ي *ey*.

وهوه *wah-wah*, interj. Well done! bravo! See also واه واه

وهويله *wah-wela'h*, s.f. (3rd) Complaint, lamentation, wailing, wail. Pl. ي *ey*. وهويلي كول *wah-weley kawul*, verb trans. To complain, to lament, to wail. See وا ويله

وهير *wa-her*, adj. Forgotten, unremembered; (Fem.) وهيرة *wa-hera'h*. وهير غاريَ *wa-her-ghārraey*, adj. A forgetter, a forgetful, heedless person; (Fem.) وهير غار *wa-her-ghārri*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. وهيريدل *wa-heredal*, verb intrans. To slip from the memory, to be forgotten. وهير كول *wa-her kawul*, verb trans. To forget, to lose. See هير etc.

ويَ *waey*, Thou wast. وئي *waa'ī*, You were. See 'To be,' Grammar, page 52.

ويار *wi-yār* or *wī-ār*, s.m. (9th) Jealousy, envy. Sing. and Pl. ويار كول *wi-yār kawul*, verb trans. To envy, to entertain jealousy.

ويار *wī-ārr*, s.m. (9th) Vanity, vain-glory, conceit, pride, self-confidence, self-gratulation. Sing. and Pl.

ويارل *wī-ārral*, verb trans. To boast of, to plume one's-self on, to exult, to crow, to chuckle, to hug one's-self, to laugh in one's sleeve, to grin, to simper, to smirk. Pres. ويارِي *wī-ārrī*; past ڒ ويارل *wu-wī-ārral*; fut. ڒ به ويارِي *wu bah wī-ārrī*; imp. ڒ ويارِه *wu-wī-ārrah*; act. part. ويارونكيَ *wī-ārrūnkaey* or ويارونيَ *wī-ārrūnaey*; past part. ويارليَ *wī-ārralaey*; verb. n. ويارنه *wī-ārrana'h*.

ويارنه *wī-ārrana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Exultation, rejoicing, triumph, gratulation, laughing in one's sleeve, chuckling, pluming one's-self, being in high glee, simpering, smirking, coquetting, etc. Pl. ي *ey*.

ويت *wīt*, adj. Wide open, gaping, ajar, yawning. 2. Pert, saucy, wanton, impudent, mischievous, hurtful; (Fem.) ويته *wīta'h*. ويت كيدل *wīt kedal*, verb intrans. To gape, to yawn, to become ajar or gaping. ويت كول *wīt kawul*, verb trans. To make or cause to gape, to open wide, etc. ويت خولَيَ *wīt-khūlaey*, adj. Open-mouthed, agape, all agog, flabbergasted, struck all of a heap, amazed, astonished; inquisitive, over-curious, on tip-toe of expectation; (Fem.) ويت خول *wīt-khūli*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. See وت

ويتكيَ *wītakaey*, s.m. (1st) A child who is forward and talks much, a precocious, forward, talkative child. Pl. ي *ī*. ويتكي *wītaka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A girl as above. Sing. and Pl.

ويته *wīta'h*, s.f. (3rd) Forwardness, wantonness, assurance, pertness, impudence, precociousness. 2. Mischief, harm, hurt. Pl. ي *ey*. See وته

ويجار *wījārr*, adj. Uncultivated, desolated, desolate, destroyed, depopulated, demolished; (Fem.) ويجارة *wījārra'h*. ويجارواليَ *wījārrwālaey*, s.m. (1st) Desolation, destruction, depopulation. Pl. والي *wāli*. ويجاريدل *wījārredal*, verb trans. To become desolate, or depopulated. ويجارول *wījārrawul*, verb trans. To depopulate, to desolate. See under وجار for inflections, and add an extra ي

ويجارة *wījārra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Uncultivated land, waste or fallow land. Pl. ي *ey*.

ويخ *wekh*, s.m. (2nd) The root of a tree, root, origin, foundation. Pl. ويخونه *wekhūnah*. (P بيخ).

وير *wīr*, s.m. (2nd) Grief, sorrow, lamentation, mourning, beating the breast. Pl. ويرونه *wīrūnah*. وير كول *wīr kawul*, verb trans. To mourn, to lament, to beat the breast. ويره ژلي *wīrah-jzalaey*, adj. (as s.m.) One who beats his breast, a mourner, a lamenter; (Fem.) ويره ژل *wīrah-jzali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. Also written ويره جلي.

P ويران *wairān*, adj. Ruined, laid waste, depopulated, desolated; (Fem.) ويرانه *wairāna'h*.

P ويرانه *wairāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A solitude, a desolate or desolated place. Pl. ي *ey*.

P ويراني *wairānī*, s.f. (3rd) Desolation, depopulation, destruction, desert place. Pl. ي *a'ī*. See وجار and ويجار or وران

ويران كيدل *wairān kedal*, verb intrans. To become ruined, depopulated or desolated. ويران كول *wairān kawul*, verb trans. To desolate, to depopulate, to ruin.

ويره *wera'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fear, timidity, fright, dread, terror, apprehension, awe, alarm, trepidation, nervousness, hesitation, qualm, want of confidence. Pl. ي *ey*.

ويروونكي *werawūnkaey* or ويرونى *werawūnaey*, adj. (act. part. of verb trans.) Inspiring fear, fearful, alarming, horrid, dreadful, formidable; (Fem.) ويروونكٔ *werawūnki* or ويروون *werawūni*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

ويريدل *weredal*, verb intrans. To fear, to be afraid, to apprehend, to take alarm, to quail, to funk, to tremble, to shake, to cower. Pres. ويريږي *werejzī* (W.) or ويريگي *weregī* (E.); past ويريده ژ *wu-weredah*; fut. ژ به ويريږي *wu bah werejzī* or ويريگي *weregī*; imp. ويريږه ژ *wu-werejzah* or ويريگه ژ *wu-weregah*; act. part. ويريدونكي *weredūnkaey* or ويريدونى *weredūnaey*; past part. ويريدلي *weredalaey*; verb. n. ويريدنه *weredana'h* or ويريده *weredah*. ويرول *werawul*, verb trans. To terrify, to frighten, to alarm, to scare, to dismay, to appal, to intimidate, to startle, to cow. Pres. ويروي *werawī*; past ويراوه ژ *wu-werāwuh* or ويراوو ژ *wu-werāwo*, fut. ژ به ويروي *wu bah werawī*; imp. ويروه ژ *wu-werawah*; act. part. ويروونكي *werawūnkaey* or ويروونى *werawūnaey*; past. part. ويرولي *werawulaey*; verb. n. ويرونه *werawuna'h*.

ويريدونكي *weredūnkaey* or ويريدونى *weredūnaey*, adj. (past part. of verb intrans.) Fearful, timid, timorous, nervous, frightened, alarmed, terrified, cowed, panic-struck. 2. A coward; (Fem.) ويريدونكٔ *weredūnki* or ويريدون *weredūni*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

وير *wīrr*, adj. Spread, expanded, enlarged, distended, opened out, unrolled; (Fem.) ويره *wīrra'h*. خوله ويره *wīrra'h-khūla'h*, adj. Open-mouthed, grinning, laughing. ويره خولي *wīrra'h-khūlaey*, adj. A person always laughing or grinning; (Fem.) ويره خول *wīrra'h-khūli*. وير والي *wīrr-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Expansion, extension, spread, enlargement. Pl. والي *wālī*. ويريدل *wīrredal*, verb intrans. To become or grow larger, to enlarge, to unroll, to expand, to open, to extend, to deploy, etc. Pres. ويريږي *wīrrejzī* (W.) or ويريگي *wīrregī* (E.); past وير شه *wīrr shah* or وشه ژ *wu-shah*; fut. وير به شي *wīrr bah shī* or به ژ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. وير شه *wīrr shah* or وشه ژ *wu-shah*; act. part. ويريدونكي *wīrredūnkaey* or ويريدونى *wīrredūnaey*; past part. ويريدلي *wīrredalaey*; verb. n. ويريدنه *wīrredana'h* or ويريده *wīrredah*. ويرول *wīrrawul*, verb trans. To render larger, to expand, to open out, to distend, to unroll. Pres. ويروي *wīrrawī*; past وير كړ *wīrr-karr* or ژ كړ *wu-karr*; fut. وير به كړي *wīrr bah krrī* or به ژ كړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. وير كړ *wīrr-karr* or ژ كړ *wu-karr*; act. part. ويروونكي *wīrrawūnkaey* or ويروونى *wīrrawūnaey*; past part. ويرولي *wīrrawulaey*; verb. n. ويرونه *wīrrawuna'h*.

ويريده *wīrredah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n.) Expanding, unrolling, dispansion, spread, extension. Sing. and Pl.; or ويريدنه *wīrredana'h*, s.f.

(3rd). Pl. ۍ *ey*. ويړونه *wīṙṙawuna'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n. of verb. trans.) Causing to or making expand or unroll, increasing, spreading out. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

ويړيا *weṙṙīā*, adv. Gratis, free, gratuitous, free of cost, without charge. See وړيا

ويزار *wezār*, adj. Vexed, angry, disgusted, out of humour, displeased; (Fem.) ويزاره *wezāra'h*. ويزاريدل *wezāredal*, verb intrans. To become vexed, angry, displeased, out of humour. ويزارول *wezārawul*, verb trans. To vex, to displease, to disgust, to put out of humour. See بيزار

ويزاري *wezārī*, s.f. (3rd) Anger, bad humour, displeasure, disgust. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*.

ويسا *wīsā*, s.f. (6th) Faith, belief, trust, credit, confidence, dependence, reliance, assurance. (W.) Pl. ويساوي *wīsāwī*. (E.) Sing. and Pl. ويسا لرل *wīsā ṯaral*, verb trans. To place, or have faith in, to have confidence in, or dependence upon. ويسا کول *wīsā kawul*, verb trans. To rely on, to place faith in, to trust, to depend on. See ساويسا and وساه

ويساک *waisāk*, s.m. (9th) (corrup. of بيساک) The first solar month of the Hindū year—April-May. Sing. and Pl.

ويش *weš*, s.m. (2nd) Division, share, distribution, portion. 2. A division or interchange of lands peculiar to Yūsufzīs and a few other clans, a kind of agrarian law. Pl. ويشونه *weš̲ūnah*. ويشل *weš̲al*, verb trans. To divide, to share, to distribute, to portion, to apportion, to distribute. Pres. ويشي *weš̲ī*; past ۇ ويشه *wu-weš̲ah*; fut. ۇ به ويشي *wu bah weš̲ī*; imp. ۇ ويشه *wu-weš̲ah*; act. part. ويشونکي *weš̲ūnkaey* or ويشوني *weš̲ūnaey*; past part. ويشلي *weš̲alaey*; verb. n. ويشنه *weš̲ana'h*.

ويشتل *wīš̲tal*, verb trans. To throw, to project, to propel, to cast, to lance, to hurl, to dart, to let off, to discharge, to shoot, to launch, to let fly, etc. Pres. ولي *wulī*; past ۇ ويشت *wu-wīš̲t*; fut. ۇ به ولي *wu bah wulī*; imp. ۇ وله *wu-wulah*; act. part. ويشتونکي *wīš̲tūnkaey* or ويشتونی *wīš̲tūnaey*; past part. ويشتلي *wīš̲talaey*; verb. n. ويشتنه *wīš̲tana'h*.

ويشتلي *wīš̲-talaey*, adj. (past part. of ويشتل) Struck, hurted, hit, wounded, injured, bruised, mauled, scotched, etc.; (Fem.) ويشتلی *wīš̲tali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ۍ *ī*.

ويشتنه *wīš̲tana'h*, s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Propulsion, pushing, discharging, shooting, launching, etc. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

ويشله *weš̲ala'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of unleavened bread. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

ويښ *wīš̲* (W.) or *wīk̲h* (E.) adj. Awake, watchful, aroused, vigilant, active; (Fem.) ويښه *wīš̲a'h* or *wīk̲ha'h*. ويښيدل *wīš̲edal* (W.) or *wīk̲hedal* (E.) verb intrans. To awake, to become aroused, to be vigilant, active, or watchful. Pres. ويښيږي *wīš̲ejzī* or ويښيګي *wīk̲hegī*; past ويښ شه *wīš̲ shah* or *wīk̲h š̲ah* or ۇ شه *wu-š̲ah*; fut. ويش به شي *wīš̲ bah š̲ī* or ويښ به ۇ شي *bah wu-š̲ī*; imp. ويښ شه *wiš̲ shah* or *wik̲h š̲ah* or ۇ شه *wu-š̲ah*; act. part. ويښيدونکي *wīš̲edūnkaey* or *wīk̲hedūnkaey* or ويښيدونی *wīš̲edūnaey* or *wīk̲hedūnaey*; past part. ويښيدلي *wīš̲edalaey* or *wīk̲hedalaey*; verb. n. ويښيدنه *wīš̲edana'h* or *wīk̲hedana'h* or ويښيده *wīš̲edah* or *wik̲hedah*. ويښول *wīš̲awul* (W.) or *wīk̲hawul* (E.) To awaken, to arouse, to make active, vigilant, or watchful. Pres. ويښوي *wīš̲awī* or *wīk̲hawī*; past کړ ويښ *wīš̲ kaṙ* or *wīk̲h kaṙ* or ۇ کړ *wu-kaṙ*; fut. ويښ به کړي *wīš̲ bah kṙī* or ويښ به ۇ کړي *bah wu-kṙī*; imp. ويښ کړه *wīš̲ kaṙah* or *wīk̲h kaṙah* or ۇ کړه *wu-kaṙah*; act. part. ويښوونکي *wīš̲awūnkaey* or ويښوونی *wīš̲awūnaey* or *wīk̲hawūnaey*; past part. ويښولي *wīš̲awulaey* or *wīk̲hawulaey*; verb. n. ويښونه *wīš̲awuna'h* or *wīk̲hawuna'h*.

ويښته *weš̲tah* (W.) or *wek̲htah* (E.) s.m. (6th) Hair, the hair of a human being or animal. Sing. and Pl. ويښته په ويښته *weš̲tah pah weš̲tah* or *wek̲htah pah wek̲htah*, Hair by hair. تور ويښته *tor weš̲tah* or *wek̲htah*, Black hair.

سور *sūr* or ساره ويښته *sārah weshtah* or *wekhtah*, Red hair. سپين ويښته *spīn weshtah* or *wekhtah*, White hair. ګڼ ويښته *gajz weshtah* (W.) or برګ ويښته *brag wekhtah* (E.) Grey hair.

ويل *wa-yal*, verb trans. To speak, to say, to tell, to talk, to discourse, to declaim, to hold forth, to speechify, to harangue, to lecture, etc. Pres. وايي *wā-yī*; past وُ وايه *wu-wā-yah* or وُ وي *wu-wey* or وُ وِ *wu-wi* or وُ ويل *wu-wa-yal*; fut. وُ به وايي *wu bah wā-yī*; imp. وُ وايه *wu-wā-yah*; act. part. ويونکَي *wa-yūnkaey* or ويونَي *wa-yūnaey*; past part. ويلَي *wa-yalaey*; verb. n. وينه *wa-yana'h*.

ويل *wel*, s.m. (2nd) Cheapness, low price. Pl. ويلونه *wel-ūnah*. په ويل *pah wel* or په ويل کښي *pah wel kshey*, or *kkhey*, adj. At a low rate, cheap, moderate in price.

ويلني *wīlanī* or *welanī*, s.m. (1st) (Pl.) The herb mint. خواږه ويلني *khwājza'h wīlanī* or کاګه ويلني *kāga'h wīlanī*, Large aniseed, fennel.

ويله *we-la'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small stream, a brook, a rivulet, a small river or canal. Pl. يْ *ey*. See وله

ويلي *wī-lī*, adj. Melted, molten, liquefied, unfrozen, melted or fused by heat, thawed, heated. ويلي والَي *wī-lī-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Fusion, melting, liquefaction, thaw, dissolving, deliquation. Pl. والِي *wālī*. ويلي کيدل *wī-lī kedal*, verb intrans. To melt, to run, to dissolve, to thaw, to fuse, to become liquefied. ويلي کول *wī-lī kawul*, verb trans. To heat, to melt, to make or render liquid or molten, to fuse, to dissolve, to liquefy, to thaw.

ويلي وچولَي *wī-lī wuchwulaey*, adj. Of an open countenance, gay, cheerful, blithe. په ويلي وچولَي *pah wī-lī wuchwulaey*, Cheerfully, blithely, openly.

وينا *wai-nā*, s.f. (6th) Speech, prattle, palaver, recitation, delivery, harangue, sermon, tirade, soliloquy, etc. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. ويناوي *wai-nāwī*. وينا ويل *wai-nā wa-yal*, verb trans. To discourse, to make a speech, to recite, to harangue, to soliloquize, to say, to speechify, to preach, to hold forth.

وينزل *wīn-zal*, verb trans. To wash, to lave, to clean. See وينڅل

وينزه *wīnza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A slave girl, a handmaid, a female slave. Pl. يْ *ey*. See وينڅه

وينڅل *wīn-dzal*, verb trans. To wash, to cleanse, to purify, to lave, to absterge, to clean. Pres. وينڅي *wīn-dzī*; past وُ وينڅه *wu-wīn-dzah*; fut. وُ به وينڅي *wu bah wīn-dzī*; imp. وُ وينڅه *wu-wīn-dzah*; act. part. وينڅونکَي *wīn-dzūnkaey* or وينڅونَي *wīn-dzūnaey*; past part. وينڅلَي *wīn-dzalaey*; verb. n. وينڅنه *wīn-dzana'h*. See also مينڅل and ولل

وينڅه *wīn-dza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A slave-girl, a handmaid, a female slave. Pl. يْ *ey*. Also ونڅه, ونزه, and وينزه

وينه *o-ena'h*, s.m. (6th) A white ant. Sing. and Pl. Also اوينه; which see.

وينه *wī-na'h*, s.f. (3rd) Blood, gore. Pl. يْ *ey*. The plural form is generally used. په وينو لړلَي *pah wī-no larralaey*, adj. Bloody, covered with blood. سره په وينو *s'rah pah wī-no*, Red with blood, bloody. ويني توول *wī-ney to-wal*, or تويول *to-yawul*, verb trans. To shed blood, to slaughter, to butcher, to assassinate, to put to the sword. ويني ښکل *wī-ney kh'kal* (E.) or کښل *k'shal* (W.), verb trans. To bleed, to let blood, to phlebotomize. وينيدل *wīnedal*, verb intrans. To bleed, to run with blood (by whatever means), to lose blood. وينول *wī-nawul*, verb trans. To bleed, to let blood, to take blood from by opening a vein, etc.

وينه *wa-yana'h*, s.f. (3rd) Speaking, saying, discoursing, breaking silence. 2. Speech, talk, parlance, palaver, prattle, oration, recitation. 3. Elocution, eloquence, oratory, declamation. Pl. يْ *ey*. See وينا

ويونکَي *wa-yūnkaey* or ويونَي *wa-yūnaey*, s.m. (1st) (act. part.) An orator, a speaker, a spokesman, a mouth-piece, a speechmaker, a spouter. ويونکِ *wa-yūnki* or ويون *wa-yūni*, s.f. (8th) An oratress, etc. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) يِ *ī*.

ويي *wa-yaey*, s.m. (1st) A saying, speech, word, talk, conversation, chatter, gab, nonsense,

prattle, cackle, loquacity, garrulity, talkativeness, twaddle, volubility. Pl. ي ī. وييدل *wa-yedal*, verb trans. To talk, to prate, to chatter, to be loquacious, to twaddle, to jabber, to spin a long yarn. Pres. وييږي *wa-yejzī* (W.) or وييګي *wa-yegī* (E.); past وُ وييده *wu-wa-yedah*; fut. وُ به وييږي *wu-bah wa-yejzī* or وييګي *wa-yegī*; imp. وُ وييږه *wu-wa-yejzah*; or وُ وييګه *wu-wa-yegah*; act. part. وييدونکي *wa-yedūnkaey* or وييدوني *wa-yedūnaey*; past part. وييدلي *wa-yedalaey*; verb. n. وييدنه *wa-yedana'h*. ويول *wa-yawul*, verb trans. To cause or make to chatter, prate, or gabble, to make loquacious or garrulous. Pres. ويوي *wa-yawī*; past وُ وياوه *wu-wa-yāwuh* or وُ وياوو *wu-wa-yāwo*; fut. وُ به ويوي *wu bah wa-yawī*; imp. وُ ويوه *wu-wa-yawah*; act. part. ويوونکي *wa-yawūnkaey* or ويووني *wa-yawūnaey*; past part. ويولي *wa-yawulaey*; verb. n. ويونه *wa-yawuna'h*.

ه

ه *hā*, called هاي هوز *hā-i-hawaz* or هاي مدوره *hā-i-mudawwara'h*, the twenty-seventh of the Arabic and thirty-first of the Persian, is the thirty-ninth letter of the Pushto alphabet, and corresponds to Sanskrit ह. It is one of the guttural letters, and has the sound of English *h*.

When it occurs at the end of a word it is either 'perceptible or apparent,' called هاي ظاهر *hā-i-zāhir*, as in ويښته *weshtah* or *wekhtah*, Hair, or قارګه *ḳār-gah*, A crow; or هاي خفي *hā-i-khafī*, 'imperceptible, secret, or concealed,' as in ښځه *khadza'h* or *shadza'h*, A woman, a female, or وينه *wī-na'h*, Blood. All words ending in the former are masculine, and all those ending in the latter are feminine.

When it occurs at the end of Arabic words it is generally written with two points over it, thus ة, and is pronounced as *t*. When used for a number it denotes five; and in words ending with *hā-i-zāhir*, it is sometimes lost or suffers apocope in the plural, as مرغه *mur-ghah*, A bird; مرغان *mur-ghān*, Birds; and at times retained as آه *āh*, A sigh; آهونه *āhūnah*, Sighs.

The *hā-i-khafī* is also prefixed to all masculine nouns terminating in any other letter than ي (with the exception of some nouns terminating in *yā-i-moḳūf* or silent ي) in the formation of their feminines; as اوښ *ūsh* or *ūkh*, A male camel; اوښه *ūsha'h* or *ūkha'h*, A female camel. سوي *so-e*, A hare; سويه *so-ea'h*, The female. لوي *lo-e*, Great (male); لويه *lo-ea'h*, Great (female). In the uninflected nominative plural the ه is changed to ي.

This letter, it must also be remembered, is often dropped for (ـَ), particularly at the end of a line in poetry. It also occurs as the termination of the imperative mood of the second person singular; in the past tense, etc.; the whole of which will be found explained in the Grammar.

ها *hā*, s.f. (6th) The egg of a bird. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. هاوي *hā-wī*. See هګي

ها *hā*, adv. A word which expresses affirmation or consent, Yes, very good, very well. 2. Of astonishment or surprise, as Lo! behold! see! just look!

هاتي *hātī*, s.m. (5th) (corrup. of s هاتهي) An elephant. Pl. هاتيان *hātī-ān*. هاتنړه *hātarrna'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. د هاتي غاښ *da hātī ghāsh* or *ghākh*, Ivory, elephant's tooth.

هاجي *hā-jī*. See حاجي

A هادي *hā-dī*, s.m. and f. (5th) (act. part. of هدي) A leader, a director, a guide (spiritual). Pl. هاديان *hā-dīān*; (Fem.) Pl. هادياني *hā-dīāney* or هاديان *hā-dīāni*.

P S هار *hār*, s.m. (2nd) A necklace of pearls, etc., a wreath, a chaplet. Pl. هارونه *hārūnah*.

هار *hār*, A particle affixed to nouns signifying sound of any kind, in forming the plural, as ګړنګ *grrang*, Ring, jingle, clatter. Pl. ګړنګهار *grranga-hār*, Clatterings, jingles, etc.

هاړه هوړه *hārra'h-hūrra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Noise, din, confusion, tumult, disturbance, commotion, turmoil, riot, rumpus. Pl. هاړي هوړي

hārrey-hūrrey. هاړي هوړي کول *hārrey-hūrrey kawul,* verb trans. To create a noise, tumult or uproar, to raise a disturbance or riot.

هاړي هاړي *hārrey-hārrey,* s.f. (3rd) Pl. Coaxing, wheedling, supplicating, entreating. 2. An exclamation of surprise or pleasure. هاړي هاړي کول *hārrey-hārrey kawul,* verb trans. To wheedle, to coax, to entreat.

A هاله *hā-la'h,* s.f. (3rd) A halo or circle of mist round the moon. Pl. ي *ey.*

هاله *hā-lah,* adv. Then, at that time. See هله

هاها *hā-hā,* The sound produced when laughing heartily. هاها کول *hā-hā kawul,* verb trans. To laugh, to laugh heartily.

هاهو *hā-hū,* s.m. (9th) Noise, clamor, tumult, disturbance, row, din, riot. Sing. and Pl. هاهو آچول *hā-hū āchawul* or کول *kawul,* verb trans. To create a tumult or disturbance, to get up a row or riot. See هاړه هوړه

S هاي *hā-e,* interj. Alas! ah! sorrow! هاي هاي *hā-e hā-e,* Oh dear! alas, alas! alack-a-day! dear me! هاي هاي کول *hā-e hā-e kawul,* verb trans. To lament, to wail, to cry out. هاي هوي *hā-e hū-e* (P) interj. Ah me! woe, woe! well-a-day! alas the day! etc. 2. A confused noise (as of combatants). هاي هوي کول *hā-e hū-e kawul,* verb trans. To wail, to bewail, to lament, to sigh, to grieve. 2. To make a great noise, to create confusion.

هايه *hā-yah,* A prox. dem. pron. somewhat emphatic in its meaning, 'This,' 'this very,' etc. (Masc. and Fem. and Sing. and Pl.)

هبته *haba-tah,* adj. (corrup. of A حبطه) Useless, futile, bootless, inefficient, unavailing, unprofitable, fruitless, vain, worthless, valueless, nugatory, ill-spent, good for nothing. (Masc. and Fem.) هبته کيدل *haba-tah kedal,* verb intrans. To become useless, futile, worthless, nugatory, good for nothing. هبته کول *haba-tah kawul,* verb trans. To render nugatory, futile, vain or valueless, to make unavailing or good for nothing. هبته والي *haba-tah wālaey,* s.m. (1st) Inutility, uselessness, inefficacy, futility, vanity, unprofitableness. 2. Trash. Pl. والي *wālī.*

A هبه *hiba'h,* s.f. (3rd) A gift, a bequest. Pl. ي *ey.* هبه کول *hiba'h kawul,* verb trans. To devise, to bequeath. هبه نامه *hiba'h nāma'h,* s.f. (3rd) A deed of gift.

هبه ډبه *haba'h-ddaba'h,* s.f. (3rd) A disease to which children are liable, the hooping cough. Pl. ي *ey.*

هپ دپ *hap-dap,* adj. Quick, hasty, unexpected, all at once. 2. Lost unexpectedly; (Fem.) هپه دپه *hapa'h dapa'h.* 2. adv. Hastily, quickly, unexpectedly, all of a sudden.

هپه *hapa'h,* s.f. (3rd) Assistance, aid, help, succour; rescuing property from thieves or from the men of another clan who may have made a foray. 3. The people who set out in pursuit. 4. An attack or assault on a village, a foray by day. Pl. ي *ey.* هپه کول *hapa'h kawul,* verb trans. To render assistance, to aid, to help. 2. To attack, to make a foray. په هپه وتل *pah hapa'h watal,* verb intrans. To set out in pursuit of plunderers, to sally forth to the rescue.

هته *hata'h,* s.f. (3rd) A part of a weaver's loom, the yarn beam. 2. A cubit, the distance between the elbow and the tips of the fingers. Pl. ي *ey.* See اته (HI هتها).

هتيات *hatī-āt,* s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of A احتياط) Caution, foresight, circumspection, scrupulousness, care. Pl. هتياتونه *hatī-ātūnah.* په هتيات سره *pah hatī-āt sarah,* With care, carefully, cautiously. هتيات لرل *hatī-āt laral,* verb trans. To have or be endowed with caution, circumspection, or foresight. هتيات کول *hatī-āt kawul,* verb trans. To act with care and caution, to manifest foresight and circumspection, to take care or precaution.

هتياتي *hatī-ātī,* adj. Careful, circumspect, thoughtful, cautious, wary, discreet, steady. 2. s.f. (3rd) Discretion, caution, circumspection, wariness, steadiness, foresight. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* هتياتي لرل *hatī-ātī laral,* verb trans. See under هتيات. هتياتي کول *hatī-ātī kawul,* verb

trans. To act with caution and circumspection, to manifest caution, discretion, steadiness, etc. په هټياتي ييښول *pah hatī-ātī yeshawul* (W.) or *yelhawul* (E.) verb trans. To place or put down carefully (as anything brittle).

s هټيار *hati-yār*, s.m. (2nd) A tool, an implement, a weapon, apparatus. Pl. هټيارونه *hati-yārūnah*. هټيار ترل *hati-yār tarral*, verb trans. To arm, to prepare for action or work.

هټ *hatt*, s.m. (2nd) Obstinacy, perverseness, resistance, crossness, disobedience, unpersuadableness. Pl. هټونه *hattūnah*. (s हठ). See زد

هټ *hatt*, adj. Standing up, erect, risen up (from a sitting posture), standing still (in a road), rooted, stopping, stationary, etc.; (Fem.) هټه *hatta'h*. هټيدل *hattedal*, verb intrans. To stand up, to stand erect, to rise up, to stand still, to stop, to stay, to become stationary, rooted, etc. هټول *hattawul*, verb trans. To cause or make to stand up, stand still, to make to stay, to raise up, to station, etc. See هټال

هټال *hittāl*, adj. Stopped, prevented, repelled, driven backwards, foiled. 2. Distressed, reduced to difficulties, rendered desperate; (Fem.) هټاله *hittāla'h*. هټال والي *hittāl-wālay*, s.m. (1st) Prevention, repulsion, stopping, foiling. 2. Distress, desperation, difficulty. Pl. والي *wālī*. هټاليدل *hittāl-edal*, verb intrans. To be stopped, prevented, foiled, repelled, to be driven back, to retreat, to boggle. 2. To become desperate or reduced by difficulties, or distressed. Pres. هټاليږي *hittāl-ejzī* (W.) or هټاليگي *hittāl-egī* (E.); past هټال شه *hittāl shah* or شه و *wu-shah*; fut. هټال به شي *hittāl bah shī* or به و شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. هټال شه *hittāl shah* or شه و *wu-shah*; act. part. هټاليدونکي *hittāledūnkaey* or هټاليدونې *hittāledūnaey*; past part. هټال *hittāl* or هټال شوې *hittāl shawaey*; verb. n. هټاليدنه *hittāledana'h* or هټاليده *hittāledah*. هټالول *hittāl-awul*, verb trans. To stop, to prevent, to repel, to foil, to drive back. 2. To reduce to extremities, to distress, to render desperate. Pres. هټالوي *hittāl-awī*; past هټال کړ *hittāl karr* or و کړ *wu-karr*; fut. هټال به کړي *hittāl bah krrī* or به و کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. هټال کړه *hittāl krrah* or کړه و *wu-krrah*; act. part. هټالوونکي *hittālawūnkaey* or هټالوونې *hittālawūnaey*; past part. هټال کړې *hittāl karraey*; verb. n. هټالونه *hittālawuna'h*.

هټکي *hatt-kaey* (E.) s.m. (1st) The hiccough, a hiccough. Pl. ي ī. هټکي لګيدل *hatt-kī lagedal*, verb intrans. To hiccough, to have convulsive catches of the respiratory muscles before death, to be in the agonies of death. هټکي وهل *hatt-kī wahal*, verb trans. To hiccough. See هګلي (W.)

هټه *hattah* or هټ *hatta*, adj. Stout, active, robust, vigorous. (s हठा).

هټۍ *hatta'ī*, s.f. (6th) A chandler's shop. Sing. and Pl. (s هټي).

هڅ *huts*, adj. Infatuated, mad, perplexed, confused, through grief or distress; (Fem.) هڅه *hutsa'h*. هڅ والي *huts wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Infatuation, perplexity, confusion. Pl. والي *wālī*. هڅ کيدل *huts kedal*, verb intrans. To become perplexed, troubled in mind, distressed, or infatuated. هڅ کول *huts kawul*, verb trans. To distress, to perplex, to render infatuated. (HI هچ)

هڅه *hatsa'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fatigue, labour, endeavour, trouble, bustle, toil, running about on business or in search of employment, great exertion. 2. Desire, wish, inclination. Pl. ي *ey*. هڅه کول *hatsa'h kawul*, verb trans. To toil, to bustle, to endeavour, to take great trouble in any matter. Also written هڅځه *hats-tsa'h*. See هنډه

A هجر *hajr* or *hijr*, s.m. (9th) Separation, disjunction, desertion of country and friends, absence. Sing. and Pl.

A هجران *hijrān*, s.m. (9th) Separation, etc. See preceding. Sing. and Pl. د هجران شپه *da hijrān shpa'h*, The night of separation and absence.

A هجرت *hij-rat*, s.m. (9th) Flight, the flight of

Muḥammad from Makka to Madīnah. Sing. and Pl.

هجري *hijrī*, adj. Of or belonging to the *hij-rat* or flight, the name given to the Muḥammadan era.

هجره *huj-ra'h*, s.f. (3rd) (corrup. of A حجرة) A chamber, a closet, a pavilion. Amongst the Afghāns, the public room of a village, where the people meet on public occasions, and where travellers are lodged. Pl. يْ *ey*. See my "Account of Peshāwer," *Bombay Geographical Transactions*, 1851-52.

هجړي *hij-ṛracy*, s.m. (1st) An hermaphrodite, an eunuch. Pl. ي ī. (III هجړا).

هجګي *hij-gī*, s.f. (3rd) Spelling as children when learning their lessons. Pl. يْ *a'ī*. (A هجا). په هجګي ويل *pah hij-gī wa-yal*, verb trans. To spell, to tell or name the letters of a word, with division into syllables. See پيزي and هيڑګي

هيڅ *hich*, adj. (corrup. of P هيچ) Nothing. 2. adv. Never, at no time, on no account.

A هدايت *hidā-yat*, s.m. (2nd) (from هدي) Direction, guidance, direction in the right way, in the road to salvation, righteousness. Pl. هدايتونه *hidā-yatunah*. هدايت کول *hidā-yat kawul*, verb trans. To guide, to direct, to set on the right path.

هديره *hade-ra'h*, s.f. (3rd) An enclosure, a yard, a fold. 2. A burying-ground or grave-yard. Pl. يْ *ey*.

A هديه *hadī-ya'h*, s.f. (3rd) A present to a Mullā or schoolmaster after spelling through the Kur'ān. 2. (A) A present. Pl. يْ *ey*.

هډ *hadd*, s.m. (2nd) A bone, bone. 2. Nobility, greatness, grandeur. 3. Ancestry, lineage. Pl. هډونه *haddūnah*. د هډو ډرد *da haddo dard*, Pain in the bones, rheumatism. هډ ماتول *hadd mātawul*, verb trans. To show great kindness or favour to any one. 2. To cause enmity between two parties (*lit.* to break a bone between, a bone of contention). (S هڈ a bone). See هډوکي

هډ والي *hadd-wālacy*, s.m. (1st) Strength, sturdiness, having large bones, boniness. Pl. والي *wālī*.

هډور *haddawar*, adj. Bony, having long and large bones, full of bones, stout, strong; (Fem.) هډوره *haddawara'h*.

هډو *haddo*, A word of endearment. 2. adv. Never, by no means.

هډوکي *haddūkacy*, s.m. (1st) A bone, a small bone (dimin. of هډ). Pl. ي ī.

هډي *haddaey*, s.m. (1st) The bone-spavin in horses. 2. One of the small bones at the back of the tongue, one of the tonsils. Pl. ي ī.

S هر *har*, s.m. (5th) A rogue, a wag. Pl. هران *har-ān*. هره *hara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A roguish female, a wag. Pl. يْ *ey*.

هڑ *hær*, s.m. (5th) The bray of an ass. Pl. هڑهار *hæra-hār*. هڑهار لرل *hæra-hār laral* or کول *kawul*, verb trans. To bray, as an ass.

P هر *har*, adj. Every, any. Used in composition prefixed to words, as هر څو *har tso*, adv. How many, how much soever, how much, so much, so many. هر څوک *har tsok*, Whoever or whomever. هر څومبره *har tsombrah*, As much as. هر چا *har chā*, By whomever. هر چرته *har chirtah* or هر يو ځاي *har yow dzā-e*, Every where, in all places. په هر حال *pah har ḥāl* or په هر حال کښې *pah har ḥāl kshey* or *khey*, Under any circumstances, by hook or by crook, by all means, howsoever. هر دم *har dam*, Every moment. هر رنګ *har rang*, Every color, every way, mode, or method. هر ځاي *har dzā-e*, Everywhere, every place. هر ځله *har dzalah*, Every time, as often as, whenever. هر طرف *har ṭaraf*, Every side, on all sides. هر طور *har ṭaur*, Every mode or fashion, by every means, under every circumstance. هر کار *har kār*, All sorts of work, every sort of business. هر کال *har kāl*, Every year, yearly. هر کله *har kalah*, Always, ever, constantly, frequently. هر کله چه *har kalah chih*, Whenever. هر ګاه *har gāh*, Whenever, always. 2. Wherever, everywhere. هرګز *har-giz*, Ever. هر هر *har har*, Every one, all, the whole. Pl. هرو

haro haro. هر وار *har wār,* Every time, each time. هر وخت *har wakht,* Always, at all times, each time. هر يو *har yow* or *yo,* Every one, each, each one; (Fem.) هره يوه *hara'h yowa'h.* هره پلا *hara'h plā,* Every time, always, ever, each time. هره شپه *hara'h shpa'h,* Every night, nightly. هره روڅ *hara'h rwadz* or ورڅ *wradz,* Every day, daily. هره مياشت *hara'h mī-āsht,* Every month, monthly.

هراول *harāwal,* s.m. (6th) The advanced guard of an army, an advanced picquet. Pl. هراؤل *harāwæl.* هراولي *harāwalī,* s.f. (3rd) Skirmishing, the business of an advanced guard or picquet. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* See قراول

هراند *har-ānd,* adj. Timid, timorous, fearful, frightened, abashed, alarmed, cowed, overawed; (Fem.) هرانده *har-ānda'h.* هراند والي *har-ānd wālaey,* s.m. (1st) Timidity, fear, nervousness, fright, dread, awe, dismay, panic. Pl. والي *wālī.* هرانديدل *har-āndedal,* verb intrans. To fear, to be afraid, to take alarm, to distrust, to quake, to apprehend, to stand aghast, to grow pale. هراندول *har-āndawul,* verb trans. To alarm, to excite fear, to terrify, to frighten, to scare, to daunt, to awe.

هرړئي *hara-rra'ī,* s.f. (6th) The handle of a plough. Sing. and Pl. See متئي

هرړي *hir-rraey,* s.m. (1st) A common long-tailed sheep (a ram). Pl. ي *ī.* هرړئي *hir-rra'ī,* s.f. (6th) An ewe. Sing. and Pl. See هيرړي and ګډوري (s بهيڑ).

هرڅائي *har-dzā'ī,* s.m. and f. (5th) A vagabond, a stroller, a rascal. Pl. هرڅائيان *har-dzā-ī-ān.* Pl. (Fem.) هرڅائيان *har-dzā-ī-āni.*

هرزه *har-zah,* adj. Absurd, nonsensical, frivolous, trifling. (Masc. and Fem.)

P هرکاره *har-kārah,* s.m. (5th) (from هر Every, and کار Business) A running footman, a courier. 2. A spy or emissary. 3. A messenger. 4. One who does all sorts of work. A man of all work. Pl. هرکارګان *har-kāragān.* 5. adj. Doing all sorts of work. (Masc. and Fem.)

هرکاره *har-kāra'h,* s.f. (3rd) A large iron spoon or ladle. Pl. ي *ey.*

هرګوره *har-gorah,* adv. Altogether, wholly, entirely, thoroughly.

هرئي *hira'ī,* s.f. (6th) Pretence, excuse, plea, pretext, shift. Sing. and Pl. هرئي کول *hira'ī kawul,* verb trans. To pretend, to make shift or excuse.

هريړه *hare-rra'h,* s.f. (3rd) A dried fruit given in medicine, myrobalan. Pl. ي *ey.* (HI هڑ).

هريز *hur-yez,* s.f. (1st) A cloud, a mist, mist. Pl. هريز *hur-yezi.* See اوريڅ

هړپئي *harr-pa'ī,* s.f. (6th) A small box or casket. Sing. and Pl.

هزاره *hazārah,* s.m. and f. (5th) The name of a tribe of Mughals or Tārtars, dwelling in the hills between Kābul and Hirāt. Pl. هزارګان *hazāra-gān;* Fem. Pl. هزارګان *hazāra-gāni.*

هزم *hazm,* s.m. (2nd) Digestion. Pl. هزمونه *hazm-ūnah.* هزميدل *hazmedal,* verb intrans. To become digested. هزمول *hazmawul,* verb trans. To digest. See هضم

هژدات *hajz-dāt,* s.m. (6th) (corrup. of s اژدهات) The name of a mixed metal, bell-metal, brass. Sing. and Pl. د هژداتو غر *da hajz-dāto ghar,* A mountain of brass, a brazen mountain.

هسار *hisār,* s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of A حصار) A fort, a fortress, a fortification. Pl. هسارونه *hisārūnah.*

هساريدل *hisāredal,* verb intrans. To become a prisoner or captive. هسارول *hisārawul,* verb trans. To confine, to make captive (corrup. from A حصار A fortress, which see).

هسپه *has-pa'h,* s.f. (3rd) A kind of rupture breaking out on the face and body, particularly the former, a kind of erysipelas. Pl. ي *ey.*

هسپه بوتي *has-pa'h būtaey,* s.m. (1st) The name of a plant used in medicine, a remedy for erysipelas. Pl. ي *ī.*

P هستي *hastī,* s.f. (3rd) Existence, entity, world. Pl. ئي *a'ī.* هستي نيستي *hastī-nīstī,* Existence and non-existence, entity and non-entity. هستي لرل *hastī laral,* verb trans. To have or possess entity or existence.

هسک *hask*, adj. High, tall, lofty, uppermost. 2. prep. Up, above, aloft; (Fem.) هسکه *haska'h*. هسک کول *hask kawul*, verb trans. To raise aloft, above, or on high. هسک کیدل *hask kedal*, verb intrans. To become high, tall or lofty, to shoot up as a plant, tree, etc.; to be raised aloft or on high.

هسک *hisk*, s.f. (1st) (W.) Lot, chance, lottery, toss up, hazard. 2. Drawing lots by placing pieces of paper in a bag with the names of the drawers written on them, or with the dung of sheep, camels, etc. placed in a turban or skirt, or by pieces of wood differently marked. Pl. هسکِ *hiski*. هسک *hisk* (E.) s.m. (2nd). Pl. هسکونه *hisk-ūnah*. هسک کول *hisk kawul* or آچول *āchawul*, verb trans. to cast or draw lots, to raffle, to toss up. See پچه and خسنړي

هسي *hasey* or هس *hasi*, adv. As, in like manner, thus, therefore, for this reason, denoting similarity or resemblance. It is generally preceded or followed by لکَ *laka* or لکه *lakah* or شان *shān*, as *as* and *so* in English. See Grammar, page 26. 2. دا هسي *dā hasey* or داسي *dā-sey* or دغه سي *daghah-sey*, Thus, so, in this manner.

هښمه *hashma'h* (W.) or *hakhma'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) A shower of rain, a spring shower lasting for a short time, but falling heavily. Pl. يْ *ey*.

هښيار *hush-yār* (W.) or *hukh-yār* (E.) adj. (P هوشيار) Intelligent, prudent, cautious, acquainted; alert, watchful, awake, in senses, abstinent, sober. 2. adv. Be cautious! take care! (Fem.) هښياره *hush-yāra'h* or *hukh-yāra'h*. هښياريدل *hush-yāredal* or *hukh-yāredal*, verb intrans. and هښيارول *hush-yārawul* or *hukh-yārawul*, verb trans. See under هوښيار

هښياري *hush-yārī* or *hukh-yārī*, s.f. (3rd) Understanding, care, attention, study. Pl. يْ *a'ī*. See هوښياري

A هضم *hazm*, s.m. (2nd) Digestion. Pl. هضمونه *hazmūnah*. هضميدل *hazmedal*, verb intrans. To become digested, to digest. Pres. هضميږي *hazmejzī* (W.) or هضميګي *hazmegī* (E.); past هضم شه *hazm shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. هضم به شي *hazm bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. هضم شه *hazm shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. هضميدونکيَ *hazmedūnkaey* or هضميدونيَ *hazmedūnaey*; past part. هضم شويَ *hazmshawaey*; verb n. هضميدنه *hazmedana'h* or هضميده *hazmedah*. هضمول *hazmawul*, verb trans. To digest, to embezzle. Pres. هضموي *hazmawī*; past هضم کړ *hazm karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. هضم به کړي *hazm bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. هضم کړه *hazm krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. هضموونکيَ *hazmawūnkaey* or هضموونيَ *hazmawūnaey*; past part. هضم کړيَ *hazm karraey*; verb. n. هضمونه *hazmawuna'h*. See also هزم, etc.

هغومبره *haghom-bra'h*, adv. So much; or هغونبره *haghon-bra'h*, and هغونمبره *haghonm-bra'h*. هغومبره قدر *haghom-bra'h ḳadr*, etc. That much. See هومبره and دهومبره

هغه *haghah*, The personal pronoun of the 3rd person Sing. and Pl., 'He, she, it, they,' and also used as the remote demonstrative pronoun 'that.' When inflected it becomes هِغِه *highih* or هغيْ *highey* for the feminine Sing. and هغو *hugho* and هغوي *hughoey* for the Masc. and Fem. Pl.; but the latter forms are not so common as the former. See Grammar, page 35. هغه پلو *haghah pal-aw* or *pal-o* or هغه خوا *haghah khwā*, Beyond, on that side, there, thither. هغه جهان *haghah jahān*, That world, the world to come. هَغه دغه *haghah-daghah*, This and that, these and those; and هغو دغو *hagho dagho*. هغه شان *haghah shān*, هغه رنګ *haghah rang*, or هغه طور *haghah ṭaur*, So, in that way or manner. هغه څاي *haghah dzā-e*, That place, there, thither. له هغه څايه *lah haghah dzā-e-a'h* or څايَ *dzā-ea*, From thence or from thither. هغه وخت *haghah wakht*, Then, at that time. له هغه سببَ *lah haghah sababa*, For that reason, on that account, therefore. تر هغه پورِ *tar haghah pūri* or پوري *pūrī*, So far, to that degree.

P هفته *haf-ta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A week. Pl. يْ *ey*.

هرہ هفتہ *hœra'h haf-ta'h*, Every week, weekly.

هکّ پکّ *hak-pak*, adj. Confused, confounded, aghast; (Fem.) هکہ پکہ *haka'h-paka'h*. هکّ پکّ کیدل *hak-pak kedal*, verb intrans. To become confused or confounded. هکّ پکّ کول *hak-pak kawul*, verb trans. To confound, to confuse. See حلق دلق and هاړہ هوړہ

هګۍ *haga'ī*, s.f. (6th) An egg. Sing. and Pl. See ها

S هل *hal*, s.m. (2nd) The handle of a plough, a plough. Pl. هلونہ *halūnah*. See یویہ

A هلاک *halāk*, s.m. (6th) (from هلک) Perdition, destruction, ruin, slaughter, death. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Lost, destroyed, ruined, fatigued; (Fem.) هلاکہ *halāka'h*. هلاک والیَ *halāk-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Perdition, ruin, destruction, annihilation. Pl. والي *wālī*; or هلاک توب *halāk-tob*, s.m. (2nd). Pl. توبونہ *tobūnah*; and هلاک تیا *halāk-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تیاوي *tī'āwī*. هلاکیدل *halākedal*, verb intrans. To become destroyed, ruined, slaughtered, annihilated. Pres. هلاکیږي *halākeǰzī* (W.) or هلاکیګي *halākegī* (E.); past هلاک شہ *halāk shah* or وُ شہ *wu-shah*; fut. هلاک بہ شي *halāk bah shī* or بہ وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. هلاک شہ *halāk shah* or وُ شہ *wu-shah*; act. part. هلاکیدونکے *halākedūnkaey* or هلاکیدونیَ *halākedūnaey*; past part. هلاک *halāk* or هلاک شویَ *halāk shawaey*; verb. n. هلاکیدنہ *halākedana'h* or هلاکیدہ *halākedah*. هلاکول *halākawul*, verb trans. To destroy, to drive to destruction, to kill, to annihilate. Pres. هلاکوي *halākawī*; past هلاک کړ *halāk karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. هلاک بہ کړي *halāk bah krrī* or بہ وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. هلاک کړہ *halāk krrah* or وُ کړہ *wu-krrah*; act. part. هلاکوونکيَ *halākawūnkaey* or هلاکوونيَ *halākawūnaey*; past part. هلاک کړيَ *halāk karraey*; verb. n. هلاکونہ *halākawuna'h*.

A هلاکت *halākat*, s.m. (2nd) (from هلک) Death, destruction, perdition, annihilation. Pl. هلاکتونہ *halākat-ūnah*; or

A هلاکي *halākī*, s.f. (3rd) Death, destruction, perdition, ruin. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. See هلاک والیَ, etc.

A هلال *hilāl*, s.m. (9th) The new moon, the first and last two or three days of the moon. Sing. and Pl.

هلال *halāl*, adj. Lawful (corrup. of A حلال, which see).

S P هلاهل *halā-hal* or *halā-hil*, s.m. (6th) Poison. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Deadly, mortal (as poison).

هلتہ *hal-tah*, adv. There, thither, in that place, yonder; as in the proverb, چرتہ دب هلتہ ادب *chartah ddab hal-tah adab*, 'Where there is chastisement, there is respect.'

هلتہ کي *haltah-kī*. See preceding.

هلکّ *halak*, s.m. (5th) A boy, a youth, a lad until the age of puberty. Pl. هلکان *halak-ān*. 2. adj. Small, little, diminutive, young, youthful; (Fem.) هلکہ *halaka'h*. هلکّ والیَ *halak-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Boyhood, youth, the time of boyhood, school-boy days. Pl. والي *wālī*. See الکّ

هلکت *halakat* or *halkat*, s.m. (2nd) Boyhood, youth. Pl. هلکتونہ *halakatūnah*. See preceding.

هلکینہ *hal-kīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Infancy, childhood, youth, boyhood, girlhood. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

هلم *halam*, s.m. (6th) Cresses, a kind of greens, asparagus (?). Sing. and Pl.

هلواک *hal-wāk*, adj. Fast, swift, rapid, fleet, agile, nimble-footed, eagle-winged; (Fem.) هلواکہ *hal-wāka'h*. هلواک کول *hal-wāk kawul*, verb trans. To make haste, to hie, to hasten, to push on. په هلواک تلل *pah hal-wāk t'lal*, verb intrans. To walk or move briskly or with speed, to cut along. هلواک والیَ *hal-wāk wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Velocity, speed, haste, fleetness. Pl. والي *wālī*.

هله *halah*, adv. Then, at that time.

هله *hala'h*, s.f. (3rd) An attack, assault, tumult, uproar (corrup. of A حمله). Pl. ۍ *ey*. هله کول *hala'h kawul*, verb trans. To assault, to attack, to storm. 2. To raise an uproar or tumult.

هلي *haley*, adv. Here, hither, in this place.

هم *hum*, conj. Also, even, same, likewise, in the same manner, equally (P هم *ham*). In com-

position, Together, with, same, etc.; as هم اصل *hum aṣal*, adj. Of the same origin or descent. هم پیاله *hum piyāla'h*, adj. Pot companion. هم پیشه *hum pesha'h*, adj. Of the same trade, similar in occupation. هم جنس *hum jins*, adj. Of the same species, of a feather, homogeneous, fellow creature. هم چشم *hum chashm*, adj. An equal, a fellow, an enemy. هم چشمي *hum chashmī*, s.f. (3rd) Equality, strife, contention. Pl. ـئ *a'ī*. هم چسمي کول *hum chashmī kawul*, verb trans. To contend, to strive against. هم خواب *hum khwāb*, adj. A bed-fellow; or هم خوابه *hum khwāba'h*, A spouse, a wife. هم درد *hum dard*, adj. A condoler, a partner in adversity, a fellow-sufferer. هم دم *hum dam*, adj. Intimate, friendly. هم ذات *hum zāt*, adj. Of the same nature or kind. هم راز *hum rāz*, Acquainted with each other's secrets, a confidant. هم رنگ *hum rang*, adj. Of the same color or disposition. هم زبان or هم ژبه *hum zzaba'h* or *zabān*, Speaking the same language. هم زولي *hum-zolaey*, adj. Cotemporary, of the same age; (Fem.) هم زول *hum-zoli*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ـئ *ī*. هم سايه *hum-sā-yah*, A neighbour, neighbouring. هم سايه توب *hum-sā-yah-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Neighbourliness, kindness. Pl. توبونه *tob-ūnah*; or هم سايه ګلوي *hum-sā-yah galwī*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ـئ *a'ī*. هم سبق *hum sabaḳ*, A class-fellow. هم شکل *hum shakl*, adj. Alike, of the same appearance, resembling. هم صحبت *hum ṣuḥ-bat*, Associating, of the same society. هم عمر *hum æumr*, adj. Coeval of the same age. هم قد *hum ḳadd*, adj. Of equal stature. هم کوم *hum kaum*, adj. Of the same clan or tribe; also هم خيل *hum khel* or هم قام *hum ḳām*. هم کار *hum kār*, adj. Of the same business, fellow-workman. هم کلي *hum kalaey*, Of the same village or hamlet. هم کور *hum kor*, A fellow-lodger, an inmate, a companion. هم مذهب *hum maz-hab*, Of the same religion. هم نام *hum nām*, Of the same name, a namesake. هم نسل *hum nasl*, Of the same breed. هم نشين *hum nishīn*, A companion. هم وزن *hum wazn*, Of the same weight. هم وطن *hum waṭan*, A fellow-countryman, a compatriot, etc. The feminines may be formed by adding *s*, as explained in Grammar.

A هم *hamm*, s.m. (2nd) Grief, care, solicitude, turning over a thing anxiously in the mind. Pl. همونه *hammūnah*.

P هما *humā*. See هماي

P هماي *humā-e*, s.m. (9th) A bird of happy omen, an eagle or phœnix, and it is supposed that every head it overshadows will wear a crown. Sing. and Pl. See عنقا

همبره *humbra'h*, adv. That much. See هومبره

A همت *him-mat*, s.m. (2nd) (from هم) Spirit, mind, resolution, inclination, bravery, liberality, courage, magnanimity, design, purpose. Pl. همتونه *him-matūnah*. همت لرل *him-mat laral*, verb trans. To possess or have spirit, courage, resolution, etc. همت کول *him-mat kawul*, verb trans. To manifest or show spirit, resolution, bravery, or inclination.

A P همتي *him-matī*, adj. Bold, daring, resolute. (Masc. and Fem.)

P هم راه *ham-rāh*, s.m. (5th) A fellow traveller, a comrade, an acquaintance. Pl. همراهان *ham-rāhān*. همراهه *ham-rāha'h*, s.f. (3rd. Pl. ـئ *ey*. See ملګري

همره *hum-ra'h*. See هومبره

همسا *ham-sā*, s.f. (6th) A staff, a crutch, a stick, a bludgeon. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. همساوي *ham-sāwī*. See امسا

P همګي *hama-gī*, adj. All, the whole. See ټول

A هموث *ham-oṣ*, s.m. (9th) A lion tearing his prey (in composition). Sing. and Pl. Also written هموس *ham-os*.

P همه *hamah*, adj. All, the whole. See ټول

P همياني *ham-yānī*, s.f. (3rd) A purse. Pl. ـئ *a'ī*.

P همیشه *hamesha'h* or همیش *hamesh*, adv. Always, ever, at all times, continually. See هر کله and مدام

هنبره *hun-bra'h*. See هومبره

هنج *hanj*, s.m. (6th) (W.) Assafœtida. Sing. and Pl. See under.

هنجه *hanja'h*, s.f. (3rd) Assafœtida or devil's

dung. 2. The business of collecting and preparing the gum. Pl. ي *ey*. هنجهٔ کول *han-ja'h kawul*, verb trans. To manufacture assafœtida. (s هينگ).

هند *hind*, s. prop. India, Hindūstān.

هندارهٔ *hindāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mirror, a looking-glass. Pl. ي *ey*. See اهنه

هندکو *hind-ko*, s.f. (9th) The language of India. Sing. and Pl. See هندي

هندکي *hind-kī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of a tribe, not Afghāns, supposed to be of Indian descent. They are numerous about Peshāwer and in Bājawarr or Bājourr, and some are found in the Yūsufzī country. 2. A name given to the people of India. هندکيَ *hind-kaey* (Sing.) A male of the above class, a Hindūstānī. هندکئ *hind-ka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl.

A P هندو *hindū*, s.m. (5th) A Hindū, a Gentū, a worshipper of idols. Pl. هندوان *hindūān*.

هندوبار *hindū-bār*, s.m. (9th) A place where Hindūs meet or dwell. Sing. and Pl.

هندوستان *hindūstān*, s. prop. India or Hindūstān, chiefly applied to the upper provinces.

هندوګي *hindū-gaey*, s.m. (1st) (dimin. of هندو) A chandler, a grain-dealer. 2. A designation of vileness or meanness applied to Hindūs in general. Pl. ۍ. هندوګئ *hindūga'ī*, s.f. (3rd) A Hindū female. Sing. and Pl.

P هندوانهٔ *hinduwāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A watermelon. Pl. ي *ey*. Also هندوانهٔ *hind-wāna'h*.

هندوانړئ *hind-wārrna'ī*, s.f. (6th) A Hindū female in general. Sing. and Pl.

هنده *han-da'h*, s.f. (3rd) Wish, desire. Pl. ي *ey*. See هنډه

A P هندي *hindī*, adj. Relating to India, Indian, the Hindī language. See هندکو

هنډ *hindd*, s.m. (9th) The name of a village in the Yūsufzī country situated in the Sudhum valley. 2. The name of a ferry on the Sindhu, Attak, or Indus. Sing. and Pl.

هنډه *handda'h*, s.f. (3rd) Desire, wish, want, inclination, leaning, bent, fancy, partiality, longing, yearning, ambition. Pl. ي *ey*. هنډه لرل *handda'h laral*, verb trans. To desire, to want, to have a bent or inclination for, to long for. هنډه رسيدل و or ته *pah* or *wa handda'h rasedal*, verb intrans. To attain one's desires or wants. See هڅه

هنډه *hinddah*, s.m. (5th) A bull, a stallion, or male animal kept for breeding purposes. Pl. هنډان *hinddān*. See هيندهٔ

S هنډئ *hundda'ī*, s.f. (6th) A bill of exchange. Sing. and Pl.

P هنر *hunr*, s.m. (2nd) Art, skill, excellence in any art, attainment, ingenuity, cleverness, virtue. Pl. هنرونه *hunrūnah*. هنر مند *hunr-mand* or هنرور *hunr-war*, adj. Skilful, clever, ingenious; (Fem.) هنر مندهٔ *hunr-mandah* or هنرورهٔ *hunr-wara'h*. هنر مندي *hunr-mandī*, s.f. (3rd) Skilfulness, ingeniousness. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. هنر لرل *hunr laral*, verb trans. To have or be possessed of skill in any art or trade.

هنبرهٔ *hun-bra'h* or هنمرهٔ *hunm-bra'h*. See هومبرهٔ

هنکهار *hanka-hār* or هنګهار *hanga-hār*, s.m. (5th) Pl. Groaning, moaning, as a sick person. هنکهار *hanka-hār* or هنګهار کول *hanga-hār kawul*, or هنکهار *hanka-hār* or هنګهار لرل *hanga-hār laral*, verb trans. To groan, to moan, to cry out. See هينګ

S هنس *hans*, s.m. (5th) A goose. 2. A bird that, the Afghāns say, lives on pearls, which are its only food. Pl. هنسان *hansān*. هنسه *hansa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The hen bird. Pl. ي *ey*.

هنړ *harrn*, s.m. (5th) The neigh of a horse, or bray of an ass when requiring grain or water. Pl. هنړهار *harrna-hār*. هنړيدل *harrnedal*, verb intrans. To neigh, to bray. Pres. هنړيږي *harrnejzī* (W.) or هنړيګي *harrnegī* (E.); past وُ هنړيدهٔ *wu-harrnedah*; fut. وُ به هنړيږي *wu bah harrnejzī* or هنړيګي *harrnegī*; imp. وُ هنړيږهٔ *wu-harrnejzah* or وُ هنړيګهٔ *wu-harrnegah*; act. part. هنړيدونکيَ *harrnedūn-kaey* or هنړيدونيَ *harrnedūnaey*; past part. هنړيدلئ *harrnedalaey*; verb. n. هنړيدنه *harrnedana'h* or هنړيدهٔ *harrnedah*.

هو *ho*, adv. Yes, ay, be it so. 2. vocative part.

Ho! halloo! 3. Hurrah, or word used in an attack. هو کول *ho kawul*, verb trans. To say yes to, to agree to, to answer in the affirmative. 2. To halloo, to call out, to cheer. (S هو).

هوا *hawā*, interj. Alas! ah! ah me! sorrow! dear me! See هاي

A هوا *hawā*, s.f. (6th) (from هوي) Lust, desire. 2. Love, affection. 3. Air, atmosphere, wind. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. هواوي *hawāwī*. هوا دار *hawā-dār*, adj. Airy, well ventilated. 2. A vain or proud person. 3. A lover; (Fem.) هوا دارہ *hawā-dāra'h*. هوا ور کول *hawā war-kawul*, verb trans. To air, to put anything out for an airing. هوا و هوس *hawā-o-hawas*, Lust, concupiscence, sensuality, vanity, ambition, luxury.

هواد *hwād*, s.m. (2nd) A country, a region, a tract of country, a distant land. Pl. هوادونہ *hwādūnah*. See هيواد

هوار *hawār*, adj. Even, smooth, level, flat; (Fem.) هوارہ *hawāra'h*. هوار توب *hawār-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Evenness, levelness, flatness, smoothness. Pl. توبونہ *tobūnah*; or هوار والي *hawār-wālaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. والي *wālī*; and هوار تيا *hawār-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'āwī*. هواريدل *hawāredal*, verb intrans. To become level, smooth, flat. Pres. هواريږي *hawārejzī* (W.) or هواريگي *hawāregī* (E.); past هوار شہ *hawār shah* or وُ شہ *wu-shah*; fut. هوار بہ شي *hawār bah shī* or بہ وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. هوار شہ *hawār shah* or وُ شہ *wu-shah*; act. part. هواريدونکي *hawāredūnkaey* or هواريدونيَ *hawāredūnaey*; past part. هوار *hawār* or هوار شوئ *hawār shawaey*; verb. n. هواريدنہ *hawāredana'h* or هواريدہ *hawāredah*. هوارول *hawārawul*, verb trans. To level, to make level, flat, smooth. Pres. هواروي *hawārawī*; past هوار کړ *hawār karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. هوار بہ کړي *hawār bah krrī* or بہ وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. هوار کړہ *hawār krrah* or وُ کړہ *wu-krrah*; act. part. هوارونکي *hawārrawūnkaey* or هوارونيَ *hawārrawūnaey*; past part. هوار کړي *hawār karraey*; verb. n. هوارونہ *hawārawuna'h*.

A هوبهو *hū-ba-hū*, adv. Quite, exactly, perfectly, the very same and no other.

A هود *hūd*, s. prop. A prophet—the patriarch Heber, so called by the Arabs.

هودہ *hūda'h*, s.f. (3rd) Blowing or breathing on anything (as old women when charming, and conjurers and jugglers when exorcising or juggling). 2. Business, office, post, commission, appointment. (A عهدہ) Pl. يْ *ey*. هودہ کول *hūda'h kawul*, verb trans. To breathe on, to charm, to exorcise. هودہ دار *hūda'h-dār*, adj. An exorcist, a juggler, one who charms. 2. Intrusted with any office, employed, an officer; (Fem.) هودہ دارہ *hūda'h-dāra'h*.

هودہ *haw-da'h*, s.f. (3rd) A litter used by eastern females when they travel, the open seat on an elephant. Pl. يْ *ey*.

هودْ *hodd*, s.m. (2nd) The contrary, the opposite, contrariety, obstinacy, opposition, perverseness. Pl. هودونہ *hoddūnah*. هودْ کول *hodd kawul*, verb trans. To persist, to spite, to persevere, to contradict, to act with obstinacy and contrariety. هودْ لرل *hodd laral*, verb trans. To be possessed of or affected with obstinacy, spite, perversity (English verb intrans. To be obstinate or perverse). هودي *hoddī*, adj. Obstinate, perverse, contrary, a perverse or obstinate person. (Masc. and Fem.)

هودہ *hoddā'h*, s.f. (3rd) Obstinacy, etc. Pl. يْ *ey*. See preceding.

هوديَ *hoddaey*, s.m. (1st) A perverse, stubborn, captious, wayward person. 2. The name of the high mountain facing Attak on the Indus. Pl. يِ *ī*. هودئ *hoddā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) A perverse, wayward female. Sing. and Pl.

هور *hor*, s.m. (2nd) Fire. (H אור). 2. Time, period, season. Pl. هورونہ *horūnah*. See اور

هور *hor*, s.m. (5th) A deer. Pl. هوران *hor-ān*. هورہ *hora'h*, s.f. (3rd) The female of the above. Pl. هوريْ *horey*. This word is almost obsolete.

هور *hūri* or هوري *hūrey*, adv. There, thither, in

that place; also هور ته *hūri tah* and هوري ته *hūrey tah* or هور ته *hor tah.*

هوړه *hūṟṟa'h.* See هاړه

هوږه *hūjza'h,* s.f. (3rd) (W.) Garlic. Pl. ي *ey.* See هوګه

A هوس *hawas,* s.m. (2nd) Desire, lust, sensuality, concupiscence. 2. Ambition. 3. Inordinate desire. 4. Curiosity. Pl. هوسونه *hawasūnah.* هوس ناك *hawas-nāk,* adj. Desirous, sensual, ambitious, full of desire; (Fem.) هوس ناکه *hawas-nāka'h.* هوس کول *hawas kawul,* verb trans. To show great desire, ambition, or curiosity, to desire, to wish or long for. هوسيدل *hawasedal,* verb intrans. To be desirous, to become or grow desirous, curious, ambitious of, to become eager, anxious, covetous, sensual, etc. هوسول *hawasawul,* verb trans. To make eager, desirous, curious, anxious, covetous, to create, excite, or provoke desire, to render sensual, to fill with ambition.

هوسا *hosā,* adj. Refreshed, untired, unwearied, restored, recruited, renewed in strength. (Masc. and Fem.) هوسا کيدل *hosā kedal,* verb intrans. To become refreshed, recruited, repaired, refitted, regaled. هوسا کول *hosā kawul,* verb trans. To recruit, to refresh (as a commander his troops before action), to repair, to refit, to give tone to.

هوسي *ho-saey,* s.m. (1st) An antelope, a deer. Pl. ي *ī.* هوسئ *ho-sa'ī,* s.f. (6th) The feminine of the above, a hind. Sing. and Pl. See اوسي and کبلي

P هوشنګ *ho-shang,* s. prop. The name of the second Persian monarch of the Peshdādīān dynasty.

هوښ *hosh* (W.) or *hokh* (E.) s.m. (9th) (from P هوش) Understanding, sense, judgment, capacity, instinct, intelligence, recollection. 2. Mind, soul. Sing. and Pl. هوښ کول *hosh* or *hokh kawul,* verb trans. To use judgment (in any matter or work), to show capacity or understanding, to act with sense and intelligence. هوښ لرل *hosh* or *hokh laral,* verb trans. To have or be endowed with understanding, capacity, or intelligence. په *pah* or پر هوښ کيدل *par hosh* or *hokh kedal,* verb intrans. To come to one's-self, to recover one's senses or recollection. په *pah* or پر هوښ کول *par hosh* or *hokh kawul,* verb trans. To bring another to his senses or intellect, to recover.

هوښيار *hosh-yār* (W.) or *hokh-yār* (E.) adj. Intelligent, clever, sensible, wise, endowed with judgment or capacity, careful, prudent, discreet, cautious, attentive, alert, awake, watchful, accurate, sober, etc.; (Fem.) هوښياره *hosh-yāra'h* or *hokh-yāra'h.* هوښيار کيدل *hosh-yār* or *hokh-yār kedal,* verb intrans. To become sensible, intelligent, attentive, alert, etc. هوښيار کول *hosh-yār* or *hokh-yār kawul,* verb trans. To make or render sensible, intelligent, alert, active, etc.

هوښيار تيا *hokh-yār tī'ā* (E.) or *hosh-yār tī'ā* (W.) s.f. (6th) Prudence, sobriety, caution, foresight, intelligence, watchfulness. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'āwī.*

هوښياري *hosh-yārī* or *hokh-yārī,* s.f. (3rd) Intelligence, prudence, caution, care, discretion, watchfulness, carefulness, sobriety, activity, alertness. Pl. ئ *a'ī.* هوښياري کول *hosh-yārī* or *hokh-yārī kawul,* verb trans. To show intelligence, to act with caution and prudence.

هوک *hūk,* adj. Sunk, overwhelmed (in water or grief), flooded, inundated, overflowed; (Fem.) هوکه *hūka'h.* هوک کيدل *hūk kedal,* verb intrans. To become flooded, inundated, overwhelmed. هوک کول *hūk kawul,* verb trans. To flood, to inundate, to overflow. See لاهو

هوکلئ *hok-la'ī,* s.f. (6th) A large wooden pestle. Sing. and Pl. See بغرئ

هوکه *hau-kah,* adj. Fatigued, tired, weary, jaded, knocked up, foot-sore, worn out, spent, unrefreshed. (Masc. and Fem.) هوکه کيدل *hau-kah kedal,* verb intrans. To become tired, fatigued, jaded, knocked up. هوکه کول *hau-kah kawul,* verb trans. To tire, to jade, to knock up. See ستړي

هوکي *ho-kaey,* s.m. (1st) Consent of parents or

friends of a girl to her marriage, agreement, (from هو *ho*, Yes). Pl. ي *ī*. هوکي راوړل *ho-kacy rā-w'ṛṛal*, verb trans. To bring consent of parents to a betrothal or marriage. هوکي ورکول *ho-kacy war-kavul*, verb trans. To give consent.

هوګه *hū-ga'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) Garlic. Pl. ې *ey*. See هوړه

هول *hūl*, s.m. (2nd) A bar or bolt for a door, a prop to a matted shutter. Pl. هولونه *hūlūnah*. See ټنبه (W.)

A هول *haul*, s.m. (2nd) Fear, terror, horror, dismay. Pl. هولونه *haul-ūnah*. هول ناک *haul-nāk*, adj. Terrific, horrible, dismal, horrid, terror-striking; (Fem.) هول ناکه *haul-nāka'h*. هولي *haulī*, adj. Terrified, horrified, terror-struck, dismayed. (Masc. and Fem.) هول آخستل *haul ākẖistal*, verb trans. To take fright. (Eng. verb intrans.) To become horrified at, to become dismayed; or هول کول *haul kavul*, verb trans.

هول آخستونکي *haul ākẖistūnaey* or آخستونکي *ākẖistūnkacy*, adj. Fearful, timid; (Fem.) آخستون *ākẖistūni* or آخستونکۍ *ākẖistūnki*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. هول آخستلکي *haul ākẖistalaey*, adj. Horrified, terror-stricken; (Fem.) آخستل *ākẖistali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

P A هولناکي *haul-nākī*, s.f. (3rd) Frightfulness, dreadfulness, terror. Pl. ې *a'ī*.

هومړه *hom-ra'h*, adv. So much. May also be written هونبړه *hon-bra'h* and هومبړه د *da ẖom-bra'h* or د هونبړه *da hon-bra'h*. هومړه قدر *hom-ra'h ḳadr*, etc. That much. See also هغومبړه.

هونبړه *hon-bra'h*. See preceding. Also د هونبړه *da hon-bra'h*.

هونړا *horṛnā*, s.m. (5th) A snare or net for catching birds. 2. A sort of perch placed over the snare for the bird to alight upon. Pl. هونړاګان *horṛnā-gān*.

هوي *hū-e*, An exclamation of sorrow or distress. See هاي هوي

P هويدا *huwaidā*, adj. Clear, manifest, plain, evident, open. See څرګند

هويه *ho-ya'h*. s.f. (3rd) An egg. Pl. ې *ey*.

هه *hah*, interj. Indeed! really! 2. A sound made use of in rousing a person from sleep—ho! halloo! ahoy! etc.

هي هي *hai hai*, interj. Alas, alas! dear, dear! 2. Wonderful! strange! هي هي کول *hai hai kavul*, verb trans. To cry out, to lament, to bewail. See هاي

A هيات *hai-āt*, s.m. (2nd) (from هئ) Aspect, face, outward form, figure, countenance, manner. Pl. هياتونه *hai-ātūnah*.

A هيبت *hai-bat*, s.m. (2nd) (from هيب) Fright, panic, horror, dread, awe, perturbation. Pl. هيبتونه *ẖai-batūnah*. هيبت ناک *hai-bat nāk*, adj. Frightful, terrible, terrific, awful, tremendous, dreadful; (Fem.) هيبت ناکه *hai-bat-nāka'h*. هيبت آخستل *hai-bat ākẖistal*, verb trans. To become panic-struck, to take fright, to be seized with horror, awe, perturbation, or dismay. هيبت لرل *hai-bat laral*, verb trans. To be possessed with horror, dread, or panic. هيبت کول *hai-bat kavul*, verb trans. To awe, to daunt, to alarm, to appal, to dismay. هيبت وهل *hai-bat wahal*, verb trans. To terrify, to strike with horror or dismay, to petrify, to make one's hair stand on end. هيبت وهلي *hai-bat wahalacy*, adj. (past part.) Horror-struck, panic-stricken, petrified; (Fem.) هيبت وهلِ *haibat wahali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

هيڅ *hīts*, adv. In no degree, none, naught, nothing whatever. هيڅ څوک *hīts-tsok* or هيڅ کس *hīts-kas*, Nobody, no one. هيڅ کله *hīts kalah*, هيڅ کله نه *hīts kalah nah*, or هيڅ وخت *hīts wakẖt*, Never, at no time. په هيڅ رنګ *pah hīts rang*, or په هيڅ طور *pah hīts ṭaur* or صورت *ṣūrat*, By no means, by no means whatever.

هيڅرې *hīcẖari* or هيڅري *hīcẖarey*, adv. Never, at no time.

هيڅرته *hīcẖartah*, adv. Nowhere.

هير *her*, adj. Forgotten, unremembered, slipped from the memory, lost, effaced, bygone, buried or sunk in oblivion; (Fem.) هيره *hera'h*.

هيريدل *heredal*, verb intrans. To slip, to escape or fade from the memory, to sink into oblivion, to be forgotten or unremembered. Pres. هيريږي *herejzī* (W.) or هيريگي *heregī* (E.); past هير شه *her shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. هير به شي *her bah shī* or وُ شي به *bah wu-shī*; imp. هير شه *her shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. هيريدونکي *heredūnkaey* or هيريدونيَ *heredūnaey*; past part. هير *her* or هير شويَ *her shawaey*; verb. n. هيريدنه *heredana'h* or هيريدهٔ *heredah*. هيروِل *herawul*, verb trans. To forget, to lose, to unlearn, to efface, to discharge from the memory, to mistake, to err. Pres. هيروي *herawī*; past هير کړ *her karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. هير به کړي *her bah krrī* or وُ کړي به *bah wu-krrī*; imp. هير کړهٔ *her krrah* or وُ کړهٔ *wu-krrah*; act. part. هيروونکي *herawūnkaey* or هيروونيَ *herawūnacy*; past part. هير کړيَ *her karraey*; verb. n. هيرونه *herawuna'h*. هير والي *her-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Forgetfulness, want of memory, oblivion, error, mistake. Pl. والي *wālī*; or هير تيا *her-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تياوي *tī'āwī*.

هيرږي *her-rraey*, s.m. (1st) A short-tailed or common sheep. Pl. ي ī. هيرږئ *her-rra'ī*, s.f. (6th) An ewe. Sing. and Pl. See هرږي, هړ, and بړي and ايړي (s بيږ).

هير قطار *hīr ḳaṭār*, s.m. (2nd) Filing along, going one after the other in single file like camels. Pl. قطارونه *ḳaṭār-ūnah*. See پړهٔ

هيړ *herr*, s.m. (6th) Time, period, season. Sing. and Pl. يو هيړ *yo* or *yow herr*, adv. Once, one time, etc. بل هيړهٔ *bal-herrah* or هيړَ *herra*, Again, another time. See هيړهٔ

هيړهٔ *herra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Time, occasion, a period of time. Pl. ي *ey*. يوه هيړهٔ *yawa'h herra'h*, adv. Once, one time, on one occasion.

هيرَيَ *herraey*, s.m. (1st) A long-tailed sheep, the common sheep, a ram. Pl. ي ī. هيرږئ *herra'ī*, s.f. (6th) An ewe. Sing. and Pl. See هړ, هيرږي, ايړي, and بړي

P هيز *hīz*, s.m. (5th) An hermaphrodite. Pl. هيزان *hīz-ān*. See هجړي

هيزگي *hez-gī*, s.f. (3rd) Spelling words by naming the letters and syllables (as children when learning to read). Pl. ي *a'ī*. هيزگي کول *hez-gī kawul*, verb trans. To spell, to name the letters and syllables of words. See هجگي and پيزي

هيځگي *hedz-gī*, s.f. (3rd). See preceding. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

هيسته *hīs-tah*, adv. Here, hither, in this place. هيسته شه *hīs-tah shah*, Get out, be off, get hence, etc. را هيسته *rā-hīs-tah*, Near me or us. در هيسته *dar-hīs-tah*, Near thee or you. ور هيسته *war-hīs-tah*, Near him, her, it, or them.

هي شه *hai shah*, interj. Alas! well-a-day! alack! dear me! ah me! heigh ho!

هيښ *hesh* (W.) or *hekh* (E.), adj. Perplexed, astonished, confounded, amazed, disturbed; (Fem.) هيښه *hesha'h* or *hekha'h*. هيښ کيدل *hesh* or *hekh kedal*, verb intrans. To become perplexed, amazed, confounded astonished. هيښ کول *hesh* or *hekh kawul*, verb trans. To perplex, to confound, to astonish.

هيغ *hegh*, adj. Straight, unbent, rigid, stiff, firm, unyielding, tense; (Fem.) هيغه *hegha'h*. هيغ نيغ *hegh-negh*, adj. Unable to move from sickness, such as rheumatism, etc.; cramped, stiff; (Fem.) هيغه نيغه *hegha'h-negha'h*. هيغ والي *hegh-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Erectness, uprightness, straightness. 2. Stiffness, rigidity, tenseness. 3. Cramping. Pl. والي *wālī*. هيغ کول *hegh kawul*, verb trans. To make straight or upright, to cramp, to stiffen, to harden.

هيکل *hai-kal*, s.m. (2nd) An ornament worn round the neck in the figure of a man or beast. 2. Figure, face, form, appearance, person, stature, shape. Pl. هيکلونه *hai-kalūnah*.

هيل *hel*, s.m. (6th) Cardamoms. Sing. and Pl.

هيله *hīla'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pretence, etc. (corrup. of A حيله, which see). 2. Hope, expectation, trust, dependence. Pl. ي *ey*. هيله لرل *hīla'h laral*, verb trans. To have hope or expectation from anyone, to trust to; also هيله کول *hīla'h kawul*. See اميد

هيلئ *hela'ī*, s.f. (6th) A water-fowl, a duck, a teal. 2. The name of a village. Sing. and Pl. تورہ هيلئ *tora'h hela'ī*, A dip-chick, a black water-fowl which is in the continual habit of diving. خراړہ هيلئ *khrāṛa'h hela'ī*, A grey water-fowl. پرانګہ هيلئ *prānga'h hela'ī*, A spotted wild fowl.

هينګ *heng*, s.m. (5th) A groan, a sigh, a moan. Pl. هينګهار *hengahār*, Moaning, groaning, groans or moans. هينګهار لرل *hengahār laral*, verb trans. To groan, to moan, to sigh, to cry out through sickness or pain; or هينګهار کول *hengahār ḳawul*, verb trans. See زګيروي and انګهار

هيواد *hewād*, s.m. (2nd) A country, a. region, a tract of country, a distant land. Pl. هيوادونه *hewādūnah*. 2. Lamenting, bewailing, grieving. See هواد

P هيون *ha-yūn*, s.m. (5th) A horse. 2. A camel of burden. Pl. هيونان *ha-yūnān*. هيونه *ha-yūna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mare. 2. A female camel. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

A هيهات *hai-hāt*, interj. (from هيه) Alas! alack-a-day! begone! Part. Bewailing, lamenting.

ي

ي *yā*, called ياي حطي *yā-i ḥuṭṭī* or ياي تحتاني *yā-i taḥ-tānī*, The twenty-eighth letter of the Arabic and thirty-second of the Persian, is the fortieth and last letter of the Pushto alphabet. It corresponds to Sanskrit य; and when appropriated to denote a number, it stands for 10.

There are several modifications and sounds of which this letter is capable, and which are of great importance and require explanation, as the corresponding letter of whatever language, introduced into Pushto, is subject to these rules.

1. *Yā-i taḥ-tānī mā-ḳabl-i-maf-tūḥ*, i.e. ي with (ـَـ) *fat-ḥa'h* preceding it, being a compound of *fat-ḥa'h* and *yā* quiescent, is used as the singular termination of a number of nouns, and by which their gender may be known. In the plural it is changed into *yā-i-maæ-rūf* or ي preceded by (ـِـ) *kasra'h*; as سړي *sarṛacy*, A man; سړي *sarṛī*, Men. These letters and combinations are also used for the Pushto masculine *yā-i-nisbat*, to express relation or connection; as قندهار *ḳanda-hār*, The city of Ḳandahār; قندهاري *ḳanda-hāraey*, A man or male of Ḳandahār; قندهاري *ḳanda-hārī*, Men of Kandahār, etc.
2. Feminine nouns ending in *s* (*hā-i-khafī*) take *yā-i-maj-hūl* (ۍ) in the plural; as, شځه *shadza'h* (W.) or *khadza'h* (E.) A woman; شځي *shadzey* or *khadzey*, Women.
3. *Yā-i-maæ-rūf mā-ḳabl-i-hamza'h-i-khafī-i-maksūr, i.e.* ي with (ـِـ) preceding it, ۍ *a'ī*, is the termination of a number of feminine nouns, which are both singular and plural; as جينۍ *jīna'ī*, A girl or girls. This termination is also used as the *yā-i-nisbat* for the feminine gender, to denote relation or connection; as قندهارۍ *ḳanda-hāra'ī*, A female or females of Ḳandahār.
4. The letter ي is used as the affixed personal pronouns of the second person, as in the Semitic, Persian, and Sindīān languages; thus, *yā-i-maj-hūl* denotes or stands for the termination of the second person singular; as, آخلې *ākhal-ey*, Thou takest, and is changed in the plural to *hamza'h-i-malaiyinah-i-maksūr wo yā-i-taḥ-tānī-i-maæ-rūf*, i.e., softened *hamza'h* and ي with *kasra'h* (ـِـ); as, آخلئ *ākhal-a'aī*, You take. This is often written by way of distinction by some of the oldest authors with (ـّـ) *jazma'h* over ي, but I have generally adopted the former as being the more correct method. The Western Afghāns, however, do not usually make any difference between the pronunciation of this termination and that of the third person singular and plural hereafter noticed.
5. *Yā-i-maæ-rūf mā-ḳabl-i-mak-sūr* is used as the pronominal termination or affixed personal pronoun of the third person, both singular and

plural; as, آخلي *ākhal-ī*, He, she, it, or they take, which sound the Western Afghāns give to the termination of the second person plural also.

6. *Yā-i taḥ-tānī-i-sākin mā-ḳabl-i-maf-tūḥ* is (as in No. 1) affixed to the infinitives, and sometimes to the roots of verbs in forming the past participle for the masculine singular; as, آخستلي *ākhistalaey* or آخستي *ākhistaey*; which is changed into *yā-i-maj-hūl* for the singular feminine. This latter, however, by way of distinction, I have written with simple (ـِ) *kasra'h*, which also gives the pronunciation, and more particularly as the vowel points (ـَ) (ـِ) and (ـُ) are commonly used in Pushto for, and indiscriminately with ا, ي, and و. The plurals of both genders take *yā-i-maæ-rūf mā-ḳabl-i-maksūr*, ي *ī*. The terminations وُنکي and وُني added to the roots of verbs in forming the active participle are subject to precisely the same changes as for the past participles already described.

7. Numerous words in the language terminate in *yā-i maæ-rūf mā-ḳabl-i-maksūr*, and are for the most part feminine. Amongst them will be found a number of foreign words adopted from the Persian and other languages. They take *yā-i-maæ-rūf mā-ḳabl-i hamza'h-i-khafī-i-maksūr* in the plural; as, میرڅي *mīr-tsī*, Distress, میرڅئي *mīr-tsa'ī*, Distresses. This latter termination, as warranted by the system of ancient Eastern Afghān writers, may also be written with (ـٔ) over it—میرڅئ, which conveys the same sound.

8. A number of foreign words have been adopted from Persian, Sanskrit, and other languages, which may be either masculine or feminine, terminating in *yā-i-maæ-rūf mā-ḳabl-i-maksūr*, as in No. 7; but they all take either ان, ګان, or يان for the masculine, and انِ, ګانِ, or يانِ or انيْ, ګانيْ, or يانيْ for the feminine, plurals; as, هاتي *hā-tī*, An elephant, هاتيان *hā-tīān*, elephants; دائي *dā'ī*, A nurse, دائيګانِ *dā'ī-gāni*, Nurses.

As in Arabic, ي is like ا and و, is one of the *ḥurūf i-æillat*, or weak letters; and is, like the English *y*, sometimes a consonant and sometimes a vowel.

P يا *yā*, conj. Or. 2. A vocative particle, O! or Oh! as يا خدايَ *yā khudā-e-a*, Oh God!

HI يابو *yā-bū*, s.m. and f. (5th) A pony, a galloway. Pl. يابوګان *yā-bū-gān*. Pl. (Fem.) يابوګانِ *yābū-gāni*.

A ياجوج ماجوج *yā-jūj mā-jūj*, s. prop. Gog and Magog.

P ياد *yād*, s.m. (2nd) Memory, recollection, remembrance, retentiveness. Pl. يادونه *yādūnah*. ياد داشت *yād-dāsht*, s.m. (2nd) A memorandum, a keepsake. Pl. ياد داشتونه *yād-dāshtūnah*. ياد دهي *yād-dih-ī*, s.f. (3rd) Putting in mind, reminiscence. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. ياد دهي کول *yād-dih-ī kawul*, verb trans. To put one in mind of anything. ياد ګار *yād-gār*, s.m. (2nd) A memorial, a valuable present, a monument, a souvenir, a keepsake, a token. Pl. ياد ګارونه *yād-gārūnah*. په ياد راغلل *pah yād rā-ghlal*, verb intrans. To recur, to come to mind, to come to one's recollection. په ياد ورکول *pah yād war-kawul*, verb trans. To remind, to bring to one's recollection. ياديدل *yādedal*, verb intrans. To recur, to return to the recollection, to come to mind. Pres. ياديږي *yādejzī* (W.) or ياديګي *yādegī* (E.); past ياد شه *yād shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; fut. ياد به شي *yād bah shī* or به وُ شي *bah wu-shī*; imp. ياد شه *yād shah* or وُ شه *wu-shah*; act. part. ياديدونکيَ *yādedūnkaey* or ياديدونيَ *yādedūnaey*; past part. ياد شويَ *yād shawaey*; verb. n. ياديدنه *yādedana'h* or ياديده *yādedah*. يادول *yādawul*, verb trans, To recollect, to call to mind, to remember, to keep in mind, to carry in the memory, to know by heart, to learn, to get by heart. Pres. يادوي *yādawī*; past ياد کړ *yād karr* or وُ کړ *wu-karr*; fut. ياد به کړي *yād bah krrī* or به وُ کړي *bah wu-krrī*; imp. ياد کړه *yād krrah* or وُ کړه *wu-krrah*; act. part. يادوونکيَ *yādawūnkaey* or يادوونيَ *yād-*

awūnaey; past part. ياد كړي *yād karrаey*; verb. n. يادونه *yādawuna'h*.

P يار *yār*, s.m. (5th) A friend, a lover, a gallant, a paramour. 2. An assistant, a companion, a comrade. Pl. ياران *yārān*. يارة *yāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A mistress, a sweetheart. Pl. ي *ey*. يار بازي *yār-bāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Fornication, wantonness. Pl. ي *a'ī*. ياري *yārī*, s.f. (3rd) Friendship, love, gallantry, intriguing. Pl. ي *a'ī*. ياري کول *yārī kawul*, verb trans. To intrigue, to show friendship, to manifest love or affection. يار غار *yār-i-ghār*, A sincere friend; (Fem.) يار غاره *yār-i-ghāra'h*. وفادار يار *wafādār yār*, A faithful friend; (Fem.) وفادارة يارة *wafādāra'h yāra'h*.

يارة *yāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female friend, a sweetheart, a mistress, a paramour. Pl. ي *ey*.

ياستة *yās-tah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n. of يستل) Putting out, ejecting, expelling, expulsion, ejection, exclusion, extraction, hatching, putting forth, etc. Sing. and Pl. See يستل

ياستې *yāsta'aī*, You are, a word derived from an obsolete infinitive. See Grammar, page 52.

P ياسمين *yās-mīn* or *yāsa-mīn*, s.m. (6th) Jasmine. Sing. and Pl.

T ياغي *yāghī*, adj. Rebel, rebellious, mutinous. (Masc. and Fem.) 2. as s.m. (5th) A rebel, a mutineer. Pl. ياغيان *yāghīān*; Fem. Sing. the same. Pl. ياغيان *yāghīāni*. ياغي کيدل *yāghī kedal*, verb intrans. To become rebellious or mutinous, to rebel, to mutiny, to revolt. ياغي کول *yāghī kawul*, verb trans. To make rebellious or mutinous, to cause to rebel, to incite to rebellion. (A ياغي).

ياغيګر *yāghī-gar*, s.m. (5th) A mutineer, a rebel, Pl. ياغيګران *yāghī-garān*. ياغيګرة *yāghī-gara'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*.

ياغيګري *yāghī-garī*, s.f. (3rd) Mutiny, rebellion, revolt, sedition. Pl. ي *a'ī*. ياغيګري کول *yāghī-garī kawul*, verb trans. To rebel, to mutiny, to revolt, to rise.

A ياقوت *yāqūt*, s.m. (6th) A ruby. Sing. and Pl. ياقوتي *yāqūtī*, adj. Of or relating to a ruby.

P T يال *yāl*, s.m. (2nd) The mane of a horse. Pl. يالونه *yālūnah*. See ورږ and ورګ

يانه *yānah*. See يون

P ياور *yā-war*, adj. Friendly, aiding. 2. s.m. (5th) An assistant, a friend, a coadjutor, a comrade, a companion. Pl. ياوران *yāwarān*; ياورة *yāwara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female friend. Pl. ي *ey*.

ياورة *yā-wara'h*, adj. Big-bellied (applied to horses, mares, and females in general).

ياوري *yāwarī*, s.f. (3rd) Aid, assistance, favour, friendship. Pl. ي *a'ī*.

A ياهو *yā-hū*, s. prop. Jehovah.

يبل *yabl*, adj. Barefooted, unshod; (Fem.) يبله *yabla'h*. خپه يبله *khpa'h yabla'h* (E.) or پښه يبله *pshа'h yabla'h* (W.) Barefoot; or يبله خپه *yabla'h khpa'h* or پښه *pshah*. See ابل

A يتيم *yat-īm*, s.m. (5th) (from H and A يتم) An orphan, a fatherless boy, a ward. Pl. يتيمان *yat-īmān*. يتيمه *yat-īma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fatherless or orphan girl. Pl. ي *ey*; also پلار مړي *plār-marraey*, etc., which see.

P يخ *yakh*, s.m. (9th) Cold. Sing. and Pl. 2. adj. Cold, chill, bleak, raw, inclement, nipping, piercing, torpid, cool. 3. Satiated, glutted, satisfied, slacked, damped, cooled; (Fem.) يخه *yakha'h*. See سور and سارة. يخيدل *yakhedal*, verb intrans. To freeze, to congeal, to benumb, to become cold or torpid. 2. To become satiated or glutted (as in one's passions), to become slacked or quenched. يخول *yakhawul*, verb trans. To make or cause to freeze or congeal, to make or render cool, to damp, to slack, to quench, to satiate. See سړيدل, etc.

يخني *yakhnī*, s.f. (3rd) Cold, coldness, frigidity, chilliness, chill. 2. (P) Gravy used in dressing *pulā'o*, sauce, stew, hash. Pl. ي *a'ī*. يخني لرل *yakhnī laral*, verb trans. To have coldness, chilliness, or frigidity. (Eng. verb intrans. To be cold as a country or a bleak day). يخني يخول *yakhnī pakhawul* or جوړول *jorrawul*, verb trans. To prepare gravy, stew, etc.

P يخ *yakh*, s.m. (1st) Ice, cold, gelidness. Pl. يخونه *yakhūnah*. يخي *yakhaey*, s.m. (1st) Ice, cold, frigidity. Pl. ي *ī*.

يرۍ *yer-rraey*, s.m. (1st) A long-tailed sheep. Pl. ي *ī*. s.f. (6th) ۍ *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl. See هيرۍ, etc.

يرز *yarz*, s.m. (2nd) Fitness, capacity, worth, merit, skill, ability; congruity, consistency, expediency, propriety, etc. Pl. يرزونه *yarz-ūnah*. يرزن *yarz-an*, adj. Worthy, suitable, fit, capable, qualified, expedient, consistent, adapted, apposite; (Fem.) يرزنه *yarz-ana'h*. يرز لرل *yarz laral*, verb trans. To hold or possess merit, fitness, worth. (Eng.) To merit, to deserve, to be worthy of, etc.

P يرغمال *yar-ghamāl*, s.m. (2nd) A hostage, a surety, a sponsor. Pl. يرغمالونه *yar-ghamāl-ūnah*. يرغماله *yar-ghamāla'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ۍ *ey*. See يرغمل

P يرغه *yarghah*, adj. An ambling horse, ass, etc. (Masc. and Fem.) يرغه تلل *yarghah t'lal* or وهل *wahal*, verb trans. To amble.

يره *yera'h* or *era'h*, s.f. (3rd) Fear, timidity, fright, apprehension, dread, alarm, trepidation, qualm, nervousness, awe, want of confidence, etc. Pl. ۍ *ey*. يريدل *yeredal* or *eredal*, verb intrans. To fear, to be afraid, to take alarm, etc. يرول *yeranul* or *eranul*, verb trans. To alarm, to frighten, to scare, etc. See ويره and ويريدل, etc.

P يزدان *yaz-dān*, s. prop. God. يزداني *yaz-dānī*, adj. Divine, of or from God.

يزيد *yazīd*, s. prop. The name of an arch heretic amongst the Muḥammadans, who caused the murder of Ḥasan and Ḥusain, sons of Æalī (hence) wicked, cruel, accursed.

يږ *yajz*, s.m. (5th) A bear. Pl. يږان *yajzān*. يږه *yajza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A she bear. Pl. ۍ *ey*. تور يږ *tor yajz*, A black bear. سپين يږ *spīn yajz*, A white or brown bear. See يګ and ميلو

يستل *yas-tal*, verb trans. To put out, to eject, to take out, turn out, or expel, to cause to issue, to exclude, to extract, to perform, to accomplish, to discover, to produce, to hatch, to put forth, to extricate, to exhibit, to pick, to clean, to sift, to clear off, etc. This infinitive is imperfect in all the present tenses, which are taken from باسل *bāsal*, which also is imperfect in the past tenses. Pres. باسي *bāsī*; past ږ يوست *wu-yost*; fut. ږ به باسي *wu bah bāsī*; imp. ږ باسه *wu-bāsah*; act. part. يستونکي *yastūnkaey* or يستونۍ *yastūnaey*; past part. يستلي *yastalaey* or يستۍ *yastaey*; verb. n. يستنه *yastana'h* or ياسته *yāstah*.

يستنه *yastana'h*, s.f. (3rd) Putting out, ejecting, ejection, expulsion, etc. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

P يشم *yashm* or يشب *yashab*, s.m. (6th) Agate. Sing. and Pl.

يشند *yashand*, adj. Boiling, bubbling through heat, scalding hot, seething, etc.; (Fem.) يشنده *yashanda'h*. يشندي اوبه *yashandey ao'bah*, Boiling water.

يشنا *yashnā*, s.f. (6th) Ebullition, boiling, effervescence, coction. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. يشناوي *yashnāwī*; or يشيدنه *yashedana'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ۍ *ey*. See ايشنا

يشيدل *yashedal*, verb intrans. To boil, to bubble by the action of heat, to boil over, to chafe, to be agitated, to be agitated by the action of heat, etc. Pres. يشي *yashī*; past ږ يشيده *wu-yashedah*; fut. ږ به يشي *wu bah yashī*; imp. ږ يشه *wu-yashah*; act. part. يشيدونکي *yashedūnkaey* or يشيدونۍ *yashedūnaey*; past part. يشيدلي *yashedalaey*; verb. n. يشيده *yashe-da'h* or يشنه *yashna'h*. يشول *yashawul*, verb trans. To boil, to make to boil, to stew, to cook, to seethe, to scald, to parboil. Pres. يشوي *yashawī*; past ږ يشاوه *wu-yashāwuh* or ږ يشاوو *wu-yashāwo*; fut. ږ به يشوي *wu bah yashawī*; imp. ږ يشوه *wu-yashawah*; act. part. يشوونکي *yashawūnkaey* or يشوونۍ *yashawūnaey*; past part. يشولي *yashawulaey*; verb. n. يشونه *yashawuna'h*.

يښل *yeshal* (W.) or *yekhal* (E.) verb trans. To place, to put, to locate, to lay, to set, to seat, to deposit, to stow, to fix, to root, to plant, etc. Applied to inanimate things. This infinitive

is imperfect, and takes some of its inflections from ږدل or ګدل and کيښول. Pres. ږدي *jz'dī* (W.) or ګدي *g'dī* (E.); past کيښو *ke-sho* or *ke-kho*; fut. وُ به ږدي *wu bah jz'dī* or ګدي *g'dī*; imp. ږده *jz'dah* or ګده *g'dah*; act. part. يښونکي *yeshūnkaey* or *yekhūnkaey* or يښونَي *yeshūnaey* or *yekhūnaey*; past part. يښَي *yekhaey* or *yeshaey*; verb. n. يښنه *yeshana'h* or *yekhana'h*. See also ږدل or ګدل, کيږدل or کيګدل and کيښول

يښودل *yekhodal* (E.) or *yeshodal* (W.) verb trans. To place, to put, to locate, etc. See preceding, and ايښودل

يښوده *yeshoda'h* (W.) or *yekhoda'h* (E.), s.f. (3rd) (verb. n.) Placing, putting, locating. 2. Arranging or sorting the threads of the warp in a loom for the woof. Pl. يْ *ey*.

يښول *yeshawul* (W.) verb trans. To place, to put, to locate, to arrange, etc. See preceding.

يښَي *yashaey* (W.) or *yakhaey* (E.) adj. (past part.) Arranged, located, placed, distributed, put, set, ranged, grouped, assorted, etc.; (Fem.) يښِ *yashi* or *yakhi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) يِ *ī*.

A يعني *yaænī*, adv. (aorist of عني H) To wit, namely, for, because, that is to say, videlicit, i.e., etc.

A يقين *yaḳīn*, adj. (from يقن) Certain, true, sure, real, indisputable. 2. adv. Certainly, truly, assuredly, infallibly. يقين والَي *yaḳīn wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Certainty, reality, infallibility, truth. Pl. والي *wālī*. يقين راوړل *yaḳīn rā-w'rral*, verb trans. To believe, to credit, to place faith in. يقين کول *yaḳīn kawul*, verb trans. To ascertain, to believe, to make certain, to discover.

A يقيناً *yaḳīn-an*, adv. Certainly, assuredly, indisputably, infallibly.

A يقيني *yaḳīnī*, s.f. (3rd) Certainty, truth, reality. Pl. يِ *a'ī*. 2. adj. Certain, real, indisputable. (Masc. and Fem.)

P يک *yek* or *yak*, adj. One, a, an. Only used in Pushto composition; as, يکايک *yekā-yek*, All at once, immediately; يکبارګي *yek-bārgī*, All at once, suddenly, immediately, at once; يک تا *yek-tā*, Single, unique; يکتائي *yek-tā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) Unity, singleness, uniqueness. Pl. يِ *a'ī*. يک جهت *yek-jihat*, Of one accord, unanimous. 2. A friend. يکجهتي *yek-jihatī*, s.f. (3rd) Unanimity, friendship, agreement. Pl. يِ *a'ī*. يک دل *yek-dil*, adj. Of one heart or mind, unanimous; (Fem.) يک دله *yek-dila'h*. يک دلي *yek-dilī*, s.f. (3rd) Accord, unanimity, agreement. Pl. يِ *a'ī*. يک سان *yek-sān*, adj. Equal, alike, even, in the same manner, the same, ditto, uniform, conformable, level, parallel, plain; (Fem.) يک سانه *yek-sāna'h*. يک ساني *yek-sānī*, s.f. (3rd) Uniformity, parity, sameness, identity. Pl. يِ *a'ī*. يک لخت *yek-lakht*, All at once. 2. Entirely, wholly, totally, suddenly, all of a sudden; or يک لخته *yek-lakhtah*.

P يک لنګه *yek-linga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A lever supported on a post, with a bucket suspended at one end and a weight of stone or earth at the other, used in drawing water from a well, etc. Pl. يْ *ey*. See ډنګرئي

يکشنبه *yek-shamba'h*, s.f. (3rd) Sunday. Pl. يْ *ey*.

P يکلائي *yek-lā'ī*, s.f. (3rd) A veil or cloak worn over the head and shoulders, a coat or upper dress of single cloth. Pl. يِ *a'ī*.

يکه *yekah*, adj. Single, solitary, unique, unequalled. (Masc. and Fem.) 2. A single child, an only child. 3. The ace (at cards). 4. A soldier who serves alone. يک همان *yek-hamān*, adj. Alike, similar.

يکهمان *yekah-mān*, adj. (P يک One; S मन Mind, heart) Alone, by itself, all alone, single; (Fem.) يکهمانه *yekah-māna'h*.

P يکهمان *yek-hamān*, adj. Alike, similar, uniform, identical, parallel; (Fem.) يکهمانه *yek-hamāna'h*.

يکي *yekī*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a small coin, a copper coin. Pl. يِ *a'ī*.

يګ *yag*, s.m. (5th) A bear. (E.) Pl. يګان *yagān*. يګه *yaga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A she-bear. Pl. يْ *ey*. تور يګ *tor-yag*, A black bear. سپين يګ

spīn-yag, A white or brown bear. See يږ and ميلو

P يګانګي *yagāna-gī*, s.f. (3rd) Concord, union, unity, unanimity. 2. Singularity, excellence, Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. يګانګي لرل *yagāna-gī laral*, verb trans. To have unanimity in any matter (Eng. verb intrans. To be unanimous). يګانګي کول *yagāna-gī kawul*, verb trans. To act with unity or unanimity, to act in union. دم د يګانګي وهل *dam da yagāna-ga'ī wahal*, verb trans. To contract friendship.

P يګانه *yagānah*, adj. Single, sole, singular, unique, unequalled. 2. Agreed, unanimous. (Masc. and Fem.)

يګه *yaga'h*, s.f. (3rd) A she-bear. 2. A kind of tumour on the back, a boil. 3. A disease affecting the tail of a horse and causing the hair to fall off. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

T يلغږ *yal-ghar*, s.m. (2nd) A sudden incursion, a foray, a raid, the forced march of an army. Pl. يلغرونه *yal-gharūnah*. Also يلغار *yal-ghār* and يلغارونه *yal-ghārūnah*. يلغږ *yal-ghar* or يلغار کول *yal-ghār kawul*, verb trans. To make a sudden incursion, raid, foray, etc. Also written ايلغار

يله *yalah*, adj. Free, liberated, at large, unrestrained, uncontrolled, unbridled, unrestricted, disengaged, free and easy, irresponsible, etc. 2. Wandering, vagabond, dissolute. (Masc. and Fem.) يله کيدل *yalah kedal*, verb intrans. To wander, to be or become free, liberated, at large, or unrestrained. يله کول *yalah kawul*, verb trans. To release, to free, to set at large, to wander about, to make a wanderer or vagabond of, to render dissolute. سر يله *sar yalah*, A bad or dissolute man or woman. يله ګرد *yalah gard*, s.m. (5th) A wanderer, a vagrant. Pl. ګرد *gærd* or ګردان *gardān*. يله ګرده *yalah garda'h*, s.f. (3rd) A vagabond female. Pl. ۍ *ey*. يله ګري *yalah garī*, s.f. (3rd) Vagabondism, wandering about, vagrancy. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. Also يله والي *yalah-wālaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. ي ī. يله دار *yalah-dār*, s.m. (5th) A scout, a sentinel, a vedette. Pl. يله داران *yalah dārān*. See خار and ايله

يله *yala'h*, s.f. (3rd) A bog, a morass, a slough, a quagmire, a marsh. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

يله داري *yalah dārī*, s.f. (3rd) The business of a scout. Pl. ۍ *a'ī*. يله داري کول *yalah dārī kawul*, verb intrans. To act the scout. See خار کول

H يم *yam*, s.m. (2nd) The ocean, the sea. Pl. يمونه *yamūnah*.

يندۀ *yendə'h* or *ēndə'h*, s.f. (3rd) A gulp, swallowing eagerly or by large draughts, a draught, a quaff, a swig, etc. Pl. ۍ *ey*. يندۀ کول *yenda'h* or *enda'h kawul*, verb trans. To gulp up, to toss off, to swallow eagerly. See اندۀ and ايندۀ

ينګ *yang*, s.m. (2nd) Manner, conduct, state, condition, way, mode, method. Pl. ينګونه *yangūnah*. See شان

ينه *yina'h*, s.f. (3rd) The liver, the heart, the vitals. Pl. ۍ *ey*. See اينه

يو *yow* or *yo*, adj. One, once, one time. May also be used as an article, *a*, *an*; (Fem.) يوه *yawa'h*. See ورنۍ. يو په يو *yow-pah-yow*, One by one, successively, all at once. 2. Singly, individually; (Fem.) يو په يوه *yow pah-yowa'h*. يو تر بلَ *yow tar bala* or بله *balah*, One from another, diverse, opposed to another. يو څو *yow-tso*, Some, several, a few, somewhat. يو دم or په يوَ دم *pah yawa dam*, One moment, in a moment. يو رنګ *yow rang*, Of one colour, uniform, similar, corresponding; (Fem.) يو رنګه *yow ranga'h*. يو زړه *yow-z'rrah*, Unanimous, of one mind, of one heart. يو ځای *yow dzā-e*, One place, somewhere or other, together. يو ځل *yow dzal*, Once, one time; or يوَ ځلَ *yow dzala* or ځله *dzalah*. يو ساعت *yow sā-æat*, An hour, a short time. يو شان *yow shān*, Alike, equal, similar, corresponding, uniform, the same, parallel. يو طرف *yow ṭaraf*, On one side, aside. يو طور *yow ṭaur*, One state or condition, of one sort, fashion, or kind. يو قلم *yow ḳalam*, All, total, entirely, altogether, positively. يو له بلَ *yow lah bala* or بله *balah*, One another, one with another, together, in company, in

concert. يو موټ *yow-muṯṯ*, Prompt payment, all at once, at once, immediately. يو نفس *yow nafas*, In a breath, in a moment. يو نه بل *yow nah bal*, One or the other. يو نيم *yow-nīm* or يو و نيم *yow-o-nīm*, One and half. يو نيم *yow-nīm*, adj. A few, some, a small number, not many; (Fem.) يوه نيمه *yowa'h nīma'h*. يو و بل *yow-o-bal*, One and another, one with the other. يو وار *yow-wār* or يوه پلا *yowa'h plā* or يو ځله *yow-ḏzalah*, Once, one time. يوه خوا *yowa'h ḵẖwā*, On one side, aside. يوه مرتبه *yowa'h martaba'h*, One time or turn, on one occasion. يو يو *yow yow*, Singly, separately, apart. يو يا دوارَه *yow-yā-dwārrah*, One or both.

يواد *yawād*, s.m. (2nd) (W.) A far country. Pl. يوادونه *yawādūnah*. 2. adj. Far, afar off. See هيواد

يو اتيا *yow-at-yā*, adj. Eighty-one. يو اتيايم *yow-at-yāyam*, The eighty-first; (Fem.) يو اتيايمه *yow-at-yāyama'h*.

يوادين *yawādīn*, s.m. (2nd) A distant land, a far country. Pl. يوادينونه *yawādīnūnah*.

يوازي *yawāzaey*, adj. Alone, solitary, single, unique, singular. 2. Apart, private, without company. 3. adv. Separately, alone, by itself; (Fem.) يواز *yawāzi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ـي ـۍ. يوازي کيدل *yawāzaey kedal*, verb intrans. To become solitary, single, private. يوازي کول *yawāzaey kawul*, verb trans. To isolate, to seclude, to shut up. يوازي توب *yawāzaey-tob*, s.m. (2nd) Solitude, singleness, loneliness, seclusion, privacy, retirement, isolation. Pl. توبونه *tobūnah*; or يوازي والي *yawāzaey-wālaey*, s.m. (1st). Pl. والي *wālī*. See بيل

يواځي *yawāḏzaey*, adj. See preceding; (Fem.) يواځ *yawāḏzi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ـي ـۍ.

يو اويا *yow-ow-yā*, adj. Seventy-one. يو اويايم *yow-ow-yāyam*, adj. The seventy-first; (Fem.) يو اويايمه *yow-ow-yāyama'h*.

يو پنځوس *yow-pinḏzos*, adj. Fifty-one. يو پنځوسم *yow-pinḏzosam*, The fifty-first; (Fem.) يو پنځوسمه *yow-pinḏzosama'h*.

يو څلويښت *yow-ṯsal-weṧht* (W.) or *yow-ṯsal-weḵht* (E.) adj. Forty-one. يو څلويښتم *yow-ṯsal-weṧhtam* or *yow-ṯsal-weḵhtam*, The forty-first; (Fem.) يو څلويښتمه *yow-ṯsal-weṧhtama'h* or *yow-ṯsal-weḵhtama'h*.

يو ديرش *yow-dersh*, adj. Thirty-one. يو ديرشم *yow-dersham*, The thirty-first; (Fem.) يو ديرشمه *yow-dershama'h*.

يور *yor*, s.f. (5th) A husband's brother's wife. Pl. يورنۍ *yūrrney*.

يور *yor*, s.m. (2nd) Fire. Pl. يورونه *yorūnah*. (corrup. of اور which see.)

P يوز *yūz*, s.m. (5th) A lynx, a panther. Pl. يوزان *yūzān*. يوزه *yūza'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female lynx or panther. Pl. ـي *ey*.

يوسپ *yūsup*, s. prop. (corrup. of A يوسف) The patriarch Joseph.

يوسپزي *yūsup-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of one of the most numerous, most powerful, and most pugnacious of the Afghān tribes, who hold the whole of the country to the north of the Kābul river, and immediately west of the Indus, including the Sama'h, Buner, Suwāt, and Panjkorah. يوسپزي *yūsup-zaey*, (Sing.) A male of the above tribe. يوسپزۍ *yūsup-za'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl. See يوسف

يوستوي *yawas-tawaey*, adj. Single, simple, of one fold, without a lining (as a garment); (Fem.) يوستوۍ *yawas-tawey* or يوستو *yawas-tawi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ـي ـۍ.

A يوسف *yūsuf*, s. prop. The patriarch Joseph.

يوسفزي *yūsuf-zī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. The name of an Afghān tribe. يوسفزي *yūsuf-zaey* (Sing.) A male of the above tribe. يوسفزۍ *yūsuf-za'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female of the above. Sing. and Pl. See also يوسپزي

يوسل *yo-sal*, verb trans. To bear, to carry, to remove, to transport, to carry over, to convey, to waft, etc. (applied particularly to inanimate objects, in distinction to ليږل). It is also imperfect, and takes its past tenses, etc. from ورل, which see. Pres. يوسي *yo-sī*; past يووړ *yo-warr*; fut. يو به سي *yo bah sī*; imp. يوسه *yo-*

sah; act. part. وړونکی *w'ṛṛūnkaey* or وړونې *w'ṛṛūnaey*; past part. وړی *waṛṛaey*; verb. n. وړنه *w'ṛṛana'h* or وړه *w'ṛṛah*.

یو شپیته *yow-shpetah*, adj. Sixty-one. یو شپیتم *yow-shpetam*, The sixty-first; (Fem.) یو شپیتمه *yow-shpetama'h*.

یو لس *yow-las* (E.) or *yaw-o-las* (W.) adj. Eleven. یو لسم *yow-lasam* or *yow-o-lasam*, The eleventh; (Fem.) یو لسمه *yow-lasama'h* or *yow-o-lasama'h*.

یوم *yūm*, s.m. (2nd) A spade, a shovel, a kind of hoe. Pl. یومونه *yūmūnah*, or (5th) یومان *yūmān*. See کړه.

یون *yūn*, s.m. (4th) Gait, movement, carriage, step, motion in walking. 2. Habit, custom, method, practice, way. 3. Moving, passing, gliding along, rolling on (as time), sweeping along (as a river). Pl. یانه *yānah* or یانَ *yāna*. یون کول *yūn kawul*, verb trans. To move along, to pass or glide along, to make to roll, pass, or sweep along.

A یونان *yūnān*, s. prop. Greece, Ionia. یوناني *yūnānī*, s.m. and f. (5th) A Greek, a Grecian. Pl. یونانیان *yūnānīān*; (Fem.) Pl. یونانیانِ *yūnānīāni*.

یو نوي *yow-nawī*, adj. Ninety-one. یو نویم *yow-nawī-am*, The ninety-first; (Fem.) یو نویمه *yow-nawī-ama'h*.

یو والي *yo* or *yow-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Singularity, excellence. 2. Concord, unanimity, unity, union. Pl. والي *wālī*.

یو ویشت *yow-wīsht*, adj. Twenty-one. یو ویشتم *yow-wīshtam*, The twenty-first; (Fem.) یو ویشتمه *yow-wīshtama'h*.

یوي *yawey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. (E.) Ploughing, etc. یوي کول *yawey kawul*, verb trans. To plough. See following.

یویه *yow-ya'h*, s.f. (3rd) (W.) A plough. 2. Ploughing, preparing the ground for sowing. Pl. یيَ *yey*. یویه کول *yow-ya'h kawul*, verb trans. To plough, to prepare the ground.

ییښل *yeshal* (W.) or *yekhal* (E.) To place, to put, to locate. See ښل and ښول

یه *yah*, adv. No, not.

ئي *yey*, The affixed personal pronoun of the third person. Sing. and Pl., He, she, it, or them; and may also signify, His, hers, its, theirs, or to his, etc. (W.) یه *yah*. 2. The 2nd pers. sing. of the sub. verb 'To be.' See Grammar, pages 44 and 51.

ADDITIONAL WORDS AND PHRASES,

COLLECTED WHILST THE FOREGOING SHEETS PASSED THROUGH THE PRESS.

آس

ا

P اختر *a<u>kh</u>-tar*, s.m. (2nd) A festival, a feast-day. Pl. اخترونه *a<u>kh</u>-tarūnah*. لوي اختر *lo-e a<u>kh</u>-tar*, The Æīdu-l-ḳurbān, a festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering up Isaac.

آخوند جيو *ākhūnd-jī'o*, s. prop. The name of a poet, inhabitant of Noh-<u>sh</u>airah. 2. A title bestowed on Mullās of celebrity, such as Ākhūnd Darwezah. See آخوند.

P آرت زړه *ārat-z'<u>rr</u>ah*, s.m. (2nd) An open, frank, or sincere heart. Pl. آرت زړونه *ārat-z'<u>rr</u>ūnah*. آرت زړي *ārat-z'<u>rr</u>aey*, adj. Open-hearted, frank, honest, straightforward (person); (Fem.) آرت زړ *ārat-z'<u>rr</u>i*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*.

ارتي *arataey*, s.m. (1st) Wind from behind. Pl. ي *ī*. See ارتل

آرويدهٔ *ār-wedah*, s.m. (6th) (verb. n. of آرويدل) Hearing, hearkening, attending. Sing. and Pl.

ارهٔ څکول *ara'h <u>ts</u>'kawul*, verb trans. To saw asunder (as wood).

آړاند *ā<u>rr</u>ānd*, adj. Hampered, impeded, hindered, clogged, encumbered, incommoded, saddled with, thwarted, balked, frustrated; (Fem.) آړاندهٔ *ā<u>rr</u>ānda'h*. آړاند کيدل *ā<u>rr</u>ānd kedal*, verb intrans. To be hindered, detained, impeded. آړاند کول *ā<u>rr</u>ānd kawul*, verb trans. To hinder, to impede. See آړ

آزميښت *āz-mey<u>sh</u>t* (W.) or *āz-mey<u>kh</u>t* (E.), s.m. (2nd) Trial, proof, examination, essay, experiment. 2. Temptation. Pl. آزميښتونه *āz-mey<u>sh</u>tūnah* or *āz-mey<u>kh</u>tūnah*. See آزمايښت

P آس *ās*, s.m. (2nd) A mill-stone. 2. Ground corn; a grinding of wheat, barley, etc. 2. (A) Cinders or ashes remaining in a grate. Ruins or remains of a dwelling. Pl. آسونه *āsūnah*.

اوب

A اعتماد *iæ-timād*, s.m. (2nd) (inf. VIII of عمد) Confidence, trust, dependence, faith, reliance. Pl. اعتمادونه *iæ-timādūnah*. اعتماد کول *iæ-timād kawul* or لرل *laral*, verb trans. To place faith in, to rely on, to depend upon.

الا *a-lā*, s.f. (6th) (W.) A run. 2. Running. Pl. الاوي *a-lāvī*. الا کول *a-lā kawul*, verb trans. To run, to take a run.

الا بلا کول *alā balā kawul*, verb trans. To show or feel inquietude, solicitude, alarm, apprehension, despondency, etc.

A الم *alam*, s.m. (2nd) Grief, affliction, anguish, pain. Pl. المونه *alamūnah*.

امرل *a-maral*, verb trans. To part, to separate, to detach, to disunite, to segregate, etc. Pres. امري *a-marī*; past وُ امړهٔ *wu-amarah*; fut. وُ به امري *wu bah a-marī*; imp. وُ امړهٔ *wu-amarah*; act. part. امرونکي *a-marūnkaey*; past part. امرلي *a-maralaey*; verb. n. امرنه *a-marana'h*.

اندټ *an-<u>dd</u>at*, s.m. (2nd) Wind from behind. Pl. اندټونه *an-<u>dd</u>at-ūnah*.

انکار *in-gār*, s.m. (2nd) Relinquishment, discontinuance, dropping; leaving off, giving over, etc. Pl. انکارونه *in-gārūnah*. انکار کول *in-gār kawul*, verb trans. To relinquish, to leave off, to discontinue, to give over, to drop.

انګه *an-ga'h*, s.f. (3rd) Way, manner, wise, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. په څه انګه *pah <u>ts</u>ah an-ga'h*, How? in what manner?

انه *ana'h*, s.f. (3rd). Pl. ي *ey*. See کاش and نکمي

اوبول *ao-bawul*, verb trans. To water (as cattle), to give water, to irrigate, to overflow with water, etc. اوبيدل *ao-bedal*, verb intrans. To

become satiated with water (as cattle), to grow moist. See اوبه

اوتاك *ao-tāk*, s.m. (2nd) A temporary residence, a lodging. Pl. اوتاكونه *ao-tākūnah*. See اوطاك

اوچار *ū-chār*, adj. Apparent, manifest, clear; etc.; (Fem.) اوچاره *ū-chāra'h*. See اوخار

اورجل *aor-jal*, adj. Scorched, burnt; (Fem.) اورجله *aor-jala'h*.

اورغالي *aor-ghālaey*, s.m. (1st) A fireplace, a hole dug in the ground for kindling a fire. Pl. ي ī. See ورغالي

اوږده رجا *aojz̄-da'h rijā*, Hope of long life, a lengthened hope, hope for the future.

ترخه اوسپينه *tarkha'h aospīna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Bar-iron (particularly the iron brought into Afghānistān from Bombay, considered very inferior). Pl. ي *ey*. خورږه اوسپينه *khwajza'h aospīna'h*, The iron of Khurāsān, used in making steel and for all fine work.

اوښكي *aoshkey* or اوښي *aoshey* (W.) or *aokhkey* or *aokhey* (E.) s.f. (3rd) Pl. Tears.

S اول *ol*, adj. Hostage, subject, enthralled, constrained, subjected; (Fem.) اوله *ola'h*.

اهاك *a-hāk*, s.m. (6th) Lime used for building purposes. Sing. and Pl.

ايشنه *aeshnah*. See ايشنا and يشنا

ايښ *aesh* (W.) or *aekh* (E.) adj. Poor, distressed, friendless, wretched, contemptible, abject, miserable, etc.; (Fem.) ايښه *aesha'h* or *aekha'h*. See هيښ

ايمنيدل *aem-nedal*, verb intrans. To become or grow calm, quiet, gentle; to become appeased, softened, etc. ايمنول *aem-nawul*, verb trans. To quiet, to appease, to mollify, to soothe, to tranquilize, to pacify. See ايمن

ب

S بارۍ *bārra'ī*, s.f. (6th) An inclosed piece of ground, a kitchen garden, a garden; a house with a garden, orchard, etc., attached to it. Sing. and Pl.

P باغ باغ *bāgh bāgh*, adj. Delighted, charmed, gladdened, rejoiced, transported. باغ باغ كول *bāgh bāgh kawul*, verb trans. To delight, to gladden, to charm.

بامبوره *bām-būra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A whirligig. Pl. ي *ey*. See بنږچغ

برګ يالي *brag-yālacy*, adj. Variegated, varied, motley, mottled, iridescent; (Fem.) برګ يالۍ *brag-yāla'ī*.

بريښيدل *brekhedal* (E.) or *breshedal* (W.) verb intrans. To be overpowered by light, to waver (as the sight from intense light). بريښول *brekhawul* or *breshawul*, verb trans. To dazzle (as the sight), to overpower with light.

S بړ *barr*, s.m. (2nd) The name of a tree (Ficus Bengalensis or Indica). Pl. بړونه *barr-ūnah*.

بسيره *basera'h*, s.f. (3rd) (from S वष Dwell) The time before evening when birds return to their nests. 2. A bird's roost or nest. 3. The remaining of a bird on its roost. 4. A night's lodging. This word is applied more particularly to the falcon tribe by the Afghāns. Pl. ي *ey*. بسيره كول *basera'h kawul*, verb trans. To roost.

بګړ *bagarr*, s. prop. The name of a portion of the Yūsufzī district, in which the mountain of Bihī and village of Jalālā are situated.

A بلغا *bulaghā*, adj. Eloquent, poetic.

P بند خانه *band-khāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) A prison. Pl. ي *ey*.

A بوتراب *bū-tarāb*, adj. Covered with dust; (Fem.) بوترابه *bū-tarāba'h*.

بورانګي *banrā-gaey*, s.m. (1st) A black bee. Pl. ي ī. See بورا

بورجل *bor-jal*, s.f. (1st) A trysting place, a place where lovers meet. Pl. بورجل *bor-jali*.

بهاري *bahāraey* or *bihāraey*, s.f. (1st) A weanling, a child stinted in milk, a child or animal weaned before its time. بهار *bahāri* or *bihāri*, s.f. (8th) A female child as above. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي ī. See وچ موري

A بهايم *bahāym*, s. (Pl. of A بهيمه) Beasts, brutes, wild beasts.

بهسوت *bih-sūt*, s. prop. The name of a small and weak tribe of Afghāns. 2. A male of the tribe. Sing. and Pl. بهسوته *bih-sūta'h*; s.f. (3rd) A female of the above. Pl. ي *ey*.

S بهو *bha'o*, s.m. (2nd) Existence, life; living, being. Pl. بهوونه *bha'o-ūnah*.

بي آړکيدو *bey ārr-kedo*, adj. Without prevention, stop, or hindrance. بي نور *bey nūr*, adj. Stupid, ignorant; (Fem.) بي نوره *bey-nūra'h*. بي تلليَ *bey-talalacy*, adj. Unweighed, unsearched, not examined, etc.; (Fem.) بي تلل *bey-talali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) بي تللي *bey-talalī*. بي وسي *bey-wasī*, s.f. (3rd) Powerlessness, the being without authority, power, means, etc. Pl. ي *a'ī*. بي وسَ *bey-wasa*, adj. Powerless, helpless, of no authority; (Fem.) بي وسه *bey-wasa'h*. (s वश).

پ

پاټکيَ *pāṯṯkacy*, s.m. (1st) A little, a small space, a scrap, peculiarly applied to land. Pl. ي *ī*.

پاړ *pāṛṛ*, s.m. (2nd) A charm, a spell, an incantation. Pl. پاړونه *pāṛṛūnah*. See پاړو

پپلي *piplī*, s.m. (1st) Pl. Long pepper (piper longum). The singular form of the word is only used for a single grain.

پټان *paṯṯān*, s. prop. The name said to have been bestowed on Æabd-ur-Rashīd, the great ancestor of the Afghāns, and the first Afghān convert to the faith, by Muḥammad. The word is said to signify the keel or keelson of a vessel. 2. s.m. (5th) A name by which the Afghāns are known in India, an Afghān. Pl. پټانان *paṯṯānān*. پټانه *paṯṯāna'h*, s.f. (3rd) An Afghān female. Pl. ي *ey*. Also written بټان

پټکه *paṯṯaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A razor strap. Pl. ي *ey*.

پټ-ګونئ *paṯṯ-gona'ī*, s.f. (6th) An ambush, an ambuscade, a cover, a lurking-place. Sing. and Pl. See پټ ګنئ

پټيل *paṯṯeyal*, verb trans. To conceal, to hide, to secrete, to cover, to screen, to shroud, ensconce, to muffle up, etc. Pres. پټيي *paṯṯe-yī*; past پټيه وُ *wu-paṯṯe-yah*; fut. پټيي وُ به *wu bah paṯṯe-yī*; imp. پټيه وُ *wu-paṯṯe-yah*; act. part. پټيونکيَ *paṯṯe-yūnkacy*; past part. پټيليَ *paṯṯe-yalacy*; verb. n. پټينه *paṯṯe-yana'h*. See پټول etc.

پجه *paja'h*, s.f. (3rd) A furnace for the manufacture of glass, a glass-house, a place where glass is made. Pl. ي *ey*.

پدل *padl*, s.m. (2nd) Fear, dread, awe, terror. Pl. پدلونه *padlūnah*.

پدول *pudūl*, s.m. (5th) A betrayer, a blabber, a tale-bearer. Pl. پدولان *pudūlān*. پدوله *pudūla'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female as above. Pl. ي *ey*.

پدولي *pudūlī*, s.f. (3rd) Disclosure, betrayal, exposé, revealment. Pl. ي *a'ī*. پدولي کول *pudūlī kawul*, verb trans. To betray, to divulge, to blab, to peach, to let the cat out of the bag.

پر وهل *par wahal*, verb trans. To fly, to stretch the wings (applied to animals), to stretch one's legs, to go, to walk, to enter.

پرخيَ *par-khacy*, s.m. (1st) Augmentation, increase, surplus, addition, excess. Pl. ي *ī*. 2. adj. More, excessive, too much, too many, etc.; (Fem.) ي *a'ī*. Sing. and Pl.

پرښه *par-sha'h* (W.) or *par-kha'h* (E.) s.f. (3rd) Rock, a rock. Pl. ي *ey*.

P پرمهره *par-muhra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A cud of feathers, etc., which birds of prey discharge from their crops. Pl. ي *ey*. پرمهره آچول *par muhra'h āchawul or* غرزول *ghurzawul*, verb trans. To discharge the cud of feathers, etc.

پروښول *pro-shawul* (W.) or *pro-khawul* (E.) verb trans. To twist, to contort, to writhe, to distort, to wrest. Pres. پروښوي *pro-shawī* or *pro-khawī*, or پروښي *pro-shayī* or *pro-khayī*; past وُ پروښاوه *wu-proshāwuh* or *wu-prokhāwuh*; fut. وُ به پروښوي *wu bah pro-shawī* or *pro-khawī*, or وُ به پروښي *wu bah pro-shayī* or *pro-khayī*; imp. وُ پروښوه *wu-pro-shawah* or *pro-khawah*; act. part. پروښوونکيَ *pro-shawūnkacy* or *pro-khawūnkacy*; past part. پروښولي *pro-shawulacy* or *pro-khawulacy*; verb. n. پروښونه *pro-shawuna'h* or *pro-khawuna'h*.

پرهار ژلي *par-hār-jzalacy*, adj. Wounded, hurt, etc.; (Fem.) پرهار ژل *par-hār-jzali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ي *ī*. See under پرهار

پريباسل *pre-bāsal*, verb trans. To throw, to propel, to fling, to dart, to cast, to project, to discharge, to hurl, chuck, etc. Pres. پريباسي *pre-bāsī*; past پريښت *pre-yast*; fut. پري به باسي *pre bah bāsī*; imp. پريباسه *pre-bāsah*. The other forms are wanting, and are taken from پريستل, which is also imperfect, the in-

complete forms of the two verbs making the conjugation complete.

لنډه پزه *landda'h paza'h*, A long nose. لنډ پزه *landd paza'h*, A long-nosed person. See پوزه and پزه

پسولل *p'solal*, verb trans. To put on, to wear, to dress in, to deck or trick one's-self out in jewels, fine clothes, etc. Pres. پسولي *p'solī*; past وُ پسوله *wu-p'solah*; fut. وُ به پسولي *wu bah p'solī*; imp. وُ پسوله *wu-p'solah*; act. part. پسولونکي *p'salūnkaey*; past part. پسوللي *p'solalaey*; verb. n. پسوله *p'solana'h*. See پوسلل and پسولول

پسوللي *p'solalaey*, past part. Decked out, dressed; (Fem.) پسوللۍ *p'solali*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ۍ ī.

ټُک *pæk*, adj. Bald, bald-headed; (Fem.) ټُکه *pæka'h*. ټُک والي *pæk wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Baldness. Pl. والي *wālī*.

پلانکي *plānkaey*, adj. Such a one, so and so, what's his name, a certain person or thing; (Fem.) پلانکۍ *plānka'ī*. See فلاني

پلس *pils*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of P فلس) The scale (of a fish), a scale or anything similar. Pl. پلسونه *pils-ūnah*.

پلیشه *plesha'h*, s.f. (3rd) A flame of fire. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

پنجک *panj-ak*, s.m. (2nd) A fifth, a tax on land, consisting of a fifth of the produce. Pl. پنجکونه *panj-akūnah*. پنجک آخستل *panj-ak ākhistal* or پنجک ټولول *panj-ak ttolawul*, verb trans. To collect the land-tax or *panj-ak*.

پنجکوره *panj-kora'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a mountainous district lying to the north of Peshāwer. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

پوټۍ *pota'ī*, s.f. (6th) Face, visage, countenance, 2. An unbound book. Sing. and Pl.

پوشا پوش *poshā-posh*, Continual or repeated warnings (from پوشه, 'Take care!).

پوګر *pū-gar*, s.m. (6th) A bellows. 2. A blow-pipe used by goldsmiths. 3. The blower of a bellows. Pl. پوګړ *pū-gær*. پوګره *pū-gara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female who blows the bellows. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

پوهوينه *pohawīnah*, pres. tense of پوهول with the ه affixed, for explanation of which see Grammar, p. 103.

په پريتو غلط شول *pah breto ghalaṭ sh'wal*, verb intrans. To grow or become proud or arrogant, to give one's-self airs, to become vain or conceited, to assume, to presume, strut, etc.

په څو *pah tso*, Why, wherefore, for what reason. See under څه

په دا *pah dā*, adv. Then, on this, etc.

پيټک *pe-ttak*, s.m. (2nd) A present given to a child soon after birth by relations and connections of the parents. Pl. پيټکونه *pe-ttakūnah*.

پيڅمه *pech-ma'h*, s.f. (3rd) Derision, jesting, jest. 2. A laugh, laughter. 3. A laughing-stock. Pl. ۍ *ey*.

پير *per*, s.m. (2nd) Change, revolution, alternation, vicissitude, mutability, etc. Pl. پيرونه *per-ūnah*. See under پير

پيرل *pe-jzal*, verb trans. (W.) To notch, as a piece of wood, in order to divide it easily, to cut across with a knife (as a surgeon when amputating or the like). Pres. پيږي *pe-jzī*; past وُ پيږه *wu-pe-jzah*; fut. وُ به پيږي *wu bah pe-jzī*; imp. وُ پيږه *wu-pe-jzah*; act. part. پيږونکي *pe-jzūnkaey*; past part. پيږلي *pe-jzalaey*; verb. n. پيږنه *pe-jzana'h*.

پيشک *peshak*, s.m. (2nd) The leprosy. Pl. پيشکونه *peshak-ūnah*. See پيس

پيشکي *pesh-kaey*, s.m. (1st) A leper. Pl. ۍ ī. پيشکۍ *pesh-ka'ī*, s.f. (6th) A female leper. Sing. and Pl.

پيمل *p'yamal*, verb trans. To measure (as liquids, or as grain, etc.) Pres. پيمي *p'yamī*; past وُ پيمه *wu-p'yamah*; fut. وُ به پيمي *wu bah p'yamī*; imp. وُ پيمه *wu-p'yamah*; act. part. پيمونکي *p'yamūnkaey*; past part. پيملي *p'yamalaey*; verb. n. پيمنه *p'yamana'h*.

پييل or پيٮل *pe-yal*, verb trans. To thread (as a needle), to string (as beads or pearls), to pass through, to spit, to stick, to empale, to pierce, to spear, etc. Pres. پيي *pe-yī*; past وُ پييه *wu-pe-yah*; fut. وُ به پيي *wu bah pe-yī*; imp. وُ پييه *wu-pe-yah*; act. part. پييونکي *pe-*

yūnkacy; past part. پييلي *pe-yalaey*; verb. n. پييښه *pe-yana'h*.

ت

تارول *tāranul*, verb trans. To shake or ruffle the feathers, as a bird when pleased. Pres. تاروي *tāranī*; past وُ تارول *wu-tāranul*; fut. وُ به تاروي *wu bah tāranī*; imp. وُ تاروه *wu-tāra-wah*; act. part. تاروونکي *tāranūnkacy*; past part. تارولي *tāranulacy*; verb. n. تارونه *tāra-wuna'h*.

تاقي *tā-ḳī*, adj. Clasped, having a collar, ring, or clasp round the neck (corrup. of A طوق, A collar, a yoke).

P تانسته *tānista'h*, s.f. (3rd) A spider's web. Pl. يْ *cy*.

A تجلا *tajallā*, s.f. (6th) (A تجلي) Brilliancy, brightness, lustre, splendor, clearness, etc. (E.) Sing. and Pl. (W.) Pl. تجلاوي *tajallānī*. تجلا کول *tajallā kawul*, verb trans. To shine, to glisten, to gleam, to give forth lustre, brightness, etc. See تجله

ترارهٔ *tarāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Confusion, disorder, perturbation. 2. Fear, terror, alarm, panic. Pl. يْ *ey*.

تربت *tar-bat*, adj. Choked, obstructed, interrupted, hampered, hindered, etc.; (Fem.) تربته *tar-bata'h*. تربت کيدل *tar-bat kedal*, verb intrans. To become choked or obstructed. تربت کول *tar-bat kawul*, verb trans: To choke, obstruct, impede.

S ترت *turt*, adv. Instantly, immediately, quickly, directly, hastily.

P ترنج *turanj*, adj. Wrinkled, drawn together. 2. Hard, dry, rough; (Fem.) ترنجه *turanjah*.

A تزويج *taz-wīj*, s.m. (2nd) Joining, associating, marrying. Pl. تزويجونه *taz-wījūnah*.

تلنه *til-na'h*, s.m. (6th) A complete or full year. Sing. and Pl.

تلول *tal-wal*, adj. Abundant, abounding, plenteous, replete, plentiful; (Fem.) تلوله *talwala'h*.

تلول *talawul*, verb trans. To slide, to slip, to thrust along, or thrust by slipping. 2. To make to slip, to cause to err, etc. For conjugation see تلول 'To fry,' at page 256. تليدل *taledal*, verb intrans. To slide, to slip, to slide along (as on ice, etc.) Pres. تليږي *tale-jzī*; past وُ تليدهٔ *wu-taledah*; fut. وُ به تليږي *wu bah tale-jzī*; imp. وُ تليهٔ *wu-tale-jzah*; act. part. تليدونکي *tale-dūnkacy*; past part. تليدلي *tale-dalacy*; verb. n. تليدنه *tale-dana'h*. See ښکيدل and ښوهيدل

تمبوګي *tambūgacy*, s.m. (1st) A small tent. (from HI تمبو). 2. A spider's web or dwelling. Pl. يْ *ī*.

تن توش *tan-tosh*, s.m. (2nd) Provision for a journey. Pl. تن توشونه *tan-toshūnah*. See خوړي

تنراکه چاودل *tarrnā-ka'h chāwdal*, verb trans. To lay (*fig.*), to allay, to cool, sober down, restrain, curb, bring down, tame.

توتکي *to-takacy*, s.m. (2nd) A knot of hair worn in front, on the forehead, by virgins. This refers to a strange custom prevalent some hundred years since amongst the whole of the Afghāns, and still observed by the Ghalzīs, and other tribes of central Afghānistān, of plaiting the front hair of young girls, from about eight years of age, until their marriage, in a large round plait, often the size of a saucer, in front of the forehead, and somtimes reaching to the tip of the nose, covering the eyes, and acting, in fact, the part of a mask. It may be raised or put aside to enable the wearer to see properly. On the morning of the marriage it is opened, and not plaited again. Pl. يْ *ī*. See غوته

تورهٔ *tora'h*, s.f. (3rd) A collection of *kijzda'īs* or black tents, an encampment of the wandering or pastoral tribes. Pl. يْ *ey*.

تورئ *tora'ī*, s.f. (6th) A sort of small trumpet with a shrill sound. Sing. and Pl.

توزن *tū-zan*, adj. Poor-spirited, base, craven, dastard, cowardly; (Fem.) توزنه *tū-zana'h*. See تزن

توسند *tosand*, adj. Greedy, ravenous, esurient, lustful; (Fem.) توسندهٔ *tosanda'h*.

تون *tūn*, s.m. (2nd) A native country, a birthplace, hence the Afghāns are called Pushtūn and Pushtānah, from پاښت *pāsht* or *pākht* or

پښت *pas̲h̲t* or *pak̲h̲t*, the name of their first locality near the Tak̲h̲t-i-Sūlīmān, west of the Indus. See Introduction to Grammar, page 8. Pl. تانه *tānah*. بي څايَ تونَ *bey d̲z̲ā'ea tūna*, Without a country or home, with no place to lay one's head.

تهنه *tahana'h*, s.f. (3rd) Descent, slope, declivity, a slope or hollow. Pl. يْ *ey*.

تيپ *tīp*, s.m. (2nd) A row, a rank, a squadron, etc. Pl. تيپونه *tīpūnah*. تيپ تړل *tīp tar̲r̲al*, verb trans. To form in a row, to form ranks, etc.

تيغون *teg̲h̲ūn*, adj. Golden-winged (as a bird), bright, shining. 2. Wavy (as a sword); (Fem.) تيغونه *teg̲h̲ūna'h*. (P تيغ).

ټ

ټال *t̲t̲āl*, s.m. (2nd) A lasso, a noose. Pl. ټالونه *t̲t̲ālūnah*.

ټپريدل *t̲t̲apar-edal*, verb intrans. To feel about for (as for anything in the dark), to feel one's way (as a blind person), to grope for. See other definitions of same word, page 285.

ټپول *t̲t̲apawul*, verb trans. To close (peculiar to books and the like). Pres. ټپوي *t̲t̲apawī*; past ټپ کړ *t̲t̲ap kar̲r̲* or ټپ وُ کړ *t̲t̲ap wu-kar̲r̲*; fut. ټپ به کړي *t̲t̲ap bah kr̲r̲ī*; imp. ټپ کړه *t̲t̲ap kr̲r̲ah*; act. part. ټپوونکيَ *t̲t̲apawūnkaey*; past part. ټپ کړيَ *t̲t̲ap kar̲r̲aey*; verb. n. ټپونه *t̲t̲apawuna'h*. See ټپ

ټکيَ *t̲t̲ikaey*, s.m. (1st) The name of an ornament worn by women on the forehead. Pl. يِ *ī*.

ټونګول *t̲t̲ongawul*, verb trans. To excite, to set on, to irritate, to provoke. See ټونګ

ټيريَ *t̲t̲eraey*, s. prop. The name of a place, south-west of Kohāt̲t̲, belonging to the K̲h̲at̲t̲aks.

ټيک *t̲t̲īk*, adj. (HI تهيک) Exact, even, accurate, complete, true, just, right, meet, proper, etc; (Fem.) ټيکه *t̲t̲īka'h*. (HI ٹهيک).

څ

څارل *t̲s̲ā-ral*, verb trans. To watch, to mark, to set the eye upon, to peep at, to reconnoitre, to explore, etc. See under څار

څپڅپانړي *t̲s̲ap-t̲s̲apār̲r̲nī*, adj. Agitated, disturbed, distracted, afflicted, chagrined, etc. څپڅپانړي کيدل *t̲s̲ap-t̲s̲apār̲r̲nī kedal*, verb intrans. To become agitated, or disturbed. څپڅپانړي کول *t̲s̲ap-t̲s̲apār̲r̲nī kawul*, verb trans. To agitate, to disturb.

څړه سپاهي *t̲s̲ar̲r̲ah s'pāhī*, s.m. (5th) A light armed soldier; also one without baggage. Pl. سپاهيان *s'pāhīān*. See under څړه

څک *t̲s̲ak*, adj. Shapely, well-set, symmetrical; (Fem.) څکه *t̲s̲aka'h*. څک والي *t̲s̲ak wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Straightness, erectness, uprightness, perpendicularity. Pl. والي *wālī*.

څکيدل *t̲s̲akedal*, verb intrans. To turn or grow straight, symmetrical, regular, shapely, etc. څکول *t̲s̲akawul*, verb trans. To make regular, straight, symmetrical, shapely, etc.

څم See under جم and چم

څنډول *t̲s̲and̲d̲awul*, verb trans. To shake, to agitate, to clean by shaking. See څنډل and څنډ وهل

څوړ *t̲s̲ūr̲r̲*, adj. Irregular, distorted, twisted, awry, wry, askew, crooked, all manner of ways; (Fem.) څوړه *t̲s̲ūr̲r̲a'h*. څوړ والي *t̲s̲ūr̲r̲ wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Distortion, wryness, twist, contortion, malformation. Pl. والي *wālī*. څوړيدل *t̲s̲ūr̲r̲edal*, verb intrans. To turn or grow awry, distorted, or twisted, to become or grow crooked. څوړول *t̲s̲ūr̲r̲awul*, verb trans. To make or render crooked, to distort, to twist, to contort, to make wry.

څوړنګ *t̲s̲owr̲r̲ang*, s.m. (9th) The members or parts of an animal or bird. Sing. and Pl. (From S चतुरंग).

څيره *t̲s̲era'h*, s.f. (3rd) A garland or crown of flowers worn by a bridegroom on the night of his marriage. Pl. يْ *ey*.

ج

جګ *jig*, adj. Stuck up, erected, set up, upreared, elevated, standing, erect, uplifted. 2. High, elevated, tall, lofty, crowning, soaring, etc.; (Fem.) جګه *jiga'h*. Also written جيګ *jīg* and جيګه *jīga'h*, and چګ *c̲h̲ig* and چګه *c̲h̲iga'h*.

جل *jal*, s.m. (9th) The midst of the sea. 2.

(s) Restraint, durance, hiding, concealment, inclosure, limitation, circumscription.

جوانه *jowānah*, s.m. (5th) A young bull. Pl. جوانهگان *jowānah-gān*.

جوړئ *jorṛa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A kind of cloth made of cotton and very narrow, generally worn by the Afghāns and Sindhīāns. Sing. and Pl.

جوګي رنګ *jogī-rang*, A kind of dirty orange color, the color of the clothes worn by Hindū Jogīs or devotees. See under رنګ

جوير *jo-eyrr*, s.m. (2nd) A hollow or ditch in which the rain accumulates, and the bottom of which is muddy. Pl. جويړونه *jo-eyrrūnah*. Also written جوړ

جيلاني *jīlānī*, s. prop. The name of a celebrated Pīr or Saint of the Musalmāns, so called from Jīlān, in Persia, the province in which he was born. His tomb or shrine is at Bāghdād.

چ

چار تاره *chār-tāra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A kind of rebeck or four-stringed violin. Pl. ئې *ey*.

P چاشني *chāshnī*, s.f. (3rd) Taste, trial, tasting a thing by way of sample. Pl. ئې *a'ī*. چاشني کول *chāshnī kawul*, verb trans. To taste, to try, to sample.

چا و چا *chā-o-chā*, Some people, some folks, etc., as چا و چا هسي وُ ويل *chā-o-chā hasī wu-wayal*, Some people have said.

چپښ *chapash* (W.) or *chapakh* (E.), adj. Flat-footed (person), having the sole of the foot flat and the heel very prominent, as in negroes; (Fem.) چپښه *chapasha'h* or *chapakha'h*.

چپلاخه *chapalākha'h*, s.f. (3rd) The flat of the hand, a slap, striking with the flat of the hand. Pl. ئې *ey*. په چپلاخه وهل *pah chapalākha'h wahal*, verb trans. To strike with the flat of the hand, to slap, to box (as the ears). See څپيړه

چر *char* (corrup. of چار), which see.

چراتئ *charāta'ī*, s.f. (6th) A kind of gravel or some heavy mineral substance of a dark brown color, found in the passes leading into Suwāt, and in the upper parts of that valley. It is used for shot in shooting small birds, etc. Sing. and Pl. Also termed ګيتئ. See ګټئ

P شب چراغ *shab-chirāgh*, s.m. (2nd) A carbuncle. 2. A glow-worm. Pl. شب چراغونه *shab-chirāghūnah*.

چغر *chaghar*, adj. Anything dark in which there may be a spot or stye, wall-eyed (as a horse); (Fem.) چغره *chaghara'h*. چغر سترګئ *chaghar-stargaey*, adj. Wall-eyed (as a horse, etc.); (Fem.) چغر سترګ *chaghar-stargi*. Pl. (Masc. and Fem.) ئې *ī*.

چغله *chughula'h*, s.f. (3rd) A beetle. Pl. ئې *ey*. See ګونګټ

چغليدل *chughuledal*, verb intrans. To be traduced, maligned, or calumniated. چغلول *chughalawul*, verb trans. To backbite, to traduce, to slander, to malign, to defame, to blow upon, to be informed against, to tell tales.

چغ و بغ *chagh-o-bagh*, Clamor, noise, din, tumult, hullaballoo. See under چغ

چک *chak*, s.m. (2nd) A band, a party, a concourse, a drove, a gang, etc. 2. (W.) The hand. Pl. چکونه *chakūnah*. چک په چک *chak-pah-chak*, In droves, in bands, in troops, in knots, etc. 2. (W.) Hand in hand.

چمکلئ *chamkala'ī*, s.f. (6th) A kind of ornament worn on the forehead by females. Sing. and Pl.

چندرئ *chandaraey*, s.m. (1st) Pudendum muliebre. Pl. ئې *ī*.

چنګ *chungh*, s.m. (2nd) A handful, as much as the hand will contain. Pl. چنګونه *chunghūnah*.

چنه *chana'h*, s.f. (3rd) The corner of a wall. Pl. ئې *ey*. See other meanings under چنه

چونړيا *chūrrnā*, adj. Purple.

ح

حقپليت *ḥakk-pul-yat*, s.m. (2nd) Saying adieu, bidding farewell, taking leave (*lit.* asking forgiveness, one friend of another). Pl. حقپليتونه *ḥakk-pul-yatūnah*. حقپلول *ḥakk-pulawul*, verb trans. To bid adieu, to say farewell, to take leave, etc. (from A حق and پلول), which see.

خ

خاصي خيل *khāṣī khel*, s. prop. The name of a small clan amongst the Yūsufzī tribe.

خاك ليوه *khāk-lewa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The first few days of spring, so called from sheep, etc. eating the young grass, which from its shortness they eat with the earth also, and which causes a disease among them. Pl. ي *ey*.

خبره غبرګول *khabara'h gh'bargawul*, verb trans. To answer (impertinently), to retort.

خټ *khæt*, s.f. (1st) A shirt, a garment, a vest, a robe, a mantle, etc. Pl. خټې *khæti*.

ختمه *khatma'h*, s.f. (3rd) A dinner given in the name of a defunct person, either on the third or seventh day, the fortieth day, or at the completion of a year, from the decease of the party. Pl. ي *ey*.

خرندل *khranddal*, verb trans. To importunate, to bore, to pester, to plague, to bother, to worry. Pres. خرندي *khranddī*; past وُ خرندل *wu-khranddal*; fut. وُ به خرندي *wu bah khranddī*; imp. وُ خرنده *wu-khranddah*; act. part. خرندونکي *khranddūnkaey*; past part. خرندلي *khranddalaey*; verb. n. خرندنه *khranddana'h*.

خسک *khasak*, s.m. (2nd) A species of bug or wood-louse. Pl. خسکونه *khasak-ūnah*.

T خميازه *khamiyāza'h*, s.f. (3rd) Gaping, yawning, stretching. Pl. ي *ey* خميازه کول *khamiyāza'h kawul*, verb trans. To gape, to yawn, to stretch.

خميز والي *khamez wālacy*, s.m. (1st) Crookedness, obliquity, bend, curvature. Pl. والي *wālī*.

خوځ *khūts*, s.m. (5th) Bubbling of water, etc. when boiling. Pl. خوځهار *khūtsa-hār*. Also خوځکي *khūts-kaey* (1st) s.m. Pl. ي ī. خوځيدل *khūtsedal*, verb intrans. To bubble. (as water when subjected to heat). خوځول *khūtsawul*, verb trans. To make to bubble.

خور *khor*, s.m. (2nd) Manner, fashion, mode, way, method. 2. Condition, state. Pl. خورونه *khorūnah*.

خوښي *khūshaey*, s.m. (1st) (W.) A marriage-feast or supper. Pl. ي ī.

خونړي *khūnarraey*, s.m. (2nd) A murderer, a slayer, a homicide, a sanguinary person. Pl. ي ī. خونړۍ *khūnarra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A murderess. the feminine of the above. Sing. and Pl.

خوون *kho-wūn*, s.m. (4th) The olive tree. Pl. خوانه *khwānah*.

د

دارړه پريوتل *dārra'h prewatal*, verb intrans. To fall upon (as raiders), to attack. دارړه کول *dārra'h kawul*, verb trans. To make an irruption or raid. See دارړه

دپ *dæp*, adj. Stunned, deafened, rendered deaf (as from noise, etc.); stupefied, overcome, paralyzed, deadened, etc.; (Fem.) دپه *dæpa'h*. دپ کيدل *dæp kedal*, verb intrans. To become stunned or deafened. دپ کول *dæp kawul*, verb trans. To stun, to deafen, to confound. See ګنس

S دراکړ *drākarr*, s.f. (1st) The felloe of a wheel. Pl. دراکړي *drākarri*.

P درد *durd*, s.m. (2nd) Sediment, lees, dross. Pl. دردونه *durdūnah*.

درغل *dar-ghal*, adj. Deceived, misled, imposed upon, led astray, deluded; wrong, erroneous; (Fem.) درغله *dar-ghala'h*. درغل والي *dar-ghal wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Error, mistake, misconception, inaccuracy, blunder, delusion, etc. Pl. ي ī. درغل کيدل *dar-ghal kedal*, verb intrans. To become deceived, led astray, drawn into error, misled, to err, to commit error. درغل کول *dar-ghal kawul*, verb trans. To mislead, to lead astray, to make to err or blunder, to delude, to beguile.

درک *darak*, s.m. (2nd) Entrance, a passage, a place of entrance. 2. Beginning, commencement. Pl. درکونه *darak-ūnah*.

درلل *dar-lal*, verb trans. To have, to hold, to possess, to own, to be master of, to be worth, to have in hand, etc. Pres. درلي *dar-lī*; past وُ درله *wu-dar-lah*; fut. وُ به درلي *wu bah darlī*; imp. وُ درله *wu-dar-lah*; act. part. درلونکي *dar-lūnkaey* or درلوني *dar-lūnacy*; past part. درللي *dar-lalaey*; verb. n. درلنه *dar-lana'h*.

درم *darim*, s.m. (6th) (P) The name of a tree. Sing. and Pl. *daram*, s.m. (2nd) A reed, a cane. Pl. درمونه *daramūnah*.

دړه *daṟṟa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A piece, a fragment, a portion, a shred, a splinter, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. دړه کول *daṟṟa'h kawul*, verb trans. To split, to reduce to shreds or fragments, to splinter. دړه کیدل *daṟṟa'h kedal*, verb intrans. To splinter, to be split or rent into long pieces.

دړئ *daṟṟa'ī*, s.f. (6th) A weight containing about ten pounds. Sing. and Pl. (HI دهڙي)

دمل *damal*, verb trans. To blow (with the breath, as in breathing or charming, or as the wind), to appear (as the dawn). Pres. دمي *damī*; past وُ دمل *wu damal*; fut. وُ به دمي *wu bah damī*; imp. وُ دمه *wu-damah*; act. part. دمونکي *damūnkaey*; past part. دملي *damalaey*; verb. n. دمنه *damana'h*.

دوهان *do-hān* (corrup. of s دهوان). See دوهئ

ديراوت *derā-wat*, s. prop. The name of a district in the Ḳandahār country.

ډ

ډډ *ḏḏaḏḏ*, s.m. (2nd) The trunk or hollow of a tree. 2. The bass in music. Pl. ډډونه *ḏḏaḏḏūnah*. 3. adj. Empty, hollow (as a tree, etc.); (Fem.) ډډه *ḏḏaḏḏa'h*.

ډډه *ḏḏaḏḏa'h*, s.f. (3rd) The hollow over the hip-bone, the hip, the side, the hypochondria. Pl. ي *ey*.

ډره *ḏḏara'h*, s.f. (3rd) A shred, a piece, a fragment, a portion, a splinter, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. ډره کول *ḏḏara'h kawul*, verb trans. To split, reduce to shreds or fragments, to splinter. ډره کیدل *ḏḏara'h kedal*, verb intrans. To splinter, to become split or rent, to fall to shreds, etc.

HI ډکه *ḏḏaka'h*, s.f. (3rd) The swoop of a falcon, or such like bird of prey. Pl. ي *ey*. په ډکه آخستل *pah ḏḏaka'h ākhistal*, verb trans. To carry off anything by a swoop (as a bird of prey). ډکه وهل *ḏḏaka'h wahal*, verb trans. To make a swoop on. 2. To push, to jolt, to jog. See under ډکه

ډوزي بلل *ḏḏūzey-balal*, verb trans. To boast, to brag, to strut, to swagger. See ډوزه

ر

راتګ *rā-tag*, s.m. (9th) Arrival, advent, return. Sing. and Pl.

راقي *rā-ḳī*, s.f. (3rd) Cornelian, a red gem. Pl. ئ *a'ī*.

راميده *rāmedah*, s.m. (6th) Obedience, tameness, calmness, submission. Sing. and Pl. راميدل *rāmedal*, verb intrans. To grow tame or domestic, to become obedient or submissive. رامول *rāmawul*, verb trans. To tame, to reduce to submission or obedience, to calm. (P رام)

ربيه خيل *rabīah-khel*, s. prop. The name of an Afghān clan, a sept of the Ismā-æīlzīs, dwell-in Wāghoz-gærr. Sing. and Pl.

رټ *raṯṯ*, adj. Open, expanded, uncovered, unloosed, ample, extensive, capacious, etc.; (Fem.) رټه *raṯṯa'h*. See under رټ

رډ *raḏḏ*, adj. Open, expanded, dilated, ajar, wide open; amazed, struck, electrified, stunned, confounded, petrified, flabbergasted, struck all of a heap. 2. An animal that stands stock still (as a donkey, etc.); (Fem.) رډه *raḏḏa'h*, رډيدل *raḏḏedal*, verb intrans. To open, to expand, to dilate. 2. To be struck, electrified, amazed, stunned, flabbergasted. رډول *raḏḏawul*, verb trans. To open, to expand, to dilate. 2. To stun, to amaze, to electrify, to petrify.

رساليندي *rasā-līndaey*, s.m. (1st) An archer, a bowman. Pl. ي *ī*.

رمنډ *ramanḏḏ*, adj. Naked, nude, uncovered, bare, stripped, undressed; (Fem.) رمنډه *ramanḏḏa'h*. See برمنډ

ريد کول *red kawul*, verb trans. To sprout, to germinate, to pullulate, to bud, to open.

ز

زار و نزار *zār-o-nizār*, adj. Emaciated, weak, thin, etc.; (Fem.) زار و نزاره *zār-o-nizāra'h*.

زړه خسته *z'ṟṟah khastah* or خسته زړه *khastah z'ṟṟah*, adj. Afflicted in mind, sorrowful, woebegone, unhappy, etc.

زوږ *zwajz*, adj. Lost, wanting, missing, mislaid. 2. Distracted, perturbed; (Fem.) زوږه *zwajza'h*. زوږ کیدل *zwajz kedal*, verb intrans. To become lost or mislaid, to become or grow distracted. زوږ کول *zwajz kawul*, verb trans. To lose, to mislay. 2. To distract, to disturb.

زوګ *zwag*, adj. (E.) Same as preceding word, both of which are chiefly used by the Eastern Afghāns, زوږ by the Khattaks, and زوګ by the Tīrāhīs and Banghashīs; (Fem.) زوګه *zwaga'h*. زوګ کیدل *zwag kedal*, verb intrans. زوګ کول *zwag kawul*, verb trans.

زیرَي *zeraey*, s.m. (1st) A gossamer. Pl. ي *ī*. See وو وړي

زیړئ *z'yarra'ī*, s.f. (6th) Ignominy, infamy, dishonor, disgrace, disrepute. Sing. and Pl. زیړئ کول *z'yarra'ī kawul*, verb trans. To cry out, to sing out, to scream, to cry out before one is hurt.

زیږندي *zejzandaey*, adj. (act. part.) A producer, bringer forth. 2. Prolific, fecund, productive, generative, procreant; (Fem.) زیږندئ *zejzanda'ī*. See زیږیدل

څ

څار و جار *dzār-o-jār*, An expression equivalent to 'thy sins be upon me' of Scripture, sacrifice, propitiatory offering. څار و جار کول *dzār-o-jār kawul*, verb trans. To bid adieu (*lit.*, to say 'thy sacrifice,' etc.), to say 'God bless you,' to bid farewell. See څار

تر سر څارول *tar sar dzārawul*, verb trans. To wave over the head, as a flag or cap, to raise up and cast down, as in wrestling. See سر

په څاي کیدل *pah dzā'e kedal*, verb intrans. To be at rest, to be in tranquillity or repose. په څاي کول *pah dzā'e kawul*, verb trans. To give rest or repose, to tranquillize.

څګر ګوش *dzigar-gosh*, adj. Dearly beloved (person); (Fem.) څګر ګوشه *dzigar-gosha'h*. Also جګر, which see.

څلاند *dzlānd*, adj. Shining, glittering, refulgent, lucid, sparkling, scintillating; (Fem.) څلانده *dzlānda'h*. See څلیدل

څلبلاند *dzal-balānd*, adj. Agitated, distracted, disordered, lost; affected, troubled, chagrined; (Fem.) څلبلانده *dzal-balānda'h*.

څنخول *dzan-khwal*, s.m. (2nd) The pericardium or veil covering the heart. Pl. څنخولونه *dzan-khwalūnah*.

څنل *dzanal*, verb trans. To run through (as with a spear), to pierce through, to perforate, to transpierce, to transfix, to spear, to empale, etc. Pres. څني *dzanī*; past وُ څانه *wu-dzānah*; fut. وُ به څني *wu bah dzanī*; imp. وُ څنه *wu-dzanah*; act. part. څنونکي *dzanūnkaey*; past part. څنلي *dzanalaey*; verb. n. څننه *dzanana'h*.

څور *dzaur*, s.m. (2nd) (corrup. of A جور) Violence, oppression, tyranny. Pl. څورونه *dzaurūnah*.

څور *dzūr*, adj. Apt, acute, sharp, quick, astute, keen, keen-witted, sagacious, long-headed, intelligent, etc.; (Fem.) څوره *dzūra'h*. څور تیا *dzūr-tī'ā*, s.f. (6th). (E.) Sing. and Pl.; (W.) Pl. تیاوي *tī'āwī*; or څور والي *dzūr wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Acuteness, aptitude, quickness, shrewdness, acumen, cleverness, etc. Pl. والي *wālī*.

ژ

P ژولیده *jzolīdah*, adj. Intricate, entangled, difficult. See څپولي

ژیړه *jz'yarra'h*, s.f. (3rd) Abuse, taunt, reproach, gibe, scoff, aspersion; disgrace, ignominy. Pl. ي *ey*. ژیړي کول *jz'yarrey kawul*, verb trans. To abuse, to taunt, to reproach, to gibe at, to scoff at; to asperse, to disgrace.

س

سپور والي *spor-wālaey*, s.m. (1st) Dryness, plainness, simplicity, roughness, etc. Pl. والي *wālī*. See سپور

سترئ *sat-ra'ī*, s.f. (6th) A small stack of corn a number of sheaves piled up in a field, a cock of hay, etc. Sing. and Pl.

ستو کهل *sato-kahl*, adj. Worthless or malicious (person); (Fem.) ستو کهله *sato-kahla'h*. (s खल).

A سرور *surūr*, s.m. (2nd) Pleasure, gladness, joy, cheerfulness, delight. Pl. سرورونه *surūrūnah*.

سروڅنه *sar-wadzana'h*, s.f. (3rd) The part of the drawers through which the string runs, etc. Pl. ي *ey*. See سروزنه

سفیدي *s'fedey*, s.f. (3rd) Pl. The dawn. سفیدي داغ *s'fedey dāgh*, The morning's dawn, the time at which the horizon begins to show a little light, the break of day, day-break. سفیدي چاودل *s'fedey chāwdal*, verb trans. To break (as the day), to dawn (from P سفیده).

سکندري *s'kandarī*, s.f. (3rd) Tripping, striking the foot against anything, stumbling, a stumble. Pl. ئي *a'ī*. سکندري خورل *s'kandarī khwarral*, verb trans. To stumble, to trip.

سلکيدل *sal-gedal*, verb intrans. To force the air with violence through the nostrils (as a horse or a bull when angry), to snort.

سمس *s'mas*, s.f. (1st) (E.) A cave, a cavern. Pl. سمس *s'masi*. See سمخ

سم سيال *sam-si-yāl*, adj. Equal in every way, perfectly equal, on an equality; (Fem.) سمه سياله *sama'h-si-yāla'h*. See سم and سيال

سنجاغ *san-jāgh*, s.m. (2nd) A pin (as used by women). Pl. سنجاغونه *san-jāghūnah*.

سو *so* and به سو *pāh so*. See څو

سوت *sūṯ*, adj. Angry, enraged, vexed. 2. Dry, harsh, withered. 3. Avaricious, ill-natured. 4. Pure, simple, unadulterated; (Fem.) سوته *sūṯṯa'h*. See سوت بوت

سوران *sūrān*, s.m. (1st) Outcry, noise, clamor, din, uproar, tumult, disturbance, brawl, etc. Pl. سورانونه *sūrānūnah*. سوران کول *sūrān kawul*, verb trans. To make a noise, din, or uproar, to raise a tumult or outcry, to create a disturbance. See سوري

سولند *swalānd*, adj. Greedy, desirous, inclined, craving, eager, bent on, impetuous, rampant (particularly applied to sensual desires); (Fem.) سولنده *swalanda'h*.

ش

شاخ See under نفش

شست *shast*, s.m. (2nd) A ring worn on the thumb of young women with a small mirror or looking-glass inserted, in which they view themselves. 2. (P) The space between the forefinger and thumb, also a thumbstall. Pl. شستونه *shastūnah*.

A شهاب *shihāb*, s.m. (2nd) A bright or falling star, a meteor, flame. 2. *shahāb*, Milk diluted with water (*fig.* tears). Pl. شهابونه *shihābūnah* or *shahābūnah*.

P شيرازي *shīrāzī*, s.f. (3rd) Happiness, felicity, comfort, pleasure, gladness, cheer. Pl. ئي *a'ī* (from P شيراز).

ض

ضايفه *zā-īfa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A woman, a female in general, as the weaker vessel. (A ضعيف). Pl. ئي *ey*.

P ضميران *zamīrān*, s.m. (6th) Sweet basil. Sing. and Pl.

غ

غاره غرونه *ghārrah-gh'rūnah*, Hill and dale, mountain and plain.

غاره څکول *ghārra'h tchawul*, verb trans. To sing, to modulate.

P غريز *gharīz*, s.m. (2nd) Clemency, forbearance. Pl. غريزونه *gharīzūnah*.

غوته *ghūṯṯa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A plait or knot of hair worn on the forehead by virgins of the Ghalzī tribe, which is opened on the day of marriage, and not plaited again. Pl. ئي *ey*. See under توتکئي and غوته

غونڅيدل *ghūndzedal*, verb intrans. To creep, to crawl (as a worm, etc.) to move slowly. 2. To move secretly, to move so as to escape detection, or prevent suspicion. 3. To steal in, to move forward unheard and unseen. Pres. غونڅيږي *ghūndzejzī*; past ؤ غونڅيده *wu-ghūndzedah*; fut. ؤ به غونڅيږي *wu bah ghūndzejzī*; imp. ؤ غونڅيږه *wu-ghūndzejzah*; act. part. غونڅيدونکئي *ghūndzedūnkaey*; past part. غونڅيدلئي *ghūndzedalaey*; verb. n. غونڅيدنه *ghūndzedana'h*.

ق

A قبل *kabl*, s.m. (2nd) Siege, blockade, obstruction, closing up. Pl. قبلونه *kablūnah*.

P قلاش *kalāsh*, adj. Cunning, crafty, shrewd, malicious. 2. A needy worthless fellow; (Fem.) قلاشه *kalāsha'h*.

قلماغ *kal-māgh* or قلماق *kal-māk*, s.m. (5th) A Calmuck Tartar. Pl. قلماغان *kal-māghān* or قلماقان *kal-māḳān*. قلماغه *kal-māgha'h* or قلماقه *kal-māḳa'h*, s.f. (3rd) A female of the Calmuck tribe. Pl. ئي *ey*.

قنديل آخستل *kandīl ākhistal*, verb trans. To seize by a swoop (as a hawk his quarry).

قول See under کول

ک

P کنج و کاو *kunj-o-kāw* (from کنج A subterranean excavation, and کاو Hollowing out, digging, etc.) used to signify a cavern, cave, or den.

P کنگاش *kan-gāsh* or *kin-gāsh*, s.m. (6th) Deliberation, counsel, advice. Sing. and Pl.

کنگس *kangas*, s.m. (6th) The narcissus. Sing. and Pl. See گنگس

کوته *kotta'h*, s.f. (3rd) A fort, a fortification. Pl. ي *ey*.

P کول *kol*, s.m. (2nd) (for فول) A pond or reservoir. 2. A ford, shallow water or place where it stagnates. Pl. کولونه *kolūnah*.

کولک *ko-lak*, s.m. (2nd) A hole in the roof of a house to let the smoke out. 2. The brow above the forehead. Pl. کولکونه *ko-lakūnah*.

کهوت *khott*, s.m. (2nd) A fort. Pl. کهوتونه *khott-ūnah*. See کوت

گ

گوسړه *gos-rra'h*, s.f. (3rd) A blow with the clenched fist, a punch. Pl. ي *ey*. گوسړه وهل *gos-rra'h wahal*, verb trans. To strike with the clenched fist, to punch.

گوگړ *gūgarr*, adj. Old, aged, weak, worn out (as a man or beast); (Fem.) گوگړه *gūgarra'h*

P گولو *gūlū*, The throat, the gullet (rarely used in Pushto). See غاړه

گهر *guhar*, s.m. (2nd) A pearl, a gem, a jewel. 2. Lustre of a gem or sword. See گوهر

گهڼه *gharrna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Pledge, pawn. 2. Ornaments, jewellery. Pl. ي *ey*. گهڼه کول *gharrna'h kawul*, verb trans. To pawn, to pledge, to mortgage. (a گهڼا)

ل

لاه *lāh* (corrup. of A لا) adv. No, not, not at all. لاه کول *lāh kawul*, verb trans. To give up, to abandon (*lit.* to say no unto).

لټکه *latt-ka'h*, s.f. (3rd) A small snake with a broad head. Pl. ي *ey*. See لټکي

لړزاند *larr-zānd*, adj. Trembling, quivering, tremulous; (Fem.) لړزانده *larr-zānda'h*. See لړزيدل

لیزم *le-zam*, adj. Confuted, abashed, ashamed; (Fem.) لیزمه *le-zama'h*. لیزم کیدل *le-zam kedal*, verb intrans. To be confuted, abashed, or ashamed. لیزم کول *le-zam kawul*, verb trans. To confute, to abash, to make ashamed.

لیه *li-yah*, adj. Useless, inutile, unavailing, worthless, good-for-nothing. 2. Unrestrained, unchecked, uncontrolled, unbridled, wanton. 3. (A) Covered, veiled, concealed. 4. High, noble, exalted. 5. adv. Merely, simply, only. لیه کیدل *li-yah kedal*, verb intrans. To grow worthless or useless. 2. To become uncontrolled, wanton, etc., to be let loose, set at large. لیه کول *li-yah kawul*, verb trans. To render worthless, good-for-nothing. 2. To let loose, to set at large, to let one have his own way.

لیه *li-ya'h*, s.f. (3rd) The name of a tree, the tamarisk. Pl. ي *ey*.

م

مانړه *marrna'h*, s.f. (3rd) Complaint, murmur, lamentation. Pl. ي *ey*. See مانه

مړئ *marra'i*, s.f. (6th) A morsel. Sing. and Pl. See نمړئ

مېخړي *mai-dzaraey*, s.m. (1st) A species of date palm. Pl. ي *ī*. See مېرخړي and مېرزي

مقیش دوزي, A kind of brocade. See مقیش

P مني *manī*, Egoism, or that sufficiency in himself and independence of other beings, which is peculiar to the Deity.

مهرباش *mihr-bāsh*, adj. Friendly, affectionate, kind, loving; (Fem.) مهرباشه *mihr-bāsha'h*.

ن

نار *nār*, s.m. (2nd) A sprout, a shoot. Pl. نارونه *nār-ūnah*.

و

وور پسته *pas-tah wor*, s.m. (2nd) Light or drizzling rain. Pl. پسته وورونه *pas-tah wor-ūnah*. See باران

STEPHEN AUSTIN, PRINTER, HERTFORD.

Digitized with financial assistance from the
Government of Maharashtra
on 07 April, 2016